

# ΘΟΥΚΥΔΙΔΗΣ.

## THE HISTORY OF THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR, BY THUCYDIDES:

ILLUSTRATED BY MAPS, TAKEN ENTIRELY FROM ACTUAL SURVEYS,

WITH NOTES,  
CHIEFLY HISTORICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL,

BY

THOMAS ARNOLD, D.D.

LATE HEAD MASTER OF RUGBY SCHOOL, AND FORMERLY FELLOW  
OF ORIEL COLLEGE, OXFORD.

THIRD EDITION

---

VOL. III.

---

OXFORD:

Printed by T. Combe, Printer to the University, for  
JOHN HENRY PARKER,  
WHITTAKER AND CO LONDON;  
J. AND J. J. DEIGHTON, CAMBRIDGE

MDCCCXLVII

## PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

---

IN presenting to the readers of Thucydides the three last books of his History, I may observe that I have received no further assistance from any new manuscripts in addition to those already noticed in the Preface to the second volume of this edition. But I have enjoyed for this last part of my work the benefit of Bekker's third revision of the text of Thucydides, as given in his small Leipzig edition of 1832. My respect for Bekker's judgment has increased continually, and I feel so great a reliance on his experience and tact, that in many instances where the reading seemed doubtful, I have yielded implicitly to his authority, and probably were I to go over my work again, I should follow him still more generally.

It may be asked why I have abandoned my original intention of subjoining appendices to the several volumes of this edition, partly philological, and partly historical. My answer is, that I have not time enough at my command to execute my design, even to my own satisfaction. I neither have sufficient knowledge already, nor is it in my power to gain it. At the same time I am aware that the present state of scholarship, as well as of historical inquiry, makes it especially unbecoming to write on any philological or historical subject, without being completely master of it.

I shall confine myself therefore to the mere statement of two or three points which offer, I think, a tempting field for investigation. They are not certainly exclusively connected with Thucydides, but as bearing generally upon Greek philology and history, I have thought that the mention of them in this place would not be impertinent.

I. Even after all the labours of the Prussian scholars, much remains to be done towards obtaining a complete knowledge of the number, and still more of the value, of the Greek MSS. now existing in Europe. It is not easy to know how many MSS. of



any given writer are extant, where they are to be found, and, above all, whether from their age and character they are worth the trouble of an exact collation. A labour of this kind cannot be accomplished by individuals, but the present spirit of liberal cooperation which seems to influence literary as well as scientific men throughout Europe, renders its accomplishment by the combined exertions of the scholars of different countries by no means impracticable. It would be exceedingly convenient to possess an alphabetical list of all the extant Greek and Latin writers, with a catalogue raisonnée of the MSS of each and if such a work were attempted, there is little doubt, I imagine, that in point of number a very large addition would be made to the stock of MSS already known. What the result might be in point of value is another question, still it is desirable to know what we have to trust to, and when we have obtained a right estimate of our existing resources in manuscripts, we shall then be better able to judge what modern criticism will have to do from its own means towards bringing the text of the ancient writers to the greatest possible state of perfection.

II. We seem now to have reached that point in our knowledge of the Greek language, at which other languages of the same family must be more largely studied before we can make a fresh step in advance. The practice of Greek, if I may be allowed the expression, seems tolerably well understood, the usage of the best writers, not only in points of construction, but even of orthography, has been carefully examined. We are now anxious to explain some few words or expressions of less frequent occurrence, or to understand the principle of others whose meaning we have sufficiently learned from experience. I had intended, for instance, to inquire into the difference between the two conjunctions  $\epsilon\iota$  and  $\eta\nu$ , and there is much in the use of the particle  $\alpha\iota$ , which has not yet been explained satisfactorily. I went far enough to ascertain the different uses of  $\epsilon\iota$  and  $\eta\nu$  in Thucydides, as a matter of fact, but my ignorance of the etymology of the two words<sup>a</sup> made me unable to ascend higher, and to explain the principle of this difference. It is easy enough to guess at etymologies, but this has been done more than enough in times past and an etymology built on guesses is as

<sup>a</sup> On this point Mr Kenrick has been so good as to favour me with a communication, which the reader will find in the Appendix.

worthless as one founded on real knowledge is instructive. It is possible that a more enlarged study of the different languages and dialects of the great Indo-Germanic family, both in their ancient and actual forms, may enable us to acquire such a knowledge; and we shall thus obtain perhaps a more clear understanding of some of those particles which even now are involved in much uncertainty. So far, I think, we may hope to advance not unreasonably, but further progress seems scarcely possible. The origin of language in itself partakes of the same obscurity which surrounds the origin of society: there is a point with both beyond which we cannot penetrate. Attempts to explain the phenomena of language *a priori* seem to me unwise. We cannot conceive the inventing of a language, because we cannot conceive the human mind acting without language. From a certain point we can readily trace the nature of the process: we can understand how simple terms expressive of outward objects were transferred to express by metaphor the operations of the mind, but how these simple terms were themselves arrived at, it seems impossible to discover, or even reasonably to imagine. Wherever the result is obtained by combination of existing elements, the method is intelligible; but invention, strictly speaking, appears to belong to a higher power than ours. As it has been well observed, that, supposing the first men to have been savages, we cannot understand how, without some divine interference, the human race could ever have arrived at civilization, so, if we suppose men to have been in such a state as to have had to invent or contrive a language, we cannot conceive how mankind, any more than other animals, should ever have been able to speak at all.

III. Passing from the language of Thucydides to the matter contained in his History, the introduction in the first book naturally leads us to consider the question, how far the pretended early history of Greece is really historical or mythical. And here I confess that further consideration has induced me to accede to many of those notions of Niebuhr and Muller which I formerly regarded as unreasonably sceptical. I had not deferred sufficiently to the tact which is gained in these matters by great natural ability aided by long experience. Niebuhr's comparison is most true, that "if any one, on going into Benvenuto's prison when his eyes had for months been accustomed to see the objects around him, had asserted that Benvenuto,

“like himself, could not distinguish any thing in the darkness, “surely he would have been somewhat presumptuous” Yet still the character of the early Grecian history does not seem to have been completely analysed. Niebuhr has shewn that in the Roman history passages wholly legendary occur in the midst of a narration substantially historical, thus the account of the taking of Veii is legendary, while the earlier events of the siege are as clearly historical. This is important, because it prepares us for the same intermixture in the early history of Greece also, and shews us that portions of real history may exist before the beginning of the merely historical period. Towards the frontiers of fable and history patches or fragments of each are often to be found completely insulated within the territories of the other. And to distinguish one from the other, we must be guided by internal evidence, the ancient writers may have offered both indiscriminately as history, and may have erred in doing so; but is it not to imitate their error, if we represent both indiscriminately to be mythical, because we cannot rely on their discernment, and because they have in some instances related as history what has no pretensions to the name?

But with respect to Thucydides himself, it is a question how far he is to be taxed with such want of discernment, and whether he has himself regarded any thing as historical in the traditions of ancient Greece which was in fact no better than mythical. This question is one which his editor seems naturally called upon to examine and it may incidentally perhaps throw some light on the question of mythical narratives in general, on which as a whole I do not feel myself competent to enter fully.

There is no doubt that the ablest men may entertain erroneous opinions on points which nothing has led them particularly to examine. If therefore Thucydides had never been led to question the real existence of the chiefs or patriarchs who were said to have given their name to their respective people, his mention of Hellen and Minos as historical persons would afford no proof that they were so. And it is well observed by a most able writer, that the power of distinguishing between history and mythical stories “depends upon a survey of a vast “field, of which but a small part was open to the view” of the early Greek historians. We suspect the real existence of Hellen and his sons, because we observe a practice widely spread amongst different nations, of deriving the name of a people

from a supposed king or leader of it, and not only do we find the lives and actions of these pretended heroes to be for the most part of an unhistorical character, but our more extended knowledge of languages enables us in many instances to discover the real origin of a national name, and thus to prove the falsehood of its reputed derivation. And thus a general suspicion being thrown upon such stories, any single one of the number, although containing nothing improbable in itself, must yet be regarded as unhistorical, unless there be some peculiar circumstances connected with it, giving it some distinct and particular ground of credibility

So far then I am willing to allow that Deucalion and Hellen, Pelops and Eumolpus, and any other heroes whom Thucydides may have named in his History, cannot be safely maintained to be real persons from his having mentioned them as such, without expressing any doubt as to their reality. Nor can it be thought to prove the existence of an individual Homer, the author of the *Iliad*, *Odyssey*, and *Homeric Hymns*, that both Thucydides and Herodotus appear to have been of this opinion, and to have entertained no doubt of its truth. Literary criticism was in their days so much in its infancy, and that experience of the erroneousness of popular traditions which in our times has awakened criticism was then so wanting, that the ablest men may be forgiven for having embraced the common notions on such matters just as they found them, without making any inquiry into their truth. But with regard to the early history of Greece, Thucydides was well aware of its uncertainty, and of the mythic character of some of those accounts which had passed for history. It is with a full consciousness of these facts that he professes to give us notwithstanding a credible outline of the principal revolutions which Greece had undergone, and carries his notices back to a period earlier than the Dorian conquest of Peloponnesus, or even than the war of Troy. His account of the Pelopid kings is professedly drawn from the statements of those "who had received from their fathers" "the clearest information as to the affairs of the Peloponnesians." Herodotus, when speaking of the Dorian invasion of Peloponnesus, expressly says that the account given of it by the Lacedæmonians themselves, differed from all the stories of the poets. Is it impossible that there should have existed, along with the poetical version of the early Greek history, another

version of a simpler and truer character ; and that long before written narratives were known, a faithful tradition may have been handed down in some particular families, which the memory could have retained as readily, when once applied to the task, as it is known to have retained the verses of the rhapsodists. And if this be so, the fabulous actions ascribed to any hero in the poetical version of his exploits are no more a reason for our rejecting the historical traditions respecting him, and for supposing him to be altogether an imaginary personage, than the romances about Charlemagne should make us disbelieve the biography of Eginhard.

Undoubtedly it may be said that these apparently historical traditions have no real foundation, and are no more than the clumsy attempts of Pæphatus to make fable pass for truth by merely divesting it of its impossibilities. And in this manner, according to Niebuhr, the annalist Piso pruned and mangled the poetical legends of Rome, and thought by so doing to convert them into history. It may be so certainly, but it does not follow that it must be so ; and with respect to Greece, the judgment of Thucydides is no inconsiderable argument to prove that it was not so. And if any writer as able and as inquiring as Thucydides, and as fully aware of the existence and real character of the poetical legends, had arisen at Rome in the age of the Scipios, or even of Cicero, and after stating in express terms the general uncertainty of the early Roman history, had given a brief outline of its principal events, collected from sources which he conceived to be trustworthy, such a sketch would in all probability have rendered the immortal work of Niebuhr in great measure superfluous.

It is indeed natural that revolutions which effect a change in the inhabitants of a country should tend to interrupt the traditions of the conquered people, or to corrupt them, and thus the Dorian conquest was likely to obscure the recollections of the Achaian princes of Sparta and Mycenæ. Yet it should be remembered that the Achæians were neither extirpated nor enslaved, that they may have retained their own traditions, as the Welsh and Irish have done under circumstances somewhat similar ; and that in one part even of Peloponnesus itself the descendants of the Pelopid princes had established themselves as conquerors, amid the general disasters of their race ; so that in Achæia the old Achaian traditions may have been

preserved as easily as the Dorian traditions in Laconia and Argolis. With respect to the Dorians themselves, if their whole early history since their establishment in Peloponnesus had in the time of Thucydides become utterly lost, if the very race of their kings had been falsified, so that they pretended to be Achæans and Herachidæ, whilst in reality they were Dorians like the rest of their people, such a phenomenon would call for some inquiry into its causes, as it has no antecedent probability to induce us to believe it. It is not probable that a people far removed from the condition of savages, and established within historical memory in the country which they were actually occupying, a people who since that period had undergone no great revolutions, whose social and political relations, whose religion, and whose customs had suffered no change, should nevertheless have wholly lost the memory of their ancestors' fortunes, and should have had none but a poetical history, though their traditions were notoriously at variance with the stories of every known poet. But most incredible of all is it that they could have been mistaken as to the race of their kings, to which their existing institutions bore a living witness. A man's race in ancient times was marked by the peculiar religious worship of his family, thus Herodotus, in order to throw light on the extraction of Isagoras, observes, that the members of his *gens* sacrificed to the Cælian Jupiter; and owing to this circumstance, the memory of any distinguished person's origin was preserved in as effectual a manner as it could be by a series of contemporary documents. Now the constant voice of tradition as to the Achæan extraction of the Spartan kings must have been confirmed by their peculiar religious ceremonies, such as they existed in the historical age of Greece, and there is no likelihood that these should have undergone any change since the period of the Dorian conquest. But if they were then Achæan, and not Dorian, the period of the alleged expulsion of the Herachidæ from Peloponnesus was at that time within memory, and a thing so tenaciously remembered as the peculiar ancestry or race of a people would not be forgotten in the course of a hundred years. Besides every tradition of the Spartans attested that the kings were of a different race from their people, the royalty of the one, and the independent allodial property of the other, were derived from a supposed original contract, by which the two parties

united for their common benefit, the Herachidæ recovering the thrones which belonged to their race, whilst the Dorians, to whose aid their restoration was owing, took care to assert their own independent condition, very distinct from that of a mere δῆμος in those early times under its own natural heroic chiefs. It seems to me the wildest of fancies to suppose that all these traditions, which were not poetical, as well as the known religious rites of the kings, were the mere fruits of state policy, which artfully represented the Dorian chiefs as being of Achaean extraction, in order to give a sort of colour of right to their occupation of the Peloponnesus. As if barbarian conquerors needed such a pretext, or were in the habit of inventing it, as if the Norman chiefs would have forsworn their own real ancestry, to represent themselves as descended from the race of the conquered Saxons. And where is the improbability of the common story, which represents the Herachidæ as exiled from Peloponnesus, and then becoming the chiefs of the people who gave them an asylum? The very same thing happened with the Norman nobles who took refuge in Scotland: they became chiefs of Keltic clans, to which they gave their name without altering the national character of their clansmen, and in little more than two centuries after their flight into Scotland, two of these Norman families, those of Bruce and Balliol, were seated on the Scottish throne. Without pretending then to assert the historical character of the stories told of the individual founders of the Spartan royalty, yet that the Spartan kings were of Achaean and not of Dorian extraction seems to me to admit of no reasonable doubt; being precisely one of those points on which tradition may best be trusted, being proved by what in ancient times was a positive evidence, supplying the place of history, namely, the peculiar character of the religious rites of different races, and being in itself quite consistent with probability, yet had it not been true, most unlikely to have been invented.

<sup>a</sup> IV. There is another point not peculiarly connected with

<sup>a</sup> What follows, on the subject of citizenship, has been controverted since the appearance of the first edition of this work, by those whose arguments and authority are alike entitled to the greatest respect. I hope to have an opportunity ere long of returning to the subject, and attempting to meet the objections brought against the theory here maintained. In the meanwhile,

Thucydides, except so far as he may be considered as the representative of all Grecian history. which appears to me deserving of notice, that state of imperfect citizenship so common in Greece under the various names of *μέτοικοι*, *περίοικοι*, *σύνοικοι*, &c This is a matter of importance, as bearing upon some of the great and eternal principles of political science, and thus applying more or less to the history of every age and nation.

It seems to be assumed in modern times, that the being born of free parents within the territory of any particular state, and the paying towards the support of its government, conveys a natural claim to the rights of citizenship. In the ancient world, on the contrary, citizenship, unless specially conferred as a favour by some definite law or charter, was derivable only from race. The descendants of a foreigner remained foreigners to the end of time, the circumstance of their being born and bred in the country was held to make no change in their condition, community of place could no more convert aliens into citizens than it could change domestic animals into men. Nor did the paying of taxes confer citizenship, taxation was the price paid by a stranger for the liberty of residing in a country not his own, and for the protection afforded by its laws to his person and property; but it was thought to have no necessary connection with the franchise of a citizen, far less with the right of legislating for the commonwealth.

Citizenship was derived from race, but distinctions of race were not of that odious and fantastic character which they have borne in modern times; they implied real differences often of the most important kind, religious and moral. Particular races worshipped particular gods, and in a particular manner. But different gods had different attributes, and the moral image thus presented to the continual contemplation and veneration of the people could not but produce some effect on the national character. According to the attributes of the god was the nature of the hymns in which he was celebrated, even the music varied, and thus alone, to a people of such lively sensibilities as the Greeks, was held to be a powerful moral engine;

I did not think it desirable to carry on such an argument at length in the preface to an edition of Thucydides, so that I have contented myself with reprinting the preface in its original form, reserving a fuller exposition and defence of the positions maintained in it for another occasion.



whilst the accompanying ceremonies of the worship enforced with still greater effect the impression produced by the hymns and music. Again, particular races had particular customs which affected the relations of domestic life and of public. Amongst some polygamy was allowed, amongst others forbidden, some held infanticide to be an atrocious crime, others in certain cases ordained it by law. Practices and professions regarded as infamous by some, were freely tolerated or honoured amongst others. The laws of property and of inheritance were completely various. It is not then to be wondered at that Thucydides, when speaking of a city founded jointly by Ionians and Dorians, should have thought it right to add "that the prevailing institutions of the place were the Ionian," for according as they were derived from one or the other of the two races, the whole character of the people would be different. And therefore the mixture of persons of different race in the same commonwealth, unless one race had a complete ascendancy, tended to confuse all the relations of life, and all men's notions of right and wrong, or by compelling men to tolerate in so near a relation as that of fellow citizens differences upon the main points of human life, led to a general carelessness and scepticism, and encouraged the notion that right and wrong have no real existence, but are the mere creatures of human opinion.

But the interests of ambition and avarice are ever impatient of moral barriers. When a conquering prince or people had formed a vast dominion out of a number of different nations, the several customs and religions of each were either to be extirpated, or melted into one mass, in which each learned to tolerate those of its neighbours, and to despise its own. And the same blending of races, and consequent confusion and degeneracy of manners, was favoured by commercial policy, which, regarding men solely in the relation of buyers and sellers, considered other points as comparatively unimportant, and in order to win customers would readily sacrifice or endanger the purity of moral and religious institutions. So that in the ancient world civilization which grew chiefly out of conquest or commerce, went almost hand in hand with demoralization.

Now to those who think that political society was ordained for higher purposes than those of mere police or of traffic, the principle of the ancient commonwealths in making agreement in religion and morals the test of citizenship cannot but appear

wise and good. And yet the mixture of races is essential to the improvement of mankind, and an exclusive attachment to national customs is incompatible with true liberality. How then was the problem to be solved, how could civilization be attained without moral degeneracy, how could a narrow-minded bigotry be escaped without falling into the worse evil of Epicurean indifference? Christianity has answered these questions most satisfactorily, by making religious and moral agreement independent of race or national customs; by furnishing us with a sure criterion to distinguish between what is essential and eternal, and what is indifferent, and temporal or local, allowing, nay commanding us to be with regard to every thing of this latter kind in the highest degree tolerant, liberal, and comprehensive, while it gives to the former that only sanction to which implicit reverence may safely and usefully be paid, not the fond sanction of custom, or national prejudice, or human authority of any kind whatever, but the sanction of the truth of God.

That bond and test of citizenship then which the ancient legislators were compelled to seek in sameness of race, because thus only could they avoid the worst of evils, a confusion and consequent indifference in men's notions of right and wrong, is now furnished to us in the profession of Christianity. He who is a Christian, let his race be what it will, let his national customs be ever so different from ours, is fitted to become our fellow citizen for his being a Christian implies that he retains such of his national customs only as are morally indifferent, and for all such we ought to feel the most perfect toleration. He who is not a Christian, though his family may have lived for generations on the same soil with us, though they may have bought and sold with us, though they may have been protected by our laws, and paid <sup>a</sup>taxes in return for that protection, is yet essentially not a citizen but a sojourner, and to admit such a person to the rights of citizenship tends in principle to the confusion of right and wrong, and lowers the objects of political society to such as are merely physical and external.

In conclusion I must beg to repeat what I have said before,

<sup>a</sup> It is considered in our days that those who are possessed of property in a country ought to be citizens in it: the ancient maxim was, that those who were citizens ought to be possessed of property. The difference involved in these two different views is most remarkable.

that the period to which the work of Thucydides refers belongs properly to modern<sup>b</sup> and not to ancient history, and it is this circumstance, over and above the great ability of the historian himself, which makes it so peculiarly deserving of our study. The state of Greece from Pericles to Alexander, fully described to us as it is in the works of the great contemporary historians, poets, orators, and philosophers, affords a political lesson perhaps more applicable to our own times, if taken all together, than any other portion of history which can be named anterior to the eighteenth century. Where Thucydides, in his reflections on the bloody dissensions at Coreyra, notices the decay and extinction of the simplicity of old times, he marks the great transition from ancient history to modern, the transition from an age of feeling to one of reflection, from a period of ignorance and credulity to one of inquiry and scepticism. Now such a transition took place in part in the sixteenth century, the period of the Reformation, when compared with the ages preceding it, was undoubtedly one of inquiry and reflection. But still it was an age of strong feeling and of intense belief, the human mind cleared a space for itself vigorously within a certain circle, but except in individual cases, and even those scarcely avowed, there were still acknowledged limits of authority, which inquiry had not yet ventured to question. The period of Roman civilization from the times of the Gracchi to those of the Antonines was in this respect far more completely modern, and accordingly this is one of the periods of history which we should do well to study most carefully. But unfortunately our information respecting it is much scantier than in the case of the corresponding portion of Greek history, the writers, generally speaking, are greatly inferior, and in freedom of inquiry no greater range was or

<sup>b</sup> It is curious to observe how readily men mistake accidental distinctions for such as are really essential. A lively writer, the author of the "Bubbles from the Brunnen of Nassau," ridicules the study of what is called ancient history, and as an instance of its uselessness, asks what lessons in the art of war can be derived from the insignificant contests which took place *before the invention of gunpowder*. Now it so happens that one who well knew what military lessons were instructive, the emperor Napoleon, has selected out of the whole range of history the campaigns of seven generals only, as important to be studied by an officer professionally in all their details, and of these seven, three belong to the times of Greece and Rome, namely, Alexander, Hannibal, and Cæsar. See Napoleon's "Mélanges Historiques," tome II. p. 10

could be taken than that which the mind of Greece had reached already. And in point of political experience, we are even at this hour scarcely on a level with the statesmen of the age of Alexander. Mere lapse of years confers here no increase of knowledge, four thousand years have furnished the Asiatic with scarcely any thing that deserves the name of political experience, two thousand years since the fall of Carthage have furnished the African with absolutely nothing. Even in Europe and in America it would not be easy now to collect such a treasure of experience as the constitutions of 153 commonwealths along the various coasts of the Mediterranean offered to Aristotle. There he might study the institutions of various races derived from various sources: every possible variety of external position, of national character, of positive law, agricultural states and commercial, military powers and maritime, wealthy countries and poor ones, monarchies, aristocracies, and democracies, with every imaginable form and combination of each and all; states overpeopled and underpeopled, old and new, in every circumstance of advance, maturity, and decline. So rich was the experience which Aristotle enjoyed, but which to us is only attainable mediately and imperfectly through his other writings, his own record of all these commonwealths, as well as all other information concerning the greatest part of them, having unhappily perished. Nor was the moral experience of the age of Greek civilization less complete. By moral experience I mean an acquaintance with the whole compass of those questions which relate to the metaphysical analysis of man's nature and faculties, and to the practical object of his being. This was derived from the strong critical and inquiring spirit of the Greek sophists and philosophers, and from the unbounded freedom which they enjoyed. In mere metaphysical research the schoolmen were indefatigable and bold, but in moral questions there was an authority which restrained them. among Christians the notions of duty and of virtue must be assumed as beyond dispute. But not the wildest extravagance of atheistic wickedness in modern times can go further than the sophists of Greece went before them, whatever audacity can dare and subtilty contrive to make the words "good" and "evil" change their meaning, has been already tried in the days of Plato, and by his eloquence, and wisdom, and faith unshaken, has been put to shame. Thus it is that while the advance of civilization destroys

much that is noble, and throws over the mass of human society an atmosphere somewhat dull and hard, yet it is only by its peculiar trials, no less than by its positive advantages, that the utmost virtue of human nature can be matured. And those who vainly lament that progress of earthly things which, whether good or evil, is certainly inevitable, may be consoled by the thought that its sure tendency is to confirm and purify the virtue of the good and that to us, holding in our hands not the wisdom of Plato only, but also a treasure of wisdom and of comfort which to Plato was denied, the utmost activity of the human mind may be viewed without apprehension, in the confidence that we possess a charm to deprive it of its evil, and to make it minister for ourselves certainly, and through us, if we use it rightly, for the world in general, to the more perfect triumph of good.

I linger round a subject which nothing could tempt me to quit but the consciousness of treating it too unworthily. What is misnamed ancient history, the really modern history of the civilization of Greece and Rome, has for years interested me so deeply, that it is painful to feel myself after all so unable to paint it fully. Of the manifold imperfections of this edition of Thucydides none can be more aware than I am, but in the present state of knowledge these will be soon corrected and supplied by others and I will at least hope that these volumes may encourage a spirit of research into history, and may in some measure assist in directing it, that they may contribute to the conviction that history is to be studied as a whole, and according to its philosophical divisions, not such as are merely geographical and chronological, that the history of Greece and of Rome is not an idle inquiry about remote ages and forgotten institutions, but a living picture of things present, fitted not so much for the curiosity of the scholar, as for the instruction of the statesman and the citizen.

FOX HOW, AMBLESIDE,  
*January 1835.*

# ΘΟΥΚΥΔΙΔΟΥ ΞΥΓΓΡΑΦΗΣ

## H.



‘Ο ΔΕ Γύλιππος καὶ ὁ Πυθὴν ἐκ τοῦ Τάραντος, ἐπεὶ ἐπεσκεύασαν τὰς ναῦς, παρέπλευσαν ἐς Λοκροὺς τοὺς

A C 414  
Olymp 91 3  
SICILY

5 Gylippus arrives in Sicily, lands at Himera, and being joined there by a considerable force from the Sicilian cities, prepares to march overland to Syracuse

Ἐπιξέφυριους· καὶ πυνθανόμενοι σαφέστερον ἤδη ὅτι οὐ παντελῶς πω ἀποτετειχισμένοι αἱ Συράκουσαι εἰσιν, ἀλλ’ ἐτι οἶόν τε κατὰ τὰς Ἐπιπολὰς στρατιᾷ ἀφικομένους ἐσελθεῖν, ἐβουλευόντο εἴτ’ ἐν δεξιᾷ λαβόντες τὴν Σικελίαν διακινδυνεύσωσιν ἐσπλεύσαι, εἴτ’ ἐν ἀριστερᾷ ἐς Ἰμέραν πρῶτον πλεύσαντες, καὶ

10 αὐτοὺς τε ἐκείνους καὶ στρατιὰν ἄλλην προσλαβόντες, οὓς ἂν πείθωσι, κατὰ γῆν ἔλθωσι. καὶ ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς ἐπὶ τῆς Ἰμέρας πλεῖν, ἄλλως τε καὶ τῶν Ἀττικῶν τεσσάρων νεῶν οὐπω παρουσῶν ἐν τῷ Ῥηγίῳ, ἃς ὁ Νικίας ὁμως, πυνθανόμενος αὐτοὺς ἐν Λοκροῖς εἶναι, ἀπέστειλε. φθάσαντες δὲ τὴν 15 φυλακὴν ταύτην περαιοῦνται διὰ τοῦ πορθμοῦ, καὶ σχόντες Ῥηγίῳ καὶ Μεσσήνῃ, ἀφικνούνται ἐς Ἰμέραν. ἐκεῖ δὲ ὄντες 3

1 δὲ] μὲν B h 2 ἐπαρεσκεύασαν 1 παρεσκεύασαν R ἐπιξέφεριους T 4 ἀποτετειχισμένοι—στρατιᾷ] om T. 6 πανστρατιᾷ R 1. 8 διακινδυνεύωσιν d 1. διακινδυνεύουσιν C G e m ἐκπλεύσαι D g. 11 τὴν ἡμέραν L O. 13 παρουσῶν ἐν τῷ A B C D F H K N P T. V b c d e f g h i k Haack Poppo. Goell Bekk. vulgo omittunt praepositionem ὁμως] ἅμα D. Q g. post αὐτοὺς ponit B 15 σχόντες ἐν Ῥηγίῳ P Ῥηγίνῳ T.

13. ἃς ὁ Νικίας ὁμως, πυνθανόμενος] Τὸ ὁμως διὰ τοῦτο πρόσκειται, ὅτι ἐν τῇ ἑκτῇ δλιγωρεῖν ἔφη τὸν Νικίαν τῆς φυλακῆς τοῦ κατάπλου Πελοποννήσου SCHOL.

15 καὶ σχόντες Ῥηγίῳ] Thucydides plerumque huic verbo addit praepositionem eis. III 34, 1 πάλιν ἔσχε καὶ ἐς Νότιον. IV. 3, 1. ἐς τὴν Πύλον πρῶτον

τούς τε Ἱμεραίους ἔπεισαν ξυμπολεμεῖν, καὶ αὐτοὺς τε ἔπε-  
σθαι καὶ τοῖς ἐκ τῶν νεῶν τῶν σφετέρων ναύταις, ὅσοι μὴ  
εἶχον ὄπλα, παρασχεῖν (τὰς γὰρ ναὺς ἀνείλκυσαν ἐν Ἱμέρᾳ),  
καὶ τοὺς Σελιουντίους πέμψαντες ἐκέλευον ἀπαντᾶν παν-  
4 στρατιᾷ ἔς τι χωρίον. πέμψειν δέ τινα αὐτοῖς ὑπέσχοντο 5  
στρατιὰν οὐ πολλὴν καὶ οἱ Γελῶοι καὶ τῶν Σικελῶν τινες,  
οἱ πολὺ προθυμότερον προσχωρεῖν ἐτοίμοι ἦσαν τοῦ τε  
Ἀρχωνίδου νεωστὶ τεθνηκότος, ὃς τῶν ταύτῃ Σικελῶν βασι-  
λεύων τινῶν, καὶ ὧν οὐκ ἀδύνατος, τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις φίλος  
ἦν, καὶ τοῦ Γυλίππου ἐκ Λακεδαιμόνος προθύμως δοκοῦντος 10  
5 ἦκειν. καὶ ὁ μὲν Γύλιππος, ἀναλαβὼν τῶν τε σφετέρων  
ναυτῶν καὶ ἐπιβατῶν τοὺς ὀπλισμένους, ἑπτακοσίους μά-  
λιστα, Ἱμεραίους δὲ ὀπλίτας καὶ ψιλοὺς ξυναμφοτέρους  
χιλίους, καὶ ἱππέας ἑκατὸν, καὶ Σελιουντίων τέ τινας ψιλοὺς  
καὶ ἱππέας, καὶ Γελῶν ὀλίγους, Σικελῶν τε ἐς χιλίους τοὺς 15  
πάντας, ἐχώρει πρὸς τὰς Συρακούσας. II. οἱ δ' ἐκ τῆς

## SYRACUSE

The news of his ap-  
proach is brought to  
Syracuse by a vessel  
coming direct from  
Greece He makes  
his way into Syracuse

Λευκάδος Κορίνθιοι ταῖς τε ἄλλαις ναυσὶν, ὡς  
εἶχον τάχους, ἐβοήθουν, καὶ Γόγγυλος, εἰς τῶν  
Κορινθίων ἀρχόντων, μιᾷ νηὶ τελευταῖος ὁρμη-  
θεὶς πρῶτος μὲν ἀφικνεῖται ἐς τὰς Συρακούσας, 20  
ὀλίγον δὲ πρὸ Γυλίππου· καὶ καταλαβὼν αὐ-

1. τε] om g. 2 ναύταις] ταύταις καὶ R.d. ὅσοι] ὅσα B.h 3 γὰρ] μὲν  
A C D E F G K L N O P R V c d e g k m. δὲ Q. 4 στρατιᾷ A C D E F G  
H K L N O P Q R V c d e g k m. 5 τινες h om R d i τιν' αὐτοῖς V Bekk.  
6 πολλοὶ d f i. 7 τοῦ τε ἀρχωνίδου B h Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo omitt  
particulam 8 βασιλευόντων K 10 τοῦ ἐκ λακ. T δοκοῦντος προθύμως B  
11 τῶν σφετέρων B O h. 13 ὀπλίτας ψιλοὺς A C D E F G H K R T d e g m  
14. σελιουντίους A τέ ex B h. receperunt Bekk Goell om A D E F G  
17 ἄλλαις] λοιπαῖς γρ h. 18. γόγγυλος B h. γόγγυλος Boissonad ad He-  
rodianu Epimer p 33 qui fallitur. εἰς] om. g. post ἀρχόντων habent N V  
20. πρῶτων f. 21. καταλαβὼν F.

ἐκέλευε σχόντας αὐτοὺς Sic IV. 25, 10  
V 2, 2. et alibi Cum dativo effert  
III 33, 1 οὐ σχήσων ἄλλη, ἢ Πελο-  
ποννησῶ Itaque ἐν, quod hic habet  
Dan (P) ab imperito correctore incul-  
catum est DUKER

II τῶν τε σφετέρων ναυτῶν] The pro-  
noun, I think, refers not to Gylippus

only, but to Pythen, as a few lines  
above we have ἔπεισαν—τοῖς ἐκ τῶν  
νεῶν τῶν σφετέρων ναύταις See also  
the note on V 71, 3

18 Γόγγυλος] Primo conflictu, inquit  
Plutarchus p 536 occisus est De ejus  
uxore Xenophon Anab p 425. [VII  
8, 8, 17] WASS

by Epipolæ, when the Athenian lines were nearly completed

τοὺς περὶ ἀπαλλαγῆς τοῦ πολέμου μέλλοντας ἐκκλησιάσειν, διεκώλυσέ τε καὶ παρεθάρσυνε, λέγων ὅτι νῆές τε ἄλλαι ἔτι προσπλέουσι, καὶ Γύλιππος ὁ Κλεανδρίδου, Λακεδαιμονίων ἀποστειλάντων, ἄρχων. καὶ οἱ 2 5 μὲν Συρακόσιοι ἐπερρώθησάν τε, καὶ τῷ Γυλίππῳ εὐθὺς πανστρατιᾷ ὡς ἀπαντησόμενοι ἐξῆλθον· ἥδη γὰρ καὶ ἐγγὺς ὄντα ἦσθάνοντο αὐτόν. ὁ δὲ †'Ιέτας τότε† τεῖχος ἐν τῇ 3 παρόδῳ τῶν Σικελῶν ἐλὼν, καὶ ξυνταξάμενος ὡς ἐς μάχην, ἀφικνεῖται ἐς τὰς Ἐπιπολάς· καὶ ἀναβὰς κατὰ τὸν Εὐρύηλον, 10 ἦπερ καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸ πρῶτον, ἐχώρει μετὰ τῶν Συρακοσίων ἐπὶ τὸ τείχισμα τῶν Ἀθηναίων. ἔτυχε δὲ κατὰ τοῦτο 4

1 μέλλοντος f 2. ἐκκλησιάσειν K.k διεκώλυνέ h 3 ἐτι] om G H. K R.1 ἐπι γρ h. 4 κλεάνδρου P ἀποσταλέντων P Q 5 ἐπερρώθησάν F ἐπεραιώθησαν g ἐπερρώθησαν L O 6 καὶ] om P g ante γάρ ponunt H T 7 αὐτοὶ d γετα Bekk γε τὰ A B γέτας E e k et margo A. γέγας G γε D F H L N O P Q T V g m. γέτας τὸ τεῖχος C Iéτας Goell. ὁ †δέ γε τό τε† τεῖχος, suprascripto δὲ γέτα[s]. Poppo om c d f. vulgo Iéγας. τότε† τό τε Bekk τέ τι K R τότε τί B h τ F. τότε τὸ 1 8 ξυνταξόμενος A E 9 ἐς τὰς A D E F G. πρὸς τὰς B Bekk 2 εὐθύηλον 1 εὐρυκλον G k m ἔρυκλον K Q 10 οἱ ἀθηναῖοι] ἐκέينو G 11. ἐτίγχανε δὲ κατὰ τοῦτο καὶ καὶ B h Poppo Goell κατὰ τοῦ καιροῦ V.

4 Κλεανδρίδου] De furto utriusque vid Diodorum XIII p 389 Athenæum p 234 vid etiam Frontinum II p 197 WASS De nomine patris Gylippi vid VI 93, 2 Gylippum, ab Ephoris peculatus damnatum, media vitam finivisse, scribit Athenæus VI. 5 in exsilium abusse, Plutarchus et Diodorus. DUK

7 ὁ δὲ †'Ιέτας τότε†, κ τ λ] The text here is hopelessly corrupt, τό τε τεῖχος being nonsense, and τότε being so flat, that we cannot conceive it to be the true reading The name of the fort is of no consequence, and is equally obscure whether we read Geta, Jetæ, or Jegas, Jetæ however has most in its favour, as a place of that name occurs in a fragment of Philistus, as Pliny mentions amongst the states of Sicily, both the Etini and the Jetenses, (III 8) and Cicero names the Jetini, (for so Zumpt properly reads instead of the corrupt form Letini,) next to the people of Elorus or Helorus, as if they were both in the same part of Sicily I should be inclined to read, ὁ δὲ Ἰέτας τε τεῖχος ἐν παρόδῳ τῶν Σικελῶν ἐλὼν,

καὶ ξυνταξάμενος ὡς ἐς μάχην. Some of the best MSS read, ὁ δὲ γε τό τε τεῖχος; now if we suppose that in the words γε τό there is a mere corruption of the name of the place, we arrive at once at the reading, ὁ δὲ Γέτα τε τεῖχος ἐν τῇ παρόδῳ, κ τ λ or, ὁ δὲ Ἰέτας τε τεῖχος. "He having both taken on his passage "Geta, (or Jetæ,) a fort belonging to "the Sikehans, and having drawn up "his men to be ready for battle, arrives "at Epipolæ "

9 κατὰ τὸν Εὐρύηλον] See the memoir on the map of Syracuse Gylippus thus turned at once the Athenian position, by getting to the high ground which commanded their rear

11 κατὰ τοῦτο καιροῦ] Poppo and Goller read, κατὰ τοῦτο τοῦ καιροῦ, in compliance with the rule of Phrynichus, (p 279 ed Lobeck) that we should write, κατ' ἐκείνου τοῦ καιροῦ, and not κατ' ἐκείνου καιροῦ But Lobeck has shewn that the article in similar expressions is sometimes used and sometimes omitted by the best writers, according to the meaning which they wished to convey, and it seems to me that in



καιροῦ ἐλθὼν, ἐν ᾧ ἐπτά μὲν ἢ ὀκτὼ σταδίων ἤδη ἀπετετέ-  
λεστο τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἐς τὸν μέγαν λιμένα διπλοῦν τείχος,  
πλὴν κατὰ βραχὺ τι τὸν πρὸς τὴν θάλασσαν· τοῦτο δ' ἔτι  
ὠκοδόμουν. τῷ δὲ ἄλλῳ τοῦ κύκλου πρὸς τὸν Τρώγιλον ἐπὶ  
τὴν ἑτέραν θάλασσαν λίθοι τε παραβεβλημένοι τῷ πλέονι  
ἤδη ἦσαν, καὶ ἔστιν αὖ καὶ ἡμίεργα, τὰ δὲ καὶ ἐξειργασμένα  
κατελείπετο. παρὰ τοσοῦτον μὲν Συράκουσαι ἦλθον κινδύνου.

III. Οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι αἰφνιδίως τοῦ τε Γυλίσπου καὶ τῶν  
Συρακοσίων σφίσιν ἐπιόντων, ἐθορυβήθησαν μὲν τὸ πρῶτον,

Πε summons the A-thenians to evacuate Sicily, offers them bat-tle, which they decline, and takes the fort of Labdulum παρετάξαντο δέ. ὁ δὲ θέμενος τὰ ὄπλα ἐγγύς, 10  
κήρυκα προπέμπει αὐτοῖς λέγοντα, εἰ βούλον-  
ται ἐξιέναι ἐκ τῆς Σικελίας πέντε ἡμερῶν,  
λαβόντες τὰ σφέτερα αὐτῶν, ἐτοίμος εἶναι

1 ἐξελθὼν e ἦδη] om N V e ἀπετετέλεστο B h Bekk 2 1 vulgo  
ἐπετετέλεστο 3 κατὰ] παρὰ B h κατάβραχύ F Scholiasta, ut videtur  
Lobeckio ad Phymich p 540 καταβραχύ G. τὸ] om B πρὸς] παρὰ B.  
τὴν] om K 4 τὸ δὲ ἄλλο T ἄλλο H K τρώγιλον A F 5 παρεμ-  
βεβλημένοι G L O P Q k m περιβεβλημένοι h τὸ πλέον d e 7 κατε-  
λίπετο A E F H T c d e f correct C μὲν συράκουσαι A D F G H K L N  
O P Q T V c d e g k m Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo μὲν αἱ συράκουσαι καὶ  
ἦλθον Q 9, ἐθορύβησαν T μὲν τὸ πρῶτον B T h Bekk 2 vulgo μὲν  
πρῶτον 11 προσπέμπει B e h Goell 12 ἐκ] om B G h 13 λα-  
βόντας N V ἐτοιμοὶ L O P k

this passage the article is not required, —the sense being simply, he happened “to arrive at a moment so critical,” or, “so critically,” without any particular reference to “the crisis, or turning point, of the Sicilian war” Compare Demosth Olynth II p 20 l 12 Reisk καιροῦ μὲν δὴ πρὸς τοῦτο παρέστη Φιλίππῳ τὰ πράγματα and just below, in this very chapter, παρὰ τοσοῦτον κινδύνου

7 παρὰ τοσοῦτον—κινδύνου] See the note on III 49, 5, ad finem

11. προσπ] Scriptura hujus verbi multis locis variat. Mihi ita videtur quum sententia postulat, ut dicatur *præmittere*, vel *præius mittere*, scribendum esse *προπέμπειν* quum, *ad aliquem mittere*, *προσπέμπειν* Thucydides I 29, 1 *προπέμψαντες* κήρυκα πρότερον πύλεμον προερούντα Κερκυραίοις III 100, 1 *προπέμψαντες* πρότερον ἐς τε Κόρωνθον καὶ ἐς Λακεδαίμονα πρέσβεις. IV 30, 4

Κλέων δὲ ἐκείνῳ προπέμψας ἄγγελον, ὡς ἦκων Sic eod l h cap 78, 1 et III, 1 et VIII. 77 in quibus omnibus *προπέμπειν*, pro *præmittere*, constanter habent MSS et Edd Unde, hic quoque *προπέμπει* legendum adsentior Wassio At I 53, 1 *ἔδοξεν οὖν αὐτοῖς ἀνδρας—ἀνευ κηρυκίου προπέμψαι τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις* II 79, 4 *προπεμψάντων* δὲ ἐς Ὀλυμπον τῶν μὴ ταῦτα βουλομένων III 52, 3 *προσπέμπει* δὲ αὐτοῖς κήρυκα IV 114, 1 τοῖς δὲ Ἀθηναίοις κήρυκα *προσπέμψας*, variant libri sed tamen omnia illa loca potius requirunt *προσπέμπειν*, quam *προπέμπειν* Nec VIII 47, 2 καὶ Ἀλκιβιάδου *προσπέμψαντος* λόγους ἐς τοὺς δυνατωτάτους αὐτῶν ἀνδρας, admitto scripturam Marg *προπέμψαντος* etsi V 76, 1 est, *λόγους προὔπεμπον* ἐς τὸ Ἄργος *ξυμβατηρίου* nam hic est *præmittere*, ibi *mitte* e Duk

13 ἐτοίμος εἶναι σπένδεσθαι] The nominative, as Goller rightly observes,

SYRACUSE A C 414 Olymp 91 3

σπένδεσθαι. οἱ δὲ ἐν ὀλιγωρίᾳ τε ἐποιοῦντο, καὶ οὐδὲν ἀπο-  
 κρινάμενοι ἀπέπεμψαν. καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο ἀντιπαρεσκευάζοντο  
 ἀλλήλοις ὡς ἐς μάχην. καὶ ὁ Γύλιππος, ὁρῶν τοὺς Συρακο- 3  
 σίους ταρασσομένους καὶ οὐ ῥαδίως ξυντασσομένους, ἐπανῆγε  
 5 τὸ στρατόπεδον ἐς τὴν εὐρυχωρίαν μᾶλλον. καὶ ὁ Νικίας  
 οὐκ ἐπῆγε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, ἀλλ' ἠσύχαξε πρὸς τῷ ἑαυτοῦ  
 τείχει. ὡς δ' ἔγνω ὁ Γύλιππος οὐ προσιόντας αὐτοὺς, ἀπή-  
 γαγε τὴν στρατιὰν ἐπὶ τὴν ἄκραν τὴν Τεμενίτιν καλουμένην,  
 καὶ αὐτοῦ ἠύλισαντο. τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ ἄγων τὴν μὲν πλεί- 4  
 10 στην τῆς στρατιᾶς παρέταξε πρὸς τὰ τείχη τῶν Ἀθηναίων,  
 ὅπως μὴ ἐπιβοηθοῖεν ἄλλοσε, μέρος δέ τι πέμψας πρὸς τὸ  
 φρούριον τὸ Λάβδαλον αἰρεῖ, καὶ ὅσους ἔλαβεν ἐν αὐτῷ,  
 πάντας ἀπέκτεινεν· ἦν δὲ οὐκ ἐπιφανὲς τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις τὸ  
 χωρίον. καὶ τριήρης τῇ αὐτῇ ἡμέρᾳ ἀλίσκεται τῶν Ἀθηναίων 5  
 15 ὑπὸ τῶν Συρακοσίων, ἐφορμούσα τῷ λιμένι.

IV. Καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα ἐτείχιζον οἱ Συρακόσιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμ-  
 μαχοι διὰ τῶν Ἐπιπολῶν, ἀπὸ τῆς πόλεως ἀρξάμενοι, ἄνω  
 πρὸς τὸ ἐγκάρσιον τείχος ἀπλοῦν, ὅπως οἱ  
 Ἀθηναῖοι, εἰ μὴ δύναντο κωλύσαι, μηκέτι οἰοί-  
 20 τε ὧσιν ἀποτείχισαι. καὶ οἱ τε Ἀθηναῖοι ἀνα-

1 ἐν—ἀποκρινάμενοι] om G ἀποκρινάμενοι] om m 2 καὶ] om K ἀντε-  
 παρεσκευάζοντο D E F G H V c g 3 ὁρῶν δ' γύλ V 4 καὶ οὐ ῥαδίως ξυντ]  
 om O Q 6 τὸ T ἐαντῶν B h 8 τεμενίτιν A B C D F H N c d e g h i  
 Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo τεμενίτην 11 βοηθοῖεν E d 1 ἐπιβοηθεῖεν V τὸν  
 φρουρὸν k 12 λαίβδαλον g λάμδαλον G λάβδακον L O Q ὁπόσους L O  
 13 οὐδ' O τὸ χωρίον τοῖς ἀθηναίοις K 15 ἐφορμῶσα D E F H Q R T f g i  
 τῷ μεγάλῳ λιμένι B h Bekk 2 τῷ λιμένι A D E F G. 16 ἐτείχισαν K.  
 19 εἰ] οἱ f 20 ἀναβεβήκασιν C L O P k

supposes the construction of the earlier  
 part of the sentence to have been προ-  
 πέμψας λέγει, instead of προπέμπει λέ-  
 γοντα Compare a similar confusion,  
 V. 42, 2 οὐκ ἐόντων μεμνήσθαι, ἀλλ' ἐτοι-  
 μοι εἶναι See the note there

8 τὴν ἄκραν τὴν Τεμενίτιν καλου-  
 μένην] See the map and memoir on  
 Syracuse

18 πρὸς τὸ ἐγκάρσιον τείχος ἀπλοῦν]  
 An πρὸς ἐγκάρσιον, τείχος ἀπλοῦν? ut  
 πρὸς ὄρθιον Xenoph Hellen II 4, 15

ὄρθιον et ἀπαντες V 4, 54 πρὸς τὸ  
 σιμόν idem IV 3, 23 ДОВРЕЕ This  
 seems to me undoubtedly the true  
 interpretation, "they began to carry  
 "a single wall," (the Athenian circum-  
 vallation was a "double wall," ch 2,  
 4) "up the hill of Epipolæ, in a cross  
 "direction," that is, "to cross the  
 "line of the Athenian wall," as we had  
 ἐγκάρσιον τείχος in a similar sense, VI.  
 99, 3.

man lines Nicias occupies Plemymnum, and establishes three forts on it, and sends a squadron to intercept any further reinforcements to the enemy from Greece

βεβήκεσαν ἤδη ἄνω, τὸ ἐπὶ θαλάσση τείχος ἐπιτελέσαντες· καὶ ὁ Γύλιππος (ἦν γάρ τι τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις τοῦ τείχους ἀσθενὲς) νυκτὸς ἀναλαβὼν τὴν στρατιὰν ἐπήει πρὸς αὐτό. οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι (ἔτυχον γὰρ ἔξω αὐλιζόμενοι) ὥς ἦσθοντο, ἀντεπήεσαν· ὁ δὲ γνοὺς κατὰ τάχος ἀπήγαγε τοὺς σφετέρους πάλιν. ἐποικοδομήσαντες δὲ αὐτὸ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ὑψηλότερον, αὐτοὶ μὲν ταύτῃ ἐφύλασσον, τοὺς δὲ ἄλλους ξυμμάχους κατὰ τὸ ἄλλο τείχισμα ἤδη διέταξαν, ἥπερ ἐμέλλον ἕκαστοι φρουρεῖν. Τῷ δὲ Νικίᾳ ἐδόκει τὸ Πλημύριον καλούμενον τειχίσαι· ἔστι δὲ ἄκρα ἀντιπέρας τῆς πόλεως, ἥπερ προὔχουσα τοῦ μεγάλου λιμένος τὸ στόμα στενὸν ποιεῖ, καὶ εἰ τειχισθείη, ῥᾶον αὐτῷ ἐφαίνετο ἢ ἐσκομιδὴ τῶν ἐπιτηδείων ἔσεσθαι· δι' ἐλάσσονος γὰρ πρὸς τῷ λιμένι τῷ τῶν Συρακοσίων ἐφορμήσειν σφᾶς, καὶ οὐχ ὥσπερ νῦν ἐκ μυχοῦ τοῦ λιμένος τὰς ἐπαναγωγὰς ποιήσεσθαι, ἦν τι ναυτικῷ κινῶνται. προσεῖχέ τε ἤδη μᾶλλον τῷ κατὰ

1. ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάσση B.N R d f h 4. ἀπήει B h 5. γὰρ ἤδη ἔξω G  
6. ἐπήγαγε L O T 10. πλημύριον K Bekk vulgo πλημύριον Sic et infra  
C 23, 1, 4 31, 3 32, 1 36, 6) D G K c. 12. ἥπερ A 13. ῥᾶον B D E F  
G H R T V g k m Bekk 2 (Cf c. 28, 1) ραίων A vulgo ῥᾶων αὐτὸ T.  
14. πρὸς λιμένι τῷ τῶν Q πρὸς τῷ λιμένι τῶν H L O P T V 15. ἐφορμήσειν  
D P g 16. ἐπαναγωγὰς B h Porpo Bekk 2 vulgo ἐπαγωγὰς ποιήσασθαι  
C f. ἦν τι E τῶν B h 17. νικῶνται L O P

6 τοὺς σφετέρους] Here undoubtedly σφετέρους seems to refer to Gylippus, and so again, ch 8, 1, τὴν σφετέραν ἀπορίαν refers to Nicias alone. Yet is not the sense rather "the men belonging to his side," "the distress of his own side," than "his men," or, "his distress" that is, is not there always something of a plural notion retained in the word, so that αὐτοῦ could not be substituted for it without some change of the meaning?

13 ῥᾶον] Compare θάσσον οὖσα, ch 28, 1, and μὴ ῥαδίως οὖσης τῆς ἀναχωρήσεως, with the note there. I have there followed the best MSS in reading ῥᾶον instead of ῥᾶων

16. τὰς ἐπαναγωγὰς] So the text

should undoubtedly be corrected, as Bekker has corrected it in ch 34, 6 τὰς ἐπαναγωγὰς signifies, "their getting under weigh to meet the enemy," τὰς ἐπαγωγὰς can signify nothing but "their calling or bringing in" I agree with the Scholiast in considering οἱ Συρακόσιοι to be the nominative to κινῶνται. The word applies more naturally to the stirring of a party undergoing blockade, than to the mere locomotion of the ships of the blockaders from one point to another. So VIII 100, 2 σκοπούς κατεστήσατο—εἰ ἄρα ποι κινῶντο αἱ νῆες, ὅπως μὴ λάθοιεν. Compare also IV 76, 4, where for the same reason κινούμενα is to be preferred to the old reading κινούμενοι

θάλασσαν πολέμῳ, ὁρῶν τὰ ἐκ τῆς γῆς σφίσιν, ἐπειδὴ  
 Γύλιππος ἦκεν, ἀνελπιστότερα ὄντα. διακομίσας οὖν στρα- 5  
 τὴν καὶ τὰς ναὺς ἐξετείχισε τρία φρούρια· καὶ ἐν αὐτοῖς  
 τά τε σκεύη τὰ πλείστα ἔκειτο, καὶ τὰ πλοῖα ἤδη ἐκεῖ τὰ  
 5 μεγάλα ὥρμει καὶ αἱ ταχεῖαι νῆες. ὥστε καὶ τῶν πληρωμά- 6  
 των οὐχ ἥκιστα τότε πρῶτον κάκωσις ἐγένετο· τῷ τε γὰρ  
 ὕδατι σπανίῳ χρώμενοι καὶ οὐκ ἐγγύθεν, καὶ ἐπὶ φρυγανι-  
 σμὸν ἅμα ὁπότε ἐξέλθοιεν οἱ ναῦται, ὑπὸ τῶν ἱππέων τῶν  
 Συρακοσίων, κρατούντων τῆς γῆς, διεφθείροντο. τρίτον γὰρ  
 10 μέρος τῶν ἱππέων τοῖς Συρακοσίοις διὰ τοὺς ἐν τῷ Πλημυ-  
 ρίῳ, ἵνα μὴ κακουργήσοντας ἐξίοιεν, ἐπὶ τῇ ἐν τῷ Ὀλυμ-  
 πείῳ πολίχνῳ ἐτετάχατο. Ἐπυνθάνετο δὲ καὶ τὰς λοιπὰς 7  
 τῶν Κορινθίων ναὺς προσπλεύσας ὁ Νικίας· καὶ πέμπει  
 ἐς φυλακὴν αὐτῶν ἑικοσι ναὺς, αἷς εἴρητο περί τε Λοκροὺς καὶ  
 15 Ῥήγιον καὶ τὴν προσβολὴν τῆς Σικελίας ναυλοχεῖν αὐτάς.

V. Ὁ δὲ Γύλιππος ἅμα μὲν ἐτείχιζε τὸ διὰ τῶν Ἐπιπο-

1 τῆς] om V. γῆς ἥδη σφίσιν B h ἐπειδὴ δ γ B h 2 ὁ γύλιππος B.  
 τὴν στρατὴν N 3 ἐξετείχισε C D E F G H K R T d e f g h i k Haack Porpo  
 vulgo et Bekk. ἐξετείχιζε αὐτοῖς τε K. 5 ὥρμιζετο B h 9 γῆς οἱ  
 πολλοὶ διεφθ B h Bekker. γῆς διεφθείροντο A D E F G 10 πλημύρῳ E  
 11 κακουργήσοντας C D E F G H K L N. O P Q V c f g. i k m Haack Porpo.  
 Goell Bekk vulgo κακουργήσαντες τῇ ἐν] om. B h δλυμπίῳ L e.  
 12 πολίχνη D g Πολίχνη cum majuscula litera, Porpo et Goell. 14 εἴρηται 1.  
 16 διετείχιζε B.

6. τῷ τε γὰρ ὕδατι, κ τ λ ] The words τῷ ὕδατι—χρώμενοι οὐκ ἐγγύθεν, are equivalent to ἐφ' ὕδαρ οὐκ ἐγγύθεν ὅν ἐξελθόντες, and therefore may be coupled with what follows, καὶ ἐπὶ φρυγανισμὸν The words οἱ πολλοὶ, which Bekker and Goller have inserted, appear to me a most manifest and most ill-judged interpolation It is absurd to suppose that the majority of the Athenian seamen were cut off by the Syracusan cavalry, but speaking of these seamen, Thucydides says, that "they were in the habit of being cut off" by the cavalry, when they straggled "into the country for wood and water," the very tense sufficiently shewing that all were not actually cut off, but that

they were in the habit of being cut off, meaning of course that some of the whole number were constantly cut off But οἱ πολλοὶ would not be sense, for it is neither true that the majority of the individual seamen were killed actually, nor that only the majority were in the habit of losing some of their number; for this is true not of the majority, but of the whole body

15 ναυλοχεῖν αὐτάς] "To be on the look-out for them" Compare Appian Bell Civil IV 82 Μοῦρκος δὲ ἐν Πελοποννήσῳ ναυλοχῶν Κλεοπάτραν To this passage Photius refers, ναυλοχεῖν—ναὺς λοχᾶν καὶ ἐνεδρεῖν. Θουκυδίδης ἐξδδόμεν Goller has quoted these words from Photius

λὼν τείχος, τοῖς λίθοις χρώμενος οὐς οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι προπαρε-  
 βάλλοντο σφίσιν, ἅμα δὲ παρέτασεν ἐξαγωγὴν  
 αἰὲ πρὸ τοῦ τειχίσματος τοὺς Συρακοσίους καὶ  
 τοὺς ξυμμάχους· καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἀντιπαρε-  
 τάσσοντο. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἔδοξε τῷ Γυλίππῳ καιρὸς 5  
 εἶναι, ἤρχε τῆς ἐφόδου· καὶ ἐν χερσὶ γενόμενοι  
 ἐμάχοντο μεταξὺ τῶν τειχισμάτων, ἢ τῆς ἵπ-  
 3 που τῶν Συρακοσίων οὐδεμία χρῆσις ἦν. καὶ νικηθέντων  
 τῶν Συρακοσίων καὶ τῶν ξυμμάχων, καὶ νεκρὸς ὑποσπόνδους  
 ἀνελομένων, καὶ τῶν Ἀθηναίων τροπαῖον στησάντων, ὁ μὲν 10  
 Γύλιππος, ξυγκαλέσας τὸ στράτευμα, οὐκ ἔφη τὸ ἀμάρτημα  
 ἐκείνων ἀλλ' ἐαυτοῦ γενέσθαι· τῆς γὰρ ἵππου καὶ τῶν ἀκον-  
 τιστῶν τὴν ὠφελίαν τῇ τάξει, ἐντὸς λίαν τῶν τειχῶν ποιή-  
 4 σας, ἀφελέσθαι· νῦν οὖν αὖθις ἐπάξειν. καὶ διανοεῖσθαι  
 οὕτως ἐκέλευεν αὐτοὺς, ὥς τῇ μὲν παρασκευῇ οὐκ ἔλασσον 15  
 ἔξοντας, τῇ δὲ γνώμῃ οὐκ ἀνεκτὸν ἐσόμενον εἰ μὴ ἀξιώσουσι,  
 Πελοποννήσιοι τε ὄντες καὶ Δωριῆς, Ἰώνων καὶ νησιωτῶν  
 καὶ ξυγκλῦδων ἀνθρώπων κρατήσαντες ἐξελάσασθαι ἐκ τῆς  
 χώρας. VI. καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα, ἐπειδὴ καιρὸς ἦν, αὖθις ἐπήγε-  
 ν αὐτοὺς. ὁ δὲ Νικίας καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, νομίζοντες καὶ εἰ ἐκείνοι 20

They are successful in  
 a second engagement,  
 and carry their coun-

μὴ ἐθέλοιεν μάχης ἄρχειν, ἀναγκαῖον εἶναι  
 σφίσι μὴ περιορᾶν παροικοδομούμενον τὸ

1 προπαρεβάλλοντο A B C F H K T h Haack Poppo Goell Bekk προπαρεβάλ-  
 λοντο N V g 1 προσπαρεβάλλοντο D παρεβάλλοντο G vulgo [et, teste Bekk, G]  
 προσπαρεβάλλοντο 2 παρέτασεν V 3 καὶ ξυμμάχους h 4 ἀντιπαρετάσσοντο  
 C E F R V f g h 1 5 ἔδοξε τῷ γυλίππῳ B h Bekk 2. vulgo τῷ deest 8 συρ  
 οὐδεμία A B D E F G H N T V c d f g h Haack Poppo Goell Bekk συρ καὶ  
 ξυμμάχων οὐδεμία 1 vulgo συρ καὶ τῶν ξυμμάχων οὐδεμία 10 ὁ μὲν γύλιππος  
 B D h Bekk 2 vulgo ὁ γύλιππος 11. συγκαλέσας C 12 ἐαυτοῦ B h Goell  
 Bekk cetera αὐτοῦ 14 ἐπανάξειν d ἐπανάξειν 1 15 ἔλαττον g 18 ξυγκληδὼν F  
 ξυγκλίδων f ξυγκλίδων G k m ἐξελάσασθαι B 19 αὖθις] om R 1 20 καὶ εἰ]  
 καὶ om h. εἰ ἐκείνοι A B C D F G K Q N c d e f g 1 m Parm Haack Poppo  
 Goell Bekk εἰ μὴ ἐκείνοι h οἱ ἐκείνοι H T. εἰ om V (et, teste Bekk, G)  
 vulgo ἐκείνοι εἰ 21. θέλοιεν F L εἶναι σφίσι A D E F G σφίσιν εἶναι  
 B h. Bekk 2 22 μὴ] om E τὸ] om. G H T

13 τῇ τάξει—ἀφελέσθαι] “He had  
 “deprived them of the services of their  
 “cavalry, by his disposition of their  
 “line of battle, inasmuch as he had  
 “made it too much within the works  
 “carried on by the two parties.” Αὐτὴν

is to be supplied after ποιήσας Com-  
 pare III 59, 1 φείσασθαι οἴκῳ σώφρονι,  
 λαβόντας, 1 e λαβόντας αὐτόν See the  
 note there Compare also the end of  
 this very chapter, Ἰώνων—κρατήσαντες,  
 ἐξελάσασθαι, 1. e. αὐτοὺς

SYRACUSE A C 414 Olymp 91 3

terwork beyond the  
proposed line of the  
Athenian circumval-  
lation

τείχος (ἥδη γὰρ καὶ ὅσον οὐ παρεληλύθει τὴν  
τῶν Ἀθηναίων τοῦ τείχους τελευτὴν ἢ ἐκείνων  
τείχισις, καὶ εἰ προέλθοι, ταὐτὸν ἤδη ἐποίει

αὐτοῖς νικᾶν τε μαχομένοις διὰ παντὸς καὶ μηδὲ μάχεσθαι),  
5 ἀντεπήεσαν οὖν τοῖς Συρακοσίοις. καὶ ὁ Γύλιππος τοὺς μὲν 2  
ὀπλίτας ἔξω τῶν τειχῶν μᾶλλον ἢ πρότερον προαγαγὼν  
ξυνέμισγεν αὐτοῖς, τοὺς δ' ἱππέας καὶ τοὺς ἀκοντιστὰς ἐκ  
πλαγίου τάξας τῶν Ἀθηναίων, κατὰ τὴν εὐρυχωρίαν, ἣ τῶν  
τειχῶν ἀμφοτέρων αἱ ἐργασίαι ἔληγον. καὶ προσβαλόντες οἱ 3  
10 ἱππῆς ἐν τῇ μάχῃ τῷ εὐωνύμῳ κέρα τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ὅπερ  
κατ' αὐτοὺς ἦν, ἔτρεψαν· καὶ δι' αὐτὸ καὶ τὸ ἄλλο στρά-  
τευμα νικηθὲν ὑπὸ τῶν Συρακοσίων κατηράχθη ἐς τὰ τειχί-  
σματα. καὶ τῇ ἐπιούσῃ νυκτὶ ἔφθασαν παροικοδομήσαντες 4  
καὶ παρελθόντες τὴν τῶν Ἀθηναίων οἰκοδομίαν, ὥστε μηκέτι  
15 μῆτε αὐτοὶ κωλύεσθαι ὑπ' αὐτῶν, ἐκείνους τε καὶ παντάπασιν  
ἀπεστερηκέναι, εἰ καὶ κρατοῖεν, μὴ ἂν ἔτι σφῶς ἀποτείχισαι.

VII. Μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο αἶ τε τῶν Κορινθίων νῆες καὶ Ἀμ-  
πρακιωτῶν καὶ Λευκαδίων ἐσέπλευσαν αἱ ὑπόλοιποι δώδεκα,

Fresh reinforcements  
arrive from Pelopon-  
nesus Gylippus sends  
to the different cities

λαθοῦσαι τὴν τῶν Ἀθηναίων φυλακὴν (ἦρχε  
δὲ αὐτῶν Ἑρασινίδης Κορίνθιος), καὶ ξυνετεί-  
χισαν τὸ λοιπὸν τοῖς Συρακοσίοις μέχρι τοῦ

3 τὸ αὐτὸ B h 4 μὴ διαμάχεσθαι 1 μηδὲ ἀμύνεσθαι B h 5. δ] om g  
6 προαγαγὼν B C D E F H N T V c d e f g h i Porpo Bekk προσαγαγὼν A (F.  
G teste Bekk) L O P Q m vulgo προεξαγαγὼν 7 ξυνέμισγεν L. δὲ ἱππέας V  
καὶ ἀκοντιστὰς h 10 κέρατι B. κέρατι h 11 διὰ τοῦτο B 12. τῶν] om. h  
κατερράχθη C κατηράχθη 1 (Conf Valck ad Herod VIII 90, 4 IX 69, 4)  
κατερράχθη A D E F G H R T V g k m Haack κατερράγη L O P. 14 καὶ  
παρελθόντες] om h καὶ—οἰκοδομίαν uncis inclusit Bekk. τῶν] om G L O  
b k m 15 μῆτε] om D K e g ἀπ' R 16 κρατεῖεν V ἂν] om L. 17. τε]  
om L O P d 18 ἐπέπλευσαν T αἱ om V. 20. ἑρρασινίδης O.  
ἑρρασινίδης L θρασωνίδης B ὁ κορίνθιος L O P

3. καὶ εἰ προέλθοι] Τοῦ τῶν Συρακου-  
σίων ὑποτείχισματος μὴ παραλλάξαντος  
τῇ οἰκοδομήσει, οὐδὲν ἔτι ὄφελος ἦν τοῦ  
τῶν Ἀθηναίων διατειχίσματος οἱ γὰρ  
Συρακοσίοι ἐν ἀσφαλεῖ ἐμελλον ἔσεσθαι  
μετὰ ταῦτα εἴτε μάχωντο καὶ νικῶν τοὺς  
Ἀθηναίους, εἴτε καὶ ἡσυχάζουσιν ἐπὶ τῶν  
αὐτῶν SCHOL

8 κατὰ τὴν εὐρυχωρίαν] The Syra-  
cusans fronted toward the west, their

cavalry therefore, being on their right,  
was on the north of their line. And  
it was the northern side of Epipolæ  
which presented the greatest extent of  
clear ground, the finished part of the  
Athenian line being on the southern  
side, towards the cliffs looking to the  
south

21 μέχρι τοῦ ἐγκαρσίου τείχους] See  
the memoir and map of Syracuse

2 of Sicily for fresh forces, and advises the Syracusans to prepare to encounter the enemy by sea *ἐγκαρσίῳ τείχους. καὶ ὁ Γύλιππος ἐς τὴν ἄλλην Σικελίαν ἐπὶ στρατιάν τε ὄρχετο, καὶ ναυτικὴν καὶ πεζὴν ξυλλέξων, καὶ τῶν πόλεων ἅμα προσαζόμενος εἴ τις ἢ μὴ πρόθυμος ἦν, ἢ παντάπασιν*  
 3 *ἔτι ἀφεστήκει τοῦ πολέμου. πρέσβεις τε ἄλλοι τῶν Συρακο- σίων καὶ Κορινθίων ἐς Λακεδαίμονα καὶ Κόρινθον ἀπεστά- λησαν, ὅπως στρατιὰ ἔτι περαιωθῇ, τρόπῳ δ' ἂν ἐν ὁλκάσιν ἢ πλοίοις, ἢ ἄλλως ὅπως ἂν προχωρῇ, ὥς καὶ τῶν Ἀθηναίων*  
 4 *ἐπιμεταπεμπομένων. οἱ τε Συρακόσιοι ναυτικὸν ἐπλήρουν καὶ ἀνπειρώντο, ὥς καὶ τοῦτ' ἐπιχειρήσοντας, καὶ ἐς τὰλλα* 10  
*πολὺ ἐπέρρωντο. VIII. ὁ δὲ Νικίας αἰσθόμενος τοῦτο, καὶ ὁρῶν καθ' ἡμέραν ἐπιδιδούσαν τὴν τε τῶν πολεμίων ἰσχὺν καὶ τὴν σφετέραν ἀπορίαν, ἔπεμπε καὶ αὐτὸς ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας, ἀγγέλλων*  
*πολλάκις μὲν καὶ ἄλλοτε καθ' ἕκαστα τῶν* 15  
*γιννομένων, μάλιστα δὲ καὶ τότε, νομίζων ἐν δεινοῖς τε εἶναι, καὶ εἰ μὴ ὥς τάχιστα ἢ σφᾶς μεταπέμψου- σιν ἢ ἄλλους μὴ ὀλίγους ἀποστελεῦσιν, οὐδεμίαν εἶναι*  
 2 *σωτηρίαν. φοβούμενος δὲ μὴ οἱ πεμπόμενοι ἢ κατὰ τοῦ λέγειν ἀδυνασίαν, ἢ καὶ ἰγνώμης ἑλλειπεῖς γινόμενοι, ἢ 20*

2 στρατείαν C F H L O P R V c c f h k. τε] om 1. 3 πεζὴν B h. ceteri πεζικὴν. ξυλλέγων D F συλλέγων d συλλέξων f 4 ἢ μὴ] εἰ μὴ K L O Q. g. 5 ἀφεστήκει A B D H. N. T V d g h i Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri ἀφιστήκει 6 ἐς τὴν λακεδαίμονα B h 7 ἐν—ἀν uncis inclusit Bekk 8 πλοῖα A D E F H. R V c d g i. ὅπως] om b. προχωρεῖ D H T. προχωρῇ N V g i. προχωρεῖ K. 10 ἀνπει- ρῶντο V τοῦτο A K. τοῦτ' F 11 ἐπέρρωνται d i τοῦτων h 13 πολεμίων] πελοποννησίων Q 14 ἀγγέλλων A D F H L N O V c d f g h m Haack Poppo. Goell Bekk ἀγγέλον C G K e ἀγγέλων E (et teste Bekk G) ἀγγέλους T. ἀγγελλόντων Q vulgo ἀγγέλλοντας 15 καὶ ἄλλοτε] om g 16 ἐν δεινοῖς A B C. D E F H K L N O T V. d e f g h i k Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ἐν τοῖς δεινοῖς 17 εἰ B L O h Poppo Goell Bekk. ceteri ἦν μεταπέμψουσιν A E F G K Q d f k Poppo Goell. Bekk vulgo μεταπέμψωσιν. 18 ἀποστελεῦσιν A B C D E F G H K P Q T d e g i k Poppo Goell Bekk ἀποστελλουσιν f ἀποστελλῶσιν N V c h vulgo ἀποστελλῶσιν 19 φοβούμενοι E T κατὰ τοῦ A. C. D. E. F. H. K. L. N. O. T. V. b. c. d. e. g. k. m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri κατὰ τὴν τοῦ. 20 ἀδυναμίαν P γνώμης A. D. E. F. G. μνήμης B h. Valla Bekk. Poppo. γνώμη V. γινόμενοι f h i

7. τρόπῳ δ' ἂν] That is, "in what-  
 "ever manner it might be" He re-  
 peats it a little afterwards; ὅπως ἂν  
 προχωρῇ so that προχωρῇ must be  
 supplied after πλοίοις.  
 20 ἰγνώμης ἑλλειπεῖς γινόμενοι]  
 Two MSS and Valla's translation read  
 μνήμης, which Bekker, Poppo, and  
 Goller, have admitted into the text  
 The alteration appears to me to be far

AMPHIPOLIS A C 414 Olymp 91 3

τῷ ὅχλῳ πρὸς χάριν τι λέγοντες, οὐ τὰ ὄντα ἀπαγγέλλωσιν,  
 ἔγραψεν ἐπιστολὴν, νομίζων οὕτως ἂν μάλιστα τὴν αὐτοῦ  
 γνώμην, μηδὲν ἐν τῷ ἀγγέλῳ ἀφανισθεῖσαν, μαθόντας τοὺς  
 Ἀθηναίους βουλευσασθαι περὶ τῆς ἀληθείας καὶ οἱ μὲν  
 5 ὄρχοντο φέροντες, οὓς ἀπέστειλε, τὰ γράμματα καὶ ὅσα ἔδει  
 αὐτοὺς εἰπεῖν· ὁ δὲ κατὰ τὸ στρατόπεδον †διὰ φυλακῆς  
 μᾶλλον ἢ δι' ἔκουσίων κινδύνων ἐπεμελείτο.†

IX. Ἐν δὲ τῷ αὐτῷ θέρει τελευτῶντι, καὶ Εὐετίῳ στρα-  
 τηγὸς Ἀθηναίων, μετὰ Περδίκκου στρατεύσας ἐπ' Ἀμφί-  
 10 AMPHIPOLIS πολιν Θραξὶ πολλοῖς, τὴν μὲν πόλιν οὐχ  
 Fruitless attempt of  
 the Athenians to re-  
 cover Amphipolis. εἶλεν, ἐς δὲ τὸν Στρυμόνα περικομίσας τριήρεις  
 ἐκ τοῦ ποταμοῦ ἐπολιόρκει, ὁρμώμενος ἐξ  
 Ἱμεραίου. καὶ τὸ θέρος ἐτελεύτα.

X. Τοῦ δ' ἐπιγιγνομένου χειμῶνος ἦκοντες ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας

1 ἀπαγγέλλωσιν A B D F H N V c f g m Poppo Goell Bekk ἀπαγγέλλωσιν  
 T 1 ceteri ἀπαγγέλλωσιν 2 οὕτως ἂν] om 1 μάλιστα] μόλις B εἰς αὐτοῦ K  
 3 τοὺς] om E h 4 βουλευσασθαι C e 6 δ] ὅσα D g δὲ κατὰ B D L  
 O P g h k Bekk 2 vulgo δὲ τὰ κατὰ μετὰ L φυλακῆς μᾶλλον B h Bekk 2.  
 vulgo μᾶλλον deest 7 ἔχων] “an σφῶν” Bekk ἐκουσίων] ἀκουσίων Wyt-  
 tenbach ad Julian Or. pag 163 ed Schæfer post Reiskium ἢ δι' ἐκουσίων B h  
 Bekk 2 ἢ διὰ κουσίων K ἢ δι' ἐκουσίων A.C.D.E.F.R.V.g Poppo ἢ δι' ἐκουσίων f.  
 vulgo ἔχων ἐκουσίων 8 τελευτῶν V. εὐεστίων D g. εὐεστίων L O.  
 13 Ἱμεραίου L O g Haack Poppo Goell vulgo Ἱμεραίου τοῦτο post ἐτελεύτα  
 om A.D.F.H.N.T.V.c.d.f.g 1 Poppo. Goell uncis inclusit Bekk (in ed 1832. om.)

from certain A man's memory must  
 have been bad indeed, if he could not  
 remember as many particulars of the  
 state of the armament as are contained  
 in Nicias' letter On the other hand,  
 the sense and presence of mind of a  
 messenger, exposed to the questioning  
 of the orators before the assembly of  
 the people, might be very likely to fail,  
 so that they might be quite unable to  
 give an intelligent opinion as to the  
 state of affairs in Sicily And for these  
 reasons both Bauer and Haack have  
 retained the common reading γνώμης

[Haack now reads μνήμης, and Goller  
 on the contrary has restored γνώμης,  
 but he understands it as signifying  
 “Nicias' meaning,” γνώμης ἐλλιπεῖς  
 γιγνώμενοι, “falling short of expressing  
 “his meaning perfectly” But then  
 surely we should have had τῆς αὐτοῦ  
 γνώμης, and not simply γνώμης]

3 ἐν τῷ ἀγγέλῳ] See the note on  
 IV 113, 2 and Herodotus, VIII 100, 6  
 with Valckenaer's and Schweighæuser's  
 notes

6 [δὲ κατὰ τὸ στρατόπεδον κ τ λ.  
 “Nicias magis castris custodiendis  
 “quam ultro adeundo pericula, curabat  
 “exercitum” Poppo. Goller retains  
 the old reading, ὁ δὲ τὰ κατὰ τὸ στρα-  
 τόπεδον διὰ φυλακῆς ἢ δι' ἔχων ἐκουσίων  
 κινδύνων ἐπεμελείτο, and interprets it as  
 Reiske had done, joining διὰ φυλακῆς  
 with ἐκουσίων κινδύνων, “He was look-  
 ing to the state of his camp, keeping  
 “it on its guard against running into  
 “dangers voluntarily” Bekker in his  
 various readings suggests the substi-  
 tution of σφῶν for ἔχων]

12 ἐξ Ἱμεραίου] Nothing whatever is  
 known of this place beyond the men-  
 tion of it by Thucydides on this occa-  
 sion.



οἱ παρὰ τοῦ Νικίου, ὅσα τε ἀπὸ γλώσσης εἴρητο αὐτοῖς,  
 ATHENS εἶπον, καὶ εἴ τις τι ἐπηρώτα ἀπεκρίνοντο, καὶ  
 The bearer of Nicias' dispatch arrives at Athens It is read to the assembled people τὴν ἐπιστολὴν ἀπέδωσαν. ὁ δὲ γραμματεὺς ὁ  
 τῆς πόλεως παρελθὼν ἀνέγνω τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις,  
 δηλοῦσαν τοιάδε.

5

XI. “Τὰ μὲν πρότερον πραχθέντα, ὧ Ἀθηναῖοι, ἐν ἄλ-  
 “ λαις πολλαῖς ἐπιστολαῖς ἴστε· νῦν δὲ καιρὸς οὐχ ἥσσον  
 LETTER OF “ μαθόντας ὑμᾶς, ἐν ᾧ ἐσμέν, βουλευέσασθαι.  
 NICIAS, “ κρατησάντων γὰρ ἡμῶν μάχαις ταῖς πλείοσι  
 2 (11—15) “ Συρακοσίους, ἐφ’ οὓς ἐπέμφθημεν, καὶ τὰ ἰο  
 The arrival of Gylippus “ τεῖχη οἰκοδομησαμένων, ἐν οἷσπερ νῦν ἐσμέν,  
 has completely altered “ ἦλθε Γύλιππος Λακεδαιμόνιος, στρατιὰν  
 our prospects Our “ ἔχων ἔκ τε Πελοποννήσου καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν ἐν  
 lines are effectually in- “ Σικελία πόλεων ἔστιν ὧν. καὶ μάχῃ τῇ μὲν  
 interrupted, and owing “ πρώτη νικᾶται ὑφ’ ἡμῶν, τῇ δ’ ὑστεραία 15  
 to the enemy’s nume- “ ἰππευσί τε πολλοῖς καὶ ἀκοντισταῖς βιασθέντες ἀνεχωρή-  
 rous cavalry we are 3 “ σαμεν ἐς τὰ τεῖχη. νῦν οὖν ἡμεῖς μὲν παυσάμενοι τοῦ  
 more like men be- “ περιτειχισμοῦ διὰ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν ἐναντίων ἡσυχάζομεν  
 sieging others “ (οὐδὲ γὰρ ξυμπάσῃ τῇ στρατιᾷ δυναίμεθ’ ἂν χρήσασθαι,

1 τοῦ] om O 2 τι] om g ἐπηρώτα B h Bekk 2 vulgo ἡρώτα ἀπεκρί-  
 ναντο A D E F H Q T V g k m 3 γραμματεὺς ὁ τῆς B h Bekk 2 vulgo  
 omittunt articulum 5 τοιάνδε e τοιάδε λην 1. τοιάδε ἐπιστολῇ d 6 πρῶτον f  
 7 πολλαῖς] om B h unciis inclusit Bekk ἥσσον B h. Haack Poppo Goell.  
 Bekk vulgo ἦττον. 9 κρατησαμένων d 1 11. οἰκοδομημένων H οἰκοδομη-  
 σάντων 1 ἐνοικοδομησαμένων V νῦν] om C G L O P R d e i k m 12 γύ-  
 λιππος ὁ λακεδαιμόνιος B h 13 τε B h Bekk Goell om A D E F G ἀπὸ  
 A D E F G. om B h Bekk 2 ἐν τῇ σικελία Q R f 14 πόλεων ante ἀπὸ  
 point e 15 τὴν δὲ ὑστεραίαν h 17 μὲν] τε O 18 τὸ] om C K e h.  
 19 συμπάσῃ B h δυνασόμεθα E χρήσεσθαι A E F G H L O Q R. T g k.  
 Poppo Goell χρήσεσθε D χρῆσθαι h

3. γραμματεὺς τῆς πόλεως] Pollux, VIII 98 non omnes scribas, sed tantum primum genus, sorte lectos, dicit, secundum a senatu, tertium a populo Duk There were three sorts of γραμματεῖς at Athens; one already mentioned, IV 118, 7; another elected by the council of five hundred, to take charge of the official copies of the laws, and a third, here spoken of, elected by the people to read aloud any public documents to the council and to the general assembly. Hence I have

followed two MSS in inserting the article before τῆς πόλεως, in order to specify more exactly what sort of γραμματεὺς was meant See Pollux, VIII. 98 Bockh Staatshaush der Athener, I p 200, &c (Eng transl vol I p 249) and Schomann de Comitibus Athen p 320

19. δυναίμεθ’ ἂν χρήσασθαι] Poppo and Goller have followed several MSS in substituting the future for the aorist in this passage And it is allowed that the grammarians’ rule, “that δύναμαι

ATHENS A C 414 Olymp 91 3

- “ἀπαναλωκυίας τῆς φυλακῆς τῶν τειχῶν μέρος τι τοῦ  
 “ὀπλιτικοῦ), οἱ δὲ παρῳκοδομήκασιν ἡμῶν τείχος ἀπλοῦν,  
 “ὥστε μὴ εἶναι ἔτι περιτειχίσαι αὐτοὺς, ἣν μὴ τις τὸ παρα-  
 “τείχισμα τοῦτο πολλῇ στρατιᾷ ἐπελθὼν ἔλη. ξυμβέβηκέ<sup>4</sup>  
 5 “τε πολιορκεῖν δοκοῦντας ἡμᾶς ἄλλους αὐτοὺς μᾶλλον, ὅσα  
 “γε κατὰ γῆν, τοῦτο πάσχειν· οὐδὲ γὰρ τῆς χώρας ἐπὶ  
 “πολὺ διὰ τοὺς ἱππέας ἐξερχόμεθα. XII. πεπόμφασιν δὲ καὶ  
 On their part, the “ἐς Πελοπόννησον πρέσβεις ἐπ’ ἄλλην στρα-  
 enemy are procuring “τιαν, καὶ ἐς τὰς ἐν Σικελίᾳ πόλεις Γύλιππος  
 reinforcements in every “οἴχεται, τὰς μὲν καὶ πείσων ξυμπολεμεῖν,  
 10 quarter, to attack us “ὅσαι νῦν ἡσυχάζουσιν, ἀπὸ δὲ τῶν ἔτι καὶ  
 by land and by sea “στρατιὰν πεζὴν καὶ ναυτικοῦ παρασκευῆν,  
 For even our fleet is “ἣν δύνηται, ἄξων. διανοοῦνται γὰρ, ὥς ἐγὼ<sup>2</sup>  
 become almost ineffi- “πυνθάνομαι, τῷ τε πεζῷ ἅμα τῶν τειχῶν  
 cient, by the long ser-  
 vice of the ships, their  
 want of repairs,  
 15 “ἡμῶν πειρᾶν καὶ ταῖς ναυσὶ κατὰ θάλασσαν. καὶ δεινὸν 3  
 “μηδενὶ ὑμῶν δόξῃ εἶναι, ὅτι καὶ κατὰ θάλασσαν. τὸ γὰρ  
 “ναυτικὸν ἡμῶν, ὅπερ κακεῖνοι πυνθάνονται, τὸ μὲν πρῶτον  
 “ἥκμαζε καὶ τῶν νεῶν τῇ ξηρότητι καὶ τῶν πληρωμάτων  
 “τῇ σωτηρίᾳ· νῦν δὲ αἶ τε νῆες διάβροχοι, τοσοῦτον χρόνον  
 20 “ἤδη θαλασσεύουσαι, καὶ τὰ πληρώματα ἔφθαρται. τὰς 4  
 “μὲν γὰρ ναῦς οὐκ ἔστιν ἀνεγκύσαντας διαψύξαι, διὰ τὸ  
 “ἀντιπάλους [καὶ] τῷ πλήθει καὶ ἔτι πλείους τὰς τῶν

I ἐπαναλωκυίας Q 3 μὴ δυνατὸν εἶναι B h περιτειχισεν V  
 5 ἡμᾶς] om h 10 καὶ] om Q 11 καὶ στρατιὰν ἔτι B 14 τε] om  
 B Q h 1 15 ταῖς] om h καὶ δεινὸν—θάλασσαν] om T δεινὸν μὲν  
 μηδενὶ K 16 μηδενὶ τῷ V δόξει e 17 ἥπερ B C D (et teste Bekk F)  
 G H L N O P Q T V g k m Haack Porpo ἥπερ A E F καὶ ἐκεῖνοι A C E  
 F G H L N O P Q T V g k m 19 τοσοῦτον ἤδη χρόνον T 21 γὰρ] om g  
 ἀναψύξαι d 1 διαψύξαι Porpo Goell Bekk 22 τῷ G K T e h Bekk  
 Porpo τῷ τε B ἔτι πλείους d h Bekk ὅτι πλείους A B C D E F G H L N  
 O P Q R T V c e f g k Porpo. Goell vulgo ἐπιπλείους

“is never followed by the future tense,”  
 is not universally observed See Lo-  
 beck on Phrynichus, Parerg p 748  
 Yet though not an universal rule, it is  
 a general one, and one which several of  
 the best MSS (B C E and N) ob-  
 serve in this very passage I do not  
 see therefore why, when the MS au-  
 thority is balanced, we should make  
 the text violate a general rule rather

than conform to it.

6 τῆς χώρας ἐπὶ πολὺ) “To any  
 “distance in the country” See the  
 note on II 76, 4 τοῦ μεγάλου οἰκοδομή-  
 ματος ἐπὶ μέγα

14 τῶν τειχῶν ἡμῶν πειρᾶν] Thucyd  
 I 61, 2 καὶ πειράσαντες πρῶτον τοῦ χω-  
 ρίου Adde IV. 25, 11 et 70, 2 Dux

22 ἀντιπάλους [καὶ] τῷ πλήθει] If  
 the conjunction be genuine, it signifies,

“πολεμίων οὔσας αἰὲν προσδοκίαν παρέχειν ὥς ἐπιπλεύσονται.  
 5 “ται. φανεραὶ δὲ εἰσιν ἀναπειρώμεναι, καὶ αἱ ἐπιχειρήσεις  
 “ἐπ’ ἐκείνοις, καὶ ἀποξηρᾶναι τὰς σφετέρας μᾶλλον ἐξουσία·  
 “οὐ γὰρ ἐφορμοῦσιν ἄλλοις. XIII. ἡμῖν δ’ ἐκ πολλῆς ἀν  
 and by the gradual “περιουσίας νεῶν μόλις τοῦτο ὑπῆρχε, καὶ 5  
 wasting of our crews, “μὴ ἀναγκαζόμενοις, ὥσπερ νῦν, πάσαις φν-  
 either from the sword “λάσσειν. εἰ γὰρ ἀφαιρήσομέν τι καὶ βραχὺ  
 or from desertion “τῆς τηρήσεως τὰ ἐπιτήδεια οὐχ ἔξομεν, παρὰ τὴν ἐκείνων  
 2 “πόλιν χαλεπῶς καὶ νῦν ἐσκομιζόμενοι. τὰ δὲ πληρώματα  
 “διὰ τὸδε ἐφθάρη τε ἡμῖν καὶ ἔτι νῦν φθείρεται, τῶν ναυτῶν 10  
 “τῶν μὲν, διὰ φρυγανισμόν καὶ ἀρπαγὴν καὶ ὑδρείαν μακρὰν,  
 “ὑπὸ τῶν ἱππέων ἀπολλυμένων· οἱ δὲ θεράποντες, ἐπειδὴ ἐς  
 “ἀντίπαλα καθεστήκαμεν, αὐτομολοῦσι, καὶ οἱ ξένοι οἱ μὲν  
 “ἀναγκαστοὶ ἐσβάντες εὐθὺς κατὰ τὰς πόλεις ἀποχωροῦσιν,  
 “οἱ δὲ ὑπὸ μεγάλου μισθοῦ τὸ πρῶτον ἐπαρθέντες, καὶ 15  
 “οἰόμενοι χρηματιεῖσθαι μᾶλλον ἢ μαχεῖσθαι, ἐπειδὴ παρὰ  
 “γνώμην ναυτικόν τε δὴ καὶ τᾶλλα ἀπὸ τῶν πολεμίων

1 ἔχειν N V.

2. φανεροὶ B k.

ἀναπειρώμεναι h Poppo. Goell Bekk.

οὐ

ἀναπληρωμένοι 1. ceteri ἀποπειρώμεναι.

3 ἐκείνους A B F V dativus est

II 84, 2 III 12, 3 IV 29, 4 VIII 58, 5 καὶ τὸ ξηρᾶναι B h (1 e “ἀποξη-

ρᾶναι” BEKK) τὰ σφετέρα f ἐξουσία M. ἐξουσιν R om 1 4. ἄλλοις

A B C D F H K L N O P Q T V c g h i k m Haack Poppo Bekk vulgo ἄλλή-

λοις. 6 φυλάσσειν] om d 1 8 στερεῶς D g 10 ἔτι] om D g h.

post νῦν ponunt Q R d f 1 Poppo. ἐπιφθείρεται h φθείρεται καὶ f. 11 καὶ

ὑδρείαν μακρὰν B h. Bekk 2. μικρὰν καὶ ὑδρείαν G L O P ἰδρείαν T vulgo

μακρὰν καὶ ὑδρείαν 12 ἀπολυμένων T θεράποντες B C D F G H K L N O.

P T V d e f g h i k. Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo θεραπεύοντες. 14 κατὰ

πόλεις d 1. ἀπεχώρουν h. ἀναχωροῦσιν L Q R 15. μισθοῦ μεγάλου k.

17 γνώμης P. δὴ] om h τὰ ἄλλα V.

“not only in the condition of their ships,

“but also in the number of them”

1b καὶ ἐπιπλείουσιν] Stephanus et alii

Lexicorum conditores ἐπιπλείων, pro

amphior, adferunt ex Aristotele II de

Caelo· περὶ δὲ τούτων ζητεῖν μὲν καλῶς

ἔχει ἐπιπλείω σύνεσιν. Est l d. cap 12,

5. Sed in Pacii Ed Læmariana 1597

et Du Valli divinis vocibus editum est

καλῶς ἔχει καὶ τὴν ἐπὶ πλείω σύνεσιν

Nec facile fortassis ostendi poterit, ὅτι

πλείων, quod hic MSS. exhibent, sic

dici, ut cum superlativo ὅτι πλείστος.

Conjici potest, καὶ ἔτι πλείους Thucy-

dides I. 120, 7. πολλά γὰρ κακῶς γνω-

σθέντα—κατωρθώθη ἔτι πλείω—ἐς τοῦ-

ναντίον αἰσχυρῶς περιέστη Et cum alius

comparativus I 1, 3. τὰ γὰρ πρὸ αὐτῶν,

καὶ τὰ ἔτι παλαιότερα. Et III 81, 4.

οὐδὲν ὅ, τι οὐ ξυνέβη, καὶ ἔτι περαιτέρω

In alius Edd ante verba καὶ ἐπιπλείους

rectius est distinctio minima DUK.

2 ἀναπειρώμεναι] This is undoubt-

edly the true reading See Herodot.

VI 12, 6 and Thucyd VII. 51, 2 Ἀπο-

πειρώμεναι would signify, “trying their

“fortune” ἀναπειρώμεναι is, “prac-

“tising or exercising themselves.”

13. καθεστήκαμεν] See I. 143, 1.

“ ἀνθεστῶτα ὀρώσιν, οἱ μὲν ἐπ’ αὐτομολίας προφάσει ἀπέρ-  
 χονται, οἱ δὲ ὡς ἕκαστοι δύνανται· πολλή δ’ ἡ Σικελία·  
 “ εἰσὶ δ’ οἱ καὶ αὐτοὶ ἐμπορευόμενοι, ἀνδράποδα Ὑκκαρικὰ  
 “ ἀντεμβιβάσαι ὑπὲρ σφῶν πείσαντες τοὺς τριηράρχους,  
 5 “ τὴν ἀκρίβειαν τοῦ ναυτικοῦ ἀφήρηται. XIV. ἐπισταμέ-

Yet we are obliged to  
 depend wholly on our  
 own resources, unsuf-

“ νοις δ’ ὑμῖν γράφω ὅτι βραχεῖα ἀκμὴ πλη-  
 “ ρώματος, καὶ ὀλίγοι τῶν ναυτῶν οἱ ἐξορ-

I αὐτομολίας] λιθολογίας vel ὑλοκοπίας Reiskius 3 αὐτοὶ B h Porro.  
 Goell. Bekk ceteri αὐτοῦ ὑκκαρικὰ g καρικὰ L.O P k 4 ἀντιβιβάσαι i.

τριηράρχας G τριηράρχας P k. 7 ἐξορμῶντες D F H T g.

I οἱ μὲν ἐπ’ αὐτομολίας προφάσει ἀπέρχονται] Goller takes the preposition with αὐτομολίας, and considers προφάσει to be opposed to ὡς ἕκαστοι δύνανται, as if the sense were, “some go over to the enemy with some excuse or other,” and others, if they can get no excuse, “make their escape in any manner that they can.” And in illustration of the word προφάσει, he quotes what Plutarch says of the followers of Perseus, after his defeat at Pydna, τῶν δὲ ὁ μὲν τις ὑπόδημα προσποιούμενος λελυμένον συνάπτειν, ὁ δὲ ἵππον ἄρδεν, ὁ δὲ ποτοῦ χρῆζειν, ὑπολειπόμενοι κατὰ μικρὸν ἀπεδίδρασκον Æmil Paull 23. But this is said of soldiers in a retreat, and when all discipline was nearly at an end, not of men who were quietly living within their own lines. And the order of the words seems to me to distinguish ἐπ’ αὐτομολίας προφάσει, from ὡς ἕκαστοι δύνανται. I should therefore understand ἐπ’ αὐτομολίας προφάσει to signify, “finding some excuse for going over to the enemy,” that is, availing themselves of the irregular intercourse which constantly takes place between the outposts of two armies, when they are stationed for any length of time in each other’s neighbourhood, and so getting within the enemy’s lines, and then remaining there. The other clause, ὡς ἕκαστοι δύνανται, implies that they got away sometimes on the rear of the Athenian lines, and thus, instead of going over to the Syracusans, effected their escape to any of the cities in other parts of Sicily, to which Nicias alludes by saying, πολλή ἡ Σικελία, there were so many points of refuge open to them

in every direction, that their escape was easily effected. It may be observed that Herodotus uses πρόφασιν in one place, IV 79, 1 simply in the sense of “an occasion.” If we take it in this sense in the present passage, it will remove every appearance of difficulty, but even in its ordinary meaning, what I have said above will, I think, sufficiently explain it.

3 αὐτοὶ ἐμπορευόμενοι] “While they themselves followed their traffic.” Compare VI 31, 5, and the note there.

6 βραχεῖα ἀκμὴ πληρώματος] Compare ch 12, 3 τὸ ναυτικόν—τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ἤκμαζε—νῦν δὲ—τὰ πληρώματα ἐφθάρτα.

7 οἱ ἐξορμῶντες—καὶ ἐυνέχοντες, κ.τ.λ.] “There are but few of our seamen who can either set off a ship into her way, or can keep the rowing in time.” Ἐξορμᾶν ναῦν seems to be, in familiar English, “to start a ship,” that is, “to set her in motion.” Ἐυνέχειν τὴν εἰρεσίαν, “to keep the rowing in order,” like the business of the man who pulls what is called the stroke oar, in our river navigation. The latter, as Duker supposes, was probably the business of the κελυσταί, in one sense but there must also have been some of the rowers themselves who seemed as a guide and rule to the rest, and who both set the stroke in the first instance, ἐξώρμησαν τὴν ναῦν, and by keeping exact time themselves to the song or call of the κελυσταί, caused the rest of the crew to keep time also.

ἐξορμῶντες τε ναῦν] Pollux I. 123. inter ea, quæ ad rem nauticam pertinent, recenset ἐξορμᾶν τὴν ναῦν quod,

- ficient as they are, " μῶντές τε ναῦν καὶ ξυνέχοντες τὴν εἰρεσίαν.  
 2 while the enemy are " τούτων δὲ πάντων ἀπορώτατον τό τε μὴ οἶόν  
 being reinforced con- " τε εἶναι ταῦτα ἐμοὶ κωλύσαι τῷ στρατηγῷ  
 tuually " (χαλεπαὶ γὰρ αἱ ὑμέτεραι φύσεις ἄρξαι), καὶ ὅτι οὐδ'  
 " ὁπόθεν ἐπιπληρωσόμεθα τὰς ναῦς ἔχομεν, ὃ τοῖς πολεμίοις  
 " πολλαχόθεν ὑπάρχει, ἀλλ' ἀνάγκη, ἀφ' ὧν ἔχοντες ἤλθο-  
 " μεν, τὰ τε ὄντα καὶ ἀπαναλισκόμενα γίγνεσθαι αἱ γὰρ νῦν  
 3 " οὔσαι πόλεις ξύμμαχοι ἀδύνατοι, Νάξος καὶ Κατάνη. εἰ  
 " δὲ προσγενήσεται ἐν ἔτι τοῖς πολεμίοις, ὥστε τὰ τρέφοντα  
 " ἡμᾶς χωρία τῆς Ἰταλίας, ὁρῶντα ἐν ᾧ τε ἐσμέν, καὶ ὑμῶν  
 " μὴ ἐπιβοηθούντων, πρὸς ἐκείνους χωρήσαι, διαπεπολεμήσε-  
 " ται αὐτοῖς ἀμαχεὶ ἐκπολιορκθέντων ἡμῶν ὁ πόλεμος.  
 4 " Τούτων ἐγὼ ἡδῶ μὲν ἂν εἶχον ὑμῖν ἕτερα ἐπιστέλλειν,  
 " οὐ μέντοι χρησιμώτερά γε, εἰ δεῖ σαφῶς εἰδότας τὰ ἐνθάδε

You must then either  
 recall your armament  
 or speedily and effec-  
 tually reinforce it But  
 in either case, I en-  
 treat you to allow me  
 to resign the com-  
 mand, for which my  
 health totally disqua-  
 lifies me

" βουλευσασθαι. καὶ ἅμα τὰς φύσεις ἐπι- 15  
 " στάμενος ὑμῶν, βουλομένων μὲν τὰ ἡδιστα  
 " ἀκούειν, αἰτιωμένων δὲ ὕστερον, ἣν τι ὑμῖν  
 " ἀπ' αὐτῶν μὴ ὁμοῖον ἐκβῆ, ἀσφαλέστερον  
 " ἡγησάμην τὸ ἀληθὲς δηλῶσαι. XV. καὶ  
 " νῦν ὥς, ἐφ' ᾧ μὲν ἤλθομεν τὸ πρῶτον, καὶ 20  
 " τῶν στρατιωτῶν καὶ τῶν ἡγεμόνων ὑμῖν μὴ

3. εἶναι] om. N V. 4. ἡμέτεραι D Q g 6 πανταχόθεν 1 ἐφ' ὧν T.  
 7 τε] τὰ E. καί] om. L. αἱ τε γὰρ οὔσαι e. 8 νάξιος G 10 χωρία ἡμᾶς B.  
 11. ἐσβοηθούντων L. διαπεπολεμήσεται B L N Q V et correctus A Goell.  
 Bekk. vulgo διαπολεμήσεται 14 σαφῶς εἰδότας τὰς ἐνθάδε βουλ B Bekk 2.  
 σαφῶς εἰδότας τὰ ἐ g σαφῶς εἰδότας βουλ h vulgo σαφῶς ὑμᾶς εἰδότας  
 15 βουλευέσθαι C. 17 ἀντιωμένων K ἐναντιουμένων O ἣν τι—ἀσφαλέ-  
 στερον om G 20 τὸ] om A D E F H Q T V d f g i uncis inclusit Porpo.

probabile est, hinc descriptum esse. VI 22 οὐ πάσης ἔσται πόλεως ὑπο-  
 Omnes hic vertunt, *agere navem* For-  
 tassiss est, *navem e statione, vel portu,*  
*in altum deducere.* Συνέχειν τὴν εἰρεσίαν  
 Vallæ est, *navem moderari.* Acacius  
 vertit, *remis uti* Magis placet inter-  
 pretatio Porti Nec tamen certo scio,  
 quid sit, sed suspicor, ad eos perti-  
 nere, qui κελευσται dicuntur, quos nau-  
 tis requiemque modumque remigandi  
 dare, dicit Ovidius, III Metam. 619  
 DUKER.

4. χαλεπαὶ—ἄρξαι] See the note on

7 τὰ τε ὄντα καὶ τὰ ἀπαναλισκόμενα]  
 " Our stock in hand and our daily con-  
 " sumption are both furnished out of  
 " the supplies which we brought with  
 " us, for here in Sicily we can get  
 " nothing"  
 12 ἐκπολιορκθέντων ἡμῶν] " By our  
 " being starved out." The full expres-  
 sion, ἐκπολιορκεῖν λιμῷ, occurs in Thu-  
 cyd. I 134, 4  
 21. μὴ μεμπτῶν γεγενημένων] " That

- “ μεμπτῶν γεγεννημένων, οὕτω τὴν γνώμην ἔχετε ἐπειδὴ δὲ  
 “ Σικελία τε ἅπαντα ξυνίσταται, καὶ ἐκ Πελοποννήσου ἄλλη  
 “ στρατιὰ προσδόκιμος αὐτοῖς, βουλεύεσθε ἤδη ὡς τῶν γ’  
 “ ἐνθάδε μὴδὲ τοῖς παροῦσιν ἀνταρκούντων, ἀλλ’ ἢ τούτους  
 5 “ μεταπέμπειν δέον ἢ ἄλλην στρατιὰν μὴ ἐλάσσω ἐπιπέμπειν,  
 “ καὶ πεζὴν καὶ ναυτικὴν, καὶ χρήματα μὴ ὀλίγα, ἐμοὶ δὲ  
 “ διάδοχόν τινα, ὡς ἀδύνατός εἰμι διὰ νόσον νεφρίτιν παρα-  
 “ μένειν. ἀξιώ δ’ ὑμῶν συγγνώμης τυγχάνειν· καὶ γὰρ ὅτ’ 2  
 “ ἐρρώμην, πολλὰ ἐν ἡγεμονίαις ὑμᾶς εὖ ἐποίησα. ὅ τι δὲ 3  
 10 “ μέλλετε, ἅμα τῷ ἥρι εὐθὺς καὶ μὴ ἐς ἀναβολὰς πράσσετε,  
 “ ὡς τῶν πολεμίων τὰ μὲν ἐν Σικελίᾳ δι’ ὀλίγου ποριου-  
 “ μένων, τὰ δ’ ἐκ Πελοποννήσου σχολαίτερον μὲν, ὅμως δ’,  
 “ ἦν μὴ προσέχητε τὴν γνώμην, τὰ μὲν λήσουσιν ὑμᾶς,  
 “ ὥσπερ καὶ πρότερον, τὰ δὲ φθήσονται.”  
 15 XVI. Ἡ μὲν τοῦ Νικίου ἐπιστολὴ τοσαῦτα ἐδήλου. οἱ  
 δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι, ἀκούσαντες αὐτῆς, τὸν μὲν Νικίαν οὐ παρέλυσαν

1 πέμπτων R δέ] om B. 2 σικελία A B D E F H T V c d g Porpo  
 Goell Bekk. ceteri ἢ σικελία καὶ] om H T 3 αὐτοὶ B h βουλεύ-  
 σασθε B h 4 μὴ D g ἀνταρκούντων D E F d. Porpo Bekk 2. μὴ ἀνταρ-  
 κούντων h vulgo ἀνταρκούντων τοῦτοις A B E F 1. 5 ἐλάσσω B Q h  
 Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo ἐλάττω 6 πεζικὴν R f 1 δέ] τε B h 7 ὡς  
 οὐ δυνατὸς O νόσον μὲν φρενίτιν B (μὲν φρίτιν B teste Bekk) νεφρίτιν T.  
 8 συγγνώμης H T om h 10 εὐθὺς] om V πράσσετε B h Haack  
 Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo πράττετε 12 σχολαίτερον N V ἀσχολαίτε-  
 ρον C 13 ἦν] ἀν O μὴ] om C. προσέχετε E F H K

“they have not become inadequate”  
 There is this peculiarity in the mean-  
 ing of μέφομαι, that it signifies not  
 generally “to blame,” but “to depre-  
 ciate,” “to consider as inefficient or  
 “of no account” Thus Herodotus I  
 77, 1 μεμφθεὶς κατὰ τὸ πλῆθος τὸ ἑαυτοῦ  
 στράτευμα And again, VII 48, 1 49, 1  
 And this probably was the true mean-  
 ing of the line of Simonides, Κορινθίους  
 δ’ οὐ μέμφεται τὸ “Ἴλιον Compare a  
 somewhat similar meaning of the word  
 ὄνομ in Homer, Odyssey XVII 378 ἢ  
 ὄνοσαι, ὅτι τοι βίοντα κατέδονσαν ἀνακτος,  
 “Seemeth it a small thing to thee”  
 “Dost thou count it nothing”

10 μὴ ἐς ἀναβολὰς πράσσετε] Com-  
 pare Herodotus, VIII 21, 3. οὐκέτι ἐς

ἀναβολὰς ἐποιεῦντο τὴν ἀποχώρησιν and  
 II 121, 11 οὐκ ἐς μακρὴν ἔργον ἔχεισθαι  
 In all these cases the preposition refers  
 properly to some word understood, such  
 as τρεπόμενοι, as in the well known ex-  
 pression, ἐς ἀλκὴν τρέπεσθαι And thus  
 in Thucyd III 108, 1 μήτε ἐς ἀλκὴν  
 ὑπομείναι the expression, if written at  
 length, would probably have been, ἐς  
 ἀλκὴν τραπομένους ὑπομείναι

12 σχολαίτερον] Clar [N] σχολαί-  
 τερον. Etiam alibi in hac voce variant  
 MSS Vid ad IV 47, 3 Sed compara-  
 tio in αἰτερος Atticorum est Eustathius  
 in Hom Odyss φ’ p 1905 et Etymo-  
 log M in αἰδοίεστατος et γεραίτερος  
 DUK

16 οὐ παρέλυσαν τῆς ἀρχῆς] Suidas

The Athenians refuse to recall Nicias, but appoint two of his officers to share the labours of the command with him. They resolve to send a second expedition to reinforce him, early in the ensuing spring, and dispatch a supply of money to him immediately.

τῆς ἀρχῆς, ἀλλ' αὐτῷ, ἕως ἂν ἕτεροι ξυνάρχοντες αἰρεθέντες ἀφίκωνται, τῶν αὐτοῦ ἐκεῖ δύο προσείλοντο, Μένανδρον, καὶ Εὐθύδημον, ὅπως μὴ μόνος ἐν ἀσθενείᾳ τάλαιπωροίῃ στρατιὰν δὲ ἄλλην ἐψηφίσαντο πέμπειν, καὶ 5 ναυτικὴν καὶ πεζικὴν, Ἀθηναίων τε ἐκ καταλόγου καὶ τῶν συμμαχῶν καὶ ξυνάρχοντας αὐτῷ εἵλοντο Δημοσθένην τὸν τὸν Ἀλκισθέ- 2 νους καὶ Εὐρυμέδοντα τὸν Θουκλέους. καὶ τὸν μὲν Εὐρυμέδοντα εὐθὺς περὶ ἡλίου τροπᾶς τὰς χειμερινὰς ἀποπέμπουσιν 10 ἐς τὴν Σικελίαν, μετὰ δέκα νεῶν, ἄγοντα εἴκοσι καὶ ἑκατὸν τάλαντα ἀργυρίου, καὶ ἅμα ἀγγελοῦντα τοῖς ἐκεῖ ὅτι ἤξει βοήθεια καὶ ἐπιμέλεια αὐτῶν ἔσται XVII. ὁ δὲ Δημο- 15 σθένης ὑπομένων παρεσκευάζετο τὸν ἔκπλουν ὥς ἅμα τῷ ἡρὶ ποιησόμενος, στρατιὰν τε ἐπαγ- 15

1 αὐτῷ] οὕτως h ξυνάρχοντας αἰρεθέντες A B C D E F G H I K L O P Q  
T.V c d e f g h i k m Haack Porpo Goell Bekk ξυνάρχοντες b vulgo  
[αἰρεθέντες] ξυνάρχοντες 2 ἀφίκοντο 1 3 εὐθύμουν Π' 4 ἐν ἀσθενείᾳ  
μὴ μόνος f 5 ἐψηφίσαντο B h πέμπειν ναυτικὴν καὶ πεζικὴν B h Bekk  
πέμπειν καὶ πεζικὴν καὶ ναυτικὴν d 1 καὶ ναυτικὴν καὶ πεζικὴν A D E F G. vulgo  
πεζικὴν 6 ἀθηναῖοι ἐκ d ἀθηναῖοι δὲ ἐκ 1 9 θουκλέως P 10 τὰς]  
om A χειμερινὰς A F 11 καὶ ἑκατὸν h Haack Porpo Ceteri et Bekk 2  
omittunt 14 ἔκπλουν καὶ ὥς L O P 15 ἀπαγγέλλων P ἐπαγγέλων Q

in h v et explicat, οὐκ ἀπῆλλαξαν, μετέστησαν Hesychius Παρέλυσε, καθείλεν, ἐξέβαλεν WASS Habet ex hoc loco Aristides, tom II. Orat. I p 4 DUK

2 τῶν αὐτοῦ ἐκεῖ] "Of those who were on the spot in Sicily" See the note on V 83, 1

11 εἴκοσι] Diodor p 335 b Τάλαντα ἑκατοντεσσαράκοντα Nostri Codd nihil movent WASS

εἴκοσι καὶ ἑκατὸν] The old reading, which made the sum sent only twenty talents, is not easily defensible. Twenty talents would have been a month's pay for twenty ships (VI 8, 1), but as the armament consisted of above an hundred ships, to say nothing of the land forces, so small a sum would not have been enough for a single week. Besides, in the spring of this same year, we read of 300 talents having been sent to Sicily at one time (VI 94, 4),

so that it is unlikely that now, after Nicias had pressed so strongly for "a large sum of money," he should have received so poor a supply as only twenty talents. Again, Diodorus states the sum brought by Eurymedon to have been 140 talents nor can he have meant to include in this sum the money afterwards brought over by Demosthenes, because he mentions "money" again, when speaking of the outfit of the second armament. The inscription which Boeckh refers to this year, and a fragment of which, where are to be found the letters ΣΙ, he proposes to supply by reading ΣΙΚΕΛΙΑΝ, is much too uncertain to be used as an argument, and even if it did relate to the Sicilian expedition, it would not, I think, give any support to the old reading of the present passage.

15 στρατιάν — ἐπαγγέλλων] "Announcing to them that soldiers were

ATHENS A C 414 Olymp 91 3

intercept, the other to protect the passage of troops from Peloponnesus to Syracuse

γέλλων ἐς τοὺς ξυμμάχους, καὶ χρήματα αὐτόθεν καὶ ναὺς καὶ ὀπλίτας ἐτοιμάζων. Πέμ-

πουσι δὲ καὶ περὶ τὴν Πελοπόννησον οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι εἴκοσι ναὺς, ὅπως φυλάσσοιεν μηδένα ἀπὸ Κορίνθου 5 καὶ τῆς Πελοποννήσου ἐς τὴν Σικελίαν περαιούσθαι. οἱ γὰρ 3 Κορίνθιοι, ὡς οἱ τε πρέσβεις αὐτοῖς ἦκον καὶ τὰ ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ βελτίῳ ἤγγελλον, νομίσαντες οὐκ ἄκαιρον καὶ τὴν προτέραν πέμψιν τῶν νεῶν ποιήσασθαι, πολλῶ μᾶλλον ἐπέρρωντο, καὶ ἐν ὁλκάσι παρεσκευάζοντο αὐτοὶ τε ἀποστελόντες 10 ὀπλίτας ἐς τὴν Σικελίαν, καὶ ἐκ τῆς ἄλλης Πελοποννήσου οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τῷ αὐτῷ τρόπῳ πέμψοντες. ναὺς τε οἱ Κορίνθιοι πέντε καὶ εἴκοσιν ἐπλήρουν, ὅπως ναυμαχίας τε ἀποπει-

2 ἐτοιμάζων] om V 4 φυλάσσειεν EF ἀπὸ τῆς κορίνθου d 1 κορίνθου καὶ] om G 6 ὡς οἱ τε πρέσβεις αὐτοῖς A D E F G ὡς αὐτοῖς οἱ πρέσβεις B h Bekk 2 ἐν σικελίᾳ h 7 ἤγγελλον F T νομίζοντες G τὴν πέμψιν h 8 πολλὰ R 9 καὶ ὁλκάσι Q 10 ἐς τὴν σικελίαν B h Goell Poppo Bekk 11 πέμψαντες A D E F R c d f g τε καὶ οἱ f 12 εἴκοσι EF, qui perinde capp 19 et 53 et VIII 2 17 23 41 97 sæpe cum A. ΒΕΚΚ. ναυμαχίαν f

"wanted from them," or, in Latin, "Militēs socūs imperat" Compare VIII 108, 4 ἐπαγγείλας στρατιᾶν αὐτῶν τοῖς βελτίστοις And lest we should be tempted to alter στρατιὰ into στρατεῖαν in both these passages, compare III 16, 3 ἐπήγγελλον τεσσαράκοντα νεῶν πλήθος In these places ἐπαγγέλλειν στρατιάν, and ἐπαγγέλλειν ναὺς signify, "to give notice that soldiers and ships" were wanted, to give an order for "soldiers and ships" Compare the well-known Latin expressions, "impe-rare milites civitatibus," "imperare pedites, naves, pecunias, arma, frumentum," &c

9 ἀποστελόντες ὀπλίτας ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ] Congessit quædam hujus generis Stephanus in Append ad Scripta al de Dialect Att p 124 Duk

10 ἐς τὴν Σικελίαν] Ἐν Σικελίᾳ pro ἐς Σικελίαν sæpe dici apud Thucydidem etsi scriberent quidquid est Hudsonorum, non crederem Lege ὀπλίτας τοῖς ἐν—ut mox c 18, 4 DOBREE This correction, which Poppo also suggests, seems to me in itself more probable than the reading ἐς τὴν Σικελίαν, but as the latter is supported by MS authority, I have followed Bekker, Poppo,

and Goller, in preferring it I quite agree with Dobree as to the indefensibility of the common reading, ἀποστελόντες ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ. The examples of this construction quoted from later writers, e g Dionys Halicarn Ant. Rom I 73 πρὶν Διόνειον ἐλθεῖν ἐν Ἰταλίᾳ, are of little weight, even if we could be satisfied that the passages themselves had not been corrupted by the copyists of a still later age, a question which it is not easy to answer, until the text of Dionysius and other writers of that period shall have been submitted to a more critical revision than it has yet undergone It may be said that we find such a construction, however, in a writer almost as old as Thucydides himself, for in the fragments of Ctesias, c 5, we read, ἀποστέλλει ἐν Περσίᾳ Περισάκην Now I notice this as an instance of the caution which is required in making quotations, for what we possess of Ctesias is merely a brief abstract of the contents of his history given by Photius in his Bibliotheca, so that the language is not that of Ctesias, but of Photius,—not that of a cotemporary of Xenophon, but of a Greek of Constantinople of the ninth century.



ράσωσι πρὸς τὴν ἐν τῇ Ναυπάκτῳ φυλακὴν, καὶ τὰς ὀλκά-  
δας αὐτῶν ἦσσαν οἱ ἐν τῇ Ναυπάκτῳ Ἀθηναῖοι κωλύειν  
ἀπαίρειν, πρὸς τὴν σφετέραν ἀντίταξιν τῶν τριήρων τὴν  
φυλακὴν ποιοῦμενοι.

XVIII. Παρεσκευάζοντο δὲ καὶ τὴν ἐς τὴν Ἀττικὴν ἐσβο-  
λὴν οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, ὥσπερ τε προεδέδοκτο αὐτοῖς, καὶ τῶν  
Συρακοσίων καὶ Κορινθίων ἐναγόντων, ἐπειδὴ  
ἐπυνθάνοντο τὴν ἀπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων βοήθειαν  
ἐς τὴν Σικελίαν, ὅπως δὴ ἐσβολῆς γενομένης  
διακωλυθῇ. καὶ ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης προσκείμενος  
ἐδίδασκε τὴν Δεκέλειαν τειχίζειν καὶ μὴ ἀνιέναι  
τὸν πόλεμον. μάλιστα δὲ τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις  
ἐγεγένητό τις ῥώμη, διότι τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἐνό-  
μιζον διπλοῦν τὸν πόλεμον ἔχοντας, πρὸς τε  
σφᾶς καὶ Σικελιώτας, εὐκαθαιρετωτέρους ἔσε-  
σθαι, καὶ ὅτι τὰς σπονδὰς προτέρους λελυκέναι ἡγούντο αὐ-  
τούς· ἐν γὰρ τῷ προτέρῳ πολέμῳ σφέτερον τὸ παρανόμημα  
μᾶλλον γενέσθαι, ὅτι τε ἐς Πλάταιαν ἦλθον Θηβαῖοι ἐν  
σπονδαῖς, καὶ εἰρημένον ἐν ταῖς πρότερον ξυνθήκαις ὅπλα  
μὴ ἐπιφέρειν, ἣν δίκας θέλωσι διδόναι, αὐτοὶ οὐχ ὑπήκουον  
ἐς δίκας προκαλουμένων τῶν Ἀθηναίων· καὶ διὰ τοῦτο  
εἰκότως δυστυχεῖν τε ἐνόμιζον, καὶ ἐνεθυμοῦντο τὴν τε περὶ  
Πύλον ξυμφορὰν καὶ εἴ τις ἄλλη αὐτοῖς γένοιτο. ἐπειδὴ δὲ

1 φυλακὴν—ναυπάκτῳ] in margine F om D H T c g. τῇ om f 3 τριήρων V  
5 καὶ ἐς G Q. 7 καὶ κορινθίων A B D E F H Q T V f g. h Haack Porpo  
Goell Bekk vulgo καὶ τῶν κορινθίων ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἐπυνθ f 8 ἀπὸ] om R  
"ἀθηνῶν malim" Bekk 2 10 καὶ ἀλκιβιάδης L 11 ἐδίδαξε K τὴν] om.  
C G L O i k m ἀνιέναι] B 12 δὲ καὶ τοῖς K 13 ἐγένετο R 18 τε  
B h Bekker Goell 19 εἰρημένον V 20 ἐθέλωσι K φέρωσι C e 21 ἐς]  
om c 22 εἰκότως δυστυχεῖν τε A B C D E F G H L O P T V c e g h k m  
Haack Porpo Goell Bekk. δυστυχεῖν τε Q. vulgo δυστυχεῖν τε εἰκότως 23 ἐγέ-  
μετο K R f ἐγεγένοντο B

6 προεδέδοκτο] See VI 93, 1  
11 Δεκέλειαν] Vid Scholasten Ari-  
stoph. Eir v 450 WASS  
22 ἐνεθυμοῦντο] Acacius vertit, in  
memoriam revocabant Quæ interpre-  
tatio satis ferri potest; nec alia signifi-  
catio verbi ἐνεθυμῆσθαι hic quærenda  
est, quam, quæ est in Thucyd V 32, 1

Δηλίου δὲ κατήγαγον πάλιν ἐς Δῆλον,  
ἐνεθυμοῦμενοι τὰς τε ἐν ταῖς μάχαις ξυμ-  
φορὰς et alius locis, ubi ἐνεθυμῆσθαι est  
reputare, considerare DUKER  
23 καὶ εἴ τις—γένοντο] The aorist is  
made sometimes to assume the force of  
the pluperfect, as in II 98, 2 ἐπορεύετο  
τῇ ὁδῷ ἣν πρότερον αὐτὸς ἐποίησατο

SPARTA A C 414—3 Olymp 91 3

οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ταῖς τριάκοντα ναυσὶν †έξ Ἀργους† ὁρμώμενοι  
 Ἐπιδαύρου τέ τι καὶ Πρασιῶν καὶ ἄλλα ἐδήωσαν, καὶ ἐκ  
 Πύλου ἅμα ἐλγστεύοντο, καὶ ὁσάκις περὶ του διαφοραὶ γέ-  
 νοντο τῶν κατὰ τὰς σπονδὰς ἀμφισβητουμένων, ἐς δίκας  
 5 προκαλουμένων τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων οὐκ ἤθελον ἐπιτρέπειν,  
 τότε δὴ οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι νομίσαντες τὸ παρανόμημα, ὅπερ  
 καὶ σφίσι πρότερον ἡμάρτητο, αὖθις ἐς τοὺς Ἀθηναίους τὸ  
 αὐτὸ περιεστάναι, πρόθυμοι ἦσαν ἐς τὸν πόλεμον. καὶ ἐν  
 τῷ χειμῶνι τούτῳ σιδηρόν τε περιήγγελλον κατὰ τοὺς ξυμ-  
 10 μάχους, καὶ τὰλλα ἐργαλεῖα ἡτοίμαζον ἐς τὸν ἐπιτειχισμόν.  
 καὶ τοῖς ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ ἅμα ὡς ἀποπέμφοντες ἐν ταῖς ὀλκάσιν  
 ἐπικουρίαν, αὐτοὶ τε ἐπόριζον καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους Πελοποννη-  
 σίους προσηνάγκαζον. καὶ ὁ χειμὼν ἐτελεύτα, καὶ ὄγδοον  
 καὶ δέκατον ἔτος τῷ πολέμῳ ἐτελεύτα τῷδε, ὃν Θουκυδίδης  
 15 ξυνέγραψεν.

1 ναυσὶν ἐξ Ἀργους ὁρμώμενοι B h Bekk 2 vulgo ναυσὶν ὁρμώμενοι. 2 τι] τέ τι B Bekk 2 τε h vulgo τε deest πρασιῶν A D E F G H T V m 3 ἐλγ-  
 στεύοντο A D E F G ἐλίστευον B Bekk 2 του] τούτου vel τούτων pr D  
 διαφορά γένοιτο h 4 κατὰ σπονδὰς B 6 νομήσαντες V. 9 περιήγγελλον Q f  
 10 τὰλλα Q τὰλλα Bekk vulgo τὰ ἄλλα. ἐτοίμαζον E 11. ἐν σικελίᾳ h  
 ἐν ὀλκάσιν L O Q 12 ἐπόριζον N V. 13. καὶ τὸ ὄγδοον G k m. 14 ἐτε-  
 λεύτα τῷ πολέμῳ B, h.

VIII 93, 1 τὸν Ἀλεξικλέα, ὃν ξυνέλα-  
 βον, ἀφέντες Compare Poppo, Prole-  
 gom I p 157 Matthiae, Gr Gr § 498  
 Obs And the optative mood is known  
 to express any indefiniteness in the ac-  
 tion or thing spoken of, whether as to  
 time, place, frequency of recurrence,  
 number, &c Thus εἴ τις—γένοιτο, and  
 ὁσάκις διαφοραὶ γένοιτο, immediately  
 below, combine these two meanings of  
 the mood and tense, so as to signify (as  
 Dobree rightly translates the former),  
 “what—had ever happened,” “when-  
 ever, wherever, and how many times  
 “soever, such a thing may have oc-  
 “curred” Compare the remarkable  
 expression in I 50, 1 τὰ σκάφη τῶν  
 νεῶν ἃς καταδύσειαν, “the hulls of the  
 “ships which they had sunk, how many  
 “soever they might have been”

1 ταῖς τριάκοντα ναυσὶν] Vide supra  
 VI 105, 1, 3 BEKK

†έξ Ἀργους† ὁρμώμενοι] Bekker, in

his last edition of 1832, has inserted the  
 words ἐξ Ἀργους, from the two MSS  
 B h I think that they are rightly  
 added, because the fact, although not  
 expressly mentioned in the passage re-  
 ferred to, VI 105, 3, is yet implied by  
 what is said there, ἀναχωρησάντων δὲ  
 τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐκ τοῦ Ἀργους, which  
 seems to shew that the ships were first  
 sent over from Athens to Argos, and  
 proceeded from Argos on their expedi-  
 tion to the coasts of Laconia

3 ἐκ Πύλου ἐλγστεύοντο] “They, the  
 “Lacedæmonians, were continually  
 “being plundered from Pylus” Com-  
 pare V 14, 2 ληστευομένης τῆς χώρας  
 ἐκ τῆς Πύλου

13 προσηνάγκαζον] Ad idem facien-  
 dum adigebant PORTUS Compare  
 VI 91, 4 Perhaps this word affords  
 some support to Goller's interpretation  
 of προσετετελέκει in VI 31, 5 where  
 see the note

ATTICA, &amp;c A C 413 Olymp 91 3

XIX Τοῦ δ' ἐπιγιγνομένου ἥρος, εὐθὺς ἀρχομένου, πρῶαί-  
 τατα δὴ οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι ἐς τὴν Ἀττικὴν  
 ἐσέβαλον. ἡγεῖτο δὲ Ἄγισ ὁ Ἀρχιδάμου,  
 Λακεδαιμονίων βασιλεύς. καὶ πρῶτον μὲν τῆς  
 χώρας τὰ περὶ τὸ πεδίον ἐδῆσαν, ἔπειτα  
 Δεκέλειαν ἐτείχιζον, κατὰ πόλεις διελόμενοι τὸ  
 ἔργον. ἀπέχει δὲ ἡ Δεκέλεια σταδίου μά-  
 λιστα τῆς τῶν Ἀθηναίων πόλεως ἑκοσι καὶ  
 ἑκατὸν, παραπλήσιον δὲ καὶ οὐ πολλῶ πλεόν καὶ ἀπὸ τῆς  
 Βοιωτίας. ἐπὶ δὲ τῷ πεδίῳ καὶ τῆς χώρας τοῖς κρατίστοις

A C 413  
 Olymp 91 3  
 ATTICA, &c  
 The Peloponnesians  
 occupy DECELEIA in  
 Attica, and dispatch  
 several ships with  
 troops on board to  
 Sicily

I θέρουσ ε πρῶαίτατα C e et γρ F H Goell Bekk πρῶαίτατα A D E F  
 H T g Poppo πρῶτατα γρ A vulgo πρῶαίτατα 2 δὴ οἱ] om B οἱ solum  
 om h 4 πρῶτα h 7 δεκελία Q 8 ἀθηνῶν h 9 δὲ καὶ οὐ  
 B h 1 Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo δὲ οὐ. ἀπὸ d h Poppo. Goell Bekk τὰ  
 ἀπὸ T vulgo ἐπὶ τῆς] om. V

7 σταδίου μάλιστα — ἑκοσι καὶ  
 ἑκατὸν] This would make the distance  
 of Decelcia from Athens nearly 23000  
 yards, but sir W Gell reckons it at  
 only 19000 His description is as  
 follows " Having passed Pentelicus,  
 " leaving it on the right, begin to  
 " ascend the foot of Parnes by a bushy  
 " slope Then, after 4500 yards, after  
 " a steeper ascent among pines, on the  
 " right is a round detached hill, Dece-  
 " leia, connected by a sort of isthmus  
 " with mount Parnes, a little north of  
 " which is the fountain of Tatoi \* \* \*  
 " From the top of Decelcia is an ex-  
 " tensive view both of the plains of  
 " Athens and Eleusis The fortress  
 " is at the mouth of a pass through  
 " Parnes to Oropus, and lay conveni-  
 " ently for intercepting the supplies  
 " from Eubœa " Itinerary of Greece,  
 p 106 Dodwell speaks of Decelcia as  
 " being visible from Athens at a dis-  
 " tance of about fifteen miles," (vol I  
 p 502) but this is evidently said at  
 random, judging merely from the eye  
 There is no computation of the dis-  
 tance from Decelcia to Oropus and  
 Delum given, so far as my knowledge  
 goes, by any modern traveller, but we  
 may suppose that Thucydides calcu-  
 lates the distance by the ordinary road ;  
 and if the road described by Mr Gandy  
 as leading from Oropus to Athens be

ordinarily used at present, instead of  
 the more direct line over mount Parnes,  
 I do not know why we should imagine  
 the direct but more mountainous line  
 to have been preferred formerly Now  
 by the present road, the high ground  
 between Parnes and Pentelcus, at the  
 head of the Cephissus and of the plain  
 of Athens, is described as very nearly  
 half way between Oropus and Athens,  
 and on this line, on the high ground  
 above mentioned, we may perhaps have  
 to look for Decelcia The appaant  
 strangeness of the expression, παραπλή-  
 σιον καὶ οὐ πολλῶ πλεόν, would be less-  
 ened if we considered οὐ πολλῶ to be  
 exactly equivalent to ὀλίγῳ, " and it is  
 " about the same distance, and a little  
 " more, from Bœotia "

[ " Till it was accidentally stumbled  
 " upon two years ago by the French  
 " surveyors, no one had ever seen the  
 " ruins of Decelcia They stand on  
 " the west side of a gap in the hills,  
 " like Dunmailraise, between Steil Fell  
 " and Seat Sandal, in Westmorland,  
 " and the gap is plainly visible from  
 " Athens, though to see the fortress  
 " itself must have been very difficult if  
 " not impossible The only road to  
 " Oropus passes immediately under the  
 " ruins, through a very narrow gorge "  
 —MS Letter from Greece, January  
 1841 ]

ATTICA, &amp;c A C 413 Olymp 91 3

ἐς τὸ κακουργεῖν ὠκοδομεῖτο τὸ τεῖχος, ἐπιφανὲς μέχρι τῆς  
 τῶν Ἀθηναίων πόλεως καὶ οἱ μὲν ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ Πελοπον- 3  
 νήσιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι ἐτείχιζον· οἱ δ' ἐν τῇ Πελοπον-  
 νήσῳ ἀπέστελλον περὶ τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον ταῖς ὀκτάσι τοὺς  
 5 ὀπλίτας ἐς τὴν Σικελίαν, Λακεδαιμόνιοι μὲν τῶν τε Εἰλώ-  
 των ἐπιλεξάμενοι τοὺς βελτίστους καὶ τῶν Νεοδαμωδῶν,  
 ξυναμφοτέρων ἐς ἑξακοσίους ὀπλίτας, καὶ Ἐκκριτον Σπαρ-  
 τιάτην ἄρχοντα, Βοιωτοὶ δὲ τριακοσίους ὀπλίτας, ὧν ἦρχον  
 Ξένων τε καὶ Νίκων Θηβαῖοι καὶ Ἠγήσανδρος Θεσπιεὺς.  
 10 οὗτοι μὲν οὖν ἐν τοῖς πρώτοι ὀρμήσαντες ἀπὸ τοῦ Ταινάρου 4  
 τῆς Λακωνικῆς ἐς τὸ πέλαγος ἀφῆκαν· μετὰ δὲ τούτους  
 Κορίνθιοι οὐ πολλῷ ὕστερον πεντακοσίους ὀπλίτας, τοὺς μὲν  
 ἐξ αὐτῆς Κορίνθου, τοὺς δὲ προσμισθωσάμενοι Ἀρκαδῶν, καὶ  
 ἄρχοντα Ἀλέξανδρον Κορίνθιον προστάξαντες, ἀπέπεμψαν.  
 15 ἀπέστελλαν δὲ καὶ Σικυνῶνιοι διακοσίους ὀπλίτας ὁμοῦ τοῖς  
 Κορινθίοις, ὧν ἦρχε Σαργεὺς Σικυνώνιος. αἱ δὲ πέντε καὶ 5  
 εἴκοσι νῆες τῶν Κορινθίων, αἱ τοῦ χειμῶνος πληρωθεῖσαι,  
 ἀνθάρμουν ταῖς ἐν τῇ Ναυπάκτῳ εἴκοσιν Ἀττικαῖς, ἕωςπερ  
 αὐτοῖς οὗτοι οἱ ὀπλίται ταῖς ὀκτάσι ἀπὸ τῆς Πελοποννήσου

καταφανὲς

1 ἐπιφανὲς G καταφανὲς 1 3 οἱ ante ξύμμαχοι om h σύμμα-  
 χοι K 4 ἀπέστελλον Q 5 τε] om Q 6 βελτίους D E F H N T V.  
 b c f g τῶν] om D E F H L N O P Q R T V c g k m Porpo 7 ἐς B  
 Bekker Goell om A D E F G ἑξακοσίους] χιλίους e καὶ ἔκκριτον—ὀπλί-  
 τας] om T 8 ἄρχοντα σπαρτιάτην f βοιωτῶν f 9 ἀγέσανδρος θεσπε-  
 σιεύς h θεσπιεὺς T 10 οὖν] om h πρώτοι Reiz de acc inclin p 20  
 Haack Porpo Goell Bekk libri omnes πρώτοις τοῦ] om C G K Q e 13 ἐξ]  
 ἀπ' B δὲ πως μισθωσάμενοι h δὲ προσμισθωσάμενοι E 1 14 ἀλέξανδρον  
 G L O d h i k m cum Thoma M v προστάττω 18 ταῖς τῇ h ταῖς ἐν τῇ P  
 19 αὐτοῖς οὗτοι B Bekk οὗτοι A C D E F H L O P Q R T V c g k m Porpo  
 Goell vulgo αὐτοῖς οἱ] om K

10 ἐν τοῖς πρώτοι ὀρμήσαντες] "Were  
 of those who started the first" I do  
 not object to the correction ἐν τοῖς πρώ-  
 τοι, instead of ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις, as the  
 latter expression seems to me hardly to  
 be Greek in the present passage But  
 I must again dissent from the notion  
 that ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις is a stronger super-  
 lative than πρώτοι, and its meaning ap-  
 pears to me to be exactly, "were on  
 "the first party," rather than "were  
 "the very first party of all" Compare  
 the note on III 17, 1.

11 ἐς τὸ πέλαγος ἀφῆκαν] "Put off  
 "into the open sea," as distinguished  
 from following the line of the coast  
 For this use of the word ἀφῆκαν, com-  
 pare Herodotus, VII 193, 3 ἐνθεῖτεν γὰρ  
 ἔμελλον—ἐς τὸ πέλαγος ἀφῆσεν ἐπὶ  
 τούτου δὲ τῷ χώρῳ οὐνομα γέγονε Ἀ-  
 φέται

18 ἕωςπερ—ἀπῆραν] Prorsus inau-  
 ditum est ELMSEY (Ædip. Colon  
 1360) Yet the word occurs not only  
 in this passage of Thucydides, but also  
 in Plato, (Meno p 97 c) οἱ αἱ ἔχων

ἀπήρην' οὐπερ ἔνεκα καὶ τὸ πρότερον ἐπληρώθησαν, ὅπως μὴ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πρὸς τὰς ὀλκάδας μᾶλλον ἢ πρὸς τὰς τριήρεις τὸν νοῦν ἔχωσιν.

XX. Ἐν δὲ τούτῳ καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, ἅμα τῆς Δεκελείας τῷ τειχισμῷ καὶ τοῦ ἥρος εὐθὺς ἀρχομένου, περί τε Πελο-

The Athenians send a small squadron to the coasts of Peloponnesus The second Sicilian expedition under Demosthenes sails from Athens, and proceeds to Egina State-ment of its force.

πόννησον ναὺς τριάκοντα ἔστειλαν καὶ Χαρίκλέα τὸν Ἀπολλοδώρου ἀρχοντα, ᾧ εἶρητο καὶ ἐς Ἀργεῖον ἀφικομένῳ κατὰ τὸ ξυμμαχικὸν πα-ρακαλεῖν Ἀργείων τε ὀπλίτας ἐπὶ τὰς ναῦς, καὶ τὸν Δημοσθένην ἐς τὴν Σικελίαν, ὥσπερ ἔμελλον, ἀπέστειλλον ἐξήκοντα μὲν ναυσὶν

1 καὶ τὸ πρότερον A D E F G καὶ τὸ πρῶτον B h Bekk 2 καὶ πρότερον L O P Q g 2 πρὸς ὀλκάδας C D E F G H K L N O P T R V c e f g i k m πρὸς τριήρεις k 3 τὸν A B C D F H K L N O P T V c d e f g h i k m Haack Poppo. Goell Bekk 4 ἅμα τῆς δεκελείας B h Bekk 2 vulgo om τῆς 5 τε dede-runt B h Bekk 7 ᾧ ὥς P εἶρηται Q 10 τὸν om T δημοσθένει.

ὁρῆν δόξαν, οὐκ αἰετὶ τυγχάνει, ἔωσπερ ἂν ὁρᾷ δοξάζει, and in Demosthenes, (contra Conon p 1257 v 11 Reiske) No man's memory is sufficient to establish a negative, yet Elmsley's observations are never to be slighted, and the remark of Schafer on the passage in Demosthenes is probably well founded, "Tragicos si Anglus intellexit, videntum ne vere praeceperit" For the dative αὐτοῖς, see the note on III 98, 1 "Till they had got these soldiers on board of the merchant vessels fairly on their voyage from Peloponnesus"

19 αὐτοῖς] Vide ad III 98, 1, et IV 25, 4 v 1 Sic VI 34, 2 αἰετὶ διὰ φόβου εἰσὶ, μὴ ποτε Ἀθηναῖοι αὐτοῖς ἐπὶ τὴν πόλιν ἔλθωσι Et ib 105, 1 Ἀθηναῖοι Ἀργείοις τριάκοντα ναυσὶν ἐβοήθησαν, αἵπερ τὰς σπονδὰς φανερώτατα πρὸς Λακεδαιμονίους αὐτοῖς ἔλυσαν Infra c 25, 5 ὅπως αὐτοῖς αἱ νῆες ἐντὸς ὁρμυοῖεν DUKER

9 Ἀργείων τε ὀπλίτας] The conjunction here is objected to by Haack Poppo, and Goller But is not this a similar passage to I 9, 3 καὶ ναυτικῷ τε ἅμα—ισχύσας, where also the later editors have inclosed the conjunction in brackets as superfluous? I have explained it there by the English word "also," an explanation which Poppo also, in his note on the passage, considers as allowable It is true, that in MSS written in the small character,

and full of contractions and abbreviations as they sometimes are, a mere mistake may have sometimes led to the insertion of such a little word as τε, if the copyist did not rightly decypher the manuscript before him But this cannot be supposed when the word occurs in a great many MSS evidently not copied from one another, nor from any one common source, and it would be impossible when the MSS were written in the larger or uncial character It is manifest that we do not fully understand all the uses of the conjunction τε we do not know its etymology, and who will explain it when appended to other words, as in ὅστε, ὥστε, or in the well-known expression οἶόν τε? Hermann's notion, that "rem reddit incertam," seems to me utterly unfounded and unreasonable, as Bockh rightly judges of it in his preface to the first vol. of the Greek Inscriptions, p xcvi In the absence then of positive knowledge, we may conjecture as we best can, and, till some more satisfactory explanation is given, or some reasons are brought against me, I shall continue to think that to translate τε, in this and similar passages, by "also," "moreover," is the least violent method of removing the difficulty, and the most agreeable to analogy, of any that I have yet seen.

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 3.

Ἀθηναίων καὶ πέντε Χίαις, ὀπλίταις δὲ ἐκ καταλόγου Ἀθηναίων διακοσίοις καὶ χιλίοις, καὶ νησιωτῶν ὅσοις ἕκαστα-  
 χόθεν οἷον τ' ἦν πλείστοις χρήσασθαι, καὶ ἐκ τῶν ἄλλων  
 5 ξυμμάχων τῶν ὑπηκόων, εἰ ποθέν τι εἶχον ἐπιτήδειον ἐς τὸν  
 πόλεμον, ξυμπορίσαντες. εἶρητο δ' αὐτῷ πρῶτον μετὰ τοῦ  
 Χαρικλέους ἅμα περιπλέοντα ξυστρατεύεσθαι περὶ τὴν Λα-  
 κωνικὴν. καὶ ὁ μὲν Δημοσθένης ἐς τὴν Αἴγιναν πλεύσας, 2  
 τοῦ στρατεύματός τε εἰ τι ὑπελείπετο, περιέμενε, καὶ τὸν  
 Χαρικλέα τοὺς Ἀργεῖους παραλαβεῖν.

10 XXI. Ἐν δὲ τῇ Σικελίᾳ ὑπὸ τοὺς αὐτοὺς χρόνους τούτου  
 τοῦ ἥρος καὶ ὁ Γύλιππος ἦκεν ἐς τὰς Συρακούσας, ἄγων ἀπὸ  
 τῶν πόλεων ὧν ἔπεισε στρατιὰν ὄσσην ἕκα-  
 σταχόθεν πλείστην ἐδύνατο. καὶ ξυγκαλέσας 2  
 τοὺς Συρακοσίους ἔφη χρῆναι πληροῦν ναῦς  
 ὥς δύνανται πλείστας καὶ ναυμαχίας ἀπό-  
 15 πειραν λαμβάνειν· ἐλπίζειν γὰρ ἀπ' αὐτοῦ τι  
 ἔργον ἄξιον τοῦ κινδύνου ἐς τὸν πόλεμον κατεργάσασθαι.  
 ξυνέπειθε δὲ καὶ ὁ Ἑρμοκράτης οὐχ ἥκιστα, τοῦ ταῖς ναυσὶ μὴ 3  
 ἀθυμεῖν ἐπιχειρήσειν πρὸς τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, λέγων οὐδὲ ἐκεί-  
 20 νους πάτριον τὴν ἐμπειρίαν οὐδὲ αἰδίων τῆς θαλάσσης ἔχειν,  
 ἀλλ' ἡπειρώτας μᾶλλον τῶν Συρακοσίων ὄντας, καὶ ἀναγκα-  
 σθέντας ὑπὸ Μήδων, ναυτικούς γενέσθαι. καὶ πρὸς ἄνδρας

1 χίων P 5 ξυμπορήσαντες C E F. 6 ἅμα] om L O P περιπλέοντι f.  
 παραπλέοντα h ξυστρατεύεσθαι B h στρατεύεσθαι c ξυστρατεύεσθαι T  
 7 ἐς] πρὸς d i πλεύσας A E F H N T V e f g Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri  
 προσπλεύσας 9 χαρικλέα καὶ τοὺς G L O Q k m 10 δέ] om b μὲν δὲ f.  
 ὑπὸ] om D g τούτου τοῦ ἥρος A B G H L O V d f g h i m Haack Poppo  
 Goell Bekk τούτους τοῦ ἥρος C D E F T e k τοῦ ἥρος Q vulgo τοῦ ἥρος τούτου.  
 11 ἐν ταῖς συρακούσαις T 13 συνκαλέσας K 16 λαμβάνειν] om h.  
 17 κατεργάσασθαι A B D F H N T V b c d e f g h i Haack. Poppo Goell Bekk.  
 vulgo κατεργάσεσθαι 18 ξυνέπειθε A D F H N T V c f g Goell Bekk ξυνα-  
 ναπεῖθαι B (ξυνανεπείθει B teste Bekk) K b h Dobree vulgo ξυνανεπείθε τοῦ]  
 om G L O R i k m Poppo 19 ἐπιχειρήσαι K ἐκείνοις A C D E F G H.  
 K R T V b c m 21 ἀλλ'] om B καί] om L O k

18 ξυνέπειθε—τοῦ μὴ ἀθυμεῖν] Poppo omits the article before ἀθυμεῖν but it may be explained as the object of the persuasion, “Hermocrates joined ear-  
 nestly in trying to persuade them,  
 “to the end that they might not fear to

“venture on an attack by sea” Compare II 4, 2 ἐμπείρους ἔχοντες τοὺς διώ-  
 κοντας, τοῦ μὴ ἐκφεύγειν II 22, 1 ἐκ-  
 κλησίαν οὐκ ἐποίει αὐτῶν,—τοῦ μὴ—ἐξα-  
 μαρτεῖν and Matthiae, Gr. Gr. § 539.  
 Obs 1 and Jelf 492

τολμηροὺς, οὓς καὶ Ἀθηναίους, τοὺς ἀντιτολμῶντας χαλεπω-  
τάτους [ἀν] αὐτοῖς φαίνεσθαι ὃ γὰρ ἐκεῖνοι τοὺς πέλας, οὐ  
δυνάμει ἔστιν ὅτε προὔχοντες, τῷ δὲ θράσει ἐπιχειροῦντες,  
καταφοβοῦσι, καὶ σφᾶς ἀν τὸ αὐτὸ ὁμοίως τοῖς ἐναντίοις ὑπο-  
4 σχεῖν· καὶ Συρακοσίους εὖ εἰδέναι ἔφη, τῷ τολμῆσαι ἀπροσδο- 5  
κήτως πρὸς τὸ Ἀθηναίων ναυτικὸν ἀντιστῆναι, πλέον τι διὰ τὸ  
τοιοῦτον ἐκπλαγέντων αὐτῶν περιγενησομένους, ἢ Ἀθηναίους  
τῇ ἐπιστήμῃ τὴν Συρακοσίων ἀπειρίαν βλάψοντας ἵεναι οὖν  
5 ἐκέλευεν ἐς τὴν πείραν τοῦ ναυτικοῦ καὶ μὴ ἀποκνεῖν. καὶ οἱ  
μὲν Συρακοσίοι, τοῦ τε Γυλίππου καὶ Ἑρμοκράτους καὶ εἰ 10  
του ἄλλου πειθόντων, ὥρμητό τε ἐς τὴν ναυμαχίαν καὶ τὰς  
ναῦς ἐπλήρουν. XXII ὁ δὲ Γύλιππος, ἐπειδὴ παρεσκευά-

Land and sea engage-  
ment at Syracuse. The  
Syracusans are defeat-  
ed by sea, but by land  
they take the three  
forts on Plemyrium  
(22, 23)

σατο τὸ ναυτικὸν, ἀγαγὼν ὑπὸ νύκτα πᾶσαν  
τὴν στρατιὰν τὴν πεζὴν, αὐτὸς μὲν τοῖς ἐν τῷ  
Πλημυρίῳ τείχεσι κατὰ γῆν ἔμελλε προσβα- 15  
λεῖν, αἱ δὲ τριήρεις τῶν Συρακοσίων ἅμα καὶ  
ἀπὸ ξυνθήματος πέντε μὲν καὶ τριάκοντα ἐκ τοῦ

2 ἀν] om A C D E F H L O Q T V d e g k Poppo uncis inclusit Bekk αὐ-  
τοὺς A.F. 3 προὔχοντας T tom I p 130 4 καταφρονέουσι V "Nonne  
"σφέις;" Bekk 2 τῷ αὐτῷ g ὑπάρχειν h 5 ἔφη τολμῆσαι L O P d k  
6 τι B h Bekker Poppo Goell vulgo om 7 περιγενησομένους B Bekk 2  
vulgo περιεσομένων 8 τὴν τῶν συρ NV 9 ἐκέλευεν]  
om C G L O P k m ἐς] om G 10 καὶ Ἑρμοκράτους B h Goell Bekk ceteri  
καὶ τοῦ Ἑρμοκράτους καὶ] om G 11 πείθονται E 12 παρεσκευάστο K h  
παρασκευάσας G. 14 πεζικὴν R f 15 πλημυρίῳ A B προβαλεῖν P

4 τὸ αὐτὸ—ὑποσχεῖν] "They would  
"occasion the same thing to their ene-  
"mies" "The same thing," i.e. ter-  
ror that should get the better of them,  
the substantive being supplied from the  
verb καταφοβοῦσι. Ὑποσχεῖν is well  
explained by one of the Scholiasts to  
signify ὑποβάλλειν. Or is Dobree right  
in supposing that σφᾶς here is equiva-  
lent to αὐτοὺς ἐκεῖνους' in which case the  
accusative would be right, and we should  
not need Bekker's conjecture, σφέις,  
and the verb ὑποσχεῖν would keep its  
proper signification. For the notion of  
ὑπέχειν seems to be, "To submit some-  
"thing to another for him to act upon  
"it, or take advantage of it." Thus, in  
Herodot II 151, 2 Φαμίτιχος περιελό-  
μενος τὴν κυνὴν ὑπέσχε, "took off his

"helmet, and held it for the wine to be  
"poured into it," and thus Thucyd  
III 53, 1. 81, 2 δίκην ὑφέξειν, where the  
notion seems properly to be, "to offer  
"satisfaction," as it is expressed more  
fully by Plato, Phædo, p 99 a ὑπέχειν  
τῇ πόλει δίκην. So in the present pas-  
sage, if σφᾶς could be referred to the  
Athenians, it would signify, "they would  
"themselves offer the same advantage  
"to their enemies."

15 κατὰ γῆν ἔμελλε προσβαλεῖν] He  
marched out of the city by Epipolæ,  
descended into the plain on the rear of  
the Athenian lines, crossed the Ana-  
pus, and came upon Plemyrium along  
the table-land which extends from the  
sea to the fort and temple of Olympi-  
eum. See the map and view

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 3

μεγάλου λιμένος ἐπέπλεον αἱ δὲ πέντε καὶ τεσσαράκοντα ἐκ  
τοῦ ἐλάσσονος, οὗ ἦν καὶ τὸ νεώριον αὐτοῖς, [καὶ] περιέ-  
πλεον βουλόμενοι πρὸς τὰς ἐντὸς προσμίξαι καὶ ἅμα ἐπι-  
πλεῖν τῷ Πλημυρίῳ, ὅπως οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἀμφοτέρωθεν θορυ-  
5 βῶνται οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι διὰ τάχους ἀντιπληρώσαντες ἐξή- 2  
κοντα ναῦς, ταῖς μὲν πέντε καὶ εἴκοσι πρὸς τὰς πέντε καὶ  
τριάκοντα τῶν Συρακοσίων, τὰς ἐν τῷ μεγάλῳ λιμένι,  
ἐναυμάχουν, ταῖς δ' ἐπιλοίποις ἀπῆντων ἐπὶ τὰς ἐκ τοῦ  
νεωρίου περιπλεούσας. καὶ εὐθὺς πρὸ τοῦ στόματος τοῦ 3  
10 μεγάλου λιμένος ἐναυμάχουν, καὶ ἀντείχον ἀλλήλοις ἐπὶ  
πολὺν, οἱ μὲν βιάσασθαι βουλόμενοι τὸν ἔσπλουν, οἱ δὲ  
κωλύειν. XXIII. ἐν τούτῳ δὲ ὁ Γύλιππος, τῶν ἐν τῷ  
Πλημυρίῳ Ἀθηναίων πρὸς τὴν θάλασσαν ἐπικαταβάτων  
καὶ τῇ ναυμαχίᾳ τὴν γνώμην προσεχόντων, φθάνει προσ-  
15 πεσὼν ἅμα τῇ ἑφ' αἰφνιδίως τοῖς τείχεσι, καὶ αἰρεῖ τὸ μέ-  
γιστον πρῶτον, ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ τὰ ἐλάσσω δύω, οὐχ ὑπομει-  
νάντων τῶν φυλάκων, ὥς εἶδον τὸ μέγιστον ῥαδίως ληφθέν.  
καὶ ἐκ μὲν τοῦ πρώτου ἀλόντος χαλεπῶς οἱ ἄνθρωποι, ὅσοι 2  
καὶ ἐς τὰ πλοῖα καὶ ὀλκάδα τινὰ κατέφυγον, ἐς τὸ στρατό-  
20 πεδον ἐξεκομίζοντο· τῶν γὰρ Συρακοσίων ταῖς ἐν τῷ μεγάλῳ  
λιμένι ναυσὶ κρατούντων τῇ ναυμαχίᾳ, ὑπὸ τριήρους μιᾶς

2 τὸ] om d καὶ post αὐτοῖς A B D E F G om h Bekk 2 3 προμίσαι  
A F 4 τῷ τε πλ e ὅπως—θορυβῶνται] ὅπως μὴ οἱ ἀθηναῖοι προφθάσαντες  
κωλύσωσιν N V ἀμφοτέρωθεν] om g ἀμφοτ θ οἱ δ' ἀθηναῖοι om D θορυ-  
βῶνται L O P 5 οἱ δὲ ἀθην V ἀποπληρώσαντες d 7 ἐν] om 1  
8 ἐπιλοίποις D F H T ἐπὶ] om T 10 ἐναυμάχησαν Q. ἀλλήλους F T c  
11 ἐπίπλουν O ἔκπλουν B εὐπλουν g 13 ἐπιβάτων g 14 τῇ] om L τῇ  
γνώμῃ C G K L N O P d e k m προσαγόντων D g προσαγαγόντων V. προσεσχόν-  
των B 15 αἰφνιδίως] om P μέγιστον τείχος T 16 τοὺς ἐλάσσω C e  
18 ἀλόντος] ἀλώματος g 19 ἐς τὸ στρατόπεδον ἐξεκομίζοντο A B D E F H T V  
c f g Porpo Goell Bekk ἐς τὸ στρατόπεδον ἐκομίζοντο Q vulgo ἐξεκομίζοντο  
ἐς τὸ στρατόπεδον. 20 γὰρ] om E h ἐν] om P 21 ναυμαχία καὶ ὑπὸ h

I αἱ δὲ πέντε καὶ τεσσαράκοντα] Thucydides had just said that the whole Syracusan fleet was employed, αἱ τριήρεις τῶν Συρακοσίων, and its number he knew to have amounted to eighty ships, (see ch 37, 3) although he had not expressly stated it. He writes therefore as if the reader knew this

also, and having first mentioned "thirty-five," he goes on to speak of "the forty-five," as the necessary remainder out of the whole number of eighty. See Blume, *de posito ante numerata Articulo*, quoted by Goller, in his Index Grammaticus, under the word "*Articulus*"



καὶ εὖ πλεούσης ἐπεδιώκοντο· ἐπειδὴ δὲ τὰ δύο τειχίσματα  
 ἤλίσκετο, ἐν τούτῳ καὶ οἱ Συρακόσιοι ἐτύγχανον ἤδη νικώ-  
 3 μνοι, καὶ οἱ ἐξ αὐτῶν φεύγοντες ῥᾶον παρέπλευσαν. αἱ γὰρ  
 τῶν Συρακοσίων αἱ πρὸ τοῦ στόματος νῆες ναυμαχοῦσαι,  
 βιασάμεναι τὰς τῶν Ἀθηναίων ναῦς, οὐδενὶ κόσμῳ ἐσέπλεον, 5  
 καὶ παραχθεῖσαι περὶ ἀλλήλας παρέδωσαν τὴν νίκην τοῖς  
 Ἀθηναίοις. ταύτας τε γὰρ ἔτρεψαν, καὶ ὕψ' ὧν τὸ πρῶτον  
 4 ἐνικῶντο ἐν τῇ λιμένι. καὶ ἔνδεκα μὲν ναῦς τῶν Συρακοσίων  
 κατέδυσαν, καὶ τοὺς πολλοὺς τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀπέκτειναν,  
 πλὴν ὅσον ἐκ τριῶν νεῶν οὓς ἐξώγρησαν· τῶν δὲ σφετέρων 10  
 τρεῖς νῆες διεφθάρησαν. τὰ δὲ ναυάγια ἀνελκύσαντες τῶν  
 Συρακοσίων, καὶ τροπαῖον ἐν τῇ νησιδίῳ στήσαντες τῇ πρὸ  
 τοῦ Πλημυρίου, ἀνεχώρησαν ἐς τὸ ἐαυτῶν στρατόπεδον.

XXIV. Οἱ δὲ Συρακόσιοι κατὰ μὲν τὴν ναυμαχίαν οὕτως  
 ἐπεπράγεσαν, τὰ δ' ἐν τῇ Πλημυρίῳ τείχῃ εἶχον, καὶ τρο- 15

Great inconveniences  
 resulting to the Athe-  
 nians from the loss of  
 Plemyrum

παῖα ἔστησαν αὐτῶν τρία. καὶ τὸ μὲν ἕτερον  
 τοῖν δυοῖν τειχοῖν τοῖν ὕστερον ληφθέντων  
 κατέβαλον, τὰ δὲ δύο ἐπισκεύασαντες ἐφρου-  
 2 ρουν. ἄνθρωποι δ' ἐν τῶν τειχῶν τῇ ἀλώσει ἀπέθανον καὶ  
 ἐξωγρήθησαν πολλοί, καὶ χρήματα πολλὰ τὰ ξύμπαντα 20  
 ἐάλω· †ὥστε† γὰρ ταμείῳ χρωμένων τῶν Ἀθηναίων τοῖς  
 τείχεσι, πολλὰ μὲν ἐμπόρων χρήματα καὶ σίτος ἐνῆν, πολλὰ  
 δὲ καὶ τριηράρχων, ἐπεὶ καὶ ἰστία τεσσαράκοντα τριήρων καὶ

1 ἀπεδιώκοντο g 5 ναῦς] om h ἐπέπλεον Q d e 6 παρέδωσαν V.  
 7 αὐτάς h τε] om C G K T e ἔτρεψαν] ἔπεμψαν L O 15 εἶχον] om L O P k  
 εἶλον Q 17 τυχῶν T ληφθέντων A D F G H K L N O T V c f g h m Haack  
 Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo λειφθέντων 18 κατέλαβον 1 21 ὥστε A B D E F G  
 H 23 δὲ τριηράρχων L O P δὲ καὶ τριηραρχῶν A C D E F G H  
 L O P Q T V d e g i k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri δὲ καὶ τῶν τριηράρχων  
 τεσσαράκοντα A D E F G H L O Q T f g i k m et correctus C τεσσ Bekk

12 ἐν τῇ νησιδίῳ] This is a mere  
 rock rather than an island which lies  
 just off the point of Plemyrum. It  
 may be seen, as it exists at present, on  
 the map of Syracuse, at the end of this  
 volume

21 †ὥστε† γὰρ ταμείῳ] The use of  
 ὥστε for ἄτε is common in Herodotus,  
 and Lobeck quotes instances of it from  
 three Attic writers, Thucydides in the

present passage, Isocrates, Panegyric  
 p 73, and Aristophanes, Ecclesiazusæ,  
 783 (Lobeck on Phrynich p 427).  
 The reference to Isocrates is incorrect,  
 nor can I find the place alluded to,  
 and if the present passage be genuine  
 in Thucydides, it is at least the only  
 one of the kind I have retained the  
 common reading, though it seems to be  
 justly liable to suspicion

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 3

τᾶλλα σκευή ἐγκατελήφθη, καὶ τριήρεις ἀνειλκυσμένοι τρεῖς.  
μέγιστον δὲ καὶ ἐν τοῖς πρῶτον ἐκάκωσε τὸ στράτευμα τὸ 3  
τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἢ τοῦ Πλημυρίου λήψις· οὐ γὰρ ἔτι οὐδ' οἱ  
ἔσπλοι ἀσφαλεῖς ἦσαν τῆς ἐπαγωγῆς τῶν ἐπιτηδείων (οἱ γὰρ  
5 Συρακόσιοι ναυσὶν αὐτόθι ἐφορμοῦντες ἐκώλουν, καὶ διὰ  
μάχης ἤδη ἐγίνοντο αἱ ἐσκομιδαὶ), ἔς τε τὰ ἄλλα κατὰ-  
πληξιν παρέσχε καὶ ἀθυμίαν τῷ στρατεύματι.

XXV. Μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο ναῦς τε ἐκπέμπουσι δώδεκα οἱ  
Συρακόσιοι, καὶ Ἀγάθαρχον ἐπ' αὐτῶν Συρακόσιον ἄρχοντα.

10 Various active opera- καὶ αὐτῶν μία μὲν ἐς Πελοπόννησον ᾤχετο,  
tions conducted by  
both parties The πρέσβεις ἄγουσα, ὥπερ τά τε σφέτερα φράσω-  
Syracusans urge the  
other states of Sicily  
to fresh exertions, in  
order to destroy the  
armament of Nicias  
before the arrival of  
15 the second expedition  
under Demosthenes σιν ὅτι ἐν ἐλπίσιν εἰσὶ, καὶ τὸν ἐκεῖ πόλεμον  
ἔτι μᾶλλον ἐποτρύνωσι γίνεσθαι· αἱ δὲ ἔνδεκα  
νῆες πρὸς τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἐπλευσαν, πυκνῶς  
2 ναὶ πλοῖα τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις γέμοντα χρημάτων  
προσπλεῖν. καὶ τῶν τε πλοίων ἐπιτυχοῦσαι τὰ 2  
πολλὰ διέφθειραν, καὶ ξύλα ναυπηγήσιμα ἐν τῇ Κανλωνιά-  
τιδι κατέκαυσαν, ἃ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἐτοῖμα ἦν. ἔς τε Λοκροὺς 3  
μετὰ ταῦτα ἦλθον, καὶ ὁρμουσῶν αὐτῶν κατέπλευσε μία τῶν  
20 ὀλκάδων τῶν ἀπὸ Πελοποννήσου, ἄγουσα Θεσπιέων ὀπλί-  
τας. καὶ ἀναλαβόντες αὐτοὺς οἱ Συρακόσιοι ἐπὶ τὰς ναῦς  
παρέπλεον ἐπ' οἴκου φυλάξαντες δ' αὐτοὺς οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι 4  
εἴκοσι ναυσὶ πρὸς τοῖς Μεγάροις, μίαν μὲν ναὺν λαμβά-  
νουσιν αὐτοῖς ἀνδράσι, τὰς δ' ἄλλας οὐκ ἡδυνήθησαν, ἀλλ'

1 ἐγκατελήφθη A B C D E F H Q T c e g k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk  
vulgo ἐγκατελείφθη ἀνειλκυσμένοι A B C D E F G H . K T g h i k Haack  
Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ἀνελκυσμένοι. 2 δέ] τε B τὸ post στράτευμα  
om B L e h 3 οἱ] om B h 4 ταῖς ἐπαγωγαῖς γρ g 6 εισκομιδαὶ C  
τε] om d τᾶλλα L O d i k m Bekker 8 ναῦς] om h 9 συρακοσίων  
ἀρχ F συρακουσίων ἀρχ G 10 μὲν μία A D F V f g 11 ὥπερ] ὥσπερ E  
ὅπως B h qui mox dederunt τε vulgo omissum φράσσουσιν corr F G. 12 ἐλ-  
πίδι e 13 ἔτι] om K μᾶλλον] om G 14 πρὸς ἰταλίαν Q  
15 χρήματα V χρημάτων γέμοντα B h 20 ἄγουσα] om C 22 ἐπλεον B h  
αὐτοῖς A . D E F T g. 23 μεγαρεῦσι h 24 ἀνδράσιν οὐκ ἡδυνήθησαν δὲ τὰς  
ἄλλας V ἐδυνήθησαν B G

4 τῆς ἐπαγωγῆς] "The entrance into  
"the harbour was not secure for the  
"getting in of provisions" The geni-  
tive here seems strictly explanatory, as  
in the passage, I 36, 2 τῆς Ἰταλίας—

καλῶς παράπλον κείται· but it belongs  
to the substantive, not to the verb  
"The sailings in, about the getting in  
"of provisions, connected with the  
"getting in of provisions."

5 ἀποφεύγουσιν ἐς τὰς Συρακούσας. Ἐγένετο δὲ καὶ περὶ τῶν  
σταυρῶν ἀκροβολισμὸς ἐν τῷ λιμένι, οὓς οἱ Συρακόσιοι πρὸ  
τῶν παλαιῶν νεωσοίκων κατέπηξαν ἐν τῇ θαλάσσῃ, ὅπως  
αὐτοῖς αἱ νῆες ἐντὸς ὁρμοῖεν καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐπιπλέοντες μὴ  
6 βλάπτοιεν ἐμβάλλοντες. προσαγαγόντες γὰρ ναῦν μυριο- 5  
φόρον αὐτοῖς οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, πύργους τε ξυλίνους ἔχουσιν καὶ  
παραφράγματα, ἕκ τε τῶν ἀκάτων ὤνευον ἀναδύμενοι τοὺς

2 σταυρωμάτων B h. 4 οἱ] om R 5 ἐμβάλλοντες A B C D F H K N.

Q T V f g k Haack Poppo Goell Bekk <sup>ἐμ</sup> ἐμβάλλοντες G ἐσβαλόντες L O P  
vulgo ἐμβάλλοντες προσάγοντες c γὰρ] om T μυριάμφορον Lobeck ad  
Phrynich p 663 7 ἀκάτων A B C D F H L N O P T V d e g k m Haack.  
Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ἀκατίον ὄχμευον h ὤνευον P c ἀναδύμενοι B.  
ἀναδύμενος T

3 νεωσοίκων] "Docks under cover," like boathouses for smaller vessels Of these νεώσοικοι there were a great many in a single νεώριον, or "dockyard," and the town in which such a νεώριον was situated, was itself called ἐπίνειον, (I 30, 2 II 84, 5) Such seems to be the distinction between these three words Polycrates of Samos shut up the wives and children of some Samians whose fidelity he suspected, ἐς τοὺς νεωσοίκους, intending there to burn them alive, boathouses and all, if his suspicions proved well founded, (Herodot III 45, 5) Boathouses may be burned well enough, but not a dockyard Compare Demosth de Symmornis, p 184 Reiske φημὶ τοὺς στρατηγούς δεῖν διανέμειν τόπους δέκα τῶν νεωρίων, σκεψαμένους ὅπως ὡς ἐγγύτατ' ἀλλήλων κατὰ τριάκοντ' ὅσι νεώσοικοι ἐπειδὴν δὲ τοῦτο ποιήσωσι, δύο συμμορίας καὶ τριάκοντα τριῆρεις τούτων ἐκάστω προσσείμαι τῶν τόπων See also Xenoph Hellen IV 4, 12 ἀπέθανον—ἐπὶ τὰ τέγη τῶν νεωσοίκων ἀναβάντες

5 ναῦν μυριοφόρον] The word μυριοφόρος occurs in Strabo, XVII 1, 26, (p 805) βλάβος δ' ὅσον ἀρκεῖ μυριοφόρη <sup>η</sup> and its synonym, μυριαγωγός, occurs also, III 3, 1 (p 151) I am not inclined therefore to adopt Lobeck's conjecture, μυριάμφορον As in money matters the Athenians spoke of χιλίας, μυρίας, &c, without adding the substantive, because every one knew that their calculations were made in drachmæ, so a ship might be called μυριοφόρος, every one understanding what

measure was used in estimating a vessel's burden I believe that this measure was the talent, as I find that vessels are sometimes described as being of so many talents' burden, as in Thucyd IV 118, 4, where it appears that a vessel of 500 talents' burden was considered a very small one and in Herodotus, I 194, 5, where it is said that the largest of the Coracle-built barges that navigated the Euphrates were of 5000 talents' burden and again, II 96, 5, where some of the boats on the Nile are said to be "of many thousand talents' burden" I interpret ναῦν μυριοφόρον, therefore, as "a ship of 10,000 talents' burden"

7 ὤνευον] Vide Suidam h v. Thomas Magister in ὤνευον etiam ἀκάτων habet, ut plerique MSS WASS. In Suida etiam alia quædam melius leguntur, quam in Scholiaste ὤνευον Ælius Dionysius apud Eustathium in Homer II x' p 862 exponit ἐκίνουν καὶ περιῆγον Et sic Suidas et Thomas De voce ὄνος, unde ὀνέειν, habet quædam Is Vossius ad Catullum p 326 Suculam vertunt Lexica, et hic Acacius. Sed ἀνακλῆν hic non est, quod Idem, et Portus, putarunt, frangere, verum, sursum attollendo convellere et educere Suidas et Scholastes exponunt e fundo evelere Sic Thucydides II 76, 4 et alii apud Lipsium V Poliorceticor 8 ἀνακλῆν machinam muro incussam, dicunt, eos, qui laqueis injectis eam attollunt, et avertunt Et in alius generibus loquendi non frangendi, sed inflectendi et in altum tollendi, significationem

σταυρούς καὶ ἀνέκλων, καὶ κατακολυμβῶντες ἐξέπριον. οἱ  
 δὲ Συρακόσιοι ἀπὸ τῶν νεωσοίκων ἔβαλλον· οἱ δ' ἐκ τῆς  
 ὀλκάδος ἀντέβαλλον· καὶ τέλος τοὺς πολλοὺς τῶν σταυρῶν  
 ἀνείλον οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι. χαλεπωτάτῃ δ' ἦν τῆς σταυρώσεως ἡ 7  
 5 κρύφιος· ἦσαν γὰρ τῶν σταυρῶν οὓς οὐχ ὑπερέχοντας τῆς  
 θαλάσσης κατέπηξαν, ὥστε δεινὸν ἦν προσπλεῦσαι, μὴ οὐ  
 προιδῶν τις ὥσπερ περὶ ἔρμα περιβάλῃ τὴν ναῦν. ἀλλὰ καὶ  
 τούτους κολυμβηταὶ δυόμενοι ἐξέπριον μισθοῦ. ὅμως δ' αὖθις  
 οἱ Συρακόσιοι ἐσταύρωσαν. πολλὰ δὲ καὶ ἄλλα πρὸς ἀλλή- 8  
 10 λους, οἷον εἰκὸς τῶν στρατοπέδων ἐγγὺς ὄντων καὶ ἀντιτε-  
 ταγμένων, ἐμχανῶντο, καὶ ἀκροβολισμοῖς καὶ πείραις παν-  
 τοίαις ἐχρῶντο. ἔπεμψαν δὲ καὶ ἐς τὰς πόλεις πρέσβεις οἱ 9  
 Συρακόσιοι Κορινθίων καὶ Ἀμπρακιωτῶν καὶ Λακεδαιμονίων,  
 ἀγγέλλοντας τὴν τε τοῦ Πλημυρίου λήψιν, καὶ τῆς ναυ-  
 15 μαχίας πέρι, ὡς οὐ τῇ τῶν πολεμίων ἰσχύι μᾶλλον ἢ τῇ  
 σφετέρᾳ ταραχῇ ἦσσηθεῖεν, τά τε ἄλλα αὖ δηλώσοντας ὅτι  
 ἐν ἐλπίσιν εἰσὶ, καὶ ἀξιῶσοντας ξυμβοηθεῖν ἐπ' αὐτοὺς καὶ  
 ναυσὶ καὶ πεζῷ, ὡς καὶ τῶν Ἀθηναίων προσδοκίμων ὄντων  
 ἄλλη στρατιᾷ, καὶ ἦν φθάσωσιν αὐτοὶ πρότερον διαφθεί-  
 20 ραντες τὸ παρὸν στράτευμα αὐτῶν, †διαπεπολεμησόμενον.†  
 καὶ οἱ μὲν ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ ταῦτα ἔπρασσον.

1 ἀνέκλων T 2 νεωσοίκων] om T hiatu relicto satis amplo ad vocem  
 capiendam ἔβαλλον K f ἔσβαλλον T 3 ἀντέβαλλον f 3 et 5 σταβρῶν T  
 4 εἶλον A D F H T V g 7 περὶ ἔρμα] om D F H T g περιβάλλει L O P k  
 περιβάλλῃ V 8 τούτοις A D E F δυόμενοι deleta post u littera F 12 οἱ  
 συρακούσιοι πρέσβεις V 13 ἀμβρακιωτῶν T V 14 ἀγγέλλοντας A B C D E  
 F H K L O P e f g h k m Porpo Goell Bekk ἀγγέλλοντας G b d ἀγγέλλοντας T  
 vulgo ἀγγελοῦντας τε] om d 15 σφετέρων h 16 αὖ] om B G K R  
 c e f h δηλώσοντας f δηλώσαντας d 17 ἀξιῶσονται F H T g αὐτῶν K  
 19 πρότεροι g 20 διαπεπολεμησόμενον B Bekk Goell διαπεπολεμησόμενον h  
 ceteri διαπολεμησόμενον 21. ἔπραττον B.

habet Aristænetus I Epist. 3 ὡς ἀνα-  
 κλῆν ἡμᾶς ἐπὶ πολὺ τὸν αὐχένα πρὸς θέαν  
 τῶν κύκλω συναυρουμένων βοτρυῶν Lu-  
 cianus de Gymnas p 272 ἡ δεξιὰ ὑπὲρ  
 τῆς κεφαλῆς ἀνακεκλασμένη DUKER  
 20 †διαπεπολεμησόμενον†] Although  
 it is well known that what is called in  
 the common grammars the future of  
 the middle voice has often a passive  
 signification, yet in this particular verb,

while the future πολεμήσομαι is used in  
 an active or middle sense, (notwith-  
 standing the passage, I 68, 3 εἰ ποτε  
 πολεμήσονται, in which Porpo and Gol-  
 lei understand it passively,) it seems to  
 me best to use the decidedly passive form  
 διαπεπολεμησόμενον But I am quite  
 willing to allow that much may be said  
 for the other form, retained by almost  
 all the MSS, διαπολεμησόμενον.

XXVI. Ὁ δὲ Δημοσθένης, ἐπεὶ ξυνελέγη αὐτῷ τὸ στρα-  
τευμα ὃ ἔδει ἔχοντα ἐς τὴν Σικελίαν βοηθεῖν, ἄρας ἐκ τῆς  
Aἰγίνης καὶ πλεύσας πρὸς τὴν Πελοπόννησον  
τῷ τε Χαρικλεί καὶ ταῖς τριάκοντα ναυσὶ τῶν  
Ἀθηναίων ξυμμίσει, καὶ παραλαβόντες τῶν 5  
Ἀργείων ὀπλίτας ἐπὶ τὰς ναῦς ἔπλεον ἐς τὴν  
Λακωνικὴν, καὶ πρῶτον μὲν τῆς Ἐπιδαύρου τι  
τῆς Λιμηρᾶς ἐδήωσαν, ἔπειτα σχόντες ἐς τὰ  
καταντικρὺ Κυθήρων τῆς Λακωνικῆς, ἔνθα τὸ  
ἱερὸν τοῦ Ἀπόλλωνός ἐστι, τῆς τε γῆς ἔστιν 10  
ἃ ἐδήωσαν, καὶ ἐτείχισαν ἰσθμῶδες τι χωρίον, ἵνα δὴ οἱ τε  
Εἰλωτες τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων αὐτοῖς αὐτομολῶσι καὶ ἄμα φ  
λησται ἐξ αὐτοῦ ὥσπερ ἐκ τῆς Πύλου ἀρπαγὴν ποιῶνται.  
2 καὶ ὁ μὲν Δημοσθένης εὐθὺς, ἐπειδὴ ξυγκατέλαβε τὸ χωρίον,  
ἔπέπλει ἐπὶ τῆς Κερκύρας, ὅπως καὶ τῶν ἐκείθεν ξυμ- 15  
μάχων παραλαβὼν τὸν ἐς τὴν Σικελίαν πλοῦν ὅτι τάχιστα  
ποιῆται· ὁ δὲ Χαρικλῆς περιμένοντας ἕως τὸ χωρίον ἐξετείχισε,  
καὶ καταλιπὼν φυλακὴν αὐτοῦ, ἀπεκομίζετο καὶ αὐτὸς ὕστερον  
ταῖς τριάκοντα ναυσὶν ἐπ' οἶκον, καὶ οἱ Ἀργεῖοι ἅμα.

XXVII. Ἀφίκοντο δὲ καὶ Θρακῶν τῶν μαχαιοφόρων 20

1. ἐπειδὴ h ἐπὶ—αὐτὸ T τὸ] om K 3 πρὸς] ἐς L 5 τῶν] om L O  
6 ὀπλίτας A B C D E F G H L O P T V f g h k m Haack Poppo Goell. Bekk  
vulgo ὀπλίτας τινάς ἐπὶ τὰς ναῦς] om G 7 τι] om d 8 λιμήρας  
A D E F H T V λιμήρας G λυμηρᾶς K R τὰ] τὸ d. 9 κατ' ἀντικρὺ A  
10 ἔστιν εἰ] τι h 11 ἐτείχισαν] om G ἰσθμῶ δὲ T ἵνα μὴ E 12 αὐ-  
τοῖς] om G ἅμα B h Bekker Goell vulgo deest 13 αὐτῶν L O P  
14 εὐθὺς] om d h ξυγκατέβαλε C G P i k 15 ἐπέπλει A D E F G ἐπι-  
παρέπλει B παρέπλει h. Bekker Poppo Goell ἐκεῖ G L O k m. 16 ἐν τῇ  
σικελίᾳ G L O P k m 17 ποιεῖται A F H K T ποιῆσαι G ἕως] ὡς A C  
D E F G H L N O P T V. f g i k m 18 καταλείπων E. 19 οἱ] om h.  
20. καὶ θρακῶν B h Goell Bekk ceteri καὶ τῶν θρακῶν.

15. ἔπέπλει] “Sailed on towards  
“Corcyrā” It does not seem quite  
correct to say that this word always  
signifies a hostile advance See I 51, 2,  
where it is used simply in the sense of  
“coming up,” or, “coming on” And  
the genitive, ἐπὶ τῆς Κερκύρας, would  
shew that direction was meant, rather  
than any purpose of hostility It does  
not therefore seem to me necessary to

adopt the reading παρέπλει, which is  
furnished by one MS., but which ap-  
pears to me an evident correction of a  
word used in an unusual sense, as ἐπέ-  
πλει is used in the present passage

20 τῶν μαχαιοφόρων, κ τ λ.] Com-  
pare II 96, 2 παρεκάλε δὲ [δ Σιτάλκῃς]  
καὶ τῶν ὀρεῶν Θρακῶν πολλοὺς τῶν αὐτο-  
νόμων καὶ μαχαιοφόρων, οἱ Διοὶ καλοῦν-  
ται, τὴν Ῥοδόπην οἱ πλείστοι οἰκοῦντες

ATTICA, &amp;c A C 413 Olymp 91 3—4

τοῦ Διακοῦ γένους ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας πελτασταὶ ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ  
 ἔρει τούτῳ τριακόσιοι καὶ χίλιοι, οὓς ἔδει τῷ  
 Δημοσθένει ἐς τὴν Σικελίαν ξυμπλεῖν. οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι, ὥς ὕστερον ἤκον, διανοοῦντο αὐτοὺς  
 πάλιν ὄθεν ἦλθον, ἐς Θρόγκην, ἀποπέμπειν. τὸ  
 γὰρ ἔχειν πρὸς τὸν ἐκ τῆς Δεκελείας πόλεμον  
 αὐτοὺς πολυτελὲς ἐφαίνετο· δραχμὴν γὰρ τῆς  
 ἡμέρας ἕκαστος ἐλάμβανεν. ἐπειδὴ γὰρ ἡ Δε-  
 κεία τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ὑπὸ πάσης τῆς στρατιᾶς  
 ἐν τῷ ἔρει τούτῳ τειχισθεῖσα, ὕστερον δὲ  
 φρουραῖς ἀπὸ τῶν πόλεων κατὰ διαδοχὴν χρό-  
 νου ἐπιούσαις, τῇ χώρᾳ ἐπφκεῖτο, πολλὰ  
 ἔβλαπτε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, καὶ ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις χρημάτων τ'  
 ὀλέθρῳ καὶ ἀνθρώπων φθορᾷ ἐκάκωσε τὰ πράγματα. πρό-  
 τερον μὲν γὰρ βραχεῖαι γιγνόμεναι αἱ ἐσβολαὶ τὸν ἄλλον  
 χρόνον τῆς γῆς ἀπολαύειν οὐκ ἐκώλυνον· τότε δὲ ξυνεχῶς  
 ἐπικαθημένων, καὶ ὅτε μὲν καὶ πλεόνων ἐπιόντων, ὅτε δ' ἐξ  
 ἀνάγκης τῆς ἴσης φρουρᾶς καταθεούσης τε τὴν χώραν καὶ

I τοῦ] τῶν C L O P Q k. δακικοῦ C.V e πελταστοὶ V τοῦ αὐτοῦ θέρου  
 τούτου B h 3 σικελίαν] ἐκκλησίαν e. συμπλεῖν C D F H T V i k 6 πρὸς τὸν  
 om G ἐκ δεκελείας O. cum Suida v πολυτελὲς γ δραχμὴν γὰρ] om G τῆς  
 ἡμ' ἐκ ἐλάμβ] om D F H g ἐκάστης ἡμέρας ἐλάμβανον B. ἐλάμβανον et e. ἐλάμβ.  
 ἕκαστ τῆς ἡμέρ V 9 στρατείας V 11 ἀπὸ B h Goell Bekk ceteri ἐπὶ  
 χρόνον ἐπιουσῶν B 12 ἐπιούσαις A C D F H L N O P Q T V d e f g h i k m.  
 Haack Porpo Goell Bekk. ceteri ἐπιουσῶν 13 πρῶτον Bekk codices πρώτοις  
 χρημάτων τε V 15 αἱ] om R τῶν ἄλλων τῆς γῆς G d e i k 16 χρόνον] om C G  
 ἐκωλύοντο T h δὲ χρόνον συνεχῶς G i k m συνεχῶς V 17 πλεόνων B h.  
 ἐπιόντων] om Q 18 φρουρᾶς καὶ καταθεούσης B H h

12 τῇ χώρᾳ ἐπφκεῖτο] "Now that  
 "Deceleia was regularly occupied for  
 "the annoyance of their territory"  
 Compare VI 86, 3 ἐποικοῦντες ὑμῖν, and  
 V 51, 2 οὐ γὰρ ἐπ' ἄλλη τι νῆ γῇ τὸ χω-  
 ρίου ἐτειχίσθη Also Pausanias, IV 26, 5  
 ἀξιόμαχον πόλιν ἐποικίσαι Λακεδαιμονί-  
 οῖς Goller objects to the conjunction  
 δὲ after ὕστερον, but some such parti-  
 ciple as κατεχομένη may be easily sup-  
 plied from the context Immediately  
 below Bekker's alteration of ἐν τοῖς  
 πρῶτον, for ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις, seems to  
 me unnecessary There is no reason  
 for always excluding the form ἐν τοῖς  
 πρώτοις, because the other form, ἐν τοῖς

πρώτος, &c, is often used also

14 ἀνθρώπων φθορᾷ] *Valla verterat,*  
*hominum amissione, Portus maluit,*  
*interitu sine causa. Thucydides II*  
*47, 4 φθορὰν ἀνθρώπων dicit de pestilen-*  
*tia, sed hic sermo est de jactura man-*  
*cipiorum, quæ ad hostem transfugie-*  
*bant, ut ostendunt sequentia Duxer*

17 ὅτε μὲν—ὅτε δὲ] This form instead  
 of ποτὲ μὲν—ποτὲ δὲ, is not very com-  
 mon Aristotle uses it, *Rhetor I 7, 29*  
 (ed Oxon 1837.), and ὅτε δὲ, as "some-  
 times," occurs in *Xenoph. de Venat.*  
*V 8* See Hermann on *Viger*, note 258.

18 τῆς ἴσης φρουρᾶς] "The regular  
 "garrison," with its numbers in a

λῆστείας ποιουμένης, βασιλέως τε παρόντος τοῦ τῶν Λακε-  
 δαιμονίων Ἀγιδος, ὃς οὐκ ἐκ παρέργου τὸν πόλεμον ἐποίειτο,  
 5 μεγάλα οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐβλάπτοντο. τῆς τε γὰρ χώρας ἀπάσης  
 ἐστέρηντο, καὶ ἀνδραπόδων πλέον ἢ δύο μυριάδες ἡττομόλη-  
 κεσαν, καὶ τούτων πολὺ μέρος χειροτέχναι, πρόβατά τε  
 πάντα †ἀπολώλει† καὶ ὑποζύγια· ἵπποι τε, ὅσημέραι ἐξε-  
 λαυνόντων τῶν ἱππέων, πρὸς τε τὴν Δεκέλειαν καταδρομὰς  
 ποιουμένων καὶ κατὰ τὴν χώραν φυλασσόντων, οἱ μὲν ἀπε-  
 χωλοῦντο ἐν γῇ ἀποκρότῳ τε καὶ ξυνεχῶς ταλαιπωροῦντες,  
 οἱ δ' ἐτιτρώσκοντο XXVIII. ἥ τε τῶν ἐπιτηδείων παρα- 10  
 κομιδὴ ἐκ τῆς Εὐβοίας, πρότερον ἐκ τοῦ Ὀρωποῦ κατὰ  
 †γῆς† διὰ τῆς Δεκελείας θάσσον οὔσα, περὶ Σούνιον κατὰ  
 θάλασσαν πολυτελὲς ἐγένετο· τῶν τε πάντων ὁμοίως ἐπα-  
 κτῶν ἐδεῖτο ἡ πόλις, καὶ ἀντὶ τοῦ πόλις εἶναι φρούριον κατ-

3. γὰρ] om e ἀπάσης] om 1 4 ἡττομόλησαν P 5 τούτων τὸ πολὺ  
 B et Bekker τούτων πολὺ A D E F G 6 ἀπολώλει A k Bekk Goell et,  
 postposito πάντα, B h ὑποζύγια] ζεύγη B h ὅσημέραι F 7 τε] om h  
 8 χώραν] om K 9 συνεχῶς D F g 12. γῆν 1 Poppo θάσσων A B D  
 E F H T V g Haack οὔσα τότε περὶ N V 13 θάλατταν B ἐγένετο Q g  
 14 καὶ—πόλις] om V.

manner "at par," neither more nor less than ordinary So Abreschius, Goller, and the Scholiast

6 †ἀπολώλει†] There is no reason why Bekker should have admitted ἀπωλώλει here, and retained ἀπολώλει in IV 133, 1, there being nearly the same MS authority in both cases for the change According to Matthiæ, Gr Gr. § 168, Obs 2, ἀπωλώλει would be the true form in both places In his last edition Bekker has retained ἀπολώλει

8 ἀπεχωλοῦντο—ταλαιπωροῦντες] Suidas ἀποκρότῳ explicat τραχέα Hesych ἀπόκροτον, σκληρόν Glossæ, rigidus Hunc locum respicit etiam Pollux I 186 Χωρία τραχέα, ἐλιδία, ὀρευνά, ἀπόκροτα Philo III de Vita Mosis λιθίνον καὶ ἈΠΟΚΡΟΤΟΝ ψυχὴν ἔχειν et Xenoph. [de Mag. Eq III 14] Wass Schol Cass καταξήρῃ Plutarchus de Educato Laborer pag 3 ἀπόκροτος καὶ τραχυτέρα τοῦ δέντος (γῆ) DUKER

11 κατὰ †γῆς†] That this cannot signify simply "by land," is evident, if that therefore be the meaning, Poppo is right in reading κατὰ γῆν And such

is the sense in Xenophon Anab V 6, 5 where therefore κατὰ γῆς should certainly be corrected into κατὰ γῆν But it is possible that κατὰ γῆς in the present passage may rather mean, "over land," than "by land," and may be intended to express the descent from the high grounds about Decelieia, down the plain to Athens And in this sense the genitive, I imagine, would be used with propriety, as in the well-known line of Homer, βῆ δὲ κατ' Οὐλύμπιοι καρήνων, χαόμενος κῆρ

13 ἐπακτῶν ἐδεῖτο] "Required every thing from abroad," as the resources of Attica were completely in the power of the enemy Compare Plato, Republic. III p 405 6 ἢ οὐκ αἰσχροὺς δοκεῖ—τὸ ἐπακτῶ παρ ἄλλων τῷ δικαίῳ ἀναγκάζεσθαι χρῆσθαι "To be obliged to

"import our justice"  
 14. ἀντὶ τοῦ πόλις εἶναι φρούριον κατ-έστη] Ad hæc verba in marg Cod Cass adscripti erant versus, Τραγικὶ αἰκυῖος, ut puto Κάγῳ σε θρηνῶ καὶ κατοικτεῖρω, πόλις Καὶ γὰρ πατρὶς πέφυκας τῆς ἐμῆς φύτης DUKER

ATTICA, &c A C 413 Olymp 91 4

έστη. πρὸς γὰρ τῇ ἐπάλξει τὴν μὲν ἡμέραν κατὰ διαδοχὴν<sup>2</sup>  
οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι φυλάσσοντες, τὴν δὲ νύκτα καὶ ξύμπαντες,  
πλὴν τῶν ἱππέων, οἱ μὲν ἐφ' ὅπλοις ποιοῦνται, οἱ δ' ἐπὶ τοῦ  
τείχους, καὶ θέρους καὶ χειμῶνος ἐταλαιπωροῦντο. μάλιστα<sup>3</sup>  
5 δ' αὐτοὺς ἐπέλεξε, ὅτι δύο πολέμους ἅμα εἶχον, καὶ ἐς φιλο-  
νεικίαν καθέστασαν τοιαύτην, ἣν πρὶν γενέσθαι ἠπίστησεν  
ἂν τις ἀκούσας. τὸ γὰρ αὐτοὺς πολιορκουμένους ἐπιτειχισμῷ  
ὑπὸ Πελοποννησίων μηδ' ὥς ἀποστήναι ἐκ Σικελίας, ἀλλὰ  
ἐκεῖ Συρακούσας τῷ αὐτῷ τρόπῳ ἀντιπολιορκεῖν, πόλιν οὐδὲν  
10 ἐλάσσω αὐτὴν γε καθ' αὐτὴν τῆς Ἀθηναίων, καὶ τὸν παρά-  
λογον τοσοῦτον ποιῆσαι τοῖς Ἑλλησι τῆς δυνάμεως καὶ  
τόλμης, ὅσον κατ' ἀρχὰς τοῦ πολέμου οἱ μὲν ἐναντὶν, οἱ δὲ

1 μὲν] τε K 3 ποιοῦμενοι] που B h 5 εἶχον ἅμα g 7 ἐπὶ τειχισμῷ  
V g 8 ἐκ τῆς σικελίας K ἀλλ' ἐκεῖ F H V f g h Poppo Bekk 9 οὐδένα  
C D E F G H K c e m οὐδέτερον οἰμαί ἐστι τοῦτο, αἰτιατικὴ τῶν πληθυντικῶν  
margo G οὐδενὸς R 10 ἐλάσσω h Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri ἐλάσσονα  
γε h Poppo. Goell Bekk ceteri τε τῆς B ceteri τῶν ἀθηναίων A B D  
E F H K L N O P R T V. d e f g h k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo  
ἀθηνῶν τὸ παρά λόγον h 11 καὶ τῆς τολμῆς c

1 πρὸς—τῇ ἐπάλξει] “Employed on  
“the city’s line of defence” Compare  
II 13, 6 τῶν παρ’ ἐπαλξιν, where ἐπαλξιν  
expresses the whole extent of fortifica-  
tion which required defence, including  
the city walls, the long walls, and the  
walls of Piræus “Ἐπαλξιν is a parapet  
or bulwark, and if we could use such  
an expression as “on parapet duty,” it  
would be most nearly equivalent to  
πρὸς τῇ ἐπάλξει φυλάσσοντες

3 ἐφ' ὅπλοις ποιοῦμενοι, scil τὴν φυ-  
λακίαν, which is to be supplied from the  
preceding participle φυλάσσοντες We  
must, in order to understand this ex-  
pression, recollect that Athens, as Thu-  
cydides says, was become as in a state  
of siege, and may be considered as a  
great entrenched camp Accordingly,  
as in an actual camp, there would be a  
place, or several probably, considering  
the size of the town, where the spears  
and shields were piled, to be ready for  
immediate action The defenders of  
this great camp passed the night either  
in actual duty on the ramparts, or ἐφ'  
ὅπλοις, that is, either in houses or un-  
der the open air, close to the places  
where the arms were piled, with sen-  
tinals probably regularly stationed, so

that on the first alarm all might at once  
arm themselves and proceed to action,  
avoiding the delay and confusion of  
wandering each man from his own  
house through the streets of an un-  
lighted city, in order to reach his place  
of rendezvous Compare VIII 69, 1—3,  
and the notes on II 2, 5, and IV 130, 3.

7 τὸ γὰρ αὐτοὺς, κ τ λ] There is no  
regular construction, the length of the  
sentence having made Thucydides for-  
get the apodosis, as in VI 31, 3, the  
nominative οὗτος ὁ στόλος, is from the  
same cause left without a verb The  
Scholiast would repeat from the pre-  
ceding sentence, ἠπίστησεν ἂν τις ἀκού-  
σας, but perhaps Thucydides meant to  
vary the expression, and to end the  
sentence with something of this sort,  
πῶς οὐ ταῦτα ἀπίστης φιλονεικίας ση-  
μείον δεῖ νομίζειν A few lines below I  
have followed Bekker in reading τῆς  
Ἀθηναίων, as I cannot think that πόλιν  
οὐδὲν ἐλάσσω τῶν Ἀθηναίων is a correct  
mode of speaking Nor do I think that  
Livy would have called Veii, “Urbem  
“non minorem Romanis,” although  
Poppo seems to think that such an ex-  
pression would be Latin.

10 τὸν παράλογον τοσοῦτον—ἴσον—



ATTICA, &amp;c A C 413 Olymp 91 4

δύο, οἱ δὲ τριῶν γε ἔτων, οὐδεὶς πλείω χρόνον, ἐνόμιζον περι-  
οίσειν αὐτοὺς, εἰ οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι ἐσβάλοιεν ἐς τὴν χώραν,  
ὥστε ἔτει ἑπτακαίδεκάτῳ μετὰ τὴν πρώτην ἐσβολὴν ἦλθον ἐς  
Σικελίαν, ἥδη τῷ πολέμῳ κατὰ πάντα τετρυχωμένοι, καὶ πό-  
λεμον οὐδὲν ἐλάσσω προσανείλοντο τοῦ πρότερον ὑπάρχον- 5  
4 τος ἐκ Πελοποννήσου δι' ἃ καὶ τότε, ὑπὸ τε τῆς Δεκελείας  
πολλὰ βλαπτούσης, καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἀναλωμάτων μεγάλων  
προσπιπτόντων, ἀδύνατοι ἐγένοντο τοῖς χρήμασι. καὶ τὴν  
εἰκοστὴν ὑπὸ τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον τῶν κατὰ θάλασσαν ἀντὶ  
τοῦ φόρου τοῖς ὑπηκόοις ἐποίησαν, πλείω νομίζοντες ἂν 10  
σφίσι χρήματα οὕτω προσιέναι. αἱ μὲν γὰρ δαπάναι οὐχ  
ὁμοίως καὶ πρὶν, ἀλλὰ πολλῶ μείζους καθέστασαν, ὅσῳ καὶ  
μείζων ὁ πόλεμος ἦν· αἱ δὲ πρόσοδοι ἀπώλλυντο.

XXIX. Τοὺς οὖν Θρᾶκας τοὺς τῷ Δημοσθένει ὑστερή-  
σαντας, διὰ τὴν παρούσαν ἀπορίαν τῶν χρημάτων οὐ βουλό- 15

MYCALESSUS

The Thracians, on  
their way home, are  
landed on the coast of  
Boeotia, and surprise  
and sack the town of  
Mycalessus

2

(29, 30)

μενοι δαπανᾶν, εὐθὺς ἀπέπεμπον, προστάξαν-  
τες κομίσαι αὐτοὺς Διυτρέφει, καὶ εἰπόντες ἅμα  
ἐν τῷ παράπλῳ (ἐπορεύοντο γὰρ δι' Εὐρίπου)  
καὶ τοὺς πολεμίους, ἣν τι δύνηται, ἀπ' αὐτῶν  
βλάψαι. ὁ δὲ ἐς τε τὴν Τάναγραν ἀπεβίβασεν 20

1 γε] om Q. οὐδ' εἰς B. οὐδεὶς δὲ πλείω V ἐνόμιζε e h 4 τῷ αὐτῷ πολέμῳ  
κατατρυχώμενοι h 6 τε] om A C D E F G H K L O T V c. d e f g i k m  
9 ὑπὸ] κατὰ B h τῶν] τὸν A D F G T k m τὴν H τῇ Q τοῖς correctus A  
τοῖς κατὰ θάλ ὑπηκόοις ἀντὶ τοῦ φ ἐποίησαν N V. 12 μείζους] μείζω G.  
μᾶλλον h καὶ] om R. 13 ἀπώλλυνται Q T 14 ὑστερίσαντας F  
16 προστάξαντες προσμίσαι T 17 διυτρέφει E Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo  
διυτρεφεῖ 18 εὐρίππου F H T 19 δύνηται B h. Poppo. Goell Bekk.  
ceteri δύνονται 20 ἐς τε τὴν h Bekk ceteri om τε.

ὥστε] Both these last words give the  
measure of the παράλογος For the  
measure of the disappointment of men's  
expectations is the distance between  
their calculations and the event, and  
this distance becomes greater in pro-  
portion as the calculations went very  
far in one direction, and the event is no  
less extreme in the opposite direction

1 περιόισιν] Id est, περιέσεσθαι καὶ  
ἀνθέξιν Suidas hunc locum laudans v  
περιόισιν et iterum v ψᾶν. DUKER

8 τὴν εἰκοστὴν] "An ad valorem  
"duty of five per cent on all commodi-  
"ties carried by sea to or from any  
"port within the Athenian dominion"

Like all other taxes it was farmed, and  
the farmers of it were called εἰκοστολό-  
γοι Aristophanes speaks of them in  
the Frogs, v 366 Kuster See Bockh  
Staatshaush der Athen I 348 (Eng-  
lish Transl II 38 139)

14 τῷ Δημοσθένει ὑστερήσαντας]  
"Who came too late for Demosthenes"  
1 e too late to be of any use to him  
Had it been τοῦ Δημοσθένους, the sense  
would have been different, and would  
have meant, "that they missed Demo-  
"sthenes," "that they came to Athens  
"after he was gone." See Phrynich  
Lobeck p 237

19 ἀπ' αὐτῶν βλάψαι] "To do any

αὐτοὺς, καὶ ἄρπαγὴν τινα ἐποίησατο διὰ -τάχους, καὶ ἐκ  
Χαλκίδος τῆς Εὐβοίας ἀφ' ἐσπέρας διέπλευσε τὸν Εὐρίπον,  
καὶ ἀποβιβάσας ἐς τὴν Βοιωτίαν ἤγεν αὐτοὺς ἐπὶ Μυκαλησ-  
σόν. καὶ τὴν μὲν νύκτα λαθὼν πρὸς τῷ Ἑρμαίῳ ἠύλισατο 3  
5 (ἀπέχει δὲ τῆς Μυκαλησοῦ ἑκαίδεκα μάλιστα σταδίου),  
ἅμα δὲ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ τῇ πόλει προσέκειτο, οὔσῃ οὐ μεγάλη, καὶ  
αἰρεῖ, ἀφυλάκτοις τε ἐπιτεσὼν καὶ ἀπροσδοκίτοις μὴ ἄν  
ποτέ τινα σφίσιν ἀπὸ θαλάσσης τοσοῦτον ἐπαναβάνα ἐπι-  
θέσθαι, τοῦ τείχους ἀσθενοῦς ὄντος καὶ ἔστιν ἡ καὶ πεπτω-  
10 κότος, τοῦ δὲ βραχέος ὀκδομημένου, καὶ πυλῶν ἅμα διὰ τὴν  
ἄδειαν ἀνεωγμένων. ἐσπεσόντες δὲ οἱ Θρᾶκες ἐς τὴν Μυκα- 4  
λησσὸν τὰς τε οἰκίας καὶ τὰ ἱερὰ ἐπόρθουν, καὶ τοὺς ἀνθρώ-  
πους ἐφόνεον, φειδόμενοι οὔτε πρεσβυτέρας οὔτε νεωτέρας  
ἡλικίας, ἀλλὰ πάντας ἐξῆς, ὅτῳ ἐντύχοιεν, καὶ παῖδας καὶ  
15 γυναικας κτείνοντες, καὶ προσέτι καὶ ὑποζύγια καὶ ὅσα ἄλλα  
ἐμψυχα ἴδοιεν. τὸ γὰρ γένος τὸ τῶν Θρακῶν, ὁμοῖα τοῖς

1 ἐποίησαντο L O P c 2 διαπλεύσας B διαπλεύσας h 3 μυκαλισσόν  
D e g. 4 μὲν] om Q τὸ ἐρμαῖον T ἠύλισατο B h Porpo Goell Bekk.  
vulgo ἠύλιζετο 6 οὐ μεγάλη B h Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri μεγάλη 8 τινὰς  
B Q g m ἐπαναβάνας A B D E F H Q T V f g h i 10 βραχέως B F K V.  
11 ἐπιτεσόντες L θρᾶκες] ἄνδρες O. 14 πάντα E γυναῖκας καὶ παῖδας B  
καὶ γυναῖκας om h 15 ἀποκτείνοντες R προσέτι ὑποζύγια G L O k m.  
16 γεγονός K. τὸ τῶν] τὸ om B τοῖς φονικοῖς δηλονότι μάλιστα L.

“hurt by their means” Ἀπὸ expresses the instrument, that from which the hurt proceeded Compare the notes on I 17, 1 ἐπράχθη ἀπ' αὐτῶν, on III 82, 13 τὰ ἀπὸ τῶν ἐναντίων καλῶς λεγόμενα, and on IV 115, 2 μηχανῆς μελλούσης προσάξεσθαι αὐτοῖς ἀπὸ τῶν ἐναντίων Compare also Demosth Philipp I p 49 Reiske. ἀπὸ τῶν ὑμετέρων ὑμῖν πολεμεῖ συμμάχων, and Matthiæ Gr Gr § 401 Obs 2 and Viger ch IX. sect 1 § 16 note 6 οὔσῃ οὐ μεγάλῃ] That the negative here is rightly inserted, seems to me to be proved by the language at the end of the thirtieth chapter, ὥς ἐπὶ μεγέθει, which must be understood most naturally of the size of the town It is shewn also by the little mention made of the place in history, but I do not think that much stress can be laid on the words of Strabo, who calls it “a village of the district of Tanagra,” because in his time so many towns in

Greece, formerly of importance, had sunk to the condition of villages

7 καὶ ἀπροσδοκίτοις, μὴ ἄν ποτε] Particula μὴ ex supervacuo additur, ut multis aliis, in quibus implicita, vel expressa negatio est. II 49, 6 ἀπορία τοῦ μὴ ἡσυχάζειν V 25, 3 ἀέσχοντο μὴ ἐπὶ τὴν ἑκατέρω γῆν στρατεύσαι. III 32, 3. καὶ ἐλπίδα οὐδὲ τὴν ἐλαχίστην εἶχον, μὴ ποτε, τῶν Ἀθηναίων τῆς θαλάσσης κρατούντων, ναὺς Πελοποννησίων ἐς Ἰωνίαν παραβαλεῖν Eadem ratio est in his, quæ ἀπαγορευτικὰ dicuntur. Vid ad II 101, 1 et III 1, 2 DUKER

12 τοὺς ἀνθρώπους ἐφόνεον] Vide Pausaniam Atticor Cap 23. DUK

15 καὶ ὑποζύγια] Compare what Polybius says of the conduct of the Roman soldiers, when a town was taken by assault. Polyb X 15, 5

16 ὁμοῖα τοῖς μάλιστα, 1 e τοῖς μάλιστα φονικοῖς] Compare Herodot. III. 8, 1 and Matthiæ Gr Gr § 289

μάλιστα τοῦ βαρβαρικοῦ, ἐν ᾧ ἂν θαρσῆσῃ, φονικώτατον  
 5 ἐστὶ. καὶ τότε ἄλλη τε παραχῇ οὐκ ὀλίγη καὶ ἰδέα πᾶσα  
 καθεστήκει ὀλέθρου, καὶ ἐπιπεσόντες διδασκαλείῳ παίδων,  
 ὅπερ μέγιστον ἦν αὐτόθι καὶ ἄρτι ἔτυχον οἱ παῖδες ἐσεληλυ-  
 θότες, κατέκοψαν πάντας· καὶ ξυμφορὰ τῇ πόλει πάσῃ 5  
 οὐδεμιᾶς ἦσσαν μᾶλλον ἐτέρας ἀδόκητός τε ἐπέπεσεν αὕτη  
 καὶ δεινῇ. XXX. οἱ δὲ Θηβαῖοι αἰσθόμενοι ἐβοήθουν, καὶ  
 καταλαβόντες προκεχωρηκότας ἤδη τοὺς Θρᾶκας οὐ πολὺ,  
 τήν τε λείαν ἀφείλοντο, καὶ αὐτοὺς φοβήσαντες καταδιώ-  
 10 κουσιν ἐπὶ τὸν Εὐριπον καὶ τὴν θάλασσαν, οὗ αὐτοῖς τὰ  
 2 πλοῖα, ἃ ἤγαγεν, ὥρμει. καὶ ἀποκτείνουσιν αὐτῶν ἐν τῇ  
 ἐσβάσει τοὺς πλείστους, οὔτε ἐπισταμένους νεῦν, τῶν τε ἐν  
 τοῖς πλοίοις, ὥς ἐώρων τὰ ἐν τῇ γῇ, ὀρμισάντων ἔξω τοξεύ-

1 θαρσῆσῃ C D L V d e g 1 φονικώτατον h φωνικώτερον T. 2 ἄλλη] ἄλλως Q τε] om g ἅπασα h. 3 καθεστήκει A B D E F. H. T Poppo Goell Bekk. vulgo καθειστήκει 4 οἱ παῖδες ἀπεληλυθότες e. ἐσεληλυθότες οἱ παῖδες B h 5 πάσῃ πόλει B. πάσῃ] om G 6 ἦσσαν D H T e μᾶλλον] om L O P Q ἀδόκητόν O. αὕτη K αὕτη B G m 8 προκεχωρηκότας post θρᾶκας ponunt d i. προσκεχωρηκότας N V 9 βοηθήσαντες O P 11 ἤγαγον g 13 πλείους L O P τὰ ἐν τῇ γῇ] τὴν φυγὴν B h et Schol ὀρμισάντων D Q d g 1 ἀνορ- μισάντων h et Schol ἔξω τοξεύματος K h Valla Poppo Goell vulgo et Bekk. ἔξω τοῦ ζεύγματος εὐματος post deletam ab initio literam G.

5 καὶ ξυμφορὰ τῇ πόλει, κ τ. λ.] The words μᾶλλον ἐτέρας must be connected with what follows, or the μᾶλλον must be struck out altogether. "And this disaster, in its wide sweeping extent inferior to none, was a vision unparalleled in suddenness and in horror"

12 τοὺς πλείστους] "There were three different scenes of action in which the Thracians had suffered some loss, first in the town, then on the retreat, and lastly in the embarkation, and Thucydides means, that of these three the embarkation was that in which the loss was greatest" HAACK. Compare IV 44, 2 κατὰ τὸ δεξιὸν κερὰς οἱ πλείστοι ἀπέθανον αὐτῶν, and the note there

13 ἔξω τοξεύματος] This is a most certain correction, for ἔξω τοῦ ζεύγματος can have no defensible meaning. It cannot signify, "the bridge over the Euripus," for the erection of such a

bridge did not take place till a later period, (see Diodorus, XIII p 355) indeed it is absurd to suppose that the Athenians would have made Eubœa accessible to an invader by land, when it was of such great importance to them to keep it wholly under the protection of their naval superiority. Nor can it signify, as Haack imagines, "the being reached by the landing board, ἀπο-βάθρα, from the shore," for this would be, if any thing, ἔξω τοῦ ζεύγματος, nor can it be the landing board itself, because ζεύγμα is not its proper name, and it is not consistent with the language of plain narrative to designate a common object by any other than its proper name. The corrupt reading maintained its hold on the MSS the more easily, because in the time of the lower empire there was a bridge over the Euripus, which, as was natural, was called ζεύγμα, (see the quotation from Procopius, de Aedificis, 36, 32, in Dr.

ματος τὰ πλοῖα, ἐπεὶ ἔν γε τῇ ἄλλῃ ἀναχωρήσει οὐκ ἀτόπως  
οἱ Θρᾷκες πρὸς τὸ τῶν Θηβαίων ἱππικὸν, ὅπερ πρῶτον προσ-  
έκειτο, προεκθέοντες καὶ ξυστρεφόμενοι ἐν ἐπιχωρίῳ τάξει  
τὴν φυλακὴν ἐποιοῦντο, καὶ ὀλίγοι αὐτῶν ἐν τούτῳ διεφθά-  
5 ρησαν. μέρος δέ τι καὶ ἐν τῇ πόλει αὐτῇ δι' ἀρπαγὴν ἐγκα-  
ταληφθὲν ἀπώλετο. οἱ δὲ ξύμπαντες τῶν Θρακῶν πεντή-  
κοντα καὶ διακόσιοι ἀπὸ τριακοσίων καὶ χιλίων ἀπέθανον.  
διέφθειραν δὲ καὶ τῶν Θηβαίων καὶ τῶν ἄλλων, οἱ ξυνεβοή-  
θησαν, ἐς εἴκοσι μάλιστα ἱππέας τε καὶ ὀπλίτας ὁμοῦ, καὶ  
10 Θηβαίων τῶν βοιωταρχῶν Σκιρφώνδαν· τῶν δὲ Μυκαλησ-  
σίων μέρος τι ἀπαναλώθη. τὰ μὲν κατὰ τὴν Μυκαλησσοῦν,<sup>4</sup>  
πάθει χρησαμένων οὐδενὸς, ὥς ἐπὶ μεγέθει, τῶν κατὰ τὸν  
πόλεμον ἦσσαν ὀλοφύρασθαι ἀξίῳ, τοιαῦτα ξυνέβη

XXXI. Ὁ δὲ Δημοσθένης τότε ἀποπλέων ἐπὶ τῆς Κερ-  
15 κύρας μετὰ τὴν ἐκ τῆς Λακωνικῆς τείχισιν, ὀλκάδα ὁρμοῦσαν  
ἐν Φειᾷ τῇ Ἡλείων, ἐν ᾗ οἱ Κορίνθιοι ὀπλίται  
ἐς τὴν Σικελίαν ἔμελλον περαιοῦσθαι, αὐτὴν  
μὲν διαφθείρει· οἱ δ' ἄνδρες ἀποφυγόντες

WESTERN  
GREECE  
Progress of the expe-  
dition under Demo-

1 ἐν τε τῇ T. οὐκ ἀτόπως] ἐκτόπως E 2 θηβαίων] ἀθηνῶν γρ h. 3 προσ-  
εκθέοντες L O R ἐκθέοντες G προελθόντες 1 καὶ A C D E F G H K L O P.  
Q T V d e i k Porpo Goell vulgo τε καὶ συστρεφόμενοι D F T d i.  
4 ἐποίησαντο h 5 ἐγκαταλειφθὲν c g 8 διεφθάρησαν L h i 9 ἱππέας  
μάλιστα h i 10 τε] om B R καὶ θηβαίων καὶ τῶν K 10 βοιωτάρχων O.  
11 μὲν δὲ κατὰ D T V g m 12 ἐπὶ] om e τὸν] om e 13 ταῦτα i  
14 ἐπὶ B Q Haack Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo ἐκ 16 ἐν φειᾷ] ἐφεῖαι A ἐν  
φίαι B E h Vulgo ἡλείων λαβὼν ἐν ᾗ, sed λαβὼν om A C D E F H K L N O.  
P R T V e f g i k Haack Porpo Goell εὐρὼν B h Bekk 2. 18 μὲν] om e

Bloomfield's note on this passage in his translation,) and the copyists, careless or ignorant of the date of the first erection of such a bridge, found no difficulty in supposing that Thucydides meant to speak of it on the present occasion

11 μέρος τι] See the note on I 23, 4

12 ὥς ἐπὶ μεγέθει] "Considering its "scale" Whether τῆς πόλεως or τοῦ πάθους be supplied, the sense is the same, inasmuch as the scale of the calamity was small, only because the city was small, in relation to that particular city it was not small, but most

unusually great, no state in Greece having sustained, in proportion to its size, a greater loss of citizens

15 τὴν ἐκ τῆς Λακωνικῆς τείχισιν] "After having built the fort already noticed, (ch 26) on the side of Laconia" Compare I 64, 1 and V 80, 3 with the notes there

16 ἐν Φειᾷ τῇ Ἡλείων] Vide ad II. 25, 4 λαβὼν cui invitis omnibus libris scriptis retineatur, nulla causa est. Videtur intrusum ab iis, qui putabant, ita postulare sequens αὐτὴν Sed satis cohæret oratio eo demto, hoc modo; ὀλκάδα — αὐτὴν μὲν διαφθείρει, οἱ δὲ ἄνδρες Duk

- 2 sthenes Eurymedon, ὕστερον λαβόντες ἄλλην ἔπλεον. καὶ μετὰ  
 on his return from Si- τοῦτο ἀφικόμενος ὁ Δημοσθένης ἐς τὴν Ζά-  
 cilv, joins him off A κυνθον καὶ Κεφαλληνίαν, ὀπλίτας τε παρέλαβε  
 carmania, and assumes his share of the com- καὶ ἐκ τῆς Ναυπάκτου τῶν Μεσσηνίων μετε-  
 mand πέμψατο, καὶ ἐς τὴν ἀντιπέρασ ἦπειρον τῆς Ἀκαρνανίας 5  
 3 διέβη, ἐς Ἀλυζίαν τε καὶ Ἀνακτόριον, ὃ αὐτοὶ εἶχον. ὄντι δ'  
 αὐτῷ περὶ ταῦτα ὁ Εὐρυμέδων ἀπαντᾷ, ἐκ τῆς Σικελίας  
 ἀποπλέων, ὃς τότε τοῦ χειμῶνος τὰ χρήματα ἄγων τῇ στρα-  
 τιᾷ ἀπεπέμφθη, καὶ ἀγγέλλει τά τε ἄλλα καὶ ὅτι πύθοιτο  
 κατὰ πλοῦν ἤδη ὦν τὸ Πλημύριον ὑπὸ τῶν Συρακοσίων 10  
 4 ἐαλωκός. ἀφικνεῖται δὲ καὶ Κόνων παρ' αὐτούς, ὃς ἦρχε  
 Ναυπάκτου, ἀγγέλλων ὅτι αἱ πέντε καὶ εἴκοσι νῆες τῶν  
 Κορινθίων, αἱ σφίσιν ἀνθορμοῦσαι, οὔτε καταλύουσι τὸν  
 πόλεμον ναυμαχίῃν τε μέλλουσι· πέμπειν οὖν ἐκέλευεν  
 αὐτοὺς ναῦς, ὥς οὐχ ἱκανὰς οὔσας δυοῖν δεούσας εἴκοσι τὰς 15  
 5 ἐαυτῶν πρὸς τὰς ἐκείνων πέντε καὶ εἴκοσι ναυμαχεῖν. τῷ  
 μὲν οὖν Κόνωνι δέκα ναῦς ὁ Δημοσθένης, καὶ ὁ Εὐρυμέδων,

1 τὴν] τε B h 3 κεφαλληνίαν G K e k m 6 ἀλυζίαν] ἀλυνίαν Q ὄντι]  
 ὅτι G 9 ἀπεπέμφθη 1 10 διπλοῦν V ὄν G m 11 ἐαλωκός] ἦδη  
 ἐαλωκός B καὶ] καὶ ὁ K κόνων D g 14 ἐκέλευσεν D K g 15 αὐ-  
 τοῖς V ὥς] om h ἱκανὰς οὔσας A C D F H K L N O P T V b c d e f g  
 i k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk ἱκανὰς εἶναι B ἱκανὰς h vulgo ἱκανοὺς  
 ὄντας δεούσας εἴκοσι τὰς B N V 1 Haack Poppo Goell Bekk δὲ οὔσας (οὐ-  
 σαις F) εἴκοσι ταῖς E F δεούσαις εἴκοσι ταῖς A D G vulgo δεούσαις εἴκοσιν ταῖς

6. ἐς Ἀλυζίαν] See Strabo, X 2, 22 p 459, and for the statement ὃ αὐτοὶ εἶχον, see Thucyd IV 49 V 30, 2

8 ὃς τότε] i. e. illo tempore, quod supra dixi, Hieme GOLLER Compare IV 46, 1 and the references given in the note there.

13 καταλύουσι τὸν πόλεμον] "Are "not going to break up, or do away "with hostility." The expression generally refers to the terminating a war by a treaty here it seems to resemble the sense of the word in καταλύειν τὸν δῆμον "To do away with fighting, to "dissolve, and so destroy"

15. δυοῖν δεούσας εἴκοσι] The Athenian fleet at Naupactus had before been said to consist of twenty ships, (ch 19, 5), and thus was the usual force

employed on that station, as appears from II 69, 1 80, 5 Now they are said to be only eighteen, two, from some unexplained cause, having been lost, or detached elsewhere Demosthenes adds ten to their number, and Diphilus is apparently sent with five ships from Athens afterwards, to take the command for we find in ch 34, 3, that the total number of ships was then thirty-three, and that Diphilus, not Conon, commanded them In the operations on the coast of Asia, related in the early part of the eighth book, we find in the same way a succession of small squadrons sent to reinforce a fleet, as fast as they could be got ready, and different commanders thus rapidly succeeding to one another

SICILY A C 413 Olymp 91 4

τὰς ἄριστα σφίσι πλεούσας, ἀφ' ὧν αὐτοὶ εἶχον, ξυμπέ-  
 πουςι πρὸς τὰς ἐν τῇ Ναυπάκτῳ· αὐτοὶ δὲ τὰ περὶ τῆς  
 στρατιᾶς τὸν ξύλλογον ἡτοιμάζοντο, Εὐρυμέδων μὲν ἐς τὴν  
 Κέρκυραν πλεύσας, καὶ πεντεκαίδεκά τε ναῦς πληροῦν κελεύ-  
 5 σας αὐτοὺς καὶ ὀπλίτας καταλεγόμενος (ξυνῆρχε γὰρ ἦδη  
 Δημοσθένης, ἀποτραπόμενος, ὥσπερ καὶ ἡρέθη), Δημοσθένης  
 δ' ἐκ τῶν περὶ τὴν Ἀκαρνανίαν χωρίων σφενδονήτας τε καὶ  
 ἀκοντιστὰς ξυναγείρων.

XXXII. Οἱ δ' ἐκ τῶν Συρακουσῶν τότε μετὰ τὴν τοῦ  
 10 Πλημυρίου ἄλωσιν πρέσβεις οἰχόμενοι ἐς τὰς πόλεις, ἐπειδὴ  
 ἔπεισάν τε καὶ ξυναγείραντες ἔμελλον ἄξειν  
 τὸν στρατὸν, ὃ Νικίας προπυθόμενος πέμπει  
 ἐς τῶν Σικελῶν τοὺς τὴν διόδον ἔχοντας καὶ  
 †σφίσι† ξυμμάχους, Κεντόριπας τε καὶ Ἀλι-  
 15 κναίους καὶ ἄλλους, ὅπως μὴ διαφρήσουσι

SICILY  
 All the Sicilian Greek  
 cities, except Agrigen-  
 tum, take an active  
 part against Athens  
 Demosthenes and Eu-  
 15 rymedon cross the Io-

1 ἀρίστας A E F H Q T V g 4 τε] in γρ B om B H K L O P Q T  
 g h k 6 ἀποστραπόμενος T. 7 σφενδονήτας D τε] om L 8 ἀκον-  
 τιστὰς ὡς δυνατὸν ξυναγείρων h 9 τοῦ] om A D F H R T V d e f g h i  
 12 πυθόμενος B N V 13 ἐς] ἐκ P Q διάδοχον B 14 σφίσι  
 post καὶ inserunt B h Bekker Goell Vid Porpon I p 41. κεντόριπας B  
 ἀλικναίους A D F H L N R T b c g h Haack Poppo Goell. Bekk ἀλκναίους B  
 O Q ἀλκναίους V f ἀλκναίους K ἀλκναίους C ἀλκναίους E vulgo ἀλκν-  
 καίους 15 διαφρήσουσι Bekk 2 Dobræus διαφρήσουσι A B D E F G H  
 K T V c g h m Haack. Poppo Goell ἀφρήσουσι L O k διαφείσσωσι f vulgo  
 διαφρήσουσι

6 ἀποστραπόμενος] 1 e "Turning  
 "back when he was on his way to  
 "Athens, and again returning to Si-  
 "cily, his original destination"

10 ἐς τὰς πόλεις] Selinus and Hi-  
 mera are particularly meant, whose  
 forces being forbidden to take the line  
 of the southern coast through the terri-  
 tory of Agrigentum, had no other re-  
 source than to go through the interior  
 of the island

14 †σφίσι† ξυμμάχους] The pronoun  
 which Bekker has inserted from two  
 MSS savours greatly of a correction,  
 yet, as it clearly improves the sentence,  
 I have admitted it, though in brackets

Κεντόριπας] Hanc urbem, Bello  
 Carthag fere deletam, denuo instaura-  
 vit Augustus, ut ex Strabone patet  
 Tandem a Frederico II. circa annum

Christi 1233 plane excisa est Centorbe  
 WASS

Κεντόριπας τε καὶ Ἀλικναίους] Cen-  
 toripa was situated on the Symæthus  
 above Catana, and not far from the foot  
 of Ætna, (Strabo VI 2, 4 p 272) The  
 Alicyæans here spoken of, if the text  
 be correct, are unknown But it ap-  
 pears that the line by which the aux-  
 iliaries intended to approach Syracuse  
 was by the plain of Catana, crossing  
 the head of the country perhaps in  
 the neighbourhood of Enna, and then  
 descending by one of the valleys that  
 opens upon the coast between Syracuse  
 and Catana

15 διαφρήσουσι] Dobree proposes  
 this reading, and Bekker introduced  
 the same correction into the text of his  
 smaller edition, but in the preface ex-

SICILY, &amp;c A C 413 Olymp 91 4

nian gulf, and arrive  
at Thurium.

(32, 33)

- τοὺς πολεμίους, ἀλλὰ ξυστραφέντες κωλύ-  
σουσι διελθεῖν· ἄλλη γὰρ αὐτοὺς οὐδὲ πειρά-  
σειν· Ἀκραγαντῖνοι γὰρ οὐκ ἐδίδουσιν διὰ τῆς ἑαυτῶν ὁδόν.  
2 πορευομένων δ' ἤδη τῶν Σικελιωτῶν οἱ Σικελοὶ, καθάπερ  
ἐδέοντο οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, ἐνέδραν τινὰ [τριχῇ] ποιησάμενοι,<sup>5</sup>  
ἀφυλάκτοις τε καὶ ἐξαίφνης ἐπιγενομένοι διέφθειραν ἐς ὀκτα-  
κοσίους μάλιστα, καὶ τοὺς πρέσβεις, πλὴν ἐνὸς τοῦ Κοριν-  
θίου, πάντας· οὗτος δὲ τοὺς διαφυγόντας ἐς πεντακοσίους  
καὶ χιλίους ἐκόμισεν ἐς τὰς Συρακούσας. XXXIII. Καὶ  
SICILY, &c περὶ τὰς αὐτὰς ἡμέρας καὶ οἱ Καμαριναῖοι<sup>10</sup>  
ἀφικνούνται αὐτοῖς βοηθοῦντες, πεντακόσιοι μὲν ὀπλίται,  
τριακόσιοι δὲ ἀκοντισταὶ καὶ τοξόται τριακόσιοι. ἔπεμψαν  
δὲ καὶ οἱ Γελῶοι ναυτικόν τε ἐς πέντε ναῦς καὶ ἀκοντιστάς  
2 τετρακοσίους καὶ ἵππείας διακοσίους. σχεδὸν γάρ τι ἤδη  
πᾶσα ἡ Σικελία, πλὴν Ἀκραγαντίνων (οὔτοι δ' οὐδὲ μεθ'<sup>15</sup>  
ἐτέρων ἦσαν), οἱ δ' ἄλλοι ἐπὶ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους μετὰ τῶν  
Συρακοσίων, οἱ πρότερον περιορώμενοι, ξυστάντες ἐβοήθουν.  
3 Καὶ οἱ μὲν Συρακοῖοι, ὥς αὐτοῖς τὸ ἐν τοῖς Σικελοῖς πάθος  
ἐγένετο, ἐπέσχον τὸ εὐθέως τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἐπιχειρεῖν· ὁ δὲ

I συστραφέντες B κωλύουσιν E F H K V g Haack Poppo Goell Bekk.  
vulgo κωλύσονται 3 αὐτῶν B 5 ἐνέδραν τριχῇ τινὰ T τινὰ] om B.  
cum Thoma M v σικελός Conf III 90, 3 τριχῇ] om A C D E F G H K.  
L N O P Q R V. c d e f g i k et γρ B. et Thomas M 8 χιλίους καὶ πεντακο-  
σίους G. 10 κατὰ τὰς T 11 πεντακόσιοι] τριακόσιοι Q 12 τοξ τρια-  
κόσιοι] τοξ διακοσίους K 14 τετρακ] τριακοσίους Q g τι A B C D E F H K  
L N O T V b c f g h k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo τοι 15 ἅπαντα B  
οὔτοι δὲ] om L 18 σικελικοῖς R 19 ἐπέσχον τὸ G K T Haack. Poppo  
vulgo et Bekk. ἐπέσχοιτο δὲ] μὲν d.

presses his doubts of its propriety  
Ἐισφρήσασθαι, "to admit into a city,"  
occurs in Demosth Cherson p. 93  
Reiske On the other hand, διαφῆ-  
σουσι is suspicious, because the word  
occurs twice in Demosth (Aristocrat  
677 679 Reiske) in the sense of "dis-  
banding an army," and we should  
expect to find διέναι rather than διαφί-  
ναι in the sense of "allowing a passage  
through a country" See Demosth.  
Conon 276 Reiske

19 ἐπέσχοιτο] Duo scripti ἐπέσχον

Hac forma verbi ἐπέσχον magis utitur  
Thucydides, quam altera illa II 76, 2 οἱ  
δὲ ταύτη ἀποκλειόμενοι, τοῦτο μὲν ἐπ-  
έσχον V 32, 6 περὶ μὲν τῆς Ἀργείων  
ἐνυμμάχιας ἐπισχέειν αὐτοὺς ἐκέλευον Et  
ib 40, 1 ἐπισχόντας τὰ πρὸς τοὺς Ἀρ-  
γείους In quibus ἐπισχέειν est *abstinerere*,  
*differre* Duk See Duker's note as to  
the preference to be given to the active  
form ἐπέσχον rather than to the middle  
ἐπέσχοιτο So also in Demosth Midias,  
518 Reiske τὸ λαμβάνειν δίκην ἐπέσχετε  
ταύτας τὰς ἡμέρας

Δημοσθένης καὶ Εὐρυμέδων, ἐτοίμης ἤδη τῆς στρατιᾶς οὔσης  
ἐκ τε τῆς Κερκύρας καὶ ἀπὸ τῆς ἠπείρου, ἐπεραιώθησαν  
ξυμπάσῃ τῇ στρατιᾷ τὸν Ἴονιον ἐπ' ἄκραν Ἰαπυγίαν· καὶ  
ὁρμηθέντες αὐτόθεν κατίσχουσιν ἐς τὰς Χοιράδας νήσους  
5 Ἰαπυγίας, καὶ ἀκοντιστάς τε τινὰς τῶν Ἰαπύγων, πεντήκοντα  
καὶ ἑκατὸν, τοῦ Μεσσαπίου ἔθνους, ἀναβιβάζονται ἐπὶ τὰς  
ναῦς, καὶ τῷ Ἀρτα, ὅσπερ καὶ τοὺς ἀκοντιστὰς δυνάστης ὦν  
παρέσχεν αὐτοῖς, ἀνανεωσάμενοί τινα παλαιὰν φιλίαν, ἀφι-  
κνοῦνται ἐς Μεταπόντιον τῆς Ἰταλίας· καὶ τοὺς Μεταπον- 4  
τίους πείσαντες κατὰ τὸ ξυμμαχικὸν ἀκοντιστάς τε ξυμπέμ-  
πειν τριακοσίους καὶ τριήρεις δύο, καὶ ἀναλαβόντες ταῦτα,  
παρέπλευσαν ἐς Θουρίαν. καὶ καταλαμβάνουσι νεωστὶ 5  
στάσει τοὺς τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐναντίους ἐκπεπτωκότας· καὶ  
βουλόμενοι τὴν στρατιὰν αὐτόθι πᾶσαν ἀθροίσαντες, εἴ τις  
ὑπελέλειπτο, ἐξετάσαι, καὶ τοὺς Θουρίους πείσαι σφίσι  
ξυστρατεύειν τε ὡς προθυμότατα, καὶ ἐπειδὴ περ ἐν τούτῳ  
τύχης εἰσὶ, τοὺς αὐτοὺς ἐχθροὺς καὶ φίλους τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις  
νομίζειν, περιέμενον ἐν τῇ Θουρίᾳ καὶ ἔπρασσον ταῦτα.

XXXIV. Οἱ δὲ Πελοποννήσιοι περὶ τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον  
τοῦτον οἱ ἐν ταῖς πέντε καὶ εἴκοσι ναυσὶν, οἵπερ τῶν ὀλκάδων  
CORINTHIAN GULF ἕνεκα τῆς ἐς Σικελίαν κομιδῆς ἀνθρώρουν πρὸς  
Indecisive naval en- τὰς ἐν Ναυπάκτῳ ναῦς, παρασκευασάμενοι ὡς  
gagement between a

1 καὶ ὁ εὐρυμέδων H ἥδη] om C G K c ante οὔσης ponit Q 2 ἐκ  
τε τῆς B h ceteri ἐκ τῆς 3 ἰόνιον T 4 νήσους τῆς Ἰαπυγίας h  
5 Ἰαπύγων Q. 6 μεσσαπίον G 7 ὅσπερ A D E F R καὶ τοὺς] καὶ  
om L O k 8 παρέσχεν A B D E F T V g h Haack Poppo Goell Bekk  
vulgo παρέσχετο. ἀνανεωσάμενοῖς h 10 ἀκοντιστὰς πέμπειν d ἀκοντιστάς  
τε πέμπειν 1 11 ταῦτα] αὐτὰς B h 14 ἡ τις G 15 ὑπολέλειπτο  
A V f Bekk 2 ὑπεξέλελειπτο c ὑπεξέλελειπτο f ὑπελέλειπτο plerique.  
16 τε] om h 19 πελοποννήσιοι περὶ B Poppo Goell Dobræus Bekk  
ceteri πελοποννήσιοι καὶ οἱ περὶ. αὐτὸν τοῦτον h 21 ἐς σικελίας C

4 ἐς τὰς Χοιράδας νήσους] Two small islands lying off the harbour of Tarentum, the one about four miles in circumference, the other about two. According to De Salis Marschlins, quoted by Poppo (Prolegom II. 548 note), the larger one is called Sta Pelasgia,

the smaller St<sup>o</sup> Andrea Orgiazzi, in his map of Italy, calls them the islands of S Peter and S Paul

12 ἐς Θουρίαν] The town, as I think, and not the country. See the note on VI 61, 7.



Corinthian and Athe-  
nian fleet in the Gulf  
of Corinth

ἐπὶ ναυμαχίᾳ καὶ προσπληρώσαντες ἔτι ναῦς,  
ὥστε ὀλίγῳ ἐλάσσους εἶναι αὐτοῖς τῶν Ἀτ-  
τικῶν νεῶν, ὁρμίζονται κατὰ Ἐρινεὸν τῆς Ἀχαιῶν ἐν τῇ  
2 Ῥυπικῇ. καὶ αὐτοῖς, τοῦ χωρίου μνηοειδούς ὄντος, ἐφ' ᾧ  
ὥρμουν, ὁ μὲν πεζὸς ἐκατέρωθεν προσβεβηθηκότες, τῶν τε 5  
Κορινθίων καὶ τῶν αὐτόθεν ξυμμάχων, ἐπὶ ταῖς προανεχού-  
σαις ἄκραις παρετέτακτο, αἱ δὲ νῆες τὸ μεταξὺ εἶχον ἐμφρά-  
3 ξασαι· ἦρχε δὲ τοῦ ναυτικοῦ Πολυάνθης Κορίνθιος οἱ δ'  
Ἀθηναῖοι ἐκ τῆς Ναυπάκτου τριάκοντα ναυσὶ καὶ τρισίν  
4 (ἦρχε δὲ αὐτῶν Δίφιλος) ἐπέπλευσαν αὐτοῖς. καὶ οἱ Κορίν- 10  
θιοι τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ἡσύχαζον, ἔπειτα ἀρθέντος αὐτοῖς τοῦ  
σημείου, ἐπεὶ καιρὸς ἐδόκει εἶναι, ὥρμησαν ἐπὶ τοὺς Ἀθη-  
ναίους, καὶ ἐναυμάχουν. καὶ χρόνον ἀντείχον πολὺν ἀλλή-  
5 λους. καὶ τῶν μὲν Κορινθίων τρεῖς νῆες διαφθείρονται, τῶν  
δὲ Ἀθηναίων κατέδου μὲν οὐδεμία ἀπλῶς, ἐπτὰ δὲ τινες 15  
ἄπλοι ἐγένοντο, ἀντίπρωροι ἐμβαλλόμεναι καὶ ἀναρραγείσαι  
τὰς παρεξαιρεσίας ὑπὸ τῶν Κορινθίων νεῶν, ἐπ' αὐτὸ τοῦτο  
6 παχυτέρας τὰς ἐπωτίδας ἐχουσῶν. ναυμαχήσαντες δὲ ἀντί-

1 ναυμαχίαν d 1 πληρώσαντες L O P k. 2 αὐτοὺς C e 3 ἐριναῖον g  
4 ῥυπικῇ c ῥυπικῇ V αὐτῆς h χώρου L ἐν ᾧ γρ h 5 προσ-  
βεβηθηκότες A D E F G προσβεβηθηκῶς B Bekk 2 6 αὐτόθι V 1  
προανεχούσαις B et γρ h Bekk 2 7 ἀνεχούσαις 8 πολυάνθος V. πολυάνθης ὁ κορίνθιος P 10 δίφυλος  
ἐμφράχθαι 1 8 πολυάνθος V. πολυάνθης ὁ κορίνθιος P 10 δίφυλος  
D g διήφιλος e. ἐπλευσαν G 13 ἀλλήλους B V 14. μὲν] om Q  
15 οὐ μία h 16. ἐπλοὶ h ἀντίπρωροι E ἀναρραγείσα T 17 τῶν]  
om 1 αὐτῷ τούτῳ A B 18 ἐπωτίδας K

6 τῶν αὐτόθεν ξυμμάχων] "Their  
"allies who lived on the spot," 1 e  
the Achaeans, who had now all taken a  
part in the war on the side of the La-  
cedaemonians See II 9, 2, and, for the  
sense of αὐτόθεν, compare III 7, 4 and  
V 83, 1 n

15 ἐπτὰ δὲ τινες] "Some seven," 1 e  
about seven See VIII 21

17 τὰς παρεξαιρεσίας] Παρεξαιρεσία  
ἐστὶ τὸ κατὰ τὴν πῶραν πρὸ τῶν κοπῶν  
ὡς ἂν εἴποι τις τὸ παρέξ τῆς εἰρεσίας  
SCHOL

18 τὰς ἐπωτίδας] Ἐπωτίδες εἰσὶ τὰ  
ἐκατέρωθεν, πῶρης ἐξέχοντα ξύλα  
SCHOL Ἐπωτίδες, according to the  
analogy of ἐπωμῖς, and the derivation

of the word, should signify "ear-caps,"  
such as we can conceive attached to the  
sides of a cap for the head, to allow the  
eais greater liberty But the word is  
known only in its technical sense, as  
signifying two beams projecting from a  
ship's head, on each side of her beak,  
from which the anchors were sus-  
pended, something like what are called  
in our ships the "cat-heads," (Eu-  
ripides, Iphig Taur 1315 Matthiae)  
A headland in Spain, running out into  
the sea, with three small islands lying  
just off it, was compared by Artemi-  
dorus to a ship, and the three islands,  
he said, represented the beak and the  
epotides, (Strabo, III 1 p. 138) The

παλα μὲν καὶ ὡς αὐτοὺς ἐκατέρους ἀξιοῦν νικᾶν, ὅμως δὲ  
τῶν ναυαγίων κρατησάντων τῶν Ἀθηναίων διὰ τε τὴν τοῦ  
ἀνέμου ἄπωσιν αὐτῶν ἐς τὸ πέλαγος καὶ διὰ τὴν τῶν Κο-  
ρινθίων οὐκ ἐτι ἐπαναγωγὴν, διεκρίθησαν ἀπ' ἀλλήλων, καὶ  
5 δῖωξις οὐδεμία ἐγένετο, οὐδ' ἄνδρες οὐδετέρων ἐάλωσαν· οἱ μὲν  
γὰρ Κορίνθιοι καὶ Πελοποννήσιοι πρὸς τῇ γῇ ναυμαχοῦντες  
[ῥαδίως] καὶ διεσώζοντο, τῶν δὲ Ἀθηναίων οὐδεμία κατέδου  
ναῦς. ἀποπλευσάντων δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐς τὴν Ναύπακτον, 7  
οἱ Κορίνθιοι εὐθὺς τροπαῖον ἔστησαν ὡς νικῶντες, ὅτι πλεί-  
10 οὺς τῶν ἐναντίων ναῦς ἄπλους ἐποίησαν, καὶ νομίσαντες δι'  
αὐτὸ οὐχ ἡσσᾶσθαι δι' ὅπερ οὐδ' οἱ ἔτεροι νικᾶν· οἱ τε γὰρ  
Κορίνθιοι ἡγήσαντο κρατεῖν, εἰ μὴ καὶ πολὺ ἐκρατοῦντο, οἱ τ'  
Ἀθηναῖοι ἐνόμιζον ἡσσᾶσθαι, ὅτι οὐ πολὺ ἐνίκων ἀποπλευ- 8  
σάντων δὲ τῶν Πελοποννησίων καὶ τοῦ πεζοῦ διαλυθέντος,  
15 οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἔστησαν τροπαῖον καὶ αὐτοὶ ἐν τῇ Ἀχαΐᾳ ὡς  
νικήσαντες, ἀπέχον τοῦ Ἐρινεοῦ, ἐν ᾧ οἱ Κορίνθιοι ὤρμουν,  
ὡς εἴκοσι σταδίους. καὶ ἡ μὲν ναυμαχία οὕτως ἐτελέετα.

XXXV. Ὁ δὲ Δημοσθένης καὶ Εὐρυμέδων, ἐπειδὴ ξυ-  
στρατεύειν αὐτοῖς οἱ Θούριοι παρεσκευάσθησαν ἐπακοσίους

1. εἰαυτοὺς A V ἀμφοτέρους V 2 τὴν] om O h 3 τὴν] om i 4 ἐπα-  
ναγωγὴν B D H T Haack Porppo Goell Bekk vulgo ἐπαναγωγὴν 5 ἐάλωκεσαν  
D Q g 6 καὶ οἱ πέλοπ Q R f 7 καὶ A C D E F G H K L O P Q T V d e g  
h i k Haack Porppo Qui καὶ habent codd [An fuit ῥὰι vel ῥᾶον? cf viii 89, 3  
Bekk ] idem omnes ῥαδίως non agnoscunt vulgo et Bekk omitt 10 δι'] om B  
11 ἡττᾶσθαι A C D F G H K O P Q T V c e h i k διόπερ V οὐδ' oīd' G  
γὰρ] om L O k 12 ἡγήσονται A μὴ καὶ πολὺ B h Porppo Bekk 2 vulgo  
καὶ omitt 13 ὅτι οὐ B Porppo Goell Bekk ceteri εἰ μὴ πολὺ] ἐπὶ πολὺ e  
15 ὥς] om C 16 ἀπέχον A B D F H Q T V g i Parm Haack Porppo Goell  
Bekk ἀπέσχον h vulgo ἀπέιχον 17 ναυμαχία] ξυμμαχία D E F R h ἐτε-  
λευτήθη K ἐτελεύτηθη B 18 καὶ εὐρυμέδων A B C D E F P R T V b c e g h i  
Porppo Goell Bekk vulgo καὶ ὁ εὐρυμέδων 19 θούριοι] κορίνθιοι g

epotides were not first invented on this occasion, but merely made more solid, that they might be rendered available for the annoyance of an enemy. See also Appian, Syriac 27 Civil V. 119 Dion Cassius, XLIX 3

1 ὡς αὐτοὺς—νικᾶν] “So as for either “party to maintain that they were the “conquerors” For the construction, see Lobeck’s note on Phrymich p 750

7 [ῥαδίως] καὶ διεσώζοντο] The best

MSS only acknowledge the conjunction, and omit ῥαδίως. Other MSS and the common editions have only ῥαδίως. The conjunction, I have no doubt, is genuine the adverb may possibly be an interpretation of it, though I think that both may be retained, “as they fought “close to the shore, they were also easily saved,” that is, their neighbourhood to land involved the consequence of their being easily saved

ITALY. SYRACUSE A C 413 Olym<sup>p</sup> 91 4

## ITALY

Demosthenes and Eurymedon advance as far as the coast of Rhegium

μὲν ὀπλίταις, τριακοσίοις δὲ ἀκοντισταῖς, τὰς  
μὲν ναὺς παραπλεῖν ἐκέλευον ἐπὶ τῆς Κροτωνιάτιδος, αὐτοὶ δὲ τὸν πεζὸν πάντα ἐξετάσαντες  
πρῶτον ἐπὶ τῷ Συβάρει ποταμῷ, ἦγον διὰ τῆς Θουριάδος  
2 γῆς. καὶ ὡς ἐγένοντο ἐπὶ τῷ Ὑλῖᾳ ποταμῷ, καὶ αὐτοῖς οἱ 5  
Κροτωνιάται προσπέμφαντες εἶπον οὐκ ἂν σφίσι βουλομέ-  
νοις εἶναι διὰ τῆς γῆς σφῶν τὸν στρατὸν ἰέναι, ἐπικατα-  
βάντες ἠὺλίσαντο πρὸς τὴν θάλασσαν καὶ τὴν ἐκβολὴν τοῦ  
Ὑλίου· καὶ αἱ νῆες αὐτοῖς ἐς τὸ αὐτὸ ἀπήντων. τῇ δ' ὕστε-  
ραία ἀναβιβασάμενοι παρέπλεον, ἴσχοντες πρὸς ταῖς πόλεσι 10  
πλὴν Λοκρῶν, ἕως ἀφίκοντο ἐπὶ Πέτραν τῆς Ῥηγίνης.

XXXVI. Οἱ δὲ Συρακόσιοι ἐν τούτῳ, πυνθανόμενοι αὐ-  
τῶν τὸν ἐπίπλουν, αὖθις ταῖς ναυσὶν ἀποπειρᾶσαι ἐβούλοντο  
καὶ τῇ ἄλλῃ παρασκευῇ τοῦ πεζοῦ, ἥνπερ ἐπ'  
αὐτὸ τοῦτο, πρὶν ἔλθειν αὐτοὺς φθάσαι βου- 15  
λόμενοι, ξυνέλεγον. παρεσκευάσαντο δὲ τό τε  
ἄλλο ναυτικὸν ὡς ἐκ τῆς προτέρας ναυμαχίας  
τι πλεόν ἐνείδον σχήσοντας, καὶ τὰς πρῶρας  
τῶν νεῶν ξυντεμόντες ἐς ἔλασσον στεριφω-  
τέρας ἐποίησαν, καὶ τὰς ἐπωτίδας ἐπέθεσαν ταῖς πρῶραις 20  
παχείας, καὶ ἀντήριδας ἀπ' αὐτῶν ὑπέτειναν πρὸς τοὺς τοίχους

4 πρῶτον] om g. συβαρεῖ Q συβάρῳ L θουριάδος A C E F G H K L  
N O P Q T V g. k m Haack Poppo. Goell. Bekk θουριάδος D θουρίας 1 θου-  
ρίδος h θουριάτιδος B et γρ h. vulgo θουριάτιδος. Stephanus τὸ ἐθνικὸν θου-  
ριάται, καὶ θουρίας τὸ θηλυκόν 5 ὕλῖᾳ L. 6 προσπέμφαντες V 7 εἶναι]  
om c 8 ἐσβολὴν τοῦ ἡλίου Q. 10 παρέπλεον] ἔπλεον Thomas M πρῶ-  
λεσιν C 14. ἀπ' αὐτῷ F T 15 φθάσαι] om. P 16. τε] om B. 17 τῆς]  
om. O P k 18 πλεόν τι f εἶδον B. πρῶρας E F. et mox πρῶραις,  
πρῶραιθεν, ἀντήριδοι 19 ἐς] ὡς G ἔλαττον G 21 παχείας D E L O g  
ἀντήριδας A E H T Poppo Goell Bekk ἀντήριδας K ἀντήριδας F G L N O  
P Q V. h k m vulgo ἀντήριδας ἐπ' P. τοῦ τείχους A D E F K N Q.  
T. V d f g h i.

7 ἐπικαταβάντες] "Continuing their  
"march down towards the shore," or,  
"advancing towards the shore" The  
preposition seems to imply that the  
movement was one in advance, and not  
in retreat, the Athenians did not go  
back, but continued their advance in  
another direction, namely, by following  
the Hyllas down to the sea, and then

embarking on shipboard. Compare IV  
11, 1. VI 97, 5. VII. 23, 1. 84, 5 and  
the note on V. 71, 3 ἐπεξαγόντας

21. ἀντήριδας] The epotides were laid  
on the bow or stem of the vessel, and  
were partly within and partly without  
the frame of the hull, just as a ship's  
bowsprit is at present For the length  
of six cubits, whether from the prow,

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

ὥς ἐπὶ ἑξήκειαι, ἐντὸς τε καὶ ἑξώθεν· ὅπερ τρόπῳ καὶ οἱ  
 Κορίνθιοι πρὸς τὰς ἐν τῇ Ναυπάκτῳ ναῦς ἐπισκευασάμενοι  
 πρῶραθεν ἐναυμάχουν. ἐνόμισαν γὰρ οἱ Συρακόσιοι πρὸς 3  
 τὰς τῶν Ἀθηναίων ναῦς, οὐχ ὁμοίως ἀντινεναυπηγημένας,  
 5 ἀλλὰ λεπτὰ τὰ πρῶραθεν ἐχούσας διὰ τὸ μὴ ἀντιπρώροις  
 μᾶλλον αὐτοὺς ἢ ἐκ περίπλου ταῖς ἐμβολαῖς χρῆσθαι, οὐκ  
 ἔλασσον σχήσειν, καὶ τὴν ἐν τῷ μεγάλῳ λιμένι ναυμαχίαν,  
 οὐκ ἐν πολλῇ πολλαῖς ναυσὶν οὔσαν, πρὸς ἑαυτῶν ἔσεσθαι  
 ἀντίπρωροι γὰρ ταῖς ἐμβολαῖς χρώμενοι ἀναρρήξιν τὰ πρῶ-  
 10 ραθεν αὐτοῖς, στερίφοις καὶ παχέσι πρὸς κοῖλα καὶ ἀσθενῇ  
 †παίοντες† τοῖς ἐμβόλοις. τοῖς δὲ Ἀθηναίοις οὐκ ἔσεσθαι 4  
 σφῶν ἐν στενοχωρίᾳ οὔτε περίπλουν οὔτε διέκπλουν, ὅπερ  
 τῆς τέχνης μάλιστα ἐπίστευον· αὐτοὶ γὰρ κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν  
 τὸ μὲν οὐ δώσειν διεκπλεῖν, τὸ δὲ τὴν στενοχωρίαν κωλύσειν,  
 15 ὥστε μὴ περιπλεῖν. τῇ τε πρότερον ἀμαθία τῶν κυβερνητῶν 5  
 δοκούσῃ εἶναι, τὸ ἀντίπρωρον ξυγκρούσαι, μάλιστ' ἂν αὐτοὶ

2 ἐπισκευασάμενοι A B D E F H N R T V g h i m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk.  
 ceteri ἐπεσκευασμένοι 4 ἀντινεναυπηγημένας C E G m 5 μὴ] om d 10 πρὸς  
 κοῖλα] προσκοίλασθαι G 11 παίοντες B et γρ h Poppo Goell Bekk. vulgo  
 παρέχοντες δέ] om B 12 δεκάπλουν A ῥ περι h ὥσπερ g 13 τῇ  
 τέχνῃ g et correctus D 14 διέκπλουν B τὴν] om R 15. ὥς τὸ μὴ d.  
 κυβερνητῶν K 16 δοκούσι F τῇ δὲ ξυγκρούσει L O P. Q τὸ δὲ ξυγκρούσει h i  
 τὸ δὲ συγκρούσει C D E F H T d e f g k m Poppo τὸν δὲ συγκρούσει A et γρ B  
 συγκρούσειν V μάλιστα αὐτοῖς χρῆσεσθαι γρ B μάλιστ' ἂν χρῆσασθαι d

as Dobree understands it, or from the inner extremity of the epotides, "they" supported these cheeks (so Dobree "translates ἐπωτίδας) by a set of spars (ἀντήριδας) that went from the cheeks "to the ship's side, both inside and "outside the ship" DOBREE There is a sketch given of the construction of these ἐπωτίδες in a little work called "Tabulæ Thucydideæ," published at Oxford in 1825, which seems to me to be substantially correct.

11 †παίοντες†] I have retained this reading, because it undoubtedly removes all the difficulty of the passage at the same time I cannot think that it is any thing else than a correction Forms and constructions of words and sentences, not common in the time of

Thucydides, but generally in use in the days of those who copied out our present manuscripts, are likely enough to have taken possession of the text, and may be corrected, in spite of the MSS, with very little scruple But I do not understand how every copyist but one should have written παρέχοντες, if παίοντες had really been the original reading Dobree, with Haack, supplies either τὰς ναῦς or τὰς ἐμβολὰς, and translates παρέχοντες by "offerentes," "ut "γαστέρα, Anstophan Ran 676 et "passim quivis scriptores, meeting the "shock with" Haack has referred to the language in which Diodorus describes the very same thing, κατὰ τὰς τῶν ἐμβολῶν δόσεις

16 τὸ ἀντίπρωρον ξυγκρούσαι] It is an

χρήσασθαι· πλείστον γὰρ ἐν αὐτῷ στήσειν· τὴν γὰρ ἀνά-  
 κρουσιν οὐκ ἔσσεσθαι τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἐξωθουμένοις ἄλλοσε ἢ  
 ἐς τὴν γῆν, καὶ ταύτην δι' ὀλίγου καὶ ἐς ὀλίγον, κατ' αὐτὸ τὸ  
 6 στρατόπεδον τὸ ἐαυτῶν. τοῦ δ' ἄλλου λιμένος αὐτοὶ κρατή-  
 σειν, καὶ ξυμφερομένους αὐτοὺς, ἦν πη βιάζονται, ἐς ὀλίγον 5  
 τε καὶ πάντας ἐς τὸ αὐτὸ, προσπίπτοντας ἀλλήλοις ταραξέ-  
 σθαι· ὅπερ καὶ ἐβλαπτε μάλιστα τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἐν ἀπάσαις  
 ταῖς ναυμαχίαις, οὐκ οὔσης αὐτοῖς ἐς πάντα τὸν λιμένα τῆς  
 ἀνακρούσεως, ὥσπερ τοῖς Συρακοσίοις· περιπλεῦσαι δὲ ἐς τὴν  
 εὐρυχωρίαν, σφῶν ἐχόντων τὴν ἐπίπλευσιν ἀπὸ τοῦ πελάγους 10  
 τε καὶ ἀνάκρουσιν, οὐ δυνήσεσθαι αὐτοὺς, ἄλλως τε καὶ τοῦ  
 Πλημυρίου πολεμίου τε αὐτοῖς ἐσομένου καὶ τοῦ στόματος οὐ  
 μεγάλου ὄντος τοῦ λιμένος.

XXXVII. Τοιαῦτα οἱ Συρακόσιοι πρὸς τὴν ἐαυτῶν ἐπι-  
 στήμην τε καὶ δύναμιν ἐπινοήσαντες, καὶ ἅμα τεθαρσηκότες 15

2 ἐξωθουμένης B. 3 ἐς] ἐπ' h ὀλίγον—ἐαυτῶν om G 5 αὐτοὺς]  
 om E. που LP 6 πάντα B ταραξέσθαι d 7 ἐν] ἐπὶ K πάσαις  
 K c 8 ἐς—τοῖς] om D F H g sed in F H g in margine adscripta leguntur  
 τοῦ λιμένος Q τῆς] om A E F G H L O P Q V f g h i k. 9 κρούσεως  
 A C E G d e f g h i k παραπλεῦσαι h προσπλεῦσαι L 14 ταῦτα B  
 15 τεθαρσηκότες B Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo τεθαρρηκότες.

obvious correction to alter the nomina-  
 tive into the dative, and read τῷ—ξυγ-  
 κρούσαι, or to adopt the reading of  
 some of the MSS τῇ ξυγκρούσει. But  
 I think that Bekker has done right in  
 retaining τὸ—ξυγκρούσαι, for the use of  
 the nominative instead of the case re-  
 quired by grammatical construction is  
 not uncommon, when the idea expressed  
 by the nominative is added in explana-  
 tion of what had gone before. For in-  
 stance, VII 67, 1 τῆς δοκίσεως προσγε-  
 γεινμένης—τὸ κρατίστους εἶναι VII 71,  
 5 ἦν πάντα ὁμοῦ ἀκοῦσαι, ὀλοφυρμός,  
 βοή, νικῶντες, κρατοῦμενοι II 9, 5 ἐν  
 ἔθνεσι τοσοῦσδε, Καρία—Δωριῆς—Ἰωνία.  
 3 δι' ὀλίγου καὶ ἐς ὀλίγον] The ἀνά-  
 κρουσις was the retreat of a ship with  
 her head towards the enemy, in order  
 to gain space for recovering her mo-  
 mentum in a new attack. Thus ἡ ἀνά-  
 κρουσις δι' ὀλίγου was inconvenient,  
 because if the space was confined the  
 momentum could not be recovered.

Ἐς ὀλίγον means that there was only  
 one small spot to which they could  
 thus retreat, because the shore of the  
 harbour being generally in possession  
 of the enemy, an Athenian ship that  
 had approached too near it would have  
 been exposed to discharges of missiles  
 from the land

[Porpo and Goller refer ταύτην το  
 τὴν γῆν, which is better. "In terram,  
 "eamque exiguo spatio distantem, et in  
 "exiguum spatium (patentem)"]

8 οὐκ οὔσης αὐτοῖς] Προεῖπεν ὅτι  
 ὀλίγου μέρους ἐν τῷ λιμένι ἐκράτουν οἱ  
 Ἀθηναῖοι, οὓς ἐς τὴν εὐρυχωρίαν οὐ δυνή-  
 σεσθαι περιπλεῦσαι, τῶν Συρακουσίων  
 κρατούντων SCHOL

14 πρὸς τὴν ἐαυτῶν ἐπιστήμην]  
 "Adapting their plans to their state  
 "of knowledge and of power," for τὸ  
 ἀντίπρωρον ξυγκρούσαι was generally  
 considered a mark of ignorance and  
 bad seamanship, but to the Syracusans  
 it was useful, because they were indif-

The first day's action  
produces no important  
result

μᾶλλον ἤδη ἀπὸ τῆς προτέρας ναυμαχίας, ἔπε-  
χείρουν τῷ τε πεζῷ ἅμα καὶ ταῖς ναυσί. καὶ 2  
τὸν μὲν πεζὸν ὀλίγῳ πρότερον, τὸν ἐκ τῆς πόλεως, Γύλιππος  
προεξαγαγὼν προσήγε τῷ τείχει τῶν Ἀθηναίων, καθ' ὅσον  
5 πρὸς τὴν πόλιν αὐτοῦ ἑώρα· καὶ οἱ ἀπὸ τοῦ Ὀλυμπιείου, οἳ  
τε ὀπλῆται, ὅσοι ἐκεῖ ἦσαν, καὶ οἱ ἱππῆς καὶ ἡ γυμνητεία τῶν  
Συρακοσίων, ἐκ τοῦ ἐπὶ θάτερα προσήει τῷ τείχει· αἱ δὲ νῆες  
μετὰ τοῦτο εὐθὺς ἐξέπλεον τῶν Συρακοσίων καὶ ξυμμάχων.  
καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸ πρῶτον αὐτοὺς οἰόμενοι τῷ πεζῷ μόνῃ 3  
10 πειράσειν, ὁρῶντες δὲ καὶ τὰς ναὺς ἐπιφερομένας ἄφνω, ἐθο-  
ρυβοῦντο, καὶ οἱ μὲν ἐπὶ τὰ τείχη καὶ πρὸ τῶν τειχῶν τοῖς  
προσιούσιν ἀντιπαρετάσσοντο, οἱ δὲ πρὸς τοὺς ἀπὸ τοῦ  
Ὀλυμπιείου καὶ τῶν ἔξω κατὰ τάχος χωροῦντας ἱππέας τε  
15 ἐπλήρουν, καὶ ἅμα ἐπὶ τὸν αἰγιαλὸν παρεβοήθουν, καὶ ἐπειδὴ  
πλήρεις ἦσαν, ἀντανῆγον πέντε καὶ ἐβδομήκοντα ναὺς· καὶ  
τῶν Συρακοσίων ἦσαν ὀγδοήκοντα μάλιστα. XXXVIII.  
τῆς δὲ ἡμέρας ἐπὶ πολὺ προσπλέοντες καὶ ἀνακρουόμενοι καὶ  
πειράσαντες ἀλλήλων, καὶ οὐδέτεροι δυνάμενοι ἄξιόν τι  
20 λόγου παραλαβεῖν, εἰ μὴ ναὺν μίαν ἢ δύο τῶν Ἀθηναίων οἱ

1 ἤδη] om P ante μᾶλλον ponunt c h 2 τῷ ἅμα τῷ K τὸ E τε] om  
L O V d e i k ἅμα ταῖς d e i 3 τὸν ἐκ] τὸν om R i 4 προεξαγαγὼν B C D  
F V c d e f g h Bekk 2 ceterique omnes, præter Grævianum sive K quantum  
scrii potest, libri A Wass Dukei Poppo Goell προῦξαγαγὼν 5 οἳ τε] om O  
6 γυμνητεία B C F H K L O P T h m Poppo Goell γυμνιτεία D G Q g k  
vulgo et Bekk γυμνητία 8 ἐξέπλεον A D E F G ἐπεξέπλεον B Bekk 2 καὶ  
ξυμμάχων A B C D F H K L O P V d f g h i k m Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo τῶν  
ξυμμ 10 καὶ] om G 12 ἀντεπαρετάσσοντο D K R V. δὲ πρὸς B G K b  
Haack Poppo Goell Bekk. vulgo (et teste Bekk G) δὲ ἀθηναῖοι πρὸς ἀπὸ τοῦ]  
ἀπ' G 13 ὀλυμπιον L i 16 quidnā ναυσίν? BEKK. καὶ τῶν B D F H  
N Q T V f g Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo καὶ αἱ τῶν 20 μίαν] om H.T. οἳ]  
om A C D E F G H L O T V f g h i k m. Poppo

ferent seamen, and the system therefore  
which the Athenians despised was well  
suited to them Compare V 9, 3 *δοτις*  
—πρὸς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ δύναμιν τὴν ἐπιχεί-  
ρησιν ποιεῖται

16 ἀντανῆγον—ναὺς] Bekker and Do-  
bree both suggest that we should read  
ναυσί, referring to VII 52, 1 VIII.  
10, 2 12, 3 19, 4 But in the three  
last places we have the middle voice,

ἀνάγεσθαι, which naturally is followed  
by the dative rather than the accusative  
And ἀνάγειν ναὺς occurs in VIII 95, 3,  
and in Herodotus often, as VII 100, 4,  
VIII 57, 2, 70, 1 76, 2 79, 3, &c

19 ἀξιόν τι λόγον παραλαβεῖν] "To  
"win any advantage of importance."  
Compare Herodot VII 211, 4. οὐδὲν  
ἐδυνάετο παραλαβεῖν τῆς ἐσόδου.

Συρακόσιοι καταδύσαντες, διεκρίθησαν· καὶ ὁ πεζὸς ἅμα ἀπὸ  
 2 τῶν τειχῶν ἀπῆλθε. Τῇ δ' ὑστεραία οἱ μὲν Συρακόσιοι ἡσύ-  
 χαζον, οὐδὲν δηλοῦντες ὁποῖόν τι τὸ μέλλον ποιήσουσιν· ὁ  
 δὲ Νικίας ἰδὼν ἀντίπαλα τὰ τῆς ναυμαχίας γενόμενα, καὶ  
 ἐλπίζων αὐτοὺς αὖθις ἐπιχειρήσειν, τοὺς τε τριηράρχους 5  
 ἠνάγκαζεν ἐπισκευάζειν τὰς ναῦς, εἴ τις τι ἐπεπονήκει, καὶ  
 ὀλκάδας προώρμισε πρὸ τοῦ σφετέρου σταυρώματος, ὃ  
 αὐτοῖς πρὸ τῶν νεῶν ἀντὶ λιμένος κληστοῦ ἐν τῇ θαλάσῃ  
 3 ἐπεπήγει. † διαλειπούσας † δὲ τὰς ὀλκάδας ὅσον δύο πλέθρα  
 ἀπ' ἀλλήλων κατέστησεν, ὅπως, εἴ τις βιάζοιτο ναῦς, εἴη 10  
 κατάφευξις ἀσφαλὴς καὶ πάλιν καθ' ἡσυχίαν ἔκπλους.  
 παρασκευαζόμενοι δὲ ταῦτα ὅλην τὴν ἡμέραν διετέλεσαν οἱ  
 Ἀθηναῖοι μέχρι νυκτός.

XXXIX. Τῇ δ' ὑστεραία οἱ Συρακόσιοι τῆς μὲν ὥρας  
 πρῶαιτερον, τῇ δὲ ἐπιχειρήσει τῇ αὐτῇ τοῦ τε πεζοῦ καὶ τοῦ 15  
 ναυτικοῦ, προσέμισγον τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, καὶ  
 ἀντικαταστάντες ταῖς ναυσὶ τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον  
 αὖθις ἐπὶ πολὺ διῆγον τῆς ἡμέρας πειρώμενοι  
 ἀλλήλων, πρὶν δὴ Ἀρίστων ὁ Πυρρίχου Κο-  
 ρίνθιος, ἄριστος ὢν κυβερνήτης τῶν μετὰ 20

The action is renewed  
 on the following day,  
 and after a long and  
 obstinate struggle, the  
 Athenian fleet is de-  
 feated

(39—41)

Συρακοσίων, πείθει τοὺς σφετέρους τοῦ ναυτικοῦ ἄρχοντας,  
 πέμψαντας ὥς τοὺς ἐν τῇ πόλει ἐπιμελομένους, κελεύειν ὅτι  
 τάχιστα τὴν ἀγορὰν τῶν πωλουμένων μεταναστήσαντας ἐπὶ

1. καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν τειχῶν ἅμα ὁ πεζὸς ἀπῆλθε ἡ 3 οὐδὲ 1 δειλοῦντες F τι]  
 om Q 4. τὰ] om A C D E F G H L O Q T V d e g i k m 5 τριηράρχας  
 G L O k m. 6 τε] om d i 7 προώρμισε A E F. H V d f i προσώρμισε h.  
 8 κληστοῦ K N c g Porpo Goell Bekk κληστοῦ B κληστοῦ D T vulgo κλει-  
 στοῦ 9. διαλειπούσας Stephan Thes v διαλείπω Porpo Bekk 2 vulgo διαλι-  
 πούσας 10 κατέστησαν H T 12 τὴν B C D E F H K L N O P T V c d e f.  
 g h i Bekker Haack Porpo Goell om A 14 τῆς μὲν ὥρας] om c ante illa τῇ  
 δ' ponit f 15 πρῶαιτερον B K h Porpo πρῶαιτερον ἢ τὸ πρότερον G c f τὸ πρότε-  
 ρον b πρότερον A C D E F H L N O P Q R T V d e g i k m vulgo πρῶαιτερον.  
 τε] om F H K L O P T V d g 17 τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον] om G 19 πυρίθου L  
 om G 20 μετὰ] om L 22 ὥς] om T. ἐπιμελουμένους A B D F T  
 23 μεταναστήσαντας ἐπὶ τὴν θάλασσαν κομίσαι B cum Tusano Bekk 2 vulgo et  
 γρ B παρὰ τὴν θάλασσαν μεταστῆσαι κομίσαντας μεταστῆναι g.

23 τὴν ἀγορὰν τῶν πωλουμένων] Compare I 62, 1. III 6, 2. V. 115, 4 VI.  
 50, 1. VIII. 95, 4

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

τὴν θάλασσαν κομίσαι, καὶ ὅσα τις ἔχει ἐδώδιμα, πάντας  
ἐκείσε φέροντας ἀναγκάσαι πωλεῖν, ὅπως αὐτοῖς ἐκβιάσαντες  
τοὺς ναύτας εὐθὺς παρὰ τὰς ναῦς ἀριστοποιήσονται, καὶ δι'  
ὀλίγου αὖθις καὶ αὐθημερὸν ἀπροσδοκῆτοίς τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις  
ἐπιχειρῶσι. XL. καὶ οἱ μὲν πεισθέντες ἔπεμψαν ἄγγελον,  
καὶ ἡ ἀγορὰ παρεσκευάσθη, καὶ οἱ Συρακόσιοι ἐξαίφνης πρύ-  
μναν κρουσάμενοι πάλιν πρὸς τὴν πόλιν ἔπλευσαν, καὶ εὐθὺς  
ἐκβάντες αὐτοῦ ἄριστον ἐποιοῦντο· οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι, νομίσαντες  
αὐτοὺς ὡς ἡσσημένους σφῶν πρὸς τὴν πόλιν ἀνακρούσασθαι,  
καθ' ἡσυχίαν ἐκβάντες τὰ τε ἄλλα διεπράσσοντο καὶ τὰ  
ἀμφὶ τὸ ἄριστον, ὡς τῆς γε ἡμέρας ταύτης οὐκέτι οἰόμενοι  
ἂν ναυμαχῆσαι. ἐξαίφνης δὲ οἱ Συρακόσιοι πληρώσαντες τὰς  
ναῦς ἐπέπλεον αὖθις· οἱ δὲ διὰ πολλοῦ θορύβου, καὶ  
ἄσιτοι οἱ πλείους, οὐδενὶ κόσμῳ ἐσβάντες μόλις ποτὲ ἀντα-  
νήγοντο. καὶ χρόνον μὲν τινα ἀπέσχοντο ἀλλήλων φυλασ-  
σόμενοι· ἔπειτα οὐκ ἐδόκει τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις [αὐτοῦ] ὑπὸ

1 θάλατταν G 2 αὐτοῖς A B C D E F H L O P Q T V d e f g k m Poppo.  
Goell Bekk vulgo αὐτοὺς. 3 ἀριστοποιήσονται A D F H T V Poppo Goell

Bekk ἀριστον ποιήσονται B (-σονται B teste Bekk) ceteri ἀριστοποιήσονται  
4. αὖθις καὶ αὖθις καὶ αὐθημερὸν A C G H L O P T f k m. αὐθημερὸν V 5 ἐπι-  
χειρήσῃσι Q 7 κρουσάμενοι F Q πρὸς] ἐς Q 9 αὐτοῖς] om. V. ἡσση-  
μένων f ἀνακρούσασθαι R 13 τὰς] om G O k m ἐπλεον d δὲ ἀθηναῖοι  
διὰ E h 14 ἐκβάντες R μόλις A D E F G 15 ἐπέσχοντο T 16 ἀθη-  
ναῖοις ὑπὸ A B C D E F G H L O P Q d e h i k m Bekker Poppo Goell

2 ὅπως αὐτοὺς ἐκβιάσαντες τοὺς ναύ-  
τας] Plerique MSS. αὐτοῖς quæ mihi  
vera scriptura videtur esse Ita enim  
quamplurimis locis Thucydides illo αὐ-  
τοῖς specie quadam pleonasmū utitur  
Vel hoc libro, cap 25, 5 ὅπως αὐτοῖς αἱ  
νῆες ἐντὸς ὁρμοῖεν. Cap 30, 1 οὐ αὐτοῖς  
τὰ πλοῖα, ἀ ἡγάγεν, ὥρμει Cap 34, 2.  
καὶ αὐτοῖς τοῦ χωρίου μνηοειδοὺς ὄντος,  
ἐφ' ᾧ ὥρμουν. Cap 40, 4 καὶ οἱ ἀπὸ  
τῶν καταστρωμάτων αὐτοῖς ἀκοντίζοντες  
Vid etiam ad III 98, 1. IV 25, 4 et  
VII 19, 5 DUKER

ὅπως αὐτοῖς—ἀριστοποιήσονται] "That  
they, i e the Syracusan government,  
" might enable them to land their sea-  
" men, and take their dinner immedi-  
" ately close beside their ships " Ac-  
cording to the rule given in the note on  
III 98, 1. the dative expresses the action

in its relation to another party, namely,  
the Syracusan government Without  
αὐτοῖς, the meaning would merely be,  
" that they might land their men and  
" dine," but the insertion of the pro-  
noun represents the government as the  
principal party concerned, " that the  
" government might enable them, or,  
" might have them, to land their men  
" and dine " The verb ἀριστοποιήσονται  
applies more properly to the men  
than to the generals, yet it may apply  
to the latter as representing the whole  
body, both of men and of officers  
Compare VIII 95, 3 ὁ γὰρ Ἀγησανδρί-  
δας ἀριστοποιησάμενος ἀνῆγαγε τὰς ναῦς  
For the change of mood and tense from  
ἀριστοποιήσονται to ἐπιχειρῶσι, see Pop-  
po, Prolegom I p 271.

16. [αὐτοῦ]—ἀλίσκεσθαι] I have re-



σφῶν αὐτῶν διαμέλλοντας κόπῳ ἀλίσκεσθαι, ἀλλ' ἐπιχειρεῖν  
 ὅτι τάχιστα, καὶ ἐπιφερόμενοι ἐκ παρακελεύσεως ἐναυμάχουν.  
 4 οἱ δὲ Συρακόσιοι δεξάμενοι, καὶ ταῖς [τε] ναυσὶν ἀντι-  
 πρῶροις χρώμενοι, ὥσπερ διευοθήσαν, τῶν ἐμβολῶν τῇ  
 παρασκευῇ ἀνερρήγνυσαν τὰς τῶν Ἀθηναίων ναὺς ἐπὶ πολὺς  
 τῆς παρεξαιρεσίας, καὶ οἱ ἀπὸ τῶν καταστροφμάτων αὐτοῖς  
 ἀκοντίζοντες μεγάλα ἔβλαπτον τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, πολὺ δ' ἔτι  
 μείζω οἱ ἐν τοῖς λεπτοῖς πλοίοις περιπλέοντες τῶν Συρακο-  
 σίων, καὶ ἔς τε τοὺς ταρσοὺς ὑποπίπτοντες τῶν πολεμίων  
 νεῶν, καὶ ἐς τὰ πλάγια παραπλέοντες, καὶ ἐξ αὐτῶν ἐς τοὺς 10  
 ναύτας ἀκοντίζοντες. XLI. τέλος δὲ τούτῳ τῷ τρόπῳ κατὰ  
 κράτος ναυμαχοῦντες οἱ Συρακόσιοι ἐνίκησαν, καὶ οἱ Ἀθη-  
 ναῖοι τραπόμενοι διὰ τῶν ὀλκάδων τὴν κατάφευξιν ἐποιοῦντο  
 2 ἐς τὸν ἑαυτῶν ὄρμον. αἱ δὲ τῶν Συρακοσίων νῆες μέχρι μὲν  
 τῶν ὀλκάδων ἐπεδίωκον· ἔπειτα αὐτοὺς αἱ κεραῖαι ὑπὲρ τῶν 15  
 ἔσπλων αἱ ἀπὸ τῶν ὀλκάδων δελφινόφοροι ἡρμέναι ἐκώλυνον.

1 αὐτῶν] om O λόπῳ] κόπῳ d 3 ἡμύνοντο quod vulgo post δεξάμενοι  
 legitur, om ABCDEFGHILNOPTV de h i k m Porpo Goell Bekk. τε]  
 om DFGHO QRTV d f i k m 4 ἐμβολῶν plerique rectius scripseris ἐμβό-  
 λων BEKK ἐμβόλων Haack 5 ἀνερρήγνυσαν L O 6 αὐτῶς g αὐτῆς P. 7 πολ-  
 λοὶ δέ τι f 8 μείζων G L O P. Q m 10 καὶ ἐξ] καὶ om Q τῶν ἑαυτῶν T 14 μὲν]  
 om H T. 15 ἀπεδίωκον Q 16 εὐπλων d h i ὑπὸ B ἡρμέναι] om V.

tained αὐτοῦ, (although I have inclosed it in brackets as being omitted in so many MSS) because it seems to me to be an expressive word, and opposed to ἐπιχειρεῖν immediately following "The Athenians did not choose to wear themselves out with fatigue, without stirring from the spot where they were, but rather to advance and attack the enemy" Compare V 83, 2 4 τῶν ἐμβολῶν] Mutato accentu legendum puto ἐμβόλων. Vulgata defendi potest e II 76 fin apud Hen Steph Thes I 679 F DOBREE 9 ἔς τε τοὺς ταρσοὺς ὑποπίπτοντες]

"Running close in upon their oars," so as to confuse and derange their working Ταρσὸς is "the whole broad-side of oars," if such an expression be allowed See Polybius, XVI 3, 12 ἀπέβαλε τὸν δεξιὸν ταρσὸν τῆς νεώς. And for the operation described in the text, compare Dion Cassius, who speaks

of the sailors of Octavius, at the battle of Actium, as attacking in their light vessels the large and lofty ships of Antonius "Ἐς τε τοὺς ταρσοὺς τῶν νεῶν ὑποπίπτοντες, καὶ τὰς κόπας συναράσσοντες, (Dion Cass L p 439 Leunclav) That the portholes for the oars were large enough to admit of missile weapons being discharged into them with effect, may be seen from the story in Herodotus, V 33, 3, where a man is said to have been fastened with his head looking out through a porthole of his ship, by way of punishment

16 δελφινόφοροι] So called, διὰ τὰ κρεμαννύμενα βάρη δελφίνων σχῆμα ἔχοντα, ἃ ταῖς ληστροκαῖς ναυσὶν ἐμβάλλεται Hesychius, in δελφίνες See also the Scholast on Aristoph Equit 759 A similar contrivance is said to have been used with great effect by the Scotch Rover, Sir Andrew Barton, whose defeat by the Lord Admiral

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

δύο δὲ νῆες τῶν Συρακοσίων ἐπαιρόμεναι τῇ νίκῃ προσέμειξαν 3  
 αὐτῶν ἐγγὺς καὶ διεφθάρησαν, καὶ ἡ ἑτέρα αὐτοῖς ἀνδράσιν  
 ἑάλω. καταδύσαντες δ' οἱ Συρακόσιοι τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐπτά 4  
 ναῦς καὶ κατατραυματίσαντες πολλὰς, ἄνδρας τε τοὺς μὲν  
 5 ζωγρήσαντες τοὺς δὲ ἀποκτείναντες ἀπεχώρησαν, καὶ τρο-  
 παῖά τε ἀμφοτέρων τῶν ναυμαχιῶν ἔστησαν, καὶ τὴν ἐλπίδα  
 ἤδη ἐχυρὰν εἶχον ταῖς μὲν ναυσὶ καὶ πολὺ κρείσσους εἶναι,  
 ἐδόκουν δὲ καὶ τὸν πεζὸν χειρώσεσθαι. Καὶ οἱ μὲν ὥς ἐπι-  
 θησόμενοι κατ' ἀμφοτέρα παρεσκευάζοντο αὖθις, XLII. ἐν  
 10 Demosthenes and Eurymedon arrive at  
 Syracuse Impression  
 produced by their ar-  
 rival on both armies  
 The Athenian gene-  
 rals resolve to attack  
 Epipolæ τοῦτ' δὲ Δημοσθένης καὶ Εὐρυμέδων, ἔχοντες  
 τὴν ἀπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων βοήθειαν, παραγίγνου-  
 ται, ναῦς τε τρεῖς καὶ ἐβδομήκοντα μάλιστα  
 ξὺν ταῖς ξενικαῖς, καὶ ὀπλίτας περὶ πεντακισ-  
 χιλίους ἑαυτῶν τε καὶ τῶν ξυμμάχων, ἀκοντι-  
 15 στάς τε βαρβάρους καὶ Ἑλλήνας οὐκ ὀλίγους, καὶ σφενδο-  
 νήτας καὶ τοξότας καὶ τὴν ἄλλην παρασκευὴν ἱκανήν. καὶ 2  
 τοῖς μὲν Συρακοσίοις καὶ ξυμμάχοις κατάπληξις ἐν τῷ αὐτίκα  
 οὐκ ὀλίγη ἐγένετο, εἰ πέρας μὴδὲν ἔσται σφίσι τοῦ ἀπαλλα-

3 δὲ οἱ V. 4 νῆας c g πολλοὺς P ἄνδρας τοὺς μὲν πολλοὺς T. μὲν πολλοὺς  
 ξωγρήσαντες A C D E F G H N O P Q R f h i k m Haack 5 τοὺς δὲ A B C D.  
 E G H K T V g h i k m Haack Porpo Goell Bekk πολλοὺς δὲ Q vulgo τοὺς τε  
 6 τῶν] om d i 7 ἰσχυρὰν K ναυσὶ καὶ πολὺ B G K R g h Haack Porpo Bekk  
 2 vulgo ναυσὶ πολὺ 8 ἐδόκουν] δοκεῖν B G K c g δοκεῖ b τὸν A B C D F  
 H L O Q T c e f g h k m Haack Porpo Goell Bekk. vulgo τό χειρώσεσθαι  
 L O e 11 ἀθηναίων codices ἀθηνῶν Bekk 2 12 μάλιστα] om B c g  
 17 καὶ] om f τοῖς ξυμμάχοις N V 1 18 τοῦ] om Q d f i

Howard is described in a ballad published by Percy in his *Reliques of Ancient English Poetry*, vol II p 197

Hee is biasse within and steele without,  
 With beames on his topcastle strong.

\* \* \* \*

And if you chance his ship to boide,  
 This counsel I must give withall,  
 Let no man to his topcastle goe,  
 To strive to let his beames downe fall

12 ναῦς τε τρεῖς καὶ ἐβδομήκοντα]  
 Demosthenes had sailed from Athens with sixty-five ships, (ch 20, 1) he had detached ten out of this number to reinforce Conon at Naupactus, (ch 31, 5) and he had been since joined by Eury-

medon's single ship, (ch 31, 3) by fifteen ships from Corecyra, (ib § 5) and by two from Metapontum, (ch 33, 4) That is, 65 - 10 + 1 + 15 + 2 = 73

17 τοῖς Συρακοσίοις—ὄρωντες] A confusion of construction arising from this, that τοῖς Συρακοσίοις is the proper subject of the sentence, and therefore the participle is put in the nominative, as if it had been, οἱ Συρακόσιοι κατεπλάγησαν, ὄρωντες κ τ λ Compare III 36, 1 V 70 VI 24. 3

18 πέρας—τοῦ ἀπαλλαγῆναι τοῦ κινδύνου] Compare Herodotus, II. 139, 1 τέλος δὲ τῆς ἀπαλλαγῆς—ἔδε ἔλεγον γενέσθαι Both these are instances of the genitive being used as an explanation

γῆναι τοῦ κινδύνου, ὁρῶντες οὔτε διὰ τὴν Δεκέλειαν τειχι-  
 ζομένην οὐδὲν ἦσσαν στρατὸν ἴσον καὶ παραπλήσιον τῷ  
 προτέρῳ ἐπεληλυθότα, τὴν τε τῶν Ἀθηναίων δύναμιν παντα-  
 χόσε πολλὴν φαινομένην· τῷ δὲ προτέρῳ στρατεύματι τῶν  
 3 Ἀθηναίων, ὡς ἐκ κακῶν, ῥώμη τις ἐγεγένητο· ὁ δὲ Δημο-  
 σθένης ἰδὼν ὡς εἶχε τὰ πράγματα, καὶ νομίσας οὐχ οἷόν τε  
 εἶναι διατρίβειν, οὐδὲ παθεῖν ὅπερ ὁ Νικίας ἔπαθεν (ἀφικό-  
 μενος γὰρ τὸ πρῶτον ὁ Νικίας φοβερός, ὡς οὐκ εὐθύς προσ-  
 ἔκειτο ταῖς Συρακούσαις ἀλλ' ἐν Κατάνῃ διεχειμάζεν, ὑπερ-  
 ὥφθη τε καὶ ἔφθασεν αὐτὸν ἐκ τῆς Πελοποννήσου στρατιᾷ ὁ 10  
 Γύλιππος ἀφικόμενος, ἣν οὐδ' ἂν μετέπεμψαν οἱ Συρακόσιοι,  
 εἰ ἐκείνος εὐθύς ἐπέκειτο· ἱκανοὶ γὰρ αὐτοὶ οἰόμενοι εἶναι ἅμα  
 τ' ἂν ἔμαθον ἦσσαντες ὄντες καὶ ἀποτετειχισμένοι ἂν ἦσαν,  
 ὥστε μὴδ' εἰ μετέπεμψαν, ἔτι ὁμοίως ἂν αὐτοὺς ὠφελεῖν),  
 ταῦτα οὖν ἀνασκοπῶν ὁ Δημοσθένης, καὶ γινώσκων ὅτι καὶ 15  
 αὐτὸς ἐν τῷ παρόντι τῇ πρώτῃ ἡμέρᾳ μάλιστα δεινότητος  
 ἐστί τοῖς ἐναντίοις, ἐβούλετο ὅτι τάχος ἀποχρήσασθαι τῇ  
 4 παρουσίᾳ τοῦ στρατεύματος ἐκπλήξει. καὶ ὁρῶν τὸ παρατεί-  
 χισμα τῶν Συρακοσίων, ᾧ ἐκώλυσαν περιτειχίσαι σφᾶς τοὺς  
 Ἀθηναίους, ἀπλοῦν τε ὄν, καὶ εἰ ἐπικρατήσεί τις τῶν τε 20  
 Ἐπιπολῶν τῆς ἀναβάσεως καὶ αὖθις τοῦ ἐν αὐταῖς στρατο-  
 πέδου, ῥαδίως ἂν αὐτὸ ληφθῇ (οὐδὲ γὰρ ὑπομεῖναι ἂν σφᾶς  
 5 οὐδένα), ἡπείλετο ἐπιθέσθαι τῇ πείρᾳ. καὶ †οἱ† ξυντομω-

2 ἦσσαν στρατὸν] om g 4 πολλὴν] om 1 ante πανταχόσε ponit f κατα-  
 στρώματι V. 5 ἐγένετο h. 6 καὶ] om Q. 7 εἶναι] om. D N V g.  
 δ] om e. 10 τε] om. K δ] om K R b c. 13 ὄντας g 14 ἂν]  
 om K 17 ἀποχρήσασθαι K R b c 20 τε] om. B Bekk 2 εἰ καὶ K  
 κρατήσεί A C D F G H L N O P T V d e g h i k m Haack μὴ ἐπικρατήσεί B  
 τε] om A D E F G H L O P Q T V g h i m 22 αὐτῷ A B D g ὑπο-  
 μεῖναι σφᾶς V. 23 οἱ] om. A C D E F G H L O P T V. e g i k m Haack  
 et γρ B

of the former words; for τοῦ ἀπαλλα-  
 γῆναι τοῦ κινδύνου, and τῆς ἀπαλλαγῆς,  
 explain respectively what is the specific  
 meaning of the words πέρας and τέλος  
 See Matthiae, Gr Gr § 321

17 ἀποχρήσασθαι] "To avail him-  
 self to the utmost." Compare I

68, 3 VI 17, 1

23 καὶ οἱ—ἡγήετο] "And he thought  
 "it was *his* shortest way of bringing  
 "the war to an issue" Yet the pro-  
 noun is omitted by the best MSS, and  
 seems indeed to be unnecessary.

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

τάτην ἡγήετο διαπολέμησιν· ἥ γὰρ κατορθώσας ἔξειν Συρα-  
 κούσας, ἥ ἀπάξειν τὴν στρατιὰν καὶ οὐ †τρίψεσθαι† ἄλλως  
 Ἀθηναίους τε τοὺς ξυστρατευομένους καὶ τὴν ξύμπασαν  
 πόλιν. πρῶτον μὲν οὖν τὴν τε γῆν ἐξελθόντες τῶν Συρακο-  
 5 σίων ἔτεμον οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι περὶ τὸν Ἀναπὸν, καὶ τῷ στρατεύ-  
 ματι ἐπεκράτουν ὥσπερ τὸ πρῶτον, τῷ τε πεζῷ καὶ ταῖς  
 ναυσὶν (οὐδὲ γὰρ καθ' ἕτερα οἱ Συρακόσιοι ἀντεπεξήεσαν,  
 ὅτι μὴ τοῖς ἱππεῦσι καὶ ἀκοντισταῖς ἀπὸ τοῦ Ὀλυμπιείου).  
 XLIII. ἔπειτα μηχαναῖς ἔδοξε τῷ Δημοσθένει πρότερον  
 10 ἀποπειρᾶσαι τοῦ παρατειχίσματος. ὥς δὲ αὐτῷ προσαγα-  
 γόντι κατεκαύθησάν τε ὑπὸ τῶν ἐναντίων, ἀπὸ  
 τοῦ τείχους ἀμυνομένων, αἱ μηχαναὶ, καὶ τῇ  
 ἄλλῃ στρατιᾷ πολλαχῇ προσβάλλοντες ἀπε-  
 κρούοντο, οὐκέτι ἐδόκει διατρίβειν, ἀλλὰ πείσας  
 15 τὸν τε Νικίαν καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους ξυνάρχοντας,  
 ὥς ἐπενόει, τὴν ἐπιχείρησιν τῶν Ἐπιπολῶν  
 ἐποιεῖτο. καὶ ἡμέρας μὲν ἀδύνατα ἐδόκει εἶναι 2

Grand night attack  
 on Epipolæ, conducted  
 by Demosthenes, Eu-  
 rymedon, and Menan-  
 der. It is at first  
 successful, but in the  
 end the Athenians are  
 repulsed with great  
 slaughter

(43—45)

1 διαπολέμησιν B ἔξειν A B D F H K T V g Parm Haack Poppo Goell  
 Bekk ἔξει Q vulgo ἤξει 2 τρίψεσθαι B G K Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri  
 τρίβεσθαι. 3 τε καὶ τοὺς B G K Q R συστρατευομένους g 4 μὲν] om D g  
 5 ἔτεμον A B D F H Q R T V f g h i Haack Poppo Bekk 2 vulgo ἔτεμον  
 οἱ] om L ἀναπὸν T 6 τε] om C H L O T e 7 ἕτερα C D F H L O.  
 Q T V d e g k m Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ἑκάτερα 10 παρατειχίσματος  
 A B C D F H L N O P T V d e f h k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk τεχίσμα-  
 τος G vulgo ἀποτεχίσματος Conf c 11, 3 et 42, 4 προσαγοντι k 11 τε] om Q  
 ἀπό τε τοῦ B 12 τειχίσματος g 13 πανταχῇ c προσβαλόντες E L O P  
 15 ἄλλους ξυνάρχοντας] ἀρχοντας G 16 ὥς] om A C D E F G H L N O P  
 Q T V d e g h k m γρ B τὴν A C D E F G H L O Q T V d e g h i k  
 γρ B om P 17 ἀδύνατον A C E F G H L O P R T V d e h m et anteposito  
 ἐδόκει f εἶναι] om c h

2 τρίψεσθαι] The common reading  
 τρίβεσθαι, may be defended by the ex-  
 amples of varied construction referred  
 to by Poppo, Prolegom I p 275 VIII  
 5, 5 ἐνόμιζε—Ἀμύργην—ἡ ζῶντα ἄξειν  
 ἢ ἀποκτείνειν Add V 35, 5 VI 24, 1  
 10 τοῦ παρατειχίσματος] The Syra-  
 cusan cross wall on Epipolæ, which  
 had intercepted the intended line of the  
 Athenian circumvallation (see ch 6, 1,  
 4 11, 3) It appears that since the com-  
 pletion of that cross wall, the Atheni-  
 ans had evacuated Epipolæ altogether,  
 and confined themselves to the low

ground between the southern cliffs of  
 Epipolæ and the sea, in which quar-  
 ter their lines had been most nearly  
 brought to a finished state (ch 2 at  
 the end) In attacking the cross wall  
 then on this side they had the ground  
 against them, besides the ordinary dis-  
 advantages of a besieging force in those  
 days when attacking a fortification in  
 front But it was proposed to obviate  
 these by the night attack on Epipolæ,  
 which, had it succeeded, would have  
 established the Athenians again in a  
 position to command the Syracusan

λαθεῖν προσελθόντας τε καὶ ἀναβάντας, παραγγείλας δὲ  
 πέντε ἡμερῶν σιτία, καὶ τοὺς λιθολόγους καὶ τέκτονας πάν-  
 τας λαβὼν καὶ ἄλλην παρασκευὴν, τοξευμάτων τε καὶ ὅσα  
 ἔδει, ἦν κρατῶσι, τειχίζοντας ἔχειν, αὐτὸς μὲν ἀπὸ πρώτου  
 ὕπνου καὶ Εὐρυμέδων καὶ Μένανδρος, ἀναλαβὼν τὴν πᾶσαν  
 στρατιὰν, ἐχώρει πρὸς τὰς Ἐπιπολάς· Νικίας δὲ ἐν τοῖς  
 3 τείχεσιν ὑπελέλειπτο. καὶ ἐπειδὴ ἐγένοντο πρὸς αὐταῖς κατὰ  
 τὸν Εὐρύηλον, ἦπερ καὶ ἡ προτέρα στρατιὰ τὸ πρῶτον  
 ἀνέβη, λανθάνουσί τε τοὺς φύλακας τῶν Συρακοσίων, καὶ  
 προσβάντες τὸ τεῖχος οὗ ἦν αὐτόθι τῶν Συρακοσίων αἰ-  
 4 ροῦσι, καὶ ἄνδρας τῶν φυλάκων ἀποκτείνουσιν. οἱ δὲ πλείους  
 διαφυγόντες εὐθὺς πρὸς τὰ στρατόπεδα, ἃ ἦν ἐπὶ τῶν Ἐπι-  
 πολῶν τρία † ἐν προτειχίσμασιν, † ἐν μὲν τῶν Συρακοσίων,

1 τε] om T. 2 πέντε ἡμερῶν C E F H L O Q R T V d f g h i k m. Poppo  
 vulgo et Bekk πένθ τοὺς ἄλλους λιθολόγους G. L O P Q k m λιθοδόμους T.  
 3 τε] om g 4 τειχίζοντας f ἀπὸ πρώτου A B C D E F K N V d e g h i  
 Haack. Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ἀπὸ τοῦ πρώτου 5 πᾶσαν] πρώτην B G K c  
 7 ὑπελείπετο B Bekk 2 ἐπειδὴ] om L O P αὐταῖς ἦδη κατὰ h 8 εὐρυκλον  
 P h εὐρυκλον Q 10 προσβάντες P V προσβαλόντες Q 11 τινὰς quod  
 vulgo post ἄνδρας legitur, om A C D E F H L O P Q T V d f g h i k m Poppo  
 Bekk τοὺς e κτείνουσιν h 12 διαφεύγοντες h 13 ἐν προτειχίσμασιν B om  
 A C D E F G H L O P Q R T V. d e f g h i m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk.

works, and would have enabled them  
 to turn the cross wall, and attack it on  
 the rear, where, as being only a single  
 wall, (ch IV at the beginning,) it was  
 least defensible. The line of march to  
 the attack may be traced on the plan,  
 —the Athenians were to enter on the  
 open slope of Epipolæ, by the narrow  
 ridge on the top of the slope, communi-  
 cating with the interior of the country

4 ἀπὸ πρώτου ὕπνου] *Circa primam  
 vigiliam* verit Acacius Rectius, puto,  
 Valla et Portus ἀπὸ acceperunt pro  
 post, ut sit, *post primam vigiliam*  
*quemadmodum*, quum dicunt, ἀπὸ ταύ-  
 της τῆς ἡμέρας, ἀπὸ δειπνῶν, et plura  
 hujus generis *Circa primam vigiliam*,  
 est, *περὶ πρώτου ὕπνου* quo utitur Thu-  
 cydides II. 2, 1 et Plutarchus in Nicia  
 pag 941 DUKER

10 τὸ τεῖχος] Apparently on the  
 very crest of the slope, on or near the  
 spot which the Athenians had formerly  
 fortified at Labdolum

11 καὶ ἄνδρας τινὰς τῶν φυλάκων ἀπο-

κτείνουσι] Scriptura librorum a quibus  
 abest τινὰς, confirmari potest ex alio  
 loco Thucydides II. 33, 3 ἄνδρας τε ἀπο-  
 βάλλουσι σφῶν αὐτῶν Neque solum  
 hic, sed etiam alibi, quidam scripti ex-  
 cludunt τινὰς Aristophanes Equitib  
 v. 423 ὥστ' εἰπ' ἀνὴρ τῶν ῥητόρων ἰδὼν  
 με τοῦτο δρῶντα DUKER

13 † ἐν προτειχίσμασιν †] Many of the  
 best MSS omit these words, yet I am  
 inclined to think them genuine, as the  
 mention of the Syracusans sallying, ἐκ  
 τῶν προτειχισμάτων, (§ 6) seems to  
 imply some previous notice of their be-  
 ing ἐν προτειχίσμασιν The three camps  
 appear to have been formed immedi-  
 ately under the walls of the city, (or of  
 the newly inclosed district of Temen-  
 ites, which was itself a προτειχίσμα,  
 with reference to the old town: see VI  
 100, 2) the six hundred Syracusans  
 who are mentioned separately were  
 probably stationed higher on the slope,  
 perhaps at the point where the cross  
 wall terminated

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

ἐν δὲ τῶν ἄλλων Σικελιωτῶν, ἐν δὲ τῶν ξυμμάχων, ἀγγέ-  
 λουσι τὴν ἔφοδον, καὶ τοῖς ἐξακοσίοις τῶν Συρακοσίων, οἱ  
 καὶ πρῶτοι κατὰ τοῦτο τὸ μέρος τῶν Ἐπιπολῶν φύλακες  
 ἦσαν, ἔφραζον. οἱ δ' ἐβοήθουν τ' εὐθύς· καὶ αὐτοῖς ὁ Δη- 5  
 5 μοσθένης καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐντυχόντες ἀμυνομένους προθύμως  
 ἔτρεψαν. καὶ αὐτοὶ μὲν εὐθύς ἐχώρουν ἐς τὸ πρόσθεν, ὅπως  
 τῇ παρουσίᾳ ὁρμῇ τοῦ περαίνεσθαι, ὧν ἕνεκα ἦλθον, μὴ βρα-  
 δεῖς γένωνται· ἄλλοι δὲ τὸ ἀπὸ τῆς πρώτης παρατείχισμα  
 τῶν Συρακοσίων, οὐχ ὑπομενόντων τῶν φυλάκων, ἤρουν τε  
 10 καὶ τὰς ἐπάλξεις ἀπέσυρον. οἱ δὲ Συρακόσιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμ- 6  
 μαχοὶ καὶ ὁ Γύλιππος καὶ οἱ μετ' αὐτοῦ ἐβοήθουν ἐκ τῶν  
 προτειχισμάτων, καὶ ἀδοκήτου τοῦ τολμήματος ἐν νυκτὶ  
 σφίσι γενομένου, προσέβαλόν τε τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἐκπεπλη-  
 γμένοι, καὶ βιασθέντες ὑπ' αὐτῶν τὸ πρῶτον ὑπεχώρησαν.

1 ἐν δὲ τῶν ξυμμάχων, ἐν δὲ τῶν ἄλλων σικελιωτῶν G τῶν ἄλλων ξυμμάχων  
 E h 2 οἱ] om T 4 ἔφραζαν P οἱ δὲ βοηθοῦντες εὐθύς A c τε  
 εὐθύς C αὐτὸς Q 6 ἐμπροσθεν G L O P k m 7 ὧν] om D F H T.  
 10 ἐπέσυρον E 11. δ] om C e οἱ] om P 12 ἐν νυκτὶ σφίσι  
 A C D E F G H L N O P Q T V d e f g h k m Haack Poppo Goell ceteri et  
 Bekk 2 σφίσιν ἐν νυκτὶ 13 προσέβαλόν D R f g Bekk 2 vulgo προσέ-  
 βαλλον. 14 τὸ πρῶτον—μᾶλλον om g ἀπεχώρησαν nescio quis Paris

6 ὅπως τῇ παρουσίᾳ ὁρμῇ] "Ὅπως μὴδὲ  
 ὑστερήσωσι τοῦ διαπεράναι, ὧν ἕνεκα ἦλ-  
 θον τὸ γὰρ "μὴ βραδεῖς γένωνται" ἀντὶ  
 τοῦ μὴ ὑστερήσωσι κείμεναι SCHOL

7 τοῦ περαίνεσθαι] "Si sana sint,  
 "verte, ne praesenti studio conficiendi—  
 "segniter uterentur" DOBREE But  
 see also the Scholiast, who considers  
 μὴ βραδεῖς γένωνται to be equivalent to  
 μὴ ὑστερήσωσι Goller agrees with Do-  
 bree, and the expression, τῇ παρουσίᾳ  
 ὁρμῇ—μὴ βραδεῖς γένωνται, would be  
 equivalent to what follows a little be-  
 low, ἀνέντων σφῶν τῆς ἐφόδου

8 τὸ ἀπὸ τῆς πρώτης παρατείχισμα]  
 Goller proposes to read, ἀπὸ τῆς πρώτης  
 τὸ παρατείχισμα, and supplies ὁρμῆς, as  
 does the Scholiast There is a peculi-  
 arity in the use of the feminine τὴν  
 πρώτῃν, which seems to signify "primā  
 vice," or, "prima loco," as in Hero-  
 dot I 153, 6 τοὺς Ἰωνας ἐν οὐδενὶ λόγῳ  
 ποιησάμενος τὴν πρώτῃν εἶναι, "that their  
 "turn should come first" III 134, 8  
 ἐς Σκύθας μὲν τὴν πρώτῃν εἶναι ἔασον,

"leave alone going in the first instance  
 "against the Scythians;" and so De-  
 mosthenes, Olynth III p 29 i Reiske  
 πέπεισμαι τοῦθ' ἱκανὸν προλαβεῖν εἶναι  
 ἡμῖν τὴν πρώτῃν, "this is enough for  
 "us to look to in the first instance"  
 Now may not τὸ ἀπὸ τῆς πρώτης have  
 the same meaning, "firstly," "of the  
 "first?" and may not the true reading  
 be, ἄλλοι δὲ τὸ ἀπὸ τῆς πρώτης τὸ παρα-  
 τείχισμα—ἤρουν, "and others, as the  
 "very first thing they did, began to  
 "take the cross wall, &c?" I can  
 more readily understand the omission,  
 by the copyists, of the article before  
 παρατείχισμα, if it had occurred so im-  
 mediately before, than its removal from  
 what must have seemed its most nat-  
 ural place to one less natural Or is it  
 possible that τὸ ἀπὸ τῆς πρώτης παρα-  
 τείχισμα can signify τὸ παρατείχισμα φ  
 τὴν πρώτῃν ἐπεβουλεύοντο, that is to say,  
 "the cross wall which was their first  
 "and principal object?"

7 προϊόντων δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐν ἀταξία μᾶλλον ἤδη, ὥς κε-  
 κρατηκόντων, καὶ βουλομένων διὰ παντὸς τοῦ μήπω μεμαχη-  
 μένου τῶν ἐναντίων ὥς τάχιστα διελθεῖν, ἵνα μὴ, ἀνέντων  
 σφῶν τῆς ἐφόδου, αὖθις ξυστραφῶσιν, οἱ Βοιωτοὶ πρῶτοι  
 αὐτοῖς ἀντέσχον, καὶ προσβαλόντες ἔτρεψάν τε καὶ ἐς φυγὴν 5  
 κατέστησαν. XLIV. καὶ ἐνταῦθα ἤδη ἐν πολλῇ ταραχῇ καὶ  
 ἀπορία ἐγίνοντο οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, ἣν οὐδὲ πυθέσθαι ῥάδιον ἦν  
 2 οὐδ' ἀφ' ἐτέρων, ὅτῳ τρόπῳ ἕκαστα ξυνηνέχθη. ἐν μὲν γὰρ  
 ἡμέρᾳ σαφέστερα μὲν, ὅμως δὲ οὐδὲ ταῦτα οἱ παραγενόμενοι  
 πάντα, πλὴν τὸ καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἕκαστος μόλις οἶδεν· ἐν δὲ 10  
 νυκτομαχίᾳ, ἣ μόνῃ δὴ στρατοπέδων μεγάλων ἐν τῷδε τῷ  
 3 πολέμῳ ἐγένετο, πῶς ἂν τις σαφῶς τι ᾔδει; ἦν μὲν γὰρ  
 σελήνη λαμπρά, ἐώρων δὲ οὕτως ἀλλήλους, ὥς ἐν σελήνῃ  
 εἰκὸς τὴν μὲν ὄψιν τοῦ σώματος προορᾶν τὴν δὲ γυνῶσιν τοῦ  
 οἰκείου ἀπιστεῖσθαι. ὀπλῖται δὲ ἀμφοτέρων οὐκ ὀλίγοι ἐν 15  
 4 στενοχωρίᾳ ἀνεστρέφοντο. καὶ τῶν Ἀθηναίων οἱ μὲν ἤδη  
 ἐνικῶντο, οἱ δὲ ἔτι τῇ πρώτῃ ἐφόδῳ ἀήσσητοι ἐχώρουν. πολὺ  
 δὲ καὶ τοῦ ἄλλου στρατεύματος αὐτοῖς τὸ μὲν ἄρτι ἀναβε-  
 βήκει, τὸ δ' ἔτι προσανῆει, ὥστ' οὐκ ἠπίσταντο πρὸς ὃ τι

1 μᾶλλον] om g 2 μεμηχανημένου C Q 4 αὖ L συστραφῶσιν K  
 πρότεροι B 6 ταραχῇ καὶ δειλία T sed ἀπορία habet superscriptum 7 ἦν]  
 om Q ἦν οὔτε ἀπὸ ἀθηναίων οὔτε ἀπὸ συρρακουσίων καὶ τῶν ἐκατέρους ξυμμάχων h  
 8 συνηνέχθη K d i 9 σαφέστερα] σφετέρα A σφέτερα E 10 οἶδεν N V  
 δέ] om G 11 δὴ μόνῃ K Q ἐν γε τῷδε D.K Q Bekk 2 (γε om A D E  
 F G teste Bekk) 12 τι] καὶ b c om k ᾔδει A B C D F H K N P  
 Q T V d e g h k m Poppo Goell Bekk ᾔδει B D teste Bekk vulgo εἰδείη  
 15 ὀπλῖτας D 16 ἀνεστρέφοντο d ξυνεστρέφοντο c ἐστρέφοντο e  
 17 πολλοὺ d 18 ἀναβεβήκει A E F H T g

7 ἦν οὐδὲ πυθέσθαι, κ τ λ] The  
 accusative, I think, must here be ex-  
 plained by supposing the intended con-  
 struction to have been, ὅτῳ τρόπῳ ξυ-  
 νηνέχθη, scil ἡ ταραχῇ, and that ἕκαστα  
 having been inserted, the sentence is  
 now ungrammatical. Τὴν ταραχὴν πυ-  
 θέσθαι ὅτῳ τρόπῳ ξυνηνέχθη is a well  
 known Greek construction, where the  
 English idiom would be, πυθέσθαι ὅτῳ  
 τρόπῳ ἡ ταραχῇ ξυνηνέχθη

12 ᾔδει] "How could any one have  
 "know any thing distinctly in a battle  
 "fought, as this was, by night?" πῶς  
 ἂν εἰδείη makes the question general,

"how could any one know any thing  
 "distinctly in a night engagement?"

14 τὴν μὲν ὄψιν, κ τ λ] The con-  
 struction is confused as in IV 125, 1  
 and VII 80, 3, the words, τὴν μὲν ὄψιν  
 —ἀπιστεῖσθαι, being added as an ex-  
 planation of the words ὥς ἐν σελήνῃ  
 εἰκὸς, "they saw one another as men  
 "naturally would by moonlight, that  
 "is, to see before them the form of the  
 "object, but to mistrust their know-  
 "ing who was friend and who was  
 "foe"

18 ἀναβεβήκει] Reg et Cass cum  
 augmento plusquamperfecti ἀναβεβήκει

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

χρὴ χωρῆσαι. ἤδη γὰρ τὰ πρόσθεν τῆς τροπῆς γεγενημένης  
ἐτετάρακτο πάντα, καὶ χαλεπὰ ἦν ὑπὸ τῆς βοῆς διαγινώναι.  
οἱ τε γὰρ Συρακόσιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι κρατοῦντες παρεκε-  
λεύοντό τε κραυγῇ οὐκ ὀλίγῃ χρώμενοι, ἀδύνατον δὲ ἐν νυκτὶ  
5 ἄλλω τῷ σημῆναι, καὶ ἅμα τοὺς προσφερομένους ἐδέχοντο·  
οἱ τε Ἀθηναῖοι ἐζήτουν τε σφᾶς αὐτοὺς, καὶ πᾶν τὸ ἐναντίον,  
καὶ εἰ φίλιον εἶη τῶν ἤδη πάλιν φευγόντων, πολέμιον ἐνό-  
μιζον, καὶ τοῖς ἐρωτήμασι τοῦ ξυνθήματος πυκνοῖς χρώμενοι  
διὰ τὸ μὴ εἶναι ἄλλω τῷ γνωρίσαι, σφίσι τε αὐτοῖς θόρυβον  
10 πολὺν παρείχον, ἅμα πάντες ἐρωτῶντες, καὶ τοῖς πολεμίοις  
σαφὲς αὐτὸ κατέστησαν· τὸ δ' ἐκείνων οὐχ ὁμοίως ἠπίσταντο,  
διὰ τὸ κρατοῦντας αὐτοὺς καὶ μὴ διεσπασμένους ἦσσαν ἀγνο-  
εῖσθαι, ὥστ' εἰ μὲν ἐντύχοιεν τισι κρείσσους ὄντες τῶν πολε-  
μίων, διέφευγον αὐτοὺς ἅτε ἐκείνων ἐπιστάμενοι τὸ ξύνθημα,  
15 εἰ δ' αὐτοὶ μὴ ὑποκρίνουντο, διεφθείροντο. μέγιστον δὲ καὶ

1 τὸ B γενομένης f 2 ὑπὸ τῆς βοῆς] om G 3 ξύμμαχοι ὡς κρα-  
τοῦντες B 4 κραυγῇ] βοῇ d. ἀδύνατα ἐν νυκτὶ C V 5 οὐδ' AD F H T  
ἦν e 5 προσφερομένους E d 6 τε post οἱ om e τὸ ἐναντίον A D E F G  
τὸ ἐξ ἐναντίας B cum Tusano. Bekk Goell τὸ ἐξ ἐναντίον h 7 φίλον G d 1  
ἐνόμιζον πολέμιον T 10 παρείχον] ἐποιοῦντο g 11. σαφὲς] om d 13 μὲν]  
μὴ g τῶν πολεμίων] οἱ πολέμιοι Tusanus 14 ἐπισταμένων K. c ἐπισταμε-  
ων B ἐπιστάντων C Tusanus 15 οἱ δ' R ὑποκρίνουντο A D E G ἀπο-  
κρίνουντο corr rc F Bekker κρίνουντο post lacunam B καὶ ante οὐχ om. K

Sed non movenda est scriptura vul-  
gata nam et alia sunt, in quibus hoc  
tempus contentum est augmento per-  
fecti Et supra cap 4, 2 hujus libri  
ἀναβεβήκεσαν DUKE

1 τὰ πρόσθεν ἐτετάρακτο πάντα] "All  
"in front of them was in utter con-  
"fusion"

6 πᾶν τὸ ἐναντίον] "Whoever met  
"them," i e whomsoever they found  
with his face towards them Compare  
I 93, 5 and IV 23, 2 The reading, τὸ  
ἐξ ἐναντίας, seems a mere interpretation  
of τὸ ἐναντίον

8 ἐρωτήμασι τοῦ ξυνθήματος πυκνοῖς]  
Tacitus III Histor 22 Crebris inter-  
rogationibus notum pugnae signum Ha-  
bet, quæ huc pertinent, Lipsius IV. de  
Milit Rom ult DUKE

13 εἰ μὲν ἐντύχοιεν, κ τ λ] "So if  
"they chanced to fall in with any party  
"of the enemy, when they were them-

"selves the stronger, the enemy got  
"away from them, from knowing their  
"watchword, but if they themselves  
"(in like circumstances) did not an-  
"swer, they were put to the sword"  
The sense and construction both seem  
to me sufficiently clear the stronger  
party would naturally challenge the  
weaker to give the watchword, and  
therefore εἰ αὐτοὶ μὴ ὑποκρίνουντο is  
equivalent in sense to εἰ δ' ἦσσαν ὄντες  
ἐντύχοιεν τισι τῶν πολεμίων The con-  
jecture, οἱ πολέμιοι, is not only need-  
less, but has the disadvantage of  
changing the subject of the description,  
which throughout continues to be "the  
"Athenians" The reading ὑποκρίνουντο  
is sufficiently defended by the quota-  
tions of the grammarians, Suidas, Pho-  
tius, Phavorinus, Eustathius, and the  
Etymologicum Magnum.



οὐχ ἥκιστα ἔβλαψε καὶ ὁ παιωνισμός· ἀπὸ γὰρ ἀμφοτέρων  
 παραπλήσιος ὢν ἀπορίαν παρείχεν. οἱ τε γὰρ Ἀργεῖοι καὶ  
 οἱ Κερκυραῖοι καὶ ὅσον Δωρικὸν μετ' Ἀθηναίων ἦν, ὅποτε  
 παιωνίσκειαν, φόβον παρείχε τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, οἳ τε πολέμιοι  
 ἡ ὁμοίως. ὥστε τέλος ξυμπεσόντες αὐτοῖς κατὰ πολλὰ τοῦ  
 στρατοπέδου, ἐπεὶ ἄπαξ ἐταράχθησαν, φίλοι τε φίλοις καὶ  
 πολῖται πολίταις, οὐ μόνον ἐς φόβον κατέστησαν, ἀλλὰ καὶ  
 ἐς χεῖρας ἀλλήλοις ἐλθόντες μόλις ἀπελύντο. καὶ διωκό-  
 μενοι κατὰ τε τῶν κρημνῶν οἱ πολλοὶ ῥίπτουντες ἑαυτοὺς  
 ἀπώλλυντο, στενῆς οὔσης τῆς ἀπὸ τῶν Ἐπιπολῶν πάλιν  
 καταβάσεως, καὶ ἐπειδὴ ἐς τὸ ὁμαλὸν οἱ σωζόμενοι ἄνωθεν  
 καταβαίεν, [οἱ μὲν] πολλοὶ αὐτῶν, καὶ ὅσοι ἦσαν τῶν προ-  
 τέρων στρατιωτῶν, ἐμπειρία μᾶλλον τῆς χώρας ἐς τὸ στρα-  
 τόπεδον διεφύγγανον, οἱ δὲ ὕστερον ἦκοντες εἰσὶν οἱ διαμαρ-  
 τόντες τῶν ὁδῶν κατὰ τὴν χώραν ἐπλανήθησαν· οὗς, ἐπειδὴ  
 ἡμέρα ἐγένετο, οἱ ἱππῆς τῶν Συρακοσίων περιελάσαντες  
 †διέφθειραν†.

XLV Τῇ δ' ὕστεραία οἱ μὲν Συρακόσιοι δύο τροπαῖα  
 ἔστησαν, ἐπὶ τε ταῖς Ἐπιπολαῖς ἢ ἡ πρόσβασις, καὶ κατὰ  
 τὸ χωρίον ἢ οἱ Βοιωτοὶ πρῶτον ἀντέστησαν· οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι

1 καὶ ὁ C D E F G H L O P Q T V f g h i k Haack Poppo vulgo, Bekker  
 Goell ἔβλαψεν ὁ παιωνισμός παιωνισμός E et mox παιωνίσκειαν παιωνισμός  
 L O P Q qui et mox παιωνίσκειαν. 2 ἀπορίας παρείχεν T 3 δωρικὸν μὲν  
 ἀθ T. 4 τοῖς αὐτοῖς K 5 αὐτοῖς Poppo Goell Bekk Libri αὐτοῖς.  
 κατὰ πολλὰ A B C D E F G H K N Q T V c d e g h i m. Haack Poppo Goell  
 Bekk vulgo κατὰ τὰ πολλὰ 7 καθίστησαν B 8 ἀλλήλοις om R  
 μόλις B 9 ῥίπτουντες B G K h 11 ἄνωθεν οἱ σωζόμενοι e 12 κατα-  
 βαίεν B cum Tusano Goell et Bekk ceteri καταβαίνουσιν οἱ μὲν om A D E.  
 F G H N P Q T V d e g k m Poppo Goell et γρ B. 14 διαμαρτώντες N  
 T V g 16 ἡ ἡμέρα e 17 διέφθειρον A D E F H T V d f g Poppo  
 19 τε om L O P k πρόσβασις D H T k καὶ om. L O k. 20 πρῶτον  
 D E F H T V e f g h k m Bekk 2 om B vulgo πρῶτοι

11 ἐπειδὴ—καταβαίεν] "When they  
 "were got down." the common read-  
 ing, ἐπειδὴ καταβαίνουσιν, would signify,  
 "when they were getting down," which  
 is absurd

14 διεφύγγανον] Æschines c Cte-  
 siph διεφύγγανον ἐκ τῶν δικαστηρίων.  
 Josephus XIX Antiq 15 Vox raris  
 usus WASS.

17 †διέφθειραν† Several MSS read  
 διέφθειρον, and so also does Plutarch,  
 when relating the same event (Nicias,  
 ch 21) The aorist would mean, "that  
 "the cavalry succeeded in cutting off  
 "all the fugitives," the imperfect, that  
 "they tried to cut them off, and were  
 "engaged in doing so"

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

τοὺς νεκροὺς ὑποσπόνδους ἐκομίσαντο. ἀπέθανον δὲ οὐκ ὀλίγοι αὐτῶν τε καὶ τῶν ξυμμάχων, ὅπλα μέντοι ἔτι πλείω ἢ κατὰ τοὺς νεκροὺς ἐλήφθη· οἱ γὰρ κατὰ τῶν κρημνῶν βιασθέντες ἄλλεσθαι ψιλοὶ ἄνευ τῶν ἀσπίδων, οἱ μὲν ἀπώλ-  
 5 λυντο, οἱ δ' ἐσώθησαν.

XLVI. Μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο οἱ μὲν Συρακόσιοι ὥς ἐπὶ ἀπροσ-  
 δοκίῳ εὐπραγίᾳ πάλιν αὖ ἀναρρωσθέντες, ὥσπερ καὶ πρό-  
 10 Great exultation of the Syracusans they apply to the Sicilian cities for fresh reinforcements  
 τερον, ἐς μὲν Ἀκράγαντα στασιάζοντα πεν-  
 τεκαίδεκα ναυσὶ Σικανὸν ἀπέστειλαν, ὅπως ὑπαγάγοιτο τὴν πόλιν, εἰ δύναιτο· Γύλιππος δὲ κατὰ γῆν ἐς τὴν ἄλλην Σικελίαν ὥχετο αὖθις, ἄξων στρατιὰν ἔτι, ὥς ἐν ἐλπίδι ὦν καὶ τὰ τείχη τῶν Ἀθηναίων αἰρήσειν βία, ἐπειδὴ τὰ ἐν ταῖς Ἐπιπολαῖς οὕτω ξυνέβη. XLVII. οἱ δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγοὶ ἐν τούτῳ  
 15 Distress of the Athenians Demosthenes  
 ἐβουλεύοντο πρὸς τε τὴν γεγεννημένην ξυμφο-

6 μὲν] om d 7 ἀναρρωθέντες d 10 ὑπάγοιτο V k 11 τὴν ἄλλην σικελίαν B G K Poppe Bekk 2 vulgo (et teste Bekk G) τὴν σικελίαν. 15 ἐβού- λοντο K

2 ὅπλα] Id est ἀσπίδες, quas a fugientibus abjectas, paullo post dicit. Xenophon II 4, 25 Histor Græc p 475 ὅπλα ἐποιούντο, οἱ μὲν ξύλινα, οἱ δὲ, οἰσύνα, καὶ ταῦτα ἐλευκοῦντο. Sic ancilia ὅπλα apud Dionysium Halic. II 71 et Plutarchum Num pag 125 Glossæ Ancile, διπετὲς ὅπλον. Scholastes Sophoclis ad Ajac v 575 σάκος, οὐδετέρως, ὅπλον, ἀσπίς. Plura dudum observarunt, et, Latinis etiam arma pro scutis dici, docuerunt alii. DUKER

9 ὅπως ὑπαγάγοιτο τὴν πόλιν] "That he might induce or win over the city to send up its forces to their aid" Compare Xenoph Anabasis II 4, 3 ἡμᾶς ὑπάγεται μένειν, and Demosth de Chersones p 105 l 7 Reiske θηβαίους νῦν ὑπάγεται, where Reiske well explains the word, "perducere veluti vitulum ostensâ fronde" Ὑπάγειν, in its simplest sense, seems to be, "to bring up under," as in the expression, ὑπάγειν ὑπὸ δικαστήριον, thence it signifies, "to lead up to any object," or, "to get

"a person to come to some object," and thus, "to lead on another, getting him constantly to follow close after us" A man holding out a piece of meat to a dog, and making him follow to get it, is an exact image of the word ὑπάγεσθαι. Thus the word requires the general notion of tempting or inducing another to act upon a prospect of some advantage, and generally of an advantage offered deceitfully. It would seem therefore that ἐπάγεσθαι, and not ὑπάγεσθαι, must be the true reading in III 63, 3, and the note there should be corrected. There is another sense of ὑπάγω, when it signifies, "to withdraw," which I believe is also a primitive meaning of the word, as, like the Latin "subduco," it may signify, "to lead from under," as well as "to lead up under." Hence ὑπάγειν is fitly applied to an army retreating before a superior force, (IV. 126, 6 127, 1) as being led in a manner from under its reach,—from that place where it would have been in danger from its power

urges an immediate retreat from Sicily *ρὰν καὶ πρὸς τὴν παρούσαν ἐν τῷ στρατοπέδῳ κατὰ πάντα ἀρρωστίαν. τοῖς τε γὰρ ἐπιχειρήμασιν ἐώρων οὐ κατορθοῦντες καὶ τοὺς στρατιώτας ἀχθόμενους τῇ μονῇ. νόσῳ τε γὰρ ἐπιέζοντο κατ' ἀμφοτέρα, τῆς τε ὥρας τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ ταύτης οὔσης, ἐν ᾗ ἀσθενοῦσιν ἄνθρωποι μάλιστα, καὶ τὸ χωρίον ἄμα, ἐν ᾧ ἐστρατοπεδεύοντο, ἐλῶδες καὶ χαλεπὸν ἦν· τὰ τε ἄλλα ὅτι ἀνέλπιστα αὐτοῖς ἐφαίνετο τῷ οὖν Δημοσθένει οὐκ ἐδόκει ἔτι χρῆναι μένειν, ἀλλ' ὅπερ καὶ διανοηθεὶς ἐς τὰς Ἐπιπολὰς διακινδυνεύσαι, ἐπειδὴ ἔσφαλτο, ἀπιέναι ἐψηφίζετο καὶ μὴ διατρίβειν, ἕως ἔτι τὸ πέλαγος οἶόν τε περαιουῖσθαι, καὶ τοῦ στρατεύματος*

2 γὰρ] om L e 3 κατορθοῦντας A B D E F K c g 4 τε] om Q V  
5 ἐν ᾗ] καθ' ἣν h. 6 καὶ τὸ χωρίον ἄμα] om. G 7 ἦν] om B G K c  
8 μέλλειν g 9 ἀλλὰ καίπερ corr A  
ἀλλα ὅτι] om A 8 τι] om V 9 ἀλλὰ καίπερ corr A  
correctus V διακινδυνεύσαι A D E F H T.f.g h Haack Poppo Goell Bekk  
κινδυνεύσαι V διακινδυνεύσαι ἂν d διακινδυνεύσαιεν i vulgo διεκινδύνευσεν  
10 ἐξίεναι A C D E F H L N O P Q T V d e g h i k m Haack Poppo Goell  
ἀπιέναι B G K Bekk 2 (illud est VII 3, i hoc VII 48 extr) vulgo διεξίεναι

4 νόσῳ τε γὰρ ἐπιέζοντο] Confer Diodorum XIV pag 434 a WASS

7. τὰ τε ἄλλα—ἐφαίνετο] The construction seems to be, ἐώρων τοὺς στρατιώτας ἀχθόμενους τῇ μονῇ, νόσῳ τε γὰρ ἐπιέζοντο, τὰ τε ἄλλα ὅτι ἐφαίνετο αὐτοῖς ἀνέλπιστα "Tired of staying in Sicily, both because they were suffering from sickness, and because the prospect in all other respects seemed desperate." Thus the Scholiast understands it "Ὅτι ἀνέλπιστα cannot, I imagine, signify the same thing as ὅτι ἀνελπιστότατα, "quam maxime desperata" One manuscript, V, omits ὅτι, but this seems too much like a correction of the text, in order to remove a difficulty

9 διακινδυνεύσαι] The words τῷ Δημοσθένει ἐδόκει, make all that follows equivalent to language uttered by him, and expressed by the historian in the third person. The infinitive therefore is right, depending in fact on ἔφη understood. Compare IV 3, 2 ὁ Δημοσθένης ἡξίου τεχιζέσθαι τὸ χωρίον, ἐπὶ τούτῳ γὰρ ξυνεκπλεύσαι, where ἔφη must in like manner be supplied from ἡξίου, and where also, as in the present passage, many MSS, not understanding the construction, have the indicative ξυνέπλευσε.

11 καὶ τοῦ στρατεύματος—κρατεῖν] The words τοῦ στρατεύματος may be referred to the Syracusans, the obstacles opposed by the enemy being contrasted with those presented by nature "While the sea could yet be crossed, and the forces opposed to them could, at least with the aid of the fleet lately arrived, as yet be conquered" But it is better to make it depend upon ναυσι, according to that well-known construction by which the Greeks put the principal idea in the genitive, and any subordinate part of it in some other case depending on that genitive, and generally, in point of arrangement, following directly after it. See III 105, 2 τῆς Ἀμφιλοχίας ἐν τούτῳ τῷ χωρίῳ, and the note there. This genitive is expressed in English by some other case, and made independent of the words following it, because its position, which is the point of most importance, cannot otherwise be preserved, "and whilst, for what regarded their forces, their late reinforcement might still ensure them victory," κρατεῖν then would be taken absolutely, "to prevail, or enjoy a superiority."

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

ταῖς γοῦν ἐπελθούσαις ναυσὶ κρατεῖν καὶ τῇ πόλει ὠφε-  
 λιμώτερον ἔφη εἶναι πρὸς τοὺς ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ σφῶν ἐπιτει-  
 χίζοντας τὸν πόλεμον ποιείσθαι ἢ Συρακοσίους, οὓς οὐκέτι  
 ῥάδιον εἶναι χειρώσασθαι· οὐδ' αὖ ἄλλως χρήματα πολλὰ  
 5 δαπανῶντας εἰκὸς εἶναι προσκαθῆσθαι. καὶ ὁ μὲν Δημο-  
 σθένης τοιαῦτα ἐγίνωσκεν· XLVIII. ὁ δὲ Νικίας ἐνόμιζε  
 μὲν καὶ αὐτὸς πονηρὰ σφῶν τὰ πράγματα  
 εἶναι, τῷ δὲ λόγῳ οὐκ ἐβούλετο αὐτὰ ἀσθενῇ  
 ἀποδεικνύναι, οὐδ' ἐμφανῶς σφᾶς ψηφίζομέ-  
 10 νους μετὰ πολλῶν τὴν ἀναχώρησιν τοῖς πολε-  
 μίοις καταγγέλτους γίνεσθαι· λαθεῖν γὰρ ἂν,  
 ὅποτε βούλονται, τοῦτο ποιοῦντες πολλῶ ἦσσαν. τὸ δέ τι<sup>2</sup>  
 καὶ τὰ τῶν πολεμίων, ἀφ' ὧν ἐπὶ πλεόν ἢ οἱ ἄλλοι ἦσθάνετο  
 αὐτῶν, ἐλπίδος τι ἔτι παρείχε προνηρότερα τῶν σφετέρων  
 15 ἔσεσθαι, ἣν καρτερῶσι προσκαθήμενοι· χρημάτων γὰρ  
 ἀπορία αὐτοὺς ἐκτρυχάσειν, ἄλλως τε καὶ ἐπὶ πλεόν ἦδη  
 ταῖς ὑπαρχούσαις ναυσὶ θαλασσοκρατούντων. καὶ, ἣν γάρ  
 τι καὶ ἐν ταῖς Συρακούσαις βουλόμενον τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις τὰ  
 πράγματα ἐνδοῦναι, ἐπεκηρυκεύετο ὡς αὐτὸν καὶ οὐκ εἶα

1 ταῖς] om k ἐπελθούσιν A D E F H T f ναυσὶ] om P 2 ἔφη  
 εἶναι A B C D E F G H L O P Q T V c d e f g h i k Haack Porpo Goell Bekk  
 ceteri εἶναι ἔφη 4 ῥάδιον A F ῥάον V ἀλλ' ὥς E 5 προσκαθεῖσθαι C  
 7 πόνηρα A G m 11 ἂν] om R d 1 12 πολλῶν T τὰ δ' ἔτι A B D F Q R  
 τὸ δ' ἔτι E τῷ δ' ἔτι T 13 καὶ τὰ] κατὰ d 1 ἀφ' ὧν] om h ἢ οἱ ἄλλοι  
 A B C D E F G L N O P e g h k m Haack Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo omittunt  
 articulum ἢ οἱ ἄλλοι—πλεόν] om T 14 αὐτῷ L O ἐλπίδας τε B K R  
 b c f h ἔτι παρείχε] ἐπιπαρείχε E 16 αὐτοὺς τε e ἐκτρυχάσων A  
 18 τὰ] om K τὰ πράγματα om i 19 καὶ ἐπεκηρυκεύετο N V ὥς] πρὸς d 1  
 κούκ K.

1 ὠφελιμώτερον] Huc respexit Justinus IV 5 esse domi *graviora*, et forsitan infeliciora bella, in quæ servare hos urbis apparatus oporteat WASS

17 καὶ, ἣν γὰρ, κ τ λ] That is, τὸ βουλόμενον—ἐνδοῦναι ἐπεκηρυκεύετο Compare Herodot I 24, 7 καὶ,—τοῖσι ἐσελθεῖν γὰρ ἦδον, —ἀναχωρήσαι ἐς μέσσην νέα

19 ἐπεκηρυκεύετο] Ἐπικηρυκεύεσθαι autem hic per κατάχρησιν dici de nunciis a privatis quibusdam clanculum missis, quod per διαγγέλους significare

est infra cap 73, 3 recte monet Portus, qua significatione etiam paullo post cap 49, 1 eo utitur Thucydides Nam alioqui ἐπικηρυκεύεσθαι dicuntur, qui nomine publico κήρυκας et legatos mittunt Ammonius ἐπικηρυκεύεσθαι ἔλεγον το περὶ συμβάσεως καὶ σπονδῶν τὰς πόλεις κήρυκας πρὸς ἀλλήλας διαπέμψασθαι Adde Suidam in ἐπικηρυκεύεται, et Harpocratonem in ἐπικηρυκεία Et sic Thucydides et alii ubique his vocabulis utuntur. DUKER.

3 ἀπανίστασθαι. ἃ ἐπιστάμενος, τῷ μὲν ἔργῳ ἔτι ἐπ' ἀμφο-  
 4 τερα ἔχων καὶ διασκοπῶν ἀνείχε, τῷ δ' ἐμφανεῖ τότε λόγῳ  
 οὐκ ἔφη ἀπάξειν τὴν στρατιάν. εὖ γὰρ εἰδέναι ὅτι Ἀθηναῖοι  
 σφῶν ταῦτα οὐκ ἀποδέχονται, ὥστε μὴ αὐτῶν ψηφισαμένων  
 ἀπελθεῖν. καὶ γὰρ οὐ τοὺς αὐτοὺς ψηφιεῖσθαι τε περὶ σφῶν 5  
 [αὐτῶν,] καὶ τὰ πράγματα, ὥσπερ καὶ αὐτοὶ, ὁρῶντας καὶ  
 οὐκ ἄλλων ἐπιτιμῆσει ἀκούσαντας γνῶσεσθαι, ἀλλ' ἐξ ὧν  
 αὖν τις εὖ λέγων διαβάλλοι, ἐκ τούτων αὐτοὺς πείσεσθαι.  
 4 τῶν τε παρόντων στρατιωτῶν πολλοὺς καὶ τοὺς πλείους  
 ἔφη, οἱ νῦν βοῶσιν ὡς ἐν δεινοῖς ὄντες, ἐκείσε ἀφικομένους 10  
 τάναντία βοήσεσθαι, ὡς ὑπὸ χρημάτων καταπροδόντες οἱ  
 στρατηγοὶ ἀπῆλθον. οὐκ οὖν βούλεσθαι αὐτὸς γε, ἐπιστά-  
 μενος τὰς Ἀθηναίων φύσεις, ἐπὶ αἰσχυρᾷ τε αἰτίᾳ καὶ ἀδίκῳ  
 ὑπ' Ἀθηναίων ἀπολέσθαι μᾶλλον ἢ ὑπὸ τῶν πολεμίων, εἰ  
 5 δεῖ, κινδυνεύσας τοῦτο παθεῖν ἰδίᾳ. τὰ τε Συρακοσίων, ἔφη 15  
 ὁμῶς ἔτι ἥσσω τῶν σφετέρων εἶναι· χρήμασι γὰρ αὐτοὺς

1 ἔργῳ om G 2 ἀνείχε T. τότε] τῷ τε g. 3 εὖ] οὐ d. 4 ὅτι ἀθηναῖοι  
 B C D F G H K N Q T V c d e f g h i Haack Porpo Goell Bekk. vulgo (et teste  
 Bekk A G) ὅτι οἱ ἀθηναῖοι. 4 σφῶν] om 1 μὴ ἀπ' αὐτῶν e. 6 αὐτῶν] Hoc  
 facile caream BEKK ὁρῶντας οὐκ k 7 ἄλλων καὶ ἐπιτιμῆσει P ἀκούσαντες Q  
 ἀκούσαντας K ἀκούοντας G (et teste Bekk B) R d h i ἀκούοντος B 8 εὖ] om L  
 πείσεσθαι E 9 πλείους f 10 ἀφικνουμένους O. 11 τάναντία B h  
 Goell Bekk ceteri τὰ ἐναντία 12 γε] τε L R 13 ἐπὶ αἰσχυρᾷ C E F H L.  
 O Q V e f g k Porpo vulgo ἐπ' αἰσχυρᾷ τε] γε G K om f 16 ὁμοίως R i  
 ἔτι] om G h καὶ χρήμασι γὰρ A C D F H L O P T V f g k Haack Porpo.  
 καὶ χρήμασι μὲν γὰρ N

1 ἐπ' ἀμφοτέρα ἔχων] "Being in-  
 "clined both ways," ἔχων being here  
 used in the sense of διακείμενος Com-  
 pare Herodot. VI 49, 3 ἐπὶ σφίσι ἔχον-  
 τας δεδωκέναι

5 περὶ σφῶν [αὐτῶν] I agree with  
 Bekker in thinking that αὐτῶν makes a  
 confusion in the sense, for σφῶν αὐτῶν  
 would signify, not the army in Sicily,  
 but the Athenians who were to vote at  
 home, and certainly Thucydides does  
 not mean to say, "that they would vote  
 about themselves" The sense of the  
 whole passage is as follows, "for they  
 "who would vote upon their conduct  
 "would not be men whose knowledge  
 "would be derived, as that of the army  
 "was, from having been eyewitnesses  
 "of the facts, and not from hearsay,

"but rather men who would form their  
 "judgment from the invectives of any  
 "eloquent orator" Compare III.

38, 4  
 7 ἐξ ὧν αὖν τις εὖ λέγων διαβάλλοι]  
 Confer, quæ III 38, 4 Cleonem di-  
 centem inducit Thucydides DUKER

15 τοῦτο παθεῖν ἰδίᾳ] The word ἰδίᾳ  
 seems added to shew that Nicias, when  
 using the words ὑπὸ τῶν πολεμίων ἀπο-  
 λέσθαι, meant to speak not of his army,  
 but of himself as an individual "He  
 "would rather lose his individual life  
 "at the hands of the enemy, than at  
 "the hands of his own countrymen"  
 Is there any allusion to what Nicias had  
 said at Athens, when speaking against  
 the expedition, VI 9, 2 ἥσσω ἐτέρων  
 περὶ τῷ ἑμαυτοῦ σώματι ὁρῶδῶ?

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

ξενотροφούντας, καὶ ἐν περιπολίοις ἅμα ἀναλίσκοντας, καὶ ναυτικὸν πολὺ ἔτι ἐνιαυτὸν ἤδη βόσκοντας, τὰ μὲν ἀπορεῖν, τὰ δ' ἔτι ἀμνηχανήσειν· δισχιλία τε γὰρ τάλαντα ἤδη ἀναλωκέαι καὶ ἔτι πολλὰ προσοφείλουν, ἣν τε καὶ ὅτιοῦν ἐκλεί-  
 5 πωσι τῆς νῦν παρασκευῆς τῷ μὴ διδόναι τροφήν, φθереῖσθαι αὐτῶν τὰ πράγματα, ἐπικουρικὰ μᾶλλον ἢ δι' ἀνάγκης, ὥσπερ τὰ σφέτερα, ὄντα. τρίβειν οὖν ἔφη χρῆναι προσκα-  
 6 θημένους, καὶ μὴ χρήμασιν, †ὥς† πολὺ κρείσσους εἶσι, νικηθέντας ἀπιέναι.

10 XLIX. Ὁ μὲν Νικίας τοσαῦτα λέγων ἰσχυρίζετο, αἰσθόμενος τὰ ἐν ταῖς Συρακούσαις ἀκριβῶς, καὶ τὴν τῶν  
 Demosthenes and Eu-  
 rymedon out of delh-  
 χρημάτων ἀπορίαν, καὶ ὅτι ἦν αὐτόθι †[που]

1 ἅμα ἀναλίσκοντας A B C D E F G H L N O Q T V f g i k m Haack Poppo  
 Goell Bekk vulgo ἅμα ἄλλα ἀναλίσκοντας 3 τε] om A D E F G recepi ex  
 B h Bekker ἀναλωκέαι A B C D F H K T e f g k m Haack Poppo Goell.  
 Bekk vulgo ἀνηλωκέαι 4 πολλὰ] om G προσοφείλουν T καὶ ὅτι] om R d f i  
 ἐκλείπωσι G L O P d e i m 5 κατασκευῆς O φθαρεῖσθαι d i 6 αὐτῶ P k  
 7 χρῆναι] om c d i 8 ὥν B L O h φ K οἷς Coraes ad Plutarch III p  
 421 πολλοὶ d 9 ἀπιέναι ἔτι K f h 10 τοσαῦτα B C D E F H L N  
 O P Q T V d e f g k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ταῦτα λέγων]  
 om O 11 τὰ] om h 12 που] om A C E F H L O T V d e g i k

1 ἐν περιπολίοις] See the notes on IV 67, 1 VI 45, 2

2 βόσκοντας] In Cod Cass H adnotatum est σημειῶσαι βόσκοντας Hoc eo pertinere, puto, quod Grammatici tradunt, βόσκειν proprie de pecoribus dici, quæ et βοσκήματα sunt Græcis Ita Scholiastes Aristophanis ad Equit v 256 et ex eo Suidas in οὗς ἐγώ Tamen etiam de hominibus usurpatur, sed sæpe cum contemtu quodam et contumelia, ut significet, eos pecoribus similes et abjectissimos esse Enstathius ad Homeri Odyss λ' v 363 Ἐπεροπῆα τ' ἔμεν καὶ ἐπικλοπον, οἳα τε πολλοὺς βόσκει γαῖα μέλαινα Καλῶς, inquit, τὸ βόσκει, ὡς τῶν τοιούτων ἀνδρῶν ἀλογίστως ζῶντων κατὰ τινα βοσκήματα Et Scholiastes Aristoph 1 d ubi Cleon ad iudices dicit οὗς ἐγὼ βόσκα, adnotat πικρῶς ὡς θρέμμασιν αὐτοῖς κέχρηται ἀλόγους Nec minus contumeliose in eadem fabula v 1255 Agoracrītum, de se dicentem ἐν τῇ ἀγορᾷ γὰρ κρινόμενος ἐβοσκόμην, perstringit Comicus Add Homer Odyss.

ρ' v 228 et Odyss σ' v 363 Interdum tamen nihil in hac voce contumeliæ est ut apud Homerum Odyss ξ' v 325 Odyss τ' v 294 et Hymn in Apollin v 59 Δυκ

τὰ μὲν ἀπορεῖν, κ τ λ] "Were in some respects ill provided, and in others moreover they would be utterly at a loss how to proceed" The first relates to the actual distress of the Syracusans for money, the second to the interruption of all their military operations, if that distress became much greater than it was already

8 †ὥς† πολὺ κρείσσους εἶσι] The conjunction ὥς can hardly be used with propriety for ἐπεὶ Poppo and Goell prefer φ, the word χρήμασιν being here virtually a singular noun, and Poppo quotes I 80, 4 ἀλλὰ τοῖς χρήμασιν, ἀλλὰ πολλῷ ἔτι πλέον τούτου ἐλλείπομεν Possibly the verb εἶσι should be omitted, and then ὥς πολὺ κρείσσους would signify, "as he considered them to be far superior in that point"

12 αὐτόθι †[που] τὸ† βουλούμενον]

they waive their own  
opinions in deference  
to Nicias

τὸ† βουλόμενον τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις γίνεσθαι τὰ  
πράγματα, καὶ ἐπικηρυκεύομενον πρὸς αὐτὸν  
ὥστε μὴ ἀπανίστασθαι, καὶ ἅμα ταῖς γούν ναυσὶν ἢ πρότερον  
2 † θαρσῆσει κρατηθεῖς † ὁ δὲ Δημοσθένης περὶ μὲν τοῦ προσ-  
καθῆσθαι οὐδ' ὅπως οὖν ἐνεδέχeto· εἰ δὲ δεῖ μὴ ἀπάγειν 5  
τὴν στρατιὰν ἄνευ Ἀθηναίων ψηφίσματος, ἀλλὰ τρίβειν  
αὐτοὺς, ἔφη χρήναι ἢ ἐς τὴν Θάψον ἀναστάντας τοῦτο ποιεῖν  
ἢ ἐς τὴν Κατάνην, ὅθεν τῷ τε πεζῷ ἐπὶ πολλὰ τῆς χώρας  
ἐπιόντες θρέφονται πορθοῦντες τὰ τῶν πολεμίων, καὶ ἐκείνους  
βλάψουσι, ταῖς τε ναυσὶν ἐν πελάγει καὶ οὐκ ἐν στενοχωρίᾳ, 10  
ἢ πρὸς τῶν πολεμίων μᾶλλον ἐστι, τοὺς ἀγῶνας ποιήσονται,

1 τὸ] om K 3 μὴδ' A C E F G H L O R V d e f g k m ἀπανίστασθαι]  
δαπανήσασθαι D T. γούν] γ' ἂν D E F H. T g γρ G et corr F γὰρ A et πi F'  
ναυσὶν θαρρῶν ἢ B V. h. 4 θαρσῆσας correctus A ἐθάρσησε B V h περὶ]  
πρὸς d i προκαθῆσθαι A E (teste Bekk προκαθεῖσθαι E) K P προκαθίσθαι F  
5 δεῖ] δὴ H ἐπάγειν B 7 ἀναστάντ ἐς τὴν θάψον V 8 τε] om L T e  
πολλὰ om G 9 θρέφονται B h Dobræus Poppo Goell Bekk. vulgo τρέ-  
ψονται τὰ] τὰς A D E F G H L O P T V f g k m 10 βλάψουσι D g  
11 ἔστιν ὥσπερ νῦν τοὺς B G f h.

There is, I think, something in these words that is corrupt. The particle is omitted, it is true, by many of the best MSS, yet I agree with Poppo that it is not easy to account for its insertion, and the article appears to me as suspicious as the particle. For surely Thucydides does not mean to say that "the party that wished well to the Athenians was in Syracuse," for "the party" here spoken of was a party amongst the Syracusans, and where should that party be but at Syracuse? The sense requires, as in ch 48, 2, that we should read *τι* rather than *τὸ*, "because there was in Syracuse a certain party favourable to the Athenians." But the difficulty either of giving a satisfactory meaning to the particle *που*, or of accounting for its insertion, induces me to think that there is a greater corruption in the passage than could be removed by that single correction.

[*που* inter quosdam homines, quos Nicias non nominabat GOLLER. And both Goller and Poppo explain τὸ βουλόμενον as "illi quos significaverat velle," referring to the preceding

chapter, ἦν γὰρ *τι* καὶ ἐν ταῖς Συρακούσαις βουλόμενον τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις τὰ πράγματα ἐνδοῦναι.]

4 † θαρσῆσει κρατηθεῖς †] These words also seem undoubtedly corrupt, for can it be conceived that they can either mean "possessed by confidence," or, according to Matthiæ's still more extraordinary interpretation, "more confident?" (See Matth Gr Gr § 337 note.) Dobree, as Reiske and Bauer had done before him, conjectures *κρατυνθεῖς*, and corrections still more violent may be seen in the reading followed by three MSS, B V and h. The sense seems clear, "and because his ships at any rate inspired him with more confidence than he had felt before," i e. before the arrival of Demosthenes. But I do not see how this meaning, or any other, can be fairly extracted from the text as it now stands.

5 ὅπως οὖν] Thomas Magister hoc Ἑλληνικόν, non Ἀττικόν, esse pronunciat. Est tamen rursus apud Thucydidem VIII 90, 2 Item in Isocrate ad Nicoclem non longe a principio, et Luciano Quom conscrib. sit Histor. pag 605 Duk

ἀλλ' ἐν εὐρυχωρίᾳ, ἐν ᾗ τὰ τε τῆς ἐμπειρίας χρήσιμα σφῶν  
ἔσται, καὶ ἀναχωρήσεις καὶ ἐπίπλους οὐκ ἐκ βραχέος καὶ  
περιγραπτοῦ ὀρμώμενοί τε καὶ καταίροντες ἔξουσι. τό τε 3  
ξύμπαν εἰπεῖν, οὐδενὶ τρόπῳ οἱ ἔφη ἀρέσκειν ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ ἔτι  
5 μένειν, ἀλλ' ὅτι τάχιστα ἤδη καὶ μὴ μέλλειν ἐξανίστασθαι.  
καὶ ὁ Εὐρυμέδων αὐτῷ ταῦτα ξυνηγόρευεν. ἀντιλέγοντος δὲ 4  
τοῦ Νικίου, ὅκνος τις καὶ μέλλησις ἐνεγένετο, καὶ ἅμα ὑπό-  
νοια μὴ τι καὶ πλεον εἰδὼς ὁ Νικίας ἰσχυρίζηται. καὶ οἱ μὲν  
'Αθηναῖοι τούτῳ τῷ τρόπῳ διεμέλλησάν τε καὶ κατὰ χώραν  
10 ἔμενον.

L. Ὁ δὲ Γύλιππος καὶ ὁ Σικανὸς ἐν τούτῳ παρήσαν ἐς  
τὰς Συρακούσας, ὁ μὲν Σικανὸς ἀμαρτῶν τοῦ Ἀκράγαντος  
Yet after some time, (ἐν Γέλα γὰρ ὄντος αὐτοῦ ἔτι ἢ τοῖς Συρα-  
finding themselves on the point of being at  
tacked both by land and sea, the generals  
15 all determine to re- treat An eclipse of  
the moon (August 27)  
Γύλιππος ἄλλην τε στρατιὰν πολλὴν ἔχων  
ἦλθεν ἀπὸ τῆς Σικελίας, καὶ τοὺς ἐκ τῆς Πε-  
λοποννήσου τοῦ ἥρος ἐν ταῖς ὁλκάσις ὀπλίτας

1 χρήσιμα] χρήσιμα f 2 ἔσται T. ἀναχώρησις B 4 οἱ additum ex B C D E  
F H K L N O T V c e f g h k Haack Poppo Goell Bekk 5 ἐξίστασθαι A V h  
6 δ] om 1 αὐτῷ] αὐτὰ 1 ταῦτα Goell 7 ἐγένετο B D F H T V d f g h i  
ὑπόνοια τις N V 8 καὶ] om g 10 ἔμενον] Exit h 11 καὶ σικανὸς T  
12 καὶ ὁ μὲν T 14 φίλια A B D E F H K T d g Poppo Goell Bekk (teste

Bekk φίλια B) φίλιαν G ceteri φίλιαν 15 γύλιππος πολλὴν ἄλλην R D f 1  
τε] om B g ἔχων πολλὴν B 16 ἦλθεν] om G K ἀπὸ σικελίας g ἐκ  
τῆς] om Q τῆς om e 17 ὀπλίταις E T ἀποσταλέντας ὀπλίτας R d f 1

7 μέλλησις ἐνεγένετο] Aristophanes  
Anibus v 639 καὶ μὴν μὰ τὸν Δί', οὐχὶ  
νυστάζειν ἔτι ὧρα ὅστιν ἡμῖν, οὐδὲ ΜΕΛ-  
ΛΟΝΙΚΙΑΝ Plutarchus, cunctatorem  
dictum, ait, ob lentas moras in obsi-  
dione Pyl vid Sudam Wass

11 σικανὸς] Vide Diodorum Sicul.  
XIII p 326 b Wass

13 ἢ τοῖς Συρακούσις στάσις ἐς φί-  
λια] "The party for the Syracusans, for  
"friendship with them" If the text  
be not corrupt, the words can have no  
other meaning, although Poppo pro-  
tests against this, as he calls it, "miram  
"Goelleri interpretationem" The sense  
is evidently, "the party friendly to the  
"Syracusans had been driven out"  
And so Dobree also understands the  
passage Yet I know not how to justify

such a construction as ἡ στάσις ἐς φίλια,  
meaning, "the party for friendship with  
"any person"

[Bauer's translation is "Factio quæ  
"Syracusanis favebat ejecta fuerat et  
"in regionem amicam confugerat"  
Poppo justifies this sense of ἐς φίλια  
by the Latin expressions "in pacatum,  
"in hosticum" But neither do I  
believe that ἐς φίλια can signify "to a  
"friendly country," nor was it to the  
purpose to say whether the Syracusan  
party had retired,—and it was quite  
clear that they would not fly to an  
enemy's country for protection]

16 ἦλθεν] Potest deesse salva sen-  
tentia Nam hæc pendere possunt ab  
illo quod est in principio capitis, παρή-  
σαν. DUK



SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4.

alarms the superstition  
 2 of Nicias, and the  
 army still remains in  
 its position

ἀποσταλέντας, ἀφικομένους ἀπὸ τῆς Λιβύης ἐς  
 Σελινούντα. †ἀπενεχθέντων γὰρ ἐς Λιβύην,  
 καὶ δόντων Κυρηναίων τριήρεις δύο καὶ τοῦ  
 πλοῦ ἡγεμόνας, καὶ ἐν τῷ παράπλῳ Εὐεσπερίταις πολιορ-  
 κουμένοις ὑπὸ Λιβύων ξυμμαχήσαντες καὶ νικήσαντες τοὺς 5  
 Λίβυς, καὶ αὐτόθεν παραπλεύσαντες ἐς Νέαν πόλιν, Καρ-  
 χηδονιακὸν ἐμπόριον, ὅθεν πρὸς Σικελίαν ἐλάχιστον δυοῖν  
 ἡμερῶν καὶ νυκτὸς †πλοῦν †ἀπέχει, καὶ ἀπ' αὐτοῦ περαιω-  
 3 θέντες, ἀφίκοντο ἐς Σελινούντα. καὶ οἱ μὲν Συρακόσιοι εὐθὺς  
 αὐτῶν ἐλθόντων παρεσκευάζοντο ὡς ἐπιθησόμενοι κατ' ἀμφο- 10  
 τερα αὐθις τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, καὶ ναυσὶ καὶ πεζῶ· οἱ δὲ τῶν  
 Ἀθηναίων στρατηγοὶ ὁρῶντες στρατιάν τε ἄλλην προσγε-  
 γενημένην αὐτοῖς, καὶ τὰ ἐαυτῶν ἅμα οὐκ ἐπὶ τὸ βέλτιον  
 χωροῦντα ἀλλὰ καθ' ἡμέραν τοῖς πᾶσι χαλεπώτερον ἴσχοντα,  
 μάλιστα δὲ τῇ ἀσθενείᾳ τῶν ἀνθρώπων πιεζόμενα, μετεμέ- 15  
 λοντό τε πρότερον οὐκ ἀναστάντες, καὶ ὡς αὐτοῖς οὐδὲ ὁ  
 Νικίας ἔτι ὁμοίως ἡγαντιοῦτο, ἀλλ' ἢ μὴ φανερώς γε ἀξίων

2 σελινουντίους H T ἀπενεχθέντων C E.F.G.H.L.N.O.P.T.V e g k m Poppo  
 Goell ἀπαχθέντων D vulgo et Bekk ἀπενεχθέντες 4 πλοῦ γενομένου ἡγεμό-  
 νας K εὐεσπερίταις A E F G H m εὐεσπαρίταις Q ἐσπερίταις K 5 λί-  
 βυας E f 6 νεάπολιν c καρχηδονικὸν L O g 7 ὅθεν καὶ πρὸς d 1 δύο  
 A C D E F G H P Q T V d e k m Poppo. δεῖν K c 8 πλοῦν B Dobræus  
 Goell Bekk ceteri πλοῦς, g quidem ante illa καὶ νυκτός 10 κατὰ ἀμφοτέρα V  
 13 ἅμα] μᾶλλον ἅμα G 14 ἴσχοντα K. 15 μᾶλλον R f 1 μετέμελον  
 τότε f 16 οὐδὲ νικίας K 17 ἡγαντιοῦτο ἄλλο εἰ μὴ A B C D E F G H L  
 N O P Q T V e g k m ἄλλο ἡγαντιοῦτο εἰ μὴ 1. ἀξίων μὴ ψηφίζεσθαι A B C  
 D E F.G.H.L.O.P.T d e g i k

2 †ἀπενεχθέντων †] "Præfero equi-  
 "dem genitivum absolutum omisso  
 "subjecto junctum nominativo parti-  
 "cipii, quemadmodum alibi jungitur  
 "structura genitivi absoluti et dativi  
 "Vid Poppon Prolegom I p 120 Si-  
 "millima loca sunt, VIII 63, 3 104, 4"  
 GOLLER See also the note on VI 7, 2  
 and VIII 76, 4

4. Εὐεσπερίταις] The situation of this  
 people is described by Herodotus, IV  
 171, 1 They lived a little to the west  
 of Barce, and, like the Barcæans, were  
 probably a Cyrenæan colony Their  
 later history is given by Pausanias, IV.  
 26

7 ὅθεν — †πλοῦν †ἀπέχει] Poppo  
 objects to this reading, (which Dobree  
 proposed from conjecture, before the  
 publication of Bekker's edition,) that it  
 would require ὁ ἀπέχει, and not ὅθεν  
 ἀπέχει. But there is a confusion also,  
 if we read πλοῦς ἀπέχει, although I do  
 not remember another instance of ἀπέ-  
 χει being used impersonally, in the  
 sense of, "from which place it is the  
 "shortest distance"

17 μὴ φανερώς γε ἀξίων ψηφίζεσθαι]  
 That is to say, he did not wish a council  
 of war to be held, at which the taxi-  
 archs and trierarchs would be present,  
 and the question would be decided by

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

ψηφίζεσθαι, προείπον, ὥς ἡδύναντο ἀδελότατα, ἔκπλουν ἐκ τοῦ στρατοπέδου πᾶσι, καὶ παρασκευάσασθαι, ὅταν τις σημήνη. καὶ μελλόντων αὐτῶν, ἐπειδὴ ἐτοῖμα ἦν, ἀποπλεῖν, 4 ἢ σελήνη ἐκλείπει· ἐτύγχανε γὰρ πασσέληνος οὔσα. καὶ οἱ 5 Ἀθηναῖοι οἳ τε πλείους ἐπισχεῖν ἐκέλευον τοὺς στρατηγούς, ἐνθύμιον ποιούμενοι, καὶ ὁ Νικίας (ἦν γάρ τι καὶ ἄγαν θειασμῷ τε καὶ τῷ τοιούτῳ προσκείμενος) οὐδ' ἂν διαβουλεύσασθαι ἔτι ἔφην, πρὶν, ὥς οἱ μάντις ἐξηγοῦντο, τρὶς ἐννέα ἡμέρας μείναι, ὅπως ἂν πρότερον κινηθείη καὶ τοῖς μὲν 10 Ἀθηναίοις μελλήσασι διὰ τοῦτο ἡ μονὴ ἐγεγένητο.

LI. Οἱ δὲ Συρακόσιοι καὶ αὐτοὶ τοῦτο πυθόμενοι, πολλῷ μᾶλλον ἐγηνερμένοι ἦσαν μὴ ἀνιέναι τὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ὥς

καὶ αὐτῶν κατεγνωκότων ἤδη μηκέτι κρεισ-  
 σόνων εἶναι σφῶν μήτε ταῖς ναυσὶ μήτε τῷ  
 15 πεζῷ (οὐ γὰρ ἂν τὸν ἔκπλουν ἐπιβουλεύσαι)  
 καὶ ἅμα οὐ βουλόμενοι αὐτοὺς ἄλλοσέ ποι τῆς  
 Σικελίας καθεζομένους χαλεπωτέρους εἶναι

3 σημαίνει K σήμαινη pr G k 4 ἐκλίπη E πασσέληνος Bekk 2\*  
 vulgo πανσέληνος 6 τι] τοι Q Poppo Goell 8 ὥς A C D E F H L O Q  
 T V d e g i k Poppo Goell Bekk cum Tusano ἄς ὥς B om G vulgo ἄς  
 διεξηγοῦντο e τρεῖς A G L O k m 9 τοὺς F 12 ἐγηνερμένοι] ἐπηρμένοι  
 B K c f 14 σφῶν τε μήτε B ταῖς om A C D E F H L O P Q T V d e f  
 g i k τῷ] om d f 16. πη e

open voting Compare ch 48, 1 οὐκ ἐβούλετο—ἐμφανῶς σφᾶς ψηφίζομένους μετὰ πολλῶν τὴν ἀναχώρησιν τοῖς πολέμοις καταγγέλτους γίνεσθαι And as the generals on this expedition were invested with absolute power, αὐτοκράτορες, they might act on their own responsibility

6 ἐνθύμιον ποιούμενοι] Vid. supra ad cap 18, 2 DUK

ἦν γάρ τι καὶ ἄγαν] Poppo and Goller read, ἦν γάρ τοι, "for he was altogether too much addicted," &c, as they say that τι and καὶ ἄγαν are a contradiction to one another (Goller on ch 33, 2) And according to Hermann, γάρ τοι is "nam omnino" (ad Viger 299) But τι καὶ ἄγαν seems to me more consistent with Thucydides' feeling for Nicias "For he was somewhat overmuch addicted," &c.

8 οἱ μάντις ἐξηγοῦντο] Ἐξηγείσθαι, ἐξήγησις, et ἐξηγητῆς propria esse vocabula de cerimonialium, portentorum, et prodigiorum interpretibus, ostendit Hemsterhusius ad Pollucem VIII 124 Scholastes Sophocl Ajac 319 ἢ ἐξήγησις ἐπὶ θείων ἐρμηνεία ἐπὶ τῶν τυχόντων Add Casaubon ad Theophrasti Charact XVII Quod de ter novenis diebus dicit Thucydides, exponit Plutarchus in Nicias DUK

τρὶς ἐννέα ἡμέρας] Goller wishes to read τρεῖς ἡμέρας, appealing to Diodorus, who speaks of τὰς εἰδισμέναις τρεῖς ἡμέρας, and to the fact, that the armament did not after all wait so long as twenty-seven days But Plutarch expressly says, that while three days was the period of delay usually observed on such occasions, Nicias resolved to wait a whole month, or rather, as Thu-

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

προσπολεμῖν, ἀλλ' αὐτοῦ ὥς τάχιστα, καὶ ἐν ᾧ σφίσι  
 2 ξυμφέρει, ἀναγκάσαι αὐτοὺς ναυμαχεῖν. τὰς οὖν ναῦς ἐπλή-  
 ρουν, καὶ ἀνεπειρῶντο ἡμέρας ὅσαι αὐτοῖς ἐδόκουν ἱκαναὶ  
 εἶναι. ἐπειδὴ δὲ καιρὸς ἦν, τῇ μὲν προτεραίᾳ πρὸς τὰ τεῖχη  
 τῶν Ἀθηναίων προσέβαλλον, καὶ ἐπεξελθόντος μέρους τινὸς 5  
 οὐ πολλοῦ καὶ τῶν ὀπλιτῶν καὶ τῶν ἱππέων κατὰ τινὰς  
 πύλας, ἀπολαμβάνουσί τε τῶν ὀπλιτῶν τινὰς καὶ τρεψά-  
 μενοι καταδιώκουσιν· οὔσης δὲ στενῆς τῆς ἐσόδου, οἱ Ἀθη-  
 ναῖοι ἵππους τε ἐβδομήκοντα † ἀπολλύουσι † καὶ τῶν ὀπλιτῶν  
 οὐ πολλούς. LII. καὶ ταύτῃ μὲν τῇ ἡμέρᾳ ἀπεχώρησεν ἡ 10  
 στρατιὰ τῶν Συρακοσίων· τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ ταῖς τε ναυσὶν  
 ἐκπλέουσιν, οὔσαις ἑξ καὶ ἐβδομήκοντα, καὶ τῷ πεζῷ ἅμα  
 πρὸς τὰ τεῖχη ἐχώρουν. οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι ἀντανήγον ναυσὶν  
 2 ἑξ καὶ ὀγδοήκοντα, καὶ προσμίζαντες ἐναυμάχουν. καὶ τὸν  
 Εὐρυμέδοντα, ἔχοντα τὸ δεξιὸν κέρας τῶν Ἀθηναίων, καὶ 15  
 βουλόμενον περικλήσασθαι τὰς ναῦς τῶν ἐναντίων, καὶ  
 ἐπεξαγαγόντα τῷ πλῶ πρὸς τὴν γῆν μᾶλλον, νικήσαντες οἱ  
 Συρακόσιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι τὸ μέσον πρῶτον τῶν Ἀθη-

1 καὶ ἐν ᾧ] κενῷ K 2 συμφέρει K 3 ἀνεπαύοντο B C D E F G T V m  
 ὅσαι B G αὐταῖς R ἱκανὰς G 4 εἶναι] om L O P e k m προτέρᾳ  
 A C E F G H K L O P Q T V d e g i k 5 προσέβαλον f 6 καὶ τῶν  
 ἱππέων—ὀπλιτῶν] om B τῶν om C G c d e i. κατὰ—ὀπλιτῶν om O.  
 7 ὑπολαμβάνουσι H T στρεψόμενοι K 8 διώκουσιν C e ἐσόδου B G K c f  
 Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo (et teste Bekk G) ἐφόδου 9 ἀπολλύουσι K Goell  
 Bekk ἀπολλύουσι Q vulgo ἀπολλύουσι τῶν] om C e 11 ὑστέρᾳ Q  
 τε] om L O P g k 13 πρὸς τῷ τείχει A B πρὸς τεῖχῃ K 14 ὀγδοήκοντα]  
 ἐβδομήκοντα g 16 περικλήσασθαι D E F H K T c g Haack Porpo Goell  
 Bekk vulgo περικλείσασθαι 17 ἐπεξαγόντα B E ἐξαγόντα C D (et teste  
 Bekk E) F G H L O P Q R. T. d e g k m. ἐξαγόντα N V i. πλοῖοι A B F. V.  
 18. τῶν ἀθηναίων πρῶτον B.

cydides states it more accurately, not three days, but the cube or perfect number, that is, twenty-seven days That the army did not actually wait so long proves nothing, for the subsequent disasters were of a nature too overwhelming to allow of any further compliance with such scruples

9 † ἀπολλύουσι †] Compare IV 25, 5 ἐτερὰν ναῦν ἀπολλύουσι, where Bekker has not altered the word, but where it should be altered as here to ἀπολλύουσι For the Attic writers had surely no such

present tense as ἀπολλύω, *ύεις, ύεί*, and though it is possible that ἀπολλύουσι might have been an allowed form of the third person plural, although no other person in either number similarly formed were in use, yet this is an improbability not to be established without better authority than that of our present MSS of Thucydides

17 ἐπεξαγαγόντα] "Breaking away "from the line, not to fly, but to attack "the enemy to greater advantage" Compare the note on V. 71, 3

ναίων, ἀπολαμβάνουσι κακείνον ἐν τῷ κοίλῳ καὶ μυχῶ τοῦ  
 λιμένος, καὶ αὐτόν τε διαφθείρουσι καὶ τὰς μετ' αὐτοῦ ναὺς  
 ἐπισπομένας ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ τὰς πάσας ναὺς ἥδη τῶν Ἀθη-  
 ναίων κατεδίωκόν τε καὶ ἐξεώθουν ἐς τὴν γῆν. LIII. ὁ δὲ  
 5 Γύλιππος ὁρῶν τὰς ναὺς τῶν πολεμίων νικωμένας καὶ ἔξω  
 τῶν σταυρωμάτων καὶ τοῦ ἑαυτῶν στρατοπέδου καταφερο-  
 μένας, βουλόμενος διαφθείρειν τοὺς ἐκβαίνοντας καὶ τὰς ναὺς  
 ῥᾶον τοὺς Συρακοσίους ἀφέλκειν τῆς γῆς φιλίας οὔσης,  
 παρεβόηθει ἐπὶ τὴν χηλὴν μέρος τι ἔχων τῆς στρατιᾶς. καὶ 2  
 10 αὐτοὺς οἱ Τυρσηνοὶ (οὔτοι γὰρ ἐφύλασσον τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις  
 ταύτῃ) ὁρῶντες ἀτάκτως προσφερομένους, ἐπεκβοηθήσαντες  
 καὶ προσπεσόντες τοῖς πρώτοις τρέπουσι, καὶ ἐσβάλλουσιν  
 ἐς τὴν λίμνην τὴν Λυσιμέλειαν καλουμένην. ὕστερον δὲ 3  
 πλείονος ἥδη τοῦ στρατεύματος παρόντος τῶν Συρακοσίων  
 15 καὶ ξυμμάχων, καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐπιβοηθήσαντες, καὶ δεί-  
 σαντες περὶ ταῖς ναυσὶν, ἐς μάχην τε κατέστησαν πρὸς  
 αὐτοὺς καὶ νικήσαντες ἐπεδίωξαν, καὶ ὀπλίτας τε οὐ πολλοὺς

1. κοίλῳ μυχῶ C e 2 καὶ μετ' L O P 1 3 ἐπισπομένας T E 1. δέ] om L O k τὰς] om 1 ναὺς ἥδη A D E F G ἥδη ναὺς Bekk. 2 4 ἐξώθουν B K P Q e 5 πολεμίων] ἐναντίων Q d 1. 7 βουλόμενος A F 8 ἀφέλκειν E 9 παρεβόηθουν F 10 τοὺς ἀθηναίους K 11 ταύτῃ] om A C D E F G H L N O Q T V d e g 1 k m Poppo ἀπεκβοηθήσαντες D g ἐκβοήσαντες Q R 13 λυσιμέλειαν, μ cor F λυσιμέλειαν g 14 πλείονος A F 15 καὶ τῶν ξυμμάχων O καὶ δέσαντες] om C e 17 ἀπεδίωξαν D Q V g οὐ πολλοὺς A B C D E G H K L N O P Q T V c f 1 Haack Poppo. Goell Bekk vulgo omittunt negationem

2 διαφθείρουσι] In Dascone sinu confossus Eurymedon Diodorus Sic XIII pag 337 d WASS

9 ἐπὶ τὴν χηλὴν] For the nature of the χηλή in ancient towns, see the note on I. 63, 1 It is the Latin "crepido," and Cicero speaks of this very thing in his Orations against Verres, V 37 "Piraticus myoparo usque ad forum "Syracusanoium, et ad omnes crepi- "dines urbis accessit" After following the city wall for some way, till it turned off in an inland direction, the χηλή then continued to run along the edge of the harbour, forming a sort of narrow causeway between the sea on one side, and the marshy ground on the other And the ground being thus narrow, the Syracusans, as soon as they were beaten,

were naturally driven off the causeway into the marshy ground on their right hand, which was called the marsh of Lysimeleia May it not be concluded from this passage, that the Tyrrhenians or Etruscans were armed and organized like the Greeks, as otherwise would the Athenians have given them a place amongst the regular infantry employed to defend their lines, or would Thucydides have spoken of their encounter with the heavy armed Syracusan infantry without noticing the difference of their arms and manner of fighting?

17 ὀπλίτας τε πολλοὺς ἀπέκτειναν] Lectionem Codd MSS οὐ πολλοὺς confirmat illud Diodori XIII p 338 b ἀπόλωτο δὲ τῶν μὲν Συρακοσίων ὀλίγοι. WASS

ἀπέκτειναν, καὶ τὰς ναῦς τὰς μὲν πολλὰς διέσωσάν τε καὶ  
 ξυνήγαγον κατὰ τὸ στρατόπεδον, δυοῖν δὲ δεούσας εἴκοσιν οἱ  
 Συρακόσιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι ἔλαβον αὐτῶν, καὶ τοὺς ἄνδρας  
 πάντας ἀπέκτειναν. καὶ ἐπὶ τὰς λοιπὰς, ἐμπρῆσαι βουλό-  
 μενοι, ὁλκάδα παλαιὰν κληματίδων καὶ δαδὸς γεμίσαντες 5  
 (ἦν γὰρ ἐπὶ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ὁ ἄνεμος οὖριος) ἀφείσαν τὴν  
 4 ναῦν, πῦρ ἐμβαλόντες. καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι δείσαντες περὶ ταῖς  
 ναυσὶν ἀντεμνηχανήσαντό τε σβεστήρια κωλύματα, καὶ παύ-  
 σαντες τὴν φλόγα καὶ τὸ μὴ προσελθεῖν ἐγγὺς τὴν ὁλκάδα  
 τοῦ κινδύνου ἀπηλλάγησαν. LIV. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο Συρακό- 10  
 σιοι μὲν τῆς τε ναυμαχίας τροπαῖον ἔστησαν καὶ τῆς ἄνω  
 τῆς πρὸς τῷ τείχει ἀπολήψεως τῶν ὀπλιτῶν, ὅθεν καὶ τοὺς  
 ἵππους ἔλαβον, Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ ἥς τε οἱ Τυρσηνοὶ τροπῆς  
 ἐποίησαντο τῶν πεζῶν ἐς τὴν λίμνην, καὶ ἥς αὐτοὶ τῷ ἄλλῳ  
 στρατοπέδῳ. 15

LV Γεγεννημένης δὲ τῆς νίκης τοῖς Συρακοσίοις λαμπρᾶς  
 ἤδη καὶ τοῦ ναυτικοῦ (πρότερον μὲν γὰρ ἐφοβοῦντο τὰς μετὰ  
 τοῦ Δημοσθένους ναῦς ἐπελθούσας), οἱ μὲν  
 Ἀθηναῖοι ἐν παντὶ δὴ ἀθυμίας ἦσαν, καὶ ὁ  
 παράλογος αὐτοῖς μέγας ἦν, πολὺ δὲ μείζων ἔτι τῆς στρα- 20

1 μὲν] om γρ B 2 τὸ στρατόπεδον] τοπεδον E δὲ δεούσας B Valla,  
 Haack Porpo Goell Bekk δὲ οὐσας E H R δὲ οὐσας F δεούσαις f vulgo  
 δεούσας εἴκοσιν οἱ B et Valla, Haack Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri εἴκ ἄς οἱ  
 3 ἔλαβον] εἶλον e 4 βουλόμενοι ἐμπρῆσαι B 6 δ] om K 8 τε] om K  
 σβεστήρια B 9 τὴν] τὴν τε B τῷ μὴ προσελθεῖν G m 10 συρακ B  
 Goell Bekk ceteri οἱ συρακ 11 τε] om Q c d 12 τὰ τείχη Q  
 ἀπολήψεως A B F 13 οἷς τε οἱ T. 17 ἤδη καὶ τοῦ A C D F H L N O T V  
 d e f g i k Haack Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri omittunt καὶ μετὰ] om K  
 18 τοῦ] om g 19 δὲ] ἤδη B 20 αὐτῆς L στρατίας T

5 κληματίδων] Hesychius κλημα-  
 τίδες αἱ ἐκ τῶν κλημάτων δέσμαι Pol-  
 lux, VII 109 καὶ τῶν μὲν κανσίμων  
 κληματίδες, καὶ κορμοὶ ubi vid Junger-  
 mannum Duk

8 παύσαντες — τὸ μὴ προσελθεῖν]  
 There is here some confusion, for it  
 should either be τὸ προσελθεῖν, without  
 the negative, or ποιήσαντες, or some  
 similar word, must be tacitly repeated  
 after the conjunction καὶ. The differ-  
 ence between this passage and those  
 quoted by Matthiae, Gr Gr § 533

Obs 3 consists in the negative expression  
 being coupled by a conjunction with one  
 that is positive Παύσαντες τὸν κίνδυνον  
 τὸ μὴ προσελθεῖν, would have been a  
 common expression, as then the infini-  
 tive τὸ μὴ προσελθεῖν would have been  
 added merely as an explanation of the  
 words παύσαντες τὸν κίνδυνον But in  
 order to make this construction applica-  
 ble here, παύσαντες must be repeated be-  
 fore the infinitive, "having stopped the  
 "flame, and stopped the danger, so as  
 "that the ship did not come near them"

τείας ὁ μετάμελος. πόλεσι γὰρ ταύταις μόναις ἤδη ὁμοιο-  
 2 τρόποις ἐπελθόντες, δημοκρατουμέναις τε ὥσπερ καὶ αὐτοί,  
 καὶ ἡ ναὺς καὶ ἵππους καὶ μεγέθη ἐχούσαις,† οὐ δυνάμενοι  
 ἐπενεγκεῖν οὔτε ἐκ πολιτείας τι μεταβολῆς τὸ διάφορον  
 5 αὐτοῖς, ᾧ προσήγοντο ἂν, οὔτ' ἐκ παρασκευῆς, πολλῶ κρείσ-  
 σους [όντες], σφαλλόμενοι δὲ τὰ πλείω, τὰ τε πρὸ αὐτῶν  
 ἠπόρουσαν, καὶ ἐπειδὴ γε καὶ ταῖς ναυσὶν ἐκρατήθησαν, ὁ οὐκ  
 ἂν ᾤοντο, πολλῶ δὴ μᾶλλον ἔτι. LVI οἱ  
 δὲ Συρακόσιοι τὸν τε λιμένα εὐθὺς παρέπλεον  
 ἀδεῶς, καὶ τὸ στόμα αὐτοῦ διεννοῦντο κλήσειν,  
 ὅπως μηκέτι, μηδ' εἰ βούλονται, λάθοιεν αὐ-  
 10 τοὺς οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐκπλεύσαντες. οὐ γὰρ περὶ 2

Preparations for the  
 final struggle The Sy-  
 racusans prepare to  
 10 close up the mouth of  
 the harbour, to inter-  
 cept the enemy's re-  
 treat

1 μόναις ταύταις D N V g ὁμοιοτρόποις B C D F H K L N O P T V b c d

e g i k Haack Poppo Goell Bekk ὁμοιοτρόποις G ὁμοιοτρόποις A E vulgo  
 ὁμοιοτρόποις 3 ναυσὶ καὶ ἵπποις C D E F G H L O Q T d e f g i k m μεγέθει  
 A D E F G H R T d f g i k et prima manu N 5 προσηγόντο Q 6 ὄντες  
 addidi ex B sed nominativo haud scio an praestiterit accusativus Bekker ὄντας  
 Bekk 2 Habet et margo N et V σφαλλόμενοι g πρὸς B 7 γε καὶ  
 ταῖς A B C D E F G H L N O T V c f g i m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri  
 om καὶ 8 ἔτι A B C D F H L N O Q T V d e g i k Poppo Goell Bekk  
 om E R ceteri ἠθύμουν 10 κλήσειν C pr manu, D F H K T c g Haack  
 Poppo Goell Bekk

1 ὁμοιοτρόποις] Compare VIII 96, 5  
 οἱ Συρακόσιοι μάλιστα ὁμοιοτρόποι γενό-  
 μενοι, ἀρίστα καὶ προσεπολέμησαν

3 καὶ ναὺς καὶ ἵππους καὶ μεγέθη  
 ἐχούσαις] Quidam MSS ναυσὶ, καὶ  
 ἵπποις, καὶ μεγέθει Hæc scriptura non  
 videtur posse stare, nisi simul pro ἐχού-  
 σαις legatur ἰσχυούσαις Sane Thucy-  
 dides crebro hoc vocabulo utitur cum  
 dativo I 2, 2 οὔτε μεγέθει πόλεων  
 ἴσχυον, οὔτε τῇ ἄλλῃ παρασκευῇ III  
 46, 2 ἰσχύουσαν δὲ πρὸς τοὺς πολεμίους  
 τῷδε Et III 104, 4 Πολυκράτης, ὁ Σα-  
 μίωνος τύραννος, ἰσχύσας τινὰ χρόνον ναυ-  
 τικῶ Et magis etiam extollitur potentia  
 civitatum, si dicantur ναυσὶ, καὶ ἵπποις,  
 καὶ μεγέθει ἰσχύειν, quam si aliquanto  
 frigidius dicas, eas ναὺς, καὶ ἵππους, καὶ  
 μεγέθη ἔχειν Sed nihil muto, ac tan-  
 tum conjecturam in medium profero  
 Duk

†μεγέθη ἐχούσαις†] I have little  
 doubt of the justice of Duker's correc-  
 tion, ναυσὶ καὶ ἵπποις καὶ μεγέθει ἰσχυού-  
 σαις The best MSS all read ναυσὶ

καὶ ἵπποις καὶ μεγέθει, and μεγέθη in  
 the plural can hardly be tolerated in  
 speaking of the greatness of a city,  
 although Longinus uses it to express  
 objects that are sublime

4 τὸ διάφορον] This is a sort of ex-  
 planation of the preceding τι, "unable  
 "to produce any effect that might tend  
 "to produce dissension by holding out  
 "the prospect of a change of govern-  
 "ment, nor yet able to do any thing  
 "by the actual strength of their arma-  
 "ment, though they were greatly su-  
 "perior" Πολλῶ κρείσσους signifies,  
 "though they were greatly superior"

Comp II 65, 12 VI 31 86 VII 42  
 [If we take κρείσσους to be the accu-  
 sative, as Poppo is inclined to do, we  
 must understand προσάγεσθαι, "neither  
 "being able by their forces to bring  
 "them over, seeing that they were the  
 "stronger"]

6 τὰ τε πρὸ αὐτῶν] 1 e "before the  
 "late events, before they had sustained  
 "their late defeat by sea."

τοῦ αὐτοῖς σωθῆναι μόνον ἔτι τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν ἐποιοῦντο, ἀλλὰ καὶ ὅπως ἐκείνους κωλύσωσι, νομίζοντες ὅπερ ἦν, ἀπὸ τε τῶν παρόντων πολὺ σφῶν καθυπέρτερα τὰ πράγματα εἶναι, καὶ εἰ δύναιντο κρατῆσαι Ἀθηναίων τε καὶ τῶν ξυμμάχων καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλασσαν, καλὸν σφίσιν ἐς τοὺς Ἑλληνας τὸ ἀγώνισμα φανεῖσθαι· τοὺς τε γὰρ ἄλλους Ἑλληνας εὐθὺς τοὺς μὲν ἐλευθεροῦσθαι, τοὺς δὲ φόβου ἀπολύεσθαι (οὐ γὰρ ἔτι δυνατὴν ἔσεσθαι τὴν ὑπόλοιπον Ἀθηναίων δύναμιν τὸν ὕστερον ἐπενεχθισόμενον πόλεμον ἐνεγκεῖν,) καὶ αὐτοὶ δόξαντες αὐτῶν αἵτιοι εἶναι ὑπὸ τε τῶν ἄλλων ἀνθρώπων καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν ἔπειτα πολὺ θαυμασθήσεσθαι. 3 καὶ ἦν δὲ ἄξιος ὁ ἀγὼν κατὰ τε ταῦτα καὶ ὅτι οὐχὶ Ἀθηναίων μόνον περιεγίγνοντο, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῶν ἄλλων πολλῶν ξυμμάχων, καὶ οὐδ' αὐτοὶ αὖ μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ μετὰ τῶν ξυμβοηθισάντων σφίσιν, ἡγεμόνες τε γενόμενοι μετὰ Κορινθίων καὶ 15 Λακεδαιμονίων, καὶ τὴν σφετέραν πόλιν ἐμπαρασχόντες προκινδυνεύσαι τε, καὶ τοῦ ναυτικοῦ μέγα μέρος προκό-

1 τοῦ] om R αὐτοῦ A C D E F G H N T V d g m ἡσσωθῆναι A E F ἡσσωθῆναι C G V e k μὴ ἡσσωθῆναι L O P et correctus N ἔτι] om D F T V g 2 κωλύσουσι C 3 τὰ] om B K 5 ἐς τοὺς Ἑλλ] ἐς τοὺς ἄλλους Ἑλληνας K 7 φόβου A B D E F H Q T V f g 8 δυνατὸν L ὑπόλοιπον τῶν ἀθηναίων H N T V 10 αἵτιοι αὐτῶν B 11 καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν A B D E F H N T V g 1 Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri om praepositionem 13 πολλῶν] om Q. πόλεων E συμμάχων K 14 ξυμβοηθισάντων g 15 γενόμενοι A B. D. F N Q T V f g i k Haack Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri γιγνόμενοι μετὰ τῶν G L O k m καὶ K 16 παρασχόντες Q 17 ναυτικοῦ οὐ μέγα Q προκάψαντες k προκάμψαντες P.

2 ὅπως ἐκείνους κωλύσωσι] 1 e κωλύσωσι σωθῆναι See VI 88, 5 note 16 ἐμπαρασχόντες] "Tanquam in manus sociis praebentes, ut primas in bello partes suo periculo sustineat," "offering their city in the cause for the common service, to stand the brunt of the danger" The preposition seems to have the meaning which I have endeavoured to express both in the Latin and English versions, "offering in the cause," or, "offering to their allies as if into their hands," which last seems to be the sense in VI 12, 2 μηδὲ τοῦτω ἐμπαράσχητε τῷ τῆς πόλεως κινδύνῳ ἰδία ἑλλαμπρύνεσθαι

17 τοῦ ναυτικοῦ μέγα μέρος προκόψαντες] This clause is not quite simple

in its construction The sense appears to be, "and having been in large proportion the authors of the successes of the confederates by sea" Προκόπτειν is "to open a way for," like a man cutting his way before him through a forest, hence figuratively, "to occasion or facilitate progress or improvement" So in IV 60, 2 τῆς ἀρχῆς προκοπτόντων ἐκείνοις, "facilitating the progress of their dominion" And instead of a genitive case following, we have in Xenophon the accusative, with the preposition ἐς (De Magist Equit VI 5) ταῦτα προκόπτει τι ἐς τὸ μὴ καταφρονεῖσθαι Thus then τοῦ ναυτικοῦ προκόψαντες (scil. σφισί τε καὶ τοῖς ξυμμάχοις) would seem to mean, "hav-

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olywp 91 4

ψαντες ἔθνη γὰρ πλείστα δὴ ἐπὶ μίαν πόλιν ταύτην 4  
ξυνήλθε, πλὴν γε δὴ τοῦ ξύμπαντος λόγου τοῦ ἐν τῷδε τῷ  
πολέμῳ πρὸς τὴν Ἀθηναίων τε πόλιν καὶ Λακεδαιμονίων.

LVII. τοσοῦδε γὰρ ἑκάτεροι ἐπὶ Σικελίαν τε καὶ περὶ Σικε-  
5 λίας, τοῖς μὲν ξυγκτησόμενοι τὴν χώραν ἐλθόντες, τοῖς δὲ

Names of the different  
states which took part  
in the contest first, of  
those who were the al-  
lies of Athens,

ξυνδιασώσονται, ἐπὶ Συρακούσας ἐπολέμησαν,  
οὐ κατὰ δίκην τι μᾶλλον οὐδὲ κατὰ ξυγγένειαν  
μετ' ἀλλήλων στάντες, ἀλλ' ὥς ἑκάστοις τῆς  
ξυντυχίας ἢ κατὰ τὸ ξυμφέρον ἢ ἀνάγκη

10 ἔσχεν. Ἀθηναῖοι μὲν αὐτοὶ Ἴωνες ἐπὶ Δωριέας Συρακο- 2  
σίους ἐκόντες ἦλθον, καὶ αὐτοῖς τῇ αὐτῇ φωνῇ καὶ νομίμοις  
ἔτι χρώμενοι Λήμνιοι καὶ Ἰμβριοι καὶ Αἰγινῆται, οἱ τότε

1 δὴ] om f 2 ξυνήλθον P 4 ἑκάτεροι] om K 5 τοὺς μὲν D F T  
συνκτησόμενοι c 2 συγκτησόμενοι d 1 συνκτησόμενοι e 1 ἐλθόντες] om G acces-  
sit ex A B C D E H K N Q T V c d e f g 1 Bekk Haack Poppo Goell τοὺς e

6 ξυνδιασώσαντες A C D F g ξυνδιασωθέντες V 8 ἑκάστοις B 9 ἑκαστοι 1  
ἐκάστης k 1 ἑκαστος marg R Poppo 1 ἑκαστός τις τῆς Goell 9 ξυμφέρον ἢ g  
ξυμφέρον, ommissa particula, d 1 ἀνάγκη Parm Poppo Bekk ἀνάγκη A C D  
F H N T V d g 1 k ἀνάγκην f vulgo et Goell ἀνάγκης 10 ἔσχεν A B C  
D E F H N T V f g k m Parm Poppo Goell Bekk ἔσχεον d 1 vulgo ἔσχον  
11 ἐκόντας Q αὐτοῖς] om L O P αὐτῇ] om. G m.

"ing facilitated the success of the  
"navy," i. e. by their enterprise and  
spirit in first daring to attack the Athe-  
mians by sea, and afterwards persever-  
ing in their resolution without allowing  
themselves to be discouraged by the  
increase of the enemy's force

2 τοῦ ξύμπαντος λόγου] "The whole  
"number," or, in old English, "the  
"whole tale," which word, in some of  
its principal meanings, offers a good  
analogy to λόγος "Never were there  
"known so many states assembled to  
"fight at one and the same city, if we  
"except the sum of the whole confede-  
"racies of Athens and Lacedæmon"  
τοῦ λόγου τοῦ πρὸς τὴν Ἀθηναίων πόλιν  
1 e. τοῦ ξυνελθόντος and for the sense  
of πρὸς, "assembled to rally round the  
"standard of Athens," compare III 11,  
5 ἐχόντων τῶν πάντων πρὸς ὃ τι χρῆ  
στήναι, i. e. "a rallying point"

[Poppo objects to this explanation,  
and translates "das verhältniss welches  
"stallfand zu," "the relation which  
"existed towards the cities of Athens  
"and Lacedæmon" Goller agrees

with my former interpretation, which I  
still think preferable to Poppo's]

6 ἐπὶ Συρακούσας ἐπολέμησαν] That  
is, "came to Syracuse to war," just as  
those who are going to defend a place,  
no less than those who attack it, are  
said βοηθεῖν ἐπὶ τὴν πόλιν Ἐπολέμη-  
σαν is synonymous with ἐς πόλεμον, οἱ  
μετὰ πόλεμον, ἦλθον

8 ὥς ἑκάστοις τῆς ξυντυχίας—ἔσχεν]  
"As each were severally circum-  
"stanced" So in Herodot VII 188 3  
τοῖσι οὕτω εἶχε ὄρμου, "those who were  
"so stationed" In what follows, the  
construction is varied from the accusa-  
tive with the preposition to the dative,  
"as each were circumstanced, either  
"with regard to their interest, or the  
"compulsion which they experienced"  
Bekker restored ἀνάγκη on conjecture  
it is the reading of the Parma manu-  
script

12 Λήμνιοι καὶ Ἰμβριοι] Lemnos had  
been taken and colonized by Miltiades  
a few years before the battle of Mara-  
thon, (Herodot VI 140) Imbros was,  
I suspect, colonized also by him about



Αἰγυναν εἶχον, καὶ ἔτι Ἑστιαίης οἱ ἐν Εὐβοίᾳ Ἑστίασαν οἱ-  
 3 κούντες, ἄποικοι ὄντες ξυνεστράτευσαν. τῶν δὲ ἄλλων οἱ  
 μὲν ὑπήκοοι, οἱ δ' ἀπὸ ξυμμαχίας αὐτόνομοι, εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ οἱ  
 4 μισθοφόροι ξυνεστράτεον. καὶ τῶν μὲν ὑπηκόων καὶ φόρου  
 ὑποτελῶν Ἐρετριῆς καὶ Χαλκιδῆς καὶ Στυρῆς καὶ Καρύστιοις  
 ἀπ' Εὐβοίας ἦσαν, ἀπὸ δὲ νήσων Κεῖοι καὶ Ἄνδριοι καὶ  
 Τήνιοι, ἐκ δ' Ἰωνίας Μιλήσιοι καὶ Σάμιοι καὶ Χῖοι· τούτων  
 Χῖοι οὐχ ὑποτελεῖς ὄντες φόρου, ναῦς δὲ παρέχοντες, αὐτό-  
 νομοι ξυνέσποντο· καὶ τὸ πλεῖστον Ἴωνες ὄντες οὗτοι  
 πάντες καὶ ἀπ' Ἀθηναίων, πλὴν Καρυστίων· οὗτοι δ' εἰσὶ 10  
 Δρύοπες. ὑπήκοοι δ' ὄντες καὶ ἀνάγκη ὅμως, Ἴωνες †γε†  
 5 ἐπὶ Δωριέας, ἡκολούθουν. πρὸς δ' αὐτοῖς Αἰολῆς, Μηθυ-  
 νναῖοι μὲν ναυσὶ καὶ οὐ φόρῳ ὑπήκοοι, Τενέδιοι δὲ καὶ Αἴνιοι  
 ὑποτελεῖς. οὗτοι δὲ Αἰολῆς Αἰολεῦσι τοῖς κτίσασι Βοιωτοῖς

1 ἑστιαίης F H ἑστίασαν G ἑστίασαν L N O P ἑστίασαν H g ἑστια-  
 σαν (i priore ex η facto) F ἑστίασαν b 2 ἀποικοι c 3 δὲ καὶ οἱ A C D F H  
 T V c e g Poppo Goell Bekk δὲ οἱ E K. ceteri δὲ οἱ καὶ 4 μισθοφόροι Q  
 ξυνεστράτευσαν g 5 στεῖρεις K 6 κῖοι F L O P f et correct N sed  
 margo κῖοι καὶ ante ἄνδριοι om R V. f 1 post ἄνδριοι om C K c e 7 τήνιοι  
 B Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo τήνιοι καὶ ἐκ D ἐκ δ' Ἰωνίας μιλήσιοι  
 om G σάλιοι T 8 ὄντες οὐδαμῶς N φόρου οὐχ ὑποτελεῖς ὄντες B  
 9 ξυνέποντο e ξυνείποντο Q d 1 ξυνέπονται g 10 An ἀθῆνῶν? Bekk 2  
 11 γε] B Poppo Goell vulgo et Bekk τε. 13 ἔνιοι R 14. καὶ αἰολεῦσι 1  
 κτίσασι A L O b e f k

the same time, for Herodotus speaks of it in the reign of Cambyses, as being ἔτι τότε ὑπὸ Πελασγῶν οἰκεομένην, but when Miltiades was forced by the Persians to leave his sovereignty of the Thracian Chersonesus and escape to Athens (B C 493), it is mentioned, that being chased on his way by the Phœnician fleet, he ran into Imbros for refuge (Herod VI 41, 2) the last place where he would have sought shelter, had it been still occupied by the Pelasgians, whose kinsmen he had so lately driven out of Lemnos. The settlement of Athenian citizens at Ægna took place as late as the Peloponnesian war (Thucyd II 27, 1, 2), and that at Histiaea fourteen years earlier, B C 445 (Thucyd I 114, 5)

11 Δρύοπες] Scymnus Chius v 576 Δρύοπας δὲ τὴν Κάρυστον ὀνομασμένην condidisse, unus, opinor, narrat. In

Long 54 30 Lat. 37 30 Ptolemæus WASS

Ἴωνες †γε† ἐπὶ Δωριέας] I have followed Poppo and Goller in reading γε instead of τε, and I have restored the stopping of the older editions, connecting τὸ πλεῖστον Ἴωνες ὄντες with the preceding part of the sentence, and beginning a new clause at ὑπήκοοι δ' ὄντες, as otherwise there is a needless confusion in the statement. Thucydides, after first mentioning the simple fact that these people were Ionians, then adds, "and though they were subjects, "and went on the service under compulsion, still they followed at any rate "as Ionians against Dorians," that is, it was not unnatural or irksome to them to serve against their natural enemies, although it was not in a quarrel of their own

[τοῖς] μετὰ Συρακοσίων κατ' ἀνάγκην ἐμάχοντο, Πλαταιῆς  
 δὲ καταντικρὺν Βοιωτοὶ Βοιωτοῖς μόνοι εἰκότως κατ' ἔχθος.  
 Ῥόδιοι δὲ καὶ Κυθήριοι Δωριῆς ἀμφότεροι, οἱ μὲν Λακε- 6  
 δαιμονίων ἄποικοι Κυθήριοι ἐπὶ Λακεδαιμονίους τοὺς ἅμα  
 5 Γυλίππῳ μετὰ Ἀθηναίων ὅπλα ἔφερον, Ῥόδιοι δὲ, Ἀργεῖοι  
 γένος, Συρακοσίοις μὲν Δωριεῦσι, Γελοίοις δὲ καὶ ἀποίκις  
 ἑαυτῶν οὖσι, μετὰ Συρακοσίων στρατευομένοις, ἡναγκάζοντο  
 πολεμεῖν. τῶν τε περὶ Πελοπόννησον νησιωτῶν Κεφαλλῆνες 7  
 μὲν καὶ Ζακύνθιοι αὐτόνομοι μὲν, κατὰ δὲ τὸ νησιωτικὸν  
 10 μᾶλλον κατειργόμενοι, ὅτι θαλάσσης ἐκράτουν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι,  
 ξυνείποντο· Κερκυραῖοι δὲ οὐ μόνον Δωριῆς ἀλλὰ καὶ  
 Κορίνθιοι σαφῶς ἐπὶ Κορινθίους τε καὶ Συρακοσίους, τῶν  
 μὲν ἄποικοι ὄντες, τῶν δὲ ξυγγενεῖς, ἀνάγκη μὲν ἐκ τοῦ  
 εὐπρεποῦς, βουλήσει δὲ κατὰ ἔχθος τὸ Κορινθίων οὐχ ἦσσαν  
 15 εἶποντο. καὶ οἱ Μεσσήνιοι νῦν καλούμενοι ἐν Ναυπάκτῳ καὶ 8  
 ἐκ Πύλου, τότε ὑπ' Ἀθηναίων ἐχομένης, ἐς τὸν πόλεμον  
 παρελήφθησαν. καὶ ἔτι Μεγαρέων φυγάδες οὐ πολλοὶ  
 Μεγαρεῦσι Σελινουντίοις οὖσι κατὰ ξυμφορὰν ἐμάχοντο.  
 τῶν δὲ ἄλλων ἐκούσιος μᾶλλον ἢ στρατεία ἐγίνετο ἥδη. 9  
 20 Ἀργεῖοι μὲν γὰρ οὐ τῆς ξυμμαχίας ἕνεκα μᾶλλον, ἢ τῆς

1 τοῖς μετὰ Porpo Bekk 2 τοῖς post βοιωτ addidit Lindavus BEKK μετὰ  
 τῶν συρ L O μετὰ—βοιωτοῖς om K 2 κατ' ἀντικρὺν F H g βοιωτοῖ] om c  
 κατὰ τὸ ἔχθος B Q R d i f Bekk 2 κατ' ἔχθραν P 3 οἱ μὲν—κυθήριοι] om E  
 Λακεδαιμονίων P 5 μετὰ τῶν ἀθηναίων G L O k m ἐπέφερον B 6 συρα-  
 κοσίους T 7 συστρατευόμενοι G 8 τε] δὲ B πέλοπ νησ] πελοποννη-  
 σιωτῶν Q κεφαλῆνες Q g 10 οἱ ἀθηναῖοι A B D E F H L N O P T V f g  
 1 k Haack Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri om articulum 11 δωριῆς] ροδιεῖς K  
 14 τὸ] τῶν G 15 εἶποντο] om e νῦν] μὲν K ἐν ναυπάκτῳ A D E F G  
 ἐκ ναυπάκτου B Bekk 2 19 ἀκούσιος e 20 μὲν γὰρ B Porpo Goell Bekk.  
 δὲ Q ceteri μὲν

2 καταντικρὺν Βοιωτοὶ Βοιωτοῖς] ["Κα-  
 "ταντικρὺν apud Atticos nusquam aliam  
 " nisi loci notionem habet" Porpo  
 If this be so, the words must be un-  
 derstood to mean, Boeotians opposed  
 to Boeotians]

14 κατὰ ἔχθος τὸ Κορινθίων] "The  
 "hatred of which the Corinthians were  
 "the object" Compare I 60, 2 κατὰ  
 φιλίαν αὐτοῦ "Love of which he was  
 "the object"

17 παρελήφθησαν] "Were pressed

"into the service" Παραλαμβάνειν is  
 used to express a superior state's forcibly  
 employing the soldiers of an inferior  
 one Compare I 111, 4 παραλαβόντες  
 Ἀχαιοῦς, and V 52, 2 Thus also, πα-  
 ραλαβεῖν Σκάνδειαν, IV 54, 4, Νίσαιαν,  
 IV 69, 4, seems to signify a sort of  
 formal incorporation of these places  
 into the Athenian confederacy or do-  
 minion, by which they became liable to  
 furnish men or money, when called  
 upon by the Athenians to do so

Λακεδαιμονίων τε ἔχθρας καὶ τῆς παραντίκα ἕκαστοι ἰδίας  
 ὀφελίας, Δωριῆς ἐπὶ Δωριέας μετὰ Ἀθηναίων Ἰώνων ἡκο-  
 λούθουν, Μαντινῆς δὲ καὶ ἄλλοι Ἀρκάδων μισθοφόροι, ἐπὶ  
 τοὺς αἰὲ πολεμίους σφίσιν ἀποδεικνυμένους εἰωθότες ἰέναι, καὶ  
 τότε τοὺς μετὰ Κορινθίων ἐλθόντας Ἀρκάδας οὐδὲν ἦσσαν 5  
 διὰ κέρδος ἡγούμενοι πολεμίους, Κρήτες δὲ καὶ Αἰτωλοὶ  
 μισθῷ καὶ οὗτοι πεισθέντες· ξυνέβη δὲ τοῖς Κρησὶ, τὴν  
 Γέλαν Ῥοδίοις ξυγκτίσαντας μὴ ξὺν τοῖς ἀποίοις ἀλλ' ἐπὶ  
 10 τοὺς ἀποίους ἄκοντας μετὰ μισθοῦ ἐλθεῖν. καὶ Ἀκαρνάνων  
 τινὲς ἅμα μὲν κέρδει, τὸ δὲ πλεόν Δημοσθένους φιλία καὶ 10  
 11 Ἀθηναίων εὐνοία ξύμμαχοι ὄντες ἐπεκούρησαν. καὶ οἶδε  
 μὲν τῷ Ἰονίῳ κόλπῳ ὀριζόμενοι· Ἰταλιωτῶν δὲ Θούριοι καὶ  
 Μεταπόντιοι, ἐν τοιαύταις ἀνάγκαις τότε στασιωτικῶν καιρῶν  
 κατελιημμένων, ξυνεστράτευον, καὶ Σικελιωτῶν Νάξιοι καὶ  
 Καταναῖοι· βαρβάρων δὲ Ἑγεσταῖοι, οἵπερ ἐπηγάγοντο, καὶ 15  
 Σικελῶν τὸ πλεόν, καὶ τῶν ἔξω Σικελίας Τυρσηνῶν τέ τινες  
 κατὰ διαφορὰν Συρακοσίων καὶ Ἰάπυγες μισθοφόροι. τοσαύδε

2 ὀφελίας accessit ex B R V et margine N Bekk Poppo Goell ἰώνων]  
 om. b c 3 ἄλλων L 4 αἰὲ πολεμίους] λευπομένους B εἰωθότες ἰέναι  
 B Goell Bekk ceteri in verso ordine 5 μετὰ κορινθίων A B C D F G H L N  
 O T V. c e f g i k Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo μετὰ τῶν κορινθίων 7 δὲ] om L  
 9 ἐπιστοίους ἐκόντας B 12 ἰωνίῳ E K g πορίζομενοι e. 13 τότε] om L  
 στασιωτικῶν G L O m στρατιωτικῶν A D E F Q T g k 14 κατελιημμένοι  
 correctus 1 νάξιοι καταναῖοι B νάξιοι—σικελῶν om T 15 αἰγεσταῖοι G  
 ἡγάγοντο R 16 σικελῶν B N V. Haack. Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo σικελιωτῶν  
 17 καὶ] om g

7. ξυνέβη δὲ τοῖς Κρησὶ, τὴν Γέλαν Ῥο-  
 δίοις ξυγκτίσαντας] Satis usitatum est,  
 ut dativum excipiat accusativus partici-  
 pii sequente infinitivo Thucydides VI  
 55, 4. Ἰππάρχῳ δὲ ξυνέβη, τοῦ πάθους τῇ  
 δυστυχίᾳ ὀνομασθέντα καὶ τὴν δόξαν τῆς  
 τυραννίδος ἐς τὰ ἔπειτα προσλαβεῖν. Et  
 VII 40, 3 ἔπειτα οὐκ ἐδόκει τοῖς Ἀθη-  
 ναίοις αὐτοῦ ὑπὸ σφῶν αὐτῶν διαμελλον-  
 τας κόπῳ ἀλίσκεσθαι Eadem ratio est  
 in illo, quod e Pausania adnotat Sylbur-  
 gius Τοῖς ἐντυγχάνουσι παρεκελεύοντο  
 ἄνδρας εἶναι ἀγαθοὺς In quibus omni-  
 bus, apertum est, supplendum esse ac-  
 cusativum pronominis DUKE

9 ἄκοντας μετὰ μισθοῦ] That is, like the  
 apothecary in Romeo and Juliet, "their  
 poverty but not their will consented"

14 κατελιημμένων] "As they had been  
 overtaken," the genitive absolute  
 being used instead of the case which  
 should agree with the substantive, κα-  
 τελιημμένοι See especially the note on  
 V 33, 1 But on reconsidering the  
 present passage, I would correct the  
 interpretation of it given in the above  
 note, and would make καιρῶν depend  
 on ἀνάγκαις, not on κατελιημμένων  
 "As they had been overtaken in such  
 necessities at that time, necessities, I  
 mean, consisting in the seasons of  
 faction which then prevailed amongst  
 them" Τοιαύταις, "such as to com-  
 pel them to join the Athenians" The  
 factions at Thurii had been expressly  
 mentioned, ch 33, 5

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

μὲν μετὰ Ἀθηναίων ἔθνη ἐστράτευον. LVIII. Συρακοσίοις  
 secondly, of the allies δὲ ἀντεβόηθησαν Καμαριναῖοι μὲν ὁμοροὶ ὄν-  
 of the Syracusans τες, καὶ Γελῶι οἰκούντες μετ' αὐτοὺς, ἔπειτα,  
 Ἀκραγαντίνων ἡσυχάζοντων, ἐν τῷ ἐπέκεινα ἰδρυμένοι Σελι-  
 νούντιοι. καὶ οἶδε μὲν τῆς Σικελίας τὸ πρὸς Λιβύην μέρος α  
 τετραμμένον νεμόμενοι, Ἱμεραῖοι δὲ ἀπὸ τοῦ πρὸς τὸν Τυρ-  
 ρηνικὸν πόντον μορίου, ἐν ᾧ καὶ μόνοι Ἕλληνες οἰκοῦσιν·  
 οὗτοι δὲ καὶ ἐξ αὐτοῦ μόνοι ἐβόηθησαν καὶ Ἑλληνικὰ μὲν 3  
 ἔθνη τῶν ἐν Σικελίᾳ τοσάδε, Δωριῆς τε καὶ [οἱ] αὐτόνομοι  
 10 πάντες, ξυνεμάχουν, βαρβάρων δὲ Σικελῶν μόνοι, ὅσοι μὴ  
 ἀφέστασαν πρὸς τοὺς Ἀθηναίους· τῶν δ' ἔξω Σικελίας Ἑλ-  
 λήνων Λακεδαιμόνιοι μὲν ἡγεμόνα Σπαρτιάτην παρεχόμενοι,  
 Νεοδαμῶδεις δὲ τοὺς ἄλλους καὶ Εἰλωτας (δύναται δὲ τὸ  
 Νεοδαμῶδες ἐλεύθερον ἦδη εἶναι,) Κορίνθιοι δὲ καὶ ναυσὶ καὶ  
 15 πεζῷ μόνοι παραγενόμενοι, καὶ Λευκάδιοι καὶ Ἀμπρακιῶται  
 κατὰ τὸ ξυγγενές, ἐκ δὲ Ἀρκαδίας μισθοφόροι ὑπὸ Κοριν-  
 θίων ἀποσταλέντες, καὶ Σικυῶνιοι ἀναγκαστοὶ στρατεύοντες,  
 καὶ τῶν ἔξω Πελοποννήσου Βοιωτοὶ πρὸς δὲ τοὺς ἐπελθόν- 4  
 τας τούτους οἱ Σικελῶνται αὐτοὶ πλήθος πλέον κατὰ πάντα  
 20 παρέσχοντο, ἅτε μεγάλας πόλεις οἰκούντες· καὶ γὰρ ὅπλῃται  
 πολλοὶ καὶ νῆες καὶ ἵπποι καὶ ἄλλος ὄμιλος ἄφθονος ξυνε-  
 λέγη. καὶ πρὸς ἅπαντας αὖθις, ὥς εἰπεῖν, τοὺς ἄλλους Συρα-

1 μετὰ τῶν ἀθηναίων d 1 ἔθνη] om L 2 καμαριναῖοι A B C D E  
 F G H K L N O T V f g k Haack Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri καὶ καμαριναῖοι  
 3 οἰκούντες] οἱ οἰκούντες C G K e μετὰ τοὺς A F 4 ἡσυχάζοντων] om C e  
 6 Ἱμεραῖοι L O τὸν] om D g τυρρηνικὸν G. 8 ἐξ αὐτοῦ μόνοι A B C D  
 E F H L N O Q T V c e g i k m Haack Poppo. Goell. Bekk ἐξ αὐτοῦ μόνον P.  
 ἐξ αὐτῶν μόνοι G ceteri μόνοι ἐξ αὐτοῦ 9 ἐν] om B. τε] δὲ d 1. οἱ αὐτόνομοι]  
 αὐτόνομοι οἱ Reiskius 10 μὴ] om O 11 ἐφέστασαν D g 13 δὲ] om C d  
 νεοδαμῶδεις F δὲ νεοδαμῶδεις K 19 οἱ] om e 21 καὶ ὁ ἄλλος B συννε-  
 λέγη C D F H K N V. d e g i k' 22 συρακοσίοι B N V et correcti d g i  
 συρακοσίοις E συρακοσίοις A F ceteri συρακοσίοις. συρακοσίοι Bekk Haack.  
 Poppo. Goell.

9 καὶ [οἱ] αὐτόνομοι πάντες] The article here must be wrong, as in the words, ἐξακόσιοι [οἱ] τὴν νύκτα πορευόμενοι, IV 68, 5 I have inclosed it therefore in brackets, with Bekker, Poppo, and Goller

17 Σικυῶνιοι ἀναγκαστοὶ] The Sicyo-

nians had been subjected to an oligarchical government six years before this time, by the interference of the Lacedaemonians They were therefore no longer their own masters, but obliged to go on any service on which the Lacedaemonians ordered them See V 81, 2

κόσιοι αὐτοὶ πλείω ἐπορίσαντο, διὰ μέγεθός τε πόλεως, καὶ ὅτι ἐν μεγίστῳ κινδύνῳ ἦσαν LIX. Καὶ αἱ μὲν ἐκατέρων ἐπικουρίαι τοσαῖδε ξυνελέγησαν, καὶ τότε ἤδη πᾶσαι ἀμφοτέροις παρήσαν, καὶ οὐκέτι οὐδὲν οὐδετέροις ἐπῆλθεν

5

- 2 Οἱ τε οὖν Συρακόσιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι εἰκότως ἐνόμισαν καλὸν ἀγώνισμα σφίσιν εἶναι ἐπὶ τῇ γεγεννημένῃ νίκῃ τῆς ναυμαχίας ἐλεῖν τε τὸ στρατόπεδον ἅπαν τῶν Ἀθηναίων, τοσοῦτον δὲ, καὶ μηδὲ καθ' ἕτερα αὐτοὺς, μήτε διὰ θαλάσσης μήτε τῷ πεζῷ, 10 3 διαφυγεῖν. ἔκλῃον οὖν τὸν τε λιμένα εὐθὺς τὸν μέγαν, ἔχοντα τὸ στόμα ὀκτὼ σταδίων μάλιστα, τριήρεσι πλαγίαις καὶ πλοίοις καὶ ἀκάτοις, ἐπ' ἀγκυρῶν ὀρμίζοντες, καὶ τᾶλλα, ἦν ἔτι ναυμαχεῖν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τολμήσωσι, παρεσκευάζοντο, καὶ ὀλίγον οὐδὲν ἐς οὐδὲν ἐπενόουν. LX. τοῖς δὲ Ἀθηναίοις, 15

1 πλείον d 1 μέγεθος τε B d 1 Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo μέγεθος 2 καὶ ὅτι—ἦσαν] om C K b c e ὅτι γὰρ ἐν B 3 τοσαῖδε A F ut solent 5 ἀπῆλ-  
θον T 6 καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι] om A C D E F G H K L N O P Q T V c d e f g i k.  
ἐνομίσθησαν e 7 ἀγῶνα A C D E F G H K L N O Q T V d e f g i k m  
Haack Conf c 68. extr 8 δὲ d δέ τε C e 9 τοσοῦτο B μὴ g  
ἕτερα B 1 et prima manu N Poppo Goell Bekk ἕτερον G vulgo ἐκάτερα  
11 ἔκλῃον D E F K g Poppo Goell Bekk οὖν] om e τε] om 1 12 τῷ  
om D Q g. τὸ στόμα om C e στάδια e 14 καὶ] om G

6 καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι] If these words are omitted, the conjunction τε immediately before has, as Haack observes, nothing to answer to it Besides, as Haack observes again, "the allies" include the Corinthians and Gylippus, who were surely of importance enough to be mentioned as taking part with the Syracusans in all their hopes and all their measures In ἀγώνισμα, a little below, the MSS vary, many reading ἀγῶνα Both words occur in the same sense, the former in ch 56, 2 86, 2 VIII 12, 2 17, 2 the latter in ch 68, 3 VI 11, 6 II 45, 1

9 καθ' ἕτερα] "In either," καθ' ἐκάτερα would signify, "in both," or, "in each"

11 ἔκλῃον—εὐθύς] "They immediately began to close up the great port"

Dodwell's mistake in supposing that Thucydides meant to say that the port was closed in one day, because he uses the word εὐθύς, arose from his not distinguishing between the imperfect and the aorist "They began to close" "the port immediately," but it does not appear from Thucydides how long a time it took to complete it Diodorus says, "three days"

15 ὀλίγον οὐδὲν ἐς οὐδὲν ἐπενόουν] Acacius non ineleganter nihil adeo parvum aut segne ab ulla parte animoolvebant Sed malim, in ullam partem Aristophanes Equit v 386 μηδὲν ὀλίγον ποιεῖ, ubi Scholastes πάντα μεγάλα κατ' αὐτοῦ ποιεῖ, καὶ μηδὲν εὐτελές Thucydides VIII 15, 2 καὶ ὀλίγον ἐπράσσετο οὐδὲν ἐς τὴν βοήθειαν τὴν ἐπὶ τὴν Χίον. DUKER

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

The Athenians resolve  
to make one great ef-  
fort to force the pas-  
sage, and effect their  
retreat by sea

τὴν τε ἀπόκλησιν ὁρώσι καὶ τὴν ἄλλην διά-  
νοϊαν αὐτῶν αἰσθομένοις, βουλευτέα ἐδόκει. καὶ  
ξυνελθόντες οἱ τε στρατηγοὶ καὶ οἱ ταξίαρχοι  
πρὸς τὴν παρούσαν ἀπορίαν τῶν τε ἄλλων  
5 καὶ ὅτι τὰ ἐπιτήδεια οὔτε αὐτίκα ἔτι εἶχον (προπέμψαντες  
γὰρ ἐς Κατάνην, ὥς ἐκπλευσόμενοι, ἀπεῖπον μὴ ἐπάγειν)  
οὔτε τὸ λοιπὸν ἐμελλον ἔξειν, εἰ μὴ ναυκρατήσουσιν, ἐβου-  
λεύσαντο τὰ μὲν τείχη τὰ ἄνω ἐκλιπεῖν, πρὸς δὲ αὐταῖς ταῖς  
ναυσὶν ἀπολαβόντες διατειχίσματι ὅσον οἶόν τε ἐλάχιστον  
10 τοῖς τε σκεύεσι καὶ τοῖς ἀσθενέσιν ἱκανὸν γενέσθαι, τοῦτο  
μὲν φρουρεῖν, ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ ἄλλου πεζοῦ τὰς ναῦς ἀπάσας,  
ὅσαι ἦσαν καὶ δυναταὶ καὶ ἀπλωότεραι, πάντα τινὰ ἐσβιβά-  
ζοντες πληρῶσαι, καὶ διανυμαχήσαντες, ἣν μὲν νικῶσιν, ἐς  
Κατάνην κομίζεσθαι, ἣν δὲ μὴ, ἐμπρήσαντες τὰς ναῦς, πεζῇ  
15 ξυνταξάμενοι ἀποχωρεῖν, ἥ ἂν τάχιστα μέλλωσί τινος χω-  
ρίου ἢ βαρβαρικοῦ ἢ Ἑλληνικοῦ φιλίου ἀντιλήψεσθαι. καὶ 3  
οἱ μὲν, ὥς ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς ταῦτα, καὶ ἐποίησαν· ἕκ τε γὰρ τῶν  
ἄνω τειχῶν ὑποκατέβησαν, καὶ τὰς ναῦς ἐπλήρωσαν πάσας,

1 ἀπόκλησιν D F H K Q b c g et prima manu C Haack Poppo. Goell Bekk  
ἄλλην στρατιὰν διάνοϊαν 1. 2 αἰσθανομένοις G O k m. 5 ἐς τὰ ἐπιτήδεια T  
6 ἐς τὴν κατάνην G ἐκπλευσόμενοι g. 7 οὔτε] εἴτε g ἐβουλευόντο d  
8 τὰ ἄνω] τῶν ἄνω C K N b c d e k 1 αὐταῖς ταύταις e. 9 ἀποβαλόντες 1  
διατειχίσματι B Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo διατείχισμά τι τε post oion om d e i

10 ἀσθενέσιν A D E F G ἀσθενούσιν B ἀσθενούσιν Bekk 2 11 τοῦ] om g  
ἀπάσας B Goell Bekk ceteri πάσας 12 ἐπλωότεραι correct N V ἐσβιβά-  
ζοντες A D F H N R T V d g i k 13 ἣν] εἰ 1 16 ἢ Ἑλληνικοῦ ἢ βαρβαρικοῦ  
ἀντιλήψεσθαι K φίλου R 17 ταῦτα ἐποίησαν H T

3 οἱ ταξίαρχοι] See the note on IV  
4, 1

8 τὰ—τείχη τὰ ἄνω] That is, the  
upper extremity of the Athenian lines,  
where they came most immediately  
under the cliffs of Epipolæ, and were  
most distant from the sea shore. Plu-  
tarch says that this upper part of the  
lines was joined on to the temple of  
Hercules, so that the Syracusans hav-  
ing been obliged till now to omit the  
offering of sacrifices in that temple,  
now, when the Athenians evacuated  
their lines, went out and sacrificed with

great solemnity (Nicias, c 24.) It ap-  
pears then that the temple stood in  
what was afterwards the quarter called  
Neapolis, under Epipolæ, but raised on  
a sort of lower ridge above the valley of  
the Anapus

18 ὑποκατέβησαν] "They gradually  
"descended," "evacuated their upper  
"lines not in confusion and hurry, but  
"gradually and in good order." Com-  
pare Herodot II 15, 6 πολλοὺς μὲν τοὺς  
ὑπολειπομένους—πολλοὺς δὲ τοὺς ὑπο-  
καταβαίνοντας.

ἀναγκάσαντες ἐσβαίνειν ὅστις καὶ ὅπως οὖν ἐδόκει ἡλικίας  
 4 μετέχων ἐπιτηδείος εἶναι. καὶ ξυνεπληρώθησαν νῆες αἱ πᾶσαι  
 δέκα μάλιστα καὶ ἑκατόν· τοξότας τε ἐπ' αὐτὰς πολλοὺς καὶ  
 ἀκοντιστὰς τῶν τε Ἀκαρνάνων καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ξένων ἐσεβί-  
 5 βαζον, καὶ τᾶλλα, ὡς οἶόν τ' ἦν ἐξ ἀναγκαίου τε καὶ τοιαύ-  
 2 της διανοίας, ἐπορίσαντο. ὁ δὲ Νικίας, ἐπειδὴ τὰ πολλὰ  
 ἐτοῖμα ἦν, ὁρῶν [καὶ] τοὺς στρατιώτας τῷ τε παρὰ τὸ  
 εἰωθὸς πολὺ ταῖς ναυσὶ κρατηθῆναι ἄθυμούντας, καὶ διὰ τὴν  
 τῶν ἐπιτηδείων σπάνιν ὡς τάχιστα βουλομένους διακινδυ-  
 νεύειν, ξυγκαλέσας ἅπαντας παρεκελεύσατό τε πρῶτον καὶ 10  
 ἔλεξε τοιάδε.

LXI. "ΑΝΔΡΕΣ στρατιῶται Ἀθηναίων τε καὶ τῶν  
 " ἄλλων ξυμμάχων, ὁ μὲν ἀγὼν ὁ μέλλων ὁμοίως κοινὸς  
 " ἅπασιν ἔσται, περὶ τε σωτηρίας καὶ πατρίδος  
 " ἐκάστοις οὐχ ἦσσον ἢ τοῖς πολεμίοις· ἦν γὰρ 15  
 " κρατήσωμεν νῦν ταῖς ναυσὶν, ἔστι τῷ τὴν  
 " ὑπάρχουσάν που οἰκείαν πόλιν ἐπιδεῖν. ἀθυ-  
 " μῶν δὲ οὐ χρὴ, οὐδὲ πάσχειν ὅπερ οἱ ἀπειρο-  
 " τατοι τῶν ἀνθρώπων, οἱ τοῖς πρώτοις ἀγῶσι σφαλέντες  
 " ἔπειτα διὰ παντὸς τὴν ἐλπίδα τοῦ φόβου ὁμοίαν ταῖς ξυμ- 20

1 ἀναγκάζοντες K 3 ἐπ' ἐς G 4 ἐξεβίαζον c 5 ὅσα B καὶ τῆς  
 τοιαύτης ἐπορίσαντο 1 7. ὁρῶν τοὺς B Bekker Porpo Goell ὁρῶν καὶ τοὺς  
 A D E F G ὁρῶν τε καὶ τοὺς T 8. κρατηθέντες c 9 vocis σπάνιν alterum  
 v corr. loco litterarum ferme trium F 10 τε B D F G H N Q T V d e g i.  
 Haack Porpo Goell Bekk. vulgo τότε 12. στρατιῶται] om C G K f τε] om.

G K 15 ἐκάστωι B. 16 τῷ τοι A. τὸ D V g 17 μου οἰκείαν πάλιν g  
 5 ἐξ ἀναγκαίου τε καὶ τοιαύτης δια- 10 παρεκελεύσατο τότε] Valde fringet  
 νοίας] This would be expressed in an illud τότε, et melior sine dubio est  
 inverse order in English "As well as scriptura Reg et Cass παρεκελεύσατο  
 "they could upon such a plan, and τε Τὸ temere repetitum videtur a  
 "dictated as it was by extreme neces- fine vocis præcedentis Thucyd IV 94,  
 "sity" Τοιαύτης refers to the plan as 2 παρεκελεύετό τε καὶ ἔλεγε τοιάδε  
 described before, and ὡς οἶόν τ' ἦν ἐκ DUKER  
 τοιαύτης διανοίας would mean, "as well 17 πόλιν ἐπιδεῖν] Sic VI 69, 3 καὶ τὴν  
 "as they could provide for a naval ac- ὑπάρχουσαν σφίσι πατρίδα νικήσαντες  
 "tion conducted on such unusual prin- πάλιν ἐπιδεῖν DUKER  
 "ciples, when victory was to depend 20 τὴν ἐλπίδα τοῦ φόβου] Confer  
 "not on skill, but on the efforts of the Thucydideum Orat. Phormionis II 89  
 "landsmen on board" For the ex- WASS Hoc genus loquendi Thucy-  
 pression, ἀνάγκαιος διάνοια, see I. 61, 2 didis imitatur Lucianus in Tyrannicide  
 V 8, 3 VI. 37, 2 pag. 700 ἢ τις ἐλπίς τοῦ φόβου, ἢ τι

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

- “φοραῖς ἔχουσιν. ἀλλ’ ὅσοι τε Ἀθηναίων πάρεστε, πολλῶν 3  
 “ἥδη πολέμων ἔμπειροι ὄντες, καὶ ὅσοι τῶν ξυμμάχων,  
 “ξυστρατευόμενοι αἰεὶ, μνήσθητε τῶν ἐν τοῖς πολέμοις παρα-  
 “λόγων, καὶ τὸ τῆς τύχης κὰν μεθ’ ἡμῶν ἐλπίσαντες στήναι,  
 5 “καὶ ὡς ἀναμαχοῦμενοι ἀξίως τοῦδε τοῦ πλήθους, ὅσον  
 “αὐτοὶ ὑμῶν αὐτῶν ἐφοράτε, παρασκευάζεσθε. LXII. αἱ δὲ  
 “ἄρωγὰ ἐνείδομεν ἐπὶ τῇ τοῦ λιμένος στενότη-  
 “τητι πρὸς τὸν μέλλοντα ὄχλον τῶν νεῶν  
 “ἔσεσθαι καὶ πρὸς τὴν ἐκείνων ἐπὶ τῶν κατα-  
 10 “στρωμάτων παρασκευὴν, οἷς πρότερον ἐβλαπτόμεθα, πάντα  
 “καὶ ἡμῖν νῦν ἐκ τῶν παρόντων μετὰ τῶν κυβερνητῶν  
 “ἐσκεμμένα ἡτοίμασται. καὶ γὰρ τοξόται πολλοὶ καὶ ἀκον- 2  
 “τισταὶ ἐπιβήσονται καὶ ὄχλος, ὃ ναυμαχίαν μὲν ποιούμενοι  
 “ἐν πελάγει, οὐκ ἂν ἐχρώμεθα, διὰ τὸ βλάπτειν ἂν τὸ τῆς  
 15 “ἐπιστήμης τῇ βαρύτητι τῶν νεῶν, ἐν δὲ τῇ ἐνθάδῃ ἡναγκα-  
 “σμένη ἀπὸ τῶν νεῶν πεζομαχία πρόσφορα ἔσται. εὖρηται 3  
 “δ’ ἡμῖν ὅσα χρή ἀντιναυπηγῆσαι, καὶ πρὸς τὰς τῶν ἐπωτί-  
 “δων αὐτοῖς παχύτητας, ὥπερ δὴ μάλιστα ἐβλαπτόμεθα,  
 “χειρῶν σιδηρῶν ἐπιβολαί, αἱ σχήσουσι τὴν πάλιν ἀνά-

3. συστρατευόμενοι D F H N Q T V στρατευόμενοι d 1 μέμνησθε T  
 6 παρεσκευάζεσθε B 11 ὑμῖν A B E R f 1 μετὰ τῶν] om e 12. καὶ γὰρ—  
 ἐπιβήσονται] om D γὰρ om g 14 ἂν post βλάπτειν om f 15 δὲ τῇ] τῇ om  
 G k m ἡναγκασμένους c 16 πρόσφορος V 17 χρή] μὴ A C D E F G.  
 T. d e g i k m ἦν margo i ἀντιναυπηγῆσαι B G K N V Goell Bekk ναυ-  
 πηγῆσαι f ceteri (inter quos G teste Bekk) ἀντιναυπηγεῖσθαι 18 αὐτοῖς]  
 om d 1. παχυτάτας D ὅπερ D g δὴ accessit ex B Bekk Poppo Goell

ὑπόμνημα τῶν συμφερῶν Dux “The  
 “expectation or anticipation of their  
 “fear, takes the colour of their dis-  
 “asters” It is well known that ἐλπίς,  
 though generally taken in a good sense,  
 signifies very often no more than “ex-  
 “pectation,” or, “looking for a thing  
 “to come,” whether it be good or bad  
 3. μνήσθητε — καὶ — παρασκευάζεσθε]  
 These words answer to one another, the  
 participle ἐλπίσαντες being inserted as  
 in a parenthesis, for καὶ ἐλπίσαντες is  
 equivalent to ἅμα τῇ ἐλπίδι, or ἐλπί-  
 σantes ἅμα

16 πρόσφορα ἔσται] One MS reads  
 πρόσφορος, as if to avoid the apparent  
 solecism. But πρόσφορα refers to every

thing which had been contrived for the  
 approaching engagement, τὰ εἰρημένα,  
 as in the preceding sentence, πάντα  
 ἐσκεμμένα ἡτοίμασται

17 ὅσα χρή ἀντιναυπηγῆσαι] Goller  
 reads χρήν, but the present tense, when  
 speaking of a thing so completely un-  
 finished, seems quite defensible For  
 although, strictly speaking, the grap-  
 ples may have been already fixed on  
 the ships when Nicias spoke, (and yet  
 even this does not appear certain,) yet  
 the use of them was yet to come, and  
 therefore it was quite allowable to say,  
 “We have thought of every thing  
 “which we have to do in our ships, to  
 “fit them to encounter the enemy”



- 4 " κρουσιν τῆς προσπεσούσης νεὼς, ἣν τὰ ἐπὶ τούτοις οἱ ἐπι-  
 4 " βάται ὑπουργῶσιν. ἐς τοῦτο γὰρ δὴ ἡναγκάσμεθα, ὥστε  
 " πεζομαχεῖν ἀπὸ τῶν νεῶν, καὶ τὸ μήτε αὐτοὺς ἀνακρού-  
 " εσθαι, μήτ' ἐκείνους ἐῶν, ὠφέλιμον φαίνεται, ἄλλως τε καὶ  
 " τῆς γῆς, πλὴν ὅσον ἂν ὁ πεζὸς ἡμῶν ἐπέχη, πολεμίας 5  
 " οὔσης. LXIII. ὧν χρὴ μεμνημένους διαμάχεσθαι ὅσον  
 " ἂν δύνησθε, καὶ μὴ ἐξωθεῖσθαι ἐς αὐτήν, ἀλλὰ ξυμπεσού-  
 " σης νηὶ νεὼς μὴ πρότερον ἀξιοῦν ἀπολύ-  
 " εσθαι ἢ τοὺς ἀπὸ τοῦ πολεμίου καταστρώ-  
 2 " ματος ὀπλίτας ἀπαράξῃτε καὶ ταῦτα τοῖς 10  
 " ὀπλίταις οὐχ ἥσσον τῶν ναυτῶν παρακε-  
 " λεύομαι, ὅσῳ τῶν ἄνωθεν μᾶλλον τὸ ἔργον  
 " τοῦτο· ὑπάρχει δ' ἡμῖν ἔτι νῦν γε τὰ πλείω  
 3 " τῷ πεζῷ ἐπικρατεῖν. τοῖς δὲ ναύταις παραινῶ,  
 " καὶ ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ τῷδε καὶ δέομαι, μὴ ἐκπεπλήχθαι τι ταῖς 15  
 " ξυμφοραῖς ἄγαν, τήν τε παρασκευὴν ἀπὸ τῶν καταστρω-  
 " μάτων βελτίω νῦν ἔχοντας καὶ τὰς ναῦς πλείους, ἐκείνην τε  
 " τὴν ἡδονὴν ἐνθυμεῖσθαι, ὡς ἀξία ἐστὶ διασώσασθαι, οἱ τέως  
 " Ἀθηναῖοι νομιζόμενοι καὶ μὴ ὄντες ὑμῶν, τῆς τε φωνῆς τῇ  
 " ἐπιστήμῃ καὶ τῶν τρόπων τῇ μιμήσει, ἐθανμάζεσθε κατὰ 20  
 " τὴν Ἑλλάδα, καὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς τῆς ἡμετέρας οὐκ ἔλασσον  
 " κατὰ τὸ ὠφελεῖσθαι, ἐς τε τὸ φοβερόν τοῖς ὑπηκόοις καὶ  
 4 " τὸ μὴ ἀδικεῖσθαι πολὺ πλείον μετείχετε. ὥστε κοινωνοὶ

3. ἀνακρούσσεσθαι E F. 4. εἰν ὠφέλιμον φαίνηται A. εἰν F. 5. ἐπέχει E. F.

H Q R f g 1. 6. ἐσομένης B. 7. δυνήσησθε Q. 8. ἀξιοῦν B G K d e f. i.  
 Valla Haack Porpo Goell Bekk. vulgo ἄξιον. 9. ἢ B K. N V c f Haack  
 Porpo Goell Bekk. ἢν A. C D F G H T k. ἢν E. vulgo ἢν μή. 10. ὀπλίτας  
 om e. 13. ὑμῖν R T. γε om 1. τὰ νῦν Q. 16. συμφοραῖς C D F V e.  
 17. βέλτιον G. 18. διασώζεσθαι K. οἷτε ὡς V. 19. ἡμῶν e. 20. τῇ μιμήσει  
 om c. 21. τῆς Ἑλλάδος 1. 22. ὠφελεῖσθαι ὡφ. ἐς τε τὸ ὠφελεῖσθαι E. ἐς  
 ὡς 1. 23. τὸ ἀδικεῖσθαι A C D E F G H K M R T c d e f g 1. τὸ διακεῖσθαι L O  
 P k m. πλείον B d 1. πλείω C L O P e. ὡς, omitta τε, D g. κεκοινωνημένοι d 1.

9. τοὺς ἀπὸ τοῦ—καταστρώματος—κοι formed a large proportion of the  
 ἀπαράξῃτε] That is, τοὺς ἐπὶ τῷ κατα- seamen of the Athenian navy, and thus  
 στρώματι—ἀπαράξῃτε ἀπ' αὐτοῦ See became feared by the subject states  
 the note on I 50, 3. placed within reach of the fleets of

23. πολὺ πλείον μετείχετε] This must be considered as an exaggeration,  
 grounded upon the fact that the μέτοι- was generally the case with persons of

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4.

“μόνοι ἐλευθέρως ἡμῖν τῆς ἀρχῆς ὄντες, δικαίως αὐτὴν νῦν  
 “μὴ καταπροδίδετε, καταφρονήσαντες δὲ Κορινθίων τε, οὓς  
 “πολλάκις νενικήκατε, καὶ Σικελιωτῶν, ὧν οὐδ’ ἀντιστῆναι  
 “οὐδεὶς ἕως ἡκμαζε τὸ ναυτικὸν ἡμῖν ἡξίωσεν, ἀμύνασθε  
 5 “αὐτοὺς, καὶ δείξατε ὅτι καὶ μετὰ ἀσθενείας καὶ ξυμφορῶν  
 “ἡ ὑμετέρα ἐπιστήμη κρείσσων ἐστὶν ἐτέρας εὐτυχούσης  
 “ρώμης. LXIV. τοὺς τε Ἀθηναίους ὑμῶν πάλιν αὖ καὶ  
 “τάδε ὑπομιμνήσκω, ὅτι οὔτε ναῦς ἐν τοῖς νεωσοίκους ἄλλας  
 For you, Athenian “ὁμοίας ταῖσδε οὔτε ὀπλιτῶν ἡλικίαν ὑπελί-  
 10 citizens, remember “πετε, εἴτε ξυμβήσεται τι ἄλλο ἢ τὸ κρατεῖν  
 that your all is at “ὑμῖν, τοὺς τε ἐνθάδε πολεμίους εὐθὺς ἐπ’  
 stake this day, your “ἐκεῖνα πλευσουμένους, καὶ τοὺς ἐκεῖ ὑπο-  
 all, individually and “λοίπους ἡμῶν ἀδυνάτους ἐσομένους τοὺς τε  
 nationally, your own “αὐτοῦ καὶ τοὺς ἐπελθόντας ἀμύνασθαι, καὶ  
 liberty and safety, and  
 the resources and the  
 great name of Athens  
 15 “οἱ μὲν ἂν ὑπὸ Συρακοσίοις εὐθὺς γίγνοισθε, οἷς αὐτοὶ ἴστε  
 “οἷα γνώμη ἐπήλθετε, οἱ δ’ ἐκεῖ ὑπὸ Λακεδαιμονίοις. ὥστε  
 “ἐν ἐνὶ τῷδε ὑπὲρ ἀμφοτέρων ἀγῶνι καθεστῶτες καρτερή-  
 “σατε, εἴπερ ποτὲ, καὶ ἐνθυμείσθε καθ’ ἐκάστους τε καὶ  
 “ξύμπαντες, ὅτι οἱ ἐν ταῖς ναυσὶν ὑμῶν νῦν ἐσόμενοι, καὶ  
 20 “πρὸς τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις εἰσὶ καὶ νῆες καὶ ἡ ὑπόλοιπος πόλις

1 δικαίως αὐτὴν d g 1 Goell Bekk ceteri δικαίως ἂν αὐτήν. 2 μὴ] om  
 A F καταπροδίδετε A B C D F H K M N T V b c d e f g i k Poppo Goell Bekk.  
 καταπροδοίητε L O P καταπροδίδωτε E, vulgo καταπροδίδουτε 3 πολλάκις  
 μὲν νενικήκατε G 4 ἡκμασε d ἀμύνεσθε d i 5 ὅτι μετὰ B ἀσθενείας  
 τῶν ξυμφορῶν e. 6 κρείττων d f i εὐτυχούσης ἐτέρας D N, Q V g ἐτέρας  
 ἐντυχούσης F 7 ἡμῶν A C D E F G H K L M N O T V d e f g i k. ἡ ὑμῶν B.  
 καὶ] om V 8 ὅτε A 9 ὑπελείπετε N 11 ἐπέκεινα K M. 12 πλε-  
 σουμένους A πλευσσομένους B D F T V f g i 13 ὑμῶν B 15 γίνοισθε  
 L O P γίγνησθε R V e. 16 οἷα A 18 τε] om B 19 ξύμπαντας  
 D N V g. νῦν ὑμῶν c 20 ἡ] om A B C D E F G H L N O T V f g k m

their class in other parts of Greece, and stood in a more favoured position as compared with the actual citizens Compare I 121, 4 143, 1, 2 and Xenoph de Repub Athen I 10, seqq [Poppo and Goller have misunderstood the last words of this note, as if I had meant to say that the condition of the μέτοικοι was more favoured than that of the citizens I meant to say that their relation towards the actual

citizens was less unfavourable than the relation of μέτοικοι to citizens in other states of Greece ]

1 δικαίως—μὴ καταπροδίδετε] “We “may justly call on you not to betray “it now to its ruin” Δικαίως is synonymous with ὡς τὸ δίκαιον βούλεται.

6 ἐτέρας—ρώμης, 1 e’ ἐτέρων] Compare VII 17, 4 σφετέρων ἀντίταξιν, and V 26, 5 παρ’ ἀμφοτέροις τοῖς πράγμασι. GOLLER

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

“καὶ τὸ μέγα ὄνομα τῶν Ἀθηνῶν, περὶ ὧν εἴ τις τι ἕτερος  
 “ἐτέρου προφέρει ἢ ἐπιστήμη ἢ εὐψυχία, οὐκ ἂν ἐν ἄλλῳ  
 “μᾶλλον καιρῷ ἀποδειξάμενος, αὐτός τε αὐτῷ ὠφέλιμος  
 “γένοιτο καὶ τοῖς ξύμμασι σωτήριος.”

LXV. Ὁ μὲν Νικίας τοσαῦτα παρακελευσάμενος εὐθὺς 5  
 2 ἐκέλευε πληροῦν τὰς ναῦς. τῷ δὲ Γυλίππῳ καὶ τοῖς Συρακο-  
 The Syracusans take σίοις παρῇν μὲν αἰσθάνεσθαι, ὁρῶσι καὶ αὐτὴν  
 measures against the τὴν παρασκευὴν, ὅτι ναυμαχίησουσιν οἱ Ἀθη-  
 new inventions of the ναῖοι, προηγγέλθη δὲ αὐτοῖς καὶ ἡ ἐπιβολή  
 Athenians, and exhort  
 3 then men to the battle τῶν σιδηρῶν χειρῶν. καὶ πρὸς τε ἄλλα ἐξηρ- 10  
 τύσαντο ὡς ἕκαστα, καὶ πρὸς τοῦτο· τὰς γὰρ πρῶρας καὶ  
 τῆς νεῆς ἄνω ἐπὶ πολὺ κατεβύρσωσαν, ὅπως ἂν ἀπολισθάνοι  
 4 καὶ μὴ ἔχοι ἀντιλαβὴν ἢ χεῖρ ἐπιβαλλομένη. καὶ ἐπειδὴ  
 πάντα ἐτοῖμα ἦν, παρεκελεύσαντο ἐκείνοις οἱ τε στρατηγοὶ  
 καὶ Γύλιππος, καὶ ἔλεξαν τοιάδε. 15

LXVI. “ὍΤΙ μὲν καλὰ τὰ προειργασμένα, καὶ ὑπὲρ  
 “καλῶν τῶν μελλόντων ὁ ἀγὼν ἔσται, ὃ Συρακόσιοι καὶ  
 SPEECH OF “ξύμμαχοι, οἱ τε πολλοὶ δοκεῖτε ἡμῖν εἰδέναι  
 GYLIPPUS “(οὐδὲ γὰρ ἂν οὕτως αὐτῶν προθύμως ἀντε-  
 AND THE SY- “λάβεσθε), καὶ εἴ τις μὴ ἐπὶ ὅσον δεῖ ᾗσθηται, 20  
 RACUSAN “σημανοῦμεν. Ἀθηναῖους γὰρ ἐς τὴν χώραν  
 GENERALS “τὴνδε ἐλθόντας, πρῶτον μὲν ἐπὶ τῆς Σικελίας  
 (66—68) “καταδουλώσει, ἔπειτ’ εἰ κατορθώσειαν, καὶ  
 2 Our past victories are “τῆς Πελοποννήσου καὶ τῆς ἄλλης Ἑλλάδος,

γῶν  
 1 ἀθηναίων B ἀθηναίων P καὶ περὶ O τι] om. f 1 τῇ E ἕτερος] ἔροια  
 P. om Q 2 προσφέρει b 3 ὑποδείξάμενος T ἐαυτῷ B 4 γένονται]  
 εὐθὺς 1 σωτηρίους F 5 τοσάδε B 6 ἐκέλευσε P d 7 ὁρῶσι δὲ  
 καὶ L O P 9 ἐπιβολή A B C D E F H N O R T V c f g k cum Polluce I  
 120 et Tusano Haack Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri ἐπιβουλή 10 τᾶλλα]  
 πολλὰ C d e 1 ἐξηρτήσαντο H d ἐξυρτήσαντο FT 12 νεῆς τὰ ἄνω O  
 κατεβύρσωσαν B καὶ ὅπως Q f 1 ἀπολισθάνοι e ἀπολισθάνει d 13 ἐχῃ f  
 ἀντιλαβεῖν ἢ χεῖρ H T ἢ χεῖρ ἀντιλαβὴν 1 qui mox ἐπιλαβόμενοι 14 πάντα  
 ἐτοῖμα A D E F G ἐτοῖμα πάντα B Bekk 2 ἐκείνοις] ἐπ’ ἐκείνοις K M  
 15 καὶ ὁ γύλιππος K O f 16 καλὰ] κατὰ d 1 17 καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι e  
 19 ἂν] om L αὐτῶν οὕτως B 20 ἐπὶ] om L δεῖ] δὴ A 1 ᾗσθητε D  
 21 τὴν] om Q 22 τῆς] τῇ τῆς e τῇ corr G om g 23 ἔπειτα δὲ B.  
 24 πελοποννήσου τε καὶ B

12 τῆς νεῆς ἄνω ἐπὶ πολὺ] That is, “of the ship,” ἄνω, “in the upper  
 ἐπὶ πολὺ τῆς νεῆς, “over a great portion “works” See II 76, 4

“καὶ ἀρχὴν τὴν ἥδη μεγίστην τῶν τε πρὶν Ἑλλήνων καὶ  
 “τῶν νῦν κεκτημένων, πρῶτοι ἀνθρώπων ὑποστάντες τῷ  
 “ναυτικῷ, ὥπερ πάντα κατέσχον, τὰς μὲν νενικήκατε ἥδη  
 “ναυμαχίας, τὴν δ' ἐκ τοῦ εἰκότος νῦν νικήσετε. ἄνδρες γὰρ  
 5 “ἐπειδὴν ὧ ἀξιούσι προὔχειν κολουθῶσι, τό γ' ὑπόλοιπον  
 “αὐτῶν τῆς δόξης ἀσθενέστερον αὐτὸ ἑαυτοῦ ἐστὶν ἢ εἰ μὴδ'  
 “ὥρθησαν τὸ πρῶτον, καὶ τῷ παρ' ἐλπίδα τοῦ αὐχήματος  
 “σφαλλόμενοι καὶ παρὰ ἰσχὺν τῆς δυνάμεως ἐνδιδόασιν· ὁ  
 “νῦν Ἀθηναίους εἰκὸς πεπουνθέναι. LXVII. ἡμῶν δὲ τό τε  
 10 Victory makes us more “ὑπάρχον πρότερον, ὥπερ καὶ ἀνεπιστήμονες  
 bold Their new in- “ἔτι ὄντες ἀπετολμήσαμεν, βεβαιότερον νῦν,  
 ventions, feeble imita- “καὶ τῆς δοκίσεως προσγεγενημένης αὐτῷ, τὸ  
 tions of our tactics, we “κρατίστους εἶναι εἰ τοὺς κρατίστους ἐνική-  
 have sufficiently pro- “σαμεν, διπλασία ἐκάστου ἢ ἐλπίς. τὰ δὲ  
 vided against And “πολλὰ πρὸς τὰς ἐπιχειρήσεις ἢ μεγίστη  
 they are already self “ἐλπίς μεγίστην καὶ τὴν προθυμίαν παρέ-  
 15 are not fighting for “χεται. τὰ τε τῆς ἀντιμιμήσεως αὐτῶν τῆς παρασκευῆς  
 victory, but simply for “ἡμῶν τῷ μὲν ἡμετέρῳ τρόπῳ ξυνήθη τέ ἐστι, καὶ οὐκ  
 ability to fly “ἀνάρμοστοι πρὸς ἑκάστον† αὐτῶν ἐσόμεθα· οἱ δ', ἐπειδὴν

1 καὶ τὴν ἀρχὴν O τῶν ἥδη 1 2 ἀποστάντες P 3 ἥδη ex B 1e-  
 ceperunt Bekk Poppo Goell 4 εἰκότως EFGm 5 κολουθῶσι AFO  
 Vf Poppo Goell Bekk ἀκολουθῶσι BLPc ἀκολουθοῦσι Q κολασθῶσι eg  
 vulgo κολουθῶσι γε λοιπὸν B 9 ἀθηναίους νῦν f εἰκὸς] ὡς εἰκὸς 1  
 ἡμῶν ABCFHKLMOPRcefgikm 10 ὥπερ g. 11 βεβαιότε-  
 ras f 12 καὶ] om ADFHfgm προσγεγενημένης ABCDEFHK  
 LN OQVcegi Haack Poppo Goell Bekk προγεγενημένης dk vulgo προσ-  
 γενομένης 14 τὰ δέ—ἐλπίς] om ACDEF GHLNOQVgekm  
 16 παρέχετε LOk 17 τὰ τε] τάδε M 19 πρὸς ἑκάστον B Bekk  
 πρὸς ἑκάστην LO Poppo vulgo πρὸς τὴν ἐκάστην αὐτῷ D

2. ὑποστάντες—κατέσχον] “With-  
 “standing that navy with which they  
 “were overbearing every thing” Com-  
 pare IV 92, 3  
 7 τῷ παρ' ἐλπίδα, κ τ λ] The ex-  
 pression τῷ παρ' ἐλπίδα occurs again,  
 IV 62, 2 and is there used like a sin-  
 gle substantive, equivalent to τῷ πα-  
 ραλόγῳ Now if τῷ παρ' ἐλπίδα τοῦ  
 αὐχήματος can be taken together to sig-  
 nify, “in the disappointment of their  
 “boasting,” the antithesis with παρὰ  
 ἰσχὺν τῆς δυνάμεως is more complete,

and the order of the words is better  
 preserved Otherwise τοῦ αὐχήματος  
 must depend on σφαλλόμενοι, “By an  
 “unlooked-for disappointment failing  
 “of their vaunts, they yield beyond  
 “the degree of their power,” 1 e more  
 than is warranted by what they have  
 yet the power to effect  
 12 τὸ κρατίστους εἶναι] Compare VII.  
 36, 5 τὸ ἀντίπαρον ξυγκρούσαι.  
 19 πρὸς ἑκάστον†] The common  
 reading here, πρὸς τὴν ἐκάστην is not  
 justified by any of the instances quoted

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

- “ πολλοὶ μὲν ὀπλῖται ἐπὶ τῶν καταστρωμάτων παρὰ τὸ  
 “ καθεστηκὸς ὧσι, πολλοὶ δὲ καὶ ἀκοντισταὶ χερσαῖοι, ὥς  
 “ εἰπεῖν, Ἀκαρνᾶνες τε καὶ ἄλλοι ἐπὶ ναῦς ἀναβάντες, οἱ  
 “ οὐδ’ ὅπως καθεζομένους χρὴ τὸ βέλος ἀφεῖναι εὐρήσουσι,  
 “ πῶς οὐ σφαλοῦσί τε τὰς ναῦς καὶ ἐν σφίσιν αὐτοῖς πάντες, 5  
 3 “ οὐκ ἐν τῷ αὐτῶν τρόπῳ κινούμενοι, ταράσσονται; ἐπεὶ καὶ  
 “ τῷ πλήθει τῶν νεῶν οὐκ ὠφελήσονται, εἴ τις καὶ τόδε  
 “ ὑμῶν, ὅτι οὐκ ἴσαις ναυμαχίῃσι, πεφόβηται· ἐν ὀλίγῳ γὰρ  
 “ πολλαὶ ἀργότεραι μὲν ἐς τὸ δρᾶν τι ὧν βούλονται ἔσονται,  
 “ ῥᾶσται δὲ ἐς τὸ βλάπτεσθαι ἀφ’ ὧν ἡμῖν παρεσκεύασται. 10  
 4 “ τὸ δ’ ἀληθέστατον γινώτε, ἐξ ὧν ἡμεῖς οἰόμεθα σαφῶς  
 “ πεπύσθαι· ὑπερβαλλόντων γὰρ αὐτοῖς τῶν κακῶν, καὶ  
 “ βιαζόμενοι ὑπὸ τῆς παρούσης ἀπορίας, ἐς ἀπόνειαν καθε-  
 “ στήκασιν, οὐ παρασκευῆς πίστει μᾶλλον ἢ τύχης ἀποκιν-  
 “ δυνεύσει† οὕτως ὅπως δύνανται, ἢ ἢ βιασάμενοι ἐκπλεύ- 15

2 δὲ καὶ ἀκοντισταὶ A B D F H L N O P V f g k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk  
 vulgo omitt καὶ 3 ἀναβάντες] om g 4 ἀφῆναι g 5 πάντες] om c.  
 6 αὐτῶν E G K N. R V 1 m αὐτῶν B Verbi ταράσσονται τ prius corr F Bekk.  
 8 ἡμῶν D N V g 9 ἐσόμενοι C e. 10 ῥᾶστα K M e δὲ] γὰρ K 11 ἀληθέ-  
 σφίσι  
 στερον Q σαφῶς G 12. ὑπερβαλλόντων K τῶν] om D g 15 ἢ ἢ] ἢ α Q

by Goller or by Matthæ, Gr Gr § 264, 5, for though it is correct to say, τὴν ἀντιμίμησιν ἐκάστην, or ἐκάστην τὴν ἀντιμίμησιν, yet the article here belongs not to the adjective, but to the substantive, and cannot be an argument for allowing such an expression as τὴν ἐκάστην. Thus ταύτην τὴν πόλιν, or τὴν πόλιν ταύτην, are correct expressions, but who ever heard of τὴν ταύτην, without any substantive at all?

4 ὅπως καθεζομένους—ἀφεῖναι] “Will not so much as know how to discharge their javelins, stationary as they must be in one place,” 1 e without the room and free power of movement to which they were accustomed on shore. Καθεζομένους signifies, “as they must be sitting still, in a manner, in one spot.”

13 ἐς ἀπόνειαν καθεστήκασιν, οὐ παρασκευῆς πίστει μᾶλλον, ἢ τύχης ἀποκινδυνεύσει, οὕτως ὅπως δύνανται] Suspicion, Scholiasten legisse ἀποκινδυνεύσαι. Hoc multo clariorem reddit sententiam, et

oratio apte in hunc modum procedit: ἐς ἀπόνειαν καθεστήκασιν ἀποκινδυνεύσαι οὕτως, ὅπως, δύνανται, οὐ μᾶλλον πίστει παρασκευῆς, ἢ τύχης eo dementia veniunt, ut non male Acacius, ut, non tam adparatu suo, quam incerta fortune alea, confisi, periculum, quocumque modo possunt, facere velint. DUK.

14 οὐ παρασκευῆς πίστει, κ τ λ] “They are reduced to desperation, not so much relying on their actual force, as risking their fortune in the only way now left to them.” Ἐς ἀπόνειαν καθεστήκασιν is equivalent to saying, ἀπονενημένων ἀνθρώπων βουλευματι ἐπιχειροῦσιν, “they are reduced to make a desperate effort.” The substantive ἀποκινδυνεύσει occurs in no other place, so far as I am aware, and thus some may prefer Duker’s conjecture, ἀποκινδυνεύσαι. Yet it is so agreeable to analogy, that I have little doubt of its genuineness, and a double antithesis is thus gained between παρασκευῆς and τύχης, πίστει and ἀποκινδυνεύσει.

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

“σωσω ἢ κατὰ γῆν μετὰ τοῦτο τὴν ἀποχώρησιν ποιῶνται,  
 “ὥς τῶν γε παρόντων οὐκ ἂν πράξαντες χεῖρον. LXVIII.

Fight then to obtain “πρὸς οὖν ἀταξίαν τε τοιαύτην, καὶ τύχην  
 at once a most right- “ἀνδρῶν ἐαυτὴν παραδεδωκυῖαν πολεμιωτά-  
 5 eous vengeance, and “των, ὀργῇ προσμίζωμεν, καὶ νομίσωμεν ἅμα  
 to ensure to Sicily a “μὲν νομιμώτατον εἶναι πρὸς τοὺς ἐναντίους,  
 durable freedom, and “οἱ ἂν ὥς ἐπὶ τιμωρίᾳ τοῦ προσπεσόντος  
 an eternal glory

“δικαιώσωσιν ἀποπλῆσαι τῆς γνώμης τὸ θυμούμενον, ἅμα

“δὲ ἐχθροὺς ἀμύνασθαι ἐγγενησόμενον ἡμῖν, [καὶ] τὸ λεγό-

10 “μενόν που ἥδιστον εἶναι. ὥς δὲ ἐχθροὶ καὶ ἔχθιστοι, πάν-2

“τες ἴστε, οἳ γε ἐπὶ τὴν ἡμετέραν ἦλθον δουλωσόμενοι, ἐν

“ῷ, εἰ κατάρθωσαν, ἀνδράσι μὲν ἂν τὰ ἄλγιστα προσέθε-

“σαν, παισὶ δὲ καὶ γυναιξὶ τὰ ἀπρεπέστατα, πόλει δὲ τῇ

“πάσῃ τὴν αἰσχίστην ἐπὶ κλησιν ἀνθ' ὧν μὴ μαλακισθῆναί3

15 “τινα πρέπει, μηδὲ τὸ ἀκινδύνως ἀπελθεῖν αὐτοὺς κέρδος

“νομίσαι τοῦτο μὲν γὰρ καὶ ἐὰν κρατήσωσιν, ὁμοίως δρά-

1 ποιῶνται EF 1 2 τῶν τε F οὐκ ἂν] κἂν V πράξαντες A Goell.  
 Dobræus Bekk vulgo πράξαντες 3 πρὸς] πῶς f 4 αὐτὴν B 5 νομίσωμεν  
 CK 7 ὥς] ἀπλῶς L O P ἐπὶ τιμωρίᾳ τοῦ προσπεσόντος] om L O 8 δικαιο-  
 σιν V τῆς γνώμης] om g 9 ἀμύνασθαι D g 1 ἐγγενησόμενον A D' E. F. G.  
 ἐγγενησόμενον B Bekk 2. καὶ] om 1 uncis inclusit Poppo 12 τῶν ἄλγιστα  
 Q Bekker Goell προσέθηκαν c 15 μήτε L O k 16 καὶ] om K.

2 οὐκ ἂν πράξαντες] I have followed Bekker and Dobree in restoring the aorist here instead of the future, and regret that I have not done so in similar passages in the earlier books See Dobree, Index in Thucyd “ἂν cum “futuro”

5 καὶ νομίσωμεν, κ τ λ] For the construction νομίσωμεν εἶναι οἱ ἂν—δικαιώσωσιν, instead of νομιμώτατον εἶναι τὸ δικαιῶσαι, see II 44, 2 τὸ δ' εὐτυχές, οἱ ἂν—λάχωσιν, and the note there The sense, however obscurely expressed, seems to be as follows “Let us think that it is at once most “lawful in dealing with our enemies, “for men to think themselves entitled, “in a case of taking vengeance on an “aggressor, to glut all their heart's “animosity, and at the same time that, “in gaining thus our full revenge, we “shall gain what even to a proverb is “accounted most delightful” I think

that ἐγγενησόμενον depends on νομίσω-  
 μεν, and I should agree with Poppo  
 in thinking that the conjunction before  
 τὸ λεγόμενον που would be better omit-  
 ted As the text now stands, we must  
 either connect ἐχθροὺς ἀμύνασθαι and  
 τὸ λεγόμενον που ἥδιστον εἶναι, making  
 both the subject to ἐγγενησόμενον, “we  
 “shall have vengeance, and what all  
 “surely allow to be so delightful,”  
 1 e we shall get vengeance, and that  
 is what all surely allow to be most  
 delightful, or else we must connect  
 ἐγγενησόμενον and ἥδιστον εἶναι, refer-  
 ring both to the same subject, ἐχθροὺς  
 ἀμύνασθαι, and taking the words τὸ  
 λεγόμενον που as standing by them-  
 selves, “and let us think that vengeance  
 “will be ours, and that it is, even to  
 “a proverb, most delightful,” τὸ λε-  
 γόμενον που “according, if I mistake  
 “not, to the proverb.”

“ σουσι· τὸ δὲ, πραξάντων ἐκ τοῦ εἰκότος ἃ βουλόμεθα,  
 “ τούσδε τε κολασθῆναι, καὶ τῇ πάσῃ Σικελίᾳ καρπουμένη  
 “ καὶ πρὶν ἐλευθερίαν βεβαιωτέραν παραδοῦναι, καλὸς ὁ  
 “ ἀγών. καὶ κινδύνων οὔτοι σπανιώτατοι, οἱ ἂν ἐλάχιστα  
 “ ἐκ τοῦ σφαλῆναι βλάπτοντες πλείστα διὰ τὸ εὐτυχεῖσαι  
 “ ὠφελώσω.”

LXIX. Καὶ οἱ μὲν τῶν Συρακοσίων στρατηγοὶ καὶ Γύ-  
 λιππος, τοιαῦτα καὶ αὐτοὶ τοῖς σφετέροις στρατιώταις παρα-  
 κελυσάμενοι, ἀντεπλήρουν τὰς ναῦς εὐθύς,  
 ἐπεὶ καὶ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἦσθάνοντο. ὁ δὲ 10  
 Νικίας ὑπὸ τῶν παρόντων ἐκπεπληγμένος, καὶ  
 ὁρῶν οἷος ὁ κίνδυνος καὶ ὡς ἐγγὺς ἦδη ἦν,  
 ἐπεὶ καὶ ὅσον οὐκ ἔμελλον ἀνάγεσθαι, καὶ  
 νομίσας, ὅπερ πάσχουσιν ἐν τοῖς μεγάλοις  
 ἀγῶσι, πάντα τε ἔργῳ ἔτι σφίσιν ἐνδεᾶ εἶναι 15  
 καὶ λόγῳ αὐτοῖς οὕτω ἱκανὰ εἰρησθαι, αἰθὺς τῶν τριηράρχων  
 εἶνα ἕκαστον ἀνεκάλει, πατρώθεν τε ἐπονομάζων, καὶ αὐτοὺς

1 τὸ δὲ] τό τε L O τότε δε k πραξάντων ἡμῶν ἐκ B εἰκότως F 2 τε] om  
 C G K c τε καὶ R d καὶ ἐν τῇ e καρπουμένην B 3 καὶ] om D g  
 ἀποδοῦναι c 6 ὠφελώσω B Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo ὠφελούσι, 8 στρατι-  
 ὧταις] om c 1 παρασκευασάμενοι O 12 ὁρῶν] om f ἦν] om B  
 15 πάντα τὰ ἔργα 1 ἔργα etiam Q R V ἔτι] om A D E F H Q g 1 ἐνδεᾶ  
 ἔτι σφίσιν K σφίσιν om G 16 λόγων 1 οὕτω E τριηράρχων E V.

10 ἐπεὶ καὶ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἦσθάνοντο] Recte Scholiastes supplet, πλη-  
 ρούντας τὰς ναῦς Crebræ sunt hoc  
 genus ellipses in Thucydide, III 55, 3 ἐν  
 μέντοι τῷ πολέμῳ οὐδὲν ἐκπρεπέστερον  
 ὑπὸ ἡμῶν οὔτε ἐπάθετε, οὔτε ἔμελλήσατε,  
 nimiru πάσχειν V 80, 2 οὐ μέντοι εὐθύς  
 γε ἀπέστη τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ἀλλὰ διανοήθη,  
 (nempe ἀποστήναι αὐτῶν,) ὅτι καὶ τοὺς  
 Ἀργεῖους ἐώρα, scil. ἀποστάντας ut  
 Schol VI 76, 3 τῇ δὲ αὐτῇ ἰδέα ἐκείνᾳ  
 τε ἔσχον, καὶ τὰ ἐνθάδε νῦν πειρῶνται,  
 nempe ἔχειν Observavit supra et alia  
 Henr Stephanus Duk

15 σφίσιν—αὐτοῖς] It is remarkable  
 that these two words should occur in  
 the same sentence as applied to the  
 same subject. But the first is used as  
 if νομίζοντες had been expressed after  
 πάσχουσιν, and considers the words

πάντα τε—εἶναι as the thought ex-  
 pressed aloud of those placed ἐν τοῖς  
 μεγάλοις ἀγῶσι. Afterwards αὐτοῖς  
 follows, as if Thucydides himself were  
 stating what their feeling was, without  
 putting it in a manner into their own  
 mouths.

17 πατρώθεν ἐπονομάζων] Calling  
 him by what was equivalent to his sur-  
 name, in order to distinguish his family,  
 and thus reminding him, by the very  
 manner of addressing him, of the family  
 honours which he had to maintain.  
 For the father's name was the son's  
 surname, as in the Norman names,  
 “ Fitzgei -ld,” “ Fitzwilliam,” &c., and  
 it served the more readily to distinguish  
 a family, because an elder son generally  
 took the name of his grandfather, and  
 thus there were two names handed

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

ὀνομαστὶ καὶ φυλὴν, ἀξιῶν τό τε καθ' ἑαυτὸν, ᾧ ὑπῆρχε  
λαμπρότης τι, μὴ προδιδόναι τινὰ, καὶ τὰς πατρικὰς ἀρετὰς,  
ὧν ἐπιφανεῖς ἦσαν οἱ πρόγονοι, μὴ ἀφανίζειν, πατρίδος τε  
τῆς ἐλευθερωτάτης ὑπομνήσκων καὶ τῆς ἐν αὐτῇ ἀνεπιτά-  
5 κτου πᾶσιν ἐς τὴν δίαιταν ἐξουσίας, ἅλλα τε λέγων ὅσα ἐν  
τῷ τοιούτῳ ἤδη τοῦ καιροῦ ὄντες ἄνθρωποι, οὐ πρὸς τὸ δοκεῖν  
τινὶ ἀρχαιολογεῖν φυλαζόμενοι, εἴποιεν ἂν, καὶ ὑπὲρ ἀπάντων  
παραπλήσια ἐς τε γυναῖκας καὶ παῖδας καὶ θεοὺς πατράους

1 τό τε] τε τὸ K ὧν 1 2 τι] τε A F 3 ἀφανίζειν G ἀτιμάζειν R d 1  
4 ἐλευθεριωτάτης E 5 ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ] ἐν τοιούτῳ P ἑαυτῷ τοιούτῳ C e  
6 ὄντος C E F G. H K L N O R V b c d e f g k m 7 τινὰ Q R f i. 8 γυναί-  
κάς τε καὶ K

down in the principal line of every family, which in each successive generation were alternately name and surname. Such was the case with the names of Callias and Hipponicus,—Cimon and Miltiades,—Nicias and Niceratus,—Alcibiades and Clinias,—which occur in their respective families in alternate generations. There is a good article on the words *πάτρα*, *φρατρία*, and *φυλή*, in the Appendix to the first volume of Wachsmuth's *Hellenische Alterthumskunde* 7. It is mentioned as a distinguished honour to the Samian officers who did their duty in the action off Miletus with the Persian fleet in the Ionian revolt, that their names were to be inscribed on a pillar in the market-place, *πατρόθεν*, that is, so as clearly to mark their families. In the monument now in the Louvre, the names of the Athenian citizens, who fell in the course of one year in their country's service, are recorded, but not *πατρόθεν* and therefore we cannot distinguish the individuals from others of the same proper name, from whom their family name would have distinguished them clearly.

4 τῆς—ἐξουσίας Compare II 37

5 ἅλλα τε λέγων] Καθ' ὑπερβατὸν συντακτέον δὲ τῷ παραπλήσια, ἵνα ἢ τὸ ἐξῆς ἅλλα τε λέγων, οἷα οἱ ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἤδη τοῦ καιροῦ ὄντες ἄνθρωποι εἴποιεν ἂν, καὶ παραπλήσια ἢ δὲ διάνοια ἅλλα τε λέγων, ὅσα ἐν τῇ τοιαύτῃ περιστάσει καθεστῶτες ἄνθρωποι λέξαιεν ἂν, καὶ παραπλήσια, ὑπὲρ τε τῶν ἄλλων πάντων, καὶ γυναικῶν καὶ παίδων καὶ θεῶν οὐ

φυλαττόμενοί τι αὐτῶν εἰπεῖν, μὴ δόξωσι τοῖς ἀκροαταῖς ἀρχαιολογεῖν, ἅλλα ὠφέλιμα πρὸς τὴν παρούσαν περιστάσιν νομίζοντες SCHOL.

6 οὐ πρὸς τὸ δοκεῖν, κ τ λ] The confusion of language in this sentence is obvious; yet the meaning seems to be perfectly clear. The words, καὶ ὑπὲρ ἀπάντων—προφερόμενα, belong properly to ἅλλα τε λέγων, and the conjunction ἅλλα, in ἅλλ' ἐπὶ τῇ παρούσῃ, answers to οὐ φυλαζόμενοι. "And adding more" besides, and other arguments, such "as are brought forward on every occasion, about men's wives and children, and the gods of their fathers, "not fearing lest any should charge "them with repeating old and stale "topics, but freely uttering all that "men do utter in such moments, believing it to be useful in the present "emergency." If ἀρχαιολογεῖν may be considered as equivalent to ἀρχαία λέγειν, then the words, καὶ ὑπὲρ ἀπάντων, κ τ λ, may perhaps depend on λέγειν, repeated from ἀρχαιολογεῖν. "Not fearing lest any should charge "them with repeating stale arguments, "and such as are brought forward on "all occasions alike," &c. Ὑπὲρ ἀπάντων παραπλήσια προφερόμενα is, "things "that are brought forward in nearly "the same strain to serve on all occasions." This seems to be the exact difference between ὑπὲρ ἀπάντων, and περὶ ἀπάντων, ὑπὲρ signifying not simply "about," but "about and for," i e to serve the turn of, to be useful for. See Matthiæ, Gr Gr §. 582 Jelf, 630. 2 a.



προφερόμενα, ἀλλ' ἐπὶ τῇ παρούσῃ ἐκπλήξει ὠφέλιμα νομί-  
 3 ζοντες ἐπιβοῶνται. καὶ ὁ μὲν οὐχ ἱκανὰ μᾶλλον ἢ ἀναγκαῖα  
 νομίσας παρηνήσθαι, ἀποχωρήσας ἦγε τὸν πεζὸν πρὸς τὴν  
 θάλασσαν, καὶ παρέταξεν ὡς ἐπὶ πλείστον ἐδύνατο, ὅπως ὅτι  
 μεγίστη τοῖς ἐν ταῖς ναυσὶν ὠφελεία ἐς τὸ θαρσεῖν γίγνοιτο. 5  
 4 ὁ δὲ Δημοσθένης καὶ Μένανδρος καὶ Εὐθύδημος (οὗτοι γὰρ  
 ἐπὶ τὰς ναῦς τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγοὶ ἐπέβησαν) ἄραντες  
 ἀπὸ τοῦ ἑαυτῶν στρατοπέδου, εὐθὺς ἔπλεον πρὸς τὸ ζεῦγμα  
 τοῦ λιμένος καὶ τὸν † παραλειφθέντα † διέκπλουν, βουλόμενοι

1 προσφερόμενα B 2 ἐπιβοῶντες H. ἐπιβοῶντα D. ἐπιβων<sup>†</sup> F. ἦ καὶ  
 A C D E F G H N. V g m et, qui νομίσας καὶ ἀναγκαῖα, k 3 τὸν] τὸ G.  
 4 παρέτασεν K ἡδύνατο O 5 ὠφέλεια V Bekk 6 δὲ] μὲν d i  
 εὐδῆμος A C D F N R V b c. e f g k m. οὐδῆμος d i 7 ἀθηναίων οἱ στρατηγοὶ i.  
 8 ἑαυτῶν] om i 9 παραλειφθέντα A C E F H L O P V e f g et γρ B cum  
 Dionysio Haack Porpo Goell Bekk παραληφθέντα D G N d i k καταληφθέντα  
 Q m ceteri καταλειφθέντα Malim περιλειφθέντα BEKKER

8 πρὸς τὸ ζεῦγμα] Ζεῦγμα τοῦ λιμένος  
 Budæus vertit *fauces portus obseptas*  
 Thucydides ita vocat opus Syracusanor-  
 um, quo fauces magni portus clause-  
 rant τριήρεσι πλαιαῖς, καὶ πλοίοις, καὶ  
 ἀκάτοις, cap 59, 3 instar pontis navalis,  
 quem ζεῦγμα vocant Græci, Arrianus,  
 Euparius, et alii apud Lipsium II Po-  
 liorcticor ult DUKER

9 καὶ τὸν καταλειφθέντα διέκπλουν]  
 Τοῦτο τὸ μέρος οὐκ ἔζευκτο, ἀλλ' ἀνεῳγει,  
 τοῦ στόματος τούτῃσι παρελέλειπτο,  
 ὥστε μὴ εἰσέρχθαι SCHOL

τὸν † παραλειφθέντα † διέκπλουν] This  
 must signify, if any thing, what the  
 Scholast explains it to mean, "the  
 "part of the harbour's mouth which  
 "had been neglected to be closed, and  
 "which therefore still afforded an  
 "opening" But from the sequel it is  
 not quite certain whether there was any  
 such opening, and if this were the  
 sense, Bekker must be right in pro-  
 posing to read, not παραλειφθέντα, but  
 περιλειφθέντα I believe that the true  
 reading is καταληφθέντα, which Valla  
 seems to have followed, as he translates  
 it, "fauces portus præoccupatas præ-  
 clusasque" "The passage which  
 "the enemy had secured" Διέκπλουν  
 is never used by Thucydides, except in

this passage, in any other sense than  
 that of "breaking an enemy's line in  
 "battle" (Can the true reading be,  
 τὸν καταληφθέντα δὴ ἔκπλουν, "the  
 "passage which we must remember  
 "had been secured") Does it then  
 mean, "that passage through the ene-  
 "my's line which the enemy had  
 "closed as much as possible against  
 "them?"

παραλειφθέντα] Post διέκπλουν qui-  
 dam scripti et editi libri atque etiam  
 Dionys. Halic. non habent distinctio-  
 nem Recte dici potest βιάζεσθαι τὸν  
 διέκπλουν, ut IV 9, 2 II, 4 βιάζεσθαι  
 τὴν ἀπόβασιν, ib 36, 1 τὴν ἔφοδον, supra  
 hoc lib cap 22, 3 τὸν ἔσπλουν, et infra  
 cap 70, 7 τὸν ἔκπλουν Sed propter  
 copulam καὶ nihil mutandum arbitror  
 Et illa, βουλόμενοι βιάσασθαι εἰς τὸ ἔξω,  
 possunt per se subsistere Nec opus fu-  
 isset addi εἰς τὸ ἔξω, si βιάσασθαι cum  
 διέκπλουν conjungendum esset nam in  
 hoc illud continetur, et qui τὸν διέκ-  
 πλουν βιάζεται, idem etiam εἰς τὸ ἔξω  
 βιάζεται Et alioqui βιάζεσθαι cum  
 præpositione εἰς obvium est Lucianus  
 in Iudicio Vocal. in princ ἀπὸ τῆς καθ'  
 αὐτὰ τάξεως εἰς ἀλλοτρίαν βιάζεσθαι  
 Adde, quæ Raphaelus adnotavit ad Luc  
 XVI. 16 DUKER

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

βιάσασθαι ἐς τὸ ἔξω. LXX. †προεξαναγόμενοι† δὲ οἱ

GREAT AND DE  
CISIVE BATTLE  
IN THE HARBOUR  
OF SYRACUSE5 Obstinacy of the con-  
test, and zeal of the  
officers and men on  
both sides.

Συρακόσιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι ναυσὶ παραπλη-  
σiais τὸν ἀριθμὸν καὶ πρότερον, κατὰ τε τὸν  
ἐκπλουν μέρει αὐτῶν ἐφύλασσον καὶ κατὰ τὸν  
ἄλλον κύκλῳ λιμένα, ὅπως πανταχόθεν ἅμα  
προσπίπτοιεν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, καὶ ὁ πεζὸς  
αὐτοῖς ἅμα †παρεβοηθεῖ† ἥπερ καὶ αἱ νῆες  
κατίσχοιεν. ἦρχον δὲ τοῦ ναυτικοῦ τοῖς Συρακοσίοις Σικανὸς  
μὲν καὶ Ἀγάθαρχος, κέρας ἐκάτερος τοῦ παντὸς ἔχων, Πυθὴν  
10 δὲ καὶ οἱ Κορίνθιοι τὸ μέσον. ἐπειδὴ δ' οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι προσέ- 2  
μισγον τῷ ζεύγματι, τῇ μὲν πρώτῃ ρύμῃ ἐπιπλέοντες ἐκρά-

1 ἐς] πρὸς N V. τὰ g προεξαναγόμενοι Dionysius et Goell vulgo et Bekk  
προεξαναγόμενοι 4 αὐτὸν D g 5 ἅμα] om K 7 αὐτοῖς ἅμα A D E F G  
ἅμα αὐτοῖς B Bekk 2 παραβοηθεῖ L O P c Bekk παραβοηθεῖ C E K 1  
παρεβοηθεῖ Dionysius ceteri (F deleta post θ littera una aut diphthongo ei) παρα-  
βοηθῇ 8 σικανὸς e 9 ἐκάτεροις Q 10 οἱ ante Ἀθην om B καὶ οἱ N Q οἱ  
ἄλλοι A E F G H L N O R d e k cum Dionysio ἄλλοι οἱ D g καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι V.

1 προεξαναγόμενοι] The true reading here has been undoubtedly preserved by the MSS of Dionysius Προεξάγειν, as Kruger observes, (ad Dionys p 138) is used with respect to leading out a land force, VII 37, 2 VIII 25, 3, but προεξάγεσθαι does not signify what is here required, "being the first to put off from shore" In the same way ἐπαγωγὴ is the common reading in VII 4, 4 34, 6 in both of which places I have restored ἐπαναγωγὴ

4 ἐφύλασσον] This word applies only to the ships stationed at the mouth of the harbour, for those which were stationed round the shore were to act on the offensive, not on the defensive We must supply therefore ἐτάσσοντο, or some similar word

[Poppo says that it is not necessary to supply ἐτάσσοντο, because ἐφύλασσον signifies "excubias agebant, sive speculabantur motus classis hostilis, donec ad ostium versus provecta esset, tum demum undique incurerunt" And Goller defends the old reading παραβοηθοῖ or παραβοηθῇ, saying that "naves non in medio portu sed ad litus circumcirca et impressionis undique faciendæ causa collocaverunt, et ideo,

"ut si pressi ab hostibus ad terram illas appellerent, ubicunque id fecissent a peditibus succurrentibus defenderent"]

7 †παρεβοηθεῖ†] Here also the MSS of Dionysius have alone preserved the true reading It is absurd to say that they stationed their ships all round the harbour, in order that their land forces might aid them, when nothing had been said about the land forces, and the object in dispersing their fleet round the harbour had been just said to be, "in order that they might attack the Athenians on every side at once" The confusion arose from the repetition of the word ἅμα the copyists imagining that the two words answered to each other, as if it had been ὅπως ἅμα μὲν προσπίπτοιεν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, ἅμα δὲ καὶ ὁ πεζὸς αὐτοῖς παραβοηθοῖ Whereas the first ἅμα has no reference whatever to the second, but must be taken closely with πανταχόθεν, "from every quarter at once," and the second ἅμα refers to προεξαναγόμενοι ναυσὶ, the historian proceeding to describe the movements of the land forces, after having mentioned those of the fleet.

τοὺν τῶν τεταγμένων νεῶν πρὸς αὐτῷ, καὶ ἐπειρῶντο λύειν  
 τὰς κλήσεις· μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο, πανταχόθεν σφίσι τῶν Συρα-  
 κοσίων καὶ ξυμμάχων ἐπιφερομένων, οὐ πρὸς τῷ ζεύγματι  
 ἔτι μόνον ἢ ναυμαχία ἀλλὰ καὶ κατὰ τὸν λιμένα ἐγίγνετο,  
 3 καὶ ἦν καρτερὰ καὶ οἷα οὐχ ἑτέρα τῶν προτέρων. πολλὴ μὲν 5  
 γὰρ ἐκατέροις προθυμία ἀπὸ τῶν ναυτῶν ἐς τὸ ἐπιπλεῖν,  
 ὁπότε κελευσθείη, ἐγίγνετο, πολλὴ δὲ ἡ ἀντιτέχνησις τῶν  
 κυβερνητῶν καὶ ἀγωνισμὸς πρὸς ἀλλήλους· οἳ τε ἐπιβάται  
 ἐθεράπευον, ὅτε προσπέσοι ναὺς νηὶ, μὴ λείπεσθαι τὰ ἀπὸ  
 τοῦ καταστρώματος τῆς ἄλλης τέχνης· πᾶς τέ τις, ἐν ᾧ 10  
 προσετέτακτο, αὐτὸς ἕκαστος ἡπείγετο πρῶτος φαίνεσθαι.  
 4 ξυμπεσουσῶν δὲ ἐν ὀλίγῳ πολλῶν νεῶν (πλείσται γὰρ δὴ  
 αὐταὶ ἐν ἐλαχίστῳ ἐναυμάχησαν· βραχὺ γὰρ ἀπέλιπον ξυν-  
 αμφοτέραι διακόσμαι γενέσθαι) αἱ μὲν ἐμβολαὶ διὰ τὸ μὴ  
 εἶναι τὰς ἀνακρούσεις καὶ διέκπλους ὀλίγαι ἐγίγονον, αἱ δὲ 15  
 προσβολαὶ, ὥς τύχοι ναὺς νηὶ προσπεσοῦσα ἢ διὰ τὸ φεύ-

1. τεταγμένων] τε τακτῶν 1 2 κλείσεις L O V e i k m cum Dionysio τῶν  
 συρακ σφίσι D N Q V g 3 καὶ τῶν ξυμμάχων d e i et Dionysius οὐ  
 μόνον πρὸς τῷ ζεύγματι ἢ Dionysius 4 μόνον ἦν ἢ B ἀλλὰ κατὰ L O P k  
 5. προτέρων A B D E F H K L N O Q V g i k m Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo πρό-  
 τερον μὲν] om D Q 6 γὰρ] om c i 7 πλεῖν e 7 ἐγένετο L O  
 ἢ] καὶ Q om P V 8 καὶ ὁ ἀγωνισμὸς P 9 ὁπότε B N R V 11 προσ-  
 τέτακτο F πρῶτον O 13 ἀπέλιπον C G P k m 14 ἐμβολαὶ A B D F  
 G H L N O V g i k m cum Dionysio ἐσβολαὶ d 15 καὶ] om D g δι-  
 ἐκπλου B ἐγένοντο V f ἐγίγνετο B 16 τύχοι] ἐτυχον B ξυμπεσοῦσα  
 L O συμπεσοῦσα P φυγεῖν A D E F H N Q R g cum Dionysio

2 πανταχόθεν σφίσι—ἐπιφερομένων]  
 The use of σφίσι here is a confusion,  
 as if the Athenians continued to be the  
 subject of the whole sentence, and the  
 words had run, ἐπεὶ δὲ καὶ πανταχόθεν  
 σφίσι τοὺς Συρακοσίους ἐώρων ἐπιφερο-  
 μένους, οὐ πρὸς τῷ ζεύγματι μόνον ἐναυ-  
 μάχουν, κ. τ. λ.

5 πολλή—ἐγίγνετο] "Each side  
 "found great zeal on the part of their  
 "seamen," i. e. found their seamen  
 very zealous See Poppo Prolegom I  
 p 201

7 πολλή δὲ—ἀλλήλους] Thom. Ma-  
 gister in ἀγών Ἀντιτέχνησις ex hoc  
 loco habet Pollux VII 7. Ἀντιτεχνῶν  
 φθόνος Dionys. Halic III Antiquit

72 De voce ἀγωνισμὸς Pollux IX 42  
 WASS

9 τὰ ἀπὸ τοῦ καταστρώματος] "The  
 "service on deck"

15 αἱ δὲ προσβολαὶ] Ἐμβολῇ is the  
 attack made by a ship with her beak,  
 in the regular and scientific manner  
 Προσβολῇ is more general, and ex-  
 presses a ship's running on board of  
 another ship, whether by accident or  
 design, whether with her beak, or  
 broadside to broadside

16 ἢ διὰ τὸ φεύγειν ἢ ἄλλῃ ἐπιπλέ-  
 ουσαι] Compare, for the varied con-  
 struction, VI 17, 3 ἢ ἐκ τοῦ λέγων πεί-  
 θειν, ἢ στασιάζων, and Poppo, Prolegom  
 I p 276

γειν ἢ ἄλλη ἐπιπλέουσα, πυκνότεραι ἦσαν. καὶ ὅσον μὲν 5  
 χρόνον προσφέροιτο ναῦς, οἱ ἀπὸ τῶν καταστρωμάτων τοῖς  
 ἀκουτίοις καὶ τοξεύμασι καὶ λίθοις ἀφθόνως ἐπ' αὐτὴν  
 ἐχρώντο· ἐπειδὴ δὲ προσμίζειαν, οἱ ἐπιβάται εἰς χεῖρας ἰόντες  
 5 ἐπειρώντο ταῖς ἀλλήλων ναυσὶν ἐπιβαίνειν. ξυνετύγχανέ  
 τε πολλαχοῦ διὰ τὴν στενοχωρίαν τὰ μὲν ἄλλοις ἐμβεβλη-  
 κέναι, τὰ δὲ αὐτοὺς ἐμβεβλήσθαι, δύο τε περὶ μίαν καὶ ἔστιν  
 ἡ καὶ πλείους ναὺς κατ' ἀνάγκην ξυνηρητῆσθαι, καὶ τοῖς  
 κυβερνήταις τῶν μὲν φυλακὴν τῶν δ' ἐπιβουλὴν, μὴ καθ' ἓν  
 10 ἕκαστον κατὰ πολλὰ δὲ πανταχόθεν, περιεστάναι, καὶ τὸν  
 κτύπον μέγαν ἀπὸ πολλῶν [τῶν] νεῶν ξυμπιπτουσῶν ἔκ-  
 πληξὶν τε ἅμα καὶ ἀποστέρησιν τῆς ἀκοῆς ὧν οἱ κελευσταὶ  
 φθέγγονται παρέχειν. πολλὴ γὰρ δὴ ἡ παρακέλευσις καὶ 7  
 βοή ἀφ' ἑκατέρων τοῖς κελευσταῖς κατὰ τε τὴν τέχνην καὶ  
 15 πρὸς τὴν αὐτίκα φιλονεικίαν ἐγίγνετο, τοῖς μὲν Ἀθηναίοις  
 βιάζεσθαι τε τὸν ἔκπλουν ἐπιβοῶντες, καὶ περὶ τῆς ἐς τὴν  
 πατρίδα σωτηρίας νῦν, εἴ ποτε καὶ αὖθις, προθύμως ἀντι-  
 λαβέσθαι, τοῖς δὲ Συρακοσίοις, καὶ ξυμμάχοις, καλὸν εἶναι

2 τοῖς] om K. 5 ναυσὶν ἀλλήλων K συνετύγχανε C D F H K N V c k.  
 6 ἀλλήλοισι Q ἐμβεβληκέναι P d i 7 τε] δὲ L O k 8 ἡ] οὐ K οἱ Q  
 9 μὴ] καὶ F H L O P Q k 10 πανταχόθεν] πολλαχόθεν d 11 μέγαν] om  
 Dionysius μέγαν λίαν K τῶν] om A B C D E F H K N R V d e f g i et  
 Dionysius uncis inclusit Bekk συμπιπτουσῶν d i 13 ἐφθέγγοντο Diony-  
 sius φθέγγονται i δὴ] om Q Articulum ex B recepit Goell 14 βοή]  
 ἀκοή L O P k κατὰ τε B cum Dionysio Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri κατὰ  
 15 αὐτίκα] om Q 16 τὴν] om P 17 εἴπερ ποτε P ἀντιλαμβάνεσθαι  
 g cum Dionysio 18 καὶ τοῖς ξυμμάχοις i

6 ἐμβεβληκέναι] Supra II 91, 4 ἡ  
 Ἀττικὴ ναὺς τῇ διακοῦσῃ Λευκαδίᾳ ἐμ-  
 βάλλει μέση Et passiva forma VII 34,  
 5 ἀντιπύρροι ἐμβαλλόμεναι, καὶ ἀναρρα-  
 γείσαι τὰς παρεξείρεσις ὑπὸ τῶν Κοριν-  
 θίων νεῶν, adversus priores utæ Duk  
 9 μὴ καθ' ἓν ἕκαστον, κ τ λ] "Not  
 "having first to attack, and then to  
 "repel the attack of an enemy, but  
 "being at once attacking and attacked,  
 "and that not with one adversary, but  
 "with several"

16 ἐπιβοῶντες] Pro ἐπιβοῶσι Multa

sunt hujusmodi in Thucydide III 36,1  
 ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς οὐ τοὺς παρόντας μόνον  
 ἀποκτείνειν—ἐπικαλοῦντες VI 24,3 ἔρως  
 ἐνέπεσε τοῖς πᾶσιν ὁμοίως ἐκπλεῦσαι—  
 τοῖς δ' ἐν ἡλικίᾳ τῆς τε ἀπούσης πόθῳ  
 ὄψεως καὶ θεωρίας—καὶ εὐέλπιδες ὄντες  
 σωθήσεσθαι Add quæ dicta sunt ad  
 VII 42,2 Duker The nominative is  
 accommodated to the sense, παρακέλευ-  
 σις τοῖς κελευσταῖς ἐγίγνετο being equi-  
 valent to παρεκείλευοντο οἱ κελευσταὶ  
 See IV 108, 4 V 70 VI 24, 3, and  
 Poppo, Prolegom. I. p. 110 and seqq.

SYRACUSE A C 413. Olymp 91 4.

κωλύσαι τε αὐτοὺς διαφυγεῖν, καὶ τὴν οἰκίαν ἐκάστους πατρίδα  
 8 νικήσαντας ἐπαυξῆσαι. καὶ οἱ στρατηγοὶ προσέτι ἐκατέρων,  
 εἴ τινά που ὀρῶεν μὴ κατ' ἀνάγκην πρῦμναν κρουόμενον,  
 ἀνακαλοῦντες ὀνομαστὶ τὸν τριήραρχον ἡρώτων, οἱ μὲν Ἀθη-  
 ναῖοι, εἰ τὴν πολεμωτάτην γῆν οἰκειοτέραν ἤδη τῆς οὐ δι' 5  
 ὀλίγου πόνου κεκτημένης θαλάσσης ἡγούμενοι ὑποχωροῦσιν,  
 οἱ δὲ Συρακόσιοι, εἰ οὐς σαφῶς ἴσασι προθυμουμενούς  
 Ἀθηναίους παντὶ τρόπῳ διαφυγεῖν, τούτους αὐτοὶ φεύγοντας  
 φεύγουσιν. LXXI. ὃ τε ἐκ τῆς γῆς πεζὸς ἀμφοτέρων,  
 ἰσορρόπου τῆς ναυμαχίας καθεστηκυίας, πολὺν τὸν ἀγῶνα καὶ 10  
 2 thenians ξύστασιν τῆς γνώμης εἶχε, φιλονεικῶν μὲν ὁ  
 αὐτόθεν περὶ τοῦ πλείονος ἤδη καλοῦ, δεδιότες  
 δὲ οἱ ἐπελθόντες μὴ τῶν παρόντων ἔτι χεῖρω  
 πράξωσι. πάντων γὰρ δὴ ἀνακειμένων τοῖς  
 Ἀθηναίοις ἐς τὰς ναῦς, ὃ τε φόβος ἦν ὑπὲρ τοῦ μέλλοντος 15  
 οὐδενὶ ἐοικὸς, καὶ †διὰ τὸ ἀνώμαλον καὶ τὴν ἐποψιν τῆς

1. ἐκάστου D F H. f g i k corr F et Dionys ἐκάστους G 2 νικήσαντας G  
 3 κατ' δι' B 5 οὐ] om L 6 πόνου Accessit ex B et Scholus et Dionysii  
 cod Duth Conf II 36, 3 et 62, 3 Bekk Receipt etiam Goell ὑπο-  
 χωροῦσιν B Poppe Goell Bekk ceteri ἀποχωροῦσιν sed N. τὸ ᾱ ex rasura  
 habet 7 εἰ] om B 8 τούτοις αὐτοῖς 1 9 φεύγουσιν] ἔχουσιν e f.  
 ἀμφοτέρων B. 11 ξύστασιν F. ξύντασιν Dukerus φιλονεικῶν 1  
 δ] om G c 12 ἤδη B 14 ἅμα κειμένων 1 16. δι' αὐτὸ correctus N  
 qui et ἡναγκάζοντο ἔχειν ex rasura habet δι' αὐτὸ V

9 ὃ τε ἐκ τῆς γῆς πεζὸς] The whole of this chapter has been copied by Dion Cassius nearly word for word, and applied to his own account of the naval victory gained by M. Agrippa, over the fleet of Sex Pompeius in Sicily, in the year of Rome 718. It was a strange taste to embellish a history with borrowed descriptions, which of course could only suit in their general outline the actions to which they were thus transferred. But this indifference to fidelity of detail, and this habit of dressing up an historical picture as some artists dress up their sketches from nature, has produced effects of no light importance in corrupting first history itself, and then the taste of the readers of history

10 ἀγῶνα καὶ ξύστασιν τῆς γνώμης] So Dion Cassius in the passage just alluded to, (XLIX 9) ἰσορρόπου καὶ αὐτοὶ ξυστάσει τῆς γνώμης συνέσχοντο. Compare also Philostratus, Life of Apollon Tyan V 35 ἀγῶνα τῆς γνώμης τὸ πρόσωπον ἐπεδήλου ξύστασις is "a conflict" Compare Herodot VI 117, 2 VII 167, 1

16 †διὰ τὸ ἀνώμαλον, κ τ λ] I have seen as yet no satisfactory interpretation or correction of this passage. Bekker's conjecture, δι' αὐτὸ, is now confirmed by one MS (V), and the corrected reading of one or two others. But αὐτὸ would then refer to the preceding clause, and what can be the sense of saying, that "because their fear for the issue was unparalleled,

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

ναυμαχίας ἐκ τῆς γῆς ἡναγκάζοντο ἔχειν.† δι' ὀλίγου γὰρ 3  
 οὔσης τῆς θέας καὶ οὐ πάντων ἅμα ἐς τὸ αὐτὸ σκοπούντων,  
 εἰ μὲν τινες ἴδοιεν πῃ τοὺς σφετέρους ἐπικρατοῦντας, ἀνεθάρ-  
 σησάν τε ἂν καὶ πρὸς ἀνάκλησιν θεῶν, μὴ στερῆσαι σφᾶς  
 5 τῆς σωτηρίας, ἐρέποντο· οἱ δ' ἐπὶ τὸ ἡσώμενον βλέψαντες  
 ὀλοφυρμῷ τε ἅμα μετὰ βοῆς ἐχρῶντο, καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν δρω-  
 μένων τῆς ὄψεως καὶ τὴν γνώμην μᾶλλον τῶν ἐν τῷ ἔργῳ  
 ἐδουλοῦντο ἄλλοι δὲ καὶ πρὸς ἀντίπαλόν τι τῆς ναυμαχίας 4

1 ναυμαχίας ἦν ἐκ c f      2 καὶ ἀπάντων B cum Dionysio      3 ποι g  
 4. ἂν] om B      5 ἐτράποντο e      6 τε] om K.      7 τῆς γνώμης G  
 8. ἐδουλοῦτο C.

"therefore they were obliged to have  
 "also an unequal view of the action  
 "from the shore?" Or if δι' αὐτὸ be  
 referred to πάντων γὰρ δὴ ἀνακειμένων,  
 κ τ λ, still why should the greatness  
 of the stake affect the inequality of the  
 view? And ἀνώμαλον must relate to  
 the inequality of the view, which Thu-  
 cydides goes on to describe in detail,  
 some seeing a part of the action in  
 which their friends were victorious,  
 others, one in which they were worsted  
 Dobree conjectures, καὶ διότι ἀνώμαλον  
 καί,—but this does not agree with the  
 conjunction in ὁ τε φόβος, and the same  
 reason forbids the omission of ἡναγκά-  
 ζοντο, or the change of the indicative  
 into the infinitive ἀναγκάζεσθαι. I am  
 inclined to prefer the notion of Jacobs,  
 Benedict, Bauer, and others, that ἀνώ-  
 μαλον must be twice repeated, διὰ τὸ  
 ἀνώμαλον τῆς ναυμαχίας, ἀνώμαλον εἶχον  
 καὶ τὴν ἔποψιν αὐτῆς. Possibly the sec-  
 ond ἀνώμαλον may have been omitted  
 by the copyists, as in the famous pas-  
 sage, VIII 45, 2 the true reading,  
 ἀπολείψων ὑπολείποντες, has been pre-  
 served only in one single MS, all the  
 rest omitting either one word or the  
 other. Yet even this does not afford  
 a perfectly satisfactory sense, though I  
 think it far better than any other which  
 has been hitherto proposed.

[In the account given by Diodorus,  
 XX 51, of the great sea fight off Cy-  
 prus between Demetrius Poliorcetes and  
 Ptolemy Soter, we find the following  
 passage "Ὅλος δὲ ποικίλαι καὶ παράλο-  
 γοι συνίσταντο μάχαι, πολλάκις τῶν μὲν

ἡττόνων ἐπικρατούντων διὰ τὴν τῶν σκα-  
 φῶν ὑπεροχὴν, τῶν δὲ κρείττονων θλιβο-  
 μένων διὰ τὸ περὶ τὴν στάσιν ἐλάττωμα  
 καὶ τὴν ἀνωμαλίαν τῶν συμβαινόντων ἐν  
 τοῖς τοιούτοις κινδύνους. This seems  
 to confirm the opinion of those who  
 think that one or more words have  
 dropped out of the present text of  
 Thucydides. If we suppose that the  
 text ran thus,

καὶ διὰ τὸ ἀνώμαλον  
 τῶν συμβαινόντων περὶ τὴν μάχην  
 ἀνώμαλον  
 καὶ τὴν ἔποψιν τῆς ναυμαχίας ἐκ τῆς  
 γῆς κ τ λ

the recurrence of the same word at  
 the end of two successive lines may  
 have deceived the copyist, and caused  
 him, in this as in other cases, to omit  
 inadvertently a whole line.]

1 δι' ὀλίγου γὰρ οὔσης τῆς θέας] Σύνεγ-  
 γυν γὰρ οὔσης τοῖς περὶ τῆς ναυμαχίας,  
 εἰς τὸ πάντας ὁρᾶσθαι, καὶ ἄλλων ἄλλο  
 ἔργον αὐτῆς θεωρούντων, οἱ μὲν νικῶντας  
 ὁρῶντες τοὺς οἰκείους ἀνεθάρσυνον τε διὰ  
 τοῦτο καὶ ἐχαιρον, οἱ δὲ θεώμενοι ἡττω-  
 μένους κατ' ἄλλο μέρος ἐταράττοντο καὶ  
 ὁρῶντες τὰ γινόμενα ἀθυμότεροί τε οἱ  
 ἀπὸ τῆς γῆς καὶ ταπεινότεροι τῶν ἡττω-  
 μένων ἐν ταῖς ναυσὶν ἐγίνοντο SCHOL

3 ἀνεθάρσυνον τε ἂν] Ἦγον ἀνέστη-  
 σαν τὸ φρόνημα SCHOL

8 ἄλλοι δὲ καὶ πρὸς ἀντίπαλόν τι]  
 "Ἄλλοι δὲ (φησί) τῶν ἀπὸ τῆς γῆς ἰδόντες  
 ἰσόρροπον πον ναυμαχίαν, διὰ τὸ πάν-  
 τι ἀδιάκριτον εἶναι πότεροι νικῶσι, συνεξο-  
 μοιούντες τὰ σώματα τῇ περὶ τῶν γιγνο-  
 μένων προσδοκίᾳ, ἀπένευον τῷ σώματι  
 τῇδε κάκεισε SCHOL

ἀπιδόντες, διὰ τὸ ἀκρίτως ξυνεχῆς τῆς ἀμίλλης, καὶ τοῖς  
 σώμασιν αὐτοῖς ἴσα τῇ δόξῃ περιδεῶς ξυναπονεύοντες, ἐν  
 τοῖς χαλεπώτατα διηγῶν αἰεὶ γὰρ παρ' ὀλίγον ἢ διέφευγον ἢ  
 5 ἀπώλλυντο. ἦν τε ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ στρατεύματι τῶν Ἀθηναίων,  
 ἕως ἀγχώμαλα ἐναυμάχουν, πάντα ὁμοῦ ἀκοῦσαι, ὀλοφυρμούς, 5  
 βοή, νικῶντες, κρατούμενοι, ἄλλα ὅσα ἐν μεγάλῳ κινδύνῳ  
 μέγα στρατόπεδον πολυειδῆ ἀναγκάζοιτο φθέγγεσθαι· παρα-  
 πλήσια δὲ καὶ οἱ ἐπὶ τῶν νεῶν αὐτοῖς ἔπασχον· πρὶν γε δὴ  
 οἱ Συρακόσιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι, ἐπὶ πολὺ ἀντισχούσης τῆς  
 ναυμαχίας, ἔτρεψάν τε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, καὶ ἐπικείμενοι λαμ- 10  
 πρῶς, πολλῇ κραυγῇ καὶ διακελευσμῷ χρώμενοι, κατεδίωκον  
 6 ἐς τὴν γῆν. τότε δὲ ὁ μὲν ναυτικὸς στρατὸς, ἄλλος ἄλλῃ,  
 ὅσοι μὴ μετέωροι ἐάλωσαν, κατενεχθέντες ἐξέπεσον ἐς τὸ  
 στρατόπεδον· ὁ δὲ πεζὸς οὐκέτι διαφόρως, ἀλλ' ἀπὸ μιᾶς  
 ὁρμῆς οἰμωγῇ τε καὶ στόνῳ πάντες δυσανασχετοῦντες τὰ 15  
 γιγνόμενα, οἱ μὲν ἐπὶ τὰς ναῦς παρεβοήθουν, οἱ δὲ πρὸς τὸ  
 λοιπὸν τοῦ τείχους ἐς φυλακὴν, ἄλλοι δὲ καὶ οἱ πλείστοι  
 7 ἤδη περὶ σφᾶς αὐτοὺς καὶ ὅπῃ σωθήσονται διεσκόπουν. ἦν  
 τε ἐν τῷ παραυτίκα οὐδεμιᾶς δὴ τῶν ξυμπασῶν ἐλάσσω  
 ἔκπληξις. παραπλήσιά τε πεπόνθεσαν καὶ ἔδρασαν αὐτοὶ ἐν 20

1 ἀκρότως 1 ἀποκρότως margo 1 συνεχῆς V. 3 χαλεπωτάτους cf 1 γὰρ  
 om f ἥδη ἔφευγον 1 4 τε γὰρ ἐν P αὐτῷ om A D E F H L N O P  
 Q.V g 1 11 κραυγῇ] βοή g 12 δέ] δὴ F cum Dionysio om k qui mox  
 μὲν δ 13. ἐάλωκεσαν K ἐάλωκεσαν g 15 ὁρμῆς d 1 17 καὶ οἱ A B C  
 D F G H L N O Q V c e g. 1 k m cum Dionysio Haack Porpo Goell Bekk  
 οἱ καὶ f vulgo omittunt καὶ 19 ξυμπασῶν] ξυμφορῶν B 20 πεπόνθεσαν  
 A D E F H Q m Porpo. Goell Bekk πεπόνθησαν g k ceteri ἐπεπόνθεσαν

1 διὰ τὸ ἀκρίτως ξυνεχῆς τῆς ἀμίλλης]  
 Γενομένης δηλονότι ἀκρίτως τῆς ἀμίλλης  
 SCHOL

καὶ τοῖς σώμασιν, κ τ λ.] Compare  
 again Dion Cassius, καὶ τι καὶ τοῖς σώ-  
 μασιν, ὥς καὶ ἰδεῖν καὶ νοῆσαι δυναμένοις  
 σφίσιν, ἐνεδεῖκνυντο "Their very bo-  
 "dies, in the extremity of their fear,  
 "moving in sympathy with their  
 "thoughts" In ἐν τοῖς—διηγῶν, δια-  
 γοῖσιν must be supplied, "fared  
 "amongst those who fared worst of  
 "all" See VII 29, 4, and the note  
 there.

3 παρ' ὀλίγον—ἀπώλλυντο] "They  
 "were always within a hair's breadth  
 "of escaping, when they were destroy-  
 "ed, or of being destroyed, when they  
 "escaped" See the note on IV 106, 3  
 5 ὀλοφυρμός, βοή] See the note on  
 VII 36, 5

20 παραπλήσιά τε ἐπεπόνθεσαν καὶ  
 ἔδρασαν αὐτοὶ] Eodem modo particula  
 καὶ post παραπλήσιος utitur Thucydides  
 V 112, 1 ὥς ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς παραπλήσια,  
 καὶ ἀντέλεγον, ἀπεκρίναντο τάδε Post  
 ὁμοίως VII 28, 4 αἱ μὲν γὰρ δαπάναι  
 οὐχ ὁμοίως καὶ πρὶν, ἀλλὰ πολλοὶ μείζους

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

Πύλφ· διαφθαρεισῶν γὰρ τῶν νεῶν τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις  
προσαπώλλυντο αὐτοῖς καὶ οἱ ἐν τῇ νήσῳ ἄνδρες διαβεβη-  
κότες, καὶ τότε τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἀνέλπιστον ἦν τὸ κατὰ γῆν  
σωθήσεσθαι, ἣν μὴ τι παράλογον γίγνηται.

5 LXXII. Γενομένης δὲ ἰσχυρᾶς τῆς ναυμαχίας, καὶ πολ-  
λῶν νεῶν ἀμφοτέροις καὶ ἀνθρώπων ἀπολομένων, οἱ Συρα-  
κόσιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι ἐπικρατήσαντες τὰ τε  
ναυάγια καὶ τοὺς νεκροὺς ἀνείλυντο, καὶ ἀπο-  
πλεύσαντες πρὸς τὴν πόλιν τροπαῖον ἔστησαν.

10 battle. οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι, ὑπὸ μεγέθους τῶν παρόντων 2  
κακῶν, νεκρῶν μὲν πέρι ἢ ναυαγίων οὐδὲ ἐπενόουν αἰτῆσαι  
ἀναίρεσιν, τῆς δὲ νυκτὸς ἐβούλοντο εὐθὺς ἀναχωρεῖν. Δημο- 3  
σθένης δὲ Νικία προσελθὼν γνώμην ἐποιεῖτο, πληρώσαντας  
ἔτι τὰς λοιπὰς τῶν νεῶν βιάσασθαι, ἣν δύνωνται, ἅμα ἔφ  
15 τὸν ἔκπλουν, λέγων ὅτι πλείους ἔτι αἱ λοιπαὶ εἰσι νῆες χρή-  
σιμα σφίσιν ἢ τοῖς πολεμίοις· ἦσαν γὰρ τοῖς μὲν Ἀθηναίοις  
περίλοιποι ὥς ἐξήκοντα, τοῖς δ' ἐναντίοις ἐλάσσους ἢ πεντή-  
κοντα. καὶ ξυγχαρῶντος Νικίου τῇ γνώμῃ, καὶ βουλομένων 4  
πληροῦν αὐτῶν, οἱ αὐταὶ οὐκ ἤθελον ἐσβαίνειν διὰ τὸ κατα-  
20 πεπληῆχθαι τῇ ἡσση καὶ μὴ ἂν ἔτι οἴεσθαι κρατῆσαι. καὶ οἱ  
μὲν ὥς κατὰ γῆν ἀναχωρήσοντες ἤδη ξύμπαντες τὴν γνώμην  
εἶχον. LXXIII. Ἑρμοκράτης δὲ ὁ Συρακόσιος ὑπονοήσας

1 τοῖς] om B 2 αὐτοῖς A B D E F H N V g m cum Dionysio Haack  
vulgo et Bekker αὐταῖς 4 ἦν—γίγνηται] om N V παρὰ λόγον Dionysius  
γίγνουντο d 1 6 ἀνδρῶν Dionysius 7 σύμμαχοι K ἐπικρατοῦντες Dio-  
nysius τά] om D g 11 ἐνόουν L O P k 12 ἐβούλοντο B Bekk 2  
vulgo ἐβουλεύοντο 15 χρήσιμοι L Q V e 16 μὲν] om c 17 τοῖς δ'—  
πεντήκοντα] om D οὐκ ἐλάσσους g 19 αὐτῶν B C D E H K L N O P V  
d e f g Haack Poppo Goell Bekk αὐτὸν A F G k vulgo αὐτάς 20. τῇ] τε  
τῇ B ἂν] om g κρατήσιν d g 1 21 ἀναχωρήσαντες C G R f m

καθέσταςαν Et post ἴσα III 14, 1. ἴσα  
καὶ ἰκέται ἐσμέν ubi Scholastes adno-  
tat, ὅμοιοι καὶ ἴσοι ἰκέταις, ὥσπερ ἰκέται  
Plura habet Budæus Commentar Ling  
Gr p 919. DUKER.

2 προσαπώλλυντο αὐτοῖς καὶ οἱ—ἀν-  
δρες] “They lost also their men with  
“them.” See the note on III 98, 1.

And therefore αὐταῖς must be wrong,  
as it would make the ships the principal  
subject of the sentence, “the ships lost  
“their men,” which can hardly be said  
with propriety Οἱ ἐν τῇ νήσῳ—διαβε-  
βηκότες is equivalent to οἱ ἐν τῇ νήσῳ  
ὄντες διαβεβηκότες ἐς αὐτήν. See III.  
106, 1. and IV. 14, 1



αὐτῶν τὴν διάνοιαν, καὶ νομίσας δεινὸν εἶναι, εἰ τοσαύτη  
 στρατιὰ κατὰ γῆν ὑποχωρήσασα καὶ καθεζο-  
 μένη ποι τῆς Σικελίας βουλήσεται αὖθις σφίσι  
 τὸν πόλεμον ποιεῖσθαι, ἐσηγγείται ἐλθὼν τοῖς  
 ἐν τέλει οὖσιν, ὥς οὐ χρεὼν ἀποχωρῆσαι τῆς νυκτὸς αὐτοὺς 5  
 περιδεῖν, λέγων ταῦτα †<sup>α</sup> καὶ αὐτῷ ἐδόκει, † ἀλλὰ ἐξελ-  
 θόντας ἤδη πάντας Συρακοσίους καὶ τοὺς ξυμμάχους τὰς τε  
 ὁδοὺς ἀποικοδομῆσαι καὶ τὰ στενόπορα τῶν χωρίων προ-  
 2 φθάσαντας φυλάσσειν. οἱ δὲ ξυνεγίνωσκον μὲν καὶ αὐτοὶ  
 οὐχ ᾔσπον ταῦτα ἐκείνου, καὶ ἐδόκει ποιητέα εἶναι, τοὺς δὲ 10  
 ἀνθρώπους ἄρτι ἀσμένους ἀπὸ ναυμαχίας τε μεγάλης ἀναπε-  
 παυμένους, καὶ ἅμα ἐορτῆς οὔσης (ἔτυχε γὰρ αὐτοῖς Ἡρακλεῖ  
 ταύτην τὴν ἡμέραν θυσία οὔσα), οὐ δοκεῖν ἂν ῥαδίως ἐθε-  
 λῆσαι ὑπακοῦσαι· ὑπὸ γὰρ τοῦ περιχαροῦς τῆς νίκης πρὸς  
 πόσιν τετράφθαι τοὺς πολλοὺς ἐν τῇ ἐορτῇ, καὶ πάντα μάλ- 15  
 λον ἐλπίζειν ἂν σφῶν πείθεσθαι αὐτοὺς ἢ ὅπλα λαβόντας ἐν  
 3 τῷ παρόντι ἐξελθεῖν. ὥς δὲ τοῖς ἄρχουσι ταῦτα λογιζομένοις  
 ἐφαίνετο ἄπορα, καὶ οὐκέτι ἔπειθεν αὐτοὺς ὁ Ἑρμοκράτης,

2 ὑποχωρήσασα A B D F H L N O P Q V g k Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ἀπο-  
 χωρήσασα 3 πη L N O V e που d 4 ἐσηγγείται A B D E F G H K L N  
 O P V d f g k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ἐφηγγείται 6 α καὶ α  
 E R d 1 καὶ α καὶ A D F H g m et corr G αὐτῷ] om 1 ἐδόκει εἶναι R  
 7 πάντας] om N V post συρακοσίους Q τοῖς] αὐτοὺς G 8 στενότερα A  
 et γρ B. προφθάσαντες A D E F G διαλαβόντας B Bekker 10 ἦττον A B  
 11 πεπαυμένους B 12 ἐτύγχανε O αὐτοῖς] om B Ἡρακλεῖ A D E F  
 H L O P Q V d e k m Poppo Goell Bekk et γρ B vulgo Ἡρακλεῖα 13 ἐθε-  
 λῆσαι] om G 14 ὑπὲρ d 17 ὥς—ἄρχουσι] om V 18 οὐκέτι A B D  
 F G H L N O P Q V c d e f g i k Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo οὐκ

6 †<sup>α</sup> καὶ αὐτῷ ἐδόκει] These words are somewhat suspicious. Dobree conjectures, α καὶ ὑπὸ τῷ Bauer proposes, α καὶ αὐτοῖς, 1 e τοῖς ἐν τέλει οὔσι. Perhaps the meaning is, that Hermocrates spoke of the Athenians' intended retreat by night, as a notion of his own, not speaking upon information, but merely on his own conjecture, and that Thucydides intends to notice, as a proof of his sagacity, his thus divining, without any information, what the Athenians were really pur-  
 posing to execute Compare I 22, 2

where ὥς ἐμοὶ ἐδόκει is opposed to ἀκρι-  
 βεία—ἐπεξελθὼν Opinion or belief, as  
 opposed to direct knowledge

8 προφθάσαντας] This participle must  
 not be closely joined with φυλάσσειν,  
 as in that sense προφθασαὶ φυλάξαντας  
 would be the more common construc-  
 tion, but must be taken separately,  
 χρεὼν τὰ στενόπορα—φυλάσσειν, προ-  
 φθάσαντας Compare VIII 51, 1 αὐ-  
 τὸς προφθάσας ἐξάγγελος γίνεσθαι I  
 see no reason for following one MS  
 with Bekker, in reading διαλαβόντας  
 for προφθάσαντας.

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

αὐτὸς ἐπὶ τούτοις τάδε μηχανᾶται. δεδιὼς μὴ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι  
καθ' ἡσυχίαν προφθάσωσιν ἐν τῇ νυκτὶ διελθόντες τὰ χαλε-  
πώτατα τῶν χωρίων, πέμπει τῶν εταίρων τινὰς τῶν ἑαυτοῦ  
μετὰ ἱππέων πρὸς τὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατόπεδον, ἥνικα  
5 ξυνεσκόταζεν· οἱ προσελάσαντες ἐξ ὅσου τις ἔμελλεν ἀκού-  
σεσθαι, καὶ ἀνακαλεσάμενοί τινες ὥς ὄντες τῶν Ἀθηναίων  
ἐπιτήδειοι (ἦσαν γάρ τινες τῷ Νικίᾳ διάγγελοι τῶν ἐνδοθεν),  
ἐκέλευον φράζειν Νικίᾳ μὴ ἀπάγειν τῆς νυκτὸς τὸ στρα-  
τευμα, ὥς Συρακοσίων τὰς ὁδοὺς φυλασσόντων, ἀλλὰ καθ'  
10 ἡσυχίαν τῆς ἡμέρας παρασκευασάμενον ἀποχωρεῖν. καὶ οἱ 4  
μὲν εἰπόντες ἀπῆλθον, καὶ οἱ ἀκούσαντες διήγγειλαν τοῖς  
στρατηγοῖς τῶν Ἀθηναίων LXXIV. οἱ δὲ πρὸς τὸ ἄγ-  
γελημα ἐπέσχον τὴν νύκτα, νομίσαντες οὐκ  
ἀπάτην εἶναι. καὶ ἐπειδὴ καὶ ὥς οὐκ εὐθύς  
15 ὥρμησαν, ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς καὶ τὴν ἐπιωῦσαν ἡμέ-  
ραν περιμεῖναι, ὅπως ξυσκευάσαιντο ὥς ἐκ τῶν  
δυνατῶν οἱ στρατιῶται ὅτι χρησιμώτατα, καὶ  
τὰ μὲν ἄλλα πάντα καταλιπεῖν, ἀναλαβόντες δὲ αὐτὰ ὅσα  
περὶ τὸ σῶμα ἐς δίαιταν ὑπῆρχεν ἐπιτήδεια ἀφορμᾶσθαι.  
20 Συρακοῖοι δὲ καὶ Γύλιππος τῷ μὲν πεζῷ προεξελθόντες τὰς 2  
τε ὁδοὺς τὰς κατὰ τὴν χώραν, ἣ εἰκὸς ἦν τοὺς Ἀθηναίους

3 ἐτέρων A K L 4 μετὰ τῶν ἱππέων D N g τὸ ἀθηναίων Q 5 συνε-  
σκόταζεν K προσελάσαντες A B C D E F H K L N O P Q V d e g i k Haack  
Porppo Goell Bekk ceteri προσπελάσαντες 6 τινες g 8 φράζειν τῷ νικίᾳ 1.  
10 παρασκευασάμενοι L O P ἀποσκευασάμενοι e 13 τῇ νύκτα] om 1  
14 ἀπάτην] ἀπάσιν E καὶ ante ὡς om Q 1 ὡς om D d 16 συσκευάσαντο  
B C E G m συσκευάσαντο F ξυσκευάσωνται D συσκευάσωνται N V d g γρ G  
18 ἀναλαβόντες A C D E F H K L N O V d e g 1 Haack Porppo Goell ed 2  
Bekk vulgo ἀναλαβόντας 20 προεξελθόντες C D E F G R b c d e f g k.m.  
προσελθόντες 1 21 τὰς κατὰ] ταύτας κατὰ K

7 ἦσαν γάρ τινες τῷ Νικίᾳ διάγγελοι] the negative were taken with the verb,  
Laudat Ammonius in ἀγγελοι Ἐξάγ- it should be, μὴ εἶναι ἀπάτην  
γελος, inquit, ὁ τὰ ἐνδοθεν τοῖς ἔξω δι- 18 ἀναλαβόντες] The nominative is  
αγγέλλων, ὃν Θουκυδίδης διάγγελον λέγει adapted to the sense of ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς,  
DUKER which is equivalent to ἐν νῷ εἶχον, or  
διενοήθησαν See V 41, 2 οὐκ ἑόντων,  
13 οὐκ ἀπάτην εἶναι] "That the in- —ἀλλ'—ἐτοιμοὶ εἶναι, and V 50, 1 ἀνα-  
"formation was given in sincerity" βάντες δὲ—ἀπομόσαι Immediately be-  
Οὐκ ἀπάτην must be closely taken to- low, αὐτὰ is "sola" "Merely their per-  
gether as one notion, expressing posi- sonal necessities" See II 65 ad fin.

13 οὐκ ἀπάτην εἶναι] "That the in-  
"formation was given in sincerity"  
Οὐκ ἀπάτην must be closely taken to-  
gether as one notion, expressing posi-  
tive sincerity or honesty, otherwise, if

the negative were taken with the verb,  
it should be, μὴ εἶναι ἀπάτην  
18 ἀναλαβόντες] The nominative is  
adapted to the sense of ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς,  
which is equivalent to ἐν νῷ εἶχον, or  
διενοήθησαν See V 41, 2 οὐκ ἑόντων,  
—ἀλλ'—ἐτοιμοὶ εἶναι, and V 50, 1 ἀνα-  
βάντες δὲ—ἀπομόσαι Immediately be-  
low, αὐτὰ is "sola" "Merely their per-  
sonal necessities" See II 65 ad fin.

ιέναι, ἀπεφράγγνυσαν, καὶ τῶν ρείθρων καὶ τῶν ποταμῶν τὰς διαβάσεις ἐφύλασσον, καὶ ἐς ὑποδοχὴν τοῦ στρατεύματος, ὥς κωλύουσιντες, ἧ ἐδόκει, ἐτάσσοντο· ταῖς δὲ ναυσὶ προσπλεύσαντες τὰς ναῦς τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀγιαλοῦ ἀφείλκον ἐνέπρησαν δέ τινας ὀλίγας, ὥσπερ διανοήθησαν, αὐτοὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, τὰς δ' ἄλλας καθ' ἡσυχίαν, οὐδενὸς κωλύοντος, ὥς ἐκάστην ποι ἐκπεπτωκυῖαν ἀναδησάμενοι ἐκόμιζον ἐς τὴν πόλιν.

LXXV. Μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο, ἐπειδὴ ἐδόκει τῷ Νικίᾳ καὶ τῷ Δημοσθένει ἱκανῶς παρεσκευάσθαι, καὶ ἡ ἀνάστασις ἤδη τοῦ <sup>10</sup> στρατεύματος τρίτῃ ἡμέρᾳ ἀπὸ τῆς ναυμαχίας ἐγίγνετο. δεινὸν οὖν ἦν οὐ καθ' ἐν μόνον τῶν <sup>2</sup> πραγμάτων, ὅτι τὰς τε ναῦς ἀπολωλεκότες πάσας ἀπεχώρουν, καὶ ἀντὶ μεγάλης ἐλπίδος καὶ αὐτοὶ καὶ ἡ πόλις κινδυνεύοντες· ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐν τῇ ἀπολείψει τοῦ στρατο- <sup>15</sup> πέδου ξυνέβαινε τῇ τε ὄψει ἐκάστῳ ἀλγυνὰ καὶ τῇ γνώμῃ <sup>3</sup> αἰσθέσθαι. τῶν τε γὰρ νεκρῶν ἀτάφων ὄντων, ὅποτε τις ἴδοι τινὰ τῶν ἐπιτηδείων κείμενον, ἐς λύπην μετὰ φόβου καθίστατο· καὶ οἱ ζῶντες καταλειπόμενοι, τραυματαῖοι τε καὶ ἀσθενεῖς, πολὺ τῶν τεθνεώτων τοῖς ζῶσι λυπηρότεροι ἦσαν <sup>20</sup> <sup>4</sup> καὶ τῶν ἀπολωλότων ἀθλιώτεροι. πρὸς γὰρ ἀντιβολίαν καὶ ὀλοφυρμὸν τραπόμενοι ἐς ἀπορίαν καθίστασαν, ἄγειν τε σφᾶς ἀξιοῦντες, καὶ ἕνα ἕκαστον ἐπιβοώμενοι, εἴ τινὰ πού τις ἴδοι ἢ ἐταίρων ἢ οἰκείων, τῶν τε ξυσκήνων ἤδη ἀπιόντων ἐκκρεμαννύμενοι, καὶ ἐπακολουθοῦντες ἐς ὅσον δύναιτο, εἴ <sup>25</sup>

1 ιέναι ἀν ἀπεφρ G. καὶ τῶν ποταμῶν A D E F G καὶ ποταμῶν B. Goell  
Bekk 2. 3 ἐτάσσοντο c προσπελάσαντες L 5 ἐνέπρησαν c δλί-  
γους H. 7 πη f ἐσπεπτακυῖαν P 9 ἐδόκει post παρασκευάσθαι  
ponit d παρασκευάσθαι etiam G f παρεσκευάσθαι A B C D E F H K N V c e  
g i k Haack Porpo. Goell Bekk vulgo παρασκευάσασθαι καὶ δημοσθένει B.  
12 οὖν] om Q c 13 πάσας ἀπολωλεκότες N V. 14 ἀνεχώρουν E O.  
αὐτοὶ ἡ g 15 ἀπολήψει f 16 συνέβαινε D V g ἐκάστη g ἀλγυνὰ V.  
17 αἰσθέσθαι B E et Bekker αἰσθέσθαι A. G Vid Porpon Thucyd. I. p 134.  
18 καθίσταται R f 20 πολλοὶ i 22 καθιστάσιν Suidas v. ἀντιβολία  
et paullo ante τραπεζόμενοι 23. ἐνα] om Q 24. ἰδοίη ἐτέρων g 25. ἐς  
accessit ex B. Bekk. Porpo Goell

SYRACUSE A C 413 Olymp 91 4

τῷ δὲ προλείποι ἢ ῥώμη καὶ τὸ σῶμα, οὐκ ἄνευ ὀλίγων ἐπι-  
 θειαςμῶν καὶ οἰμωγῆς ὑπολειπόμενοι· ὥστε δάκρυσιν πᾶν τὸ  
 στράτευμα πλησθὲν καὶ ἀπορία τοιαύτη μὴ ῥαδίως ἀφορ-  
 μάσθαι, καίπερ ἐκ πολεμίας τε, καὶ μείζω ἢ κατὰ δάκρυα τὰ  
 5 μὲν πεπονθότας ἤδη, τὰ δὲ περὶ τῶν ἐν ἀφανεί δεδιότας μὴ  
 πάθωσι. κατήφειά τέ τις ἅμα καὶ κατάμεμψις σφῶν αὐτῶν  
 πολλή ἦν. οὐδὲν γὰρ ἄλλο ἢ πόλει ἐκπεπολιορκημένη ἐφύκε-  
 σαν ὑποφευγούσῃ, καὶ ταύτῃ οὐ σμικρᾷ· μυριάδες γὰρ τοῦ  
 ξύμπαντος ὅχλου οὐκ ἐλάσσους τεσσάρων ἅμα ἐπορεύοντο.  
 10 καὶ τούτων οἱ τε ἄλλοι πάντες ἔφερον ὃ τί τις ἐδύνατο ἔκα-  
 στος χρήσιμον, καὶ οἱ ὀπλίται καὶ οἱ ἱππῆς παρὰ τὸ εἰωθὸς  
 αὐτοὶ τὰ σφέτερα αὐτῶν σιτία ὑπὸ τοῖς ὅπλοις, οἱ μὲν ἀπορία  
 ἀκολούθων, οἱ δὲ ἀπιστία· ἀπηυτομολήκεσαν γὰρ πάλαι τε,  
 καὶ οἱ πλείστοι παραχρήμα. ἔφερον δὲ οὐδὲ ταῦτα ἱκανά·  
 15 σῖτος γὰρ οὐκέτι ἦν ἐν τῷ στρατοπέδῳ. καὶ μὴν ἡ ἄλλη  
 αἰκία †καὶ ἡ† ἰσομοιρία τῶν κακῶν, ἔχουσά τινα ὅμως, τὸ  
 μετὰ πολλῶν, κούφισιν, οὐδ' ὥς ῥαδία ἐν τῷ παρόντι ἐδοξά-  
 ζετο, ἄλλως τε καὶ ἀπὸ οἷας λαμπρότητος καὶ αὐχήματος τοῦ

1. προλείποι B g Bekk 2 προλείπει G L O Q d i k vulgo προλείποι 2 οἰμω-  
 γῶν Q ὑπολειπόμενοι B Bekk 2 vulgo ἀπολειπόμενοι 4 τὰ δάκρυα R  
 5 πεπονθότες e μὴ B Dobræus Goell Bekk vulgo μὴ τι. 7 ἐκπολιορ-  
 κημένη E ἐκπολιορκουμένη g 1 καὶ ὑποφευγούσῃ ἐφύκεσαν g 8 μικρᾷ c  
 Goell 10 ἔφερον πάντες B Bekk 2 ἕκαστος B Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo  
 κατὰ τό 12 αὐτοὶ B K Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri αὐτοὶ τε τὰ A B D  
 E F H L N O V g i k m Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo καὶ τὰ ὑπὸ τοῖς ὅπλοις] om  
 C G R c 13 ἀπηυτομολήκεσαν C K R c i. 14 καὶ] om L 15 ἦν ἐν  
 A B C D N V g k Porpo Goell Bekk ἦν ἂν f vulgo ἐν sine verbo καὶ μὴν  
 καὶ g 16 καὶ ἡ ἰσομοιρία A B C D G N c e g Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo  
 omittunt articulum 17 ῥαδία A 18 καὶ ante ἀπὸ om G οἷας]  
 οἰκείας L O k m pr G

1 οὐκ ἄνευ ὀλίγων] The negative must be twice repeated, as if it were οὐκ ἄνευ οὐκ ὀλίγων, just as “non modo” in Latin is used instead of “non modo non”

[Nos, quum ὀλίγων simpliciter deleri posse non videatur, quin vocabulum πολλῶν significans pro eo reponendum sit, vix dubitamus Porpo.]

7. πόλει ἐκπεπολιορκημένη] “A city “starved out” Compare the account of the flight of the Jews when Jerusalem was besieged by the Babylonians, 2 Kings xxv 4

16 †καὶ ἡ† ἰσομοιρία] Dobree reads ἰσομοιρία, in the dative case “Their “disgrace though it had notwithstanding some alleviation in their sufferings being equally shared, the alleviation namely expressed in the common saying, ‘that they were endured “in company,”’ &c If the text be correct, ἰσομοιρία τῶν κακῶν must be understood to express rather, the great extent of the calamity from which none were exempt, than the equality of its distribution

7 πρώτου ἐς οἷαν τελευτήν καὶ ταπεινότητα ἀφῆκτο. μέγιστον γὰρ δὴ τὸ διάφορον τοῦτο Ἑλληνικῷ στρατεύματι ἐγένετο, οἷς, ἀντὶ μὲν τοῦ ἄλλους δουλωσομένους ἦκειν, αὐτοὺς τοῦτο μᾶλλον δεδιότας μὴ πάθωσι ξυνέβη ἀπιέναι, ἀντὶ δ' εὐχῆς τε καὶ παιάνων, μεθ' ὧν ἐξέπλεον, πάλιν τούτων τοῖς ἐναντίοις 5 ἐπιφημίσμασιν ἀφορμᾶσθαι, πεζούς τε ἀντὶ ναυβατῶν πορευομένους καὶ ὀπλιτικῷ προσέχοντας μᾶλλον ἢ ναυτικῷ. ὁμως δὲ ὑπὸ μεγέθους τοῦ ἐπικρεμαμένου ἔτι κινδύνου πάντα ταῦτα αὐτοῖς οἷστὰ ἐφαίνετο.

LXXVI. Ὅρων δὲ ὁ Νικίας τὸ στρατεύμα ἄθυμον καὶ 10 ἐν μεγάλῃ μεταβολῇ ὄν, ἐπιπαριῶν ὥς ἐκ τῶν ὑπαρχόντων ἐθάρσυνέ τε καὶ παρεμυθεῖτο, βοῇ τε χρώμενος ἔτι μᾶλλον ἐκάστοις, καθ' οὓς γίγνοιτο, ὑπὸ προθυμίας, καὶ βουλόμενος ὥς ἐπὶ πλείστον γεγωνίσκων ὠφελεῖν. LXXVII. “Ἐτι καὶ ἐκ τῶν παρόντων, ὧ Ἀθη- 15

Energy and heroism  
of Nicias

SPEECH OF  
NICIAS,  
encouraging his sol-  
diers, and holding out  
to them even yet hopes  
2 of safety, if they be-  
haved with firmness  
and activity on their  
retreat

“ναῖοι καὶ ξύμμαχοι, ἐλπίδα χρη' ἔχειν· ἤδη τινὲς καὶ ἐκ “δεινότερων ἢ τοιῶνδε ἐσώθησαν· μηδὲ κατα-  
“μέμψασθαι ὑμᾶς ἄγαν αὐτοὺς, μήτε ταῖς  
“ξυμφοραῖς μήτε ταῖς παρὰ τὴν ἀξίαν νῦν  
“κακοπαθείαις. κἀγὼ τοι, οὐδενὸς ὑμῶν οὔτε 20  
“ρώμῃ προφέρων (ἀλλ' ὀράτε δὴ ὥς διάκειμαι  
“ὑπὸ τῆς νόσου) οὔτ' εὐτυχίᾳ δοκῶν που

1 οἷαν τε τελευτήν D E F H ἀφῆκετο Q 2 ἑλληνικῷ] Vulgo τῷ ἑλληνικῷ  
Conf V 60, 3 Articulum del Goeller Dohræus Bekk 3 δουλωσαμένους K  
αὐτοὺς] om 1. 4. ξυνέβη ἀπιέναι] ξυναπιέναι C K c e 5 παιάνων A D E F  
H N 1 πάλιν G 6 πεζῇ e τε B Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri δὲ ναυατῶν  
D Q V g βατῶν B πολυνομένους k 7 προσέχοντας B Bekker Porpo  
Goell vulgo προσχόντας ὁμως δὲ—ἐφαίνετο] Suidas in οἷστὰ, ubi omittit πάντα  
ταῦτα WASS 8 ὑπὸ τοῦ μεγέθους V ἐκρεμαμένου g ταῦτα] om K et Sui-  
das v οἷστὰ, cui πάντα quoque deest 9 οἷστὰ αὐτοῖς K. 14. προμαθείας e  
15 ἔτι] ἔτι Q d τι, junctum verbo ὠφελεῖν, B Bekk 2 17 ἢ τῶν τοιῶνδε g  
καταμέμψασθαι A D E F G καταμέμψεσθαι B Bekk 2. καταμέμψασθε c ἡμᾶς D

6 ἐπιφημίσμασιν] Hesychius, fortas-  
sis ad hunc locum respiciens, exponit  
οἰωνίσμασιν DUKER

13 ἔτι μᾶλλον, 1 e “still more than  
“he had done before” Compare  
c 60, 5 69, 2

14 γεγωνίσκων] Vide, præter Etymol  
M etiam Mœrni WASS Suidas, et  
Eustathius in Homer. Ilad μ' p 909

γεγωνίσκειν, τὸ φθέγγεσθαι ἐξάκουστον  
Æschilo in Prometh v 628 γεγωνί-  
σκειν est aperte præferre Τί δὴ τα μέλ-  
λεις μὴ οὐ γεγωνίσκειν τὸ πᾶν, DUK  
18 ταῖς ξυμφοραῖς—ταῖς νῦν κακοπα-  
θείαις] The first refers to their defeats  
in battle, the second to the circum-  
stances of misery and apprehension un-  
der which they were now retreating

“ ὕστερός του εἶναι κατὰ τε τὸν ἴδιον βίον καὶ ἐς τᾶλλα, νῦν  
 “ ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ κινδύνῳ τοῖς φαυλοτάτοις αἰωροῦμαι καίτοι  
 “ πολλὰ μὲν ἐς θεοὺς νόμιμα δεδιήτημαι, πολλὰ δὲ ἐς ἀν-  
 “ θρώπους δίκαια καὶ ἀνεπίφθονα. ἀνθ’ ὧν ἡ μὲν ἐλπίς ὅμως 3  
 5 “ θρασεῖα τοῦ μέλλοντος, αἱ δὲ ξυμφοραὶ οὐ κατ’ ἀξίαν δὴ  
 “ φοβοῦσι. τάχα δ’ ἂν καὶ λωφήσειαν· ἱκανὰ γὰρ τοῖς τε  
 “ πολεμίοις εὐτύχῃται, καὶ εἴ τῳ θεῶν ἐπίφθονοι ἐστρατεύ-  
 “ σαμεν, ἀποχρώντως ἤδη τετιμωρήμεθα. ἦλθον γὰρ που 4  
 “ καὶ ἄλλοι τινὲς ἤδη ἐφ’ ἐτέρους, καὶ ἀνθρώπεια δράσαντες  
 10 “ ἀνεκτὰ ἔπαθον. καὶ ἡμᾶς εἰκὸς νῦν τά τε ἀπὸ τοῦ θεοῦ ἐλ-  
 “ πίζειν ἡπιώτερα ἔξειν· οἴκτου γὰρ ἀπ’ αὐτῶν ἀξιώτεροι ἤδη  
 “ ἐσμὲν ἢ φθόνου· καὶ ὀρώντες ὑμᾶς αὐτοὺς, οἷοι ὀπλῆται  
 “ ἅμα καὶ ὅσοι ξυντεταγμένοι χωρεῖτε, μὴ καταπέπληχθε  
 “ ἄγαν, λογίζεσθε δὲ ὅτι αὐτοὶ τε πόλις εὐθύς ἐστε, ὅποι ἂν  
 15 “ καθέξῃσθε, καὶ ἄλλη οὐδεμία ὑμᾶς τῶν ἐν Σικελίᾳ οὐτ’ ἂν  
 “ ἐπιόντας δέξαιτο ῥαδίως οὐτ’ ἂν ἰδρυθέντας που ἐξαναστή-  
 “ σειε. τὴν δὲ πορείαν, ὥστ’ ἀσφαλῇ καὶ εὐτακτον εἶναι, 5  
 “ αὐτοὶ φυλάξατε, μὴ ἄλλο τι ἡγησάμενος ἕκαστος ἢ ἐν ᾧ

1 κατὰ τε B Bekk 2 καὶ 1 vulgo τε deest τᾶλλα B τᾶλλα N V. vulgo  
 τὰ ἄλλα 2 φαυλοτέροις Q ἐωροῦμαι E F H f g ἐωροῦμαι K Q R 3 ἐς  
 τοὺς θεοὺς K ἐν ἀνθρώποις g ὡς ἀνθρώπους Q 4 καὶ om Q. 5 θρασεῖα  
 B G K L Bekk Poppo Goell vulgo (et teste Bekk G) θαρσεῖα αἱ] οὐ e  
 δὴ B 6 φοβοῦσαι f 1 δὲ ἂν V et plures alii Et ita Poppo. τε] om. e 1  
 7 εὐτυχεῖται e et correct C 11 ἦξειν N V 12 οἷοι] οἱ A E F G H K L  
 N O Q R V f g 1 k 13 καταπέπληχθε F H L N O a Haack Poppo Goell  
 Bekk καταπεπλήχθαι B K c f καταπεπλήσθε D vulgo (et teste Bekk A F) κατα-  
 πεπλήχθε 14 ἐστέ εὐθύς f ὅπου g ὅπη ἂν καθ N V 15 καθέξῃσθε  
 A B C D E F G H K N P Q V b c e f g i k Haack Poppo Goell Bekk καθ-  
 ζήσθε L M O vulgo καθέξοισθε 16 ῥαδίως] om c οὐτ’ B C E F H  
 K L M N O V a g Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo οὐδ’. ἰδρυθέντας E  
 ἐξαναστήσειεν V 17 πορίαν E V

3 δεδιήτημαι] The Scholast well com-  
 pares the use of the word πεπολίτευμαι  
 Διαιτᾶσθαι expresses a man’s private  
 life, as πολιτεύεσθαι does his public  
 life, and it is used as a transitive verb,  
 because its sense is equivalent to ἐν τῇ  
 καθ’ ἡμέραν διαίτᾳ πράσσειν. Thus De-  
 mosth Coron p 226. penult Reiske,  
 ἂν δ’ ἐφ’ ἃ καὶ πεποίηκα καὶ πεπολίτευμαι  
 βαδίζω, κ τ λ.

13 καταπεπλήχθε] Melior videtur

scriptura Codd in quibus est καταπέ-  
 πληχθε quam etiam aliquantum con-  
 firmat sequens λογίζεσθε Καταπε-  
 πλήχθε quomodo προπερισπωμένως  
 scribi possit, non intelligo sed tamen,  
 καταπεπλήχθαι inde ortum, credo, quum,  
 qui in suis exemplaribus καταπεπλήχθε  
 inveniebant, potiozem accentus, quam  
 ultimæ literæ, rationem habendam, pu-  
 tarent. DUKER.

“ ἂν ἀναγκασθῇ χωρίῳ μάχεσθαι, τοῦτο καὶ πατρίδα καὶ  
 6 “ τείχος κρατήσας ἔξειν. σπουδὴ δὲ ὁμοίως καὶ νύκτα καὶ  
 “ ἡμέραν ἔσται τῆς ὁδοῦ. τὰ γὰρ ἐπιτήδεια βραχέα ἔχομεν.  
 “ καὶ ἦν ἀντιλαβόμεθά του φιλίου χωρίου τῶν Σικελῶν  
 “ (οὔτοι γὰρ ἡμῖν διὰ τὸ Συρακοσίων δέος ἔτι βέβαιοι εἰσί), 5  
 “ ἥδη νομίζετε ἐν τῷ ἐχυρῷ εἶναι. προπέεμπτται δ’ ὡς αὐτοὺς,  
 7 “ καὶ ἀπαντᾶν εἰρημένον καὶ σιτία ἄλλα κομίζειν. τὸ δὲ  
 “ ξύμπαν, γνῶτε, ὧ ἄνδρες στρατιῶται, ἀναγκαῖόν τε ὃν ὑμῖν  
 “ ἀνδράσιν ἀγαθοῖς γίνεσθαι, ὥς μὴ ὄντος χωρίου ἐγγὺς  
 “ ὅποι ἂν μαλακισθέντες σωθείητε, καὶ ἦν νῦν διαφύγητε 10  
 “ τοὺς πολεμίους, οἳ τε ἄλλοι τευξόμενοι ὧν ἐπιθυμεῖτε που  
 “ ἐπιδεῖν, καὶ οἳ Ἀθηναῖοι τὴν μεγάλην δύναμιν τῆς πόλεως,  
 “ καίπερ πεπτωκυῖαν, ἐπανορθώσαντες· ἄνδρες γὰρ πόλις,  
 “ καὶ οὐ τείχη οὐδὲ νῆες ἀνδρῶν κεναί.”

LXXVIII. Ὁ μὲν Νικίας τοιαύδε παρακελεύόμενος ἅμα 15  
 ἐπῆει τὸ στράτευμα, καὶ εἴπη ὁρῶν διεσπασμένον καὶ μὴ ἐν  
 τάξει χωροῦν, ξυνάγων καὶ καθιστὰς, καὶ ὁ  
 Δημοσθένης οὐδὲν ἤσσον τοῖς καθ’ ἑαυτὸν τοι-  
 αῦτά τε καὶ παραπλήσια λέγων. τὸ δὲ ἐχάρει  
 ἐν πλαισίῳ τεταγμένον, πρῶτον μὲν ἡγούμενον 20  
 τὸ Νικίου, ἐφεπόμενον δὲ τὸ Δημοσθένους·  
 τοὺς δὲ σκευοφόρους καὶ τὸν πλεῖστον ὄχλον ἐντὸς εἶχον οἱ

SICILY  
 Order of the 1st treat  
 The Syracusans pursue  
 2 and harass the enemy,  
 and occupy a strong  
 position in front of  
 them

1 ἂν B Goell Bekk vulgo deest τοῦτο καὶ B C D E F H K P V e f g k Haack.  
 Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri τοῦτο δὲ 2 κρατήσας] om G 4 ἦν] εἰ μὲν g  
 ἀντιλαβόμεθα του Portus Heilmann Haack Porpo Goell Bekk. libri ἀντιλα-  
 βόμεθα του. 5 συρρακούσιον 1. 6 ὄχυρῳ A C D E F G H K L M N P V b c  
 e f g i k m. εἶναι] om P προπέεμπτται B K c. Haack Porpo Goell Bekk  
 προπέεμπτται M P b. vulgo προπέεμπετε 7 δὲ] τε B 10 ὅποι B διασω-  
 θείητε B ἦν] εἰ k 11 ὧν] ὡς O P 13 καὶ περιπεπτωκυῖαν Q ἐπα-  
 νορθώσαντες A D F H K g 15 μὲν] δὲ L 1 τὰδε K 16 εἴποι N V  
 διεσπαρμένον Q 20 πλαισίῳ] διπλασίῳ A C D E F G H L O P Q d e f g k m  
 τεταγμένον] om V. πρῶτον μὲν ἡγούμενον accesserunt ex B V. et marginibus  
 A N Bekker Goell. 21 τὸ νικίου B D E F N V f g k m Porpo Goell  
 Bekk τὸ τοῦ νικίου L vulgo τοῦ νικίου ἐφεπόμενον L O P k. ἐπόμενον B.  
 τὸ] τὸ τοῦ K. τοῦ C. 22 ἐντὸς] om D N f g

7 εἰρημένον] “ Directions having been  
 “ given to them both to meet us, and  
 “ bring a supply of provisions ”  
 18. τοῖς καθ’ ἑαυτὸν] Not “ those un-  
 “ der him,” but, “ those who were in  
 “ his part of the army; those who were  
 “ near or about him ”

SICILY A C 413 Olymp 91 4

ὀπλῖται. καὶ ἐπειδὴ τε ἐγένοντο ἐπὶ τῇ διαβάσει τοῦ Ἀνάπου<sup>3</sup>  
ποταμοῦ, εἶρον ἐπ' αὐτῷ παρατεταγμένους τῶν Συρακοσίων  
καὶ ξυμμάχων, καὶ τρεψάμενοι αὐτοὺς καὶ κρατήσαντες τοῦ  
πόρου ἐχώρουν ἐς τὸ πρόσθεν· οἱ δὲ Συρακόσιοι παριππεύ-  
<sup>5</sup>οντές τε προσέκειντο, καὶ ἑσακοντίζοντες οἱ ψιλοί καὶ ταύτη<sup>4</sup>  
μὲν τῇ ἡμέρᾳ προελθόντες σταδίου<sup>5</sup>ς ὡς τεσσαράκοντα, ἡγλί-  
σαντο πρὸς λόφῳ τινὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι· τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ πρῶτὶ  
ἐπορεύοντο, καὶ προῆλθον ὡς εἴκοσι σταδίου<sup>5</sup>ς, καὶ κατέβησαν  
ἐς χωρίον ἄπεδόν τι, καὶ αὐτοῦ ἐστρατοπεδεύσαντο, βουλό-  
<sup>10</sup>μενοι ἕκ τε τῶν οἰκίων λαβεῖν τι ἐδώδιμον (ᾠκεῖτο γὰρ ὁ  
χωρὸς) καὶ ὕδωρ μετὰ σφῶν αὐτῶν φέρεσθαι αὐτόθεν· ἐν  
γὰρ τῷ πρόσθεν ἐπὶ πολλὰ στάδια, ἣ ἔμελλον ἵεναι, οὐκ  
ἄφθονον ἦν. οἱ δὲ Συρακόσιοι ἐν τούτῳ προελθόντες τὴν<sup>5</sup>  
δίοδον τὴν ἐν τῷ πρόσθεν ἀπετείχιζον· ἦν δὲ λόφος καρτερὸς  
<sup>15</sup>καὶ ἐκατέρωθεν αὐτοῦ χαράδρα κρημνώδης, ἐκαλεῖτο δὲ  
Ἀκραῖον λέπας. τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι προῆσαν, καὶ οἱ<sup>6</sup>  
τῶν Συρακοσίων καὶ ξυμμάχων αὐτοὺς ἱππῆς καὶ ἀκοντισταί,  
ὄντες πολλοὶ ἐκάτεροι, ἐκώλυνον, καὶ ἐσηκόντιζόν τε καὶ παρ-  
ἵππευον. καὶ χρόνον μὲν πολὺν ἐμάχοντο οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, ἔπειτα  
<sup>20</sup>ἀνεχώρησαν πάλιν ἐς τὸ αὐτὸ στρατόπεδον· καὶ τὰ ἐπιτήδεια  
οὐκέτι ὁμοίως εἶχον οὐ γὰρ ἔτι ἀποχωρεῖν οἶον τ' ἦν ὑπὸ

1 ἐπὶ] ἐν B c 2 τεταγμένους K 3 καὶ τῶν ξυμμάχων B 1 4 ἔμπροσθεν  
G L O P m 5 τε] om L O k 6 προσελθόντες A B C D E F H L N O Q V.  
d e f g i k e t p r. G 7 πρὸ Bekk 8 προσῆλθον 1 9 εὔπεδον V 10 οἱ-  
κίων A B E F 1 12 ἔμπροσθεν Q ἦ] om B 13 προσελθόντες H 1 14 ἔμ-  
προσθεν f 1 ἐπετείχιζον K δὲ ὁ λόφος f 16 ἀσκραῖον A et correct N et V.  
17 καὶ τῶν ξυμμάχων e αὐτῶν Q 1 om L O 18 ἐκάτεροι A D E F G ἐκατέ-  
ρωθεν B 1 Bekk. 2 20. αὐτὸ] om O 21 ὁμοίως εἶχον οὐκέτι f οὐ] καὶ k  
ὑπὸ A B C D E F H K N V c d e g k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ἀπό.

16 Ἀκραῖον λέπας] The particular hill which bore this name cannot of course be ascertained, but the map will shew that spots of this sort are common as you ascend the valley of the Anapus. It must be remembered that the object of the Athenians was to penetrate far enough into the interior to reach the country of the Sikeliens. This they attempted in the first instance to effect, by ascending one of the valleys which

fall into that of the Anapus, but being unable to force their passage in this direction, they fell back upon the coast, intending to follow the coast-road through the low country near the sea, till they should arrive at another valley, when they would again turn inland, and make a second attempt to penetrate to the country of their friends the Sikeliens.



SICILY A C 413 Olymp 91 4

τῶν ἱππέων. LXXIX. πρῶτὸν δὲ ἄραντες ἐπορεύοντο αὖθις,  
 καὶ ἐβιάσαντο πρὸς τὸν λόφον ἐλθεῖν τὸν ἀπο-  
 τετειχισμένον, καὶ εὗρον πρὸ ἑαυτῶν ὑπὲρ τοῦ  
 ἀποτειχίσματος τὴν πεζὴν στρατιὰν παρατε-  
 ταγμένην οὐκ ἐπ' ὀλίγων ἀσπίδων· στενὸν γὰρ 5  
 ἦν τὸ χωρίον. καὶ προσβαλόντες οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι εἰτειχομάχουν,  
 καὶ βαλλόμενοι ὑπὸ πολλῶν ἀπὸ τοῦ λόφου ἐπάντους ὄντος,  
 (δικνοῦντο γὰρ ῥᾶον οἱ ἄνωθεν) καὶ οὐ δυνάμενοι βιάσασθαι,  
 ἀνεχώρουν πάλιν καὶ ἀνεπαύοντο. ἔτυχον δὲ καὶ βρονταί 10  
 τινες ἅμα γενόμεναι καὶ ὕδωρ, οἷα τοῦ ἔτους πρὸς μετόπωρον  
 ἤδη ὄντος φιλεῖ γίνεσθαι· ἀφ' ὧν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι μᾶλλον ἔτι  
 ἠθύμουν, καὶ ἐνόμιζον ἐπὶ τῷ σφετέρῳ ὀλέθρῳ καὶ ταῦτα  
 πάντα γίνεσθαι ἀναπαυομένων δὲ αὐτῶν, ὁ Γύλιππος καὶ  
 οἱ Συρακόσιοι πέμπουσι μέρος τι τῆς στρατιᾶς ἀποτειχι- 15  
 ούντας αὖ ἐκ τοῦ ὅπισθεν αὐτοῦς, ἣ προεληλύθεσαν· ἀντι-  
 πέμψαντες δὲ κακέينو σφῶν αὐτῶν τινὰς διεκώλυσαν. καὶ  
 μετὰ ταῦτα πάσῃ τῇ στρατιᾷ ἀναχωρήσαντες πρὸς τὸ πεδίον  
 μᾶλλον οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἠύλisanτο. τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ προῦχώρουν,  
 καὶ οἱ Συρακόσιοι προσέβαλλόν τε πανταχῇ αὐτοῖς κύκλῳ  
 καὶ πολλοὺς κατετραυμάτιζον, καὶ εἰ μὲν ἐπίοιεν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, 20  
 ὑπεχώρουν, εἰ δ' ἀναχωροῖεν, ἐπέκειντο, καὶ μάλιστα τοῖς  
 ὑστάτοις προσπίπτοντες, εἴ πως κατὰ βραχὺ τρεψάμενοι  
 πᾶν τὸ στράτευμα φοβήσειαν. καὶ ἐπὶ πολὺ μὲν τοιούτῳ  
 τρόπῳ ἀντεῖχον οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, ἔπειτα, προελθόντες πέντε ἢ ἑξ  
 σταδίου, ἀνεπαύοντο ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ· ἀνεχώρησαν δὲ καὶ οἱ 25  
 Συρακόσιοι ἀπ' αὐτῶν ἐς τὸ ἑαυτῶν στρατόπεδον.

1 αὖθις] om d 2 πρὸς] ἐς c τὸν ante ἀποτετ om K 3 ἦρον E  
 et infra c 80, 5 5 οὐκ] om O ἀπ' g 6 προσλαβόντες d 7 ἀπὸ]  
 ὑπὸ D g 9 ἀπεχώρουν B πάλιν] πάντ c δέ] γὰρ B τινὲς καὶ  
 βρονταί i 10 πρὸς τὸ G ἐς τὸ Q μετόπωρον F 11 ὄντες E  
 μᾶλλον γὰρ ἔτι B 13 αὐτῶν καὶ ὁ B 14 τι] om d 1 ἀποτειχιούντες  
 A D E F H N V g 15 αὖ accessit ex B Bekk Porpo Goell προελ-  
 λύθησαν k προσεληλύθεσαν Q 16 δὲ καὶ B 17 ταῦτα A D E F G  
 τοῦτο B Bekk 2 τη] om Q 19. προσέβαλλον D G Q f k m κύκλον i  
 21 Verbi ὑπεχώρουν litteras ὑπ corr F 22 τρεψόμενοι B 23 ἐς πολὺ P

SICILY A C 413 Olymp 91 4

LXXX. Τῆς δὲ νυκτὸς τῷ Νικίᾳ καὶ Δημοσθένει ἐδόκει,  
 ἐπειδὴ κακῶς σφίσι τὸ στράτευμα εἶχε, τῶν τε ἐπιτηδείων  
 πάντων ἀπορία ἦδη, καὶ κατατετραυματισμένοι  
 ἦσαν πολλοὶ ἐν πολλαῖς προσβολαῖς τῶν  
 πολεμίων γεγενημέναις, πυρὰ καύσαντες ὥς  
 πλείστα ἀπάγειν τὴν στρατιάν, μηκέτι τὴν αὐ-  
 τὴν ὁδὸν ἣ διενόηθησαν, ἀλλὰ τὸνναντίον ἣ  
 οἱ Συρακόσιοι ἐτήρουν, πρὸς τὴν θάλασσαν.  
 ἦν δὲ ἡ ξύμπασα ὁδὸς αὕτη οὐκ ἐπὶ Κατάνης,  
 τῷ στρατεύματι, ἀλλὰ κατὰ τὸ ἕτερον μέρος  
 τῆς Σικελίας, τὸ πρὸς Καμάριναν καὶ Γέλαν καὶ τὰς ταύτη  
 πόλεις καὶ Ἑλληνίδας καὶ βαρβάρους. καύσαντες οὖν πυρὰ  
 πολλὰ ἐχώρουν ἐν τῇ νυκτί. καὶ αὐτοῖς, οἷον φιλεῖ καὶ πᾶσι  
 στρατοπέδοις, μάλιστα δὲ τοῖς μεγίστοις, φόβοι καὶ δαίματα  
 ἐγγίγνεσθαι, ἄλλως τε καὶ ἐν νυκτί τε καὶ διὰ πολεμίας καὶ  
 ἀπὸ πολεμίων οὐ πολὺ ἀπεχόντων ἰοῦσιν, ἐμπίπτει ταραχή·  
 καὶ τὸ μὲν Νικίου στράτευμα, ὥσπερ ἡγείτο, ξυνέμενέ τε καὶ  
 προὔλαβε πολλῶ, τὸ δὲ Δημοσθένους, τὸ ἥμισυ μάλιστα καὶ  
 πλεόν, ἀπεσπᾶσθη τε καὶ ἀτακτότερον ἐχώρει. ἅμα δὲ τῇ  
 ἑφ' ἀφικνούνται ὁμως πρὸς τὴν θάλασσαν, καὶ ἐσβάντες ἐς  
 τὴν ὁδὸν τὴν Ἑλωρινὴν καλουμένην ἐπορεύοντο, ὅπως, ἐπειδὴ  
 γένοιτο ἐπὶ τῷ ποταμῷ τῷ Κακυπάρει, παρὰ τὸν ποταμὸν

1 καὶ τῷ δημοσθένει Q f 2 καλῶς g τῶν ἐπιτηδείων B Bekk Goell  
 3 πάντων] πάντων τ' 1 ἀπορία B ἀπορία Porpo Goell Bekk. vulgo ἀπορία  
 4 προσβολαῖς] om CK 5 καύσαντας A B D F N V f g 6 τὴν ὁδὸν αὐ-  
 τὴν Q 7 ἡ A F K g 10 ἐκότερον R μέρος] om B. ante τὸ ἕτερον ponit Q  
 11. ταύτη] ταύτας P 13. αὐτοὶ C e 14 δαίματα F K 1 15 καὶ νυκτὶ καὶ g  
 18 προὔλαβε D F g καὶ πλεόν B Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo καὶ τὸ πλεόν.  
 19 ἐπεσπᾶσθη Q ἀντεσπᾶσθη K 21 ἑλωρινὴν H K O V g Haack Porpo  
 vulgo et Bekk ἑλωρινὴν 22 ἐπὶ B Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo παρὰ κακί-  
 παρι E κακοπάρει L κακοπάρει Q κοκυπάρει C e

2 ἐπειδὴ κακῶς, κ τ λ] "Now that  
 "they found their army in a miserable  
 "state, both from the want of provi-  
 "sions which had begun to be felt,  
 "and because so many men had been  
 "disabled by wounds," &c "Οτι seems  
 to be required before the verb κατατε-  
 τραυματισμένοι ἦσαν. But Porpo com-

paret V 61, 4 βουλόμενοι ἄλλως τε  
 προσγενέσθαι σφίσι, καὶ ὄμηροι—ἦσαν  
 αὐτόθι

13 οἷον φιλεῖ—ἐγγίγνεσθαι] See at  
 IV 125, 1 and V 6, 3

18 προὔλαβε πολλῶ, 1 e. τῆς ὁδοῦ] See  
 on IV 33, 2 And so Livy XXXVI. 19  
 aliquantum viæ præceperat.

ἴοιεν ἄνω διὰ μεσογείας· ἥλπιζον γὰρ καὶ τοὺς Σικελοὺς  
5 ταύτῃ, οὓς μετέπεμψαν, ἀπαντήσεσθαι. ἐπειδὴ δ' ἐγένοντο  
ἐπὶ τῷ ποταμῷ, εὗρον καὶ ἐνταῦθα φυλακὴν τινα τῶν  
Συρακοσίων, ἀποτειχίζουσάν τε καὶ ἀποσταυροῦσαν τὸν  
πόρον. καὶ βιασάμενοι αὐτὴν διέβησάν τε τὸν ποταμὸν, καὶ 5  
ἐχώρουν αὖθις πρὸς ἄλλον ποταμὸν τὸν Ἐριμεῖον· ταύτῃ γὰρ  
οἱ ἡγεμόνες ἐκέλευον.

LXXXI. Ἐν τούτῳ δ' οἱ Συρακόσιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι,  
ὥς ἦ τε ἡμέρα ἐγένετο καὶ ἔγνωσαν τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἀπελη-  
λυθότας, ἐν αἰτία τε οἱ πολλοὶ τὸν Γύλιππον 10  
εἶχον ἐκόντα ἀφείναι τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, καὶ κατὰ  
τάχος διώκοντες, ἣ οὐ χαλεπῶς ἡσθάνοντο  
κεχωρηκότας, καταλαμβάνουσι περὶ ἀρίστου  
ὥραν. καὶ ὥς προσέμιξαν τοῖς μετὰ τοῦ Δημο-  
σθένους, ὑστέροις τε οὖσι καὶ σχολαίτερον καὶ ἀτακτότερον 15  
χωροῦσιν, ὥς τῆς νυκτὸς τότε ξυνεταράχθησαν, εὐθὺς προσ-  
πесόντες ἐμάχοντο· καὶ οἱ ἱππῆς τῶν Συρακοσίων ἐκυκλοῦντό  
3 τε ῥᾶον αὐτοὺς δίχα δὴ ὄντας, καὶ ξυνήγουν ἐς ταυτό. τὸ δὲ  
Νικίου στράτευμα ἀπείχεν ἐν τῷ πρόσθεν καὶ πεντήκοντα  
σταδίου· θᾶσσόν τε γὰρ ὁ Νικίας ἦγε, νομίζων οὐ τὸ ὑπο- 20

1 διὰ τῆς μεσογείας B 2 μετέπεμψαν A D E F G μετεπέμψαντο B Bekker  
ἐπειδὴ B D E F N R V 1 Poppo Goell ed 2 Bekk 2. vulgo ἐπεί. 3 ἐν e  
ἦδρον E 4 τε accessit ex B Bekk. Poppo Goell 5 αὐτοὺς 1 διαβίβασαν g  
διέβασαν 1. τε] om E Q καὶ ἐχ—ποταμὸν om pr G 6 ταύτῃ—ἐκέ-  
λευον] om E 9 ἦ] om K k 11. καὶ] om 1 14 ὥς] ὥσπερ A. C D E  
F. G H R V. d. e g i k 15 καὶ ἀτακτότερον] om O 16 τότε] τε B 17 ἐν-  
κυκλοῦντο k 18 τε] om. B τότε K N δὴ] om Q d k ἦδη B. 19 ἔμ-  
προσθεν Q R 1 καὶ πεντήκοντα A C D F H N Q V e g k m Poppo Bekk  
πρόσθεν πεντήκοντα Goell. ceteri ἐκατὸν καὶ πενήκοντα 20 θᾶσσόν τι Dobræus  
τῷ g

6 ταύτῃ—ἐκέλευον] That is, finding  
that the enemy had already arrived at  
the Cacyraris, and that their own ad-  
vance up the valley would probably be  
stopped by the enemy's resistance, they  
marched on to another valley, that of  
the Erneus, their guides informing  
them that by ascending this also they  
could get to the interior, and here, as  
they hoped, might anticipate the enemy.

16 τῆς νυκτὸς τότε] "Having got  
"into confusion in the night, at the

"time mentioned above" See the note  
on VII 31, 3

19 καὶ πεντήκοντα σταδίου] "As  
"much as fifty stadia" It does not  
appear that any manuscript omits the  
conjunction καὶ, which is to be inter-  
preted by "even," that is to say, "as  
"much as," "not less than"

20 θᾶσσόν τε γὰρ ὁ Νικίας ἦγε,—ὁ δὲ  
Δημοσθένης ἐτύγχα. ἵ τε—ἐν πόνῳ—ὦν,  
—καὶ—οὐ—προὔχεται] Such seems to  
be the connection of the different parts

SICILY A C 413 Olmp 91 4

μένειν ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐκόντας εἶναι καὶ μάχεσθαι σωτηρίαν,  
 ἀλλὰ τὸ ὡς τάχιστα ὑποχωρεῖν, τοσαῦτα μαχομένους ὅσα  
 ἀναγκάζονται· ὁ δὲ Δημοσθένης ἐτύγχανε τε τὰ πλείω ἐν  
 πόνῳ ξυνεχεστέρω ὢν διὰ τὸ ὑστέρω ἀναχωροῦντι αὐτῷ  
 5 πρῶτῳ ἐπικεῖσθαι τοὺς πολεμίους, καὶ τότε γνοὺς τοὺς  
 Συρακοσίους διώκοντας οὐ προῦχώρει μᾶλλον ἢ ἐς μάχην  
 ξυνετάσσετο, ἕως ἐνδιατρίβων κυκλοῦται τε ὑπ' αὐτῶν, καὶ  
 ἐν πολλῷ θορύβῳ αὐτός τε καὶ οἱ μετ' αὐτοῦ Ἀθηναῖοι ἦσαν·  
 ἀνειληθέντες γὰρ ἕς τι χωρίον, ᾧ κύκλῳ μὲν τειχίον περιῆν,  
 10 ὁδὸς δὲ ἔνθεν τε καὶ ἔνθεν, ἐλάας δὲ οὐκ ὀλίγας εἶχεν, ἐβάλ-  
 λοντο περισταδόν. τοιαύταις δὲ προσβολαῖς καὶ οὐ ξυσταδὸν 4  
 μάχαις οἱ Συρακόσιοι εἰκότως ἐχρῶντο τὸ γὰρ ἀποκινδυ-  
 νεύειν πρὸς ἀνθρώπους ἀπονενοημένους οὐ πρὸς ἐκείνων  
 μᾶλλον ἢν ἔτι ἢ πρὸς τῶν Ἀθηναίων, καὶ ἅμα φειδῶ τέ τις  
 15 ἐγίγνετο ἐπ' εὐπραγίᾳ ἥδη σαφεῖ μὴ προαναλωθῆναι τῷ, καὶ

1. σωτήριον B σωτηρίας 1 2 τῷ 1 τοσαῦτα] τὸ σῶμα g supra verbum  
 3 ἀναγκάζονται K τε] om H 4 πόνῳ B K e Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri  
 πόνῳ τε αὐτῷ ἀναχωροῦντι G 5 πρῶτῳ accessit ex B D F H L N O P  
 g i k m Bekk Haack Porpo Goell 7 ξυνετάσσετο C L O k τε] om N V.  
 8 ἐν accessit ex B Porpo Goell ἐνήσαν e 9 ἀνελιθέντες d γὰρ] om N  
 ἐς τι] ἔτι, in margine ἐπὶ, d i 10 τε] om C K Q i ἐλάας A B D E F H K N  
 f g i k m Haack Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri ἐλαίας ἐβάλλοντο B Porpo Goell.  
 Bekk ceteri ἐβάλλοντο τε 11 δέ] μὲν L O προσβολαῖς οἱ συρρὸ καὶ οὐ  
 ξυστ μάχ V οὐ] οἱ A E οὐ corr F 14 πρὸς τὸ τῶν A E F H R f g  
 τῶν] om L 15 ἐγίγνετο B Porpo Goell Bekk om O g ceteri ἐγένετο.  
 τῷ E F H K

of this sentence "For not only did  
 "Nicias march more rapidly, but De-  
 "mosthenes was at once more inces-  
 "santly engaged with the enemy, and  
 "also was himself more disposed to  
 "fight, than to continue his retreat"  
 The conjunction δὲ answers to τε in  
 θᾶσσόν τε γάρ See Hermann on Viger,  
 note 317

9 ἀνελιθέντες] Lobeck on Phryni-  
 chus, p 29 proposes to read συνελη-  
 θέντες as ἀνελῆσαι, he says, signifies  
 rather, "to unfold," or "open" But  
 we read in Arrian, (Ἐπεὶ Alexand  
 IV 5, 13) οἱ δὲ τοὺς διαβαίνοντας  
 ἀντιμέτωποι ταχθέντες ἀνελθόντες ἐς τὸν  
 ποταμόν, where ἀνελθεῖν is exactly the  
 French "refouler." And so it is here,  
 "being driven back in confusion."

10 ὁδὸς δὲ ἔνθεν τε καὶ ἔνθεν] The de-  
 scription of the place is not very clear.  
 Does ὁδὸς ἔνθεν τε καὶ ἔνθεν mean, that  
 a road ran along the enclosure on each  
 side, so as to allow the Syracusans to  
 annoy the Athenians from opposite  
 quarters? And are the olive trees  
 mentioned as having tempted the Athe-  
 nians to take shelter in this place, or  
 rather as embarrassing the formation  
 of their line, and confusing their move-  
 ments?

15 μὴ προαναλωθῆναι] "Lest any one  
 "should lose his life before he could  
 "enjoy the fruits of the victory" Com-  
 pare I 141. 5

[Tu, ut Schol videtur fecisse, τῷ  
 junge cum verbis φειδῶ τις ἐγίγνετο.  
 Porpo]

ἐνόμιζον καὶ ὥς ταύτῃ τῇ ιδέᾳ καταδασάμενοι λήψεσθαι αὐτούς. LXXXII. ἐπειδὴ γοῦν δι' ἡμέρας βάλλοντες παν-

at last compel the whole division to lay down its arms

ταχόθεν τοὺς Ἀθηναίους καὶ ξυμμάχους ἑώρων ἤδη τεταλαιπωρημένους τοῖς τε τραύμασι καὶ τῇ ἄλλῃ κακώσει, κήρυγμα ποιοῦνται Γύλιππος καὶ Συρα- 5 κόσιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι, πρῶτον μὲν τῶν νησιωτῶν εἴ τις βούλεται ἐπ' ἐλευθερίᾳ ὥς σφᾶς ἀπιέναι· καὶ ἀπεχώρησάν τινες πόλεις οὐ πολλαί· ἔπειτα δ' ὕστερον καὶ πρὸς τοὺς ἄλλους ἅπαντας τοὺς μετὰ Δημοσθένους ὁμολογία γίνεται, ὥστε ὅπλα τε παραδοῦναι καὶ μὴ ἀποθανεῖν μηδένα μήτε βιαίως 10 μήτε δεσμοῖς μήτε τῆς ἀναγκαιοτάτης ἐνδείᾳ διαίτης. καὶ παρέδωκαν οἱ πάντες σφᾶς αὐτοὺς ἐξακισχίλιοι, καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον, ὃ εἶχον, ἅπαν κατέθεσαν, ἐσβαλόντες ἐς ἀσπίδας ὑπτίας, 4 καὶ ἐνέπλησαν ἀσπίδας τέσσαρας. καὶ τούτους μὲν εὐθὺς ἀπεκόμιζον ἐς τὴν πόλιν· Νικίας δὲ καὶ οἱ μετ' αὐτοῦ ἀφι- 15 κνύνται †ταύτῃ† τῇ ἡμέρᾳ ἐπὶ τὸν ποταμὸν τὸν Ἑρινεὸν, καὶ διαβὰς πρὸς μετέωρόν τι καθίσε τὴν στρατιάν.

1 ὥς καὶ N V e 1 καταδασάμενοι g 3 τοὺς] om Q 5 ποιοῦνται καὶ γύλιππος e καὶ οἱ συρ N V 7 ἐπιέναι K 9 ἅπαντας] om L O P k μετὰ supra G μετὰ τοῦ δημοσθένους R 1 10 μὴ] om L O 11 δεσμῶ Q τοῖς ἀναγκαιοτάτοις H 15 ἀπεκόμιζον A B C D E F G H K L O Q V c d e f g 1 k Haack. Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ἀπεκόμισαν αὐτὸν A D E ταύτῃ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ ἀφικνύνται B Bekk 2 Goell ed 2 16 ταύτῃ pro αὐτῇ Poppo vulgo αὐτῇ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ 17 τι] om d e καθίσε Poppo Goell Bekk καθεῖσε A C D E F G H L N O P Q V d e g k m. ἐκαθεῖσε B καθῆσαι f καθῆσαι T vulgo ἐκάθισε

16 ταύτῃ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ] This is a certain correction, adopted by Bekker in his last edition, and by Poppo, and now also by Goller. I cannot see how αὐτῇ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ can have any meaning at all. The connection of the story is as follows. At daybreak both divisions of the Athenian army reached the coast road, and followed it till they came to the river Cacyraris. They forced the passage of the river, and continued their march towards the Erineus. But here they were finally separated, for the division of Demosthenes was overtaken by the enemy a little before noon, when Nicias was already fifty stadia in advance of it, and after fighting throughout the day surrendered at discretion towards evening

Demosthenes then never reached the Erineus, but was cut off on his march towards it from the Cacyraris, as appears from ch 80, 5, διέβησαν τὸν ποταμὸν, (the Cacyraris) καὶ ἐχώρουν πρὸς τὸν Ἑρινεὸν. "They crossed the Cacyraris," (in the aorist tense, denoting that the action was completed,) "and "began to proceed," or, "were proceeding," (ἐχώρουν, in the imperfect tense,) "towards the Erineus." But Nicias actually reached the Erineus, ἀφικνύνται, whilst Demosthenes was engaged with the enemy fifty or sixty stadia in his rear, crossed it, and then halted his soldiers, who had been marching during the greater part of the day, and during a part also of the night preceding it

SICILY A C 413 Olymp 91 4

## LXXXIII. Οἱ δὲ Συρακόσιοι τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ καταλαβόντες

αὐτὸν ἔλεγον ὅτι οἱ μετὰ Δημοσθένους παραδεδώκοιεν σφᾶς

On the following day  
the Syracusans over-  
take the division of

αὐτοὺς, κελεύοντες κἀκεῖνον τὸ αὐτὸ δρᾶν· ὁ δ'  
ἀπιστῶν σπένδεται ἱππέα πέμψαι σκεψόμενον.

5 Nicæas He offers to  
capitulate on terms  
which they refuse to  
grant They attack and  
harass him throughout  
the day

ὥς δ' οἰχόμενος ἀπήγγειλε πάλιν παραδεδω- 2

κότας, ἐπικηρυκεύεται Γυλίππῳ καὶ Συρακο-  
σίοις εἶναι ἐτοῖμος ὑπὲρ Ἀθηναίων ξυμβῆναι,

ὅσα ἀνάλωσαν χρήματα Συρακόσιοι ἐς τὸν

πόλεμον, ταῦτα ἀποδοῦναι, ὥστε τὴν μετ' αὐτοῦ στρατιὰν

10 ἀφείναι αὐτούς· μέχρι οὗ δ' ἂν τὰ χρήματα ἀποδοθῇ, ἄνδρας  
δώσειν Ἀθηναίων ὁμήρους, ἓνα κατὰ τάλαντον. οἱ δὲ Συρα- 3

κόσιοι καὶ Γύλιππος οὐ προσεδέχοντο τοὺς λόγους, ἀλλὰ

προσπεσόντες καὶ περιστάντες πανταχόθεν ἔβαλλον καὶ τού-  
τους μέχρι ὀψέ. εἶχον δὲ καὶ οὗτοι πονήρως σίτου τε καὶ 4

15 τῶν ἐπιτηδείων ἀπορία. ὁμως δὲ τῆς νυκτὸς φυλάξαντες τὸ

ἡσυχάζον ἔμελλον πορεύεσθαι. καὶ ἀναλαμβάνουσιν τε τὰ

ὄπλα, καὶ οἱ Συρακόσιοι αἰσθάνονται καὶ ἐπαιώνισαν. γνόν- 5

τες δὲ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ὅτι οὐ λανθάνουσι, κατέθεντο πάλιν,

πλὴν τριακοσίων μάλιστα ἀνδρῶν· οὗτοι δὲ διὰ τῶν φυλά-  
20 κων βιασάμενοι ἐχώρουσαν τῆς νυκτὸς ἣ ἐδύναντο LXXXIV.

Νικίας δὲ, ἐπειδὴ ἡμέρα ἐγένετο, ἦγε τὴν στρα-  
τιάν· οἱ δὲ Συρακόσιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι προσέ-  
κειντο τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον πανταχόθεν βάλλοντές  
τε καὶ κατακουτίζοντες. καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἠπεί- 2

25 γοντο πρὸς τὸν Ἀσσίναρον ποταμὸν, ἅμα μὲν  
βιαζόμενοι ὑπὸ τῆς πανταχόθεν προσβολῆς

The retreat is con-  
tinued on the following  
day The Athenians  
arrive on the banks  
of the ASSINARUS

There they are over-  
taken, attacked, and,

25 after a great slaughter,

2. μετὰ τοῦ δημοσθένους f 1 παρεδεδώκασιν g 3 ἐκκελεύοντες L ἐκελεύοντο

τε O. 5 ἀπήγγειλε D 7 ὑπὲρ] παρ' E ὑπὸ R συμβῆναι K 9 ὥς τὴν k

10. οὗ δ' δ' οὗ B ἄνδρα T 12 καὶ ὁ γυλίππος O Q 13 ἔβαλον K f

14. μέχρις ὀψέ C V 15 τῶν ἐπιτηδείων A B C E F H K L N O P T V c d

e f g i k m Haack Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri τῶν ἄλλων ἐπιτηδείων 16 πορεύεσθαι

A. B L N O. V g i Goell. Bekk πορεύ[σ]εσθαι Porpo ceteri πορεύεσθαι

17 ἐπαιώνισαν L O Q e ἐπαιώνησαν d 19 πλὴν] τὴν D 20 βιασάμενοι]

βιαζόμενοι G. κομισάμενοι K. 22. προσέκειντο κατὰ τὸν P 24 ἀκουτίζοντες d. g.

25. ἀσινάρων K. ἀσινάρων i

15 τῆς νυκτὸς τὸ ἡσυχάζον, i e. τὴν Matth Gr. Gr § 570, and Thuc I.

ἡσυχίαν] See Porpo, Prolegom I p. 100 36, i. 90, 2 III 10, i VI 24, 2 VII 68, i.

THUCYDIDES, VOL. III.

I

ἰππέων τε πολλῶν καὶ τοῦ ἄλλου ὄχλου, οἰόμενοι ῥᾶόν τι σφίσιν ἔσσεσθαι, ἣν διαβῶσι τὸν ποταμὸν, ἅμα δὲ ὑπὸ τῆς 3 ταλαιπωρίας καὶ τοῦ πιεῖν ἐπιθυμίας ὥς δὲ γίνονται ἐπ' αὐτῷ, ἐσπίπτουσιν οὐδενὶ κόσμῳ ἔτι, ἀλλὰ πᾶς τέ τις διαβῆναι αὐτὸς πρῶτος βουλόμενος, καὶ οἱ πολέμοι ἐπικείμενοι χαλε- 5 πὴν ἤδη τὴν διάβασιν ἐποιοῦν· ἄθροοι γὰρ ἀναγκαζόμενοι χωρεῖν ἐπέπιπτόν τε ἀλλήλοις καὶ κατεπάτουν, περί τε τοῖς δορατίοις καὶ σκεύεσιν οἱ μὲν εὐθὺς διεφθείροντο, οἱ δὲ ἐμ- 4 παλασσόμενοι κατέρρεον. ἐς τὰ ἐπὶ θάτερα τὰ τοῦ ποταμοῦ παραστάντες οἱ Συρακόσιοι (ἣν δὲ κρημνῶδες) ἔβαλλον ἄνω- 10 θεν τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, πίνοντάς τε τοὺς πολλοὺς ἀσμένους, καὶ ἐν κοίλῳ ὄντι τῷ ποταμῷ ἐν σφίσιν αὐτοῖς ταρασσο- 5 μένους οἳ τε Πελοποννήσιοι ἐπικαταβάντες, τοὺς ἐν τῷ

1 τε καὶ πολλῶν e οἰόμενοι δὲ ῥᾶόν g ῥᾶον σφίσιν T 2 ὑπὸ] om Q 3 δ' ἐγένοντο g δ' ἐγίνοντο T e 5 αὐτὸς accessit ex A B C D E F H K L N O P T V d e f g i k m Haack Porpo Goell Bekk 7 περί τε] om D τε] om g 8 σκεύεσι καὶ οἱ g ἐπαλασσόμενοι g ἐμπαλασσόμενοι 1. ἐπ' ἀλλασσόμενοι D ἐπαλασσόμενοι V 9 τὰ τὸ L O 10 περιστάντες f οἱ συρ] om g ἔβαλον f 11 πίπτοντάς K τοὺς] om B D H N V g 1 ἀσμένους B Q. 12 τῷ] om. O ἐν σφίσιν—ποταμῷ] om T αὐτοῖς τε ταρασσομένους d. 13 καταβάντες d. 1 τῷ] om K L O k

7. περί τοῖς δορατίοις διεφθείροντο] "They died on the javelins," that is, as Dr Bloomfield observes, πειρόμενοι περί τοῖς δορατίοις. It is evident that the words εὐθὺς διεφθείροντο refer to περί τοῖς δορατίοις, and οἱ—κατέρρεον το σκεύεσιν. They lost their footings, and fell over the various articles of the baggage which were dropped and scattered in the confusion, and being unable to recover themselves, they sank on the ground exhausted. Κατέρρεον would signify, "were floated down the stream," if we suppose that the Assinarus had been swelled by recent rain, (see ch 79, 3) otherwise a Sicilian stream in the month of September would scarcely have water enough to carry away any thing. Καταρρεῖν, in the sense of "sinking to the ground," occurs in Dionys Halicarn Antig 1010 Rom III 19 and Sophocl Antig. 1010 Goller refers to the description of the fire of Rome in Dion Cassius LXII 16 ἀλλήλοις τε ἐνεπλάζοντο καὶ περί τοῖς σκεύεσιν ἐσφάλλοντο. The word ἐμπα-

λασσόμενοι occurs in Herodotus, VII 85, 3

9 ἐς τὰ ἐπὶ θάτερα τε] As τὰ ἐπὶ θάτερα is regarded as one single word, the position of the conjunction τε may be excused. The Syracusans sent some men to line the opposite bank of the river in front of the Athenians, and to prevent their forcing their way, and so continuing their retreat

13 οἳ τε Πελοποννήσιοι] The Syracusan heavy armed infantry seems to have been of a very inferior description, and never to have encountered the Athenians with effect except when supported by their cavalry. Accordingly, as the Boeotians had turned the fortune of the battle in the night attack on Epipolæ, after the Syracusans had failed in all their attempts to resist the Athenians, so now the disciplined troops of Peloponnesus under Gylippus alone ventured to close with the enemy, while the Syracusans confined themselves to harassing them from a distance with their missiles

SICILY A C 413 Olymp 91 4

ποταμῷ μάλιστα ἔσφαζον. καὶ τὸ ὕδωρ εὐθὺς διέφθαρτο, ἀλλ' οὐδὲν ἦσσαν ἐπινετό τε ὁμοῦ τῷ πηλῷ, ῥηματωμένον, καὶ περιμάχητον ἦν τοῖς πολλοῖς. LXXXV. τέλος δέ

are compelled to lay down their arms  
5 Complete destruction of the Athenian army νεκρῶν τε πολλῶν ἐπ' ἀλλήλοις ἥδη κειμένων ἐν τῷ ποταμῷ, καὶ διεφθαρμένου τοῦ στρατεύματος τοῦ μὲν κατὰ τὸν ποταμὸν, τοῦ δέ, καὶ

εἴ τι διαφύγοι, ὑπὸ τῶν ἱππέων, Νικίας Γυλίππῳ ἑαυτὸν παραδίδωσι, πιστεύσας μᾶλλον αὐτῷ ἢ τοῖς Συρακοσίοις· καὶ ἑαυτῷ μὲν χρῆσθαι ἐκέλευεν ἐκείνόν τε καὶ Λακεδαιμο-

10 νίους ὃ τι βούλονται, τοὺς δὲ ἄλλους στρατιώτας παύσασθαι φονεύοντας. καὶ ὁ Γύλιππος μετὰ τοῦτο ζωγρεῖν ἥδη ἐκέλευε· 2 καὶ τοὺς τε λοιποὺς, ὅσους μὴ ἀπεκρύνψαντο (πολλοὶ δὲ οὗτοι ἐγένοντο,) ξυνεκόμισαν ζῶντας, καὶ ἐπὶ τοὺς τριακοσίους, οἱ τὴν φυλακὴν διεξήλθον τῆς νυκτὸς, πέμψαντες τοὺς διωξο-

15 μένους ξυνέλαβον. τὸ μὲν οὖν ἀθροισθὲν τοῦ στρατεύματος 3 ἐς τὸ κοινὸν οὐ πολὺ ἐγένετο, τὸ δὲ διακλαπὲν πολὺ, καὶ διεπλήσθη πᾶσα Σικελία αὐτῶν, ἅτε οὐκ ἀπὸ ξυμβάσεως, ὥσπερ τῶν μετὰ Δημοσθένους, ληφθέντων. μέρος δέ τι οὐκ 4

ὀλίγον καὶ ἀπέθανε· πλείστος γὰρ δὴ φόνος οὗτος καὶ οὐ-  
20 δένος ἐλάσσων τῶν ἐν τῷ Σικελικῷ πολέμῳ τούτῳ ἐγένετο. καὶ ἐν ταῖς ἄλλαις προσβολαῖς ταῖς κατὰ τὴν πορείαν συ-

2 ἦσσαν] om f τε] om C e ῥηματωμένῳ d 1 3 δὴ e 4 τε] om d 1  
ᾗδῃ] om G διακειμένων P 7 νικίας A B C D E F H K L N O Q V c d e  
f g i k Haack Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo ὁ νικίας 8 τοῖς] om K 9 χρή-  
σασθαι B 11 τοῦτο] τοῦ A D F 12 τε] om d 13 ξυνεκόμισας A C D E  
F G H L O P Q T d e g i k m ξυνεκόμισαι N V ξυνεκόμισαν K 14 πέμψαντες  
δὲ τοὺς K 15 ξυνέβαλον D d g 1 17 διεπλήσθη A B C D F H L N O P  
R T V b d e f g i k Haack Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo κατεπλήσθη πᾶσα ἡ  
σικελία L O 18 τοῦ μετὰ T μετὰ τοῦ δημοσθένους 1 19 καὶ ante ἀπέθ  
om Q 20 ἐλάσσων G σικελικῷ] ἑλληνικῷ Tusanus σικελῶ R 21 ἐσβολαῖς  
N.V. om A C.D.E.F.H.L.O.Q.T d e g i k γενομέναις συχναῖς e

20 ἐν τῷ Σικελικῷ πολέμῳ] The Scholast and Goller propose to read, ἐν τῷ Ἑλληνικῷ πολέμῳ, the former appealing to the words in ch 87, 4. ἔργον τοῦτο Ἑλληνικόν But Thucydides is comparing the loss of the Athenians at the Assinarus with their other defeats in Sicily, e.g. at Epipolæ, and in the naval engagements, as in the next line

he compares it indirectly with the loss sustained in the various partial actions during the retreat. It is as if an historian of the French campaign in Russia were to say of their loss at the Beresna, "that it was greater than on any other occasion throughout this Russian campaign"



χναῖς γενομέναις οὐκ ὀλίγοι ἐτεθνήκεσαν. πολλοὶ δὲ ὅμως καὶ  
διέφυγον, οἱ μὲν καὶ παραντίκα, οἱ δὲ καὶ δουλεύσαντες καὶ  
διαδιδράσκοντες ὕστερον· τούτοις δ' ἦν ἀναχώρησις ἐς  
Κατάνην.

LXXXVI. Ξυναθροισθέντες δὲ οἱ Συρακόσιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμ- 5  
μαχοι, τῶν τε αἰχμαλώτων ὅσους ἐδύναντο πλείστους καὶ τὰ  
σκῦλα ἀναλάβοντες, ἀνεχώρησαν ἐς τὴν πόλιν  
καὶ τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους Ἀθηναίων καὶ τῶν ξυμ-  
μάχων, ὅπόσους ἔλαβον, κατεβίβασαν ἐς τὰς  
λιθοτομίας, ἀσφαλεστάτην εἶναι νομίσαντες 10  
[τὴν] τήρησιν, Νικίαν δὲ καὶ Δημοσθένην ἄκοντος τοῦ Γυ-  
λίππου ἀπέσφαξαν. ὁ γὰρ Γύλιππος καλὸν τὸ ἀγώνισμα  
ἐνόμιζεν οἱ εἶναι ἐπὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις καὶ τοὺς ἀντιστρατήγους  
3 κομίσαι Λακεδαιμονίοις. ξυνέβαινε δὲ τὸν μὲν πολεμιώτατον  
αὐτοῖς εἶναι, Δημοσθένην, διὰ τὰ ἐν τῇ νήσῳ καὶ Πύλῳ, τὸν 15  
δὲ διὰ τὰ αὐτὰ ἐπιτηδειότατον· τοὺς γὰρ ἐκ τῆς νήσου ἄνδρας  
τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων ὁ Νικίας προὔθυμήθη, σπονδὰς πείσας  
τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ποιήσασθαι, ὥστε ἀφεθῆναι. ἀνθ' ὧν οἱ τε  
Λακεδαιμόνιοι ἦσαν αὐτῷ προσφιλεῖς, κάκεῖνος οὐχ ἥκιστα

1 ὅμως διέφυγον O 2 παραχρήμα Q 5 ξυναθροισθέντες B Haack  
Porro Goell Bekk vulgo συναθροισθέντες 7 λαβόντες D E F H N T V f g  
8 ἄλλους τῶν ἀθηναίων Q 11 τὴν] om B C D E F G H K N R T c d e f g  
Bekk ῥῆσιν A et γρ N δέ] τε d 1 ἀκοντος τοῦ γυλίππου B Bekk 2  
δ γυ T vulgo ἄκοντος γυλίππου 12 κατέσφαξαν 1 ἀπέσφαξαν T 13 οἱ]  
om V τοὺς ἄλλους f 1 15 εἶναι τὸν δημοσθένην Q τὰ] τὴν d καί]  
τῇ Q 16 αὐτὰ εἶναι ἐπιτηδειότατον K. τοὺς μὲν γὰρ c 19 διὰ τοῦτο  
post ἥκιστα ins B Bekk Goell

10 λιθοτομ.] Notus de his Ciceronis  
locus, l 5 in Veir c 27 BAUER

11 [τὴν] τήρησιν] The article, which  
is wanting in the best MSS should, I  
think, be omitted Compare VII 42,  
5 ξυνομοσάτην ἡγεῖτο διαπολέμῃσιν  
"Thinking it the safest way of keeping  
" them "

12 καλὸν τὸ ἀγώνισμα ἐνόμιζεν οἱ  
εἶναι] Hoc ita effert Plutarchus, μέγα δ'  
ἡγεῖτο πρὸς δόξαν Etiam in eo, quod  
supra, III 82, 14 dicit Thucydides, καὶ  
ὅτι, ἀπάτη περιγινόμενος, ξυνέσεως ἀγώ-  
νισμα προσελάμβανε, Scholiastes et Dio-  
nysius Halic. in Judic de Thucydide,

p 152 ἀγώνισμα interpretantur δόξαν,  
laudem, vel opinionem hominum aibi  
gloriosam "Ἐπαθλον, praeuium, exponit  
Suidas apud Aristophanem Ran v 286  
λαβεῖν τ' ἀγώνισμ' ἄξιόν τι τῆς δόξου  
Habet haec vox in universum signifi-  
cationem laudis, et dicitur de omnibus  
praeclaris studiis ac facinoribus, quæ  
gloria consequitur Vid Thucydidem,  
VII 56, 2 59, 2 et VIII 17, 2. Duk.  
19 οὐχ ἥκιστα] Bekker and Goller  
add διὰ τοῦτο, on the authority of the  
Vatican MS B But ἀνθ' ὧν πιστεύσας  
—παρέδωκεν, if not absolutely correct,  
as the better expression would have

SICILY A C 413 Olymp 91 4

πιστεύσας ἑαυτὸν τῷ Γυλίππῳ παρέδωκεν. ἀλλὰ τῶν Συρα-  
 4 κοσίων τινὲς, ὡς ἐλέγετο, οἱ μὲν δείσαντες, ὅτι πρὸς αὐτὸν  
 ἐκεκονιολόγηντο, μὴ βασανιζόμενος διὰ τὸ τοιοῦτο ταραχὴν  
 σφίσιν ἐν εὐπραγίᾳ ποιήσῃ, ἄλλοι δὲ, καὶ οὐχ ἥκιστα οἱ  
 5 Κορίνθιοι, μὴ χρήμασι δὴ πείσας τινὰς, ὅτι πλούσιος ἦν,  
 ἀποδρᾶ καὶ αὐθις σφίσι νεώτερόν τι ἀπ' αὐτοῦ γένηται,  
 πείσαντές τε τοὺς ξυμμάχους, ἀπέκτειναν αὐτόν. καὶ ὁ μὲν 5  
 τοιαύτῃ ἢ ὅτι ἐγγύτατα τούτων αἰτία ἐτεβήκει, ἥκιστα δὲ  
 ἄξιος ὢν τῶν γε ἐπ' ἐμοῦ Ἑλλήνων ἐς τοῦτο δυστυχίας  
 10 ἀφικέσθαι, διὰ τὴν πᾶσαν ἐς ἀρετὴν νενομισμένην ἐπιτή-  
 δευσιν. LXXXVII. τοὺς δ' ἐν ταῖς λιθοτομίαις οἱ Συρα-  
 κόσιοι χαλεπῶς τοὺς πρώτους χρόνους μετεχείρισαν. ἐν γὰρ  
 κοίλῳ χωρίῳ ὄντας καὶ ὀλίγῳ πολλοὺς οἳ τε  
 ἥλιοι τὸ πρῶτον καὶ τὸ πνίγος ἔτι ἐλύπει διὰ  
 15 τὸ ἀστέγαστον, καὶ αἱ νύκτες ἐπιγιγνόμεναι  
 τὸνναντίον μετοπωρινᾷ καὶ ψυχραῖ τῇ μετα-  
 βολῇ ἐς ἀσθένειαν ἐνεωτέριζον, πάντα τε ποι-  
 ούντων αὐτῶν διὰ στενοχωρίαν ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ, καὶ προσέτι τῶν  
 νεκρῶν ὁμοῦ ἐπ' ἀλλήλοις ξυννενημένων, οἳ ἐκ τε τῶν τραυ-  
 20 μάτων καὶ διὰ τὴν μεταβολὴν καὶ τὸ τοιοῦτον ἀπέβησκον,

3 ἐκεκονιολόγητο L O τοιοῦτο A B D E F H K N f g i m Poppo Goell  
 Bekk ceteri τοιοῦτον 4 δὲ, καὶ] δ' K 5 δὴ receperunt ex B Bekk Poppo  
 Goell 6 γένοιτο d i 7 πείσαντές τε A D E F G τε] om B et Bekker  
 Poppo Goell 8 ἐγγύτατα A B C D F G H K N Q T V e g m Haack Poppo  
 Goell Bekk ἐγγυτάτῃ i vulgo ἐγγυτάτω 9 ἐπ'] ὑπ' G 10 πᾶσαν ἐς ἀρετὴν  
 receperunt ex B H K V c d f i et recente γρ A et γρ N Bekk Poppo Goell.  
 om A D E F G ἐπιτήδευσιν A B C D E F H K L N O Q T V c d e f g i k m  
 Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ἐς τὸ θεῖον ἐπιτήδευσιν 12 μετεχείρισαν H K  
 13 καὶ ὀλίγῳ post ὄντας B Poppo Goell Bekk om A D E F G 14 ἡλεῖοι d i  
 τὸ ante πρῶτον om. H K L O k. καὶ πνίγος L O P k. 15 ἀστέγατον B  
 16 μετοπωρινᾷ E 17 ἐπ' ἀσθενεῖαι B 18 αὐτῶν] om e 19 ξυννε-  
 νημένων A F G H T g ξυννενημένων L V k pr G ξυννενηγμένων B O Q  
 ξυνηλεγμένων i 20 τοιοῦτο A D E F G H R T f g k m

been δι' ἃ, is yet only a very slight instance of that common inaccuracy, by which a word or expression is applied to two clauses of a sentence when it can properly belong only to one of them. See III 6, 2. ναύσταθμον πλοίων καὶ ἀγορὰς. Again, a few lines below, Bekker, on the same authority, omitted the conjunction τε after πείσαντες. But

δείσαντες—πείσαντές τε, answer to one another and δείσαντες must clearly be repeated after Κορίνθιοι.

19 ξυννενημένων] Id est· σεσωρευμένων. Apud Herodotum plus semel hoc vocabulum legitur, cuius loca in Lexicon Ionicum contulit Portus. Add Eustathium ad Homer. Iliad η' p. 689. Etym M et ad II 52, 5. adnotata Duk.

καὶ ὄσμαι ἦσαν οὐκ ἀνεκτοὶ, καὶ λιμῶ ἅμα καὶ δίψει ἐπιέ-  
 ζοντο· ἐδίδουσαν γὰρ αὐτῶν ἐκάστω ἐπὶ ὀκτῶ μῆνας κοτύλην  
 ὕδατος καὶ δύο κοτύλας σίτου ἄλλα τε ὅσα εἰκὸς ἐν τοιούτῳ  
 χωρίῳ ἐμπεπτωκότας κακοπαθῆσαι, οὐδὲν ὅ τι οὐκ ἐπεγένετο  
 αὐτοῖς. καὶ ἡμέρας μὲν ἐβδομήκοντά τινες οὕτω διητήθησαν  
 ἀθρόοι· ἔπειτα, πλὴν Ἀθηναίων καὶ εἴ τινας Σικελιωτῶν ἢ  
 Ἰταλιωτῶν ξυνεστράτευσαν, τοὺς ἄλλους ἀπέδοντο. ἐλήφθη-  
 σαν δὲ οἱ ξύμπαντες, ἀκριβεῖα μὲν χαλεπὸν ἐξείπειν, ὅμως  
 δὲ οὐκ ἐλάσσους ἐπτακισχίλιων. ξυνέβη τε ἔργον τοῦτο  
 Ἑλληνικὸν τῶν κατὰ τὸν πόλεμον τόνδε μέγιστον γενέσθαι,<sup>10</sup>  
 δοκεῖν δ' ἔμοιγε, καὶ ὧν ἀκοῇ Ἑλληνικῶν ἴσμεν, καὶ τοῖς τε

1 ἀνεκταὶ Q e cum Suda, v ξυνενημένοι δίψῃ D N V g 2 αὐτῶ c μῆνας]  
 ἡμέρας N V sed V alia manu γρ μῆνας sed N prima manu γρ μῆνας 3 εἰκὸς  
 ὅσα D 1 ἐν τοιούτῳ A B C E F H K L N. O V e g k m Haack Poppo Goell  
 Bekk vulgo (et teste Bekk B) ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ 5, μὲν] om B. διετέλη-  
 σαν Q 6 οἱ ἀθρόοι R d εἴ] οἱ D N Q V g. ἢ Ἰταλιωτῶν] om L O P d i k  
 ἢ εἴ τινας Ἰταλιωτῶν e 7 ἀπέδοντο] ἐπώλησαν E 8 δὲ καὶ οἱ B εἰπεῖν B.  
 10 τὸν] om Q 11 δοκεῖ d. δοκῇ i

1 δίψει] Reg [g] δίψῃ quomodo  
 et IV 35, 4 Marg δίψης pro δίψους  
 δίψα, si Phavorino credimus, dicebant  
 veteres, δίψος recentiores. Nam ita ille  
 δίψα θηλυκοῦ γένους ἐστὶ, τὸ δὲ δίψος  
 τῶν ὑστέρων ἐστὶν Ὅμηρος δὲ δίψαν  
 οἶδε De Homero quod dicit, verum  
 est, semper enim δίψα, nunquam δί-  
 ψος, apud eum legitur Nec refugiant  
 recentiores Pollux, VI 31 τὸ πρᾶγμα  
 δίψα καὶ δίψος Lucianus Dial Mort  
 p 301 τὴν δίψαν πεφοβημένος Ari-  
 stophanes Equit v 531 δίψῃ δ' ἀπο-  
 λωλώς Sed proverborum Græcorum  
 Scriptores, et Suidas in proverbio Δελ-  
 φὸς ἀνὴρ, ad quod respicit Comicus,  
 habent δίψει at Suidas in Κοινῆς, Δί-  
 ψῃ In Polluce quoque I 168 variat  
 scriptura Illud ex Homero constat,  
 antiquius esse ἢ δίψα Duk

2 κοτύλην ὕδατος] The κοτύλη was  
 the fourth part of the choenix, so that  
 the allowance of food was only half of  
 that commonly given to a slave See  
 the note on IV 16, 1 where I have erro-  
 neously followed Pollux in reckoning  
 the cotyle as  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the choenix, instead  
 of  $\frac{1}{4}$ . It should be observed that a  
 cotyle of wine, a little more than half

an English pint, was the allowance  
 made to the Helots in Sphacteria, the  
 wine being supposed always to be drunk  
 diluted with water, and water the Spar-  
 tans had in the island But here this  
 half pint of water was the whole amount  
 of liquid allowed to the Athenians for  
 a day's consumption Compare Boeckh  
 Staatshaush. der Athener, I p 99, &c  
 [Eng transl I p 123] and Mazocchi,  
 Tabul Heracleens p 175 The cotyle  
 was equivalent to the Roman hemina,  
 that is, to  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a sextarius, or  $\frac{1}{16}$  of the  
 modius

6 πλὴν Ἀθηναίων] The Athenians,  
 as we may conclude from what is said  
 a little above, were confined for nearly  
 six months longer, and the survivors  
 were then probably sold as the other  
 prisoners had been sold before them

9 ἔργον τοῦτο Ἑλληνικόν] This seems  
 to me somewhat suspicious, and the  
 word Ἑλληνικόν appears to be unneces-  
 sary, for what great events took place  
 in the Peloponnesian war, in which  
 Greeks were not the principal actors?  
 Or is the meaning, "this action, in  
 which Greeks alone were concerned,"  
 &c, as if it were Ἑλληνικὸν δυν?

SICILY A C 413 Olymp 91 4

κρατήσασι λαμπρότατον καὶ τοῖς διαφθαρεῖσι δυστυχέστα-  
τον· κατὰ πάντα γὰρ πάντως νικηθέντες, καὶ οὐδὲν ὀλίγον  
ἐς οὐδὲν κακοπαθήσαντες, πανωλεθρία δὴ, τὸ λεγόμενον, καὶ  
πεζὸς καὶ νῆες καὶ οὐδὲν ὃ τι οὐκ ἀπώλετο, καὶ ὀλίγοι ἀπὸ  
5 πολλῶν ἐπ' οἴκου ἀπενόστησαν. ταῦτα μὲν τὰ περὶ Σικελίαν  
γενόμενα.

2 πάντως] πάντες N V 3 δὴ τὸ] τὸ δὴ G δὲ τὸ c 4 ὃ τι] ὡς ὅτι  
margo H 5 πολλοῦ c ἐπενόστησαν D g ἀπενόησαντο Q ἐπανέστησαν i  
τοιαῦτα d i μὲν] om Q περὶ σικελίαν A B C D F G H L N O T V c e g i k.  
Porpo Goell vulgo περὶ τὴν σικελίαν 6 λεγόμενα D N V g

2 οὐδὲν ὀλίγον ἐς οὐδὲν κακοπαθή- ἀπώλετο, the expression, νικηθέντες καὶ  
σαντες] Idem genus loquendi est supra πεζὸς καὶ νῆες καὶ οὐδὲν ὃ τι οὐκ ἀπώ-  
cap 59, 3 ὀλίγον οὐδὲν ἐς οὐδὲν ἐπε- λοντο, being similar to those already  
νόουν DUK noticed in V 59, i αὐτοὶ οὐ πολλῶ πλεί-

3 πανωλεθρία δὴ, κ τ λ] The con- οὐς διεφθάρησαν "They were ruined,  
struction should either be νικηθέντων— "according to the proverb, horse and  
κακοπαθισάντων καὶ ὁ πεζὸς καὶ αἱ νῆες, "foot and all" That is, the words  
καὶ οὐδὲν ὅτι οὐκ ἀπώλετο, (in which πεζὸς, νῆες, and οὐδὲν ὃ τι οὐκ belong  
case ἀπώλοντο would be instantly sup- properly to the predicate of the propo-  
plied as the verb to πεζὸς and νῆες,) or sition, and not to its subject.  
else it should be ἀπώλοντο instead of

# ΘΟΥΚΥΔΙΔΟΥ ΞΥΓΓΡΑΦΗΣ

Θ.

ΕΣ δὲ τὰς Ἀθήνας ἐπειδὴ ἡγγέλθη, ἐπὶ πολὺ μὲν ἡπί-  
 στουν καὶ τοῖς πάνυ τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἐξ αὐτοῦ τοῦ  
 ἔργου διαπεφηνόσι καὶ σαφῶς ἀγγέλλουσι, μὴ  
 οὕτω γε τὰν πασσυδι διεφθάρθαι· ἐπειδὴ δὲ  
 ἔγνωσαν, χαλεποὶ μὲν ἦσαν τοῖς ξυμπροθυμη- 5

A C 413  
 Olvmp 91 4  
 ATHENS  
 Great consternation  
 at Athens on receiving

1 ἐς] ὡς P om. c 2 καὶ] om K ἐξ] καὶ ἐξ Q R Y Taur 3. ἀγγέ-  
 λουσι K c 4 ἄγαν B om d i vulgo ἄν Supra I 75, 1. μὴ οὕτως ἄγαν  
 ἐπιφθόνως Bekk πασσυδι f Poppo Goell Bekk πανσυδι A B C F G H K.  
 N P R T V X Y c d e g i k m Taur vulgo πανσυδι ἐφθάρθαι E δὲ] τε  
 C E F H K L R T X d e f g i k m Taur

1 For an account of the behaviour of the Athenians on receiving the news of their defeat in Sicily, see Plutarch's Life of Nicias, chap 30

2 τοῖς πάνυ τῶν στρατιωτῶν] This expression occurs again, VIII 89, 2 τῶν πάνυ στρατηγῶν It means, "the most respectable of the soldiers," as in the other passage it signifies, "the most distinguished generals," and as τοῦ πάνυ Περικλέους, in Xenophon, Memorab III 5, 1 is, "of the great Pericles" Properly, ὁ πάνυ στρατιωτῆς is, "one who is completely a soldier," 1 e one of the most perfect specimens of a soldier that are to be found And so, ὁ πάνυ Περικλῆς is, "the most famous Pericles of the name," "he who was thoroughly Pericles"

3 μὴ οὕτω γε τὰν πασσυδι διεφθάρθαι] For ἄν, Bekk reads ἄγαν Dindorf doubts whether ἄγαν πασσυδι is not an inadmissible tautology, and proposes to read οὕτω γοῦν Goller conjectures οὕτω γε πασσυδι, but says that ἄγαν may be defended if it be taken

with οὕτω, and if πασσυδι be considered as a sort of explanation of οὕτω ἄγαν I think, with Poppo, that ἡπίστουν μὴ ἄν διεφθάρθαι is supported by the similar expression in II 102, 8 ἐδόκει ἄν κεχωσθαι "They did not believe that it could have been so utterly destroyed," 1 e that it would have been so destroyed under any conceivable circumstances.

4 ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἔγνωσαν] Many of the MSS. read ἐπειδὴ τε, and τε in other passages is the corresponding particle to μὲν (II 70, 2. III 46, 2) But this can only happen, as Poppo well observes, when distinction alone is signified, and not opposition And here the violence of the Athenians when they were persuaded of the truth of the report is contrasted with their long unwillingness to believe it

5 τοῖς ξυμπροθυμηθεῖσι—τὸν ἔκπλουν] For the construction of the participle, compare V 17, 1 προθύμηθ' τὴν ἐξυμῶσιν, and the note there Of the orators here alluded to, Plutarch has preserved the name of one, Demostratus, (Nicias,

ATHENS A C 413 Olymp 91 4

the tidings of the disaster in Sicily Yet the people resolve not to yield, but to carry on the war at once economically, prudently, and vigorously

θείσει τῶν ῥητόρων τὸν ἔκπλου, ὥσπερ οὐκ αὐτοὶ ψηφισάμενοι, ὠργίζοντο δὲ καὶ τοῖς χρησμο-  
λόγοις τε καὶ μάντεσι, καὶ ὅποσοι τι τότε αὐτοὺς θειάσαντες ἐπήλπισαν ὡς λήφονται  
5 Σικελίαν. πάντα δὲ πανταχόθεν αὐτοὺς ἐλύπει 2

τε, καὶ περιειστῆκει ἐπὶ τῷ γεγεννημένῳ φόβος τε καὶ κατά-  
πληξις μεγίστη δῆ. ἅμα μὲν γὰρ στερόμενοι καὶ ἰδίᾳ ἕκαστος  
καὶ ἡ πόλις ὀπλιτῶν τε πολλῶν, καὶ ἱππέων, καὶ ἡλικίας,  
οἷαν οὐχ ἑτέραν ἐώρων ὑπάρχουσιν, ἐβαρύνοντο· ἅμα δὲ ναῦς  
10 οὐχ ὀρώωντες ἐν τοῖς νεωσοίοις ἱκανὰς, οὐδὲ χρήματα ἐν τῷ  
κοινῷ, οὐδ' ὑπηρεσίας ταῖς ναυσὶν, ἀνέλπιστοι ἦσαν ἐν τῷ  
παρόντι σωθήσεσθαι· τοὺς τε ἀπὸ τῆς Σικελίας πολεμίους  
εὐθὺς σφίσιν ἐνόμιζον τῷ ναυτικῷ ἐπὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ πλευσεί-  
σθαι, ἄλλως τε καὶ τοσοῦτον κρατήσαντας, καὶ τοὺς αὐτόθεν  
15 πολεμίους τότε δὴ καὶ διπλασίως πάντα παρεσκευασμένους,  
κατὰ κράτος ἤδη καὶ ἐκ γῆς καὶ ἐκ θαλάσσης ἐπικείμεσθαι,  
καὶ τοὺς ξυμμάχους σφῶν μετ' αὐτῶν, ἀποστάντας ὁμῶς 3

2 δέ] δέ τι G 3 τι] om G L O P k m 4 θειάσαντες Q ἔπεισαν B.  
7 στερούμενοι A F H N T V X g 8 πολλῶν ἱππέων R 1 ἡλικίαν k om e  
11 ὑπηρεσίαν Q Taur 15 πάντα] om g 16 καὶ ἐκ γῆς] om e ἐκ ante  
θαλ om Q V Y Taur θαλάττης B

12) and Androcles possibly was another But all the popular orators of the time had probably encouraged the expedition, at once excited by and themselves exciting the general feeling in its favour

4 θειάσαντες ἐπήλπισαν] The word θειάζω seems here to be used contemptuously, as in Dion Cassius, LXII 18 εἶτε καὶ ὡς ἀληθῶς θεομαντεῖα τινὶ προλεχθέν, εἶτε καὶ τότε ὑπὸ τοῦ ὁμίλου πρὸς τὰ παρόντα θειασθέν Ἐπήλπισαν signifies, as Dr Bloomfield observes, "they put them on hoping" Compare Appian, Mithridat. c 68 περὶ τῆς Ἀσίας αὐτὸν ἐπελπίζοντες The construction 18, ὅποσοι τι ἐπήλπισαν αὐτοὺς, θειάσαντες

11. οὐδ' ὑπηρεσίας] See the note on VI 31, 3

13 εὐθὺς σφίσιν—ἐπὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ πλευσείσθαι] Compare VIII. 96 εὐθὺς σφῶν ἐπὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ πλεῖν The pas-

sages are exactly similar, and therefore Lobeck's conjecture, that in VIII 96, 3, we should read εὐθὺ for εὐθὺς, is unnecessary The sense also is the same, that is, the pronouns σφίσιν, σφῶν, are in both cases added merely to shew that the action is described as referring to the Athenians, that they would suffer from the attack made on Piræus Thus the present passage may be explained, according to the rule given III 98, 1 "They thought that they should have the enemy directly attacking the Piræus" In the other case, σφῶν ἐπὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ resembles the expressions noticed III 105, 2 note, and should be translated, "to sail to attack them in Piræus," literally, "of what was theirs, to sail especially against Piræus" Compare also V. 83, 4 κατέκλησαν καὶ Μακεδονίας Περδίκκην, and the note there, which I am inclined to think is correct in its first interpretation.

SPARTA, &amp;c. A C 413 Olymp 91 4

δὲ, ὥς ἐκ τῶν ὑπαρχόντων, ἐδόκει χρῆναι μὴ ἐνδιδόναι, ἀλλὰ παρασκευάζεσθαι καὶ ναυτικόν, ὅθεν ἂν δύνωνται, ξύλα ξυμποριασμένους καὶ χρήματα, καὶ τὰ τῶν ξυμμάχων ἐς ἀσφάλειαν ποιείσθαι, καὶ μάλιστα τὴν Εὐβοίαν, τῶν τε κατὰ τὴν πόλιν τι ἐς εὐτέλειαν σωφρονίσαι, καὶ ἀρχὴν τινα εἰς πρεσβυτέρων ἀνδρῶν ἐλέσθαι, οἳ τινες περὶ τῶν παρόντων, 4 ὥς ἂν καιρὸς ᾗ, προβουλεύσουσι. πάντα τε πρὸς τὸ παρα-  
χρῆμα περιδεῆς, ὅπερ φιλεῖ δῆμος ποιεῖν, ἐτοῖμοι ἦσαν εὐτακτεῖν. καὶ ὥς ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς, καὶ ἐποιοῦν ταῦτα, καὶ τὸ θέρος ἐτελεύτα.

10

II. Τοῦ δ' ἐπιγιγνομένου χειμῶνος πρὸς τὴν ἐκ τῆς Σικελίας τῶν Ἀθηναίων μεγάλην κακοπραγίαν εὐθὺς οἱ Ἕλληνες

SPARTA, &c. πάντες ἐπηρμένοι ἦσαν, οἳ μὲν μηδετέρων ὄντες  
General feeling  
throughout Greece to ξύμμαχοι ὥς ἦν τις καὶ μὴ παρακαλῇ σφᾶς,

2 ὅθεν] om B δύνωνται καὶ ξύλα K 3 συμποριασμένους C e h πορι-  
σαμένους d i 4 εὐνοίαν e 5 τὴν] om Q τι] τινος N V 6 ἐλέσθαι  
ἀνδρῶν d i 7 βουλευέσονται L O P προβουλεύσονται Q Y e Taur πάντας  
K b 8 ἐτοῖμα H T 9 αὐτοῖς ἐποιοῦν K 10 ἐτελεύτα τοῦτο B.  
11 ἐπιγενομένου K

4 τῶν τε κατὰ τὴν πόλιν τι ἐς εὐτέλειαν σωφρονίσαι] Fiebant multi Athenis sumptus publici in sacra, in spectacula, et iudices, quos minere et in usum belli convertere volebant Athenienses Ipse Thucydides interpretes est verborum suorum infra cap 4 καὶ τὰ ἄλλα, εἶπον τι ἐδόκει ἀχρεῖον ἀναλίσκεσθαι, ξυστελλόμενοι ἐς εὐτέλειαν DUKER

7 ὥς ἂν καιρὸς ᾗ] Prout tempus, vel occasio postulare] Vel, prout opportunitum esset STERN Palmerius in Exercit. p 765 sicut tempus requireret Hæc venora sunt, quam quod Scholiastes dicit, ὥς hic pro ἕως esse, dicit, in Homero Od γ' v 301 ὥς δὲ μὲν ἐνθα πολὺν βίον καὶ χρυσὸν ἀγείρων Sed apertum est, eum falli ὥς δὲ μὲν, quod sæpe in Homero legitur, alias significationes habet, de quibus Eustathius ad Odys. θ' p 1608 Nec recte Devarius in illo Demosthenis, γύναϊα ὥς τριᾶκοντα, ὥς pro ἕως poni

dicat Nam ὥς numeralibus adpositum aliud significat nec ἕως est adverbium numeri, sed temporis In Odys. γ' v 358 παύσας Scholiastes ὥς ὅτε exponit μέχρις οὗ, et Eustathius ἕως οὗτον Sed id huc non pertinet DUKER

προβουλεύουσι] That is, no measure was to be submitted to the people till it had first been approved by this council of elders Compare Aristot. Politic IV 14, 14 ἀρχεῖον, οἷον ἐν ἐνιαυτοῖς πολιτείας ἐστίν, οὗς καλοῦσι προβούλους—καὶ περὶ τούτων χρηματίζειν, [τὸν δῆμον] περὶ ὧν οὗτοι προβουλεύουσιν

13 οἳ μὲν μηδετέρων ὄντες ξύμμαχοι] Does not this passage contain a reason for writing μηδ' ἐτέρων, instead of μηδετέρων? For it is evident that the μὴ belongs properly not to ἐτέρων, but to the subject οἳ ὄντες ξύμμαχοι; and expresses no uncertainty or vagueness in the object, which refers definitely to the Athenians and Lacedæmonians, but in the subject, "those, whoever they might be, who were not in alliance with either side"

SPARTA, &amp;c A C 413 Olymp 91 4

take part against A-  
thens The Athenian  
allies are all eager to  
revolt The Lacedæ-  
monians determine to  
exert themselves vi-  
gorously to finish the  
5 war

οὐκ ἀποστατέον ἔτι τοῦ πολέμου εἴη, ἀλλ' ἐθε-  
λοντὶ ἰτέον ἐπὶ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, νομίσαντες  
κὰν ἐπὶ σφᾶς ἕκαστοι ἐλθεῖν αὐτοὺς, εἰ τὰ ἐν  
τῇ Σικελίᾳ κατώρθωσαν, καὶ ἅμα [ἡγούμενοι]  
βραχὺν ἔσεσθαι τὸν λοιπὸν πόλεμον, οὗ μετα-  
σχέω καλὸν εἶναι· οἱ δ' αὖ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων ξύμμαχοι,  
ξυμπροθυμηθέντες ἐπὶ πλεόν ἢ πρὶν ἀπαλλάξεσθαι διὰ  
τάχους πολλῆς τάλαιπωρίας. μάλιστα δὲ οἱ τῶν Ἀθηναίων  
ὑπήκοοι ἐτοῖμοι ἦσαν καὶ παρὰ δύναμιν αὐτῶν ἀφίστασθαι,  
10 διὰ τὸ ὀργῶντες κρίνειν τὰ πράγματα, καὶ μὴδ' ὑπολείπειν  
λόγον αὐτοῖς ὥς τό γ' ἐπὶ θέρους οἰοί τ' ἔσονται περιγενέ-  
σθαι. ἡ δὲ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων πόλις πᾶσί τε τούτοις ἐθάρρει,  
καὶ μάλιστα ὅτι οἱ ἐκ τῆς Σικελίας αὐτοῖς ξύμμαχοι πολλῇ  
δυνάμει, κατ' ἀνάγκην ἦδη τοῦ ναυτικοῦ προσγεγενημένου,  
15 ἅμα τῷ ἥρι, ὥς εἰκὸς, παρέσεσθαι ἔμελλον. πανταχόθεν  
τε εὐέλπιδες ὄντες ἀπροφασίστως ἄπτεσθαι διανοοῦντο τοῦ  
πολέμου, λογιζόμενοι, καλῶς τελευτήσαντος αὐτοῦ, κινδύνων  
τε τοιούτων ἀπηλλάχθαι ἂν τὸ λοιπὸν, οἷος καὶ ὁ ἀπὸ τῶν

2 ἐθελοντὶ K ἰτέον] ἰέναι c νομίζοντες B 3 σφᾶς ὡς ἕκαστοι f  
ἐλθεῖν ἂν αὐτοὺς B. εἴτα E 4 τῇ] om d i ἡγούμενοι] A C E F G om B  
Bekk 2 6 αὖ τῶν B C X Y N correct Haack Porpo Goell ed 2 Bekk.  
vulgo αὐτῶν 7 ξυμπροθυμηθέντες Q ἀπαλλάξεσθαι A B C F H T V b c  
Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo ἀπαλλάξασθαι 10 ὀργῶντας B κρίναι d i  
μὴ Q ὑπολείπειν A E G ὑπολείπειν F H T 11 λόγον] om A F H T X g  
θέρους αὐτοὶ οἰοί B 12 ἐθάρρει B 13 αὐτῆς i 15 τῷ om N V g  
εἰκὸς ἦν παρέσεσθαι B 16 τε] δ' B g Bekk 2 17 διαλογιζόμενοι B.  
18 τοῦ λοιποῦ e δ] om d e i

10 διὰ τὸ ὀργῶντες κρίνειν] This is exactly equivalent in sense to the expression, IV 108, 4 βουλήσει κρίνοντας ἀσφαί For ὀργῶντες, like ὀργή, does not relate to anger only, but to strong feeling, of whatever kind, as distinguished from deliberate reason "Because they judged of affairs under the influence of their feelings" μὴδ' ὑπολείπειν λόγον αὐτοῖς] "Nor did they in their estimate leave them a single chance of lasting out through the following summer" Λόγον, as in the well known expressions, παρὰ λόγον, κατὰ λόγον, signifies "expectation," or, "reckoning," literally, "they did not allow them a word to say as to their

"holding out another summer" Compare ἐς χρημάτων λόγον, III 46, 3 and the note there

14 κατ' ἀνάγκην ἦδη, κ. τ. λ.] "Their navy having been now of necessity added to their former resources" The sense is, that the Sicilian Greeks, although nominally the allies of Lacedæmon, never had and never would have sent a fleet to aid her, had not the circumstances of the war with Athens obliged them to create a navy for themselves, and made them less fearful of sending a part of it to aid the Lacedæmonians

18 ἀπηλλάχθαι ἂν τὸ λοιπὸν] [ἀπηλάχθαι valet liberare esse (conf Matih



SPARTA, &amp;c A C 413 Olymp 91 4

Ἀθηναίων περιέστη ἂν αὐτοὺς, εἰ τὸ Σικελικὸν προσέλαβον,  
καὶ καθελόντες ἐκείνους αὐτοὶ τῆς πάσης Ἑλλάδος ἤδη ἀσφα-  
λῶς ἡγήσεσθαι III. εὐθὺς οὖν Ἄγρις μὲν ὁ βασιλεὺς αὐτῶν

They collect money  
for their navy, and  
resolve to build a fleet  
of one hundred ships

ἐν τῷ χειμῶνι τούτῳ ὀρμηθεὶς στρατῷ τινὶ ἐκ  
Δεκελείας τά τε τῶν ξυμμάχων ἡργυρολόγησεν 5  
ἐς τὸ ναυτικόν, καὶ τραπόμενος ἐπὶ τοῦ Μηλιῶς  
κόλπου, Οἰταίων τε κατὰ τὴν παλαιὰν ἔχθραν τῆς λείας τὴν  
πολλὴν ἀπολαβὼν χρήματα ἐπράξατο, καὶ Ἀχαιοὺς τοὺς  
Φθιώτας καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους τοὺς ταύτῃ Θεσσαλῶν ὑπηκόους,  
μεμφομένων καὶ ἀκόντων τῶν Θεσσαλῶν, ὁμήρους τέ τινας 10  
ἠνάγκασε δοῦναι καὶ χρήματα, καὶ κατέθετο τοὺς ὁμήρους ἐς  
Κόρινθον, ἔς τε τὴν ξυμμαχίαν ἐπειράτο προσάγειν. Λακε-  
δαιμόνιοι δὲ τὴν πρόσταξιν ταῖς πόλεσιν ἑκατὸν νεῶν τῆς  
ναυπηγίας ἐποιοῦντο, καὶ ἑαυτοῖς μὲν καὶ Βοιωτοῖς πέντε καὶ  
εἴκοσιν ἑκατέροις ἔταξαν, Φωκεῦσι δὲ καὶ Λοκροῖς πεντεκαί- 15  
δεκα, καὶ Κορινθίοις πεντεκαίδεκα, Ἀρκάσι δὲ καὶ Πελλη-  
νεῦσι καὶ Σικωνίοις δεκα, Μεγαρεῦσι δὲ καὶ Τροιζηνίοις καὶ  
Ἐπίδαυριοῖς καὶ Ἐρμιονεῦσι δέκα· τά τε ἄλλα παρεσκευά-  
ζοντο ὥς εὐθὺς πρὸς τὸ ἔαρ ἐξόμενοι τοῦ πολέμου.

1 εἰ] om B προσέβαλον A 3 ἡγήσασθαι K Taur 4 στρατῷ K  
ἐκ τῆς δεκελ Y Taur 6 τραπόμενοι R μηλιῶς A C E F L O P R X d g i

Taur Poppo Goell Bekk μηλιῶς H μηλιῶς B μηλιῶς K vulgo μηλιῶς  
7 οἰτέων Taur τὴν] om e 9 καὶ ante τοὺς om Taur 10. μεμφομένους B  
τῶν accessit ex B Goell Bekk 13 ἑκατῶν E 14 μὲν] om E 15 δέκα  
πέντε e 16 καὶ κορ πεντ] om H K e κορ δὲ πεντ B ἀρκάσι—δέκα] om  
Q Taur ἀρκάσι δὲ καὶ] καὶ ἀρκάσι δέκα B παλληνεῦσι E 17 μεγαρεῦσι—  
δέκα] in margine ponit K καὶ ante ἐπίδαυριοῖς om. Taur 19 ὥς] om  
F H i ὥς—παρασκευάζοντο om B

Gr Gr § 500) et addito ἂν *liberos fore* Porro] Jelf, 399 Obs 1, 2

7 τῆς λείας τὴν πολλήν] "The greater  
"part of their pillageable property,"  
that is, of their cattle, which would be  
feeding still on the mountains, the  
"winter" of Thucydides embracing al-  
ways a part of the autumn By his unex-  
pected inroad, Agis surprised the greater  
part of the cattle of the Ceteans, before  
it could be driven off to a place of safety,  
and then made the owners pay him a

sum of money to induce him to give  
them their property back again Compare  
for this use of the word *λεία*,  
Xenoph Hellen. I 3, 2, where the  
Chalcedonians, having notice of the  
approach of an enemy, τὴν λείαν ἀπα-  
σαν κατέθεοντο ἐς τοὺς Βιθυνοὺς Θράκας  
What is here called τὴν λείαν ἀπασαν is  
expressed in the next sentence by τὰ  
τῶν Χαλκηδονίων χρήματα

9 Φθιώτας] Vide Euripidem Andro-  
mach v 723 WASS

ATHENS, DECELEA, &amp;c A C 413—2 Olymp 91 4

IV. Παρεσκευάζοντο δὲ καὶ Ἀθηναῖοι, ὥσπερ διανοήθησαν, ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ χειμῶνι τούτῳ τὴν τε ναυπηγίαν, ξύλα ξυμπορισάμενοι, καὶ Σούνιον τειχίσαντες, ὅπως αὐτοῖς ἀσφάλεια ταῖς σιταγωγαῖς ναυσὶν εἴη τοῦ περιήλου, καὶ τό τε ἐν τῇ Λακωνικῇ τείχισμα ἐκλιπόντες, ὃ ἐνφοκοδόμησαν παραπλέοντες ἐς Σικελίαν, καὶ τᾶλλα, εἰ πού τι ἐδόκει ἀχρεῖον ἀναλίσκεσθαι, ξυστελλόμενοι ἐς εὐτέλειαν, μάλιστα δὲ τὰ τῶν ξυμμαχῶν διασκοποῦντες, ὅπως μὴ σφῶν ἀποστήσονται.

10 V Πρασσόντων δὲ ταῦτα ἀμφοτέρων, καὶ ὄντων οὐδὲν ἄλλο ἢ ὥσπερ †ἀρχομένων ἐν κατασκευῇ τοῦ πολέμου,† πρῶτοι Εὐβοῆς ὡς Ἄγιν περὶ ἀποστάσεως τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐπρεσβεύσαντο ἐν τῷ χειμῶνι τούτῳ. ὁ δὲ προσδεξάμενος τοὺς λόγους αὐτῶν μεταπέμπεται ἐκ Λακεδαίμονος Ἀλκαμένη τὸν Σθενελαίδου καὶ Μέλανθον ἄρχοντας ὡς ἐς τὴν Εὐβοίαν· οἱ δ' ἦλθον ἔχοντες τῶν Νεοδαμῶδων ὡς τριακοσίους, καὶ παρεσκευάζεν αὐτοῖς τὴν διάβασιν. ἐν τούτῳ δὲ καὶ Λέσβιοι 2

ATHENS  
The Athenians reduce all useless expenses, fortify Sunium, and prepare on their part to build a new fleet

DECELEA, &c  
Deputations from several of the Athenian allies to the Lacedaemonians, craving their aid in revolting from Athens 1st, From Euboea, to Agis at Decelea 2nd, From Lesbos, supported by the Boeotian interest, to Agis

1 δὲ οἱ ἀθηναῖοι d 1 δὲ καὶ οἱ ἀθηναῖοι L Q Taur 2 τῷ αὐτῷ χειμῶνι τούτῳ B. Bekk 2 vulgo τῷ χειμῶνι τούτῳ ξύλῳ d 1 συμπορισάμενοι e 4 τοῖς d g 5 τε] om d 1 7 τᾶλλα B Goell Bekk ceteri τὰ ἄλλα εἴ τι που B 8 οἱ ξυστελλόμενοι B τὰ] om H g 9 διανοοῦντες L ἀποστήσονται Q Taur Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri ἀποστήσονται 10 πρῶτων B 11 ἐν κατασκευῇ B C F H N Q T V X d e f g i k m Poppo Goell Bekk παρασκευῇ Taur et prima manu Y vulgo ἐν τῇ κατασκευῇ 12 εὐβοίῃς c ὡς] ἐς e om Taur 13 τῶν ἀθηναίων] om i ἐπρεσβεύοντο g τῷ] om G 15 ἀλκαμένη A C E F H K L N O R V X g k m Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri ἀλκαμένην 16 στενελαίδου K μέλανθον i ὡς] om H L O P e m ἐς] om K N Q V X Y d i g Taur 17 νεοδαμῶν K P 18 ὡς] ὡς ἐς B τοὺς c 19 ἐς τοῦτο d

5 ἐν τῇ Λακωνικῇ τείχισμα] Vide VII 26 et 31, 1 DUKEER

11 [ἀρχομένων—τοῦ πολέμου†] Dobre proposes to strike out the word ἀρχομένων, as a gloss added to explain ἐν κατασκευῇ τοῦ πολέμου. And we should expect παρασκευῇ, rather than κατασκευῇ, as in VIII 14 ad fin, and generally in Thucydides. But we have in Isocrates, Archidamus, p 134 b, τὸν πόλεμον εἰς πάντα τὸν χρόνον κατασκευάζοντες, where the sense is, “establishing war for ever:” and so, κατασκευῇ

τοῦ πολέμου may be used purposely to express that the preparation was made as for more than a short expedition, for a state of things that must last till Athens was put down. On the other hand, as the Peloponnesians expected that this would shortly happen, and as the expression ἐν παρασκευῇ τοῦ πολέμου occurs under similar circumstances in ch 14, 3, I should prefer the reading which is preserved in two MSS ἐν παρασκευῇ

15 Ἀλκαμένην] Sic cap 8, 2 et 10, 2

ἦλθον, βουλόμενοι καὶ αὐτοὶ ἀποστήναι. καὶ ξυμπρασσόντων  
αὐτοῖς τῶν Βοιωτῶν, ἀναπίθεται Ἄγρις ὥστε Εὐβοίας μὲν  
πὲρι ἐπισχεῖν, τοῖς δὲ Λεσβίοις παρεσκευάζε τὴν ἀπόστασιν,  
Ἄλκαμένη τε ἄρμοσθην διδούς, ὃς ἐς Εὐβοίαν πλεῖν ἔμελλε,  
3 καὶ δέκα μὲν Βοιωτοὶ ναῦς ὑπέσχοντο, δέκα δὲ Ἄγρις. καὶ 5  
ταῦτα ἄνευ τῆς Λακεδαιμονίων πόλεως ἐπράσσετο· ὁ γὰρ  
Ἄγρις, ὅσον χρόνον ἦν περὶ Δεκέλειαν, ἔχων τὴν μεθ' ἑαυτοῦ  
δύναμιν, κύριος ἦν καὶ ἀποστέλλειν εἰ ποί τινα ἐβούλετο  
στρατιὰν, καὶ ξυναγείρειν καὶ χρήματα πρᾶσσειν. καὶ πολὺ  
μᾶλλον, ὥς εἰπῆεν, κατὰ τοῦτον τὸν καιρὸν αὐτοῦ οἱ ξύμ- 10  
μαχοι ὑπήκουον ἢ τῶν ἐν τῇ πόλει Λακεδαιμονίων· δύναμιν  
γὰρ ἔχων αὐτὸς ἐκασταχόσε δεινὸς παρῆν. καὶ  
ὁ μὲν τοῖς Λεσβίοις ἐπρασσε· Χίῳ δὲ καὶ  
Ἐρυθραῖοι, ἀποστήναι καὶ αὐτοὶ ἐτοίμοι ὄντες,  
πρὸς μὲν Ἄγριν οὐκ ἐτράποντο, ἐς δὲ τὴν Λα- 15  
κεδαίμονα. καὶ παρὰ Τισσαφέρνους, ὃς βασιλεῖ  
Δαρεῖφι τῷ Ἀρταξέρξῳ στρατηγὸς ἦν τῶν κάτω, πρεσβευ-

3d, From Chios and Erythrae to the government at Sparta, supported by the interest of TISSAPHERNES, the Persian satrap of Lydia and Caria

1 ξυμπραττόντων B 3 τὴν ἀπόστασιν] om Q Taur. 4 ἀλκαμένη A C  
E H K L N O V X e g 1 m. Poppo Goell Bekk ἀλκαμένην B F Q Y Taur  
Haack vulgo ἀλκαμένει ds] ὡς B ἐς τὴν εὐβοίαν 1 6 ἐπράττετο B  
7. χρόνον C μεθ' g μετ' αὐτοῦ B K 8 καὶ] om Q 10 αὐτοῦ]  
om P οἱ ξύμμαχοι] om 1 11 ἐν] om 1 12 αὐτὸς A C E F G εὐθὺς  
B Bekker Poppo [αὐτὸς Poppo in adnott p 622] 13 ἐπράττε B 14 καὶ  
αὐτοὶ] om d 15 μὲν τὸν ἄγριν g τὴν] om c 16 τισσαφέρνους B C τισσα-  
φέρνα c. τισσαφέρνους Taur 17 ἀρτοξέρξου C. Bekk ceteri Ἀρταξέρξου

Plerique MSS. hic Ἄλκαμένη Utrumque recte ut in aliis hujusmodi propriis DUKER

4 Ἄλκαμένη τε ἄρμοσθην διδούς] The conjunction τε refers to what follows about the ships "Both giving them Alcamenes for a governor, and promising them ships, ten from himself, and ten which the Boeotians engaged to furnish" This is the sense, although the construction has been inverted Ἄλκαμένη τε διδούς, καὶ ναῦς δέκα μὲν αὐτὸς ὑποσχόμενος δέκα δὲ οἱ Βοιωτοὶ Such would be the sentence if the meaning had been expressed clearly

11 δύναμιν ἔχων αὐτὸς] Αὐτὸς non cum παρῆν, verum cum ἔχων jungendum, et Agis exercitum dicitur ipse

paratum habuisse, non ab civitate Lacædæmoniorum demum arcessivisse Poppo Yet Poppo has followed Bekker and Goller in reading εὐθὺς instead of αὐτὸς, on the authority of the single manuscript B Either reading furnishes a good and clear sense, but the weight of external testimony is in favour of αὐτὸς, and it was very much to the purpose to observe that Agis was feared because he was the actual commander of an army in the field, not like the government at home executing his designs through the medium of others

17 στρατηγὸς — τῶν κάτω] Lower Asia, according to Herodotus, was divided by Darius the son of Hystaspes into three provinces or satrapies, one, containing the Hellespontine cities,

τῆς ἅμα μετ' αὐτῶν παρῆν. ἐπήγετο γὰρ καὶ ὁ Τισσαφέρνης 5  
τοὺς Πελοποννησίους, καὶ ὑπισχνεῖτο τροφὴν παρέξειν ὑπὸ  
βασιλέως γὰρ νεωστὶ ἐτύγχανε πεπραγμένος τοὺς ἐκ τῆς  
ἑαυτοῦ ἀρχῆς φόρους, οὓς δι' Ἀθηναίους ἀπὸ τῶν Ἑλληνίδων  
5 πόλεων οὐ δυνάμενος πράσσεσθαι ἐπωφείλησε. τοὺς τε οὖν  
φόρους μᾶλλον ἐνόμιζε κομιεῖσθαι, κακῶσας τοὺς Ἀθηναίους,  
καὶ ἅμα βασιλεῖ ξυμμάχους Λακεδαιμονίους ποιήσειν, καὶ  
Ἀμόργην τὸν Πισσοῦθνου υἱὸν νόθον, ἀφεστῶτα περὶ  
Καρίαν, ὥσπερ αὐτῷ προσέταξε βασιλεὺς, ἣ ζῶντα ἄξειν ἣ  
10 ἀποκτείνει. οἱ μὲν οὖν Χίοι καὶ Τισσαφέρνης κοινῇ κατὰ τὸ  
αὐτὸ ἔπρασσον. VI. Καλλίγειτος δὲ ὁ Λαοφῶντος Μεγα-

1 ἐπήγετο e τισσαφέρνης C 2 ὑπισχνεῖτο ἱκανὴν τροφὴν B 3 πε-  
πραμένος Q 5 πράττεσθαι B 6 μᾶλλον] om A E F H R V X 1 8 ἀμορ-  
γον K ἀμοργίη 1 ἀφεστῶτα τὰ περὶ B 9 ἄρξειν C 10 ἀποκτείνει B  
Bekk 2 vulgo ἀποκτείνειν 11 ἔπραττον B

Phrygia, Bithynia, Paphlagonia, and Cappadocia, a second, consisting of Ionia, Æolis, Caria, Lycia, and Pamphylia, and a third, comprising only Mysia and Lydia. But the two last of these seem generally to have been united under one governor, who resided at Sardis, and was called the satrap of Lower Asia, (τῶν κάτω,) or "of the people on the sea coast," (τῶν ἐπιθαλασσίων.) The first was called the satrapy of Dascylium, from a small place so named on the shore of the Propontis, where the satrap usually resided. See I 129, 1 and the note. The satraps of Dascylium, whose names are known, are as follows: Mitrobates, (Herodot III 120, 3) Orctes, (Herod III 127, 2) and Œbares, (Herod VI 33, 5) in the reign of the first Darius, Megabates and Artabazus the son of Pharnaces, (Thucyd I 129, 1) in the reign of Xerxes, Pharnaces, (Thucyd II 67, 1 V 1) in the reign of Artaxerxes Longimanus, and Pharnabazus, the son of Pharnaces, in the reign of Darius Nothus. The other province or provinces appear sometimes to have had their civil and military governors distinct from each other, the governor of Sardis, who received the revenues of the satrapy, being a different person from the "commander of the sea coast."

See Herodot V 25 and perhaps VII 135, 2. But generally the whole government, civil and military, where there was a satrap, was vested equally in him (see Xenoph Econom IV 11). In the reign of Darius we read of Orctes, (Herodot III 127, 2) Otanes, the son of Sisamnes, (Herodot V 25) and Mardonius, (VI 43) as commanders of the sea coast, or satraps of Ionia, Lydia, &c. Hydarnes held this office in the reign of Xerxes (Herod VII 135, 2) and in the reign of Artaxerxes it was filled by Pissuthnes, (Thucyd I 115, 5) who was succeeded by Tissaphernes.

1b τῶν κάτω] Acacius bene *maritimæ* οἱ αὖ Contra τὰ ἄνω Vide ad I 120, 3 et II 99, 1—3 DUKER

3 ἐτύγχανε πεπραγμένος τοὺς φόρους] Recte Scholiastes ἀπητημένους, et Acacius, *ab Rege vectigal postulatus* Πράτομαί σε ἀργύριον, μισθόν, φόρους est *exigo, ἀπαιτῶ πράττομαι ὑπὸ σου, passivi forma, tu a me exigis, sive ego a te postulo, ἀπαιτούμαι*. Prioris significationis ubique obvia sunt exempla. Vid Thucyd IV 65, 3 et VI 54, 5 et Aristoph Nub v 244. De posteriore ex his verbis Thucydidis, et Thoma Magistro in πράττω, liquet. Nec alter accipi potest *πραχθῆναι μισθόν* apud Pollucem, IV 46 DUKER

SPARTA, &amp;c A C 413—2 Olymp 91 4

4th, From the cities of the Hellespont, supported by the interest of PHARNABAZUS, the Persian satrap of Bithynia

ρεὺς καὶ Τιμαγόρας ὁ Ἀθηναγόρου Κυζικηνός, φυγάδες τῆς ἐαυτῶν ἀμφοτέροι, παρὰ Φαρναβάξω τῷ Φαρνάκου κατοικοῦντες, ἀφικνοῦνται περὶ τὸν αὐτὸν καιρὸν ἐς τὴν Λακεδαίμονα πέμψαντος Φαρναβάξου, ὅπως ναὺς κομίσειαν ἐς τὸν Ἑλλή- σποντον, καὶ αὐτὸς, εἰ δύναιτο, ἅπερ ὁ Τισσαφέρνης προθυμεῖτο, τὰς τε ἐν τῇ ἐαυτοῦ ἀρχῇ πόλεις ἀποστήσειε τῶν Ἀθηναίων διὰ τοὺς φόρους, καὶ ἀφ' ἐαυτοῦ βασιλεῖ τὴν ξυμ- μαχίαν τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων ποιήσειε. πρᾶσσόντων δὲ ταῦτα χωρὶς ἑκατέρων, τῶν τε ἀπὸ τοῦ Φαρναβάξου καὶ τῶν ἀπὸ τοῦ Τισσαφέρνους, πολλὴ ἄμιλλα ἐγένετο τῶν ἐν τῇ Λακεδαίμονι, ὅπως οἱ μὲν ἐς τὴν Ἰωνίαν καὶ Χίον, οἱ δ' ἐς τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον πρότερον ναὺς καὶ στρατιὰν πείσουσι πέμπειν.

3 The Chians are preferred through the interest of Alcibiades.

οἱ μέντοι Λακεδαιμόνιοι τὰ τῶν Χίων καὶ Τισσαφέρνους παρὰ πολὺ προσεδέξαντο μᾶλλον. ξυνέπρασσε γὰρ αὐτοῖς καὶ Ἀλκιβιάδης, ἔνδιφ ἐφορεύοντι πατρικὸς ἐς τὰ μάλιστα ξένος ὢν, ὅθεν καὶ τοῦνομα Λακωνικὸν ἢ οἰκία αὐτῶν κατὰ τὴν ξενίαν ἔσχεν. ἔνδιος γὰρ Ἀλκιβιάδου ἐκαλεῖτο. ὅμως δὲ οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι

1 κυζικηνός V 2 φυγάδες—κατοικοῦντες] om NV. 3 φαρναβάξου G φαρνάκου B L O Q Y g 1 Taur Haack Poppo Goell Bekk φαρναβάξω K vulgo (et teste Bekk G) φαρναβάκου ἀφικνοῦντο d 1 4 παρὰ e ὑπέρ B. καιρὸν] om e 5 φαρνάξου L φαρναβάξου τοῦ φαρναβάκου, παρ' αὐτῷ γὰρ ἀμφοτέροι φυγάδες ὄντες τῆς ἐαυτῶν κατοικούν NV 6 προσθυμεῖτο B 7 ἀρχῇ αὐτοῦ K ἐαυτοῦ ἀρχῇ A B C E F H L N O V X Y c g 1 k Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo αὐτοῦ ἀρχῇ ἀποστήσειν L 8 βασιλεῖ] om c 9 λακεδαιμονίων ποιήσειε A B C E F H K N V X c d e f 1 Poppo Goell Bekk λακεδαιμονίων τὰ τῶν χίων ποιήσειε G K m λακεδ διὰ ταχέων ποιήσειν L λακεδ διὰ ταχέων e vulgo λακεδαιμονίων διὰ ταχέων ποιήσειε πρᾶττόντων B 10 ἀπὸ τισσαφέρνους C K e 1 12 οἱ m litura F ὁ μὲν B ἐς μὲν X correct N 13 πείσουσι A C F H K V X Y c f g 1 k m Taur. Haack Poppo Goell Bekk πείσουσι G vulgo πείσωσι πέμψειν Y Taur 14 μὲν τι λακεδαιμονίων d 1 15 παρὰ] om e 16 ξυνέπραττε B ἐνδείω E 17 πατρικὸς καὶ ἐς B 19 ἀλκιβιάδης A E F H N R X c d f g 1 ὁ ἀλκιβιάδης Y Taur δὲ καὶ οἱ Q

3 Φαρναβάκου] Palmeri sententiam, φαρνάκου legentis ex Aristotele, confirmant quidam MSS et nonnihil etiam ipse Thucydides, II 67, 1. Φαρνάκην τὸν Φαρναβάξου memorans Nam probabile est, Pharnacem illum, more antiquis usitato, filio Pharnabazo nomen patris sui imposuisse Nec improbat Palmeri emendationem Spanhemius Dissert. X

de Præstant et Usu Numism p. 24. Pharnacem rursum nominat Thucydides, V 1 DUKER

19 ἔνδιος γὰρ Ἀλκιβιάδου ἐκαλεῖτο] Non est habenda ratio librorum, qui habent Ἀλκιβιάδης Nam, Endu ephori patri idem fuisse nomen, quod Alcibiadi Atheniensi, significat Thucydides Nomen Alcibiadis, quod Laconicum

SPARTA, &amp;c A C 413—2 Olymp 91 4

πρῶτον κατάσκοπον ἐς τὴν Χίον πέμφαντες Φρύνιν, ἄνδρα  
περίοικον, εἰ αἶ τε νῆες αὐτοῖς εἰσὶν ὅσας περ ἔλεγον καὶ  
τᾶλλα ἢ πόλις ἱκανή ἐστί πρὸς τὴν λεγομένην δόξαν, ἀπαγ-  
γείλαντος αὐτοῖς ὡς εἴη ταῦτα ἀληθῆ ἅπερ ἤκουον, τοὺς τε  
5 Χίους καὶ τοὺς Ἐρυθραίους εὐθὺς ξυμμάχους ἐποίησαντο,  
καὶ τεσσαράκοντα ναῦς ἐψηφίσαντο αὐτοῖς πέμπειν, ὡς ἐκεῖ  
οὐκ ἔλασσον ἢ ἐξήκοντα, ἀφ' ὧν οἱ Χιοὶ ἔλεγον, ὑπαρχου-  
σῶν. καὶ τὸ μὲν πρῶτον δέκα τούτων αὐτοὶ ἔμελλον πέμπειν, 5  
καὶ Μελαγκρίδαν, ὃς αὐτοῖς ναύαρχος ἦν ἔπειτα σεισμῷ  
10 γενομένου ἀντὶ τοῦ Μελαγκρίδου Χαλκιδέα ἔπεμπον, καὶ

1 φρύνιν 1 φρύνιν Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo φρύνιν 2 σκέψασθαι εἰ N V.  
εἰσὶν] ἦσαν K 3 τᾶλλα B Bekk τᾶλλα N Q V Goell vulgo τὰ ἄλλα  
ἦ] εἰ ἢ B 5. εὐθὺς] om Q 6 τεσσαράκοντα B. 7. ἔλαττον B 8. αὐτοὶ  
A E F H L N O P Q V X Y g i k m Taur et corr G Haack Porpo in adnott.  
p 627 Goell ed 2 vulgo et Bekk αὐτοῖς πέμπειν A C E F G πέμψειν B  
Bekk 9 μελινγκρίδαν H μελαγκρίδαν P μελινγκρίδαν F μεγαγκρίδαν k.  
μελινγκρίδαν X 10 γενομένου c μελαγκρίδα R.f i

est, primum habuisse hujus, de quo  
hic sermo est, proavum, ejus pater  
hospitio Alcibiadis Lacedæmonii usus  
fuerit, ex hoc loco Thucydides, et Har-  
pocratiōne in Ἀλκιβιάδης ὁ Κλεινίου,  
ubi primus Alcibiades Atheniensis hu-  
jus πρόπαππος fuisse dicitur, disputat  
Meursius VI Atticar Lection 12 Sed  
refellit eum, et in Harpocratiōne non  
πρόπαππος, sed πάππος legendum esse,  
ostendit Valesius in Notas Maussacii ad  
Harpocratiōnem Recte tamen Meur-  
sius reprehendit Scholasten, qui Cli-  
niam, secundi hujus Alcibiadis patrem,  
filio hoc nomen ab Alcibiade Lacedæ-  
monio, hospite suo, imposuisse, scribit  
Nam et ante Cliniam hoc nomen inla-  
tum erat in illius familiam, et jam avus  
Alcibiadis secundi hospitium Spartanis  
renunciaverat, teste Thucydide, V 43, 2  
quod a παγορίδης suis factum, dicit Al-  
cibiades in Oratiōne ad Lacedæmonios  
VI. 89, 2 Hoc si animadvertissent Ste-  
phanus, et Portus, verba, quæ paullo  
ante leguntur, πατρικὸς ἐς τὰ μάλιστα  
ξένος ὢν, non interpretati fuissent erat  
arctissimo hospitalis amicitiae vinculo  
junctus, quæ a patre ceperat Nam re-  
pugnat hæc interpretatio Thucydidi, et  
πατρικὸς non ad solum patrem coarcta-  
tur Thucydides, VII 69, 2 Ἀξιῶν  
—τὰς πατρικὰς ἀρετὰς, ὧν ἐπιφανεῖς  
ἦσαν οἱ πρόγονοι, μὴ ἀφανίζειν Eadem

ratio est, quum πατρικὸς φίλος, πλοῦτος,  
et alia hujusmodi, dicuntur DΥΚΕΕ.

1b Ἐνδῖος γὰρ Ἀλκιβιάδου ἐκαλεῖτο]  
That is, Alcibiades was the distinguish-  
ing family name of this Endius, borne  
by the members of his house in every  
alternate generation, so that Alcibiades  
was the surname to every Endius, and  
Endius the surname to every Alcibia-  
des Thus in Herodot VI 88, 2  
Νικόδρομος Κνοίθου καλεόμενος, that is,  
Cnoethus was the patronymic or family  
name which distinguished this Nico-  
dromus from others who might bear  
the name of Nicodromus also and in  
like manner in the alternate generations,  
Nicodromus would be the family name  
of each successive Cnoethus

8 αὐτοὶ ἔμελλον πέμπειν] That is,  
the Lacedæmonians intended at first to  
furnish themselves a fourth part of the  
whole number of ships, that is, ten  
as they were to furnish 25 out of the  
100 which were to be prepared by  
the whole confederacy for the general  
purposes of the war See chap 3, 2  
But the earthquake having disheartened  
them, they diminished their quota by  
one half, and no more than five were  
made ready in the ports of Laconia

9 σεισμῷ γενομένου] See V 45, 4.  
and the note

SPARTA, &amp;c A C 412 Olymp 91 4

ἀντὶ τῶν δέκα νεῶν πέντε παρεσκευάζοντο ἐν τῇ Λακωνικῇ.  
καὶ ὁ χειμὼν ἐτελεύτα, καὶ ἐνὸς δέον εἰκοστὸν ἔτος τῷ πο-  
λέμῳ ἐτελεύτα τῷδε, ὃν Θουκυδίδης ξυνέγραψεν.

VII. Τοῦ δ' ἐπιγιγνομένου θέρους εὐθὺς ἐπειγομένων τῶν  
Χίων ἀποστεῖλαι τὰς ναῦς, καὶ δεδιότων μὴ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὰς

A C 412

OI 91 4

A fleet is prepared at  
the isthmus of Corinth  
to sail to Chios

πρασσόμενα αἰσθωνται (πάντες γὰρ κρύφα  
αὐτῶν ἐπρεσβεύοντο), ἀποπέμπουσιν οἱ Λακε-  
δαιμόνιοι ἐς Κόρινθον ἄνδρας Σπαρτιάτας τρεῖς,  
ὅπως ἀπὸ τῆς ἐτέρας θαλάσσης ὡς τάχιστα

ἐπὶ τὴν πρὸς Ἀθήνας ὑπερενεγκόντες τὰς ναῦς τὸν ἰσθμὸν<sup>10</sup>  
κελεύσωσι πλεῖν ἐς Χίον πάσας, καὶ ἂς· ὁ Ἅγεις παρεσκευ-  
αξεν ἐς τὴν Λέσβον καὶ τὰς ἄλλας. ἦσαν δὲ αἱ ξύμπασαι  
τῶν ξυμμαχίδων νῆες αὐτόθι μιᾶς δέουσai τεσσαράκοντα.  
VIII. ὁ μὲν οὖν Καλλίγειτος καὶ Τιμαγόρας ὑπὲρ τοῦ Φαρ-  
ναβάζου οὐκ ἔκοινοῦντο τὸν στόλον ἐς τὴν Χίον, οὐδὲ τὰ<sup>15</sup>

2 ἐτελεύτα τῷδε τῷ πολέμῳ ὃν d. τῷ π τῷδε ἐτελεύτα ὃν c δέοντος A B Q Y  
Taur 4 ἅμα δὲ τῷ ἦρι τοῦ δ' B ἅμα δὲ τῷ ἦρι τοῦ ἐπιγιγνομένου Bekk 2  
ἐπιγενομένου O. ἐπειγόντων d 5 οἱ] om. 1 6 πραττόμενα B αἰσθονται C

πάντως Q πάντα N πάντα Y Taur 7 ἐπορεύοντο A 8 ἐς κόρινθον ἄνδρας  
σπαρτιάτας B Goell Bekk. vulgo ἂ σπ ἐς κόρ 9 θαλάττης B 10 πρὸς  
ἀθήνας A B C F H L N O V X Y c d e g i k Taur Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo  
πρὸς τὰς ἀθήνας ὑπερενεγκόντας Q e k. Taur 11 ἂς] om A 13 ξυμμαχίδων  
B Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ξυμμαχικῶν τεσσαράκοντα B 14 ὑπὸ e  
15. ἐκοινοῦντο G K e Poppo Goell. Bekk vulgo ἐκοινοῦντο

4. ἐπειγομένων—ἀποστεῖλαι] Ἀντὶ τοῦ,  
ἐπειγόντων SCHOL. Nempe quia sen-  
sus postulat, *urgentibus Chius, ut naves  
eide mitterentur*; non, "*properantibus  
Chius mittere naves*." GOLLER And  
see Poppo to the same effect, Prolegom  
I p 188 The other passages referred  
to by Dobree, VIII. 9 mit, and 82,  
2. seem to me not to be parallel  
cases, for there ἐπειγομένων refers to  
something which the person spoken of  
was himself to execute So also VI 100,  
1. The present passage then is a sole-  
cism, unless we understand τῶν Χίων as  
referring especially to the Chian ambas-  
sadors at Lacedæmon, who "exerted  
themselves to get the ships to sea,"  
in which sense ἀποστεῖλαι may be re-  
ferred to the subject of ἐπειγομένων, al-  
though not with strict propriety

10 ὑπερενεγκόντες τὰς ναῦς τὸν ἰσθμὸν]  
Vide ad III 81, 1. Infra cap 8, 2 dicit  
διαφέρειν DUKER

15 οὐκ ἔκοινοῦντο τὸν στόλον] This  
is a better reading perhaps than ἐκοι-  
νοῦντο, yet it is open itself to objec-  
tions Κοινοῦν, wherever it occurs in  
Thucydides, is always found in the ac-  
tive voice, and in the sense of "impart-  
ing information." and κοινοῦσθαι τὴν  
τύχην, which occurs in Xenophon, Vec-  
tig IV 30, 32, is applied to two parties  
mutually giving a share of their chance  
to the other The compound word ξυγ-  
κοινοῦσθαι, however, occurs in Thucyd  
VIII 75, 3, in a sense resembling the  
present passage τὰ πράγματα πάντα  
ξυνεκοινώσαντο οἱ στρατιῶται τοῖς Σαμί-  
οις And as those words may be inter-  
preted, "the soldiers made common  
cause in all things with the Samians,"  
so the present passage may signify,  
"Calligitus and Timagoras, acting in  
the name of Pharnabazus, did not  
make common cause with the rest in  
the expedition to Chios."

SPARTA, Δc A C 412 Olymp 91 4

It is resolved that, after Chios had been delivered, their second armament should be sent to Lesbos, and their third to the Hellespont

χρήματα ἐδίδοσαν, ἃ ἦλθον ἔχοντες, ἐς τὴν ἀποστολὴν, πέντε καὶ εἴκοσι τάλαντα, ἀλλ' ὕστερον ἐφ' ἑαυτῶν διενοοῦντο ἄλλω στόλῳ πλεῖν. ὁ δὲ Ἅγισ, ἐπειδὴ ἑώρα τοὺς Λακεδαι-  
 5 μονίους ἐς τὴν Χίον πρῶτον ὠρμημένους, οὐδ' αὐτὸς ἄλλο τι ἐγίνωσκεν, ἀλλὰ ξυνελθόντες ἐς Κόρινθον οἱ ξύμμαχοι ἐβουλεύοντο, καὶ ἔδοξε πρῶτον ἐς Χίον αὐτοῖς πλεῖν, ἄρχοντα ἔχοντας Χαλκιδέα, ὃς ἐν τῇ Λακωνικῇ τὰς πέντε ναῦς †παρεσκεύαζεν,† ἔπειτα ἐς Λέσβον, καὶ Ἀλκα-  
 10 μένην ἄρχοντα, ὅνπερ καὶ Ἅγισ διανοεῖτο, τὸ τελευταῖον δὲ ἐς τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον ἀφικέσθαι· προστετέακτο δὲ ἐς αὐτὸν ἄρχων Κλέαρχος ὁ Ῥαμφίου. διαφέρειν δὲ τὸν ἰσθμὸν τὰς ἡμισείας τῶν νεῶν πρῶτον, καὶ εὐθὺς ταύτας ἀποπλεῖν, ὅπως μὴ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πρὸς τὰς ἀφορμωμένας μᾶλλον τὸν νοῦν  
 15 ἔχωσιν ἢ τὰς ὕστερον ἐπιδιαφερομένας. καὶ γὰρ τὸν πλοῦν τούτῃ ἐκ τοῦ προφανοῦς ἐποιοῦντο, καταφρονήσαντες τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀδυνασίαν, ὅτι ναυτικὸν οὐδὲν αὐτῶν πολὺ πω ἐφαίνετο. ὥς δὲ ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς, καὶ διεκόμισαν εὐθὺς μίαν καὶ εἴκοσι ναῦς. IX. οἱ δὲ Κορίνθιοι, ἐπειγομένων αὐτῶν τὸν

3 ἀφ' ἑαυτῶν Y Taur 7 ἐβούλοντο Y prima manu Taur αὐτοῖς A B F.K.X. c f 1 Porppo Goell Bekk. ceteri αὐτοῖς 8. ἄρχοντας F Q.X.Y Taur 9. παρεσκεύαζεν A B Porppo Goell Bekk vulgo παρεσκεύασεν λέσβον ἀλκαμένην L ἀλκαμένη N 10 ὅνπερ ἅγισ H ὅνπερ καὶ ὁ ἅγισ g τὸ] om B δέ] om 1 12 διαφέρειν] om g. τὰς ἡμ τὸν ἰσθμὸν f 13 ἡμισείας L O g Porppo Goell Bekk ceteri ἡμίσεας. 14 οἱ] om B μᾶλλον τὸν νοῦν A C.E F G τὸν νοῦν μᾶλλον B.Bekk 2 15 ἐπιδιαφερομένας B Goell Bekk [ἐπι]διαφερομένας Porppo ἐπιφερομένας Q. ἐπιαφερομένας Taur διαφερομένας A C E F G 17 ἀδυναμίαν d e 1 οὐθὲν B et perinde capp 15, 2 40, 1 43, 4 48, 3 51, 2 70, 1 87, 3 Idem οὐθεν c 27, 1 μηθεν c 37, 2 αὐτῶν οὐδὲν R f πω ἡ ἰσχυρὸν ἐφαίνετο N V 18 ἐκόμισαν G ἐκομίσθησαν e εὐθὺς αὐτοῖς Q X. prima manu Taur om N V.

1 ἐς τὴν ἀποστολὴν] "To forward "the sending the ships to sea" or, "for the expedition," taking expedition in the sense of armament? I think the former is the true translation, as in ch 9, 3 τῆς ἀποστολῆς τῶν νεῶν

9 καὶ Ἀλκαμένην ἄρχοντα, 1 e ἄρχοντα ἔχοντας] In the line above I have followed Bekker in reading παρεσκεύαζεν, instead of παρεσκεύασεν, though I do not think it certain that the ships were not already completed, and that Chalcideus is not mentioned as "the

"man who got ready the five ships in "Laconia," merely in order to give some information about him. A few lines below I have also followed Bekker in reading ἐπιδιαφερομένας, instead of διαφερομένας. The compound participle is expressive, and in the manner of Thucydides, and is supported also by the corrupt reading of the Turn MS ἐπιαφερομένας

16 καταφρονήσαντες—ἀδυνασίαν] "Imputing weakness to the Athenians." See the note on I. 95, 3.



The Athenians get knowledge of what was going on, and call on the Chians to furnish them with ships, according to the terms of their alliance. They thus get into their power seven of the ships of Chios

πλοῦν, οὐ προθυμήθησαν ξυμπλεῖν, πρὶν τὰ Ἰσθμια, ἃ τότε ἦν, διορτάσωσιν. Ἄγεις δὲ αὐτοῖς ἐτοῖμος ἦν, ἐκείνους μὲν μὴ λύειν δὴ τὰς Ἰσθμιάδας σπονδὰς, ἑαυτοῦ δὲ τὸν στόλον ἴδιον ποιήσασθαι. οὐ ξυγχωρούντων δὲ τῶν 5 Κορινθίων, ἀλλὰ διατριβῆς ἐγγιγνομένης, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἦσθοντο τὰ τῶν Χίων μᾶλλον, καὶ πέμψαντες ἓνα τῶν στρατηγῶν, Ἀριστοκράτην, ἐπητιῶντο αὐτοὺς, καὶ ἀρνούμενων τῶν Χίων, τὸ πιστὸν ναὺς σφίσι ξυμπέμπειν ἐκέλευον ἐς τὸ ξυμμαχικόν· οἱ δ' ἔπεμψαν ἑπτὰ. 10 3 αἴτιον δ' ἐγένετο τῆς ἀποστολῆς τῶν νεῶν οἱ μὲν πολλοὶ τῶν

1. προθυμήθησαν Bekk 2. προεθύμῃσαν V vulgo προεθυμήθησαν πλὴν 1. τὰ] om. K L O m. 2. τότε δ' ἦν E ἦν τότε αὐτοῖς G 3 μὴ λύειν τὰς, omisso δὴ, N. ex rasura V. 4 τὸν] om e 6 γιγνομένης B γενομένης K 7. ἦσθοντο B. μᾶλλον—αὐτοὺς] om. B. 10 ἔπεμπον R d f i. ἑπτὰ] αὐτοῖς e 11 αἴτιοι Q

I τὰ Ἰσθμια, ἃ τότε ἦν] This could not have been as late as Hecatombæon, or July, for immediately at the beginning of the summer, that is, according to Thucydides' way of reckoning, about April, the Lacedæmonians had sent messengers to Corinth to expedite the sailing of the fleet for Ionia, and we cannot suppose that three months would have been spent in doing nothing, and that the expedition which was to be hurried off in April, or the very beginning of May, should be still in harbour in July, without our hearing any thing of any loss of time, till we come to the Isthmian games, that is, according to Goller, to July. Besides, the Isthmian games preceded the Hyacinthia at Sparta, (Compare Xenophon Hellen IV. 5, 1—4, and §. 7—11) but the Hyacinthia were some time before the Olympic games, (Compare Thucyd V. 41, 3 44 47, 10 49, 1) and these last took place in Hecatombæon. The Isthmian games therefore, at least in the year with which we are now concerned, must have been celebrated in Munychion, or Thargelion at the latest, that is, in May, or early in June.

3. μὴ λύειν δὴ τὰς σπονδὰς] "That according to the scruples which they professed, they should not break the

"truce" Δὴ, "accordingly," "agree-ably to the language which they held"

10 ἐς τὸ ξυμμαχικόν] Portus utramque significationem, quam hæc verba recipere putabat, in interpretatione Latina expresserat, e qua Hudsonus illa, Chios—in societatis officio constantem permanere, quæ verbis ad fidem faciendam addiderat Portus, detraxit. Probavit nimirum priorem significationem, quemadmodum et Grævius ad Luciani Dial. Mort. p. 316. Mihi magis placet posterior ναὺς τὸ πιστὸν εἰς τὸ συμμαχικόν, naves, quæ fidem facerent, vel, pignoris loco essent, eos in societate mansuros. Ita Thucydides, III 11, 2 τὸ ἀντίπαλον δέος μόνον πιστὸν ἐς ξυμμαχίαν. Nam quod ibi συμμαχία, hic τὸ συμμαχικόν est, ut III 91, 2 et sæpe alibi. Herodotus IX. 106, 5 Σαμίους—ἐς τὸ συμμαχικὸν ἐποίησαντο, πίστει τε καταλαβόντες καὶ ὀρκίοισι. Et κατὰ τὸ συμμαχικόν, nempe συμφώνημα, ut supplet alcubi Scholastes Thucydidis, dicuntur fieri, vel postulari, quæ fiunt vel postulatur ex formula fœderis cum sociis initii pro eo autem εἰς τὸ συμμαχικόν dici vix putem. DUKER

11 αἴτιον δ' ἐγένετο—οἱ μὲν πολλοί—οὐκ εἰδότες] Compare IV 26, 5 αἴτιον δὲ ἦν οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι προεπιόντες, and Matthiæ, Gr. Gr. §. 307

Χίων οὐκ εἰδότες τὰ πρασσόμενα, οἱ δὲ ὀλίγοι καὶ ξυνειδότες  
τό τε πλήθος οὐ βουλόμενοί ᾤοντο πολέμιον ἔχειν, πρὶν τι καὶ  
ἰσχυρὸν λάβωσι, καὶ τοὺς Πελοποννησίους οὐκέτι προσδεχό-  
μενοι ᾔδειον, ὅτι διέτριβον.

5 X. Ἐν δὲ τούτῳ τὰ Ἰσθμια ἐγίνετο, καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι  
(ἐπηγγέλθησαν γὰρ) ἐθεώρουν ἐς αὐτὰ, καὶ κατὰ δῆλα μάλ-  
λον αὐτοῖς τὰ τῶν Χίων ἐφάνη. καὶ ἐπειδὴ  
ἀνεχώρησαν, παρεσκευάζοντο εὐθὺς ὅπως μὴ  
λῆσουσιν αὐτοὺς αἱ νῆες ἐκ τῶν Κεγχρειῶν  
10 ἀφορμηθεῖσαι. οἱ δὲ μετὰ τὴν ἐορτὴν ἀνήγοντο  
μᾶ καὶ εἴκοσι ναυσὶν ἐς τὴν Χίον, ἄρχοντα  
Ἀλκαμένην ἔχοντες. καὶ αὐτοῖς οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι  
τὸ πρῶτον ἴσαις ναυσὶ προσπλεύσαντες ὑπῆγον ἐς τὸ πέλα-  
γος. ὥς δ' ἐπὶ πολὺ οὐκ ἐπηκολούθησαν οἱ Πελοποννησῖοι  
15 ἀλλ' ἀπετράποντο, ἐπανεχώρησαν καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι· τὰς γὰρ  
τῶν Χίων ἐπτὰ ναὺς ἐν τῷ ἀριθμῷ μετὰ σφῶν ἔχοντες οὐ  
πιστὰς ἐνόμιζον· ἀλλ' ὕστερον ἄλλας προσπληρώσαντες  
ἐπτὰ καὶ τριάκοντα, παραπλέοντας αὐτοὺς καταδιώκουσιν

1 πρᾶττόμενα B ὀλίγοι καὶ συνειδότες B Bekk 2 vulgo ὀλίγοι ξυνειδότες.  
3 ἐχόντων L 6 ἐπηγγέλθησαν γὰρ] ἐπειδὴ ἠγγέλθη e Post γὰρ addidit ex B  
αἱ σπονδαὶ Bekk quæ inter uncōs posuit Goell αὐτοῖς μᾶλλον 1. 9 λῆσου-  
σιν C E F H K R X g 1 Porpo Bekk vulgo λῆσωσιν αὐτοῖς G 1 m κεγ-  
χρεῶν B κεχρειῶν 1 10 ἀνήγοντο k 12 ἀλκαμένη N V et sic infra  
ἔχοντας f 13 προσπλέοντες L ὑπῆγον B Porpo Goell Bekk. ἐπεὶ 1.  
vulgo ἐπῆγον. 14 ἐπηκολούθουν g 15 ἐπετράποντο K e g ἐτράποντο  
P d 1. ἀνεχώρησαν d 1 18 καταπλέοντας g αὐτοῖς B

6 ἐπηγγέλθησαν γὰρ] Undoubtedly  
αἱ σπονδαὶ must be understood in τὰ  
Ἰσθμια, but surely it cannot be right to  
insert αἱ σπονδαὶ, as Bekker has done,  
on the single authority of the Vatican  
MS B Porpo properly compares the  
expressions, ἐπῆλθον Ὀλύμπια, I 126, 5  
and Κάρνεια ἐνέγκανον ὄντα, V 75, 2.  
ἐθεώρουν ἐς αὐτὰ] Vide ad III 104, 6  
DUKES

13 ὑπῆγον ἐς τὸ πέλαγος] "Began  
"to retreat towards the open sea"  
Compare V 10, 3 ὑπάγειν ἐπὶ τῆς Ἡΐ-  
δος, and the note on VII 46

17 ἄλλας προσπληρώσαντες ἐπτὰ καὶ  
τριάκοντα] "Possuntne verba signifi-

"caie, 'Alus insuper impletis ut uni-  
"versæ essent septem et triginta?"  
Porpo I have no doubt that this is  
the correct interpretation For if the  
37 ships are to be added to the 21, so  
as to make a total of 58, and if 27 ships  
were afterwards recalled, (c 15) and  
then others sent to supply their place,  
the number at last must have exceeded  
21, which it is said to have been, c 20, 1  
But if the whole number were only 37,  
and after the recall of 27 "some others,"  
it is not stated how many, were sent to  
supply their places, the number so  
made up may very well have amounted  
to 21, and yet not have exceeded it.

ἐς Πειραιὸν τῆς Κορινθίας· ἔστι δὲ λιμὴν ἔρημος καὶ ἔσχατος  
 πρὸς τὰ μεθόρια τῆς Ἐπιδαυρίας. καὶ μίαν μὲν ναῦν ἀπολ-  
 λύασι μετέωρον οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι, τὰς δὲ ἄλλας ξυναγα-  
 4 γόντες ὁρμίζουσι. καὶ προσβαλόντων τῶν Ἀθηναίων καὶ  
 κατὰ θάλασσαν ταῖς ναυσὶ καὶ ἐς τὴν γῆν ἀποβάαντων, θό- 5  
 ρυβὸς τε ἐγένετο πολὺς καὶ ἄτακτος, καὶ τῶν τε νεῶν τὰς  
 πλείους κατατραυματίζουσιν ἐν τῇ γῇ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, καὶ τὸν  
 ἄρχοντα Ἀλκαμένην ἀποκτείνουσι· καὶ αὐτῶν τινὲς ἀπέ-  
 2 θανον. XI. διακριθέντες δὲ πρὸς μὲν τὰς πολεμίας ναῦς  
 ἐπέταξαν ἐφορμεῖν ἱκανὰς, ταῖς δὲ λοιπαῖς ἐς 10  
 τὸ νηϊδίου ὁρμίζονται, ἐν ᾧ οὐ πολὺ ἀπέχοντι  
 ἐστρατοπεδεύοντο, καὶ ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας ἐπὶ βοή-  
 3 θειαν ἔπεμπον. παρήσαν γὰρ καὶ τοῖς Πελο-  
 ποννησίοις τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ οἱ τε Κορίνθιοι βοή-  
 2 θοῦντες ἐπὶ τὰς ναῦς, καὶ οὐ πολλῷ ὕστερον 15  
 καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι πρόσχωροι. καὶ ὁρῶντες τὴν φυλακὴν ἐν χωρίῳ  
 ἐρήμῳ ἐπίπονον οὔσαν ἡπόρου, καὶ ἐπενόησαν μὲν κατα-  
 καῦσαι τὰς ναῦς, ἔπειτα δὲ ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς ἀνελκύσαι καὶ τῷ  
 πεζῷ προσκαθημένους φυλακὴν ἔχειν, ἕως ἄν τις παρατύχη  
 διαφυγὴ ἐπιτηδεῖα. ἔπεμψε δ' αὐτοῖς καὶ Ἄγρις, αἰσθόμενος 20

1. πειραῖον H [ἔρημος καὶ ἔσχατος] om c [ἔσχατος καὶ ἔρημος N V X.  
 2 ἀπολλύουσι L N O P Q. V d e g i 4 προσβαλλόντων C ἀθηναίων  
 κατὰ 1 5. θάλατταν B. 6. τῶν νεῶν 1 9 πολεμίας 1 11. ἀπέ-  
 χοντες G. 1 m 16 ἐν τῷ χωρίῳ L 17. ἡρέμον c. 18 δὲ in margine  
 ponit B 20 διαφυγῇ ἐπιτηδεῖαι E F.

1. ἐς Πειραιὸν] Muller (Dorier, II p 431) wishes to read Σπείραιον, on the authority of Pliny and Ptolemy. But Stephanus Byzant read Πειραιὸν, and Spiraëum is mentioned not as a harbour, but a headland. According to Col. Leake, Piræum was the "landlocked harbour, now called Frango "Limóna." Travels in Morea, III. p 313.

10 ἐς τὸ νηϊδίον] "The island opposite to the entrance of the harbour" was that which sheltered the squadron of the Athenians. It is now called Onrio-nisi, or Onrió-kastro, "Jew's Castle, which appellation is de-

rived from some ruins on the island, "but of what date or description I am not informed." Col. Leake, III. 313.

14 βοηθοῦντες ἐπὶ τὰς ναῦς] "Going to the place where their ships were, to protect them" Βοηθεῖν ἐπὶ, followed by the name of a person, signifies, "to carry aid against him," but followed by the name of a place, it signifies, "to carry aid to it." Thus, III. 97, 4 βεβοηθήκότες ἐπὶ τὸ Αἰγίτιον, and VIII 15, fin τὴν βοήθειαν τὴν ἐπὶ τὴν Χίον Chios being regarded as a part of the Athenian dominion, which the Athenians were trying to protect.

SPARTA, &amp;c A C 412 Olymp 91 4

ταῦτα, ἄνδρα Σπαρτιάτην Θέρμωνα. τοῖς δὲ Λακεδαιμονίοις<sup>3</sup>  
 πρῶτον μὲν ἡγγέλθη ὅτι αἱ νῆες ἀνηγμέναι εἰσὶν ἐκ τοῦ  
 ἰσθμοῦ (εἴρητο γὰρ, ὅταν γένηται τοῦτο, Ἀλκαμένει ὑπὸ τῶν  
 ἐφόρων ἱππέα πέμψαι), καὶ εὐθὺς τὰς παρὰ σφῶν πέντε ναὺς  
 5 καὶ Χαλκιδέα ἄρχοντα καὶ Ἀλκιβιάδην μετ' αὐτοῦ ἐβούλουντο  
 πέμπειν· ἔπειτα ὥρμημένων αὐτῶν τὰ περὶ τὴν ἐν τῷ Πει-  
 ραιῷ τῶν νεῶν καταφυγὴν ἡγγέλθη, καὶ ἀθυμήσαντες, ὅτι  
 πρῶτον ἀπτόμενοι τοῦ Ἰωνικοῦ πολέμου ἔπταισαν, τὰς ναὺς  
 τὰς ἐκ τῆς ἑαυτῶν οὐκέτι διενεοῦντο πέμπειν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τινας  
 10 προανηγμένας μετακαλεῖν. XII. γνοὺς δὲ ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης  
 πείθει ἀθῆς Ἐνδιον καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους ἐφόρους μὴ ἀποκνηῆσαι  
 τὸν πλοῦν, λέγων ὅτι φθήσονται [τε] πλεύσαντες, πρὶν τὴν  
 τῶν νεῶν ξυμφορὰν Χίους αἰσθῆσθαι, καὶ αὐτὸς ὅταν προσ-  
 βάλλῃ Ἰωνία, ῥαδίως πείσειν τὰς πόλεις ἀφίστασθαι, τὴν τε  
 15 τῶν Ἀθηναίων λέγων ἀσθένειαν καὶ τὴν τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων  
 προθυμίαν· πιστότερος γὰρ ἄλλων φανείσθαι. Ἐνδίῳ τε  
 αὐτῷ ἰδίᾳ ἔλεγε καλὸν εἶναι δι' ἐκείνου ἀποστῆσαι τε Ἰωνίαν  
 καὶ βασιλέα ξύμμαχον ποιῆσαι Λακεδαιμονίοις, καὶ μὴ Ἀγι-  
 δος τὸ ἀγώνισμα τοῦτο γενέσθαι· ἐτύγχανε γὰρ τῷ Ἀγιδι  
 20 αὐτὸς διάφορος ὢν. καὶ ὁ μὲν πείσας τοὺς τε ἄλλους ἐφόρους<sup>3</sup>  
 καὶ Ἐνδιον, ἀνήγετο ταῖς πέντε ναυσὶ μετὰ Χαλκιδέως τοῦ  
 Λακεδαιμονίου, καὶ διὰ τὰς ναυς τὸν πλοῦν ἐποιοῦντο

3 εἴρηται 1 ὅτε R τοῦτο] om 1 ἀλκαμένη A B K 1 4 ἱππέας Q.  
 περί 1 5 μετ' αὐτοῦ ἀλκιβ N V ἐβουλεύοντο B L 6 τῷ] om g 1  
 12 ληφθήσονται R τε accessit ex B Goell Bekk πρὶν ἢ B πρὸς K  
 13 νεῶν] ἀθηναίων B ξυμφορὰν A B E F H V g Haack Poppo Goell Bekk  
 vulgo συμφορὰν αἰσθεσθαι A E accentu caret F αὐτὸς] αὐθῆς d 1 ὅταν  
 —πείσειν A C E F G ὅτι ἦν—πείσει B Bekker προβάλλῃ k m 14 τε  
 τῶν ἀθηναίων B Q 1 Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo omitunt articulum 15 λέγων  
 ἀσθένειαν A C E F G ἀσθένειαν λέγων B Bekk 2. τὴν ἐκ τῶν d 1 16 πιστό-  
 τερος B Haack Poppo Goell Bekk πιστότεροι C vulgo πιστότερον 18 σύμ-  
 μαχον K. μῇ] om k 19 τοῦτο τὸ ἀγώνισμα g

6 ὥρμημένων αὐτῶν] “ Recte versio,  
 “ cum ad protectionem animis essent  
 “ propensis, et Chium petere propera-  
 “ rent.” Vide VIII 40, fin 47, fin  
 60, 2 73, 3 86, 4. ДОВРЕЕ  
 13. ὅταν προσβάλλῃ—πείσειν] Conf III  
 25, 2 ἔλεγε ὅτι—ἔσται—προαποπεμφθῇ—

ναὶ τε αὐτὸς, et Matthiae Gr Gr § 538,  
 [Jelf, 804, 5] et Thucyd II 80, 1 λέ-  
 γοντες ὅτι—κρατήσουσι—καὶ ἔσοιτο—  
 ἐλπίδα δ' εἶναι Vide Poppon Prolegomen  
 I p 270 Μοx tamen recte πιστότερος  
 editum ex B pro vulgata πιστότερον  
 GOLLER

XIII. Ἀνεκομίζοντο δὲ ὑπὸ τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον τοῦτον καὶ [αἱ] ἀπὸ τῆς Σικελίας Πελοποννησίων ἐκκαίδεκα νῆες αἱ μετὰ Γυλίππου ξυνδιαπολεμήσασαι· καὶ περὶ τὴν Λευκαδίαν ἀποληφθεῖσαι καὶ κοπεῖσαι ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀττικῶν ἑπτὰ καὶ εἴκοσι νεῶν, ὧν ἦρχεν Ἰπποκλῆς Μενίππου, φυλακὴν ἔχων τῶν ἀπὸ τῆς Σικελίας νεῶν, αἱ λοιπαὶ, πλὴν μιᾶς, διαφυγεῖν τοὺς Ἀθηναίους κατέπλευσαν εἰς τὴν Κόρινθον.

XIV. Ὁ δὲ Χαλκιδεὺς καὶ ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης πλέοντες, ὅσοις τε ἐπιτύχοιεν, ξυνελάμβανον τοῦ μὴ ἐξάγγελτοι γενέσθαι.<sup>10</sup>

καὶ προσβαλόντες πρῶτον Κωρύκῃ τῆς ἡπείρου, καὶ ἀφέντες ἐνταῦθα αὐτοὺς, αὐτοὶ μὲν προξυγγενόμενοι τῶν ξυμπρασσόντων Χίων τισὶ, καὶ κελεύοντων καταπλεῖν μὴ προειπόντας εἰς τὴν πόλιν, ἀφικνούνται αἰφνίδιοι τοῖς Χίοις.<sup>15</sup>  
καὶ οἱ μὲν πολλοὶ ἐν θαύματι ἦσαν καὶ ἐκπλήξει· τοῖς δ' ὀλίγοις παρεσκεύαστο ὥστε βουλὴν τε τυχεῖν ξυλληγομένην,

1 αὐτὸν] om E 1 καὶ ἀπὸ A.B.F.H.N.V.X Taur Bekk Poppo Goell καὶ αἱ ἀπὸ C.E 2 τῆς] om Q 3 μετὰ τοῦ γυλίππου O ξυνδιαπολεμήσασαι B. Poppo Goell Bekk. ceteri ξυμπολεμήσασαι παρὰ e 4 λευκάδα R. 1. ἀποληφθεῖσαι A.B.R. 6 ὑποκλῆς A.F.H.N.R.V.X d Μενίππου A.F. 7 τῆς] om. e αἱ λοιπαὶ A.B.F.H.K.N.R.V.X Haack Poppo Goell. Bekk αἱ λοιπαὶ C. αἱ δὲ λοιπαὶ 1 vulgo αἱ γὰρ λοιπαὶ. 11 προσλαβόντες C.G.e.m 13 προξυγγενόμενοι K. ξυμπραττόντων B πρᾶσσόντων d. 14 προειπόντες d

1 καὶ αἱ ἀπὸ τῆς Σικελίας—νῆες] The article is explained by the clause following, αἱ μετὰ Γυλίππου ξυνδιαπολεμήσασαι. So again c 26, 1 τὰς ἀπὸ Πελοποννήσου καὶ Σικελίας πέντε καὶ πενήκοντα ναῦς τῶν τε γὰρ Σικελιωτῶν εἴκοσι νῆες Συρακοσίων ἦλθον, αἱ τε ἐκ Πελοποννήσου, κ. τ. λ. See the note on III. 22, 8.

4. κοπεῖσαι] *Vexat*, Demosthenes II Olynth p 14 apud Stephanum Κοπτόμενοι δὴ αἰεὶ ταῖς στρατείαις ταύταις ταῖς ἄνω καὶ κάτω, 1 e ut ibi Sychiastes, ταλαιπωροῦμενοι Hesychius. κοπτομένου, ταλαιπωρουμένου DUKER.

10 τοῦ μὴ ἐξάγγελτοι γενέσθαι] The same construction occurs, I 4 fin. I 23 fin, and is noticed by Matthiae, Gr. Gr § 539. Obs 1. Jelf, 492 But its

explanation is not so easy. "Because of," seems to express the sense of the genitive in English. "They seized all whom they fell in with, because of" "not having their coming reported" So οἰκτεῖρά σε τοῦ πάθους, "I pity thee, because of thy calamity" It seems to belong to that general property of the genitive case which explains or defines the nature of the preceding verb, as in the expression, καλῶς ἔχει βίον, &c, and thus in the exclamations, τῆς τύχης—τῆς ἀναιδείας, &c, the genitive in fact explains the inarticulate sound of grief, surprise, disgust, or any other feeling, which is supposed to have preceded it "Alas! for my fortune!" "shame of thy impudence," &c.

καὶ λεγομένων λόγων ἀπὸ τε τοῦ Χαλκιδέως καὶ Ἀλκιβιάδου,  
ὡς ἄλλαι τε νῆες πολλαὶ προσπλέουσι, καὶ τὰ περὶ τῆς  
πολιορκίας τῶν ἐν τῷ Πειραιῷ νεῶν οὐ δηλωσάντων, ἀφί-  
στανται Χίοι καὶ αὖθις Ἑρυθραῖοι Ἀθηναίων. καὶ μετὰ 3  
5 ταῦτα τρισὶ ναυσὶ πλεύσαντες καὶ Κλαζομένους ἀφιστᾶσι.  
διαβάντες δὲ οἱ Κλαζομένιοι εὐθὺς ἐς τὴν ἡπειρον, τὴν  
Πολίχναν ἐτείχιζον, εἴ τι δέοι, σφίσιν αὐτοῖς ἐκ τῆς νησίδος,  
ἐν ᾗ οἰκοῦσι, πρὸς ἀναχώρησιν. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἀφεστῶτες πάντες  
ἐν τειχισμῷ ἦσαν καὶ παρασκευῇ πολέμου.

10 XV. Ἐς δὲ τὰς Ἀθήνας ταχὺ ἀγγελία τῆς Χίου ἀφικνεῖ-  
ται· καὶ νομίσαντες μέγαν ἤδη καὶ σαφῇ τὸν κίνδυνον σφᾶς

## ATHENS

On the news of the  
revolt of Chios, the  
Athenians resolve to  
use the ships and mo-  
ney set apart for the  
greatest emergencies  
They send off twenty  
ships to Chios.

περιεστάναι, καὶ τοὺς λοιποὺς ξυμμάχους οὐκ  
ἐβελήσειν τῆς μεγίστης πόλεως μεθεστηκυίας  
ἡσυχάζειν, τὰ τε χίλια τάλαντα, ὧν διὰ παν-  
τὸς τοῦ πολέμου ἐγλίχοντο μὴ ἀλφεσθαι, εὐθὺς  
ἔλυσαν τὰς ἐπικειμένας ζημίας τῷ εἰπόντι ἢ  
ἐπαρηφίσαντι, ὑπὸ τῆς παρούσης ἐκπλήξεως,  
καὶ ἐψηφίσαντο κινεῖν, καὶ ναὺς πληροῦν οὐκ ὀλίγας, τῶν τε  
ἐν τῷ Πειραιῷ ἐφορμουσῶν τὰς μὲν ὅκτῳ ἤδη πέμπειν, αἱ  
20 ἀπολιποῦσαι τὴν φυλακὴν, τὰς μετὰ Χαλκιδέως διώξασαι

1. λεγομένων A C E F G γενομένων B. Bekk. τε τοῦ] om Q 3 πειραιεῖ  
E e ἀφιστᾶσιν 1 4 ἀθηναίων μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα Q 6 τε B Bekker Goell  
εὐθὺς οἱ κλαζομένιοι B 7 εἴ τι] ὅτι H 8 ἐν τειχισμῷ τε πάντες B Bekk  
Goell 10 ἀγγελία ἐκ τῆς 1 11 τὸν κίνδυνον καὶ σαφῇ σφᾶς αὐτοῦς c  
12 περιεστάναι Q 13 μεγάλῃς P ἀφεστηκυίας B 15 μὴ] om g  
ἔψασθαι E Bekk. 18 οὐκ B Bekk 2 vulgo μὴ 19 τὰς] om G L O P e k m  
20. ἀπολιποῦσαι X

1 λεγομένων λόγων] The reading γενομένων, which Bekker has adopted from B, is right enough in itself, but need not be preferred to λεγομένων Compare VI 32, 4, quoted by Poppo, ἐλέχθησαν λόγοι ἀπὸ ἄλλων

6. τὴν Πολίχναν] This is a general name which has become a proper one by usage, like Ham, Kirby, &c in English; or more like "Borgo" in Italian, the full name of the place being properly, τὴν Πολίχναν τῶν Κλαζομένων, Borgo dei Clazomeni, and thence in common speech, simply τὴν Πο-

λίχναν, Borgo It occurs as a proper name in Argolis, (Polybius, IV 36) in Ciete, (Herodot VII 170, 2) and in Troas, (Strabo, XIII 1, 45) Πόλισμα also occurs as a proper name in Strabo, XIII 1, 42

10 ἀγγελία τῆς Χίου] *Nuncius de Chio* Sophocles Ajac v 221 οἶαν ἐδήλωσας ἀνδρὸς αἰθωνος ἀγγελίαν Et v 1017 ὁξεῖα γὰρ σου βάσις ὡς θεοῦ τινὸς δῆλθ' Ἀχαιοὺς πάντας Confer supra II 45, 4 Dux And I 61, 1 ἀγγελία τῶν πόλεων 16. τῷ εἰπόντι ἢ ἐπιψηφίσαντι] Scilicet κινεῖν. Compare for the story, II 24.

καὶ οὐ καταλαβοῦσαι ἀνακεχωρήκεσαν (ἦρχε δὲ αὐτῶν  
 Στρομβιχίδης Διοτίμου), ἄλλας δὲ οὐ πολὺ ὕστερον βοηθεῖν  
 δώδεκα μετὰ Θρασυκλέους, ἀπολιπούσας καὶ ταύτας τὴν  
 2 ἐφόρμησιν. τὰς τε τῶν Χίων ἐπτὰ ναῦς, αἱ αὐτοῖς ξυνεπολι-  
 ὀρκουν τὰς ἐν τῷ Πειραιῷ, ἀπαγαγόντες, τοὺς μὲν δούλους 5  
 ἐξ αὐτῶν ἐλευθέρωσαν, τοὺς δ' ἐλευθέρους κατέδησαν. ἐτέρας  
 δ' ἀντὶ πασῶν τῶν ἀπελθουσῶν νεῶν ἐς τὴν ἐφόρμησιν τῶν  
 Πελοποννησιῶν διὰ τάχους πληρώσαντες ἀντέπεμψαν, καὶ  
 ἄλλας διενουσύντο τριάκοντα πληροῦν· καὶ πολλὴ ἦν [ή]  
 προθυμία, καὶ ὀλίγον ἐπράσσετο οὐδὲν ἐς τὴν βοήθειαν τὴν 10  
 ἐπὶ τὴν Χίον.

XVI. Ἐν δὲ τούτῳ Στρομβιχίδης ταῖς ὀκτὼ ναυσὶν ἀφι-  
 κνεῖται ἐς Σάμον, καὶ προσλαβὼν Σαμίαν μίαν ἔπλευσεν ἐς  
 Τέων καὶ ἡσυχάζειν ἡξίου αὐτούς. ἐκ δὲ τῆς  
 Χίου ἐς τὴν Τέων καὶ ὁ Χαλκιδεὺς μετὰ τριῶν 15  
 καὶ εἴκοσι νεῶν ἐπέπλει, καὶ ὁ πεζὸς ἅμα ὁ  
 2 τῶν Κλαζομενίων καὶ Ἐρυθραίων παρήει. προ-  
 αισθόμενος δὲ ὁ Στρομβιχίδης προανήγετο· καὶ μετεωρισθεὶς  
 ἐν τῷ πελάγει, ὥς ἑώρα τὰς ναῦς πολλὰς τὰς ἀπὸ τῆς Χίου,  
 3 φυγὴν ἐποίειτο ἐπὶ τῆς Σάμου· αἱ δὲ ἐδίωκον. τὸν δὲ πεζὸν 20  
 οἱ Τήιοι τὸ πρῶτον οὐκ ἐσδεχόμενοι, ὥς ἔφυγον οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι,  
 ἐσηγάγοντο. καὶ ἐπέσχον μὲν οἱ πεζοὶ, καὶ Χαλκιδεά ἐκ τῆς

2 στρομβιχίδης B. ut solet στροβιχίδης Q 4 ἐφόρμωσιν e 6. ἡλευθέ-  
 ρωσαν N Bekk 7 τῶν—ἐφόρμησιν om G. ἀπελθουσῶν A B E F H.  
 N R V X fm Haack Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo ἀπελθουσῶν ἀφόρμησιν Q.  
 8 ἀνέπεμψαν Q 9 ἦν ἡ προθυμία B Q Porpo Goell Bekk sed ille uncis in-  
 clusum προὐν προθυμία g vulgo ἦν προθυμία. 10 ἐπράττετο B ἐπεπράσσετο i  
 οὐδὲν B 11 ἐπὶ τὴν] om. A E F X et N sed hic margine adscript habet.  
 χίων A τῶν χίων γρ B χίου N 12 στρομμυχίδης B. ἀφικνεῖτο i. παρα-  
 λαβὼν Q 14 τέω e. καὶ ἡσυχάζειν—τέων] om E ἡξίου AF 15 τέον  
 L O. 16 ὁ τῶν B Goell Bekk vulgo καὶ ὁ 17 καὶ ὁ ἐρυθραίων Q i  
 18 προανήγετο A C E F G ἐξανήγετο B Bekk προανηγέτο NV. 19 πολλὰς  
 τὰς ναῦς τὰς g ἀπὸ] ἐπὶ L O P g 20 ἐπὶ] ἀπὸ c om K 21 τέοι e  
 22. ἐπηγάγοντο L O d i ἀνηγάγοντο e πεζοὶ B Porpo Goell Bekk N ex  
 rasura et vulgo πολλοί

17 παρήει] "Moved along the shore" the same direction to cooperate with  
 For Chalceids having run over from them  
 19 ὥς ἑώρα τὰς ναῦς πολλὰς] scil  
 along under the main land, then sailed  
 οὐσας "On seeing their ships to be  
 the land forces moved along the shore in  
 "so numerous"

διώξεως περιμένοντες· ὡς δὲ ἐχρόνιζε, καθήρουν αὐτοὶ τὸ  
τείχος, ὃ ἀνωκοδόμησαν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τῆς Τηίων πόλεως τὸ  
πρὸς ἡπειρον, ξυγκαθήρουν δὲ αὐτοῖς καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων  
ἐπελθόντες οὐ πολλοὶ, ὧν ἦρχε Στάγης, ὑπαρχος Τις-  
5 σαφέρνους.

XVII. Χαλκιδεὺς δὲ καὶ Ἀλκιβιάδης, ὡς κατεδίωξαν ἐς  
Σάμον Στρομβιχίδην, ἐκ μὲν τῶν ἐκ Πελοποννήσου νεῶν  
τοὺς ναύτας ὀπλίσαντες ἐν Χίῳ καταλιμπά-  
νουσιν, ἀντιπληρώσαντες δὲ ταύτας τε ἐκ Χίου  
καὶ ἄλλας εἴκοσιν, ἔπλεον ἐς Μίλητον ὡς ἀπο-  
στήσουσιν. ἐβούλετο γὰρ ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης, ὧν 2  
ἐπιτήδειος τοῖς προεστῶσι τῶν Μιλησίων, φθά-  
σαι τὰς τε ἀπὸ τῆς Πελοποννήσου ναῦς προσ-  
αγαγόμενος αὐτοὺς, καὶ τοῖς Χίοις καὶ ἑαυτῷ καὶ Χαλκιδεῖ  
15 καὶ τῷ ἀποστεύλαντι Ἐνδίῳ, ὥσπερ ὑπέσχετο, τὸ ἀγώνισμα  
προσθεῖναι, ὅτι πλείστας τῶν πόλεων μετὰ τῆς Χίων δυνά-  
μεως καὶ Χαλκιδέως ἀποστήσας. λαθόντες οὖν τὸ πλείστον 3  
τοῦ πλοῦ, καὶ φθάσαντες οὐ πολὺ τὸν τε Στρομβιχίδην καὶ  
τὸν Θρασυκλέα, ὃς ἔτυχεν ἐκ τῶν Ἀθηνῶν δώδεκα ναυσὶν  
20 ἄρτι παρὼν καὶ ξυνδιώκων, ἀφιστᾶσι τὴν Μίλητον. καὶ οἱ  
Ἀθηναῖοι κατὰ πόδας μιᾶς δεούσαις εἴκοσι ναυσὶν ἐπιπλεύ-  
σαντες, ὡς αὐτοὺς οὐκ ἐδέχοντο οἱ Μιλήσιοι, ἐν Λάδῃ τῇ

1 αὐτοὶ 1 αὐτοὶ τε B Bekk Goell 2 οἱ] om K πόλεως τὸ πρὸς B  
Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri πόλεως πρὸς 4 ὁ τάγης A ὁ τάνης d ὁ πάγης  
L O e k ὁπάγης C ὁ γάγης γρ B στάγης B Poppo Goell ὁτάγης N.  
Bekk ὁ τάγης corr G ὁτάγης E F vulgo ὁ Τάγης 7 σάμου C τῶν μὲν K.  
9 ταύτας ἐκ χίου τε 1 10 ἐς] ὡς K Q ἀποστήσαντες C 12 φθάσας 1  
13 τὰς B. Bekk Goell ceteri τὰς τε τῆς] om 1 προσαγόμενος G L O d 1 m  
προσαγαγόμενος e k 14 καὶ τοῖς χίοις A B C F H K L N O Q V f g i k m.  
Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo omittunt articulum. 16 πόλεων] πολεμίων P  
17 χαλκιδέων K 19 τὸν] om. g φασικλέα K 21. δεούσης G L O P Q  
f i k m δὲ οὐσαις E

12 φθάσαι τὰς τε—ναῦς, κ τ λ] The  
conjunction is misplaced, as we have  
often seen it before, the construction  
being, φθάσαι τε τὰς ναῦς καὶ τὸ ἀγώ-  
νισμα προσθεῖναι

22 ἐν Λάδῃ τῇ ἐπικειμένη νήσῳ]  
“This island, like many others, has  
“been joined to the continent by the  
“mud of the Mæander, and its place

“is only marked now by a hill, and  
“village named Bautenau The mouth  
“of the river, according to Chandler,  
“is distant about eight miles, the  
“plain smooth and level as a bowling-  
“green, except certain knolls extant  
“in it, near midway before Miletus.”  
Cramer’s Asia Minor, vol I p. 389.



4 ἐπικειμένη νήσῳ ἐφόρμουν. καὶ ἡ πρὸς βασιλέα ξυμμαχία  
Λακεδαιμονίοις ἡ πρώτη, Μιλησίῳ ἐὺθὺς ἀποστάντων, διὰ  
Τισσαφέρνους καὶ Χαλκιδέως ἐγένετο ἥδε.

XVIII. “ΕΠΙ τοῖσδε ξυμμαχίαν ἐποίησαντο πρὸς βα-  
“σιλέα καὶ Τισσαφέρνην Λακεδαιμόνιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι. 5  
“ὅπόσῃν χώραν καὶ πόλεις βασιλεὺς ἔχει καὶ  
“οἱ πατέρες οἱ βασιλέως εἶχον, βασιλέως ἔστω  
“καὶ ἐκ τούτων τῶν πόλεων ὅποσα Ἀθηναίοις  
“ἐφοῖτα χρήματα ἢ ἄλλο τι, κωλύοντων κοινῇ βασιλεὺς καὶ  
“Λακεδαιμόνιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι, ὅπως μήτε χρήματα λαμ- 10  
“βάνωσιν Ἀθηναῖοι μήτε ἄλλο μηδέν. καὶ τὸν πόλεμον τὸν  
“πρὸς Ἀθηναίους κοινῇ πολεμούντων βασιλεὺς καὶ Λακε-  
“δαιμόνιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι· καὶ κατάλυσιν τοῦ πολέμου  
“πρὸς Ἀθηναίους μὴ ἐξέστω ποιεῖσθαι, ἢν μὴ ἀμφοτέροις  
3 “δοκῇ, βασιλεῖ καὶ Λακεδαιμονίοις καὶ τοῖς ξυμμάχοις. ἦν 15  
“δέ τινες ἀφιστῶνται ἀπὸ βασιλέως, πολέμοι ἔστωσαν καὶ  
“Λακεδαιμονίοις καὶ τοῖς ξυμμάχοις. καὶ ἦν τινες ἀφιστῶν-  
“ται ἀπὸ Λακεδαιμονίων καὶ τῶν ξυμμάχων, πολέμοι ἔστω-  
“σαν βασιλεῖ κατὰ ταῦτα.”

XIX. Ἡ μὲν ξυμμαχία αὕτη ἐγένετο. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα οἱ 20  
Χίοι ἐὺθὺς δέκα ἐτέρας πληρώσαντες ναῦς ἔπλευσαν ἐς Ἀναίαν,  
βουλόμενοι περὶ τε τῶν ἐν Μιλήτῳ πυθέσθαι  
καὶ τὰς πόλεις ἅμα ἀφιστάναι. καὶ ἐλθούσης  
παρὰ Χαλκιδέως ἀγγελίας αὐτοῖς ἀποπλεῖν  
πάλιν, καὶ ὅτι Ἀμόργης παρέσται κατὰ γῆν 25

A Chian squadron de-  
fested by an Athenian  
one, just sent from  
Athens Revolt of  
LEBEDUS & ERÆ

3 ἐγγέντο B ἦδη d 1 4 ξυμμαχίας 1 5 τισσαφέρνην 1. 7 πατέρες  
βασιλέως c g πατέρες οἱ βασιλέων 1 8 ἀθηναίους B C e ἀθηναίους ξυμμαχεῖ καὶ  
φόρους δίδωσι V N sed vulgat in marg habet 9 βασιλεὺς τε καὶ οἱ λακεδαιμό-  
νιοι L O βασιλεὺς καὶ οἱ λακεδαιμόνιοι e g k 10 λαμβάνωσιν οἱ ἀθηναῖοι L N O g  
11 μήτε ἄλλην ξυμμαχίαν τινα V N sed vulgat in marg habet τὸν πρὸς ἀθη-  
ναίους] om c 14 πρὸς τοὺς (τοὺς πρὸς teste Bekk) ἀθηναίους B 15 δοκεῖ Q.  
16 ἀπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως N V. 18 καὶ τῶν ξυμμάχων] om c ἔστωσαν βασιλεῖ  
κατὰ ταῦτα μὲν ἡ ξυμμαχία N V 19 ταῦτα A B E F K N m 20 ταῦτα  
A C E F G τοῦτο B. Bekk 2 21. Ἀναίαν A C F G H. K. X d f 1 et prima  
manu N Porpo. Goell Bekk 2 ἄναι B. ἄναιαν L O V g m corr. E vulgo ἀναίαν  
Conf III 19, 2 32, 2. IV. 75, 1. 23 ἀφιστάναι Q 25 ἀβμόργης f  
παρεστάναι 1.

στρατιᾷ, ἔπλευσαν εἰς Διὸς ἱερόν· καὶ καθορώσιν ἐκκαίδεκα  
 ναῦς, ἃς ὕστερον ἔτι Θρασυκλέους Διομέδων ἔχων ἀπ'  
 Ἀθηναίων προσέπλει. καὶ ὥς εἶδον, ἔφευγον μιᾷ μὲν νηὶ ἐς 3  
 Εφεσον, αἱ δὲ λοιπαὶ ἐπὶ τῆς Τέω. καὶ τέσσαρας μὲν κενὰς  
 5 οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι λαμβάνουσι, τῶν ἀνδρῶν ἐς τὴν γῆν φθασάν-  
 των· αἱ δ' ἄλλαι ἐς τὴν Τηίων πόλιν καταφεύγουσι. καὶ 4  
 οἱ μὲν Ἀθηναῖοι ἐπὶ τῆς Σάμου ἀπέπλευσαν· οἱ δὲ Χῖοι ταῖς  
 λοιπαῖς ναυσὶν ἀναγαγόμενοι, καὶ ὁ πεζὸς μετ' αὐτῶν, Λέβε-  
 δον ἀπέστησαν καὶ αὐθις Ἐράς. καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο ἕκαστοι ἐπ'  
 10 οἴκου ἀπεκομίσθησαν, καὶ ὁ πεζὸς καὶ αἱ νῆες.

XX. Ὑπὸ δὲ τοὺς αὐτοὺς χρόνους αἱ ἐν τῷ Πειραιῶ  
 εἴκοσι νῆες τῶν Πελοποννησίων, καταδιωχθεῖσαι τότε καὶ  
 ἐφορμούμεναι ἴσφ ἀριθμῶ ὑπὸ Ἀθηναίων, ἐπέκ-  
 15 πλουν ποιησάμεναι αἰφνίδιον καὶ κρατήσασαι  
 ναυμαχίᾳ, τέσσαράς τε ναῦς λαμβάνουσι τῶν  
 Ἀθηναίων, καὶ ἀποπλεύσασαι εἰς Κεγχρεῖας  
 τὸν ἐς τὴν Χίον καὶ τὴν Ἰωνίαν πλοῦν αὐθις  
 παρεσκευάζοντο. καὶ ναύαρχος αὐτοῖς ἐκ Λα-  
 κεδαίμονος Ἀστύοχος ἐπῆλθεν, ὅπερ ἐγένετο  
 20 ἥδη πᾶσα ἡ ναυαρχία. ἀναχωρήσαντος δὲ τοῦ ἐκ τῆς Τέω 2

2 αἰς correctus 1. ἔχων] om 1 3 ἀθηναίων b ἔφευγον 1 4 τῇ  
 L τῆου O τέτταρας B τέσσαρες d 1 κενὰς k 5 τὴν] om K γῆν]  
 φυγὴν A 8 ναυσὶν accessit ex B C F H K L N O P V X b c d e f g i k.  
 Haack Poppo Goell Bekk ἀναγόμενοι F G H K L N O P V X d e g i k m.  
 λεβεδὸν Q. 12 καὶ] om 1 13 ἐφορμούμεναι e ἔκπλουν O 15. τέτ-  
 τάρας B 16 κεγχρεῖς e 19 ἐπῆλθεν Q. 20 ἡ ναυαρχία πᾶσα Q.  
 πᾶσα ἡ ναυμαχία B ἡ πᾶσα ναυμαχία d f 1 τῆου L O qui et mox τῇ

1. Διὸς ἱερόν] Πολίχιον Ἰωνίας, με-  
 ταξὺ Λεβέδου καὶ Κολοφῶνος, Stephan.  
 Byzant A small town grew up prob-  
 ably around the temple, as at the  
 more famous Διὸς ἱερόν, near the mouth  
 of the Bosphorus The Chians were  
 returning from Anæa along the coast,  
 and when they saw the Athenian fleet  
 coming towards them from the open  
 sea, one of their number turned about  
 and escaped to Ephesus, the others  
 continued their course along the shore,  
 and most of them reached Teos in

safety The "land forces" mentioned  
 a little below, were those of the Clazo-  
 menians and Erythræans already men-  
 tioned in ch 16, 3 as having been ad-  
 mitted into Teos

20 πᾶσα ἡ ναυαρχία] That is, he was  
 to have the command not only over the  
 squadron with which he sailed, but  
 over all the naval forces of the Lacedæ-  
 monians and their allies on the coast of  
 Asia, as being the regular ναύαρχος, or  
 high admiral, of Sparta.

πεζού, καὶ Τισσαφέρνῃς αὐτὸς στρατιᾷ παραγενόμενος, καὶ ἐπικαθελὼν τὸ ἐν τῇ Τέρῳ τείχος, εἴ τι ὑπελείφθη, ἀνεχώρησε καὶ Διομέδων ἀπελθόντος αὐτοῦ οὐ πολὺ ὕστερον δέκα ναυσὶν Ἀθηναίων ἀφικόμενος, ἐσπείσατο Τηίοις ὥστε δέχεσθαι καὶ σφᾶς. καὶ παραπλεύσας ἐπὶ Ἐρὰς καὶ προσβαλὼν, ὡς οὐκ ἐλάμβανε τὴν πόλιν, ἀπέπλευσεν.

XXI. Ἐγένετο δὲ κατὰ τὸν χρόνον τοῦτον καὶ ἡ ἐν Σάμῳ ἐπανάστασις [ὑπὸ] τοῦ δήμου τοῖς δυνατοῖς μετὰ Ἀθηναίων, οἳ ἔτυχον ἐν τρισὶ ναυσὶ παρόντες. καὶ ὁ δῆμος ὁ Σαμίῳ ἐς διακοσίους μὲν τινὰς τοὺς πάντας 10 τῶν δυνατῶν ἀπέκτεινε, τετρακοσίους δὲ φυγῇ ζημιώσαντες, καὶ αὐτοὶ τὴν γῆν αὐτῶν καὶ οἰκίας νειμάμενοι, Ἀθηναίων τε σφίσιν αὐτονομίαν μετὰ ταῦτα ὡς βεβαίως ἦδη ψηφισαμένων, τὰ λοιπὰ διώκουν τὴν πόλιν, καὶ τοῖς γεωμόροις μετεδίδοσαν οὔτε ἄλλον οὐδενός, 15

1 παραγενόμενος E 2 ὑπελήφθη H 4 ἀφίκοι ἀθηναίων N.V.X  
 τῆιος B 5 ἔρας E προσλαβὼν R 8 ὑπὸ] om F.H.N.V.X Porpo.  
 10 ὁ] τῶν d 1 ἐς διακοσίους A B C E F H K L N O P V c d e f g i k m.  
 Haack Porpo Goell Bekk ἐς διακοσίων 1 vulgo omittunt prepositionem.  
 11 δυνατωτάτων B ἀπέκτειναν d 1 13 νειμάμενοι κατέχουν ἀθηναίων B.  
 15 γεωμόροις E οὔτε ἄλλου οὐδενός] καὶ τὸ λοιπὸν Q.

7. ἡ ἐν Σάμῳ ἐπανάστασις, κ. τ. λ.] The preposition ὑπὸ should certainly, I think, be omitted for the words τοῦ δήμου belong to ἐπανάστασις, not to ἐγένετο, and ἡ ἐπανάστασις ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου cannot be a correct expression.

8. ἐπανάστασις ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου τοῖς δυνατοῖς] Stephanus monet, adnotandum esse, verba hic retinere casum verbi sui Hoc crebrum est in Thucydide VI 18, 6 διάστασις τοῖς νέοις ἐς τοὺς πρεσβυτέρους VI 76, 4 περὶ δὲ οἱ μὲν σφίσιν ἄλλα μὴ ἐκείνῳ καταδουλώσεως (τῷ Μήδῳ ἀντέστησαν) Adde quæ ad V 46, 4 dicta sunt Dux.

10 ἐς διακοσίους μὲν τινὰς τοὺς πάντας] "Amounting in all to some two hundred" Compare I 100, 1 εἴλον τριῆρεις—τάς πᾶσας ἐς διακοσίους And III 68, 4. ἐνιαυτὸν μὲν τινα, "about a year," and also VII 34, 5 ἐπτά τινας, "some seven," 1 e about seven

15 τοῖς γεωμόροις] The γεωμόροι, or "landlords," were the highest class in

all the colonial aristocracies, where the ascendancy of the ruling party was founded on wealth, not on birth Thus at Syracuse, as at Samos, we read of the γεωμόροι as forming the aristocracy, but in the old constitution of Athens, persons so called formed only the second class, the εὐπατρίδαι, or aristocracy of birth, forming the first class See Polylux, VIII 111 The term is in itself ambiguous, according to the various relations in which the landholders stood to other parts of the community, in different times and places In the Suppliants of Æschylus, the citizens of Argos are called γεωμόροι, but the Doric form of the word shews that it refers to a period subsequent to the Dorian conquest, and denotes the allodial proprietors, the free Dorians, who had divided amongst themselves the soil of the conquered country. On the other hand, in Callimachus, Hymn. in Jov 74, it denotes merely a peasant, "Bauer,"

LESBOS A C 412 Olymp 92 1

οὔτε ἐκδοῦναι οὐδ' ἀγαγέσθαι παρ' ἐκείνων οὐδ' ἐς ἐκείνους  
οὐδενὶ ἔτι τοῦ δήμου ἐξῆν.

XXII. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα τοῦ αὐτοῦ θέρους οἱ Χίοι, ὥσπερ  
ἤρξαντο, οὐδὲν ἀπολείποντες προθυμίας, ἄνευ τε Πελοπον-

5 LESBOS νησιῶν πλήθει παρόντες ἀποστήσαι τὰς πόλεις,  
A Chian squadron sails  
to Lesbos, and induces  
first METHYMNA  
and then MYTILENE  
to revolt from Athens  
καὶ βουλόμενοι ἅμα ὥς πλείστους σφίσι ξυγ-  
κινδυνεύειν, στρατεύονται αὐτοὶ τε τρισκαίδεκα  
ναυσὶν ἐπὶ τὴν Λέσβον, (ὥσπερ εἶρητο ὑπὸ  
τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων δεύτερον ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἰέναι, καὶ  
10 ἐκείθεν ἐπὶ τὸν Ἑλλάσποντον,) καὶ ὁ πεζὸς ἅμα Πελοποννη-  
σίῳν τε τῶν παρόντων καὶ τῶν αὐτόθεν ξυμμάχων παρῆει ἐπὶ  
Κλαζομενῶν τε καὶ Κύμης· ἦρχε δ' αὐτοῦ Εὐάλας Σπαρτιά-  
της, τῶν δὲ νεῶν Δεινιάδας περίοικος. καὶ αἱ μὲν νῆες κατα-  
πλεύσασαι Μήθυμναν πρῶτον ἀφιστᾶσιν, καὶ καταλείπονται  
15 τέσσαρες νῆες ἐν αὐτῇ· καὶ αὐθις αἱ λοιπαὶ Μυτιλήνην  
ἀφιστᾶσιν. XXIII. Ἀστύοχος δὲ ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος ναύ-

ASTYOCHEUS,  
the Spartan high-ad-  
miral, arrives on the  
coast of Asia to take  
the command. The  
20 Athenians attack Les-  
bos, and recover the  
whole island. They  
also recover Clazo-  
mene  
αρχος τέσσαρσι ναυσὶν, ὥσπερ ὥρμητο, πλέων  
ἐκ τῶν Κεγχρεῶν ἀφικνεῖται ἐς Χίον. καὶ  
τρίτην ἡμέραν αὐτοῦ ἦκοντος αἱ Ἀττικάι νῆες  
πέντε καὶ εἴκοσιν ἔπλεον ἐς Λέσβον, ὧν ἦρχε  
Λέων καὶ Διομέδων· Λέων γὰρ ὕστερον δέκα  
ναυσὶ προσεβόηθησεν ἐκ τῶν Ἀθηνῶν. ἀνα- 2

1 οὐδ' ἀγαγέσθαι] οὔτε ἀγαγέσθαι plerique 3 ὥσπερ οἱ χίοι d e.1 4 ἀπο-  
λείποντες K. ἀπολιπόντες i 7 δέκα καὶ τρισὶ e 8 λέσαν F εἶρηται d i  
10 ἅμα τῶν πελοποννησιῶν K 11. αὐτῶθεν F περιῆει g 12 κύβης B

13 δεινιάδας e δεινιάδης d 14 μήθυμναν Q καὶ  
καταλείπονται—ἀφιστᾶσιν] Hæc Latine dedit Valla, Græca unus servavit B qui  
τέτταρες et μυτιλήνην Habent Poppo Goell Bekk 16 λακεδαιμονίων N V  
17 τέτταρσι B ὥρμητο F H T et prima manu N 18 τῶν] om d i  
κεγχρεῶν B 21 γὰρ] δὲ Q 22 ἀναγόμενος G K L N O P Q V d e g k m.

the mere cultivator of the soil under a noble proprietor. In Egypt the γεωμόροι, or γεωργοί, stood towards the priests in something of the same relation as the Dorians to the Herachidæ in Lacedæmon, in the period following the conquest that is, they were allodial free proprietors, but not enjoying po-

litical power, because their blood was not sacred. And this seems to have been the relation intended to subsist between the γεωργοί and the φύλακες, in the imaginary commonwealths of the philosophers

17 ὥρμητο] See ch 20, 1.

γαγόμενος δὲ καὶ ὁ Ἀστύοχος τῇ αὐτῇ ἡμέρᾳ ἐς ὄψε', καὶ  
 προσλαβὼν Χίαν ναῦν μίαν, ἔπλει ἐς τὴν Λέσβον, ὅπως  
 ὠφελοίη, εἴ τι δύναιτο. καὶ ἀφικνέεται ἐς τὴν Πύρραν, ἐκεῖθεν  
 δὲ τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ἐς Ἔρεσον· ἔνθα πυνθάνεται ὅτι ἡ Μυτιλήνη  
 3 ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων αὐτοβοεῖ ἐάλωκεν. οἱ γὰρ Ἀθηναῖοι, 5  
 ὥσπερ ἔπλεον, ἀπροσδόκητοι κατασχόντες ἐς τὸν λιμένα τῶν  
 τε Χίων νεῶν ἐκράτησαν, καὶ ἀποβάντες, τοὺς ἀντιστάντας  
 4 μάχῃ νικήσαντες, τὴν πόλιν ἔσχον. ἃ πυνθανόμενος ὁ  
 Ἀστύοχος τῶν τε Ἐρεσίων καὶ τῶν ἐκ τῆς Μηθύμνης μετ'  
 Εὐβούλου Χίων νεῶν, αἱ τότε καταλειφθεῖσαι, καὶ ὥς ἡ 10  
 Μυτιλήνη ἐάλω φεύγουσαι, περιέτυχον αὐτῷ τρεῖς (μία γὰρ  
 ἐάλω ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων), οὐκέτι ἐπὶ τὴν Μυτιλήνην ὥρμη-  
 σεν, ἀλλὰ τὴν Ἔρεσον ἀποστήσας καὶ ὀπλίσας, καὶ τοὺς  
 ἀπὸ τῶν ἑαυτοῦ νεῶν ὀπλίτας πεζῇ παραπέμπει ἐπὶ τὴν

1. καὶ] om 1 ἀστύμαχος A C F G R T c 1 m 2 ναῦν] om Q post μίαν  
 ponunt B 1. ναυμαχίαν, omisso μίαν, A E F X γὰρ B ναυμίαν G ἐς] ἐπὶ L O  
 P e. k 4 ἔρεσσον Bekk 5 ἀπὸ A E F G. X τῶν] τῆς 1. αὐτοβοή E  
 ἐάλω B Q 7. νηὶν B ἀντιστάτας C K k 9 ἀστύμαχος 1 ἔρεσίων  
 Bekk τῶν τε] μετὰ τῶν τε Tusanus 10 καταλειφθεῖσαι A B C E F H L  
 O R T V X g i k. m N correct Taur Haack Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri kata-  
 ληφθεῖσαι 11 μία μὲν Q 13 ἔρεσσον ut solet Bekk 14 πεζῇ καὶ  
 ἄρχοντα N παραπέμπει B Poppo Goell Bekk quod conjectura praecepit Wassius,  
 collato c δί, i et dudum ante Acacius παρέπεμπε τε X. παρέπλει A C E F G

13. ἀλλὰ τὴν Ἔρεσον ἀποστήσας,  
 κ τ λ] The whole of this sentence is  
 more or less corrupted in all the MSS.,  
 and it seems very doubtful how it  
 should be restored. Ὀπλίσας, however,  
 must refer to Ἔρεσον, and not to τοὺς  
 ἀπὸ τῶν ἑαυτοῦ νεῶν for the *seamen* of  
 the ships were not sent to Antissa and  
 Methymna by land, as the very next  
 clause shews that they carried their  
 ships thither by sea, and the ἐπιβάται  
 must have had arms already. But τὴν  
 Ἔρεσον ὀπλίσας means, that the inha-  
 bitants, who under the Athenian do-  
 minion had had little opportunity of  
 serving as heavy armed soldiers, were  
 ill provided with arms, and were glad  
 to get a supply from Astyochus. Com-  
 pare the conduct of Salæthus at Myti-  
 lene, III 27, 2. The words ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀν-  
 τισσαν καὶ Μήθυμναν, must be omitted  
 either in the first clause or in the se-  
 cond, it is difficult to say in which, as

one MS (B) omits them in the latter,  
 and two others, (N V) in the former.  
 The reading of these two last MSS is  
 possibly the true one, although it offers  
 an incomplete grammatical construc-  
 tion, for the words τοὺς ἀπὸ—ὀπλίτας  
 have nothing to govern them. Yet, as  
 Haack has observed, the verb may be  
 supplied from the context, τοὺς ὀπλίτας  
 πεζῇ—καὶ αὐτὸς ταῖς ναυσὶ παρέπλει,  
 the word παρέπεμψε, or παραπέμπει, or  
 something of a similar meaning, being  
 almost necessarily implied. And thus  
 the reading in B, παραπέμπει, may be  
 only a correction, but as it gives the  
 sense which is wanted, and as undoubt-  
 edly this MS has in many places in the  
 eighth book either preserved or suc-  
 cessfully restored the true text, I have  
 thought it best, with Bekker, Poppo,  
 and Goller, to follow it on the present  
 occasion also.

MILETUS, CHIOS A C 412 Olmp 92 1

Ἀντισσαν καὶ Μήθυμναν, ἄρχοντα Ἐτεόνικον προστάξας  
καὶ αὐτὸς ταῖς τε μεθ' ἑαυτοῦ ναυσὶ καὶ ταῖς τρισὶ ταῖς Χίαις  
παρέπλει [ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀντισσαν καὶ Μήθυμναν,] ἐλπίζων τοὺς  
Μηθυμναίους θαρσύνειν τε ἰδόντας σφᾶς, καὶ ἔμμενείν τῇ  
5 ἀποστάσει ὥς δὲ αὐτῷ τὰ ἐν τῇ Λέσβῳ πάντα ἡναντιοῦτο, 5  
ἀπέπλευσε τὸν ἑαυτοῦ στρατὸν ἀναλαβὼν ἐς τὴν Χίον.  
ἀπεκομίσθη δὲ πάλιν κατὰ πόλεις καὶ ὁ ἀπὸ τῶν νεῶν πεζὺς,  
ὃς ἐπὶ τὸν Ἑλλάσποντον ἐμέλλησεν ἵεναι. καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν ἐν  
Κεγχρειᾷ ξυμμαχίδων Πελοποννησίων νεῶν ἀφικνοῦνται  
10 αὐτοῖς ἕξ μετὰ ταῦτα ἐς τὴν Χίον. οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι τὰ τε ἐν 6  
τῇ Λέσβῳ πάλιν κατεστήσαντο, καὶ πλεύσαντες ἕξ αὐτῆς,  
Κλαζομενίων τὴν ἐν τῇ ἡπείρῳ Πολίχναν τειχιζομένην  
ἐλόντες, διεκόμισαν πάλιν αὐτοὺς ἐς τὴν ἐν τῇ νήσῳ πόλιν,  
πλὴν τῶν αἰτίων τῆς ἀποστάσεως· οὗτοι δὲ ἐς Δαφνοῦντα  
15 ἀπήλθον καὶ αὖθις Κλαζομεναὶ προσεχώρησαν Ἀθηναῖοις.

XXIV. Τοῦ δ' αὐτοῦ θέρους οἱ τ' ἐπὶ Μιλήτῳ Ἀθηναῖοι  
ταῖς εἴκοσι ναυσὶν ἐν τῇ Λάδῃ ἐφορμοῦντες, ἀπόβασιν ποιη-  
MILETUS, CHIOS σάμενοι ἐς Πάνορμον τῆς Μιλησίας, Χαλ-  
The Athenians make a descent on the coast κιδέα τε τὸν Λακεδαιμόνιον ἄρχοντα μετ'  
20 of Miletus, in which ὀλίγων παραβοηθήσαντα ἀποκτείνουσι, καὶ

1 ἄρχοντα τοῖς ἐτεόνικον προστάξας, αὐτὸς, κ τ λ Ν V ἐτεόνικον L  
ἐτεόνικον g, τε ξύνοιον f, τοῖς N 2 αὐτοῦ E F ταῖς τρισὶ om L  
3 ἐπὶ—μήθυμναν] om B Bekk 2 habent A C E F G τὴν accessit ex A C E  
F G H K L N O Q T V X f g k Haack Poppo Goell 4 θαρρήσειν B ἐμέ-  
νειν A E K N O T V 5 πάντως g ἡναντιοῦτο 1 6 τὸν αὐτοῦ N  
στρατὸν] στρατηγὸν 1 πεζὸν post στρατὸν B Bekk Goell om A C E F G  
7 ὁ] om g 10 τὴν] om Q g τὰς τ' F ταῦτ' ἐν R 12 κλαζο-  
μενίων—τειχιζομένην] κλαζομένην E τὴν τ' ἐν 1 πολίχνην g. πολίχνην d 1  
13 διεκόμισαντο e 14 αἰτίων A F τῆς] om K 15 ἀθήναις K  
16 μιλῆτῳ] μυτιλήνῃ d 1 19 τε] om L O g k 20 ὀλίγων 1 παρα-  
βοηθήσαντα C c

7 ὁ ἀπὸ τῶν νεῶν πεζὺς] That is, the forces of the Asiatic cities, τῶν αὐτῶν ξυμμάχων, who, together with the Peloponnesian land forces, had accompanied the Chian fleet in its expedition to Lesbos. After the failure of this expedition, Astyochus embarked the Peloponnesians on board his ships, and carried them back to Chios, whilst the Asiatics dispersed to their respective

cities. He says, ὁ ἀπὸ τῶν νεῶν πεζὺς, because it is clearly implied in the narrative, that the soldiers had been carried over to Lesbos to cooperate with the fleet there, and now after the victory of the Athenians were again carried back to the main land.

17 ταῖς εἴκοσι ναυσὶν] Compare c 15, i 17, 3

Chaldeus, the Lacedaemonian commander, is killed They attacked Chios, defeat the Chians in several battles, shut them up within their walls, and lay waste the whole island

τροπαῖον τρίτη ἡμέρα ὕστερον διαπλεύσαντες ἔστησαν, ὃ οἱ Μιλήσιοι ὥς οὐ μετὰ κράτους τῆς γῆς σταθὲν ἀνείλον καὶ Λέων καὶ Διομέδων ἔχοντες τὰς ἐκ Λέσβου Ἀθηναίων ναῦς, ἔκ τε Οἰνουσσῶν, τῶν πρὸ Χίου νήσων, καὶ ἐκ Σιδούσης καὶ ἐκ Πτελεοῦ, ἃ ἐν τῇ Ἐρυθραίᾳ εἶχον τείχη, καὶ ἐκ τῆς Λέσβου ὀρμώμενοι, τὸν πρὸς τοὺς Χίους πόλεμον ἀπὸ τῶν νεῶν ἐποιοῦντο· εἶχον δὲ ἐπιβάτας τῶν ὀπλιτῶν ἐκ καταλόγου ἀναγκαστοὺς. καὶ ἔν τε Καρδαμύλῃ ἀποβάαντες καὶ ἐν Βολίσσῳ, τοὺς προσβοηθήσαντας τῶν Χίων μάχῃ νικήσαντες καὶ πολλοὺς διαφθείραντες, ἀνάστατα ἐποίησαν τὰ ταύτῃ χωρία καὶ ἐν Φάναις αὖθις ἄλλῃ μάχῃ ἐνίκησαν, καὶ τρίτῃ ἐν Λευκωνίῳ. καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο οἱ μὲν Χίοι ἤδη οὐκέτι ἐπεξήεσαν, οἱ δὲ τὴν χώραν, καλῶς κατεσκευασμένην καὶ ἀπαθὴ οὖσαν ἀπὸ τῶν Μηδικῶν ἄχρι τότε, διεπόρθησαν. Χίοι γὰρ μόνοι μετὰ Λακεδαιμονίους ὧν ἐγὼ ᾔσθόμην, εὐδαιμονήσαντες ἅμα καὶ ἐσωφρόνησαν, καὶ ὅσῳ ἐπεδίδου ἡ πόλις αὐτοῖς ἐπὶ τὸ μείζον, τόσῳ καὶ ἐκοσμοῦντο ἐχυρώτερον. καὶ οὐδ' αὐτὴν τὴν ἀπόστασιν, εἰ τοῦτο δοκοῦσι παρὰ τὸ ἀσφαλέστερον πράξαι, πρότερον

1 τῇ τρίτῃ Q R d 1 2 ἔστησαν] ὕστερον B 4 ἐκ τῆς Λέσβου B 5 οἰνουσσῶν E οἰνουσσῶν G g m οἰνουσσῶν V πρὸς C T 6 σιδούσης A F H K N T g 1 k πτελεοῦ G πτελεοῦ F H 7 εἶχον] καθεῖλον mai g 1 τείχῃ ἀπῆραν καὶ B. 10 βολίσκῳ B Θουκυδίδης Βολίσκον αὐτὴν καλεῖ ἐν ὀγδόῃ Steph Byz 12 ἀναστ — χωρία] ἀνεχώρησαν Q 1 φάναις A E F H L N O V Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo φανῆς 13 νικήσαντες P λευκωνία e πτελευκωνίῳ g 17 ηὐδαιμονήσαντες B εὐδαιμονήσαντες R καὶ ἅμα Q καὶ om R 18 ἀπεδίδου V αὐτοῖς ἡ πόλις Q R 1 τόσον K τοσφδε B τοσούτῳ e 19 καὶ] om d 1 ἐκοσμοῦτο E N T V et γρ G σημειῶσαι δὲ τοῦτο margo G καὶ ἰσχυρότερον T 20 εἰ] ἐς B περὶ d τὸ] om Q ἀσφαλέστερον A C E F G ἀσφαλέστατον B. Bekk

8 ἐπιβάτας ἐκ καταλόγου ἀναγκαστοὺς] The ἐπιβάται were usually drawn from the fourth class, οἱ Thetes, although on some occasions men of the higher classes seem to have volunteered to serve amongst them. See III 98, 3 note. Now however the citizens of the higher classes were actually compelled to serve as ἐπιβάται, owing to the peculiar exigency of the crisis.

12 ἀνάστατα — χωρία] Agnoscit Pol-

lux, III 91. Herodotus, p 31 I 76, 2 ἀναστὰτους ἐποίησε Συρίους ἀναστατοῦντας, ἀνατρέποντας Hesych v Etymologum et Suidam Auctor nescio quis πᾶν Μέλαθρον ἄρδην ἐκ βάθρων ἈΝΑΣΤΑΤΟΝ WASS

ἐν Φανῆς] Φάναι, ἀκρωτήριον τῆς Χίου, Stephanus Vide ibi Holstenium. Duk

13 ἐν Λευκωνίῳ] Polyænus lib VIII cap 66 Χίους πρὸς Ἐρυθραίους πόλεμος ἦν Λευκωνίας περί Duk

CHIOS A C 412 OImp 92 1

ἐτόλμησαν ποιήσασθαι ἢ μετὰ πολλῶν τε καὶ ἀγαθῶν ξυμμάχων ἔμελλον κινδυνεύσειν, καὶ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἡσθάνοντο οὐδ' αὐτοὺς ἀντιλέγοντας ἔτι μετὰ τὴν Σικελικὴν ξυμφορὰν ὥς οὐ πάνυ πόνηρα σφῶν βεβαίως τὰ πράγματα εἶη εἰ δέ τι ἐν τοῖς ἀνθρωπείοις τοῦ βίου παραλόγοις ἐσφάλησαν, μετὰ πολλῶν, οἷς ταῦτα ἔδοξε, τὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ταχὺ ξυναιρεθῆσθαι, τὴν ἁμαρτίαν ξυνέγνωσαν. εἰργομένοις οὖν αὐτοῖς τῆς θαλάσσης καὶ κατὰ γῆν πορθουμένοις ἐνεχείρισάν τινες πρὸς Ἀθηναίους ἀγαγεῖν τὴν πόλιν οὓς αἰσθόμενοι οἱ ἄρχοντες αὐτοὶ μὲν ἡσύχασαν, Ἀστυόχον δὲ ἐξ Ἐρυθρῶν τὸν ναύαρχον μετὰ τεσσάρων νεῶν, αἱ παρήσαν αὐτῷ, κομίσαντες, ἐσκόπουν ὅπως μετριώτατα, ἢ ὁμήρων λήψει ἢ ἄλλῳ

1 ἀγαθῶν K Bekk Poppo Goell ξυμμαχων μεθ' ὧν ἔμελλον ξυγκινδυνεύειν B 2 κινδυνεύσειν A C E F et cor G ξυγκινδυνεύσειν Bekk 2 4 ὥς] καὶ ὥς 1 οὐ] om g 1 πονηρὰ A B H K T Haack accentu nullo E F εἴτ' ἔτι F δέ τι] δ' ἐτί F teste Bekk 6 τὰ αὐτὰ A B C F H V d e f g i k Haack ταῦτα Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ταῦτα τὰ] om B ξυναιρεθῆ B Bekk. Poppo Goell [A C E F G et Poppo in adnott p 659 ξυναιρεθῆσθαι] 7 εἰργομένοις c γοῦν B "Quidni δ' οὐν;" Bekk 2 8 αὐτῆς c θαλάττης B ἐνεχείρισάν A F G H K 9 πρὸς τοὺς ἀθηναίους B αἰσθανόμενοι Q 11 τὸν] om Q 12 μετριώτατα c

I μετὰ πολλῶν τε καὶ ἀγαθῶν] Bekker, Poppo, and Goller, read ἀγαθῶν It is manifest that the expression καλοὶ ἀγαθοὶ proves nothing, for there the two words have become one, and express together one idea, so that the crasis there is natural enough But κακῶν τε ἀγαθῶν, II 41, 4, referred to by Poppo in his remarks on my note on III 90, 5, is certainly, if the text be correct, an authority in favour of Bekker's correction However, as even there several MSS read κακῶν τε καὶ ἀγαθῶν, as all read καὶ ἀγαθῶν in the present case, with one single exception, and as there seems no reason why the crasis should be admitted, as the words πολλοὶ and ἀγαθοὶ are not habitually taken together so as to form one single expression, I have chosen to keep the common reading

6 ξυναιρεθῆσθαι] The objection to Bekker's reading ξυναιρεθῆσθαι is this, that as ἀναιρεθῆσθαι by itself would signify, "to be destroyed," so with the preposition ξύν it must signify, "to be destroyed together with," as in Lycurgus, (Leocrates, p 180. Reiske)

τελευτήσαντι συναινέται πάντα. But ξυναιρεῖν is, "coiripere," "conficere," as II 51, 5, τὸ νόσημα πάντα ξυνήρει, so that in this place τὰ τῶν Ἀθην ξυναιρεθῆσθαι seems to signify, "that the power of the Athenians would speedily be cut short or destroyed" See Dion Cassius, XXXVII 13, where, speaking of Mithridates, he says, τὸ φάρμακον οὐ συνεῖλεν αὐτόν "Did not dispatch him" Where ἀνέλεν, and συνανέλεν, are both, I think, unnecessary corrections

7 εἰργομένοις οὖν αὐτοῖς — ἐνεχείρισαν] This use of the dative may be referred to the rule given in the note on III 98, 1, that it expresses the action spoken of as relating to the feelings or conduct of the party concerned in it Thus the attempt to surrender the city is spoken of as affecting the Chians, that is, the ruling party in Chios, who are the principal subject of the greater part of the chapter "While then the Chians were thus situated, *their city was attempted to be betrayed to the Athenians, but they discovered it in time,*" &c.



τῷ τρόπῳ, καταπαύσουσι τὴν ἐπιβουλήν. καὶ οἱ μὲν ταῦτα ἔπρασσον.

XXV Ἐκ δὲ τῶν Ἀθηνῶν τοῦ αὐτοῦ θέρους τελευτῶν-  
τος χίλιοι ὀπλῖται Ἀθηναίων, καὶ πεντακόσιοι καὶ χίλιοι  
Ἀργείων (τοὺς γὰρ πεντακοσίους τῶν Ἀργείων 5  
φιλοὺς ὄντας ὥπλισαν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι) καὶ χίλιοι  
τῶν ξυμμάχων, ναυσὶ δυοῖν δεούσαις πεντή-  
κοντα, ὧν ἦσαν καὶ ὀπλιταγωγοὶ, Φρυνίχου  
καὶ Ὀνομακλέους καὶ Σκιρωνίδου στρατηγούν-  
των κατέπλευσαν εἰς Σάμον, καὶ διαβάντες εἰς Μίλητον ἐστρα- 10  
τοπεδεύσαντο. Μιλήσιοι δὲ ἐξελθόντες αὐτοὶ τε, ὀκτακόσιοι  
ὀπλῖται, καὶ οἱ μετὰ Χαλκιδέως ἐλθόντες Πελοποννήσιοι καὶ  
Τισσαφέρνους τι ξενικὸν ἐπικουρικὸν, καὶ αὐτὸς Τισσαφέρνης  
παρὼν καὶ ἡ ἵππος αὐτοῦ, ξυνέβαλον τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις καὶ τοῖς 15  
ξυμμάχοις. καὶ οἱ μὲν Ἀργεῖοι τῷ σφετέρῳ αὐτῶν κέρει 15  
προεξέζαντες καὶ καταφρονήσαντες, ὥς ἐπὶ Ἰωνάς τε καὶ οὐ

1. τῷ] om c d e 1 τῷ g Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo τῷ καταπαύ-  
σουσι A B C F H K N V d e g i k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk καταπαύουσι  
T qui mox ἐπιβουλήν vulgo καταπαύουσι 2 ἔπραττον B 3 ἀθηναίων  
E F N T V 4 ὀπλῖται ἀθηναίων A B C F H K L N O Q T V c d e f g i k m  
Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ὀπλῖται τῶν ἀθηναίων 7 δὲ οὐσαις E.  
9 κερωνίδου B σκιρωνίδου c e σκιρωνίδου i 11 αὐτοὶ τε καὶ Q 12 καὶ  
τισσαφ—ἐπικουρικὸν] om G 13 τισσαφ—αὐτὸς] om L O P c g k m τι  
A B C E F N T V e i Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo τῷ ξενικὸν] Delet Schaefer  
ad Bos Ellips p 451 unciis inclusit Bekk τισσαφέρνης K 14 καὶ τοῖς

ξυμμάχοις B. Bekker 2 vulgo καὶ ξυμμάχοις 16 προεξέζαντες B προεξ-  
άζαντες C G L O P Q k cujus veibi exempla ponit Lobeckius ad Phrynich p  
287 petita illa a Syntipa et Anna Comnena προεξέρξαντες G προεξάζαντες Bekk.

13 τι ξενικὸν ἐπικουρικὸν] The author-  
ity of the best MSS is in favour of  
this reading, but the common text, τὸ  
ξενικὸν, is intelligible enough in itself,  
as there is no reason to suppose that  
Tissaphernes' ordinary establishment of  
foreign mercenaries was very numerous.  
It is a question whether these mercen-  
aries were Greeks or Barbarians,  
probably however they were Greeks,—  
Arcadians, we may suppose, from Pe-  
loponnesus,—and the word ξενικὸν de-  
scribes them in relation to Tissa-  
phernes, and not to the historian him-  
self. The "Peloponnesians who came  
"with Chalcideus" must have been  
too few to offer any effectual resist-  
ance to 1000 heavy armed Athenians,

being only the ἐπιβάται of five ships,  
but the Peloponnesian mercenaries of  
Tissaphernes added considerably to  
their strength. Ξενικὸν and ἐπικουρικὸν  
are often used as synonymous, but  
here the first expresses that the men  
were not Asiatics, i e were foreigners  
to Tissaphernes, the second describes  
the tenure of their service, i e that  
they were mere mercenaries. Poppo  
well refers to III 109, 2 τὸν μισθοφόρον  
ὄχλον τὸν ξενικόν, and to Xenoph Heli-  
en VI 1, 4 μισθοφόρους ἔχω ξένους.  
Perhaps these mercenaries, like those  
of Pisuthnes spoken of III 34, 2 may  
have been partly Greek and partly Bar-  
barian.

16 προεξέζαντες] Another instance

δεξομένους ἀτακτότερον χωροῦντες, νικῶνται ὑπὸ τῶν Μιλη-  
 σίων, καὶ διαφθείρονται αὐτῶν ὀλίγῳ ἐλάσσους τριακοσίων  
 ἀνδρῶν Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ τοὺς τε Πελοποννησίους πρῶτους νική-  
 σαντες, καὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους καὶ τὸν ἄλλον ὄχλον ὡσάμενοι,  
 5 τοῖς Μιλησίοις οὐ ξυμμίξαντες, ἀλλ' ὑποχωρησάντων αὐτῶν  
 ἀπὸ τῆς τῶν Ἀργείων τροπῆς ἐς τὴν πόλιν, ὥς ἐώρων τὸ  
 ἄλλο σφῶν ἡσώμενον, πρὸς αὐτὴν τὴν πόλιν τῶν Μιλη-  
 σίων κρατοῦντες ἤδη τὰ ὅπλα τίθενται. καὶ ξυνέβη ἐν τῇ 4  
 μάχῃ ταύτῃ τοὺς Ἴωνας ἀμφοτέρων τῶν Δωριέων κρατῆσαι  
 10 τοὺς τε γὰρ κατὰ σφᾶς Πελοποννησίους οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐνίκων,  
 καὶ τοὺς Ἀργείους οἱ Μιλήσιοι. στήσαντες δὲ τροπαῖον, τὸν 5  
 περιτειχισμὸν ἰσθμῶδους ὄντος τοῦ χωρίου οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι παρ-  
 εσκευάζοντο, νομίζοντες, εἰ προσαγάγουντο Μίλητον, ῥαδίως  
 ἂν σφίσι καὶ τᾶλλα †προσχωρήσειν†

15 XXVI. Ἐν τούτῳ δὲ περὶ δέιλῃν ἥδη ὄψιαν ἀγγέλλεται  
 αὐτοῖς τὰς ἀπὸ Πελοποννήσου καὶ Σικελίας πέντε καὶ πεν-  
 τήκοντα ναῦς ὅσον οὐ παρεῖναι. τῶν τε γὰρ  
 Σικελιωτῶν, Ἑρμοκράτους τοῦ Συρακοσίου  
 μάλιστα ἐνάγοντος ξυνεπιλαβέσθαι †καὶ† τῆς  
 20 ὑπολοίπου Ἀθηναίων καταλύσεως, εἴκοσι νῆες

A large Peloponnesian  
 and Sicilian fleet ar-  
 rives just at this time  
 on the coast, and pre-  
 pares to relieve Mi-  
 letus

1 δεξαμένους P ἀτακτότερον T 2 αὐτῶν] om N V ὀλίγων g ὀλίγοι  
 C E F G K L O T c d e i m ἐλάττους B τριακοσίων] τῶν c 3 οἱ ἀθηναῖοι c e  
 τοὺς πελοποννησίους πρῶτα e 6 τῶν] τῶν ἐν G 7 ἡττωμένων K 1 9 ταύτῃ]  
 om c e ἀμφοτέρων A C E F G ἀμφοτέρωθεν B Bekk 2 δωριῶν C Bekk  
 12 ἰσθμοῦδους E οἱ] om d 1 13 προσάγουντο e 14 τᾶλλα B Bekk  
 τᾶλλα L O d e k m Poppo Goell vulgo τὰ ἄλλα προσχωρήσαι G προσχωρή-  
 σαι m 15 δέιλῃν ὄψις d 16 τὰς ἀπὸ σικελ καὶ πελοπονν Bekk 2 πέντε  
 καὶ] om K 17 οὐ] οὐπω G L O P Q c e g m 19 καὶ accessit ex B Goell  
 Bekk et uncis inclusum Poppo

of the first aorist form ἦσα See II 97, 3  
 προσῆξαν The sense is "advancing  
 "from the line before the 1st" See  
 VII 37, 2 70, 1

14 †προσχωρήσειν†] Dobree would  
 read προσχωρήσαι Ἄν προσχωρήσειν  
 occurs however again in II 86 ad fin  
 But the question is merely as to the  
 truth of the rule, "that ἄν is not to be  
 "joined with the future tense," on  
 other grounds for our MSS of Thu-  
 cydides are of very little authority  
 against it

16 τὰς—πέντε καὶ πενήκοντα ναῦς]  
 The article is explained by what fol-  
 lows, (see III 22, 8 note,) "the five  
 "and fifty ships, that is, 22 from Si-  
 "cily, and 33 which had been got ready  
 "for sea in Peloponnesus" These 33  
 are not easily to be accounted for  
 Forty had been ordered to be sent from  
 Peloponnesus, over to the Asiatic coast,  
 ch 6, 4, and of these ten were to be  
 furnished by the Lacedæmonians, but  
 they afterwards reduced their number  
 to five, which were sent off with Chal-

Συρακοσίων ἦλθον καὶ Σελινούντιαι δύο, αἱ τε ἐκ Πελοπον-  
νήσου, αἷς παρεσκευάζοντο, ἐτοῖμαι ἤδη οὔσαι καὶ Θηραμένει  
τῷ Λακεδαιμονίῳ ξυναμφότεραι ὡς Ἀστυόχον τὸν νοῦαρχον  
προσταχθεῖσαι κομίσαι, κατέπλευσαν ἐς Λέρον πρῶτον, τὴν  
2 πρὸ Μιλήτου νῆσον. ἔπειτα ἐκεῖθεν, αἰσθόμενοι ἐπὶ Μιλήτῳ 5  
ὄντας Ἀθηναίους, ἐς τὸν Ἰασικὸν κόλπον πρότερον πλεύ-  
3 σαντες ἐβούλοντο εἰδέναι τὰ περὶ τῆς Μιλήτου. ἐλθόντος δὲ  
Ἀλκιβιάδου ἵππῳ ἐς Τειχιούσσαν τῆς Μηλησίας, οἵπερ τοῦ  
κόλπου πλεύσαντες ἠγλίσαντο, πυνθάνονται τὰ περὶ τῆς  
μάχης παρῆν γὰρ ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης καὶ ξυνεμάχετο τοῖς Μηλη- 10  
σίοις καὶ Τισσαφέρνει, καὶ αὐτοῖς παρήνει, εἰ μὴ βούλονται  
τά τε ἐν Ἰωνίᾳ καὶ τὰ ξύμπαντα πράγματα διολέσαι, ὡς  
τάχιστα βοηθεῖν Μιλήτῳ καὶ μὴ περιδεῖν ἀποτειχισθεῖσαν.  
XXVII. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἄμα τῇ ἕξ ἔμελλον βοηθήσειν· Φρύ-

1 σελινούντιοι B ἐκ τῆς πελοποννήσου g 2 ἐτοῖμαι A C E F N T V  
Poppo Goell ἐτοῖμαι Bekk vulgo ἐτοιμοὶ θηραμένει θηραμ hic omnes Infia  
VII 29, 2 31, 1 38, 1 43, 3 52 solus B θηριμ A Bekk consentiente c 38,  
1 F 3 ξυναμφότερα L O ξυναμφότεροι B G m 4 λέρον B Goell Bekk ἔλεον  
E H T. vulgo Ἐλεόν 6 ἰασικὸν g ἰασικὸν B 8 τειχιούσαν K L N O V g  
οἵπερ A C E F H K L O P T V d f g 1 οἵπερ G N Bekker 2 vulgo ἥπερ οὐ  
ὑπέρ B 10 γὰρ ὁ A B C E F H K N T V c e f i m Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo  
γὰρ καὶ ὁ 11 τισσαφέρνη c 12 διολέσας c ὡς ταχιστα] αἰσχιστα A  
14 βοηθῆσαι 1

cideus Thirty would then remain to be sent by the other Peloponnesian states, and to these the Spartans may perhaps have added three of their own, one for every ten of their allies

4 ἐς Λέρον] Poppo objects to this reading that Lerus is 350 stadia distant from Miletus, and could scarcely therefore be called ἡ πρὸ Μιλήτου νῆσος. And he supposes that Eleus, the old reading, may have been one of the small and unnoticed islands which lie just in front of Miletus. But in defence of Bekker's correction may be urged, first, the passage in the following chapter, § 1 ὡς ἀπὸ τῆς Λέρου ἐπύθετο, κ τ λ, secondly, the nearness of Lerus to the mouth of the gulf of Iasus, thirdly, that as the Athenians were at Lade, at the mouth of the harbour, the Peloponnesians could not have advanced to any of the small islands close to Lade without being seen by the

whole Athenian armament, whereas the words ὡς ἀπὸ τῆς Λέρου ἐπύθετο, κ τ λ, imply that they had not come *within sight* of the Athenians, but had been only *heard of* by them fourthly, Herodotus describes Lerus as lying sufficiently near to Miletus to furnish the Milesians with a point of refuge, and a point from which they might easily return to their country (Herodot V 125) The expression then, ἡ πρὸ Μιλήτου νῆσος, must be taken generally, just as the Isle of Man may be called "the Island off Whitehaven," although it be not immediately near to it. It was an island immediately in the way to Miletus, and to a fleet which had crossed over the Aegean from Peloponnesus, an island within sight of the point which it was bound for, might well be considered as "lying before it," even though there was a distance of more than thirty miles between them

νυχος δὲ ὁ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγός, ὡς ἀπὸ τῆς Λέρου

The Athenians, fol  
lowing the advice of  
PHRYNICUS, de-  
cline an engagement,  
5 embark from Miletus,  
and retire to Samos

ἐπύθετο τὰ τῶν νεῶν σαφῶς, βουλομένων τῶν  
ξυναρχόντων ὑπομείναντας διανουμαχεῖν, οὐκ  
ἔφη οὐτ' αὐτὸς ποιήσειν τοῦτο οὐτ' ἐκείνοις  
οὐδ' ἄλλω οὐδενὶ ἐς δύναμιν ἐπιτρέψειν. ὅπου 2  
γὰρ ἔξεστιν ἐν ὑστέρῳ, σαφῶς εἰδότες πρὸς

ὁπόσας τε ναῦς πολεμίας καὶ ὅσας πρὸς αὐτὰς ταῖς σφε-  
τέραις, ἱκανῶς καὶ καθ' ἡσυχίαν παρασκευασαμένοις ἔσται  
ἀγωνίσασθαι, οὐδέποτε τῷ αἰσχυρῷ ὀνειδεῖ εἰξας ἀλόγως δια-  
10 κινδυνεύσειν. οὐ γὰρ αἰσχυρὸν εἶναι Ἀθηναίους ναυτικῷ μετὰ 3  
καιροῦ ὑποχωρῆσαι, ἀλλὰ καὶ μετὰ ὁτουοῦν τρόπου αἰσχυρὸν  
ξυμβήσασθαι, ἣν ἡσσηθῶσι καὶ τὴν πόλιν οὐ μόνον τῷ  
αἰσχυρῷ ἀλλὰ καὶ τῷ μεγίστῳ κινδύνῳ περιπίπτειν, ἣ μάλιστα  
ἐπὶ ταῖς γεγενημέναις ξυμφοραῖς ἐνδέχασθαι μετὰ βεβαίου

1 λέρου I, P Q Porpo Goell Bekk δέρου B λέρου F λέρου O vulgo δέρου  
2 βουλευομένων 1 3 ξυναρχόντων e 5 οὐδ' Goell Bekk Libi οὐτ'  
οὐθενὶ B 7 ὅσας] ὅσας G L O t k m 8 καὶ] om L O P k παρεσκευ-  
ασμένοις B N V παρασκευασμένοις K ἔσται uncis in clusit Bekk ἔξεσται  
ἀγωνίσασθαι ὅποι τε βούλονται οὐδέποτε B 9 ἀλόγως] ὀλίγως B om K  
10 κινδυνεύσειν c ἀθηναίους] om K 11 καιρὸν F H I f 1 et γρ G  
καὶ] om Q 12 ἡττασθῶσι B 13 παραπίπτειν O ἣ K μόλις F  
Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo μόγισ 14 ἐπὶ] περὶ 1 ἐνδέχεται d

5 ὅπου γὰρ ἔξεστιν, κ τ λ] The simplest way of explaining this passage is to suppose, with the Scholiast, that ἔσται is added unnecessarily, the writer having forgotten that ἔξεστιν had already preceded it. So that the sentence would run, ὅπου γὰρ ἔξεστιν ἀγωνίσασθαι, or ὅπου γὰρ ἔσται ἀγωνίσασθαι. Another mode of interpreting it would repeat ἀγωνίσασθαι twice, ὅπου γὰρ ἔξεστιν ἐν ὑστέρῳ ἀγωνίσασθαι, εἰδότες πρὸς ὁπόσας ναῦς ἔσται ἀγωνίσασθαι.

13 ἣ μάλιστα ἐπὶ ταῖς γεγενημέναις, κ τ λ] "For after its late disasters, the state could hardly venture to act on the offensive of its own free will, even when its force might reasonably promise success, or even when driven to do so from utter necessity how then could it, without any such necessity, rush upon a self-chosen danger?" Such seems the sense of this passage. The words, μετὰ βεβαίου παρασκευῆς, refer to the actually inferior force of

the Athenians on the present occasion. "They might act on the offensive of their own choice, if they had a force such as could ensure victory, or they might act on the offensive, if they could do no otherwise, but even under such circumstances it was hardly to be thought of how then could they think of it now, with an inferior force, and when under no necessity of fighting?" The words, ποῦ δὲ, have been variously connected. Schneider proposes σπουδῇ, in the sense of σχολῇ, that is, "scarcely," "hardly," "it will be long before it happens," (Schneider Ind Xenoph Memorab in σχολῇ) Two MSS, N and V, read ποῦ δὲ, that is, "how can it be made out to be right?" Compare Sophocles, Ajax, v 1100 ποῦ σὺ στρατηγείς τοῦδε, and Hermann's note on v 1237 of the same play. But then βιαζομένην would be required instead of βιαζομένην. Others correct ἡπου δὲ, an expression

παρασκευῆς καθ' ἐκουσίαν, ἢ πάνυ γε ἀνάγκη, προτέρᾳ ποι  
ἐπιχειρεῖν· ποῦ δὴ, μὴ βιαζομένη γε, πρὸς αὐθαιρέτους  
4 κινδύνους ἵεναι; ὡς τάχιστα δὲ ἐκέλευε τοὺς τε τραυματίας  
ἀναλαβόντας καὶ τὸν πεζὸν καὶ τῶν σκευῶν ὅσα ἦλθον  
ἔχοντες, ἃ δ' ἐκ τῆς πολεμίας εἰλήφασιν καταλιπόντας, ὅπως  
κοῦφαι ὦσιν αἱ νῆες, ἀποπλεῖν ἐς Σάμον, κάκειθεν, ἥδη ξυνα-  
γαγόντας πάσας τὰς ναῦς, τοὺς ἐπίπλους, ἣν πού καιρὸς ἦ,  
5 ποιῆσθαι. ὡς δὲ ἔπεισε, καὶ ἔδρασε ταῦτα καὶ ἔδοξεν οὐκ  
ἐν τῷ αὐτίκα μᾶλλον ἢ ὕστερον, οὐκ ἐς τοῦτο μόνον ἀλλὰ  
6 καὶ ἐς ὅσα ἄλλα Φρύνιχος κατέστη, οὐκ ἀξύνετος εἶναι καὶ 10  
οἱ μὲν Ἀθηναῖοι ἀφ' ἐσπέρας εὐθὺς τούτῳ τῷ τρόπῳ ἀτελεῖ  
τῇ νίκῃ ἀπὸ τῆς Μιλήτου ἀνέστησαν, καὶ οἱ Ἀργεῖοι κατὰ  
τάχος καὶ πρὸς ὀργὴν τῆς ξυμφορᾶς ἀπέπλευσαν ἐκ τῆς  
Σόμου ἐπ' οἴκου. XXVIII. οἱ δὲ Πελοποννήσιοι ἅμα τῇ

Upon their retreat, ἔφ' ἐκ τῆς Τειχιούσης ἄραντες ἐπικατάγονται, 15  
the Peloponnesians co-  
operate with Tissa-  
phernes in reducing  
Iasus, held by Amor-  
ges, a rebel Persian καὶ μέιναντες ἡμέραν μίαν, τῇ ὕστεραίᾳ καὶ  
τὰς Χίας ναῦς προσλαβόντες τὰς μετὰ Χαλκι-  
δέως τὸ πρῶτον ξυγκαταδιωχθείσας, ἐβούλοντο

1 καθ' καὶ καθ' F H κατ' ἐκουσίαν L O.P b g om C.K c e f ἀνάγκη]  
om B πρότερα E ποι] πού B πη N V om b c d f 1 2 ποῦ δὴ] πῶς δὴ d  
σπουδῇ b c f σπουδῇ Schneiderus indic Xenophont Memor v σχολῇ om ri  
manu N sed superscriptum habet, et in maig ascriptum γρ ποῦ δέi. Μοx idem  
λέγει ex rasura σπουδῇ T ποῦ δέi V αὐθαιρέτους E 4 τῶν πεζῶν C G L O  
d e g k m 7 ἦ B. Goell Dobræus. Bekk Poppo in adnott p 666 vulgo εἴη  
8 ἔδοξαν e 10. φρύνιχος ἄλλα 1. 12. καὶ] om d 1 13 συμφορᾶς c  
ἐπέπλευσαν 1 ἐπ' οἴκου ἐκ τ Σάμου N V. 15 τειχιούσης V k 16 ἡμέρα  
μῆ 1 17 χαλκιδέας F

used by Thucydides in other places, I 142, 3 VI 37, 2 If we retain ποῦ δὴ, we must repeat ἐνδεχέσθαι, "how then can it be shewn to be allowable" to incur self-chosen dangers, without "necessity." Compare Herodot II 11, 5 κού γε δὴ—οὐκ ἀνχωσθεὶς κόλπος, where Reizius and Valckenaer propose to read ἦ κού γε δὴ, but Bah, in his recent edition, rightly retains the old reading And so, I think, we may safely do in the present passage of Thucydides

7 ἣν πού καιρὸς ἦ] Hermann defends the optative after ἣν, where the words are another's sentiments, expressed in the oratio obliqua. See his notes on

Viger, 256, 291 And so Poppo, Prolegom I p 144 But the language throughout this speech of Phrymichus is suited to the oratio recta, rather than obliqua We have ἐξεστίν, ἔσται,—ὅσα ἦλθον ἔχοντες,—εἰλήφασιν, and above all, ἣν ἡσσηθῶσι, not ἡσσηθεῖεν So that Hermann's rule, whether true or not, does not seem applicable to the present case, and I have therefore followed Bekker and Dobree in reading ἦ

15 ἐπικατάγονται] Post protectionem Atheniensium ad Miletum appellant

PORTUS  
18 τὰς—ξυγκαταδιωχθείσας] See ch 17, 3

MILIEGUS A C 412 Ohmp 92 1

Thev then establish  
then head quarters at  
Mileius

πλεῦσαι ἐπὶ τὰ σκεύη ἃ ἐξείλοντο ἐς Τειχιου-  
σαν πάλιν καὶ ὡς ἦλθον, Τισσαφέρνης τῷ<sup>2</sup>  
πεζῷ παρελθὼν πείθει αὐτοὺς ἐπὶ Ἰασον, ἐν ᾗ Ἀμόργης  
πολέμιος ὢν κατείχε, πλεῦσαι καὶ προσβαλόντες τῇ Ἰάσφ  
5 αἰφνίδιοι, καὶ οὐ προσδεχομένων ἀλλ' ἢ Ἀττικὰς τὰς ναῦς  
εἶναι, αἰροῦσι· καὶ μάλιστα ἐν τῷ ἔργῳ οἱ Συρακόσιοι ἐπη-  
νέθησαν. καὶ τὸν τε Ἀμόργην ζῶντα λαβόντες, Πισσούθνου<sup>3</sup>  
νόθον υἱὸν, ἀφεστῶτα δὲ βασιλέως, παραδιδόασιν οἱ Πελο-  
ποννήσιοι Τισσαφέρνει ἀπαγαγεῖν, εἰ βούλεται, βασιλεῖ,  
10 ὥσπερ αὐτῷ προσέταξε καὶ τὴν Ἰασον διεπόρθησαν, καὶ  
 χρήματα πάννυ πολλὰ ἢ στρατιὰ ἔλαβε παλαιόπλουτον γὰρ  
 ἦν τὸ χωρίον τοὺς τ' ἐπικούρους τοὺς περὶ τὸν Ἀμόργην<sup>4</sup>  
 παρὰ σφᾶς αὐτοὺς κομίσαντες καὶ οὐκ ἀδικήσαντες ξυνέτα-  
 ξαν, ὅτι ἦσαν οἱ πλεῖστοι ἐκ Πελοποννήσου τό τε πόλισμα  
 15 Τισσαφέρνει παραδόντες καὶ τὰ ἀνδράποδα πάντα, καὶ δούλα  
 καὶ ἐλεύθερα, ὧν καθ' ἕκαστον στατήρα Δαρεικὸν παρ' αὐτοῦ  
 ξυνέβησαν λαβεῖν, ἔπειτα ἀνεχώρησαν ἐς τὴν Μίλητον. καὶ<sup>5</sup>  
 Πεδάριτόν τε τὸν Λέοντος ἐς τὴν Χίον ἄρχοντα Λακεδαιμο-  
 νίων πεμψάντων, ἀποστέλλουσι πεζῇ μέχρι Ἐρυθρῶν, ἔχοντα  
 20 τὸ παρὰ Ἀμόργου ἐπικουρικόν, καὶ ἐς τὴν Μίλητον αὐτοῦ  
 Φίλιππον καθιστάσι. καὶ τὸ θέρος ἐτελεύτα.

2 πόλιν Q om d i k 3 ἐπὶ τὴν ἰάσον N τὴν ἰασον V ἀμοργις d  
 5 ἀττικὰς τὰς ναῦς B Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri ἀττικὰς ναῦς 6 εἶναι καὶ  
 αἰροῦσι c 7 λαβόντες ζῶντα Q R f 9 βούλιτο i 12 ἀμόργην τὸν πισ-  
 σούθνου B 13 περὶ i 15 τισσαφέρην E K παραδιδόντες A 16 ὧν  
 ἕκαστα c ὧν ἕκαστον e στατήρα c στρατήρα g δαρικὸν E δαρειακὸν c δωρικὸν  
 A F H T παρ' αὐτοῦ δωρικὸν N V 17 τὴν] om Q 18 παιδάριτον c πεδά-  
 ρητον E τὸν] om H 19 πέμψαντες N V ἐρυθραίων P 20 παρὰ] om Q

1 ἐπὶ τὰ σκεύη] That is, the masts, sails, and rigging, which as usual had been left on shore, when the fleet sailed in expectation of going into action Compare Xenoph Hellen I 1, 13 VI 2, 27

3 ἐν ᾗ—κατείχε] This is an unusual expression ἦν κατείχε, on the other hand, would be common enough It means, however, "kept or main-  
 "tained himself," "kept his ground," like ὁ λόγος κατέχει, I 10, 1. Τῶν σεισμῶν κατεχόντων, III. 89, 2. Com-

pare also IV 32, 2 VIII 100, 2 and Theognis, 261 Or is ἐν ᾗ κατείχε the same in meaning with ἐν ᾗ καταστάς κατείχε αὐτήν?

16 στατήρα Δαρεικὸν] Εἰς μὲν χρυσοὶ στατήρες οἱ Δαρεικοὶ Λέγουσι δὲ τινες δύνασθαι τὸν δαρεικὸν ἀργυρᾶς δραχμᾶς εἴκοσι Harpocration in Δαρεικός That the Darc stater was equivalent to twenty Attic drachmæ appears also from Xenoph Anab I 7, 18

20 ἐς τὴν Μίλητον αὐτοῦ] Compare V 83, 1 note The word αὐτοῦ is

XXIX. Τοῦ δ' ἐπιγιγνομένου χειμῶνος, ἐπειδὴ τὴν Ἰασον κατεστήσατο ὁ Τισσαφέρνης ἐς φυλακὴν, παρήλθεν ἐς τὴν Μίλητον, καὶ μηνὸς μὲν τροφὴν, ὥσπερ ὑπέσθη ἐν τῇ Λακεδαίμονι, ἐς δραχμὴν Ἀττικὴν ἐκάστω πάσαις ταῖς ναυσὶ διέδωκε, τοῦ δὲ λοιποῦ χρόνου ἐβούλετο τριώβολον διδόναι, ἕως ἂν βασιλέα ἐπέρηται ἣν δὲ κελεύῃ, δώσειν ἔφη ἐντελῇ τὴν δραχμὴν. Ἑρμοκράτους δὲ ἀντιπόντος τοῦ Συρακοσίου στρατηγοῦ (ὁ γὰρ Θηραμένης οὐ ναύαρχος ὢν, ἀλλ' Ἀστυόχῳ παραδούναι τὰς ναῦς ξυμπλέων, μαλακὸς ἦν περὶ τοῦ μισθοῦ) ὁμῶς δὲ παρὰ πέντε ναῦς πλέον

Disputes and subsequent arrangement between Tissaphernes and the Peloponnesians, as to the amount of the monthly subsidy which he was to furnish for the payment of their seamen

2 κατατεστήσατο EF 4 ἐς] καὶ e 5 δέδωκε V c d 6 τριῶβ ἐβούλετο e 7 βασιλέως P δώσειν ἔφη B Bekk 2 ceteri ἔφη δώσειν 9 οὐκέτι B οὐ om R 11. παρὰ πέντε] παραπέμπεται A παραπέμπετε F παρὰ πέντε ναῦς ex rasura N qui olim πεντήκοντα habuisse videtur

in contrast with ἀποστέλλουσι, "they appoint Philippus to remain on the spot as governor of Miletus."

11 παρὰ πέντε ναῦς, κ τ λ] Palmer, who is followed by Dobree, retains the words καὶ πεντήκοντα, and reads τριῶβοντα instead of τρία. "Nevertheless," he agreed to give over and above five "ships' pay for every fifty-five," i.e. to pay for fifty-five as if they were sixty, for thirty talents a month were the regular pay for sixty ships, reckoning the pay of each seaman at three oboli a day. To this it may be objected, over and above the alteration of the text, that the proportion of reckoning every eleven ships as twelve does not seem a very obvious one to adopt as a general standard, neither eleven, nor any of its multiples, except fifty-five, being a number of ships likely to be often fixed on to form a fleet. Nor do I see how the words παρὰ πέντε ναῦς can signify either in themselves, or considering their position in the sentence, "five ships' pay." I prefer therefore Goller's interpretation, who follows Bekker and others in inclosing the words καὶ πεντήκοντα in brackets, supposing the copyists to have bethought themselves unseasonably of the total amount of the fleet, instead of that portion of it which was considered in fixing the rate

of pay. The sense then will be, "for every five ships the pay was fixed at something more than after the rate of three oboli a man per day. For whereas, according to that rate, five ships should have received 2½ talents per month, Tissaphernes agreed to give them three talents a month, and he agreed further to give according to this advanced rate to every squadron of more than five ships that might hereafter be put to sea by the Peloponnesians." But still the question remains, why the ships should be taken in divisions of five, and what is meant by τοῖς ἄλλοις ὅσα πλείους νῆες ἦσαν τούτου τοῦ ἀριθμοῦ? Was it intended to exclude any state from the higher rate of pay, whose contingent fell short of five ships, in order to encourage the allies to greater exertions? And does τοῖς ἄλλοις refer to those other states who had no ships at the present moment afloat, but who might at any instant be supposed ready to send some? Nor is it very easy to find instances in which παρὰ bears the signification here attached to it. It is true that we have in Schafer's edition of Herodotus, VII 103.5 πλεῖνες παρὰ ἓνα ἕκαστον γνώμεθα ἢ χίλιοι, but all the MSS read περὶ ἓνα, and such is the reading in Schwceighauser's edition.

SAMOS, &c A C 412 Olymp 92 1

ἀνδρὶ ἐκάστῳ ἢ τρεῖς ὀβολοὶ ὡμολογήθησαν ἐς γὰρ πέντε  
ναῦς [καὶ πεντήκοντα] τρία τάλαντα ἐδίδου τοῦ μηνός καὶ  
τοῖς ἄλλοις, ὅσῳ πλείους νῆες ἦσαν τούτου τοῦ ἀριθμοῦ,  
κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν λόγον τοῦτον ἐδίδοδο

5 XXX. Τοῦ δ' αὐτοῦ χειμῶνος τοῖς ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ Ἀθη-  
ναίοις, προσαφικμέναι γὰρ ἦσαν καὶ οἴκοθεν ἄλλαι νῆες  
πέντε καὶ τριάκοντα καὶ στρατηγοὶ Χαρμῖνος  
καὶ Στρομβιχίδης καὶ Εὐκτῆμων, καὶ τὰς ἀπὸ  
Χίου καὶ τὰς ἄλλας πάσας ξυναγαγόντες,  
ἐβούλοντο διακληρωσάμενοι ἐπὶ μὲν τῇ Μιλήτῳ  
τῷ ναυτικῷ ἐφορμεῖν, πρὸς δὲ τὴν Χίον καὶ  
ναυτικὸν καὶ πεζὸν πέμψαι καὶ ἐποίησαν

SAMOS, &c  
The Athenians divide  
their forces, and send  
one part of them to  
carry on hostilities a-  
gainst Chios, while the  
other remains at Sa-  
mos to watch the ene-  
my in Miletus

1 ἢ] οἱ 1 2 ναῦς καὶ πεντήκοντα codices καὶ πεντήκοντα] om Bekk 2  
τρία] om B 4 ἐδίδοντο c 1 5 τοῖς—ἀθηναίοις] οἱ—ἀθηναῖοι B N V  
6 προσαφικμέναι A B c e 8 στρομβιχίδης B ἀπὸ τῆς χίου f τε χίου R  
9 καὶ τὰς ἄλλας πάσας B Bekk 2 ceteri πάσας καὶ τὰς ἄλλας 10 ἐβουλεύ-  
οντο c 11 χίον ναυτικὸν Q

But however I do not doubt that the interpretation "for every five ships" may be sufficiently defended, the notion being, "accompanying," or "along with five ships." On the other hand, the words *τούτου τοῦ ἀριθμοῦ* would certainly be expected to refer to the whole actual fleet, and so far the reading *ἐς πέντε καὶ πεντήκοντα* seems the preferable one. Nor is it impossible to retain them, and yet not to adopt the correction *τριάκοντα* for *τρία*. The sense may be this, "for every five ships" "a higher rate per man was fixed on," "for up to fifty-five ships, (the actual number of the fleet,) he was to give for every five ships three talents a month, and to the seamen generally, in proportion as the ships at sea exceeded the present number, the same rate was to be allowed also."

[Hermann's explanation of this passage, as given by Poppo, is as follows. The sum of three talents a month paid to five ships, would have made each man receive an awkward fraction. Accordingly, four ships drew then pay at the old rate, 1 e each man received  $\frac{1}{2}$  a drachma per day; and the fifth thus received a whole talent per month,

which gives 1 drachma per day to each seaman. Παρὰ πέντε ναῦς Hermann interprets, "for every fifth ship," and he supposes that each of the five ships drew this higher rate of pay by turns.]

5 τοῖς ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ Ἀθηναίοις] The construction is again confused between τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις—ἐδοξεν ἐφορμεῖν, and οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι—ἐβούλοντο. See I 72, 2. The step here resolved on had been recommended by Phrynichus, ἀποπλεῖν ἐς Σάμον, ἀκείειθεν, ἥδη ξυναγαγόντας πάσας τὰς ναῦς, τοὺς ἐπιπλοὺς ποιείσθαι, 27, 4. With regard to the number of ships here mentioned, 104 in all, it appears that nineteen (ch 17, 3) or twenty ships (ch 24, 1) were first employed against Miletus, and had been afterwards joined by forty-eight from Athens (ch 25, 1). Twenty-five had been recalled from Chios, (ch 23, 1 24, 2 30, 1) and thirty-five had just arrived from Athens. This gives a sum total of 128 ships. But some of these are described as being only troop-ships, (25, 1) and some must have been detached to carry home the Argive auxiliaries, (27 6) so that only 104 were left disposable, and of these, thirty were sent to Chios, and seventy-four were left at Samos.



2 οὕτω. Στρομβιχίδης μὲν γὰρ καὶ Ὀνομακλῆς καὶ Εὐκτῆμων  
 τριάκοντα ναῦς ἔχοντες, καὶ τῶν ἐς Μίλητον ἐλθόντων χιλίων  
 ὀπλιτῶν μέρος ἀγαγόντες ἐν ναυσὶν ὀπλιταγωγοῖς, ἐπὶ Χίον  
 λαχόντες ἔπλεον· οἱ δ' ἄλλοι ἐν Σάμῳ μένοντες τέσσαρσι  
 καὶ ἑβδομήκοντα ναυσὶν ἐθαλασσοκράτουν, καὶ ἐπίπλουν τῇ 5  
 Μιλήτῳ ἐποιούντο

XXXI Ὁ δ' Ἀστύοχος, ὡς τότε ἐν τῇ Χίῳ ἔτυχε διὰ  
 τὴν προδοσίαν τοὺς ὁμήρους καταλεγόμενος. τούτου μὲν  
 ἐπέσχευ, ἐπειδὴ ἤσθετο τὰς τε μετὰ Θηραμέ-  
 νους ναῦς ἡκούσας καὶ τὰ περὶ τὴν ξυμμαχίαν 10  
 βελτίῳ ὄντα, λαβὼν δὲ ναῦς, τὰς τε Πελοπον-  
 νησίων δέκα καὶ Χίας δέκα, ἀνάγεται, καὶ προσβαλὼν Πτε-  
 λεῶ καὶ οὐχ ἔλὼν παρέπλευσεν ἐπὶ Κλαζομενὰς, καὶ ἐκέλευεν  
 αὐτῶν τοὺς τὰ Ἀθηναίων φρονούντας ἀνοικίξασθαι ἐς τὸν  
 Δαφνούντα καὶ προσχωρεῖν σφίσι· ξυνεκέλευε δὲ καὶ Ταμῶς, 15  
 2 Ἰωνίας ὑπαρχος ὢν. ὡς δ' οὐκ ἐσήκουν, ἐσβολὴν ποιη-  
 σάμενος τῇ πόλει οὕσῃ ἀτειχίστῳ, καὶ οὐ δυνάμενος ἐλεῖν,  
 ἀπέπλευσεν ἀνέμῳ μεγάλῳ, αὐτὸς μὲν ἐς Φώκαιαν καὶ  
 Κύμην, αἱ δὲ ἄλλαι νῆες κατῆραν ἐς τὰς ἐπικειμένας ταῖς

1 οὕτως C F H N V g m γὰρ ὀνομακλῆς 1 2 χιλίων ἐλθόντων c 3 ἀπο-  
 λιπόντες ναυσὶν B 4 λαβόντες B Q f μελλόντες d 1 τέτταρσι B qui et  
 μοι ἐθαλαττοκράτουν 5 ἐπίπλουν] ἐπίπλους cap 38, 5 et 44, 3 Bekk 7 ἐτίγ-  
 χανεν ἐν τῇ χίῳ Q ἔτυχε ἐν τῇ χίῳ R 9 ἐπεὶ δὲ K e ἐπειδὴ δὲ Q τὰς τε]  
 τότε K. μετὰ] μὲν B, C θηριμένους Bekk 11 δὲ] om E 12 χίων d  
 δέκα χίας V. προσλαβὼν G g m πετελέω F H T 13 ἐκέλευσεν A F H P Q T  
 Porpo Goell 14 αὐτοὺς T ἐνοικίξασθαι e 15 ταμῶς E Haack Porpo Goell  
 Bekk ταμῶς T vulgo τάμω 17 οὐκ ἀτειχίστῳ R 19 ἐπικειμένας κατῆραν N V

7 ὡς τότε—ἔτυχε] Compare ch 24, 6

11 τὰς τε Πελοποννησίων δέκα] That is, four which he had brought with him from Erythræ, (24, 6) and six others which had sailed from Cenchreæ, and made their way over to Chios, 23, 5

14 ἀνοικίξασθαι ἐς τὸν Δαφνούντα] Daphnus was probably, as Dr Ciampi thinks, the place mentioned by Strabo, (XIV 1, 36 p 645) as a "temple of Apollo" Even if it were at no great distance from the sea, still as being on the main land, and therefore

much more within the power of the Persians, and out of the reach of the naval force of Athens, the term ἀνοικίξασθαι implying, "a removal inland," may properly be used, to describe the change of abode from Clazomenæ

16 ἐσβολήν] I agree with Porpo that we should rather expect προσβολήν It can hardly be Greek to say ἐσβολὴν τῇ πόλει, or ἐσβολὴν ποιησάμενος τῇ πόλει Ἐσβολή, in Thucydides, always signifies either "a pass into a country," or, "an inroad," "an invasion," and never "an attack or assault"

CLAZOMENEN, CHIOS, &amp;c. A C 412 Olymp 92 1

Κλαζομεναῖς νήσους, Μαράθουσσαν καὶ Πήλην καὶ Δρύ-  
 μουσσαν. καὶ ὅσα ὑπεξέκειτο αὐτόθι τῶν Κλαζομενίων, ἡμέ- 3  
 ρας ἐμμείναντες διὰ τοὺς ἀνέμους ὀκτῶ, τὰ μὲν διήρπασαν  
 καὶ ἀνάλωσαν, τὰ δὲ ἐσβαλόμενοι ἀπέπλευσαν ἐς Φώκαιαν  
 5 καὶ Κύμην ὡς Ἀστύοχον. XXXII. ὄντος δ' αὐτοῦ ἐνταῦθα,

The Lesbians apply to  
 him for aid, wishing  
 again to revolt from  
 Athens. But finding  
 the allies unwilling to  
 risk another attempt,  
 after the failure of the  
 10 first, he goes to Mile-  
 tus, and there assumes  
 the command of the  
 grand Peloponnesian  
 fleet

(32, 33)

Λεσβίων ἀφικνούνται πρέσβεις βουλόμενοι αὐ-  
 θις ἀποστήναι· καὶ αὐτὸν μὲν πείθουσιν, ὡς δ'  
 οἱ τε Κορίνθιοι καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι ξύμμαχοι ἀπρό-  
 θυμοι ἦσαν διὰ τὸ πρότερον σφάλμα, ἄρας  
 ἔπλει ἐπὶ τῆς Χίου. καὶ χειμασθεισῶν τῶν  
 νεῶν ὕστερον ἀφικνούνται ἄλλαι ἄλλοθεν ἐς  
 τὴν Χίον. καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο Πεδάριτος, τότε 2  
 παριῶν πεζῇ ἐκ τῆς Μιλήτου, γενόμενος ἐν  
 Ἐρυθραῖς διαπεραιούται αὐτός τε καὶ ἡ στρατιὰ ἐς Χίον·  
 15 ὑπῆρχον δὲ αὐτῷ καὶ ἐκ τῶν πέντε νεῶν στρατιῶται ὑπὸ  
 Χαλκιδέως ὡς ἐς πεντακοσίους ξὺν ὅπλοις καταλειφθέντες.  
 ἐπαγγελλομένων δέ τινων Λεσβίων τὴν ἀπόστασιν, προσ- 3  
 φέρει τῷ τε Πεδάριτι καὶ τοῖς Χίοις Ἀστύοχος λόγον ὡς  
 χρὴ παραγενομένους ταῖς ναυσὶν ἀποστήσαι τὴν Λέσβον· ἡ  
 20 γὰρ ξυμμάχους πλείους σφᾶς ἔξειν, ἢ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, ἣν τι

1 μαράθουσσαν A C F H Q Haack Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo μαράθουσσαν  
 πύλην H Q T πῆλην c δρύμουσσαν Porpo. Goell Bekk δρύμουσσαν B δρι-  
 μυσαν c δρύμυσαν N δρύμυσσαν A E F H N. Q T V vulgo δρύμυσσαν 2 κλα-  
 ζομενῶν K 4 τὰς F g ἐσβαλόμενοι A C E F H K N T 1 k m Haack  
 Porpo Goell Bekk τὰς δὲ F ceteri ἐσβαλλόμενοι ἐπέπλευσαν 1 ἐς τὴν  
 φώκαιαν Q 5 ὡς] καὶ L O P T 6 ἀφικνούνται πρέσβεις B Goell Bekk  
 ceteri πρέσβεις ἀφικνούνται αὐθις accessit ex B Bekk Porpo Goell 7 μὲν]  
 om Q 8 οἱ ξύμμαχοι οἱ ἄλλοι N V 10 χεῖρ καὶ πλανηθεισῶν τῶν B.  
 11 ἀφικνούνται post ἄλλοθεν ponit c ἄλλοι B αἱ ἄλλαι K 12 τὴν] om O  
 τότε] τε 1 13 ἐν] om e 14 διαπεραιούνται K c e 16 χαλκιδέως B  
 Haack Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo χαλκιδέων ὡς] om B ἐς] om T 1  
 17 ἐπαγγελαμένων L O g 18 τε] om H χίους ὁ αστύοχος τὸν λόγον B  
 Bekk 2 λόγους N 19 παραγενομένοις F H ταῖς] om Q  
 20 "Immo σφεῖς" Bekk 2

12 τότε παριῶν, κ τ λ] See ch 28,  
 5, and a little below, with regard to  
 the soldiers left on shore at Chios by  
 Chalcideus, see ch 17, 1 The number  
 of men left on shore must have ex-  
 ceeded 500, as it consisted of the entire  
 crews of five ships, ἐκ μὲν τῶν νεῶν τοὺς

ναύτας ὀπλίαντες, not simply ναύτας  
 but several must have fallen in the va-  
 rious defeats sustained by the Chians  
 from the Athenians, ch 24, 3

15. στρατιῶται] See ch 17, 1

20 τοὺς Ἀθηναίους—κακῶσειν] Com-  
 pare I 33, 3 VI 18, 4 ἣν τι σφάλλονται.

σφάλλωνται, κακώσιν. οἱ δ' οὐκ ἐσήκουν, οὐδὲ τὰς ναῦς ὁ  
Πεδάριτος ἔφη τῶν Χίων αὐτῷ προήσιν, XXXIII. κακῆϊνος  
λαβὼν τὰς τε τῶν Κορινθίων πέντε καὶ ἑκτὴν Μεγαρίδα καὶ  
μίαν Ἑρμιονίδα καὶ ὅς αὐτὸς Λακωνικὰς ἦλθεν ἔχων, ἔπλει  
ἐπὶ τῆς Μιλήτου πρὸς τὴν ναυαρχίαν, πολλὰ ἀπειλήσας τοῖς 5  
Χίοις, ἥ μὴν μὴ ἐπιβοηθήσιν, ἣν τι δέονται καὶ προσβαλὼν  
2 Κωρύκῃ τῆς Ἐρυθραίας ἐνηυλίσατο. οἱ δ' ἀπὸ τῆς Σάμου  
Ἀθηναῖοι ἐπὶ τὴν Χίον πλέοντες τῇ στρατιᾷ, καὶ αὐτοὶ ἐκ  
τοῦ ἐπὶ θάτερα λόφου διείργοντο· καὶ καθωρμίσαντο, καὶ  
3 ἐλελήθεσαν ἀλλήλους. ἐλθούσης δὲ παρὰ Πεδαρίτου ὑπὸ 10  
νύκτα ἐπιστολῆς, ὡς Ἐρυθραίων ἄνδρες αἰχμαλῶτοι ἐκ Σά-  
μου ἐπὶ προδοσίᾳ ἐς Ἐρυθρὰς ἤκουσιν ἀφειμένοι, ἀνάγεται ὁ  
Ἀστύοχος εὐθὺς ἐς τὰς Ἐρυθρὰς πάλιν, καὶ παρὰ τοσοῦτον  
4 ἐγένετο αὐτῷ μὴ περιπεσεῖν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις. διαπλεύσας δὲ  
καὶ ὁ Πεδάριτος παρ' αὐτὸν, καὶ ἀναζητήσαντες τὰ περὶ τῶν 15

1 σφάλλωνται 1 m καὶ κακώσιν K 2 πεδαρητος E προσήκειν Q  
3 τῶν] om B c e πεντε] om d i πέντε ναῦς c 4 ἄς] om P ἔχων  
ἦλθεν B 5 πρὸς] ἐς 1 ναυμαχίαν B 7 κορύκῃ Γ ἐνηυλίσαντο F H  
K T c 8 πλεύσαντες Q ἐκ τοῦ] om L 9 διείργοντο ἐλθόντες καὶ N V  
10 ἐληλύθεσαν A ὑπὸ νύκτα accessit ex B Bekker Porpo Goell 12 ἦκον Q  
ἀφειμένοι L N O P Q V c d e ἀφειμένοι G ἀφειμένοι k et prima manu C  
ὁ] δὲ Q 13 εὐθὺς] om K et prima manu N εὐθὺς ὁ ἀστύοχος V  
15 παρ' αὐτὸν N R V recens AG II m Haack Porpo πρὸς αὐτὸν B Bekk.  
Goell vulgo et pr A G παρ' αὐτῶν τὰ] om B παρὰ B

“Should they fail in their attempt to “recover Lesbos,” still they might do the Athenians a mischief at little risk to themselves Dobree proposes to read ἦν τι καὶ σφάλλωνται, which would be clearer and more emphatic, but the language in this eighth book is often careless and disjointed, and the fault cannot always be ascribed to the copy-ists

3 τὰς τε τῶν Κορινθίων, κ. τ. λ.] He alludes to the six ships already mentioned as having run across from Cenchrea to Chios, 23, 5. The ship of Hermione had perhaps been sent over singly, so that her arrival on the coast of Asia had not been previously noticed

8 καὶ αὐτοὶ ἐκ τοῦ ἐπὶ θάτερα λόφου, κ. τ. λ.] There seems to me no such inversion of the order of the words in this passage as Goller supposes. “The Athenians also were only parted from

“them by being on the other side of a “hill, and they took up their stations “for the night, and neither party ob- “served the other” Ἐκ τοῦ—διείρ- γοντο, if put out at length would be, καὶ αὐτοὶ ἐκ τοῦ ἐπὶ θάτερα λόφου ὄντες οὕτω διείργοντο. The variation of the tenses shews that καθωρμίσαντο re- sumes, as it were, the narrative from ἐνηυλίσατο, the intermediate sentence with the imperfect tense being almost parenthetical, “now the Athenians were “only parted from them by a hill,” and καθωρμίσαντο, as well as ἐλελή- θεσαν, seems to refer equally to both parties

13 παρὰ τοσοῦτον ἐγένετο] See note on IV 106, 3

15 παρ' αὐτῶν] Non dubitem præ- ferre αὐτὸν, quemadmodum alios hic legisse scribit Portus, et emendatum erat in Cass (H) DUCKER.

CHIOS A C 412 Olymp 92 1

δοκούντων προδιδόναι, ὥς εἶδον ἅπαν ἐπὶ σωτηρίᾳ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἐκ τῆς Σάμου προφασισθέν, ἀπολύσαντες τῆς αἰτίας ἀπέπλευσαν, ὁ μὲν ἐς τὴν Χίον, ὁ δὲ ἐς τὴν Μίλητον ἐκομίσθη, ὥσπερ διανοοίετο.

- 5 XXXIV Ἐν τούτῳ δὲ καὶ ἡ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατιὰ ταῖς ναυσὶν ἐκ τοῦ Κωρύκου περιπλέουσα κατ' Ἀργῖνον ἐπι-  
 OHIOS τυγχάνει τρισὶ ναυσὶ τῶν Χίων μακραῖς, καὶ  
 An Athenian squadron loses some ships, which  
 are driven by a storm into the harbour of  
 10 Chios ὥς εἶδον ἐδίωκον καὶ χειμῶν τε μέγας ἐπιγί-  
 γνεται, καὶ αἱ μὲν τῶν Χίων μόλις καταφεύγου-  
 σιν ἐς τὸν λιμένα, αἱ δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων, αἱ μὲν  
 μάλιστα ὀρμήσασαι τρεῖς διαφθείρονται καὶ ἐκπίπτουσι πρὸς  
 τὴν πόλιν τῶν Χίων, καὶ ἄνδρες οἱ μὲν ἀλίσκονται οἱ δ'  
 ἀποθνήσκουσιν, αἱ δ' ἄλλαι καταφεύγουσιν ἐς τὸν ὑπὸ τῷ  
 Μίμαντι λιμένα, Φοινικοῦντα καλούμενον. ἐντεῦθεν δ' ὕστε-  
 15 ρον ἐς τὴν Λέσβον καθορμισάμενοι παρεσκευάζοντο ἐς τὸν  
 τειχισμόν.

2 προφασισθῆναι d e ἀπολύσαντες τοὺς κρατηθέντας τῆς NV 3 δ] καὶ δ 1  
 οἱ μὲν R τὴν] om g 4 διανοοῦν L 6 πλέουσα L O P g κατὰ ῥηγῖνον A B  
 καταργεῖν c κατ' Ἀργῖνον E F H L O P g Poppo Goell Bekk κατ' Ἀργῖνον V  
 vulgo κατ' Ἀργῖνον 7 τισὶ d 8 ὥς εἶδον B Bekk 2 vulgo ὥσπερ ἰδόντες  
 ἐδίωκον B Bekk 2 ἐπεδίωκον A C F H K L N O P T V d e i g i k m Haack

Poppo Goell ἐπεδίωκον G vulgo αὐτὰς ἐπεδίωκον 9 μόλις A E F 11 ὀρ-  
 μίσασαι A E F H L P T e g m ἐσπίπτουσι Q 12 τῶν] om Q  
 13 ἐπὶ d e τὸν μίμαντα L O d 1 τὸν μίδα P k 14 καλούμενον] om B  
 15 καθορμισάμεναι g

6 περιπλέουσα] “Vel παραπλέουσα  
 “vel πλέουσα” DOBREE Both con-  
 jectures are alike unnecessary, it need  
 hardly be said that περιπλέουσα refers  
 to the sailing round or doubling the  
 headland of Arginus

κατ' Ἀργῖνον] Ἀργεννον, Straboni  
 XIV 644 μετὰ δὲ Κώρυκον Ἀλόννησος  
 νησίον εἶτα τὸ Ἀργεννον, ἄκρα τῆς Ἐρυ-  
 θραίας, πλησιάζουσα μάλιστα τῷ Χίων  
 Ποσειδίῳ Stephanus quoque τὸ Ἀρ-  
 γεννον ἄκρωτήριον Et Ptolemæus  
 p 118 Κλαζομεναί, Ἀργεννον ἄκρον  
 DUKER

14 Φοινικοῦντα] Livius XXXVI 45  
 apud Pinedo Romani Chium petentes  
 Phœnicuntum primum portum Ery-  
 thrææ teiræ περιετρεκτή Add XXXVII  
 16 DUKER

15 ἐς τὸν τειχισμόν] “Quem τειχι-  
 “σμόν” nam Lesbo potebantur Lege

“ἐς τὴν Χίον, nisi forte oportet ὥς ἐς  
 “Χίον” DOBREE It is strange that  
 Dobree should have been in doubt as  
 to the meaning of τειχισμόν, for it ap-  
 pears from ch 38, 2 that the first opera-  
 tion of the Athenians in Chios was to  
 fortify Delphinium and the “prepara-  
 tions for the work of fortification”  
 here spoken of were such as were men-  
 tioned in IV 69, 2 σιδηρὸς τε καὶ λι-  
 θουργοὶ καὶ τὰλλα ἐπιτήδεια

[Bishop Thirlwall observes, “It is  
 “far from clear why the Athenians  
 “should have gone to Lesbos for  
 “building tools, instead of bringing  
 “them from Samos” Vol IV, p 22  
 note Supposing that they were to be  
 had equally well at Lesbos, there would  
 be the advantage of not encumbering  
 their ships with any superfluous weight  
 before it was absolutely necessary ]

XXXV. Ἐκ δὲ τῆς Πελοποννήσου τοῦ αὐτοῦ χειμῶνος Ἴπποκράτης ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος ἐκπλεύσας δέκα μὲν Θουρίαις ναυσὶν, ὧν ἦρχε Δωριεὺς ὁ Διαγόρου τρίτος αὐτὸς, μιᾷ δὲ Λακωνικῇ, μιᾷ δὲ Συρακοσίᾳ, καταπλεῖ ἐς Κνίδον· ἣ δ' ἀφεστήκει ἤδη ὑπὸ 5  
 2 Τισσαφέρνους καὶ αὐτοὺς οἱ ἐν τῇ Μιλήτῳ, ὡς ἦσθοντο, ἐκέλευον ταῖς μὲν ἡμισείαις τῶν νεῶν Κνίδον φυλάσσειν, ταῖς δὲ περὶ Τριόπιον οὖσαις τὰς ἀπ' Αἰγύπτου ὀλκάδας προσβαλλούσας ξυλλαμβάνειν· ἔστι δὲ τὸ Τριόπιον 3  
 3 ἄκρα τῆς Κνιδίας προῦχουσα, Ἀπόλλωνος ἱερόν· πυθόμενοι 10 δὲ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, καὶ πλεύσαντες ἐκ τῆς Σάμου, λαμβάνουσι τὰς ἐπὶ τῷ Τριοπίῳ φρουρούσας ἐξ ναῦς οἱ δ' ἄνδρες ἀποφεύγουσιν ἐξ αὐτῶν. καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο ἐς τὴν Κνίδον καταπλεύσαντες, καὶ προσβαλόντες τῇ πόλει ἀτειχίστῳ οὔσῃ, 4  
 4 ὀλίγου εἶλον τῇ δ' ὑστεραία αὖθις προσέβαλλον, καὶ ὡς, 15 ἄμεινον φραξαμένων αὐτῶν ὑπὸ νύκτα, καὶ ἐπεισελθόντων αὐτοῖς τῶν ἀπὸ τοῦ Τριοπίου ἐκ τῶν νεῶν διαφυγόντων, οὐκέθ' ὁμοίως ἐβλαπτον, ἀπελθόντες καὶ δηώσαντες τὴν τῶν Κνιδίων γῆν ἐς τὴν Σάμον ἀπέπλευσαν.

5 ἀφεστήκει B Q T. Porpo Goell Bekk ἀφιστήκει F ceteri ἀφειστήκει ὑπὸ Palmerius Porpo Dobie Bekk vulgo ἀπό 6 τῇ] om II 8 φυλάττειν B. οὖσαις—Τριόπιον] om P ἐπ' e 9. προσβαλοῦσας B C G c d e k m 11 καὶ πλεύσαντες] κατέπλευσαν H 12 ἐπὶ τῷ τριοπίῳ B Bekk 2 vulgo ἐπὶ τριοπίῳ 14 καὶ προσβαλόντες] om Q 15 ὀλίγον Q προσέβαλον K N Q V e f 16 ἐπεισελθόντων Bekk 17 τοῦ] om Q 18 ἀπελθόντες B Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo ἐπελθόντες καὶ] δὲ καὶ Q c d e

5 ὑπὸ Τισσαφέρνους] This is a necessary correction of the old reading ἀπὸ, as the meaning is, not that Cnidus had revolted from Tissaphernes, but that it had revolted from the Athenians owing to Tissaphernes. In another place also, VII 78 fin, the old reading was ἀποχωρεῖν ἀπὸ τῶν ἱππέων, where all the later editions rightly read ὑπὸ τῶν ἱππέων.

7 ταῖς ἡμισείαις τῶν νεῶν] Vid cap 8 DUKER

8 τὰς ἀπ' Αἰγύπτου ὀλκάδας] The Athenian corn ships are probably meant, Egypt being one of the principal countries from which the Athenians imported their corn. It was at this time

either wholly or in part in a state of revolt from the Persian king, and two years later, A C 410, we read of a "king of the Egyptians," powerful enough to threaten the Persians with an invasion of Phoenicia. See Diodorus, XIII p 355.

15 ὀλίγον] Sic ἱππέας ὀλίγου ἐς χιλιούς alibi vid Plutarchum p 1192 Plutarch Pomp ὥστε ἀπαξ ΜΙΚΡΟΥ συντριβῆναι WASS Aristophanes Nubibus v 720 ὀλίγου φροῦδος γεγένημαι. Vesp v 825. ὡς ὀλίγον μ' ἀπώλεσας Lucianus Tim p 79 καὶ αὐτὸς ὀλίγον δειν συνετρίβη Et saepe apud omnes DUKER

ὀλίγου εἶλον] Compare IV 124,1 note.

XXXVI. Ὑπὸ δὲ τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον Ἀστυόχου ἥκοντος  
 ἐς τὴν Μίλητον ἐπὶ τὸ ναυτικὸν, οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι εὐπόρως  
 MILETUS ἔτι εἶχον ἅπαντα τὰ κατὰ τὸ στρατόπεδον. καὶ  
 A second treaty is concluded between the  
 5 king of Persia and the Peloponnesians  
 γὰρ μισθὸς ἐδίδото ἀρκούντως, καὶ τὰ ἐκ τῆς  
 Ἰάσου μεγάλα χρήματα διαρπασθέντα ὑπὴν  
 τοῖς στρατιώταις, οἳ τε Μιλήσιοι προθύμως τὰ  
 τοῦ πολέμου ἔφερον. πρὸς δὲ τὸν Τισσαφέρην ἐδόκουν ὅμως  
 τοῖς Πελοποννησίοις αἱ πρῶται ξυνηθῆκαι, αἱ πρὸς Χαλκιδέα  
 γενόμεναι, ἐνδεεῖς εἶναι καὶ οὐ πρὸς σφῶν μᾶλλον, καὶ ἄλλας  
 10 ἔτι Θηραμένους παρόντος ἐποίουν· καὶ εἰσὶν αἶδε.

XXXVII. “ΞΥΝΘΗΚΑΙ Λακεδαιμονίων καὶ τῶν ξυμ-  
 “μάχων πρὸς βασιλέα Δαρείον καὶ τοὺς παῖδας τοὺς βασι-  
 “λέως καὶ Τισσαφέρην, σπονδὰς εἶναι καὶ  
 Terms of the treaty  
 “φιλίαν κατὰ τάδε. ὅποση χώρα καὶ πόλεις  
 15 “βασιλέως εἰσὶ Δαρείου ἢ τοῦ πατρὸς ἦσαν ἢ τῶν προγό-  
 “νων, ἐπὶ ταύτας μὴ ἰέναι ἐπὶ πολέμῳ μηδὲ κακῶ μηδενὶ  
 “μήτε Λακεδαιμονίου μήτε τοὺς ξυμμάχους τοὺς Λακεδαι-

1 ἐδὲ] om L O P k 2 ἐς B c Haack Poppo Goell Bekk. εἰς e ceteris  
 3 τῇ] om d 1 4 ἐδίδото e 5 Ἰάσου L 6 In-  
 signem varietatem scripturæ hoc loco præbet codex N quam tamen corrector  
 quædam delendo, et nova quædam adscribendo, obscuriorem reddidit F. Fuit  
 autem quantum videtur prima libri scriptura hujusmodi τοῖς στρατιωταῖς αἱ δὲ  
 ξυνηθῆκαι, αἱ πρὸς Χαλκιδέα καὶ οὐ πρὸς σφῶν μᾶλλον, δειλίαν αὐτοῖς παρέχον μὴ  
 ἐνδεεῖς εἶναι διὸ καὶ ἄλλας, κ τ λ 7. ὁμοίως f 9 γινόμεναι e καὶ οὐ—  
 μᾶλλον] om V 10 ἔτι B Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ἐπὶ 12 πρὸς παῖδας  
 N V τοὺς βασιλέως Bekk 2 Libri τοῦ βασιλέως 14 ὅποσαι χώραι c e  
 βασιλέως καὶ πόλεις L O P καὶ πόλεις βασιλέως F 17 μήτε λακεδ —λακεδαι-  
 μονίων] om T τοὺς λακ ] τῶν λακ F H K N P V g Haack λακεδαιμονίους E

12 τοὺς παῖδας τοὺς βασιλέως] “The  
 “sons of the king” must be Artaxerxes  
 and Cyrus, and as Cyrus was sent five  
 years afterwards to hold a high com-  
 mand in Western Asia, he, and still  
 more his elder brother, may have been  
 grown up at this time. Artaxerxes died  
 about fifty years later, and was then a  
 very old man, so that he must have  
 been above twenty now. “The king’s  
 “sons” were probably named in the  
 treaty in order to make them parties  
 to it, and so bound by it after their  
 father’s death, for it appears that a  
 new king was not thought to be bound  
 by his predecessor’s acts, unless he had

himself accepted them, and thus the  
 treaties concluded with Philip and An-  
 tiochus were solemnly renewed with  
 their successors, as if they were not  
 necessarily binding in themselves. See  
 Livy XL 58 XLII 6 Bekker, in his  
 last edition, reads τοὺς παῖδας τοὺς βασι-  
 λέως instead of τοῦ βασιλέως, because  
 βασιλεὺς, when it signifies the king of  
 Persia, is usually found without the  
 article. And so zealous is Bekker in  
 enforcing this rule, that in Demosth  
 de Rhodior Libert p 193, where every  
 MS reads ἀφεστῶτα τοῦ βασιλέως, he  
 omits the article

“μονίων, μηδὲ φόρους πράσσεσθαι ἐκ τῶν πόλεων τούτων  
 “μήτε Λακεδαιμονίους μήτε τοὺς ξυμμάχους τῶν Λακεδαι-  
 “μονίων· μηδὲ Δαρειὺν βασιλέα, μηδὲ ὧν βασιλεὺς ἄρχει,  
 “ἐπὶ Λακεδαιμονίους μηδὲ τοὺς ξυμμάχους ἰέναι ἐπὶ πολέμῳ  
 3 “μηδὲ κακῶ μηδενί. ἦν δέ τι δέωνται Λακεδαιμόνιοι ἢ οἱ 5  
 “ξύμμαχοι βασιλέως, ἢ βασιλεὺς Λακεδαιμονίων ἢ τῶν  
 “ξύμμάχων, ὅ τι ἂν πείθωσιν ἀλλήλους, τοῦτο ποιούσι  
 4 “καλῶς ἔχειν. τὸν δὲ πόλεμον τὸν πρὸς Ἀθηναίους καὶ τοὺς  
 “ξύμμάχους κοινῇ ἀμφοτέρους πολεμεῖν· ἦν δὲ κατάλυσιν  
 “ποιῶνται, κοινῇ ἀμφοτέρους ποιῆσθαι. ὁπόση δ’ ἂν στρα- 10  
 “τιά ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ τῇ βασιλέως ἢ μεταπεμφαμένου βασιλέως,  
 5 “τὴν δαπάνην βασιλέα παρέχειν. ἦν δέ τις τῶν πόλεων,  
 “ὁπόσαι ξυνέθεντο βασιλεῖ, ἐπὶ τὴν βασιλέως ἦν χώραν, τοὺς  
 “ἄλλους κωλύειν καὶ ἀμύνειν βασιλεῖ κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν. καὶ  
 “ἦν τις τῶν ἐν τῇ βασιλέως χώρᾳ, ἢ ὅσης βασιλεὺς ἄρχει, 15  
 “ἐπὶ τὴν Λακεδαιμονίων ἦν ἢ τῶν ξυμμάχων, βασιλεὺς κω-  
 “λύετω καὶ ἀμυνέτω κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν.”

XXXVIII. Μετὰ δὲ ταύτας τὰς ξυνθήκας Θηραμένης  
 μὲν, παραδοὺς Ἀστυνόχῳ τὰς ναῦς, ἀποπλέων ἐν κέλητι  
 2 CIIOS ἀφανίζεται. οἱ δ’ ἐκ τῆς Λέσβου Ἀθηναῖοι ἤδη 20  
 διαβεβηκότες ἐς τὴν Χίον τῇ στρατιᾷ, καὶ κρα-  
 τοῦντες γῆς καὶ θαλάσσης, Δελφίνιον ἐτείχι-  
 ζον, χωρίον ἄλλως τε ἐκ γῆς καρτερόν καὶ λι-  
 μένας ἔχον καὶ τῆς τῶν Χίων πόλεως οὐ πολὺ

1 μηδὲ Porpo Goell Bekk Libri μήτε πράττεσθαι B 2 μήτε—λακε-  
 δαιμονίους] om H Λακεδαιμονίους—μηδὲ] om B τῶν] om L 3 μήτε ὧν B  
 βασιλεὺς B N Q Goell Bekk ceteri ὁ βασιλεὺς 4 μήτε ante τοὺς B Q τοὺς]  
 om L O P ἰέναι] om d i 5 μηδενί B δέ τι] om A δέωνται οἱ  
 Λακεδαιμόνιοι B 6 ξύμμαχοι] om R ἢ τῶν] καὶ τῶν K 8 πρὸς τοὺς ἀθη-  
 ναίους K 11 τῇ βασιλέως A B C E F H L N O Q T V g k m Haack Porpo  
 Goell Bekk vulgo τοῦ βασιλέως 12 βασιλέα] βασιλέως f 13 ὁπόσαι  
 Λακεδαιμονίους καὶ τοῖς ξυμμάχοις ξυνέθεντο ἐπὶ N V εἴη 1 14 ἄλλους]  
 ἐκείνους N V 16 ἐπὶ ἐπὶ N V ἢ F ἢ T 18 δέ] om B 19 μὲν]  
 om C e ἐν] om H. ἐν μέλλῃ Q 21 διαβεβηκότες 1 διαβεβηκότες  
 margo 1 Haack Porpo Goell Præpositionem addidit Dukerus 22 γῆς  
 A E F G H L N O P Q T V d f g Porpo Goell καὶ γῆς B Bekk 2 vulgo τῆς  
 γῆς θαλάττης B 23 ἐκ τῆς γῆς B om 1 24 οὐ πολὺ] om Q

20 ἀφανίζεται] This surely is a strange no more than that Theramenes “dis-  
 expression, signifying, as it seems to do, “appeared from the scene of action”

ἀπέχον. οἱ δὲ Χίοι ἐν πολλαῖς ταῖς πρὶν μάχαις πεπληγμένοι, 3  
καὶ ἄλλως ἐν σφίσιν αὐτοῖς οὐ πᾶν εὖ διακείμενοι, ἀλλὰ καὶ  
τῶν μετὰ Τυδέως τοῦ Ἰωνος ἤδη ὑπὸ Πεδαρίτου ἐπ' ἀπτι-  
κισμῶ τεθνεώτων, καὶ τῆς ἄλλης πόλεως κατ' ἀνάγκην ἐς  
5 ὀλίγον κατεχομένης, ὑπόπτως διακείμενοι ἀλλήλοις ἡσύχαζον,  
καὶ οὐτ' αὐτοὶ διὰ ταῦτα οὐτε οἱ μετὰ Πεδαρίτου ἐπίκουροι  
ἀξιόμαχοι αὐτοῖς ἐφαίνοντο. ἐς μέντοι τὴν Μίλητον ἔπεμπον, 4  
κελεύοντες σφίσι τὸν Ἀστύοχον βοηθεῖν ὥς δ' οὐκ ἐσήκουεν,  
ἐπιστέλλει περὶ αὐτοῦ ἐς τὴν Λακεδαίμονα ὁ Πεδάριτος ὥς  
10 ἀδικοῦντος. καὶ τὰ μὲν ἐν τῇ Χίῳ ἐς τοῦτο καθεστήκει τοῖς 5  
'Αθηναίοις· αἱ δ' ἐκ τῆς Σάμου νῆες αὐτοῖς ἐπίπλους μὲν

1 ἀπέσχον F H μάχαις ταῖς πρὶν Q ἐκπεπληγμένοι f 2 ἐν]  
om c 3 τυδέως A B E F H K N Q T V k m Porpo Goell Bekk (τοῦδε  
ὡς E teste Bekk) vulgo τοῦ τυδέως 4 τῶν τεθνεώτων T 9 δ] A E  
F G om B Bekk 2 10 ἐν τούτῳ N V καθεστήκει B Q 1 Goell Bekk  
καθιστήκει E F T vulgo καθεστήκει 11 αἱ] om d ἐκ δὲ τῆς d 1

The word is used to express retirement from public life, or shunning the eyes of the world, as in Xenophon's Agesilaus, quoted by Dr Bloomfield, IX 1 νομίζων αἰσχρουργία μὲν τὸ ἀφανίζεσθαι πρέπειν. Possibly, as it has been suggested to me, Theramenes was afraid of being called to account at Sparta for his undue compliance with Tissaphernes in the matter of the pay, and therefore Thucydides may mean to say, that he "disappeared," or went off, in the course of his voyage home, (ἀποπλέων not ἀποπλεύσας,) without ever returning to Lacedæmon. Compare VI 61, 6, where the term οὐ φανεροὶ ἦσαν is applied to the flight of Alcibiades and his friends when on their way home to take then trial. Compare Plato, de Legibus, IX 855, where, speaking of a citizen banished for incurable wickedness, he calls him, ἀκλεῆς καὶ ὑπὲρ τοὺς τῆς χώρας ὅρους ἀφανισθεὶς.

["He was lost at sea" Thirlwall, vol. IV. p. 22. It is added in a note, "ἀφανίζω is the word commonly used "on such occasions, meaning simply "to sink or drown." So Xenoph. Hellen I 6, 33 and Ælian, Var. Hist. XII 61.]

3 Ἰωνος] Ion Chrus poeta non incelebris, de quo Suidas in v. Ἀθηναῖος

agit, cœpit docere tragediam Olymp. LXXXII ut Idem tradit in Ἰων. Itaque ætas quidem non obstat, quo minus hujus Tydei pater esse potuerit. Sed fortassis nullum aliud est hujus rei argumentum. DUKER

4 ἐς ὀλίγον κατεχομένης] The expression ἐς ὀλίγους κατεχομένης would offer no difficulty, as again V 81, 2. τὰ ἐν Σικυῶνι ἐς ὀλίγους κατέστησαν. But the singular number is remarkable, and especially without the article. It seems that τὸ ὀλίγον was properly opposed to τὸ πλῆθος, as in Plato, Politicus, p. 303 a ἐνὸς καὶ πλῆθους τὸ ὀλίγον μέσον. And thus ὀλίγον, coming to be synonymous with ὀλιγαρχία, and πλῆθος with δημοκρατία, ἐς ὀλίγον κατεχομένης, signifies merely, "being reduced to an oligarchy."

11 αἱ — νῆες αὐτοῖς, κ τ λ] Here again is a good instance of the use of the dative noticed III 98, 1, and elsewhere. It makes the dative the real subject of the sentence, and therefore ἀναχωροῦντες follows naturally in the next clause, referring to the Athenians themselves, and not to their ships. Had the genitive been used, αἱ νῆες αὐτῶν, the effect would not have been the same, and the change of the nominative in the following lines would have been less justifiable.



ἐποιοῦντο ταῖς ἐν τῇ Μιλήτῳ, ἐπεὶ δὲ μὴ ἀντανάγοιεν, ἀναχωροῦντες πάλιν εἰς τὴν Σάμον ἡσύχαζον.

XXXIX. Ἐκ δὲ τῆς Πελοποννήσου ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ χειμῶνι αἱ τῷ Φαρναβάζῳ ὑπὸ Καλλιγείτου τοῦ Μεγαρέως καὶ Τιμαγόρου τοῦ Κυζικηνοῦ πρασσόντων παρασκευασθεῖσαι ὑπὸ Λακεδαιμονίων ἐπτα καὶ εἰκοσι νῆες ἄρασαι ἐπλεον ἐπὶ Ἰωνίας, περὶ ἡλίου τροπᾶς καὶ ἄρχων ἐπέπλει αὐτῶν Ἀντισθένης Σπαρτιάτης. ξυνέπεμψαν δὲ οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι καὶ ἑνδεκα ἄνδρας Σπαρτιατῶν ξυμβούλους Ἀστυόχῳ, ὃν εἰς ἦν Λίχας ὁ Ἀρκεσιλάου. καὶ εἴρητο αὐτοῖς, εἰς Μίλητον ἀφικομένους τῶν τε ἄλλων ξυνεπιμελεῖσθαι, ἣ μὲλλει ἄριστα εἶξιν, καὶ τὰς ναῦς ταύτας ἢ αὐτὰς ἢ πλείους ἢ καὶ ἐλάσσους εἰς τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον ὡς Φαρναβάζον, ἣν δοκῇ, ἀποπέμπειν, Κλέαρχον τὸν Ῥαμφίου, ὃς ξυνέπλει, ἄρχοντα προστάξασας, καὶ Ἀστυόχον, ἣν δοκῇ τοῖς ἑνδεκα ἀνδράσι, παύειν τῆς ναυαρχίας, Ἀντισθένην δὲ καθιστάναι· πρὸς γὰρ τὰς τοῦ Πεδαρίτου ἐπιστολὰς ὑπώπτευον αὐτόν. πλέουσai οὖν αἱ νῆες ἀπὸ Μαλέας πελάγαι Μήλῳ προσέβαλον, καὶ περιτυχόντες ναυσὶ δέκα Ἀθηναίων τὰς τρεῖς λαμβάνουσι κενὰς καὶ κατακαίουσι. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο δεδιότες μὴ αἱ διαφυγούσαι τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐκ τῆς Μήλου νῆες, ὅπερ ἐγένετο, μηνύσωσι τοῖς ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ τὸν ἐπίπλουν αὐτῶν, πρὸς τὴν Κρήτην πλεύ-

1 αἱ ταῖς] τοὺς c ἐπειδὴ B R et mox ἀποχωροῦντες 3 χειμῶνι ἐν τῷ C e  
4 καλλιγείτονος e τιμαγείρου c 5 πραττόντων B 6 ὑπὸ τῶν λακε-  
δαιμονίων L O 8 ἐπέπλει B Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri ἐπλει 9 δὲ  
καὶ οἱ c f λακεδαιμόνιοι ἑνδεκα c 11 ἦν] om c e ἡλ H T λείχας  
G L O P R c d e f g i k m 12 εἰς τὴν μίλητον d 14 ἔχειν f ἢ αὐτὰς  
om K ἐλάττους B 15 τὸν] om c ἣν δοκῇ] post ἐλάσσους ponit c.  
ἀποστέλλειν c 17 πέμπειν d i 18 ναυμαχίας B g 19 ὑπόπτευον  
N T V 20 μαλέον N sed γρ μαλέας μαλέου Q πλάγαι A πλάγαι B  
πελάγαι F προσέβαλλον B O 21 κενὰς] om B 22 αἱ] om B  
διαφύγουσαι F φυγούσαι g 24 σάμῳ B. Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo νήσῳ  
ἐκπλουν L O P d e f g k m. αὐτόν A

4 αἱ τῷ Φαρναβάζῳ, κ τ. λ] See had been done before in the case of  
ch 8, I Cnemus, II 85, 1, of Alcidas, III. 76, 1,  
10. ἑνδεκα ἄνδρας—ξυμβούλους] This and again of Agis, V 63, 4

σαντες καὶ πλείω τὸν πλοῦν διὰ φυλακῆς ποιησάμενοι, ἐς  
τὴν Καῦνον τῆς Ἀσίας κατήραν ἐντεῦθεν δὲ, ὡς ἐν ἀσφαλεῖ<sup>4</sup>  
ὄντες, ἀγγελίαν ἔπεμπον ἐπὶ τὰς ἐν τῇ Μιλήτῳ ναῦς τοῦ  
ξυμπαροκομισθῆναι

- 5 XL Οἱ δὲ Χῖοι καὶ Πεδάριτος κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον  
οὐδὲν ἦσσαν, καίπερ διαμέλλοντα, τὸν Ἀστύοχον πέμποντες  
ἀγγέλους ἡξίουσι πολιορκουμένοις βοη-  
θῆσαι ἀπάσαις ταῖς ναυσὶ, καὶ μὴ περιδεῖν  
τὴν μεγίστην τῶν ἐν Ἰωνίᾳ ξυμμαχίδων πό-  
λεων ἕκ τε θαλάσσης εἰργομένην καὶ κατὰ γῆν  
ληστείας πορθουμένην. οἱ γὰρ οἰκέται τοῖς<sup>2</sup>  
Χίοις πολλοὶ ὄντες, καὶ μὲν γε πόλει πλὴν  
Λακεδαιμονίων πλείστοι γενόμενοι, καὶ ἅμα διὰ τὸ πλῆθος  
χαλεπωτέως ἐν ταῖς ἀδικίαις κολαζόμενοι, ὡς ἡ στρατιὰ τῶν  
15 Ἀθηναίων βεβαίως ἔδοξε μετὰ τείχους ἰδρῦσθαι, εὐθὺς αὐτο-

2 κατήρον A C E F G H K T c f m δῆ] δ' K Conf c 56 extr. et 67, 3  
3 μιλῆτῳ] νήσῳ B ναὺς χάριν τοῦ B δ' οὐδὲν ἦττον B πέμψαντες B  
πέμποντας E F 7 ξυμπολιορκουμένοις f βοηθήσειν C c d e f i k m 9 πρὸς  
τὴν μεγίστην R 11 ἔκεται P 15 ἰδρῦσασθαι L O P g

I καὶ πλείω τὸν πλοῦν διὰ φυλακῆς  
ποιησάμενοι] Καὶ μακρότερον τὸν πλοῦν  
ποιησάμενοι ὑπὲρ ἀσφαλείας SCHOL

πλείω τὸν πλοῦν διὰ φυλακῆς ποιησά-  
μενοι] "Having lengthened their voyage  
"in guarding against the enemy"

3 τοῦ ξυμπαροκομισθῆναι] "About  
"being convoyed safely along the coast  
"to the end of their voyage," i e in  
order to be convoyed The genitive  
is properly explanatory of the words  
ἔπεμπον ἐπὶ τὰς ναῦς, and it does not  
seem right to say that ἐνεκα or any  
other such word is understood

12 μὲν γε πόλει—πλείστοι γενόμενοι]  
The Chians had been a trading people  
from very early times, they traded with  
Egypt in the reign of Amasis, (Herodot  
II 178, 2) and an unusually large pro-  
portion of their citizens was habitually  
engaged in maritime commerce (Aristot  
Politic IV 4, 21) They are  
charged with the infamy of being the  
first Greek people who were regular  
slave dealers, buying Barbarian slaves

from the adjacent continent of Asia, to  
labour on their lands, the bulk of their  
own free population being employed,  
as has been observed, in commerce  
(Theopompus, Hist XVII apud Athe-  
næum, VI p 265) The severe treat-  
ment of these slaves often drove them  
to run away from their masters, and  
they then occupied the fastnesses of the  
interior of the island, and continually  
harassed their masters by their depreda-  
tions (Nymphodorus, Asiæ Peripl  
apud Athenæum, VI 265) It appears  
that the Chian slaves were peculiarly  
called *θεράποντες*, (Eustathius on Dio-  
nys 533) an evidence of the antiquity  
of slavery in the island, for *θεράπων* is  
the Homeric word for one who waits  
on another, whether bond or free, and  
the name had been so long familiar in  
Chios, as describing a class of per-  
sons who were there so numerous, that  
it remained in use without ever being  
exchanged for the more common term  
*δοῦλος*.

COAST OF CNIDUS ACC. 42. Ol. mp. 9. 1

μολία τε ἐχώρησαν οἱ πολλοὶ πρὸς αὐτοὺς, καὶ τὰ πλείστα  
3 κακὰ ἐπιστάμενοι τὴν χώραν οὗτοι ἔδρσαν ἔφασαν οὖν  
χρῆναι οἱ Χίοι, ἕως ἔτι ἐλπίς καὶ δυνατόν κωλύσαι, τειχι-  
ζομένου τοῦ Δελφινίου καὶ ἀτελοῦς ὄντος, καὶ στρατοπέδῳ  
καὶ ναυσὶν ἐρύματος μείζονος προσπεριβαλλομένου, βοηθῆσαι 5  
σφίσιν. ὁ δὲ Ἀστυόχος, καίπερ οὐ διανοούμενος διὰ τὴν τότε  
ἀπειλὴν, ὡς ἑώρα καὶ τοὺς ξυμμάχους προθύμους ὄντας,  
ᾧρητο ἐς τὸ βοηθεῖν. XLI. Ἐν τούτῳ δὲ ἐκ τῆς Καύνου

COAST OF  
CNIDUS

On his way he falls in  
with and defeats an  
Athenian fleet, sent  
from Sinios to watch  
for the enemy's fleet  
coming from Pelopon-  
nesus. He then effects  
his junction with the  
fleet at Caunus, and  
they all proceed toge-  
ther to Cnidus.

(41, 42)

παραγίγνεται ἀγγελία ὅτι αἱ ἑπτὰ καὶ εἴκοσι  
νῆες καὶ οἱ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων ξύμβουλοι 10  
πάρεισι. καὶ νομίσας πάντα ὕστερα εἶναι  
τάλλα πρὸς τὸ ναῦς τε, ὅπως θαλασσοκρα-  
τοῖεν μᾶλλον, τοσαύτας ξυμπαρακομίσαι, καὶ  
τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους, οἱ ἦκον κατάσκοποι αὐ-  
τοῦ, ἀσφαλῶς περαιωθῆναι, εὐθὺς ἀφείδς τὸ ἐς 15  
τὴν Χίον ἔπλει ἐς τὴν Καύνον. καὶ ἐς Κῶν  
τὴν Μεροπίδα ἐν τῷ παράπλῳ ἀποβὰς τὴν τε  
πόλιν, ἀτείχιστον οὖσαν καὶ ὑπὸ σεισμοῦ, ὃς αὐτοῖς ἔτυχε  
μέγιστός γε δὴ ὦν μεμνήμεθα γενόμενος, ξυμπεπτωκυῖαν,  
ἐκπορθεῖ, τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἐς τὰ ὄρη πεφευγόντων, καὶ τὴν 20  
χώραν καταδρομαῖς λείαν ἐποιεῖτο, πλὴν τῶν ἐλευθέρων.

1 ἐχώρησαν οἱ A B F H N T V. d 1 Poppe Goell Bekk ἐχώρησαντο E ἐχρήσαντο  
G vulgo ἐχρήσαντο πλείστα κατὰ V 2 κακὰ καὶ G 8 καύσου d 1  
9 ὅτι ἑπτὰ N 10 ξύμβουλοι A F ξύμμαχοι T 12 τάλλα B Goell Bekk  
vulgo τὰ ἄλλα θαλαττοκρατοῖεν B 16 κῶων d 1 κῶ N V 18 καὶ] om d  
ἀπὸ Q ὡς αὐτοῖς E F T αὐτὸς e 19 γε] τε L O f g om. e 21 λείαν  
A E H K. τῶν] om Q

5 ἐρύματος μείζονος προσπεριβαλλομέ-  
νου] It is not certain whether the word  
μείζονος refers to height or circumfer-  
ence, whether the meaning be, that the  
wall of the naval camp, (compare I 117, 1)  
was being raised in height, or enlarged  
in extent. Τὸ μέγα τεῖχος, in II 76, 3,  
means, "the high or raised wall," as τοῦ  
βραχέος τεῖχους, "the original low wall,"  
and perhaps the fortification having been  
first carried, ἐς τὸ ἀναγκαῖστατον ὕψος,  
(I 90, 3) was afterwards completed to  
its proper height, when the Athenians  
found themselves more at leisure

6 τὴν τότε ἀπειλὴν] See VIII 33, 1  
16 Κῶν τὴν Μεροπίδα] According to  
the old mythical language, "Cos first  
settled by the hero Merops." See  
Stephan Byzant Hesychius, &c. Ac-  
cording to the interpretation now given  
to this language, "Cos first settled by  
the people called Meropes."

20 τὴν χώραν—λείαν ἐποιεῖτο] "He  
made the country his spoil," or, "his  
prize," i. e. he made spoil of all that  
it contained. Compare ch 62, 2 σκεύη  
καὶ ἀνδράποδα ἀρπαγὴν ποιησάμενος and  
Matthæ, Gr G1 § 413 obs 5.

τούτους δὲ ἀφίει. ἐκ δὲ τῆς Κῶ ἀφικόμενος ἐς τὴν Κνίδου<sup>3</sup>  
 νυκτὸς ἀναγκάζεται ὑπὸ τῶν Κνιδίων παραινούντων μὴ ἐκβι-  
 βάσαι τοὺς ναύτας, ἀλλ' ὥσπερ εἶχε πλεῖν εὐθὺς ἐπὶ τὰς τῶν  
 Ἀθηναίων ναὺς εἴκοσι, ἃς ἔχων Χαρμῖνος, εἰς τῶν ἐκ Σάμου  
 5 στρατηγῶν, ἐφύλασσε ταύτας τὰς ἑπτὰ καὶ εἴκοσι ναὺς ἐκ  
 τῆς Πελοποννήσου προσπλεύσας, ἐφ' ὅσπερ καὶ ὁ Ἀστυ-  
 οχος παρέπλει. ἐπύθοντο δὲ οἱ ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ ἐκ τῆς Μήλου<sup>4</sup>  
 τὸν ἐπίπλουν αὐτῶν, καὶ ἡ φυλακὴ τῷ Χαρμίνῳ περὶ τὴν  
 Σύμην καὶ Χάλκην καὶ Ῥόδον καὶ περὶ τὴν Λυκίαν ἦν· ἥδη  
 10 γὰρ ἦσθάνετο καὶ ἐν τῇ Καύνῳ οὐσας αὐτάς. XLII. ἐπέ-  
 πλει οὖν, ὥσπερ εἶχε, πρὸς τὴν Σύμην ὁ Ἀστυοχος, πρὶν  
 ἔκπυστος γενέσθαι, εἴ πως περιλάβοι που μετεώρους τὰς  
 ναὺς. καὶ αὐτῷ ὑετός τε καὶ τὰ ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ ξυννέφελα  
 ὄντα πλάνησιν τῶν νεῶν ἐν τῷ σκότει καὶ ταραχὴν παρέσχε.  
 15 καὶ ἅμα τῇ ἔφ, διεσπασμένου τοῦ ναυτικοῦ, καὶ τοῦ μὲν φα-  
 νεροῦ ἥδη ὄντος τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις τοῦ εὐωνύμου κέρως, τοῦ δὲ  
 ἄλλου περὶ τὴν νῆσον ἔτι πλανωμένου, ἐπανάγονται κατὰ  
 τάχος ὁ Χαρμῖνος καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐλάσσοσιν ἢ ταῖς εἴκοσι  
 ναυσὶ, νομίσαντες, ὥσπερ ἐφύλασσαν ναὺς, τὰς ἀπὸ τῆς  
 20 Καύνου, ταύτας εἶναι. καὶ προσπεσόντες εὐθὺς κατέδυσάν τε<sup>3</sup>  
 τρεῖς καὶ κατετραυμάτισαν ἄλλας, καὶ ἐν τῷ ἔργῳ ἐπεκρά-  
 τουν, μέχρι οὗ ἐπεφάνησαν αὐτοῖς παρὰ δόξαν αἱ πλείους

1 τῆς κῶ] κῶ b τῶν κῶων e 3 εὐθὺς] om e 4 ναὺς] om K ἐκ τῆς  
 σάμου g 5 ἐφύλαττε B τὰς] καὶ P 6 προσπλεύσας L O ὥσπερ F H T  
 7 ἐπύθοντο γὰρ N V μῆλου V corr N recens A Haack Poppo Goell Bekk 2  
 ceteri μιλῆτον 9 σίμην e χάλκην Q χάλπην L 10 ἐπλεῖ K O περὶ N V.  
 11 οὖν] om c e 12 εἰ που Q 13 αὐτὸς L ἐκ τοῦ] om E ξυννέ-  
 φελα Q V ξυννέφελα F H K 1 14 καὶ ταραχὴν ἐν τῷ σκότει c e παρείχε K  
 παρέσχον R 15 καὶ τοῦ μὲν] om Q 16 ὄντος ἥδη B 18 ἐλάττοσιν B  
 ταῖς] om Q 19 ἃς παρεφύλασσαν K g ἐφύλαττον B 20 τε] om V.  
 22 ἐφάνησαν L c

7 ἐκ τῆς Μήλου] This reading, which had been rightly restored by the later editors on conjecture, is now confirmed by the Venetian MS V, and is also the corrected reading of the Cambridge MS N Its correctness is proved by a reference to ch 39, 3 *δειδότες μὴ αἰ διαφυγοῦσαι τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐκ τῆς Μήλου*

*νῆες, ὅπερ ἐγένετο, μηνύσῃσι τοῖς ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ*

13 τὰ ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ] "The state of the "atmosphere," literally, "the things or "appearances proceeding or arising from "the atmosphere" Compare IV 81, 2 τὰ ἐκ Σικελίας II 87, 2 τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς τύχης. III 37, 4 τῇ ἐξ αὐτῶν ξυνέσει

4 τῶν νεῶν καὶ πανταχόθεν ἀπεκλήοντο. ἔπειτα δὲ ἐς φυγὴν  
καταστάντες ἐξ μὲν ναῦς ἀπολλύασι, ταῖς δὲ λοιπαῖς κατα-  
φεύγουσιν ἐς τὴν Τεϋτλουσσαν νῆσον, ἐντεῦθεν δὲ ἐς Ἀλι-  
5 καρνασσόν μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο οἱ μὲν Πελοποννήσιοι ἐς Κνίδον  
κατάραντες, καὶ ξυμμιγείσων τῶν ἐκ τῆς Καύνου ἑπτὰ καὶ 5  
εἴκοσι νεῶν αὐτοῖς, ξυμπάσαις πλεύσαντες καὶ τροπαῖον ἐν  
τῇ Σύμῃ στήσαντες πάλιν ἐς τὴν Κνίδον καθωρμίσαντο.  
XLIII οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι ταῖς ἐκ τῆς Σάμου ναυσὶ πάσαις, ὡς  
ἦσθοντο τὰ τῆς ναυμαχίας, πλεύσαντες ἐς τὴν Σύμην, καὶ  
ἐπὶ μὲν τὸ ἐν τῇ Κνίδῳ ναυτικὸν οὐχ ὀρμήσαν- 10  
τες, οὐδ' ἐκείνοι ἐπ' ἐκείνους, λαβόντες δὲ τὰ ἐν  
τῇ Σύμῃ σκευὴ τῶν νεῶν, καὶ Λωρύμοις τοῖς  
ἐν τῇ ἡπείρῳ προσβαλόντες, ἀπέπλευσαν ἐς  
τὴν Σάμον ἅπασαι δ' ἤδη οὖσαι ἐν τῇ Κνίδῳ  
αἱ τῶν Πελοποννησίων νῆες ἐπεσκευάζοντό τε, εἴ τι ἔδει, καὶ 15  
πρὸς τὸν Τισσαφέρην (παρεγένετο γὰρ) λόγους ἐποιοῦντο  
οἱ ἔνδεκα ἄνδρες τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων περὶ τε τῶν ἤδη πε-  
πραγμένων, εἴ τι μὴ ἤρεσκεν αὐτοῖς, καὶ περὶ τοῦ μέλλοντος  
πολέμου, ὅτῳ τρόπῳ ἄριστα καὶ ξυμφορώτατα ἀμφοτέροις

The newly arrived  
Lacedaemonian com-  
missioners object to  
the terms of the late  
treaties with Persia.  
Their dispute with  
Tissaphernes on this  
subject

1 ἀπεκλήοντο FH Bekk ἀπεκλήοντο T Porpo Goell vulgo ἀπεκλείοντο  
2 ἀπολλύουσι V c d e g ἀπόλλυσι FH ἀπολλύασι Q T 3 τέγλουσσαν B τεύ-  
γλουσαν L O V g τεϋτλουσσαν Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo τεύγλουσσαν "Vid  
"Hemsteihusium ad Luc Jud Voc 8" Bekker ἀλικαρνασσόν N Q V c f g i k m  
correctus C "Quod praefereimus" Porpo 4 καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο N V μὲν] om d i  
8 ταῖς] om K k 10 ναυτικῶν e ναυτικῶν g ὀρμίσαντες A C E F H K O  
P T c d e g i k m 12 λωρύμοις A B E F H K L N O P T V g m Haack Porpo  
Goell Bekk λωρίμοις c i λορίμοις d vulgo λορύμοις 13 προσβάλλοντες i  
προσπλεύσαντες B 14 δ'] om K. οὖσαι ἅμα ἐν B κνίδι R 15 ἐπε-  
σκευάζον Q 16 γὰρ] δὲ c γὰρ καὶ e post λόγους ponunt A F om E ποι-  
οῦνται e 17 δὲ A C E F K L O T f g k om V et corr G 18 εἴ] ἡ E  
ἤρεσκεν Q 19 πολέμῳ C K b k m πολέμῳ G οὐτῷ F ξυμφορώτατα g

3 Τεϋτλουσσαν] Quidam MSS Τεύ-  
γλουσαν cum editis Cl Gr At Ste-  
phanus Τεϋτλουσσαν, τὸ ἐθνικὸν Τευ-  
τλουσσαῖος, ἢ Τευτλουσσοῖοι Plinio est  
Seutlusa Ἐν Σεύθλῳ, Anna Comnena  
Wass Harduinus ad Plin V Hist  
Nat ult putat, in exemplaribus Thu-  
cydidis mendose legi Τεϋτλουσσαν, pro  
Τεϋτλουσσαν DUKER

Τεϋτλουσσαν νῆσον] "Beet island,"  
so called from the quantity of beet  
(τεϋτλον or τευτλίον) which grew in it  
11 τὰ ἐν τῇ Σύμῃ σκευὴ τῶν νεῶν]  
i e the masts and sails of Charminus'  
squadron, which, according to custom,  
had been left on shore at Syme, when  
the ships put to sea suddenly to attack  
the fleet of Astyochus See ch 42, 2

πολεμήσεται. μάλιστα δὲ ὁ Λίχας ἐσκόπει τὰ ποιούμενα, καὶ 3  
τὰς σπονδὰς οὐδετέρας, οὔτε τὰς Χαλκιδέως οὔτε τὰς Θηρα-  
μένους, ἔφη καλῶς ξυγκείσθαι, ἀλλὰ δεινὸν εἶναι εἰ χώρας  
ᾧσιν βασιλεὺς καὶ οἱ πρόγονοι ἦρξαν πρότερον, ταύτης καὶ  
5 νῦν ἀξιώσει κρατεῖν· ἐνεῖναι γὰρ καὶ νήσους ἀπάσας πάλιν  
δουλεύειν καὶ Θεσσαλίαν καὶ Λοκροὺς καὶ τὰ μέχρι Βοιωτῶν,  
καὶ ἀντ' ἐλευθερίας ἂν Μηδικὴν ἀρχὴν τοῖς Ἑλλησι τοὺς  
Λακεδαιμονίους περιθεῖναι. ἐτέρας οὖν ἐκέλευε βελτίους 4  
σπένδεσθαι, ἣ ταύταις γε οὐ χρήσεσθαι, οὐδὲ τῆς τροφῆς ἐπὶ  
10 τούτοις δεῖσθαι οὐδέν. ἀγανακτῶν δὲ ὁ μὲν Τισσαφέρνης  
ἀπεχώρησεν ἀπ' αὐτῶν δι' ὀργῆς καὶ ἄπρακτος

**XLIV.** Οἱ δ' ἐς τὴν Ῥόδον, ἐπικηρυκευομένων ἀπὸ τῶν  
δυνατωτάτων ἀνδρῶν, τὴν γνώμην εἶχον πλεῖν, ἐλπίζοντες  
νῆσόν τε οὐκ ἀδύνατον καὶ ναυβατῶν πλήθει  
15 καὶ πεζῶ προσάξεσθαι, καὶ ἅμα ἡγούμενοι αὐ-  
τοὶ ἀπὸ τῆς ὑπαρχούσης ξυμμαχίας δυνατοὶ  
ἔσεσθαι, Τισσαφέρνην μὴ αἰτοῦντες χρήματα,  
τρέφειν τὰς ναῦς. πλεύσαντες οὖν εὐθὺς ἐν τῷ 2  
αὐτῷ χειμῶνι ἐκ τῆς Κνίδου, καὶ προσβαλόντες Καμῖρῳ τῆς  
20 Ῥοδίας πρώτῃ ναυσὶ τέσσαρσι καὶ ἐνενήκοντα, ἐξεφόβησαν  
μὲν τοὺς πολλοὺς, οὐκ εἰδότας τὰ πρασσόμενα, καὶ ἔφυγον  
ἄλλως τε καὶ ἀτειχίστου οὔσης τῆς πόλεως· εἶτα ξυγκαλέ-

1 πολεμήσεται Q 2 οὔτε τὰς χαλκιδέως οὔτε τὰς θηρ ἔφη BN V Porpo  
Goell Bekk οὔτε τὰς θ ἔφη οὔτε τὰς χ Q vulgo omitunt illa οὔτε τὰς χαλκιδέως  
ἦς

3 συγκεῖσθαι F H N d k 4 ᾧσιν G ᾧσιν ἦς L O P ἦς A E F H N T V οὔσης R  
5 ἐνείναι Bekk 2 Libri ἐνῆν 6 θετταλίαν B λωκροὺς T 8 ἐκέλευσε d 1  
9 σπένδεσθαι ξυνηθῆς ἦ B 10 οὐθέν B 11 καὶ] om NV 12 ἐπικη-  
ρυκευόμενοι B 14 ναυτῶν L Q e prima manu N ναυατῶν K R T d g 15 πεζῶ  
om d 1 πεζῶν g προσάξεσθαι Q 17 τισσαφέρνην C G m 19 καμῖρῳ  
A C G H K N V d e f g k m Porpo καμῖρῳ F τῇ καμῖρῳ c vulgo et Bekk  
καμῖρῳ 20 πρώτῃ] πρώτων B V πρότερον d πρὸς c e 1 πρὸς τὴν A C F  
(et teste Bekk E G) H K L O R T b k m πρὸς γῆν g πρὸς τὴν γῆν G πρὸς τὴν  
ἄκραν P πρὸς τῇ E ταῖς ναυσὶ 1 21 πραττόμενα καὶ ἔφυγον B Goell καὶ om. K.  
vulgo et Bekk. ἔφυγον 22 συγκαλέσαντες K

12 ἐπικηρυκευομένων—ἀνδρῶν] “Some  
“of the most powerful men opening a  
“communication with them,” or, more  
literally, “some communicating with  
“them from the chief men.” Ἐπικηρυ-

κευομένων is equivalent to ἐλθόντων ἀγ-  
γέλων Compare I 3, 2 ἐπαγομένων αὐ-  
τούς—ἐς τὰς ἄλλας πόλεις Dobree pro-  
poses to join ἀνδρῶν with ἐπικηρυκευο-  
μένων instead of taking it with δυνατωτάτων

σαντες οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τούτους τε καὶ τοὺς ἐκ τοῖν δυοῖν  
πολείων, Λίνδου [τε] καὶ Ἰηλυσοῦ, Ῥοδίους ἔπεισαν ἀπο-  
στῆναι Ἀθηναίων. καὶ προσεχώρησε Ῥόδος Πελοποννησίοις  
3 οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι κατὰ τὸν καιρὸν τοῦτον ταῖς ἐκ τῆς Σάμου  
ναυσὶν αἰσθόμενοι ἔπλευσαν μὲν βουλόμενοι φθάσαι, καὶ 5  
ἐφάνησαν πελάγιοι, ὑστερήσαντες δὲ οὐ πολλῶ τὸ μὲν  
παραχρήμα ἀπέπλευσαν ἐς Χάλκην, ἐντεῦθεν δ' ἐς Σάμον,  
ὑστερον δὲ ἐκ τῆς Χάλκης καὶ ἐκ τῆς Κῶ καὶ ἐκ τῆς Σάμου  
4 τοὺς ἐπίπλους ποιούμενοι ἐπὶ τὴν Ῥόδον ἐπολέμουν. οἱ δὲ  
χρήματα μὲν ἐξέλεξαν ἐς δύο καὶ τριάκοντα τάλαντα οἱ 10  
Πελοποννήσιοι παρὰ τῶν Ῥοδίων, τὰ δ' ἄλλα ἡσύχαζον  
ἡμέρας ὀγδοήκοντα, ἀνελκύσαντες τὰς ναῦς

XLV. Ἐν δὲ τούτῳ καὶ ἔτι πρότερον, πρὶν ἐς τὴν Ῥόδον  
αὐτοὺς ἀναστῆναι, τάδε ἐπράσσετο. Ἀλκιβιάδης μετὰ τὸν  
Χαλκιδέως θάνατον καὶ τὴν ἐν Μιλήτῳ μάχην 15  
τοῖς Πελοποννησίοις ὑποπτος ὢν, καὶ ἀπ' αὐ-  
τῶν ἀφικομένης ἐπιστολῆς πρὸς Ἀστύοχον ἐκ  
Λακεδαιμόνος ὥστ' ἀποκτεῖναι (ἦν γὰρ καὶ τῷ  
Ἀγιδι ἐχθρὸς καὶ ἄλλως ἄπιστος ἐφαίνετο),  
πρῶτον μὲν ὑποχωρεῖ δέισας παρὰ Τισσαφέρην, ἔπειτα 20

## IONIA

Alcibides leaves the  
Peloponnesians, and  
taking refuge with Tis-  
saphernes, persuades  
him to lower his subsidy  
to them,

1 τούτους] τοιστούς F τοῖν A B E F L N O T V g 1 k m Haack Porpo  
Goell Bekk vulgo τῶν 2 πολέων A B N T V Porpo Goell Bekk πόλεων  
c vulgo πολέων διηλύου προλίνδου E F τε om B Bekk 2 ἰηλύσου A F G m  
ἰηλυγοῦ P ἰλύσου T ῥοδίοις F T 3 τῶν ἀθηναίων K 6 ἐπεφάνησαν B  
ἐφάνησαν ὑστερήσαντες A B C E H K L N O Q T c d e f g k m Haack Porpo  
Goell Bekk 7 ἐπέπλευσαν 1 9 τῆς ῥόδου L O P 10 μὲν] om K ἐξέλε-  
αντες δύο K 11 περὶ c 12 ὀγδοήκοντα] δις τεσσαράκοντα c 13 ταῦτα e  
14 ἐπράττετο B ἐπράσσοντο d ἀλκιβιάδης τε μετὰ B 16 ἐπ' C K. 18 καὶ  
τῷ Ἀγιδι B Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo καὶ om 19 ἄλλος G

1 τοῖν δυοῖν πολέων] The article is  
rightly added, because there were in all  
three states in the island, Camirus,  
Lindus, and Ialysus. See Herodot I  
144, 4 Strabo, XIV 2, 6 The city  
Rhodes was not built till four years  
after this period, being founded jointly  
by the three states to serve as the com-  
mon capital of the island. See Diodorus,  
XIII 75 p 196 ed Rhodom For the  
masculine form τοῖν with the feminine

substantive πολέων, see Matth Gr Gr §  
64 obs 2 and § 436 Jelf, 388 2 b  
2 πολέων] Sic V 29, 2 ἀμφοῖν τοῖν  
πολέων DUKER

8 καὶ ἐκ τῆς Σάμου] Kruger proposes  
to read ἐκ τῆς Σύμης, that island being  
mentioned together with Chalce in ch  
41, 4. But it appears that the Athenians  
sailed to observe or attack Rhodes no  
less from Samos than from the nearer  
points of Cos and Chalce. See ch 55, 1

ἐκάκου πρὸς αὐτὸν, ὅσον ἐδύνατο μάλιστα, τῶν Πελοποννη-  
σίων τὰ πράγματα καὶ διδάσκαλος πάντων γιγνόμενος τήν 2  
τε μισθοφορὰν ξυνέτεμεν, ἀντὶ δραχμῆς Ἀττικῆς ὥστε τριώ-  
βολον, καὶ τοῦτο μὴ ξυνεχῶς, δίδοσθαι, λέγειν κελεύων τὸν  
5 Τισσαφέρην πρὸς αὐτοὺς ὡς Ἀθηναῖοι, ἐκ πλείονος χρόνου  
ἐπιστήμονες ὄντες τοῦ ναυτικοῦ, τριώβολον τοῖς ἑαυτῶν διδό-  
ασιν, οὐ τοσοῦτον πενία ὅσον ἵνα αὐτῶν μὴ οἱ ναῦται, ἐκ  
περιουσίας ὑβρίζοντές, οἱ μὲν τὰ σώματα χεῖρω ἔχωσι, δαπα-  
νῶντες ἐς τοιαῦτα ἀφ' ὧν ἡ ἀσθένεια ξυμβαίνει, οἱ δὲ τὰς  
10 ναῦς ἀπολείπωσιν ὑπολιπόντες ἐς ὁμηρεῖαν τὸν προσοφει-  
λόμενον μισθόν καὶ τοὺς τριηράρχους καὶ τοὺς στρατηγούς 3  
τῶν πόλεων ἐδίδασκεν ὥστε δόντα χρήματα αὐτὸν πείσαι,  
ὥστε συγχωρῆσαι ταῦτα ἑαυτῷ, πλὴν τῶν Συρακοσίων  
τούτων δὲ Ἑρμοκράτης [τε] ἡναντιοῦτο μόνος ὑπὲρ τοῦ

1 ἐδύνατο τὰ τῶν πελοποννησίων πράγματα Q 2 γενόμενος d 1 3 μι-  
σθοφορίαν E 4 συνεχῶς d 9 ἐς τὰ τοιαῦτα Q οἱ δὲ μὴ τὰς ναῦς Paim  
10 ἀπολείπωσιν ὑπολιπόντες margo A ἀπολείπωσιν ὑπολείποντες V ἀπολείπωσιν  
οὐχ ὑπολιπόντες B Bekk Goell Poppo Sed hic negativ οὐκ uncis inclusit  
Prima libri N scriptura hæc fuit τὰς ναῦς ἀπολιπόντες τὸν προσοφειλόμενον μισθόν  
Deinde corrector, ἀπολιπόντες in ἀπολείπωσιν mutato, voces ὑπολείποντες ἐς ὁμη-  
ρεῖαν in margine adscriptis idem tamen, ut videtur, infra ad calcem paginæ sub-  
jecit γρ οὐχ ὑπολείποντες vulgo ἀπολιπόντες ὁμηρεῖαν A E F H Q V τοῦ  
προσοφειλομένου L O προσοφειλόμενον F 11 μισθοῦ O τριηράρχας L O  
d g i k 12 τῶν τε πόλεων E ὥστε delet Reiskius διδόντα L O g  
διδόντας f αὐτὸν om d 1 13 ὥστε om B συγχωρῆσαι F H N V g  
αὐτῷ d αὐτῷ V 14 τε] στρατηγὸς ὧν B omisso mox μόνος

9 οἱ δὲ τὰς ναῦς, κ τ λ] The variety of readings in this passage seems to indicate some corruption in the text I have followed the reading of the Venetian MS V, which is also the marginal reading of the MS A, except that the former MS, whether by oversight or design, reads ὑπολείποντες, instead of the aorist ὑπολιπόντες The sense seems to be, "lest others of the seamen should leave their ships, leaving behind them their arrears of pay as a pledge" That is, that the larger pay was looked upon as a security for the men's returning to their duty, and that therefore leave of absence was too often given, and other irregularities were connived at, such as the substitution of inferior seamen by those who wished to get liberty to attend to their own af-

fairs, (see VII 13 ad fin) the officers trusting that the high pay would always induce the men to return to their duty when they might be called for

12 ἐδίδασκεν ὥστε πείσαι] Compare I 119, 2 δευθέντες—ὥστε ψηφίσασθαι τὸν πόλεμον VIII 79, 1 δόξαν αὐτοῖς—ὥστε διαναυμαχεῖν, and VIII 86, 8 ἐπαγγελλόμενοι τῷ—δήμῳ ὥστε βοηθεῖν In all these cases, ὥστε merely explains the preceding verb or participle, "he instructs him, namely, to bribe them over by money" Compare also Herodot III. 14, 7 συνήνεκε ὥστε—παριέναι A little below, ὑπὲρ τοῦ ξυμπαντος ξυμμαχικοῦ, in the behalf of the whole united confederacy I know not why Bekker should have preferred the reading, παντός



4 ξύμπαντος ξυμμαχικοῦ. τὰς τε πόλεις δεομένας χρημάτων  
 ἀπήλασεν, αὐτὸς ἀντιλέγων ὑπὲρ τοῦ Τισσαφέρνους ὡς οἱ  
 μὲν Χῆοι ἀναίσχυντοι εἶεν, πλουσιώτατοι ὄντες τῶν Ἑλλή-  
 νων, ἐπικουρία δὲ ὅμως σωζόμενοι ἀξιούσι καὶ τοῖς σώμασι  
 καὶ τοῖς χρήμασι ἄλλους ὑπὲρ τῆς ἐκείνων ἐλευθερίας κιν- 5  
 5 δυνεύειν· τὰς δ' ἄλλας πόλεις ἔφη ἀδικεῖν, αἱ ἐς Ἀθηναίους  
 πρότερον ἢ ἀποστῆναι ἀνάλουν, εἰ μὴ καὶ νῦν καὶ τοσαῦτα  
 καὶ ἔτι πλείω ὑπὲρ σφῶν αὐτῶν ἐθελήσουσιν ἐσφέρειν. τὸν  
 τε Τισσαφέρνην ἀπέφαινε νῦν μὲν, τοῖς ἰδίοις χρήμασι πολε-  
 μούντα, εἰκότως φειδόμενον, ἣν δέ ποτε τροφήν καταβῆ παρὰ 10  
 βασιλέως, ἐντελῇ αὐτοῖς ἀποδώσειν τὸν μισθὸν καὶ τὰς πόλεις  
 τὰ εἰκότα ὠφελήσειν. XLVI. παρῆναι δὲ καὶ τῷ Τισσα-  
 φέρνῃ μὴ ἄγαν ἐπείγεσθαι τὸν πόλεμον διαλύ-  
 σαι, μηδὲ βουλευθῆναι κομίσαντα ἢ ναῦς  
 Φοινίσσας ἄσπερ παρεσκευάζετο, ἢ Ἑλλησι 15  
 πλείοσι μισθὸν πορίζοντα, τοῖς αὐτοῖς τῆς τε  
 γῆς καὶ τῆς θαλάσσης τὸ κράτος δοῦναι, ἔχειν  
 δ' ἀμφοτέρους ἔαν δίχα τὴν ἀρχὴν, καὶ βασιλεῖ

and shews him that it  
 was more for the king's  
 interest to hold the  
 balance between the  
 two contending parties,  
 than to aid either of  
 them in completely  
 humbling the other

1 ξύμπαντος A E F G παντὸς B Bekker 2 τοῦ] om Q g 3 εἶεν]  
 om g 4 καὶ—σώμασι] om R 5 καὶ τοῖς χρήμασιν] om c e ante illa καὶ  
 τοῖς σώμασι ponit f ὑπὲρ τῆς ἐκείνων B L O Q b c d e f g i k Haack Poppo  
 εὐκιν

Goell Bekk ceteri om articulum κινδυνεύουσαι B 6 αἱ] ἡ N om K  
 7 ἢ accessit ex B i Haack Poppo Goell Bekk ἀναλουν A K ἀναλύνται c  
 ἀνέλουν d. καὶ νῦν καὶ A B E F H L N O P R T V i. k. b Haack Poppo vulgo,  
 Bekk Goell καὶ νῦν τοσαῦτα 8 καὶ ἔτι] ἔτι Q αὐτῶν] om f g 10 ἣν]  
 εἰ e 11 ἀποδίδωσι 1 12. τῷ] om P ante καὶ ponit B τισσαφέρνην c  
 13 τὸν πόλ διαλύσαι A E F G διαλύσαι τὸν πόλεμον B Bekk 2 15 ἄς,  
 omisso περ, L O P ἄπερ R ἢ Ἑλλησι B V d recens A et correct N cum  
 Tusano Haack Poppo Goell Bekk. ἢ μελλήσει 1 καὶ μελλήσει Q R vulgo  
 μελλήσει. 16 πλείονι μισθῷ g. 17 θαλάττης B δοῦναι] om e

2 ἀπήλασεν] This aorist occurs in  
 the midst of various instances of the  
 imperfect The aorist is so naturally  
 the tense of history, that it is not sur-  
 prising to see it introduced as here in  
 the midst of other tenses Besides, as  
 Goller has observed, the aorist ex-  
 presses an act which would be soon  
 over, whereas the other verbs in the  
 imperfect express a continued act or  
 habit.

7 πρότερον ἀποστῆναι] Quæro loca  
 aliorum Scriptorum, qui πρότερον pro  
 πρότερον ἢ dixerint Quamdiu ea non  
 suppetent, potius credam, hic excidisse  
 ἢ post πρότερον, quod propter figuram  
 litterarum N et Π non multum dissi-  
 milem facile fieri potuit Thucydi-  
 des, VI 58, 1 πρότερον ἢ αἰσθέσθαι  
 αὐτοῦς Adde VIII. 24, 5 et ad VII  
 63, 1. Duk.

ἐξείναι [ἀεὶ] ἐπὶ τοὺς ταύτου† λυπηροὺς τοὺς ἑτέρους ἐπά-  
γειν. γενομένης δ' ἂν καθ' ἐν τῆς ἐς γῆν καὶ θάλασσαν 2  
ἀρχῆς, ἀπορεῖν ἂν αὐτὸν οἷς τοὺς κρατοῦντας ξυγκαθαίρῃσει,  
ἣν μὴ αὐτὸς βούληται μεγάλη δαπάνη καὶ κινδύνῳ ἀναστάς  
5 ποτε διαγωνίσασθαι. εὐτελέστερα δὲ τὰ δεινὰ, βραχεῖ μορίῳ 3  
τῆς δαπάνης καὶ ἅμα μετὰ τῆς ἑαυτοῦ ἀσφαλείας αὐτοὺς  
περὶ ἑαυτοὺς τοὺς Ἑλλήνας κατατρίψαι ἐπιτηδειοτέρους τε  
ἔφη τοὺς Ἀθηναίους εἶναι κοινωνοὺς αὐτῷ τῆς ἀρχῆς· ἥσσαν  
γὰρ τῶν κατὰ γῆν ἐφίεσθαι, τὸν λόγον τε συμφωρότατον  
10 καὶ τὸ ἔργον ἔχοντας πολεμεῖν· τοὺς μὲν γὰρ ξυγκαταδου-  
λοῦν ἂν σφίσι τε αὐτοῖς τὸ τῆς θαλάσσης μέρος, καὶ ἐκείνῳ,  
ὅσοι ἐν τῇ βασιλείῳ Ἑλλήνες οἰκοῦσι, τοὺς δὲ τούναντίον  
ἐλευθερώσοντας ἦκειν. καὶ οὐκ εἰκὸς εἶναι Λακεδαιμονίους  
ἀπὸ μὲν σφῶν τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἐλευθεροῦν νῦν τοὺς Ἑλλήνας,  
15 ἀπὸ δ' ἐκείνων τῶν βαρβάρων, †ἣν μὴ ποτε αὐτοὺς μὴ

1 ἀεὶ accessit ex B Bekker Poppo Goell αὐτοῦ A B F H N P T V b i m.  
Poppo Goell Bekk αὐτῷ α Haack ceteri αὐτοῦς "Fortassis αὐτῷ, ut VI 18,1  
" τοῖς ἐκεῖ ἐχθροῖς ἡμῶν λυπηροὶ ὄντες" Duk ἀπάγειν 1 2 καθ' ἐν] om O  
ἐν γῇ f θάλατταν B 3 ξυγκαθαίρῃσειν B 4 αὐτοῦς d καὶ κινδύνῳ]  
ἀκινδύνῳ c 5 διαγωνίσασθαι 1 6 αὐτοῦ B 7 αὐτοῦς B 1 δὲ ἔφη C  
8 ἀθηναίους] Ἑλλήνας K εἶναι] om B ἦττον B 9 συμφωρότατα Q ξυμ-  
φερότατον e 11 τε] om B θαλάττης B ἐκείνων G L O P c d e f g i k m  
ἐκείνο A E F N V ἐκείνος B 12 βασιλείᾳ c 13 ἐλευθερώσοντας A F H Q  
14 μὲν] om g τῶν Ἑλλήνων] uncis inclusit Bekk νῦν] om Q 15 τῶν  
βαρβάρων] om B uncis inclusit Bekk "vide Valckenar ad Herodot V 92, 33."  
Bekk. ἦν ποτε αὐτοὺς ἐξέλωσιν AEm Portus

1 τοὺς ταύτου† λυπηροὺς] Οἱ λυπηροί, according to Poppo, is used as a substantive, like οἱ ἐχθροί, and οἱ πολέμοι (Prolegom I p 122) "Against his annoyers" See Xenophon Mem I 5, 3. κακοῦργος μὲν τῶν ἄλλων Compare also Matth Gr G1 § 322 Yet still I agree with Duker, that αὐτῷ would be the better reading, and this was also a conjecture of Dobree, and is found in one of the Thenford MSS

5. εὐτελέστερα δὲ τὰ δεινὰ κ τ λ] "But it was a cheaper way of dispelling the danger, to wear out the Greeks in their intestine quarrels, at a small proportion of the expense incurred in the other way of acting, and without any risk to himself" The construction seems confused, for either τὰ δεινὰ

should have been omitted, so that κατατρίψαι should have depended immediately on εὐτελέστερα, or else it should have been, εὐτελέστερα δὲ ἔσσεσθαι τὰ δεινὰ, εἰ βούλεται βραχεῖ μορίῳ, κ τ λ, τοὺς Ἑλλήνας κατατρίψαι

9 τὸν λόγον τε, κ τ λ] "And they the Athenians conducted the war on principles, and with a practice that best suited the interests of the king"

14 σφῶν τῶν Ἑλλήνων—ἐκείνων τῶν βαρβάρων] Compare I 144, 2 σφίσι τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις. See Poppo, Prolegom I p 205

15 †ἣν μὴ ποτε, κ τ λ] These words seem to be corrupt, and I do not know what correction of them is satisfactory. So far is clear, that the words are a sort of contrast to the word νῦν, nor

4 ἐξέλωσι,† μὴ ἐλευθερώσαι. τρίβειν οὖν ἐκέλευε πρῶτον  
 ἀμφοτέρους, καὶ ἀποτερόμενον ὥς μέγιστα ἀπὸ τῶν Ἀθη-  
 ναίων ἔπειτ' ἤδη τοὺς Πελοποννησίους ἀπαλλάξαι ἐκ τῆς  
 5 χώρας. καὶ διανοεῖτο τὸ πλεόν οὕτως ὁ Τισσαφέρνης, ὅσα  
 γε ἀπὸ τῶν ποιουμένων ἦν εἰκάσαι. τῷ γὰρ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ διὰ 5  
 ταῦτα, ὥς εἶπερ περὶ τούτων παραινούντι, προσθεῖς ἑαυτὸν ἐς  
 πίστιν, τὴν τε τροφὴν κακῶς ἐπόριζε τοῖς Πελοποννησίοις  
 καὶ ναυμαχεῖν οὐκ εἶα, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὰς Φοινίσσας ναῦς φάσκων  
 ἦξειν καὶ ἐκ περιόντος ἀγωνιῆσθαι ἔφθειρε τὰ πράγματα, καὶ  
 τὴν ἀκμὴν τοῦ ναυτικοῦ αὐτῶν ἀφείλετο, γενομένην καὶ πάντῃ 10  
 ἰσχυρὰν, τὰ τε ἄλλα καταφανέστερον, ἢ ὥστε λανθάνειν, οὐ  
 προθύμως ξυνεπολέμει

XLVII Ὁ δὲ Ἀλκιβιάδης ταῦτα ἅμα μὲν τῷ Τισσα-  
 φέρνῃ καὶ βασιλεῖ, ὃν παρ' ἐκείνοις, ἄριστα εἶναι νομίζων  
 παρήνγει, ἅμα δὲ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ κάθοδον ἐς τὴν 15  
 πατρίδα ἐπιθεραπεύων, εἰδὼς, εἰ μὴ διαφθερεῖ  
 αὐτὴν, ὅτι ἔσται ποτὲ αὐτῷ πείσαντι κατελ-  
 θεῖν· πείσαι δ' αὖ ἐνόμιζε μάλιστα ἐκ τοῦ  
 τοιούτου, εἰ Τισσαφέρνης φαίνοιτο αὐτῷ ἐπι-

5 γε] om 1 6. ὥς] om c e 8 ναῦς] om L c e ante φοινίσσας ponit K  
 post φάσκων B Bekk 2 ναῦς φάσκων A E F G 9 ἦκειν B P c e i k m ἐκ  
 περιόντος A B C E F H K N T V b c e k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo  
 ἐκ τοῦ περιόντος ἀγωνίασθαι c e 12 ξυνεπολέμει accessit ex B Poppo Goell  
 Bekk Valla se non libenter illas socios gereat bellum 13 ταῦτα] om d  
 ἅμα] om c 14 βασιλεῖ Q Bekk Goell ceteri τῷ βασιλεῖ ὃν A F H Q T  
 ἐκείνους A F 16 ἐπιθεραπεύων D 17 ὅτι οὐκ ἔσται g αὐτῷ ποτε c

can I suggest any better alteration than that of Portus, who omits the negative both before ποτε, and before ἐξέλωσι, making the sense to be, "should they ever conquer or get rid of the Athenians"

[Poppo follows Haack's interpretation of these words, "nisi si quando eos (Athenienses) non everterint," and he adds, "unde sententia aptissima ponitur, quum Lacedæmonii hac sola re a liberanda Ionia retineri posse dicantur, si ab Atheniensibus non eversis metus is relinquatur" Hermann thinks that the word μὴ only adds to the strength of the negative, and

he translates, "nisi hi barbari Græcos, quos sub ditone sua tenerent, etiam delevissent"]

9 ἐκ τοῦ περιόντος ἀγωνιῆσθαι] Stephanus non male sententiam ita expressit instructos ex abundanti fore navibus ad certandum id est, pluribus, quam opus esset ad dimicandum et superandos hostes Eadem significatione ἀπὸ περιουσίας videtur dicere Thucydides, V 103, 1 τοὺς ἀπὸ περιουσίας χρωμένους αὐτῇ, nempe τῇ ἐλπίδι Et ἐκ περιουσίας Lucianus Reviviscuntib pag 394 τοσοῦτον ὑπερφέρω τοῖς δικαίοις, καὶ ἐκ περιουσίας ἀπολογήσασθαι ὑπολαμβάνω DUKER

ΣΑΜΟΣ A C 412—1 Olmper 92 1

fluence with Tissa-  
phernes, he might per-  
suade the Athenians  
to recall him from ex-  
ile, and to change then  
form of government

τῆδειος ὧν. ὅπερ καὶ ἐγένετο ἐπειδὴ γὰρ 2  
ἤσθοντο αὐτὸν ἰσχύοντα παρ' αὐτῷ οἱ ἐν τῇ  
Σάμῳ Ἀθηναίων στρατιῶται, τὰ μὲν καὶ  
'Αλκιβιάδου προσπέμψαντος λόγους ἐς τοὺς  
5 δυνατωτάτους αὐτῶν ἄνδρας, ὥστε μνησθῆναι περὶ αὐτοῦ ἐς  
τοὺς βελτίστους τῶν ἀνθρώπων, ὅτι ἐπ' ὀλιγαρχία βούλεται,  
καὶ οὐ πονηρία οὐδὲ δημοκρατία τῇ ἑαυτὸν ἐκβαλούσῃ, κατελ-  
θὼν καὶ παρασχὼν Τισσαφέρην φίλον αὐτοῖς ξυμπολιτεύειν,  
τὸ δὲ πλεόν καὶ ἀπὸ σφῶν αὐτῶν οἱ ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ τριήραρχοί  
10 τε τῶν Ἀθηναίων καὶ δυνατώτατοι ὥρμητο ἐς τὸ καταλύσαι  
τὴν δημοκρατίαν. XLVIII. καὶ ἐκινήθη πρότερον ἐν τῷ  
στρατοπέδῳ τοῦτο, καὶ ἐς τὴν πόλιν ἐντεῦθεν  
ὑστερον τῷ τε Ἀλκιβιάδῃ διαβάντες τινὲς ἐκ  
τῆς Σάμου ἐς λόγους ἦλθον, καὶ ὑποτείνοντος  
αὐτοῦ Τισσαφέρην μὲν πρῶτον, ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ  
Βασιλέα φίλον ποιήσιν, εἰ μὴ δημοκρατοῖντο  
(οὕτω γὰρ ἂν πιστεῦσαι μᾶλλον βασιλέα), πολλὰς ἐλπίδας  
εἶχον αὐτοὶ θ' ἑαυτοῖς οἱ δυνατοὶ τῶν πολιτῶν τὰ πράγματα,

SAMOS  
Origin and progress of  
a conspiracy among  
the chief officials at  
Samos to this effect  
15 Phymichus strongly  
opposes it

4 προπέμψαντος B T 1 5 μεμνησθαι T περι] τε Q 7 αὐτὸν B ἑαυτῶν  
O Q T g 1 ἐκβαλούσῃ E O 8 τισσαφέρην παρασχὼν f φίλον] om e.  
12 τοῦτω A C E F G H K N T V g m (τοῦτωι F teste Bekk) 13 ὑστερον  
ἦλθε B Bekke Goell τε] om e 15 τισσαφέρην B Goell Bekk καὶ τῆς  
σαφέρην F ceteri καὶ τισσαφέρην Conjunctionem uncis inclusit Porpo τὸ  
πρῶτον 1 17 μᾶλλον πιστεῦσαι c 18 ἑαυτοῖς B Bekk 2 αὐτοῖς V g  
Haack vulgo αὐτοῖς δυνατώτατοι B πολιτῶν καὶ ἐνόμιζον τὰ N V

2 οἱ ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ—στρατιῶται—οἱ ἐν  
τῇ Σάμῳ τριήραρχοι τε καὶ δυνατώτατοι]  
What is said in the first instance gene-  
rally of "the armament at Samos," (for  
the news of Alcibiades' influence with  
Tissaphernes was likely to excite general  
interest, from the hope, however vague,  
that he might employ that influence for  
the relief of Athens, since his open  
breach with the Peloponnesians,) be-  
comes limited to "the trierarchs and  
"principal men in the armament," when  
mention is made of a regular design on  
mere political grounds to overthrow  
the constitution of their country, for to  
this the armament at large had no sort  
of inclination

12 ἐς τὴν πόλιν—ὑστερον] Bekker

inserts ἦλθε, which seems to me a mere  
correction 'Εκινήθη ἐς τὴν πόλιν is one  
of those condensed expressions, so  
common in Greek, which if put out at  
length would be, ἐλθὼν ἐς τὴν πόλιν  
ἐκινήθη ἐν αὐτῇ Compare Porpo, Pro-  
legom I p 179

18 αὐτοὶ θ' ἑαυτοῖς, κ τ λ] Two dif-  
ficulties occur in the common reading  
of this passage, the meaning of αὐτοῖς,  
and the use of the conjunction τε, with  
nothing obvious to which it can be re-  
ferred For the first, αὐτοῖς must un-  
doubtedly, as Goller explains it, mean,  
τοῖς ἐκ τῆς Σάμου Ἀθηναίοις Compare  
particularly I 6, 3 καὶ οἱ πρεσβύτεροι  
αὐτοῖς τῶν εὐδαιμόνων, where αὐτοῖς in  
like manner means, τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις.

οἷπερ καὶ τάλαιπωροῦνται μάλιστα, ἐς αὐτοὺς περιποιήσιν  
καὶ τῶν πολεμίων ἐπικρατήσιν· ἔς τε τὴν Σάμον ἐλθόντες  
ξυνίστασάν τε τῶν ἀνθρώπων τοὺς ἐπιτηδείους ἐς ξυνωμο-  
σίαν, καὶ ἐς τοὺς πολλοὺς φανερώς ἔλεγον ὅτι βασιλεὺς  
σφίσι φίλος ἔσοιτο καὶ χρήματα παρέξοι Ἀλκιβιάδου τε<sup>5</sup>  
<sup>2</sup> κατελθόντος καὶ μὴ δημοκρατουμένων. καὶ ὁ μὲν ὄχλος, εἰ  
καί τι παραντικά ἤχθετο τοῖς πρασσομένοις, διὰ τὸ εὖπορον  
τῆς ἐλπίδος τοῦ [παρὰ] βασιλέως μισθοῦ ἡσύχαζεν· οἱ δὲ  
ξυνιστάντες τὴν ὀλιγαρχίαν, ἐπειδὴ τῷ πλήθει ἐκοίνωσαν,  
αὖθις †καὶ† σφίσιν αὐτοῖς καὶ τοῦ ἐταιρικοῦ τῷ πλέονι τὰ<sup>10</sup>  
<sup>3</sup> ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἀλκιβιάδου ἐσκόπουν. καὶ τοῖς μὲν ἄλλοις ἐφαίνετο  
εὖπορα καὶ πιστὰ, Φρυνίχῳ δὲ στρατηγῷ ἔτι ὄντι οὐδὲν  
ἤρεσκεν, ἀλλ' ὅ τε Ἀλκιβιάδης, ὅπερ καὶ ἦν, οὐδὲν μᾶλλον  
ὀλιγαρχίας ἢ δημοκρατίας δεῖσθαι ἐδόκει αὐτῷ, †ἢ† ἄλλο τι

1 ἵπερ d 1 αὐτοὺς B N Goell Bekk αὐτοὺς F H K Q T a vulgo ἐαυτοὺς  
2 καὶ τῶν πολ ἐπικρατ ] om L 3 ξυνίσταν. G τε] om N V τοὺς  
ἀνθρώπους K 4 καὶ τοὺς A C E F H K N P R T V a b m omitta ἐς 5 παρεξεί  
K Q R T 1 6 μὴ] om c k 7 πραττομένοις B 8 παρὰ accessit ex B  
Goell Bekk 9 ἐπειδὴ—ἐκοίνωσαν rec E ri enim om ἐκοίνωσαν autem etiam G  
ἐκοίνωσαν A B F H K N T V g Bekk Goell 10 πλείονι g 12 ἔτι] om N V  
οὐθὲν B 13 καὶ ἦν καὶ A C E F H K L N O R T V b c e f g i k 14 ἐδόκει τε  
αὐτῷ οὐκ ἄλλο Q ἐδόκει αὐτῷ οὐδ' ἄλλο B Bekk ἄλλως L ἄλλος O τι] om k

But then the general force of this dative is to make the persons expressed by it the real subject of the proposition, and accordingly it would signify in this case, that as the Athenians who had gone over to the interview with Alcibiades had some of their number, those namely of the richer class, who hoped to secure their own political ascendancy, and at the same time triumph over their foreign enemies, so on their return to Samos they all acted on these views, and began to labour at the overthrow of the constitution. Thus the words ἐς τὴν Σάμον ἐλθόντες do not refer to οἱ δυνατοὶ τῶν πολιτῶν, but to the ἐκ τῆς Σάμον spoken of before, who are also intended by the pronoun αὐτοῖς, and thus τινὲς ἐκ τῆς Σάμον are the real subject of all three clauses. The conjunction τε, in the words αὐτοὶ τε αὐτοῖς, would then be answered by the τε in the following clause, ἐς τε τὴν Σάμον ἐλθόντες. But I have preferred the reading of the Vatican MS B, which

Bekker has followed in his last edition, αὐτοὶ θ' ἐαυτοῖς οἱ δυνατοί, and I suppose that ἐαυτοῖς was intended to express what is afterwards again repeated in the words ἐς αὐτοὺς, those words being added again on account of the insertion of the parenthetical clause οἷπερ—μάλιστα

9 ἐκοίνωσαν] "Imparted their de-  
"sign" See chap 8, 1 ἐκοίνωσαν would signify, "were partakers together  
"with the multitude"—a meaning foreign to the purpose

10 †καὶ† σφίσιν αὐτοῖς] Dobree proposes to read, κἀν σφίσιν αὐτοῖς Goller and Poppo also approve of the insertion of the preposition ἐν, nor does the passage seem fairly intelligible without it

14 †ἢ† ἄλλο τι σκοπεῖσθαι] Dobree proposes to read οὐδὲ ἄλλο τι, and Poppo approves of the same reading. It would be the better Greek, but perhaps Thucydides wrote ἢ, confusing οὐδὲν μᾶλλον, with οὐκ ἐδόκει ὀλιγαρχίας μᾶλλον ἢ δημοκρατίας δεῖσθαι.

σκοπεῖσθαι ἢ ὅτῳ τρόπῳ, ἐκ τοῦ παρόντος κόσμου τὴν πόλιν μεταστήσας, ὑπὸ τῶν ἐταίρων παρακληθεὶς κάτεισι, σφίσι δὲ περιοπτέον εἶναι τοῦτο μάλιστα, ὅπως μὴ στασιάσωσι [τῷ] βασιλεῖ τε οὐκ εὖπορον εἶναι καὶ Πελοποννησίων ἤδη ὁμοίως ἐν τῇ θαλάσσῃ ὄντων, καὶ πόλεις ἔχόντων ἐν τῇ αὐτοῦ ἀρχῇ οὐ τὰς ἐλαχίστας, Ἀθηναίοις προσθήμενοι, οἷς οὐ πιστεύει, πράγματα ἔχειν, ἐξὸν Πελοποννησίου, ὅφ' ὧν κακὸν οὐδὲν [πῶ] πέπονθε, φίλους ποιήσασθαι. τὰς τε 4 ξυμμαχίδας πόλεις, αἷς ὑπεσχῆσθαι δὴ σφᾶς ὀλιγαρχίαν, 10 ὅτι δὴ καὶ αὐτοὶ οὐ δημοκρατήσονται, εὖ εἰδέναι ἔφη ὅτι οὐδὲν μᾶλλον σφίσιν οὐθ' αἱ ἀφεστηκυῖαι προσχωρήσονται οὐθ' αἱ ὑπάρχουσαι βεβαιότεραι ἔσονται· οὐ γὰρ βουλήσεσθαι αὐτοὺς μετ' ὀλιγαρχίας ἢ δημοκρατίας δουλεύειν μᾶλλον, ἢ μεθ' ὁποτέρου ἂν τύχῃσι τούτων ἐλευθέρους εἶναι. 15 τοὺς τε καλοὺς κάγαθοὺς ὀνομαζομένους οὐκ ἐλάσσω αὐτοὺς νομίζειν σφίσι πράγματα παρέξειν τοῦ δήμου, ποριστὰς ὄντας καὶ ἐσηγητὰς τῶν κακῶν τῷ δήμῳ, ἐξ ὧν τὰ πλείω αὐτοὺς ὠφελείσθαι· καὶ τὸ μὲν ἐπ' ἐκείνοις εἶναι, καὶ ἄκριτοι

2. ἐτέρων A B C E F H K L N T V. 3 δὲ] δὲ οὐ B περισκεπτέον K L  
οὐ περιοπτέον B διαστήσῃσι g 4 τῷ βασιλεῖ τε f Goell Bekk (τῷ uncis  
inclusit Bekk) τῷ τε βασιλεῖ B Porpo τῷ βασιλεῖ καὶ L O P g τῷ βασιλεῖ δὲ  
N V vulgo τῷ βασιλεῖ εἶναι καὶ A B C E F H K L N O P T V d e f g i k m  
Haack Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri εἶναι λέγων καὶ 6 αὐτοῦ] om c d οὐ τὰς  
ἐλαχίστας B Bekk Goell ceteri οὐκ ἐλαχίστας 7 ἔξιν R f ἀφ' d i k  
8 οὐδὲν κακὸν G L O Q R d f g i k m οὐδὲν κακὸν ἢ δεινὸν N V οὐθὲν πῶ  
κακὸν B οὐδὲν [πῶ] κακὸν Porpo κακὸν οὐδὲν πῶ Bekk 2 πῶ] om A E F G  
12 βούλεσθαι L 14 τούτων A B E F H N T V c Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo  
τούτου 15 τοὺς τε γὰρ καλοὺς d τούτους γὰρ καλοὺς i ἐλάττω B  
16 νομίζειν A B E F H K N Q T V e f g Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo νομίσεν  
τὰ πράγματα g 18 ὠφελῆσθαι i ἐκείνους A E F H N T V ἄκριτον P

3 περιοπτέον] Περισκεπτέον est gloss-  
sema, quod, expulsa vera scriptura, in  
contextum venit Περιοπτέον habet et-  
iam Thomas Magister in periopw Duk  
5 ὁμοίως ἐν τῇ θαλάσῃ ὄντων]  
“Being on an equality at sea” For  
this use of the adverb as the predicate  
of a proposition, see Matthiae, Gr Gr  
§ 308 § 604 Jelf, 375 3

15 τοὺς τε καλοὺς κάγαθοὺς ὀνομαζο-  
μένους] Compare Aristot Politic IV 8,  
4 δοκοῦσιν ἔχειν οἱ εὖποροι ὧν ἔνεκεν οἱ  
ἀδικούντες ἀδικοῦσιν ὅθεν καὶ καλοὺς

κάγαθοὺς καὶ γνωρίμους τούτους προσα-  
γορεύουσιν

18 καὶ τὸ μὲν ἐπ' ἐκείνοις εἶναι] Vide  
ad IV 28, 1 Duk “As far as the  
“aristocracy were concerned,” “if  
“there was nothing but the aristocracy  
“in the commonwealth.” See Matthiae,  
Gr Gr § 282 Jelf, 679 2 I believe  
that the accusative is to be preferred to  
the dative, τὸ ἐπ' ἐκείνους εἶναι, as in IV.  
28, 1 τὸ ἐπὶ σφᾶς εἶναι, and many of  
the best MSS. read ἐκείνους in this pas-  
sage

ἀν καὶ βιαίτερον ἀποθνήσκειν, τὸν δὲ δῆμον σφῶν τε κατα-  
 6 φυγὴν εἶναι καὶ ἐκείνων σωφρονιστὴν. καὶ ταῦτα παρ' αὐτῶν  
 τῶν ἔργων ἐπισταμένας τὰς πόλεις σαφῶς αὐτὸς εἰδέναι, ὅτι  
 οὕτω νομίζουσιν. οὐκ οὐν ἑαυτῷ γε τῶν ἀπὸ Ἀλκιβιάδου καὶ  
 ἐν τῷ παρόντι πρασσομένων ἀρέσκειν οὐδέν. XLIX οἱ δὲ 5

The conspirators pre-  
 pare to send some of  
 their number to A-  
 thens, to carry into  
 effect their proposed  
 revolution.

ξυλληγέστες τῶν ἐν τῇ † ξυνωμοσίᾳ,† ὥσπερ  
 καὶ τὸ πρῶτον αὐτοῖς ἐδόκει, τὰ τε παρόντα  
 ἐδέχοντο καὶ ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας πρέσβεις Πεί-  
 σανδρον καὶ ἄλλους παρεσκευάζοντο πέμπειν,  
 ὅπως περὶ τε τῆς τοῦ Ἀλκιβιάδου καθόδου πράσσοιεν καὶ 10  
 τῆς τοῦ ἐκεῖ δήμου καταλύσεως, καὶ τὸν Τισσαφέρην φίλον  
 τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ποιήσειαν. L. γνοὺς δὲ ὁ Φρύνιχος ὅτι  
 2 Phrynichus informs  
 Astyochus of what was  
 going on. He betrays  
 the information to Tis-  
 saphernes and Ale-  
 xiades, who write to  
 the colleagues of Phry-  
 nichus to acquaint  
 them with his treason  
 ἔσοιτο περὶ τῆς τοῦ Ἀλκιβιάδου καθόδου λόγος  
 καὶ ὅτι Ἀθηναῖοι ἐνδέχονται αὐτὴν, δείσας  
 πρὸς τὴν ἐναντίωσιν τῶν λεχθέντων ὑφ' αὐτοῦ, 15  
 μὴ ἦν κατέλθῃ ὥς κωλυτὴν ὄντα κακῶς δρᾶ,  
 τρέπεται ἐπὶ τοιόνδε τι. πέμπει ὥς τὸν Ἀστυ-  
 οχον τὸν Λακεδαιμονίων ναύαρχον, ἔτι τότε  
 ὄντα περὶ τὴν Μίλητον, κρύφα ἐπιστείλας ὅτι Ἀλκιβιάδης

1. ἀν] om Gregor Cor p 74 ed Schaefer βεβαιότερον B P βιαιότεροι  
 Gregori codices plerique ἀποθνήσκειν Greg 2. αὐτῶν τῶν A B C F  
 H K L N O P T V d f g i k Poppo Goell Bekk αὐτῶν c vulgo αὐτῶν γε τῶν  
 3 αὐτὸς] om 1 4 νομίζουσιν οἰκεῖν C T sed ille ultimam τοῦ οἰκεῖν syllabam  
 ex emendatione οὐκ οὐν A E F K γε] om C G K c e 5 πραττομέ-  
 νων B 6 ξυλληγέστες d ξυνωμοσίᾳ] Hoc Bekkero, Dobræo, aliusque pro-  
 batum recepi Libri ξυμμαχία 7 τὸ πρότερον f τε] om C 8. πρίσαν-  
 δρον K 10 πράττοιεν B. 12 ὅ] om C K e 13 τῆς ἀλκιβιάδου καθόδου O  
 τῆς καθόδου τοῦ ἀλκιβιάδου f. 14 ὅτι οἱ ἀθηναῖοι Q ἀθηναῖοι] ἀθηναῖον E F  
 15 λεχθέντων ὑφ' αὐτοῦ A E F G ὑφ' αὐτοῦ λεχθέντων B. Bekk. 2 ὑπ' αὐτοῦ  
 N R sed γρ ὑφ' αὐτοῦ V 16 ἦν] ἡ ἄν B καταβῇ 1 17 τοιόνδε E m  
 18 τὸν λακεδαιμονίων B L O Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo τῶν λακεδαιμονίων τότε]  
 om. N 19 ὄντα] om c post τότε ponit B ὄντα τότε Bekk. 2

6 † ξυνωμοσίᾳ†] This is clearly the  
 true reading, which Haack, Goller,  
 Kruger, Bekker, and Dobree, have  
 agreed in preferring Compare 48, 1  
 ξυνίστασαν τῶν ἀνθρώπων τοὺς ἐπιτη-  
 δείους ἐς ξυνωμοσίαν

12 ὅτι ἔσοιτο—ὅτι ἐνδέχονται] As the  
 indicative and optative-subjunctive are  
 used in this oratio obliqua with equal  
 correctness, and with entire sameness

of meaning, we need not be surprised  
 at finding the construction varied from  
 one to the other. See Matthiæ, Gr  
 Gr. § 507 3 and Poppo, Prolegom I  
 p 137 Jelf, 802 5 γ

19 κρύφα ἐπιστείλας—σαφῶς ἐγγρά-  
 ψας] No opposition is intended, I  
 think, between κρύφα and σαφῶς, but  
 the first is said with reference to the  
 Athenians, the second with reference

αὐτῶν τὰ πράγματα φθείρει Τισσαφέρην Ἀθηναίοις φίλον  
 ποιῶν, καὶ τᾶλλα σαφῶς ἐγγράψας συγγνώμην δὲ εἶναι  
 ἑαυτῷ περὶ ἀνδρὸς πολεμίου καὶ μετὰ τοῦ τῆς πόλεως ἄξιμ-  
 φόρου κακόν τι βουλευεῖν. ὁ δὲ Ἀστύοχος τὸν μὲν Ἀλκι-  
 5 βιάδην, ἄλλως τε καὶ οὐκέτι ὁμοίως ἐς χεῖρας ἴοντα, οὐδὲ  
 διανοεῖτο τιμωρεῖσθαι, ἀνελθὼν δὲ παρ' αὐτὸν ἐς Μαγνησίαν  
 καὶ παρὰ Τισσαφέρην ἅμα λέγει τε αὐτοῖς τὰ ἐπισταλέντα  
 ἐκ τῆς Σάμου, καὶ γίνεταί αὐτοῖς μηνυτῆς, προσέθηκε τε, ὥς  
 ἐλέγετο, ἐπὶ ἰδίοις κέρδεσι Τισσαφέρνει ἑαυτὸν, καὶ περὶ  
 10 τούτων καὶ περὶ τῶν ἄλλων· διόπερ καὶ περὶ τῆς μισθοφορᾶς  
 οὐκ ἐντελοῦς οὔσης μαλακωτέως ἀνθήπτετο. ὁ δὲ Ἀλκι-  
 βιάδης εὐθὺς πέμπει κατὰ Φρυνίχου γράμματα ἐς τὴν Σάμον  
 πρὸς τοὺς ἐν τέλει ὄντας, οἷα δέδρακε, καὶ ἄξιων αὐτὸν ἀπο-  
 θνήσκειν θορυβούμενος δὲ ὁ Φρύνιχος, καὶ πάνυ ἐν τῷ  
 15 μεγίστῳ κινδύνῳ ὦν διὰ τὸ μήνυμα, ἀποστέλλει αὖθις πρὸς  
 τὸν Ἀστύοχον, τά τε πρότερα μεμφόμενος ὅτι οὐ καλῶς  
 ἐκρύφθη, καὶ νῦν ὅτι ὅλον τὸ στράτευμα τὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων

1 τισσαφέρην C E F G H g k m 2 τᾶλλα πάντα σαφῶς B συγγνώμην  
 C V e g 3 αὐτῷ B K τοῦ] om C Q c e f 4 ξυμφόρου 1 5 οὐδέ]  
 οὐ 1 6 ἀνελθὼν A E F H L N O T V Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri ἀπελθόν.  
 αὐτῶν F T 7 λέγει] ἀγγέλλει L O P R f g k ἀπαγγέλλει d 1 8. αὐτοῖς]  
 Non valde grata est repetitio τοῦ αὐτοῖς Si per MSS liceret, mallet αὐτός Duk.  
 αὐτός E Valla 9 τοῖς ἰδίοις R 10 τούτων A B E F H L N O P T V.  
 b e f i k Poppo Goell Bekk τοῦτο g vulgo τούτου κοινοῦσθαι post ἄλλων B  
 Bekk et uncis notatum Poppo et Goell ed 2 περὶ] om B V 12 εὐθὺς  
 πέμπει A B E F H N Q T V f Poppo Goell Bekk πέμπει c vulgo πέμπει εὐθύς.  
 13 ἐν τέλῃ E F 15 ἀποστέλλει c 16 κακῶς c 17 ὅτι] om B  
 στράτευμα τῶν L O f

to Astyochus The whole fact of Phrynichus' communicating with the enemy's commander was to be a *secret* to the Athenians, the particulars of Alcibiades' conduct were to be stated *clearly* to Astyochus

5 οὐκέτι—ἴοντα] The Scholast interprets this to mean, ἐς δεξιῶσιν φιλικήν But is not the sense rather, "no longer coming within his reach as before," i e being now out of his power

8 προσέθηκε—Τισσαφέρνει ἑαυτὸν] Bekker adds κοινοῦσθαι, on the authority of the MS B The addition is, I

think, most unlucky The middle form κοινοῦσθαι is nowhere used by Thucydides to express "imparting information," it is always κοινῶν in the active and again Thucydides is not speaking here of information in particular, as appears from the next clause, but of a general leaning to the interests of Tissaphernes Προσθιθέναι ἑαυτὸν is equivalent to προστίθεσθαι, "accedere ad partes," "favere alicui, et voluntati ejus obsequi" So Herodot II. 160, 5 οὐδεμίαν εἶναι μηχανὴν ὅπως οὐ τῷ ἀσπῷ ἀγωνιζομένῳ προσθήσονται ἀδικούντες τὸν ξείνον



ἐτοῖμος εἶη, τὸ ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ, παρασχεῖν αὐτοῖς διαφθεῖραι, γράψας καθ' ἕκαστα, ἀτειχίστου οὔσης Σάμου, ᾧ ἂν τρόπῳ αὐτὰ πράξειε, καὶ ὅτι ἀνεπίφθονόν οἱ ἦδη εἶη, περὶ τῆς ψυχῆς δι' ἐκείνους κινδυνεύοντι, καὶ τοῦτο καὶ ἄλλο πᾶν δρᾶσαι μᾶλλον ἢ ὑπὸ τῶν ἐχθίστων αὐτὸν διαφθαρήναι· ὁ δὲ Ἰαστύοχος μνηύει καὶ ταῦτα τῷ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ. LI. καὶ ὡς

Danger of Phrymichus, and the address with which he saved himself from it

προήσθητο αὐτὸν ὁ Φρύνιχος ἀδικοῦντα καὶ ὅσον οὐ παροῦσαν ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἀλκιβιάδου περὶ τούτων ἐπιστολήν, αὐτὸς προφθάσας τῷ στρατεύματι ἐξάγγελος γίγνεται ὡς οἱ πολέμοι μέλλουσιν, ἀτειχίστου οὔσης τῆς Σάμου καὶ ἅμα τῶν νεῶν οὐ πασῶν ἔνδον ὁρμουσῶν, ἐπιθήσεσθαι τῷ στρατοπέδῳ, καὶ ταῦτα σαφῶς πεπυσμένους εἶη, καὶ χρῆναι τειχίζειν τε Σάμον ὡς τάχιστα καὶ τᾶλλα ἐν φυλακῇ ἔχειν· ἐστρατήγει δὲ καὶ κύριος ἦν αὐτὸς πρᾶσσων ταῦτα. καὶ οἱ μὲν τὸν τειχισμόν τε παρεσκευάζοντο, καὶ ἐκ τοῦ τοιούτου, καὶ ὡς μέλλουσα, Σάμος θᾶσσον ἐτειχίσθη· αἱ δὲ παρὰ τοῦ Ἀλκιβιάδου ἐπιστολαὶ οὐ πολὺ ὕστερον ἦκον, ὅτι προδίδοται τε τὸ στράτευμα ὑπὸ

1 εἶη om d 1 τῷ ἐν d 2 οὔσης τῆς σάμου Q R c f 3 εἶη οἱ ἦδη c  
 εἶη om T ψυχῆς R 4 ἐκείνου c d κινδυνεύοντα d 1 πᾶν δρᾶσαι  
 B F H f Bekk Poppo Goell τι πᾶν δρᾶσαι A L O τι (τὸ G teste Bekk) πᾶν  
 ἂν δρᾶσαι P g k m τι δρᾶσαι ἂν K τι ἂν πᾶν δρᾶσαι T πᾶν δρᾶσαι ἄλλο N V  
 vulgo τι ἂν δρᾶσαι 5 αὐτὸν] αὐτῶν H T αὐτὰ f om K 9 φθάσας d 1  
 10 ἄγγελος L c d e. ὡς] καὶ i 11. καὶ ἅμα] om A F H N V ἅμα καὶ L  
 13 πεπεισμένους B N Q V τειχίζειν σάμον τε N V τε] τὴν c e om d 1  
 15 πρᾶττων B 16 καὶ ὡς Haack Poppo Goell Dobræus Bekk 17 θᾶσ-  
 son] om. e παρ' ἀλκιβιάδου K 18 προδίδοται B F H N T V d 1 Poppo  
 Goell Bekk παραδέδοται c vulgo παραδίδοται τε] om A F H N T d

10 ἐξάγγελος] Ammon ἄγγελος ἦσαν γὰρ τινες τῷ Νικίᾳ διάγγελοι, pro ἐξάγγελοι Hesych ἐξάγγελος, ὁ τὰ ἔσω γεγονότα τοῖς ἔξω ἀγγέλλων Apud Sophoclem Trachin valet inde Apud Demosth ἐξαγγέλλειν τὰ ἀπόρρητα, Philp I Wass

14 κύριος ἦν—πρᾶσσων] Goller well compares V 34, 2 μήτε πριαμένους τι κυρίους εἶναι So needless is Dobree's proposed alteration πρᾶσσειν

16 καὶ ὡς μέλλουσα] "As under any circumstances it was going to be fortified" The expression is elliptical, καὶ ἐκ τοῦ τοιούτου, καὶ τοῦ τοιούτου μὴ

γενομένου καὶ ὡς μέλλουσα τειχίζεσθαι "It was fortified, both owing to this circumstance, and because, supposing this circumstance not to have happened, even then, (or, even thus,) it was going to be fortified" And wherever the expression καὶ ὡς occurs, it always retains its proper meaning "even thus," whether the word "thus" refers to a state of things actually expressed, or, as in the present instance, to one arising from the implied denial of a circumstance or condition previously mentioned Compare I 44, 2 III 33, 2 VII 81, 4 VIII 56, 3

IONIA A C 412—1 Olymp 92 1

Φρυνίχου καὶ οἱ πολέμοι μέλλουσιν ἐπιθήσασθαι δόξας δὲ  
ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης οὐ πιστὸς εἶναι, ἀλλὰ τὰ ἀπὸ τῶν πολεμίων  
προειδὼς τῷ Φρυνίχῳ ὥς ξυνειδότε κατ' ἔχθραν ἀνατιθέναι,  
οὐδὲν ἔβλαψεν αὐτὸν, ἀλλὰ καὶ ξυνεμαρτύρησε μᾶλλον  
5 ταῦτα ἔσαγγείλας.

LII Μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο Ἀλκιβιάδης μὲν Τισσαφέρην παρε-  
σκεύαζε καὶ ἀνέπειθεν ὅπως φίλος ἔσται τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις,

IONIA

Alcibiades labours to  
win over Tissaphernes  
to the interest of  
Athena

δεδιότα μὲν τοὺς Πελοποννησίους, ὅτι πλείους

ναυσὶ τῶν Ἀθηναίων παρήσαν, βουλόμενοι δὲ

ὁμως, εἰ δύναίτο πως, πεισθῆναι, ἄλλως τε καὶ

ἐπειδὴ τὴν ἐν τῇ Κνίδῳ διαφορὰν περὶ τῶν

Θηραμένων σπονδῶν ἦσθετο τῶν Πελοποννησίων, (ἤδη γὰρ  
κατὰ τοῦτον τὸν καιρὸν ἐν τῇ Ῥόδῳ ὄντων αὐτῶν ἐγεγένητο,)

2 δ] om L O k εἶναι] om 1 ὑπὸ d 4 οὐθὲν B καὶ] om g

5 ταῦτ' Heilm Poppo Goell ἔσαγγείλας B Goell Bekk ἀπαγγείλας A E

F H N R T V Poppo vulgo ἔξαγγείλας 6 ὁ ἀλκιβιάδης g μὲν] om 1

8 δεδειότα E F 9 παρήσαν τῶν ἀθηναίων N 10 δύναίτ' ὅπως A

πιστευθῆναι G K L O P R T c d e f g i k m καὶ] om L 11 τῇ] om e

12 θηριμένους Bekk 13 ὄντων] om f αὐτῷ A C E F G H K L O T g k m

5 ἔσαγγείλας] I think that this reading is to be preferred to ἔξαγγείλας, although the distinction between them is very faint, perhaps imaginary. It seems to me that the simple notion required here is that of "telling," or "informing of," which is well expressed by ἔσαγγελλω, as in I 116, 3 131, 1 III 3, 3 Ἐξαγγέλλειν is either used in the sense of "divulging a secret," or of "carrying a report from a place of what was going on there," as in IV 27, 3 Xenoph Hellen I 1, 8

9 βουλόμενον—πεισθῆναι] "Disposed to be convinced, if he could," that is, wishing to favour the Athenians, if Alcibiades could make out to his satisfaction that he could do so without danger from the resentment of the Peloponnesians

12 ἤδη γὰρ—ἐγεγένητο] "For by this time, as the Peloponnesians were actually at Rhodes, the quarrel had taken place" That is to say, the quarrel had taken place at Cnidus, (ch 43, 2—4) and from Cnidus the

Peloponnesians had moved to Rhodes, (ch 44, 1) therefore as the Peloponnesians were arrived at Rhodes when Alcibiades made his application to Tissaphernes, it was perfectly possible for Tissaphernes to be influenced in his reception of the proposals by his feelings of resentment towards the Peloponnesians, as that having occurred while they were at Cnidus, must have been prior to his interview with Alcibiades. The object of Thucydides' remark as to the time was to prevent his reader from supposing that the story of Alcibiades' intrigues had not yet been brought down to the point where the narrative of the operations of the war had been suspended, i e the arrival of the Peloponnesians at Rhodes, as from that point he had gone back to give the whole story of Alcibiades' change of party, (ch 45 imit ἔτι πρότερον, πρὶν ἐς τὴν Ῥόδον αὐτοὺς ἀναστῆναι,) and it might not be clear that the thread of the narrative was as yet joined again

ἐν ἣ τὸν τοῦ Ἀλκιβιάδου λόγον πρότερον εἰρημένον, περὶ τοῦ ἐλευθεροῦν τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους τὰς ἀπάσας πόλεις, ἐπηλήθευσεν ὁ Λίχας, οὐ φάσκων ἀνεκτὸν εἶναι ξυγκεῖσθαι κρατεῖν βασιλέα τῶν πόλεων, ὧν ποτὲ καὶ πρότερον ἢ αὐτὸς ἢ οἱ πατέρες ἦρχον. καὶ ὁ μὲν Ἀλκιβιάδης, ἅτε περὶ μεγά- 5 λων ἀγωνιζόμενος, προθύμως τὸν Τισσαφέρην θεραπεύων προσέκειτο. LIII. οἱ δὲ μετὰ τοῦ Πεισάνδρου πρέσβεις τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀποσταλέντες ἐκ τῆς Σάμου, ἀφικόμενοι ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας, λόγους ἐποιοῦντο ἐν τῷ δήμῳ κεφαλαιούμεντες ἐκ πολλῶν, μάλιστα 10 δὲ ὡς ἐξείη αὐτοῖς, Ἀλκιβιάδην καταγαγοῦσι καὶ μὴ τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον δημοκρατουμένοις, βασιλέα τε ξύμμαχον ἔχειν καὶ Πελοποννησίων περιγενέσθαι ἀντιλεγόντων δὲ πολλῶν καὶ ἄλλων περὶ τῆς δημοκρατίας, καὶ τῶν 15 Ἀλκιβιάδου ἅμα ἐχθρῶν διαβοώντων ὡς δεινὸν εἶη εἰ τοὺς νόμους βιασάμενος κάτεισι, καὶ Εὐμολπιδῶν καὶ Κηρύκων

ATHENS  
The oligarchical conspirators arrive at Athens

(See ch 49)

They propose a change in the government, and the recall of Alcibiades, as the only means of obtaining the assistance of the king

1 ἡ ABC E H K L N O P T V d e f g i k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo τῇ τὸν] om d i 2 τοὺς recepi ex A B E F H L N O Q T V f g Haack Poppo Goell Bekk om G ἀπάσας τὰς A E F H N Q R T V Poppo 3 ἀπηλήθευσεν g ἐπελήθευσεν d λίχας e εἶναι] εἶη A E F N V 5 οἱ] om K ὁ μὲν A B E F H L N O P T V d f g i k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri μὲν δὲ δ 6 τὸν τισσαφέρην E F τὸν τισσαφέρην A B H T V Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo τῷ τισσαφέρην 7 μετὰ] om Q 9 καὶ ἀφικόμενοι A B E F H L N O P R T V f g 11 τὸν ἀλκιβιάδην Gregor Coi p 79 καταγαγοῦσι A B F H N R T V f Haack Poppo Goell Bekk cum Gregorio καταγάγουσι E Q vulgo κατάγουσι 13 καὶ πελ δὲ περιγενέσθαι Marcellus ap Gregor I i 15 καὶ ἄλλων] om C c e 16 εἰ] om H T

1 τὸν τοῦ Ἀλκιβιάδου λόγον] Cap 45 et 46 De illis, ἐπηλήθευσεν ὁ Λίχας, recte sentit Stephanus (esse ἐπηλήθευσε quod paullo ante [c 51, fin] dixerat ξυνεμαρτύρησε) Similis est locus IV 85, in princip ubi vide Scholasten Duk

7 προσέκειτο] Προσκέεισθαι hac significatione, non addito casu, etiam VII 18, I et 78, 3 dicit Thucydides Duk

17 Εὐμολπιδῶν καὶ Κηρύκων] These were the families who enjoyed the hereditary right of ministering at the mysteries of Ceres The Eumolpidae were properly the priests, who were supposed to possess the full knowledge of all points of the religious ceremonial

(Lysias, Andocid. p 204 Reiske) The ceryces, or heralds, were the actual slayers of the victims in the sacrifices, (Athenæus, XIV 79) but were not allowed to pronounce with authority on any matter of religion (Andocides, de Mysternis, p 57 Reiske) In every family of these sacred heralds, the father had his son solemnly enrolled in the sacred order, as soon as he had passed his boyhood, having first made oath that he was his true son, in order to prevent the intermixture of any strange blood (Andocides de Mysternis, p 63) Thus the ceryces at Athens must have resembled the sacred orders of the

περὶ τῶν μυστικῶν, δι' ἅπερ ἔφυγε, μαρτυρομένων καὶ ἐπιθιαζόντων μὴ κατάγειν, ὁ Πείσανδρος παρελθὼν πρὸς πολλὴν ἀντιλογίαν καὶ σχετλιασμὸν ἡρώτα ἓνα ἕκαστον παράγων τῶν ἀντιλεγόντων, εἴ τινα ἐλπίδα ἔχει σωτηρίας 5 τῇ πόλει, Πελοποννησίων ναῦς τε οὐκ ἐλάσσους σφῶν ἐν τῇ θαλάσῃ ἀντιπρώρους ἐχόντων καὶ πόλεις ξυμμαχίδας πλείους, βασιλέως τε αὐτοῖς καὶ Τισσαφέρνους χρήματα παρεχόντων, σφίσι τε οὐκέτι ὄντων, εἰ μὴ τις πείσει βασιλέα μεταστῆναι παρὰ σφᾶς. ὁπότε δὲ μὴ φαίησαν ἐρωτώμενοι, 3 ἰσένταῦθα δὴ σαφῶς ἔλεγεν αὐτοῖς ὅτι “ τοῦτο τοῖνυν οὐκ “ ἔστιν ἡμῖν γενέσθαι, εἰ μὴ πολιτεύσομεν τε σωφρονέ- “ στερον καὶ ἐς ὀλίγους μᾶλλον τὰς ἀρχὰς ποιήσομεν, ἵνα “ πιστεύῃ ἡμῖν βασιλεὺς, (καὶ μὴ περὶ πολιτείας τὸ πλεόν “ βουλευώμεν ἐν τῷ παρόντι ἢ περὶ σωτηρίας, ὕστερον

1 περὶ τῶν μυστικῶν] om K ἔφυγε f μαρτυρομένων A C E F H N T V c d e f g i k Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo μαρτυρουμένων ἐπιθιαζόντων FT 3 ἕκαστον αὐτῶν παράγων A E F G H L N O P Q T V f g i k m παράγει L O 4. τῶν] om K εἴ B Goell Bekk ἦν L O R g ἦν E F ἦν G A et vulgo ἦν.

ἔχει A B C E F H K Q T V 1 N correct Haack Poppo Goell Bekk ἔχῃ G vulgo ἔχη 5 ἐλάττους—θαλάττη B. 7 πλείους τε βασιλέως A. F. H T. 8 τι πείσει T πείση A E F H K N V c 9 μεταναστήναι R δέ] δὴ A B C E F. H. K. T. om g 10 ἡδὴ B ἔλεγεν A B E H L N O P Q T V f g i m Poppo. Goell Bekk vulgo ἐλέγετο οὐκ ἔστιν] om K 11 ἡμῖν N V e Haack Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri ἡμῖν πολιτεύσομεν E F H O T V πολιτεύσαμεν L 12 ἐπ' e ὀλίγον 1 τὰς ἀ π] om c e ποιήσωμεν N Q V ποιήσομεν Bekk Goell Dobræus vulgo ποιήσαμεν 13 πιστεύσῃ ὁ βασιλεὺς Q μὴ] μὴν A B E F H T et cor G πλείον A B E F H N T V f Poppo 14 βου- λεύσομεν B Poppo Goell Bekk ἐβουλευσαμεν A F H f et corr E G ἐβουλεύ- σομεν pr E βουλεύομεν T πιστεύομεν L O P g k βουλευώμεν Dobræus vulgo βουλεύομεν καὶ μὴ τὸ περὶ σωτηρίας T

ceryces and magiri (μάγειροι, “cooks”) at Sparta, which were also strictly hereditary Herodot VI 60

1 μαρτυρομένων] Quia addit ἐπιθιαζόντων, dubito, an præferendum sit, quod habent Codd Reg et Cass μαρτυρομένων, ut sæpe apud Aristophanem et alios μαρτύρομαι, et μαρτύρομαι θεούς Thucydides, VI 80, 3 δέομεθα δὲ καὶ μαρτυρόμεθα ἅμα Testari, et deos hominesque testari dicunt Latini. DUK

4 εἴ τινα ἐλπίδα ἔχει] This reading, as Poppo well observes, corresponds best with the answer, ὁπότε μὴ φαίησαν Had it been ἦν τινα, the answer would have been rather “none” than “no”

14 βουλευώμεν] Dobree proposes to read βουλεύσομεν, making the clause καὶ μὴ περὶ, down to ἀρέσκῃ, a parenthesis, and connecting κατάξομεν with ποιήσομεν This would be very good sense, and such a parenthesis might be paralleled from IV 18, 4, where the clause, καὶ ταῖς ξυμφοραῖς—προσφεροῦτο comes in parenthetically in like manner in the midst of the main sentence It makes indeed a fair sense to connect, with Bekker and Goller, εἰ μὴ πολιτεύσομεν καὶ—ποιήσομεν,—καὶ βουλεύσομεν μὴ περὶ πολιτείας τὸ πλεόν ἢ περὶ σωτηρίας,—Ἀλκιβιάδην τε κατάξομεν. Yet the distinct measures on which the safety

“ γὰρ ἐξέσται ἡμῖν καὶ μεταθέσθαι, ἣν μὴ τι ἀρέσκη), Ἄλ-  
 “ κιβιάδην τε κατὰζομεν, ὃς μόνος τῶν νῦν οἴος τε τοῦτο  
 “ κατεργάσασθαι ” LIV. ὁ δὲ δῆμος τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ἀκούων

The people resolve that  
 ten of the conspirators  
 shall be sent to Tissa-  
 phernes, to conclude  
 every thing at their  
 discretion with him  
 2 Phrynichus is deprived  
 of his command The  
 oligarchical clubs in  
 Athens (see III 82 )  
 are engaged to co-  
 operate with the con-  
 spirators in their usual  
 way, by violence and  
 assassination

χαλεπῶς ἔφερε τὸ περὶ τῆς ὀλιγαρχίας· σαφῶς  
 δὲ διδασκόμενος ὑπὸ τοῦ Πεισάνδρου μὴ εἶναι  
 5 ἄλλην σωτηρίαν, δείσας, καὶ ἅμα ἐλπίζων ὥς  
 καὶ μεταβαλεῖται, ἐνέδωκε. καὶ ἐψηφίσαντο  
 πλεῦσαντα τὸν Πείσανδρον καὶ δέκα ἄνδρας  
 μετ’ αὐτοῦ πράσσειν, ὅπῃ ἂν αὐτοῖς δοκοίη  
 ἄριστα ἔξειν, τά τε πρὸς τὸν Τισσαφέρην  
 10 καὶ τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην. ἅμα τε διαβαλόντος καὶ  
 Φρύνιχον τοῦ Πεισάνδρου, παρέλυσεν ὁ δῆμος  
 τῆς ἀρχῆς καὶ τὸν ξυνάρχοντα Σκιρωνίδην,  
 ἀντέπεμψαν δὲ στρατηγοὺς ἐπὶ τὰς ναῦς Διομέδοντα καὶ  
 Λέοντα. τὸν δὲ Φρύνιχον ὁ Πείσανδρος φάσκων Ἰασον  
 15 προδοῦναι καὶ Ἀμόργην διέβαλεν, οὐ νομίζων ἐπιτήδειον

1 γὰρ] om A F H δὲ recens A et N suprascripto γάρ η μεταπεριθεσθαι  
 A E F H N μετὰ περιθέσθαι V ἀρέσκειν A E F ἀρέσκει T 2 τε] δὲ  
 L O κατατάζομεν G κατὰζαίμεν L κατὰζωμεν V τε] om K 3 μὲν]  
 om C L O K Q g 4 ἐφέρετο περὶ A E F H K N T V 6 ἐπελπίζων A B  
 E F H N Q T V. Bekk [ἐπ]ελπίζων Poppo ceteri ἐλπίζων ὥς μεταβαλεῖται L  
 7 μεταβαλεῖν τε A E F 9 πράττειν B ὅποι Q R ἂν] om C K e  
 δοκοίη] om L 10 τὸν] om K 11 τὸν] om B 12 ὁ δῆμος] accessit  
 ex A B E F H L N O P Q T V d f g i k m Bekk Poppo Goell 13 κυρωνί-  
 δην F κιρωνίδην B E (F teste Bekk) R 14 δὲ] om C e 15 ὁ] om R  
 Ἰασον] Ἰσον Q Ἰλασσον d. 16 διέβαλλεν A

of Athens was said to depend were two  
 the change of the constitution and the  
 recall of Alcibiades ; and the words καὶ  
 μὴ περὶ πολιτείας—ἀρέσκη are better  
 taken as a sort of palliative, thrown in  
 instantly to check the anger of the peo-  
 ple at the mention of an oligarchy, than  
 as expressing a thing to be done, as dis-  
 tinct from the two measures insisted on,  
 and coupled rather strangely with them

6 ἐλπίζων] Bekker reads ἐπελπίζων,  
 in the sense of “ building their hope on  
 “ this ” And instances of such a mean-  
 ing of the word are not uncommon in  
 later writers, in Dion Cassius, and in  
 the Septuagint version of the Old Tes-  
 tament, in addition to the examples  
 quoted by Hemsterhuis from Pausanias,  
 Lucian, &c But the meaning of the

word acknowledged by Ammonius, ἐς  
 ἐλπίδα ἄγειν, is that in which we have  
 already seen it used by Thucydides,  
 VIII 1, 1 and he is not apt to vary  
 the meanings of his words, especially  
 of those which are of rare occurrence  
 I have therefore retained the old read-  
 ing ἐλπίζων

Ἐλπίζων, ὥς καὶ μεταβαλεῖται] Cass  
 ἐπελπίζων. Hoc non facile defendi pot-  
 est, nisi quis putet, ἐπελπίζων, ὥς καὶ  
 μεταβαλεῖται, idem esse, ac, ἐπελπίζων  
 τῇ μεταβολῇ quod ita dici posset, ut  
 illud, quod ex Heliodoro ad Luciani  
 Dialog I mortuor adnotavit Hemster-  
 husius· εὐμενεία τῇ παρὰ τῶν κρειττόνων  
 ἐπελπίζω Sed vix credo, hic ita posse  
 accipi, et præfero consensum aliorum  
 librorum DUCKER.

εἶναι τοῖς πρὸς τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην πραιοσόμενοις καὶ ὁ μὲν 4  
Πείσανδρος τὰς τε ξυνωμοσίας, αἵπερ ἐτύγχανον πρότερον  
ἐν τῇ πόλει οὔσαι ἐπὶ δίκαις καὶ ἀρχαῖς, ἀπάσας ἐπελθὼν,  
καὶ παρακελευσάμενος ὅπως ξυστραφέντες καὶ κοινῇ βουλευ-  
5 σάμενοι καταλύσουσι τὸν δῆμον, καὶ τᾶλλα παρασκευάσας  
ἐπὶ τοῖς παροῦσιν ὥστε μηκέτι διαμέλλεσθαι, αὐτὸς μετὰ  
τῶν δέκα ἀνδρῶν τὸν πλοῦν ὡς τὸν Τισσαφέρην ποιεῖται.

LV Ὁ δὲ Λέων καὶ Διομέδων ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ χειμῶνι, ἀφι-  
γμένοι ἤδη ἐπὶ τὰς τῶν Ἀθηναίων ναῦς, ἐπίπλουν τῇ Ῥόδῳ  
10 RHODES, ἐποιήσαντο. καὶ τὰς μὲν ναῦς καταλαμβά-  
CHIOS, &c  
The Athenian fleet  
moves to Chalce, to  
watch the enemy at  
Rhodes Successes of  
the Athenians at  
Chios  
νουςιν ἀνειλκυσμένας τῶν Πελοποννησίων, ἐς  
δὲ τὴν γῆν ἀπόβασίν τινα ποιησάμενοι, καὶ  
τοὺς προσβοηθήσαντας Ῥοδίων νικήσαντες  
μάχῃ, ἀπεχώρησαν ἐς τὴν Χάλκην, καὶ τὸν

2 ξυνωμοσίας EF 3 ἀπάσας LNTVc 5 καταλύσουσι C E F G H K N V  
g m Haack Porpo Goell Bekk καταλύουσι L O P T i k vulgo καταλύσας  
6 διαμέλλεσθαι, μετὰ τῶν ψηφισθέντων συμπλεῖν αὐτῷ δέκα ἀνδρῶν N V δώδεκα K  
8 καὶ διομέδων A B E F L N Q T V i m Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri καὶ ὁ διομέδων  
ἀφιγμένων 1 ἀφιγμένοι ἀρχηγοὶ V ἐπελθόντες ἀρχηγοὶ N sed γρ ἀφιγμένοι  
12 τινα] τε f 13 προσβοηθήσαντας A B E F H L N O T g m Haack Porpo  
Goell Bekk πρὸς βοηθήσαντας Q προσβοηθήσαντας d i k βοηθήσαντας C K  
vulgo βοηθήσαντας 14 ἐχώρησαν f χαλκὴν F kō VN sed γρ χάλκην.

2 τὰς—ξυνωμοσίας, κ τ λ] Of these clubs or unions, Thucydides had before spoken in terms of strong censure, III 82, 11 οὐ γὰρ μετὰ τῶν κειμένων νόμων ὠφελείας αἱ τοιαῦται ξύνοδοι, ἀλλὰ παρὰ τοὺς καθεστῶτας πλεονεξία These societies (ἐταῖρῖαι) were formed between persons of the same age, and especially of the richer classes, who had more leisure to pass their time in each other's company, (συνημερεύειν, οἱ συνδιὰγειν, ὅπερ ἡ ἐταῖρική δοκεῖ ἔχειν Aristot Ethic Nicom VIII 6 ad fin) The tie thus formed was binding both in peace and war the members of one of these brotherhoods fought by each other's side in battle, and we hear of Cimon's ἐταῖροι to the number of 100, fighting round his armour, and dying where they stood, in order to vindicate his and their loyalty to their country, which had been impeached on account of their political opinions (Plutarch, Cimon, XVII)

But in spite of this instance of heroic patriotism, the loyalty of the ἐταῖρῖαι to a democratical constitution was generally worse than questionable The members were closely attached to one another, and imbibed a strong aristocratical antipathy to the commons, they were leagued to assist each other if they were brought before a court of justice, and to support each other with all their interest in any contest for political offices And, like all political clubs or unions, whether aristocratical or popular, they were little scrupulous as to the means by which their objects were to be effected assassination being frequently practised by them, as by the patricians at Rome in their early contests with the plebs, and by the nobility of Florence in the middle ages Dionysius speaks of such associations as having existed at Rome no less than at Athens it was an aristocratical ἐταῖρία, according to him, whose members aided

πόλεμον ἐντεῦθεν μᾶλλον ἢ ἐκ τῆς Κῶ ἐποιοῦντο εὐφυλα-  
κτότερα γὰρ αὐτοῖς ἐγίνετο, εἴ ποι ἀπαίροι τὸ τῶν Πελοπον-  
νησίων ναυτικόν. ἦλθε δὲ ἐς τὴν Ῥόδον καὶ Ξενοφαντίδας  
Λάκων παρὰ Πεδάριτον ἐκ Χίου, λέγων ὅτι τὸ τεῖχος τῶν  
Ἀθηναίων ἤδη ἐπιτετέλεσται, καὶ εἰ μὴ βοηθήσουσι πάσαις 5  
ταῖς ναυσὶν, ἀπολείται τὰ ἐν Χίῳ πράγματα. οἱ δὲ διανο-  
οῦντο βοηθήσειν. ἐν τούτῳ δὲ ὁ Πεδάριτος αὐτὸς τε καὶ τὸ  
περὶ αὐτὸν ἐπικουρικὸν ἔχων καὶ τοὺς Χίους, πανστρατιᾷ  
προσβαλὼν τῶν Ἀθηναίων τῷ περὶ τὰς ναῦς ἐρύματι, αἰρεῖ  
τέ τι αὐτοῦ καὶ νεῶν τινῶν ἀνειλκυσμένων ἐκράτησεν· ἐπεκ- 10  
βοηθησάντων δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων, καὶ τρεψαμένων τοὺς Χίους  
πρώτους, νικᾶται καὶ τὸ ἄλλο τὸ περὶ τὸν Πεδάριτον, καὶ  
αὐτὸς ἀποθνήσκει, καὶ τῶν Χίων πολλοὶ, καὶ ὅπλα ἐλήφθη  
πολλά.

LVI. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα οἱ μὲν Χῖοι ἔκ τε γῆς καὶ θαλάσσης 15  
ἔτι μᾶλλον ἢ πρότερον ἐπολιορκοῦντο, καὶ ὁ λιμὸς αὐτοῖσι ἦν

1 ἢ ἐκ Palmerius Ex p 57 Haack Poppo Bekk 2 vulgo μᾶλλον ἐκ.  
εὐφυλακτότερα E F K L N O g m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk εὐφυλακτότερον d i  
εὐφυλακτώτερα T vulgo εὐφυλακτοτέρα. 2 εἶπον A B E F H T ἀπαίροι  
A B F K L N O P T V d f g i k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk ἀπάρη e  
ἀπῆροι H vulgo ἀπῆροι 3 δὲ καὶ ἐς d 5 μὴ] μὴ τάχιστα N V βοηθήσωσι c e  
7. δὲ ante ὁ πεδάριτος om f αὐτὸς τε A B F H L O P T d e f i k m Haack  
Poppo Goell Bekk αὐτὸς τε ἐξελεθὼν N V vulgo τε 8 αὐτὸν K L N O R V  
Goell sine spiritu F H vulgo et Bekk αὐτόν 9 αἰρεῖ τέ τι A B F H K L  
N O Q V d f g i. Haack Poppo Goell Bekk αἰρεῖται τι E vulgo αἰρεῖται τι  
12 πρώτους] om A F H N T V πεδάριτον ἐπικουρικὸν καὶ N V 13 πολλά  
ἐλήφθη B ἐλήφθησαν πολλά Q 15 ἔκ τε γῆς καὶ θαλάσσης οἱ χῖοι ἔτι A E F  
H N V. et, servato μὲν, Q f θαλάττης B

L Tarquinius in his usurpation of the throne; (Antiqq Rom. IV 30) and similar societies were the main support of the tyranny of the decemvirs (XI 3) And it was probably to check such associations that C Mænius was appointed dictator in the year of Rome 440, (434, Niebuhr,) although the story of his dictatorship belongs to a period whose exact features we can hardly do more than conjecture (Livy, IX. 26)

1 μᾶλλον ἢ] ἐκ τῆς Κῶ] From ch 60, 3, it appears that the Athenians had taken up their station at Chalce, and from ch 44, 3, it appears that they had before three stations, Chalce, Cos, and

Samos The present passage indicates a change in their position, but whether it be meant to say that they left Samos and made Chalce and Cos their quarters; or that they not only left Samos, but even Cos to a considerable degree, confining themselves principally to Chalce, it is not possible now to decide I have followed the reading which gives the latter sense, if the common reading be kept, ἐκ τῆς Κῶ qualifies ἐντεῦθεν, and shews that the Athenians did not confine themselves strictly to Chalce, but remained some at Chalce and some at Cos, having only abandoned their more remote position at Samos

IONIA A C 412—1 Olymp 99 1

IONIA

The Atheni in deputies  
come to Tissaphernes,  
but he demands of  
them such extravagant  
concessions, that the  
negociation is tottally  
broken off

μέγας· οἱ δὲ περὶ τὸν Πείσανδρον Ἀθηναίων  
πρέσβεις, ἀφικόμενοι ὡς τὸν Τισσαφέρην,  
λόγους ποιοῦνται περὶ τῆς ὁμολογίας Ἀλκι-  
βιάδης δέ (οὐ γὰρ αὐτῷ πάνν τὰ ἀπὸ Τισσα-  
φέρνους βέβαια ἦν, φοβουμένου τοὺς Πελοπον-  
νησίους μᾶλλον, καὶ ἔτι βουλομένου, καθάπερ καὶ ὑπ' ἐκείνου  
ἐδιδάσκετο, τρίβειν ἀμφοτέρους) τρέπεται ἐπὶ τοιόνδε εἶδος,  
ὥστε τὸν Τισσαφέρην ὡς μέγιστα αἰτοῦντα παρὰ τῶν  
Ἀθηναίων μὴ ξυμβῆναι. δοκεῖ δέ μοι καὶ ὁ Τισσαφέρης τὸ  
αὐτὸ βουλευθῆναι, αὐτὸς μὲν διὰ τὸ δέος, ὃ δὲ Ἀλκιβιάδης,  
ἐπειδὴ ἑώρα ἐκείνον καὶ ὥς οὐ ξυμβασιέοντα, δοκεῖν τοῖς  
Ἀθηναίοις ἐβούλετο μὴ ἀδύνατος εἶναι πείσαι, ἀλλ' ὡς πε-  
πεισμένῳ Τισσαφέρνῃ καὶ βουλομένῳ προσχωρῆσαι τοὺς  
Ἀθηναίους μὴ ἱκανὰ διδόναι ἥτει γὰρ τοσαῦτα ὑπερβάλλων  
ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης, λέγων αὐτὸς ὑπὲρ παρόντος Τισσαφέρνους,  
ὥστε τὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων, καίπερ ἐπὶ πολὺ ὃ τι αἰτοίῃ ξυγχω-  
ρούντων, ὅμως αἴτιον γενέσθαι Ἰωνίαν τε γὰρ πᾶσαν ἡξίου  
δίδοσθαι, καὶ αὖθις νήσους τε τὰς ἐπικειμένας καὶ ἄλλα, οἷς  
οὐκ ἐναντιουμένων τῶν Ἀθηναίων, τέλος ἐν τῇ τρίτῃ ἡδῇ  
ξυνόδῳ, δείσας μὴ πάνν φωραθῇ ἀδύνατος ὢν, ναὺς ἡξίου  
ἐὰν βασιλέα ποιέισθαι καὶ παραπλεῖν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ γῆν, ὅπη

2 ὡς] ἐς Q τὸν] om g 4 ὑπὸ Q 5 φοβουμένου A B F L N O V c g k  
Haack Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri (et F teste Bekk) φοβουμένῳ 6 ἔτι βου-  
λομένου A B E F H K L N O V c f g k Haack Poppo Goell Bekk ἐπιβουλευ-  
ομένου 1 vulgo ἔτι βουλομένῳ 9 δ accessit ex A B E F H N V f h Poppo Goell  
Bekk 12 ἀθηναίων 13 τοῖς ἀθηναίοις C K L O P b d e g i k 14 ἥτει] ἔτε A  
ἥτε E ἥτε F 15 παρόντος τισσαφέρνους A B E F H N Q V Bekk τοῦ παρόντος  
τισσ e vulgo παρόντος τοῦ τισσ 16 τὸ accessit ex B Poppo Goell Bekk  
17 Dobr ταίτιον 17 ἡξίου G N Q V cum Valla, Reiskio, et Dobræo 18 γε  
δόσθαι Q τᾶλλα A B τᾶλλα E F H L N O P Q V f g i k m οἷς] om Q  
21 βασιλέως f ἑαυτοῦ A B E F H L N O P Q T V f g k Pam Goell Dobræus  
Bekk ceteri ἑαυτῶν ὅπη A B E F H T c f Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ὅποι

16 τὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων] The article here  
before τῶν Ἀθηναίων is rightly inserted  
Some may compare Æschylus, Sept  
cont Thebas, v 4 εἰ μὲν γὰρ εὖ πρά-  
ξαμεν, αἰτία θεῶν. But the order of  
the words requires a different construc-  
tion in the two passages

17 ἡξίου] That is, ἡξίου Ἀλκιβιάδης  
τε καὶ Τισσαφέρης

21 τὴν ἑαυτοῦ γῆν] This seems a  
strange restriction, but it may be pa-  
ralleled by a clause in the truce con-  
cluded in the ninth year of the war,  
between Athens and Lacedæmon See  
Thucyd IV 118, 4 τῇ θαλάσῃ χρωμέ-  
νους, ὅσα ἂν κατὰ τὴν ἑαυτῶν καὶ κατὰ τὴν  
ξυμμαχίαν, Λακεδαιμονίους καὶ τοὺς ξυμ-  
μάχους πλεῖν μὴ μακρὰ νηί, ἄλλῳ δὲ κω-



ἀν καὶ ὅσαις ἂν βούληται. ἐνταῦθα δὲ οὐκετι, ἀλλ' ἄπορα νομίσαντες οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι καὶ ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἀλκιβιάδου ἐξήπατησθαι, δι' ὀργῆς ἀπελθόντες κομίζονται ἐς τὴν Σάμον

LVII. Τισσαφέρνης δὲ εὐθὺς μετὰ ταῦτα, καὶ ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ χειμῶνι, παρέρχεται ἐς τὴν Καῦνον, βουλόμενος τοὺς Πελοποννησίους πάλιν τε κομίσαι ἐς τὴν Μίλητον, καὶ ξυνθήκας ἔτι ἄλλας ποιησάμενος, ἃς ὁν δύνηται, τροφήν τε παρέχειν καὶ μὴ παντάπασιν ἑκπεπολεμῶσθαι,† δεδιὼς μὲν, ἣν ἀπορώσι πολλαῖς ναυσὶ τῆς τροφῆς, ἣ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἀναγκασθέντες ναυμαχεῖν ἥσσηθῶσιν, ἣ κενωθείσων

1 ὑπόσαις K ἀλλ' τί B τι ἀλλ' A E F H L N O V f k 4 καὶ ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ χειμῶνι] om d αὐτῷ om 1 7 ἔτι] om 1 ποιησάμενος A B E F H N T V. 8 τε] τινα L O 9 ἑκπεπολεμῶσθαι B Goell Bekk ἑκπεπολεμῶσθαι f ἑκπεπολεμῆσθαι K k ἑκπεπολεμῆσθαι O Q ἑκπεπολεμῆσθαι L vulgo ἑκπεπολεμῆσθαι δεδειὼς F δεδειῶς E ἦν] om A B 11 ἥττηθῶσιν B d

πῆρει πλοῖα The Athenians considered themselves as absolute masters of the Ægean, so that the ships of war of no other power might sail there without their permission. And so the Sicilian Greeks looked upon the Sicilian seas as their own, and would allow the Athenians to sail there with no more than one single ship of war, (VI 52, 1) But the Persians always claimed Asia as their own, (Herodot I 4, 5) and as the sea upon any coast seems to belong to those who have the land, so Alcibiades proposed, (what bore a great show of equity,) that the Persians might coast along the Asiatic shore of the Ægean, without any restriction. The Athenians, however, while they were willing to abandon Ionia and the adjacent islands for the present, yet considered the sovereignty of the sea to be too precious to be relinquished for a moment. Whilst this was retained, Ionia might again be recovered, but if a Persian fleet were allowed to appear freely in the Ægean, not only would Ionia be lost for ever, but the Athenian dominion over their remaining allies would be endangered, as the prospect of naval assistance always at hand would be sure to encourage them to revolt. For the rest, this passage shews that the famous story of the treaty con-

cluded between Athens and Persia after Cimon's victories is not altogether without foundation, although it may probably have been much exaggerated.

1 ἐνταῦθα δὲ οὐκέτι, 1 e οὐκέτι ξυνεχώρησαν, the verb being repeated from what had been said above, ἐπὶ πολὺ ξυγχαροῦντων

9 ἑκπεπολεμῆσθαι] Ἐκπεπολεμῶσιν hoc sensu apud Nostrum passim, [immo "sæpe" πολλάκις, quod et ipsius lapsu memoriæ dictum est, nam hic tantum apud Thucyd legitur, VI 77, 2 VIII 57, 1 Altea forma ἑκπεπολεμῆν semel occurrit, VI 91, 5] et Demosthenem in Philipp et per η aliquando scribi, narrat Harpocrat Wass

† ἑκπεπολεμῶσθαι†] This is Bekker's correction, and probably he is right, although we have in VI 91, 5 τὰ ἐνθάδε χρῆμα—ἐκπολεμῆν, and in Xenoph Hellen V 4, 20 ἵν' ἐκπολεμήσειε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους. Yet ἐκπολεμῶν is the more proper active form to signify "the exciting or involving another in hostilities," and is generally used by other writers, and by Thucydides himself, VI 77, 2

ἦν ἀπορώσι πολλαῖς ναυσὶ τῆς τροφῆς] Idem genus loquendi est IV 6, 1 τοῦ σίτου ἐπὶ χλωροῦ ὄντος, ἐσπάνιζον τροφῆς τοῖς πολλοῖς Vide ad III 98, 1 DUCKER

IONIA A C 412—1 Olymp 92 1

τῶν νεῶν ἄνευ ἑαυτοῦ γένηται τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἃ βούλονται.  
 ἔτι δὲ ἐφοβεῖτο μάλιστα μὴ τῆς τροφῆς ζητήσῃ πορθήσῃσι  
 τὴν ἡπειρον πάντων οὖν τούτων λογισμῷ καὶ προνοίᾳ,<sup>2</sup>  
 ὥσπερ ἐβούλετο ἐπανισοῦν τοὺς Ἕλληνας πρὸς ἀλλήλους,  
 5 μεταπεμψάμενος οὖν τοὺς Πελοποννησίους, τροφὴν τε αὐτοῖς  
 δίδωσι καὶ σπονδὰς τρίτας τάσδε σπένδεται.

LVIII. “ΤΡΙΤΩΙ καὶ δεκάτῳ ἔτει Δαρείου βασιλεύοντος,  
 “ἐφορεύοντος δὲ Ἀλεξιππίδα ἐν Λακεδαίμονι, ξυνθήκαι ἐγέ-  
 10 Terms of the treaty “νοντο ἐν Μαιάνδρου πεδίῳ Λακεδαιμονίων  
 “καὶ τῶν ξυμμάχων πρὸς Τισσαφέρην καὶ  
 “Ἱεραμένην καὶ τοὺς Φαρνάκου παῖδας περὶ τῶν βασιλέως  
 “πραγμάτων καὶ Λακεδαιμονίων καὶ τῶν ξυμμάχων. χώραν<sup>2</sup>  
 “τὴν βασιλέως, ὅση τῆς Ἀσίας ἐστὶ, βασιλέως εἶναι καὶ  
 “περὶ τῆς χώρας τῆς ἑαυτοῦ βουλευέτω βασιλεὺς ὅπως βού-  
 15 “λεται. Λακεδαιμονίους δὲ καὶ τοὺς ξυμμάχους μὴ ἰέναι ἐπὶ<sup>3</sup>  
 “χώραν τὴν βασιλέως ἐπὶ κακῷ μηδενί, μηδὲ βασιλέα ἐπὶ  
 “τὴν Λακεδαιμονίων μηδὲ τῶν ξυμμάχων ἐπὶ κακῷ μηδενί.

2 τῆς] om d 1 τῇ τῆς e πορθήσῃσι A B E F H N T V f Porpo Goell

Bekk. vulgo πορθῶσι. πορθῶσι G 3 τοῦτο E F H 4 πρὸς ἀλλήλους]  
 om C K c e 6 τρίτας τάσδε A B E F H N V Haack Porpo Goell Bekk  
 τάσδε τρίτας G L O f g i k m vulgo trīs τάσδε 7 καὶ] om e ἔτει τῆς

δαρείου E F H 8 ἀλεξιππίδου B. (ἀλεξιππίδα B teste Bekk) ἀλεξιππί-  
 δου R V 9 καὶ τῶν λακεδαιμονίων c 11 ἱερομένην 1 om d 12 καὶ τῶν  
 λακεδαιμονίων B 13 ἀσίας] αἰτίας f 14 βουλευέτω] βασιλευέτω B C K L R  
 βούληται A 15 εἶναι C K R e 16 τὴν] om c τὴν χώραν τοῦ βασιλέως  
 Q R f qui mox omittit illa ἐπὶ κακῷ—λακεδαιμονίων 17 τῶν C λακεδαι-  
 μονίων χώραν μηδὲ B E F H L O P V g μηδενί—κακῷ] om L f

11 Ἱεραμένην καὶ τοὺς Φαρνάκου παῖ-  
 das] This seems to be the Hieramenes  
 spoken of in Xenoph Hellen II 1, 9,  
 who had married a sister of Darius, and  
 probably had some situation in Lower  
 Asia at this time His name was in-  
 serted in the treaty on account of his  
 relationship to the king “The sons of  
 “Pharnaces” are Pharnabazus and his  
 brothers, some of whom, we must sup-  
 pose, shared with Pharnabazus the go-  
 vernment of the satrapy of Dascylium  
 Dr Bloomfield thinks that a woman is  
 meant, Hieramene, whom he supposes  
 to have been the widow of Pharnaces,  
 and to have held the satrapy for her

sons This may have been the case, as  
 in the instance of Artemisia, queen of  
 Caria, (Herodot VII 99) and Mania,  
 who succeeded her husband in the sa-  
 trapy of Æolis (Xenoph Hellen III 1,  
 10) Yet Pharnabazus had been spoken  
 of before as if he were already in pos-  
 session of his government, and indeed  
 he must have been at this time not less  
 than thirty years of age, for he was  
 older than Agesilaus, (Xenoph Hel-  
 len IV 1, 32) and Agesilaus died  
 about 361 before Christ, being then  
 turned of eighty Consequently he  
 must have been born as early as 441,  
 and Pharnabazus, therefore, having

- 4 “ ἦν δέ τις Λακεδαιμονίων ἢ τῶν ξυμμάχων ἐπὶ κακῷ ἤ ἐπὶ  
 “ τὴν βασιλέως χώραν, τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους καὶ τοὺς ξυμ-  
 “ μάχους κωλύειν· καὶ ἦν τις ἐκ τῆς βασιλέως ἤ ἐπὶ κακῷ  
 “ ἐπὶ Λακεδαιμονίους ἢ τοὺς ξυμμάχους, βασιλεὺς κωλύετω.  
 5 “ τροφὴν δὲ ταῖς ναυσὶ ταῖς νῦν παρούσαις Τισσαφέρην 5  
 “ παρέχειν κατὰ τὰ ξυγκείμενα, μέχρι ἂν αἱ νῆες αἱ βασι-  
 “ λέως ἔλθωσι Λακεδαιμονίους δὲ καὶ τοὺς ξυμμάχους, ἐπὴν  
 “ αἱ βασιλέως νῆες ἀφίκωνται, τὰς ἐαυτῶν ναὺς ἦν βούλων-  
 6 “ ται τρέφειν, ἐφ’ ἐαυτοῖς εἶναι. ἦν δὲ παρὰ Τισσαφέρνους  
 “ λαμβάνειν ἐθέλωσι τὴν τροφὴν, Τισσαφέρην παρέχειν, 10  
 “ Λακεδαιμονίους δὲ καὶ τοὺς ξυμμάχους τελευτῶντος τοῦ  
 “ πολέμου τὰ χρήματα Τισσαφέρνει ἀποδοῦναι, ὅποσα ἂν  
 7 “ λάβωσιν. ἐπὴν δὲ αἱ βασιλέως νῆες ἀφίκωνται, αἶ τε  
 “ Λακεδαιμονίων νῆες καὶ αἱ τῶν ξυμμάχων καὶ αἱ βασιλέως  
 “ κοινῇ τὸν πόλεμον πολεμούντων, καθ’ ὃ τι ἂν Τισσαφέρνει 15  
 “ δοκῇ καὶ Λακεδαιμονίοις καὶ τοῖς ξυμμάχοις ἦν δὲ κατα-  
 “ λύνει βούλωνται τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, ἐν ὁμοίῳ καταλύεσθαι.”

2 καὶ τοὺς—λακεδαιμονίους] om. L O. τοὺς λ] τοὺς om B G Bekk 2.  
 habent A E F (et teste Bekk G) καὶ τοὺς ξ—λακεδαιμονίους] om G  
 3 κωλύειν—ξυμμάχους] om P 4 ἐπὶ τοὺς λακεδαιμονίους f 5 ταῖς  
 νῦν] ταῖς om e 6 κατὰ τὰ ξυγκείμενα] κατὰ τὰξιν κείμενα Q 7 λα-  
 κεδαιμόνιοι A 8 βούλονται C 9 τρέφειν] om L O 10 ἐθέλωσι λαμ-  
 βάνειν G L O d i k τὴν] om g τισσαφέρην E F H 11 ξυμμάχους κωλύειν  
 τελευτῶντος A B E F 12 Τισσαφέρην H. 13 δέ] om B ἀφίκονται E I  
 15 τὸν] om G m. πολεμούντων] ποιούντων K 16 δοκεῖ E F 17 τοῖς ἀθηναίοις  
 A E F H N V Poppo Goell πρὸς τοῖς ἀθηναίοις i k πρὸς τοὺς ἀθηναίους L O P  
 οἷς οἷς  
 πρὸς τοῖς ἀθηναίοις G vulgo et Bekk πρὸς ἀθηναίους ὁμοιώματι f

been born before 441, must have been at least thirty in the year 412, with which we are now engaged

9 ἐφ’ ἐαυτοῖς εἶναι, scil Λακεδαιμονίους καὶ τοὺς ξυμμάχους “The Lacedæmonians, should they wish to pay “their own ships, shall be free to do “so.” So Blume interprets the words, as he is quoted by Goller in his note on V. 49, 1 ἐφ’ ἐαυτοῖς εἶναι, “in suâ “potestate, sui juris esse” And he compares the expression, δίκαιοι ἐστε ἐκποδὼν στήναι. I 40, 4 That is, Λακεδαιμονίους ἐφ’ ἐαυτοῖς εἶναι τρέφειν τὰς ναὺς, is equivalent to τὸ δὲ Λακεδαιμονίους τρέφειν τὰς ναὺς, ἐπ’ αὐτοῖς εἶναι, just as

δίκαιοι ἐστε ἐκποδὼν στήναι is equivalent to δίκαιοι ἐστίιν ὑμῖν ἐκποδὼν στήναι

12. ὅποσα ἂν λάβωσιν] That is, as Dobbree remarks, they were to repay whatever sums they might have received since the arrival of the Phœnician fleet

16 ἦν δὲ καταλύνει βούλωνται τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις] Conf V 47, 3, 4 καταλύνει μηδεμῖ τῶν πόλεων \* Verbum sequitur analogiam verborum καταλλάσσεσθαι et διαλλάσσεσθαι τι GOLLER Καταλύνει τὸν πόλεμον is the full expression See IV 108, 7 VII 31, 4 The word occurs again without any substantive following it in V 23, 3. καταλύνει δὲ ἅμα ἅμφω τὸ πόλεον

BCEOTIA, &amp;c A C 412—1 Olymp 92 1

LIX. Αἱ μὲν σπονδαὶ αὐταὶ ἐγένοντο καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα  
 παρεσκευάζετο Τισσαφέρνης τὰς τε Φοινίσσας ναῦς ἄξων,  
 ὥσπερ εἶρητο, καὶ τᾶλλα, ὅσαπερ ὑπέσχετο  
 καὶ ἐβούλετο παρασκευαζόμενος γοῦν δηλὸς  
 εἶναι.

LX. Βοιωτοὶ δὲ τελευτῶντος ἤδη τοῦ χειμῶνος Ὀρωπὸν  
 εἶλον προδοσίᾳ, Ἀθηναίων ἐμφρουρούντων. ξυνέπραξαν δὲ  
 Ἐρετρίων τε ἄνδρες καὶ αὐτῶν Ὀρωπίων, ἐπι-  
 βουλευόντες ἀπόστασιν τῆς Εὐβοίας ἐπὶ γὰρ  
 τῇ Ἐρετρίᾳ τὸ χωρίον ὃν ἀδύνατα ἦν, Ἀθη-  
 ναίων ἐχόντων, μὴ οὐ μεγάλα βλάβπτειν καὶ  
 Ἐρέτριαν καὶ τὴν ἄλλην Εὐβοίαν. ἔχοντες  
 οὖν ἤδη τὸν Ὀρωπὸν ἀφικνούνται ἐς Ῥόδον οἱ Ἐρετριῆς,  
 ἐπικαλούμενοι ἐς τὴν Εὐβοίαν τοὺς Πελοποννησίους. οἱ δὲ  
 πρὸς τὴν τῆς Χίου κακουμένης βοήθειαν μᾶλλον ὥρμητο,  
 καὶ ἄραντες πάσαις ταῖς ναυσὶν ἐκ τῆς Ῥόδου ἔπλεον. καὶ  
 γινόμενοι περὶ τὸ Τριόπιον καθορῶσι τὰς τῶν Ἀθηναίων  
 ναῦς πελαγίας ἀπὸ τῆς Χάλκης πλεούσας· καὶ ὥς οὐδέτεροι  
 ἀλλήλοις ἐπέπλεον, ἀφικνούνται οἱ μὲν ἐς τὴν Σάμον, οἱ δὲ  
 ἐς τὴν Μίλητον, καὶ ἐώρων οὐκέτι ἄνευ ναυμαχίας οἶόν τε  
 εἶναι ἐς τὴν Χίον βοηθήσαι. καὶ ὁ χειμὼν ἐτελεύτα οὗτος,  
 καὶ εἰκοστὸν ἔτος τῷ πολέμῳ ἐτελεύτα τῷδε, ὃν Θουκυδίδης  
 ξυνέγραψεν.

LXI. Τοῦ δ' ἐπιγιγνομένου θέρους, ἅμα τῷ ἡρι εὐθύς  
 ἀρχομένη, Δερκυλίδας τε ἀνὴρ Σπαρτιάτης, στρατιὰν ἔχων οὐ

1 τοιαῦτα B L Bekk. ταύτας B Bekk 2 ἄγων R f αἰξων F 3 εἰ-  
 ρηται f 4 οὖν A E F G H L N O V f g k m om Q 5 εἶναι] ἦν P g  
 7 ἐμφορούντων G. 9 ἀπόστασιν τοῖς ἀθηναίοις f 10. ὃν] om H Q δ A E F  
 ἀδύνατον Q R 11 μέγα C G d e i k m βλέπειν A F 12 ἐρετρίαν  
 A F H R V f ἐρετρίαν E ἔχοντες—εὐβοίαν] om K d 13 τὸν] om Q  
 15 ὥρμητο μᾶλλον Q 17 τὸ] om B Bekk 2 18 χάλκης K. χάλ-  
 κίας A E F Q. καὶ οὐδέτεροι c 21 οὗτος ἐτελεύτα d 1 22 τῷ πολέμῳ  
 ἐτελεύτα B g Bekk 2 ceteri ἐτελεύτα τῷ πολέμῳ τῷδε] om e 24 ἐπι-  
 γιγνομένου K 25 δυσκυλίδας c

8 ἐπιβουλευόντες ἀπόστασιν τῆς Εὐ- 9 ἐπὶ γὰρ τῇ Ἐρετρίᾳ τὸ χωρίον ὃν]  
 βοίας] Λαθραῖως ποιοῦντες τὸ ἀποστήναι Ἀντὶ τοῦ ἐπικείμενον γὰρ τῇ Ἐρετρίᾳ.  
 τὴν Εὐβοίαν ἀπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων SCHOL. SCHOL.

HELLESPONT, CHIOS &amp;c A C III Olymp 97 1

A C 411  
OI 92 1  
HELLESPONT,  
CHIOS, &c  
DERCYLIDAS is  
sent from Sparta to  
the Hellespont, to en-  
courage the cities in  
that quarter to revolt

πολλήν, παρεπέμφθη περὶ ἐφ' Ἑλλησποντον  
Ἀβυδὸν ἀποστήσων (εἰσὶ δὲ Μιλησίων ἄποι-  
κοι), καὶ οἱ Χίῳ, ἐν ὅσῳ αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἀστυόχως  
ἠπόρει ὅπως βοηθήσοι, ναυμαχῆσαι πιεζόμενοι  
τῇ πολιορκίᾳ ἠναγκάσθησαν ἔτυχον δὲ ἔτι ἐν 5  
Ῥόδῳ ὄντος Ἀστυόχου ἐκ τῆς Μιλήτου Λέ-  
οντά τε ἄνδρα Σπαρτιάτην, ὃς Ἀντισθένι ἐπιβάτης ξυ-  
εξῆλθε, τοῦτον κεκομισμένοι μετὰ τὸν Πεδαρίτου θάνατον  
ἄρχοντα, καὶ ναὺς δώδεκα αἱ ἔτυχον φύλακες Μιλήτου οὔσαι,  
ὧν ἦσαν Θούριαι πέντε καὶ Συρακόσiai τέσσαρες καὶ μία 10  
Ἀναϊτίς καὶ μία Μιλησία καὶ Λέοντος μία ἐπεξελθόντων  
δὲ τῶν Χίων πανδημεὶ καὶ καταλαβόντων τι ἐρυμνὸν χωρίον,  
καὶ τῶν νεῶν αὐτοῖς ἅμα ἔξ καὶ τριάκοντα ἐπὶ τὰς τῶν Ἀθη-

1 παρεπέμφη K g περ ἐπέμφθη A F περιεπέμφθη H περιεπέμφθη N V ἐς  
A E F G N Q V f g k m Ἑλλησπόντου B Bekk 4 βοηθήσει N V c πι-  
εζόμενοι E F 5 δέτι B ἔτι om 1 7 οἱ N ἀσπισθίνει] ἀντισθίνει στρα-  
τηγοῦ E. ἀντὶ στρατηγοῦ C K e g ξυνῆλθε A B F H L N O P V f k 8 τοῦ-  
τον accessit ex A B E F H L N O P V c 1 Porpo Goell Bekk κεκομισμένοι  
A 1 κεκομισμένοι F 9 δέκα B 10 θούριαι Q f συρακόσiai A F τέτ-  
ταρες B μία] κριους e 11 ἀναϊτίς K b d e i 12 ἔρημον 1 13 τῶν]  
om 1 ἅμα ἔω ἐξ L O Q g τῶν] om Q τῶν Ἀθην ναὺς N V

2 Ἀβυδὸν] Conditā urbs, secundum  
Thucyd Steph Athenæum, a Milesius,  
juxta Strabonem, a Cyzicenis, ab Ἄβο-  
libus juxta Marcianum Heiacleotam  
Gentile Ἀβυδηνὸς Aristot Ἄβων  
251 et Hermippus in militibus For-  
tunam ejus variam petas a Polybio XVI  
Livio XXXI 17 Archilocho et Callino  
apud Athenæum p 524 Appiano p  
99 101 Xenophonte p 535 Polyæno,  
II 24 Quomodo eam oppugnabat  
Phocas, narrat inter alios Cedrenus  
p 699 WASS

7 Ἀντισθένη ἐπιβάτης ξυνεξῆλθε] An-  
tisthenes had been already mentioned,  
ch 39, 2 The meaning of ἐπιβάτης  
is doubtful. Kruger supposes it to be  
the title of an inferior officer in the  
Spartan naval service, like ἐπιστολεύς,  
and he refers to Xenoph Hellen I 3,  
17, where Hegesandridas is described  
as ἐπιβάτης ὧν Μινδάρου And this is  
the meaning of the various reading of  
some MSS ἀντὶ στρατηγοῦ, which hav-  
ing been first added as an explanation  
of the word ἐπιβάτης, afterwards made  
its way into the text, in the place of the

name Ἀντισθένη The Scholast, on  
the other hand, denies that ἐπιβάτης  
expresses any military or naval com-  
mand at all Perhaps it only signifies,  
one who was on board, without having  
anything to do with the management  
of the ship, as if it had been the cus-  
tom for one or two Spartans, without  
any distinct command, like Demosthe-  
nes before the occupation of Pylus,  
(IV. 2, 4) to accompany the Spartan  
admiral, in order that they might be  
ready to take the command on any se-  
parate service where a Spartan might  
be needed

ἐπιβάτης ξυνεξῆλθε] Οὐ τριήραρχος,  
οὐδ' ἄλλην ἀρχὴν ἔχων SCHOL

8 τοῦτον κεκομισμένοι] This insertion  
of the pronoun, after the noun to which  
it refers had actually been given in the  
earlier part of the sentence, is much in  
the manner of Herodotus See I 185, 2.  
πρῶτα μὲν τὸν Εὐφρήτην ποταμὸν, ῥέ-  
οντα πρότερον ἰθὺν—τοῦτον—οὕτω δὲ τι  
ἐποίησε σκολιὸν, κ τ λ So again, III  
60, 1 οὐρεὺς τε ὑψηλοῦ—τοῦτον ὄρυγμα  
κάτωθεν ἀρξάμενον, κ τ λ

HELLESPONT, CHIOS, &amp;c A C 411 Olymp 92 1

ναίων δύο καὶ τριάκοντα ἀναγαγομένων, ἐναυμάχησαν καὶ καρτερᾶς γενομένης ναυμαχίας, οὐκ ἔλασσον ἔχοντες ἐν τῷ ἔργῳ οἱ Χίοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι (ἤδη γὰρ καὶ ὁψὲ ἦν) ἀνεχώρησαν ἐς τὴν πόλιν. LXII Μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο εὐθὺς τοῦ Δερ-

5 Revolt of ABYDUS and LAMPISACUS The latter is presently recovered by the Athenians, who occupy Sestos Indecisive naval action off Chios (61, 62) κυλίδου περὶ ἐκ τῆς Μιλήτου παρεξελθόντος, Ἄβυδος ἐν τῷ Ἑλλησπόντῳ ἀφίσταται πρὸς Δερκυλίδαν καὶ Φαρνάβαζον, καὶ Λάμψακος δυοῖν ἡμέραιν ὕστερον. Στρομβιχίδης δ' ἐκ τῆς Χίου, πυθόμενος, κατὰ τάχος βοηθήσας

10 ναυσὶν Ἀθηναίων τέσσαρσι καὶ εἴκοσιν, ὧν καὶ στρατιώτιδες ἦσαν ὀπλίτας ἄγουσαι, ἐπεξελθόντων τῶν Λαμψακηνῶν μάχῃ κρατήσας, καὶ αὐτοβοεῖ Λάμψακον ἀτείχιστον οὖσαν ἐλὼν, καὶ σκευὴ μὲν καὶ ἀνδράποδα ἀρπαγὴν ποιησάμενος, τοὺς δὲ ἐλευθέρους πάλιν κατοικίσας, ἐπ' Ἄβυ-  
15 δον ἦλθε καὶ ὥς οὔτε προσεχώρουν οὔτε προσβάλλων ἐδύ-  
νατο ἐλεῖν, ἐς τὸ ἀντιπέρασ τῆς Ἀβύδου ἀποπλεύσας, Σηστὸν πόλιν τῆς Χερσονήσου, ἣν τότε Μῆδοι εἶχον, καθίστατο φρούριον καὶ φυλακὴν τοῦ παντὸς Ἑλλησπόντου.

LXIII. Ἐν τούτῳ δὲ οἱ Χιοὶ τε θαλασσοκράτορες μᾶλλον  
20 ἐγένοντο, καὶ οἱ ἐν τῇ Μιλήτῳ καὶ ὁ Ἀστύοχος, πυθόμενος

1 ἀναγαγομένων A B F H N Haack Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo ἀναγομένων  
2 γενομένης τῆς ναυμαχίας 1 ἔλαττον B om Q σχόντες B om 1 qui mox a  
correctore ξύμμαχοι εἶχον 3 ἔργῳ χίοι B καὶ ante ὁψὲ om 1 4 ἐπὶ O  
7 δελφυλίδαν A E F δὴ φυλίδαν R 8 στρομβιχίδης B 10 τέτταρσι B  
11 τῶν om Q 14 κατοικίσας E F H K R 15 ὥς om L O P  
προσβάλλων B Bekk 2 ceteri προσβαλὼν 16 ἀντιπέραν L O ἀντιπλεύσας  
A E F H V 17 τότε A C E F G H K L N O P Q R V f g k Porpo Goell  
vulgo et Bekk ποτε μῆδοι A B C F H L N O Q V f g k Porpo Goell Bekk  
ceteri οἱ μῆδοι καθίσταται P 19 ἐν τούτῳ δὲ om B τε om e  
20 ἐγένετο F

17 ἣν τότε Μῆδοι εἶχον] I have restored this reading instead of ποτε, as it is found in many of the best MSS, and, as Goller observes, would more readily have been altered into ποτε than vice versa. I think too that the sense is, on the whole, improved by it, for it is nothing to say that Sestos had once been in possession of the Medes, as every place between it and Athens had been in the like predicament. But it was to the purpose to say that it was

the place held by the Medes so remarkably, at the time so well known, and which had been already noticed (I 89, 2) for this is the sense of τότε, as Goller has shewn, and as I have already observed in the note on IV 46, 1. The allusion is to the circumstance that Sestos was almost the last spot held by the Persians in Europe, and that it sustained a long and obstinate siege before it could be taken from them (Herodot IX 115 and seqq.)

SAMOS &amp;c A C 111 Olymp 92 1

- SAMOS, &c  
 2 Pisander of the oligarchic conspiracy  
 Pisander with some others of the conspirators, goes to Athens to effect the revolution there. Others are sent to establish oligarchy in the several subject  
 3 states of the Athenian confederacy

τὰ περὶ τῆς ναυμαχίας καὶ τὸν Στρομβιχίδην  
 καὶ τὰς ναῦς ἀπεληλυθότα, ἐθάρσησε. καὶ  
 παραπλεύσας δυοῖν νεοῖν Ἀστύοχος ἐς Χίον  
 κομίζει αὐτόθεν τὰς ναῦς, καὶ ξυμπάσαις ἤδη  
 ἐπίπλουν ποιείται ἐπὶ τὴν Σάμον· καὶ ὡς αὐτῶ 5  
 διὰ τὸ ἀλλήλοις ὑπόπτως ἔχειν οὐκ ἀντανή-  
 γοντο, ἀπέπλευσε πάλιν ἐς τὴν Μίλητον ὑπὸ  
 γὰρ τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον, καὶ ἔτι πρότερον, ἢ ἐν  
 ταῖς Ἀθήναις δημοκρατία κατελέλυτο. ἐπειδὴ γὰρ οἱ περὶ  
 τὸν Πείσανδρον πρέσβεις παρὰ τοῦ Τισσαφέρνους ἐς τὴν 10  
 Σάμον ἦλθον, τὰ τε ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ στρατεύματι ἔτι βεβαιότερον  
 κατέλαβον, καὶ αὐτῶν τῶν Σαμίων προτρέψαντο τοὺς δυνα-  
 τοὺς ὥστε πειρᾶσθαι μετὰ σφῶν ὀλιγαρχηθῆναι, καίπερ ἐπα-  
 4 ναστάντας αὐτοὺς ἀλλήλοις ἵνα μὴ ὀλιγαρχῶνται. καὶ ἐν  
 σφίσιν αὐτοῖς ἅμα οἱ ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ τῶν Ἀθη- 15  
 ναίων κοινολογούμενοι ἐσκέψαντο Ἀλκιβιάδην

1 τῆς ναυμαχίας B V c e Bekk 2 ceteri τὴν ναυμαχίαν 2 ἀπεληλυθότας e  
 ἀπεληλυθίας d 1 ἐθάρσησε B 3 νεοῖν B δ Ἀστύοχος 1 5 τῆς Σάμον c e  
 6 ἔχειν ὑπόπτως R οὐκατανήγοντο A E 8 γὰρ] δέ Q 9 κατελέλυτο  
 A B E F H L N O P V f g k m Haack Porpo Bekk vulgo κατελύστο 10 ἐς  
 Σάμον N V 11 ἔτι om C K c e 12 προτρέψαντο B Porpo Dobiaeus  
 Bekk προτρέψαντων E F H N προτρέψαντος K e προτρέψαντες c vulgo  
 προτρέψαντων δυνατωτάτους B 13 ὥστε] ὥσπερ B ἐπαναστάντες E F  
 G H L N O f g i k m Goell ἐπαναστὰς K 14 αὐτοὶ G L N O f g i k Goell  
 et correctus V αὐτοῖς A E F H om Q ἐν] om g

11 τὰ τε ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ στρατεύματι ἔτι  
 βεβαιότερον κατέλαβον] Thucydides hoc  
 velle arbitror, Pisandrum et ceteros le-  
 gatos Atheniensium, a Tissapherne Sa-  
 mium reversos, factionem apud exerci-  
 tum confirmasse, et conspuatos archio-  
 ribus quibusdam vinculis inter se ad-  
 strinxisse Nam καταλαμβάνειν etiam  
 est *adstringere, obligare*, ut in iis, quæ  
 est Thucydide, I 9, 1 et IV 85, 6 profert  
 Stephanus in Thes ὅρκους καταλαμβάνειν  
 et a Plutarcho, καταλαβόντες ἱμάσι,  
 quod est in Vita Numæ, p 122 ed  
 Steph Sic Herodotus, IX 106, 5 πιστοι  
 τε καταλαβόντες καὶ ὅρκιοισι et Lucianus  
 in Prometheo, p 174 δὲ καὶ τὴν  
 ἐτέραν, κατελήφθη καὶ μάλα καὶ αὐτῇ  
 Et Thucydides, V 21, 3 ἐπειδὴ εὖρε κα-  
 τεληγμένους τὰς σπονδὰς, id est, ισχυρὰς,  
 ut Scholiastes DUKER Duker's note

gives the true sense of κατέλαβον.  
 "They secured their interest in the  
 "army yet more strongly" The cor-  
 rection προτρέψαντο in the following  
 clause makes the whole sentence clear  
 "And they instigated the richer people  
 "amongst the Samians themselves to  
 "try to set up an oligarchy along with  
 "them, although they, the Samians,  
 "had been rising up against one an-  
 "other to have no oligarchy" See,  
 for the fact alluded to, VIII 21, 1 ἐγέ-  
 νετο—ἐπανάστασις τοῦ δήμου τοῖς δυνα-  
 τοῖς

16 ἐσκέψαντο—ἐῶν] This is a curious  
 construction, taking ἐσκέψαντο as if it  
 were ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς, or ἐβουλευσάντο, in-  
 stead of giving it its more natural con-  
 struction, ἐσκέψαντο ὅπως ἐάσουσιν

SAMOS, &amp;c A C 411 Olymp 92 1

kind revolting to La  
cedaemon as soon as  
its democracy was  
overthrown  
(63, 64)

μὲν, ἐπειδὴ περ οὐ βούλεται, ἔᾶν (καὶ γὰρ οὐκ  
ἐπιτήδειον αὐτὸν εἶναι ἐς ὀλιγαρχίαν ἐλθεῖν),  
αὐτοὺς δὲ ἐπὶ σφῶν αὐτῶν, ὥς ἤδη καὶ κινδυ-  
νεύοντας, ὁρᾶν ὅτῳ τρόπῳ μὴ ἀνεθήσεται τὰ πράγματα, καὶ  
5 τὰ τοῦ πολέμου ἅμα ἀντέχειν, καὶ ἐσφέρειν αὐτοὺς ἐκ τῶν  
ιδίῳ οἴκων προθύμως χρήματα καὶ ἦν τι ἄλλο δέη, ὥς οὐκέτι  
ἄλλοις ἢ σφίσι αὐτοῖς ταλαιπωροῦντας LXIV. παρακε-  
λευσάμενοι οὖν τοιαῦτα τὸν μὲν Πείσανδρον εὐθύς τότε καὶ  
τῶν πρέσβων τοὺς ἡμίσεις ἀπέστελλον ἐπ' οἶκον, πράζοντας  
10 τὰ κεῖ, καὶ εἰρητο αὐτοῖς, τῶν ὑπηκόων πόλεων αἰς ἂν προσί-  
σχωσιν, ὀλιγαρχίαν καθιστάναι· τοὺς δ' ἡμίσεις ἐς τᾶλλα τὰ  
ὑπήκοα χωρία ἄλλους ἄλλη διέπεμπον καὶ Διοτρέφῃ, ὄντα 2  
περὶ Χίου, ἡρημένον δὲ ἐς τὰ ἐπὶ Θράκης ἄρχειν, ἀπέστελλον  
ἐπὶ τὴν ἀρχὴν καὶ ἀφικόμενος ἐς τὴν Θάσον τὸν δῆμον  
15 κατέλυσε καὶ ἀπελθόντος αὐτοῦ οἱ Θάσιοι δευτέρῳ μηνὶ 3  
μάλιστα τὴν πόλιν ἐτείχιζον, ὥς τῆς μὲν μετ' Ἀθηναίων  
ἀριστοκρατίας οὐδὲν ἔτι προσδεόμενοι, τὴν δὲ ἀπὸ Λακεδαι-  
μονίων ἐλευθερίαν ὀσημέραι προσδεχόμενοι. καὶ γὰρ καὶ 4  
φυγὴ αὐτῶν ἔξω ἦν ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων παρὰ τοῖς Πελο-  
20 ποννησίοις, καὶ αὕτη μετὰ τῶν ἐν τῇ πόλει ἐπιτηδείων κατὰ  
κράτος ἔπρασσε ναῦς τε κομίσαι καὶ τὴν Θάσον ἀποστήσαι.

1 ἐπερ K 2 αὐτὸν αὐτῶν A E F αὐτῷ M 3 ὥς] om P καὶ] om A  
4 ἀναθήσεται g καὶ τοῦ K 6 προθύμως] om K 9 ἡμίσεις F L O P  
ἀπέστελον c πράξαντας A E F Q R f (πράξαντες A E F teste Bekk) 10 ἰσχω-  
σιν K b c e f 1 προσχωσιν B προσέσχωσιν A E F H προίσχωσιν i c e p n γρ  
A et R [προσ]ίσχωσιν Poppo 11 ἡμίσεις L O P τὰ] om P 12 χωρία  
καὶ ἄλλους Q διοτρέφῃ A B διοτρεφῆν E F G διοτρέφῃν Bekk 13 εἰρη-  
μένον E εἰρημένον A E F G H K N 1 m sed γρ ἡρημένον 14 θασον H  
θασον F 15 ἐπελθόντος O 16 μάλιστα γὰρ τὴν 1 τῆς μὲν μετ' om G  
μετ' om f m 17 προσδεχόμενοι f ἀπὸ τῶν λακεδαιμονίων g 18 ὀσημέ-  
ραι A E F N Q V m Poppo Goell Bekk ὀσημέραι H (et teste Bekk E F) ὀση  
ἡμέραι B vulgo ὅσαι ἡμέραι καὶ post γὰρ om L O P Q R 1 k 19 φυγὴ  
τε ἦν ἔξω αὐτῶν (αὐτῶν ἔξω teste Bekk) B 20 καὶ] κ' c αὕτη B K c  
21 ἔπραττε B τὰς τε ναῦς Q ἀποστήναι K

5 τὰ τοῦ πολέμου — ἀντέχειν] “To  
“hold up or maintain the operations  
“of the war,” 1 e μὴ ἀνιέναι, “not to  
“neglect or let them slip” It does  
not seem to me that this meaning of  
ἀντέχειν is contrary to analogy, though  
I agree with Poppo that it is un-  
common, nor have I found another

example of it

[“Converte, in rebus bellicis peridu-  
“rare Conf 86, 7 καὶ τᾶλλα ἐκέλευεν  
“ἀντέχειν καὶ μηδὲν ἐνδιδόναι τοῖς πολε-  
“μίοις” GOLLER]  
19 φυγὴ αὐτῶν] Compare Isocrates,  
de Pace, p 184 τὰς φυγὰς κατελθούσας,  
and the note on V 23, 4



THASOS ATHENS A C 411 Olymp 92 1

ξυνέβη οὖν αὐτοῖς μάλιστα ἃ ἐβούλοντο, τὴν πόλιν τε ἄκιν-  
 δύνως ὀρθοῦσθαι, καὶ τὸν ἐναντιωσόμενον δῆμον καταλε-  
 5 λύσθαι περὶ μὲν οὖν τὴν Θάσον τᾶναντία τοῖς τὴν ὀλιγα-  
 ρίαν καθιστάσι τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐγένετο, δοκεῖν δέ μοι, καὶ ἐν  
 ἄλλοις πολλοῖς τῶν ὑπηκόων σωφροσύνην γὰρ λαβοῦσαι αἱ  
 πόλεις καὶ ἄδειαν τῶν πρασσομένων, ἐχώρησαν ἐπὶ τὴν ἄν-  
 τικρυς ἐλευθερίαν, τὴν ἀπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ὑπουλον εὐνομίαν  
 οὐ προτιμήσαντες. LXV οἱ δὲ ἀμφὶ τὸν Πείσανδρον πα-  
 ραπλέοντες τε, ὥσπερ ἐδέδοκτο, τοὺς δῆμους ἐν  
 ταῖς πόλεσι κατέλυνον, καὶ ἅμα ἔστιν ἀφ' ὧν 10  
 χωρίων καὶ ὀπλίτας ἔχοντες σφίσιν αὐτοῖς  
 ξυμμάχους ἦλθον ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας. καὶ κατα-  
 λαμβάνουσι τὰ πλεῖστα τοῖς ἐταίροις προειρ-  
 γασμένα καὶ γὰρ Ἀνδροκλέα τέ τινα, τοῦ  
 δήμου μάλιστα προεστῶτα, ξυστάντες τινὲς 15  
 τῶν νεωτέρων κρύφα ἀποκτείνουσιν, ὥσπερ καὶ τὸν Ἀλκι-

## ATHENS

Pisander, on his arri-  
 val at Athens, finds  
 his object already half  
 effected by the assas-  
 nations of the clubs,  
 which had spread a  
 general terror amongst  
 the friends of the con-  
 stitution

(85, 86)

4 καθιστῶσι R δοκεῖν B Bekk Goell δοκεῖ[v] Porpo vulgo δοκεῖ  
 5 σωφροσύνης c 6 πραττομένων B ἀντικρὺς K 7 τῆς ἀπὸ τῶν B e  
 om K τὴν ἀπὸ Bekk 2 ceteri τὴν ὑπό ὑπουλον] om f αὐτονομίαν A B F  
 H L N O P V d e g i k m Bekk Porpo. αὐτοενομίαν f [εὐνομίαν Goell ed 2]  
 8 προτιμήσαντες k 9 τε] om P δέδεκτο 1 11 ἔχοντας A (et E teste  
 Bekk) F ἔχοντα E αὐτοὺς A E F c d e i k 12 ἦγον B 13 ἐτέρους  
 Q b 16 ὥσπερ A B C E F H N g k m Haack Porpo Goell Bekk ὥπερ K  
 vulgo ὥσπερ

5 σωφροσύνην γὰρ λαβοῦσαι] This was the quality on which the aristocracies particularly prided themselves See III 82, 17 μετ' ὀνόματος ἑκάτεροι εὐπρεποῦς—πληθοῦς τε ἰσονομίας πολιτικῆς καὶ ἀριστοκρατίας σάφρονος προτιμήσει So III 65, 3 σωφρονοῦνται ὄντες τῆς γνώμης In the same way the opposite quality ἀκολασία was especially ascribed to democracies So Alcibiades at Sparta says, τῆς δὲ ὑπαρχούσης ἀκολασίας ἐπειρώμεθα μετριώτεροι ἐς τὰ πολιτικά εἶναι VI 89, 5 and Herodot III 81, 2 ἐς δῆμου ἀκολάστου ὕβριν πεσέειν οὐδαμῶς ἀνασχετόν

7 εὐνομίαν] This reading is acknowledged by the Scholast and by Dionysius, "De us quæ Thucyd propria sunt" c 11 Αὐτονομίαν seems to me to be indefensible For how had the Athenians given, or pretended to

give, their allies "independence?" On the contrary, the aristocratical form of government was set up amongst them in order to tempt them to remain dependent on Athens And therefore Phrynichus, when exposing the shallowness of this policy, said, οὐ βουλήσεσθαι αὐτοὺς μετ' ὀλιγαρχίας ἢ δημοκρατίας δουλεῖν μᾶλλον, ἢ μετ' ὀποτέρου ἂν τύχῃσι τούτου ἐλευθέρους εἶναι And so Thucydides had observed in this very chapter, τῆς μὲν μετ' Ἀθηναίων ἀριστοκρατίας οὐδὲν ἔτι προσδεόμενοι, τὴν δὲ ἐλευθερίαν—προσδεχόμενοι The construction τὴν ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων εὐνομίαν, for ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων δοθεῖσαν, is so harsh, that I have followed Bekker in his last edition in reading ἀπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων, comparing the words τὴν ἀπὸ Λακεδαιμονίων ἐλευθερίαν in § 3

ATHENS A C 411 Ohsmp 92 1

βιάδην οὐχ ἥκιστα ἐξήλασε, καὶ αὐτὸν κατ' ἀμφοτέρα, τῆς τε  
δημαγωγίας ἔνεκα, καὶ οἰόμενοι τῷ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ ὡς κατιόντι  
καὶ τὸν Τισσαφέρην φίλον ποιήσουσι χαριεῖσθαι, μᾶλλον τι  
διέφθειραν· καὶ ἄλλους τινὰς ἀνεπιτηδεῖους τῷ αὐτῷ τρόπῳ  
5 κρύφα ἀνάλωσαν. λόγος τε ἐκ τοῦ φανεροῦ προεῖργαστο 3  
αὐτοῖς, ὥς οὔτε μισθοφορητέον εἴη ἄλλους ἢ τοὺς στρατευο-  
μένους, οὔτε μεθεκτέον τῶν πραγμάτων πλείοσιν ἢ πεντα-  
κισχιλίοις, καὶ τούτοις οἱ ἂν μάλιστα τοῖς τε χρήμασι καὶ  
τοῖς σώμασιν ὠφελεῖν οἰοί τε ὦσιν. LXVI. ἦν δὲ τοῦτο  
10 εὐπρεπὲς πρὸς τοὺς πλείους, ἐπεὶ ἔξεν γε τὴν πόλιν οἶπερ  
καὶ μεθιστάναι ἔμελλον· δῆμος μέντοι ὅμως ἔτι καὶ βουλὴ ἢ  
ἀπὸ τοῦ κυάμου ξυνελέγετο· ἐβούλευον δὲ οὐδὲν ὅ τι μὴ τοῖς  
ξυνεστῶσι δοκοίη, ἀλλὰ καὶ οἱ λέγοντες ἐκ τούτων ἦσαν, καὶ  
τὰ ῥηθησόμενα πρότερον αὐτοῖς †προϋσκεπτο † ἀντέλεγέ τε 2

1 ἐξέλασε Q ἀμφοτέρους c 3 τισσαφέρην C E F G H K e k m τι  
om d 5 ἠνάλωσαν 1 προεῖργαστο pr G προσεῖργαστο A B F H N V  
Bekk 8 τοῖς τε] τοῖς C K e καὶ τοῖς Q καὶ τοῖς τε R καὶ σώμασιν K  
10 ἀπρεπὲς K ἐξην A E F et γρ G 11 καὶ] om L O P g μεθιστάναι  
A E F G μεθιστάναι B Bekk καθιστάναι L O P g ἔτι] ἐστὶ A ἐστὶ E F  
ἢ accessit ex A B F H L N O V f k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk 12 ἐβου-  
λεύοντο A B E F H N V οὐδὲν] om H μηδὲν K 1 δ τι] τι F ἔτι E  
14 προϋσκεπτο Elmsleius, ad Eurip Heraclid 148 Buttmann Poppo et Bekk 2  
vulgo προϋσκέπτeto

6 ὥς οὔτε μισθοφορητέον εἴη ἄλλους]  
The verbal adjective has the construc-  
tion of μισθοφορεῖν δεῖ, and therefore  
has an accusative case after it "That  
"none ought to receive pay from the  
"public, except those who served in  
"war" See Matthiae, Gr Gr § 447 4  
μισθοφορητέον] Acacius recte censet,  
hoc pertinere ad mercedem, quam ma-  
gistratus, senatus, iudices, et populus  
Athenis e iudicis, concionibus, et aliis,  
quæ publice agebantur, ferebant de  
quibus Aristoteles, VI Politicor 2, 7  
et Sigonius, II de Republ Athen 3  
Infra, cap 67, 3 μήτε ἀρχὴν ἀρχεῖν μη-  
δεμίαν ἐτι ἐκ τοῦ αὐτοῦ κόσμου, μήτε μι-  
σθοφορεῖν et cap 69, 4 de Senatoribus,  
ἀπὸ τοῦ κυάμου καὶ εἶπον αὐτοῖς ἐξέναι  
λαβοῦσι τὸν μισθόν DYKER

7 μεθεκτέον τῶν πραγμάτων] "Were  
"to have a share in the government"  
So again, the three thousand, who were  
to form the great council during the  
tyranny of the Thirty, were appointed  
as exclusively μεθέκοντας τῶν πραγμά-

των Xenoph Hellen II 3, 18 Thus  
μετέχειν τῶν πραγμάτων was equivalent  
to being a citizen, in the proper sense  
of that term, for it implied a share in  
the judicial and deliberative powers, τὸ  
δικάζειν καὶ τὸ ἐκκλησιάζειν, which was  
the criterion of true citizenship (Aris-  
tot Politic III 1, 6)

9 ἦν δὲ τοῦτο—ἐμελλον] "Now this  
"was but meant to look well in the eyes  
"of the people in general, for the real  
"government was to be in the hands of  
"those who were going to effect the  
"revolution" That is to say, the five  
thousand, like the three thousand under  
the thirty tyrants, were meant to be no  
more than a name the actual power was  
to belong to that knot of aristocratical  
conspirators who were the authors of the  
revolution Compare ch 89, 2

11 βουλὴ ἢ ἀπὸ τοῦ κυάμου] That is,  
the council of five hundred, so called  
because they were chosen by lot

14 προϋσκεπτο] This is a certain cor-  
rection of Elmsley's, (Heraclid v 148)

οὐδεὶς ἔτι τῶν ἄλλων, δεδιὼς καὶ ὄρων πολὺν τὸ ξυνεστηκός  
 εἰ δέ τις καὶ ἀντείποι, εὐθὺς ἐκ τρόπου τινὸς ἐπιτηδείου ἔτε-  
 θνήκει, καὶ τῶν δρασάντων οὔτε ζήτησις οὔτ' εἰ ὑποπτεύονται  
 δικαίωσις ἐγίγνετο, ἀλλ' ἡσυχίαν εἶχεν ὁ δῆμος καὶ κατὰ-  
 πληξιν τοιαύτην, ὥστε κέρδος ὁ μὴ πάσχων τι βίαιον, εἰ καὶ 5  
 3 σιγῇ, ἐνόμιζε. καὶ τὸ ξυνεστηκὸς πολὺ πλέον ἡγούμενοι  
 εἶναι ἢ ὅσον ἐτύγγαυεν ὄν, ἡσσῶντο ταῖς γνώμας, καὶ ἐξευ-  
 ρεῖν αὐτὸ, ἀδύνατοι ὄντες διὰ τὸ μέγεθος τῆς πόλεως καὶ διὰ  
 4 τὴν ἀλλήλων ἀγνωσίαν, οὐκ εἶχον. κατὰ δὲ τὸ αὐτὸ τοῦτο  
 καὶ προσολοφύρασθαί τινα ἀγανακτῆσαντα, ὥστε ἀμύνασθαι το  
 ἐπιβουλεύσαντα, ἀδύνατον ἦν· ἡ γὰρ ἀγνώτα ἂν εὔρεν ᾧ

1 ἔτι] ἐπὶ 1 δεδιὼς EF 2 καὶ post τις om K τεθνήκει B Bekk  
 Goell 3 ὑποπτεύονται A B F L N O V. deg 1 k correctus C Haack Poppo  
 Goell Bekk ὑποπτεύονται E ceteri ὑποπτεύονται 5 βέβαιον d 1 εἰ] om K  
 6 σιγῶν A E F Q R σιγῇ 1 ἐσίγα d 7 ὅσον accessit ex A. B E F H L N O  
 P V f g m Poppo Goell Bekk om G teste Bekk δν 1 Portus Haack Poppo  
 Goell Bekk vulgo ὁ ἦν ἡτῶντο B ἡσσόν τε A E F ἡσσον τι H 8 αὐτοὶ  
 A B E F L O Q R f g k m διὰ τὴν] om διὰ C G K R b c d e i k m 9 εἶχον  
 αὐτοὶ ἐξευρεῖν A B E F H L N O P Q g εἶχον αὐτὸ ἐξευρεῖν f et rec G ταῦτο  
 B Bekk 2 10 προσολοφύρεσθαί d 1 τινα c e ἀναγκάσαντα g ἀμύ-  
 νεσθαί G 1 k m 11 ἐπιβουλεύοντα 1 ἄγνωστα f ἀγνώτα V ἂν] om B 1

and it has been since adopted by Poppo There is no such word in Attic Greek as ἐσκεπτόμην, the tenses being, σκοπῶ or σκοποῦμαι, ἐσκόπουν, σκέφομαι, ἐσκεψάμην, ἐσκεμμαι. And if there were such a word, it could hardly have a passive signification

2 ἐκ τρόπου τινὸς ἐπιτηδείου] "In some convenient way," 1 e by assassination Compare Dion Cassius, (Fragm 23 Mai, Rom. 1827) πολλοὺς—ἐκ τρόπου δὴ τινος ἐπιτηδείου ἐφθείρον

4 δικαίωσις] "A bringing to justice," and consequently "punishing" So Herodotus uses the verb δικαιοῦν, I 100, 2 τοῦτον—κατ' ἀξίην ἀδικήματος ἐδικαίειν

7 καὶ ἐξευρεῖν—οὐκ εἶχον] The infinitive ἐξευρεῖν must depend on εἶχον, and not on ἀδύνατοι, unless we suppose the whole sentence to be in complete confusion But is there not, if I may so speak, a positive rather than a negative sense in ἀδύνατοι, and does it not sig-

nify "powerless," "helpless," rather than "unable" "And they had no means of finding it out, the size of the city and their want of knowledge of one another rendering them powerless" Compare VII 14, 2 αἱ νῦν οὐσαι πόλεις ξύμμαχοι ἀδύνατοι VI 85, 1 VII 28, 4

10 προσολοφύρασθαί] Hor Epod II 12 Querebar applogans tibi BEKKER ὥστε ἀμύνασθαι ἐπιβουλεύσαντα] "So as to repel one who was plotting against them" We might expect τὸν ἐπιβουλεύσαντα, but the absence of the article does not seem to me a sufficient reason for taking ἐπιβουλεύσαντα with the subject, "so as to take counsel against their enemies, and so repel them," because ἐπιβουλεύειν and ἀμύνεσθαι are opposites to each other, the one applying to aggression and the other to defence And had Thucydides meant to apply them to the same person, he would have written, I think, ἀντεπιβουλεύσαντα, as in III 12, 3

ἐρεῖ, ἣ γνώριμον ἄπιστον ἀλλήλοις γὰρ ἅπαντες ὑπόπτως  
προσῆσαν οἱ τοῦ δήμου, ὥς μετέχοντά τινα τῶν γιγνομένων  
ἐνῆσαν γὰρ καὶ οὐκ ἂν ποτέ τις ᾤετο ἐς ὀλιγαρχίαν  
τραπέσθαι· καὶ τὸ ἄπιστον οὗτοι μέγιστον πρὸς τοὺς πολ-  
5 λούς ἐποίησαν, καὶ πλείστα ἐς τὴν τῶν ὀλίγων ἀσφάλειαν  
ὠφέλησαν, βέβαιον τὴν ἀπιστίαν τῷ δήμῳ πρὸς ἑαυτὸν  
καταστήσαντες

LXVII. Ἐν τούτῳ οὖν τῷ καιρῷ οἱ περὶ τὸν Πείσανδρον  
ἐλθόντες εὐθὺς τῶν λοιπῶν εἶχοντο. καὶ πρῶτον μὲν τὸν

10 The people, under the δῆμον ξυλλέξαντες εἶπον γνώμην δέκα ἄνδρας  
influence of terror, ἐλίσθαι ξυγγραφέας αὐτοκράτορας, τούτους δὲ  
appoint a commission to draw up a new ξυγγραψαντας γνώμην ἐσυνεγκεῖν ἐς τὸν δῆμον

1 οἱ τοῦ δήμου ὑπόπτως προσῆσαν Gregor Cor p 80 2 προσέσαν F  
μετέχοντί τινα d γενομένων L O g k γεγενημένων Gregorius 3 ἐνέσαν E  
οὐς] ὡς A E F ὥσπερ K 4 τὸ] om K Q 6 ἐαυτῶν B 8 ἐν δὲ τούτῳ  
τῷ καιρῷ Etymol M v συγγραφείς τὸν] om Suidas, v ξυγγραφείς 9 ἐλ-  
θόντες—καὶ] ἐλθόντες εἰς ἀθήνας Suidas εὐθὺ Etym M 11 δέ] om Suidas  
12 ἐπενεγκεῖν G L O P d i k m

2 ὥς μετέχοντά τινα τῶν γιγνομένων]  
This must be the accusative absolute,  
as it is called, "supposing any man  
"whom they met to be a party to the  
"plot" Compare Matthiae, Gr Gr  
§ 568 3 Jelf, 701

6 βέβαιον τὴν ἀπιστίαν—καταστήσαν-  
τες] "Confirming the people in their  
"mutual mistrust," "making their  
"mistrust a thing quite settled and  
"unavoidable" Compare II 89, 6  
φόβον παρέχετε πιστότερον, and III 43,  
1 τῆς οὐ βεβαίου δοκίσεως τῶν κερδῶν  
The last line is no more than a repeti-  
tion of τὸ ἄπιστον—μέγιστον ἐποίησαν  
but what is first mentioned as a fact is  
then repeated as bearing upon the suc-  
cess of the conspiracy But this is one  
of the passages which Thucydides would  
probably have corrected had he ever  
finished his work

8 Ἐν τούτῳ οὖν τῷ καιρῷ—οἰκῆσεται]  
Hæc laudat Harpocration in συγγραφεί-  
ς ἐς τὸν δῆμον Vide ibi omnino Vale-  
sium Wass

10 δέκα ἄνδρας—ξυγγραφέας αὐτοκρά-  
τορας] In Roman style "Decemviro-  
"legibus scribendis" "Ten commis-  
sioners with full powers to frame a

"constitution" And so the appoint-  
ment of the thirty a few years later  
ran in similar terms ἔδοξε τῷ δήμῳ,  
τριάκοντα ἄνδρας ἐλίσθαι, οἱ τοὺς πα-  
τρίους νόμους ξυγγράψουσι, καθ' οὓς  
πολιτεύσουσι Xenoph Hellen II 3, 2  
The πρόβουλοι mentioned by Lysias,  
(Eratosthen p 426 Reiske,) are not  
these commissioners, but the body  
already noticed, VIII 1, 3 ἀρχὴ πρε-  
σβυτέρων ἀνδρῶν οἱ τινες περὶ τῶν παρ-  
όντων, ὡς ἂν καιρὸς ᾗ, προβουλεύσουσι  
Among these πρόβουλοι was Hagnon  
the father of Theramenes, and Lysias  
charges him with being forward in  
bringing about the overthrow of the  
constitution on this occasion It is  
manifest indeed that had the πρόβουλοι  
been true to their duty, the proposal  
to appoint the ten commissioners  
could not have been submitted to the  
assembly, for by the very terms of  
their appointment, the initiative in all  
legislation, if I may be excused the  
expression, was confined to them, and  
the people could vote on no measure  
that had not previously received their  
sanction

constitution It is  
proposed to create an  
2 executive and self  
chosen council of  
FOUR HUNDRED,  
and a sovereign as-  
sembly of FIVE  
THOUSAND

ἐς ἡμέραν ῥητὴν, καθ' ὃ τι ἄριστα ἡ πόλις  
οικήσεται. ἔπειτα, ἐπειδὴ ἡ ἡμέρα ἐφῆκε, ξυνέ-  
κλησαν τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἐς τὸν Κολωνόν (ἔστι  
δὲ ἱερὸν Ποσειδῶνος ἔξω πόλεως, ἀπέχον στα-  
δίους μάλιστα δέκα), καὶ ἐσήνεγκαν οἱ ξυγ-  
γραφῆς ἄλλο μὲν οὐδὲν, αὐτὸ δὲ τοῦτο, ἐξεῖναι μὲν Ἀθηναίων  
ἀνειπεῖν γνώμην ἣν αὖ τις βούληται ἣν δέ τις τὸν εἰπόντα  
ἢ γράψηται παρανόμων ἢ ἄλλω τῷ τρόπῳ βλάβῃ, μεγάλας

2 ἔπειτα ἐπειδὴ] ἐπεὶ δὲ Suidas ἦ] om A B F H K L R <sup>παρὸν</sup> ἐφῆκε G  
ἐφῆκε παρὸν k παρὸν γρ g m <sup>ἐξυνέκλησαν</sup> ἐξυνέκλησαν E F H N V Porpo Goell Bekk  
<sup>ἐξυνέλεξαν</sup>  
ἐξυνέκλησαν A B L O k συνέκλεισαν m ἐξυνέκλεισαν G ceteri cum Suida ἐξυνέλεξαν  
3 ἔστι δὲ] ὁ ἦν Suidas 4 ἔξω—δέκα] om Suidas Articulum ante πόλεως  
omisi cum A B C E F H L N O Q V c f g k Porpo Goell Bekk ἀπέχων E F  
5 ἐπήνεγκαν Suidas συγγραφείς F V 6 ἀθηναίους Suidas 7 ἀνειπεῖν]  
ἀνατρέπειν A C E F H K N V c e cum Suida Haack βούληται A C E F V  
f g k cum Suida Haack Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo βούλεται 8 παρανόμων  
A E F V ἄλλο τῷ V τῷ] om K βλάβῃ E F H

2 ἐξυνέκλησαν τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἐς τὸν Κολωνόν] The expression seems to refer to the practice of enclosing the place of assembly with a railing, to keep out persons who had no vote, and also to prevent the members of the assembly from going away till the business was over Pollux, speaking of the same practice, uses the word *ἐξυήλαινον*, VIII § 104 Sometimes the place of assembly was surrounded by a rope coloured red, so as to leave a mark on any one who attempted to get over it See Schomann, De Comitibus Atheniensibus c 4 The ordinary assemblies at this period were held in the place called Pnyx, within the city (See, for its situation, Leake's Topogr. of Athens, p 40) On the present occasion a spot without the city was chosen to prevent the people from organizing any effectual resistance to the conspirators, for the slaves and *μέτοικοι* were well affected to the democratical constitution, and in case of any conflict in the city, would have rendered powerful assistance to its defenders For the situation of Colonus, see Haygaith's "Panoramic View of Athens illustrated," Walpole's Memoirs of Turkey, vol I p 556 The passage of Cicero, De Finibus, V 1 does not contradict the text of Thucydides For after he had observed that Academia was six stadia

distant from Dipylon, the gate of the city which led towards it, he adds, "me ipsum *huc modo venientem* con-vertebat ad sese Coloneus ille locus" But this might be said if Colonus was only in sight from the road to Academia, and from the "Panoramic View" already referred to, it appears to be a hill tolerably conspicuous

8 γράψηται παρανόμων] The famous γραφαὶ παρανόμων were a criminal process against any man who had proposed a law or a decree which was either, 1st, absolutely unconstitutional, or, 2nd, highly injurious to the commonwealth, or, 3rd, which had been proposed and carried without a due observance of all the forms prescribed by law It was intended to serve as a check upon the privilege enjoyed by every citizen in the assembly of originating any measure, whereas at Rome nothing could be submitted to the comitia, and no citizen could address the people without the permission of the presiding magistrate The process was what was technically called *ἀγὼν τιμητός* that is, there was no fixed penalty for any one convicted by it, but the prosecutor proposed such a penalty as he thought the case required, and the defendant, on the other hand, proposed a lighter one, so that the court had to decide a second question as to the amount of punishment,

ζημίας ἐπέθεσαν ἐνταῦθα δὲ λαμπρῶς ἐλέγετο ἤδη μήτε<sup>3</sup>  
 ἀρχὴν ἄρχειν μηδεμίαν ἔτι ἐκ τοῦ αὐτοῦ κόσμου μήτε μισθο-  
 φορεῖν, προέδρους τε ἐλέσθαι πέντε ἄνδρας, τούτους δὲ ἐλέ-  
 σθαι ἑκατὸν ἄνδρας, καὶ τῶν ἑκατὸν ἕκαστον πρὸς ἑαυτὸν  
 5 τρεῖς ἐλθόντας δὲ αὐτοὺς τετρακοσίους ὄντας ἐς τὸ βουλευ-  
 τήριον, ἄρχειν ὅπῃ ἂν ἄριστα γινώσκωσιν, αὐτοκράτορας,  
 καὶ τοὺς πεντακισχιλίους δὲ ξυλλέγειν, ὁπόταν αὐτοῖς δοκῇ.  
 LXVIII. ἦν δὲ ὁ μὲν τὴν γνώμην ταύτην εἰπὼν Πείσανδρος,  
 καὶ τᾶλλα ἐκ τοῦ προφανοῦς προθυμώτατα ξυγκαταλύσας  
 10 τὸν δῆμον· ὁ μέντοι ἅπαν τὸ πρᾶγμα ξυνθείς,  
 ὅτῳ τρόπῳ κατέστη ἐς τοῦτο, καὶ ἐκ πλείστου  
 ἐπιμεληθείς Ἀντιφῶν ἦν, ἀνὴρ Ἀθηναίων τῶν

10 Names and characters  
 of the principal revo-  
 lutionists

ANTIPHON

1 δὲ K μήτε καὶ ἄρχειν ἔχειν B 2 ἔτι] om C K e et Suidas μήτε]  
 om K 3 δέ] om Suidas ἔχεσθαι e 4 ἄνδρας accessit ex A B E F  
 H K N Q V et Suida Poppo Goell Bekk ἐαυτὸν A B C H N Q V f Poppo  
 Bekk ἐαυτῶν E F ceteri ἐαυτῶ 5 τρεῖς E F 6 ὅποι c γινώσκουσιν  
 C E F H K 7 ὁπότε R δοκεῖ H Q δοκεῖν g δοκοῖ d 1 8 ταύτην  
 τὴν γνώμην Suidas εἰπὼν ταύτην Q 10 πᾶν B 11 κατέστησε τοῦτο B  
 12 ἐπιμελετηθείς margo d

after having first found the defendant guilty For a full account of the γραφαὶ παρανόμων, see Schomann de Comitibus Atheniensium, II 2

12 Ἀντιφῶν] Antiphon, the son of Sophilus, of the demus of Rhamnus, was born about the second year of the 75th Olympiad, A C 479 He was one of the first men who opened a school of oratory at Athens, and according to some accounts Thucydides was one of his pupils The decree of the people upon his trial is given by the pretended Plutarch in his Lives of the Orators He was accused for going on a treasonable embassy to Sparta with Archeptolemus and Onomacles, (Thucyd VIII 90, 2) was condemned and put to death, and his family lost their rights of citizenship for ever, being made ἄτιμοι, whether in the greatest or in one of the lesser degrees does not appear His property was confiscated, and his body denied a burial within the limits of Attica There is another Antiphon mentioned by Xenophon as put to death by the Thirty, (Hellenic II 3, 40) but he was probably of an entirely different family, being the son of

Lysonides, not of Sophilus See the Memoir on Antiphon by Peter Van Spaen, in Reiske's edit of the Orators, VII p 795 Antiphon's ability cannot be questioned, but how such a writer as Thucydides can extol his "virtue," seems at first sight extraordinary For according to Thucydides' own statement, (VIII 91 ad fin) Antiphon was a traitor to his country in the highest degree, false to that great and glorious Athens for whom her noblest sons Pericles, Demosthenes, and Thucydides himself, felt so deep and enthusiastic a love He was the chief contriver of a traitorous conspiracy, whose means were assassination, and whose object was the overthrow of the best and happiest state of society then known, a state of society so just and liberal, when compared with every other at that time, that even the condition of the slaves was benefited by it (Xenoph de Repub Athen I § 10) But Thucydides no doubt allowed his personal feelings towards his old instructor to influence his general impression of his character, although he would not suffer them to affect his

καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἀρετῇ τε οὐδενὸς ὕστερος, καὶ κράτιστος ἐνθυ-  
μηθῆναι γενόμενος καὶ ἂ [ἀν] γνοίῃ εἰπεῖν, καὶ ἐς μὲν δῆμον  
οὐ παριῶν οὐδ' ἐς ἄλλον ἀγῶνα ἐκούσιος οὐδένα, ἀλλ' ὑπό-  
πτως τῷ πλήθει διὰ δόξαν δεινότητος διακείμενος, τοὺς  
μέντοι ἀγωνιζομένους καὶ ἐν δικαστηρίῳ καὶ ἐν δήμῳ πλεῖ- 5  
στα εἰς ἀνὴρ, ὅστις ξυμβουλευσάιτό τι, δυνάμενος ὠφελεῖν  
2 καὶ αὐτὸς τε, ἐπειδὴ τὰ τῶν τετρακοσίων ἐν ὑστέρῳ μεταπε-  
σόντα ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου ἑκακοῦτο, ἄριστα φαίνεται τῶν μέχρι  
ἐμοῦ ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν τούτων αἰτιαθεῖς, ὥς ξυγκατέστησε, θανάτου

1 γε A E F G H L N O P R V d f g k m ὕστερος] δεύτερος B 2 ἀν] om  
C G b c d e g i k m Dobræus ante ἂ ponunt F H om Goell uncis inclus Poppo  
ἀναγνοίῃ E ἂ γνοίῃ G μὲν] om d i μὲν τὸν g 3 ἐκούσιος A E F G H  
L O Q V g k m 5 καὶ ἐν δήμῳ] om L ante illa καὶ ἐν δικαστηρίῳ ponit K  
6 ὅστις] ὅτι L O P g 7 τῷ d i ξυμβουλευσάι το F ξυμβ—ὠφελεῖν] om g  
7 τε] om f “Immo δέ” Bekk γε inavult Goell ἐπειδὴ μετέστη ἡ δημο-  
κρατία καὶ ἐς ἀγῶνας κατέστη μετὰ τῶν A B E F H L O P g i margo G et omisso  
μετέστη k μετὰ habent etiam Q R f Cum A B cæterisque consentit V nisi  
quod τὰ τῶν pio μετὰ τῶν exhibeat τριακοσίων F Q g μεταπεσόντων corr G  
μεταπεσόντων L O Prima libri N scriptura fuit μετὰ τῶν—μεταπεσόντων sed  
corrector e μετὰ effinxit τὰ, μεταπεσόντων in μεταπεσόντα mutato. 8 ὑπὲρ α. τ  
τῶν μ ε N V 9 αἰτιαθεῖς A B F H L N O Q V b f g i m marg. antiqua  
manu C Poppo Goell Dobr Bekk αἰτιασθεῖς E k vulgo αἰτίας ὥς] om  
A F H κατέστησε f

statement of his particular actions Antiphon was probably a warm and true friend, pure in the domestic relations of life, and honourable in his professional conduct, serving faithfully those who consulted him, and never selling their cause, as was sometimes done, because the opposite party offered him a higher fee This so far was virtue, and if he were guilty of cruelty and perfidy towards his enemies, and sacrificed his country to his party, how many eminent men in Roman history, to say nothing of later times, have been liable to the same charge and how small a portion of mankind even in Christian countries, have ever understood practically that a good man's virtue is shown not so much in his behaviour towards his friends, or men of his own party, as in his right appreciation of those less generally acknowledged ties which bind him to persons indifferent to him or hostile,—to his country,—to the whole race of mankind,—and to God?

4 τοὺς μέντοι ἀγωνιζομένους, κ τ λ ]

The strict grammatical construction would require the genitive, for ὅστις properly depends on it “Most able of any one man to assist any of those engaged in political or legal contests who might in any point ask his counsel” For the expression εἰς ἀνὴρ, compare III 39, 1 μάλιστα δὲ μίαν πόλιν ἡδικηκότας ὑμᾶς, and the note there

7 καὶ αὐτὸς τε] Is not this a similar expression to that in I 9, 3 καὶ ναυτικῷ τε ἅμα—ισχύσας, and is not the sense exactly the same as that of καὶ αὐτὸς δέ “And he too,” whether it be thought that the word *too* in English corresponds to the first of the two conjunctions in Greek, or to the second?

τὰ τῶν τετρακοσίων ἐν ὑστέρῳ μεταπεσόντα] Plane eodem modo loquitur Plato, Epist VII non longe a principio χρόνῳ δὲ οὐ πολλῷ μετέπεσε τὰ τῶν τριάκοντά τε, καὶ πάντα ἡ τότε πολιτεία In eo, quod plerique MSS habent, nihil boni sensus invenire possum Dik

δίκην ἀπολογησάμενος. παρέσχε δὲ καὶ ὁ Φρύνιχος ἑαυτὸν 3

PHRYNICHUS πάντων διαφερόντως προθυμότατον ἐς τὴν  
(who had now joined the conspiracy) ὀλιγαρχίαν, δεδιὼς τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην, καὶ

ἐπιστάμενος εἰδότα αὐτὸν ὅσα ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ πρὸς τὸν Ἀστυ-  
5 οχον ἔπραξε, νομίζων οὐκ ἂν ποτε αὐτὸν κατὰ τὸ εἰκὸς ὑπ'  
ὀλιγαρχίας κατελθεῖν· πολὺ τε πρὸς τὰ δεινὰ, ἐπειδὴ περ  
ὑπέστη, φερεγγυώτατος ἐφάνη καὶ Θηραμένης ὁ τοῦ 4

THERAMENES Ἀγνωνος ἐν τοῖς ξυγκαταλύουσι τὸν δῆμον  
πρῶτος ἦν, ἀνὴρ οὔτε εἰπεῖν οὔτε γνῶναι ἀδύνατος. ὥστε  
10 ἀπ' ἀνδρῶν πολλῶν καὶ ξυνετῶν πραχθεὶν τὸ ἔργον οὐκ  
ἀπαικώτως, καί περ μέγα ὄν, προὔχωρῆσε· χαλεπὸν γὰρ ἦν  
τὸν Ἀθηναίων δῆμον ἐπ' ἔτει ἑκατοστῷ μάλιστα, ἐπειδὴ οἱ  
τύραννοι κατελύθησαν, ἐλευθερίας παῦσαι, καὶ οὐ μόνον μὴ  
ὑπήκουον ὄντα, ἀλλὰ καὶ ὑπὲρ ἡμῖν τοῦ χρόνου τούτου αὐτὸν  
15 ἄλλων ἄρχειν εἰωθότα.

LXIX Ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἡ ἐκκλησία οὐδενὸς ἀντειπόντος, ἀλλὰ  
κυρώσασα ταῦτα διελύθη, τοὺς τετρακοσίους ἤδη ὕστερον

The constitutional council of FIVEHUNDRED is destroyed by  
20 violence τρώῃ τοιῷδε ἐς τὸ βουλευτήριον ἐσήγαγον·  
ἦσαν [δ'] Ἀθηναῖοι πάντες ἀεὶ οἱ μὲν ἐπὶ  
τείχει, οἱ δ' ἐν τάξει, τῶν ἐν Δεκελείᾳ πολε-

1 ἀπολογησόμενος B ἀπολογισάμενος E καὶ ὁ φρύνιχος B N V Bekk 2  
vulgo καὶ φρύνιχος 2 προθυμότατα e 3 δεδιὼς E F ἀλκιβιάδῃ e 4 τὸν  
om F f 5 ἔπρασεν e ἔπραξαν C τὸ om d 6 τε A B C F H K N Q V f 1  
Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo δέ 7 καὶ ὁ θηραμένης K 9 πρῶτον Q  
10 ὑπ' P ξεῖωθεν E 11 ὄν E F H ἂν K 12 τῶν A F G H L N O m  
ἐπ' ἔτει A B F H L N O P Q R V f g i k m Bekk 2 vulgo praepositionem omit-  
tunt ἑκατοστῷ ἑκαστος τῶι A F 13 οὐ μὴ c 14 ὑπερήμῃν F  
αὐτὸν om Q 16 ἐπεὶ e 17 ἥδη ὕστερον τρώῃ τοιῷδε B Goell Bekk  
τοιῷδε om K e ὕστερον om O ἥδη om L ceteri (omisso τοιῷδε G) τρώῃ  
τοιῷδε ὕστερον ἥδη 18 εἰσήγον P 19 [δ'] Bekk 2 ἀθηναῖοι B F H K L N  
O P Q f g i k Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ἀθηναίων 20 οἱ δ' οὐ δ' B

4 Ἀστυόχον See ch 50  
8 ἐν τοῖς—πρῶτος ἦν This expres-  
sion is, I think, equivalent to ἐν τοῖς  
πρῶτος ξυγκατέλυσεν, and shews that ἐν  
τοῖς πρῶτος is rather a modification of  
the full superlative than an extension  
of it for Theramenes was clearly not  
“the very foremost among the con-  
spirators,” but only “one of the fore-  
most” See note on III 17, 1

12 ἐπ' ἔτει ἑκατοστῷ Bekker in his

edition of 1832 has inserted the prepo-  
sition, which all former editors had  
omitted The sense seems to be,  
“when nearly a hundred years were  
“past, when nearly the hundredth  
“year was come,” literally, “upon  
“the hundredth year,” that length of  
time being in a manner the condition  
of circumstances on which the attempt  
was to proceed

19 ἦσαν [δ'] Ἀθηναῖοι, κ τ λ } Either



ATHENS A C 411 Olymp 92 1

2 μίων ἔνεκα, ἐφ' ὅπλοις τῇ οὖν ἡμέρᾳ ἐκείνῃ τοὺς μὲν μὴ  
 ξυνειδότες εἶασαν, ὥσπερ εἰώθεσαν, ἀπελθεῖν, τοῖς δ' ἐν τῇ  
 ξυνωμοσίᾳ εἶρητο ἡσυχῇ, μὴ ἐπ' αὐτοῖς τοῖς ὅπλοις, ἀλλ'  
 ἀποθεν, περιμένειν, καὶ ἦν τις ἐνιστῆται τοῖς ποιουμένοις,  
 3 λαβόντας τὰ ὅπλα μὴ ἐπιτρέπειν. ἦσαν δὲ καὶ Ἄνδριοι καὶ 5  
 Τήνιοι καὶ Καρυστίων τριακόσιοι καὶ Αἰγινήτων τῶν ἐποί-  
 κων, οὓς οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐπεμψαν οἰκῆσοντας, ἐπ' αὐτὸ τοῦτο  
 4 ἦκοντες ἐν τοῖς ἑαυτῶν ὅπλοις, οἷς ταῦτα προείρητο. τούτων  
 δὲ διατεταγμένων οὕτως ἐλθόντες οἱ τετρακόσιοι, μετὰ ξιφι-  
 δίου ἀφανοῦς ἕκαστος, καὶ οἱ εἴκοσι καὶ ἑκατὸν μετ' αὐτῶν 10  
 Ἕλληνες νεανίσκοι, οἷς ἐχρῶντο εἴ τί πού δέοι χειρουργεῖν,  
 ἐπέστησαν τοῖς ἀπὸ τοῦ κυάμου βουλευταῖς οὖσιν ἐν τῷ  
 βουλευτηρίῳ, καὶ εἶπον αὐτοῖς ἐξιέναι λαβοῦσι τὸν μισθὸν  
 ἔφερον δὲ αὐτοῖς τοῦ ὑπολοίπου χρόνου παντὸς αὐτοῖ, καὶ

1 εἵνεκα B μὴ] om H L 1 2 ξυνειπόντας g ὥς, omitta περ, F H V f  
 3 συνωμοσίᾳ B ξυνομοσίᾳ E F H ἵπ' nonnulli 4 τις] τι P ἐνιστῆται  
 A B Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo ἐνιστῆται 6 τήνιοι B Q καρυστίοι Q  
 Αἰγινιτῶν E F 7 ἀθηναῖοι sine articulo B Bekker Goell οἰκῆσαντας B  
 8 τὰ αὐτὰ B 9 τριακόσιοι K 10 καὶ οἱ ἑκατὸν C c e οἱ om V αὐτοῦ c  
 11 Ἕλληνες] om B C K N V c e g uncis inclusit Bekk τι] om Q post πού  
 ponit B 13 ἐξιέναι αὐτοῖς N V 14 αὐτοῖ] om 1

the conjunction δὲ must be struck out, or there must be put a colon after ἐσήγαγον instead of a period, and the words ἦσαν δ' Ἀθηναῖοι—ἐφ' ὅπλοις must be considered as half parenthetical, to which the clause τῇ οὖν ἡμέρᾳ, κ τ λ is confusedly made to refer. For the fact here spoken of, compare VII 28, 2

2 εἶασαν—ἀπελθεῖν] The citizens whose turn it was to be on duty that day, were allowed to go home as usual after a sort of morning parade, leaving their arms piled in some open space, to be ready in case of any alarm. The conspirators therefore directed their associates not to disperse altogether, but to wait at some little distance from the place where the arms were piled, that they might instantly secure them if any attempt should be made to resist the execution of the plot.

6 Αἰγινήτων τῶν ἐποίκων] See II 27, 1 VII 57, 2. These Ægine-tan settlers were probably induced to join in the plot by the hope of obtaining the king

of Persia's aid against the Peloponnesians. For if the Peloponnesians triumphed in the war, the native Ægine-tan's were sure to be restored to their island, as they actually were after the battle of Ægospotami, and the Athenian settlers in the island would then undoubtedly be ejected from their allotments.

11 Ἕλληνες νεανίσκοι] That is to say, some of the members of the aristocratical clubs, or unions, already noticed, (VIII 54, 4.) The word Ἕλληνες is added, because the ordinary attendants of the magistrates at Athens were not Greeks but Barbarians, commonly Scythians, chosen out of the government slaves. See Bockh, Staats-haushalt der Athen I p 222 (I p 277 Eng transl.) Schomann de Comitibus, p 90 Pollux, VIII 131, 132.

14 τοῦ ὑπολοίπου χρόνου παντὸς] Totius temporis quod reliquum erat (ad annum explendum)—φέρειν, ut Aristoph Equit 1196 ἄ σοι φέρω DOBREE

ATHENS A C 411 Olymp 92 1

ἐξιοῦσιν ἐδίδουσαν. LXX ὥς δὲ τούτῳ τῷ τρόπῳ ἢ τε

The FOUR HUNDRED are installed in their place, and the revolution is accomplished The new government try to negotiate with Agis

βουλὴ οὐδὲν ἀντειποῦσα ὑπεξῆλθε, καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι πολῖται οὐδὲν ἐνεωτέριζον ἀλλ' ἡσύχαζον, οἱ δὲ τετρακόσιοι ἐσελθόντες εἰς τὸ βουλευτήριον τότε μὲν πρυτάνεις τε σφῶν αὐτῶν ἀπεκλήρωσαν, καὶ ὅσα πρὸς τοὺς θεοὺς, εὐχαῖς καὶ

θυσίαις καθιστάμενοι εἰς τὴν ἀρχὴν ἐχρήσαντο, ὕστερον δὲ πολὺ μεταλλάξαντες τῆς τοῦ δήμου διοικήσεως, πλὴν τοὺς φεύγοντας οὐ κατήγον τοῦ Ἀλκιβιάδου ἕνεκα, τὰ δὲ ἄλλα

10 ἔνεμον κατὰ κράτος τὴν πόλιν. καὶ ἄνδρας τέ τινες ἀπέ-

κτειναν οὐ πολλοὺς, οἱ ἐδόκουν ἐπιτήδειοι εἶναι ὑπεξαίρεθῆναι,

καὶ ἄλλους ἔδhsαν, τοὺς δὲ καὶ μετεστήσαντο πρὸς τε

Ἄγιν τὸν Λακεδαιμονίων βασιλέα, ὄντα ἐν τῇ Δεκελείᾳ, ἐπεκηρυκεύοντο, λέγοντες διαλλαγῆναι βούλεσθαι, καὶ εἰκὸς

15 εἶναι αὐτὸν σφίσι, καὶ οὐκέτι τῷ ἀπίστῳ δήμῳ, μᾶλλον ξυγ-

χωρεῖν LXXI ὁ δὲ νομίζων τὴν πόλιν οὐχ ἡσυχάζειν,

Agis, despising their overtures, attempts to surprise Athens He

οὐδὲ εὐθὺς οὕτω τὸν δῆμον τὴν παλαιὰν ἐλευθερίαν παραδώσειν, εἴ τε στρατιὰν πολλὴν ἴδοι

1 δὲ] τε B τῷ τρόπῳ τούτῳ P ἢ δὲ c 2 οὐθὲν B μηδὲν c  
3 οὐδὲν οὐτ' ἔλεγον οὐδὲ ἔπρασσον N. 4 δὲ] om c N corr τριακόσιοι B  
ἐπελθόντες c d e l ἐλθόντες Q f k 5 τότε μὲν] om N V τε] om CK c d e  
ἐπεκλήρωσαν 1 7 ἀρχὴν] μάχην L 8 καταλλάξαντες L τοὺς] om  
CK e 9 ἀλκιβιάδου δὲ ἕνεκα CG K L O P R e g k m 10 κράτος] om B  
ἀπέκτεινον K 12 τοὺς] οὓς B μετεστήσαντο A B F H L N O Q V f g i k m  
Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo μετέστησαν 13 τῶν λακ βασ FG N V i k  
τῶν (τον teste Bekk) λακ τὸν βασ B 15 αὐτὸν] αὐτοῖς A (E teste Bekk) F G  
H L N O P Q V f g k m αὐτῆς E αὐτοὺς R 18 παραδώσει c

3 οἱ δὲ τετρακόσιοι] "Then the four hundred went in to the council house," &c Δὲ here, as in many other places, is placed in the apodosis of the sentence, with the principal verb Compare I 11, 2 II 65, 5 IV 132, 2 and Herodotus, I 116, 5 ἐπεὶ δὲ ὑπελελείπτο ὁ βουκόλος μόνος, μονωθέντα δὲ αὐτὸν εἴρετο ὁ Ἀστυάγης, — ὁ δὲ — ἔφη

6 ὅσα πρὸς τοὺς θεοὺς] "And for what concerned the gods," i e with respect to religious observances For this adverbial use of ὅσα, compare Herodotus I 215, 2 ὅσα μὲν γὰρ εἰς αἰχμὰς, χαλκῷ χρέωνται, and II 4, 1 ὅσα δὲ ἀνθρωπῆμα πρήγματα, ὧδε ἔλεγον "And

"with respect to the rites of religion, they had solemn prayers and sacrifices on entering upon their office"

8 πλὴν τοὺς φεύγοντας — τὰ δὲ ἄλλα] A confusion between two constructions, πλὴν ὅτι οὐ κατήγον, — τὰ ἄλλα ἔνεμον, and, τοὺς μὲν φεύγοντας, — τὰ δὲ ἄλλα. Compare VII 33, 2 πᾶσα ἡ Σικελία πλὴν Ἀκραγαντίνων, — οἱ δ' ἄλλοι — ἐβοήθουν

10 ἔνεμον κατὰ κράτος] Id est, διώκουν Thomas Magister in νέμω Duk

11 ἐπιτήδειοι — ὑπεξαίρεθῆναι] "Fit subjects to be put out of the way" Compare Xenoph Anab II 3, 11 τὸν ἐπιτήδειον ἐπαίειν ἄν

is repulsed, and then  
is willing to listen to  
their proposals Am-  
bassadors are sent to  
Sparta to treat of  
peace

σφῶν, οὐκ ἂν ἡσυχάσειν, οὐδὲ ἐν τῷ παρόντι  
πάνυ τι πιστεύων μὴ οὐκέτι ταράττεσθαι αὐ-  
τοὺς, τοῖς μὲν ἀπὸ τῶν τετρακοσίων ἐλθοῦσιν  
οὐδὲν ξυμβατικὸν ἀπεκρίνατο, προσμεταπεμ-  
ψάμενος δὲ ἐκ Πελοποννήσου στρατιὰν πολλὴν οὐ πολλῶ 5  
ὕστερον καὶ αὐτὸς τῇ ἐκ τῆς Δεκελείας φρουρᾷ μετὰ τῶν  
ἐλθόντων κατέβη πρὸς αὐτὰ τὰ τείχη τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ἐλπί-  
σας ἢ ταραχθέντας αὐτοὺς μᾶλλον ἂν χειρωθῆναι σφίσιν ἢ  
βούλονται, ἢ καὶ αὐτοβοεῖ ἂν, διὰ τὸν ἔνδοθὲν τε καὶ ἔξωθεν  
κατὰ τὸ εἰκὸς γενησόμενον θόρυβον, τῆς τῶν μακρῶν τειχῶν 10  
2 διὰ τὴν κατ' αὐτὰ ἐρημίαν λήψεως οὐκ ἂν ἀμαρτεῖν. ὥς δὲ  
προσεμίξέ τε ἐγγὺς καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὰ μὲν ἔνδοθεν οὐδ'  
ὁπωστίουν ἐκίνησαν, τοὺς δὲ ἱππέας ἐκέμψαντες καὶ μέρος  
τι τῶν ὀπλιτῶν καὶ ψιλῶν καὶ τοξοτῶν, ἄνδρας [τε] κατέ-  
βαλον αὐτῶν διὰ τὸ ἐγγὺς προσελθεῖν καὶ ὅπλων τινῶν καὶ 15  
νεκρῶν ἐκράτησαν, οὕτω δὲ γνοὺς ἀπήγαγε πάλιν τὴν στρα-  
3 τιάν. καὶ αὐτὸς μὲν καὶ οἱ μετ' αὐτοῦ κατὰ χώραν ἐν τῇ  
Δεκελείᾳ ἔμενον, τοὺς δ' ἐπελθόντας ὀλίγας τινας ἡμέρας ἐν  
τῇ γῇ μέινοντας ἀπέπεμψεν ἐπ' οἶκον. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο παρὰ  
τε τὸν Ἄγιον ἐπρεσβεύοντο οἱ τετρακόσιοι οὐδὲν ἤσσαν, καὶ 20  
ἐκείνου μᾶλλον ἤδη προσδεχομένου καὶ παραινοῦντος ἐκέμψ-

1 ἡσυχάσει F H ἡσυχάζειν Q R ἡσυχάσειν ἀλλὰ ποιήσειν θόρυβον N V  
2 πάνυ τι A B E H N O V ἰ g i k m Haack Porpo Goell Bekk πάνυ τοι L  
vulgo πάνυ ταράσσεσθαι Porpo Goell ταραττ Bekk 4 οὐδὲ A F  
ξυμβατικὸν C 8 ἢ εἰ A B E F H c 9 βούλονται V 10 τῆς τῶν  
N V et correctus A τῶν γούν Baverus ceteri et Bekk τῶν γάρ 14 τε  
accessit ex B Goell Bekk κατέβαλλον C R e κατέλαβον L d 15 καὶ  
τινῶν νεκρῶν Q 19 μέιναντες C ἀπέπεμψεν A B F H N V g i k m Haack  
Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo ἀπέπεμψαν 20 ἦττον B d 1 21 κἀκείνου B  
μᾶλλον ἐπιδεχομένου c

9 ἢ καὶ αὐτοβοεῖ ἂν—οὐκ ἂν ἀμαρ-  
τεῖν] I have adopted the reading of the  
MSS N and V, τῆς τῶν instead of τῶν  
γάρ, and connected αὐτοβοεῖ ἂν with  
οὐκ ἂν ἀμαρτεῖν, supposing the particle  
ἂν to be repeated, as is often the case,  
owing to the intervening clause διὰ τὸν  
—θόρυβον. By approaching to the  
walls of Athens Agis hoped either to  
produce such an effect by his presence

as to induce the Athenians to make  
peace on his own terms, οἱ looking  
only to military advantages, he trusted  
to be able to surprise the long walls,  
the force appointed to defend them,  
παρ' ἑπαλξιν, being probably either  
called off wholly or in part, or having  
its attention diverted from the care of  
its proper charge by the prevailing  
confusion and agitation

SAMOS A C 411 Olymp 92 1

πουσι καὶ ἐς τὴν Λακεδαίμονα περὶ ξυμβάσεως πρέσβεις,  
βουλόμενοι διαλλαγῆναι.

LXXII. Πέμπουσι δὲ καὶ ἐς τὴν Σάμον δέκα ἄνδρας,  
παραμυθησομένους τὸ στρατόπεδον, καὶ διδάξοντας ὥς οὐκ  
5 ἐπὶ βλάβῃ τῆς πόλεως καὶ τῶν πολιτῶν ἢ  
ὀλιγαρχία κατέστη, ἀλλ' ἐπὶ σωτηρίᾳ τῶν  
ξυμπάντων πραγμάτων, πεντακισχίλιοι τε ὅτι  
εἶεν, καὶ οὐ τετρακόσιοι μόνον, οἱ πράσσοντες·  
καὶ τοι οὐ πώποτε Ἀθηναίους, διὰ τὰς στρα-  
10 τείας καὶ τὴν ὑπερόριον ἀσχολίαν, ἐς οὐδὲν πρᾶγμα οὕτω  
μέγα ἐλθεῖν βουλεύσοντας, ἐν ᾧ πεντακισχιλίους ξυνελθεῖν.  
καὶ τᾶλλα ἐπιστείλαντες τὰ πρέποντα εἰπεῖν, ἀπέπεμψαν  
αὐτοὺς εὐθὺς μετὰ τὴν ἐαυτῶν κατάστασιν, δέισαντες μὴ,  
ὅπερ ἐγένετο, ναυτικὸς ὄχλος οὕτε αὐτὸς μένειν ἐν τῷ ὀλι-  
15 γαρχικῷ κόσμῳ ἐθέλῃ, σφᾶς τε μὴ ἐκείθεν ἀρξαμένου τοῦ  
κακοῦ μεταστήσωσιν LXXIII ἐν γὰρ τῇ Σάμῳ ἐνεωτε-

1 καὶ ante ἐς om B περὶ] παρὶν B 4 διδάξαντας FR 5 πολιτῶν]  
ὀπλιτῶν margo H 8 οὔτε τριακόσιοι K k οἱ τετρακόσιοι B πρᾶττοντες B  
9 οὐ μόνον πώποτε F H N 10 ὑπερορίαν C K 11 ὑπεροριανον k 11 ἐλθεῖν  
μέγα Q μέγα ἐλθεῖν οὕτω R ξυνελθεῖν e 12 καὶ τᾶλλα] A E F G  
ἄλλα τ' B Bekk 2 ἀντέπεμψαν L O P 13 αὐτοὺς accessit ex A B F H L  
N O 1 k Haack Porpo Goell Bekk εὐθὺς] om G L O 1 k m ἐαυτῶν B  
Goell Bekk αὐτῶν Porpo. vulgo αὐτῶν κατάστασιν A B E F H N R V c f k  
Haack Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo μετάστασιν 15 θέλῃ Q ἐθέλει A E F  
H N V c ἐθέλῃσαι B

9 οὐ πώποτε Ἀθηναίους—ξυνελθεῖν]  
As a fact this was probably false, as  
an argument it was certainly sophisti-  
cal. It was probably false, because the  
law required not only the presence but  
the sanction of at least six thousand  
citizens to some particular decrees of  
the assembly, (Schomann de Comitibus,  
p. 273) and because it does not appear  
from the history of the war how so  
large a proportion of the citizens could  
have been employed on foreign service,  
or in any manner out of Attica, as to  
allow of no more than five thousand  
being left at home to attend the assem-  
bly. And as an argument it was so-  
phistical, because if only five thousand  
had been able to attend out of the whole  
Athenian people, how many were likely

to attend, when the right of attending  
at all was limited to five thousand citi-  
zens only? For the infinitive ξυνελθεῖν,  
see Matth Gr Gr § 537 Jelf, 889 c  
The relative ἐν ᾧ is resolvable as usual  
into the demonstrative pronoun and  
conjunction ὥστε ἐν αὐτῷ Jelf, 836  
5 a

12 καὶ τᾶλλα] Bekker in his latest  
edition reads ἄλλα τ', which is simpler,  
but it seems to be no more than a cor-  
rection. Τὰ πρέποντα εἰπεῖν seems added  
as an explanation of τᾶλλα. "And  
"having given them the rest of their  
"instructions, that is to say, having in-  
"structed them in such points as might  
"be urged with advantage before the  
"armament at Samos, they sent them  
"off immediately."

Previously to the arrival of the deputation, an oligarchical revolution had been attempted by some conspirators at Samos, and had utterly failed

ρίζετο ἤδη τὰ περὶ τὴν ὀλιγαρχίαν, καὶ ξυνέβη τοιαύδε γενέσθαι ὑπ' αὐτὸν τὸν χρόνον τοῦτον, ὥνπερ οἱ τετρακόσιοι ξυνίσταντο. οἱ γὰρ τότε τῶν Σαμίων ἐπαναστάντες τοῖς δυνατοῖς καὶ ὄντες δῆμος, μεταβαλλόμενοι αὐθις καὶ πεισθέντες ὑπὸ τε τοῦ Πεισάνδρου, ὅτε ἦλθε, καὶ τῶν ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ ξυνεστῶτων Ἀθηναίων, ἐγένοντό τε ἐς τριακοσίους ξυνωμόται, καὶ ἔμελλον τοῖς ἄλλοις ὡς δῆμῳ ὄντι ἐπιθή-  
3 σεσθαι. καὶ Ὑπέρβολόν τέ τινα τῶν Ἀθηναίων, μοχθηρὸν ἄνθρωπον, ὡστρακισμένον οὐ διὰ δυνάμεως καὶ ἀξιώματος  
10 φόβον ἀλλὰ διὰ πονηρίαν καὶ αἰσχύνην τῆς πόλεως, ἀποκτείνουσι μετὰ Χαρμίνου τε, ἐνὸς τῶν στρατηγῶν, καὶ τινων τῶν παρὰ σφίσιν Ἀθηναίων, πίστιν διδόντες αὐτοῖς, καὶ ἄλλα μετ' αὐτῶν τοιαῦτα ξυνέπραξαν, τοῖς τε πλείοσιν ὥρμητο  
4 ἐπιτίθεσθαι. οἱ δὲ αἰσθόμενοι τῶν τε στρατηγῶν Λέοντι καὶ  
15 Διομέδοντι (οὗτοι γὰρ οὐχ ἐκόντες, διὰ τὸ τιμᾶσθαι ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου, ἔφερον τὴν ὀλιγαρχίαν) τὸ μέλλον σημαίνουσι, καὶ Θρασυβούλῳ καὶ Θρασύλῳ τῷ μὲν τριηραρχοῦντι, τῷ δὲ ὀπλιτεύοντι, καὶ ἄλλοις οἱ ἐδόκουν αἰεὶ μάλιστα ἐναντιοῦσθαι τοῖς ξυνεστῶσι καὶ οὐκ ἡξίουں περιδεῖν αὐτοὺς σφᾶς τε  
20 διαφθαρέντας καὶ Σάμον Ἀθηναίοις ἀλλοτρωθεῖσαν, δι' ἣν

2 τάδε R f ὑπὸ τὸν Q τοῦτον accessit ex A B F H L N O P Q V g 1  
k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk 3 ὥν οἱ 1 ὥνπερ R 7 ἐγένοντο—  
ἀθηναίων] om H 8 ξυνωμότας L ξυνομότας V 10 ὡστρακισθέντα Q  
12 χαλμῖνου 1 τοῦ ἐνὸς d 1 13 πίστιν διδόντων A V διδόντων πίστιν c  
ἄλλο e τᾶλλα g ἄλλῳ C 14 πλείοσιν] πλέουσιν B 16 οὐκ ἔχοντες  
A B E F 18 καὶ θρασύλῳ] om E θρασύλῳ A B C (E in marg rec  
manu) F H K N P Q R V i k m Bekk 2 vulgo θρασύλῳ 20 ἡξίουں C G Q

3 τότε] "At the time which I have before spoken of," 1 e VIII 21, 1 Compare VIII 62, 3 for this use of this word

9 Ὑπέρβολον] Χρέμιδος υἱός, ἀδελφός δὲ Χάρωνος, λυχνοπώλης De morte ejus et sepultura vide Schol Aristoph ad Eir v 680 Harpocrat Plutarchum vit Imp p 196 222 Schol Luciani, p 4 Wass Add Perizonium ad Aelian XII Var Histor 43 DUKER The notices of this man in Plutarch

occur in his life of Nicias, ch 11 and in Alcibiades, ch 13

12 μετὰ Χαρμίνου] Μετὰ τινος fieri dicuntur, quæ alicujus voluntate, auxilio, et consilio fiunt Thucydides, III 66, 2 οὐ μετὰ τοῦ πλήθους ὑμῶν εἰσελθόντες. V 29, 3 μὴ μετὰ Ἀθηναίων σφᾶς βούλωνται Λακεδαιμόνιοι δουλώσασθαι Ibid 82, 5 ὅπως, ἣν τῆς γῆς εἰργωνται, ἡ κατὰ θάλασσαν σφᾶς μετὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐπαγωγῇ τῶν ἐπιτηδείων ὠφελῇ Sic VI 28, 2 et 79, 2 DUK

SAMOS A C 411 Olymp 92 1

μόνον ἢ ἀρχὴ αὐτοῖς ἐς τοῦτο ξυνέμεινεν. οἱ δὲ ἀκούσαντες 5  
 τῶν τε στρατιωτῶν ἕνα ἕκαστον μετήρσαν μὴ ἐπιτρέπειν, καὶ  
 οὐχ ἥκιστα τοὺς Παράλους, ἄνδρας Ἀθηναίους τε καὶ ἐλευ-  
 θέρους πάντας ἐν τῇ νηὶ πλέοντας, καὶ αἰεὶ δὴ ποτε ὀλιγαρχία  
 5 καὶ μὴ παρούσῃ ἐπικειμένους· ὃ τε Λέων καὶ ὁ Διομέδων  
 αὐτοῖς ναὺς τινὰς, ὅποτε ποι πλείοιεν, κατέλειπον φύλακας.  
 ὥστε, ἐπειδὴ αὐτοῖς ἐπετίθεντο οἱ τριακόσιοι, βοηθησάντων 6  
 πάντων τούτων, μάλιστα δὲ τῶν Παράλων, περιεγένοντο οἱ  
 τῶν Σαμίων πλείονες. καὶ τριάκοντα μὲν τινὰς ἀπέκτειναν  
 10 τῶν τριακοσίων, τρεῖς δὲ τοὺς αἰτιωτάτους φυγῇ ἐξημίωσαν·  
 τοῖς δ' ἄλλοις οὐ μνησικακοῦντες δημοκρατούμενοι τὸ λοιπὸν  
 ξυνεπολίτευον. LXXIV τὴν δὲ Πάραλον ναῦν, καὶ Χαι-  
 ρεάν ἐπ' αὐτῆς τὸν Ἀρχεστράτου, ἄνδρα Ἀθη-  
 ναῖον, γενόμενον ἐς τὴν μετὰστασιν πρόθυμον,  
 15 ἀποπέμπουσιν οἱ τε Σάμιοι καὶ οἱ στρατιῶται  
 κατὰ τάχος ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας, ἀπαγγελοῦντα τὰ  
 γεγενημένα· οὐ γὰρ ᾗδεσάν πω τοὺς τετρακο-  
 σίους ἄρχοντας. καὶ καταπλευσάντων αὐτῶν, 2  
 εὐθέως τῶν μὲν Παράλων τινὰς οἱ τετρακόσιοι,  
 20 δύο ἢ τρεῖς, ἔδησαν, τοὺς δὲ ἄλλους ἀφελόμε-  
 νοι τὴν ναῦν, καὶ μετεμβιβάσαντες εἰς ἄλλην  
 στρατιῶτιν ναῦν, ἔταξαν φρουρεῖν περὶ Εὐ-

The ship Paralus had been dispatched to Athens to announce the defeat of the con-  
 15 spirators. But the revolution having already broken out at Athens, the ship was seized by the Four Hundred, and the crew arrested. One of the crew escapes to Samos, and exagger-  
 20 ates to the armament there the tyranny of the revolutionary go-  
 vernment

1 μόνον ἢ A E F H N V Porpo Goell Bekk νῦν μόνον ἢ B μόνην μέχρι νῦν ἢ L O vulgo μόνον μέχρι νῦν ἢ 2 τε accessit ex A B C E F H K L N O c e g k Haack Porpo Goell Bekk 3 παράλους 1 παρ' ἄλλους V 4 ποτε ἐν τῇ ὀλιγαρχίᾳ g 5 καὶ διομέδων N V 6 ὅποτε πη πλείοιεν A ὅστ' ἐπιπλείοιεν E F H ὅποτε πλείοιεν C K ὅποτε ποι πλείοι d 1 κατέλειπον A B C G K R c e f g k m ἐγκατέλειπον d 1 9 πλείονες B πλείους c μὲν τινὰς] μένοντας L. 10 αἰτιωτάτους] ἐναντιωτάτους Q 11 τὸ λοιπὸν] om R 14 κατάστασιν O 16 ἐς ἀθήνας K om O ἀπαγγελοῦντα A B F H N V m Haack Porpo Goell Bekk ἀπαγγελοῦντας d 1 k ἀπαγγελοῦντες Q ἀγγελοῦντες C K vulgo ἀγγελοῦντα 17 εἰδυσάν Q 19 εὐθέως accessit ex A B F H N Q V Haack Porpo Goell Bekk 20 δὴ ἢ τρεῖς C 21 μετεμβιβάσαντες A B E F H N R V Haack Porpo Goell Bekk μεταβιβάσαντες K L O P Q g vulgo μετεκβιβάσαντες ἐς Bekk ἄλλην τινὰ E 22 ναῦν στρατιῶτιν c.

3 τοὺς Παράλους] These may be called, in point of rank and of the spirit which actuated them, the household troops of the democracy. Their pay was four oboli a day. Compare Harpocration in Πάραλος, and Bockh, Staatshaush der Athen I p 258 281 (Eng transl vol. I p. 321—348)

3 βoιαν. ὁ δὲ Χαιρέας εὐθὺς διαλαθὼν πως, ὥς εἶδε τὰ παρόντα, πάλιν ἐς τὴν Σάμον ἐλθὼν ἀγγέλλει τοῖς στρατιώταις ἐπὶ τὸ μείζον πάντα δεινώσας τὰ ἐκ τῶν Ἀθηνῶν, ὥς πληγαῖς τε πάντας ζῆμιόυσι, καὶ ἀντειπεῖν ἔστιν οὐδὲν πρὸς τοὺς ἔχοντας τὴν πολιτείαν, καὶ ὅτι αὐτῶν καὶ γυναῖκες καὶ παῖδες 5 ὑβρίζονται, καὶ διανοοῦνται, ὅποσοι ἐν Σάμῳ στρατεύονται μὴ ὄντες τῆς σφετέρας γνώμης, τούτων πάντων τοὺς προσήκοντας λαβόντες ἔρξιν, ἵνα, ἣν μὴ ὑπακούωσι, τεθνήκωσι καὶ ἄλλα πολλὰ ἐπικαταφευδόμενος ἔλεγεν LXXV. οἱ δ' ἀκούσαντες ἐπὶ τοὺς τὴν ὀλιγαρχίαν μάλιστα 10 ποιήσαντας καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν ἄλλων τοὺς μετασχόντας τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ὥρμησαν βάλλειν· ἔπειτα μέντοι ὑπὸ τῶν διὰ μέσου κωλυθέντες, καὶ διδαχθέντες μὴ τῶν πολεμίων ἀντιπρῶρον ἐγγὺς ἐφορμούντων ἀπολέσωσι τὰ πράγματα, 15 ἐπαύσαντο. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο λαμπρῶς ἤδη ἐς δημοκρατίαν βουλόμενοι μεταστῆσαι τὰ ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ ὃ τε

Strong counter-revolutionary spirit amongst the officers and crews at Samos. **THRASIBULUS** and **THRASYLUS** Cordial union of interests between the Athenian armament and the people of Samos

2

1. διαλαθόντων g διδε N 2 ἀγγέλλει A 3 ἀθηνῶν k m Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ἀθηναίων 4 πάντα e 5 ὅτι καὶ αὐτῶν e 6 ὅποσοι ἐν B Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ὅποσοι τε ἐν 7 τῆς] om e 8 λαβόντας C G. L O c g i k m ἔρξιν B ὑπακούωσι A B. E F H N Q V k Goell Bekk. vulgo ὑπακούωσι. τεθνήκωσι A E F H. τεθνήξονται Q c. d i τεθνήξονται V k m

κωσι (τεθνήξονται G teste Bekk) correctus C marg C ab antiqua manu καὶ τεθνήκωσι τεθνήξονται e. τεθνήξωσι R 10 ἀκούσαντες A F H N Q V f i m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk. vulgo ἀκούοντες τοὺς] om G d e i k m. 11 ἐπὶ] ἔτι B E F H. N. V 12 ὥρμησαν E F 13 καὶ διδαχθέντες] om i 14 πολεμίων εὐθὺς R 15 ἀφορμούντων i 17 μεταστῆσαι A B E F H L N O. P Q R V f g m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk. vulgo καταστῆσαι. τὰ] om R

8 τεθνήκωσι] Τεθνήκω praesens eadem ratione a perfecto τέθνηκα fieri potuit, quia πεφύκω, πεφύγω, πεπλήγω, et alia hujusmodi, a perfectis e sententia Grammaticorum formata sunt Duk. There is no perfect signification to be attached to this word, any more than to the Homeric imperative τέθναθι, or to the infinitive τεθνήκω. Nor do I believe that τεθνήκω is a verb formed from the perfect τέθνηκα, but that rather, like πεπλήγω and πεφύγω quoted in Duker's note, it was an older form of the verb,

which, from the constant tendency of languages to abbreviate their words in proportion to the growth of civilization, became exchanged in most of its tenses for the shorter forms θνήσκω and θανείν 13 ὑπὸ τῶν διὰ μέσου] "By persons who belonged to neither party;" the impartial or moderate men in the armament Dobree well refers to Xenoph Hellen V 4, 25, where οἱ διὰ μέσου signifies those who were neither friendly to Sphodrias, nor prejudiced against him

SAMOS A C 411 Olymp 92 1—2

Θρασύβουλος ὁ τοῦ Λύκου καὶ Θράσυλος (οὗτοι γὰρ μάλιστα  
προεστήκεσαν τῆς μεταβολῆς) ὥρκωσαν πάντας τοὺς στρα-  
τιώτας τοὺς μεγίστους ὄρκους, καὶ αὐτοὺς τοὺς ἐκ τῆς ὀλι-  
γαρχίας μάλιστα, ἣ μὴν δημοκρατήσεσθαι τε καὶ ὁμονόησειν,  
5 καὶ τὸν πρὸς Πελοποννησίους πόλεμον προθύμως διοίσειν,  
καὶ τοῖς τετρακοσίοις πολέμοι τε ἔσσεσθαι καὶ οὐδὲν ἐπικη-  
ρυκεύεσθαι ξυνώμνυσαν δὲ καὶ Σαμίων πάντες τὸν αὐτὸν 3  
ὄρκον οἱ ἐν τῇ ἡλικίᾳ, καὶ τὰ πράγματα πάντα καὶ τὰ ἀποβη-  
σόμενα ἐκ τῶν κινδύνων ξυνεκοινώσαντο οἱ στρατιῶται τοῖς  
10 Σαμίοις, νομίζοντες οὔτε ἐκείνοις ἀποστροφὴν σωτηρίας οὔτε  
σφίσιν εἶναι, ἀλλ' ἐάν τε οἱ τετρακόσιοι κρατήσωσιν ἐάν τε  
οἱ ἐκ Μιλήτου πολέμοι, διαφθαρήσεσθαι. LXXVI. ἐς  
φιλονεικίαν τε καθέστασαν τὸν χρόνον τοῦτον  
οἱ μὲν τὴν πόλιν ἀναγκάζοντες δημοκρατεῖσθαι,  
15 οἱ δὲ τὸ στρατόπεδον ὀλιγαρχεῖσθαι. ἐποίησαν 2  
δὲ καὶ ἐκκλησίαν εὐθύς οἱ στρατιῶται, ἐν ᾗ  
τοὺς μὲν προτέρους στρατηγούς, καὶ εἴ τινα  
τῶν τριηράρχων ὑπετόπενον, ἔπαυσαν, ἄλλους  
δὲ ἀνθελίοντο καὶ τριηράρχους καὶ στρατηγούς,  
20 ὧν Θρασύβουλος τε καὶ Θράσυλος ὑπῆρχον.  
καὶ παραινέσεις ἄλλας τε ἐποιοῦντο ἐν σφίσιν 3  
αὐτοῖς ἀνιστάμενοι, καὶ ὥς οὐ δεῖ ἀθυμεῖν ὅτι ἡ πόλις αὐτῶν  
ἀφέστηκε· τοὺς γὰρ ἐλάσσους ἀπὸ σφῶν τῶν πλεόνων καὶ

1 μάλιστα post προεστ ponit B

2 προεστήκεσαν A B N V Porppo Goell

Bekk προεστήκεισαν E H προεστήκεισαν F g προεστήκεισαν G vulgo προεστή-  
κεισαν στρατιώτας τοὺς] om 1 4 ἡμῖν F δημοκρατήσεσθαι G δημοκρα-  
τηθήσεσθαι A B E F N V Bekk Goell sed conf VIII 48, 4 ὅτι δὴ καὶ αὐτοὶ οὐ  
δημοκρατίζονται 5 πρὸς πελοποννησίους A B E F H K L N O V g i k m  
Haack Porppo Goell Bekk vulgo πρὸς τοὺς πέλοπ 6 τοὺς τετρακοσίους C qui  
et omnia a καὶ τὸν, usque ad διοίσειν omittit καὶ οὐδὲν ἐπικηρυκεύεσθαι] om Q  
7 πάντες] om c e 8 ὄρκον] καιρὸν g ἅπαντα B 9 ξυνεκοινώνησαντο B R  
τοῖς σαμίοις οἱ στρατιῶται c e 11 ἐάν post κρατήσ B Porppo Goell Bekk  
ceteri ἂν 13. καθεστᾶσι A E F H N V m (corr G) καθίστασαν Q. 16 καὶ]  
om Q V 17 μὲν accessit ex B E F H L N O P V g i k m Haack Porppo Goell  
Bekk τινες L O P c e g i k 18 ὑπετόπενον A B E F (ὑπετόπενον F BEKK) H  
Porppo Goell Bekk vulgo ὑπόπενον ἔπαυσαν] om K M e 19 ἀνελίοντο  
L O P k στρατηγούς καὶ τριηράρχους L 22 αὐτοῖς accessit ex A B C E F.  
H K L M N O P V c e f g i k m Haack Porppo Goell Bekk αὐτῶν] αὐτῶν  
Bekk ἐπιστάμενοι f. 23 ἐλάττους B σφῶν αὐτῶν τῶν Q καὶ] om. L O P.



4 ἐς πάντα ποριμωτέρων μεθεστάναι. ἐχόντων γὰρ σφῶν τὸ  
 πᾶν ναυτικόν, τὰς ἄλλας πόλεις, ὧν ἄρχουσιν, ἀναγκάσειν  
 τὰ χρήματα ὁμοίως διδόναι καὶ εἰ ἐκείθεν ὠρμῶντο. πόλιν  
 τε γὰρ σφίσις ὑπάρχειν Σάμον, οὐκ ἀσθενῇ, ἀλλ' ἡ παρ'  
 ἐλάχιστον δὴ ἦλθε τὸ Ἀθηναίων κράτος τῆς θαλάσσης, ὅτε 5  
 ἐπολέμησεν, ἀφελέσθαι, τοὺς τε πολεμίους ἐκ τοῦ αὐτοῦ  
 χωρίου ἀμύνεσθαι οὐπερ καὶ πρότερον καὶ δυνατώτεροι εἶναι  
 σφεῖς, ἔχοντες τὰς ναῦς, πορίζεσθαι τὰ ἐπιτήδεια τῶν ἐν τῇ  
 5 πόλει. καὶ δι' ἑαυτοὺς τε ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ προκαθημένους καὶ  
 πρότερον αὐτοὺς κρατεῖν τοῦ ἐς τὸν Πειραιᾶ ἔσπλου, καὶ νῦν 10  
 ἐς τοιοῦτον καταστήσονται, μὴ βουλομένων σφίσι πάλιν τὴν

1. πάντας Q ποριμωτέρους e ποριμώτεροι εὐπωρότεροι H ποριμώτεροι οἱ  
 εὐπωρότεροι A B E F μεθεστάναι C G K N. V c e f g m. Haack Porppo Goell

Bekk (μεθέστάναι G teste Bekk) καθιστάναι B vulgo μεθιστάναι. σφῶν]  
 αὐτῶν K 2 ἄλλας] τε B τε ἄλλας A. C E F G H K L M N O P R V c e f g

1 k m Porppo 3 ὠρμῶντο B N R ὠρμηγὸ G ὠρμῶντο V ceteri ὠρμηγο  
 4 γὰρ σφιν E παρ' B 5 δὴ ἦλθε B K N V Haack Porppo Goell Bekk  
 διήλθε L M O P b c d e f g i k vulgo ἦλθε τῷ τῶν M τὸ τῶν A E F G H L O  
 d g i m Haack Porppo 6 ἐπολέμησεν F 7 ἀμύνεσθαι B καὶ πρότερον]  
 τῶν πραγμάτων d. 9 προκαθημένους B C F H K N R V f i m Haack Porppo  
 Bekk 2 vulgo προκαθημένους 10 τὸν—ἔσπλου c. τοὺς ἔσπλους 1 11. τοι-  
 οῦτον B Goell Bekk τοσοῦτον A F H N Q R V Porppo vulgo τοσοῦτο βου-  
 λομένων A B F H L O P Q k m Porppo Goell vulgo βουλόμενοι

1 ποριμωτέρων] Stephanus in Thes  
 scribit, hoc ita videri accipiendum, ut  
 in Aeschyl Prometh v 904 ubi Scho-  
 lastas πόριμος exponit πόρον διδούς,  
*transitum aperiens, viam faciens* Hic  
 interpretatur, quibus major facultas  
 comparandi omnia, quibus opus foret,  
*suppeteret* Ita potius accipiendum esse,  
 suadet ea, quæ deinde de pecunia,  
 comestibus, et usu maris dicuntur,  
 Εὐπωρότερον puto, esse glossam e mar-  
 gine εἰς τὸ κείμενον inlatam DUKER  
 ποριμωτέρων] That is, as Thucydides  
 himself expresses it a little below, δυνα-  
 τώτεροι πορίζεσθαι τὰ ἐπιτήδεια

ἐχόντων γὰρ σφῶν—ἀναγκάσεις] The  
 irregularity of construction here, by  
 which the subject is put in the genitive  
 absolute instead of the accusative, has  
 been noticed in the note on VII 50, 2

9 προκαθημένους] "Stationed at Sa-  
 mos as an advanced post to cover the  
 "capital" Compare Herodot IX 106,  
 3 ἀδύνατον γὰρ ἐφαινετό σφιν εἶναι ἑνω-  
 τούς τε Ἴωνων προκατῆσθαι, φρουρέον-  
 τας τὸν πάντα χρόνον and VII. 172, 5

προκατῆμένους τοσοῦτο πρὸ τῆς ἄλλης  
 Ἑλλάδος

καὶ πρότερον αὐτοὺς κρατεῖν] Obscu-  
 rius est, quod ab infinito κρατεῖν ad  
 finitum καταστήσονται transit Sed  
 sæpe etiam alibi neghgit convenientiam  
 modorum VI 34, 9 πείθεσθε οὖν,  
 μάλιστα μὲν, ταῦτα τολμήσαντες, εἰ δὲ  
 μὴ, ὅτι τάχιστα τὰλλα ἐς τὸν πόλεμον  
 ἐτοιμάζειν Et ibid cap 75, 3 ἦσαν  
 γὰρ ὑποπτοὶ αὐτοῖς οἱ Καμαριναῖοι, μὴ  
 προθύμως σφίσι μῆτ' ἐπὶ τὴν πρώτην  
 μάχην πέμψαι, ἃ ἐπεμψαν ἔς τε τὸ  
 λοιπὸν, μὴ οὐκέτι βούλωνται ἀμύνειν—  
 προσχωρῶσι δὲ αὐτοῖς DUKER

καὶ πρότερον αὐτοὺς κρατεῖν—ἔσπλου]  
 That it was only owing to the protection  
 afforded by the fleet at Samos, that the  
 Athenians at home had enjoyed unmo-  
 lested access even to their own harbour  
 of Piræus, 1 e that the enemy had not  
 cut off all their communications by sea,  
 by blockading their very harbour

11 μὴ βουλομένων] "Unless the  
 "Athenians at home chose to restore  
 "them their constitution"

SAMOS A C 411 Olymp 92 1—2

πολιτείαν ἀποδοῦναι, ὥστε αὐτοὶ δυνατότεροι εἶναι εἶργειν  
 ἐκείνους τῆς θαλάσσης ἢ ὑπ' ἐκείνων εἶργεσθαι. βραχὺ τέ τι 6  
 εἶναι καὶ οὐδενὸς ἄξιον, ᾧ πρὸς τὸ περιγίγνεσθαι τῶν πολε-  
 μίων ἢ πόλιν σφίσι χρήσιμος ἦν, καὶ οὐδὲν ἀπολωλεκέναι,  
 5 οἱ γε μήτε ἀργύριον ἔτι εἶχον πέμπειν, ἀλλ' αὐτοὶ ἐπορίζοντο  
 οἱ στρατιῶται, μήτε βούλευμα χρηστὸν, οὔπερ ἔνεκα πόλιν  
 στρατοπέδων κρατεῖ. ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐν τούτοις τοὺς μὲν ἡμαρτη-  
 κέναι, τοὺς πατρίους νόμους καταλύσαντας, αὐτοὶ δὲ σώζειν  
 καὶ ἐκείνους πειράσασθαι προσαναγκάζειν ὥστε οὐδὲ τού-  
 10 τους, οὔπερ ἂν βουλευοίεν τι χρηστὸν, παρὰ σφίσι χείρους  
 εἶναι. Ἀλκιβιάδην τε, ἣν αὐτῷ ἄδειαν τε καὶ κάθοδον ποιή-7  
 σωσιν, ἄσμενον τὴν παρὰ βασιλέως ξυμμαχίαν παρέξειν. τό  
 τε μέγιστον, ἣν ἀπάντων σφάλλονται, εἶναι αὐτοῖς τοσοῦτον  
 ἔχουσι ναυτικὸν πολλὰς τὰς ἀποχωρήσεις, ἐν αἷς καὶ πόλεις  
 15 καὶ γῆν εὐρήσουσι. LXXVII. Τοιαῦτα ἐν ἀλλήλοις ἐκκλη-  
 σιάσαντες καὶ παραθαρσύναντες σφᾶς αὐτοὺς, καὶ τὰ τοῦ  
 πολέμου παρεσκευάζοντο οὐδὲν ἥσσον. οἱ δὲ ἀπὸ τῶν τετρα-  
 κοσίων πεμφθέντες ἐς τὴν Σάμον, οἱ δέκα πρεσβευταὶ, ὡς  
 ταῦτα ἐν τῇ Δήλῳ ἦδη ὄντες ἡσθάνοντο ἡσύχαζον αὐτοῦ.

1 ὥστε] ὥστε καὶ f αὐτοὶ δυνατότεροι B Goell Bekk vulgo αὐτοὶ καὶ  
 2 θαλάττης B ὑπ' ἐπ' A B F τι] om K 3 ᾧ] A B F H Q V Porpo  
 Goell Bekk vulgo ὅ 5 γε] τε B εἶχον ἔτι B Bekk 2 αὐτοὶ A B F  
 H L N O P V g 1 Haack Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo αὐτοῖς ἐπορίζοντο] om. 1  
 6 βουλευματι Q 7 κρατεῖν g 8 πατρίους A F G H L N. O P Q R V.  
 f g i k m αὐτοὶ B Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo αὐτοὺς σώσειν c e 9 πει-  
 ράσασθαι Q πειράσθαι i 10 οὔπερ A B E F G H L O P g i k m τι] τε  
 A F H εἶναι χείρους c 11 δὲ ἦν K καὶ] om. d e 12 ἄσμενος c  
 ἄσμενοι i ξυμμαχίαν] ξύμβασιν F H 13 σφάλλονται e i 14 καὶ ante

πόλεις om i πόλεις G πόλιν L O P 1. 16 παραθαρσύναντες B καὶ τὰ]  
 κατὰ A E F καὶ κατὰ H M b c 17 ἦττον B τριακοσίων O 19 ἦδη  
 ὄντες] ἰδόντες C e ἦδη om K utrumque ignorat P αὐτοῦ accessit ex A B F  
 H Q 1 et correct N Porpo Goell Bekk.

4 καὶ οὐδὲν ἀπολωλεκέναι] "They  
 "had lost nothing in losing those who  
 "had neither money to send them,"  
 &c Compare IV 26, 4 οὐς ᾤοντο, κ  
 τ λ and the note there

8 τοὺς πατρίους νόμους] Plerique  
 scripti πατρίους Utrouque modo No-  
 ster Vid lib IV cap 118, 1, 2 et Thom  
 Magistrum, Dinarch c Demosthen p  
 36 ed Gruter Aelian 6, 10 Joseph  
 p 722, 38 ed Hudson Ita MSS

Voss 1. et Bodl et bis 1040. et infra  
 Busbequii codex, uti et 1056, 1089  
 Lycurgus adv Leocratem, p 138 πα-  
 τρῶν νομίμων WASS Lib IV cap  
 118 princ est, κατὰ τοὺς πατρίους νό-  
 μους, et paullo post, τοῖς πατρίοις νόμοις  
 χρώμενοι ubi quidam MSS πατρίοις,  
 minus recte, si Grammaticis credimus  
 Aristoteles II Politicor 6 [II 8, 16]  
 κινεῖν τοὺς πατρίους νόμους Sic fere  
 potius τὸ πάτριον, τὰ πάτρια, mores, in-

MILETUS A C 411 Olymp 92 1-2

LXXVIII. Ὑπὸ δὲ τὸν χρόνον τοῦτον καὶ οἱ ἐν τῇ  
Μιλήτῳ τῶν Πελοποννησίων ἐν τῷ ναυτικῷ στρατιῶται  
κατὰ σφᾶς αὐτοὺς διεβόων ὡς ὑπό τε Ἀστυ-  
όχου καὶ Τισσαφέρνους φθείρεται τὰ πράγ-  
ματα, τοῦ μὲν οὐκ ἐθέλοντος οὔτε πρότερος  
ναυμαχεῖν, ἕως ἔτι αὐτοὶ τε ἔρρωντο μᾶλλον  
καὶ τὸ ναυτικὸν τῶν Ἀθηναίων ὀλίγον ἦν,  
οὔτε νῦν, ὅτε στασιάζειν τε λέγονται καὶ αἱ  
νῆες αὐτῶν οὐδέπω ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ εἰσὶν, ἀλλὰ  
τὰς παρὰ Τισσαφέρνους Φοινίσσας ναῦς μέ-  
νοντες, ἄλλως ὄνομα καὶ οὐκ ἔργον, κινδυνεύ-  
σειν διατριβήναι· τὸν δ' αὖ Τισσαφέρνην τὰς  
τε ναῦς ταύτας οὐ κομίζειν, καὶ τροφήν ὅτι οὐ

3 ὑπό τε ἀστυόχου B V Bekk 2 vulgo τε omittunt ἀπὸ ἀστυόχου ἀλλὰ καὶ  
ταῖς παρὰ τισσαφέρνους 1 4 φθείρονται P 5. πρότερον] προθυμότερον K  
προθυμότερον C e "cap 76, 5 καὶ πρότερον—καὶ νῦν" Duk 6 τε] om R  
7 ὀλίγον] om A F 8 ὅτε] οὔτε g τε] om L 10 τὰς] om L O P.  
11 κινδυνεύειν A B E F H L O d f g 1 Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo κινδυνεύειν

stituta majorum, quam πατρώον, et πα-  
τρῶα Duk.

9 οὐδέπω] "Not yet," because the  
junction of the several parts of the  
Athenian fleet is mentioned in the next  
chapter

11 ἄλλως ὄνομα καὶ οὐκ ἔργον] Ruhn-  
ken, in his note on Τιμᾶεος, οὐκ ἄλλως  
προνοεῖ, explains ἄλλως to mean, in  
several instances, "prorsus," "non  
"nisi," and accordingly prof Schole-  
field translates ἄλλως ὄνομα "mere pre-  
"tence" But it does not appear how  
any such meaning can be derived from  
the proper and known significations of  
ἄλλως and it is surely unsuitable to  
the present state of Greek philology to  
ascribe a new meaning to a word of  
undoubted derivation, without attempt-  
ing to shew how such a meaning, ac-  
cording to the common rules and prac-  
tices of language, may be fairly traced  
from the primitive signification of the  
word Αὐτως ὄνομα might indeed sig-  
nify "mere pretence," αὐτὸς meaning  
naturally enough, "the thing by itself,"  
"with nothing more," i e the mere  
thing spoken of Hermann (Notes on  
Viger note 231. b) translates ἄλλως by  
the German word "ubrigens," and

adds, "Hinc per nihil nisi reddi pot-  
"est" But "ubrigens" is, "cæte-  
"rum," "for what remains," "for the  
"rest," "in all other points," a differ-  
"ent thing surely from "nihil nisi,"  
when no excepted point has been no-  
ticed The grammarians explain ἄλλως  
by μάτην, which is intelligible, "in a  
"way other than the right way,"  
"abroad," "astray," &c , μένοντες ἄλ-  
λως would then be, "waiting in vain,"  
and perhaps it is simpler to take ἄλλως  
with μένοντες than with ὄνομα, for if  
taken with the latter, the more natural  
order of the words would be, ὄνομα  
ἄλλως καὶ οὐκ ἔργον See the examples  
quoted in Ruhnken's note on Τιμᾶεος  
But if it be taken with ὄνομα, still I  
cannot think that the true translation  
would be "a mere pretence," but rather  
"an idle pretence," "a name spoken in  
"vain," according to the well-known  
meaning of the word

ὄνομα, καὶ οὐκ ἔργον, κινδυνεύειν δια-  
τριβήναι] Hic Valla conjunxit ὄνομα,  
καὶ οὐκ ἔργον, κινδυνεύειν, et, quasi κιν-  
δυνεύειν pro εἰς τὸ κινδυνεύειν positum  
esset, verit nomine, non re, periculū  
certaminis subituras. διατριβήναι autem,  
tempus terat, interpretatus est Et sic

MILETUS A C 411 Olymp 92 1—2

ξυνεχῶς οὐδ' ἐντελῇ διδούς κακοὶ τὸ ναυτικόν οὐκ οὖν ἔφασαν  
 χρῆναι μέλλειν ἔτι, ἀλλὰ διαναναμαχεῖν. καὶ μάλιστα οἱ Συρα-  
 κόσιοι ἐνῆγον. LXXIX. αἰσθόμενοι δὲ οἱ ξύμμαχοι καὶ ὁ  
 Ἀστύοχος τὸν θροῦν, καὶ δόξαν αὐτοῖς ἀπὸ ξυνόδου ὥστε  
 5 διαναναμαχεῖν, ἐπειδὴ καὶ ἐσηγγέλλετο αὐτοῖς ἡ ἐν τῇ Σάμφ  
 ταραχῇ, ἄραντες ταῖς ναυσὶ πάσαις, οὗσαις δώδεκα καὶ ἑκατὸν,  
 καὶ τοὺς Μιλησίους πεζῇ κελεύσαντες ἐπὶ τῆς Μυκάλῃς πα-  
 ριέναι, ἔπλεον ὡς πρὸς τὴν Μυκάλην. οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι ταῖς ἐκ  
 Σάμου ναυσὶ δυοῖν καὶ ὀγδοήκοντα, αἱ ἔτυχον ἐν Γλαύκῃ τῆς  
 10 Μυκάλῃς ὁρμούσαι (διέχει δὲ ὀλίγον ταύτη ἡ Σάμος τῆς ἡπεί-  
 ρου πρὸς τὴν Μυκάλην), ὡς εἶδον τὰς τῶν Πελοποννησίων  
 ναῦς ἐπιπλεούσας, ὑπεχώρησαν ἐς τὴν Σάμον, οὐ νομίσαντες τῷ

1 συνεχῶς K οὐκ οὖν F 2 μὴ μέλλειν B διαναναμαχεῖν A E F G  
 ναυμαχεῖν B Bekk 2 5 ἐσηγγέλλετο (ἐσηγγέτο teste Bekk) F ἐσηγγέλλετο g  
 ἐπηγγέλλετο N V 7 πεζῇ] om 1 8 ὡς πρὸς B E L O Q f g i k Haack  
 Porpo Goell Bekk ἐς πρὸς (E teste Bekk) H vulgo πρὸς 9 δύο καὶ N V  
 αἱ] om γρ B γλαυκές B 10 ὁρμούσας γρ B ταύτης Q αὕτη γρ B  
 11 πρὸς] ἐς 1 ὡς] καὶ ὡς A C E F G H K L N O P V b c d e f g i k Porpo et  
 γρ B 12 ἐπιπλεούσας E G προσεπιπλεούσας A F H V f προσπλεούσας B.  
 Bekk 2 ἀπεχώρησαν H 1. ἐπεχώρησαν Q ἐχώρησαν N. τῷ πλήθει] om c.

etiam Acacius hæc accepit Verum, si  
 ita vertatur διατριβῆναι, non habebit,  
 unde pendeat aut quo pertineat nomi-  
 nativus μένοντες. Quapropter mihi  
 Portus, ducente eo Scholiasta, qui δια-  
 τριβῆναι exponit διαφθαρῆναι, rectius  
 videtur conjunxisse κινδυνεύειν διατρι-  
 βῆναι, et ab his præcedentia illa ὄνομα  
 καὶ οὐκ ἔργον separasse In quibus, si  
 distinctio post ἔργον ponatur, hæc erit  
 sententia, Peloponnesios clamasse, peri-  
 culum esse, ne ipsi frustra exspectando  
 naves Phœnicum, ὄνομα, καὶ οὐκ ἔργον,  
 οὕσας, (vel ἐχούσας, ut Euripides Orest  
 v 454 ὄνομα γάρ, ἔργον δ' οὐκ, ἔχουσιν  
 οἱ φίλοι) 1 e nomen sine re, paulatim  
 adtererentur Qua significatione verbo  
 διατριβεῖν etiam infra cap 87, 3 utitur  
 ἵνα διατριβῇ, ἀπελθὼν, ὥσπερ καὶ διε-  
 νοήθη, τὰ τῶν Πελοποννησίων Nam  
 Henr Stephanus in Thes scribens,  
 apud Thucydidem, lib VIII legi ναῦς  
 διατριβῆναι pro διαφθαρῆναι, sine dubio  
 aliud egit, nec recte locum inspexit  
 Ceterum, structura orationis toto hoc  
 Capite satis implicita est, ita, ut prope-  
 modum haberi possit pro exemplo eo-  
 rum, quæ Dionysius Halicarn in Thu-

cydide σκολιὰ, καὶ δυσπαρακολούθητα  
 esse, καὶ σχηματισμῶν πλοκάς σολοι-  
 κοφανεῖς habere, dicit Nam primum  
 hæc, ναῦς μένοντες, quum non alio re-  
 ferri possint, quam ad διεβῶν, quod in  
 princip cap est, ab eo, interpositis illis  
 de Astyocho, longo intervallo separan-  
 tur, quod orationem non parum ob-  
 scuram reddit Deinde, quum in priore  
 membro posuisset τοῦ μὲν οὐκ ἐθέλοντος,  
 usitati sermonis ratio, quod bene ani-  
 madvertit Portus, postulabat, ut itidem  
 in posteriore diceret, τοῦ δ' αὖ Τισσα-  
 φέρους τὰς τε ναῦς ταύτας οὐ κομίζοντος,  
 καὶ διὰ τὸ τὴν τροφήν οὐ συνεχῶς, οὐδ'  
 ἐντελῇ διδόναι, τὸ ναυτικὸν κακοῦντος  
 Non dissimile ἀκατάλληλον, præcedente  
 genitivo, quem absolutum vocant, est  
 in us, quæ VII 47, 2 leguntur Νόσφ  
 τε γὰρ ἐπιέζοντο κατ' ἀμφοτέρα, τῆς τε  
 ὄρας τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ ταύτης οὕσης, ἐν ᾗ  
 ἀσθενοῦσιν ἄνθρωποι μάλιστα, καὶ τὸ χα-  
 ρίον ἅμα, ἐν ᾧ ἐστρατοπεδεύοντο, ἐλῶδες  
 καὶ χαλεπὸν ἦν pro, τοῦ χαρίου ἐλῶδους  
 καὶ χαλεποῦ ὄντος Duk

4 δόξαν αὐτοῖς ἀπὸ ξυνόδου] Com-  
 pare I 97, 1 ἀπὸ κοινῶν ξυνόδων βου-  
 λευόντων.

3 πλήθει διακινδυνεύσαι περὶ τοῦ παντὸς ἱκανοὶ εἶναι. καὶ ἅμα  
(προήσθοντο γὰρ αὐτοὺς ἐκ τῆς Μιλήτου ναυμαχησίοντας)  
προσεδέχοντο καὶ τὸν Στρομβιχίδην ἐκ τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου  
σφίσι ταῖς ἐκ τῆς Χίου ναυσὶν ἐπ' ἑ' Ἀβύδου ἁφικομέναις  
4 προσβοηθήσειν· προὔπεμπετο γὰρ αὐτῷ ἄγγελος. καὶ οἱ 5  
μὲν οὕτως ἐπὶ τῆς Σάμου ἀνεχώρησαν· οἱ δὲ Πελοποννήσιοι  
καταπλεύσαντες ἐπὶ τῆς Μυκάλῃς ἐστρατοπεδεύσαντο, καὶ  
5 τῶν Μιλησίων καὶ τῶν πλησιοχώρων ὁ πεζός. καὶ τῇ ὑστε-  
ραῖα μελλόντων αὐτῶν ἐπιπλεῖν τῇ Σάμῳ, ἀγγέλλεται ὁ  
Στρομβιχίδης ταῖς ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου ναυσὶν ἀφικνήμενος 10  
6 καὶ εὐθὺς ἀπέπλεον πάλιν ἐπὶ τῆς Μιλήτου. οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι  
προσγενομένων σφίσι τῶν νεῶν ἐπίπλουν αὐτοὶ ποιοῦνται τῇ  
Μιλήτῳ ναυσὶν ὀκτὼ καὶ ἑκατὸν, βουλόμενοι διανυμαχῆσαι  
καὶ ὥς οὐδεὶς αὐτοῖς ἀντανήγετο, ἀπέπλευσαν πάλιν ἐς τὴν  
Σάμον.

15

LXXX. Ἐν δὲ τῷ αὐτῷ θέρει μετὰ τοῦτο εὐθὺς οἱ Πελο-  
ποννήσιοι, ἐπειδὴ ἀθρόαις ταῖς ναυσὶν, οὐκ ἀξιομαχοὶ νομί-

1 τοῦ] om Q ἱκανοὶ εἶναι περὶ τοῦ παντὸς N et V præterquam quod hic  
ἱκαναί 2 αὐτοῖς A E F H ναυμαχισίοντας E ναυμαχισούτας K 3 προσ-  
εδέχοντο δὲ καὶ E F G H L O R f g i k m Porpo 4 τῆς] om Q c ναυσὶ  
ταῖς ἐπ' N V Ἀβυδὸν E F H et corr G Haack Porpo 5 βοηθήσειν L  
προὔπεμπετο L O g k vulgo προὔπεμπετο 6 ἀπεχώρησαν B C L N O P c e g i k  
7 πλεύσαντες A B E F R g ἐπὶ τῆς μυκάλῃς B Bekk 2 vulgo τῆς deest  
ἐστρατοπεδεύσαντο A B E F H Q 1 Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo ἐστρατοπεδεύοντο  
9 ἀποπλεῖν A ἀπιπλεῖν F ἀγάζεται Q καὶ ἀγγέλλεται d 11 ἐπέ-  
πλεον L 12 αὐτὸ B 13 διανυμαχῆσαι A E F G ναυμαχῆσαι B Bekk 2  
17 ἀθρόοις A E F H V

4 ἐπ' Ἀβύδου] De hac expeditione  
Strombichidis vid cap 62, 2 Duk

7 καταπλεύσαντες — ἐστρατοπεδεύ-  
σαντο] Καταπλεῖν ἐπὶ τῆς Μυκάλῃς  
seems a strange expression, because  
ἐπὶ with a genitive denotes commonly  
the direction of a journey or voyage,  
and though πλεῖν ἐπὶ τῆς Μυκάλῃς  
would be right, or even παραπλεῖν, or  
διαπλεῖν, yet καταπλεῖν, which expresses  
the arriving at the object of the voyage,  
would more naturally require ἐς τὴν  
Μυκάλην Yet just above we have ἐπ'  
Ἀβύδου ἀφικομέναις, where Haack and  
Porpo however, with one or two MSS,  
read Ἀβυδὸν I have allowed the text  
to remain unaltered, as we cannot be  
sure that the carelessness or variety in

the expression did not proceed from  
Thucydides himself in this last book,  
which abounds in so many inaccura-  
cies

17 ἐπειδὴ ἀθρόαις ταῖς ναυσὶν, κ τ λ ]  
These words are undoubtedly, I think,  
the ablative case, and not the dative  
Ταῖς ναυσὶν is "with their ships," the  
article in Greek, as often in French,  
being equivalent to the possessive pro-  
noun in English, when it refers to the  
subject of the sentence But had ταῖς  
ναυσὶν been intended to refer to the  
Athemans, τῶν Ἀθηναίων or τῶν πολε-  
μίων must necessarily have been added  
And again, if τοσαύταις ναυσὶ in the  
next clause meant any other ships than  
those just spoken of, Thucydides would

HELLESPONT A C 411 Olymp 92 2

## HELLESPONT

The Peloponnesians detach a squadron from their fleet to the Hellespont. Revolt of BYZANTIUM. The Athenians from Samos send also a small squadron to the Hellespont, to oppose the enemy in that quarter

σαντες εἶναι, οὐκ ἀντανήγοντο, ἀπορήσαντες  
ὁπόθεν τοσαύταις ναυσὶ χρήματα ἔξουσιν,  
ἄλλως τε καὶ Τιωσαφέρνηους κακῶς διδόντος,  
ἀποστέλλουσιν ὥς τὸν Φαρνάβαζον, ὥσπερ  
καὶ τὸ πρῶτον ἐκ τῆς Πελοποννήσου προσε-  
τάχθη, Κλέαρχον τὸν Ῥαμφίου ἔχοντα ναῦς  
τεσσαράκοντα. ἐπεκαλείτό τε γὰρ αὐτοὺς ὁ  
Φαρνάβαζος, καὶ τροφήν ἐτοῖμος ἦν παρέχειν·

καὶ ἅμα καὶ τὸ Βυζάντιον ἐπεκηρυκεύετο αὐτοῖς ἀποστήναι.  
10 καὶ αἱ μὲν τῶν Πελοποννησίων αὔται νῆες ἀπάρασαι ἐς τὸ 3  
πέλαγος, ὅπως λάθοιεν ἐν τῷ πλῶ πούς Ἀθηναίους, χειμα-  
σθεῖσαι, καὶ αἱ μὲν Δήλου λαβόμεναι αἱ πλείους μετὰ Κλε-  
άρχου, καὶ ὕστερον πάλιν ἐλθοῦσαι ἐς Μίλητον (Κλέαρχος  
δὲ κατὰ γῆν ἀθῆς ἐς τὸν Ἑλλάσποντον κομισθεὶς ἦρχεν), αἱ  
15 δὲ μετὰ Ἑλίξου τοῦ Μεγαρέως στρατηγοῦ δέκα ἐς τὸν Ἑλ-  
λάσποντον διασωθεῖσαι Βυζάντιον ἀφιστᾶσι. καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα 4  
οἱ ἐκ τῆς Σάμου πέμπουσιν αἰσθόμενοι νεῶν βοήθειαν καὶ  
φυλακὴν ἐς τὸν Ἑλλάσποντον, καὶ τις καὶ ναυμαχία βραχεῖα  
γίνεται πρὸ τοῦ Βυζαντίου, ναυσὶν ὀκτὼ πρὸς ὀκτώ.

1 οὐκατανήγοντο F 2 χρήματά τε ἔξουσιν L O P g 3 διδόντας c 4 ὥσπερ B  
6 ῥόμφιον c 7 τετταράκοντα B qui mox dedit τε 8] om V c 10 ἐπά-  
ρασαι d 11 παράπλω N V 12 αἱ δὲ πλείους A B E F H L O P Q f g  
15 ἐλίξου K L O V τοῦ ἐλίξου d 1 ἐς τε τὸν E 18 καὶ τις ναυμαχία  
Q d e 1 19 πρὸ τοῦ βυζαντίου] om c 1

have written, ὁπόθεν τοσαύταις καὶ ταῖς  
ἐαυτῶν ναυσὶ, κ τ λ But no one who  
attends to the order of the words in the  
whole sentence can mistake the writer's  
meaning "Now that by keeping their  
"whole fleet together they had not  
"thought themselves able to risk a  
"battle, nor had sailed out to meet  
"the enemy, and being at a loss how  
"to provide such a number of ships  
"with pay," &c

5 τὸ πρῶτον] See ch 39, 1, 2

10 καὶ αἱ μὲν—ἀφιστᾶσι] There is  
no obscurity as to the meaning of this  
sentence, though the construction is  
completely confused. The nominative  
αἱ νῆες, with the participles ἀπάρασαι and  
χειμασθεῖσαι, should be in the genitive,

and in the following clause the participle  
ἐλθοῦσαι should be a finite verb

19 ναυσὶν ὀκτὼ πρὸς ὀκτὼ] "The  
"eight ships from Byzantium" are  
mentioned again in ch 107, 1. What was  
become of the other two out of the ten  
which effected the revolt of Byzantium,  
does not appear. There is constant  
confusion in the numbers of the fleets  
in these latter chapters, owing either to  
the narrative being left in an imperfect  
state by Thucydides, or to the faults of  
the MSS. Thus, the grand Pelopon-  
nesian fleet at Miletus consisted of 112  
ships, (ch 79, 1) Ten of these are here  
mentioned as sent to the Hellespont, and  
sixteen followed them afterwards (ch  
99, 2) yet the grand fleet, instead of

LXXXI. Οἱ δὲ προεστῶτες ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ, καὶ μάλιστα  
Θρασύβουλος, αἰεὶ τε τῆς αὐτῆς γνώμης ἐχόμενος, ἐπειδὴ  
μετέστησε τὰ πράγματα, ὥστε κατὰγειν Ἀλ-  
κιβιάδην, καὶ τέλος ἐπ' ἐκκλησίας ἔπεισε τὸ  
πλῆθος τῶν στρατιωτῶν, καὶ ψηφισαμένων  
αὐτῶν Ἀλκιβιάδην κάθοδον καὶ ἄδειαν, πλεύσας  
ὥς τὸν Τισσαφέρην κατήγεν ἐς τὴν Σάμον  
τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην, νομίζων μόνην σωτηρίαν, εἰ

2 Τισσαφέρην αὐτοῖς μεταστήσειεν ἀπὸ Πελοποννησίων. γε-  
νομένης δὲ ἐκκλησίας τὴν τε ἰδίαν ξυμφορὰν τῆς φυγῆς ἐπη- 10  
τιάσατο καὶ ἀνωλοφύρατο ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης, καὶ περὶ τῶν πολι-  
τικῶν πολλὰ εἰπὼν ἐς ἐλπίδας [γε] αὐτοὺς οὐ σμικρὰς τῶν  
τε μελλόντων καθίστη, καὶ ὑπερβάλλων ἐμεγάλυνε τὴν ἐαυ-  
τοῦ δύναμιν παρὰ τῷ Τισσαφέρει, ἵνα οἱ τε οἴκοι τὴν ὀλι-

2 αἰεὶ τε τῆς] τε τῆς k τὲ καὶ αἰεὶ τῆς Lugd καὶ αἰεὶ τε τῆς A C E N V Haack  
Poppo καὶ εἴτε τις τῆς F L O P g τε καὶ αἰεὶ τῆς f αὐτῆς B N. sed γρ αὐτοῦ  
αὐτῆς Bekk 2 Dobræus ceteri αὐτοῦ vel αὐτοῦ καὶ ἐπειδὴ d. 3 ὥς d  
καταγαγεῖν τὸν ἀλκιβιάδην B 4 ἐπ' A B E F H K L O V df g i k m Goell  
vulgo ἀπ' ἔπεισαν A B E F H Dobræus 5 ψηφισάντων O. 6 ἀλκιβιάδου R  
7 ὥς] ἐς Q c τισσαφέρην A F H ceteri τισσαφέρην ἐς] ὥς N 9 ἀπὸ τῶν  
πελοποννησίων c 10 δέ] om A F ἐπητιάσατο A F H L O P Q R V e f g k m  
Haack Poppo Goell Bekk et, qui postponit illa τῆς φυγῆς, B ἡτιάσατο d i  
vulgo ἐπητιάσε Conf V 16, 2 VI 28, 2 11 ἀνωλοφύρετο g περὶ πολιτικῶν A E  
F H K N V b c Poppo Goell 12 εἰπὼν] εἰ εἰπὼν G γε] om B Bekk 2 post  
αὐτοὺς ponit K σμικρὰς B ceteri μικρὰς περὶ ante τῶν om A B E F H K L O  
P R V c d e f g i k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk 13 τε accessit ex B Goell  
Bekk καθίστησι Q αὐτοῦ B 14 τῷ] om Q V. τισσαφέρην E F

consisting, after these deductions, of 86 ships, is said to amount only to 73, (ch 99, 1) But Diodorus tells us that Mindarus, before he left Miletus, dispatched Doriaeus with 13 ships to Rhodes to put down some disturbances there, (XIII 38 p 350) and the return of Doriaeus from Rhodes to the Hellespont is mentioned by Xenophon at the very beginning of the Hellenics. Thus the number 73 is accounted for, for 112 - (10 + 16 + 13) = 73

I οἱ δὲ προεστῶτες, κ τ λ] Here again the construction is totally confused for, first, the sentence begins with speaking of the leaders in Samos generally, but goes on to make Thrasylbulus alone the agent to which the action is ascribed, and, secondly, we

have ἔπεισε where we should have πείσας, as if the conjunction ἐπειδὴ, which belongs to μετέστησε, could belong also to ἔπεισε

4 ἐπ' ἐκκλησίας must be right, and not ἀπ' ἐκκλησίας, for the expression δόξαν αὐτοῖς ἀπὸ ξυνόδου in ch 79, 1, is not quite similar a set of men may be said βουλευεῖν ἀπὸ ξυνόδου, that is, "to deliberate after having come together," "the coming together" being the previous fact or condition with which "the deliberating" sets out. But here, as ἐκκλησία signifies rather "an assembly," than "an assembling," "to persuade" in an assembly, ἐπ' ἐκκλησίας, seems a more natural expression than "to persuade after an assembly," ἀπ' ἐκκλησίας

SAMOS A C 411 Olymp 92 2

γαρχίαν ἔχοντες φοβοῦντο αὐτὸν καὶ μᾶλλον αἱ ξυνωμοσίαι  
 διαλυθεῖεν, καὶ οἱ ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ τιμιώτερόν τε αὐτὸν ἄγοιεν  
 καὶ αὐτοὶ ἐπὶ πλείον θαρσοῖεν, οἳ τε πολέμιοι τῷ Τισσαφέρνει  
 ὡς μάλιστα διαβάλλουτο καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν ὑπαρχουσῶν ἐλπιδὼν  
 5 ἐκπίπτουεν. ὑπισχνεῖτο δ' οὖν τάδε μέγιστα ἐπικομπῶν ὁ 3  
 Ἀλκιβιάδης, ὡς Τισσαφέρνης αὐτῷ ὑπεδέξατο ἢ μὴν, ἔως  
 ἂν τι τῶν ἑαυτοῦ λείπηται, ἣν Ἀθηναίοις πιστεύσῃ, μὴ ἀπο-

1 αὐτὸν Bekk ξυνωμοσίαι FH 2 διαλυθοῖεν EFHV οἱ om e  
 τε] om LOPK αὐτὸν Bekk 3 ἐπὶ πλεόν B θαρροῖεν B πολέμιοι]  
 πελοποννήσιοι L τισσαφέρνῃ E 4 ἀπὸ dederunt AB EFHQ Goell.  
 Bekk 5 δ'] om KVE τάδε] τὰ K τάδε τὰ R μέγιστα] μάλιστα d i  
 ἐπικομπῶν AB EF 6 τισσαφέρνει καὶ αὐτῷ 1 7 αὐτοῦ B λήπηται A.  
 πιστεύσῃ B Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo πιστεύῃ ἀπορήσῃ A EF

1 αἱ ξυνωμοσίαι διαλυθεῖεν] Yet his hopes of a recall had rested some time before chiefly on these very ξυνωμοσίαι or ἐταιρίαι, the aristocratical clubs or unions, who were such ready instruments in the work of assassination. See ch 43, 4. But it seems that the coalition between him and the aristocracy was broken almost as soon as formed, for Antiphon and his party effected the revolution quite independently of him, and when it was effected, they would not have a general recall of exiles, lest he should be included in the number, (ch 63, 4 70, 1). Combined with their dread of him politically, was the jealousy which they entertained individually of his extraordinary talents and magnificence, (see VI 15, 4) a feeling always inherent in an aristocracy, which is as zealous for equality among its own members as for the degradation of the mass of the people, and as the common average of human wisdom or goodness is sure to be low, a love of equality is always synonymous with a hatred of excellence.

2 τιμιώτερον—αὐτὸν ἄγοιεν] The coincidence of this meaning of the verb ἄγω with the same in the Latin “duco,” and the English “hold,” is obvious to every one. To explain its connection with the literal signification of the three verbs is not so easy. Is it that in expressing the cognizance which our judgment takes of an object, we borrow the name of some outward action, accidentally though frequently connected with such a judgment, and is ἄγειν re-

lated to ἄξιος, and to the process of weighing in buying and selling, or do we represent the exercising of our judgment by terms describing properly the action of our senses, as “to regard,” or the grasp of our bodily powers, as in the case of “to hold”? I may be allowed also to notice another coincidence belonging to the word ἄγω. It signifies, as every one knows, “to break” and as in the word ἄγω, or writing it in Latin characters, “ago,” we have these seemingly unconnected notions of “doing” and “breaking,” so the same notions meet in the Teutonic word “brechen,” and its different forms “brauchen” and “broker.” This last coincidence was noticed to me by Dr Richardson, well known as the author of the valuable English lexicon in the Encyclopædia Metropolitana. For instances of ἄγειν, in the sense of “esteeming” or “regarding,” see Lobbeck’s Phrynichus, p 418.

3 τῷ Τισσαφέρνει — διαβάλλουτο] This, according to the common and proper sense of the words, would signify “that they might be disliked by ‘Tissaphernes,’” literally, “that they might be ill spoken of to him.” But comparing ch 83, 1 they seem here to mean, “that they might be disgusted with ‘Tissaphernes,’” or, “might become at enmity with him,” expressing that they felt dislike, as much as they were the objects of it. Compare also Plato, Phædo, p 67, e 68, α ὃ τε διεβέβληντο [σώματι] τούτου ἀπηλλάχθαι, where διεβέβληντο is opposed to ἥρων.



ρήσειν αὐτοὺς τροφῆς, οὐδ' ἦν δέη τελευτῶντα τὴν ἑαυτοῦ  
στρωμνὴν ἐξαργυρίσαι, τὰς τε ἐν Ἀσπένδῳ ἦδη οὐσας Φοι-  
νίκων ναῦς κομιεῖν Ἀθηναίοις καὶ οὐ Πελοποννησίοις· πι-  
στεύσαι δ' ἂν μόνως Ἀθηναίοις, εἰ αὐτὸς κατελθὼν αὐτῷ  
ἀναδέξαιτο. LXXXII. οἱ δὲ ἀκούσαντες ταῦτά τε καὶ 5

Alcibiades is elected  
by the armament one  
of their generals He  
checks them in their  
zeal against the Four  
Hundred at Athens,  
and goes to Tisapher-  
nes to procure aid from  
him against the Pelo-  
ponnesians

ἄλλα πολλὰ στρατηγόν τε αὐτὸν εὐθὺς εἵλοντο  
μετὰ τῶν προτέρων, καὶ τὰ πράγματα πάντα  
ἀντίθεσαν, τὴν τε παραντῖκα ἐλπίδα ἕκαστος  
τῆς τε σωτηρίας καὶ τῆς τῶν τετρακοσίων τι-  
μωρίας οὐδενὸς ἂν ἡλλάξαντο· καὶ ἐτοίμοι ἦδη 10  
ἦσαν κατὰ τὸ αὐτίκα τοὺς τε παρόντας πολε-  
μίους ἐκ τῶν λεχθέντων καταφρονεῖν, καὶ πλείν  
ἐπὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ. ὁ δὲ τὸ μὲν ἐπὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ πλεῖν, τοὺς  
ἐγγυτέρω πολεμίους ὑπολιπόντας, καὶ πάνυ διεκώλυσε, πολ-  
λῶν ἐπειγομένων· τὰ δὲ τοῦ πολέμου πρῶτον ἔφη, ἐπειδὴ 15  
καὶ στρατηγὸς ἦρητο, πλεύσας ὡς Τισσαφέρην πρᾶξειν.  
3 καὶ ἀπὸ ταύτης τῆς ἐκκλησίας εὐθὺς ᾤχετο, ἵνα δοξῇ πάντα  
μετ' ἐκείνου κοινοῦσθαι, καὶ ἅμα βουλόμενος αὐτῷ τιμιώ-  
τερός τε εἶναι, καὶ ἐνδείκνυσθαι ὅτι καὶ στρατηγὸς ἦδη

1 αὐτὸς A αὐτοῦ G e m ἂν Thom M v χρηματίζω τελευτῶντα] om g  
αὐτοῦ Thomas M 2 ἐξαργυρίσαι A F N V f cum Thoma, Goell Bekk ἐξαργυριώ-  
σαι B ἐξαργυρῶσαι ceteri cum Suida, Etym M Schol Demosthen de Pace p 59,  
5 Reisk Conf Hemst ad Xenophont Ephes p 55, 8 4 μόνου f g εἰ ὡς  
αὐτὸς A E F H εἰ ὡς αὐτοὺς B εἰ ὡς αὐτὸς L O P Q R V k et corr A Haack.  
Poppo εἰ ὡς αὐτῷ g εἰδὼς αὐτὸς f αὐτοῖς A B E F L O P Q V et corr N  
5 ἀνεδέξαιτο A F ἂν δέξαιτο H ἀκούσαντες A E F H L O Q b d f g i k m Haack.  
Poppo Goell, Bekk. vulgo ἀκούοντες 6 αὐτὸν] om d post εὐθὺς ponit N Q V.  
7 πάντα] om Q 8 ἀντίθεσαν d 1 τε ante παραντῖκα om K 9 τῆς] om e  
καὶ τῆς—τιμωρίας om G 10 ἂν ἡλλάξαντο C K R Haack Poppo Goell Bekk  
ἡλλάξαντο c ceteri ἀντὶ ἡλλάξαντο 11 κατὰ] διὰ B C K R d e i k. τοὺς τε] τότε  
C K R 12 καὶ πλεῖν B Bekk 2 ceteri πλεῖν τε 14 ὑπολείποντας E F H K.  
et correctus C ἀπολείποντας d 1 15 πρῶτα d 1 16 καὶ] om d 1 εἴρηται B  
εἴρητο A. (E teste Bekk) F i εἴρητο E 17 ἵνα δὲ δοκῇ A E F H R f δοκῇ N  
Bekk. 19 τε] om K c g ἦδη] om G L O b c d e i k m

2 ἐξαργυρίσαι] In the doubtful ques-  
tion, whether to prefer ἐξαργυρίσαι or  
ἐξαργυρῶσαι as the more Attic form, I  
am inclined to rely implicitly on the de-  
cision of Bekker, whose familiarity with  
and discriminating judgment of the  
MSS of the Attic writers far surpasses  
that of any other man in Europe, either

of our own or of past times A tact is  
gained by so much experience com-  
bined with so much ability, which in  
such matters is of the highest authority.  
Ἐξαργυρίζειν occurs in Isæus, Diceægen  
Hæredit p 116, Reiske, and in De-  
mosth de Pace, p 59, Reiske

MILETUS A C 411 Olymp 92 2

ῥηται καὶ εὖ καὶ κακῶς οἴος τ' ἐστὶν αὐτὸν [ῥῃ] ποιεῖν.  
 ξυνέβαινε δὲ τῷ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ τῷ μὲν Τισσαφέρνει τοὺς Ἀθη-  
 ναίους φοβεῖν, ἐκείνους δὲ τὸν Τισσαφέρνην.

LXXXIII. Οἱ δὲ Πελοποννήσιοι ἐν τῇ Μιλήτῳ πυνθα-  
 5 νόμενοι τὴν Ἀλκιβιάδου κάθοδον, καὶ πρότερον τῷ Τισσα-  
 φέρνει ἀπιστοῦντες, πολλῶ δὲ μᾶλλον ἔτι διε-  
 βέβληντο ξυνηνέχθη γὰρ αὐτοῖς κατὰ τὸν ἐπὶ 2  
 τὴν Μίλητον τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐπίπλουν, ὥς οὐκ  
 ἠθέλησαν ἀνταναγαγόντες ναυμαχῆσαι, πολλῶ  
 10 ἐς τὴν μισθοδοσίαν τὸν Τισσαφέρνην ἄρρω-  
 στότερον γενόμενον, καὶ ἐς τὸ μισεῖσθαι ὑπ'  
 αὐτῶν πρότερον ἔτι τούτων διὰ τὸν Ἀλκιβι-  
 ἀδην ἐπιδεδωκέναι. καὶ ξυνιστάμενοι κατ' ἀλ- 3  
 λήλους, οἷάπερ καὶ πρότερον, οἱ στρατιῶται ἀνελογίζοντο,

MILETUS  
 Increased discontent  
 of the Peloponnesians  
 against Tissaphernes  
 and Astyochus The  
 Syracusans and Thu-  
 10 cians are excessively  
 violent against Astyo-  
 chus, inasmuch that  
 his life is endangered  
 in a tumult  
 (83, 84)

1 εἶρηται B καλῶς e αὐτὸν ῥῃ ποιεῖν A B F H L O P Q R d.f.g.i.k.m  
 Poppo Bekk 2 vulgo (et G teste Bekk) om ῥῃ 2 ξυνέβη Q τισσα-  
 φερνη E 3 ἐκείνοισι k 5 τὴν τοῦ ἀλκιβιάδου B τὸν τισσαφέρνην C c e f  
 τισσαφέρνει L 6 διαβέβληντο d 7 κατὰ Goell Dobræus μετὰ Dukerus.  
 Bekk. 2 Libri omnes καὶ ἐπὶ τὴν ἐπίπλουν g. 8 τῶν accessit ex A B F H  
 Poppo Goell Bekk πλοῦν d i 9 ἀνταναγόντες k 11 μισεῖσθαι b.  
 12 ἐτι] εἰ ἐτι A B E F H ἐσέτι f εἰσέτι G L O Q R g.i.k.m om d τούτων  
 R d f m rec G τότε aliquid Paris 13 κατ' B Bekk 2 ceteri πρός.

6 διαβέβληντο] Id est, διαβάλλειν  
 ῥῥαντο, ait Portus, passivum pro ac-  
 tivo, figura Attica Rectius Thomas  
 Magister in διαβέβλημαι, eadem senten-  
 tia, qua Scholiastes, exponit διαβεβλη-  
 μένως εἶχον πρός αὐτὸν, κακὸν αὐτὸν  
 ἡγοῦντο Et sic apud Philostr II de  
 Vit Sophist I 10 sumi, dicit, in his  
 διαβέβλητο δὲ πρός αὐτὸν, ὥς ἡλιθιώδη,  
 καὶ δυσγράμματον, καὶ παχὺν τὴν μνῆμην  
 Ad eandem significationem pertinet,  
 quod Casauboni, Pater ad Strabonem,  
 XVII pag 792 et Filus ad Epicteti  
 Enchirid cap 52 adnotant, διαβάλλε-  
 σθαι interdum esse odio habere quam  
 ab hoc loco non alienam esse, ex eo  
 patet, quod paullo post verbo μισεῖσθαι  
 utitur Thucydides Add infr cap 108,  
 4 DUKER [and beg of ch 109]

7 κατὰ τὸν ἐπὶ τὴν Μίλητον, κ τ λ ]  
 The old reading καὶ τὸν ἐπὶ, κ τ λ was  
 manifestly corrupt, but κατὰ is on all

accounts a better correction, I think,  
 than μετά For not only is its corrup-  
 tion into καὶ much more natural, but it  
 seems to me to suit the sense of the  
 passage better, whether we refer it to  
 γενόμενον or to ἠθέλησαν The sense in  
 English runs thus "For though at the  
 "time of the appearance of the Atheni-  
 "ans before Miletus, when the Pelopon-  
 "nesians would not go out and fight  
 "them, Tissaphernes had been far more  
 "sickened than ever of supplying them  
 "with pay, yet even before that time  
 "he had made some progress in their  
 "dislike, on account of Alcibiades"  
 The sentence is merely introduced to  
 explain the words καὶ πρότερον—ἀπι-  
 στοῦντες in the sentence preceding

[Poppo now retains the old reading  
 καὶ, and strikes out the comma after  
 ἐπίπλουν, connecting ὥς οὐκ ἠθέλησαν  
 τὸν—ἐπίπλουν—ναυμαχῆσαι]

καί τινες καὶ τῶν ἄλλων τῶν ἀξίων λόγου ἀνθρώπων, καὶ οὐ μόνον τὸ στρατιωτικόν, ὥς οὔτε μισθὸν ἐντελὴ πώποτε λάβοιεν, τό τε διδόμενον βραχὺ, καὶ οὐδὲ τοῦτο ξυνεχῶς· καὶ εἰ μή τις ἢ διανουμαχήσει ἢ ἀπαλλάξεται ὅθεν τροφήν ἔξει[ν], ἀπολείψειν τοὺς ἀνθρώπους τὰς ναῦς· πάντων τε Ἀστύοχον 5 εἶναι αἴτιον, ἐπιφέροντα ὄργας Τισσαφέρνει διὰ ἴδια κέρδη LXXXIV. ὄντων δ' αὐτῶν ἐν τοιούτῳ ἀναλογισμῷ, ξυνη- 2 νέχθη καὶ τοιόσδε τις θόρυβος περὶ τὸν Ἀστύοχον. τῶν γὰρ Συρακοσίων καὶ Θουρίων ὅσῳ μάλιστα καὶ ἐλεύθεροι ἦσαν τὸ πλῆθος οἱ ναῦται, τοσούτῳ καὶ θρασύτατα προσπεσόντες 10 τὸν μισθὸν ἀπήτουν. ὁ δὲ αὐθαδέστερόν τέ τι ἀπεκρίνατο καὶ ἠπέλιψε, καὶ τῷ γε Δωριεὶ ξυναγορεύονται τοῖς ἑαυτοῦ 3 ναύταις καὶ ἐπανήρατο τὴν βακτηρίαν. τὸ δὲ πλῆθος τῶν

1 Alteram καὶ dederunt A B F H N V Haack Porpo Goell Bekk om E G τῶν] om d i f ἀξιολόγων A B E F H Q f 4 ἢ διανουμαχήσει] ἰδία (idia F teste Bekk) ναυμαχήσει A B (E teste Bekk) F διανουμαχήσει H ἰδία ναυμα- χήσει E ἀπαλλάξαι k ἔξει A E F H d Porpo Goell ἔξει B vulgo ἔξει. et sic etiam Bekk 6 τισσαφέρην E F 7 διαλογισμῷ e 8 καὶ] τι καὶ e f τοιοῦτος g γὰρ] δὲ B om L O P g d. i. 9 ἐλεύθερον C d i k 10 θρα- σύτατοι L O Q R θρασύτητι d 11 τέ τι] δ' ἐτι d

4 ὅθεν τροφήν ἔξει[ν] The indicative singular referring to so indefinite a nominative as *τις*, appears to me strange in a dependent clause of the sentence The infinitive I should not refer to any distinct subject, but should translate it, "from whence to get pay," in the same independent sort of construction in which the infinitive occurs in such expressions as ὡς εἰκάσαι, ἐκὼν εἶναι, &c

6 ἐπιφέροντα ὄργας] Τὸ ἐπιφέρειν ὄργην ἐπὶ τοῦ χαρίζεσθαι καὶ συγχωρεῖν ἔταπτον οἱ ἀρχαῖοι μάρτυς Κρατῖνος ἐν Χείρωνι, λέγων τὴν μυνσικὴν ἀκορέστους ἐπιφέρειν ὄργας βροτοῖς σῶφροσι SCH "Humouring" "Supplying or minis- tering tempers such as a man likes" See the note of the Scholast, and Shakespeare's description of those base natures, who

"soothe every passion  
"That in the nature of their lords rebels  
"Bring oil to fire, snow to their colder  
"moods,  
"Renege, affirm, and turn their halcyon  
"beaks  
"With every gale and vary of their mas-  
"ters"

KING LEAR

10 τὸ πλῆθος] "For the most part" The seamen in the Syracusan and Thurian ships were mostly free men, whereas in the Peloponnesian ships they were mostly slaves Τὸ πλῆθος τῶν ναυτῶν would have been plain to every one, but there seems no more reason for doubting the sense of the words as they stand at present Οἱ ναῦται ἐλεύθεροι ἦσαν τὸ πλῆθος Compare Herodotus, when speaking of the Egyptian seamen, VII 89, 5 τὸ δὲ πλῆθος αὐτῶν θωρηκοφόροι ἔσαν

13 βακτηρίαν] Græcorum ducibus βακτηρία, *baculus*, (sicut Romanis centurionibus *vitis*.) gestamen et insigne fuit Clearchus a Xenophonte ita describitur II 3, 11 Ἀναβάς pag 279 ἐν μὲν τῇ ἀριστερᾷ χειρὶ δορὺ ἔχων, ἐν δὲ τῇ δεξιᾷ βακτηρίαν HUDS Sequitur Lipsium l d cujus sententiam ut non rejicio, ita neque pro certissima habeo, donec hoc etiam de aliis Græcis, non de Lacedæmonis tantum, ostensum fuerit Nam, quum et Astyochus et Clearchus Lacedæmonii fuerint, fortassis etiam baculis in bello gestandis morum patrum sequuti sunt Nam mos erat Lacedæmonius, baculos gestare de quo Casau-

MILETUS A C 411 Olymp 92 2

στρατιωτῶν, ὡς εἶδον, οἷα δὴ ναῦται, ὥρμησαν ἐγκραγόντες  
 ἐπὶ τὸν Ἀστυόχον ὥστε βάλλειν· ὁ δὲ προιδὼν καταφεύγει  
 ἐπὶ βωμόν τινα οὐ μέντοι ἐβλήθη γε, ἀλλὰ διελύθησαν ἀπ'  
 ἀλλήλων. ἔλαβον δὲ καὶ τὸ ἐν τῇ Μιλήτῳ ἐνφοδομημένον 4  
 5 τοῦ Τισσαφέρνους φρούριον οἱ Μιλήσιοι, λάθρα ἐπιπεσόντες,  
 καὶ τοὺς ἐνόντας φύλακας αὐτοῦ ἐκβάλλουσι. ξυνεδόκει δὲ  
 καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ξυμμάχοις ταῦτα, καὶ οὐχ ἥκιστα τοῖς Συρα-  
 κοσίοις. ὁ μέντοι Λίχας οὔτε ἠρέσκετο αὐτοῖς, ἔφη τε χρῆναι 5  
 Τισσαφέρνει καὶ δουλεύειν Μιλησίους καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους τοὺς  
 10 ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ τὰ μέτρια καὶ ἐπιθεραπεύειν, ἕως ἂν τὸν  
 πόλεμον εὖ θῶνται. οἱ δὲ Μιλήσιοι ὠργίζοντό τε αὐτῷ καὶ  
 διὰ ταῦτα καὶ ἄλλα τοιουτότροπα, καὶ νόσφ' ὕστερον ἀποθα-  
 νόντα αὐτὸν οὐκ εἶσαν θάψαι οὐδ' ἐβούλοντο οἱ παρόντες τῶν  
 Λακεδαιμονίων. LXXXV. κατὰ δὲ τοιαύτην διαφορὰν ὄν-  
 15 των αὐτοῖς τῶν πραγμάτων πρὸς τε τὸν Ἀστυ-  
 οχον καὶ τὸν Τισσαφέρνην, Μίνδαρος διάδοχος  
 τῆς Ἀστυόχου ναυαρχίας ἐκ Λακεδαίμονος ἐπ-  
 ἦλθε, καὶ παραλαμβάνει τὴν ἀρχήν· ὁ δὲ Ἀστυόχος ἀπέπλει.  
 ξυνέπεμψε δὲ καὶ Τισσαφέρνης αὐτῷ πρεσβευτὴν τῶν παρ' 2  
 20 ἑαυτοῦ, Γαυλίτην ὄνομα, Κᾶρα δίγλωσσον, κατηγορήσοντα

1 ἴδον EFH εἶδεν V ὥρμησαν E ἐκραγόντες A B E (ἐκραγόντες E teste Bekk) FHV f Porpo ἐγκραγόντες Q 4 ἐν τῇ μιλήτῳ BEFH LN OR V.  
 dfikm Porpo Bekk 2 vulgo ἐν μιλήτῳ ἀνφοδομημένον g 5 λάθρα  
 Bekk ἐπιπεσόντες K ἐπεσπεσόντες f 7 ἀλλήλοις Gikm 12 καὶ ἄλλα B.  
 Goell Bekk vulgo καὶ δι' ἄλλα καὶ ante νόσφ' accessit ex A B E F H f Porpo  
 Goell Bekk 15 τε τὸν τισσ καὶ τὸν ἀστ B τε τὸν ἀστ. καὶ τισσ Rf

ανδρος  
 16 μίανδρος AEFH μίνδαρος G μίανδρος OP μέανδρος L 17. ναυμα-  
 χίας B 1 18 ὁ δὲ I 19 δὲ om e τισσαφέρνην e 20 γαυλίτην  
 BEFH Q f Porpo Goell Bekk. γαβλίτην K γλαυτίτην AV et γρ B γανεί-  
 την e vulgo γανλείτην δίγλωττον B κατηγορήσαντα ABF.

bonus ad Theophrasti Charact cap 5  
 Sic de Eurybiade, Rege Lacedæmonio-  
 rum, Plutarchus in Themist pag 214  
 ἐπαραμένον δὲ τὴν βακτηρίαν, ὡς πατά-  
 ξοντος, ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς ἔφη, πάταξον μὲν,  
 ἀκουσον δὲ DUKER

20. Κᾶρα δίγλωσσον] I think this  
 means more than "a man who knew  
 "two languages," i e Greek and Bar-  
 barbarian, (for such in the eyes of the  
 Greeks were the two divisions of the

language of mankind,) I believe that it  
 means, "one of those Carians who were  
 "accustomed from their childhood to  
 "speak two languages," as is the case  
 with the people of French Flanders, and  
 many other such frontier districts. It is  
 said that in the Carian language itself  
 there were many Greek words (Philip-  
 pus, quoted by Strabo, XIV p 662.),  
 a symptom either of an original connec-  
 tion between the languages, or a very

τῶν τε Μιλησίων περὶ τοῦ φρουρίου, καὶ περὶ αὐτοῦ ἅμα ἀπολογησόμενον, εἰδὼς τοὺς τε Μιλησίους πορευομένους ἐπὶ καταβολῇ τῇ αὐτοῦ μάλιστα, καὶ τὸν Ἑρμοκράτην μετ' αὐτῶν, ὃς ἔμελλε τὸν Τισσαφέρην ἀποφαίνειν φθείροντα τῶν Πελοποννησίων τὰ πράγματα μετὰ Ἀλκιβιάδου καὶ ἐπαμφοτε- 5  
3 ρίζοντα ἔχθρα δὲ πρὸς αὐτὸν ἦν αὐτῷ αἰεὶ ποτε περὶ τοῦ μισθοῦ τῆς ἀποδόσεως· καὶ τὰ τελευταῖα φυγόντος ἐκ Συρακουσῶν τοῦ Ἑρμοκράτους, καὶ ἐτέρων ἡκόντων ἐπὶ τὰς ναῦς τῶν Συρακοσίων ἐς τὴν Μίλητον στρατηγῶν, Ποτάμιδος καὶ Μύσκωνος καὶ Δημάρχου, ἐνέκειτο ὁ Τισσαφέρης φυγαδι- 10  
ᾧ οἱ ἦδη τῷ Ἑρμοκράτει πολλῷ ἔτι μᾶλλον, καὶ κατηγορεῖ ἄλλα τε καὶ ὥς χρήματά ποτε αἰτήσας αὐτὸν καὶ οὐ τυχῶν 14  
αὐτὴν ἔχθραν οἱ προθεῖτο. ὁ μὲν οὖν Ἀστύοχος καὶ οἱ Μιλήσιοι καὶ ὁ Ἑρμοκράτης ἀπέπλευσαν ἐς τὴν Λακεδαίμονα· ὁ δὲ Ἀλκιβιάδης διεβεβήκει πάλιν ἦδη παρὰ τοῦ Τισσαφέρους 15  
ἐς τὴν Σάμον.

LXXXVI Καὶ οἱ ἐκ τῆς Δήλου ἀπὸ τῶν τετρακοσίων πρεσβευταί, οὓς τότε ἔπεμψαν παραμυθησομένους καὶ ἀναδι-

2 ἀπολογησόμενον A F H K ἐπὶ τῇ καταβολῇ c d τῇ om V. 3 ἐαυτοῦ  
B g Goell αὐτοῦ Bekk 7 διαφυγόντος B ἐκ συρακοσίων E 10 συμ-  
κωνος N sed γρ μύσκωνος δημάρχου f δ] om B 11 ἦδη οἱ g  
ἐρμοκράτη E F H ἔτι καὶ μᾶλλον C καὶ post μᾶλλον om K 12 τε  
πολλά καὶ K ὥς] om g χρήματα πολλά ποτε f ἐαυτὸν C K R b c e  
αὐτὸν Bekk τυχὼν τ' εἰ π C 13 πρόθοιτο A B (E teste Bekk) F Q  
Porpo. προσθεῖτο K c πρόσθοιτο f προθοῖτο E 14 καὶ ἐρμοκράτης B 15 δια-  
βεβήκει G P c d e g i k m πάλιν accessit ex B E F H L O P Q c d e i k Haack  
Porpo. Goell Bekk τοῦ] om Q R f 18 ἀναδιδάξαντας C d

close intercourse subsequently between the people, and it may easily be conceived that the Carians, living in the very extreme corner of Asia Minor, famous of old as a naval people, and having at a later period so many Greek cities on their coast, should have been more familiar with the Greek language than most of the other Asiatics. Hence they were frequently used as interpreters between the Greeks and the Persian officers. See Herod. VIII 133, 1. and Valckenar's note.

6. τοῦ μισθοῦ τῆς ἀποδόσεως] He does not say δόσεως, but ἀποδόσεως, the restoring or paying up to them that full measure of pay which they maintained

to be their due, 1 e the drachma per diem for each seaman, which had been paid them at first.

13 τὴν ἔχθραν οἱ προθεῖτο] Compare Herodotus, VI 21, 2 πένθος μέγα προεβήκαντο, "Had professed his quarrel against him." Προτίθεσθαι ἔχθραν 18, "to put forward, to avow, or display enmity." Compare προτίθεσθαι ἀνδραγαθίαν, II 42, 5. And I think that in Herodotus, IV 65, 4 and VII 229, 3, the true reading is, ὥς οἱ πόλεμον προεβήκαντο,—μὴν προθέσθαι, and not προσεβήκαντο—προσθέσθαι.

18 οὓς τότε ἔπεμψαν] See VIII 72, 1.

77 ἀναδιδάξαντας] Ἀναδιδάσκω sæpe nihil

SAMOS A C 411 Olymp 92 2

SAMOS

The deputies from the Four Hundred, emboldened by the return of Alcibiades to the armament, proceed from Delos (see ch 77) to  
5 Samos They attempt to defend the conduct of the revolutionists. Alcibiades procures them a patient hearing, approves of some of their measures, but insists on the resignation of the Four Hundred, and the restoration of the old council of Five Hundred

δάξοντας τοὺς ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ, ἀφικνοῦνται πα-  
ρόντος τοῦ Ἀλκιβιάδου, καὶ ἐκκλησίας γενο-  
μένης λέγειν ἐπεχείρουν. οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται τὸ 2  
μὲν πρῶτον οὐκ ᾔθελον ἀκούειν, ἀλλ' ἀποκτεί-  
νειν ἐβόων τοὺς τὸν δῆμον καταλύοντας ἔπειτα  
μῆντοι μόλις ἡσυχάσαντες ἤκουσαν. οἱ δ' 3  
ἀπήγγελλον ὥς οὔτε ἐπὶ διαφθορᾷ τῆς πόλεως  
ἢ μετὰστασις γένοιτο, ἀλλ' ἐπὶ σωτηρίᾳ, οὔθ'  
ἵνα τοῖς πολεμίοις παραδοθῇ (ἐξεῖναι γὰρ, ὅτε  
ἐσέβαλον ἥδη σφῶν ἀρχόντων, τοῦτο ποιῆσαι),  
τῶν τε πεντακισχιλίων ὅτι πάντες ἐν τῷ μέρει  
μεθέξουσιν, οἳ τε οἰκεῖοι αὐτῶν οὔθ' ὑβρίζονται,  
ὥσπερ Χαιρέας διαβάλλων ἀπήγγειλεν, οὔτε κακὸν ἔχουσιν  
οὐδὲν, ἀλλ' ἐπὶ τοῖς σφετέροις αὐτῶν ἕκαστοι κατὰ χώραν  
15 μένουσιν. ἄλλα τε πολλὰ εἰπόντων οὐδὲν μᾶλλον ἐσθήκουσιν, 4  
ἀλλ' ἐχαλέπαινον, καὶ γνώμας ἄλλοι ἄλλας ἔλεγον, μάλιστα  
δὲ ἐπὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ πλεῖν. καὶ ἐδόκει Ἀλκιβιάδῃ πρῶτον  
τότε καὶ οὐδενὸς ἔλασσον τὴν πόλιν ὠφελῆσαι· ὠρμημένων  
γὰρ τῶν ἐν Σάμῳ Ἀθηναίων πλεῖν ἐπὶ σφᾶς αὐτοὺς, ἐν ᾧ  
20 σαφέστατα Ἰωνίαν καὶ Ἑλλάσποντον εὐθὺς εἶχον οἱ πολέ-

2 τοῦ] om d 3 λέγειν] om f 7 ἀπήγγελλον A B C E F H N g k.  
Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo ἀπήγγελλον διαφθορᾷ L 8 γίγνεται B Bekker 2  
1 ἐσθ' αἱ γένονται G γίνεται A E F H L O P f γίγνεται R 10 ἐσέβαλλον A E F H e  
ἐξέβαλον 1 11 πεντακοσίων 1 ὅτε A E F 12 καθέξουσιν R f οἱ δὲ  
F L O 13 ἀπήγγειλεν A B F H N Q T V f Porpo Goell Bekk ἀπήγγελλεν  
C E G K e g m vulgo ἀπήγγελεν 16 ἄλλας ἄλλοι K 17 πρῶτον τότε B  
Goell Bekk τότε πρῶτον d f 1 ceteri πρῶτος τότε 18 καὶ] om d ἔλατ-  
τον B ὠρμημένων T. 19 ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ P Q R 1 20 εἶχον εὐθὺς Q

aliud est, quam perdoceo, edoceo Thucydides, III 97, 1 ἀναδιδάξαντες αὐ-  
τὸν τῶν Αἰτωλῶν ὡς εἴη ῥαδίᾳ ἢ αἵρεσις  
Aristophanes Equitib v 152 τοῦ θεοῦ  
τὸν χρησμὸν ἀναδιδάξον αὐτὸν, ὡς ἔχει  
Et ibid v 202 et 1042 DYKKE

9 ὅτε ἐσέβαλον] See VIII 71, 1, 2  
11 τῶν τε πεντακισχιλίων, κ τ λ ]  
The sense must clearly be, "that all  
"the citizens should be of the five  
"thousand in their turn," however  
strange the expression may seem, μεθ-  
έξουσιν τῶν πεντακισχιλίων But with-

out referring to the absurdity of the  
meaning, "that all the five thousand  
"should partake of the government in  
"their turn"—for they all partook of  
it, as being the sovereign assembly—  
yet μετέχειν in this sense would require  
τῶν πραγμάτων after it, and would be  
at least as harsh, standing alone, as in  
the construction of μεθέξουσιν τῶν πεν-  
τακισχιλίων

19 ἐν ᾧ—εἶχον οἱ πολέμοι.] "In  
"which case the enemy was sure of  
"gaining immediately Ionia and the

5 μιοι, κωλυτῆς γενέσθαι. καὶ ἐν τῷ τότε ἄλλος μὲν οὐδεὶς ἂν  
 ἱκανὸς ἐγένετο κατασχεῖν τὸν ὄχλον, ἐκείνος δὲ τοῦ τ' ἐπίπλου  
 ἔπαυσε, καὶ τοὺς ἰδίᾳ τοῖς πρέσβεσιν ὀργιζομένους λοιδορῶν  
 6 ἀπέτρεπεν. αὐτὸς δὲ ἀποκρινάμενος αὐτοῖς ἀπέπεμπεν, ὅτι  
 τοὺς μὲν πεντακισχιλίους οὐ κωλύοι ἄρχειν, τοὺς μέντοι τε- 5  
 τρακοσίους ἀπαλλάσσειν ἐκέλευεν αὐτοὺς, καὶ καθιστάναι  
 τὴν βουλὴν ὥσπερ καὶ πρότερον, τοὺς πεντακοσίους· εἰ δὲ ἐς  
 εὐτέλειάν τι ξυντέμνηται, ὥστε τοὺς στρατευομένους μᾶλλον  
 7 ἔχειν τροφήν, πάνυ ἐπαινεῖν. καὶ τᾶλλα ἐκέλευεν ἀντέχειν,  
 καὶ μηδὲν ἐνδιδόναι τοῖς πολεμίοις· πρὸς μὲν γὰρ σφᾶς αὐ- 10  
 τοὺς σωζομένης τῆς πόλεως πολλὴν ἐλπίδα εἶναι καὶ ξυμ-  
 βῆναι, εἰ δὲ ἄπαξ τὸ ἕτερον σφαλῆσεται, ἢ τὸ ἐν Σάμῳ ἢ  
 8 κείνοι, οὐδὲ ὅτῳ διαλλαγῆσεται τις ἔτι ἔσσεσθαι. παρήσαν δὲ  
 καὶ Ἀργείων πρέσβεις, ἐπαγγελλόμενοι τῷ ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ τῶν  
 Ἀθηναίων δῆμῳ ὥστε βοηθεῖν· ὁ δὲ Ἀλκιβιάδης ἐπαινέσας 15  
 αὐτοὺς, καὶ εἰπὼν ὅταν τις καλῇ παρεῖναι, οὕτως ἀπέπεμπεν  
 9 ἀφίκοντο δὲ οἱ Ἀργεῖοι μετὰ τῶν Παράλων, οἱ τότε ἐτάχθη-  
 σαν ἐν τῇ στρατιωτίδι νηὶ ὑπὸ τῶν τετρακοσίων περιπλεῖν

1 γίγνεται d οὐδεὶς ἂν A B E F H Q T f Poppo Bekk ceteri οὐδ' ἂν εἰς  
 2 τὸν τε ἐπίπλου N V τοῦ ἐπίπλου C G c d e g k m 3 παύσας A E F H  
 N R T V f πρέσβεσιν T d λοιδοριῶν d 4 ἀποκρινόμενος R ἔπεμ-  
 πεν d 1 5 μὲν] om d πεντακοσίους Q κωλύει E F G H R T V c d  
 e f k m Poppo κωλύειν A P 6 ἀπαλλάττειν ἐκέλευεν B Bekk 2 ἐκέλευ-  
 σεν R vulgo ἐκέλευεν ἀπαλλάσσειν 7 τῇ βουλῇ e τῶν πεντακοσίων d  
 11 καὶ accessit ex A B F H L O P T d e i k Haack Poppo Goell Bekk 12 ἐν  
 τῇ σάμῳ Q 13 κείνοι B Bekk 2 ἐκείνοι A E F H T V d f i k et γρ N  
 Haack Poppo Goell vulgo ἐκείνο ὅτῳ] οὕτω d 1 ἔτι] om g 14 καὶ  
 ἀργείων] om Q ἀπαγγελλόμενοι Q τῇ] om d 1 17 ἀφικνοῦνται K  
 παράλων] παραλόγῳ Q 18 ναὶ d.

“Hellespont.” Dobree proposes to read, σαφέστατ' ἂν Ἰωνίαν. But the use of the imperfect to express what was going to happen on such and such suppositions, is sufficiently understood at present. See, amongst many other passages, Plato, Crito, p 47, d ὅ εἰ μὴ ἀκολουθήσομεν, διασθεροῦμεν ἐκείνο καὶ λωβησόμεθα, ὃ τῷ μὲν δίκαιῳ βέλτιον ἐγγίγνεται, τῷ δὲ ἀδίκῳ ἀπώλλυτο. “Which,” according to our view of the matter, “was always sure to improve in the good man, and to be destroyed in the wicked man.” And Herodotus, VII

220, 2 μένοντι δὲ αὐτοῦ κλέος μέγα ἐλείπετο, καὶ ἡ Σπάρτης εὐδαιμονίῃ οὐκ ἐξήλειφετο.

1 οὐδ' ἂν εἰς] Cass οὐδεὶς ἂν. Sed Thomas Magister in οὐδεὶς οὐδ' ἂν εἰς, καὶ μὴδ' ἂν εἰς, δοκιμώτερον λέγειν, ἢ οὐδεὶς ἂν, καὶ μὴδεὶς ἂν. Confirmat præceptum ex Aristophanis Plut v 137 οὐδ' ἂν εἰς θύσειεν ἀνθρώπων ἐτι. DUKER 13 οὐδὲ ὅτῳ, κ τ λ.] Compare V 103, 1 ἐν ὅτῳ φυλάσσεται τις αὐτὴν γνωρισθείσαν, οὐκ ἐλλείπει.

14 ἐπαγγελλόμενοι — ὥστε βοηθεῖν. See the note on VIII 45, 3.

CARIA A C 411 Olymp 92 2

Εὔβοιαν, καὶ ἄγοντες Ἀθηναίων ἐς Λακεδαίμονα ἀπὸ τῶν τετρακοσίων πεμπτοὺς πρέσβεις, Λαισποδῖαν καὶ Ἀριστοφῶντα καὶ Μελησίαν, [οἱ] ἐπειδὴ ἐγένοντο πλέοντες κατ' Ἄργος, τοὺς μὲν πρέσβεις ξυλλαβόντες τοῖς Ἀργείοις παρέδωσαν ὥς τῶν οὐχ ἥκιστα καταλυσάντων τὸν δῆμον ὄντας, αὐτοὶ δὲ οὐκέτι ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας ἀφίκοντο, ἀλλ' ἄγοντες ἐκ τοῦ Ἀργους ἐς τὴν Σάμον τοὺς πρέσβεις ἀφικνύονται ἥπερ εἶχον τριῆρι.

LXXXVII. Τοῦ δ' αὐτοῦ θέρους Τισσαφέρνης, κατὰ τὸν 10 καιρὸν τούτον ἐν ᾧ μάλιστα διὰ τε τᾶλλα καὶ διὰ τὴν Ἀλκιβιάδου κάθοδον ἤχθοντο αὐτῷ οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι ὥς φανερώς ἤδη ἀπτικίζοντι, βουλόμενος, ὥς ἐδόκει δὴ, ἀπολύεσθαι πρὸς αὐτοὺς τὰς διαβολὰς, παρεσκευάζετο πορεύεσθαι ἐπὶ τὰς Φοινίσσας ναῦς ἐς Ἀσπενδον, καὶ τὸν 15 Λίχαν ξυμπορεύεσθαι ἐκέλευε· τῇ δὲ στρατιᾷ προστάξαι ἐφη Ταμῶν ἑαυτοῦ ὑπαρχον, ὥστε τροφὴν ἐν ὅσῳ ἂν αὐτὸς ἀπὴ διδόναι. λέγεται δὲ οὐ κατὰ 2 ταῦτό, οὐδὲ ῥάδιον εἰδέναι τίνι γνώμῃ παρῆλθεν ἐς τὴν 20 Ἀσπενδον καὶ παρελθὼν οὐκ ἤγαγε τὰς ναῦς. ὅτι μὲν γὰρ 3 αἱ Φοινίσσαι νῆες ἑπτὰ καὶ τεσσαράκοντα καὶ ἑκατὸν μέχρι

1 ἄγοντες] ἄγειν Aem Portus ἀθηναίων A B ἀπὸ τῶν τετρακοσίων] om N sed in marg ascriptum habet 2 πέμπτους K πεμπτοὺς uncis inclusit Bekk πέμπτους A B C E F G H L O Q T b d e g i k m et anteposito πρέσβεις P om c "ego potius omiserim πρέσβεις" BEKK λαισπονδῖαν A B E F T λαιποδῖαν c 3 μιλησίαν A C E F G H K L N O T V m οἱ] "Hoc delete expeditur sti uctura" BEKK. κατὰ τὸ ἄργος d i 4 παρέδωκαν N V. 9 τισσαφέρνης] om e 10 καὶ διὰ τὴν B Bekk 2 i ulgo καὶ τὴν 12 ἀπτικίζοντι ἤδη c e 13 δὴ] οἱ B. δεῖ E F ἀπολύεσθαι καὶ πρὸς K 14 παρεσκευάζε e 15 τὸν εἰ λίχαν P 17 προτάξαι 1 προσάξαι N k προσάγειν C ταμῶν Porpo Goell Bekk ταμὼν g vulgo ταμῶν 18 αὐτοῖς A. αὐτὸ T αὐτοῖς F. ἀπὴ διδόναι] ἀποδιδόναι d i κατ' αὐτὸ T f i 20 ἤγαγε B. Porpo Goell Bekk. ἦγε ceteri quorum E hæc οὐκ ἦγε — ἀπελθὼν bis pont 21 τεσσαράκοντα B

2 Λαισποδῖαν] Aristoph alchubi, τί, ὁ κακόδαμον, Λαισποδῖας εἰ τὴν φύσιν, atque ita scribit Eupolis ἐν Δήμοις Hesych et Suidas in λαισποδιᾷσθαι Wass De Læspodia est supra VI 105, 2 Suidas descripsit sua e Scholiaste Aristophanis ad Av. v. 1568 Sed

uterque parum recte τούτον δὲ τὸν Λαισποδῖαν καὶ στρατηγῆσαι φησὶ Θουκυδίδης ἐν τῇ ἡ' pro, ἐν τῇ σ' DUCKER 3 [οἱ] ἐπειδὴ ἐγένοντο] The relative must be struck out here, as Bekker, Goller, Porpo, Dobree, and others have rightly seen.



Ἀσπένδου ἀφίκοντο, σαφές ἐστι· διότι δὲ οὐκ ἦλθον, πολ-  
 λαχῇ εἰκάζεται. οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἵνα διατρίβῃ ἀπελθὼν, ὥσπερ  
 καὶ διενοήθη, τὰ τῶν Πελοποννησίων (τροφὴν γοῦν οὐδὲν  
 βέλτιον, ἀλλὰ καὶ χεῖρον ὁ Ταμῶς, ὃ προσετάχθη, παρ-  
 εἶχεν), οἱ δὲ ἵνα τοὺς Φοίνικας προαγαγὼν ἐς τὴν Ἀσπενδον  
 ἐκχρηματίσαιτο ἀφείς (καὶ γὰρ ὡς αὐτοῖς οὐδὲν ἔμελλε χρή-  
 σεσθαι), ἄλλοι δ' ὡς καταβοῆς ἕνεκα τῆς ἐς Λακεδαίμονα,  
 τοῦ λέγεσθαι ὡς οὐκ ἀδικεῖ, ἀλλὰ καὶ σαφῶς οἴχεται ἐπὶ τὰς  
 4 ναῦς ἀληθῶς πεπληρωμένας. ἐμοὶ μέντοι δοκεῖ σαφέστατον  
 εἶναι τριβῆς ἕνεκα καὶ ἀνακωχῆς τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν τὸ ναυτικὸν ἰο

1 ἀσπόνδου e δὲ οὐκ] οὐδὲ g 7 τὰ περὶ τῶν e οὐδὲν B 4 βελ-  
 τίω—χείρῳ V ταμῶς A N T Poppo Goell Bekk ταμῶς g vulgo ταμῶς  
 παρείχεν] ἐδίδον N V 5 ὁ δὲ g ἐς τὴν ἀσπενδον] om c 6 ὁ δὲ  
 χρηματίσαιτο Gregor Cor p 87. χρῆσθαι c f χρῆσασθαι e 7 ἐς τὴν  
 λακεδαίμονα B ἐς λακεδαίμονιους N V ἐς λακεδαίμονα—ἕνεκα] om T. 8 τῷ  
 A B N V Bekker ceteri τό οἴχεται καὶ ἐπὶ d i. 9 σαφέστατα f 10 δια-  
 τριβῆς B. ἑλληνῶν R f g

2 οἱ μὲν γὰρ—οἱ δὲ] The verb εἰκα-  
 ζον or ἤκαζον must be repeated from  
 εἰκάζεται. So Herodot VIII 74, 2, 3  
 πολλὰ ἐλέγετο—οἱ μὲν, ὡς χρεὼν εἶη ἀπο-  
 πλῶειν, Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ, αὐτοῦ μένοντας ἀνύ-  
 νασθαι

6 ἐκχρηματίσαιτο ἀφείς] “That he  
 “might get money by discharging  
 “them” i e that believing Tissa-  
 phernes to be in earnest, since they  
 were brought as far as Aspendus, the  
 Phœnicians might be induced to offer  
 a higher sum for leave to go home  
 again than they would have given if  
 the prospect of actual service had been  
 more remote. Compare Cicero against  
 Verres, V 24. The words καὶ γὰρ ὡς,  
 κ τ λ seem to mean, “for in no case  
 “was he really thinking of employing  
 “them in actual service,” i e accord-  
 ing to the hypothesis now noticed, Tis-  
 saphernes never meant the fleet to act,  
 it was no change of purpose after they  
 arrived at Aspendus, but he brought  
 them there merely to frighten them,  
 and to get money from them for letting  
 them then return home. For the ex-  
 pression καὶ ὡς, see the note on VIII  
 51, 2

7 καταβοῆς ἕνεκα, κ τ λ] Ὡς [παρ-  
 ἦλθεν ἐς τὴν Ἀσπενδον] καταβοῆς ἕνεκα,

κ τ λ “The clamour against him  
 “which had reached Lacedæmon” had  
 been noticed in ch 85, 2 and the words  
 which I have supplied are clearly to  
 be repeated after the conjunction ὡς  
 But παρῆλθεν ἐς τὴν Ἀσπενδον τὸ λέ-  
 γεσθαι ὡς οὐκ ἀδικεῖ, meaning, “he  
 “went to Aspendus to gain credit for  
 “his innocence,” is harsh beyond mea-  
 sure. The dative τῷ λέγεσθαι destroys  
 the sense, for it would signify, “by its  
 “being said that he was innocent,”  
 which is absurd. Goller defends τὸ  
 λέγεσθαι on grounds wholly inapplica-  
 ble, because he mistakes the sense of  
 καταβοῆς ἕνεκα, about which there can  
 be no doubt, if the text be sound. I  
 see only two remedies, either to alter  
 καταβοῆς into καὶ βοῆς, which would  
 give the words the sense which Goller  
 requires, for βοῆς ἕνεκα would signify  
 what ὅσον ἀπὸ βοῆς ἕνεκα signifies in  
 ch 92, 9 “for the sake of what would  
 “be said of it” or else, which I much  
 prefer, we must read at once τοῦ λέ-  
 γεσθαι “He went to Aspendus, on  
 “account of the outcry against him  
 “which had reached Lacedæmon, in  
 “order to gain credit for fair dealing,”  
 &c. See VIII 14, 1 ξυνελάμβανον τοῦ  
 μὴ ἐξάγγελτοι γενέσθαι

CARIA A C 411 Olymp 92 2

οὐκ ἀγαγεῖν, φθορᾶς μὲν, ἐν ὅσῳ παρήει ἐκείσε καὶ διέμελλον,  
 ἀνισώσεως δὲ, ὅπως μηδετέρους προσθέμενος ἰσχυροτέρους  
 ποιήσῃ, ἐπεὶ εἶγε ἐβουλήθη διαπολεμῆσαι, ἐπιφανὲς δῆπου  
 οὐκ ἐνδοιαστῶς κομίσας γὰρ ἂν Λακεδαιμονίοις τὴν νίκην  
 5 κατὰ τὸ εἰκὸς ἔδωκεν, οἱ γε καὶ ἐν τῷ παρόντι ἀντιπάλως  
 μᾶλλον ἢ ὑποδεεστέως τῷ ναυτικῷ ἀνθώρμουν. καταφωρᾶς  
 δὲ μάλιστα καὶ ἦν εἶπε πρόφασιν οὐ κομίσας τὰς ναῦς. ἔφη  
 γὰρ αὐτὰς ἐλάσσους ἢ ὅσας βασιλεὺς ἔταξε ξυλλεγῆναι ὁ  
 δὲ χάριν ἂν δῆπου ἐν τούτῳ μείζω ἔτι ἔσχεν, οὔτε ἀναλώσας  
 10 πολλὰ τῶν βασιλέως, τά τε αὐτὰ ἀπ' ἐλασσόνων πράξας.  
 ἐς δ' οὖν τὴν Ἀσπενδον, ἥ τινι δὴ γνώμη, ὁ Τισσαφερνης  
 ἀφικνεῖται καὶ τοῖς Φοίνιξι ξυγγίγνεται· καὶ οἱ Πελοποννή-  
 σιοι ἔπεμψαν ὡς ἐπὶ τὰς ναῦς, κελεύσαντος αὐτοῦ, Φίλιππον  
 ἄνδρα Λακεδαιμόνιον δύο τριήρεσιν LXXXVIII. Ἀλκι-

γαγεῖν  
 1 οὐκάταγεῖν B 2 μηδετέροις B προσθεμένους A C E F H K T προ-  
 θεμένους f προθέμενος R ἰσχυροτέροις B 3 ἐβουλεύθη F H περὶ  
 ἐπιφανὲς A F H R f περιφανὲς B et γρ G περιφανῶς P ἐπιφανέας Reiskius.  
 4 ἐγγυαστῶς A B E F H T ἐνδιάστως G. 6 καταφωρᾶν A F H E correct.  
 καταφορᾶν B T κατάφωρος N V cf et coir A καταφορὰ L m καταφωρᾶ E  
 prima manu Haack Poppo Goell Dobræus Bekk Correxist Vir doctus qui  
 Dukero varietatem scripturæ e codice g excerpit 8 ἐλάττους B ὅσας  
 βασιλεὺς A B C E F H L N O T V def g i k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk  
 ceteri ὅσας ὁ βασιλεὺς 9 δέ] γὰρ Q μείζω ἐν τούτῳ ἔσχεν e 10 ἐλαττόνων B  
 11 δ'] μὲν d i m pr G ἥτινιδὴ Bekk ἄσπονδον d 12 ξυγγίγνεσθαι A  
 13 ἔπεμψαν] om d i ὡς] om c ἐπὶ] παρὰ L O P d i k περὶ c

3 εἶγε ἐβουλήθη, κ τ λ] Dobree places a comma after these words, and joins διαπολεμῆσαι ἂν ἐπιφανέας, supplying ἂν from conjecture. I know of no better remedy for the passage, for ἂν διαπολεμῆσαι can hardly be supplied from the preceding words. But at any rate οὐκ ἐνδοιαστῶς belongs, I think, to διαπολεμῆσαι ἂν, or to whatever word we choose to supply, rather than to ἐπιφανέας. "For had he really chosen to finish the war, finished it might have been, as all surely must see, beyond dispute," i e beyond the possibility of the Athenians' disputing it.

9 χάριν ἂν—μείζω ἔτι ἔσχεν] Thomas Magister explains this, "would have received greater thanks," [and this I suppose is right, although χάριν ἔχειν,

as is well known, generally signifies, "to be obliged to another," and not "to have favour" with him, as being the obliger. Poppo, however, quotes Eurip. Hecuba 830 as giving an instance of χάριν ἔχειν in the sense of having or enjoying favour.]

10 τά τε αὐτὰ ἀπ' ἐλασσόνων πράξας] Id est, ἐλάσσονι δαπάνῃ Aristophanes Plut v 377 ἐγὼ σοι τοῦτ' ἀπὸ μικροῦ πάντῃ ἑθέλω διαπράξαι Equitib 535. ὅς ἀπὸ μικρᾶς δαπάνης ὑμᾶς ἀριστίζων ἀπέπεμπεν ubi vid Kusteiwm Thucydides, III 36, 1 οὐ γὰρ ἀπὸ βραχείας διανοίας ἐδόκουν τὴν ἀπόστανσιν ποιήσασθαι Ibid 92, 1 Ἡράκλειαν τὴν ἐν Τραχυνίαις ἀποικίαν καθίσταντο ἀπὸ τοιαύδε γνώμης DUKER

Alcibiades sails from Samos, to follow Tisaphernes, promising to prevent the Phœnician fleet from ever joining the Peloponnesians

βιάδης δὲ, ἐπειδὴ καὶ τὸν Τισσαφέρην ἤσθητο παριόντα ἐπὶ τῆς Ἀσπένδου, ἔπλει καὶ αὐτὸς λαβὼν τρεῖσκαίδεκα ναῦς, ὑποσχόμενος τοῖς ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ ἀσφαλῇ καὶ μεγάλην χάριν· ἡ γὰρ αὐτὸς ἄξιεν Ἀθηναίους τὰς Φοινίσσας ναῦς, ἡ<sup>5</sup> Πελοποννησίοις γε κωλύσειν ἐλθεῖν· εἰδὼς, ὥς εἰκὸς, ἐκ πλείονος τὴν Τισσαφέρνην γνῶμην, ὅτι οὐκ ἄξιεν ἔμελλε, καὶ βουλόμενος αὐτὸν τοῖς Πελοποννησίοις ἐς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ καὶ Ἀθηναίων φιλίαν ὥς μάλιστα διαβάλλειν, ὅπως μᾶλλον δι' αὐτὸ σφίσιν ἀναγκάζοιτο προσχωρεῖν. καὶ ὁ μὲν ἄρας εὐθὺ<sup>10</sup> τῆς Φασήλιδος καὶ Καύνου ἄνω τὸν πλοῦν ἐποιεῖτο.

LXXXIX. Οἱ δὲ ἐκ τῆς Σάμου ἀπὸ τῶν τετρακοσίων πεμφθέντες πρέσβεις, ἐπειδὴ ἀφικόμενοι ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας

1 καὶ] om 1 ἔθετο c. 2 παριόντα καὶ ἐπὶ L O P 3 τρεῖσκαίδεκα B Goell Bekk ceteri τρεῖσκαίδεκα τοῖς ἐν] om G ἐν τῇ σάμῳ A B F G L O. g1 k Bekk 2 Porpo vulgo ἐν σάμῳ 6 κωλύσαι K κωλύσειν et Thomas M v βούλομαι 8 ἑαυτοῦ B T Goell Bekk αὐτοῦ Porpo ceteri αὐτοῦ 10. αὐτὸν B εὐθὺ A B C F H K L N O P T V g m Haack Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo εὐθύς 11 φασήλιδος A G K m. Goell φασίλιδος E φασιλίδος F βασιλίδος T.

8 ἐς τὴν αὐτοῦ καὶ Ἀθηναίων φιλίαν] Nomen cum præpositione eis adjunctum verbis διαβάλλειν, λοιδορεῖν, et similem vim habentibus, notat rem, quæ alicui invidiam facere, vel vitium, aliudve quid, quod alicui exprobrari potest Herodianus, IV 12, ἐς ἀνανδρίαν καὶ θήλειαν νόσον διέβαλλεν Plutarchus Apophthegm p 305 λοιδορηθεὶς ὑπὸ τινος ἐς τὴν δυσωδίαν τοῦ στόματος Et ibid p 327 πρὸς Ἀρμόδιον, ἐῖς δυσγένειαν αὐτῷ λοιδορούμενον, ἔφη Thucydides, V 75, 3 τὴν ἐπιφερομένην αἰτίαν, ἧς τε μαλακίαν, καὶ ἐς τὴν ἄλλην ἀβουλίαν τε καὶ βραδυνήτα, ἐνὶ ἔργῳ τούτῳ ἀπελύσαντο Pluribus ostendi usum huius generis loquendi, ut confirmarem conjecturam Sylburgi, in Notis ad Etymolog Magn v οἶνος in Aristophanis Equit v 90 legentis. οἶνον σὺ τολμᾷς εἰς ἀπόνειαν λοιδορεῖν, pro eo, quod vulgo editur, εἰς ἐπίνειαν quæ conjectura digna erat, cuius Kusterus ad Aristophanem aliquam rationem haberet DUKER

11 ἄνω τὸν πλοῦν ἐποιεῖτο] "Pursued "his voyage *ὑπὸ τῆς*, that is, towards the countries on the way to the East, and the centre of the Persian government The order of the words, Φασήλιδος καὶ Καύνου, is strange, because he must have touched at Caunus before he came to Phaselis So in ch 108, 1, when the return of Alcibiades is described, he is said to have gone ἀπὸ Καύνου καὶ Φασήλιδος ἐς τὴν Σάμον, where the natural order seems equally inverted Possibly the words καὶ Καύνου are added to qualify the expression εὐθὺ τῆς Φασήλιδος, it not being true that Alcibiades ran straight from Samos to Phaselis, but "straight to Phaselis "and Caunus," that is, "straight to "Phaselis, having first touched at Caunus" So in the other passage, καὶ Φασήλιδος explains ἀπὸ Καύνου Alcibiades came to Samos immediately from Caunus, but originally he did not come from Caunus, but from Caunus, and before that from Phaselis

ATHENS A C 411 Olymp 92 2

## ATHENS

Effect produced at Athens by the report of the language held by Alcibiades to the deputation from the Four Hundred at Salmos The revolutionary party quarrel among themselves, Theamenes and others deserting the more violent aristocrats

ἀπήγγειλαν τὰ παρὰ τοῦ Ἀλκιβιάδου, ὡς κε-  
 λεύει τε ἀντέχειν καὶ μηδὲν ἐνδιδόναι τοῖς πο-  
 λεμίοις, ἐλπίδας τε ὅτι πολλὰς ἔχει κἀκείνοις  
 τὸ στράτευμα διαλλάξειν καὶ Πελοποννησίων  
 περιέσεσθαι, ἀχθομένους καὶ πρότερον τοὺς  
 πολλοὺς τῶν μετεχόντων τῆς ὀλιγαρχίας, καὶ  
 ἡδέως ἂν ἀπαλλαγέντας πῃ ἀσφαλῶς τοῦ  
 πράγματος, πολλῶ δὴ μᾶλλον ἐπέρρωσαν. καὶ 2  
 ξυνίσταντό τε ἤδη καὶ τὰ πράγματα διεμέφοντο, ἔχοντες  
 10 ἡγεμόνας τῶν πάνυ στρατηγῶν τῶν ἐν τῇ ὀλιγαρχίᾳ καὶ ἐν  
 ἀρχαῖς ὄντων, οἷον Θηραμένην τε τὸν Ἄγωνος καὶ Ἀρι-  
 στοκράτην τὸν Σκελλίου, καὶ ἄλλους, οἱ μετέσχον μὲν ἐν  
 πρώτοις τῶν πραγμάτων, φοβούμενοι δ', ὡς ἔφασαν, τό τε ἐν

1 ἀπήγγειλλον Q 2 τε] om 1 3 τε] om 1 καὶ κἀκείνοις B Bekk.  
 5 τοὺς πολλοὺς καὶ πρότερον B 7 ἀπαλλαγέντες P 10 στρατηγῶν τῶν]  
 στρατηγούντων? BEKK 2 11. τε] om 1 12 σκελλίου A E F H Q σκελεῖου B.  
 (σικέ B teste Bekk) σκελλίου G L O P R d e i k σκελλίου Haack Poppo Goell  
 Bekk vulgo σικελίου ἐν πρώτοις A E F G ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις B et Poppo hic  
 autem τοῖς uncis inclusum habet ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις Bekker 13 δ', ὡς] ὡς K.  
 ἀδεῶς A C E F Poppo ἀδεῶς δὲ c e ἀδεῶν Q

11 Ἀριστοκράτην τὸν Σκελλίου] This is the person mentioned by Xenophon, Hellenic I 4, 21 5, 16 7, 2 He perished, with five others of the generals, by the result of the famous trial which followed the battle of Arginusæ He is honourably mentioned in the speech against Theocritus, commonly ascribed to Demosthenes, p 1343 Reiske, and by Lysias, Eratosth p 427 Reiske, Aristophanes, Birds, 126, and Plato, Gorgias, p 472 6, where he is spoken of as having presented some magnificent offering to the Pythian temple at Athens

12 ἐν πρώτοις] As the expression ἐν τοῖς κοινῶν, VI 8, 2 has been retained in the text, on the authority of the MSS though I have only found it used by later writers, so ἐν πρώτοις may be defended in the same way by the general consent of the MSS and the authority of Dionysius, who, in one of his critical works, (De Thuc Judic c 40) writes, εἰ γὰρ τι ἄλλο τῆς Ἀθηναίων πόλεως, καὶ τοῦτ' ἐν πρώτοις ἐστὶν ἐγκώμιον

13 φοβούμενοι δ', ὡς ἔφασαν, κ τ λ] This passage is hopelessly corrupt in our present MSS, nor does the Scholast's copy appear to have been more intelligible, for his paraphrase seems to be no more than a guess at the sense apparently intended to be conveyed by the words as we now read them Various corrections have been proposed, such as οὖς for τοὺς, ἀπαλ-  
 λαξείν for ἀπαλλάξιν, οὕτω for οὐ τὸ, &c &c But as none of these is sufficient to restore the passage, I think it best to leave it as it stands, merely observing that the Scholast seems rightly to have divined what the passage was intended to convey, namely, that the moderate party did not choose to avow their dislike of the extreme oligarchical principles in themselves, but merely urged the necessity of making the five thousand an efficient institution, owing to the dangers which beset the country from so many opposite quarters

τῇ Σάμῳ στράτευμα καὶ τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην σπουδῇ πάννυ, τοὺς  
 τε ἐς τὴν Λακεδαίμονα πρεσβενομένους, †ἐπεμπον,† μὴ τι  
 ἄνευ τῶν πλειόνων κακὸν δράσωσι τὴν πόλιν, †οὐ τὸ†  
 ἀπαλλάξειν τοῦ ἄγαν ἐς ὀλίγους ἐλθεῖν, ἀλλὰ τοὺς πεντα-  
 κισχιλίους ἔργῳ καὶ μὴ ὀνόματι χρῆναι ἀποδεικνύναι, καὶ 5  
 3 τὴν πολιτείαν ἰσαιτέραν καθιστάναι. ἦν δὲ τοῦτο μὲν σχῆμα  
 πολιτικὸν τοῦ λόγου αὐτοῖς, κατ' ἰδίας δὲ φιλοτιμίας οἱ  
 πολλοὶ αὐτῶν τῷ τοιούτῳ προσέκειντο, ἐν ᾧ περ καὶ μάλιστα  
 ὀλιγαρχία ἐκ δημοκρατίας γενομένη ἀπόλλυται. πάντες γὰρ

1 σπουδῇ πάννυ accessit ex A B E F G H L O P V g i k m et marg N Haack  
 Porppo Goell Bekk οὗς c Porppo Goell 2 τε] om B πρεσβενομέ-  
 νους e ἐπεμπον] om Q R f 3 κακὸν] καὶ κακὸν L O k δράσειαν B  
 τῇ πόλει Q f οὐ τὸ] οὕτω γὰρ maigo i cum Æm Porto οὐ τῷ B N V  
 4 ἀπαλλάξειν Porppo ἐς ὀλίγους οἰκείν R 6 ἰσαιτέραν] ἰσωτέραν Q  
 eis ἐτέραν F L d ἐς ἐτέραν A B E H μὲν τὸ σχῆμα A E F G H L O Q i k m  
 7 αὐτοῦ K om e 8 αὐτοῖς A τῷ] τῶν A F H om. L. τοιούτων A E  
 F H. (A addito rec εἶδει) τοιούτῳ εἶδει N V τοιούτῳ τρόπῳ K.

4 Ἀλλὰ τοὺς πεντακισχιλίους] Οὐκ  
 ἀντίκειται τινι τὸ ἄλλ᾽, ὡς λέγομεν, οὐ  
 τόδε, ἀλλὰ τόδε ἔστι δὲ παρακελευστικόν,  
 ὡς καὶ παρ' Ὀμήρῳ Ἀλλ' ἄγε, μηκέτι  
 ταῦτα λεγώμεθα (Π 13, 292) ἡ δὲ  
 διάνοια οἱ περὶ τὸν Θηραμένην ἄρχοντες  
 τότε τῆς ὀλιγαρχίας, καὶ μετασχόντες αὐ-  
 τῆς ἐν πρώτοις, ὀρεγόμενοι δὲ δημοκρατί-  
 ας, ἔλεγον, οὐχ ὅτι ἀπαλλακτικῶς ἔχουσι  
 τῆς ὀλιγαρχίας, (ὅπερ ἦν ἀληθές) ἀλλ' ὅτι  
 φοβούνται τοὺς ἐν Σάμῳ καὶ Ἀλκιβιάδην  
 καὶ τοὺς ἀπιδόντας εἰς Λακεδαίμονα πρέσ-  
 βεις, μὴ τι οὗτοι κακὸν ἐργάσωνται τὴν  
 πόλιν, ὀλιγαρχίας γενομένης ἥδη οὐν ἡξί-  
 ουν τοὺς πεντακισχιλίους καθιστάναι

8 τοιούτῳ] τρόπῳ glossam esse, haud  
 facile quisquam dubitet De εἶδει id non  
 tam apertum est, nam Thucydides sæpe  
 ita loquitur Cap seq Μάλιστα ἐναντίῳ  
 ὄντες τῷ τοιούτῳ εἶδει III 62, 3 Σκέ-  
 ψασθε, ἐν οἷῳ εἶδει ἐκάτεροι ἡμῶν τοῦτο  
 ἔπραξαν VI 77, 2 Ὁρῶντες αὐτοὺς ἐπὶ  
 τοῦτο τὸ εἶδος τρεπομένους Et VIII  
 56, 2 Τρέπεται ἐπὶ τοίνυνδε εἶδος Duk

9 πάντες γὰρ, κ τ λ] This passage is  
 less corrupt than that which precedes  
 it, but can hardly be called less obscure  
 An aristocratical minority overthrowing  
 an established democracy, is likely to  
 consist of men of great ability, who,  
 feeling that their talents had not hitherto  
 been sufficiently appreciated,

look forward now to a fancied Utopia,  
 in which merit is sure of being duly re-  
 warded If then they are still kept in  
 the back ground, they are discontented,  
 and complain that the revolution has  
 not fulfilled its purposes Whereas  
 under an old established government,  
 they are more prepared to fail, they  
 know that the weight of the government  
 is against them, and are thus spared the  
 peculiar pain of being beaten in a fair  
 race, when they and their competitors  
 start with equal advantages, and there  
 is nothing therefore to lessen the mor-  
 tification of defeat Ἀπὸ τῶν ὁμοίων  
 ἐλασσούμενος is "being beaten when  
 "the game is equal, when the terms of  
 "the match are fair" It should be ob-  
 served that the essence of Thucydides'  
 remark applies to an opposition minority  
 when it succeeds in revolutionizing the  
 established government It makes no  
 difference whether the government be a  
 democracy or a monarchy, whether the  
 minority be an aristocratical party or a  
 popular one For an opposition mino-  
 rity in every country embraces a large  
 proportion of the talents of the country,  
 though not always of its wisdom or its  
 virtue This happens because in the  
 common course of things there are a  
 great many qualifications which are a

ATHENS A C 411 Olymp 92 2

αὐθημερὸν ἀξιοῦσιν οὐχ ὅπως ἴσοι, ἀλλὰ καὶ πολὺ πρῶτος  
 αὐτὸς ἕκαστος εἶναι· ἐκ δὲ δημοκρατίας αἰρέσεως γιγνομένης  
 ῥᾶον τὰ ἀποβαίνοντα ὥς οὐκ ἀπὸ τῶν ὁμοίων ἐλασσομένους  
 τις φέρει σαφέστατα δ' αὐτοὺς ἐπῆρε τὰ ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ τοῦ<sup>4</sup>  
 5 Ἀλκιβιάδου ἰσχυρὰ ὄντα, καὶ ὅτι αὐτοῖς οὐκ ἐδόκει μόνιμον  
 τὸ τῆς ὀλιγαρχίας ἔσσεσθαι. ἡγωνίζετο οὖν εἰς ἕκαστος αὐτὸς  
 πρῶτος προστάτης τοῦ δήμου γενέσθαι. XC. οἱ δὲ τῶν  
 10 τετρακοσίων μάλιστα ἐναντίοι ὄντες τῷ τοιούτῳ  
 εἶδει καὶ προεστῶτες, Φρύνιχός τε, ὃς καὶ  
 στρατηγῆσας ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ [ποτὲ] τῷ Ἀλκι-  
 βιάδῃ τότε διηνέχθη, καὶ Ἀρίσταρχος, ἀνὴρ ἐν  
 τοῖς μάλιστα καὶ ἐκ πλείστου ἐναντίος τῷ  
 δήμῳ, καὶ Πείσανδρος καὶ Ἀντιφῶν καὶ ἄλλοι  
 οἱ δυνατώτατοι, πρότερόν τε, ἐπεὶ τάχιστα κατέστησαν καὶ  
 15 ἐπειδὴ τὰ ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ σφῶν ἐς δημοκρατίαν ἀπέστη, πρέσ-  
 βεις τε ἀπέστελλον σφῶν ἐς τὴν Λακεδαίμονα, καὶ τὴν ὁμο-

1 πολλοὶ E F H 2 ἕκαστος αὐτὸς Q ἐκ δημοκ δὲ N V δέ]  
 om C K b c e δημοκρατίας γὰρ αἰρέσεως c γενομένης G L O c d e g i k m  
 3 ῥᾶ F ῥᾶστα H L O P Q k ῥᾶστα corr G ῥᾶστον g ἐλαττούμενος B  
 4 αὐτοῦ A F 5 ἰσχυρόν 1 6 ἕκαστος A B F H c Poppe Goell Bekk  
 ἕκαστος ἐς ὑπερβολὴν L O P g ἕκαστος ὑπερβολή 1 vulgo ἕκαστος ὑπερβολή.  
 αὐτὸς πρῶτος] om c 7 πρωτοστάτης K R b 9 ὅς] ὁ B N sed hic ex rasura  
 δ E F H 10 ποτὲ] om C K c g in N suprascriptum est 11 τότε] ποτὲ g.  
 τότε καὶ 1 15 ἐπειδὴ] ἐπεὶ e ἐς δημοκρατίαν—σφῶν] om pr G δημοκρατίας m  
 16 λακεδαιμονίαν H ὁμολογίαν B Bekk 2 vulgo ὀλιγαρχίαν

surer passport to political power than pure intellect, so that under almost all governments the intellectual men are disposed to think themselves neglected, and to put themselves in opposition to the existing state of things. This is exemplified in what are called the liberal parties of the southern kingdoms of Europe, parties which embrace all the literary and scientific part of the community, but which would find themselves as little valued by a triumphant democracy as by a monarchy. The speech ascribed to Robespierre, when refusing to spare Lavoisier, "the republic does not want chemists," is just of the same character with the speeches of Cleon at Athens, and but expresses the indifference of the vulgar, whether aristocrats or democrats, for

an eminence with which they have no sympathy. And it was said by M. Simond, some years since, after a long residence in the United States of America, that there also, as at Athens, the men of talent were mostly of the federalist or more aristocratical party, because in a strongly popular government, no less than in aristocratical monarchies, cultivated talent at any rate will never have a predominant influence.

16 τὴν ὁμολογίαν προϋθυμοῦντο] 1 e "the peace with the Peloponnesians" Compare a little below, ἐπιστελλαντες παντὶ τρόπῳ ξυναλλαγῆναι πρὸς τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους. This is a most certain correction from the old reading ὀλιγαρχίαν, adopted by Bekker in his last edition.

λογίαν προῦθυμούντο, καὶ τὸ ἐν τῇ Ἑτιωνίᾳ καλουμένην  
 τείχος ἐποιοῦντο, πολλῶ τε μᾶλλον ἔτι, ἐπειδὴ καὶ οἱ ἐκ τῆς  
 Σάμου πρέσβεις σφῶν ἦλθον, ὁρῶντες τοὺς τε πολλοὺς καὶ  
 σφῶν τοὺς δοκοῦντας πρότερον πιστοὺς εἶναι μεταβαλλομέ-  
 2 νους. καὶ ἀπέστειλαν μὲν Ἀντιφῶντα καὶ Φρύνιχον καὶ 5  
 ἄλλους δέκα κατὰ τάχος, φοβούμενοι καὶ τὰ αὐτοῦ καὶ τὰ ἐκ  
 τῆς Σάμου, ἐπιστείλαντες παντὶ τρόπῳ, ὅστις καὶ ὅπως οὖν  
 3 ἀνεκτὸς, ξυναλλαγῆναι πρὸς τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους. ῥκοδό-  
 μουν δὲ ἔτι προθυμότερον τὸ ἐν τῇ Ἑτιωνίᾳ τείχος. ἦν δὲ  
 τοῦ τείχους ἡ γνώμη αὕτη, ὡς ἔφη Θηραμένης καὶ οἱ μετ' 10  
 αὐτοῦ, οὐχ ἵνα τοὺς ἐν Σάμῳ, ἦν βία ἐπιπλέωσι, μὴ δέξωται  
 ἐς τὸν Πειραιᾶ, ἀλλ' ἵνα τοὺς πολεμίους μᾶλλον, ὅταν βού-  
 4 λωνται, καὶ ναυσὶ καὶ πεζῶ δέξωται. χηλὴ γάρ ἐστι τοῦ  
 Πειραιῶς ἡ Ἑτιωνία, καὶ παρ' αὐτὴν εὐθὺς ὁ ἕσπλους  
 ἐστίν. ἐτειχίζετο οὖν οὕτω ξὺν τῷ πρότερον πρὸς ἡπειρον 15  
 ὑπάρχοντι τείχει, ὥστε καθεζομένων ἐς αὐτὸ ἀνθρώπων  
 ὀλίγων ἄρχειν τοῦ [γε] ἕσπλου· ἐπ' αὐτὸν γὰρ τὸν ἐπὶ τῷ  
 στόματι τοῦ λιμένος, στενοῦ ὄντος, τὸν ἕτερον πύργον ἔτε-

I προθυμούνται f προῦκαλοῦντο L O P Q g ἡτιωνία A E F H N Q R V  
 Et infra ἡτιωνία A f 1 (et c 91 ἡτιωνίαν A H) vulgo ἡτιωνεία 2 ἔτι] om e  
 ante μᾶλλον ponunt L O g καὶ ἐπειδὴ καὶ B 5 μὲν] μετὰ 1 6 δέκα]  
 δὲ L O P 7 ὅστις] om c e 8 ἀνεκτὸς A E F V ξυναγαγῆναι A.  
 9 δέ] om d 10 τοῦ τείχους] τὸ τείχος E 11 τοὺς]  
 τὰ K ἐν] ἐκ B ἐν τῇ K 13 πεζῇ g. δέξονται G χεῖλη A C E G K  
 L O d e i m et accentu omisso F 14 ἡ] om A E F ἐπίπλους A C E F  
 H K L N O P V d e i k. 16 αὐτὸ Q Porpo Goell Bekk αὐτὴν N vulgo  
 αὐτόν 17 γε] τε A B C E F K L O d e g i k om f et N ex rasura et V.  
 γάρ] om. 1 τῷ] om L

I προθυμούντο] Non recte quidam  
 MSS προῦκαλοῦντο Thucydides, V 17,  
 1 προθυμῆσθαι τὴν ξύμβασιν Ibid cap  
 39, 3 τῶν ξυγγεῖαι σπευδόντων τὰς σπον-  
 δὰς, προθυμουμένων τὰς ἐς Βοιωτοὺς  
 Et VIII 1 χαλεποὶ μὲν ἦσαν τοῖς ξυμ-  
 προθυμηθείσι τῶν ῥητόρων τὸν ἔκπλου  
 Duk

13 χηλὴ] Vide Vales ad Harpocrat  
 v Ἑτιωνεία Interpretes Pollucis ad  
 I 99 et 102 et Thucyd. I 63, 1 et VII  
 53, 1 Duk

χηλὴ γάρ ἐστι τοῦ Πειραιῶς ἡ Ἑτι-  
 ωνία] See the notes on I 63, 1 VII 53, 1  
 This fort is called by Xenophon, Hellen

II 3, 46 ἐπὶ τῷ χώματι ἔρυμα, both  
 χώμα and χηλὴ signifying the same  
 thing in this instance, namely the mole  
 that ran out to narrow the mouth of  
 the harbour Eetonia was on the  
 northern side of the entrance, just  
 opposite to the point called Alciurus  
 See colonel Leake's map in the atlas  
 to his "Topography of Athens"  
 18 τὸν ἕτερον πύργον] "The city  
 "walls being carried down to either  
 "side of the harbour's mouth, were  
 "prolonged from thence across the  
 "mouth upon shoals or artificial moles,  
 "(χηλαί, χώματα,) until a passage only

ATHENS A C 411 Olymp 92 2

λεύτα τό τε παλαιὸν τὸ πρὸς ἡπειρον καὶ τὸ ἐντὸς τὸ καινὸν  
τείχος, τειχιζόμενον πρὸς θάλασσαν. διωκοδόμησαν δὲ καὶ  
στοὰν, ἥπερ ἦν μεγίστη καὶ ἐγγύτατα τούτου εὐθὺς ἐχομένη  
ἐν τῷ Πειραιεῖ, καὶ ἤρχον αὐτοὶ αὐτῆς, ἐς ἣν καὶ τὸν  
5 σῆτον ἡνάγκαζον πάντας τὸν ὑπάρχοντά τε καὶ τὸν ἐσπλέ-  
οντα ἐξαιρεῖσθαι καὶ ἐντεῦθεν προαιρούντας πωλεῖν. XCI.

1 τὸ ἐντὸς τὸ καινὸν τείχος B Porpo Bekk τὸ καινὸν τὸ ἐντὸς τείχος V vulgo  
τὸ καινὸν τὸ ἐντὸς τοῦ τείχους ubi τοῦ om CK e 2 δέ] τε Q om K 3 στολὴν P  
ἥπερ F 4 πειραιεῖ EF neque aliter c 92, 4, 7, et 93, 1 ἤρχον ἂν αὐτοὶ  
A B E (et pr opinor F Bekk) ἤρχον οἱ αὐτοὶ F (corr F Bekk) G L O Q  
d f g i k ἐς ἣν] om C Q e 5 τοὺς ὑπάρχοντάς L τε] om Q e ἐσπλέοντα B  
Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri ἐπιπλέοντα 6 προερούντας N sed a super e scriptum est

“was left in the middle for two or  
“three triremes abreast between two  
“towers, the opening of which might  
“be further protected by a chain”  
Leake’s Topogr. of Athens, p 311,  
note Exact models of this sort of  
harbour, with its two moles, each with  
a tower on its extreme point, with the  
narrow passage of only a few yards in  
width between the towers, and with the  
chain to close up the entrance every  
night, may still be seen at some of the  
towns on the Italian lakes, at Como,  
for instance, at Arona, on the lake  
Maggiore, and even in some of the  
places on the lake of Geneva What  
Thucydides means then by τὸν ἑτερον  
πύργον, is “one of the two towers that  
“commanded the two sides of the pas-  
“sage into the harbour, namely, the  
“tower on the side of Eetionia” Now  
“the old wall” ran inland from the  
point where the mole touched the ordi-  
nary line of the coast, being in fact the  
outer wall of Piræus, intended, like all  
other town walls, to cover the place  
from an enemy attacking it from with-  
out But as the Four Hundred were  
more afraid of attack from within, the  
old wall towards the land was not  
enough for them, they wanted a wall  
towards the harbour also, to prevent  
their fort on the mole from being at-  
tacked from the side of Piræus, or  
from the interior of the harbour The  
words πρὸς θάλασσαν mean πρὸς λιμένα,  
as the expression τὸ ἐντὸς τείχος clearly  
shews And the object was to isolate  
Eetionia like a sort of castle, διατεί-  
χισμα, cut off from the harbour by the  
new wall as it was from the country on

the outside by the old wall The στοὰ,  
a long covered space open on both  
sides, or at least on one, seems to have  
been used as a part of the line of de-  
fence, helping apparently to form the  
base of the triangle, of which the tower  
on the extremity of the mole was the  
vertex, and the land and harbour wall  
meeting at the tower were the two  
sides At any rate whether the στοὰ  
were itself made a part of the fortifica-  
tion, or were only included within it,  
the large covered space which it afford-  
ed, like the market-houses so often  
seen in our towns, was easily capable  
of being converted into a warehouse  
for corn, and every ship laden with  
corn being obliged to deposit her cargo  
in this one spot, the Four Hundred  
hoped to be able to hold in their hands  
the whole subsistence of Athens, and  
to starve the people, if needful, into  
submission

6 ἐξαιρεῖσθαι] Locus Athenis erat,  
ἐξαιρέσις dictus, quod illic exemptas na-  
vibus aut cumibus sarcinas seponerent,  
ut docet Etymologicus Auctor Hups  
Et Pollux IX 34 ex Hyperide ἐξαι-  
ρέσις, ὅπου τὰ φορτία ἐξαιρεῖται ὥσπερ  
καὶ τὸ δείγμα Nomen loci a re, quæ  
in loco fit Vide ibi Jungermannum  
Ἐξαιρεῖσθαι pro exponere, efferre, etiam  
apud Demosthenem legi, ostendit Bu-  
dæus in Commentar Ling Gr p 233  
Thucydides, VIII 28, 1 ἐβούλοντο  
πλεῖσται ἐπὶ τὰ σκεύη, ἃ ἐξείλοντο ἐς τὴν  
τειχιούσαν Dux  
προαιρούντας] E Pennu promentes  
Conf Aristoph Thesmoph 426 et  
Theophrast Charact. 4



Theramenes cries out loudly against the erection of this fort A Peloponnesian fleet happening to appear in the Saronic gulf, on its way to protect the revolt of Euboea, gives credibility to his assertions

ταύτ' οὖν ἐκ πλείονός τε ὁ Θηραμένης διεθρόει, καὶ ἐπειδὴ οἱ ἐκ τῆς Λακεδαιμόνος πρέσβεις οὐδὲν πράξαντες ἀνεχώρησαν τοῖς ξύμπασι ξυμβατικόν, φάσκων κινδυνεύσειν τὸ τεῖχος τοῦτο καὶ τὴν πόλιν διαφθεῖραι. ἅμα γὰρ καὶ 5 ἐκ τῆς Πελοποννήσου ἐτύγχανον, Εὐβοέων ἐπικαλουμένων, κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον τοῦτον δύο καὶ τεσσαράκοντα νῆες, ὧν ἦσαν καὶ ἐκ Τάραντος καὶ Λοκρῶν Ἰταλιώτιδες καὶ Σικελικαὶ τινες, ὁρμοῦσαι ἤδη ἐπὶ Λᾷ τῆς Λακωνικῆς καὶ παρασκευαζόμεναι τὸν ἐς τὴν Εὐβοίαν 10 πλοῦν· ἦρχε δὲ αὐτῶν Ἀγησανδρίδας Ἀγησάνδρου Σπαρτιάτης· ἃς ἔφη Θηραμένης οὐκ Εὐβοίᾳ μᾶλλον ἢ τοῖς τειχίζουσι τὴν Ἡετιωνίαν προσπλεῖν, καὶ εἰ μὴ τις ἦδη φυλάσσεται, 3 λήσειν διαφθαρέντας. ἦν δέ τι καὶ τοιοῦτον ἀπὸ τῶν τὴν κατηγορίαν ἐχόντων, καὶ οὐ πάνυ διαβολὴ μόνον τοῦ λόγου. 15 ἐκείνοι γὰρ μάλιστα μὲν ἐβούλοντο ὀλιγαρχούμενοι ἄρχειν καὶ τῶν ξυμμάχων, εἰ δὲ μὴ, τὰς τε ναῦς καὶ τὰ τεῖχη ἔχοντες

1 πλέονος C E F G H g i k m Porpo τε B. Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri χρόνον 2 ἐπεὶ e λακεδαίμονος διεθρόουν πρέσβεις C E K N e 3 τοῖς ξύμπασι] om K 5 καὶ om g 7 τοῦτον] om e ante χρόνον ponunt d 1 8 τετταράκοντα B πεντήκοντα Q καὶ λοκρῶν B Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri καὶ ἐκ λοκρῶν 9 σικελικαὶ καὶ τινες C G L e k m σικελικαὶ καὶ τινες O P g ἐπὶ Λᾷ τῆς λακωνικῆς N Porpo Goell Bekk ἐπὶ Λᾷ B εἰπὶλαι A E et accentu omisso F vulgo ἐπὶ τῆς λακωνικῆς, omisso Λᾷ 11 ἀγησανδρίδας ἀγησάνδρου A B L O i k m Porpo Goell Bekk ἀγισανδρίδας ἀγισάνδρου E F H ἀγισανδρίδας ἦδη ἀγισάνδρου T vulgo ἡγησανδρίδας ἡγησάνδρου Infra c 94, 1, 2 ἀγησανδρίδας A B F L O g k ἀγισανδρίδας H f c 95, 3 ἀγησανδρίδας A B L O P ἀγισανδρίδας H 13 εἰ] η F om E ἦδη] om e διαφυλάσσεται A 15 οὐ] om K N διαβολὴ μόνον] διαβόλιμον δν A B E F H K L N O P Q V d e f g i k m (pr G B e k k) cum Thoma M in v. διαβολὴν μόνην recens G 16 ἐκείνο G

9 ἐπὶ Λᾷ τῆς Λακωνικῆς] Las, a town of Laconia, is said by Pausanias to have been distant ten stadia from the sea, and forty from the Port of Gythium (Pausan III 24, 5) This, however, can apply only to the citadel, or upper town, of which alone any remains may have been left in the time of Pausanias That at an earlier period the town had its port, or lower town, by the sea side appears, not only from this passage of Thucydides, but from Livy, XXXVIII 30 who calls it "vicum maritimum," and says that after the sea coast of Laconia had been taken from the Spartans, they

contrived to surprise Las by night, "ut emporium et receptaculum peregrinis mercibus ad necessarios usus esset"

14 ἀπὸ τῶν τὴν κατηγορίαν ἐχόντων] I do not think that these words signify, "on the part of those who gave occasion to the charge," in that sense of ἔχειν which has been noticed, II 41, 3 and I 9, 2, but simply, "on the part of those accused," "those who bore the charge" The expression seems rather to resemble αἰτίαν ἔχειν, IV 114, 5 and τὴν ξυμμαχίαν—ἀνάγκην ἔχουσαν βοηθεῖν, 1 e ἀναγκαζομένην, V 104

ATHENS A C 411 Olymp 92 1

αὐτονομεῖσθαι, ἐξειργόμενοι δὲ καὶ τούτου μὴ οὖν ὑπὸ τοῦ  
δήμου γε αὖθις γενομένου αὐτοὶ πρὸ τῶν ἄλλων μάλιστα  
διαφθαρῆναι, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοὺς πολεμίους ἐσαγαγόμενοι ἄνευ  
τειχῶν καὶ νεῶν ξυμβῆναι καὶ ὁπωσοῦν τὰ τῆς πόλεως ἔχειν,  
5 εἰ τοῖς γε σώμασι σφῶν ἄδεια ἔσται. XCII. διόπερ καὶ τὸ  
Matters come to an  
extremity Phryni-  
chus is assassinated  
A tumult breaks out,  
countenanced by The-  
ramenes The fort at  
the entrance of the  
harbour is pulled  
down, and the gene-  
ral voice calls for the  
suppression of the  
Four Hundred, and  
the actual establish-  
τεῖχος τοῦτο, καὶ πυλίδας ἔχον καὶ ἐσόδους  
καὶ ἐπεισαγωγὰς τῶν πολεμίων, ἐτείχιζόν τε  
προθύμως καὶ φθῆναι ἐβούλοντο ἐξεργασά-  
μενοι. πρότερον μὲν οὖν κατ' ὀλίγους τε καὶ 2  
κρύφα μᾶλλον τὰ λεγόμενα ἦν· ἐπειδὴ δὲ ὁ  
Φρύνιχος ἦκων ἐκ τῆς ἐς Λακεδαίμονα πρε-  
σβείας, πληγείς ὑπ' ἀνδρὸς τῶν περιπόλων  
τινὸς ἐξ ἐπιβουλῆς ἐν τῇ ἀγορᾷ πληθούσῃ, καὶ

1 δὲ καὶ A B F H L O Q d e g i k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk δὲ om  
C K N R V vulgo omittunt καὶ μὴ δὲ E F ἀπὸ e τοῦ] om C K N V e  
2 γε] Ita Bekker Haack Poppo Goell pro τε, quod om G L O Q g i k γενο-  
μενοι G. μάλιστα] om e 3 ἀλλὰ] ὥστε ἐβούλοντο R f γρ G ἐσαγ-  
μενοι L 5 γε τοῖς N V ἐνδεια V τὸ] om g 6 εἶχον d i καὶ  
ἐσόδους] ἐς ὁδοὺς K καὶ om C N 7 καὶ ante ἐπεισαγωγὰς om e 8 ἐξε-  
ργασμένοι B ἐργασάμενοι e 9 ὀλίγας e τε] om g 10 ἐπεὶ δὲ N V.  
δὲ] om G 12 ἀνδρῶν e

1 ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου—γενομένου] “By  
“the restoration of the democracy,”  
for, as the Scholiast says, δῆμον νῦν τὴν  
δημοκρατίαν λέγει

12 ὑπ' ἀνδρὸς τῶν περιπόλων τινὸς]  
Paulo aliter, quam Plutarchus, Lycur-  
gus adversus Leocratem, p 164 Φρυ-  
νίχου γὰρ ἀποσφαγέντος νύκτωρ παρὰ  
τὴν κρήνην τὴν ἐν τοῖς Οἰσίοις ὑπὸ  
Ἀπολλοδώρου, καὶ Θρασυβούλου, &c  
Paulo clarius Lysias Orat XII Θρα-  
σύβουλος τε ὁ Καλυδώνιος, καὶ Ἀπολλό-  
δωρος ὁ Μεγαρεὺς ἐπεβούλευσαν ἐπειδὴ  
δὲ ἐπετυχέτην αὐτῷ βαδίζοντι, ὁ μὲν  
Θρασ τῦπτει τὸν Φρύνιχον, καὶ κατα-  
βάλλει παράσας vid Aristoph Lysistr  
313 et ibi Schol De v περιπόλων v  
Aristoph Av 1177 Wass

τῶν περιπόλων] See the note on IV  
67, 1 Some different particulars of  
the murder of Phrynichus are given  
by Lycurgus, (Leocrat p 217 Reiske,)  
and by Lysias (Agorat p 492 Reiske )  
From the latter it appears, that after  
the restoration of the old democracy by  
Thrasylbulus, two individuals came for-

ward to claim the merit of having assas-  
sinated Phrynichus, that their claim  
was allowed, and that they were re-  
warded with the franchise of Athenian  
citizens But so several individuals  
claimed a share in the assassination of  
Cæsar, although they were really quite  
unconcerned in it It may well be,  
therefore, that on this occasion also  
some zealous friends of the democracy  
laid claim to a merit with which really  
they had no concern Besides it ap-  
pears from that very speech of Lysias,  
that a third person, Agoratus, had  
advanced a claim to the same honour,  
and alleged that he too had been re-  
warded for it with the franchise of an  
Athenian citizen, whereas Lysias as-  
serts that the claim and the pretended  
reward were alike fictitious All this  
shews how little any statements of facts  
in the speeches of the orators are to be  
trusted, and how absurd it would be  
to oppose them to the authority of such  
an historian as Thucydides

13 ἐν τῇ ἀγορᾷ πληθούσῃ] “In the

ment of the promised  
sovereign assembly of  
the Five Thousand

οὐ πολὺ ἀπὸ τοῦ βουλευτηρίου ἀπελθὼν ἀπέ-  
θανε παραχρῆμα, καὶ ὁ μὲν πατάξας διέφυγεν,  
ὁ δὲ ξυνεργὸς, Ἀργεῖος ἄνθρωπος, ληφθεὶς καὶ βασανιζό-  
μενος ὑπὸ τῶν τετρακοσίων οὐδενὸς ὄνομα τοῦ κελεύσαντος  
εἶπεν, οὐδὲ ἄλλο τι ἢ ὅτι εἰδείη πολλοὺς ἀνθρώπους καὶ ἐς 5  
τοῦ περιπολάρχου καὶ ἄλλοσε κατ' οἰκίας ξυνιόντας, τότε δὴ  
οὐδενὸς γεγεννημένου ἀπ' αὐτοῦ νεωτέρου καὶ ὁ Θηραμένης  
ἤδη θρασύτερον καὶ Ἀριστοκράτης, καὶ ὅσοι ἄλλοι τῶν  
τετρακοσίων αὐτῶν καὶ τῶν ἔξωθεν ἦσαν ὁμογνώμονες,  
3 ἦσαν ἐπὶ τὰ πράγματα. ἅμα γὰρ καὶ ἀπὸ τῆς Λᾶς αἱ νῆες 10  
ἤδη περιπεπλευκυῖαι, καὶ ὀρμισάμεναι ἐς τὴν Ἐπίδαυρον,  
τὴν Αἴγινα καταδεδραμήκεσαν καὶ οὐκ ἔφη ὁ Θηραμένης  
εἰκὸς εἶναι ἐπ' Εὐβοίαν πλεούσας αὐτὰς ἐς Αἴγινα κατακολ-  
πίσαι καὶ πάλιν ἐν Ἐπιδαύρῳ ὀρμεῖν, εἰ μὴ παρακληθεῖσαι  
ἦκοιεν ἐφ' οἷσπερ καὶ αὐτὸς αἰεὶ κατηγόρει· οὐκέτι οὖν οἷον 15  
4 τε εἶναι ἡσυχάζειν. τέλος δὲ πολλῶν καὶ στασιωτικῶν λόγων  
καὶ ὑποψιῶν προσγενομένων, καὶ ἔργῳ ἤδη ἥπτοντο τῶν  
πραγμάτων· οἱ γὰρ ἐν τῷ Πειραιεὶ τὸ τῆς Ἡετιωνίας τεῖχος  
ὀπλῖται οἰκοδομοῦντες, ἐν οἷς καὶ Ἀριστοκράτης ἦν ταξιαρ-  
χῶν καὶ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ φυλὴν ἔχων, ξυλλαμβάνουσιν Ἀλεξι- 20  
κλέα στρατηγὸν ὄντα ἐκ τῆς ὀλιγαρχίας καὶ μάλιστα πρὸς  
τοὺς ἐταίρους τετραμμένον, καὶ ἐς οἰκίαν ἀγαγόντες εἶρξαν.

1 προελθὼν R 2 τάξας d ἔφυγεν L i 3 καὶ βασανιζόμενος] om P.  
4 ὀνόματος C K R e τοῦ accessit ex A B E F H Q V f Tusan Poppo Goell  
Bekk τοῦ κελεύσαντος ὄνομα N 5 οὐδὲν O εἰδείη] δεῖη B εἰδῆι E F.  
8 καὶ ἀριστοκράτης A B C F H K N V e g Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri καὶ ὁ ἀρι-  
στοκράτης 9 ὁμοκρόμονες Q 10 γὰρ] δὲ f καὶ ἀπὸ] ἀπὸ P λᾶς  
A E N Poppo. Goell Bekk λαῖς B vulgo λακεδαιμονίας αἰ] om K 11 ἦδη]  
om N κατεπεπλευκυῖαι L O d e g i k m. καταπεπλευκυῖαι G BEKK ὀρμη-  
σάμεναι C E F G m ἐπίδαυρον καὶ τὴν Q 12. κατεδεδραμήκεσαν Q δ] om F.  
13 πλεούσας E F 16. στασιωτικῶν Q 17 ἔργων e ἦδη] om L 18 ἡετιω-  
nias F 19 καὶ ὁ ἀριστοκράτης B 20 φυλὴν C K N V Haack Poppo Goell  
Bekk ceteri φυλακὴν. 22 ἐταίρους A B E F H d e Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri ἐτέ-  
ρους τεταγμένον B τετραμμένον G. ἦρξαν E F H. εἶργον O e f i k εἶργον G

“full market-place” Compare Plutarch Alcibiad. 25 τὸν Φρίνυχον ἐνὸς τῶν περι-  
πόλων ἐν ἀγορᾷ πατάξας The expres-  
sion περὶ πλῆθους ἀγορὰν, used to de-  
note a particular time of the day, has  
nothing to do with the present passage.

20 καὶ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ φυλακὴν ἔχων]  
Φυλὴν defendi potest e V I 98, 4 καὶ τῶν  
Ἀθηναίων φυλὴ μία τῶν ὀπλιτῶν. Per-  
mutantur etiam haec Ibid cap 100, 1 et  
101, 4 Vide quæ ad illa loca adnotata  
sunt Dux

ATHENS A C 411 Olymp 92 2

ξυνεπελάβοντο δὲ αὐτοῖς ἅμα καὶ ἄλλοι καὶ Ἑρμῶν τις τῶν 5  
 περιπόλων Μουνυχιάσι τεταγμένων ἄρχων· τὸ δὲ μέγιστον,  
 τῶν ὀπλιτῶν τὸ στίφος ταῦτα ἐβούλετο. ὥς δὲ ἐσηγγέλθη 6  
 τοῖς τετρακοσίοις (ἔτυχον δὲ ἐν τῷ βουλευτηρίῳ ξυγκαθή-  
 5 μνοι), εὐθὺς, πλὴν ὅσοις μὴ βουλομένοις ταῦτα ἦν, ἐτοῖμοι  
 ἦσαν ἐς τὰ ὄπλα ἵεναι, καὶ τῷ Θηραμένει καὶ τοῖς μετ' αὐτοῦ  
 ἠπείλουν· ὁ δὲ ἀπολογούμενος ἐτοῖμος ἔφη εἶναι ξυναφαιρη-  
 σόμενος ἵεναι ἥδη. καὶ παραλαβὼν ἓνα τῶν στρατηγῶν, ὃς  
 ἦν αὐτῷ ὁμογνώμων, ἐχώρει ἐς τὸν Πειραιᾶ· ἐβόηθει δὲ καὶ  
 10 Ἀρίσταρχος καὶ τῶν ἱππέων νεανίσκοι. ἦν δὲ θόρυβος 7  
 πολὺς καὶ ἐκπληκτικός· οἳ τε γὰρ ἐν τῷ ἄστει ἥδη ᾤοντο  
 τὸν τε Πειραιᾶ κατειληφθαι καὶ τὸν ξυνειλημμένον τεθνάναι,  
 οἳ τε ἐν τῷ Πειραιεῖ τοὺς ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεος ὅσον οὐπω ἐπὶ σφᾶς  
 παρῆναι. μόλις δὲ τῶν τε πρεσβυτέρων διακωλύοντων τοὺς 8  
 15 ἐν τῷ ἄστει διαθέοντας καὶ ἐπὶ τὰ ὄπλα φερομένους, καὶ  
 Θουκυδίδου τοῦ Φαρσαλίου, τοῦ προξένου τῆς πόλεως, πα-  
 ρόντος καὶ προθύμως ἐμποδῶν τε ἐκάστοις γιγνομένου, καὶ  
 ἐπιβωμμένου μὴ ἐφεδρευόντων ἔτι τῶν πολεμίων ἀπολέσαι  
 τὴν πατρίδα, ἡσύχασάν τε καὶ σφῶν αὐτῶν ἀπέσχοντο καὶ 9  
 20 ὁ μὲν Θηραμένης ἐλθὼν ἐς τὸν Πειραιᾶ (ἦν δὲ καὶ αὐτὸς

1 αὐτοῖς ἅμα A B E F H R f Porpo Goell Bekk αὐτοῖς Q vulgo ἅμα αὐτοῖς  
 τις τῶν περιπόλων B Porpo τις τῶν περιπόλων τῶν Bekk Goell τῶν περιπόλων  
 τις F ceteri τῶν περιπόλων τις 2 μουνυχιάσι A B E F N m μουνυχίας K e g i  
 μουνυχίας C μουνυχιάσι Haack Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo (et G B E K K) μουνυ-  
 χιάσι ἄρχων B V Haack Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo ἄρχων μεγίστων F  
 3 στίφος] πλήθος B ταῦτα Haack Porpo ἐβούλετο A B F H K O Q f g  
 Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri ἐβουλεύετο ἐσηγγέλθη N Q V 5 ἦν ταῦτα g  
 7 ἐτοῖμος] om P εἶναι ἔφη C Q R f 8 ὃς B Goell Bekk ceteri ὅστις.  
 9 ἐπὶ τὸν V 11 πολλὸς E 12 τὸν ξυνειλημμένον B g τὸ ξυνειλημμένον  
 K R 13 ἄστεος A B N V e 1 Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo ἄστεως οὐπω  
 A B F H f Porpo Goell Bekk οὐπω οὐκ G L O P i k m vulgo οὐκ 14 μό-  
 γις plerique τε] om B E F H N R V f 17 ἐκάστω N V e ἑκάστον  
 A E F H ἑκάστος C 18 ἔτι A. B E F Bekk 2 om K vulgo ἐγγύς  
 19 ἀπέχοντο E F

6 ἐς τὰ ὄπλα ἵεναι] "To run to the  
 "spears and shields," (which in the  
 present circumstances of the city were  
 always kept piled in the open spaces in  
 different parts of the town.) "and so  
 "to arm themselves for battle" See  
 ch 69, 1, 2 VII 28, 2

16 Θουκυδίδου τοῦ Φαρσαλίου] Cele-

brantur Thucydidae quatuor. unus  
 Alopecensis, Milesiae filius, Periclis ad-  
 versarius alter Gargettius; tertius  
 Thessalus, urbe Pharsalo, quartus A-  
 theniensis, Olori filius Vide Meursu  
 Attic Lect I V c 26 et Fabium Pau-  
 linum in Thucydidem de peste Athen.

Huds

ATHENS A C 411 Olymp 92 2

στρατηγός), ὅσον καὶ ἀπὸ βοῆς ἔνεκα, ὠργίζετο τοῖς ὀπλί-  
ταις· ὁ δὲ Ἀρίσταρχος καὶ οἱ ἐναντίοι τῷ πλήθει ἐχαλέ-  
ιομαι. οἱ δὲ ὀπλῖται ὁμόσε τε ἐχώρουν οἱ πλείστοι τῷ ἔργῳ  
καὶ οὐ μετεμέλοντο, καὶ τὸν Θηραμένην ἡρώτων εἰ δοκεῖ  
αὐτῷ ἐπ' ἀγαθῷ τὸ τεῖχος οἰκοδομεῖσθαι, καὶ εἰ ἄμεινον εἶναι 5  
καθαιρεθέν. ὁ δὲ, εἴπερ καὶ ἐκείνοις δοκεῖ καθαιρεῖν, καὶ  
ἐαυτῷ ἔφη ξυνδοκεῖν καὶ ἐντεῦθεν εὐθὺς ἀναβάντες οἱ τε  
ὀπλῖται καὶ πολλοὶ τῶν ἐκ τοῦ Πειραιῶς ἀνθρώπων κατέ-  
11 σκαπτον τὸ τεῖχισμα. ἦν δὲ πρὸς τὸν ὄχλον ἡ παράκλησις  
ὥς χρῆ, ὅστις τοὺς πεντακισχιλίους βούλεται ἄρχειν ἀντί 10  
τῶν τετρακοσίων, ἰέναι ἐπὶ τὸ ἔργον. ἐπεκρύπτοντο γὰρ

1 καὶ post ὅσον accessit ex A B E F H N V f Goell Bekk uncis inclusit Poppo  
2 πλήθει] ἀληθεί d 3 ὁμόσαι E 4 μετεμέλλοντο K.R V e f g k εἰρώ-  
των N 5 αὐτῷ K. 8 καὶ οἱ πολλοὶ L.

1 ὅσον ἀπὸ βοῆς ἔνεκα] Xenophon  
Hist Gr II 4, 31 pag 477 ἐπεὶ δ' οὐκ  
ἐπείθοντο, προσέβαλλεν ὅσον ΔΠΟ ΒΟΗΣ  
ἔνεκεν, ὅπως μὴ δήλος εἴη εὐμενὴς αὐτοῖς  
ὦν WASS Leunicius ibi pro ἀπὸ  
legit ἀρα, et reprehendit Henr Step-  
hanum, qui temere putaverit, ἀπὸ ex-  
pungendum esse Verum ex hoc loco  
Thucydidis patet, neque ἀπὸ in ἀρα mu-  
tandum, neque delendum esse Step-  
hanus tamen se defendere potuisset aucto-  
ritate Luciani, qui de Saltat p 787  
dicit, ὅσον πείρας ἔνεκα DUK

ὅσον καὶ ἀπὸ βοῆς ἔνεκα] One or  
other of these two prepositions is of  
course superfluous Hermann com-  
pares the expression τίνος δὴ χάριν  
ἐνεκα, in Plato, de Legibus, III p 701 d,  
and Sophocles, Philoctet v 554

ἀ τοῖσιν Ἀργείοισιν ἀμφὶ σοῦ νεκα

βουλευμάτων ἐστὶ

See Hermann, de Ellipsi et Pleonasmo,  
in the Appendix to Viger Similar  
carelessness of expression may be no-  
ticed in English, "from hence," "from  
whence," "thitherward," &c

2 τῷ πλήθει ἐχαλέπαιον] Non ad-  
spernandum, putem, τῷ ἀληθεί Nam  
τὸ ἀληθές, et ἡ ἀλήθεια sæpe simulationi,  
προφάσει, et λόγῳ opponuntur Thu-  
cydides VI 33, 2. πρόσασιν μὲν—τὸ δὲ  
ἀληθές Et II 41, 2 ὥς οὐ λόγων ἐν  
τῷ παρόντι κόμπος τάδε μᾶλλον, ἢ ἔργων  
ἐστὶν ἀλήθεια. Lucianus Harmon p  
588 λόγῳ μὲν—τὸ δ' ἀληθές Et hoc

post Vallam probasse Ubbonem Em-  
mum, ostendit illius interpretatio, serio  
indignabantur Sed et fortassis vetus  
Scholiasta ita legit DUK

ἐχαλέπαιον] "Were for violent mea-  
sures" Compare III 82, 8 ὁ μὲν  
χαλεπαίνων πιστὸς αἰεί The words οἱ  
ἐναντίοι must be taken with τῷ πλήθει,  
as Portus and Goller have seen

11 ἐπεκρύπτοντο γὰρ ὁμῶς ἔτι τῶν  
πεντακισχιλίων] Ὅσοις ἦν βουλομένοις  
δημοκρατεῖσθαι τὴν πόλιν, οὗτοι δὴ μόνως  
προσηγόρευον τὴν κατάστασιν, ἣν ἐβού-  
λοντο γενέσθαι, φοβούμενοι τὸ ὄνομα,  
ἀλλ' ὑπαλλάττοντες, πεντακισχιλίους ἐκά-  
λουν SCHOL

ἐπεκρύπτοντο—μὴ ὀνομάζειν] Com-  
pare II 53, 2 ἀ πρότερον ἀπεκρύπτετο,  
μὴ καθ' ἡδονὴν ποιεῖν "For notwith-  
standing their opposition to the Four  
Hundred, they still veiled their de-  
signs under the name of the Five  
Thousand, so as not to say in so many  
words, Whoever is for the democracy,  
let him set himself to the work"  
The sense of the next sentence is as  
follows "They were afraid lest the  
Five Thousand should actually be in  
existence," nominated, that is, by  
the Four Hundred, although the names  
were not yet made generally public  
But if it were so, it would be rash to  
talk of the old democracy to a member  
elect of the Five Thousand, because  
he, as belonging to a body whose cha-

ATHENS A C 411 Olymp 92 2

ὅμως ἔτι τῶν πεντακισχιλίων τῷ ὀνόματι, μὴ ἄντικρυς δῆμον  
 ὅστις βούλεται ἄρχειν ὀνομάζειν, φοβούμενοι μὴ τῷ ὄντι ὧσι  
 καὶ πρὸς τινα εἰπὼν τίς τι ἀγνοία σφαλῇ. καὶ οἱ τετρακόσιοι  
 διὰ τοῦτο οὐκ ἤθελον τοὺς πεντακισχιλίους οὔτε εἶναι οὔτε  
 5 μὴ ὄντας δῆλους εἶναι, τὸ μὲν καταστήσαι μετόχους τουσού-  
 τους ἄντικρυς ἂν δῆμον ἡγούμενοι, τὸ δ' αὖ ἀφανὲς φόβον  
 ἐς ἀλλήλους παρέξιν

XCIII. Τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ οἱ μὲν τετρακόσιοι ἐς τὸ βου-  
 λευτήριον ὅμως καὶ τεθορυβημένοι ξυνελέγοντο οἱ δ' ἐν τῷ  
 10 Πειραιεῖ ὀπλῖται, τὸν τε Ἀλεξικλέα ὃν ξυνέλα-  
 βον ἀφέντες καὶ τὸ τεῖχισμα καθελόντες, ἐς τὸ  
 πρὸς τῇ Μουνυχίᾳ Διονυσιακὸν θέατρον ἐλ-  
 θόντες καὶ θέμενοι τὰ ὅπλα, †ἐξεκκλησίασαν†

1 ἔτι] ἐν Q 2 εἰσι A E F 3 τις] om Q τί τις R 5 εἶναι καὶ τὸ 1.  
 6 οἴομενοι V 9 ὅμως κατεθορυβημένοι g 10 ξυνέβαλον 1 12 μονυχίαι E F  
 διονυσιακὸν τὸ (τῶι F) ἐν τῷ πειραιεῖ θέατρον A B E F H Q V f et marg G N.  
 ἔλκοντες C G K 13 ἐξεκκλησίασαν A B E F G ἐξεκκλησίασαν 1 Bekk Goell

racter was comparatively exclusive, would be unwilling to share the sovereign power with the whole free population of Athens

1 μὴ ἄντικρυς δῆμον] Καθ' ὑπερβα-  
 τὸν, ὅστις βούλεται τὸν δῆμον ἄρχειν, μὴ  
 ἄντικρυς ὀνομάζειν ἐνιοὶ δὲ οὕτως ἐδέ-  
 ξαντο ὅστις αὐτῶν ἐβούλετο ἄρχειν, οὐ  
 δημοκρατίας κατὰστασιν ὀνόμαζεν, ἀλλὰ  
 πεντακισχιλίους, ὡς καὶ αὐτὸς μεθέξων  
 αὐτοῖς SCHOL

2 Φοβούμενοι, μὴ τῷ ὄντι ὧσι] Φοβού-  
 μενοι δηλαδὴ, μὴ τις, εἰπὼν ὅτι ὀρεγεται  
 δημοκρατίας, πρὸς τινα ὅς ἐστι τῶν πεν-  
 τακισχιλίων, ἀγνοῶν ὅτι ἐστὶν εἰς ἐκείνων,  
 ἐν κινδύνῳ γένηται SCHOL

11 τὸ—Διονυσιακὸν] The addition  
 which is found in some MSS., τὸ ἐν τῷ  
 Πειραιεῖ, is probably no more than a  
 marginal note, but yet in its substance  
 is perfectly correct. For the theatre in  
 question was not “in Munychia,” but  
 “close to it.” That is, in Piræus, just  
 without the Isthmus of Munychia. The  
 remains of a theatre are still visible  
 on this very spot, as may be seen in  
 Col Leake’s map, in the atlas to his  
 “Topography of Athens”

13 ἐξεκκλησίασαν] Bekker reads ἐξε-  
 κλησίασαν, as if it were the aorist of the  
 verb ἐκκλησιάζω, and the same word  
 occurs again in Demosthenes, Midias,  
 p 577 Reiske, Buttmann also recog-  
 nises this form of the augmented tenses  
 of ἐκκλησιάζω, in his largest Greek  
 Grammar, p 337 § 86. On the other  
 hand, Schneider considers ἐξεκκλησιάζω  
 to signify “the meeting in an assembly  
 “out of the usual place,” and so he  
 interprets the word in Xenophon, Hel-  
 lenic V 3, 16, and in his note on II  
 4, 32. And the word ἐξεκκλησίασας  
 occurs in the second book of the *Œcono-*  
*nomica*, published amongst the works  
 of Aristotle, ch 2, 13, but that work  
 is not Aristotle’s, and if the text be  
 genuine, ἐξεκκλησίασας can there sig-  
 nify nothing else than “having sum-  
 moned an assembly.” I think that  
 Bekker is probably right, but as the  
 question is doubtful, and every MS  
 of Thucydides, with one exception,  
 agrees in ἐξεκκλησίασαν, I have thought  
 it best to retain that reading, whatever  
 suspicions may be entertained of its  
 genuineness

ATHENS A C 411 Olymp 92 2

is announced to be convened on a certain day  
 2 day  
 καὶ δόξαν αὐτοῖς εὐθὺς ἐχώρου ἐς τὸ ἄστυ, καὶ ἔθεντο ἐν τῷ Ἀνακείῳ τὰ ὄπλα. ἐλθόντες δὲ ἀπὸ τῶν τετρακοσίων τινὲς ἡρημένοι πρὸς αὐτοὺς ἀνὴρ ἀνδρὶ διελέγοντό τε, καὶ ἔπειθον οὓς ἴδοιεν ἀνθρώπους ἐπικεικείς, αὐτοὺς τε ἡσυχάζειν καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους παρακατέχειν, λέγοντες τοὺς τε πεντακισχιλίους ἀποφανεῖν, καὶ ἐκ τούτων ἐν μέρει, ἥ ἂν τοῖς πεντακισχιλίοις δοκῇ, τοὺς τετρακοσίους ἔσσεσθαι, τῶς δὲ τὴν πόλιν μηδενὶ τρόπῳ διαφθεῖρειν μηδ' 3 εἰς τοὺς πολεμίους ἀνῶσαι. τὸ δὲ πᾶν πλῆθος τῶν ὀπλιτῶν, ἀπὸ πολλῶν καὶ πρὸς πολλοὺς λόγων γιγνομένων, ἡπιώ- 10 τερον ἦν ἢ πρότερον, καὶ ἐφοβεῖτο μάλιστα περὶ τοῦ παντὸς πολιτικοῦ· ξυνεχώρησάν τε ὥστ' ἐς ἡμέραν ῥητὴν ἐκκλησίαν ποιῆσαι ἐν τῷ Διονυσίῳ περὶ ὁμονοίας. XCIV. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἐπῆλθεν ἡ ἐν Διονύσου ἐκκλησία καὶ ὅσον οὐ ξυνειλεγμένοι ἦσαν, ἀγγέλλονται αἱ δύο καὶ 15 τεσσαράκοντα νῆες καὶ ὁ Ἀγησανδρίδας ἀπὸ τῶν Μεγάρων τὴν Σαλαμῖνα παραπλεῖν καὶ πᾶς τις τῶν πολλῶν αὐτὸ τοῦτο ἐνόμιζεν εἶναι τὸ πάλαι λεγόμενον ὑπὸ Θηραμένους καὶ τῶν μετ' αὐτοῦ, ὡς ἐς τὸ τεῖχοςμα ἔπλεον αἱ νῆες, 20

1 καὶ δόξαν A B F H N V Goell Bekk ceteri τε καὶ δόξαν 2 ἔθεντο ἐν A B F H Porpo Bekk ceteri ἔθεντο αὐτοῦ ἐν ἐν] αὐ ἐν E 4 διελεγτο e οὓς] ὡς K N V k pr G ὡς εἶδοιεν C 7 ἂν δοκῇ E F δοκεῖ A 8 τῶς δὲ τὴν] τὴν δὲ B φθεῖρειν B 9 ἐς Bekk ἀναλῶσαι f 10 λόγους V 11. ἢ πρότερον ἦν 1 ἦν om G παντὸς τοῦ R f. 13 ἐν τῷ διονύσῳ V e ἐκ τοῦ διονύσου K. ἐν τοῦ διονυσίου C 14 ξυνῆλθεν L O R f i m συνῆλθεν G B E K K ἢ ante ἐκκλησία ponit f γρ G διονύσω A διονυσίῳ F H γρ G τῷ διονυσίῳ B διονυσίου N V διονύσῳ E ὅσον] om P 15 συνειλεγμένοι g 16 τετ- 17 τῶν] om R f 18 πολλῶν B Porpo Goell 19 πολλῶν ὀπλιτῶν A E F G H L N O P V f g i k m et γρ B vulgo et Bekk ὀπλιτῶν αὐτὸ τοῦτο] ἀπὸ τούτου f. 20 ἐς] ἐπὶ g

2 ἐν τῷ Ἀνακείῳ] "The temple of "Castor and Polydeuces, or Pollux," situated at the foot of the Acropolis, on the north side, according to Col Leake, Topography of Athens, p 131

13 ἐν τῷ Διονυσίῳ] "In the theatre "of Dionysus, or Bacchus," of which some remains are still visible, beneath the south-east corner of the wall of the Acropolis Compare Pausanias, I 21 Leake, Topogr of Athens, p 54 and

Mr Hawkins in Walpole's Memoirs of Turkey, vol I p 497 In the time of Thucydides this theatre was an unusual place of meeting, but a few years afterwards it became frequently used for this purpose, and on some occasions was fixed by law as the place where the assembly of the people must be held See Schomann, de Comitibus Atheniensibus p 56 18 τῶν πολλῶν] The common reading

καὶ χρησίμως ἐδόκει καταπεπτωκέναι ὁ δὲ Ἀγησандрίδας 2  
τάχα μὲν τι καὶ ἀπὸ ξυγκειμένου λόγου περὶ τε τὴν Ἐπί-  
δauρον καὶ ταύτῃ ἀνестρέφετο, εἰκὸς δ' αὐτὸν καὶ πρὸς τὸν  
παρόντα στασιασμόν τῶν Ἀθηναίων, δι' ἐλπίδος ὡς καὶ ἐς  
5 δέον παραγένοιτο, ταύτῃ ἀνέχειν. οἱ δ' † αὐ† Ἀθηναῖοι, 3  
ὡς ἡγγέλθη αὐτοῖς, εὐθὺς δρόμῳ ἐς τὸν Πειραιᾶ πανδημεὶ  
ἐχώρουν, ὡς τοῦ ἰδίου πολέμου μείζονος [ἦ] ἀπὸ τῶν πολε-  
μίων, οὐχ ἐκὰς, ἀλλὰ πρὸς τῷ λιμένι ὄντος. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἐς  
τὰς παρούσας ναὺς ἐσέβαινον, οἱ δὲ ἄλλας καθεῖλκον, οἱ δὲ  
10 τινες ἐπὶ τὰ τείχη καὶ τὸ στόμα τοῦ λιμένος παρεβοήθουν.  
XCV. αἱ δὲ τῶν Πελοποννησίων νῆες, παραπλεύσασαι καὶ  
περιβαλοῦσαι Σούνιον, ὀρμίζονται μεταξὺ Θορικοῦ τε καὶ

2 μὲν] μῆ 1 καὶ accessit ex A B F H Porpo Goell Bekk λόγου καὶ περὶ e  
4 ὡς καὶ] ὡς οὐκ ἀν E (coir E BEKK) O οὐκ ἀν e 5 ταύτην A E F  
ἀνέχη K αὐ] om B "aptius leges οὐν" BEKK 6 πανδημεὶ] om NV  
7 ἀνέχωρουν K ἦ] ἦ B om NV ἀπὸ] τοῦ ἀπὸ V 1 9 παρούσας] om e  
10 ἐπὶ] ἐς G L O P d e g i k m 12 ὑπερβαλοῦσαι R f περιβαλοῦσαι G  
ὀρμίζοντο d 1 θορικοῦ V θορυκοῦ A B F G H O e f g k m θουρικοῦ L d 1  
θορύκον R θουρίκον C K N sed hic in marg θορικοῦ

18 τῶν ὀπλιτῶν, but many of the best MSS read τῶν πολλῶν ὀπλιτῶν, and one (B) reads τῶν πολλῶν only. I think that ὀπλιτῶν was added as a marginal explanation of τῶν πολλῶν, because the citizens of the middle class, that is οἱ ὀπλίται, were the principal actors in this revolution. Τῶν πολλῶν refers to those whom Thucydides had before called τὸ πᾶν πλῆθος τῶν ὀπλιτῶν. It would have signified commonly "the multitude" simply, that is, "the mass" of all the citizens of the common-wealth, but here the context limits it to the middle class, or those who served as heavy-armed soldiers, and it signifies "the whole multitude of the middle class."

5 οἱ δ' αὖ Ἀθηναῖοι] Bekker proposes to read οὐν instead of αὖ, and οὐν would be more to the purpose, because the preceding sentence is virtually parenthetical, and the Athenians are the principal subject throughout the chapter. Yet αὖ may have been inserted confusedly, because the Peloponnesians are the immediate subject of the preceding

sentence, and αὖ naturally enough occurs when there is a change in the subject.

7 ὡς τοῦ ἰδίου πολέμου μείζονος ἢ ἀπὸ τῶν πολεμίων] Scholiastes Thucydides ἦ το' λendum, et Corinthus hic παρέλκειν dicit. Hos sequitur Acacius, genitivum μείζονος non ad prius membrum τοῦ ἰδίου πολέμου, sed ad posteriorem ἀπὸ τῶν πολεμίων retulit, ac ieiit, majus iustitino certamine ad hostibus bellum. Ita ordo verborum foret, ὡς τοῦ ἀπὸ τῶν πολεμίων πολέμου—μείζονος τοῦ ἰδίου. DUCKER

ὡς τοῦ ἰδίου πολέμου, κ τ λ] The conjunction ἦ must clearly be struck out, and if the text be genuine, the sense must be, "seeing that a foreign war, greater than their domestic one, was now brought home to the very mouth of their harbour." The Venetian MS V reads τοῦ ἀπὸ τῶν πολεμίων, but this savours of a correction, and the indefinite article "a foreign war" seems to me to be more required here than the definite one "the foreign war."



## EUBŒA

- Πρασιῶν, ὕστερον δὲ ἀφικνουῦνται ἐς Ὀρωπόν.  
 2 The enemy's fleet sails  
 towards Eubœa. The  
 Athenians follow them.  
 An engagement takes  
 place near Eretria.  
 The Athenians are  
 defeated, and the  
 whole of Eubœa, ex-  
 cept Oreus or Histiaea,  
 revolts from Athens.
- 3 Ἐρετρίαν. ὧν ἀφικομένων ξὺν τοῖς πρό-  
 τερον ἐν Εὐβοίᾳ οὖσαις ἕξ καὶ τριάκοντα ἐγένοντο. καὶ  
 εὐθὺς ναυμαχεῖν ἤναγκάζοντο. ὁ γὰρ Ἀγησανδρίδας ἀρι-  
 στοποιησάμενος ἐκ τοῦ Ὀρωποῦ ἀνήγαγε τὰς ναῦς· ἀπέχει  
 δὲ μάλιστα ὁ Ὀρωπὸς τῆς τῶν Ἐρετριέων πόλεως θαλάσσης  
 4 μέτρον ἐξήκοντα σταδίου. ὥς οὖν ἐπέπλει, εὐθὺς ἐπλήρουν  
 καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὰς ναῦς, οἴομενοι σφίσι παρὰ ταῖς ναυσὶ  
 τοὺς στρατιώτας εἶναι· οἱ δὲ ἔτυχον οὐκ ἐκ τῆς ἀγορᾶς  
 15 ἄριστον ἐπισιτιζόμενοι (οὐδὲν γὰρ ἐπωλεῖτο ἀπὸ προνοίας  
 τῶν Ἐρετριέων) ἀλλὰ ἐκ τῶν ἐπ' ἔσχατα τοῦ ἄστεος οἰκῶν,

1 πρασιῶν A B E F H R V πρασιέων K <sup>πρασεῖ</sup> πρασιέων L g k m (πρασιέων  
 G BEKK) πρασιῶν προαστείων O 4 τε] om K g 5 βουλομένης d. ἐν  
 τάχει βουλόμενοι B Bekk 2 βοῆσαι B αὐτῆς C K L O P d e i k m (pr  
 G BEKK) 6 ἀποκεκλημένης C K Porpo Goell Bekk ἀποκεκλειμένοις B  
 ἀποκεκλεισμένη A ceteri ἀποκεκλεισμένης 7 θυμοχάρην A B E F H L O P V f  
 et correct N Porpo Goell Bekk τιμόχαριν K vulgo θυμόχαριν. ναῦν A  
 9 ἐς εὐβοίαν A B E F H f 11 ἀνήγαγε A E F G ἀνῆγε B Bekk 2 ἀπέχει  
 A B F H f Porpo Bekk vulgo διέχει 12 μάλλον G L P f i m ἐρετριῶν  
 B. Bekk θαλάττης B 15 οὐκ] om L 17 ἔσχατον ἄστεως G

2 ἀξυγκροτήτοις πληρώμασιν] "With  
 "crews not yet used to one another,  
 "not as yet blended by discipline and  
 "practice into one solid mass" The  
 metaphor is taken from the hammering  
 of metal so Sophocles, Antig 430 ἐκ  
 τ' εὐκροτήτου χαλκίας ἄρδην πρόχου  
 In its metaphorical sense Dion Cassius  
 makes Cæsar say of Ariovistus, οὔτε γὰρ  
 ἄλλως δύναμιν τινα οἰκείαν συνεστηκυῖαν  
 καὶ συγκεκορπημένην ἔχει [XXXVIII  
 45 p 184 94] And in Polybius, I  
 61, 3 τὰ πληρώματα συγκεκορμημένα are  
 opposed to crews ἀνασκήτοις καὶ πρὸς  
 καιρὸν ἐμβεβλημένοις

5 Εὐβοία γὰρ αὐτοῖς—πάντα ἦν] Thu-  
 cydides hoc dicit, Athenienses omnem  
 spem et præsidium in Eubœa sola po-

situm habuisse, atque ideo omnia sibi  
 postputasse præ cura illius defendendæ  
 et servandæ Ita bene Stephanus in  
 Thes Sic Herodotus, VII 156, 1, scribit,  
 Geloni Syracusas πάντα fuisse, id est,  
 eum, neglectis omnibus aliis Urbibus  
 Siciliæ, Syracusas solas, tamquam fir-  
 missimum præsidium dominationis, sibi  
 augendas existimasse Ὁ δὲ, ἐπεὶ τε  
 παρέλαβε τὰς Συρηκούσας, Γέλως μὲν ἐπι-  
 κρατέων, λόγον ἐλάσσω ἐποιεέτο, ἐπιτρέ-  
 ψας αὐτῇ Ἰέρωνι ἀδελφεῷ ἑαυτοῦ ὁ δὲ  
 τὰς Συρηκούσας ἐκράτυνε, καὶ ἦσαν ἀπαν-  
 τα αἱ Συρήκουσαι αἱ δὲ παραντίκ' ἀνὰ τ'  
 ἔδραμον καὶ ἀνεβλαστον DUKER

16 ἐπισιτιζόμενοι] Vide Pollucem,  
 VI 36 et Diodorum Sicul pag 349 b  
 DUKER

ὅπως σχολῇ πληρουμένων φθάσειαν οἱ πολέμιοι προσπε-  
 σόντες καὶ ἀναγκάσειαν τοὺς Ἀθηναίους οὕτως ὅπως τύχοιεν  
 ἀνάγεσθαι. σημείον δὲ αὐτοῖς ἐς τὸν Ὠρωπὸν ἐκ τῆς Ἐρε-  
 τρίας, ὅποτε χρὴ ἀνάγεσθαι, ἦρθη διὰ τοιαύτης δὴ παρα-  
 5 σκευῆς οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἀναγαγόμενοι, καὶ ναυμαχήσαντες ὑπὲρ  
 τοῦ λιμένος τῶν Ἐρετριέων, ὀλίγον μὲν τινα χρόνον ὅμως  
 καὶ ἀντέσχον, ἔπειτα ἐς φυγὴν τραπόμενοι καταδιώκονται ἐς  
 τὴν γῆν. καὶ ὅσοι μὲν αὐτῶν πρὸς τὴν πόλιν τῶν Ἐρετριέων  
 ὡς φιλίαν καταφεύγουσι, χαλεπώτατα ἔπραξαν, φονευόμενοι  
 10 ὑπ' αὐτῶν· οἱ δὲ ἐς τὸ [ἐπι]τείχισμα τὸ ἐν τῇ Ἐρετριά, ὃ  
 εἶχον αὐτοῖς, περιγίγνονται, καὶ ὅσαι ἐς Χαλκίδα ἀφικνουῦνται  
 τῶν νεῶν. λαβόντες δὲ οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι δύο καὶ εἴκοσι ναῦς 7  
 τῶν Ἀθηναίων, καὶ ἄνδρας τοὺς μὲν ἀποκτείναντες τοὺς δὲ  
 ζωγρήσαντες, τροπαῖον ἔστησαν. καὶ οὐ πολλῶ ὕστερον  
 15 Εὐβοίαν τε ἅπασαν ἀποστήσαντες, πλὴν Ὠρεοῦ (ταύτην δὲ  
 αὐτοὶ Ἀθηναῖοι εἶχον), καὶ τᾶλλα τὰ περὶ αὐτὴν καθίσταντο.

1 φράσειαν e 2 ἀναγκάσειαν A B F H Goell Bekk vulgo ἐξαναγκάσειαν  
 ὅπως οὕτως A E F ὅπως N ἐναγαγέσθαι B 4 ὅπως χρὴ N V χρὴν L P  
 g i k m χρὴν G BEKK ἦρθη A F H τοιαύτης δὴ παρασκευῆς B L O f g  
 i k m Poppo Goell Bekk τοιαύτης παρασκευῆς P τοιαύτην δὲ παρασκευὴν E F.  
 ceteri (et teste Bekk G) τοιαύτην δὲ παρασκευὴν 5 ἀναγαγόμενοι B. Bekk. 2.  
 Haack vulgo ἀναγόμενοι 6 ὅλως N V 7 καὶ ἐς φυγὴν e ἐκτραπόμενοι B  
 8 μὲν] μετ' K ἐς τὴν πόλιν e i 9 ὡς φιλίαν] om N V φιλείαν E  
 10 ἐπιτείχισμα A E F G τείχισμα B Bekk 2 ἐν τῇ] om B ἐρετριά P Goell.  
 Bekk ceteri ἐρετρία 11 παραγίγνονται e f ὅσαι τῶν νεῶν ἐς e 12 δὲ καὶ οἱ  
 E F G H L O P f k m 14 ὕστερον οὐ πολλῶ B Bekk 2 15 ὦρεοῦ A B  
 E K N V g k Poppo Goell Bekk ὦραιου F ὦραίου H vulgo ὦρεοῦ δέ]  
 om k 16 αὐτοῖ] om L O P g k αὐτὴν G i m αὐτοὶ οἱ K N τὰ accessit  
 ex A B C E F H K L N O P e g i k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk.

4 διὰ τοιαύτης δὲ παρασκευῆς] Conf IV 8, 8 τοῦ χωρίου δι' ὀλίγης παρασκευῆς κατελημμένου GOLLER See also the note on I 40, 4

10 οἱ δὲ ἐς τὸ [ἐπι]τείχισμα] i e οἱ καταφεύγοντες, as if in the preceding line it had been οἱ μὲν καταφεύγοντες instead of ὅσοι μὲν καταφεύγουσι Bekker in his latest edition reads τείχισμα for ἐπιτείχισμα This is a probable correction, because ἐπιτείχισμα in the language of Thucydides signifies "a fortress built in order to annoy another," and this fort in the territory

of Eretria, even if it had been built to control the Eretrians, which yet does not appeal, yet in a country subject to Athens could hardly be said to be built "against them," as though they had been enemies Probably however the fort was a mere station on the Euboean shore of the strait, for the defence of the coast against the descents of the enemy's privateers Compare II 32, 1

16 αὐτοὶ Ἀθηναῖοι εἶχον] The Athenian cleruchi, or settlers, planted there by Pericles after the last recovery of the island See I. 114, 5.

ATHENS A C 411 Olymp 92 2

XCVI. Τοῖς δὲ Ἀθηναίοις ὥς ἤλθε τὰ περὶ τὴν Εὐβοίαν γεγενημένα, ἔκπληξιν μεγίστην δὴ τῶν πρὶν παρέστη. οὔτε γὰρ ἡ ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ ξυμφορὰ, καίπερ μεγάλη τότε δόξασα εἶναι, οὔτε ἄλλο οὐδέν πω οὕτως ἐφόβησεν ὅπου γὰρ στρατοπέδου τε τοῦ ἐν Σάμῳ ἀφεστηκότος, ἄλλων τε νεῶν οὐκ οὐσῶν οὐδὲ τῶν ἐσβησομένων, αὐτῶν τε στασιαζόντων, καὶ ἄδηλον ὃν ὅποτε σφίσιν αὐτοῖς ξυρράξουσιν, τοσαύτη ἡ ξυμφορὰ ἐπεγεγένητο, ἐν ᾗ ναῦς τε, καὶ τὸ μέγιστον, Εὐβοίαν ἀπολωλέκεσαν, ἐξ ἧς πλείω ἢ τῆς Ἀττικῆς ὠφελοῦντο, πῶς οὐκ εἰκότως ἡθύμουν; μάλιστα δ' αὐτοὺς καὶ δι' ἐγγυτάτου ἐθορύβει, εἰ οἱ πολέμοι τολμήσουσι νενικηκότες εὐθὺς σφῶν ἐπὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ ἔρημον ὄντα νεῶν πλεῖν· καὶ ὅσον

3 γὰρ τῇ ἐν σικελίᾳ B ἡ ἐν σικελίᾳ Bekk 2 ξυμφορὰ] om K 4 οὐδέ A C E. F H 5 τε] τῶν f. 7 ἐκβησομένων G k m τε] om A E F H unciis in clusit Bekk 8 ὃν] om i ὅποτε] ὅπου τε A F H ξυρράξουσιν K συρράξουσιν B N V καὶ τοσαύτη ξυμφορὰ N V 10 ἀπολωλέκεσαν A 12 εὐθὺς Lobeck ad Phrynich p 144 εὐθὺς N ex rasura 13 ἀποπλεῖν G L O P e f g i k m

1 ὥς ἤλθε τὰ] *Primum suspicabar, ἤλθε fortassis e compendio scripturæ, vel alio errore librarij ortum esse pro ἡγγέλθη, quomodo sæpe loquitur Thucydides, non ἤλθε* Paullo post cap 97, 1 ἐπὶ τοῖς ἡγγεμένοις Deinde quum vidissem, Scholiasten hæc verba ἤλθε τὰ γεγενημένα interpretari, ἤλθε μῆνυμα τῶν γεγενημένων, unde eum agnovisse τὸ ἤλθε adparet, nihil tentandum arbitratus sum etsi non valde obvium genus loquendi esse puto DUK

7 αὐτῶν τε στασιαζόντων] Bekker and some others of the later editors have put the conjunction here between brackets, supposing that the clause αὐτῶν—ξυρράξουσιν is added to explain why there were no seamen ready to man the ships But it seems to me that there are three circumstances mentioned as combining to aggravate the late defeat 1st, the actual revolt of a large portion of the force of the commonwealth, 2d, the consequent scarcity of ships and seamen at home to replace such a loss as that sustained at Eretria,

and 3d, the distracted state of their domestic affairs, which seemed every moment likely to lead to a civil war within the very walls of Athens

8 ξυρράξουσιν] *Vulgata interpretatio huj v admitti nequit sed confingere notat et concurrere inter sese v Schol ad c 104, 4, ad vv πρότερον ξυμμίξαι Bekk*

12 εὐθὺς σφῶν ἐπὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ—πλεῖν] Lobeck in his note on Phrynichus, p 144, proposes to read εὐθύ But the genitive depends in point of construction on ἐπὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ, being in fact equivalent to τῆς Ἀττικῆς, and the construction resembles those well known cases where the genitive of the country is put first, and the particular place spoken of in that country is then added, as, οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἐς Ἐλευσίνα ἐσβαλόντες, I 114, 4 See also the note on III 105, 2 and V 83, 4 The present passage expressed in English would be “to attack *them* immediately in Piræus,” or literally, “to attack of all belonging to *them* Piræus”

ATHENS A C 411 Olymp 92 2

οὐκ ἤδη ἐνόμιζον αὐτοὺς παρῆναι ὅπερ ἂν, εἰ τολμηρότεροι 4  
 ἦσαν, ῥαδίως ἂν ἐποίησαν, καὶ ἡ διέστησαν ἂν ἔτι μᾶλλον  
 τὴν πόλιν ἐφορμούντες, ἡ εἰ ἐπολιόρκουν μένοντες, καὶ τὰς  
 ἀπ' Ἰωνίας ναῦς ἠνάγκασαν ἂν, καίπερ πολεμίας οὔσας τῇ  
 5 ὀλιγαρχίᾳ, τοῖς σφετέροις οἰκείοις καὶ τῇ ξυμπάσῃ πόλει  
 βοηθῆσαι, καὶ ἐν τούτῳ Ἑλλήσποντός τε ἂν ἦν αὐτοῖς καὶ  
 Ἰωνία καὶ αἱ νῆσοι καὶ τὰ μέχρι Εὐβοίας καὶ ὡς εἰπεῖν ἡ  
 Ἀθηναίων ἀρχὴ πᾶσα. ἀλλ' οὐκ ἐν τούτῳ μόνῳ Λακεδαι- 5  
 μόνιοι Ἀθηναίοις πάντων δὴ ξυμφορώτατοι προσπολεμῆσαι  
 10 ἐγένοντο, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐν ἄλλοις πολλοῖς. διάφοροι γὰρ πλεῖ-  
 στον ὄντες τὸν τρόπον, οἱ μὲν ὀξεῖς, οἱ δὲ βραδεῖς, καὶ οἱ μὲν  
 ἐπιχειρηταὶ, οἱ δὲ ἄτολμοι, ἄλλως τε καὶ ἐν ἀρχῇ ναυτικῇ  
 πλείστα ὠφέλουν. ἔδειξαν δὲ οἱ Συρακόσιοι· μάλιστα γὰρ  
 ὁμοιότροποι γενόμενοι ἄριστα καὶ προσεπολέμησαν.  
 15 XCVII. Ἐπὶ δ' οὖν τοῖς ἡγγελμένοις οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ναῦς  
 τε εἴκοσιν ὁμῶς ἐπλήρουν, καὶ ἐκκλησίαν ξυνέλεγον, μίαν

1 ὅπερ εἰ N V 2 ἡ dederunt A B E F H L N O P V d f g i k Haack.  
 Poppo Goell Bekk μᾶλλον ἔτι g 3 ἐφορμούντες ἡ accessit ex A (qui εἰ  
 ἐφ' ἡ) B E F H L O V d e f g i k m ἐφορμούντες et εἰ om N qui omnes post ἡ  
 omittunt εἰ 4 ἐπ' e ἠνάγκασαν ἂν] om G L O P k m 7 βοιωτίας B.  
 Bekk 2 εὐβοίας A E F G 8 οὐκ] ἐν B μόνῳ] om K 9 δὲ K.  
 συμφορώτατοι C F H N V e g k προσπολεμῶσαι E 10 διάφορον C K.  
 ὄντες πλείστον K 11 βραεῖς L O P k βραχεῖς 1 12 καὶ ἐν ἀρχῇ ναυτικῇ B  
 Bekk 2 ceteri ναυτικῇ ἀρχῇ 13 μάλιστα μὲν K 14 ἄριστα καὶ προσε-  
 πολέμησαν] om P 15 ἐπειδὴ οὖν B 16 τε] om e ξυνέλεγον B g  
 Bekk 2 Haack Poppo Goell ξυνήγον P vulgo συνέλεγον

7 τὰ μέχρι Εὐβοίας] Bekker on the authority of the Vatican MS B, reads in his latest edition, τὰ μέχρι Βοιωτίας. This, I think, is a mistake, and a mistake originating perhaps in the expression in VIII 43, 3 ἐνὶ γὰρ καὶ νήσους ἀπ᾽ ἅσας πάλιν δουλεύειν καὶ Θεσσαλίαν καὶ Λοκρούς καὶ τὰ μέχρι Βοιωτῶν. But here, in speaking of the Persian dominion which had extended over the whole north of Greece, τὰ μέχρι Βοιωτῶν is said with propriety, whereas in speaking of the Athenian dominion the same expression is absurd, for Athens had no dominion on the main land of Greece to the north of Boeotia and if the maritime dominion be intended, as it

obviously is, Boeotia would not be mentioned at all, for it was not interposed between Attica and its dependencies. The sense is that all the islands and foreign dependencies of Athens would be lost, even up to Euboea, which lay so immediately on the coast of Attica, and which would naturally be the last part of the empire to be endangered, before the storm reached Attica itself.

9 ξυμφορώτατοι προσπολεμῆσαι] "Most convenient enemies to fight with" See VI 22 note  
 10 διάφοροι γὰρ] See I 70  
 14 ὁμοιότροποι γενόμενοι] Compare VII 21 55, 2

ATRENS A C 411 Olymp 92 2

Internal concord restored at Athens The Four Hundred are put down, and a mixed and moderate government (of which unhappily no particulars are given) is established Alcibiades is recalled, and the armament at

μὲν εὐθὺς τότε πρῶτον ἐς τὴν Πύκνα καλουμένην, οὐπερ καὶ ἄλλοτε εἰώθεσαν, ἐν ἥπερ καὶ τοὺς τετρακοσίους καταπαύσαντες τοῖς πεντακισχιλίοις ἐψηφίσαντο τὰ πράγματα παραδοῦναι εἶναι δὲ αὐτῶν, ὅποσοι καὶ ὅπλα παρέχονται· καὶ μισθὸν μηδὲνα φέρειν μηδεμίᾳ

1 πύκνα A C E F H K 1 m Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo πύκα 4 πεντακοσίους L O P 5 ὅποσοις B ὅποσοι καὶ A F H L O P R. f. g. i. k Bekk 2 Haack Poppo Goell vulgo omittit καὶ

1 ἐς τὴν Πύκνα καλουμένην] See the note on I 67, 2

Πύκνα] Πύκα pro Πύκνα, quod habent omnes Edd et e MSS Cass Gr et Camer et in Latina interpretatione *Phyca* pro *Pycna* scribi voluerat Cl Wasse Idem, sed nonnihil dubitans, malebat Florens Christianus ad Aristoph Pac v 679 et sine hæsitatione Palmerius in Exercitation p 58 et Kuhnius ad Pollucem VIII 132 Palmerius etiam pronunciat, sciolos, quid esset, Πύκα ignorantes, hoc ubique depravasse in Πύκνα, vocem illis notio- rem Satis profecto confidenter Nam Grammatici veteres docent, etsi casus rectus hujus nominis est Πυλξ, tamen in obliquis per μεταθέσειν στοιχείων, euphoniz causa dici Πυκνός, Πυκνί, Πύκνα Equidem non possum decernere, an vera sit, quam illi tradunt, transpositionis literarum in hac voce causa, quia scilicet non animadverto, suavius sonare Πυκνός, Πυκνί, et Πύκνα, quam Πυκνός, Πυκνί et Πύκα quod fortassis teretes illæ ac delicatæ Atticorum aures judicare potuerunt Sed hoc ex observatione Grammaticorum liquet, eos non ignorasse, quid esset Πύκα Rutger- sius V Variar Lect 1 et Valesius ad Harpocrationem, qui et ipse ex aliis Scriptoribus Πυκνός et Πύκα in Lexicon suum contulit, hic retinent vulgatum Πύκα Et potest tuto retineri Neque tamen ideo lectio plerorumque MSSorum Thucydidis, qui Πύκα exhibent, improbanda est Nam præceptum hoc Grammaticorum non tam firmum est, ut pro lege haberi debeat, quum certum sit quamplurimis locis veterum Scriptorum, quorum non pauca in Meursio de Populis Att. et II Athen.

Attic 9 leguntur, non minus Πυκνός, Πυκνί, et Πύκα, quam Πυκνός, Πυκνί, et Πύκα scribi quæ omnia corrupta esse non temere quisquam, etsi hic Πύκα retinendum censeat, adfirmet Et stat pro hac scriptura auctoritas Eustathi in Homerum, apud quem ad Iliad ψ' p 1322 hæc leguntur 'Ὡς δὲ ἐκ τοῦ πτύσσω πτύξω γίνεται καὶ τὸ, πτύξ πτυχός καὶ τὸ πνύξ πνυχός, (perperam πυχός in Ed Rom quod bene emendavit in indice Devarius) ὄνομα δικαστηρίου Ἀττικοῦ, ὅπερ ἡ κοινὴ χρῆσις πνυκός κλίνει, ἀλλαχοῦ σαφῶς δεδι- λωται In Aristophane utioque modo scribitur Πυκνός Equit v 165 ubi tamen MS Vatic Πυκνός, Πύκα The- smophor 665 et aliis locis, quæ ibi adnotavit Kusterus Πυκνός Equit 1106 Πυκνί Ibid 646 1134 et Vesp 31 Πύκα Equit 648 Duk Vide Do- bræum ad Porsoni Aristophan p (129) 3 τοῖς πεντακισχιλίοις] Adi Lysiam Orat XIX p 328 Wass [Pro Polystrato, p 675 Reiske]

5 εἶναι δὲ αὐτῶν ὅποσοι καὶ ὅπλα παρέχονται] Of course the number of citizens capable of providing themselves with heavy arms must have much exceeded five thousand, and it is said in the defence of Polystratus, one of the Four Hundred, (Lysias, p 675, Reiske,) that he drew up a list of nine thousand But we must suppose that all who could furnish heavy arms were eligible into the number of the Five Thousand whether the members were fixed on by lot, by election, or by rotation, as it had been proposed to appoint the Four Hundred by rotation out of the whole number of the Five Thousand See ch. 93, 2

ATHENS A C 411 Olymp 92 2

Samos invited to agree  
with the new state of  
things

ἀρχῇ, εἰ δὲ μὴ, ἐπάρατον ἐποιήσαντο ἐγίγνον- 2  
το δὲ καὶ ἄλλαι ὕστερον πυκναὶ ἐκκλησίαι,  
ἀφ' ὧν καὶ νομοθέτας καὶ τᾶλλα ἐψηφίσαντο ἐς τὴν πολι-  
τείαν. καὶ οὐχ ἥκιστα δὴ τὸν πρῶτον χρόνον ἐπὶ γε ἐμοῦ  
5 Ἀθηναῖοι φαίνονται εὖ πολιτεύσαντες· μετρία γὰρ ἦ τε ἐς  
τοὺς ὀλίγους καὶ τοὺς πολλοὺς ξύγκρασις ἐγένετο, καὶ ἐκ  
πονηρῶν τῶν πραγμάτων γενομένων τοῦτο πρῶτον ἀνῆνεγκε  
τὴν πόλιν. ἐψηφίσαντο δὲ καὶ Ἀλκιβιάδην καὶ ἄλλους μετ' 3  
αὐτοῦ κατιέναι, καὶ παρά τε ἐκείνων καὶ παρὰ τὸ ἐν Σάμῳ

2 ὕστερον] om B 4 δὴ] δεῖ F ὁμοῦ F H 5 γε B ἐς ὀλίγους  
καὶ τοὺς πολλοὺς G L O k m ἐς τοὺς πολλοὺς καὶ ἐς τοὺς ὀλίγους e g ἐς τοὺς  
ὀλίγους καὶ ἐς τοὺς πολλοὺς B 6 σύγκρασις H 8 ἄλλας A F

2 πυκναὶ] Kuhnus ad Pollucem  
VIII 132 emendat Πυνκί Receipta  
lectio satis commodum sensum habet,  
nec videtur indigere emendatione Duk

3 νομοθέτας] "Persons to model the  
"constitution," corresponding to the  
ξυγγραφείς appointed by the aristocratical  
party a little before See ch 67, i 2

4 τὸν πρῶτον χρόνον] We should  
have better understood the full mean-  
ing of this expression had Xenophon  
been a little more fit to write history,  
and especially to continue the work of  
such a man as Thucydides It appears  
that the constitution as now fixed was  
at first, in the opinion of Thucydides,  
the best that Athens had ever enjoyed  
within his memory, that is, the best  
since the complete ascendancy of the  
democracy effected under Pericles But  
how long a period is meant to be in-  
cluded by the words τὸν πρῶτον χρόνον,  
and when and how did the implied  
change for the worse take place? Τὸν  
πρῶτον χρόνον can hardly apply to the  
whole remaining term of the war, as  
if this improved constitution had been  
first subverted by the triumph of the  
oligarchy under the Thirty, and then  
superseded by the restoration of the  
old democracy after their overthrow  
Yet Xenophon mentions no interme-  
diate change in the government between  
the beginning of his history and the  
end of the war And it seems evident  
from the account of the trial of the  
eight generals after the battle of Aigi-

nusæ, that the supreme power could  
not then have been lodged in the hands  
of the Five Thousand, but must have  
been shared as formerly by every free  
citizen Indeed if Thucydides' words  
are well considered, it would not follow  
from them that the Five Thousand ever  
enjoyed any exclusive power under the  
improved constitution It is true that  
the Four Hundred made over their  
power to them immediately on their  
own abdication, but it is not said that  
the commissioners who drew up the  
new constitution, νομοθέτας, retained  
this institution On the contrary it  
appears that whatever restraints were  
laid on the power of the democracy,  
yet the old assembly was restored, and  
every free Athenian as before was en-  
titled to be a member of it It is re-  
markable that although the vote for  
the recall of Alcibiades is said to have  
passed at this time, yet he did not re-  
turn to Athens till four years after-  
wards, and when he was appointed  
one of the generals of the common-  
wealth just before his return, Xenophon  
says that he was appointed while "an  
"exile" Was this merely that although  
the vote for his recall was past, he had  
not taken advantage of it, and was  
therefore in fact still an exile, or are  
we to suppose that with the growing  
influence of the democratical party, the  
vote for his recall had been suspended  
till he should agree with the popular  
party more entirely than at present?

στρατόπεδον πέμψαντες διεκελεύοντο ἀνθάπτεσθαι τῶν πραγμάτων.

XCVIII. Ἐν δὲ τῇ μεταβολῇ ταύτῃ εὐθὺς οἱ μὲν περὶ τὸν Πείσανδρον καὶ Ἀλεξικλέα, καὶ ὅσοι ἦσαν τῆς ὀλιγαρχίας μάλιστα, ὑπεξέρχονται εἰς τὴν Δεκέλειαν· 5 Ἀρίσταρχος δὲ αὐτῶν μόνος (ἔτυχε γὰρ καὶ στρατηγῶν) λαβὼν κατὰ τάχος τοξότας τινὰς τοὺς βαρβαρωτάτους, ἐχώρει πρὸς τὴν Οἰνόνην. ἦν δὲ Ἀθηναίων ἐν μέθοροις τῆς Βοιωτίας τεῖχος, ἐπολιόρκουν δ' αὐτὸ διὰ ξυμφορὰν σφίσιν ἐκ τῆς 10 Οἰνός γενομένην ἀνδρῶν ἐκ Δεκελείας ἀναχωρούντων διαφθορᾶς οἱ Κορίνθιοι ἐθελοντηδὸν, προσπαρακάλεσαντες τοὺς 3 Βοιωτοὺς. κοινολογησάμενος οὖν αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἀρίσταρχος ἀπατᾷ τοὺς ἐν τῇ Οἰνῇ, λέγων ὡς καὶ οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει τᾶλλα ξυμβεβήκασιν Λακεδαιμονίοις, κἀκείνους δεῖ Βοιωτοῖς τὸ χωρίον 15 παραδοῦναι ἐπὶ τούτοις γὰρ ξυμβεβάσθαι οἱ δὲ πιστεύσαντες ὡς ἀνδρὶ στρατηγῷ, καὶ οὐκ εἰδότες οὐδὲν διὰ τὸ 4 πολιορκεῖσθαι, ὑπόσπονδοι ἐξέρχονται. τούτῳ μὲν τῷ τρόπῳ Οἰνὸν ληφθεῖσαν Βοιωτοὶ κατέλαβον, καὶ ἡ ἐν ταῖς Ἀθήναις ὀλιγαρχία καὶ στάσις ἐπαύσατο. 20

XCIX. Ὑπὸ δὲ τοὺς αὐτοὺς χρόνους τοῦ θέρους τούτου καὶ οἱ ἐν τῇ Μιλήτῳ Πελοποννήσιοι, ὡς τροφήν τε οὐδεῖς

1 διακελεύονται B 3 εὐθὺς om B μὲν] om K 5 μάλιστα εὐθὺς ἐξέρχονται B ἐπεξέρχονται C e 6 αὐτὸς K 7 στρατηγῶν K 11 γενομένην A B E F (γενεμένην E F B e k k) L O d f g i k m. Haack Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo γιγνομένην διαφθορὰν Reiskius διὰ φθορᾶς L O 12 προσπαρακάλεσαντες A B E F H f Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo προσκαλέσαντες 13 οὖν αὐτὸς δ C 14 οἱ] om N V 15 καὶ κἀκείνους B κἀκείνους C P i k δεῖ] δὴ f 16 ξυμβεβάσθαι B F H d g i k m Haack Porpo Goell Bekk ξυμβεβάσθαι A E N V vulgo ξυμβιβασθαι 19 οἰνὸν ληφθεῖσαν A B F H f Porpo Goell Bekk οἰνὸν μὲν ληφθεῖσαν G L O P d e i k m vulgo οἰνὸν τε ληφθεῖσαν. 22 τῇ] om R

7 τοξότας τινὰς τοὺς βαρβαρωτάτους] Designat ministros publicos, qui τοξόται Athenis vocabantur De quibus sæpe Aristophanes, et ex eo aliusque Jungeim ad Pollucem VIII 132 et Meursius Ceramic Gem cap 16. Erant enim hoc genus feie barbari, unde et Scythæ dicti Dux Conf ad VIII 69, 4

10 διὰ ξυμφορὰν—διαφθορᾶς] Owing to an accident, which consisted in the loss of some of their men For the expression ξυμφορὰν διαφθορᾶς, Goller refers to I 33, 1 ἡ ξυντυχία τῆς ἡμετέρας χρείας To which may be added, III 112, 7 ἀμὰ τοῦ ἔργου τῇ ξυντυχίᾳ

## COAST OF ASIA

The grand Peloponnesian fleet, tired out with the duplicity of Tissaphernes, resolves to move its station to the Hellespont, to make trial of the sincerity of Phainabazus. The fleet leaves Miletus, and arrives at Chios.

ἐδίδου τῶν ὑπὸ Τισσαφέρνους τότε ὅτε ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀσπενδον παρήει προσταχθέντων, καὶ αἱ Φοίνισσαι νῆες οὐδὲ ὁ Τισσαφέρνης τέως που ἦκον, ὃ τε Φίλιππος ὁ ξυμπεμφθεὶς αὐτῷ ἐπεστάλκει Μινδάρῳ τῷ ναυάρχῳ, καὶ ἄλλος Ἱπποκράτης ἀνὴρ Σπαρτιάτης καὶ ὢν ἐν Φασήλιδι, ὅτι οὔτε αἱ νῆες παρέσονται πάντα τε ἀδικοῦντο ὑπὸ Τισσαφέρνους, Φαρνάβαζος τε ἐπεκαλεῖτο αὐτοὺς καὶ ἦν πρόθυμος κομίσας τὰς ναῦς καὶ αὐτὸς τὰς λοιπὰς ἔτι πόλεις τῆς ἑαυτοῦ ἀρχῆς ἀποστήσαι τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ὥσπερ καὶ ὁ Τισσαφέρνης, ἐλπίζων πλεόν τι σχήσειν ἀπ' αὐτοῦ, οὕτω δὲ ὁ Μίνδαρος πολλὰ κόσμῳ, καὶ ἀπὸ παραγγέλματος αἰφνιδίου, ὅπως λάθοι τοὺς ἐν Σάμῳ, ἄρας ἀπὸ τῆς Μιλήτου ναυσὶ τρισὶ καὶ ἐβδομήκοντα ἔπλει 15 ἐπὶ τὸν Ἑλλησπόντον πρότερον δὲ ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ θέρει τῷδε 2

1 ἐδίδου] om e 2 παρείη E F H 3 τέως accessit ex A B F H L N O P V f g i k m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk 4 ἦκον A B L O d f g i k m N correct Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo (et G ΒΕΚΚ) ἦκον τε] δὲ A 5 ἄλλους Reiskius 6 ὑποκράτης H φασήλιδι Bekk φασηλίδι K Goell φασίλιδι E 7 παραπέσονται f παρέσονται G m τε] om e 9 ἀπεκαλεῖτο i κομίσασθαι G L O P d e i k m 10 τῆς ἑαυτοῦ ἀρχῆς] om N V 11 τι πλεόν g 13 λάθῃ d τὰς ἐν Σάμῳ N V 14 ἄρας] ἄνδρας e 15 τῷδε θέρει N V

3 Φοίνισσαι] Vide Isocratē Orat. de Bigis, p. 515. WASS. In his, αἱ Φοίνισσαι νῆες, οὐδὲ ὁ Τισσαφέρνης, simplex negatio ium duplicis habet, pro οὐδὲ αἱ Φοίνισσαι νῆες, οὐδὲ ὁ Τισσαφέρνης. Idem in Sophoclis Ajace ad v. 635 αἴλιον observat Scholiastes Poetæ Lucianus Ver. Histoi. I. 655 ἔντερον δὲ ἐν ἐντῇ (nempe τῇ γαστρὶ) οὐδὲ ἦπαρ φαίνεται. Et II. 682 δένδρον δὲ, οὐδὲ ὕδωρ ἐνῇ. Mox præfero scripturam librorum, qui habent ἦκον, ut hoc congruat cum præcedente ἐδίδου, et sequente ἐπεστάλκει quæ omnia ad particulam ὥς referuntur. Nec adsperneré τέως που, omnium MSSorum, præterquam Camer. auctoritate firmatum DUK.

10 πόλεις τῆς ἑαυτοῦ ἀρχῆς] Τὰς ἐν τῇ ἑαυτοῦ δηλονότι ἀρχῇ, ὅσαι ἔτι ἦσαν ὑπὸ Ἀθηναίοις, πρόθυμος ἦν ὁ Φαρνάβαζος ἀποστήσαι αὐτῶν, ὥσπερ καὶ ὁ

Τισσαφέρνης τὰς ἐν τῇ ἑαυτοῦ ἀρχῇ ἤλπιζε γὰρ ὁ Φαρνάβαζος, τοῦτου γενομένου, πλεόν τι σχήσειν αὐτός. SCHOL.

14 τρισὶ καὶ ἐβδομήκοντα] If the two ships which Philippus had taken with him to Aspendus had returned to Miletus, leaving him on shore with Tissaphernes, then the number may be made out exactly, as has been shewn in the note on ch. 80, 4. But if Philippus, as seems more probable, kept the ships so long as he remained himself with Tissaphernes, then we must either suppose that they had been rep'aced from some quarter or other, without Thucydides' having thought it worth his while to notice the circumstance, or that he had himself made a miscalculation, and had not taken into the account the absence of the two ships with Philippus, as mentioned in ch. 87, 6.



ἐκκαίδεκα ἐς αὐτὸν νῆες ἐσέπλευσαν, αἱ καὶ τῆς Χερσονήσου  
τι μέρος κατέδραμον. χειμασθεῖς δὲ ἀνέμῳ καὶ ἀναγκασθεῖς  
καταίρει ἐς τὴν Ἰκαρον, καὶ μείνας ἐν αὐτῇ ὑπὸ ἀπλοίας  
πέντε ἢ ἕξ ἡμέρας ἀφικνεῖται ἐς τὴν Χίον.

C. Ὁ δὲ Θράσυλος ἐκ τῆς Σάμου, ἐπειδὴ ἐπύθετο αὐτὸν 5  
ἐκ τῆς Μιλήτου ἀπηρκότα, ἔπλει καὶ αὐτὸς ναυσὶν εὐθύς  
πέντε καὶ πεντήκοντα, ἐπειγόμενος μὴ φθάσῃ  
ἐς τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον ἐσπλεύσας. αἰσθόμενος  
δὲ ὅτι ἐν τῇ Χίῳ εἴη, καὶ νομίσας αὐτὸν καθε-  
ξεν αὐτοῦ, σκοποὺς μὲν κατεστήσατο καὶ ἐν 10  
τῇ Λέσβῳ καὶ ἐν τῇ ἀντιπέρᾳ ἡπείρῳ, εἰ ἄρα  
ποι κινοῦντο αἱ νῆες, ὅπως μὴ λάθοιεν, αὐτὸς δὲ ἐς τὴν Μή-  
θυμναν παραπλεύσας, ἄλφιτά τε καὶ τᾶλλα ἐπιτήδεια παρα-  
σκευάζειν ἐκέλευεν, ὥς, ἢν πλείων χρόνος γίγνηται, ἐκ τῆς  
3 Λέσβου τοὺς ἐπίπλους τῇ Χίῳ ποιησόμενος. ἅμα δὲ, Ἐρεσος 15  
γὰρ τῆς Λέσβου ἀφειστήκει, ἐβούλετο ἐπ' αὐτὴν πλεύσας, εἰ

The Athenian fleet  
under Thucylus sails  
2 from Samos to the  
northward also. They  
stop at Lesbos, in or-  
der to recover the town  
of Etesus, which had  
lately revolted

1 ἐς] ὡς KNV ἐσέπλευσαν GK Porpo Goell Bekk ἀπέπλευσαν A L  
OP d g 1 vulgo ἐπέπλευσαν Conf c 100, 1 et 102, 1 αἱ accessit ex B Goell.  
Bekk uncis inclusit Porpo χερσονήσου EF χερσονήσου G 3 Ἰκαρην V  
6 εὐθύς accessit ex A B EF HL O f 1 k m Porpo Goell Bekk 7 φθάσει H  
μέθυμναν EF 13 τᾶλλα B Bekk τᾶλλα K Goell ἄλλα L O vulgo τὰ ἄλλα  
14 ἐκέλευεν A B EF H N f g k m Porpo Goell Bekk ceteri ἐκέλευσεν πλέον  
A EF H 15 τοὺς—λέσβου] om G ποιησάμενος f ἔρεσος Bekk

1. ἐκκαίδεκα] See ch. 102, 2

9 νομίσας αὐτὸν καθεξέναι αὐτοῦ] One of the Scholiasts explains καθεξέναι by ἐνδιατρίψειν. Nor does it seem that the word can have any other meaning, yet, except in the passage already noticed, VIII 28, 2 ἐν ᾗ κατεῖχε, I have been unable to find any instance of the word's being used in such a signification.

14 ἐκέλευεν] That the imperfect of several verbs, and of this in particular, is sometimes used where we should expect the aorist, has been already noticed see I 138, 1 III 112, 4 and Porpo's note on I 119. But why it is so used, or whether it is to be considered as a careless and incorrect way of writing, I cannot profess to explain. There seems no reason why the action of ordering

the Methymnæans to furnish provisions should be either represented as continuing for some time, or should be brought before the reader's mind, like the several points in a lively description, in both which cases the use of the imperfect is intelligible. Yet the difference between ἐκέλευεν and ἐκέλευσεν must be, that while the latter notices a fact, and dismisses it at the same time from our consideration, the former in a manner retains it before us, as if Thucydides meant to signify that Thrasyllus, during the whole time of his stay at Methymna, was repeating his orders or enforcing their execution.

15 Ἐρεσος—τῆς Λέσβου] "Eresus in "Lesbos," or "Eresus, one of the "towns of Lesbos."

δύναιτο, ἐξελεῖν. Μηθυμναίων γὰρ οὐχ οἱ ἀδυνατώτατοι  
 φυγάδες, διακομίσαντες ἕκ τε τῆς Κύμης προσεταιριστοὺς  
 ὀπλίτας ὡς πεντήκοντα, καὶ τῶν ἐκ τῆς ἡπείρου μισθωσά-  
 μενοι, ξύμπασιν ὡς τριακοσίοις, Ἀναξάνδρου Θηβαίου κατὰ  
 5 τὸ ξυγγενὲς ἡγουμένου, προσέβαλον πρῶτη Μηθύμνη καὶ  
 ἀποκρουσθέντες τῆς πείρας διὰ τοὺς ἐκ τῆς Μυτιλήνης Ἀθη-  
 ναίων φρουροὺς προελθόντας, αὖθις ἔξω μάχῃ ἀπωσθέντες  
 καὶ διὰ τοῦ ὄρους κομισθέντες ἀφιστάσι τὴν Ἑρεσον πλεύ- 4  
 σας οὖν ὁ Θράσυλος ἐπ' αὐτὴν πάσαις ταῖς ναυσὶ διενοεῖτο  
 10 προσβολὴν ποιεῖσθαι. προαφигμένος δὲ αὐτόσε ἦν καὶ ὁ  
 Θρασύβουλος πέντε ναυσὶν ἐκ τῆς Σάμου, ὡς ἡγγέλθη  
 αὐτοῖς ἡ τῶν φυγάδων αὕτη διάβασις· ὑστερήσας δὲ, ἐπὶ  
 τὴν Ἑρεσον ἐφώρμει ἐλθών. προσεγένοντο δὲ καὶ ἐκ τοῦ 5  
 Ἑλλησπόντου τινὲς δύο νῆες ἐπ' οἴκου ἀνακομιζόμεναι καὶ αἱ

1 ἐξελεῖν A B E F γὰρ] om f 2 τε accessit ex B L O P d f g i k  
 Haack Poppo Goell Bekk κοίμης E προσεταιριστοὺς A F πρὸς ἐται-  
 ριστοὺς H 3 τῶν] τὸν A E F 4 ξυμπάσιν F ἀναξάνδρου A B E F H f  
 Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ἀναξάρχου 5 ἡγούμενος A προσέβαλλον A E F  
 (προσεβάλλον F BEKK) H R πρῶτον B 7 προελθόντας L N O P R  
 g i k m μάχῃ] om d 1 ἔρεσον Bekk et μοχ ἔρεσόν 9 πάσαις ταῖς  
 ναυσὶ A E F H L O g m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk πᾶσι ταῖς ναυσὶ B f i k  
 vulgo ναυσὶ 10 προαφигμένος E ἦν] om B καὶ ὁ θρασ A B F H L O.  
 d i k Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo καὶ θρασ 11 ὡς B Bekk 2 vulgo ὅτε.  
 12 ὑστερήσας E K R 13 ἐφώρμει ἐλθών A B E F H f Poppo Goell Bekk  
 ceteri ἐλθὼν ἐφώρμει 14 καὶ αἱ μηθυμναῖαι] ai accessit ex B Goell Bekk  
 [ai] Poppo

2 προσεταιριστοὺς ὀπλίτας] That is, some persons at Cuma, who, while the Methymnean exiles had resided amongst them, admitted them as members of one of their aristocratical *ἐταιρίαι*, and were therefore ready to help them as their sworn brethren

4 κατὰ τὸ ξυγγενὲς] Bæotos Mitylenæorum συγγενεῖς Thucydides etiam III 2, 3 vocat, ubi Schol Cass scribit Lesbios Æolensium colonos et Bæotos iidem Æolenses fuisse Nempæ Thessali Αἰολεῖς, et Thessalia Αἰολίς olim dicebatur, ab Æolo qui ibi imperavit Hinc ante bellum Trojanum quidam profecti in Bæotia consederunt Deinde alii Arne Thessalica pulsī eam, quæ deinde Bæotia dicta est, occuparunt Inde est illa συγγένεια Bæotorum et Lesbiorum Vide Thucyd. I 12, 3

Diodor Sic IV pag 187 Eustath in Hom Odyss IX p 1644 et Schol Pindari ad Olymp I 164 Pyth II 128 Nem IV 136 Adde Stephanum in Ἀσπληδῶν et Ἰωνία Et eo referri potest locus Thucydidis, c 5, 2 hujus libri, ξυμπρασσόντων αὐτοῖς (τοῖς Λεσβίοις) τῶν Βοιωτῶν DUKER

12 ὑστερήσας] Videtur ὑστερήσας ad Thrasybulum referri, quem dicat, licet προαφигμένος, tamen ὑστερήσαι Αἰο- qui repetendum fuerat Thrasylli nomen post ὑστερήσας Neque enim hic parenthesis commodum esse locum puto, quæ incipiat a προαφигμένος, et desinat in διάβασις STERN

ὑστερήσας] "Having come too late  
 "to prevent the exiles from seizing  
 "Eresus"

Μηθυμναῖαι· καὶ αἱ πᾶσαι νῆες παρήσαν ἐπτά καὶ ἐξήκοντα, ἀφ' ὧν τῷ στρατεύματι παρεσκευάζοντο ὡς κατὰ κράτος μηχαναῖς τε καὶ παντὶ τρόπῳ, ἣν δύνωνται, αἰρήσοντες τὴν Ἔρεσον.

CI. Ὁ δὲ Μίνδαρος ἐν τούτῳ καὶ αἱ ἐκ τῆς Χίου τῶν Πελοποννησίων νῆες, ἐπισιτισάμεναι †δυσὶν† ἡμέραις, καὶ λαβόντες παρὰ τῶν Χίων τρεῖς τεσσαρακοστὰς ἕκαστος Χίας, τῇ τρίτῃ διὰ ταχέων ἀπαίρουσιν ἐκ τῆς Χίου οὐ πελάγιοι, ἵνα μὴ περιτύχωσι ταῖς ἐν τῇ Ἐρέσῳ ναυσὶν, ἀλλὰ ἐν ἀριστερᾷ τὴν Λέσβον ἔχοντες ἔπλεον ἐπὶ τὴν ἠπειρον. καὶ προσβαλόντες τῆς Φωκαίδος ἐς τὸν ἐν Καρτερίοις λιμένα καὶ ἀριστοποιησάμενοι, παραπλεύσαντες τὴν Κυμαίαν δειπνοποιοῦνται ἐν Ἀργεννούσαις τῆς ἠπείρου, ἐν τῷ ἀντιπέρας τῆς Μυτιλήνης

1 καὶ πᾶσαι A E F H R f 3 δύνωντο F 5 καὶ αἱ ἐκ E καὶ ἐκ A B F H L O R d e g k m 6 πελοποννησίων αἱ νῆες B Bekk δυσὶν] δυοῖν Lobeck ad Phrynich p 211 7 παρὰ τῶν χίων] om O τεσσαρακοστὰς B σαρακοστὰς A E F H τέσσαρας εἰκοστὰς K 9 οὐ πελάγιοι Haack Poppo Goell Dobræus. Bekk 2 [οὐ] π Bekk Libii πελάγιοι 12 καρτερίοις A B F H O Poppo

Goell Bekk καρτερίοις L P καρτεροῖς N V κρατεροῖς 1 κρατερίοις E R κρατερέ'οις G. vulgo κρατερείοις 13 κυμαίαν B F L O g Poppo Coell Bekk κυμαίαν A E (F B E K K) P vulgo κύμαιαν δειπνοποιοῦντες e περαιοῦνται A B E F G H L N O P V g i k m Ἀργεννούσαις A E F H N Poppo Goell Bekk 2 ἀργενούσας B ἀργυνοῦσαις G L O e k m vulgo ἀργυνοῦσαις

6 †δυσὶν† ἡμέραις] I think that Lobeck is undoubtedly right in reading in this place δυοῖν, which, as he observes, differs from δυσὶν only in its accent. If the difference were much greater, still I should think the authority of Phrynichus, and the all but universal practice of the Attic writers, far more to be regarded than our existing MSS of Thucydides; especially when we remember the proved fact of their universal corruption in the case of the word Μέθωα, IV 45, 2

7 τρεῖς τεσσαρακοστὰς] What this coin was can only be guessed at. But it evidently derived its name from being equivalent to the fortieth part of some coin of a larger denomination, like the ἔκται Φωκαίδες [See Inscription, Appendix to Bockh's Staatshaushalt der Athener vol II p 300, 301 German edition] If it was the fortieth part of the stater, its value would be about three oboli, and the whole sum would

be three days' pay, at the rate of three oboli a day. It is a curious coincidence that as it appears from hence that the Chians expressed the value of their coins by their names, so also they are almost the only Greek people on whose coins we find the value of the piece stamped, as for instance ACCAPIA ΤΡΙΑ, or ΔΥΟ, ACCAPION ΗΜΙΚΥ, ΟΒΟΛΟΣ-ΔΙΧΑΛΚΟΝ. See Eckhel, Doctrina Numorum, vol II p 565

9 οὐ πελάγιοι] Oὐ excidisse post Χίου et Krueger monuit, p 306 et Haack de conjectura in ordinem recepit. Id quod verum esse situs locorum docet, et quod sequitur, ἐν ἀριστερᾷ τὴν Λέσβον ἔχοντες GOLLER. The correction is so certain and so necessary, that it only shews the inattention of the earlier editors that it was not made long since

12 Κρατερείοις] Phinio V 31 Carteria juxta Smyri nam insula Vide Scyllacem, p 36 WASS

13 ἐν Ἀργεννούσαις τῆς ἠπείρου] The

HELLESPONT A C 411 Olymp 92 2

ἐντεῦθεν δὲ ἔτι πολλῆς νυκτὸς παραπλεύσαντες, καὶ ἀφικόμενοι τῆς ἡπείρου ἐς Ἀρματοῦντα καταντικρὺ Μηθύμνης, ἀριστοποιησάμενοι, διὰ ταχέων παραπλεύσαντες Λέκτον καὶ Λάρι[σ]σαν καὶ Ἀμαξιτὸν καὶ τὰ ταύτη χωρία, ἀφικνούνται 5 ἐς Ῥοίτειον ἥδη τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου, πρῶταίτερον μέσων νυκτῶν. εἰσὶ δ' αἱ τῶν νεῶν καὶ ἐς Σίγειον κατῆραν καὶ ἄλλοσε τῶν ταύτη χωρίων.

CII. Οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐν τῇ Σηστῷ δυοῖν δεούσαις ἔκκοσι ναυσὶν ὄντες, ὥς αὐτοῖς οἱ τε φρυκτωροὶ ἐσήμαινον καὶ ἡσθά-

10 The Athenian squadron at Sestos is surprised, and escapes with difficulty νοντο τὰ πυρὰ ἐξαίφνης πολλὰ ἐν τῇ πολεμίᾳ φανέντα, ἔγνωσαν ὅτι ἐσπλεύουσιν οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι. καὶ τῆς αὐτῆς ταύτης νυκτὸς ὡς εἶχον τάχους ὑπομίζαντες τῇ Χερσονήσῳ, παρέπλεον ἐπ' Ἐλαι-

1 δέ] om 1 παραπλεύσαντες τὴν κυμαῖαν καὶ ἀφικόμενοι A B E F G H L O  
g k m παραπλεύσαντες λέκτον καὶ λάρισσαν καὶ ἀφικόμενοι K παραπλεύσαντες τὴν  
κυμαῖαν περαιούνται ἐν ἀργ — μυτιλήνης καὶ ἀφικόμενοι g 1 2 ἀρματοῦντα H  
ἐρματοῦντα G L O P g k n ἐρμούντα d 1 3 λέκτον A E F L O V τὸν λέκτον H  
4 λάρισσαν Bekk ἀμαξιτὸν F H K ταύτης 1 5 ροίτειον B Porpo  
Goell Bekk ροίτειον 1 1 ulgo (et B BEKK) ροίτιον πρῶταίτερον N V πρό-  
τερον d 1 ulgo πρῶταίτερον 6 σίγειον E 8 δυεῖν g, δὲ οὖσαις E e  
9 φρυκτῶριοι A E F H φρυκτωροὶ K φυκτωροὶ C ἐσήμαναν 1 13 οὐ  
παρέπλεον A E F ἐλεούντος A d 1 infra ἐλεούντα A et c 103, 1 L K

ἐλαιούντα<sup>95</sup> N

islands of this name are well known the town on the main land is only mentioned in this place for the Arginusa, which the Scholiast on Aristophanes calls a town, and a village of Æolis, (Frogs, 33 710) may refer to the islands as well as to a place on the main land, for Herodotus speaks of πόλεις Αἰολίδες in the islands, and no one would scruple to call Clazomenæ a town of Ionia, although it was built on an island, and not on the main land. But Krueger well compares the Sybota islands, and the Sybota on the main, (Thucyd I 47, 1 50, 3) and in the same way there may have been an Argennasæ on the main opposite to the islands of the same name. After παραπλεύσαντες, immediately below, several MSS add τὴν Κυμαῖαν, which Porpo supposes to be a corruption of τὴν Καναῖαν, for there was a place called Canæ just opposite the headland of

Malea, (Strabo, XIII 2, 2) which a fleet sailing northward from Argennusæ must have passed by. But I imagine that τὴν Κυμαῖαν was merely a mistake of the copyists, and that they repeated it from παραπλεύσαντες τὴν Κυμαῖαν, a few lines above. Harmætus is not mentioned by any ancient writer. The headland of Lectum, and the towns of Larisa, for so it should be written, and Hamaxetus, are spoken of by Strabo, XIII 1, 47, 48.

6 ἐς Σίγειον] Erat in hac civitate templum Minervæ. Vid. Herodotum, V 95, 1 Strab XIII. In Mitylenensium potestatem devenit Æschylæ templum, auctor ejusdem Schol. Eumen. 401 WASS.

8 οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐν τῇ Σηστῷ] See ch 80 ad fin.

13 ὑπομίζαντες τῇ Χερσονήσῳ] "Keeping close under the shore of the Chersonesus"

οὐντος, βουλόμενοι ἐκπλεῦσαι ἐς τὴν εὐρυχωρίαν τὰς τῶν  
 2 πολεμίων ναῦς. καὶ τὰς μὲν ἐν Ἀβύδῳ ἐκκαίδεκα ναῦς  
 ἔλαθον, προειρημένης φυλακῆς τῷ φίλῳ ἐπίπλῳ, ὅπως αὐ-  
 τῶν ἀνακῶς ἔξουσιν, ἣν ἐκπλέωσι τὰς δὲ μετὰ τοῦ Μιν-  
 δάρου ἅμα τῇ ἔφ κατιδόντες, τὴν διώξιν εὐθὺς †ποιοῦμενοι,† 5  
 οὐ φθάνουσι πᾶσαι, ἀλλ' αἱ μὲν πλείους ἐπὶ τῆς Ἴμβρου καὶ  
 Λήμνου διέφυγον, τέσσαρες δὲ τῶν νεῶν αἱ ὕσταται πλέου-  
 3 σαι καταλαμβάνονται †παρὰ† τὸν Ἐλαιοῦντα καὶ μίαν μὲν  
 ἐποκέϊλασαν κατὰ τὸ ἱερὸν τοῦ Πρωτεσιλάου αὐτοῖς ἀνδράσι  
 λαμβάνουσι, δύο δὲ ἐτέρας ἄνευ τῶν ἀνδρῶν τὴν δὲ μίαν 10  
 πρὸς τῇ Ἴμβρῳ κενὴν κατακαίουσι. CIII. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο

2 μὲν ἐκκαίδεκα ναῦς τὰς ἐν ἀβύδῳ e 3 προειρημένων P ἐπίπλῳ τῷ φίλῳ R  
 4 ἀνακῶς] om f ἣν] ἡ K τοῦ] om 1 5 εὐθὺς] om N V 6 πᾶσας  
 B g ἴμβρου B N V Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo ἡπίρου 7 λήμνου] λιμένος P  
 τέτταρες B O k αἱ] om N V. 9 ἐποκέϊλασαν E F πρωτεσίλειω d 1 Goell.  
 10 δὲ δύο K τῶν] om d 1 11 καυήν E F

1 ἐκπλεῦσαι—ναῦς] I have no doubt that the Scholast rightly understands these words, and that ἐκπλεῦσαι ἐς τὴν εὐρυχωρίαν τὰς—ναῦς was meant to signify ἐκπλέουσιν ἐς τὴν εὐρυχωρίαν ἐκφεύγειν τὰς ναῦς, although the expression is most harsh and confused

2 τὰς μὲν ἐν Ἀβύδῳ, κ τ λ] See ch 99, 2

3 προειρημένης φυλακῆς, κ τ λ] This again is most strangely intended to mean προειρημένου αὐτοῖς ὑπὸ τῶν ἐπιπλέοντων φίλων φυλάσσειν τοὺς πολεμίους. The abstract ἐπίπλῳ for the concrete ἐπιπλέουσι resembles the expressions already noticed VIII 64, 4 IV 128, 1 V 23, 4

4 ἀνακῶς] De hac voce vide Hesychium Eam ex Herodoto mutuatus est Confer Plutarchum in Theseo Pausanias Lexicographus reddidit φυλακῶς, προνοητικῶς, et ex ANAΞ ANAKOΣ deducunt Grammatici veteres Hinc ἀνακὼς Διοσκουρίους dictos tradit Eustath p 1425 Et p 650 ἀνακῶς, ἐπιμελῶς, ἀναξ, ἦτοι, inquit, φροντιστής Herodot VIII 109, 5 καὶ τις οἰκίην τε ἀναπλασάσθω καὶ σπορὰς ἀνακῶς ἐχέτω WASS

ἀνακῶς ἔξουσιν, ἣν ἐκπλέωσι] Τὸ μὲν ἀνακῶς ἀντὶ τοῦ προνοητικῶς καὶ φυλακτικῶς ὁ δὲ νοῦς, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐν ταῖς

ἐκκαίδεκα ναυσὶν ἔλαθον τοὺς ἐν Ἀβύδῳ Πελοποννησίους παραφυλάττοντας, καί-τοι προειρημένου τοῖς ἐν τῇ Ἀβύδῳ ὑπὸ τοῦ φίλιου ἐπίπλου (τούτῃστιν ὑπὸ τοῦ στόλου τοῦ μετὰ Μινδάρου,) ὅπως παραφυλάττωσι τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, ὑπὲρ τοῦ μὴ λαβεῖν αὐτοὺς ἐκπλέουσιν. SCHOL

5 †ποιοῦμενοι†] This, I think, must be corrupt, and I should agree with Haack in proposing to read ποιομένων. For the use of the genitive absolute in such cases being not readily understood by the copyists, and ποιομένων having apparently no substantive with which to agree, it was unluckily altered into ποιοῦμενοι. The confusion in III 53, ad fin μὴ ἄλλοις χάριν φέροντες ἐπὶ διεγνωσμένην κρίσιν καθιστάμεθα, will hardly defend the common reading in the present instance, because ποιοῦμενοι will neither suit what comes before it nor what follows it

8 †παρὰ† τὸν Ἐλαιοῦντα] “Qua περὶ” DOBREE I think that περὶ is required here, as well as in VI 57, 3, where the common reading is παρὰ τὸ Λεωκόριον. For the words cannot signify “are overtaken near Elæus,” if they are genuine, they must rather belong to πλέουσιν, “are overtaken while sailing by Elæus.”

HELLESPONT A C 411 Olym 92 2

ταῖς τε ἐξ Ἀβύδου ξυμμιγείσαις καὶ ταῖς ἄλλαις ξυμπάσαις  
ἐξ καὶ ὀγδοήκοντα πολιορκήσαντες Ἐλαιούντα ταύτην τὴν  
ἡμέραν, ὥς οὐ προσεχώρει, ἀπέπλευσαν ἐς Ἀβυδον.

Οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι ψευσθέντες τῶν σκοπῶν, καὶ οὐκ ἂν οἴο-  
5 μνοι σφᾶς λαθεῖν τὸν παράπλουν τῶν πολεμίων νεῶν, ἀλλὰ

The grand Athenian καθ' ἡσυχίαν τειχομαχοῦντες, ὥς ἦσθοντο, εὐθὺς  
fleet leaves Ereus in ἀπολιπόντες τὴν Ἐρεσον κατὰ τάχος ἐβοήθουν  
haste, and proceeds ἐς τὸν Ἐλλήσποντον· καὶ δύο τε ναῦς τῶν  
also to the Hellespont

Πελοποννησίων αἰρουῦσιν, αἱ πρὸς τὸ πέλαγος τότε θρασύ-  
10 τερον ἐν τῇ διώξει ἀπάρασαι περιέπεσον αὐτοῖς, καὶ ἡμέρα  
ὔστερον ἀφικόμενοι ὀρμίζονται ἐς τὸν Ἐλαιούντα, καὶ τὰς ἐκ  
τῆς Ἰμβρου ὅσαι κατέφυγον κομίζονται, καὶ ἐς τὴν ναυμαχίαν  
πέντε ἡμέρας παρεσκευάζοντο. CIV μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο ἐναυ-

SEA FIGHT OFF μάχουν τρόπῳ τοιῷδε. οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι παρέπλεον  
15 CYNOSSEMA, ἐπὶ κέρως ταξάμενοι παρ' αὐτὴν τὴν γῆν ἐπὶ  
in the Hellespont τῆς Σηστοῦ, οἱ δὲ Πελοποννήσιοι αἰσθόμενοι  
The Athenians obtain the victory  
(104, 105) ἐκ τῆς Ἀβύδου ἀντανῆγον καὶ αὐτοί. καὶ ὥς 2

ἔγνωσαν ναυμαχῆσונτες, παρέτειναν τὸ κέρας, οἱ μὲν Ἀθη-  
ναῖοι παρὰ τὴν Χερσονήσον, ἀρξάμενοι ἀπὸ Ἰδάκου μέχρι  
20 Ἀρριανῶν, νῆες ἐξ καὶ ἐβδομήκοντα, οἱ δ' αὖ Πελοποννήσιοι

2 ἐβδομήκοντα d 3 προσεχώρουν e ἐς] ὡς G L O P k m 5. λαβεῖν e  
7 ἀπολείποντες E F ἀπολείποντες H 9 αἰρουσιν F 11 ἀφικόμενοι A E  
et pr G 13 ἡμέραις e 15 ἐπὶ σηστοῦ d 18 ναυμαχῆσαντες E F H  
παρέτειναν A B F H P T V d i k m corr N Poppo Goell Bekk ceteri παρέτεινον  
19 Ἰδακοῦ L O P 20 Ἀρριανῶν K ἐβδομήκοντα A B E F H correct N et V  
Haack Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo ὀγδοήκοντα οἱ—ὀγδοήκοντα] om K.

2 ἐξ καὶ ὀγδοήκοντα] Mindarus had sailed from Miletus with 73 ships, (ch 99, 1) and the 16 which had been sent previously to the Hellespont, had now joined him, but two of his own fleet having been taken by the Athenians, (ch 103, 2) the sum total of his fleet should have been 87. One more must have been lost or disabled in some way not explained, so as to reduce the actual number to 86.

19 ἀπὸ Ἰδάκου μέχρι Ἀρριανῶν] Although nothing whatever is known of these places, yet, as the Athenians were

sailing in the direction of the Propontis from the Ægean, it would appear that Idacus was nearest the Ægean, and Arrhian farther up the Hellespont, towards Sestus and the Propontis.

20 Ἀρριανῶν] De Idaco et Arrhiana silent veteres WASS

ἐξ καὶ ἐβδομήκοντα] The Athenians had arrived in the Hellespont from Lesbos with 62 ships for Thrasybulus had set out from Samos with 55, Thrasybulus had joined him with five, and two more had been added to the number, when on their way home from the

ἀπὸ Ἀβύδου μέχρι Δαρδάνου, νῆες †ἐξ† καὶ ὀγδοήκοντα.  
 3 κέρας δὲ τοῖς μὲν Πελοποννησίοις εἶχον τὸ μὲν δεξιὸν Συρα-  
 κόσιοι, τὸ δ' ἕτερον αὐτὸς Μίνδαρος καὶ τῶν νεῶν αἱ ἄριστα  
 πλέουσai, Ἀθηναίοις δὲ τὸ μὲν ἀριστερὸν Θρασύβουλος, ὁ δὲ  
 Θρασύβουλος τὸ δεξιόν· οἱ δὲ ἄλλοι στρατηγὸι ὥς ἕκαστοι 5  
 4 διετάξαντο. ἐπειγομένων δὲ τῶν Πελοποννησίων πρότερόν  
 τε ξυμμιζαί, καὶ κατὰ μὲν τὸ δεξιὸν τῶν Ἀθηναίων ὑπερ-  
 σχόντες αὐτοὶ τῷ εὐωνύμῳ ἀποκλῆσαι τοῦ ἕξω αὐτοὺς ἔκ-  
 πλου, εἰ δύναιντο, κατὰ δὲ τὸ μέσον ἐξῶσαι πρὸς τὴν γῆν  
 οὐχ ἕκασ οὖσαν, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι γνόντες, ἧ μὲν ἐβούλοντο ἀπο- 10  
 φράσθαι αὐτοὺς οἱ ἐναντίοι, ἀντεπεξῆγον καὶ περιεγίγνοντο  
 τῷ πλῶ, τὸ δ' εὐώνυμον αὐτοῖς ὑπερεβεβλήκει ἤδη τὴν ἄκραν  
 5 ἡ Κυνὸς σῆμα καλεῖται. τῷ δὲ μέσῳ, τοιούτου ξυμβαίνοντος,  
 ἀσθενέσι καὶ διεσπασμέναις ταῖς ναυσὶ καθίσταντο, ἄλλως  
 τε καὶ ἐλάσσοσι χρώμενοι τὸ πλήθος, καὶ τοῦ χωρίου τοῦ 15

1 ἀπὸ A B C E F H L N O P d e g i m Haack Poppo Goell Bekk ἀπὸ T  
 vulgo ὡς ἀπὸ ἐξ καὶ ὀγδοήκοντα] Ita de conjectura rescipsi Conf c 103, 1 ὁκτὼ  
 καὶ ὀγδοήκοντα N V Haack Poppo Goell ceteri (inter quos Bekk) ὁκτὼ καὶ ἐξ-  
 ἡκοντα 2 μὲν ante δεξιὸν om B 3 αὐτὸς ὁ μίνδαρος K 4 τὸ δὲ δεξιὸν  
 θρασύβουλος B 5 ἕκαστα R 7 ξυμμιζαντες L O k m pr G συμμιζαί K  
 καὶ] om K 8 τῷ εὐωνύμῳ αὐτοὶ V ἀποκλῆσαι E F H T ἀποκλῆσαι Poppo  
 Goell Bekk ceteri ἀποκλείσαι αὐτοῖς A E 10 ἀποφράσθαι ἐβούλοντο g  
 12 ὑπερεβεβλήκει K ὑπερεκβεβλήκει E F G H T m 13 συμβαίνοντος g  
 14 διεσπασμέναις g καθίστανται e 15 ἐλάττωσι B et infra ἐλάττους

Hellespont, (ch 100, 5) The Methym-  
 naean ships, five in number, had been  
 left at Lesbos Then, since their ar-  
 rival at the Hellespont, the Athenians  
 had been joined by 14 ships, the re-  
 mains of their squadron of 22 ships  
 which had been stationed before at Ses-  
 tos, (ch 102) So 62 + 14 = 76

1 †ἐξ† καὶ ὀγδοήκοντα] See ch 103, 1  
 The MSS had inverted these numbers  
 by reading ὁκτὼ καὶ ἐξήκοντα The  
 later editors, on the authority of one or  
 two MSS, have corrected ἐξήκοντα into  
 ὀγδοήκοντα. I have ventured also to  
 alter ὁκτὼ into ἐξ, partly on the au-  
 thority of ch 103, 1, and partly because  
 the whole corruption of the number in  
 the MSS seems to be in this manner  
 more easily accounted for

3 τῶν νεῶν αἱ ἄριστα] Vallam legisse

αἱ εἰ ἄριστα πλέουσai, suspicaretur ali-  
 quis ex ejus versione nam reddit, ve-  
 locissimæ quæque naves F Port

7 ὑπερσχόντες] This again is a con-  
 fusion of the construction, for it should  
 have been ὑπερσχόντων, but perhaps  
 Thucydides wished to shew that the  
 word was not coupled with ἐπειγομένων,  
 and the words εἰ δύναιντο immediately  
 following made him accommodate the  
 nominative of the participle to them  
 If we substitute καὶ ὅπως ἀποκλήσειαν  
 for ἀποκλῆσαι, we shall see how the no-  
 minative case found its way into the  
 sentence Compare V 41, 2 ἔπειτα δ'  
 οὐκ ἐόντων Λακεδαιμονίων—ἀλλ'—ἔτοι-  
 μοι εἶναι, and the note there Com-  
 pare also V 50, 1 ἀναβάντες, and the  
 note

περὶ τὸ Κυνὸς σῆμα ὀξεῖαν καὶ γωνιώδη τὴν περιβολὴν  
ἔχοντας, ὥστε τὰ ἐν τῷ ἐπέκεινα αὐτοῦ γιγνόμενα μὴ κά-  
τοπτα εἶναι CV. προσπεσόντες οὖν οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι  
κατὰ τὸ μέσον ἐξέωσαν τε ἐς τὸ ξηρὸν τὰς ναῦς τῶν Ἀθη-  
5 ναίων, καὶ ἐς τὴν γῆν ἐπεξέβησαν, τῷ ἔργῳ πολὺ περισχόν-  
τες ἀμύναι δὲ τῷ μέσῳ οὐθ' οἱ περὶ τὸν Θρασύβουλον ἀπὸ 2  
τοῦ δεξιοῦ ὑπὸ πλῆθους τῶν ἐπικειμένων νεῶν ἐδύναντο, οὐθ'  
οἱ περὶ τὸν Θράσυλον ἀπὸ τοῦ εὐωνύμου ἀφανές τε γὰρ ἦν  
διὰ τὴν ἄκραν τὸ Κυνὸς σῆμα, καὶ ἅμα οἱ Συρακόσιοι καὶ οἱ  
10 ἄλλοι οὐκ ἐλάσσους ἐπιτεταγμένοι εἶργον αὐτοὺς, πρὶν οἱ  
Πελοποννήσιοι διὰ τὸ κρατήσαντες ἀδεῶς ἄλλοι ἄλλην ναὺν  
διώκειν ἥρξαντο μέρει τινὶ σφῶν ἀτακτότεροι γενέσθαι.  
γνόντες δὲ οἱ περὶ τὸν Θρασύβουλον, τὰς ἐπὶ σφίσιν αὐτῶν 3  
ἐπεχούσας, παυσάμενοι τῆς ἐπεξαγωγῆς ἥδη τοῦ κέρως καὶ  
15 ἐπαναστρέψαντες, εὐθὺς ἡμύναντό τε καὶ τρέπουσι, καὶ τὰς

1 τὸ] τοῦ K d γωνιώδη E F 2 ὥς τὰ g ἐπεκείνω F ἐπ' ἐκείνω  
A H T ἐπ' ἐκείνα K γιγνόμενα] om Thomas M v κάτοπτα κατόπιν d i  
5 ἐπέβησαν e 6 τὸν] om K N 7 ἀπὸ τοῦ πλῆθους R f 8 τὸν] om K V e  
ἀφανέστερα γὰρ A E F ἀφανέστερον γὰρ H T. 9 τὸ] τοῦ A E F H d i δ T  
11 ἄλλοι] ἄλλη K 12 διώκοντες A B F H T V et correct N Porpo Goell  
σφῶν αὐτῶν K ἀτακτότερον H T d i 14 ἐπισχούσας d i ἔτι ἐχούσας A E  
F H et γρ B ἔτι ἐπεχούσας παυσάμενοι ἥδη τῆς ἐπ P 15 ἡμύναντο B L O  
i k m Porpo Goell Bekk vulgo ἡμύνοντο καὶ τὰς] om d

13 γνόντες δὲ οἱ περὶ τὸν Θρασύβουλον,  
κ τ λ] The common stopping of this  
sentence makes it signify, "that Thra-  
sybulus and the right squadron of  
the Athenian fleet, observing a pause  
in the advance of the ships that were  
attacking them in particular, discon-  
tinued their lateral movement along  
the coast, and faced about and re-  
pelled the enemy." But then it is a  
question, what should have made the  
enemy pause? Had it been the centre  
of the Peloponnesian fleet which was  
falling into disorder from the haste of  
their pursuit, and had the Athenians  
been threatening to take advantage of  
this confusion, then we could under-  
stand the more advanced ships waiting  
for those which were behind them, as  
in the engagement off Naupactus in

the early part of the war, (II 91, 5)  
But there was no reason why the left  
of the Peloponnesian fleet should pause  
in their attack on the Athenian right,  
because their centre was pursuing the  
Athenian centre in some disorder. On  
the other hand, if we place a comma  
after Θρασύβουλον, with Haack, Porpo,  
and Dobree, the sense is perfectly clear.  
When Thrasybulus observed the dis-  
order of the enemy's centre, he im-  
mediately made a vigorous attack on  
the ships of their left, which were  
particularly opposed to him, and hav-  
ing beaten them, he then proceeded  
to attack their centre also." Ἐπε-  
χούσας is rightly explained by the Scho-  
liast, ἐφεδρευούσας. Compare Herodot  
IX. 59, 1 ἐπέιχε ἐπὶ Λακεδαιμονίους



κατὰ τὸ νικῆσαν τῶν Πελοποννησίων μέρος ὑπολαβόντες  
πεπλανημένας ἔκοπτον τε καὶ ἐς φόβον τὰς πλείους ἀμαχεῖ  
καθίστασαν. οἱ τε Συρακόσιοι ἐτύγχανον καὶ αὐτοὶ ἤδη τοῖς  
περὶ τὸν Θράσυλον ἐνδεδωκότες καὶ μᾶλλον ἐς φυγὴν ὁρμή-  
σαντες, ἐπειδὴ καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους ἑώρων. CVI. γεγενημένης 5

Great moral effect  
of this victory on the  
minds of the Athe-  
nians

δὲ τῆς τροπῆς, καὶ καταφυγόντων τῶν Πελο-  
ποννησίων πρὸς τὸν †Μεῖδιον† μάλιστα πο-  
ταμὸν τὸ πρῶτον, ὕστερον δὲ ἐς ᾿Αβυδον, ναῦς  
μὲν ὀλίγας ἔλαβον οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι (στενὸς γὰρ ὦν ὁ Ἑλλήσ-  
ποντος βραχέας τὰς ἀποφυγὰς τοῖς ἐναντίοις παρείχε), τὴν 10  
μέντοι νίκην ταύτην τῆς ναυμαχίας ἐπικαιροτάτην δὴ ἔσχον.  
2 φοβούμενοι γὰρ τέως τὸ τῶν Πελοποννησίων ναυτικὸν διὰ τε  
τὰ κατὰ βραχὺ σφάλματα καὶ διὰ τὴν ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ ξυμφο-  
ρὰν, ἀπηλλάγησαν τοῦ σφᾶς τε αὐτοὺς καταμέμφεσθαι καὶ  
3 τοὺς πολεμίους ἔτι ἀξιῶν του ἐς τὰ ναυτικά νομίζειν. ναῦς 15  
μέντοι τῶν ἐναντίων λαμβάνουσι Χίᾱς μὲν ὀκτὼ, Κορινθίας  
δὲ πέντε, Ἀμπρακιώτιδας δὲ δύο καὶ Βοιωτίας δύο, Λευκα-  
δίων δὲ καὶ Λακεδαιμονίων καὶ Συρακοσίων καὶ Πελληνέων  
4 μίαν ἐκάστων· αὐτοὶ δὲ πεντεκαίδεκα ναῦς ἀπολλύουσι. στή-

1 κατὰ] om 1 τὸ τῶν C K e 1 τὸ τῶν G d k νικησάντων C G K.  
de i k m ὑπολαμβάνοντες A F H N O R T V et corr G 2 τοὺς d i  
4 ἐκδεδωκότες d i. καὶ ante μᾶλλον om 1 ante τοὺς om e ὁρμίσαντες E F  
7 μεῖδιον A B E F H et γρ N Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo πύδιον 10 βρα-  
χεῖας καὶ τὰς 1 11 ταύτης C δὴ ἔσχον] διέσχον A E F H T. 12 φοβού-  
μενοί τε γὰρ B τὸ] om K διὰ τε τὰλλα τὰ βραχὺ d i 13 τῇ] om d i  
15 τοῦ vulgo et Haack om 1 του ex emendatione Dukerī receperunt Goell  
Poppo Bekk 17 καὶ] om P καὶ Βοιωτίας δύο om B 18 πελληνέων  
B N V Poppo Goell Bekk vulgo πελληνέων Conf II 9, 2, 3 VIII 3, 2  
19 δεκαπέντε e ἀπολλύουσι V g e f

7. †τὸν Μεῖδιον†] Nothing is known of this river, whether we prefer the reading Μεῖδιον or Πύδιον Poppo supposes it to be the same with that which Strabo calls "Rhodius" (XIII 1, 28)

Πύδιον] Fluvium eundem esse existimat Hobbesius, quem Ῥόδιον appellat Strabo. Huns Nescio, an huc spectet Hesychius Πύθιον τὸ ὕδωρ Θουκυδίδης Sic et Phavorinus forte legendum Πύδιον τὸ ὕδωρ. Πύδης flu-

men in *Pisidia* agnoscit Steph de *Pydio* silent Geographi Circa Cynossema est Ῥόδιος ποταμός, ut ex Homero observavit Strabo, nunc, inquit Hesychius, Δάρδανος WASS

18 Λακεδαιμονίων] Hos omittit Diodorus Siculus XIII p 351 et pro Πελληνέων non recte habet Παλληνέων Vide Thucydides VIII 3, 2 et quæ ad IV 120, 1, 3 dicta sunt Paulo post pro πεντεκαίδεκα Diodorus πέντε. DUK.

HELLESPONT A C 411 Olymp 92 3

σαντες δὲ τροπαῖον ἐπὶ τῇ ἄκρᾳ οὐ τὸ Κυνὸς σῆμα, καὶ τὰ ναύαγια προσαγαγόμενοι, καὶ νεκροὺς τοῖς ἐναντίοις ὑποσπόνδους ἀποδόντες, ἀπέστειλαν καὶ ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας τριήρη ἄγγελον τῆς νίκης οἱ δὲ ἀφικομένης τῆς νεῶς, καὶ ἀνέλ- 5  
5 πιστον τὴν εὐτυχίαν ἀκούσαντες ἐπὶ τε ταῖς περὶ τὴν Εὐβοίαν ἄρτι ξυμφοραῖς καὶ κατὰ τὴν στάσιν γεγενημέναις, πολὺ ἐπερρώσθησαν, καὶ ἐνόμισαν σφίσιν ἔτι δυνατὰ εἶναι τὰ πράγματα, ἣν προθύμως ἀντιλαμβάνονται, περιγενέσθαι.

10 CVII. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν ναυμαχίαν ἡμέρᾳ τετάρτῃ ὑπὸ σπουδῆς ἐπισκευάσαντες τὰς ναῦς οἱ ἐν τῇ Σησιτῷ Ἀθηναῖοι, ἔπλεον ἐπὶ Κύζικον ἀφεστηκυῖαν· καὶ κατι-  
The Athenians attack and recover Cyzicus  
The Peloponnesians send to Euboea for the fleet in that quarter  
15 σαντες, καὶ μάχῃ κρατήσαντες τοὺς ἐν τῇ γῇ, ἔλαβον τὰς ναῦς ἀφικόμενοι δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ τὴν Κύζικον ἀτείχι- 2  
στον οὖσαν προσηγάγοντο πάλιν, καὶ χρήματα ἀνέπραξαν. ἔπλευσαν δὲ ἐν τούτῳ καὶ οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι ἐκ τῆς Ἀβύδου 3

2 προσαγόμενοι A E F H K P T καὶ νεκροὺς B C F H K L N O P T V d e  
f g i k Poppo Bekk 2 vulgo καὶ τοὺς νεκροὺς τοὺς ἐναντίους R 3 τριήρει  
E F H T g 6 μετὰ 2 γεγενημένοις f 11 τῇ accessit ex A B K L O d g  
Goell Bekk uncis inclusit Poppo 12 ἔπλεον A B E F H T i Poppo Goell  
Bekk ceteri ἐπέπλεον 13 κατὰ] om d τρίαπον L O P τὰς ἀπὸ  
βυζαντίου τὰς ὀκτὼ K 16 καὶ] om K e κύζικον καὶ ἀτείχιστον B  
17 προσηγάγοντο καὶ πάλιν K ἀπέπραξαν K ἔπραξαν f g 18 δὲ καὶ ἐν E F  
τῆς] τοῦ g

2 τὰ ναύαγια προσαγαγόμενοι] Valla vertit, attractis naufragis Adnotat ibi Stephanus Et ibi vendicatus naufragus sequendo Scholiasten Gr qui προσαγαγόμενοι εἰποντο ἰδωσάμενοι Non male Valla Ἀνελίσθαι et ἀνελκύσαι τὰ ναύαγια alibi dicit Thucydides Προσαγαγέσθαι pro adtrahere e Platone adfert Stephanus Quod etiam de us dicitur, qui vi et inviti compelluntur ad aliquid faciendum Thucyd III 63, 3 et VI 54 3 DUKER

8 περιγενέσθαι] Ἐνόμισαν σφίσιν ἔτι δυνατὰ εἶναι τὰ πράγματα περιγενέσθαι, idem est, ac si dixisset ἔτι δυνατόν εἶναι σφῶν τὰ πράγματα περιγενέσθαι quam

sententiam in interpretatione Latina expressit Portus Sic III 86, 5 Πράπειράν τε ποιούμενοι εἰ σφίσι δυνατὰ εἶη τὰ ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ πράγματα ὑποχείρια γενέσθαι Dativis porro αὐτῷ, αὐτοῖς, σφίσι, quam plurimis locis ita utitur Thucydides VII 31, 5 Δέκα ναῦς τὰς ἄριστα σφίσι πλεούσας Vide ad III 98, 1 DUKER

13 κατὰ Ἀρπάγιον] See Strabo XIII. 1, 11 ἐν δὲ τῇ μεθορίᾳ τῆς Κυζικηνῆς καὶ τῆς Πριαπηνῆς ἐστὶ τὰ Ἀρπαγεία τόπος, ἐξ οὗ τὸν Γανυμήδην μυθεύουσιν ἥρπαχθαι

14 ὀκτὼ ναῦς] See ch 80, 4.

ἐπὶ τὸν Ἐλαιῶντα, καὶ τῶν σφετέρων νεῶν τῶν αἰχμαλώτων  
 ὅσαι ἦσαν ὑγιεῖς ἐκομίσαντο, (τὰς δὲ ἄλλας Ἐλαιούσιοι  
 κατέκαυσαν,) καὶ ἐς τὴν Εὐβοίαν ἀπέπεμψαν Ἱπποκράτη καὶ  
 Ἐπικλέα κομιοῦντας τὰς ἐκείθεν ναῦς.

CVIII. Κατέπλευσε δὲ ὑπὸ τοὺς αὐτοὺς χρόνους τούτους 5  
 καὶ ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης ταῖς τρισὶ καὶ δέκα ναυσὶν ἀπὸ τῆς Καύ-

IONIA  
 Alcibiades returns  
 from Aspendus to  
 Samos

νου καὶ Φασήλιδος ἐς τὴν Σάμον, ἀγγέλλων  
 ὅτι τὰς τε Φοινίσσας ναῦς ἀποστρέφει Πελο-  
 ποννησίοις ὥστε μὴ ἐλθεῖν, καὶ τὸν Τισσαφέρ-  
 2 νην ὅτι φίλον πεποιήκοι μᾶλλον Ἀθηναίοις ἢ πρότερον. καὶ 10  
 πληρώσας ναῦς ἐννέα πρὸς αἷς εἶχεν, Ἀλικαρνασέας τε πολλὰ  
 χρήματα ἐξέπραξε καὶ Κῶν ἐτείχισε. ταῦτα δὲ πράξας καὶ  
 ἄρχοντα ἐν τῇ Κῷ καταστήσας πρὸς τὸ μετόπωρον ἤδη  
 3 ἐς τὴν Σάμον κατέπλευσε. Καὶ ὁ Τισσαφέρνης ἀπὸ τῆς  
 Ἀσπένδου, ὡς ἐπύθετο τὰς τῶν Πελοποννησίων ναῦς ἐκ 15  
 τῆς Μιλήτου ἐς τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον πεπλευκυίας, ἀναξεύξας  
 4 ἡλαυνεν ἐπὶ τῆς Ἰωνίας. ὄντων δὲ τῶν Πελοποννησίων ἐν  
 τῷ Ἑλλησπόντῳ, Ἀντάνδριοι (εἰσὶ δὲ Αἰολῆς) παρακομισά-  
 μενοι ἐκ τῆς Ἀβύδου πεζῇ διὰ τῆς Ἰδης τοῦ ὄρους ὀπλίτας  
 ἐσσηγάγοντο ἐς τὴν πόλιν, ὑπὸ Ἀρσάκου τοῦ Πέρσου, Τις- 20  
 σαφέρνους ὑπάρχου, ἀδικούμενοι, ὅσπερ καὶ Δηλίους τοὺς

1 τῶν] om 1 καὶ τῶν Reiskius 3 Ἱπποκράτη F H T Goell Bekk Ἱππο-  
 κράτη[ν] Porppo ceteri Ἱπποκράτην 5 τούτους χρόνους d i. 7 φασηλίδος  
 F H T Goell φασηλίδος K 8 τε] om E F H T e ἀποστρέφει A B F H.  
 T k Porppo Goell Bekk ἀποτρέψη V ceteri ἀποτρέφει τοῖς πελοποννησίοις B.  
 10 πεποιήκει μᾶλλον A E F H N R T V. μᾶλλον πεποιήκει G P d e f g i k m  
 μᾶλλον πεποιήκοι L O 11 ἀλικαρνασέας B H R T V i k m Bekk 2 Porppo  
 ἀλικαρνασέας F vulgo ἀλικαρνασέας 12 ἐπραξε L O P d e g i k m pr G.  
 κῶν] τὴν κῶ N V οὐκ L O P g ἐτείχισε A B E F H T d i Porppo Goell Bekk

ἐτείχισε G vulgo ἐτείχισε δέ] om B καὶ ἄρχοντα B Porppo Goell Bekk καὶ  
 ἄρχοντας R i vulgo ἄρχοντας 13 πρὸς τε τὸ A F H T μεθόπορον E μεθώ-  
 πορον F 15 ἀσπενίδου e 16 πεπλευκῶς f ἀναξεύξας] om P 17 τῆς  
 ἰωνίας A B F H L O R V d e f g k m correct N Haack Porppo Goell Bekk  
 ὑπὸ τῆς ἰωνίας T vulgo τοὺς Ἴωνας δὲ καὶ τῶν K 18 ἀν hactenus k  
 20 ἐσσηγάγον C ἀρσάκου A B E F H T d e f i m Haack Porppo Goell Bekk  
 cum Valla ἀρκάσου L O P g ἀσκού K ἀστακού V. vulgo ἀστάκου 21 ὥσ-  
 περ A E F.

1 τῶν σφετέρων νεῶν τῶν αἰχμαλώ- whence they had set out before the  
 των] That is, the ships taken at the action  
 the battle of Cynossema, which the Athe- 6 ταῖς τρισὶ καὶ δέκα ναυσὶν] See  
 nians had left at Elæus, the place ch. 88.

IONIA A C 411 Olymp 32 2

Ἀτραμύτιον κατοικήσαντας, ὅτε ὑπ' Ἀθηναίων Δήλου κα-  
θάρσεως ἕνεκα ἀνέστησαν, ἔχθραν προσποιησάμενος ἄδηλον,  
καὶ ἐπαγγείλας στρατιὰν αὐτῶν τοῖς βελτίστοις, ἐξαγαγὼν  
ὥς ἐπὶ φιλία καὶ ξυμμαχία, τηρήσας ἀριστοποιουμένους καὶ  
5 περιστήσας τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ κατηκόντισε. φοβούμενοι οὖν αὐτὸν 5  
διὰ τοῦτο τὸ ἔργον, μήποτε καὶ περὶ σφᾶς τι παρανομήσῃ,  
καὶ ἄλλα ἐπιβάλλοντος αὐτοῦ ἃ φέρειν οὐκ ἠδύναντο, ἐκβάλ-  
λουσι τοὺς φρουροὺς αὐτοῦ ἐκ τῆς ἀκροπόλεως.

CIX. Ὁ δὲ Τισσαφέρνης, αἰσθόμενος καὶ τοῦτο τῶν  
10 Πελοποννησίων τὸ ἔργον, καὶ οὐ μόνον τὸ ἐν Μιλήτῳ καὶ  
Κνίδῳ (καὶ ἐνταῦθα γὰρ αὐτοῦ ἐξεπεπτώκεσαν  
οἱ φρουροί), διαβεβλήσθαι τε νομίσας αὐτοῖς  
σφόδρα, καὶ δείσας μὴ καὶ ἄλλο τι ἔτι βλά-  
πτωσι, καὶ ὅμα ἀχθόμενος εἰ Φαριάβαζος ἐξ  
15 ἐλάσσονος χρόνου καὶ δαπάνης δεξάμενος αὐ-  
τοὺς κατορθώσει τι μᾶλλον τῶν πρὸς τοὺς  
Ἀθηναίους, πορεύεσθαι διανοεῖτο πρὸς αὐτοὺς ἐπὶ τοῦ Ἑλ-  
λησπόντου, ὅπως μέμνηται τε τῶν περὶ τὴν Ἀντανδρον  
γεγεννημένων, καὶ τὰς διαβολὰς καὶ περὶ τῶν Φοινισσῶν νεῶν  
20 καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ὥς εὐπρεπέστατα ἀπολογήσεται. καὶ ἀφικό-

1 Ἀτραμύτιον NV ἀτραμύτιον G ἀτραμύτιον f ἀτράμυττον d ἀδραμύτιον  
E F H T ἀδραμύτιον A ἀδραμύτιον B κατοικήσαντας A B F H T f Porpo  
Goell Bekk i vulgo οἰκήσαντας 2 ἀνέστησαν ἕνεκα f προσποιησάμενοι V  
3 στρατείαν Em Poitus τοὺς βελτίστους f 5 περιστάσας C τοὺς  
τοῦ G 6 περὶ] om O παρανομίση E 7 αὐτοῦ] om C ἠδύναντο f  
ἐδύναντο Bekk 10 τῷ ἐν E F H T τῶν ἐν C G f ἐν τῇ μιλήτῳ A C F G L  
N O P T V d f g 1 Haack 11 κνίδῳ f ἐνταῦθα] om 1 ἐξεπεπτώκεσαν  
αὐτοῦ K e 12 αὐτοὺς E F H L O P R T f g et coir G Haack 13 σφο-  
δρὸς R. μὴ καὶ] καὶ om E μὴ δὲ ἄλλο 1 ἄλλῳ K ἄλλως R ἔτι  
βλάπτωσι B E F H T e Porpo Goell Bekk βλάπτωσι A vulgo ἐπιβλάπτωσι  
15 ἐλάττονος B 16 τῶν] om d 18 μέμνηται d 1  
τε] τι A B E F H N T V d f 1 τὸν Ἀντανδρον 1 19 διαβολὰς ἀπόσῃται καὶ  
L N O P R V f g m margo G περὶ] om P 20 ὥς] om Bekk ἀπο-  
λογήσονται P ἀπολογήσεται N V καὶ—hactenus d

1 Ἀτραμύτιον] See V 1

2 ἔχθραν—ἄδηλον] Pretending that  
he had a quarrel which he did not yet  
wish to declare openly, and in which  
he should need their services

10 τὸ ἐν Μιλήτῳ] See ch 84, 4

12 διαβεβλήσθαι—αὐτοῖς] "That he  
"had incurred their ill opinion, and  
"consequent dislike" Compare III  
109, 2 VIII 88 Herodot V 97, 1.

IONIA. A C 411 Olymp 92 2

μενος πρῶτον ἐς Ἐφεσον, θυσίαν ἐποίησατο τῇ Ἀρτέμιδι.

\* \* \* \* [ὅταν ὁ μετὰ τοῦτο τὸ θέρος χειμὼν τελευτήσῃ,  
[The history here ends abruptly] ἐν καὶ εἰκοστὸν ἔτος πληροῦται.]

2. ὅταν—πληροῦται] om 1.

It can hardly be necessary to endeavour to prove the genuineness of the eighth book of the History of Thucydides. Marcellinus, and the anonymous author of his Life, while they mention that some had denied it to be the work of Thucydides, yet notice the notion only to refute it. Nor does it appear to rest upon a single substantial ground, for the internal evidence is decisive in favour of the genuineness of the book, and there is no external testimony whatever against it. The elements of speeches are to be seen in ch 27, 45, 46, 76, and it is evident that the work was suddenly interrupted, as it ends in the middle of a year, and without any natural conclusion. But it is impossible for any one who is familiar with the History of Thucydides to mistake either the tone of his mind, or the character of his language. There is the same impartiality, the same clear and calm view of all political transactions, so different from the strong party prejudices of Xenophon. And there is the same language substantially, although as the matter of the work was left incomplete, so the language also has been less corrected in this book than in the earlier parts of the History.

# MEMOIR

ON

## THE MAP OF SYRACUSE.

---

IN the map of Syracuse which accompanies this volume, the reader will find an exact and lively delineation of the natural features of the spot, and of the actual state of the roads, buildings, and ruins. It seemed to me that such a map was far too valuable to be tampered with on mere conjecture, and therefore I have published it exactly as it came into my hands, and have given on the small accompanying sketch such a view of the operations of the Athenians described by Thucydides, as appears to me to be most in accordance with his narrative, and with the nature of the ground.

The map will be further illustrated by the half panorama of the present town and port of Syracuse. The view was taken on board of a ship lying at anchor within the harbour, and gives a good idea of the mouth of the harbour between Plemmyrium and the extreme point of Ortygia. And from the way in which *Ætna* is seen to rise over the near horizon, the reader will learn to estimate justly the low elevation of *Epipolæ*, and the neighbouring heights, of which, from the frequent mention of their cliffs and natural strength, we are sometimes led to form an exaggerated notion.

Those who have any knowledge of geology will understand at once the character of the hills round Syracuse, when it is mentioned that they consist of a tertiary limestone, very closely resembling the *calcaire grossier* of the neighbourhood of Paris. This limestone frequently breaks away into little cliffs on the sides of the hills, of no great height indeed, but quite precipitous, and those who remember the broken ground of the *Butte de Chaumont*, close to Paris, will have no very inadequate idea of the cliffs of *Epipolæ*.

The following examination of the Athenian operations before Syracuse will be divided into five parts. The first will embrace the operations of the autumn of the year 415, the landing effected in the great harbour, and the subsequent battle. The second will include all that took place from the

landing at Thapsus, in the spring of 414, to the arrival of Gylippus. The third will carry on the story to the arrival of the second Athenian armament under Demosthenes and Eurymedon. The fourth will comprise the night attack on Epipolæ, and the subsequent events to the commencement of the Athenian retreat. And the fifth will examine the operations of the retreat itself, ending with the surrender of Nicias in the valley of the Assinarus.

## I.

Autumn of 415 B. C. [Olymp. 91. 2.]

*Landing of the Athenians in the great harbour — Battle with the Syracusans*

Thucyd. VI. 65—71

The spot where the Athenians encamped on their first landing is ascertained without difficulty. It is described as being "near the temple of Olympian Jupiter," (VI. 64, 1) as being "in a line with the temple," (VI. 65, 2) that is, at the point on the coast nearest to the temple, and as having some "cliffs" in its immediate neighbourhood, (VI. 66, 1). There is no doubt then that the landing was effected a little to the southward of the mouth of the Anapus, and the position in which the Athenians encamped was between the marshes and the cliff which terminates the ridge of the Olympiæum. Both their flanks were thus secured, for the cliffs were too abrupt to allow the cavalry from the Olympiæum to attack the Athenians without first descending into the valley by the road to Helorus, and so advancing not on the flank of the enemy, but directly in front of them.

The situation of Dascon, (VI. 66, 2) can only be determined generally. We know that it was at the bottom of the harbour, and probably it stood near the northern extremity of the bay of Madalena, where the ridge of the Olympiæum comes down to the shore, and forms a cliff immediately along the water's edge. The fortification spoken of by Thucydides seems to have been designed to cover the fleet against an attack on the land side, and was probably carried along the high ground so as to check an enemy advancing from the Olympiæum along the level of the ridge. And the bridge over the Anapus which the Athenians destroyed was apparently at no great distance from the mouth of the river, it being the object of Nicias to oblige the enemy to attack him only on his front, that is, by advancing from the Olympiæum.

The "road to Helorus" (VI. 66, 3. 70, 4) passed apparently by the Olympiæum, and was carried over the low ground of the valley upon a raised causeway. This I infer from the manner in which Thucydides speaks of it, saying, that the Syracusans, finding the Athenians unwilling to engage, "retreated, and crossed the road to Helorus, and then halted 'for the night'" (66, 3.) And again, after the battle, we find that the

Syracusans rallied on this same road. The crossing the road to Helorus would have been hardly worth noticing, had it not formed a marked line, capable of serving as a defence for an army stationed behind it. But we must suppose that the Syracusans crossed the road again when they saw the enemy advancing on the following morning, for they evidently fought with it in their rear, and made it their rallying point when they were beaten. It was by this road also that they fell back into the city, having first sent a party to move along it, in the opposite direction, to the Olympæum, in order to occupy the temple, which their retreat into Syracuse would otherwise have left at the mercy of the enemy.

It is a question whether the battle was fought on the right or left bank of the Anapus. I think it must have been on the right bank, as no mention is made of the Athenians repairing the bridge which they had destroyed, and the bridge on the road to Helorus, by which the Syracusans crossed it, was not within their reach. The Syracusans too stationed their cavalry on the right of their army, that is, if the battle was fought on the right bank of the Anapus, on the firm ground away from the river, and under the ridge of the Olympæum, but on the other supposition, it must have been in the low ground nearest to the river, where cavalry could scarcely act.

Thus, up to the time of the battle, the Olympæum seems to have been the base of the operations of the Syracusans, but this they abandoned after their defeat, and retired into the city, so that it then became necessary to secure the Olympæum with a garrison of its own, as the army would be no longer at hand to cover it.

## II

Spring and early summer of 414 B. C.

*The Athenians land at Thapsus, and occupy Epipolæ: their operations up to the time of the arrival of Gylippus*

Thucyd VI 96—103

As the operations during this part of the siege were mostly carried on above Syracuse, on the heights of Epipolæ, it will be best to give, in the first place, a general description of the face of the ground, which I owe to my friend, Mr Stanley, of University College.

I. The rock on which the present city of Syracuse is built rises above the level of the ground immediately without it, like the rock on which the modern town of Tarentum stands, and which in ancient times was the citadel. Thus a considerable part at least of what Thucydides calls ἡ ἑξω πόλις, VI 3, 2, lay almost on the level of the sea, between the rock of Ortygia on one side and the rising ground of Epipolæ on the other.



II. The range of Epipolæ is a long, low wall of broad table land, extending from the mountains of Hybla to the sea, and dividing the plain of Thapsus from the plain of Syracuse, just as a similar wall divides the plain of Catana from that of Thapsus. From the flat surface of Acradina up to the highest point of Belvedere, (Euryelus, or nearly so,) the ascent is so gradual as to be almost imperceptible, except where it is broken by four decided slopes of rock.

The first and lowest of these is the rocky ground about the theatre (See the map.) A very little way west of the theatre is a street hewn out of the rock, and tombs in the rock on each side, like those outside the precincts of Delphi. This would seem to shew that the east end of this street, near the theatre, formed the limit of the ancient town, the streets of tombs being immediately without the walls, as at Pompeii, as in the tombs of the Appian way at Rome, those along the Piræic road at Athens, and the road near the gates of Corcyra, mentioned by Xenoph. Hellen. VI. 2, 20. The street of tombs at Syracuse issues in an open table flat, which continues over long fields covered with stones, and traces of ruts, and foundations of houses in the rock, till it comes to the second step or break, at the spot marked on the map "Latomæ," a small quarry, called "of Philoxenus," in the face of a low, but conspicuous hill.

From this, a series of undulations brings you to the third step marked "Mongibellisi," where on three or four craggy eminences are the remains of well-built stone walls, with a long subterranean passage beneath, much resembling in general appearance the fortress at Eleutheræ, in Attica.

The fourth and highest step is the conical rock of the telegraph of Belvedere, seen for at least twenty miles on the road to Catana. Here the range of Epipolæ abruptly ends, and an undulating gap ensues between it and the range of the Hyblæan hills, (Monte del Bosco.) This gap is evidently the only direct outlet into the plain of Thapsus for an army enclosed in the plain of Syracuse by the long wall of Epipolæ, though other valleys running up into the Hyblæan hills would offer escape into the interior. Here the cliffs towards the plain vary from ten to twenty feet, and the descent is still through a narrow lane winding amongst them. See VII. 44, 8.

From Mongibellisi to the theatre there still exists an ancient subterranean tunnel of water, marked in the map as *aqueducts*, and the only very marked traces of ancient walls are between the Latomæ of Philoxenus and Mongibellisi.

This account I have given in Mr Stanley's own words, and its clearness is so great, that I could scarcely gain a more lively notion of the ground from personal observation. And thus we are in possession of all the existing data which can help us to understand the narrative of Thucydides, yet difficulties remain which it seems impossible fully to remove.

Labdalum, Mr Stanley thinks, must be placed at Mongibellisi, and not at Belvedere and the conical hill of Belvedere he supposes to be Euryelus. Both these positions will suit the narrative of Thucydides perfectly, but the situation of Hexapylum, so often mentioned by Livy in his account of the Roman siege of Syracuse, is extremely perplexing. Mr. Hughes, (*Travels in Sicily, &c.*) places it at Mongibellisi, yet Hexapylum was clearly the limit of the city even as enlarged by Dionysius, and if Euryelus was at Belvedere, it must have been *without* the city, whereas Livy describes it (XXV 25) as *within* it, though at its extremity, "tumulus est in extrema parte urbis, versus a mari."

This question, however, need not concern us here. It will be sufficient to say, that when the Athenians arrived before Syracuse, the city, properly speaking, did not extend beyond the site of the theatre, or the first step in the ascent of Epipolæ from the level of the plain. But beyond this there was a fortified barrier running apparently parallel to the city wall, at a certain distance without it, which had been constructed by the Syracusans for the purpose of enlarging their line of defence, and obliging the enemy to lengthen their circumvallation in proportion. This barrier, *πορείχισμα*, was carried probably on the level ground above the cliffs by the theatre, and it included within it what Thucydides calls *τὸν Τεμενίτην*, whether he means the statue of Apollo Temenites, or, as others think, a quarter called Temenites from its neighbourhood to the sacred ground of Apollo. But how far the inclosure was carried from the edge of the cliffs, in other words, how high it reached up the slope of Epipolæ, we have no information to determine.

The Athenians then sailed from Catana in the spring of 414 B. C. under cover of the night, and landed about daybreak opposite a place called Leon, "which is distant from Epipolæ," says Thucydides, "six or seven stadia." According to our present MSS. of Livy, Leon was five Roman miles distant from Hexapylum, XXIV 39 ad fin. a hopeless contradiction, if the text be right, but M<sub>1</sub> Botcher, of Dresden, has corrected it to "II millia passuum," supposing that the U which marks the distance in some of the MSS. is a corruption of II, and not of V (*quinque*). It is difficult to find any point on the coast which is not more than six or seven stadia from Epipolæ, if that name be meant to express the ascent by Euryelus, but if Thucydides meant that Leon was only six or seven stadia from the nearest point of the ridge of Epipolæ, and not from the point where the Athenians actually ascended, the statement may be tolerably correct.

The Syracusans, aware of the importance of the position of Epipolæ, had intended to secure the approaches to it, *τὰς προσβάσεις* (VI 96, 1). These, as we have seen, were the openings in the cliff at different points by which the ridge might be ascended, and particularly the ascent by Euryelus, where the roads, both from the plain of Thapsus and from that

of Syracuse, met in the gap already mentioned, just below the hill of Belvedere. But, from some neglect, the approaches had not been secured, and the Athenians ascended from the plain of Thapsus unobserved, and entered upon the ridge of Epipolæ by Euryelus, while the Syracusans were reviewing their men on the banks of the Anapus, in the plain on the south of the city.

The Syracusans, surprised by this sudden appearance of the enemy on the heights, hastened from the banks of the Anapus to attack them. The distance from the low ground to the Athenian position was not less than twenty-five stadia, that is, nearly two miles and three quarters. This corresponds exceedingly well with the distance from the lower part of the course of the Anapus to Euryelus, assuming that the roads in old times, like the actual roads marked on the map, could not go in a perfectly straight line. The Syracusans were defeated, and fell back into the city, and the Athenians on the following day, after having ineffectually descended the slope of Epipolæ towards Syracuse, to try to provoke the enemy to battle, returned to their former position, and built a fort at Labdalum, "on the highest part of the cliffs of Epipolæ," says Thucydides, "looking towards Megara."

Labdalum, according to Mr. Stanley, must have stood, not on Belvedere, as I had formerly placed it, but at Mongibellisi. It appears that from Mongibellisi the view does open towards Megara and Thapsus, which the mere sight of the map had led me to doubt, and this being so, and it appearing that Euryelus must be passed by any one descending Epipolæ, before he could arrive at Labdalum, the position of Mongibellisi has the best claim to be considered as the site of Labdalum.

After the fortifying of Labdalum, the Athenians advanced to a place called Syka or Syca, from which they proposed to commence their wall of circumvallation, both towards the north and the south. The orthography of the name has been considered in the note on VI. 98, 2. I am now only to consider its situation, and this I should place on the middle of the slope of Epipolæ, exactly to the southward of Targetta. From here the works were begun first on the northern side, towards Trogilus, and a certain portion at the centre of the line was probably completed, but as the width of the slope of Epipolæ is here more than a mile and a half, the wall was by no means carried as far as the cliff on either side, and on the north side it appears that it never was carried so far, as we shall see in the sequel.

Alarmed however by the progress of the work, the Syracusans began a counterwall, to intercept the intended course of the Athenian lines (VI. 99, 3). The situation of this counterwork has been much disputed. I had expressed an opinion in the first edition of this work, that "it was carried in a north-west direction, parallel to and under the southern cliff of Epipolæ, on that lower elevation, half way between Epipolæ and the

"plain, which was partly occupied at a later period by the quarter called "Neapolis" Goller, on the contrary, thinks that it was carried on the north side, across Epipolæ, and that it is the same wall afterwards spoken of as ἐγκάρσιον τείχος in VII 4, 1 And M<sup>r</sup> Dunbar, of Edinburgh, in a MS paper on the siege of Syracuse, which he has had the kindness to lend me, maintains also the same opinion Bishop Thirlwall, on the contrary, appears to think that it was carried along the terrace of Neapolis (Hist Gr vol III p 411)

Goller and Mr Dunbar urge chiefly that the Athenians at this time were bent on carrying their walls in the direction of Tiogilus, and had not yet made any demonstration of carrying them down into the plain on the south, so that the expression ἡ ἐκεῖνοι ἐμελλον ἄξειν τὸ τείχος would be most naturally understood of the north side of Epipolæ And they also say that what is here called τείχος ἐγκάρσιον cannot but be the wall which is again called by the very same name in VII 4, 1, and that although Thucydides says that it had been destroyed, VI 100, 3, τὴν ὑποτείχισιν καθεῖλον, yet that this cannot be taken literally, but must only mean that it was rendered defenceless, and not actually pulled down to the ground

On the other hand, the mention of the sacred ground, τὸ τέμενος, the olive trees of which were used for this counterwork, and which, mentioned thus nakedly, can hardly be any other than the famous sacred ground τέμενος, which gave to Apollo his title of "Temenites," seems a very strong argument in favour of my original opinion, because Apollo Temenites, as we know from Cicero's express testimony, had his temple in Neapolis (Verres, IV 53) And I think also that the ἐφοδοί, which the Syracusans meant to secure with a palisade, are best understood of the openings in the cliff of Epipolæ, through which the enemy might descend upon the terrace of Neapolis And although the Athenians were at this period immediately engaged with the northern part of their lines, yet as it was certain that the works would ultimately be carried across the plain on the south to the harbour, the words ἡ ἐκεῖνοι ἐμελλον ἄξειν τὸ τείχος appear applicable to the south side of Epipolæ without any violence to their meaning The argument with respect to the ἐγκάρσιον τείχος is, I confess, a strong one, because of the acknowledged difficulty of understanding the passages in VII 4, 1, and 7, 1, but yet it is obliged to tamper with Thucydides' words, where he says expressly τὴν ὑποτείχισιν καθεῖλον, and the difficult passages in the seventh book are perhaps susceptible of a different explanation

I am inclined still to adhere to my original opinion, that the counterwork mentioned in VI. 99, 3, was carried along the terrace of Neapolis But certainty is not attainable on this question, any more than on many others in ancient military geography, and it may be doubted whether Thucydides himself had a perfectly clear notion of the operations of the siege, which,

as well as the nature of the ground, must have been necessarily described to him by others

The attack of the Athenians on the counterwork has been explained in the notes on the text of Thucydides. But this attempt of the Syracusans, however unsuccessful, warned the Athenians of the importance of completing the southern part of their circumvallation, rather than the northern. Accordingly from henceforth they worked exclusively at the southern part of their line, from the cliffs of Epipolæ down into the valley, and so across the low ground to the sea. And having defeated a second attempt of the Syracusans to intercept their works by a counterwork carried across the marsh in the valley, they obliged the enemy to desist from any further enterprises of the same kind, and prosecuted their work with such activity, that from Epipolæ to the shore of the harbour the circumvallation was completed, with only the exception of a small space close upon the sea-side.

It appears, then, that had the Athenians been a little more attentive to what was going on in their rear, and had they secured the narrow approaches by which alone an enemy advancing from the interior could reach the summit of Epipolæ, the conquest of Syracuse was certain. But, as I have observed in the notes, no pains had been taken to complete their line across Epipolæ from cliff to cliff, because they calculated that the advantage of the ground would enable them easily to repel any sallies of the Syracusans in this quarter, and they never contemplated the possibility of having their whole position turned by an enemy arriving on the summit of Epipolæ in their rear, and so turning the advantage of the ground against them.

### III

Summer of 414 B. C.

*Gylippus relieves Syracuse — Third counterwork of the Syracusans, and various operations, till the arrival of the second Athenian armament under Demosthenes and Eurymedon*

Thucyd. VII 1—6, 21—25, 36—41.

It must be supposed that the main force of the Athenians was engaged in completing their lines in the low ground near the city, and that only a few men were left on Epipolæ, not more than enough to guard the works, and too few to act offensively in the field. Accordingly the Syracusans marched out of their city up Epipolæ, and passed through the openings still left in the Athenian lines, without any opposition, when they were summoned by Gylippus to come out, and escort him into Syracuse. It

does not appear how far they marched before they met him, but he, as coming from the interior, reached Epipolæ by the gap already spoken of as dividing it from the hills further inland, and so passed by Euryelus, and descended upon the rear of the Athenians. He had no intention of attacking their works, but passed apparently through the opening in their lines, and then offered them battle in the space between their lines and the city. On their declining to attack him, he drew off his men to what Thucydides calls *τὴν ἄκραν τὴν Τεμενίτιν*, or the citadel of the quarter of Apollo Temenites, that is, the cliff of Epipolæ, just above Neapolis, to the north of the theatre, and the excavation called Dionysius' Ear, where, as appears from the map, the cliff rises to some height, and with considerable steepness. From this position he advanced again on the following day towards the Athenian lines, and while he thus diverted their attention, he dispatched a part of his force to ascend by the open ground on his right to the summit of Epipolæ, and then to attack the fort of Labdalum. Thucydides remarks that the fort was not visible from the Athenian lines, and this is true, even if it stood as low as Mongibellis, because the second of the four steps of Epipolæ, that namely by the quarry of Philoxenus, conceals all above it from the view of those who are between it and the town.

It was at this period of the siege that the Syracusans commenced another counterwork, which Thucydides thus describes, VII. 4, 1 *ἐτείχιζον οἱ Συρακόσιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι διὰ τῶν Ἐπιπολῶν ἀπὸ τῆς πόλεως ἀρξάμενοι ἄνω πρὸς τὸ ἐγκάρσιον τείχος ἀπλοῦν*. The interpretations of this passage differ, some supposing that *τείχος* must be repeated twice over, *ἐτείχιζον πρὸς τὸ ἐγκάρσιον τείχος τείχος ἀπλοῦν*, and understanding by the *ἐγκάρσιον τείχος* the wall already so called in VI 99, 3, and which, according to this interpretation, had been dismantled only and not destroyed by the Athenians, while others translate *πρὸς τὸ ἐγκάρσιον* as signifying "in a cross or oblique direction," and understand Thucydides to mean "that they began to carry a single wall up through Epipolæ in a cross direction." That *πρὸς τὸ ἐγκάρσιον* may be thus interpreted I hold to be certain, it is proved by the expression *πρὸς ὀρθὰς* "at right angles" used by Polybius VI 28, and elsewhere, and by the quotation from Xenophon given by Dobree, Hellen IV 3, 23 *ἐπεχείρησαν πρὸς τὸ σιμὸν διώκειν*.

But the first interpretation certainly appears to be confirmed by VII. 7, 1, where we read that the Syracusans completed their wall which they had been carrying upwards across Epipolæ, *μέχρι τοῦ ἐγκαρσίου τείχους*. And then the question is, what this *ἐγκάρσιον τείχος* can be?

I had ventured to understand it as meaning the Athenian circumvallation, which was running at right angles to the counterwork. And Bishop Thirlwall considers this interpretation as admissible. (Hist Gr vol III. p 418. note.) Mr Dunbar supposes it to mean the old counterwork of

the Syracusans, mentioned in VI 99, 3, and the wall which was carried to meet it he believes to have run parallel to the Athenian lines, as appears, he says, by the expressions *παροικοδομήσαντες καὶ παρέλθόντες*. But this last notion appears to me to be quite erroneous.

Another explanation, suggested to me by a friend, is this that the *ἐγκάρσιον τείχος* of VII 4, 1, and VII 7, 1, is one which Thucydides omitted to mention in its proper place, and which he here supposes to be known to his readers, just as in VII 43, 3, we find a *τείχισμα* of the Syracusans near to Euryelus, which certainly could not have been there when the Athenians first ascended Epipolæ, and yet Thucydides has not mentioned its erection. This would be in itself probable enough, but the difficulty still recurs, what was the object, and what the direction of the *ἐγκάρσιον τείχος*, the formation of which had not before been mentioned? And to this question no satisfactory answer can, I think, be given.

On the whole I am inclined to believe that Thucydides speaks of one wall only, which is called *τείχος ἀπλοῦν* in VII. 4, 1, VII 11, 3, and in VII 42, 4, which is called "a cross-wall," or "a wall built cross-ways" in VII. 4, 1, and in VII 7, 1, and which is called *παρὰ τείχισμα* in VII. 11, 3 VII 42, 4, and VII 43, 1. And the direction of this wall cannot be doubted. It was to be carried up the slope of Epipolæ, and pass to the northward of the finished part of the Athenian lines, thus effectually preventing the enemy from carrying their lines across Epipolæ, and down to the sea-shore at Trogilus. It is mentioned that the Syracusans in the construction of this wall used the stones which the Athenians had laid down at intervals in the intended line of their own circumvallation. Now these stones had been laid down along the northern part of the line, from Syca to Trogilus, (VI. 99, 1 VII 2, 4) it is manifest therefore that the Syracusan counterwork was carried between the finished and unfinished part of the Athenian lines, and was intended to turn the northern extremity of that part which was as yet completed. Accordingly, while the Syracusans were carrying on their counterwork, the ground on their right was all open; and here therefore their cavalry were stationed, and in an action with the Athenians, charged their left wing so vigorously as to occasion the defeat of their whole army. And in consequence of this success, the Syracusans were enabled to carry their counterwork beyond the northern extremity of the Athenian lines, and thus to prevent them from ever completing their circumvallation to the sea at Trogilus.

We have thus, I think, only the difficulty of the famous passage in VII 7, 1, where Thucydides says that the twelve remaining ships expected from Greece arrived just after the Syracusan counterwork had been carried beyond the end of the Athenian lines, and he goes on to say, *ξυμπετείχισαν τὰ λοιπὰ τοῖς Συρακοσίοις μέχρι τοῦ ἐγκαρσίου τείχους*. Now first the lan-

guage here is remarkable, for as the text now stands there is no other nominative to *ἐννετείχισαν* than *αἱ νῆες*,—and though it is easy to say that *αἱ νῆες* means the men out of the ships, yet this is not the way in which Thucydides commonly writes, and seems to shew either that something has dropped out of the text, or that the whole passage was written carelessly. Again, *τὸ λοιπὸν* when standing alone generally signifies either “for the time to come,” or “for the rest,” “for what remains.” But here it must mean “the remaining part of the work,” and yet no work had been specified. *Τὸ λοιπὸν τοῦ προτείχισματος*, would have been intelligible, but *τὸ λοιπὸν* simply is obscure, and to my mind suspicious. I cannot but think then that the text in this place has sustained some injury, or else that Thucydides wrote carelessly and confusedly. But I believe his meaning to have been that from some other part of the city a wall was carried out to join the cross wall, and thus to form a new *προτείχισμα*. A part of the cross-wall extended no doubt beyond the *προτείχισμα*, and was still a single wall, with nothing to cover it as soon as it was attacked in the rear. But a part of it, we know not how large a part, was secured by the new wall, which had been carried from the city to join it, and it is likely that the *προτείχισμα* thus formed was one of the three mentioned in VII 43, 4, where the Syracusans and their allies lay encamped, to be ready on an instant if any attack should be made against the cross wall.

The consequence of this success of the Syracusans was the total evacuation of the high ground of Epipolæ by the enemy, as for the future the Athenians confined themselves to the part of their lines which they had completed between the southern cliffs of Epipolæ and the great harbour. And although we hear of the Athenians evacuating “their upper lines” at a much later period, (VII 60, 2, 3) yet the “upper lines” do not mean their lines on Epipolæ, but the upper part, or the part most distant from the sea, of that “double line of seven or eight stadia in length,” which had been completed across the valley. They were thus, as Nicias truly observed, more like a besieged than a besieging army for the enemy had a free communication with all the surrounding country by means of Epipolæ, and their cavalry could act on the rear of the Athenian lines, and prevent the Athenians from getting provisions, while the fortified post of Olym-pæum was always at hand to afford them a point of retreat.

It was thus made manifest that the key of Syracuse was Epipolæ, and if the siege was to be continued, Epipolæ must be recovered by the Athenians. But this could only be effected by a great superiority of force, and therefore Nicias remained quiet till the arrival of Demosthenes with his powerful armament enabled him again to resume the offensive.



## IV

Summer of 414 B C

*Night attack on Epipolæ—Defeats of the Athenians down to the final raising of the siege*

Thucyd VII 42—77

The Syracusans, aware of the expected coming of Demosthenes, and taught by their former experience, were resolved not to leave Epipolæ a second time unguarded. On the contrary their whole force was stationed there in three divisions, one consisting of the Syracusans themselves, another of their allies from the Greek cities of Sicily, and a third of the Peloponnesians and others from old Greece. These troops were stationed outside of the city walls, at the lower part of the slope of Epipolæ, in a sort of large external barrier, or barriers, *πορείχίσματα*, which had been formed in this quarter, one of them being perhaps the fortified enclosure of Tementes, and another the enclosed space formed by the meeting of the cross-wall with another wall carried out from a different part of the city, as already described. In advance of the main army, probably near the termination of the important counterwork, was a select body of six hundred men, the same apparently which had been formed at the beginning of the siege, to be constantly on the alert, and ready to act on the first alarm. While still higher on the hill, close by Euryelus, was another small force, occupying some sort of fortification, *τείχισμα*, intended to secure the key of the whole position. And accordingly the first attempts of Demosthenes to carry the counterwork by a direct assault in front were easily repelled. The advantage of the ground being so entirely on the side of the Syracusans, that the Athenian operations were all overlooked and commanded, besides the ordinary superiority enjoyed by a defending party against assailants in the state of military science in that age.

Demosthenes then resolved to endeavour to turn the enemy's position by a night attack. The operation was conceived on a scale of boldness and greatness very unusual in the Peloponnesian war. The troops employed were to carry with them five days' provisions, and to be accompanied by all the workmen of the armament, with their tools, and such other resources as they could command, to begin to form their lines the instant that they should have established themselves on Epipolæ. Early in the night the army commenced its march. Its course at first was inland in a westerly direction, till it turned to the right to begin the ascent by some of those roads or paths which probably then, as now, led to Epipolæ from the upper parts of the valley of the Anapus. The surprise was complete, the Athenians gained the summit of the ridge unperceived,

attacked and carried immediately the fortified post of the Syracusans close to Euryelus, and then hastened to descend the slope, turn the end of the counterwork, and attack it on the rear where it was without defence

At first all was encouraging when they reached the extremity of the counterwork they encountered the party of six hundred Syracusans, who had been stationed there to guard it, but these they presently overpowered, whilst the soldiers who manned the parapet of the counterwork, finding themselves exposed by the defeat of their covering body, fled at once from their posts, and abandoned the wall to the conquerors. Some of the Athenians immediately began to pull down its parapet, to dismantle it at least if they could not retain it; while the main body still pressed forward, passed along parallel to the counterwork, and attacked the three great divisions of the Syracusans and their allies, whose position was lower down the hill, under the walls of the city. These, alarmed by the reports of the fugitives from the upper part of the hill, marched out of their barriers to meet the enemy. But the Athenians had the advantage of the ground, and of the confidence inspired by victory, the allies moved on in some confusion, their attack upon the advancing Athenians was presently repulsed, they gave way, and fell back towards their barriers.

The Syracusans and their Sicilian allies had too little discipline to rally with readiness after a repulse, nor did the Athenians give them time, but still pressed on, eager to disperse every part of the enemy's army which might still keep its ground unbroken. But their own movements now became disordered, from a too confident assurance of victory. In this state a body of heavy armed Boeotians, whose Russian-like steadiness and solidity here as at Leuctra changed the history of Greece and of the world, attacked and drove them back in confusion.

From this moment the whole engagement was one scene of disorder, and no one could give any distinct account of its details. The Athenians who were repulsed fell in with their friends behind them who were still advancing, these, supposing that all who approached them from the side of Syracuse must be enemies, received them with levelled spears, they endeavoured to make themselves known by shouting out the watchword, but thus the enemy learnt what it was, and lured the scattered parties of the Athenians into their power by repeating it. The stream of the battle turned, and the whole Athenian army was driven up the slope of Epipolæ, to the summit by which they had at first ascended. But the road from the valley was narrow, and as the Athenians hurried down it in their flight many were forced off it over the cliffs below, and many jumped down themselves in their terror, and were dashed to pieces. When they reached the plain, whither the enemy made no attempt to pursue them, the soldiers of the first armament, being by this time well acquainted with the country, mostly found their way to the lines, but those who had lately arrived

with Demosthenes wandered about, not knowing what path to take, till the next morning, when the Syracusan cavalry from Olympæum, seeing their condition, scoured the plain, and busied themselves in putting them to the sword

After this great defeat the operations of the Athenian land forces down to the commencement of the retreat were necessarily insignificant. Unable to attempt any thing against the enemy, they remained quiet within their lines, nor do we hear of them, except as repulsing one or two attacks of the Syracusans. At last the lines themselves were evacuated; and previously to the final engagement in the great harbour, the Athenians retained only a small fortified camp on the sea-shore, between the walls of Syracuse and the mouth of the Anapus. Here they were spectators of the ruin of their fleet in the last great battle, when the whole shore of the harbour was lined with the soldiers of one side or the other, the Athenians occupying, as I have said, a portion of the shore between the city and the Anapus, while the Syracusans were on one side under the walls of Syracuse, and occupied on the other the ground to the south of the Anapus, Dascon at the inner extremity of the harbour, and Plemmyrium the headland which forms the southern boundary of its entrance.

## V

Summer and Autumn of 414 B. C.

### *Retreat of the Athenians*

Thucyd. VII. 78—85.

When the Athenians were so utterly broken by their defeats at sea as to "place their reliance on their soldiers rather than on their seamen," and when the resolution was formed to retreat by land, it was decided that the point which they should endeavour to reach should be the country of the native Sikeliens, in the interior of the island. It would be impossible, I suppose, to define exactly the boundary line which divided the Greek and Sikelian countries from each other, nor do we know the distance from Syracuse to the nearest Sikelian settlement. But the upper parts of all the more considerable valleys were undoubtedly without the Greek pale, and this was probably the case with the valley of the Anapus. Accordingly the original plan of the Athenians was to ascend this valley by its southern branch, which would bring them out on the high grounds not far from the source of the Cacyparis, and which runs inland from Syracuse in a direction nearly due west.

On the first day of the retreat the Athenians accomplished a march of not quite four miles and a half, so incessant was the annoyance caused

by the Syracusan cavalry and light troops. They first crossed the Anapus, some way above its junction with the Cyane, and halted for the night on a hill belonging, it should seem, to that flat ridge which divides the two branches of the valley from one another.

On the second day they advanced a little more than two miles on the top of the ridge, and then descended into the valley which I have called the southern branch of that of the Anapus. This valley, it will be observed, has no regular stream running through it, but threads of water in the bottoms, so scanty, except after rains, that they sink into the thirsty soil long before they reach the sea. Higher up, even these would become fewer and fainter till they ceased altogether, and nothing could be drier than the limestone table land which formed all the higher grounds. Accordingly the Athenians remained for the whole day in the place where they first descended into the valley, to supply themselves with water, and to get some provisions from the houses which were here scattered about. For some way on the line of their intended march, "water," says Thucydides, "was scarce," and of course population would be proportionably thin, and food therefore, as well as water, proportionably difficult to procure.

These considerations may have justified the early halt and consequent shortness of the march on the second day, but the third day's movements seem to savour of indecision and weakness. The enemy were fortifying a difficult part of the road by which the Athenians must necessarily pass: every hour's loss of time was of the utmost importance, yet without even reaching the spot where these works were going on, the Athenians were so harassed by the attacks of the enemy's light troops, that they turned about in despair, and passed the night again on the same spot which they had left in the morning.

On the fourth day, however, they began their march early, determined to make a fresh attempt to overcome the obstacles opposed to their progress. They made their way accordingly to the spot which the enemy had occupied. It was a narrow ridge, or *hog's back*, to which the road ascended from the valley, and terminating on both sides in a steep and precipitous ravine. Here the Syracusans had stationed their infantry, which the nature of the ground compressed into a solid column of great depth, and from this commanding position they showered down their missiles on the heads of the Athenians, as they advanced to assault it. After striving in vain to force the passage, the Athenians fell back in despair, and halted in the valley, but the enemy would not allow them to rest, and, taking advantage of the nature of the country, they detached a part of their force to throw up a wall across a narrow part of the valley, lower down than the point where the Athenians were halting, so as to cut off their retreat. The Athenians, however, dispersed the party employed

on this service, and, to avoid a recurrence of the danger, retreated below the narrow part of the valley, to the point where it opens into the plain towards the coast, and here they halted for the night, determined to make a third attempt to continue their retreat on the following day

But the operations of the fifth day were as unsatisfactory as those of the preceding days. It appears that the Athenians again attempted to ascend the valley, but the Syracusans so harrassed them, that they could not even reach the entrance of it, so that, after an advance of less than a mile from their position of the morning, they halted for the night while still in the plain.

It was now manifest that to reach the Sikelian country by ascending the valley from Syracuse was utterly hopeless. The generals accordingly resolved to change their line of retreat, and to penetrate into the interior by the valley of the Cacyraris, which terminates on the sea-coast, about six or seven miles to the southward of the Anapus. In order to effect this, they proposed to gain a march upon the enemy, by setting out at night, and falling back towards the sea till they came into the road from Syracuse to Helorus. Then they proposed to follow this road, in a direction parallel to the coast, till they reached the Cacyraris, where they would turn again to their right, and move towards the interior.

Worn and exhausted as the men were, they left their position accordingly in the night, leaving numerous fires burning in order to mislead the enemy, and although their march was delayed by a panic which invaded them, and caused great disorder, yet still they reached the Helorus road by day-break, and followed it till it brought them to the banks of the Cacyraris. Here they found a detached party of Syracusans raising works to obstruct the passage of the river, but these they quickly dispersed, and crossed it without difficulty. But instead of turning at once, as they had intended, towards the interior, their guides persuaded them to follow the coast-road a little further, till they should reach the valley, or rather the combe, of the Erneus. What reasons were given for this advice we know not. but the Athenians, tired and hungry as they were, continued their retreat in the plain, and pressed forwards to reach the Erneus.

Between the Cacyraris then and the Erneus the final separation of the two divisions of the Athenian army took place. Demosthenes, who was about five miles and a half behind Nicias, was first overtaken by the Syracusan cavalry, and while he halted, to offer battle, some of the enemy passed by him, and he was presently surrounded. The Athenians were driven<sup>a</sup> in confusion into a place somewhat resembling that in which a

<sup>a</sup> Mitford represents the Athenians as occupying this place purposely, to be in security from the enemy's cavalry. This advantage the wall and the olive trees would have undoubtedly afforded them, but "the road on each side of it" is surely

Corinthian army had formerly been destroyed near Megara (Thucyd I 106) It was a piece of ground thickly planted with olive trees, and nearly surrounded by a wall, while a road ran along on each side of it. Here the Athenians were assailed from every quarter by the enemy's missiles, till at last, towards evening, on the sixth day of the retreat, the whole division, amounting to six thousand fighting men, laid down their arms, and were marched off to Syracuse as prisoners.

Meanwhile Nicias with his division had reached the Erineus, had crossed it, and halted his army on a height on the southern side of it. But the next morning, the seventh day of the retreat, he too was overtaken by the enemy, and summoned to surrender. Such terms, however, as they would grant, he could not yet prevail on himself to accept, and as his men absolutely required some rest, after having been marching for nearly two days and a night without intermission, he endured all the annoyance of the enemy's desultory attacks during the day without moving from his position, intending to continue his retreat as soon as it should be dark. Want of provisions was added to their other sufferings, so that the men were out of heart, and had lost all their energy. They were beginning to march under cover of the night, when the loud pean, or song of onset, which suddenly broke upon the stillness of the night from the neighbouring position of the enemy, announced to them that their intention was discovered. Utterly dispirited by all that they had undergone, the Athenians again piled their arms, and remained in their camp till the morning.

The eighth day brought at last the close of the struggle. As soon as it was light, the Athenians commenced their march, but no longer with the intention of turning at once inland by the valley of the Erineus. on the contrary, they continued to follow the coast-road, with the immediate object of reaching the valley of the Assinarus. This was not only a better natural barrier against the enemy, could they succeed in crossing it before they were overtaken, but the river, being more of a stream than the Erineus, was likely to yield a supply of water even at this late period of the summer. It is called by Cluverius the Falconara, but captain Smyth speaks of it by the name of the Asinaro, and describes it as falling into

mentioned as an advantage to the enemy, and the word *ἀπειληθέντες* implies that they were driven back in disorder, and forced into the enclosure without being aware of the nature of the ground, rather than that they chose the position deliberately. Possibly the sight of a piece of ground covered with trees, and with a wall in front of it, may have allured the Athenians to retreat towards it, without knowing that the wall went so far round it as to leave them no outlet on the other side, and without being

aware of its being approachable on both sides to the enemy, from the circumstance of the two roads running along it. And the retreat became at last so hurried and disorderly, that even had they perceived the disadvantages of the ground before the whole army had entered it, yet it was then impossible to remedy the mischief, as the enemy were pressing them so closely in the rear, and allowed them no freedom in their movements.

the sea near the Ballata di Noto, a small anchorage near a point of land, which is distinctly laid down in the map of Sicily published by the Useful Knowledge Society. Its banks are high and precipitous, so that the stream itself flowed at the bottom of a deep ravine.

The Athenians reached this river, but were never able to cross it. Overtaken and surrounded by the enemy, trampled upon by each other in their confusion, overwhelmed by missiles, and at last slaughtered by the heavy-armed infantry in closer conflict, the whole army was destroyed in the valley of the Assinarus, and the military operations of both parties were terminated on that spot, by the complete victory of the one, and the utter annihilation of the other.

# APPENDIX.

## MR KENRICK'S LETTER.

REV. SIR,

York, Dec 31, 1840.

My publisher, Mr Fellowes, has usually, I believe, sent copies of my various publications to the heads of the great public schools in his own name. I have so far departed from the usual course as to address myself directly to you, and request your acceptance of a copy of my Herodotus, because I wished to avail myself of this opportunity to offer to your consideration some remarks on a passage in the Preface to your edition of Thucydides, and suggest an explanation of a difficulty which, at the time when it was published, you represent as an insuperable obstacle to the progress of your grammatical analysis.

The passage to which I refer is the following, Vol. III Pref p. v. "I went far enough to ascertain the different uses of *el* and *ην* in Thucydides as a matter of fact; but my ignorance of the etymology of the two words made me unable to ascend higher and to explain the principle of this difference," &c. The etymology which I propose is, to derive *el* from the dative feminine of the relative, which of course, before the introduction of the long vowel, would be written HEI, or, if we suppose an unaspirated form of the relative, of which, I think, I can shew other traces, EI. It can hardly be doubted, I think, that *η* stands in the same relation to the relative in Greek, as *quam* to *qui*, *quæ*, *quod* in Latin, whether the case has been originally the accusative, and has lost its final *ν*, as *ην* became *η*, or originally the dative. An aspiration is so easily lost or added, especially the former, that a difference in this point cannot be reasonably objected to an etymology in other respects satisfactory. I will not undertake to say what substantive has been left out which caused the form of the particle to be feminine, any more than what ellipsis of a masculine or neuter noun has caused *ποῦ* and *ποῖ* κ τ λ, not believing that every adjective form, which now stands alone, was once supported by a substantive; but it would be easy to fill up the gap, if any be thought to exist. *El* then, according to my view of it, is a case of the relative, and is equivalent to "*in what circumstance*" Let us see how this assumed meaning will answer to its actual use. First, when an assumption is made



and argued upon as a fact  $\epsilon\iota$  εἰςὶ βωμοὶ, εἰςὶ καὶ θεοί, the case οἱ circumstance of the existence of altars being assumed, in that case οἱ circumstance the existence of gods is true You might substitute the acknowledged relative particle  $\delta\pi\omicron\nu$  with so little change of meaning as to afford a strong presumption that  $\epsilon\iota$  is a relative particle also Second, when a fact is assumed, and a certain course of conduct announced thereupon.  $\epsilon\iota$  τοῦτο ἄμεινον ἐπανελθεῖν θέλω, "in case this is better, I am ready to return" Third, of a past case supposed not realized Σωκράτει εἰ προσεῖχον οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐγένοντο ἂν εὐδαίμονες, "in the circumstance οἱ case in which the Athenians attended to Socrates, they would have been fortunate" Fourth, of a possible future case εἰ τις ταῦτα πράττοι μέγα μ' ἂν ὠφελήσῃ Here again the substitution of "in case," "under the circumstance that," though somewhat awkward English, would be quite an adequate expression of the substantial meaning So where in English we might use *whether*, οὐκ οἶδ' εἰ θεός ἐστι, when analyzed, the thing declared amounts to this, "that "in case he is a god," or "there is a god, you do not know it" In such a phrase as φόβος εἰ πείσω δέσποιναν ἐμάν, only one case is expressed, the case of *persuasion*, but the very nature of *fear* implies the possibility of another, and hence  $\epsilon\iota$  acquires the sense of *utrum* or *whether*, as involving a double supposition, and the English rendering, "I fear that I *shall not*," only differs from the Greek, by bringing into view the negative part of the alternative Similar usages are found in regard to words of this class "I doubt you are false," here *doubt* clearly implies an alternative, yet only one part of it, the affirmative, is expressed, and this seems to be declared absolutely, as the preponderant probability

$\epsilon\iota$  compounded with  $\delta\upsilon$  becomes ἐάν, ἥν, as ἐπεὶ, ἐπεάν, ἐπὴν Ionic, and we have to regard the cases of the use of ἥν with certain moods, as analogous to the combination of other relatives with this same particle,  $\delta\upsilon$  Now I believe it will hold good throughout, that whatever distinction there is between the use of the relatives and relative particles, with or without  $\delta\upsilon$ , is preserved in regard to  $\epsilon\iota$  and ἐάν, ἥν. Used of a single fact, stated or assumed, you have the indicative without  $\delta\upsilon$ , and you have  $\epsilon\iota$  Of an event repeated in past time, you have the relative with the optative, with  $\epsilon\iota$  of an indefinite possibility, of course involving repetitions, you have the same mood Of an action repeated in present or future time, you would equally say οὗς  $\delta\upsilon$  αἰσθανόμεθα φιλοπόνως ἔχοντας τιμῶμεν δόροις, or ἐάν τις αἰσθανόμεθα κ.τ.λ I wish I could offer any plausible explanation of the inherent force of  $\delta\upsilon$ , that we might see what was the precise modification which its use superinduces, this I confess I cannot it seems to be equivalent in meaning to the English "ever," but a knowledge of its etymology is not essential to the explanation of the difference of usage between  $\epsilon\iota$  and ἐάν The subjunctive is not *caused* by  $\delta\upsilon$  with the relative, but by the mode of conception of the relation which exists between the

two propositions which the relative or particle brings into dependence on each other, as more or less remote from actuality. It is convenient to have three entirely distinct modes, relative without particle *ἄν* with indicative, relative with *ἄν*, subjunctive, relative without *ἄν*, optative, but the use of *ἄν* with the subjunctive, though tending to distinctness, is no more *necessary* in Greek than in Latin, where no such particle was ever used. In the same way *εἰ* is in itself capable of junction with all three moods, and is joined with them, with the subjunctive rarely, but most frequently in Homer, as if the Greek had originally resembled the Latin, next in frequency in the Attic poets, very rarely, but yet in unquestionable instances, in Herodotus and Thucydides. But though *εἰ* may thus express, perhaps with a slight shade of difference, what *ἐάν* more distinctly denotes, and therefore be found occasionally, where we should have looked for *ἐάν*, it by no means follows that *ἐάν* could be used for *εἰ*. *Εἰ* is general, and *includes* the peculiar modification which *ἐάν* expresses, and therefore may stand for it when the connexion prevents ambiguity, *ἐάν* is special, and *excludes* single actions, such as *εἰ* with the indic. present denotes. If therefore *ἐάν* should be found in two or three passages with an indicative, I should not hesitate to pronounce it wrong, but whether *εἰ* should stand with a subjunctive is a question to be decided by MS. authority. \**Ἦν*, the connexion of which with *ἄν* is not so obvious, is found in Herodotus II. 13. See my note.

Confirmatory evidence may be produced in favour of this etymology of *εἰ*. The Dorians formed the dat. fem. of the relative in *ἐῖ*, (see Passow,) and that the circumflex should be lost, when it assumed the less emphatic character of a particle, is not surprising. \**Ἐπεῖ* is a word of similar derivation, as its uses also are analogous. The etymology which assigns it to *ἐπεί* as its root is quite false, it is the dat. of the old demonstrative and relative, variously written *προς*, *κος*, *τος*, the *ε* being no part of the root, any more than in *ἐκεῖ*, for which you might substitute *τῇ* without any change of sense. *Sic* in Latin ("sic quipsum hemonem mortis ducit," in the law of Numa) is *εἰ* with the aspirate, which has been lost in Greek, converted into a sibilant as in *sex*. I believe that the relative and demonstrative had once in Greek a form *σος* as well as *τος*, whence *σῆτες* (*σος*, *ἔρος*) *σήμερον*, at all events, a change from *τ* to *σ* may be readily admitted in one case when it has been shewn in another. Of this form we have traces in the Gothic *so*, *so*, *thata*, answering to the German *der*, *da*, *das*, and the Anglo-Saxon *se*, *seo*, that. Familiarly we say, "so you pay your debts, I don't care" what is *so* here but *εἰ*? About our *if* I am uncertain, though I do not believe in Horne Tooke's etymology of *gif*, but the German *wenn* is clearly the case of the relative *wer*, and the Latin *quum*, so nearly allied to *sic* that in some of its uses a substitution might take place, as is evidently derived from *quus*, *kos*.—Throughout the

preceding remarks, I have taken it for granted that the demonstrative and relative are radically the same, though convenience dictated the allotment of separate forms to them. The double use of *that* in English is sufficient to shew that they are in original force interchangeable, and that part of Greek grammar which treats of relatives and relative particles will afford numerous confirmations. It would be an improvement in grammar to consider *ei* as a relative particle, and make the rules for its use with the different moods a part of the general doctrine of the dependence of clauses on the relative

\*       \*       \*       \*       \*       \*       \*

Should you hereafter enter into an examination of my hypothesis respecting the pronominal origin of *ei*, I would call your attention to a passage in Donaldson's *New Cratylus*, p 172, 274, which has been pointed out to me since I wrote my remarks, in which he assigns the sense of *by this that, on this condition*, to *ei*, and so far confirms my view, though I think his derivation, from *i* answering to the Latin *is*, less probable than mine. To the same suggestion I owe a reference to Grimm, *Deutsch Gramm* III 43, 163 who points out in the Gothic a particle *ei*, answering to the Latin *ut, quod*, and therefore clearly pronominal. As a confirmation also of the connexion between *ei* and *sei* (*si*), I should have mentioned the probability that *sic* stands in a similar relation to *si* as *tunc* (*tunc*) to *tum* or *hunc* to *oi* (HOI), the C being in all these cases a strengthening affix, while the root is demonstrative or relative interchangeably. This affix has disappeared in Italian, where the affirmative *si* is evidently *sic*, ("it is so,") while the comparative *si* (*si buono*) is the same particle, used for *tam* with that neglect of discrimination which is often found when we confront *classic* usage with the corrupt Latinity from which the Romance languages have sprung. So the French *quand* confounds the classical distinction of *quum* and *quando*.

The absence of the aspirate in *ei* will seem a less formidable objection to its derivation from the relative, if we consider that *εἶρε*, in which it is wanting, is generally admitted to be in origin relative, and that *εἰνθα*, and that family of words, can be plausibly etymologized from no other root than one which combines a relative and demonstrative meaning, a root connected with *ἴνα*, the *i* being exchanged with *ε*, as *in* and *εἰν* are the same. For what can be made of Passow's etymology of *εἰνθα* from the preposition *εἰν*?

I have the honour to be,

Your very obedient servant,

JOHN KENRICK.



The Second Part of this Volume will contain an Historical and Geographical Index, and another of Constructions and Phraseology, referring to Dr. Arnold's Notes and the Papers annexed to each Volume. The addition of such Indexes had been contemplated by Dr Arnold, and they are now in course of preparation by the Rev R P G Tiddeman, to whom Dr Arnold entrusted the revision of the second edition.

OXFORD, *January* 1847

ARNOLD'S  
THUCYDIDES.

---

VOLUME III. PART II.

THE INDEXES.



# ΘΟΥΚΥΔΙΔΗΣ.

## THE HISTORY OF THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR, BY THUCYDIDES:

ILLUSTRATED BY MAPS, TAKEN ENTIRELY FROM ACTUAL SURVEYS;

WITH NOTES,  
CHIEFLY HISTORICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL,

BY  
THOMAS ARNOLD, D D  
LATE HEAD MASTER OF RUGBY SCHOOL, AND FORMERLY FELLOW  
OF ORIEL COLLEGE, OXFORD

---

THIRD EDITION.

---

VOL. III PART II  
CONTAINING THE INDEXES,  
BY THE REV R P G TIDDEMAN, M A

---

OXFORD.  
Printed by J Wright, Printer to the University, for  
JOHN HENRY PARKER,  
WHITTAKER AND CO LONDON;  
AND J DEIGHTON, CAMBRIDGE.  
M DCCC.LIV.





# CONTENTS.

PREFACE.

INDEX OF WORDS, PHRASES AND CONSTRUCTIONS

HISTORICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX.

A NEW RECENSION OF THUCYDIDES, BY L DINDORF,  
COLLATED WITH BEKKER'S AND ARNOLD'S TEXTS.



## P R E F A C E

---

IN stating the service which I hope the accompanying Indexes may be found to do to the reader, I must be understood of course to speak chiefly, though not merely, with reference to his first perusal of Thucydides; when the chief impediment will be found to be,—as regards the text, the periodical change of scene, and consequent interruption of the narrative at the conclusion of each summer or winter season;—and as regards a considerable portion of the notes, original or selected by Dr. Arnold, the fact that there is not in them sufficient reference made to the parallel notes or passages; and that frequently the references which *are* given, are only made by figures, involving the expenditure of more time, in turning out the passages, than can well be spared by the junior student who has various lectures to prepare for;—and leaving him to discover, as he may, the precise portions of a passage (with perhaps much parenthetical matter interposed) which belong to the illustration of the subject of the note

In removal of the former difficulty, a single consultation of the Historical Index will present him with a connected and I trust complete view of all the passages in which the subject of his search has been noticed by the author. The causes, manifestations, effects and changes of the interests, sympathies, or enmities of the agents, principal or subordinate, in the great war here chronicled, will be traceable from

first to last as recorded by Thucydides. The scattered, and therefore, on a first reading but feeble lights occurring here and there in our author's incidental mention of an institution or office will now be found to converge with united power upon its illustration.

In regard to exegetical or grammatical notes, in many of which reference was made by figures only, portions of the text have been given in the Index, sufficient to exemplify the usages, constructions, or phrases in question, and to enable the student the more readily to apprehend the force of the inductions drawn by the several annotators

The Collation with the texts of Bekker and Arnold of a New Recension of Thucydides by Louis Dindorf, which concludes this volume, will at once commend itself to the favour of all who have benefited by the many former labours of that distinguished scholar.

MAGDALEN HALL,  
JUNE 9, 1854.

# HISTORICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL

## I N D E X

TO

### ARNOLD'S THUCYDIDES.

---

**ABDERA**, a city on the coast of Thrace (acc to Herod 1 168, a colony from Teos ) N E of Thasos distance in a straight line from the Ister (or Danube) 11 97, 1 nn Nymphodorus an Abderite, Ath proxenus, father-in-law of Sitalkes k. of Thrace, 11 29, 1 n

**Abydus**, a city in Asia, on the Hellespont, a colony from Miletus, viii 61, 1 n revolts from Athens, 61, 1 62, 1 repulses Strombichides the Ath. 62, 2, 3 Strombichides called away, 69, 3 n a Pelop squadron there, eluded by the Ath 102, 2 n, joins Mindarus' fleet against Elæus, and returns to Ab 103, 1 the Pelop fleet stands out from Ab against the Ath, 104, 1, 2 defeated takes refuge at Ab 106, 1 sails from Ab to Elæus, 107, 3 heavy armed troops brought from Ab. to Antandrus, to expel a Persian garrison, 108, 4, 5

**Acamantis**, an Ath tribe (so called, acc to Suid and Steph Byzant from Acamas son of Theseus), the prytany held by that tribe, when the one year's truce was ratified, iv 118, 7 n

**Acanthus**, a Lac swears to the fifty years' peace, v 19, 2, and the fifty years' alliance, 24, 1.

**Acanthus and Acanthians**, in Chalcidice, N. side of the Isthmus of Athos, a colony from Andros, a subject ally of Athens, iv 84, 1 n Brasidas marches against it, nearly at the time of vintage, 1b they give him a hearing, § 2 85-87. revolt from the Ath 88, 1. the Toronæans and the Scionæans addressed in like manner, 114, 3 120, 3 Acanthian troops on Brasidas' second expedition into Lynceus, 124, 1 its condition as settled by the fifty years' peace, v 18, 5 n

**Acarnan**, son of Alcmæon, name of Acarnania derived from, 11 102, 9 n.

**Acarnania**, a country on the W. coast of N Greece (opposite to Cephalennia 11 30, 3), between the Achelous and the Ambracian gulf Arms constantly worn by the Acarnanians, 1 5, 3, 4 the Ac skilful slingers, 11 81, 8, 9 Ath envoys sent thither, 11 7, 3 all allies of the Ath (except Cœniadæ, 1 111, 4 11 102, 3 11 94, 1), 11 9, 5 Solium city and territory taken by the Ath and given to the Ac of Palærus, 11 30, 1. Astacus in Acarn. brought into the Ath. alliance, § 2. Euarchus, an Ac tyrant of Astacus, restored by the Cor.; attempts

on other Ac towns fail, 33, 1, 2 the Amphilocheians ejected by the Ambraciots seek protection of the Ac both, aided by the Ath under Phormio, take and occupy Amphilocheian Argos, 68, 6, 7 first alliance between Acarnania and Athens, § 8 expedition of Ambraciots with barbarian allies and Pelop into Acarnania, to Stratus, 80 nn Acarn of the coast, n 80, 1 83, 1 n measures adopted by the Ac n 81, 1 the Ac of Stratus defeat the barbarian forces, § 4-6 political expedition of Phormio into the interior of Acarn n 102 nn the Ac request of the Ath succours under a commander of the family of Phormio, in 7, 1 the whole force of Acarnania invades and wastes the territory, and Asopius approaches the city Cēniadæ by the r Achelous without effect, § 3, 4 the Ac with the Ath and allies devastate the territory of Leucas, and urge Demosthenes to besiege it, 94, 1, 2 the forces retire, to the great displeasure of the Ac 95, 1 they refuse to join the expedition into Ætolia, § 2 at Demosthenes' request save Naupactus, reinforcing its garrison, in 102, 3-6. the Ambraciots persuade the Pelop. to join in an expedition against Acarn. and Amphilocheian Argos, § 7. Olpæ the seat of the ancient national court of the Ac occupied by the Ambraciot invaders, 105, 1 n cf. n to 107, 1 the Ac muster at Amphil. Argos, and at Crenæ, and send for Demosthenes and an Ath squadron, 105, 2 n the Pelop march through Acarn elude the Ac and reach Olpæ, 106, nn the Ac appoint Demosthenes commander of all their forces, 107, 3 the Ac at battle of Olpæ attack in the rear and rout the Pelop 108, 1. press upon the retreat of the Ambraciots, § 4. Ac commanders with Demosth. conclude a secret

agreement for the safe retreat of the Pelop 109 send to cut off an Ambraciot reinforcement, 110 the Ac scarcely prevailed on to spare the Pelop pursue and cut off the Ambraciots, 111, 3-5 nn under Demosthenes cut off the Ambraciot reinforcement at Idomene, 112 might have taken Ambracia, 113, 3. assigned a portion of the spoils to the Ath. and to Demosthenes, 114, 1, 2. treaty of defensive alliance between the Ac. and Ambraciots, 114, 5, 6 aided by the Ath occupy Anactorium, iv 49 n. the Ac reduce Cēniadæ to join the Ath alliance, with Demosthenes reduce Salyntus and the Agræans also, 77, 2 n. go by sea under Demosth against Siphæ, but fail, 89, 1. with him land on the coast of Sicyon, 101, 3, 4 Demosthenes on his way to Sicily, touches on the Ac coast, vii 31, 2 assembles slingers and darters, § 5 motives of the Ac. serving under the Ath 57, 10. Ac. darters on board the Ath fleet, in the last battle at Syracuse, 60, 4 n 67, 2 n

ACESINES (acc to Pliny ASINES), a 1. in the territory of Naxos, E coast of Sicily, iv 25, 8

Achaia, a region on the N coast of Pelop. consisting of twelve states (see Herod 1 145, 2 Strabo ix) Achaians used by Homer as a denomination of one only of the various races inhabiting the country afterwards called Hellas, 1 3, 3, 5 n. suffered in a storm on their return from Troy, iv 120, 1 Achaians accompany Demosth against Cēniadæ, 1. 111, 4. Achaia given up by the Ath 115, 1 n. on amicable terms with both Pelop and Ath. at the beginning of the war, n. 9, 2 n. Zacynthus colonized by the Ach 66, 1. Patræ in Achaia, 83, 3 n. Dyme in Achaia, 84, 3 Achaians excluded from the Lac colony Heraclæa, in. 92, 7. Achaia demanded by the

Ath iv 21, 3. its political arrangements altered by the Lac, v 82, 1 Pelop fleet off its coast supported by the Ach as allies, vii 34, 1, 2 n.

Achaia, used for Achaia Phthiotis, iv 78, 1 n the Phthiot Achaians subject to the Thessalians, viii 3, 1 n

Acharnæ, N by W. of Athens, a very important demus of Attica, furnishing 3000 heavy-armed men, more than one-tenth of the whole amount of the Ath heavy armed, ii. 19, 2 20, 3 cf 13, 6 the Pelop encamp there and ravage it, 19, 5 continue there, their object, 20 effect on the Ath and the Achærmians, 21. the Pelop break up thence, ii 23, 1.

Achelous, a r of W Greece its course from m Pindus through Dolopia, the Agiæans and Amphilo-chians, along the plain of Acarnania to the sea at CEnadæ, a defence in winter to that city, ii 102, 3 n its alluvial deposit, and formation of islands, § 4-6 crossed by the Pelop. expedition against Amphilo-chian Argos, iii, 106, 1 the boundary between Ætolia and Acarnania, ib n

Acheron, a river of Thesprotis in W Greece, and the Acherusian lake formed by it, discharges itself into the sea near Ephyre, i 46, 5, 6

Achilles, his followers from Phthiotus alone called Hellenes by Homer, i 3, 3 n

Acrae, a town in Sicily, a colony of Syracuse, W of it, date of foundation, vi 5, 2

Acraeum Lepas, a strong position of the Syracusans on the Ath. line of retreat, vii 78, 5 n the Ath. in vain attempt to force it, 79, 1-3

Acragas, on S coast of Sicily, between Gela and Selinus, vii 58, 1. a colony from Gela, vi 4, 4 Acragantines persuaded by Phæax join the Ath alliance against Syracuse, v 4, 5, 6 allowed no aids to Syrac.

to pass through then territory, vii 32, 1 neutral in the Syrac war, 33, 2 58, 1 disturbed by a faction favourable to Syracuse, 46 it is expelled, 50, 1.

Acropolis of Athens, seized by Cylon, i 126, 4, 5 the original city, ii 15, 4, 8 called simply πόλις, the temples there, v 18, 9 n 23, 5. 47, 11 secured from occupation during the plague, ii 17, 1 its Propylæa, ii 13, 3 inscribed στήλη there recording the tyrants' injustice, vi 55, 1, 2 nn recording the fifty years' peace, v 18, 9.

Acrothoi, one of the 6 small towns of the Acte of m Athos, iv 109, 3

Actæan cities, on the coast of Asia, belonging to Mytilene, iv 52, 3 n. cf iii 50, 4.

Acte, the peninsula of m Athos, iv 109, 1 n contains six cities, elements of their population, § 3 n

Actium, a town in the territory of Anactorium, a Corcyrean herald meets the Corinthian fleet there, i. 29, 2. Corinthian camp there, 30, 3

Ademantus, f of Aristeus, a Cor. i. 60, 2

Admetus, k of the Molossians, i 136, 3 receives Themistocles, § 7 protects and aids him in his flight, 137, 1

Adramyttium, see Atramyttium

Adriatic, name unknown to Thuc S part of it called by him Ionian Gulf, i 24, 1 n

Æantides, son of Hippoclus (Herod iv 138, 1) tyrant of Lampsacus, and son-in-law of Hippias tyrant of Athens, vi 59, 3, 4

Ædolian lochus of the Lac n. to iv. 8, 9.

Ægæan sea, i 98, 2 iv 109, 2

Ægaleōn (in Herod. viii 90, 6. Ægaleōs), a m of Attica, ii 19, 2 n

Ægina, island, and Ægnetans, fleet before Median war chiefly of fifty-oared vessels, half-decked, war with Æg. caused the building of the Ath fleet, i.



14, 4 n. Æg defeated by the Ath 41, 2 n defeated in a sea-fight, and besieged by the Ath. 105, 3 aided by the Pelop § 4 submit to the Ath 108, 3 complain to the Lac of subjection to the Ath 67, 2 n. their independence demanded by the Lac 139, 1 140, 6 expelled by the Ath from Æg which is occupied by Ath settlers, 11 27, 1, 2 most of the Æg settled by the Lac in Thyrea § 3-5 n Ath fleet touches at Æg 31, 2 Corcyraean envoys confined there, 11 72, 1. Thyrea, the new abode of the Æg visited by an Ath fleet, 14 56, 2 57, 1, 2 taken, pillaged and burnt, the survivors sent to Athens, and slain by decree, § 3, 4 shortest route of Ath succours to Argos, from Æg through Epidaurus, v. 53 Ath. settlers in Æg called Æginetans, v 74, 3 n, serve at the siege of Syracuse, vii 57, 2 n, engaged in the oligarchical conspiracy at Athens, viii 69 3 their motive 11 n Ath. expedition to Sicily tries its speed as far as Æg vi 32, 3 n the second expedition proceeds to Æg vii 20, 2 leaves Æg 26, 1. a Lac fleet overruns Æg viii 92, 3 Æginetan Drachma and Obolus, see Drachma, and Obolus

Ægitiūm, a town of Ætolia, defeat and loss of the Ath. there under Demosthenes, 11. 97, 2, 3 n

Aemnestus, a Platean f. of Lacon, 11. 52, 7.

Æneas, a Cor. son of Ocytas or Ocytus, signs the one year's Truce, 14. 119, 2.

Ænesias, Ephor of Sparta at commencement of the Pelop War, 11 2, 1

Ænians, a people inhabiting the N side of the valley of the r. Spercheus, v. 51, 1.

Ænus, an Æolic city on the coast of Thrace E of the r Hebrus, (Herod. 14 90, 4 vii. 58, 5) Targeteers thence at Athens, 14 28, 4. the Æ-

nians a colony from Boeotia, tributary allies of Athens, Ænians serving against Syracuse, vii 57, 5

Æoladas, a Theban, f of Pagon-das, 14 91

Æolis, afterwards called Calydon and Pleuron, 11 102, 6 n Æolians possessors of Corinth before the Dorians, 14 42, 2 n the Æolic or Æolian the most ancient of the Hellenian nations or races, notes to 11 2, 3, and 14 42, 2 Æolic towns on the Asiatic continent as opposed to those in Lesbos, 14 52, 3 n Cume or Cyme in Æolia, 11 31, 1 the Boeotians, Lesbians, Tenedians and Ænians (of Ænus, not Ænians) are Æolians, 11 2, 3 n vii 57, 5. viii. 100, 3 n, and the Antandrians, 108, 4 Æolians serving under the Ath at Syracuse, vii 57, 5

Æolus, islands of, off the Sicel or N coast of Sicily are arid, Lipara alone inhabited, colonized from Cnidus, 11 the Syrac alliance, ravaged by the Ath 11 88, 1-6 nn second Ath expedition against, 115, 1. superstition respecting Hiera, it is volcanic, 83, 3, 4

Æsimides, a Corcyraean naval commander, 1 47, 1.

Æson, an Argive ambassador to Lacedæmon, v 40, 3.

Æthæans, Laconian Perioeci or provincials, 1. 101, 2 and n. their town, accord to Steph Byz., *Αἰθαία*, πόλις Λακωνικῆς μία τῶν ἐκατόν

Æthiopia, above or inland of Egypt, the plague said to have begun there, 11 48, 1; see Strabo, 11.

Ætna, a volcanic mountain of Sicily, 11 116 three eruptions from, § 3.

Ætolia, and Ætolians features of the country indicated, 11. 97, 3. 98, 1, 2 Ætolian unwall'd towns or villages, 94, 4. Potidania, Crocyleium, Teichium, 96, 2, Ægitiūm, 97, 2 the people described, 94, 4, (comp 1

5, 3, 4) principal divisions of, 94, 5 subdivisions or tribes of the Ophionian division, 96, 3. Ath expedition for conquest of, suggested to Demosthenes by Messenians of Naupactus, 94, 3-5 starts from Ceneōn in Locris, 95, 3 its progress, 96, 1, 2 the Æt assemble against it, 96, 3 attack it at Ægittium, 97, 4 drive it back with carnage to Ceneōn, 98 Æt embassy to Corinth and Lacedæmon solicits aid to reduce Naupactus, 100, 1, n expedition with that object from Delphi through Locris, 101, 1-102, 1 Ætolians join it in the territory of Naupactus, 102, 2 it fails from Naupactus being reinforced, 102, 3, 6 Ætolians in the pay of Athens at Syracuse, vii 57, 9

Africa, see Libya

Agamemnon's fleet, i 9, 3-5 power its origin, 9, 1, 2 sceptre, 9, 5 n

Agatharchidas, a Corinthian commander in the first sea-fight against Phormion, ii 83, 4

Agatharchus, commander of a Syracusan squadron sent out to intercept the Athenian convoys, vii 25, 1. commanded one wing of the Syracusan fleet in the last engagement in the harbour, 70, 1.

Agesander, a Spartan, one of three envoys from Lacedæmon with the ultimate proposal to Athens, i 139, 3  
Agesander, f of Pasitellidas, a Lac iv 132, 3.

Agesandridas, son of Agesander, a Spartan, commander of the expedition from Las against Eubœa, viii 91, 2 94, 1, 2. 95, 3 defeats the Ath off Eretria, and effects the revolt of Eubœa, 95, 4-7

Agesippidas or Hegesippidas, Lac. commander of Heracleia in Trachis, v 52, 1 sent to reinforce the garrison of Epidaurus, 56, 1

Agis (\*Αγῖς, or with Bekker and Poppe \*Αγῖς), son of Archidamus, k

of the Lac; in the sixth year of the war leads the expedition for the yearly invasion of Attica, prevented by earthquakes, iii 89, 1 invades and lays it waste, iv 2, 1 returns, 6, 1 swears to treaties, v 19, 2 24, 1 n stopped on his march at Leuctra by the sacrifices proving unfavourable, 54, 1 begins his campaign against the Argives, 57, 1 meets and eludes the Argives and their allies at Methydrium in Arcadia, 58, 2 his dispositions for invading Argolis, 58, 4 interposing between the Argives and their city, places his allies in their rear, 59, 3 concludes a four months' truce, and leads off his forces, 60, 1 much blamed by them, § 2, 3 the Lacedæmonians deliberate on fining him and razing his house to the ground, 63, 1 appoint a council of ten Spartans to accompany him on expeditions, 63, 4 about to attack the Argives strongly posted, is rebuked, and forbears, 65, 2. turns the water from the Tegean into the Mantinic territory, 65, 4 hastily makes his dispositions for the battle of Mantinea, 66, 2-67, 1 orders a flank movement to extend his left wing, 71, 3 n orders imperfectly executed, and his left driven back with loss, 72, 1-3 he is victorious in the centre and right, 72, 4-73, 1 marches to the relief of the left, 73, 2 heads the expedition of Lacedæmonians and allies which destroys the Long Walls of Aigis, and slaughters all the free inhabitants of Hysia, 83, 1, 2 lays waste the plain country of Attica and fortifies Decelæia, vii 19, 1, 2 continues there, making the conduct of the war his main object, 27, 3-5 levies contributions on the allies, takes most of the Ceteans' stock, who redeem it; in spite of the Thessalians' remonstrances, exacts from the Phthiot Achæans and their other subjects

money and hostages, whom he deposits at Corinth, endeavouring to make them join the Lacedæmonian confederacy, viii 3, 1 the Eubœans, 5, 1, and Lesbians seek his aid in revolting from Athens, he prefers aiding the Lesbians, 5, 2 acts without sanction of the Lac government, extent of his power and obedience of allies to him at Deceleia, 5, 3 falls in with the Lacedæmonians' determination to aid Chios first, 8, 2 unable to overcome the Corinthians' scruples to embark before the expiration of the Isthmian Festival and Truce, 9, 1 sends Thermon, a Spartan, to the squadron blockaded by the Ath at Peiræum on the Isthmus, 11, 2 at variance with Alcibiades, 12, 2 his enemy, 45, 1 the Four Hundred desire to treat with him, 70, 2 disregards their overtures, and marches to Athens, 71, 1 repulsed, 71, 2 receiving a second embassy from the Four Hundred advises their sending envoys to Sparta, 71, 3

Agræans, Ἀγραῖοι (an Ætolian people), situate on the upper part of 1 Achelous, 1102, 3 in 106, 2 their territory, Ἀγραῖς, 111, 5 their king Salynthius, friendly to the Peloponnesians and Ambraciots, to whom they afford refuge, 1113, 1 114, 4 Demosthenes marches against and brings them into alliance with Athens, 1177, 2. Agræans take part in his landing on the coast of Sicily, 101, 3

Agræans a Pæonic tribe, 1196, 3, see Herod. v. 16, 1.

Agroargentum, see Acragas

Alcæus, archon at Athens at the signing of the fifty years' Peace, v. 19, 1, and the fifty years' Alliance, 25, 1, see Diod Sicul xii

Alcámenes, a Lac son of Sthenelaidas, destined by Agis, viii 5, 1, and finally by the Lac confederacy, to aid the Ath allies in revolt, 8, 2

sets sail with a squadron, 10, 2 defeated and slain by the Athenians at Peiræum in the Corinthian territory, 10, 3, 4

Alcibiades, a Laconian name, viii. 6, 3 Alcibiades, an Ath son of Cleinias, of illustrious ancestry, slighted by the Lacedæmonians, v 43, 2 instigates the Argives, Mantineans and Eleians to send an embassy to Athens to seek an alliance, 43, 3 deceives the Laced envoys, involving them in inconsistency, and charges them with double-dealing, 45, 2-4 envoys of the Argives, Mantineans and Eleians, introduced to the assembly by Alcibiades, conclude a treaty of alliance with Athens, 46, 5 his expedition into Peloponnesus, v 52, 2 his motives for wishing the Argives to possess Epidaurus, 53 comes to aid them, 55, 4 induces the Ath to pronounce the Lac perjured, and to reintroduce the Helots into Pylus, 56, 3 as envoy from Athens persuades the Argives to disown the truce made (59, 5) with Agis, and recommence hostilities, 61, 2, 3 fails to prevent a peace between Argos and Lacedæmon, 76, 3 seizes 300 Argives as favouring the Lac interest, v 84, 1. appointed with Nicias and Lamachus to command the first great Ath expedition to Sicily, vi 8, 2 Nicias' insinuations against him, 12, 2. Alcibiades' motives for advocating the expedition, 15, 2. his expensive habits, § 3. suspected of aiming at tyranny, § 4 his speech, 16-18 unequalled magnificence and victories at Olympia, 16, 2 Argive confederacy the result of his diplomacy, § 6 accused of mutilation of images and mock celebration of the Mysteries as connected with a plot against the constitution, 28 desires immediate trial, 29, 1, 2 compelled to sail for Sicily, 29, 3 his plan of operations,

48 assented to by Lamachus, 50, 1. negotiates unsuccessfully with Messana, 1b during his speech to the Catanæans the soldiers enter the town, 51, 1 he and others recalled to Athens for trial, 53, 1 suspicion against him gains strength, 61, 1-4 why not arrested when recalled, § 5 escapes at Thurii, § 6. passes over into Peloponnesus, condemned for non-appearance at Athens, § 7. had betrayed the Athenians' design upon Messana, 74, 1 meets the Syrac and Corinthian envoys at Sparta, and incites the Lacedæmonians to aid Syracuse, 88, 9, 10 his speech, 89-92 obviates then prejudices against him, 89 states the ultimate object of Athens in attacking Sicily, 90 urges the necessity of promptly succouring it, 91, 1-4, of carrying on the war in Greece with vigour, § 5, of fortifying and occupying Deceleia in Attica, § 6, 7 they should not think worse of him for his present hostility to Athens, 92 1-3, but fully avail themselves of his services, § 4 urgently exhorts the Lac to fortify Deceleia and prosecute the war, vii 18, 1 exerts his interest with the Lac to obtain aid for the Chians and Tissaphernes against Athens, viii 6, 3 hereditary friendship between the families of Alcibiades and of Endius a Lac. Ephor, 1b Alcibiades, by arguments addressed to the Ephors generally, 12, 1, and to Endius specially, § 2 persuades them to dispatch him with Chalcideus and five ships to Chios, § 3 chased by the Ath under Strombichides, (see 17, 1) 15, 1. on arrival, 14, 1, they draw Chios, Erythræ, § 2, and Clazomenæ into revolt from Athens, § 3 Alcibiades and Chalcideus reinforced chase Strombichides from Teos, viii. 16, 3, 3 arm their Peloponnesian crews and leave them at Chios for land service, reman their fleet and sail to

Miletus, 17, 1 Alcibiades desires to secure the credit of the Ioman revolt to himself, Chalcideus, and Endius, § 2 effect the revolt of Miletus, § 3. Alcibiades brings news of the battle of Miletus to the Pelop and Sicilian fleet, urging them to relieve that city, 26, 3 suspected by the Pelop, and his execution ordered by the Lac, takes refuge with Tissaphernes, and prejudices him against them, 45, 1. persuades him to retrench their pay, § 2 and bribe their officers into acquiescence, § 3 endeavours to shame the Chians and other states out of demanding pay, § 4, 5 dissuades Tissaphernes from hastening the war to a conclusion, or giving either Pelop or Ath the command by both land and sea, 46, 1, 2 why the Ath were the more, and the Lac the less fit, of the two, to share dominion with the king, § 3 practical conclusion, § 4 Tissaphernes confides in and acts on his advice, § 5. views of Alcibiades in giving this advice, 47, 1 effect, on the Ath armament at Samos, of his influence with Tissaphernes, § 2 he intrigues with the oligarchical party there for his own recall, and the subversion of the democracy, 1b. holds out hopes of conciliating Tissaphernes and the king, 48, 1, 2 distrusted by Phrynichus, § 3, 6 the conspirators send a deputation to Athens to negotiate for Alcibiades' recall, 49. why Phrynichus sends information to Astyochus against Alc 50, 1, 2 Alc informs the commanders at Samos of Phrynichus' treason, § 4 informed by Astyochus of Phrynichus' proposal to betray Samos, § 5. writes word of it to Samos, 51, 1, through Phrynichus' address, is disbelieved, § 2 endeavours to win Tissaphernes over to the Ath 52 Persander, and the oligarchical deputation from Samos, at

Athens, advocate his recall, 53, 1. notwithstanding the protest of the Eumolpidæ and the Ceryces (or heralds), § 2, 3 the Ath decree negotiations for his return, 54, 2 Phrynichus traduced because advise to it, § 3 Alcibiades' extravagant demands on behalf of Tissaphernes lead the Ath deputation to close the conference, 56 the Ath at Samos resolve to act without him, 63, 4 Androcles, a personal enemy to Alcibiades, assassinated at Athens, 55, 2 Phrynichus, from fear of Alc, most zealous for oligarchy, 68, 3 on Alcibiades' account, the Four Hundred recall no exiles, 70, 1 the armament of Samos expect him to procure the king's alliance for them, 76, 7 recalled to Samos, 81, 1 by boasts and promises encourages the armament, § 2, 3 elected one of their commanders, 82, 1 forbids their sailing against Peiræus, § 2 goes professedly to concert measures with Tissaphernes, awes him and the Ath each by the other, § 3. his recall increases the Peloponnesians' distrust and dislike of Tissaphernes, 83, 1, 2. returns from Tissaphernes to Samos, 85, 4 again prevents the Ath. at Samos from sailing against their countrymen, 86, 4 answer and advice to the oligarchical deputation from Athens, § 6, 7 answers the Argives' offer of aid to the armament, § 8 professed, and probably real object in following Tissaphernes towards Aspendus, 88. his answer to the deputation from the Four Hundred reported at Athens; and its effects there, 89, 1-3 his strong position at Samos encourages the friends of democracy at Athens, § 4 his recall decreed at Athens, 97, 3. returns from Phaselis and Caunus, professing to have prevented the junction of the Phœnician and Pelop. fleets, and rendered Tissaphernes

more friendly to the Ath, 108, 1 mans a squadron, exacts contributions from Halicarnassus, fortifies Cos, appoints a governor to it, and returns to Samos, § 2

Alcidas, a Lac commander of the Pelop fleet for the relief of Lesbos, 116, 3 sails, 26, 1 rejects the advice of Teutiaplus and the Ionian exiles and the Lesbians, 30 31, 1. resolves to return, § 2 butchers most of his prisoners, 32, 1 but on remonstrance of the Samian envoys, sets the survivors at liberty, § 2, 3 runs from Ephesus straight for Peloponnesus, 33, 1 Paches chases him, § 4 reinforced at Cyllene, and with Brasidas for his adviser (69, 1), arrives off Corcyra, 76 defeats the Corcyreans, 77 78 afraid to pursue his advantage, 79, 2, 3 on report of the approach of an Ath fleet, 80, 3, gets clear off, 81, 1 commissioned, with Leôn and Damagôn, to found Heraclea in Trachina, 92, 1, 8

Alcinadas, or Alcimidas, a Lac swears to the Treaty of Peace, v 19, 2, and the Treaty of Alliance, for fifty years between Athens and Lacedæmon, 24

Alcinous, his *τέμενος*, or consecrated ground, at Corcyra, 11 70, 5 n

Alciphron, an Argive, (*πρόξενος*, or public friend, of the Lac,) unauthorized by the state, prevails upon Agis to conclude a four months' truce with Argos, v 59, 5.

Alcisthenes, an Ath. f of Demosthenes, 11 91, 1 iv 66, 3 vii 16, 1.

Alcmæon, son of Amphiaræus, having murdered his mother, in consequence of an oracle, 11 102, 78, settles near Ceniadæ in Acarnania, § 9, 10.

Alcmæonidæ, an Ath family, expel the Peisistratidæ from Athens, vi 59, 4 for their history see Herod. vi 125-131

Aleuadæ, a family of Larisa 11

Thessaly, according to Herod kings of Thessaly, n 111, 1

Alexander, k of Macedon, f of Perdicas, 1 57, 1 137, 1 descended from Temenus of Argos, 11 99, 3, and n

Alexarchus, commander of the Corinthian division of the troops sent to the aid of Syracuse, vii 19, 4

Alexicles, an Ath general of oligarchical sentiments, seized and placed in confinement, viii 92, 4 let go, 93, 1 withdraws with Peisander to Decelæia, 98, 1

Alexippidas, Ephor at Lacedæmon, viii 58, 1.

Alicyæ, a Sicel people, vii 32, 1

Allies of Athens and Lacedæmon, 11 9 of Athens and Syracuse, vii 57 58

Almopes, a people expelled by the Macedonians from Almopia, an inland region of Macedonia, 11 99, 4, see Ptolemy and Pliny.

Alope, a city on the N. coast of Opuntian Locris, 11 26, 2, see Palmeri Græc Antiq p 584

Altar, (see also Sanctuary,) of the Eumenides or Furies, 1 126, 11 of Olympian Zeus, v 50, 1. of Apollo Archegetes, vi 3, 1 of Pythian Apollo at Athens, 54, 6, 7 of Athene in the acropolis at Athens, 1 126, 10 of the twelve gods in the Agora, vi. 54, 6 altars a refuge in the case of unintentional transgressions, iv 98, 6 n, from danger in tumults, viii 84, 3

Alyzia, a city on the Acarnanian coast, opposite to Leucadia, vii 31, 2 n

Ambracia, Ἀμπρακία, a colony of Corinth, 11 80, 3 Ambracian Gulf, 1 29, 2. 55, 1. Ambraciots sent by the Corinthians to garrison Epidamnus, 1 26, 1 furnish eight ships to the expedition for its relief, 27, 4 furnish to the Corinthian expedition against Corcyra twenty-seven ships, 46, 2. on the right wing in the sea-

fight off Sybota, 48, 3 beaten and chased to their camp, 49, 5 belong to the Lac Confederacy, 11 9, 2. furnish ships, § 3 march against Argos Amphilochicum and Amphylchia, 68, 1 origin of then enmity against Argos Amphilochicum 68, 2-8 with Chaonians and other barbarian allies overrun the country, cannot take the city return home and disband, 68, 9 with the Chaonians, and aid from the Pelop plan the conquest of Acarnania, their designs against Zacynthus, Cephallenia and Naupactus, 80, 1 on assemblage of their land-forces, 80, 5-10, proceed and take Limnæa, § 11 march against Stratus, § 12 their barbarian allies defeated, 11 81, 5-8 they hastily retreat and disband, 82, 1, 2 their ships reinforce the Pelop fleet under Alcidas at Cyllene on its way to Corcyra, 11 69, 1 concert with Eurylochus an attack upon Argos Amphilochicum and Acarnania, 102, 7, 8. take Olpæ, 105, 1 send home for reinforcements, 105, 3. joined by Eurylochus, 106, 1-3 post themselves at Metropolis, 107, 1 rout the Acarnanians and Amphilochians (see 107, 7) opposed to them, 108, 3 but, from the defeat of Eurylochus and his troops, retreat with great loss to Olpæ, 108, 4 the whole disposable force of Ambracia marches to join them, 110, 1 of those at Olpæ (abandoned by the Pelop) about 200 slain in flight into Agræa, 111, 2-5 the forces from Ambracia reach Idomene and occupy its smaller summit, 112, 1, 2 surprised by the Acarnanians under Demosthenes, 112, 4. most of them slain, 112, 5. but few get back to Ambracia, 112, 6-8. the Ambraciots who had fled from Olpæ (111, 5) send a herald for leave to bury their dead, 113, 1 he learns the destruc-

tion of the troops from Ambracia, 113, 2-10. Ambracia is at the mercy of the Acarnanians and Amphilocheians, then reason for sparing it, 113, 11-13 the fugitive Ambraciots are allowed to return home from Cēnadæ, 114, 4 the Ambraciots conclude a defensive alliance with the Acarnanians and Amphilocheians, 114, 5 Ambracia receives a garrison of Corinthians 114, 7, and iv 42, 3 three Ambraciot ships sent to aid Syracuse, vi 104, 1 arrive there, vii 7, 1 Ambraciot envoys sent from Syracuse to the Sicilian states to announce the taking of Plemmium, and urge them to send reinforcements, 25, 9, on their way back to Syracuse slain by the Sicels, 32, 2 Ambraciots among the Greeks who came to aid Syracuse, 58, 3 two Ambraciot ships taken by the Ath. in the sea-fight off Cynossema, viii 106, 3

Amenmades, son of Philemon, an Ath ambassador to Seuthes, concerned in the seizure of the Lac and other ambassadors on their way to Persia, ii 67, 2, 3

Amenias, a Lac, commissioned to ascertain the state of affairs in Thrace, iv 132, 3

Ameinocles, a Corinthian shipwright, builds four ships for the Samians, i 13, 3

Ammeas, son of Corcebus, the first Platæan who mounts the besiegers' wall, iii 22, 4.

Amorges, illegitimate son of Pisuthnes, revolts from the k. of Persia, viii 5, 5, reported to be approaching Anæa, 19, 1, 2 taken by the Pelop at Iasus, and delivered up to Tissaphernes, 28, 2, 3 Phrynichus charged by Pisander with having betrayed him, 54, 3

Ampelidas, a Lac envoy sent to Argos for the renewal of the thirty years' truce, v 22, 2, cf 14, 3.

Amphiarus, of Argos, father of Amphilocheus, ii 68, 3, and of Alcmaeon, 102, 7

Amphas, son of Eupaides, an Epidaurian, signs, on behalf of Epidaurus, the truce for a year between the Lac and Ath confederacies iv 119, 2

Amphidorus, father of Menecrates, a Megarian, *ibid*

Amphilochia, on the Ambracian Gulf, with Amphilocheian Argos, colonized by Amphilocheus, son of Amphiarus, ii 68, 3 (see Strabo v. and *Palmerii Gr Ant* p 440) the river Achelous flows through it, 102, 3. the Amphilocheians regarded by the Ambraciots as barbarians, iii 112, 7 n, compare ii. 68, 5 receive Ambraciots to dwell with them, and learn the Greek language from them, ii 68, 5 are expelled by them, 68, 6. by aid of Acarnanians and Ath recover their city and enslave the Ambraciots who had seized it, 68, 8 hence regarded with enmity and invaded by the Ambraciots, 68, 9 (see Ambracia) again invaded by the Ambraciots, iii 105 are, all but a few, prevented by them from assembling in arms, 107, 3 those who were at the battle of Olpæ darters, 107, 7 beaten and pursued to Argos Amph 108, 3. they cut off the Ambraciots who had escaped from the carnage at Idomene, 112, 6, 7. would not take Ambracia, their reason for this, 113, 13 make a defensive alliance with the Ambraciots, 114, 5. Amphilocheian mountains, 112, 3, 5. Amphilocheian territory, and people, called simply Argive, and Argos Amphilocheicum simply Argos, 105, 1, 2 106, 1 107, 2, 3 108, 3, see also Argos Amphilocheicum and Argos.

Amphipolis, a city (an Ath colony) on the N E bank of the r Strymon, formerly called 'Ευνέα ὀδοί, i 100, 3. iv. 102, 1 (see Herod. vii 114.) the

various attempts to found it, *ii* 102, 2, 3, and § 1 *n* named from its situation in a bend of the *r.* Strymon (see Arnold's memoir on Amphipolis in vol *ii* p. 450), *iv* 102, 4 its approaches, 103, 3, 4, *n* its Thracian, or Thrace-ward gates, *v* 10, 1 *n* and Arnold's memoir on Amphipolis its gates opening on the palisade, 10, 6 and Arnold's memoir, and § 7 temple of Athene there, *v* 10, 2 Brasidas marches from Anæ against it, *iv* 102, 1 103 the Athenian party there send for aid to Thucydides, to Thasos, 104, 3 moderate terms offered by Brasidas 105, 2 it surrenders, 106. Cleonidas appointed governor, 132, 4. Cleon sails from Torone against Amphipolis, *v* 3, 6 amount of forces under Brasidas and Cleonidas at Amphipolis, 6, 4, 5 Cleon marches from Eion, 7, 2 posts his army on a hill fronting Amph, and views its position, 7, 4 Brasidas enters Amph, 8, 1 his plan of attack, 8, 4 9, 4 battle of Amphipolis, 10 Brasidas attacks Cleon's centre, 10, 6, Cleonidas his right, 10, 7-9 the Ath totally routed fly to Eion, 10, 10 burial of Brasidas in Amph, honours paid to him as to a hero and founder of the city, destruction of all memorials of Hagnon, 11, 1 disparity of the loss of men on each side, 11, 2 restoration of Amphipolis to the Ath stipulated by the fifty years' truce, 18, 5 it is not restored, 21 35, 3, 5. 46, 2 an Ath expedition in preparation against it under Nicias frustrated by Perdiccas' failing to cooperate, 83, 4 Eucition, an Ath general, blockades it with triremes, *vii* 9

Amphissians (*Ἀμφισσῆς*), a tribe or state of the Ozolian Locrians, *iii* 101, 2 of Amphissa see Herodotus, *viii* 32, 3 Strabo ix. and Palmeri Gr Ant p 546, &c

Amyclæum, a temple of Apollo at

Amyclæ near Sparta, *v* 18, 9 *n.* 23, 5. see Moursu Miscell Lacon *iv* 2

Amyntas, son of Philip the brother of Perdiccas the k of Macedon, *ii* 95, 2, 3 100, 3 see Herod. and Diod. Siculus

Amytæus, king in the marshes of Egypt, *i* 112, 3 see Herod., *ii* 140, 3.

Anaceium (*Ἀνάκειον*), a temple of Castor and Polydeuces, or Pollux, at Athens, *viii* 93, 1 *n*

Anactorium, on the mouth of the Ambracian Gulf, a joint possession of the Corinthians and Corcyreans, *i* 55, 1 sends one ship to the Cor expedition against Corcyra, *i* 46, 2 belongs to the Pelop confederacy, *ii* 9, 2. aids the Ambraciot and Pelop expedition, under Cnemus, against Acarnania, *ii* 80, 4, 6 Anactorians in the right wing at the battle of Stratus, *ii* 81, 3 Anactorium (see Palmeri Gr Ant p 377) taken by the Corinthians, *i* 55, 1 *n* regarded as hostile by the Acarnanians, who stipulate that it shall have no aid from Ambracia, *iii* 114, 6 taken again by the Athenians and Acarnanians, and occupied solely by the latter, *iv* 49 *vii* 31, 2 its not being recovered alienates the Corinthians from Laced., *v* 30, 2 Anactorian territory, *i* 29, 2

Anæa, τὰ Ἀνάα, (in Paus *vii* 4, 3. Steph Byz and Eustath on Dionys. Perieg 828 ἡ Ἀνάα) on the Ionian coast opp to Samos Samian envoys from Anæa remonstrate with Alcidas on slaughtering his prisoners, *iii* 32, 2 *n* cf *iv* 75, 1 *n* the Samian exiles settle there and aid the Pelop., *iv* 75, 1 a Chian squadron sails thither for intelligence on its way to promote the Ionian revolt, *viii* 19, 1 Lysicles an Ath., levying contributions from the allies in Asia, slain by the Anæitæ, *iii* 19, 2 *n* an Anæite ship reinforces the Chians, *viii* 61, 2.

Anapus, a small *r.* in Arcania,



tributary to the r Achelous, ii 82, 1  
see Palæmon Gi Ant p 385 421

Anapus, a r of Sicily falling into the great harbour of Syracuse bridge over it broken up by the Ath on their first landing, vi 66, 2 Syracusan forces reviewed in the adjacent meadow, 96, 3 country on its banks ravaged, vii 42, 6 fold of the Anapus, 78, 3 see Cluverii Sic p 157

Anaxander, a Theban, leads Methymnæan exiles against Methymna, and induces Eresus to revolt, viii 100, 3 n.

Anaxilas, tyrant of Rhegium in Italy, founder of Messana, in Sicily, vi 4, 5 see Herod, vi 23 vii 165, 2, 3 Pausan, iv. Strabo, vi and Diod Sic, xi

Andocides (the celebrated orator, son of Leogoras), an Ath with twenty ships reinforces the Corcyraean fleet after the action off Sybota, i 51, 4, see Plutarch's Nicias, Nepos' Alcibiades

Androcles, an Ath, a very prominent popular leader, and procurer of Alcibiades' banishment, assassinated by an oligarchical conspiracy at Athens, viii 65, 2

Androcrates, fane of, near Platæa, iii 24, 1 n, see Herod, i 25, 5

Andromedes, one of three Lac commissioned to receive Panactum and Ath prisoners from the Boeot. and deliver them to the Ath, v 42, 1.

Androsthenes, an Arcadian, victor at Olympia in the pancratium, when the Lac were excluded, in Ol. xc v 49, 1 n.

Andros, an island due E of S. Attica, ii 55, 2; see Strabo, x. Andrian troops attend the Ath expedition against the coast of Corinth, iv 42, 1. the And subject and tributary to Athens vii. 57, 4 And employed by the Four Hundred at Athens for the violent dissolution of the Council

of Five Hundred, viii 69, 3 colonies of Andios, Acanthus, iv 84, 1 n, Stageirus, 88, 2, Argilus, 103, 2 v 18, 5, Sane, iv 109, 3 Diomilus, an And exile, commands six hundred Syracusans, vi 96, 3

Aneristus, a Lac envoy to Persia, seized in Thiacæ and executed at Athens, ii 67, 1 cf Herod vii. 137.

Antandros, one of the 'Ακραῖαι πόλεις, or cities of the coast, opposite to Lesbos, seized by Lesbian exiles for the purpose of fortifying it, iv 52, 3 (see Strab viii) reduced by the Ath. 75, 1 Antandrians, Æolian by descent, viii 108, 4 they obtain troops from the Peloponnesians, and expel Aisaces' garrison from their citadel, in dread of his treachery, 108, 4, 5

Anthemus, ὁ Ἀνθεμοῦς, a city, region, and r of Macedonia, E of the head of the Thermaean Gulf, ii 99, 5. devastated by Sitalkes k of the Odrysæ, 100, 5, see Strabo, iiv Herod. v 94, 1

Anthene, a town in the Cynurian territory, E coast of Pelop, v 41, 2, see Pausanias, ii 38, 6

Anthesterion, Ἀνθεστηρίων, eighth month of the Attic year, on the eleventh, twelfth, and thirteenth of which was celebrated the Anthesteria, according to Buttmann, Exc I ad Demosth c Mid, a festival distinct from the Lenæa, which was celebrated in the month Gamelion, called by the Ionians Lenæon, ii 15, 5 n

Anticles, an Ath. naval commander, reinforced Pericles at the siege of Samos, i 117, 3.

Antigenes, father of Socrates, an Ath ii 23, 2

Antimenidas, one of three Lac. commissioned to execute the fifth and seventh articles of the fifty years' peace, v 42, 1.

Antimnestus, father of Hierophon, an Ath, iii 105, 2

Antiochus, k of the Orestæ, barbarian allies of the Ambraciots in their expedition under Cnemus against Acarnania, i 80, 9

Antiphemus, a Rhodian joint founder of Gela in Sicily, vi 4, 3, see Cluver Sic 1 75

Antiphon, the Ath orator, of high eminence as a politician, viii 68, 1, 2. contriver of the oligarchical revolution at Athens, 1b made the most able defence when put on trial, 1b one of the Four Hundred most opposed to popular government, 90, 1 on an embassy to Lacedæmon to negotiate a peace, 90, 2

Antippus, a Lac, swore to the fifty years' truce with Athens, v 19, 2 and the fifty years' alliance, 24, 1

Antissa, a city of Lesbos, iii 18, 1 n secured and strengthened by the Mytilenæans, 1b repels an attack of the Methymnæans, § 2, (see Strabo, xiii) iii 18, 2 taken by the Athenians, 28, 3. an expedition of Lacedæmonians against it fails, viii 23, 4.

Antisthenes, a Spartan, his expedition to the Hellespont in aid of Pharnabazus, viii 39, 1, 2. 61, 2

Antitanes, see Atintanes

Aphrodisia, a town of Laconia on the E side of the Sinus Bœoticus, iv 56, 1

Aphytis, a town on the N E coast of Pallene, i 64, 3, see Herod, vii 123, 1 Pausan, iii Strabo Epit in fine, vii

Apidanus, r of Thessaly, Brasidas encamps by, iv 78, 5, Strabo, viii ix

Apodoti, Ἀποδοῖται, a nation of Ætolia, iii 94, 5, see Palmeri Gr Ant p 437.

Apollo Archegetes, altar of, at Naxos in Sicily, vi 3, 1 n. Ap Tementes, statue of at Syracuse, vii 75, 1 n. Ap temple of, in Actium, mouth of the Ambracian Gulf, i 29, 2. in Leucadia, iii 94, 2 in Tiro-

pium, viii 35, 2. at Naupactus, ii 91, 2 Ap Pythian, temple of, at Delphi, iv 118, 1 n v 18, 2 at Athens, ii 15, 5 n altar there, dedicated by Peisistratus, vi 54, 6, 7 n Ap Pythæus, temple of, probably at Argos, v 53 n temple of Ap at Amyclæ, copies of the fifty years' peace and fifty years' alliance deposited there, v 18, 9 n 23, 5. temple of, on Lac coast, opposite to Cythera, vii 26, 1 Ap Maloeis, feast of, at Mytilene, iii 3, 3 oracle of Ap. to Alcmaeon, son of Amphiaraus, ii 102, 7 Delium, a temple of Ap on the Bœotian coast, iv 90, 1 97, 2 Rheneia consecrated to Delian Ap, i 13, 7 iii 104, 4 Homer's Proem or Hymn to Ap, 1b

Apollodorus, f of Charicles, an Ath, vii 20, 1

Apollonia, a Cor. colony S of Epidamnus, near the r. Aous, i 26, 2, see Palmeri Gr Ant p 149, &c

Arcadia, never changed its inhabitants, i 2, 3 Arcadians supplied with ships by Agamemnon for the Trojan war, i 9, 4 Arcadians in the service of Pissuthnes garrison at Notium, iii. 34, 2, 3 part of Arcadia subdued by the Mantineans during the Pelop war, v 29, 1 war between some Arc and the Lepreatæ, v 31, 2 Androsthenes, an Arc victor in the Pancratium, v 49, 1 n Arc allies of Lac join in invasion of Argolis, 57, 2. at Methydrium in Arc Agis eludes the Argives, 58, 2 n Arc allies march with the Lac division, 58, 4 60, 3 follow the Lac to Tegea, 64, 3 with them invade and devastate the Mantinic territory, § 5 in centre and right wing at Battle of MANTINEIA, 67, 1, 2 Arc hired by the Cor serve at Syracuse, vii 19, 4 58, 3 Mantineans and other Arc hired by the Ath. serve at Syracuse, 57, 9 Arc. required conjointly with the Sicyonians and Pellensians to furnish ten ships to

the Lac confederacy, viii 3, 2, see also Mantinea, Tegea, Orchomenos, Mænalia, Heræans, Parrhasians

Arcesilaus, f of Lichas, a Lac, v 50, 4 n 76, 3 viii 39, 2

Archedice, dau of Hippas, vi 59, 3

Archelaus, s of Perdiccas, k of Macedonia, general features of his reign, ii. 100, 2 n b Perdiccas his father still reigned, (see Thuc vii 9) B C 414.

Archers,—at Athens, part Scythians, part citizens, ii 13, 10 n barbarian archers, viii 98, 1. the ordinary attendants on magistrates, 69, 4 n crews of ships serve on shore as archers, iii 98, 1 nn captain of, ib. horse-archers at Athens, ii 13, 10 n. with archers on expedition against Melos, v 84, 1. sent to Sicily, vi. 94, 4.

Archestratus, s of Lycomedes, an Ath joint-commander of the expedition to prevent the revolt of the Potidæans, Chalcidians and Bottæans, i. 57, 4 f of Chæreas the commander of the Paralus, viii 74, 1, 3

Archetimus, s of Eurytimus, a Cor joint commander of the land forces in the expedition to Epidamnus, against the Corcyraeans, i 29, 1.

Archias, of Camarina, designs to betray it to the Syracusans, iv 25, 7

Archias, a Cor of the Heracleid family, founder of Syracuse, vi 3, 2.

Archidamus, s of Zeuxidamus, k of the Lac, his character for intelligence and moderation, i. 79, 3 speech in favour of delaying the war, 80-85. commands the first expedition against Attica, ii. 10, 3 addresses the commanders of contingents of the confederate states, inculcating caution and discipline, ii. 11 sends an envoy to Athens, 12, 1. on whose return he marches into Attica, 12, 5 attached to Pericles by the ties of hospitality, 13, 1. blamed by his army for delay at the Isthmus and at Cnoe, 18, 4-6

reason of his delay, § 7 invades Attica, 19, 1 reasons for lingering at Acharnae, 20. heads a second expedition into Attica, 47, 2 and another against Plataea, 71, 1 answer to the Plataeans, &c 72, sq third expedition into Attica, iii 1, 1 succeeded by Agis, his son, 89, 1

Archippus, f of Anisteides, an Ath, iv 50, 1

Archonides, a k of part of the Sicel population of Sicily near Gela, friendly to the Ath, died shortly before Gylippus arrived in Sicily, vii 1 4. mentioned by Diodor Sic xiv.

Archons, the nine, at Athens, their power, i 126, 8 n Themistocles archon, i 93, 4 Pelop war began when two months of Pythodorus' Archonship yet remained, ii 2, 1. Alcæus Archon at the conclusion of the treaty of the fifty years' peace, v 19, 1, and of the fifty years' alliance between Athens and Lacedæmon, v 25, 1 Peisistratus, son of Hippas, and others of that family, archons of Athens, 54, 6

Aicturus, heliacal rising of, ii 78, 2n

Aigennusæ, a town on the main land of Asia Minor, opposite to Mytilene, viii 101, 2 n, Strabo xii

Aigilus, a city near Amphipolis, (see Herod vii 115, 1) secured from injury by the fifty years' peace, v 18, 5 the Argilians, a colony from Andios, iv 103, 2 revolt from Athens to Brasidas, ib § 3 Cerdylum, a height in the Argilian territory, v. 6, 3 an Argilian informs against Pausanias, i. 132, 3

Arginum, a mountain and headland of Erythræ, opposite to Chios, viii 34. Argennum in Strabo, xii

Aiginusæ; see Argennusæ.

Argos, in Peloponnesus (see Pausan. in ii 19-24). Themistocles when ostracised resided there, i 135, 3. money sent thence to him into Asia, 137, 5 the kings of Macedon

Tememds, originally from Argos, 11 99, 3 Juno's temple at Argos (more properly in Argolis, see n) burnt in the ninth year of the Pelop war, 11 133, 2, 3 Argos, in the sense of Argolis, vi 105, 1, 3. Alliance with Argos, is said by the Scholiast to be hinted at by the Cor at 1 71 5 the Cor warned from Argos of the Athenians' intended invasion, 11 42, 3 Argives used by Homer as a name for Greeks generally, 1 3 3 n. the Lac enemies to the Arg, the Ath form an alliance with them, 1 102, 5 Argives aid the Ath in intercepting the Lac on their return from succouring the Dorians, 1 107, 7. compute time by the years of the priestesses of Juno, 11 2, 1 neutral at the beginning of the Pelop war, 11 9, 2, the magistracy of Argos, v 47, 9 n the thirty years' truce between the Argives and Lac near its expiration, the Argives require Cynura as the price of its renewal, v 14, 3 urged by the Cor to form a defensive alliance against Athens and Lacedæmon, 27, 2 aim at the supremacy of the Peloponnesus, 28, 2 enter into alliance with the Mantineans, 29, 1, and the Eleians, 31, 1, 5, and the Cor and Chalcidians, 31, 6 the Lac seek alliance with them, 36, 1 the Arg seek alliance with the Boeotians, 37, 2 but fail, 38, 4 in alarm send envoys to Sparta to negotiate a treaty, 40, 3 41, 1 proposed terms of it, 41, 2, 3 invited by Alcibiades send envoys to conclude an alliance with Athens, 43, 3—44, 2 Argos, Elis and Mantinea conclude an alliance with Athens, 47 their constitution democratic, 29, 1 44, 1 aid the Eleians in excluding the Lac from the Olympic festival, 50, 3 cooperate with Alcibiades in his political inspection and settlement of the affairs of the Argive confederacy, 52, 2. pretext

and true reason for war against Epidaurus, 53 make war on the Epidaurians, 54, 3 56, 4, 5 invaded by the combined forces of the Lac confederacy, 57. 58 communications of the Arg army with Argos cut off by the Lac forces, 59, 3 a general and another Argive unauthorized conclude a four months' truce with Agis, 59, 5 60, 1 the Arg punish Thrasylus the general, 60, 5, 6 an Ath force, with Alcibiades as envoy, persuade the Arg to disavow the truce, and join in attacking Orchomenos in Arcadia, 61, 1—3. they take it, and determine to attack Tegea, 62, 1. the Lac recommence hostilities against them, marching into the Mantinic territory, 64 the Argives and allies occupy a strong position for battle which Agis declines, 65, 1—3. blame their generals for not pursuing, § 5 descend and encamp in the plain, § 6, the Lac returning fall in with them ready for battle, 66, 1 order of the Arg confederacy at the battle of MANTINEIA, 67, 2. chosen and trained Thousand of the Argives, 1b n and 72, 4 n their ancient supremacy over and possession of half Peloponnesus, 69, 1 manner of advance to battle, 70 chosen Thousand pass through an opening in the Lac line and drive them to their baggage, 72, 3 the veterans and the Five Lochi of Argos put to flight, 72, 4 n. organization of the Argive army, 72, 4 n. their Five Generals, 59, 5 n the Argive chosen Thousand take flight, 73, 3, 4 loss of the Argives, 74, 3 the Lac offer peace to them, 76, 1. a party among the Arg favourable to the Lac desue to subvert the democratic government, § 2 persuade the Arg. to conclude a peace with the Lac § 3 the treaty of peace, 77. the same party persuade the Arg. to break

off their alliance with Mantinea, Elis and Athens, and become allies of Lacedæmon, 78 the treaty of alliance, 79 decrees and proceedings of the Argives in hostility to Athens, 80 oligarchical revolutions in Sicily and Argos, 81, 2 Democracy in Argos restored, 82, 2 Alliance with Athens renewed, and long walls to the sea begun with aid from Athens, 82, 5, 6 Argolis invaded by the Lac and the long walls thrown down, 83, 1, 2 the Arg invade and devastate the Phliasian territory for harbouring their exiles, 83, 3 three hundred Arg suspected of favouring the Lac removed by Alcibiades to islands under the dominion of Athens, 84, 1, afterwards delivered up to Argos by the Ath for execution, vi 61, 3 the Arg lose eighty men by an ambuscade of the Phliasians and Arg exiles, v 115, 1 an expedition of the Lac. commenced against Argos excites suspicion in the Arg against some of their fellow-citizens, 116, 1. part of the Arg territory ravaged, the Arg exiles settled at Orneæ, and a truce made between them and Argos by the Lac, vi 7, 1. the Arg aided by the Ath. take and raze Orneæ, 7, 2 the Arg joined the Ath expedition to Sicily through Alcibiades' influence, 29, 3 61, 5 their other motives, vii 57, 9 in first battle at Syracuse, the Arg. on the right wing, vi. 67, 1, drive in the Syrac left, 70, 2 some Arg fall in the attack on the stockade covering the postern of the quarter of Apollo Temenites, 100, 2 n Lamachus brings up the Arg to succour Ath right wing, 101, 5 Arg pæans, in the night attack on Epipolæ, alarm and confuse the Ath, vii 44, 7 meantime the Lac invade Argolis and retire on account of an earthquake, vi 95, 1 the Arg invade the Thyreats, and take much booty, § 2. the greater part of Ar-

golus ("Apyos) laid waste by the Lac 105, 1 the Arg ravage part of Philiasia, 105, 3 Arg troops embark in the squadron of Charicles the Ath. to ravage the Lac coast, vii 20, 1, 2 26, 1 return home, § 2 one thousand five hundred Arg troops in Ath landing on the coast of Miletus, beaten with loss by the Milesians, viii 25, 1, 3, 4 the Arg send envoys to promise aid to the democratic party of the Ath armament at Samos, 86, 8, 9 an Arg accomplice in the assassination of Phrynichus, 92, 2 the Arg separated from the Laconian territory by Thyrea, ii 27, 4 iv 56, 2

Argos, Amphilochean, ii 68, 1 (see Palmerii Gi Ant p 380, &c) so named by Amphiarus its founder, from Argos, ii 68, 3 greatness and power, § 4 Amphilocheans expelled by the Ambraciots, § 6 recover their city by aid of the Ath and Acarnanians, and inhabit it jointly with the Acarnanians, § 7 enmity of the Ambraciots against these Arg ("Apyeious), ii 68, 9 for further details, see Amphilochea.

Arianthides, son of Lysimachidas, a Theban Boeotarch at battle of Delium or Oropus, iv 91.

Ariphron, f of Hippocrates, an Ath. iv. 66, 3

Aristagoras, the Milesian, endeavours to found a city at 'Εννέα ὄδοι, afterwards Amphipolis, iv 102, 2, 3

Aristarchus, an Ath, an extreme opponent of democracy, viii 90, 1 92, sq on his flight from Athens betrays Cnœe to the Boeotians, viii. 98

Aristeides, s. of Archippus, an Ath. commander in a squadron for levying contributions, intercepts Artaphernes at Eion on his way to Sparta, iv 50, 1 recovers Antandrus from the Mytilenæan exiles, 75, 1.

Aristeides, s. of Lysimachus, an

Ath informs Themistocles at Sparta that the walls of Athens are defensible, 1 91, 3

Aristeus, s of Pelliclus, a Cor, joint commander of the Cor naval expedition to Epidamnus against the Corcyraeans, 1 29, 1

Aristeus, s of Adeimantus, a Cor, leader of the Cor succours to Potidæa, his influence in the matter, 1 60, 2 commander of the infantry of the Potidæan confederacy, 62, 1 plan of operations, § 3 beats and pursues the forces opposed to himself and the Cor, § 6 makes good his retreat into Potidæa, 63, 1 n escaping from Potidæa cooperates with the Chalcidians, occasions loss to the Sermyleans, and solicits aid from Peloponnesus, 1 65, 1, 2 on his way to the k of Persia with other envoys from Pelop seized in Thrace, conveyed to Athens and executed, 11 67, 1-4

Aristeus, a Lac, one of three commissioners sent to look into affairs in Chalcidice, 14 132, 3

Aristocleides, f. of Hestiodorus, an Ath, 11 70, 1.

Aristocles, brother of Pleistoanax, k of the Lac, charged with tampering with the prophetess at Delphi, v 16, 2. Aristocles, polemarch in the Lacedæmonian army at the battle of MANTINEIA, 71, 3 banished for disobeying orders, 72, 1

Aristocætes, see Aristocrates

Aristocrates, an Ath, swore to the fifty years' Peace, v 19, 2, and to the fifty years' Alliance with the Lac, 24, 1. sent to charge the Chians with their intending to revolt, viii 9, 2

Aristocrates, s. of Scellias, takes part in the outbreak for the suppression of the Four Hundred, viii 89, 2. separates from the extreme oligarchical party, 92, 2, 4.

Aristogeiton, an Ath citizen, assassinates Hipparchus, 1. 20, 3 the

history connected with the deed, vi 54-59 a resident citizen of the middle class, τῶν ἀστών, μέσος πολίτης, vi 54, 2 n

Ariston, son of Pyrrichus, a Cor, the best man in the Syracusan fleet for working a ship, vii 39

Aristonous, of Larisa, a commander of Thessalian succours to Athens, 11 22, 5

Aristonous, of Gela, co-founder with Pystilus of Acragas, or Agrigento, vi 4, 4.

Aristonymus, an Ath commissioned to announce the one year's Truce in the Thraceward parts, 14 122, 1 discovers and reports to the Ath that Scione had revolted after the conclusion of the Truce, § 2-4

Aristonymus, f of Euphamidas, a Cor, 11 33, 1 14 119, 2

Aristophon, an Ath, one of the envoys of the Four Hundred to Lacedæmon, delivered up to the Argives by the crew of the Paralus, viii 86, 9

Aristoteles, s of Timocrates, an Ath commander of a squadron, invited to aid the Acarnanians, 11 105, 2.

Arms, why borne constantly in the earlier times of Greece, 1 6, 1 the Ath first abandon the custom, 1 6 3. still practised by the Ozolian Locrians, Ætolians, Acarnanians, and their neighbours, 1 5, 3

Army, largest ever brought together by the Ath for invading the Megarid, 11 31, 3 finest Greek army ever assembled, that of the Lac. Alliance, invading Argolis, v 60, 3 organization of the Lac army, v. 66, 3, 4. 68, 3 nn

Arnæ, in Chalcidice, Brasidas marches thence against Amphipolis, 14 103, 1, see Strab 14.

Arne, in Thessaly, the Bœotians expelled from it by the Thessalians, 1 12, 3

Arnissa, a town of Macedonia, on

the inland border of Perdiccas' kingdom, towards the Lyncestæ, iv 128, 3, n, see Palinurus Gr Ant p 128, sq

Arrhiana, a town of the Thracian Chersonesus, on the shore of the Hellespont, viii 104, 2

Arrhibæus, king of the Lyncestæ, Perdiccas wishes to subdue him, iv 79, 2 son of Bromerus, wishes Biasidas to act as arbitrator of their quarrel, 83, 1-3 obtains an interview with Brasidas, 83, 5, 6 invaded again by Brasidas and Perdiccas, 124, 1-3 Perdiccas' Illyrian allies join Arrhibæus, 125, 1 they with Arrhibæus threaten to attack Brasidas on his retreat, 125, 2 the pass into Arrhibæus' country, 127, 2

Arsaces, a Persian, lieutenant to Tissaphernes, treacherously massacres the Delians settled at Atramyttum, viii 108, 4

Artabazus, son of Pharnaces, put in communication with Pausanias by Xerxes, i 129, 1 132, 3, see also n at viii 5, 4 mentioned by Herod, vii viii ix

Artapheines, a Persian, intercepted by the Ath on his way as envoy to Sparta, iv 50

Artas, a chief of the Messapian Iapygians, vii 33, 3

Artaxerxes, son of Xerxes, k of the Persians, this reading preferable to Artoxerxes, i. 104, 1 n (see Herod. vi 98 vii 106, 1 151, 3) begins his reign, 1 137, 5 receives Themistocles in exile, 138, 1, 2 and treats him munificently, 138, 8 dies, iv. 50, 3 Dareus his son, viii 4, 5

Artemisium, the Plateæans fought at, iii 54, 4. (see Strabo, xiv)

Artemisius, a month in the Spartan calendar nearly corresponding to the Attic Elaphebolion, v 19, 1

Artynæ, an Argive magistracy, v. 47, 9 n.

Asia, some barbarians of, wrestle

and box with waist-cloths on, i 6 6 n Pelops came to Peloponnesus from A, 9, 2 Megabazus returns to A. from Lac, 109, 3 no single nation of Europe or Asia a match for the Scythians if unanimous, ii 97, 7 n. Bithynian Thracians in A, iv 75, 3 Magnesia in A, monument of Themistocles there, 138, 8 Atramyttum in A, v 1 Cannus in A, viii 39, 3 territory of the king in A, viii 58, 2.

Asine, a city of Laconia on the S W coast of the Messenian Gulf, iv 13, 1 n 54, 4 vi 93, 3, see Strabo, viii Pausan, iv 34, 9-12

Asopius, f of Phoimio, an Ath, i 64, 3 Asopius, s of Phoimio, invited by the Acarn., on his voyage with thirty ships, ravages the maritime towns of Laconia, retaining only twelve ships, brings all the Acarnanians into the field, and attacks Cœniadæ by sea and land, iii 7, 1-3 slain in a landing at Nencus in Leucadia, § 4

Asopolaus, f of Astymachus, a Plateæan, iii 52, 7

Asopus, a r of Boeotia, between Thebes and Plataea, ii. 5, 2, see Strabo, ix

Aspasia, n to i 67, 4, see Plutarch's Pericles

Aspendus, a city in Pamphylia on the I. Eurymedon, a naval station for the Phœnician fleet, viii 81, 3 Tissaphernes goes thither, not easy to say why the fleet was brought thither, 87, 1, 3, 6 the probable reasons, § 4, 5 Alcibiades sails thither with an Ath. squadron, professedly to prevent the Phœn fleet from joining the Pelop, 88 Tissaphernes leaves Aspendus for Ionia, 108, 3, see Strabo, xiv

Assemblies—I of the Athenians The ἐὺλλογος distinct from an ἐκκλησία, ii 22, 1 n convoked by a general, ii 59, 4 by whom each kind of assembly was summoned, iii 36, 4 n who presided at them, iv 118,

7 n ordinary assemblies held at the Pnyx, viii 67, 2 n 97, 1 the place enclosed, 67, 2 n the four hundred deny that five thousand citizens ever attended an assembly, 72, 1 presence and sanction of six thousand citizens required for some decrees, 72, 1 n assembly convoked at Colonus, viii 67, 2 n one tumultuously formed at the Dionysiac theatre in Peiræus, adjacent to Munychia, 93, 1 n —II of the Lacedæmonians, Their ordinary assembly, 1 67, 3 n by whom the question was put, 1 87, 1 how they voted, § 2

Assinarus, a r. of Sicily, where Nicias' division were overtaken and all slain or made prisoners, vii 84, 2

Assyrian characters, used by the Persians, iv 50, 2 n

Astacus, (see Palmeri Græc Ant p 417, &c) a city of Acarnania taken and its tyrant expelled by the Athenians, ii 30, 1 n. Phormio lands there on an expedition into the interior of Acarnania, ii. 102, 1.

Astymachus, son of Asopolaus, one of the two Platæans chosen to plead before the Lac. commissioners, iii 52, 7.

Astyochus, a Laced high-admiral (*ναύαρχος*) of Sparta, viii 20, 1 n sails from Cenchireia to Chios, 23, 1 thence to Lesbos, § 2 supplies arms to Eresus, § 4 sails back to Chios, § 5 brought from Erythræ to Chios, confers with the authorities for the prevention of a plot to bring Chios over to the Athenians, 24, 6 cf 31, 1 Theramenes, a Lac, commissioned to bring him a Peloponnesian and Sicilian fleet, 26, 1 29, 2 endeavours to take Ptelium and Clazomenæ, and returns to Phocæa and Cuma, 31, 1, 2 his squadron on its way to Chios dispersed by a storm, 32, 1 urges Pedaritus and the Chians to go and effect the revolt of Lesbos, but they

refuse, 32, 3 sails for Miletus to take the command of the Pelop fleet and threatens to refuse aid to the Chians, reaches Corycus, 33, 1 narrowly escapes meeting the Ath expedition against Chios, § 2 having visited Erythræ on false information of treason there, proceeds, § 3, 4 Astyochus receives the fleet from Theramenes, 38, 1 on his refusing to aid Chios, Pedaritus sends home a complaint against him, § 4 eleven commissioners sent off from Sparta to examine his conduct and, if advisable, supersede him, 39, 2 the Chians again apply to him for aid, 40, 1. he sets out thither, § 4 but hearing of the reinforcement and the commissioners from Sparta being at Caunus, sails thither, 41, 1 on his way sacks Cos, § 2 on advices received at Cnidus sails against Charminus, § 3, to Syme, where he encounters and defeats Charminus' squadron, 42, 1-4 is joined by the fleet from Caunus, and takes up his station at Cnidus, § 4 an order sent to him from Sparta to put Alcibiades to death, 45 1 receives secret intelligence from Phrynichus against Alcibiades, 50, 2 goes to Alcibiades and Tissaphernes and informs them of it. Is thought to have sold himself to Tissaphernes, § 3 Phrynichus complains of his not having kept his secret, and offers to betray the Ath. armament at Samos to him Astyochus again informs Alcibiades, 50, 5 Astyochus fetching a reinforcement from Chios sails against Samos, the Ath decline a battle he returns to Miletus, viii 63, 2 the soldiery of the fleet complain of the ruin of their cause by him and Tissaphernes, 78 they blame Astyochus for their receiving neither full nor regular pay, and threaten desertion, 83, 3 his life endangered in a tumult, 84, 1-3. su-



perseded by Mindarus, 85, 1 sails home, § 4

Atalanta, a city of Macedonia, surrenders to Seuthes, 11 100, 3 n

Atalante, an island off the coast of Opuntian Locis, fortified by the Ath, 11 32, 1. part of it submerged on occasion of an earthquake, 11 89, 3 n to be relinquished by the Ath, v 18, 6

ATHENS, the townships of Attica politically incorporated with it by Theseus, the festival *ἑυνοικία* commemorative of this, 11 15, 3 nn small extent of Athens previously, § 4-8 the causes of its growth, 1 2, 5, 6, nn 95, 1, 2 how restored after the barbarians had been driven out of Greece, 1 89, 3-91 its treasures and revenue, 11 13, 3-5 its forces, § 6, 7 10 circuit and walls, § 8, 9. its crowded condition at the time of the Pelop invasion, 11 17. the PLAGUE in Athens, 11 47, 4-54 58, 2 11 87 praise of Athens, 11 40 41 principles of its internal polity, 11 37, nn its recreations and luxuries, 38, nn its popular constitution changed to oligarchy, causes, manner, and agents of the change, viii 47-54. 63, 3-66, &c. time of this change, viii 63, 3 68, 4 its happiest condition, after a reaction, under a constitution, which united the interests of the different classes, viii 97, 2 n.

Athemians, the, Ionian by descent, vi 82, 2. vii 57, 2 in early times gave the freedom of their city to those who took refuge there, 1 2, 6 send out colonies, *ibid* and 12, 4 the first to abandon the constant wearing of arms, and to adopt a luxurious life, 6, 3 purify Delos, 8, 2 11 104, 1-3 war against the Æginetans, 1 14, 4. when they became a naval power, 15, 3 abandon their city and take to their ships, *ibid* and 73, 4-74, 2 beginning of the Ath quarrel with and war against the Lac 18, 6 mode of

exercising authority over their allies, 19, 1 75, 1-77, 3 98, 4 99 vi 76 form a defensive alliance with the Corcyraeans, and aid them, 1 44, 1. 45, 1, &c attack the Corinthians, 49, 7 their proceedings with regard to POTIDÆA, 1 56. 57, 1, 4 59, 1 60, 2-64 war on PERDICCAS, 59, 2 afterwards make peace with him, 61, 2 fight the battle of Potidæa against the Corinth and Potidæans, and gain the victory, 62 63. besiege Potidæa, 64 65. CHARACTER and MANNERS, 70. 102, 4 vii 14, 2, 4 48, 3, 4 the Ath envoys answer the speech of the Corinthian, 1 73-78 *history of Athens from the Persian invasion to beginning of the Pelop War*, 89-118 rebuilding of walls and city, 89, 3-93 under the command of Pausanias carry on war against the Persians, 94 the Greeks, Asiatic and insular, and those on the Thracian coast, lately freed from the dominion of the king, choose the Ath. as chiefs of their confederacy, 95, 1, 2. the Ath fix the contributions in money and ships to be furnished by the allies, 96 99, 3 defeat the Medes at the 1 Eurymedon, 100, 1 war upon the Thasians, § 2 subdue them, 101, 4. resenting the suspicions of the Lac, form an alliance with Argos, 102, 4, 5 settle the Helots from Ithome at Naupactus, 1 103, 3 aid the revolt of Egypt from Persia, 104 are defeated in the territory of the Halians by the Corinthians and Epidaurians, 105, 1. off Cecryphaleia defeat the Pelop § 2 off Ægina with their allies defeat the Æginetans and allies, § 3 fight a drawn battle against the Corinthians, § 6. decidedly defeat them, § 8 cut off a large part of their force, 1 106. build the LONG WALLS of Athens,\* 107, 1. intercept the Lac. succours to the Dorians on their return home, 107, 2-7.

their reasons, § 8 are defeated at TANAGRA, 1 108, 1 invade and conquer Boeotia, Phocis, and Locris, and finish their own LONG WALLS, § 2 reduce Ægina, § 3 burn the Dockyard of the Lac, take Chalcis (in Ætolia), a colony of Corinth, and in a landing defeat the Sicyonians, 108, 4 in Egypt at first masters of the country, 109, 1 defeated, and for the most part destroyed, § 3 110, 1 n. a second Ath. expedition to Egypt destroyed, § 4. unsuccessful invasion of Thessaly to restore Orestes k of Thessaly, 111, 1 n, 2 in a landing defeat the Sicyonians, § 3 with aid from Achaia besiege CEniadæ, without success, § 4 five years' truce with the Pelop 112, 1. expedition, under Cimon, against Cyprus, § 2, and Egypt, § 3 defeat Phœnician and Cilician forces, at Salamis in Cyprus, by sea and land, return home, § 4 take Chæroneia from the Boeot exiles, 113, 1, 2 at Coroneia, their whole force destroyed or captured, evacuate Boeotia, § 3, 4. Eubœa revolts, their garrison at Megara destroyed, 114 1. Attica invaded and devastated as far as Eleusis, by the Pelop under Pleistoanax, § 4 subdue Eubœa, ejecting the Histæans, § 5 make a thirty years' peace with the Lac confederacy, restoring Nisæa, Pegæ, Trezene, and Achaia, 115 § 1 n establish a democracy at Samos, and take hostages from the Samians, § 4 the Ath garrison of Samos delivered by the Samians to Pissuthnes, § 5 revolt of Byzantium, § 6 defeat the Samians off the I of Tragea, 116, § 1 defeat them on shore and besiege them, § 2. compel them and the Byzantines to capitulate, 117, 4, 5 desired by the Lac to banish the accursed, 126, 2 desire the Lac. to banish from among themselves the curse of Tænarus, 128,

1, 2, and the curse of Minerva of the Brazen House, § 3 135, 1 required by the Lac to cease from besieging Potidæa, and rescind their decree against Megara, 139, 1 far from complying charge the Megareans with cultivating the consecrated and unenclosed land, and receiving runaway slaves, § 2 deliberate on the final proposition of the Lac 139, 3—144 final answer to the Lac 145, 1 on hearing of the attempt to surprise Plataea seize every Boeotian in Attica, 11 6, 2 provision and reinforce the garrison of Plataea, 6, 5 prepare for war, 7, 1 hold inspections of their allies, and send embassies to countries around Pelop § 3. ATHENIAN ALLIANCE at the beginning of the Pelop War, 9, 5, 6 send back Archidamus' messenger without a hearing, 12, 1, 3 their income from tribute, and their treasures, 13, 3—5 their heavy-armed force, § 6—8 magnitude of the defences of the City, and the Long Walls, § 8—9 their cavalry, archers, and triremes, § 10 they bring into Athens their families and goods, and send their cattle to Eubœa, 14, 1 difficulty and inconvenience of accommodation for those who retreat into the city, 16 17, 1—3 eagerness to meet the invaders, 21 a few fall in a cavalry engagement, 22, 2 their old alliance with the Thessalians, § 4 send a fleet against the coasts of Pelop 23, 2 set aside a reserve of money and ships, 24 attack Methone in Laconia, 25, 1 take and abandon Pheia in Elis, 25, 4—6 on the coast of Opuntian Locris take Thronium, 26. expel the Æginetæ, 27, 1 occupy Ægina by Ath settlers, § 2. make Nymphodorus of Abdera their Proxenus, 29, 1. through him obtain an alliance with Sitalces, k of the Odrysæ, § 6—9. take Solium and Astacus in Acarnania, and

bring Cephallenia over to their Alliance, 11 30 invade the Megarid, 31, 1, 2. the largest assemblage of Athenian land forces, 31, 3. fortify the I of Atalanta off Opuntian Locris, 32, 1 give public burial to those slain at the beginning of the War, 33 visited with grievous pestilence, 47, 4 —54 again restrained by Pericles from issuing out against the Pelop invading army, 55, 3 their fleet ravage the E coast of the Pelop and take and sack Pirææ in Laconia, 56, 1-6 their armament and the city suffer alike from the plague, 57, 1 their army carries the plague to the camp before Potidæa, 58, 1-3 blame Pericles for the War, and seek peace with the Lac, 59, 1, 2 both rich and poor displeased with Pericles, and fine him, 65, 1-3 restore him to his command, § 4 after Pericles' death made the tools to the ambition and cupidity of individuals, § 7 intercept and put to death without trial Aristæus the Corinthian, and other ambassadors from Pelop to the k of Persia, 67 send aid to the Amphilocheians and Acarnanians, first occasion of alliance between them, 68, 7, 8 station Phormion with a squadron at Naupactus to blockade the Crissæan Gulf, and send Melesander towards Caria and Lycia to levy contributions and protect their Phœnician trade, 69, 1 reduce Potidæa, 70, 1-3 blame their generals for granting terms to the Potidæans, and repopulate it with Athenian settlers, 70, 4 answer to the Plataeans' inquiry with regard to Archidamus' demand, 73, 4 expedition against the Chalcidians defeated near Spartolus, 79. squadron under Phormion defeat Pelop fleet sailing to aid the Ambraciots, 83 84 send off a reinforcement to Phormion, to go round to Crete first, 85, 5, 6 prepare for

another engagement, 86, 2, 5 90, 1-3 at first worsted, § 4-6 recover the advantage and defeat the enemy, 91 92, 1-4 their reinforcement arrives from Crete at Naupactus, 92, 8 greatly alarmed at fire-signals from Salamis, 94, 1, 2, sail thither § 3 take measures for better securing Pirææ, § 6 bound to aid Sitalces, k of Thrace, against the Chalcidians, 95, 3, but send gifts and envoys instead, 101, 1 expedition from Naupactus into the interior of Acarnania, 102, 1, 2, returns to Athens, 103 unwilling to believe the warning of the revolt of Lesbos, 11 3, 1 send a fleet against Mytilene, § 2, 3 seize the ships and imprison the men of the Mytil contingent, § 4 after a battle blockade Mytilene, 5 6 ineffectual attack on Cœniadæ and Leucas, 7 grand display of their naval force on the coasts of Pelop 16, 1 GREATEST NUMBER OF THEIR SHIPS ever on service at one time, 17, 1, 2. their navy and the armament against Potidæa occasion their greatest expenses, 17, 3-5 reinforce their armament against Mytilene, and complete the blockade, 18, 3-5 measures for raising money 19, 1 expedition for levying contributions on the allies defeated in Caria, 19, 2 take Mytilene, 11. 27 28. take Notium from the aristocratical party of the Colophonians and resettle it, 34. reduce Pynha and Eresus, 35, 2 execute Salæthus, and decree the massacre of the entire male grown population of Mytilene, and enslavement of the women and children, 36, 1, 2 on reconsideration relent, and hold a second assembly, 36, 3-48. determine to spare the Mytilenæans, 49. execute all who were most forward in the revolt, raze the walls, and seize the ships of Mytilene, 50, 1, 2 give the property of the soil of Lesbos (except

Methymna) to Ath citizens, § 3 seize the continental towns of the Lesbians, § 4 occupy I of Minoa, off Megara, 51 n, and Paper on the position of Minoa subjoined to vol 1 arrest and lodge in Ægina the Corcyraean ambassadors, 52, 1. aid the democracy of CORCYRA against the Pelop fleet, 77, 1 78 80, 3 first EXPEDITION of twenty ships to SICILY, 86, 1 persuaded to send it by the allies of the Leontines, § 4 n their real object in it and their pretext for it, § 5 carry on the war from Rhegium, § 6 suffer by a second attack of the PLAGUE and by earthquakes, 87 expedition with the Rhegini against the islands of Æolus, 88, 1, 6 go against and take Mylæ, belonging to Messina, 90, 2-4 reduce Messina to join their confederacy, § 5 unsuccessful attempt upon Melos, and landing in Boeotia, 91, 1-3 the whole disposable force at Athens joins them at Tanagra, ravage its territory, and defeat the Thebans and Tanagraeans, § 4-6 their fleet ravages the coast of Locris, § 7 their alarm at the founding of Heracleia in Trachina, 93, 1 their squadron on the Western station cuts off some garrison troops at Ellomenum in Leucadia, proceed with their western allies against Leucas, 94, 1 on suggestion of the Messenians of Naupactus invade Ætolia, 96, 1 taking Ægittium are attacked and harassed in their retreat by the Ætol § 2-4 routed with great loss, 98 land in Epizephyrian Locris, 99 attack Inessa in Sicily, 103, 1 make descents on Epizephyrian Locris, 103, 3 purify Delos, 104, 1-4 restore its quinquennial festival, § 5, and add to it horse-racing, § 9 aid the Acarnanians against the Pelop and Ambraclots, 107, 2, 7 land on the coast of Humeia, and sail against the islands

of Æolus, 115, 1 their Sicilian allies persuade them to send them a reinforcement, 115, 3-6 send off forty ships to call at Corcyra on their way to Sicily, iv 2, 3 commission Demosthenes to act on his own discretion on the coast of Pelop § 4. occupy Pylus, 3-5 take Eion, and lose it again, 7 n attacked at Pylus by the Lac 9-12 the armament for Sicily comes back to aid them, 13, 2-4 defeat the Lac fleet, 14 grant an armistice to the Lac for sending an embassy to Athens, on condition of the temporary surrender of their whole fleet, 15 16 through the Ath insisting upon hard terms, the negotiation is broken off, 21 22. refuse to restore the Lac fleet, and strictly blockade Sphacteria, 23 defeat the Syracusans in the straits of Messina, 25, 2 in two attacks beaten off by the Syrac fleet, § 4, 5 sail to save Camarina, § 7 land at Messina, and drive the Messanians into the city, § 12. cease to cooperate with the Greeks in Sicily, § 13 hardships attendant on their blockade of Sphacteria, 26, 2-4 uneasiness felt at Athens regarding the blockade, 27, 1, 2 compel Cleon to attempt, as he had boasted, the speedy reduction of Sphacteria, 28, 3-5 land upon Sphacteria, 31, 1. surprise the outermost post in the island, 32, 1 complete their landing and dispositions for the attack, § 2-5 their light troops check, harass, and baffle the Lac 33 34, and compel their retreat to the extremity of the island, 35, 1-3 gain a position on their rear, and obtain command of the approaches, 36 summon them to surrender, 37 distribute the prisoners among the ships, 38, 4 the Ath resolve to imprison them, but, in case of an invasion of Attica, to put them to death, 41, 1. take mea-

sures for the security of Pylus, § 2 disregard embassies sent by the Lac for recovering Pylus and the Spartans taken at Sphacteria, iv 41, 3, 4 expedition against the coast of Corinth, 42—45, 1 obstinate battle against the Cor near Soligeia, 43 44, 1—3. ravage the Cor coast near Ciommyon, 45, 1 seize and fortify the peninsula of Methone or Methana, § 2 their fleet destined for Sicily aids the Corcyreans in taking Istione, where the exiles surrender to the Ath 46, 1, 2 on infraction of the capitulation give them up to the Corcyreans, 47, 1, 2 proceed to Sicily, 48, 6 from Naupactus aid the Acarnanians in expelling the Corinthians from Anactorium, 49 at Eion intercept a Persian ambassador to Lac, read his despatches, and send him back with an embassy to Persia, iv 50 compel the Chians to demolish their new fortifications, 51 in possession of the Actæan (or coast) cities opposite to Mytilene, 52, 3 expedition against Cythera, 53, 1 54, 1, 2 grant favourable terms to the Cytherians, § 3 occupy Scandeia, § 4 ravage the Laconian coast with only one instance of opposition, 56, 1 take and burn Thyrea, carry to Athens the Æginetans found there, and put them to death, 57, 3, 4. the Ath commanders in Sicily become parties to a peace between the Sicilian Greeks, and return home, 65, 1, 2 the Ath. punish them, § 3 state of the popular feeling caused by their general success, § 4. INVADE the territory of MEGARA TWICE A YEAR, 66, 1 in communications from the popular leaders at Megara, 66, 3, 4 expedition against Megara, 67, 1. Long Walls of Megara betrayed to them, 67, 2—68, 3 invest and reduce Nisæa, and separate the Long Walls from Megara, 69 the Boeotian cavalry drive

back their light troops, 72, 2 Ath cavalry charge and kill the commander of the Boeotian cavalry, § 3, 4 the Ath do not venture to attack Biasidas, but retire to Nisæa, 73, 4 then Megarean friends fly to Athens, 74, 1 the Ath recover Antandrus from the Lesbian exiles, 75, 1. plot for betraying to them Siphæ and Chæroneia, while they should seize Delium, 76, 1—4 the enterprise fails through information given to the Boeotians, 89 Acanthus and Stagerius revolt from the Ath, 88 the whole disposable force of Athens marches to and fortifies Delium, 90, 1—3 they set out homewards, § 4 their dispositions for BATTLE OF DELIUM or OROPUS, 93, 2 94, 1. the battle, 96, 1, 2 their right defeats the Boeotian left, § 3 their left gives way to the Boeot right, § 4 their right threatened in the rear is broken, the whole army takes flight, § 5—8. charged by the Boeot (who refuse to deliver the Ath slain) with transgressing the usages of Greece by profaning Delium, 97 their reply, 98 the Boeot still refuse them their dead, 99 garrison at Delium taken by assault, 100, 4, 5. then dead given up by the Boeot, 101, 1 their loss, § 2 beaten off in attempt to land on coast of Sicyon, § 3, 4 alarm at the loss of Amphipolis, 108, 1 their power under-estimated by their subjects, § 4—5 send garrisons round to the Thraceward cities, § 6 lose the Long Walls of Megara, 109, 1. lose the cities of Acte, 109, 3 loss of Torone, 110—113, and of Lecythus, 115 116 their reasons for making a year's truce with the Lac, 117, 1 terms of the truce, 118, 1—6. ratification by the Ath § 7 names of those who signed it, 119, 1 Scione revolts from them, 120, 1. the Ath. exclude Scione from the benefits of

the treaty, iv. 122, 1-4 in viath decree, by persuasion of Cleon, its reduction and the death of the male inhabitants (cf v 32, 1), 122, 5, 6 Mende revolts, 123, 1. prepare to attack Mende and Scione, § 3 129, 1-3 repulsed on attacking a strong position of the Mendæans, § 4, 5 ravage the territory of Mende and Scione, 130, 1, 2 enter and sack Mende, § 6. treat the Mendæans with clemency, § 7 attack and force a strong position before Scione, 131, 1, 2 Perdiccas makes peace with them, 132, 1. completely invest Scione, 133, 4 cease from hostilities with the Lac. for the winter, 134, 1. expel the Delians from Delos, v 1. Cleon's expedition against the Thrace-ward towns, lands at Colophonians' Harbour, 2, 1, 2 marches against, § 3, and carries Torone by assault, § 4—3, 2. enslave the women and children, and send prisoners to Athens the men afterwards freed by an exchange, 3, 4 the Ath lose Panactum, § 5. embassy of Phæax to Italy and Sicily, 4, 1 its occasion, § 2—4 its object, § 5 frustrated as to Sicily, § 6 agreement for a convention with, made by the Epizephyrian Locrians, 5, 2, 3 Cleon's expedition, attacks Stageirus, and takes Galepsus, 6, 1 waits at Eion for reinforcements from Perdiccas and Polles, 6, 2 7, 1. prepares to retreat from before Amphipolis, 10, 3, 4 attacked and utterly routed flies to Eion, § 5-10 their loss, 11, 2 the Ath. disposed to make peace, 14, 1 a treaty agreed upon between the Ath. and the Lac. confederacy, except the Boeotians, Corinthians, Eleians, and Megareans, 17, 2. the Treaty of Fifty Years' Peace, 18 its ratification, 19. its date, ten years after the first invasion of Attica, 20, 1 n Treaty of

Alliance for fifty years between Athens and Lacedæmon, 23 its ratification, 24, 1 the Ath restore the prisoners taken at Sphacteria, § 2. take Scione, kill all the adult males, and enslave the women and children, 32, 1 replace the Delians in Delos, 1b refuse to make ten days' (δεχγμέρος) truces with the Corinthians, 32, 6 suspension of hostilities between the Ath and Corinthians, § 7. they have intercourse with the Peloponnesus, 35, 2 growing suspicions between the Ath and Lac, reasons of them, 35, 2-4 requested by the Lac. withdraw the Messenian and Helot garrison from Pylus, and settle them in Crani in Cephallenia, 35, 7 their ambassadors attend a congress at Sparta, 36, 1 lose Micyberna, 39, 1 conferences between them and the Lac 39, 2 receive from Lac commissioners Ath prisoners given up by the Boeotians, 42, 1 highly displeased at the demolition of Panactum, § 2 certain Ath. desire to abrogate the treaty with Sparta, 43, 1, 2 send an embassy to Sparta to demand the restoration of Panactum and Amphipolis, and the renunciation of their exclusive alliance with Boeotia, 46, 2. in displeasure at the Lac on their refusal; make an alliance with Argos, Elis, and Mantinea, 46, 5 the treaty, 47 Ath cavalry aid the Argives and Mantineans in guarding the Olympic festival from intrusion of the Lac 50, 2, 3 a small Ath force attends Alcibiades in Peloponnesus, 52, 2 the Ath summon a congress at Mantinea, 55, 1. send 1000 heavy armed to aid the Argives, 55, 4 prevailed on by the Argives to replace the Helots in Pylus, 56, 1-3. record on the treaty-pillar the non-adherence of the Lac. to their oaths, § 3 n. induce the

Arg to disavow their four months' truce with the Lac, v 61, 1, 2 compel Oichomenus to join the Aig alliance, § 3-5 Ath contingent occupy left wing of Arg army at Battle of MANTINEIA, 67, 2 exhortation addressed to them, 69, 1 outflanked by the Lac and Tegeans, 71, 2 put to flight, 72, 4 surrounded, 73, 1 finally extricated, § 3 their loss, 74, 3 the Ath send a reinforcement to cooperate against Epidaurus, 75, 5. fortify the Heræum there, § 6 Ath alliance renounced by the Aig 78. required by the Aig to evacuate the fort at Epidaurus, restore it to the Epid. and renew their treaty with them, 80, 3 the Dians in Athos revolt from the Ath, 82, 1 the commonalty of Argos renew their alliance with Athens, 82, 5 Ath carpenters and masons aid in constructing the Long Walls of Argos, § 6 n Ath. blockade the coast of Macedonia, 83, 4 arrest and deport 300 disaffected Argives, 84, 1. expedition against Melos, 1b conference between the Ath and Melian commissioners, 85-111. form the blockade of Melos, 114 Ath issuing from Pylus plunder the Lac., and the Lac authorize reprisals, 115, 2. the Ath force suffers by a sally of the Melians, § 4 part of their lines taken by the Melians, 116, 2. reinforcing the besieging army they take Melos, kill all the adult males, enslave the women and children, and send a colony thither, 116, 3, 4. meditate the conquest of Sicily, vi. 1, 1 then real object in its invasion, and their pretext, 6, 1, 2. occasion given by request of Egestans for aid against Selinus and Syracuse, § 2. send envoys to ascertain and report the state of affairs in Sicily, § 3 and the Arg in the destruction of Or-

neæ, vi 7, 2 ravage Perdiccas' territory from Methone, on its borders, with a force of Ath cavalry and Macedonian exiles, 7, 3 return of Ath ambassadors from Sicily, 8, 1 decree an expedition to Sicily of sixty ships, to aid Egesta, reestablish the Leontines, and promote the Ath interests in Sicily, 8, 2 a second assembly for providing and expediting the outfit, 8, 3-26, 1 speech of Nicias against the expedition, 9-14 speech of Alcibiades for it, 16-18 the Ath still more eager for it, 19, 1 second speech of Nicias sets before them the greatness and resources of the Sicilian states, 20, the consequently large amount of forces and supplies needful for the expedition, 21-22; and failure, as after all to be apprehended, 23 the extreme enthusiasm of the generality overcomes the opponents of the expedition, 24 they require Nicias to specify the amount of forces and supplies requisite, 25 give the generals full discretionary powers, 26, 1 commence the equipment of the expedition, § 2 anxious to discover the mutilators of the Hermae, 27. some metics and attendants give information of former mutilations of images and mock celebration of the Mysteries, 28, 1 Alcibiades inculpated. his adversaries assert these outrages to have been committed preparatory to subversion of the democracy, § 2 the Ath. persuaded to decree his immediate departure on the expedition, 29, 3 (see also art. Alcibiades) rendezvous of the whole armament at Corcyra, 30, 1. embarkation of the Ath portion of it at Paeræus, in view of the whole population of Athens, § 2. description and comparison with former Ath. armaments, 31. religious solemnities observed at its sailing, 32. it assembles at Cor-

cyra, is reviewed and organised by the generals in three divisions, one to each, vi 42, 1 send on three ships to ascertain what cities of Italy and Sicily would receive them, § 2 the expedition sails from Corcyra, details of its force, 43. its transports and store-ships, 44, 1 arrival on the coast of Italy, and cold reception there, § 2-4 awaits the three ships' return from Egesta, § 5 the generals discover the Egestæans' imposition regarding their wealth, 46 plans of operations—of Nicias, 47, of Alcibiades, 48, of Lamachus, 49, who finally supports Alcibiades, whose plan is immediately acted upon, 50, 1. they negotiate to no effect with Messana and return to Rhegium, 50, 1 proceed to Naxos and are received, but not at Catana, § 2, 3 the Ath summon for trial Alcibiades and others, charged with profanation of the Mysteries and mutilation of the Hermæ, vi 53, 1 excitement at Athens and eager desire to discover the guilty, the reason of this, § 2, 3 they suspect the accused of conspiracy for an oligarchy or tyranny, 60, 1. summarily proceed on information given by one of the prisoners, § 2-5 strong prejudice against Alcibiades, 61, 1 suspicions aggravated by the advance of a Lac force to the Isthmus, § 2 precautions, § 3 send the Salamina to recall Alcibiades, § 4, 5. judgment given against him by default, § 6, 7 fresh division of the Ath forces in Sicily between Nicias and Lamachus, and expedition along N coast of Sicily, 62, 1. not received at Himera, § 2 take Hyccara, enslave the inhabitants, deliver it to the Egestæans, and return to Catana, § 3. Nicias obtains thirty talents from Egesta, and the sale of the captives brings in 120 talents, § 4 they

call on then Sicel allies for reinforcements, and attack without success Hybla Geleatis, § 5 prepare for an advance against Syrac, 63, 1 plan for drawing the Syrac forces to Catana, 64 takes effect on the Syrac, 65, 1 the Ath land their whole force at Syrac, § 2, and take up an advantageous position which they strengthen, 66, 1, 2 prepare for battle, depth of their line, 67, 1 the Ath according to their purpose (67, 3) make the attack, 69, 1 manner of its commencement, § 2 circumstances and feelings of the combatants respectively, § 3 the conflict obstinate, 70, 1 the Ath though victorious cannot pursue far, checked by the Syrac cavalry, § 2, 3 loss of the Ath, they return to Catana, 71, 1, on account of the season and want of cavalry and supplies, § 2 sail against Messana without success, then design having been betrayed by Alcibiades, 74, 1. retire to winter quarters at Naxos, and send to Athens for supplies and cavalry, § 2 embassy to Camarina, 75, 3, 4 their ambassador's speech, 81-87 the result is, the Camarinæans resolve on neutrality, 88, 1, 2 the Ath at Naxos negotiate with the Sicels with various success, § 3, 4 use compulsion to those who decline their alliance, and remove to Catana, § 5 solicit the alliance of Carthage and Tuscany, demand cavalry of the Egestæans, and make preparations for the circumvallation of Syrac, § 6 their objects in the Sicilian expedition as stated by Alcibiades, 90 what they most feared and would injure them most, 91, 6, 7. the Ath resolve to send the supplies and cavalry demanded by the Sicilian expedition, 93, 4 the Ath armament's operations against Sicilian Megara, and on the 1 Terias, 94, 1, 2. reduce Cento-



ripa and burn the corn of Inessa and Hybla, § 3 a reinforcement and supplies arrive from Athens, § 4 the Ath. armament sails from Catana, lands opposite to Leon, vi 97, 1 the fleet secures itself in Thapsus, while the army occupies Epipolæ, § 2 rout the Syrac, § 4 build a fort at Labdalum, § 5 reinforced by cavalry from Egesta, and the Sicels and Navians, 98, 1. fortify a central position at Syce (or Tycha?), § 2 rout the Syrac cavalry, § 4 extend their circumvallation northward towards Trogius, 99 get provisions by land from Thapsus, § 4 break up Syracusans' aqueducts, and attack the guard of the counterwork, 100, 1 penetrate into Temenites; driven out with loss, § 2 demolish Syrac counterwork, § 3 carry on lines of circumvallation towards the Great Harbour, 101, 1 attack and carry a second counterwork of the Syrac in the marsh adjoining Great Harbour, § 3 right wing thrown into confusion, occasions the death of Lamachus, § 4, 5 loss of their outwork on Epipolæ, vi 102, 1 the lines saved by Nicias firing the timber employed in the building, § 2, 3 on the Ath fleet appearing in the Great Harbour the Syrac. forces retire into the city, § 3, 4. the Ath. obtain by exchange the corpses of Lamachus and others, and wall in the Syrac by a double wall from the cliffs of Epipolæ to the Great Harbour, 103, 1 obtain supplies from Italy, many Sicel allies, and three Tyrrhenian fifty-oared gallees, § 2 find the Syrac. willing to treat with Nicias, then sole commander, § 3 [the Ath violate their treaty with Lacedæmon by landing on and devastating its territory, 105, 1, 2] Ath squadron sent by Nicias to Rhegium too late to inter-

cept Gylippus, vii 1, 2 death of Archonides, a Sicel king, injurious to the Ath influence with the Sicels, § 4. state of Ath works when Gylippus, with Sicelote and Sicel forces added to his own, reaches Syracuse, vii 2, 3, 4 the Ath alarmed draw themselves up for battle, 3, 1 hear in contemptuous silence Gylippus' demand that they should quit Sicily, 3, 1, 2 not led into action, § 3 next day lose Labdalum and its garrison, and a trireme, § 4, 5 foil Gylippus' advance by night against their wall on Epipolæ, raise it higher, and man the whole of their lines, vii 4, 2, 3 then ships and a part of the forces removed to Plemyrum on the S side of the Great Harbour, construct there three forts, § 4, 5 the station there detrimental to their naval forces, from want of water and attacks of the Syrac cavalry, § 6. send a squadron to intercept the enemy's reinforcements, § 7. repulse the Syrac in an action between the works, vii 5, 2 in another action beaten, 6, 1-3 completion of their lines precluded, § 4 the Ath, aided by Perdiccas, fail to recover AMPHIIPOLIS, but blockade it by a squadron, vii 9 the ATHENIANS receive a despatch from Nicias with a full account of the disastrous position of affairs before Syracuse, vii 10-14, and urging either recall or prompt and large reinforcements, 15 appoint two of his officers to act as colleagues, till Demosthenes and Eurymedon should come out, 16, 1. send Eurymedon with ten ships and money immediately, § 2 troops demanded from the allies, and supplies, ships, and heavy armed men provided at Athens by Demosthenes, vii. 17, 1 send Charicles with thirty ships on an expedition round Peloponnesus, to be accompanied and cooperated with

by Demosthenes on his way to Sicily with a fleet of sixty-five ships, 20, 1 Ath at Syracuse during a naval combat, (22) lose the three forts on Plemyrnum, vii 23, 1, 2, but defeat the Syrac fleet, § 3, 4 loss of men and stores at Plemyrnum considerable, 24, 2 blockaded in the Great Harbour, § 3. vessels with supplies intercepted on the coast of Italy by Syrac squadron, 25, 1, 2 the Ath destroy the stockade in front of Syrac docks, § 5, 6, 7 Demosthenes sails with Charicles, ravages the Laconian coast, and occupies a peninsula opposite to Cythera, 26 1 Charicles fortifies and garrisons the peninsula (Onugnathus'), and returns home, § 2 the ATH at home resolve to send back Thracian mercenaries, too late for the Sicilian expedition, 27, 1, 2 continued occupation of Decelera by the Pelop, causes to the Ath destruction of property and loss of population, and disables their cavalry horses by hard service, § 3-5 all provisions imported, Athens a garrison, 28, 1, 2 various causes of the exhaustion of the Ath resources, § 3 impose on their subjects a duty of five per cent (*εἰκοστήν*) on sea borne goods, § 4 send back the Dian Thracians, vii. 29 30 the expedition under Demosthenes destroys a transport at Pheia, 31, 1 embarked troops at Zacynthus and Cephallenia, and touches at Alyzia and Anactorium, § 2 learns from Eurymedon the loss of Plemyrnum, § 3 reinforces with ten ships the Naupactus squadron, § 4, 5 reinforced by fifteen ships, and a heavy armed force from Coicyra, and light troops from Acarnania, § 5 Ath at Syracuse induce the Sicels to attack reinforcements on their march to Syrac., 32 the result deters the Syrac from attacking Nicias for the present, 33, 3 the fleet from Athens

reaches Iapygia and there obtains daimen, and at Metapontum with two triremes, § 3, 4 reaches Thuria (see note) and stays there, § 5 Ath fleet at Naupactus engages the Corinthian with much damage, vii 34, 3-8 in Italy they obtain aid from the Thurians, 35, 1 reach Peta, § 2 at Syrac are attacked on all sides, by land and sea, 37-38, 1 next day spent in preparations against a renewal of the attack, 38, 2, 3 on the following day Ath fleet defeated with great loss, 39-41 the second armament from Athens arrives, number of ships and men, 42, 1 effect on the contending parties, § 2 by this Demosthenes resolves to profit at once, § 3, and attempt to recover Epipolæ and capture the Syrac counterwork, but failing of this to raise the siege and return home, § 4, 5 they overrun and ravage the valley of the Anapus, § 6 attack the Syrac counterwork and are repulsed, 43, 1 grand night-attack on Epipolæ, § 2, at first succeeds, § 3-6 but the Ath first resisted and put to flight by the Boeotians, § 7 consequent perplexity and confusion, 44, 1-4 they bewray their watchword, § 5 the pæans of their Doric allies, resembling those of the enemy, add to their alarm and occasion conflicts with them, § 6, 7 a large part of the army driven over the cliffs perish, § 8 consultation of the Ath commanders on the state of affairs, 47, 1, 2 opinion of Demosthenes, § 3, 4, of Nicias, and the real as well as avowed grounds of it, 48-49, 1 Demosthenes and Eurymedon propose removal to Thapsus or Catana, 49, 2, 3, but give way to Nicias, § 4. the Ath generals, on the Syrac being largely reinforced and preparing to attack them, determine to raise the siege, vii 50, 3 on a lunar eclipse, the superstitious fears of Nicias and

the majority detain the army in its position, § 4 the Ath lose some horses and men, vii 51, 2 naval engagement, death of Eurymedon and complete defeat of the Ath fleet, 52 the Tyrrhenians and Ath by land defeat Gylippus, 53, 2, 3 the Ath bring most of their ships safe to the camp, and keep off and extinguish a Syrac fire-ship, § 3, 4 utter despondency of the Ath, 55 enumeration of the SUBJECT AND ALLIED STATES whose troops served under the Ath at Syrac, 57 the Ath commanders, seeing the Syrac engaged in closing up the Great Harbour, hold a council, 60, 1 resolve to abandon the upper part of their lines, form a small garrisoned camp for their stores and sick, and man their fleet for a final effort to escape to Catana, or failing of this to retreat by land, § 2 they man their fleet, § 3, 4 the soldiers disputed yet eager for a decisive engagement, § 5 exhorted by Nicias, 61-64 trierarchs specially addressed by him, vii 69, 2 land-forces arranged along the shore, § 3 the fleet stand out to break the bar of the harbour, § 4 overpower the Syrac ships stationed there, the whole Syrac fleet bears down upon them, 70, 2. description of the engagement, § 3-8 effects of the sight on the land-forces, 71, 1-5 total defeat of the Ath fleet, § 5, 6, their case a parallel to that of the Lac. at Pylus, § 7. wish to retreat at once by night, 72, 2. another attempt to retreat by sea proposed by Demosthenes, § 3, refused by the seamen. all determine on retreat by land, § 4. in consequence of false information, vii 73, 3, 4, delay their retreat till third day, 74, 1 the relics of their fleet carried off by the Syrac, 74, 2. their retreat commences, 75, 1. afflictive and depressing circumstances, § 2-5. greatness of the reverse in

their condition, § 6, 7 encouraged and consoled by Nicias, 76 77 order of retreat, 78, 1, 2 rout a body of Syrac and ford the 1 Anapus, harassed in their progress by the Syrac. horse and light troops, § 3 marches and halting places on the first and second days of their retreat, § 4 on the third day, impeded and annoyed, return to their position of the previous night, § 6 on the fourth day again attempt to force the Syrac. position at Acræum Lepas, 79, 1 repulsed, § 2 a thunder-storm increases their despondency, § 3 defeat an attempt to obstruct their egress from the defile, § 4 return into the plain on fifth day's march incessantly assailed by the Syrac, § 5 make little progress, § 6. in the night direct their flight towards the coast, 80, 1, 2. a false alarm separates Nicias' division from Demosthenes' division, which fell behind in great disorder, § 3 reach the shore and make for 1 Cacyparis, § 4 pass it, § 5 Demosthenes' division, overtaken by the Syrac and attacked, 81, surrenders, 82, 1-3 Nicias' division reaches the 1 Erineus, § 4. overtaken by the Syrac, 83, 1 overtures to capitulate rejected by the Syrac, who attack and harass them all day, § 2, 3. their want of food, § 4 three hundred by night break through the Syrac. guards, § 5 retreat continued, vii 84, 1, 2. reach the 1 Assinaus, confusion and carnage consequent on attempt to cross it, § 3-5 surrender of Nicias and capture of remainder of the Ath army, 85, 1, 2 small amount of prisoners to the Syrac commonwealth, and large number dispersed in private possession, § 4 refuge at Catana for all who escape, § 4 the Syrac place their prisoners in the Quarries, and slaughter Nicias and Demosthenes, vii. 86, 2. their rea-

sons for putting Nicias to death, § 4 sufferings and scanty rations of the prisoners in the Quarries, 87, 1 after seventy days all sold except the Ath Siceliot, and Italot prisoners, § 2 total amount of prisoners, § 3 at Athens the destruction of their armament at first disbelieved Popular displeasure against its promoters, viii. 1, 1. distress and consternation, and grounds for them, § 2 resolve to fit out a new fleet, secure their command over their allies, especially Eubœa, retrench the expences of the home department, and elect a board of elderly citizens to frame and propose measures, § 3. general disposition throughout Greece to combine against Athens, 2, 1 Allies of Athens eager to revolt, § 2 the Ath. collect ship-building timber, fortify Sunium, evacuate their fort in Laconia, and reduce all useless expences, 4 of the Ath allies, the Eubœans, 5, 1, the Lesbians § 2; the Chians and Erythræans, ask for aid from Sparta in revolting from Athens, § 4, 5. the weakness of Athens emboldens the Pelop to send aid to the revolting states by the Saronic gulf, 8, 3 the Ath get knowledge of it, and demand ships from the Chians, 9, 2 at the Isthmian Games they obtain clearer proof of the intrigue between the Chians and Pelop, 10, 1 watch the enemy's squadron at the Isthmus, § 2 pursue it and drive it on shore at Peiræus in the Corinth territory, § 3 disable most of the ships and kill Alcamenes, § 4 blockade them, 11, 1 the Ath. fleet off Leucas meets and damages the Pelop. squadron returning from Syracuse, 13 Chios, Erythræ, and Clazomenæ revolt, 14, 2, 3 news at Athens of the Chian revolt. The Ath. resolve to use the reserved thousand talents and fit out a large fleet Send Strombichides with eight, and Thia-

sycles with twelve ships against Chios, 15, 1 imprison the ficemen and liberate the slaves who manned the Chian contingent, and renew their blockade of the Pelop squadron, § 2 on the flight of Strombichides from Teos, Teos admits the Peloponnesians, 16. Strombichides and Thrasycles, too late to secure Miletus, anchor at Lade, 17, 3 Diomedon's squadron of sixteen ships takes four out of a Chian squadron of ten, § 2, 3 Lebedus and Eræ revolt, § 4 the Ath lose four ships of the squadron blockading the Corinthian Peiræus, 20, 1 Diomedon makes a treaty with the Teians for admitting the Ath but fails of recovering Eræ, § 2. the Ath after the popular revolution in Samos decree the independence (*αὐτονομίαν*) of Samos, 21. Methymna and Mytilene revolt from Athens, 22, 2 the Ath under Diomedon reinforced by Leon, 23, 1, recover Mytilene, 23, 2, 3. Eiesus revolts, § 4 the Ath reestablish their authority in Lesbos, take Polichna and replace the Clazomenians in Clazomenæ, § 6 the Ath. under Strombichides and Thrasycles blockade Miletus at Lade, land at Panormus and kill Chalcideus the Lac commander, 24, 1 Ath. under Leon and Diomedon carry on hostilities against Chios, § 2 defeat the Chians thrice and ravage their territory, § 3 a party in Chios endeavour to bring the city over to the Ath interest, § 6 a large armament from Athens lands and defeats the Milesians, 25, 1-4 prepares to invest Miletus, 25, 6 informed of the arrival of a Pelop and Sicilian fleet of fifty-five vessels, 26, 1 by advice of Phrynichus retire to Samos, 27 the Argive portion of their armament return home, § 6 reinforced from Athens by thirty-five ships Divide their forces (for the number of ships see

note), sending thirty ships and a heavy armed force against Chios, and with seventy-four ships prepare to sail against Miletus, viii 30 disaffection of the Lesbians, 32, 1, 3 the expedition against Chios chasing three Chian vessels lose by shipwreck three of their own, at Lesbos provide tools for fortification, 34 the fleet at Samos sail and capture a squadron of six Pelop vessels cruising off Tio-pium, attack Cnidus twice, and return to Samos, 35. their armament against the Chians overruns the island and fortifies Delphinium, 38, 2 the fleet at Samos sails and repeatedly offers battle to the Pelop fleet at Miletus, § 5 the slaves of the Chians desert to the Ath at Delphinium, 40, 2 Charminus detached from Samos against a Pelop squadron at Caunus, 41, 4, falls in with the fleet of Astyochus, sinks and damages some vessels, and escapes with loss, 42, 2-4 the Ath fleet at Samos, on news of this, sails to Syme, takes on board Charminus' tackling, touches at Loryma, and returns to Samos, 43, 1 Rhodes revolts, 44, 1, 2 the Ath carry on hostilities against it from Chalce, Cos and Samos, § 3. the Ath more eligible allies to the Persian king than the Lac. could be, 46, 3. Alcibiades' messages to the Ath. at Samos suggest a change of government, viii 47, 2. conspiracy for this purpose, 48, 1 conflicting feelings and consequent inaction of the mass of the soldiery, § 2 plan of the conspirators opposed by Phrynichus, § 3-5 conspirators send Peisander and others to Athens to negotiate for Alcibiades' recall and subversion of democracy, with a view to amicable relations with Tissaphernes, 49 Phrynichus betrays their counsel to Astyochus, 50, 1, 2 who informs Alcibiades and Tissaphernes of Phrym-

chus' communication, § 3 Ath commanders at Samos warned by Alc of Phrynichus' treachery, § 4 artifice by which he regains the confidence of the armament and throws discredit on Alc accusation, Samos fortified, § 5-51 Alc endeavours to bring Tissaphernes over to the Ath interests, 52 at ATHENS the oligarchical deputation from Samos represents the recall of Alcibiades and abolition of democracy as means for obtaining aid from the king, 53, 1 the advocates of democracy and the enemies of Alcib cannot deny that the circumstances of Ath. are desperate without alliance with the king, § 2. Peisander states as indispensable a temperate policy, office being more in the hands of partizans of oligarchy, and the recall of Alcibiades, § 3. the people give to Peisander and ten others discretionary powers for negotiation with Tissaphernes, and recall of Alcib, 54, 1, 2 at the instigation of Peisander they supersede Phrynichus and Scironides, and replace them by Diomedon and Leon, § 3 the POLITICAL UNIONS or CLUBS incited by Peisander to overthrow the democracy, § 4. Ath. fleet under Leon and Diomedon makes a landing at Rhodes, and takes up its station at Chalce, 55, 1. Ath at Chios, attacked by the Chians, defeat them and kill Pedantus, § 3 the Ath. deputies come to Tissaphernes, 56, 1 they break off the conference through Alcibiades' unreasonable demands on Tissaphernes' behalf, § 2-4. Oropus taken from the Ath. by the Bœot, 60, 1. disaffection of the Eretrians, § 1, 2 the Ath. fleet returns from Chalce to Samos, § 3 sally and obstinate engagement by sea of the Chians against the Ath, 61, 2, 3 Abydus and Lampsacus revolt from the Ath., 62, 1. the Ath. under Strombi-

chides recover Lampsacus, 62, 2 fail in attack on Abydus, and make Sestus their station, § 3 the Ath fleet at Samos from mutual distrust decline battle when offered by Astyochus, 63, 2 SUBVERSION OF DEMOCRACY at Athens § 3 how effected, 63, § 3-70 the conspirators at Samos resolve to depend on their own resources and efforts without Alcibiades, 63, 4 dispatch Peisander and five of his colleagues to Athens to establish oligarchy there, and in the subject states on their voyage, the other five sent with the same object to other cities, 64, 1 Diotrophes sent from Chios, abolishes democracy at Thasos, 64, 2 revolt of Thasos and other subject states thus facilitated, § 3-5 Peisander and his colleagues arrive at Athens, 65, 1. assassinations by the clubs, § 2 propositions respecting pay and the administration of affairs, § 3 assembly of the people and council of 500 controlled by the conspirators, 66, 1. opponents made away with, § 2. general alarm and distrust among the friends of the constitution, § 2-5 appointment of a COMMISSION OF TEN (ἐννέαφείς) for drawing up a constitution, 67, 1. assembly at Colonus abrogates all penalties attaching to unconstitutional propositions, § 2, abolishes all offices held and pay dispensed under the constitution, and provides for the organization of a council of 400, who should at their discretion convoke an assembly of 5000 (cf 65, 3), 67, 3 heads of the oligarchical movement, 68 Peisander and Antiphon, § 1, 2. Phrynichus and his motives, § 3 Theramenes, § 4 They violently dissolve the council of 500, 69 the 400 choose by lot prytanes, are installed with prayer and sacrifice, recall no exiles, 70, 1 endeavour to negotiate with Agis, § 2. their overtures slighted by him, 71, 1.

the Ath attack Agis and occasion him some loss on his approach to Athens, § 2 the 400 renew their proposals to Agis, and send ambassadors to Sparta, § 3 they send a deputation with news of the revolution to appease and conciliate the armament, 72 previous attempt at an oligarchical movement in Samos, 73, 1-3, repressed by the Ath and Samian popular parties, § 4-6 treatment at Athens of crew of the *Paralus* sent to report the oligarchists' defeat at Samos, 74, 1, 2. escape from Athens to Samos of Chæreas, and his exaggerated report of the tyranny of the oligarchy, § 3 consequent excitement at Samos, 75, 1. oath administered to all, both Ath and Samians, by Thrasybulus and Thrasyllus, § 2. community of interests between Ath and Samians, § 3 the armament chooses new officers, 76, 1, 2 their estimate of their own position contrasted with that of the government at Athens, § 3-6. their expectations of Alcibiades, § 7 deputies from the 400 do not venture nearer Samos than Delos, 77 the Ath with eighty-two ships decline engaging Astyochus and the allies with 112 ships, 79, 1, 2. reinforced by Strombichides, they, with 108 ships, offer battle to the Pelop at Miletus, § 6 the Ath send a squadron from Samos into the Hellespont, 80, 4 Ath armament at Samos persuaded by Thrasybulus recall Alcibiades, 81, 1 encouraged by him to expect aid from Tissaphernes, § 2, 3. appoint him general, desire to sail to Penæus, 82, 1 dissuaded by him, § 2 the envoys of the 400, on Alcibiades' arrival at Samos, come thither from Delos, 86, 1 they defend the changes made at Athens, § 2, 3. the armament, eager to sail against Athens, dissuaded by Alcibiades, § 4, 5. the envoys are sent back by Alc. with

a demand for the removal of the 400, and restoration of the 500, and an exhortation to perseverance against the enemy, § 6, 7 offer of aid from Argos acknowledged with commendation by Alc, § 8 crew of the Paralus deliver to the Arg the envoys to Sparta of the 400, and sail to Samos with envoys from Argos, § 9 a squadron of thirteen ships sail from Samos under Alc who promises to prevent a junction of the Phœnician with the Pelop fleet, § 8 effect of the report given at Athens of the language of Alcibiades, § 9, 1 combination against the oligarchy by Theramenes and Aristocrates, their professed and their real motives, § 2-4 Phrynichus, Aristarchus, Peisander, Antiphon and the other leaders of the 400 having sent to Sparta desiring peace, and begun a fort at the mouth of Peiræus, and learning the change at Samos (90, 1), send Antiphon and Phrynichus and others to Sparta for a peace on any terms, 90, 2 construction of the fort on Eretria hastened, its object, § 3, and position, § 4 they warehouse there all the corn at Athens, § 5 the envoys of the 400 return from Lacedæmon without success. The fort asserted by Theramenes to be dangerous to the city, 91, 1 a Pelop fleet destined for Eubœa gives credibility to his assertions, § 2, for which there was good ground, § 3. strenuous effort to complete the fort, 92, 1 suspicions of its treasonable object privately circulated, Phrynichus assassinated, § 2 the Pelop fleet leaving the straight course to Eubœa overrun Ægina, and thus strengthen the popular suspicion, § 3. Aristocrates, and Hermon, and the heavy-armed troops building the fort, mutiny and confine Alexicles, § 4, 5. Theramenes, threatened by the 400, goes to Peiræus professedly, and

Aristarchus and some young knights really, to rescue Alexicles, § 6 serious agitation in the city, and in Peiræus, § 7 Thucydides of Ithaca dissuades the Ath from attacking each other, § 8 Theramenes acquiesces in the mutineers' determination with regard to the fort, its demolition begun, § 10 all called to engage in it who prefer the 3000 to the 400, § 11 next day the mutineers let Alexicles go, the fort is demolished, they assemble at the theatre of Bacchus, near Munychia, and march to the city and post themselves at the Anaceum (v n), 93, 1 pacified by a deputation from the 400, § 2 an assembly to be held in the theatre of Bacchus for effecting unanimity, § 3 on the day of assembly the enemy's fleet sails by Salamis, and all believe its destination to be the fort in Peiræus, 94, 1 probable reasons for its stay in the neighbourhood, § 2. the Ath hastily man their ships and the defences of the harbour, 94, 3 they sail under Thymochares after the enemy to Eretria, 95, 2 obliged to fight unprepared, treachery of the Eretrians, § 3-6 lose twenty-two ships. All EUBŒA REVOLTS except Oreus, § 7. consequent consternation at Athens, 96, 1 condition of the city, § 2 consequences which would have resulted from the Pelop attacking or blockading Peiræus, § 3, 4 the Ath found the Lac from their opposite character, the most convenient, as likewise the Syrac from their similar character, the most formidable opponents, § 5 the Ath man twenty ships, depose the 400, commit the supreme power to 5000, and abolish all pay to holders of office, 97, 1 appoint *νομοθέται*, and pass decrees relating to the constitution Blending of the hitherto opposed elements of the constituency, § 2. they recall Alcibiades and ex-

hort the armament at Samos to carry on the war with vigour, § 3 Peisander and Alexicles, and other extreme oligarchists, withdraw to Decelæa, 98, 1 Aristarchus betrays Cænoe to the Bœotians, § 2-4 Thiasylus with the Ath fleet sails from Samos for the Hellespont, 100, 1 orders provisions at Methymna, § 2 sails against Eresus, is reinforced by Thrasylus, § 3-5 Ath squadron at Sestus, escaping out of the Hellespont, meets the Pelop fleet and loses four ships, 102 Ath fleet sails from Eresus to Elæus on the Hellespont, take two Pelop ships, and are joined by their own squadron on that station, 103, 2 the Ath sailing towards Sestus with seventy-six ships met by the Pelop with eighty-six, extending from Abydus to Dardanus, 104, 1, 2 order of battle, § 3 they engage off the Promontory CYNOSSEMA, § 4, 5 advantage at first gained by the Pelop, 105, 1. the Ath defeat them, § 2, 3 taking but few ships, 106, 1 they recover by this victory their self-reliance and contempt of the enemy, § 2 take twenty-one ships losing fifteen, § 3. on the news reaching the city the Ath persuaded of the possibility of retrieving their fortunes, § 4, 5 Ath fleet captures a squadron of eight Pelop. ships, 107, 1 recovers Cyzicus, § 2 the ships taken at Cynossema retaken at Elæus by the Pelop in the Athenians' absence, § 3 Alcibiades returns from Phaselis and Caunus to Samos, boasts of having prevented a junction of the Phœnician with the Pelop fleet, and conciliated Tissaphernes, 108, 1 lays Halicarnassus under contribution, fortifies Cos, and returns to Samos, § 2

Athenæus, s of Pericleides, a Lac commissioner for concluding and announcing the one year's truce, iv. 119, 2 122, 1.

Athenagoras, a Syracusan popular orator, *δῆμον προστάτης*, opp to Heliocrates, vi 35, 2 n

Athenagoras, f of Timagoras of Cyzicus, viii 6, 1

Athletes in the Olympic games wore drawers, till shortly before Thucydides' time, i 6, 5, in foreign nations, especially the Asiatics, still wore them in boxing and wrestling, § 6 honours usually paid to, iv 121, 1 n

Athos, m and its towns, *ὁ Ἄθος*, iv 109, 2 acc *τὸν Ἄθων*, v 3, 6 dat *τῇ Ἄθῳ*, v 35, 1 *Ἄθῳ*, 82, 1 Haack conjectures that by *ὁ Ἄθ* the promontory is denoted, by *ἡ Ἄθ* the region, otherwise called Ἀκτὴ, iv 109, see Herod, viii 22, 3-6

Atintanes, or Antitanes, a people of Epeirus, subject to the Molossians, ii 80, 8 n, see Appian and Livy, xxvii 30 xxix 12 xl 30 *Palinæm* Græc Ant p 247, &c

Atramyttium in Asia granted to the exiled Delians, v 1 (see Strabo, xiii) and viii 108, 4 on coins, *ἀδραμύτιον*, see v l v 1

Atreus, s of Pelops, succeeds Eurystheus as k of Mycenæ, i 9, 2

Attica, anciently free from seditions, soil poor, v n, permanently occupied by the same race, v n, 1. 2, 5 causes and evidence of the growth of its population, v n, 2, 6 colonized Ionia, ib Eurystheus slain there, 9, 2 how its population were anciently distributed, v n, ii 15, 1, 2 invasions of,—by Pleistoanax, i 114, 4 (and n) ii 21, 1 (and n) by Archidamus, in the first year of the war, preparation for, 10, 12 course of—Cænoe, 18, Eleusis, Thriasian Plain, Rheiti, Mt Ægaleon, Ciopeia, Acharnæ, 19, 2 stay at Acharnæ, 20. engagement of cavalry, 22, 2. townships between Mts Parnes and Brilessus laid waste, 23, 1 return of Archid by Oropus, 23, 3. invasion



under Archid in second year, 47, 2, 3 course of—the Plain, Paralus of Maritime Region, Laurium, 55, 1, 2 return of Arch, 56, 8 57, 1 most protracted of all during the war, § 2 no invasion of Attica in third year, 71, 1 invasion in fourth year under Archidamus, 111 1 in fifth year under Cleomenes, the most devastating, 26 in sixth year under Agis, averted by an earthquake, 89, 1 in seventh year under Agis, 114 2, 1. shortest during the war, 114 6 in nineteenth year under Agis, Deceleia fortified and occupied, 111 19, 1, 2

Aulon, the outlet of the Lake Bolbe, 114 103, 1 and § 3 n., see Palmeri Græc Ant p 163, &c.

Autocharidas, a Lac, sets out to reinforce Brasidas, v 12, 1.

Autocles, s of Tolmæus, an Ath., commands the expedition which takes Cythera, 114 53, 1 commissioner for concluding the one year's Truce, 119, 2

AULUS, r of Pæonia and Macedonia, runs into the Thermaic gulf, 11 99, 3, see Herod, vii 123. 124 and Strabo, Epi. vii

### B.

Bæthus, or Dionysus, temple of, at Athens, in the Marshes, 11 15, 5, and n more ancient festival of, called also Anthesteria, 1b and Buttmann's Excursus I. "De Dionysus," ad Demosth in Midiam temple of, at Corcyra, 111 81, 5 theatre of, at Athens, in Peiræus, adjacent to Munychia, vii 93, 1 n, see also Dionysia.

Barbarians, neither this nor the appellation Greeks used by Homer collectively in opposition, 1 3, 4 and n. in Thucydides' time constantly carried arms, 6, 1 particular nations so termed—the Amphilocheians, 11 68, 5, the Chaoniens and other Epeirotribes, 80, 6. 81, 4, 6, the Macedonians and Illyrians, 114 126, 3 and n Xerxes,

denominated simply as "the B," 1 18, 2

Bars and bolts of city gates, 11 4, 3 n, 4

Battles [N B italics indicate defeat] I by sea, earliest known, of the Corcyraeans against Corinthians, 1 13, 4 n Corcyra ag Cor in the war for Epidamnus, 1 29 Corcyra ag Cor off Sybota, the most considerable of Greeks against Greeks down to that time, 48—50, 2 nn Ath ag Persians at 1 Eurymedon, 100, 1 nn Ath ag Thasians, 100, 3 Ath ag Pelop off Cecryphaleia, 105, 2. Ath ag Ægnetans, 105, 3 Ath ag Phœnicians on the Nile, 110, 4 Ath ag Phœn and Cilicians off Salamis in Cyprus, 112, 4 n. Ath ag Samians off Tragia, 116, 1 Ath ag Samians, 117, 1. Ath ag Samians, § 4 Ath. ag Pelop outside the Cor Gulf, 11 83, 3—84, 4 Ath ag Pelop inside the Cor Gulf, 11 90, nn—92 Corcyra and Ath ag Pelop off Corcyra, 111 77, 78 Ath ag Lac in the harbour of Pylus, 114 14, nn Ath and Rhegians ag Syrac and allies, 25, 1, 2 n Ath and Rheg ag Syrac, §, 4, 5 nn Ath. ag Syrac in Syrac Harbour, vii 22 23 Ath ag Cor off Erineus in the gulf of Corinth, vii 34 Ath ag Syrac in Syrac. Harbour, 37, 3 38, 1 n Ath ag Syrac in Syrac Harbour, 39—41 nn Ath ag Syrac in Syrac Harbour, 52, n Ath ag Syrac in Syrac Harbour, 70. 71. Ath ag Pelop off Peiræus on the Cor coast, vii 10 Ath ag Pelop. at the same place, 20, 1 Ath ag Pelop off Syme, 42 Ath ag Chians, 61 Ath ag Pelop, eight ships ag eight, off Byzantium, 80, 4 n Ath. ag Pelop. off Eretria, 95, nn Ath. ag Pelop off Cynossema, 104—106. II By land of Sicels ag Sicaniens, date of, vi 2, 4. of Ath ag Potidaeans, 1 62 Ath ag. Cor. and Epi-

daurians, 105, 1. Ath. ag *Cor* in the Megarid, § 6 Ath ag *Cor* in the Meg., § 8 106 *Ath* and allies ag Lac and allies at Tanagra, 108, 1 Ath ag *Bœot* at CEnophyta, § 2 Ath ag *Sicyonians*, 111, 3 Ath ag *Bœot* at Coroneia, 113, 3, Ath ag Chalcidians, near Spartolus, 11 79, 4-11 Acarnanians ag *Barbarian allies of Ambraciots* near Stratus, 11 81, 5-9 Ath ag Mytilenæans, 11 5, 2 in Corcyra of the aristocratic ag *the democratic party*, 11 72, 2 of the democratic ag *the aristocratic party*, 74, nn Ath. ag *Tanagræans and Thebans*, near Tanagra, 11 91, 6 Ætol ag *Ath* on retreat from Ægium to Ceneon, 97, 4 98 nn Ath ag *Epizephyrian Locrians*, 103, 3 Ath and Acarn ag *Pelop and Ambraciots*, near Olpæ, 107 108 Naxians (Sicelot), ag *the Messanians*, 11 25, 4 Messanians ag *Leontines*, and *Mess* ag Ath, § 12 Ath ag *Lac* in Sphacteria, 32-36 nn Ath ag *Cor*. at Solygeia, 43-44, 3 Milesians under the Ath ag. *Cytherians*, 54, 2. Ath cavalry ag *Bœot* before Megara, 72, 2-4 nn. Ath ag *Lesbian exiles*, at Antandrus, 75, 1 Ath ag *Bœot* near Oropus, 93 94 96 nn Perdiccas with Chalcidians and Pelop ag Lyncestian Macedonians, 124, 3. Mantineans and allies ag Tegeans and allies, 134 nn Lac Chalcidians and Thracians under Brasidas, ag *Ath* under Cleon, v 10 *Heracleots in Trachis* ag neighbouring tribes, v 51 Lac confederacy ag *the Argive*, near MANTINEIA, 70-74 nn Ath and allies on first landing, ag *Syrac* and allies, near the Olympieum, (cf v 64, 1) v 67 69. 70 nn Ath on second landing, ag *Syrac*. on Epipolæ, 97, 4 Ath ag *Syrac* by night on Epipolæ, vi 43, 3-44 nn Ath ag *Syrac* on the shore of the Great Harbour, 53 Ath ag.

*Chians* at Cardamyle, Bolissus, Phænæ and Leuconium, viii 24, 3 Ath. Argives, and allies ag *Milesians, Pelop and mercenaries* of Tissaphernes, 25 Ath ag *Rhodians*, in Rhodes, 55, 1 Ath ag. *Chians* under Pedaritus, 55, 3 Ath ag *Lampsacenes*, at Lampsacus, 62, 2 *Methymnaean exiles* ag Ath garrison of Methymna, viii 100, 3

Order of battle I by sea, in single line, 11 84, 1 90, 4 n viii 104, 1 in four lines, 11 90, 2. in a round or circle, its use for a purpose analogous to that of the square by land; less effectual for its object, 11 83, 5 84. II by land, and depth of line, at Delium, of the *Bœot*, iv 93, 4 n, of the Ath, iv 94, 1 and n, 93, 4 at the first battle of Syracuse, of the Ath, vi 67, 1 n of the Syrac, § 2. of the Ath by tribes, vi 98, 3 n, see Tribe In square; see Square Preliminaries to battle signals hoisted, 1 49, 1 n 63, 2 vii 34, 4 Pæans, 1. 50, 6 skirmishes of light troops, vi 69, 2 sacrifice, v 10, 2. vi 69, 2. sound of trumpets, 1b Lac. at Mantinea advance to the sound of flutes, v 70, n.

Battus, a Corinthian general at battle of Solygeia, iv 43, 1.

Beans, the Ath Senate chosen by lot with, viii 66, 1 n.

Bell, passed on, by night, round the walls of Potidæa, from one sentinel to another, iv 135 n

Bercea, or Berrhœa, 1 61, 2, see Strabo, xvi and Antonini Itiner

Bisaltia, a region of Macedonia N W of Amphipolis, 11 99, 5 population of the Acte or territory of Athos partly Bisaltic, iv 109, 3, see Herod vii 115, 1.

Bithynian Thracians, in Asia on the E coast of the Bosphorus and Propontis, iv. 75, 3, see Herod. vii. 75, 2 and Strab xii p 541.

Bœotarchs, chief magistrates of the Bœotians, 11 2, 1 n to 11 61, 3 in all eleven (qy? see note), two of the number belonged to Thebes, 1v 91 entertain a proposal of alliance with the Corinthians, Megareans, and the Thracian cities, which is rejected by the Four Councils of Bœotia, v. 37, 4—38 n

Bœotia, fertile, 1 2, 3 borders upon Phocia, 11 95, 1 earthquakes in, 87, 4

Bœotians, the, driven out of Arne in Thessaly, take possession of Cadmeia, afterwards called Bœotia, 1 12, 3 n 11 61, 3 n conquered by the Ath after battle of CENOPHYTA, 1 108, 2 led by the Ath against Pharsalus in Thessaly, 111, 1 recover their liberty by Battle of CORONEIA, 113, 4, 5 all B in Attica arrested after the Thebans' attempt on Plataea, 11 6, 2 furnish cavalry to the Pelop 9, 3, n 12, 6 engaged against the Ath. and Thess cavalry at Phrygia in Attica, 22, 2 furnish half the force besieging Plataea, 78, 2 invaded by the Ath 11 91, 3—6 neighbours to the Phocians, 95, 1 engagement with Ath cavalry before Megara, 1v 72 **PLAN FOR POPULAR REVOLUTION** in B 76, 1, 2, by simultaneous invasion on the side of Phocis, § 3, and from Attica, § 4 results expected, § 5 invading force under Demosthenes organized in the neighbourhood of Naupactus, 77 Bœotians forewarned secure Siphæ and Chæroneia, and baffle Demosthenes, 89 invaded, and Delium fortified, by the whole force of Attica, 90, 1—3 the B assembled at Tanagra, seek the enemy and prepare for action, 91—93, 1. disposition of the B forces and depth of Theban line, 93, 3, 4 **BATTLE of DELIUM or OROPUS.** The attack and nature of the ground, 96, 1, 2 defeat and flight of B left, § 3. victory of Thebans on the right,

§ 4 B. cavalry throw Ath right into confusion, completing their defeat, § 5. B and Locrian cavalry pursue till nightfall, § 7 refuse to give up the Ath slain, till the Ath evacuate Delium, charge them with profaning it, 97 on the Ath refusing this and again demanding their dead, the B virtually refuse, 98 99 with reinforcements from the Mahan Gulf, Corinth and Megara, attack and take Delium, 100 restore the slain, 101, 1 loss on both sides, § 2 effect on the Ath allies on the coast of Thrace, 108, 5 the Lac promise to invite the B to accede to the Truce for one year, 118, 1 Panactum, a border fortress of Attica, betrayed to the B v 3, 5 they refuse to accede to the fifty years' Peace, 17, 2 Ten days' Truces between B and Ath 26, 2 the B. will not join the Argive Confederacy, then reason, 31, 6 solicited to do so by the Corinthians refuse, 32, 5, 6 endeavour without success to obtain ten days' truces with Athens for the Con § 6, 7 the Lac promise the Ath to endeavour to bring the B into 'The fifty years' Alliance, to recover Panactum and all Ath prisoners in Bœotia, 35, 5 the Lac Ephors propose to the B ambassadors that the B should join the Argive alliance, and deliver Panactum to the Lac 36. the same ambassadors sounded by two Argives high in office with reference to the B joining the Argive Alliance, 37, 2, 3 Bœotarchs pleased with the ambassadors' report, § 4, receive an embassy from Argos, and promise to negotiate an alliance, § 5 the Four Councils of Bœotia, fearful of offending the Lac, reject the Bœotarchs' proposal of a Confederacy with Corinth, Megara, the cities in Thrace and the Argives, 38 the B refuse to deliver Panactum and the Ath. prisoners to the Lac.

unless they would form a separate alliance with them, they obtain it and demolish Panactum, 39 this alliance alarms the Argives, 40 and irritates the Ath against the Lac 42 46, 2, 4 the B seize Heracleia, and send away the Lac governor, 52, 1. a large B force with the Lac invades Argolis, 57, 2 58, 4 59, 2, 3 60, 3 B force summoned by the Lac to invade Mantinea, 64, 4 a Lac force at the Isthmus, for cooperation with the B increases the Ath suspicions against Alcibiades, vi 61, 2. send aid to Syracuse, vii 19, 3 58, 3 surprise of Mycalessus in B and massacre of its inhabitants, vii. 29. the B troops first withstand Ath night attack on Epipolæ, 43, 7 45, 1 B engaged against B, 57, 5 required to furnish twenty-five ships to the Lac Confederacy, viii 3, 2 induce Agis to join in aiding the Lesbian revolt from Ath, and promise ten ships, 5, 2 former subjection of the B to k. of Persia, 43, 3 Oropus and its Ath garrison betrayed to the B, 60, 1 Cœnoe betrayed to the B. 98 two B ships taken by the Ath. at Cynossema, 106, 3

Bœum, a town of Doris the mother country of the Lac, i 107, 2

Bolbe, a lake in Mygdonia in Macedonia, i 58, 2 iv 103, 1

Bolissus, a town on the W coast of Chios, viii 24, 3. Herod in life of Homer, c 23 sq

Bolt, see Bars

Bonienses, Βωνίης, a subdivision or tribe of the Ophiomans, a division of the Ætolians, near the Mahan Gulf, n. iii 96, 3, see Palmeri Gr Ant p 502

Boriades, an Eurytanan Ætolian, envoy to Corinth and Lacedæmon, iii 100, 1

Bottia, ii 99, 3, or Bottiæa, ii 100, 5 (in Herod. vii. 123, 4 127, 1, Bor-

riais), a maritime province of Macedonia, the former abode of the Bottiæans, whence they were expelled by the Macedonians, i 65, 3 n ii 99, 3. Bottiæa not reached by Sitalkes' invasion, ii 100, 5 cf n i 65, 3

Bottica, or Bottice, county inhabited by the Bottiæans E of the Thermaic gulf, adjoining Chalcidice, i 65, 3 n the Bottiæans, solicited by Perdiccas, i 57, 3 revolt, with the Chalcidians and Potidæa, from Ath, 58, 1 Bottice wasted by Phormio, i 65, 3 n. Ath expedition against B, ii 79, 1, 2, defeated by the Bott, 79, 7, 11 Bottice invaded and ravaged by Sitalkes, ii 101, 1, 5 n cf i 65, 3 n. the Bott with Chalcidians expel the Ath from Eion, iv 7

Brasidas, son of Tellis, a Spartan, secures Methone, commended at Sparta, ii 25, 2, 3 commissioned as adviser to Cnemus, 85, 1 harangues the fleet before action, 86, 6 conceals an attack on Peiræus, 93, 1, 2 plunders Salamis, § 3, 4 with a squadron joins Alcidas as adviser, bound for Corcyra, iii 69 reaches Sybota, and sails against the Ath. and Corcyræans, 76 defeats the Corcyræans, 77, 1, 2 cannot persuade Alcidas to sail against Corcyra, 79, 3 greatly distinguishes himself in attack on Ath at Pylus, iv 11, 3, 4 nearly slain, 12, 1 near Corinth assembles a force to secure Megara, 70, 1 asks to be received into Megara, § 2. is refused, 71, 2 moves towards Megara, offers battle to the Ath, and is received into Megara, 73. march into N Greece, 78 79 halts at Heracleia in Trachis, obtains at Melitia in Achaia Phthiotis escort through Thessaly, 78, 1, 2 remonstrated with by the party opposed to his friends, § 3, 4 hurries on to Pharsalus, thence to Phacium, thence into Peræbia, § 5, finally to Diium in

Macedonia, § 6 composition of his force, 80, 2-4 cf 78, 1 his readiness to serve, 80, 5 immediate, subsequent and later effects of his character and conduct, 81 accompanies Perdiccas against Arrhibæus, k of Lynceus in Macedonia, 83, 1 listening to Arrhibæus' proposals, § 2-4, withdraws from the expedition and offends Perdiccas, § 5, 6 marches to Acanthus, 84 his speech there, 85—87 persuades them to revolt from Ath 88, 1 with the allies of the Thracian border marches against Amphipolis, 102, 1 route from Arnæ, by Aulon and Bromiscus, Agilus, 1 Stuymon, 103, 1-3 forces the passage of the bridge, § 4 it is supposed might have taken Amphipolis, 104, 2 apprehending succour from Thasos, offers favourable terms, 105 is received, 106 repulsed on attacking Eion, 107, 1, 2 Myrcinus, Galespus, and Cleyme come over to him, § 3 by his conduct and statements alarms the Ath and disposes their allies to revolt, 108, 1-5 sends home for reinforcements, § 6 why these were not sent, § 7 marches against the Acte or peninsula of Athos, 109, 1, 2 all the towns of Athos except Sane and Dium come over to him, § 3 Torone betrayed to him, 110—113, 1 proclamation to Toronæans and Ath. in Lecythus, and truce with them, 114, 1, 2 conciliatory exhortation to Toronæans, 114, 3-5. attacks Lecythus, 115 takes it and puts all within it to the sword, 116, 1 razes Lecythus to the ground and dedicates the site to Athene, § 2, 3 the position into which he had brought affairs leads both Ath and Lac to conclude a Truce for one year, 117. Scione revolts to him, 120, 1 he visits and highly commends them, § 2, 3 they pay him the highest honours as the

Liberator of Greece, 121, 1 brings forces over to Scione for an attempt on Mende and Potidæa, § 2 the one year's Truce announced to him, 122, 1, 2 he insists on the Truce being extended to the Scionæans, and the Lacedæmonians support his demand, § 3, 4. openly receives Mende on its revolt, on the plea that the Ath had transgressed the Truce, 123, 1, 2. removes women and children from Mende and Scione to Olynthus, and garrisons both, § 4 second expedition with Perdiccas against Arrhibæus, 124, 1, 2 after a victory wished to return for the protection of Mende, § 3, 4 Brasidas and his troops deserted by the Macedonians and barbarian allies in consequence of a panic, 125, 1 his dispositions for retreat on the appearance of Arrhibæus and the Illyrians, § 2, 3. speech to his soldiers about to engage with the barbarians, 126 retreats in good order, 127 dislodges the enemy who had occupied the pass, and escapes to Arnissa in Lower Macedonia, 128, 1-3 Brasidas' soldiers destroy or appropriate the cattle and property abandoned by Perdiccas' army, thus alienating Perdiccas from Brasidas and the Pelop cause, § 4, 5. returns to Torone, finds Mende taken by the Ath 129, 1 hatred of Brasidas leads Perdiccas to a peace with the Ath and to stop the passage of reinforcements sent to Brasidas, 132, 1, 2 commissioners sent to Brasidas from Sparta appoint governors in Amphipolis and Torone, § 3. Brasidas attempts to surprise Potidæa, 135, n in his absence Torone, the suburb of which he had enclosed, attacked by the Ath under Cleon, v 2, 3 marching to relieve it hears of its capture, 3, 3 takes post at Cerdylum to protect Amphipolis, 6, 3 amount and distribution of his forces, § 4, 5.

throws himself into Amphipolis, and prepares for a sudden attack on Cleon, 8 encourages his soldiers and explains his plan of attack, 9 orders, and leads the attack, puts the Athenians to flight, 10, 5, 6. proceeding against their right falls wounded, § 8 hears of the victory of his troops, dies in Amphipolis, § 11. buried within the city honours paid to him by the Amphipolitans as to a hero and a founder, 11, 1 his Helot soldiers enfranchised and settled at Lepreum, 34, 1 their position at battle of Mantinea, 67, 1 71, 3, 72, 3

Brauro kills Pittacus, k of the Edones, iv 107, 3

Bricinnæ, a fortress in Sicily, in the Leontine territory, v 4, 4, 6

Budge over the Strymon, iv 103, 3, 4 n over the Anapus broken down by the Athenians vi 66, 2

Bulissus, a m of Attica N E of Athens, ii 23, 1, see Strabo iv.

Bromerus, f of Arrhibæus, k of the Lyncestian Macedonians, iv. 83, 1

Bromiscus, a town near the outlet of L Bolbe, iv 103, 1, and n § 3

Brumal or winter Solstice, vii 16, 2

Bucolion, a place in Arcadia, whether the Mantineans retreated after the battle of Laodiceum, iv 134, 2 named possibly from Bucolion k of Arcadia, see Pausan viii 5, 7

Budrum, a fort on a promontory of Salamis facing Megara, ii 94, 4 (see 93, 3) iii 51, 2

Buphras, near Pylus or Coryphasium, one of the limits assigned by the one year's truce to the Athenians. garrison of Pylus, iv 118, 3

Burial, of Carians, mode of, i 8, 2. of traitors in the Athenian territory prohibited, 138, 9 n public, at Athens, of citizens fallen in battle, ii 34 nn of Brasidas at Amphipolis, within the city, v 11, 1. ordinary burial-places outside the walls, ib. n. disregard of

the usages of burial during the pestilence at Athens, ii 52, 4, 5 n truce for delivery or burial of the slain, i. 63, 3 iv 99 n vi 71, 1

Burning and gathering the bones of the slain, vi 71, 1 n

Byzantium, taken by the Greek fleet under Pausanias, i. 94, 2 n committed, with Median prisoners of importance, to the charge of Gongylus, 128, 5, 6 treasonable correspondence with Xerxes by Pausanias residing there, 128, 7—129 his subsequent behaviour there, 130 besieged, and Pausanias driven out by the Athenians 131, 1 Byz joins the Samians in revolt from Athens. 115, 6. submits again to Athens 117, 5. offers to revolt from Athens viii 80, 2 on the arrival of a Pelop squadron revolts, § 3 engagement of squadrons off Byz, § 4 the Pelop squadron leaves Byz, viii 107, 1

## C

Cacyparis, a r. of Sicily S. of Syracuse, vii 80, 4, see Cluv Sic. p 183.

Cadmeis, the country afterwards named Boeotia, i 12, 3

Caduceus, or herald's staff, κηρύκειον, i 53, 1

Cæadas or Ceadas, a chasm in Laconia into which malefactors were cast, i. 134, 6 n

Cæcinus, or Caecinus, a r. of Locris in Italy, iii 103, 3

Calex, a r of Heracleotis on the Pontus, iv 75, 2 n

Calliades, an Athenian f of Callias, i 61, 1, and n on ii 79, 1

Callias, I. f of Callicrates a Cor. admiral, i 29, 1 II. an Athenian f of Hippomachus, iii 91, 4 n III. an Athenian s of Calliades, commander on the expedition against Potidæa, i. 61, 1 his arrangements for battle, 62, 4. slain, 63, 3 IV s of Hyperbichides, and father-in-law to Hippias the tyrant, vi 55, 1.

Callicrates, s of Calhas, a commander of the Cor expedition against Coregia, i 29, i

Callienses, καλλιῆς, a subdivision or tribe of the Ophionian Ætoliars, iii 96, 3, see Palineu Gi Ant p 502

Calligeitus, s of Laophon, a Megarian exile, envoy from Pharnabazus to Lacedæmon, viii 6, i declines joining the Lac expedition to Chios, entrusted with treasure by Pharnabazus, 8, i n obtains a fleet from Lac to aid Pharnabazus, 39, i

Callimachus, f of Learchus, an Ath, ii 67, 2

Callimachus, f of Phanomachus, an Ath, ii 70, i

Callirrhoe, ancient name of the fountain at Athens afterwards called Enneacrunus, and uses of its water, ii 15, 7 n.

Calydon and Pleuron, the names given to the region anciently Æolis, iii 102, 6 n

Camarina, a Dorian state on the S coast of Sicily, in alliance with the Leontines and the Chalchidian States against Syracuse, iii 86, 3 bordered upon Syracuse, vii 58, i 78, 4 its form of government indicated as popular—*ἐυλλόγου γενομένου*, vi 75, 4 originally a colony from Syracuse, the Camarinæans twice expelled and twice reinstated, vi 5, 3 design of Archias to betray C to the Syrac iv. 25, 7. truce between the Camarinæans and Geloans, iv 58, i Morgantine ceded to the Cam on payment to the Syrac for it, iv. 65, i n the Camarinæans refuse to receive the Ath. on their expedition against Syracuse, vi 52, i. send a small force in aid of Syrac 67, 2 the Athenians after their victory send an embassy to C., as do the Syrac, doubting then steadfastness as allies, 75, 3, 4 arguments addressed to

them by Hermocrates for Syrac 76—80 arguments of Euphemus the Ath envoy, 81—87 The C resolve to give but scanty aid to the Syrac, and profess a perfect neutrality, 88 n on the Syracusians' victory send a large reinforcement, vii 33, i enumerated among the allies of Syracuse, 58, i direction of the Ath flight changed towards Cam 80, 2

Cambyæes, in the time of, and of Cyrus, his f k, of Persia, the Ionian fleet had command of the sea on their own coast, i 13, 6, see Herod

Camirus, or Camenus, an unfortified city on the W coast of Rhodes, where the Pelop fleet put in and effect the revolt of Rhodes from Athens, viii 44, 2, see Herod. i 144, 4 Strabo xiv

Camps, two or more before besieged cities, i 116, 2. iii 6, i n naval encampments, and their defences, i 117, i n iv 9, i n vii 25, 5, 38, 2, 3 53, i

Canastæum, a prom of Pallene opposite to Torone, iv 110, 3

Capaton, f of Proxenus, an Epizephyrian Locrian, iii 103, 3

Captains, *ταξίαρχοι*, summoned to council, vii 60, i Demosthenes communicates his views on Pylus to them, iv 4, i nature of their command in the Ath army, ib n.

Carcinus, s of Xenotimus, an Ath commander of the fleet sent against the coasts of Pelop ii. 23, 2 n. *Καρκίνος* Arn and Arcadius de accentu, *Καρκίνος* Bekk. and Poppo, supported by Aristoph Wasps The latter is preferable

Cardamyle, a city on the N. coast of Chios, viii 24, 3, see Strab viii

Caria, the Ath. look out on its coasts for the Phœnician fleet coming to the relief of Samos, i. 116, i, 3 n maritime Caria in alliance with Athens, ii. 9, 5. infested by Pelop.

privateers, a squadron sent thither from Athens to protect its Phœnician trade, *ii* 69, 1 the Carians anciently occupied the islands and exercised piracy, *i* 8, 2 the proof of this, *ib* expelled from the islands by Minos, § 3, and *i* 4, *n* cut off Lysicles, an Ath commander of a squadron, *iii* 19, 2 *n*, cf *ii* 69, 2 Amoiges in Caria revolts from the *k* *iiii* 5, 5 Gaulites, a Carian, speaks two languages, 85, 2 and *n* Caric sea, see Sea

Carneius, a Lac month, corresponding with the Ath Metageitnion, *v* 54, 2, 3 *nn* Carneia, a Lac festival, *v* 75, 2, 5 76, 1. and *nn* to 54

Carteria, a place in the territory of Phocæa, opposite Smyrna, *viii* 101, 2 *n*

Carthaginians, defeated in sea-fight by Phocæan founders of Massilia, *i* 13, 8 *n* main support of Phœnician settlements in Sicily and Western Europe, *n*. *vi* 2, 5 Carthage, shortest run from, to Motye in Sicily, *vi* 2, 5 conquest of, contemplated by Alcibiades, *vi* 15, 2 Carthaginians' apprehensions of an Ath invasion Hermocrates advises Syracusans to send an embassy to Carthage, 34, 2 Ath generals in Sicily send an embassy to C, 88, 6 the Ath according to Alcibiades meditated the conquest of C and its subject states, 90, 2 *n* Neapolis, in Africa, a Carthaginian trading port opposite to Sicily, *vii* 50, 2

Caryæ, a town in the N of Laconia, *v* 55, 3 *n*

Carystians in Eubœa capitulate to the Ath *i* 98, 3 by origin Dryopes, *vii*. 57, 4

Casmenæ, a colony from Syracuse S W of it in Sicily, when founded, *vi* 5, 2, see Cluv. Sic p 358

Castor and Pollux, called Dioscuri at Corcyra, *iii* 75, 4 *n*. temple of, de-

nominated at Athens Anaceum, *viii*. 93, 1 *n*, near Torone Dioscureum, *iv* 110, 2

Catana, one of the Chalcidic states of Sicily, when and by whom founded, *vi* 3, 3 (see Cluv. Sic p 116, &c) territory adjacent to M. Etna, and injured by a stream of lava, *iii* 116, 1 *n* a sister colony to Leontini from Naxos in Sicily, *vi* 3, 3 20, 3 at first refuse to admit the Ath *vi* 50, 3 on second visit Ath forces enter, alliance made with Athens, 50, 5 51, 1, 2 becomes the station of the Ath armament, 51, 3 52, 2 62, 3 Syracusans eager to attack the Ath there, 63 Syrac army drawn by false intelligence to Catana, the Ath leave it and land near Syracuse, 64 65 the Ath return to C to winter there, 71, 1 72, 1 leave C on expedition against Messina and winter at Naxos, 74 Ath encampment at C burnt, and the country wasted by the Syrac 75, 2 the Ath return thither, 88, 5 proceed thence on expeditions and return, 94, 1, 3, 4 finally leave C for Syracuse, 97, 1 the Catanæans furnish horses to the Ath 98, 1 C a weak ally, *vii* 14, 2 Demosthenes' opinion of the effect of the wintering at C, 42, 3 he advises the Ath to retreat to C, 49, 2 Catanæans among the allied forces of Ath against Syracuse, 57, 11 provisions brought by sea from C for Ath at siege of Syracuse, 60, 2 the Ath purpose forcing a passage out of the harbour of Syracuse, and retreating by sea to C *ib* the Ath retreat in the opposite direction to that of the road to C, 80, 2 C a refuge for those Ath who escaped from captivity in Sicily, *vii* 85, 4

Cauloniatis (territory of Caulonia), in Italy, near Locris (see Paus *vi* 3, 12, 13 ed Dind, colonized by Achæans), furnishing ship-building



timber to the Ath armament in Sicily, *ii* 25, 2

Caunus, a city and port of maritime Caria, but not, as some others (Thuc *ii* 9, 5) there appear to have been, a tributary ally of Athens, since it was an ordinary station of the king's Phœnician fleet—Percles sails towards it, *i* 116, 3 sought for safety by a Pelop. fleet and Lac commissioners on their way to the Hellespont, *viii* 39, 3, 4 Astyochns the Lac sails for C., *41*, 1 Charminus the Ath., cruising between Rhodes and Lycia, hears that the Pelop fleet is at C, *41*, 4 Astyochns' fleet mistaken by the Ath for the Pelop fleet from C, *42*, 2 the fleet from C joins Astyochns at Cnidus, *42*, 5. Tissaphernes' purpose in going to C., *57*, 1. C mentioned with Phaselis, the natural order of the names inverted, *88*, n and *108*, 1 called C in Asia, *39*, 3, Steph Byzant mentions another in Ciete

Causes of the Pelop war, the real cause the Lacedæmonians' jealousy of the power of Athens, *i* 23, 7 n the avowed causes, disputes arising out of the affairs of Epidamnus and Potidæa, 24-66

Cavalry, which of the Grecian states possessed, in the Lac confederacy, *ii* 9, 3. why, see n the Corinthians had none, *iv* 44, 1, nor the Aigives, *v* 59, 3 the Lac first organize cavalry, *iv* 55, 1 their cavalry on the wings at Mantinea, *v* 67, 1. the 300 Spartan *ἑπτακῆς* not cavalry, but infantry, the king's body-guard, *v* 72, 4 n—Athenian knights or cavalry, their amount, *ii* 13, 10 their description and qualification, *iii* 16, 1 n

Cecalus, f. of Nicasus, a Megar *iv* 119, 2

Cecropia, in the text †Cropoleia† (Arn judges Cecropia to be the true

reading), a district round Athens, *ii* 19, 2 n

Cecrops, k. of Athens in his time, and till Theseus, the population of Attica formed into communities politically independent, and occasionally at war, *ii* 15, 2 n

Cecryphaleia, an island between Epidaurus and Ægina, sea fight off it, *i* 105, 2

Ceians, natives of the island Ceos, tributary allies of the Ath *vii* 57, 4 Ceos lies S E of Attica

Cenæum, the most westerly promontory of Eubœa, *iii* 93, 1, see Palmeri Gr Ant p 578. Soph Trach 743

Cenchreia, sing *ἐν Κεγχρεῖᾳ*, *iv* 42, 4 44, 4 *viii* 23, 5 Cenchreæ, plur. *ἐκ τῶν Κεγχρεῶν*, *viii* 10, 1. 23, 1. *ἐς Κεγχρεάς*, 20, 1 a port of the Cor. territory on the Saronic Gulf E. by S from Corinth—Half the Cor. forces remain there to protect Crommyon, *iv* 42, 4 battle of Solygeia not visible to the Cor troops at Cenchreia, *iv* 44, 4 the Ath determine to watch the Pelop fleet at Cenchreæ destined for Chios, *viii* 10, 1 it puts to sea, § 2 returns to Cenchreæ to prepare for sailing to Chios, 20, 1 Astyochns sails thence to Chios, 23, 1

Centorpa, neut pl, a town of the Sicels, submits to the Ath *vi* 94, 3. situation, and people (Centorpes), *vii* 32, 1 nn, see Cluveri Sic. p 308

Cephallenæ, inhabitants of Cephallenia, part (the Palians) and the Cor against Epidamnus and Corcyra, *i* 27, 3

Cephallenia isl (see Palm Gr Ant. p. 519, &c), orthography of, *ii* 80, 1 n situation S of Leucas, S W of Acarnania, number of cities, *ii* 30, 3. Ath embassy sent thither, *ii* 7, 3. compelled to join the Ath. alliance *ii* 30, 2 independent allies of A-

thens, vii 57, 7 Cor landing are driven off, ii 33, 3 Ambraciot and Pelop expedition against Acarnania destined ultimately against C, its importance to the Ath, ii 80, 1 Cephallenians go on Demosthenes' expedition in Ætolia, iii 94, 1 95, 2 Messeniens and fugitive Helots, withdrawn by the Ath from Pylus, settled at Crana in C, v 35, 7 removed thence again, 56, 3 Demosthenes ships Cephallenian heavy armed troops for expedition against Syracuse, vii 31, 2

Cephisus, a r of Attica, its head or source, vii 19, 2 n

Cerameicus, a suburb W and N W of Athens, vi 57, 1, and ii. 34, 6 n.

Cercine, a m chain between Sinica and Mygdonia, ii 98, 2 n

Ceidylum, a height in the territory of Argilus, W of Amphipolis, v 6, 3, 5 8, 1 10, 2

Ceryces, or heralds of Athens, vii 53, 2 n

Cestine, a district of Epeirus between Chaonia and Thesprotia, i 46, 6 n, see Palmern Gr Ant p 273

Chæreas, son of Archestratus, an Ath, escapes and exaggerates the tyranny of the 400 at Athens to the armament at Samos, vii 74 his statement denied, 86, 3

Chæroneia, a city of Bœotia on the Phocian frontier taken and garrisoned by Tolmides an Ath, i 113, 1, 2 plot for betraying it to Ath its position, iv 76, 3 a dependency of Orchomenus, ib n secured from betrayal, iv 89 (see Strab ix and Pausanias in Phocis)

Chalæi, a tribe of Ozolian Locrians, iii 101, 2 n

Chalce, an island W of Rhodes, viii 41, 4 44, 3 n 55, 1 60, 3, see Strab x

Chalcedon, a colony of Megara, in

Asia at the mouth of the Pontus, iv 75, 3 its true name Calchedon, ib n, see Strab vii

Chalcideus supersedes Melanridas, a Lac admiral (*ναύαρχος*), in consequence of an earthquake, viii 6, 5 n commands the exp to Chios, 8, 2 Alcibiades, (an exile from Ath) goes with him, ii, 3 12, 3 seize all the ships which meet them on the voyage, and by garbled statements induce first the Chians, and then other allies of Ath to revolt, 14 had been ineffectually chased on the voyage by Strombichides, 15, 1. his course from Chios to Teos, 16, 1 n chases Strombichides, 16, 2 effects the revolt of Miletus, 17, 1-3, and an alliance with the king, 17, 4 18 its terms occasion dissatisfaction, 36, 2 43, 3 slain at Panormus, coast of Miletus, opposing a landing of the Ath 24, 1 his soldiers, 25, 2 sailors equipped with heavy armour and left by him at Chios, viii 17, 1 32, 2 n.

Chalcidians of Eubœa (see Herod v 74 77 79) war in ancient times against the Etruscans, i 15, 5 n found Naxos in Sicily, and afterwards Leontini and Catana, vi 3, 1 n, 3 Cuma a Chalcidian colony in Opicia in Italy, Zancle peopled thence by Cumans and Chalcidians, vi 4, 5 nn, and Himera from Zancle, vi 5, 1 subject and tributary to the Ath 76, 2 of Ionic race, vii 57, 4

Chalcidians on the coast of Thrace tempted by Perdiccas to revolt from the Ath i 57, 3 n through his persuasion revolt, demolish their cities on the coast, and migrate to Olynthus, 58 Chalcidian forces in Olynthus, 62, 3 Chalcidice ravaged by the Ath 65, 3 the Potidæans having capitulated, disperse themselves in Ch ii 70, 4 Ath expedition against Ch 79, 1 Chalcidian heavy armed beaten by the Ath. while the Chalc

horse and light troops beat the Ath  
 ii 79, 5 totally defeat the Ath § 9  
 Sitalkes marches against them, 95, 1  
 ravages Chalcidice, 101, 1, 5 Chalc  
 retake Eion from the Ath. iv. 7  
 Brasidas arrives, on invitation, in  
 Chalcidice, 79 81, 1. Chalcidic en-  
 voys' advice to Brasidas regarding  
 Perdiccas, 83, 3 agents of the Ch  
 in Amphipolis, 103, 2 Brasidas  
 claims Lecythas for them, 114, 4  
 Ch targeteers in the garrisons of  
 Mende and Scione, 123, 4 Ch  
 troops accompany Brasidas' second  
 expedition against Arhibæus, 124, 1  
 Ch taken at Torone sent to Athens,  
 released by exchange, v 3, 4 n Ch.  
 targeteers with Brasidas at Amphipolis,  
 6, 4 with the cavalry complete  
 the rout of the Ath at Amphipolis,  
 10, 9, 10 how affected by the  
 Treaty for fifty years' peace, 18, 5, 8.  
 Cleandras to please the Ch does not  
 surrender Amphipolis to the Ath  
 21, 2 the Ch join the Argive Al-  
 liance, 31, 6 alliance with Lacedæ-  
 mon renewed, 80, 2 the Dians in  
 Athos join the Ch against the Ath  
 82, 1 the Ch observe ten days'  
 truces with the Ath vi 7, 4

Chalcidic cities of Sicily, for their  
 names and number, see Chalcidians  
 of Eubœa—in alliance with Leon-  
 tum, call the Ath to their aid, iii  
 86, 3 iv 61, 4 of kindred race (i e  
 Ionian) with the Ath iv 61, 2.  
 Chalcidic dialect and institutions, vi  
 5, 1

Chalcioœca Minerva, temple of, at  
 Lacedæmon, i 134, 2. compared to  
 Treasury of Atreus at Mycenæ, ib n

Chalcis in Eubœa, vii 29, 2 rem-  
 nant of the Ath fleet retreat thither  
 after battle of Eretria, viii 95, 6

Chalcis, in Ætolia, a dependency  
 of Corinth, taken by the Ath i 108, 4  
 used by the Ath as a port on the  
 1. Euenus, ii 83, 3 n.

Chaones, a barbarous people of E-  
 penus, ii 68, 9 81, 3 accompany  
 Cnemus and the Ambraclots against  
 Amphilocheian Argos, how com-  
 manded, their geographical position,  
 80, 6 n their self-reliance and repu-  
 tation in war, 81, 4 put to flight with  
 great carnage by the Stratiars, 81, 5, 6

Charadrius, a winter torrent near  
 Argos, in the dry bed of which courts  
 martial were held, vi 60, 6 n.

Churicles, son of Apollodorus, an  
 Ath, calls upon the Argives for  
 heavy armed troops, is destined to  
 act against the Lac coast, vii 20, 1  
 ravages Epidaurus Lameia, 26, 1 oc-  
 cupies and fortifies a peninsula on the  
 Lac coast, § 1, 2

Charioteer, of the victorious char-  
 iot at Olympia, crowned by its owner  
 on the course, v. 50, 4 n

Charminus, an Ath naval com-  
 mander, reinforces the armament at  
 Samos, viii 30, 1 defeated off Syme  
 with loss by the Pelop, 41, 3—42, 4  
 acts with the oligarchical party in  
 Samos, 73, 3

Charades, son of Euphiletus, an  
 Ath, commands with Laches the first  
 expedition to Sicily, iii 86, 1. slain in  
 battle against the Syracusans, iii 90, 2.

Charybdis, nature and position of,  
 in the straits of Messana, iv 24, 5,  
 see Cluven Sic p 62, &c

Cheimerium in Thesprotis, i 30, 3.  
 a harbour, 46, 3, 4 a point or pro-  
 montory, § 6 n, see Palmeri Gr  
 p 279, &c

Chersonesus, Thracian, Greeks at  
 the siege of Troy cultivated it, i  
 11, 2 part of, overrun by Pelop.  
 forces, viii 99, 2. an Ath squadron  
 keeps close in with the shore of Ch.  
 endeavouring to escape into the Æ-  
 gean Sea, 102, 1 n the grand Ath  
 fleet forms in line of battle along the  
 coast of the Ch for battle of Cynos-  
 sema, 104, 1, 2.

Chersonesus on the Corinthian coast, iv 42, 2, see memoir and sketch, p 443 vol II right wing of Ath army at battle of Solymia, attacked near it, iv 43, 2

Chersonesus of Methone or Methana, between Epidaurus and Præzene, the Ath fortify and garrison it, iv 45, 2 n

Chionis, a Lac commissioner, swore to the Alliance for fifty years, v 24, 1

Chios and Chians Ch and Lesbians alone of the Ath allies allowed to possess a navy, i 19, 1 these with the Corcyreans alone furnish a naval force, ii 9, 6 with the Lesbians furnish fifty ships for siege of Potidæa, ii 56, 2 vi 31, 2 policy of Athens in leaving the Ch and Lesbians independent, iii 10, 4—c 11, and nn Ch prisoners let go by Alcidas the Lac iii 32, 3 Homer dwelt in Chios, 104, 8 four Ch ships at battle of Pylus, iv 13, 2 Chians' new fortifications demolished at the bidding of the Ath, iv 51 ten Ch ships on Ath expedition against Mende and Scione, 129, 2 six Ch ships in Ath expedition against Melos, v 84, 1 Ch ships in Ath armament against Syracuse, vi 43 with the Methymnæans (or Lesbians) independent allies of Athens, furnishing ships, 85, 2 five Ch ships in second Ath expedition against Syracuse, vii 20, 1 the Ch Iomans, not tributary to Ath, but independent, furnishing ships, vii 57, 4 the Ch oligarchy (see viii 9, 3) send emissaries to Sparta for aid in a revolt from Ath viii 5, 4 favoured by the Lac and Alcibiades, 6, 3 obtain alliance with Sparta, 6, 4 why, when suspected, they send ships as demanded by the Ath, 9, 2, 3 their revolt contrived and effected by oligarchical party, 14, 1, 2 Ch most

powerful of the allies of Athens effect produced there by news of their revolt 15 Chios garrisoned by sailors of Pelop fleet, and thus manned by Chians, why, viii 17, 1 2 they effect revolt of Miletus, 17, 3 Ch squadron defeated by an Ath, 19 1-3 effect revolt of Lebedus and Lixæ, § 4 — of Methymna and Mytilene, 22 Ch squadron taken at Mytilene by the Ath, 23, 3 Ch defeated and territory devastated by the Ath, 24, 2, 3 character of the Ch for prudence vindicated, § 4, 5 design of betraying Chios to the Ath § 6 n, and 31, 1 Ch ships in Pelop expedition against Iasus, 28, 1, 2 Ath expedition from Samos against Chios, 30, 2 Ch refuse to send their fleet with Astyochus to effect revolt of Lesbos, 32 3 three Ch ships chased by the Ath fleet into Chios' harbour, 34 Ch distressed by previous defeats and mutual distrust, 38, 2, 3 their applications for aid disregarded by Astyochus, 38, 4 40, 1, 3 41, 1 mass of their large slave population desert to the Ath, 40, 2 n send to Pelop fleet at Rhodes for aid, 55, 2, disastrous sally, 55, 3 more strictly besieged, 56, 1 cannot be relieved by the Pelop without a sea-fight, 60, 2, 3 reinforced, fight a drawn battle, 61 part of the Ath besieging force drawn off, 62, 2 the Ch more in command of the sea, 63, 1 the Pelop fleet arrives, 99, 2 the Ath fleet meditate a fresh attack on Chios, 100, 1, 2 Pelop fleet leaves Chios after obtaining supplies, 101, 1 Chian Tesseracoste, 11 n eight Chian ships taken by the Ath at Cynossema, 106, 3

Chœnix, an Attic measure, iv 16, 1 = 2 pints, relative capacity to the medimnus, the modius, and the cotyle, one ch of barley the daily allowance to a slave, 11 n cf n to vii 87, 1

Chœrades, islands off Tarentum, inhabited by Messapian Iapygians, allies of the Ath, vi 33, 3 n

Choregia, and Choregi, at Athens, vi 16, 3 n

Chiron, a Messenian, guide to Demosthenes on his expedition against Ætolia, Ælam, iii 98, 1

Chrysippus (son of Pelops, see n), slain by Æteus, i 9, 2

Chrysis, priestess of Here, or Juno, at Argos, ii 2, 1 temple of Here (or Juno) at Argos (more properly in Argolis, see n) burnt down through her carelessness, iv 133, 2 escapes to Phlius, in the middle of the ninth year of the Pelop War, § 3

Chrysis, f of Eumachus a Cor general, ii 33, 1

Cicadæ, golden, formerly worn by the Athenians in their hair, i 6, 3 n

Cilicians with the Phœnicians defeated by the Ath in a sea and land-fight near Salamis in Cyprus, i 112, 4

Cimon, son of Miltiades, takes Eion upon the Strymon, i 98, 1 n defeats the Persians on and by the i Eury-medon, 100, 1 n commands the Ath aids to the Lac besieging the Helots in Ithome, 102, 1 dies in command of Ath expedition against Cyprus at siege of Citium, 112, 2-4 f of Lacedæmonius an Ath commander, 45, 1.

Circumvallation, a single line of, round Mytilene, iii 18, 4 n double round Platæa, ii 78, 1. iii 21. and n. to § 2

Cithæron, m in Bœotia, furnishes timber for siege of Platæa, ii. 75, 2 route of the Platæans over it, on their escape to Athens, iii. 24, 1, 2 n, and Gell's map and the note on it at p 539 vol 1, see Herod ix. 39, 2. Strab. ix

Cities of Greece in the earliest times unfortified and small, i 2, 2, and in inland positions, 7 the later founded on the shore, on peninsular sites, and

fortified, ib cities of Ionia without walls, iii 33, 2 the acropolis of Athens termed the city (πόλις), ii 15, 4 n v 18, 9 n

Citium, a city of Cyprus, besieged by the Ath under Cimon i 112, 3, 4, see Meur in Cyprus

Claios, a place on the coast of Ionia, near Colophon, famous for a grove sacred to Apollo, iii 23, 1, 3

Classes of the Ath citizens, n to iii 16, 1 vi 43, 1 n the money value of their qualification, n iii 16, 1

Clazomenæ, its insular position, revolts from the Ath, the Clazomenians fortify Polchna, viii 14, 3 their land-forces cooperate with the Erythæans and the Pelop fleet under Chalciæus, 16, 1 the Pelop forces proceed towards Clazomenæ, 22, 1 they are reduced by the Ath and replaced in their island city, 23, 6; see Herod i 142, 5 Strab viii 117

Cleænetus, see Cleon

Cleandridas, f of Gylippus, a Lac, vi 93, 2 his exile, becomes a citizen of Thurii, 104, 2 n

Clarchus, son of Rhamphias, a Lac appointed to command a squadron destined for the Hellespont (in aid of Pharnabazus, viii 6, 1), viii 8, 2. sails, 39, 2, 3 sent towards the Hellespont with forty ships, ten reach the Hellespont, he returns with the others to Miletus, and goes to his destination by land, 80, 1-3

Cleardas, a Lac son of Cleonymus, governor of Amphipolis, iv. 132, 3 v 6, 5 receives from Brasidas the command of the main body previous to battle of Amphipolis, v 8, 4 Brasidas instructs and exhorts him, 9, 4-7. posted at the Thracian gates (see memoir, p 452), 10, 1 n. sallies out, and rushes upon the Ath forces, § 7 repulsed twice or thrice by the Ath heavy armed, § 9 gains a complete victory, § 10-12. arranges

the affairs of Amphipolis, 11, 2 has orders from Sparta to deliver Amphipolis to the Ath, 21, 1 professes himself unable to do so, § 2 brings home Brasidas' soldiers, v 34, 1 in the gen case both *κλεαρίδα* and *Κλεαρίδου*

Cleimias, f of Alcibiades, an Ath, v 43, 2

Cleippides s of Demias, an Ath, sent to surprise Mytilene, finds it guarded, 11 3 4, 1

Cleobulus, a Lac Ephoi, adverse to the peace with Athens, his intrigues with the Boeot and Corinthians, v 36, 1 37, 1 38, 3

Cleombrotus, a Lac, f of Pausanias, 1 94, 1, and Nicomedes, 107, 2

Cleomedes, s of Lycomedes, an Ath commands the expedition against Melos, v 84, 3

Cleomenes, a Laced expels from Athens the accursed, 1 126, 12, 13 n brother of Pleistoanax, and uncle of Pausanias the second k of Sparta of that name, 11 26, 2

Cleon, s of Cleænetus, an Ath demagogue, carried the decree for exterminating the Mytilenæans, 11 36, 5 n speaks against its repeal, 37-40 effects at Athens the execution of more than 1000 Mytilenæans, 11 50, 1. defeats the efforts of the Lac. to negotiate a peace, by insisting on hard terms, 11 21, 3 imputes to them ill intentions on proposing the appointment of plenipotentiaries, 22, 1, 2 denies the truth of the reports sent from Pylus, and is himself chosen to examine and report, 27, 3 urges the Ath to send additional forces thither, § 4, 5 a personal enemy to Nicias, 11 26 compelled against his will to command the expedition against Sphacteria, 28 takes Demosthenes for his colleague, 29, 1 arrives at Pylus and demands the surrender of the troops in Sphacteria,

30 4 lands on Sphacteria, 31, 1 by the able dispositions and conduct of his colleague the Lac garrison are defeated, 32-36, and reduced to surrender, 37-38 and Cleon's promise to the Ath is fulfilled (see 28, 4). 39, 3 proposes and carries a decree for the reduction and execution of the Scironæans (thus effected, 1 32, 1), 11 122, 6 commands an expedition against the revolted towns of the Thracian border, v 2, 1, in the absence of Brasidas, takes Torone, 2, 3-3, 4 sails thence for Amphipolis, 3, 6 proceeds from Eion, attempts Stageirus, takes Galepsus, 6, 1 waits at Eion for reinforcements from Perdiccas and Polles (k of the Odomanti), 6, 2 watched by Brasidas, § 3 urged by his soldiers' murmurs marches to the hill above Amphipolis, v 7 n informed of Brasidas' preparations for attack, 10, 2 orders a retreat, § 3 n his forces attacked, 10, 6-8, and himself slain, § 10 why always adverse to a peace, v. 16, 1

Cleonæ, a city in the peninsula of Athos on the Singitic Gulf, 11 109, 3; see Herod vii 22, 6

Cleonæ, a city in the N of Argolis, in alliance with Argos, v 67, 2 n. the Cleonæans take flight at Mantinea, 72, 4 their loss, 74, 3 the Lac invading Argolis turn back at Cleonæ in consequence of an earthquake, vi 95, 1, see Strabo viii Pausan in Corinth

Cleonymus, f of Clearidas, a Lac, 11 132, 3

Cleopompus, son of Cleimias, an Ath, his expedition against Opuntian Locris, 11 26 colleague of Hagnon in his disastrous expedition to Potidæa, 58, 1.

Cleruchi, Ath citizens, to whom the forfeited lands of the Lesbians were allotted, 11 50, 3.

Clinias, see Cleinias.

Clubs, political, at Athens— their objects and working, viii 48, 1, 2 54 4 n 81, 2 n iii 82, 11, 12 nn

Cnemus, a Spartan, Admiral of Sparta, commands the Lac expedition against Zacynthus, ii 66 retains his office a second year, 80, 2 his disastrous expedition against A-carnania with bailiastic allies, 80 his allies defeated at Stratus, 81, 2-7 compelled to retreat to Ceniaeæ, 81, 8-82 joins the Pelop fleet at Cyl-lene, 84, 5 three commissioners sent to assist him as a council, 85, 1-4 with the Pelop commanders addresses his men before the sea fight, 85, 6-87 after defeat concert with his colleagues an attack on the Ath Peiræus, 93, 1, 2 they embark at Megara and sail to Salamis and p'und'r it, § 3, 4 return to Nisæa and thence to Corinth, § 5, 6

Cnidis, a Lac, f of Xenares, v 51, 2 n

Cnidus, a Doric city and peninsula at the S W extremity of Asia Minor, (a colony from Lacedæmon, Herod i 174, 2, 3) Lipara colonized from Cnidus, iii 88, 2 a Thurian and Pelop squadron puts in at Cnidus after its revolt from the Ath, viii 35, 1. Triopium a prom of the Cnidian peninsula, § 2 Ath fleet from Samos attack Cnidus and waste its territory, § 3, 4 the Cnidians persuade Astyochus to go against the Ath squadron under Charminus, viii 41, 3 the whole Pelop fleet meet at Cnidus, 42, 5. there they refit, and the eleven Lac commissioners dissent from the treaties and quarrel with Tissaphernes, 43, 2-4 52 the fleet leaves Cnidus for Rhodes, 44, 2 Tissaphernes' gar-ri-on expelled from Cnidus, viii 109.

Coins, Drachma, Obolus, Stater, Tesseracoste Chian, see those articles Chians expressed the value of, by

their names, n viii 101, 1 *ἐκται Φωκαίδες*, ib

Colonæ in the Troad, Pausanias recalled thence to Sparta, i 131, 1

Colonies, ancient, customs attendant on sending out, i 24, 2 n reciprocal duties of colony and parent state, i 25, 4 nn 34, 1 38 n shares in, obtained by a deposit without immediately going out, i 27, 1, 2 colonists going out *ἐπὶ τῇ ἰσῆ καὶ ὁμοίᾳ*, i 27, 1 n how called *ἄποικοι*, and how *ἔποικοι*, ii 27, 1 n receive laws from parent state, iii 34, 5 vi 4, 3 5, 1 honours given to founders, v 11, 1 n. Ionians, Achæans, &c excluded from a Lac colony, iii 92, 7

Colonus, a hill and temple of Poseidon in Attica, where Peisander carries in an assembly the repeal of the democracy, viii 67, 2 n

Colophon, the bulk of its population driven thence to Notium, iii 34, 1 n Colophonian popular party expelled from Notium, § 2 n reinstated by P. ches, § 3-5

Colophonians' harbour, near Torone in Sithonia, v 2, 2

Commissioners sent from Sparta to direct and control their commanders, ii 85, 1 iii 76, 1 v 63, 4 viii 39, 2

Conference between Ath envoys and the oligarchy of Melos, v. 85— 113

Conon, an Ath commander at Naupactus, vi 31, 4, 5 n

Copæans, inhabitants of Copæ, adjoining Lake Copais in Bœotia, iv. 93, 4, see Stabon and Pausan in Bœot

Corcyra, a colony from Corinth, and parent state to Epidamnus, i 24, 1, 2 anciently occupied by the Phæacians, i 25, 4 its situation, i 36, 2 44, 3 46, 3 68, 3 independent by its situation, i 37, 3 n the earliest known sea-fight between the Corcyreans and Corinthians, 13, 4 n. un-

dutiful conduct towards Corinth their parent state, 1 25, 4 38, 4 fearful of the hostility of Lacedæmon and Athens, would not harbour Themistocles, 136, 1, 2 navy one of the three largest in Greece, 36, 3 numbers 120 ships, 25, 5 29, 3 allied to no other state before Pelop War, 31, 2 32, 4 n sinister motives for this alleged by the Corinthians, 37, 2-5 disregard application of the Epidamnian Commons seeking through them reconciliation with their own exiled nobles, 24, 5-7 espouse the cause of the banished nobles of Epidamnus, against Epidamnus and Corinth, 26, 3 besiege Epidamnus, 26, 4-6 propose to the Corinthians recourse to arbitration, or reference to the oracle at Delphi, 28 defeat Corinthian fleet going to raise the siege of Epidamnus, 29, 2, 3 take Epidamnus, 29, 4 after sea-fight butcher all except Corinthian prisoners, 30, 1 devastate Leucas and burn Cyllene, 30, 2, 3 encamp on the promontory Leucimæ, § 4 alarmed at the Corinthians' preparation against them seek aid from Athens, 31, 2 speech of their ambassadors, 32-36 obtain a defensive alliance with Athens, 44, 1 station their fleet at one of the Sybota islands, their land forces on Leucimæ, 47, 1, 2 prepare for action, 48, 1, 2 engage, 49, 1-4 rout and pursue to land Corinthian allies (see 48, 3) on right wing, and burn and plunder their camp, 49, 5 their right defeated by the Corinthians' left wing, § 6 are aided by the Ath ships, § 7 prepare to renew the conflict, 50, 5, 6 it is broken off, both parties alarmed by the approach of a squadron from Athens, 50, 6-51 the Corcyræans reinforced by the Ath offer battle to the Corinthians, 52, 1 clamorously demand the seizure and death of Corinthian messengers, 53, 4 reasons

for raising a trophy as victors, 54, 2-5 lose Anactorium, Corcyræan prisoners of note tampered with by the Corinthians, 55, 1 receive an embassy from Athens, 11 7, 3 n allies of Athens furnishing a naval contingent, 9 5, 6 with fifty ships join the Ath fleet in landings on the Pelop coasts, 25, 1 Pelop design on Corcyra suffering under party strife, 11 69, 2 Corcyræan prisoners (1 55, 1) won over to Corinthian interest, 11 70, 1, 2 declare for the former merely defensive alliance with Athens, and amity with Peloponnesus, § 3, n impeach Peithias, voluntary proxenus to the Ath and leader of the popular party, § 4 n his counter-impeachment of chiefs of the opposite party, § 5, 6 nn Peithias and sixty of his party assassinated, others escape to an Ath trireme there, § 7, 8 decree passed to admit only a single ship of war of either Ath or Pelop, 71, 1, 2 n ambassadors sent to Athens (§ 3) arrested, 72, 1 aristocratical party attack and defeat the commons, § 2 positions taken by the two parties, § 3 both offering freedom invite the slaves, who mostly join the commons, the others obtain auxiliaries from the main land, 73 the commons victorious, 74, 1 the other party set fire to the houses round their own position, § 2 the Corinthian vessel and the auxiliaries withdraw, § 3 Nicostatus with an Ath squadron mediates between the parties, 75, 1 popular leaders propose that he shall leave five Ath ships and take five of theirs manned from the opposite party, who take refuge at the temple of the Dioscuri, § 2-4 n. popular party disarm the others, of whom 400 take sanctuary in the Heræum, but are removed to a small adjacent island, § 6-8 Corcyræan fleet in disorder sails out with Ath.



squadron against the Pelop fleet, 77. are driven back, 78 suppliants replaced in the Heræum, and the city guarded, 79, 1 loss in the sea-fight, § 2 territory ravaged by the Pelop, § 3 conferences between the parties, some of the aristocracy consent to man the ships, 80, 1, 2 popular party, on departure of Pelop and approach of Ath fleet, commence a massacre of their opponents, lasting seven days, 81, nn. atrocities afterwards occurring throughout Greece in conflicts between aristocracy and democracy (82—83 nn) first exemplified at Corcyra, 84 the refugees occupy fortresses on the main land, 85, 1 cross over to Corcyra and occupy Mount Istone, § 2, aided by a Pelop fleet, iv 2, 3, which leaves them, 8, 2 Corcyraeans in the city, aided by the Ath, attack Istone, 46, 1 it is taken and the refugees surrender to the Ath, 46, 2, 3 deceived by the popular leaders, some break the capitulation, and all are delivered up to the Corcyraean democracy, 46, 4—47, 2. death, by massacre or suicide, of all, 47, 3—48, 5 Corcyra the rendezvous for the Ath armament against Sicily, vi 30, 1 32, 3 34, 6. it assembles there, 42, 1 departs, 43, 1—44, 1 Corcyra the rendezvous for the second Ath armament against Syracuse, vii. 26, 2 31, 1 furnishes ships and heavy-armed troops, 31, 5 the armament leaves Corcyra, 33, 3 the Corcyraean pæans alarm the Ath, 44, 6. the Corcyraeans' allies of Athens against Corinth their parent, and Syracuse (see vi 3, 2) their sister state, vii 57, 7

Corinth Its earlier inhabitants Æolians, iv 42, 2 n its colonies—Corcyra, 1 25, 4, n. Apollonia, 26, 2 n. Leucas, 30, 2 Potidæa, 56, 1. Syracuse, vi 3, 2 n Ambracia, ii 80, 3 Molycium, iii. 102, 2

Chalcis and Solium belonging to Corinth, *see those articles* The Bacchiadæ the ruling family at Cor before the tyranny of Cypselus, n to ii 80, 6

Triremes first built there, 1 13, 2 n a Cor ship-builder employed by the Samians, § 3 n earliest known sea-fight between Cor and Corcyraeans, § 4 n Cor advantageously situate for commerce by land and sea, rich, puts down piracy, § 5 fleet one of the three largest in Greece, 36, 3, n compare 46, 1 former good offices of Corinth towards Athens, 40, 5 41, 2 origin of hatred towards Athens, 103, 4, 5 n Cor with Epidaurians defeat the Ath in the Halensian territory (or Halad, ii 56, 5), 1 105, 1. aid Æginetans against Ath and with allies invade the Megarid, 105, 4. aid Megara in revolt from Athens, 114, 2 the commons of Epidamnus by advice of Delphic oracle surrender their city to the Cor as its founders, for aid and protection, 25, 1—3 causes of the Corinthians' enmity against the Corcyraeans, § 4, 5 send settlers and a garrison to Epidamnus, 26, 1, 2 prepare an armament against the Corcyraeans besieging Epidamnus, 27 permit settlers to defer going out on payment of fifty drachmæ, 27, 1 n. composition and magnitude of the armament, 27, 3—6 reject the Corcyraeans' proposals, 28 nn proclaim war and sail for Epidamnus, 29, 1 defeated at Actium, § 3 their garrison at Epidamnus taken, § 4 their armament returns home, 30, 2 form a camp and naval station at Actium till winter, § 3 n, 4 their anger and vigorous preparations for war, 31, 1. embassy to Athens to prevent an alliance between it and Corcyra, § 3 alleged injustice of Corinth towards Corcyra, 34, 1, 2 n Cor ambassadors' speech at Athens, 37—43 Cor.

and allies sail against Corcyra, i 46, 1, 2 station themselves at Cheimerium, § 3-6 barbarians on that coast always friendly to them, 47, 3 the Cor stand out for action, 48, 1 order of battle, § 3 the battle more like a land engagement than a sea-fight, 49, 1-4 right wing beaten, § 5 left victorious, § 6 brought into conflict with the Ath vessels, § 7. among the crews of disabled ships kill some of their own fleet, 50, 1, 2 convey to Sybota their wrecks and dead, § 3 prepare to renew the conflict, § 4 checked by arrival of a fresh squadron from Athens, § 6-51, 1 next day prepare for action, but will not commence Their reasons, 52, 1, 2 fearful that the Ath would oppose their return home, § 3 sound their intentions, 53 erect a trophy, 54, 1, reasons, § 4 on the voyage home take Anactorium and 250 Corcyraeans of note prisoners, 55, 1 Athenians' share in the action off Sybota the first cause of war between Corinth and Athens, § 3 Cor intrigues against Athens render the fidelity of Potidæa suspected Cor Epidemiurgi there, 56 Corinthians' alliance courted by Perdiccas, 57, 3 with the Potidæan envoys obtain a promise from Lacedæmon of invading Attica, 58, 1 send succours under Aristæus to Potidæa, 60 their own troops victorious but their allies defeated before Potidæa, 62, 8 make good their way into Potidæa, 63, 1 n the Cor still more exasperated against the Ath, 66, call a congress at Sparta and complain of the Ath, 67, 1 speech before the ordinary assembly (67, 3) of Sparta, 68-71, nn furnish a naval contingent to the Lac confederacy, ii 9, 3 lose Solium (in Acarnania, ii 95, 1), ii 30, 1 restore Euarchus at Astacus in Acarnania, ii 33, 1, 2. attempts on other towns of Acarnania

fail, § 2 land in Cephallemia and are beaten off, § 3 lose Potidæa, 70, prepare to join Pelop armament against Acarnania, ii 80, 3, 4 too late, § 11 intercepted at sea by Phormio, 83, nn completely defeated, 84, 1-4 nn the armament (again defeated, 90-92, 5) returns to Corinth, 92, 7 its seamen marching from Corinthe embark at Megara to surprise the Peiræus of Athens, 93, 1, 2 n take the fort and three ships at Budorus and overrun Salamis, § 3, 4 return to Megara, and thence by land to Corinth, § 4, 5 the Cor persuade their Corcyraean prisoners (i 55, 1) when released to win over Corcyra to the Corinthian interests, iii 70, 1, 2 embassy to Corcyra to detach it from the Ath alliance, § 3 their ship and embassy leave Corcyra, iii 74, 3 disregard the Corcyraean exiles' envoys, 85, 2 send a garrison out to secure Ambracia, 114, 7 Ath expedition against Corinth, iv 42, 1 the Cor, warned from Argos, prepare, § 3, 4 battle of Solygeia, 43 retreat to hill above Solygeia, 44, 1, 2 succours arrive from Cenchreia and Corinth, § 4 loss in the battle, § 6. territory round Crommyon ravaged, 45, 1 Anactorium occupied by the Acarnanians, 49 Brasidas at Corinth, 70, 1 74, 1 the Cor parties to the one years' truce with Athens, iv 119, 2 refuse to join in the fifty years' peace, v 17, 2 intrigue against it, v 25, 1 plan a new confederacy with Argos, 27 remonstrated with by the Lac, v 30, 1 reasons for seceding from the Lac alliance, § 2-4 with the Eleians join Argive alliance, § 5 31, 1, 6 failing to detach Tegea from Lac alliance are discouraged, v 32, 3, 4 fail to gain the Bœot over to the Argive confederacy, § 5, 6 suspension of hostilities between Corinth and Athens, § 7 embassy at Sparta

instructed by Lac Ephors that Corinth, uniting with Bœotia, should bring Argos into alliance with Sparta, 36. engagement approved by the Cor, the Bœotarchs, the Megarians, and Chalcidic (*ἀπὸ Θράκης*) ambassadors, preliminary to Bœotia and Megara joining the Argive confederacy, 38, 1 their apparent division from the Lac deters the Bœot Councils from joining them, 38, 2, 3 the Cor refuse to join in the alliance of Argos, Elis, and Mantinea, with Athens, and revert to the original (27, 2 29, 1) defensive alliance, v 48, 2 incline to join the Lac, § 3 again pressed to join the Argive and Ath alliance, 50, 5 prevent construction of long walls at Patræ and a fortress at Rhium Achaicum, v 52, 2. a check upon Corinth devised by the Argives, 53 Corinthian protests against hostilities during negotiations at Mantinea, 55, 1 send 2000 heavy armed to the rendezvous at Philus of the Lac allies against Argos, 57, 2 their road up hill, 58, 4 inflict loss on the Argives, 59, 1 in position above the Argives, § 3 summoned to march against Mantinea but are impeded, 64, 4. on their way ordered by the Lac to return home, 75, 2 do not join the Lac expedition against Argolis, 83, 1 hostilities between Corinth and Athens, v 115, 3 do not join Lac. expedition against Argive territory, vi 7, 1 embassy from Syracuse to Corinth for aid and alliance suggested, vi. 34, 3 sent, 73 arrives at Corinth, demands and obtains aid, 88, 7, 8 embassy from Corinth sent to Lac for aid to Syracuse, § 8, 9, to be consulted by Gylippus, vi 93, 2 ordered to send two ships to Abine for his voyage to Syracuse, § 3 they reach Leucas and cross to Tarentum, vi. 104, 1 second detachment of Cor. ships sails from Leucas, vii. 2, 1 ar-

rive at Syracuse, 7, 1 envoys sent from Syracuse to Corinth and Lacedæmon for reinforcements, § 3 the Cor prepare to send merchant vessels with troops to Syracuse, 17, 3 prepare a squadron to keep in check the Ath squadron at Naupactus, § 4 their troops sail for Syracuse, 19, 4, their squadron keeps the Ath squadron at Naupactus in check, vii 19, 5 n Cor envoys sent from Syracuse to the [Sicilian 32, 1] states for aid in finishing the war, vii 25, 9 a Cor transport destroyed, the men escape, 31, 1 Cor squadron checks and threatens the Ath squadron at Naupactus, § 4 their squadron off Erineum supported by land forces, 34, 1, 2 attacked, fight a drawn battle, § 3-6 peculiar construction of their ships, § 5 n (adopted by the Syracusans, 36, 2) the Corinthians' idea of victory different from that of the Ath, § 7 a Cor master or pilot the best in the Syracusans' fleet, his successful stratagem, 39 n went to Syracuse with ships and land forces, and hired Arcadian troops, 58, 3 occupy the centie in the last battle in the harbour of Syracuse, 70, 1 the Cor at Syracuse prevail to have Nicias put to death, vii 86, 4 hostages from Thessaly deposited at Corinth by Agis, viii 3, 1 fifteen ships demanded from the Cor as their contingent to the allied fleet, § 2 orders from the Lac sent to Corinth to bring their ships across the Isthmus (n) into the Saronic gulf and sail for Chios, 7 congress of the allies at Corinth, 8, 2 defer sending to the relief of Chios till after the Isthmian Games, 9, 1, 2 their squadron for Chios chased into Perræus on the Cor. coast, 10, 3 n. the Cor come to the defence of their ships, 11, 2 n. their squadron returns from Syracuse, 13 their ships break out of Perræus,

defeat the Ath squadron, and sail to Cenchreia, 20, 1 backward to aid the Lesbians in a second revolt, 32, 1 five Cor ships under Astyochus, 33, 1 n Cor, losing men on return from Deceleia by attack from the garrison of CEnoe, besiege it, 98, 2 n five Cor vessels taken by the Ath at Cynossema, 106, 3

Coræbus, f of Ammeas, iii 22, 4

Coronæans in the centre at battle of Delium, iv 93, 4

Coroneia, in Bœotia, battle of, recovers the independence of Bœotia, and detaches Locris and Phocis from Athens, i 113, 3 n iii 62, 6 n 67, 2 92, 6 iv 92, 6, see Strabo ix

Coronta pl, a town of Acarnania, ii 102, 2 n, see Palmerii Gr Ant, p 419

Cortyta, see Cotyrta

Corycus, the most southern town and port of Elythrae, viii 14, 1 33, 1 34, see Strabo viii

Coryphasium, Pylus so called by the Lacedæmonians, iv 3, 2 n 118, 3 n v 18, 6, see Pausanias in Messemias, iv 36, 1

Cos Meropis, ruined by an earthquake and plundered by Astyochus, viii 41, 2 n a station of the Ath in their operations against Rhodes, 44, 3 n 55, 1 n, see Herod i 144, 4 Strabo x

Cotyle, a measure both liquid and dry, a quarter of the chœnix Two cotylæ of wine the daily allowance of the Lac in Sphacteria, iv 16, 1 n one of water and two of wheat allowed to the Ath prisoners at Syracuse, vi 87, 1 n

Cotyrta, a town in Laconia on the E side of the Gulf of Bœæ, iv 56, 1

Council-hall, or senate-house, of Athens, ii 15, 3 viii 69, 1, 4 70, 1

Councillors, ξύμβουλοι, appointed by the Lac to control commanders, ii 85, 1 iii 69, 1 76, 1 v 63, 4 viii 39, 2 n

Counts at Athens, profit arising to the Ath from proceedings in, vi 91, 7, n

Courts-martial, where held at Argos, v 60, 6 n

Cianni, one of the four states forming the Tetrapolis Cephallenia, ii 30, 3 n the Corinthians' loss in a landing there, 33, 3 Messenians and Helots settled there by the Ath, v 35, 7 removed to Pylus, 56, 3, see Strabo x and Palmerii Gr Ant p 530

Cranonni, the people of Cranon, a city of Pelasgiotis in Thessaly, aid the Ath, ii 22, 4, see Strabo ix. and Herod vi 127, 5

Crasis—τάλλα when preferable to τὰ ἅλλα, or καγαθοὶ to καὶ ἀγαθοὶ, ii 90, 5 n

Cratæmenes, of Chalcis in Eubœa, founder of Zancle in Sicily, vi 4, 5

Crateria, see Carteria

Cratesicles, f of Thrasymelidas, a Lac admiral, iv 11, 2

Crenæ, in Amphilochia, near Argos Amphilochicum, iii 105, 2 n. and n to 106, 1 106, 3

Crestonic, one of the elements of the mixed population of the towns of the Acte or peninsula of Athos (see Herod vi 124, 3 127, 3), iv 109, 3 cf ii 99, 5 n, see Grestonia

Crete, island of, apparently not among the subject allies of Athens, ii 9, 5 Ath expedition to, 85, 6-8 Pelop fleet dispersed by a storm off C, iii 69, 1 Pelop fleet for Asia goes round by C, viii 39, 3 Cretans, jointly with Rhodians, found Gela, vi 4, 3 vii 57, 9 serving the Ath for pay at Syracuse, engaged against their own colonists the Gelonians, vii 57, 9 Cretan archers, vi 25, 2 in the Ath armament against Syracuse, vi 43 Cretan sea, iv 53, 3 n v 110 n

Crisean gulf commanded by an Ath squadron, i. 107, 3 commanded

from Naupactus, *ii* 69, *i* 83, *i* its mouth between Rhium Molycicum and Rhium Achaicum, *ii* 86, *3 n* Siphæ on the Ci Gulf, *iv* 76, *3 n*, see Palmeri Gr Ant, p 608

Crocylium, a town of Ætolia, *iii* 96, *2*, see Palmeri Gr Ant, pp 466. 506 517

Cresus, overthrown by Cyrus, *i* 16.

Crommyon, in the territory of Corinth, *iv* 42, *4* 44, *4* its position, 45, *i* its accentuation, *ib n*, see Strabo viii and Pausan in Corinthiacis, *ii* 1, *3*

Cropeia, in Attica, *ii* 19, *2 n*, see Cecropia

Cross, Inarus crucified, *i* 110, *3*

Crotonatis, or Crotonian territory, E coast of Italy, *vii* 35, *i*. Crotoniatæ, or Crotonians, forbid the march of the Ath. armament through their territory, § 2

Crown of gold presented to Brasidas at Scione, *iv* 121, *i*.

Cruelties committed by the Ath. people, *ii* 67, *4* *iii* 50, *i* *iv* 57, *4* *v* 32, *i* 116, *4* by the Lac, *ii* 67, *5* *iv* 80, *2, 3* by Alcidas the Lac, *iii* 32, *i* by the Corcyraean populace against their oligarchy, *81*, 2-6 84 *iv* 46, 4-48 general afterwards between parties in Greece, *iii* 82, *i-4*, 13, 17. 83

Crusis, a region of Mygdonia, *ii* 79, *6 n* (Crossæa in Herod. *vii* 123, *2, 3*)

Cuma, in Æolis, Lesbian exiles advise Alcidas to seize it, *iii* 31, *i*. Chian forces march towards, *viii* 22, *i*. visited by Astyocheus, 31, *2* Methymnaean exiles obtain aid there, 100, *3 nn* between Carteria and Argennusæ, 101, *2*

Cuma, in Opicia in Italy, a colony from Chalcis in Eubœa, parent city of Zancle, *vi*. 4, *5 n*.

Cyclades, islands occupied by Carians, conquered and colonized by

Minos, *i* 4, *n* colonized more lately by Athenians, *i* 12, *4* all subject allies of Athens except Melos and Thera, *ii* 9, *5 n*

Cyclopes, among the earliest inhabitants of Sicily, *vi* 2, *i*. Cyclopiæan architecture, *iv* 4, *2 n*

Cydoma, a city of Crete, Ath. expedition against, *ii* 85, *7, 8 n*. (see Meursu Cretam) Cydoniatæ, *ib*

Cyllene, the naval arsenal of Elis, burnt by the Corcyraeans, *i*. 30, *2* (see Strabo viii and Pausan in Eliacis, *vi* 26, *4*) the Pelop fleet after their defeat by Phormio return thither, *ii* 84, *5* reinforced leave it, 86, *i* under Alcidas the Pelop expedition to Lesbos returns thither, *iii* 69, *i* sails thence for Corcyra, 76 Alcibiades lands there, *vi* 88, *9*.

Cylon's attempt to seize the Acropolis of Athens, *i* 126, 3-6, fails but he escapes, § 7-10 sacrilege committed in the slaughter of his adherents, § 10-13

Cynes, s of Theolytus, an Acan, *ii* 102, *2* reestablished by Phormio in Coronta, *ib*

Cynossema, a prom on the Thracian shore of the Bosporus, off which the Ath gained a signal victory over the grand Pelop fleet, *viii* 104, *4, 5*. 105, *2*, see Strabo xiii

Cynurian territory, between Argolis and Laconia, *iv* 56, *2* (see Pausan *iii* 2. 2 Herod *viii* 73, *4*) its possession disputed by them, an obstacle to a peace, *v*. 14, *3 nn* 41, *2, 3*, see Herod *i*. 82

Cypress, chests, or coffins of, in the public obseques of the Athenians, *ii*. 34, *3*

Cyprus, the greatest portion of it conquered by the Greek fleet under Pausanias, *i* 94, *2*. his departure from it, 128, *5*. large armament of the Ath alliance against it, 104, *2 n*. second Ath. armament under Cimon

besieges Citium, i 112, 2, 3 leaving Citium and Cyprus, gain a victory by land and sea off Salamis, § 4

Cypsela, the site of a fortress in the Parrhasian territory, constructed by the Mantineans, v. 33, 1 then efforts to save it, § 2 razed to the ground by the Lac., § 3

Cyrene, a refuge for the survivors of the Ath armament against Egypt, i 110, 1 Cyrenæans give two triremes and pilots to the Pelop expedition to Sicily, vii. 50, 2

Cyrrhus, a city of Macedonia, ii 100, 4, see Pliny iv.

Cyrus, k of Persia, f of Cambyses, conquers Crœsus and reduces Asia Minor to subjection, i 16

Cyrus (s of Dareus Nothus, or Dareus II the k of Persia), furnishes subsidies to the Pelop against Athens, ii 65, 13 n

Cythera (neut pl), island of, Ath expedition against, its position, its inhabitants, and relations with, and importance to, the Lac, iv. 53 nn (see Strabo viii Pausan in Lacon and Herod i 82, 2) the Ath reduce and garrison it, iv 54, 1, 2 n the Cytherians not removed from their island, why, § 3 n tributary to the Ath, 57, 4 retained by the Ath during the one year's truce, 118, 3 n Laconia plundered from it, v 14, 2 to be restored to the Lac by the fifty years' peace, v 18, 6 in fact not restored, since the Cytherians serve under the Ath against Syracuse, vii 57, 6 a peninsula in Laconia opposite to it is occupied by the Ath, vii 26, 1

Cytherodices, the governor of Cythera, annually sent from Sparta, iv. 53, 2 n

Cytimum, one of the towns of Doris, i 107, 2 n on the line of Demosthenes' intended expedition against Phocis and Bœotia, iii 95, 1 hostages of the Ozolian Locrians lodged

there by Eurylochus, iii 102, 1, see Strabo ix x

Cyzicus, had revolted from Athens, recovered and laid under contribution, viii 107, 1, 2 a Cyzicene exile (Timagoras) envoy from Pharnabazus to Sparta, 6, 1, see Strabo xii

## D

Damachus, f of Eupompidas, iii 20, 1

Dathus, a Laced, v. 19, 2 24. and

Damagetus, a Laced., 1b, commissioners for concluding the fifty years' peace and fifty years' alliance

Damagon, a Laced, one of the Lac leaders of the colony at Heracleia in Trachinia, iii 92, 8

Damotimus, s of Naucrates, of Sicyon, commissioner for concluding the one years' truce, iv 119, 2.

Danaans, or Danaï, an appellation given to Greeks by Homer, i 3 3

Daphnus, the instigators of the Clazomenian revolt from Athens retire thither, viii 23, 6 the favourers of Athens at Clazomenæ, commanded by Astyochus to remove thither, refuse, 31 i n; see Palmeri Gr. Ant p 569

Dardanus, a town on the Asiatic shore of the Hellespont, viii 104, 2

Dareus, k of Persia after Cambyses, i 14, 3. by means of the Phœnician fleet reduces the islands to subjection, 16 the flight of Aristagoras from him, iv 102, 2 the Lampsacene tyrants have much influence with him, vi 59, 3 Hippias takes refuge with him, § 4

Dareus II., s. of Artaxerxes, viii. 5, 4 his first treaty with the Lac. confederacy, 18 his second treaty and his sons, 37, n his third treaty in his thirteenth year, 58 nn.

Daric stater, viii 28, 4 n.

Dascon, a Syracusan, founder of Camarina, vi. 5, 3.

Dascon, a village near the head of the great harbour of Syracuse, forming part of the Ath. position on their first landing, vi 66, 2, see Cluverii Sicil p 180

Dascylitis, satrapy of, i 129, i and n to viii 5, 4

Dates indicated by the Archon at Athens, the Ephor at Sparta, the priestess of Here at Argos, ii 2, i n

Daulia, in Phocis, regarded by some commentators as a city Pausanias however names the city (x 4, 7) Daulis, and the region (x, 4, 10) Daulia, ii 29, 3, see Strabo ix., Pausan in Phocicis, x 4, 7-10, and Palmerii Gr. Ant., vi 12 Daulian bird, the nightingale, ib

Deceleia in Attica, Alcibiades advises the Lac to occupy and fortify it, vi 91, 6, 7 the Lac determine to do so, 93, 1, 2 again urged prepare for it, vii 18, i n, 4 fortify it, 19, i midway between Athens and Boeotia, § 2 n consequent losses and distress of the Ath., vii 27, 3—28 nn Agis there acts independently of the Lac government, viii 5, 3 n during its occupation the whole force of Athens on duty, 69, i n the 400 send to Deceleia to negotiate with Agis, 70, 2 Agis marches thence up to the walls of Athens, 71, i n returns thither, § 2, 3 the 400 send an embassy thither again, § 3

Decemvirs, or ten commissioners appointed at Athens for framing a constitution, viii 67, i n their organic propositions carried, § 2, 3 nn.

Decree of the Ath excluding the Megarians from harbours and market, i. 67, 4 n 139, 1, 2 nn. 140, 6, 7 n. iv 66, i n

Demias, a Lac perioecus, commands a Chian squadron, viii. 22, i.

Demias, f of Cleippides, an Ath., iii 3, 2.

Deities, see Gods.

Delium, a temple of Apollo, in the territory of Tanagra, Athenians design to fortify it, iv 76, 4. (see Herod vi 118, Pausan. in Boeot and Strabo ix) fortified by them, iv 90. 300 Ath horse left near Delium as a corps of observation, 93, 2 battle of Delium or Oropus, 96, 1-7 an Ath. garrison left there, 96, 8 the Ath. charged with profanation in occupying it, 97, 2, 3 the Boeot attack and take it, 100. the loss in the battle of both parties, 101, 2 nn the defeat inclines the Ath. to seek a peace, v. 14, i 15, 2.

Delos, purification of by the Ath., i 8, 2 iii 104, 1-3 nn former purification by Peisistratus, iii 104, i n. was the treasury of the confederacy under Athens against Persia, i. 96, 2-4 n visited by an earthquake before the Pelop War, ii 8, 3 Pelop. ships make Delos on their way to Asia, iii 29, i viii 80, 3 quinquennial festival instituted there by the Ath., iii 104, 5 n festival anciently celebrated and assemblage of the Ionians there, 104, 6-9 nn the Delians expelled by the Ath., v. 1, i settle at Atramyttum, § 2 n treacherously massacred by Pharnaces, viii 108, 4 reinstated at Delos by the Ath., v 32, i envoys of the 400 at Athens stop at Delos on their way to Samos, viii 77, 86, i n

Delphi, the temple there, in the Sacred War, committed by the Lac. to the Delphians; by the Ath to the Phocians, i 112, 5 the Pelop advised to obtain a loan from the treasures there, i 121, 3 spoils sent to Delphi, iv 134, i its prophetess suspected of being bribed, v. 16, 2 n its temple one of the common temples of Greece, 18, i n by the fifty years' peace the Delphians to be a sovereign and independent state, 18, 2, n. Delphian oracles, see Oracles.

Delphinium, a promontory in the island, on the E coast, N of the city of Chios, fortified by the Ath, viii 38, 2 40, 3, see Strabo ix

Demaratus, one of the Ath commanders who, by landings on the coasts of Laconia, occasion the renewal of the war, vi 105, 2

Demarchus, a Syrac sent with others to supersede Hermocrates, viii 85, 3

Demeas, f of Philocrates, an Ath, v 116, 3

Demiurgi, a magistracy of Mantinea and Elis, v. 47, 9 n, see 1 56, 2 n.

Democracy, character of at Athens, ii 37-40 nn subversion of suggested by Alcibiades to the leaders of the Ath armament at Samos, viii 47. its overthrow, 63, 3-70 at Argos, v 81, 2 overthrown at Megara, iv 74 restored at Argos, v 82, 2 its restoration at Athens, viii 86 89-93 97. attempt to subvert, at Samos, 73, 1-3 it is maintained, § 4-6

Demodocus, a commander of the Ath squadrons for levying contributions, recovers Antandros from the Lesbian exiles, iv 75, 1 n

Demosthenes, s of Alcisthenes, an Ath sent round the Pelop with thirty ships, iii 91, 1 with western allies of Athens devastates Leucadia and is urged to reduce the city, 94, 1, 2 induced by the Messenians of Naupactus to attempt the conquest of Ætolia, § 3-5. hopes to penetrate into Bœotia and Phocis, 95, 1 left by the Acarnanians and Corcyraeans, § 2 marches from Ceneon in Ozolian Locris, § 3, 4 progress of his invasion, 96, 1, 2. presses on to Ægion, 97, 1-3 attacked by the Ætolians, § 4. pursued with great slaughter to Ceneon, 98, 1-5 remains near Naupactus in fear of the Ath., § 6 by a reinforcement from the Acarnanians

saves Naupactus, iii 102, 2-6 invited to command the Acarnanians against the Pelop and Ambraciots, 105, 2 joins them with a small Ath and Messenian force, and is chosen commander, 107, 2, 3 preparations for battle of Olpæ, 107, 4-7 his victory, 108 with his Acarnanian colleagues permits the Pelop to return home in safety, 109, 2 prepares to cut off a strong force marching from Ambracia, 110 meets and destroys it at Idomene, 112 returns to Athens with his spoils, 114, 1, 2 empowered to employ on the coasts of Pelop an Ath fleet on its way to Sicily, iv 2, 4 urges the policy of occupying and fortifying PYLUS, 3, 1, 2 ridiculed, § 3, but his object effected, 4 is left with five ships in charge of it, 5 sends for succour to Ath fleet at Zacynthus, 8, 3 prepares for defence, 9 exhorts his men on the sea shore, 10 resists the Lac forces for two days, 11-13, 1 Ath fleet from Zacynthus reinforced relieves him, 13, 2 secured from attack by an armistice, 16, 1 associated with Cleon in command for an attack on SPHACTERIA, 29, 1 had previously meditated that enterprise, 29, 2-30, 3 with Cleon invites the Lac to order the garrison of Sphacteria to surrender, 30, 4 dispositions for attack, 32, 3-5 success, 33-36 summons the garrison to surrender, 37 conference with the commander, 38, 1, 2 democratic party at MEGARA plan with him and Arphron the delivery of their Long Walls and city to the Ath, 66, 3, 4 takes the Long Walls, 67, 1-68, 4 takes Nisæa by capitulation, 69 goes to Naupactus preparatory to an attempt to revolutionize Bœotia, 76, 1 77, 1 compels Ceniadæ and Salynthius, k. of the Agræans, to join the Ath alliance, 77, 2 n. attempt on Bœotia frustrated, 89 n. lands in the



territory of Sicyon and is beaten off, iv 101, 3 n, 4 one of the Ath commissioners for concluding the fifty years' peace, v 19, 2, and the treaty of alliance with Lac, 24 sent to withdraw the Ath. part of the garrison of Heræum (75. 6 n) near Epidaurus, gains complete possession of it, 80, 3 n appointed colleague to Nicias, vii 16, 1. prepares for second expedition against Syracuse, 17, 1 sails as far as Ægina with the second expedition for Sicily, 20 sailing from Ægina cooperates with the squadron acting against the Pelop and makes for Corcyra, 26 destroys a transport at Pheia in Elis, 31, 1 ships heavy-armed men from Zacynthus, Cephallenia, Naupactus, and Acarnania, 31, 2 reinforces Conon at Naupactus with ten ships, and collects slingers and darters from Acarnania, § 5 crosses with the expedition to the Iapygian promontory, takes on board darters and arrives at Metapontium, 33, 3 arrives at Thuria, § 4, 5. obtains a large reinforcement there, 35, 1 reaches Petra on the coast of Rhegium, § 2 arrives at Syracuse, 42, 1 resolves to attack without delay the Syracusans' counter-work, 42, 3 n. in attempts on the counter-work his machines burnt and troops repulsed, 43, 1 concerts and executes a grand night-attack on Epipolæ, 43, 1 n., at first with success, § 2-6 nn; followed by total rout, 43, 7-44, 8. urges immediate retreat from Sicily, 47, 3, 4. or removal to Thapsus or Catana, 49, 2, 3 most of the Acarnanian troops joined the expedition from attachment to him, 57, 10. with Menander and Euthydemus commands the fleet in the last action in Syracuse harbour, 69, 4 proposal to attempt retreat by sea rejected by the seamen, 72, 3, 4. his division on the retreat in the rear, 78, 2. it falls behind and is in dis-

order, vii 80, 3 overtaken and surrounded, 81, 2, 3 attacked all day at length surrenders, 81, 4-82, 3 Demosthenes with Nicias judicially murdered by the Syracusans, 86, 2 their preservation desired by Gylippus and the Lac, § 2, 3

Demoteles, a commander of the garrison of Messana, iv 25, 12

Depth of order of Battle, iv 93, 4 94, 1 reasons for, ib. n vi 67, 1 n, 2

Dercylidas, a Spartan, sent to effect the revolt of Abydus and Lampsacus, viii. 61, 1 succeeds, 62, 1.

Derdas, (according to Schol on i 57, 2, son of Aridæus,) joins Philip against Perdicas II, king of Macedonia, Philip's brother, and obtains an alliance with the Ath i. 57, 1, 2 aided by thirty Ath ships, 59 gen case of, ib n Therme taken by them, 61, 1

Dersæi, a Thracian people N. of the Strymon, ii 101, 3 n, see Herod. vii 110, 1

Derus, var lect of Lerus, viii 27, 1, see Lerus

Deucalion, f of Hellen, i 3, 2.

Diacritus, f of Melesippus, a Spart. ii 12, 1.

Diac race of Thracians, see Dian

Diagoras, f of Dorieus, commander of a Thunian squadron, viii 35, 1.

Dian (Δῖοι) Thracians, (μαχαροφόροι) inhabit the highlands of Rhodope, follow Sitalkes, ii 96, 2 Diac race (Θρᾷκες μαχαροφόροι, probably\* identical with the preceding), a body of them hired by the Ath vii 27, 1. plunder Mycalessus and massacre its inhabitants, 29

Diana, Ephesian, Tissaphernes sacrifices to, viii. 109 her festival, iii 104, 6

Dians (Διῆς, with v 1 Δικτιδιῆς), inhabitants of Drum in m Athos (v

82, 1), take Thyssus, 35, 1 nn revolt from Athens and join the Chalcidians, 82, 1

Diasia, the greatest festival of Zeus Melichius at Athens, mode of its celebration, 1 126, 6 nn

Didyme, one of the islands of Æolus, or Liparæan islands, cultivated but not inhabited, 11 88, 3, see Strabo vi and Cluverii Sic, pp 396 414

Diemporus, s of Onetoridas, a Theban Boeotarch, leads in the attempt to surprise Platea, 11 2, 1

Dutrephe, v 1 Diotrephes, f of Nicostratus, an Ath, 11 75, 1 iv 53, 1 119, 2.

Dutrephe, v 1 Diotrephes, an Ath, takes charge of the Dian Thracians on their way home, 11 29, 1 appointed to the command of the coasts of Thrace, abolishes democracy at Thasus, viii 64, 2

Dimiadas, a Lac, see Deinias

Dimas, see Deinias

Diodotus, s of Eurates, an Ath, opposes the proposition for the massacre of the Mytilenæans, 11 41 his reply to Cleon's speech, 42—48

Diomedon, an Ath, captures four Chian ships, viii 19, 2, 3 n prevails on the Teians to admit his forces, 20, 2 with Leon captures Mytilene, 23, 1, 3 with Leon carries on the war against the Chians, defeats them, and lays waste the island, 24, 2, 3 sent with Leon to supersede Phrynichus and Scironides, 54, 3 in landing defeats the Rhodians, 55, 1 aids the popular party at Samos, 73, 4, 5

Diomilus, an Andrian exile, commands 600 chosen Syracusan troops, vi 96, 3 with half his force slain on the surprise of Epipolæ by the Ath, vi 97, 4

Dion, see Diom

Dionysia, the more ancient, a fes-

tival of Bacchus at Athens celebrated on the twelfth of Anthestherion at the Temple in the Marshes, 11 15, 5 nn the D Astica (or great D, celebrated about the twelfth of Elaphebolion), the fifty years' peace concluded shortly after (cf v 19, 1), v 20, 1 n the Lac to visit Athens yearly at the Dionysia to renew the fifty years' alliance, 23, 5 Dionysiac theatre in the Peiræus of Athens, adjoining Munychia, viii 93, 1

Dioscori, temple of, at Corcyra, and orthography of the word, 11 75, 4 n Dioscureum at Torone, iv 110, 2

Dios Hieron, on the Ionian coast, between Lebedus and Claros, viii 19, 2, n

Diotimus, son of Strombichus, an Ath, one of the commanders of the first aid sent to Corcyra from Athens, 1 45, 1. father of Strombichides, viii 15, 1

Diotrephe, see Dutrephe

Diphilus, an Ath, engages with the Cor fleet off Erineum, vii 34, 3

Diplomatic Transactions Confederacy between the Ath, Sitalkes, k of the Odrysæ, and Perdiccas, k of the Macedonians, 11 29, 1, 6-9 peace, for five years, between Ath and Pelop, 1 112, 1 of thirty years, 115, 1 its conditions alluded to, 67, 2 n its actual duration, 11 2, 1 n manifestly broken, 7, 1 the breach of it the commencement of the Pelop War, 1 23, 5 peace and alliance for 100 years between the Acarnanians and Amphilocheians, and the Ambraciots, 11 114, 5 peace for fifty years between the Ath and Lac, v 17, 2 the treaty, 18-19 treaty of fifty years' alliance between Athens and Lacedæmon, v 23 24 n broken, 25 n Argive confederacy, occasion and rise of, 28, 3 29, 1 between the Argives, Eleians, and Corinthians

and the Chalcidians of the Thracian border, 31, 1, 6. alliance between the Lac. and Boeot 39, 2, 3 terms of treaty between Argos and Lac debated, v. 41 n. of alliance between Athens, Argos, Elis, and Mantinea, 47 nn treaty of peace between Aigos and Lac 76 nn treaty of alliance between them, 79 nn first treaty between k of Persia and the Lac, vii 17, 4 18 second treaty, 36, 2 37 n. third treaty between Tissaphernes and the Lac 58 nn—treaties sanctioned by oath, by whom sworn to, v 47, 8, 9 nn renewal of, § 10. inscribed on stone and brazen pillars, § 11.

Discord, see Sedition

Disfranchisement, or Disability, civil and political (*ἀτμία*), inflicted at Lacedæmon upon the prisoners from Sphacteria after their release, v. 34, 2. explained, ib n

Distance measured by a day's journey, or a day's sail, ii 97, 1, 2 nn

Dium, in Macedonia, iv 78, 6 Dium, in the peninsula of m Athos, iv 109, 3 its mixed population, ib n

Divers, convey supplies into Sphacteria, iv 26, 8 n used by the Ath to saw through the stockade which fenced the Syrac fleet, vii 25, 6, 7

Doberus, a town of Pæonia, ii 98, 4, and n. on § 2 Sitalkes invading Macedonia assembles his forces there, 99, 1 he marches thence, 100, 3, see Palmeri Gr Ant p 211.

Docks, and Dockyards *ἐπίπλευον* of the Eleians at Cyllene, burnt, i 30, 2. *νεώριον* of the Lac. burnt, 108, 4. at Corcyra, iii 74, 2 at Thermopylae, 92, 10 n at Syracuse, in the Small Harbour, vii 22, 1, 2 *νεώστικοι* ship-sheds or covered docks, at Syracuse, 25, 5 n; where see also the distinction between *νεώστικος*, *νεώριον*, and *ἐπίπλευον*.

Dolopia, traversed by the 1 Ache-

lous, ii. 102, 3 (see Strabo ix x) Dolopian inhabitants of Scyros enslaved by the Ath, i 98, 2 Dolopians defeat the colonists of Heraclaea in Trachis, v 51

Dolphins, acc to Hesych, heavy masses suspended from the yard arms, to be let fall into an enemy's ship, see vii 42, 1 n

Dorcis, a Laced, sent out to succeed Pausanias, in command of the Confederacy against Persia, the allies refuse this, he returns to Sparta, 195, 6.

Dorians, their conquest of Peloponnesus, i 12, 3 n their settlement in Lacedæmon, 18, 1 n Dorian towns, the mother country of Lacedæmon, invaded by the Phocians, and succoured by the Lac, i 107, 2 n. preyed on by the Ceteans, apply to Lacedæmon, iii 92, 3 Doris in Asia adjacent to Caria, belongs to the Ath. Confederacy, ii 9, 5 Dorian states in Sicily, except Camarina, allies of Syracuse, iii 86, 3 Dorians in Sicily, iv 61, 2 and n on § 3 and 64, 3 vi. 6, 2 77, 1. 80, 3 Dorians consider themselves superior to Ionians, v. 9, 1 vii 5, 2, 4 viii 25, 3 their sacred season the month Carneus, v. 54, 2 n Doric institutions established in Gela, vi 4, 3 hostility between Dorians and Ionians, i 124, 1 vi 80, 3. vii 5, 4 57, 2, 4 n Ath explanation of the fact, vi 82, 2 Dorian allies of the Ath by their pæans alarm the Ath. forces, vii 44, 6 Dorians opposed to Dorians in the Ath and Syracusan ranks, vii 57, 6-9 Dorian states of Sicily in alliance with Syracuse, vii. 58, 1-3 Dorians on both sides beaten in battle between Ath and Milesians, vii 25, 3, 4 Dorian Dialect (*γλῶσσα*), of the Messenians, iii 112, 4 *-φωνή*, blended with the Chalcidian at Himera, vi 5, 1

Dorieus, s of Diagoras, a Rhodian (see Xen Hell i, 1, 2 5, 19), second

time victor at Olympia, in 8, 1 in command of ten Thurian ships, viii 35, 1. tumult excited at Miletus by Astyochus lifting up his staff against him, 84, 1-3

Dorus, a Thessalian, aids the passage of Brasidas through Thessaly, iv 78, 1

Drabescus, a place in the Edonian territory in Thrace, the first Athenian colonists of Amphipolis there cut off by the Thracians, i 100, 2 n iv 102, 2

Drachma, Corinthian, value of, i 27, 1 n. equal to the Æginetan, ib drachma of Ægina, = the daily pay of a horse-soldier, value of, v 47, 6 n Attic diachma, = a seaman's daily pay, viii 29, 1

Droi, a Thracian tribe not mentioned by any other author, ii 101, 3 n

Droughts, in the course of the Pelop War, i 23, 4.

Drymussa, a small island off Erythræ and Clazomenæ, viii 31, 2, see Livy xxxviii 39

Dryopes, Carystus in Eubœa settled by, vii 57, 4, see Palmeri Græc Ant p 313

Dryosephalæ, the Oak Heads, a point on the road over Cithæron from Thebes to Athens, iii 24, 1 n, see Herod i 39, 1 and Gell's Map of the Passes between Attica and Bœotia, and the accompanying note subjoined to Arnold's ed vol i p 539

Dyme, a town of Achæa, where the Pelop fleet take refuge after defeat by the Ath, ii 84, 3, 5, see Strabo viii and Pausan in Achæicis

## E

Earthquake, in Sparta, i 101, 2. 128, 2. earthquakes extensive and violent during the Pelop War 28, 4 numerous in Athens, Eubœa, and Bœotia, iii. 87, 4 n. occasion inroads and

recession of the sea, 89, 2-5 nn earthquake following a solar eclipse, iv 52, 1 n an expedition of the Lac, stopped by, iii 89, 1 vi 95, 1 public assemblies interrupted by, v 45, 4 50, 5 viii 6, 5 commanders superseded on account of, viii 6, 5 nn. Cos Meropis overthrown by, 41, 2

Eccritus, a Spartan, commands the first important succours sent from Lacedæmon to Syracuse, vii 19, 3

Echecratidas, k or Tagus (see n) of Thessaly, f of Orestes, i 111, 1

Echetimides, f of Taurus, a Lac, iv 119, 2

Echinades islands, formed by the alluvium of the r Achelous, off Cœniadæ, ii 102, 4, and n on § 3

Eclipses I of the sun, more frequent during the War than ever before recorded, i 23, 4 n can happen only at the new moon, ii 28 n iv. 52, 1 a partial, ii 28 another, iv 52, 1 II of the moon, occurs at full moon, prevents the Ath retreat by sea from Syracuse, vii 50, 4 n

Edones, or Edoni, a Thracian tribe, expelled from Mygdonia by the Macedonians, ii 99, 3 originally possessed Nine Ways, the site of Amphipolis, i 100, 3 drove out Aristagoras the Milesian, and afterwards cut off the Ath attempting to settle there, iv 102, 2 driven thence by the Ath, § 3 Myrcinus, an Edonian city, Pittacus, k of the Edonians, slain, 107, 3 Edonians part of the mixed population of Athos, 109, 3 their whole force, targeteers and horse, called out by Brasidas, v 6, 4

Eetionia, or -eia, a point forming the N side of the entrance of the Peiræus, building of the fort on it hastened by the oligarchy, viii 90, 1. with what purpose, § 3 its commanding position, § 4 nn intended to secure an entrance for the foreign

enemy, 91. 92, 1 a tumult breaks out there, 92, 4, 5 the fort is pulled down, § 10, 11

Egesta, a city of the Elymi, in the N W of Sicily, vi 2, 3 (see Cluverii Sic p. 255, &c. causes of war between Selinus and Egesta, aid requested from Athens, 6, 2 the Ath send ambassadors to Egesta to ascertain its resources, and the state of the war, § 3 the Egestæans send ambassadors to Athens with pay for a fleet, 8, 1. the Ath determine to aid them, 8, 2 19, 1. three ships sent from Athens, to inspect the treasures of the Egestæans, 44, 5 their poverty discovered, 46, 1. deceit practised by them on the first Ath ambassadors, 46, 3, 4 their cavalry cooperate with the Ath in the capture of Hyccara, 62, 3 they furnish thirty talents to Nicias, § 4 the Ath armament at Catania sends to Egesta for horses, 88, 6. three hundred cavalry sent from Egesta to the Ath camp before Syracuse, and horses beside, 98, 1 reckoned among the barbarian allies of the Ath vii 57, 11

Egypt, and Egyptians, Egyptian body-guards of Pausanias, 1 130, 1. Egypt revolts from Artaxerxes, 104, 1 nn, aided by the Ath fleet, § 2 nn, at first successfully, 109, 1, 2. Eg defeated and Ath force destroyed, § 3 110, 1 n Egypt, all but the fen-country, reconquered by the Persians, 110, 1-3 nn. a second fleet from the Ath. confederacy destroyed there, § 4, 5 nn a third Ath. fleet sails thither and returns, 1. 112, 3 n, 4 Egyptians of the fen-country most warlike, 110, 2 Egypt visited by the Plague, 11. 48, 1 merchant ships from Eg. put in at Cythera, iv 53, 3. —at Triopium, viii. 35, 2 n.

Eidomene, in the valley of the r. Axios in Macedonia, taken by Sitalkes, 11 100, 3.

Eighty, The, council of, at Argos, v 47, 9 n

Eion, on the Strymon, taken from the Persians, by Cimon, 1 98, 1 n Artapheines, a Persian, envoy to the Lac, seized there by the Ath, iv 50, 1 the Ath proceed thence to the conquest of Nine Ways, afterwards Amphipolis, 102, 3, 4 secured by Thucydides (the historian) against Brasidas, 104, 4 106, 3 107, 1. repels Brasidas, § 2. important as a station for triremes, 108, 1 Cleon proceeds thence against Stageirus and Galepsus, and waits there for reinforcements, v 6, 1, 2 goes thence towards Amphipolis, v 7, 1. the remnant of his troops fly thither, v 10, 10.

Eion (another of that name), on the Thracian coast, a colony from Mende, betrayed to the Ath, retaken by the Chalcidians and Bottæans, iv 7 n

Elæatis in Thesprotia, 1 46, 4 n

Elæus, in the S extremity of the Thracian Chersonesus, the Ath. squadron flies thither, four overtaken off Elæus, viii 102 and n § 3 resists the grand Pelop fleet, 103, 1. the Ath fleet assembles there, § 2 the Pelop ships captured by the Ath at Cynossema left there, viii 107, 3 n, see Palmern Græc Ant p 225 475

Elaphebolion, the fourteenth of that month, the commencement of the year's Truce between Athens and Lacedæmon, iv 118, 7 n the twenty-fifth day the commencement of the fifty years' peace, v 19, 1

Eleans or Eleians, see Elis

Eleus, see Lerus, viii 26, 1 27, 1.

Eleusis, a town of Attica opposite the N. coast of Salamis, the furthest point in the invasion of Attica by Pleistoanax, 1. 114, 4 (see Strab viii. and Pausan. in Atticis) war of the Eleusinians against Erectheus, 11 15, 2 n. Eleusis laid waste, 11 19, 2.

sacred way to, *ib n* left unprotected by the *Ath*, 20, 2 21, 1 *n* *Ath* forces march thence for the surprise of Megara, *iv* 68, 5

Eleusinium, a temple at Athens, *ii* 17, 1

Elimeiotæ, a people of Macedonia, *ii* 99, 2, see *Livy* *lii* 53

Elis, *ii* 25, 4 66, 1 (see *Strabo* *vii* and *Pausan* in fine *Eliacorum*) the Eleians contribute seven ships without men, and money to the Corinthian armament for Epidamnus, 1 27, 5 their naval arsenal at Cyllene burnt by the Corcyræans, 30, 2 sail with the Corinthian fleet against Corcyra, 46, 2 their contingent furnished in ships to the Lac Confederacy, *ii* 9, 3 operations of the *Ath* fleet against their territory, 25 the Pelop fleet, defeated by Phormio, re-assembles there at Cyllene, 84, 5 leaves it, 86, 1 refuse to be parties to the fifty years' peace, *v* 17, 2. join the Corinthian and Argive Alliance, 31, 1 their reasons, § 2 *n* -5, see also *Lepreum* the Eleians at variance with the *Lec* *v* 34, 1 by invitation from Alcibiades seek alliance with Athens, 43, 3 44, 2 alliance between Athens and Elis with Argos and Mantinea 47 the *El* exclude the *Lac* from sacrifice or competition at the Olympic festival, 49, 1-50, 2 the Eleians' precautions, 50, 3 and Argos, 58 1 displeased with their allies return home, 62, 2 aid the Mantineans, and march against Epidaurus, 75, 5 the Argives break off the alliance with them, 78 Teutiaplus an Eleian, his speech, *iii* 30

Ellomenon in Leucadia, *iii* 94, 1.

Elym, a remnant of the Trojans, founded Eryx and Eggesta, in the N W of Sicily, *vi* 2, 3, see *Cluverii Sicil* p 34

Embatum, in Asia Minor, in the territory of Erythræ, *iii* 29, 2 32, 1

Empedias, a Laced commissioner for concluding the fifty years' peace, *v* 19, 2, and the fifty years' alliance between Athens and *Lac* *v* 24

Endius, a Spartan envoy to Athens, friendly to the *Ath* *v* 44, 3 a hereditary friend of Alcibiades, *iii* 6, 3 *n* with the other Ephors prevailed upon by Alcibiades to send him with aid to Chios to effect the Ionian revolt, *ii* 17, 2 variance with Agis, 12

Engines, battering, used against Plataea by the Pelop methods of defeating their effect, *ii* 76, 4 *nn*. for setting fire to a wooden wall, used by the Boeotians against the *Ath* *in* Delium, *ii* 100, 1-4 *nn* , by Biasidas against Lecythus, *ii* 15, 2

Enipeus, a *r* of Thessaly, *iv* 78, 3, see *Herod* *iii* 129, 3 *Strabo* *iii*

Enneacrunos, a fountain at Athens formerly called Callirhoe, S of the Acropolis, near the *r* Ilissus, *ii* 15, 7

Enneahodi, see Nine Ways, and Amphipolis

Entimus, a Cretan, founder of Gela, *vi* 4, 3

Envy assails the living, *ii* 45, 2

Enyalus, or Enyalum, the god Ares, or his temple *v* 67, 1 *n*

Eordia, a region of Macedonia, *ii* 99, 4 Eordi, the, expelled thence by the Macedonians, inhabit Physca, *ibid* , see *Strabo* *vii*

Epeirus, nations or tribes of, notes on *ii* 80, 6-9 Epeirotæ, or inhabitants of the Continent, in the vicinity of Chaonia, 81, 4 Epeirotic (*ἡπειρωτικόν*), application of the term in Thucydides' time, *iii* 94, 3 *n* Epeirote, or rather continental, allies, 95, 1 *πάν τὸ ἡπειρωτικόν*, all the continental people, 102, 7.

Ephesian festival, solemnized by the Ionians, *iii* 104, 6 *n*

Ephesus, Themistocles lands there in his flight from Greece, 1 137, 4.

Alcidas there rebuked for killing the Ath allies his prisoners, iii 32, 2 he leaves Eph 35, 1 the Ath envoys sent to Aitaxeives return thence, iv 50, 3 a Chian ship takes refuge there, viii 19, 3 Tissapheines sacrifices there to Artemis, 109

Ephors, a Spartan magistracy For character and history of the office, see vol 1 Appendix II p 527 Sthenelaidas, an Ephor, urges the Lac to declare war against the Ath, i 85, 6—87, 3. the Ephors recall and imprison Pausanias, i 131, 1, 3 convict him of treason, 133 prepare to arrest him, 134, 1 one bewrays their intention to him, § 2 they stave him to death in sanctuary, § 4, 5 Ænesias Ephor in Sparta (marking a year), ii 2, 1. Pleistolas, v 19, i n Cleobulus and Xenares, new Ephors, adverse to peace with Athens, time of entering on that office, v 36, i n Ephors distinct from of *ἐν τέλει*, vi 88 Endius, friend of Alcibiades, viii 6, 3 Endius and the rest of the Ephors, viii 12, 1, authorize a squadron to sail with Alcibiades for Chios and Ionia, § 3 Aleuippides Ephor, 58, 1

Ephyra, a city of Thesprotis, inland of Cheimerium, i 46 4, see Palmerii Gr Ant p 284 432

Epibatæ, or naval soldiery, number of, to each trireme, iii 95, 2 n commonly, but not always, taken from the class of Thetes, 98, 3 n. vi 43 n. viii. 24, 2.

Epicles, f. of Proteas, an Ath. i. 45. i. ii. 23, 2

Epicles, a Pelop viii 107, 3

Epicurus, f of Paches, an Ath iii 18, 3

Epicydidas, a Laced. with Rhamphias and Autocharidas, leading a reinforcement for Brasidas, sets in order the affairs of Heracleia in Trachis, v 12, 1

Epidamnus, a city situate on the

Ionian Gulf (see n), i 24, 1 (see Palmerii Gr Ant p. 118, &c) by whom founded, § 2. weakened by dissensions arising from war with neighbours, § 3 n the nobles, banished by the commons, in concert with the barbarians harass the city, § 4 the Epidamnians apply for aid to Corcyra, their parent state, in vain, § 5-7 in obedience to an oracle commit themselves to the Corinthians, as the parent state of Corcyra, 25 resist the Corcyræans' demand, that they should recall their exiles, and send away the Corinthian garrison and settlers, 26, 3 are besieged, § 4-6 the Corinthians prepare to raise the siege, 27. ineffectual attempts by the Corcyræans and Corinthians to settle the affair by negotiation, 28 the Corinthian armament for relief of Epidamnus defeated, i 29, 1, 3 Epidamnus capitulates, § 4 the dispute arising out of these events one of the avowed causes of the Pelop. War, 23, 7 146 Corcyræan prisoners taken by the Corinthians in the war about Epidamnus, revolutionize Corcyra, iii 70

Epidaurus, a city of Peloponnesus, in Argolis The Epidaurians aid the Corinthians with five ships for the relief of Epidamnus, i 27, 4 the Epid. with the Corinthians defeat the Ath in Halæis (see n) in Argolis, 105, 1 with Corinthians and Sicyonians aid Megara in revolting from Athens, 114, 2 the Ath fleet ravages their territory and attacks their city, ii 56, 4 landing there by the Ath its territory plundered by their garrison in Methone, iv 45, 2 Epidaurian War, v 26, 2, between Epid and Argos, the Argives' professed, and their real reason for it, v. 53 nn. territory of Epid. invaded and ravaged by the Argives, 54, 3, 4. allies of the Epid. backward to aid

them, § 4 Argives, withdrawn from Epid territory by a congress at Mantinea, again invade and waste it, 55 desultory warfare, and attempt to surprise Epid, 56, 4, 5 n distress of the Epid determines the Lac to invade Argos, v 57, 1 Epid with Lac and Arcadians, invade the plain of Argos, 58, 4 with Lac and Arcadians cut off the Argives from Argos, 59, 3 with all their force invade Argolis, 75, 4 n Epidaurus invaded, the city blockaded, and the Heræum fortified and garrisoned by the Argive Alliance, 75, 5, 6 n the Heræum by treaty to be evacuated and its fortifications demolished, 77, 1 n, 2 the sacrifice in dispute between Epidaurus and Argos (see v 53), to be determined by oath of the Epidaurians, 77, 4 n the Ath obtain sole possession of the fort at Epidaurus, and on renewing their treaty with Epidaurus surrender it, 80, 3 Pericles' expedition (u 56, 4) against Epidaurus, compared with the Ath armament against Sicily, vi 31, 2 Epid called on to furnish ships to the Peloponnesus, vii 3, 2 Epid territory borders on the Corinthian, 10, 3 Pelop fleet lies at Epidaurus, 92, 3 94, 2

Epidaurus Limeia, a town on the E coast of Laconia, its territory wasted by the Ath, iv 56, 2 vi 105, 2 vii 18, 3 26, 1, see Pausan in Lacon

Epidemiurgi, magistrates sent yearly to Potidæa by the Corinthians. The Ath demand that they be sent away, i 36, 2 n

Epipolæ, a table land adjacent to the city of Syracuse, described in vol iii part 1 Memoir on Map of Syracuse, II II p 268 and at vi 96, 1 n, 2 The Syrac build a new wall fronting Epipolæ, vi 75, 1 n they determine to guard the approaches to, 96, 1 why so named,

56 2 troops destined for its protection, 96, 3 surprise of Epipolæ by the Ath, 97, 2 the Syrac defeated there by the Ath, 97, 4 the Ath build a fort at Labdulum on Epipolæ, § 5 the cliff of Epipolæ towards the Great Harbour, 101, 1 the Ath descend from Epipolæ, § 3 the Syrac attempt on the Ath lines there, 102, 1-3 approach to Syracuse still open to Gylippus by Epipolæ, vii 1 1 Gylippus ascends Epipolæ, 2, 3 state of Ath lines on Epip, § 4 Syrac counter-work on Epipolæ, 4, 1 n the Syrac defeated on Epipolæ, vii 5, 2, 3 second action there, the Ath defeated, 6, 2, 3 the Syrac counter-work carried beyond the Ath lines, § 4 counter-work and camp of the Syrac. on Epip, Demosthenes' design on, 42, 4 first attack with engines, repulsed, 43, 1 n Demosthenes' grand night attack on Epipolæ, at first successful, 43, 2-6 fails, § 7-45

Epirus, see Epeirus.

Epistle, from Pausanias to Xerxes, i 128, 7-9 Xerxes to Pausanias, 129, 2, 3 Themistocles to Artaxerxes, 137, 6-8 h of Persia to the Laced, iv 50 Nicias to the Ath vii 11-15

Epitadas, son of Molobrus, a Spartan, commander of the troops in Sphacteria, iv 8, 9 his main-guard, 31 2 are attacked, 33, 1 he is slain, 38, 1

Epiteldas, v 1 for Pasitendas, which see

Elæ, a city in the territory of Teos, revolts from the Ath, viii 19, 4 attacked by the Ath but not taken, 20, 2 (see Strabo viii)

Erasimides, a Cor commands Corinthian succours to Syracuse, vii 7, 1

Erasistratus, f of Phæax, an Ath, v 4 1

Eratocleides, f of Phalrus, a Cor, i 24, 2



Erechtheus, k of Athens, his war with Eleusis, II 15, 2 n

Eressus, (v. 1 Eressus,) a city of Lesbos, secured by the revolted Lesbians, III 18, 1 (see Strabo XIII) recovered by Paches the Ath 35, 1 visited by Astyochus, VIII 23, 2 revolts, and is supplied with arms by him, § 4 third revolt of, 100, 3. Grand Ath fleet sails against, § 4. lands troops for assaulting it, § 5. sails thence, 103, 2

Eretria and Eretrians War in old time between Eretrians and Chalcidians, I 15, 5 n the Eret subject and tributary to the Ath VII 57, 4 Eret aid the Boeotians in taking Oropus, VIII 60, 1 seek aid from the Pelop fleet at Rhodes, § 2 fleet from Athens follows the Pelop at Oropus to Eret. VIII 95, 2. distance between Eret. and Oropus, § 3 the Eret obstruct the victualling of the Ath crews, and make signal to the Pelop § 4 the Ath defeated are butchered by the Eret. § 5, 6 Mende a colony from Eretria, IV 123, 1

Erneus, one of the Dorian towns, forming the parent state of Lacedæmon, I 107, 2 n, see Strabo IX

Erneus, Achaic, in the territory of Rhyppæ, in the gulf of Corinth, VII 34, 1, 8, see Pausan in Achaïcis

Erneus, a r of Sicily, the Ath retreat towards, VII 80, 5 Nicias and his division ford it, 82, 4, see Cluv. verni Sic p 183

Erinnyes, a name of the Furies, see n on I 126, 11

Eruptions, from Ætna, III 116, 1, 2 n; see Aristot. de Mundo 4, 6 — from Hiera, one of the isles of Æolus, III 88, 3, 4

Erythræ, in Boeotia, in 24, 1 n, 2, see Gell's map and memoir on the Passes of Attica and Boeotia subjoined to vol 1

Erythræ, in Ionia, its territory

(Erythiæa), III 29, 2 33, 2 (see Herod I 142, 6, 7 and Strabo XIII) Erythreans seek aid from the Lac. for revolt from Athens, VIII 5, 4 taken into alliance with the Lac, 6, 4 revolt, 14, 4 their forces march upon Teos, 16, 2 n fortresses in the Erythrean territory held by the Ath 24, 2 Pedaritus sent to Erythræ by the Pelop, 28, 5 Erythræ left by him for Chios, 32, 2 Corycus in its territory, Astyochus' narrow escape from the Ath there, 33, 1-3 n false report of betrayal of Erythiæ, § 3, 4

Eryx, a city of the Elymi, in the N W of Sicily, VI 2, 3 temple of Venus there, 46, 3, see Cluv Sic p 238

Eryxidardas, f of Philocharidas, a Lac IV 119, 2

Eteonicus, a Lac (?), commands the forces landed at Lesbos, VIII 23, 4

Etrusci, see Tyrrheni.

Eualas, a Spartan, commanding Pelop and Asiatic allied land-forces, marches upon Clazomenæ and Cuma, VIII 22, 1

Euaichus, an Acarnanian tyrant of Astacus in Acarnania expelled by the Athenians, II 30, 1 restored by the Corinthians, 33, 1, 2 another, founder of Catana, VI 3, 3

Eubœa, reduced by the Ath, I 23, 5 thirty years' peace after the war of, 87, 6 quiet in the Ath war against Carystus, 98, 3 revolts from Athens, 114, 1. reduced by Pericles, § 5 nn Ath live stock sent thither before Pelop invasion of Attica, II 14, 1 Ath squadron protects, 26, 1 Locrian privateers infest, 32, 1 intelligence carried across, of the Ath designs against Mytilene, III 3, 5 n Ath. navy protects, 17, 2 earthquakes in, 87, 4 n retreat and inroad of the sea at Orobiæ in Eub 89, 2 n Lac designs against, 92, 5, perceived by the Ath 93 Ath treatment of, IV 92, 4 Chalcidians of Eub found Naxos in

Sicily, vi 3, 1, and afterwards Leontini, § 3 Ath conduct toward Eubœan and Leontine Chalcidians contrasted, 76, 2 Ath answer to this, 84, 2 Athens provisioned from Eubœa, vii 28, 1 later inhabitants of Hestîæa in Eub Ath settlers, 57, 2 Ath care to secure Eub, viii 1, 3 Eubœans seek aid from Agis for revolt, 5, 1 apply to Pelop fleet at Rhodes, 60, 2 fleet from Pelop sails thither, 91, 2 95, 1 all except Oreus (Hestîæa) revolts, 95, 7 effect of its loss on the Ath 96, 1, 2 n Pelop fleet called away from, 107, 3

Eubulus commands the remnant of the Chian fleet, viii 23, 4

Eucleides, one of the founders of Himera, xi 5, 1

Eucles, sent from Athens to defend Amphipolis, iv 104, 3

Eucles, one of three generals appointed by the Syrac vi 103 4

Eucrates, f of Diodotus, an Ath iii 41, 2.

Euctemon, commander in the Ath reinforcement sent to Samos, viii 30

Euenus, a r of Ætolia, ii 83, 3, see Strabo v

Euesperitæ, a Greek city in the W of Cyrenaice, aided against the Libyans by the Pelop troops destined for Syracuse, vii 50, 2

Euetion, an Ath general, with Perdiccas, attacks Amphipolis, vii 9

Eumachus, s of Chrysis, a Corinthian, commands in the expedition against Acarnania, ii 33, 1

Eumenes, the Furies, so called by the Sicyonians, i 126, 11 n

Eumolpidæ, the priests of Ceres or Demeter at Athens, protest against Alcibiades' return from banishment, viii 53, 2 n

Eumolpus, with the Eleusinians, waged war against Erechtheus, ii 15, 2

Eupaidas, f of Amphias, an Epidaurian, iv 119, 2

Eupahum, a city of the Ozolian Locrians, Demosthenes sends the plunder of Ætolia thither, iii 96, 2 taken by the Pelop iii 102, 1 n, see Palmeri Gr Ant p 540

Euphamidas, s of Aristonymus, a Corinth commands expedition against Acarnania and Cephallenia, ii 33, 1 commissioner for ratifying the year's truce between the Pelop and Ath iv 119, 2 obtains suspension of hostilities in Epidaurius, during negotiations at Mantinea, v 55, 1 n, 2

Euphemus, an Ath on the embassy to Camarina, vi 75, 4 his speech to the Camarinæans in reply to Hermocrates of Syracuse, vi 82—87

Euphiletus, f of Charœades, an Ath iii 86, 1

Eupompidas, s of Daimachus, commander in Platea iii 20, 1

Eurpides, f of Xenophon, an Ath ii 70, 1 79, 1

Euripus, the strait between Eubœa and the mainland, vii 29, 1, 2 no bridge over it in the time of Thuc 30, 1 n

Europus in Macedonia besieged by Sitalkes, ii 100, 3

Eurybatus, a Corcyraean, a commander of their fleet, against the Corinthians, i 47, 1

Euryelus or Eurvalus, the highest and extreme inland point of Epipolæ, adjoining the ascent to Epipolæ The Ath ascend there, to attack Syracuse, vi 97, 2 Gylippus ascends by it to the relief of Syracuse, vii 2, 3 n, and Memoir on Map of Syracuse, in vol iii pp 268—9 270 273—4 276—7 the Ath in their Night Attack, take the Syrac fortified post there, 43, 3 n

Eurylochus, a Spartan, commands an expedition against Naupactus, iii 100, 3 n obtains hostages and aid

from the Ozolian Locrians, 101. takes Ceneon and Eupalum, 102, 1 takes the suburb of Naupactus and Molycrum, § 2. retires into Æolis, § 6 conceals with the Ambraciots an expedition against Amphilochean Argos, and Acarnania, § 7, 8 sets out and joins the Ambraciots at Olpæ, 106 nn himself on the left wing at battle of Olpæ, opposed to Demosthenes, 107, 7 outflanks and doubles upon the enemy's right, attacked in the rear from an ambuscade and routed with great carnage, 108, 1 is slain, in 109, 1

Eurymachus, s of Leontades, a Theban, with whom the Platæan traitors concerted the surprise of Platæa, in 2, 3 slain by the Platæans, 5, 9.

Eurymedon, a r of Pamphylia, victory there over the Persians, by land and sea, of the Greek Confederacy under Cimon, 1 100, 1 nn, see Strabo xiv

Eurymedon, s of Theucles, an Ath sent to aid the popular party in Corcyra, in 80, 3 his stay there marked by atrocities committed by the populace on the opposite party, 81, 4 leaves Corcyra, 85, 1 with Hippomachus, and the whole force of Athens, marches into Bœotia as far as Tanagra, 91, 4-6 appointed, in 115, 6, and sails to reinforce the Ath fleet in Sicily, with orders to look to Corcyra, iv 2, 2, 3. discountenances Demosthenes' plan for fortifying Pylus, in 3 recalled by Demosthenes to his aid, 8, 3, 4 assists the Corcyræans to reduce Istone, the garrison of which surrenders to the Ath 46, 1, 2 with his colleague from base motives gives up the prisoners to massacre, 47, 1, n, 2. fined as having been bribed to abandon the conquest of Sicily, 65, 3 sent with supplies to Nicias at Syracuse, vii 16, 2 returning joins Demosthenes off Acarnania, 31, 3 act-

ing as his colleague sends a reinforcement to Naupactus, and obtains ships and heavy-armed men at Corcyra, § 5 n crosses the Ionian Gulf and arrives at Thuriium, 33, 3-5 advances to Petra on the Rhegiæn coast, 35 arrives at Syracuse, 42, 1 joins in the Grand Attack on Epipolæ, 43, 2 adverse to staying at Syracuse, 49, 3, 4 slain in a naval engagement, 52, 2

Eurystheus, k. of Mycenæ, slain in Attica by the Heracleidæ, 1 9, 2

Eurytanes, (Εὐρυταν, -ἄνος, in 100, 1) one of the Ætolian nations, eaters of raw flesh, in 94, 5, see Palmer in Gr Ant p 436

Eurytimus, f of Archetimus, a Cor. 1 29, 1

Eustrophus, an Argive, ambassador to Lacedæmon, v 40, 3

Euthycles, f of Xenocleides, a Cor 1 46, 2 in 114, 7

Euthydemus, an Ath commissioner for ratifying the fifty years' peace between Athens and Lacedæmon, v 19, 2, and the fifty years' alliance, 24 joined with Nicias in command at Syracuse, vii 16, 1 has a share of the command in the last action in Syracuse harbour, 69, 4

Euxine Pontus, one of the boundaries of the empire of the Odrysæ under Sitalkes, in 96, 1 97, 1, 6

Excestus, f of Sicanus, a Syrac vi 73.

Expedition against Troy, its character and magnitude, 1 8, 5 9-11 earlier expeditions inferior to it, 9, 6. 10, 3 11, 5 expeditions by sea, 15, 2. Ath under Pericles against the coasts of Pelop in 56 returning is sent under Hagnon against Chalcidice and Potidæa, in 58, 1 vi 31, 2 exp against Sicily, vi 31 43.

## F

Famine, surrender through, of

Potidæa, II 70, 1, of Platæa, III 52, 1-4 famines consequent on droughts, I 23, 4

Fear, banishes recollection, or presence of mind, II 87, 4, 5

Festival, the greatest, of Jupiter, I 126, 6 nn over scrupulous observance of festivals by the Lac IV 5, I V 82, 2-4 what is regarded as a festival by the Ath I 70, 9 their festival *ἑυνοικία*, II 15, 3 n of Apollo Maloeis at Mytilene, III 3, 3, see other festivals under their names

Fine, imposed on Pericles, II 65, 3 on Corcyraeans for cutting poles from sacred ground, III 70, 5 n on the Lac by the Eleians, V 49, I n on Agis by the Lac V 63, 2 n, remitted, § 4 n

Fire, used against besieged places, at Platæa, II 77, 2-5 n at Lecythus, IV 115, 2 stream or flood of, from Ætna, how often it had occurred in Thucydides' time, III 116, 1, 2 signals made by fire (*φρυκτοί*) from Salamis to Athens, II 94, 1 made from besieging camp at Platæa to Thebes, frustrated by the Platæans, III 22, 9 indicate the number of an enemy's fleet, and the direction of its approach, 80, 3 n used in the betraying of Torone, IV 111, 1, 2 indicate enemy's approach, III 102, 1

Five commissioners from Lacedæmon to act as doomsmen against the Platæans, III 52, 5, 6 68, 2

Five Hundred, Council of, or Senate of Athens, III 86, 6, see Senate, and Bean

Five Thousand, Council of, at Athens, its existence pretended by the oligarchists, VIII 67, 3 72, I n 86, 3 n becomes a rallying cry to the friends of popular government, 86, 6 92, II n publication of the persons composing it promised, 93, 2 supreme power decreed to it, and the qualification for it stated, 97, I nn

Fleet, Greek at Τίον, amount and description of, I 10, 3-7 nn Greek, at Salamis against Xerxes, of vessels not decked throughout, I 14, 4 n number of the whole, and of the Ath portion, I 74, I n magnitude of Ath on the first expedition against Syracuse, VI 43, I on the second expedition, VII 42, I n of Phœnician at Aspendus, VIII 87, 3, see also *Navy, Ships*

Flute-players, the Lac army at Mantinea marched to their playing, V 70 a caste at Sparta, I b n Tuscan flute-players at Rome, I b n.

Fortifications, see Walls

Fosse, the Persian kings', across the isthmus of Athos, IV 109, 2

Founders of Colonies, see Colonies

Fountain at Athens, *Ἐννεάκρονος*, formerly Callirrhoe, II 15, 7 n

Fountains, or Wells (*Κρήναι*), place so called in Amphilochia, III 105, 2 n 106, 3

Four Hundred, oligarchical council of at Athens, its creation proposed, VII 67, 3 its dissolution, 97, 1, *for intermediate details, see at Athenians*

Funeral oration of Pericles, II 35-46

Funeral, public, at Athens, of the citizens slain in the first summer of the War, II 34 at Amphipolis, of Brasidas, V 11, 1

Furies, called at Athens *στυγαὶ θεαί*, by the Sicyonians *εὐμένιδες*, I 126, I I n

## G

Galepsus, or Gapselus, a colony of Thasos, E of the r Strymon, revolts from the Ath to Brasidas, IV 107, 3 n stormed by Cleon, V 6, 1

Garments, the Potidæans surrendering their city depart, the males with one, the females with two, II 70, 3 offered at the tombs of the dead, III 58, 4 n

Gates, Thracian, of Amphipolis, v 10, 1 feet of men and horses seen under, § 2 n probable situation of, § 1 n, and memoir, p 452 Cleanidas sallies from, v 10, 7 postern gate at Syracuse covered by a palisade or stockade, vi 100, 1 n postern walled up at Catana, reopened, 51, 1 n at Torone, iv 110, 3

Gaulites, an envoy of Tissaphernes, a Carian speaking two languages, viii. 85, 2 n

Gela, a r on the S coast of Sicily, vi 4, 3 from which was named (see Cluveri Sic p 197) Gela, situate on it, a colony from Rhodes and Crete, at first called Lindi, 1b

Gelo, tyrant of Syracuse, expels the inhabitants of Hyblæan Megara, vi. 4, 1 n

Geloi, people of Gela, found Acragas, vi 4, 4 (see Cluveri Sic p 202) aid the Syracusans against the Ath vii 33, 1 border on the Camarinaean territory, 58, 1

Generals, Ath number of, 1 57, 4 n Pericles one of ten, ii 13, 1 Pericles, as general, calls a meeting (ξύλλογον), 59, 4. Pericles made general-in-chief, 65, 4 n generals conducting affairs jointly, or with departments assigned to them severally, 1b n power of, to call assemblies of the people, iii 36, 4. iv 118, 7 n. Generals at Syracuse at first fifteen, vi 72, 3 at Hermocrates' suggestion reduced to three, with absolute command, 72, 4—73 nn In Asia Minor, general or commander of the sea-coast, (ῥῶν κάρω), viii, 5, 4 nn

Geræstus, the S promontory of Eubœa, ii 3. 5, see Strabo x

Gerastus, a Laced month, corresponding with the Attic Elaphebolion, iv 119 1 n

Geraneia, or Gerania, a m in the Megarid difficult of passage, 1 105, 4. 107, 3, 4 108, 2. iv 70, 1, see Pausan. in Atticis.

Getæ, a people N of Hæmus, neighbours to the Scythians, of like manners and equipment, ii 96, 1 n

Gigonus, a town on the W part of the coast of Chalcidice, 1 61, 3 n, see Herod ii 123, 2, 3

Glauce, in the territory of Mycale, viii 79, 2

Glaucôn, s of Leager, an Ath 1. 51, 4 Leager, s of Glaucôn, mentioned by Herodot ix 75, 2

Goavis, sons of, kill Pittacus k of the Edonians, iv 107, 3

Gods, the (τὸ θεῖον), influence fortune, v. 104 their jealousy or displeasure, vii 77, 3, 4 land assigned to the gods, iii 50, 3 n. gods in relation to races θεοὶ πατρώοι, in relation to localities ἐγχώριοι, ii 71, 6 n 74, 2 n. iv 87, 1 n gods worshipped conjointly δημοβώμοι, and gods common to all Greece, iii 59, 2 twelve gods, altar of, at Athens, vi 54, 6

Gold, mines of, belonging to the Thasians, 1 100, 2 n worked by Thucydides, iv 105, 1

Gongylus, an Eretrian, an emissary of Pausanias, 1 128, 6 another Gongylus, a Corinth general sent to Syracuse, vii 2, 1 n, see Plutarch's Nicias.

Gortynia, a city of Macedonia, surrenders to Sitalkes and Amyntas, ii. 100, 3 n.

Gortys, a city of Crete, see Meursu Creta

Graæi, a Pæonian tribe, ii 96, 3 n

Grapnel, or grappling-iron (χείρ σιδηρά), iv 25, 4 n vii 62, 3 ships covered with hides to prevent their being grappled, vii 65, 3 n

Greece, its inhabitants in ancient times frequently compelled to migrate, 1 2, 1, 2 nn its condition before the Trojan War, 1 3—11 nn, and after, 1 12—17 why and at what time it began to be called Hellas, 1 3, 1—5 nn. when more settled sends

out colonies, 1 12, 4, 5 nn cause of the rise of Tyrannies in the states of Greece, 1 13, 1 nn and App I to vol 1 Greece generally, and its states severally, impeded in their progress by tyrants, 1 17 nn in what situations its cities were built in earlier times, and in later, 1 7 nn universal prevalence in early times of robbery and piracy, 7 arms in early times carried by all Greeks, 6, 1 how the expedition against Troy was set on foot, organized and conducted, 9-11 nn Greece unsettled and unimproving long after the Trojan War, 12 nn early naval efforts of the Greeks, specially of the Corinthians, Ionians and Samians, 13 nn piracy put down, § 5 no large combinations in early times for war, 15, 3, 4 the earliest was in the war between Chalcis and Eretria, § 5 the Lac the leaders of the Greeks in the war against Persia, 18, 3 the Greeks form two distinct confederacies under Athens and Lacedæmon, 18, 4-6 character of the two confederacies, 19 n Greeks of Asia, the islands and cities on the Thracian coast, withdraw from the Lac and put themselves under Athens, 95, 1, 2, 6 96

Grestonia, or Crestonia, in Macedonia, adjacent to Mygdonia, 11 99, 5 n 100, 5, see Herod 11 124, 3

Guardian, see Regent

Gulf, Ambracian, between Epeirus and Acarnania 1 55, 1 11 68, 3 11 107, 2 Crisæan, a name given to the inner or E portion of the Gulf of Corinth, 1 107, 3 11 69, 1 92, 7 G of Iasus, between Ionia and Caria, viii 26, 2 n Ionian G, extent of the application of this name, 1 24, 1 n 11 97, 6 vi 13 30, 1 34, 4 44, 1 vii 57, 11 Mahac or Mahian G, opposite to the N W of Eubœa, Μηλιακός, 11 96, 3 n Μηλιεύς, iv 100, 1. viii 3, 1 Ternæan G or G of

Terina on W coast of Italy, vi 104, 2 n Tyrrhene G the sea opposite the N coast of Sicily, vi 62, 2 [The Περικὸς κόλπος, 11 99, 3, is not a gulf, but a tract of land along shore under the range of m Pangæus]

Gylippus, s of Cleandridas sent by the Lac to command the Syracusans, vi 93, 2 off Leucas hears of the circumvallation of Syracuse, 104, 1 reaches Tarentum, fails of drawing Thuria into alliance, is blown out to sea, 104, 1-3 nn sails to Himera, vii 1, 2 marches for Syrac with a large Siceliot and Sicel force, § 3-5 mounts Epipolæ, 2, 3 summons the Ath to evacuate Sicily, 3, 1 offers battle, § 2, 3 takes Labdolum, § 4 defeated by the Ath 5, 2, 3, afterwards defeats them, 6, 2, 3 seeks reinforcements both of naval and land forces from Sicily, 7, 2 12, 1 returns with large reinforcements and urges the Syrac to attack the Ath by sea, 21 nn takes Plemyrrium, 23, 1 leads the land forces up to the Ath works facing the city, 37, 2 retires without an action, 38, 1 gives way before the Ath night-attack on Epipolæ, 43, 6 his visitation of Sicily for reinforcements, 46 returns with a large force, 50, 1 intercepting the Ath crews landing, is attacked and driven back by Tyrrhenians or Etruscans, 53, 1, 2 n exhortation to the Syrac before the last action in the harbour, 66-68 nn prepares to impede the Ath retreat, 74, 2 invites the insular allies of the Ath to come over to the Syrac 83, 1 refuses the terms on which Nicias offers to capitulate, 83, 2, 3 Nicias surrenders to him, he gives orders to take prisoners, 85, 1, 2 Nicias and Demosthenes put to death against his will, 86, 2 returning with the Pelop fleet from Syrac harassed by an Ath. squadron, viii 13 n

Gymnastic exercises, the Lac. first completely stripped for, i 6, 5 n the Greeks in early times and some barbarians still engaged in them with waist-cloths on, § 5, 6 n

Gymnopædiæ, a Laced festival, the Lac defer aiding the Aigives during it, v 82, 2 n 3

Gyrtonians, people of Gyrton in Thessaly, send, with other states of Thessaly, cavalry to aid the Ath ii. 22, 4 n

## H

Habronichus, s of Lysicles, an Ath sent with Themistocles to the Lac to lull their suspicions while the Long Walls of Athens were building, i 91, 3. mentioned by Herod viii 21

Hæmus, a mountain range of Thrace, now the Balkan, ii 96 i n

Hagnon, an Ath commands with Pericles against Samos, i 117, 3 son of Nicias, colleague of Pericles, reinforces the army besieging Potidæa, ii 58, i his troops carry the plague thither, § 2 returns, § 4 accompanies Sitalkes on his invasion of Macedonia and Chalcidice, ii 95, 3 founder of Amphipolis, iv 102, 3 names it, § 4 all memorials of him destroyed by the Amphipolitans, v. 11, i commissioner for the fifty years' peace, 19, 2 for the fifty years' alliance, 24. Hagnon, f. of Theia-menies, viii 68, 4. 89, 2

Halex, a r on the S border of the Locri Epizephyrii, iii 99

Hahartii, people of Hahartus, a city of Bœotia between Thebes and Coroneia; in the centre at battle of Delium, iv 93, 4, see Strabo ix. and Pausan in Bœotia.

Halicarnassus, an Ath fleet takes refuge there, viii 42, 4 (see Herod. i 144, Strabo xiv) Alcibiades levies a contribution on them, viii 108, 2

Haliensians, i 105, i n. (see Strab.

viii and Pausan in Councillacis) Haliensian territory or Hahad, S of the territory of Hermione, the Ath defeated there, ii 56, 5 ravaged by the Ath, iv 45, 2

Halys, r the regions within (1 e westward of it), i. 16, see Herod i and vii

Hamaxitus, a place in the S. of the W coast of the Troad, viii 101, 3 § 2 n, see Strabo xiii

Harbours, of the Greeks, description of, iii 51, n 3 viii 90, n 4 closing of, ii. 94, 6 n obstruction of, iv 8, 7 n vii 59, 3 n 69, 4 n.

Harmatus, viii 101, 3 § 2 n

Harmodius beloved by Aristogeiton, vi 54 2 n solicited by Hipparchus, § 3, 4 is insulted by him, 56, i n kills Hipparchus and is slain on the spot, 57, nn 1 20, 3, nn.

Harmostes, the appellation given to a Laced governor of an allied city, viii 5, 2 n, see Meursii Misc. Lacon ii 4

Harpagium, on the coast of the Propontis, S of Proconnesus, viii. 107, i, see Strabo viii

Heavy-armed troops, see Soldiers

Hebrus, a r of Thrace, falling into the Thracian Sea opposite to Samothrace, ii 96, 5

Hegesander, f. of Pasitelidas (or Epitelidas) a Lac., iv. 132, 3, see Agesander

Hegesander, a Thespian sent with Bœot troops to Sicily, vii 19, 3.

Hegesandridas, s. of Hegesander, a Spartan, commands the Pelop fleet against Eubœa, viii 91, 2. alarms Athens on his way, 94, i, 2, see Ages

Hegesippidas, a Laced. governor of Heracleia in Trachis, sent thence by the Bœot, v 52, i, see Agesip

Helen and her suitors, i 9, i

Helvius, a Megarean, commands a squadron of the Pelop fleet, effects revolt of Byzantium, viii 80, 3 n.

Hellanicus, his Attic history, 1 97, 2 n

Hellas, this name not applied to the whole of Greece anciently, 1 3, 2 did not exist prior to Hellen son of Deucahon, 1b nn used as an adjective, vi 62, 2 n

Hellen, s of Deucahon, 1 3, 2 nn powerful in Phthiotis, 1b n

Hellenotamiæ, quæstors or treasurers of Greece, an office established by the Ath 1 96, 2

Hellespontus, allies there, with Ath and Ionians take Sestus, 1 89, 2 Pausanias' command there, 128, 4 Hellespontus among the tributary allies of Athens, 11 9, 5, 6 envoys from Sparta to the k of Persia take that route, 67, 1 a boundary of the Odrysian empire, 96, 1 collecting-squadrons of the Ath there, 11 75, 1 the Lac solicited to send a fleet to, viii 6, 1, 2 the Pelop consent to send a fleet thither after Chios and Lesbos, 8, 2 22 land forces intended for, 23, 5 n Pelop fleet destined for, sails, 39, 1 2 Dercylidas sent from Sparta by land thither, 61, 1 his operations there, 62, 1 Sestus a post of the Ath for its defence, 62, 3 Ath fleet leaves it, 79, 5 Pelop squadron sent thither against Byzantium, Ath. squadron sent from Samos, 80, 3, 4 must have been lost by the Ath if their fleet at Samos had sailed to Athens, 86, 4 n 96, 4 n grand Pelop fleet at Miletus sails for, 99, 1, arrives, 100, 3 grand Ath fleet sails from Eresus for, 103, 2 sea-fight off Cynossema in, 104 105 the Hellespont narrow, 106, 1 effects of the Pelop movement into, 108, 3, 4 109

Helorine road, or road to Helorus, running S from Syrac, the Syrac cavalry halt behind it, 11 66, 3 memoir on map of Syracuse, pp 266-7 the Syracusans broken, rally upon it, 70, 4, and memoir The Ath, chang-

ing the direction of their retreat, take this road viii 80, 4 memoir, p 280

Helos, a city at the head of the Laconian gulf, its vicinity ravaged by the Ath iv. 54, 4, see Meursu Misc Lacon iv 6

Helots, Pausanias offers them freedom, 1 132, 2 evidence of, not admitted against a Spartan, § 2 revolt with Pericæci and occupy Ithome, 1 101, 2 nn 1 27, 3 iii 54, 5 n iv 56, 2 called Messenians from their origin, 1 101, 3 n Ath called in against them, 102, 1 capitulate, 103, 1 n 2 received by the Ath and settled at Naupactus, § 3 suppliant Helots removed from sanctuary at Tænarus and slain, 128 2 n Helots attending on Spartans, iv 8, 9 compare, 16, 1 n induced by the promise of liberty to carry supplies into Sphacteria, iv 26, 5, 6 Helots desert to the Messenian garrison in Pylus, 41, 2, 3 institutions of Sparta precautionary against, 80, 2 n two thousand secretly murdered, § 3 seven hundred sent to Thrace with Brasidas, § 4 fears entertained of the Helots by the Lac v 14, 2 nn those who had served under Brasidas emancipated and settled with the Neodamodes at Lepreum, 34, 1 nn probable distinction between the enfranchised Helots and the Neodamodes, 1b n the Ath persuaded to withdraw the Helots and Messenians from Pylus, settle them at Crani, 35, 6 n 7 they are replaced in Pylus, 56, 2 3 n the Lac with their Helots invade Argolis, 57, 1 the best of the Helots and Neodamodes selected for service in Sicily, vii 19, 3 58, 3 a peninsula in Laconia occupied by Demosthenes to facilitate their desertion, vii 26, 1 the Helots accompany the Lac on expeditions, iv 8, 9 v 57, 1 64, 2

Hephæstus, or Vulcan, see Hiera



Heracleia, in the Trachinian territory or Trachis, founded by the Lac. on what occasion and with what objects, iii 92, 1-6 nn. Ionians and Achæans excluded from it, § 7 its position, its docks, § 9, 10 n alarms the Ath for Eubœa, 92, 5 93, 1 its failure, § 2, 3 n, caused by the tyranny of the Lac governors, § 4 troops from it join the Pelop expedition against Naupactus, 100, 3 passed by Brasidas on his march to Thrace, iv. 78, 1 visited and its affairs arranged by Rhamphias and two other Lac v 12, 1 the Heracleots defeated and their governor slain by the neighbouring tribes, 51, nn Heracleia taken under the protection of the Boeot and the Lac governors dismissed, 52, 1

Heracleidæ, Eurystheus slain by, in Attica, i 9, 2 recover Peloponnesus by help of the Dorians, 12, 3 n their previous expulsion from it and refuge among the Dorians, 1b n Phalrus, the Corinth founder of Epidamnus, descended from, 1 24, 2. Archias, the Corinth founder of Syracuse, descended from, vi 3, 2 the Heracleid kings of Sparta, v 16, 2 n

Heracleides, s of Lysimachus, one of the three Syrac generals, vi 73 n with the others dismissed for ill success, 103, 4

Heracleotis, on the Pontus, Lamacus loses his ships there, iv 75, 2 n

Heracles, descendants of, see Heracleidæ. Heracles the demigod, s of Zeus, v 16, 2 n temple of, in the Mantinic territory, the Lac. encamp near, 64, 5. 66, 1 sacrifice to, at Syracuse, vii. 73. 2

Heræans, the people of Heræa, a city in the W of Arcadia, on the r Alpheus, ranged next to the Lac at battle of Mantinea, v 67, 1 see Polyb iv and Pausan in Arcad

Heræum, a promont and temple

near Epidaurus, fortified by the Ath and garrisoned by the Argive confederacy, v. 75, 6 n

Herald's proclamation, in the night-attack on Platea, ii 2, 5 n on the Long Walls at Megara, iv 68, 3 n on the Ath arrival at Syracuse, vi 50, 4 on Gylippus' arrival at Syracuse, vii 3, 1 to the Ath allies on their retreat, 82, 1

Hercules, see Heracles

Here, or Juno, see Temples

Hermæ, at Athens, the shape of, their mutilation, vi 27, 1 nn large rewards offered for discovery of the perpetrators of it, § 2 a conspiracy against the constitution inferred from the act, § 3 both charged against Alcibiades, 28 2 n. Alcibiades summoned from Catana on these charges, 53, 1 excitement arising from the occurrence at Athens, § 2, n 3. information given, many persons inculpated, all apprehended are executed, the rest outlawed, 60, nn their guilt uncertain, § 5, but the people persuaded of it, 61, 1

Hermæondas, a Theban, urges the Mytilenæans to send a second embassy to Pelop iii 5, 2 compare 4, 5.

Hermæum, or temple of Hermes, near Mycalessus in Bœotia, the Thracians bivouac there, vii 29, 3

Hermione (see Strabo viii and Pausan in Corinth), a city in the S of the Argolic peninsula, furnishes one trireme to Cor expedition to Epidamnus 1 27, 4 Pausanias takes one to the Hellespont, 128, 4 131, 1 the Hermionid, or territory of Herm ravaged by the Ath. ii 56, 5 its quota of ships to the Pelop navy, vii 3, 2. one accompanies Astyocheus, 33, 1

Hermocrates, a Syrac s of Heimon, in the congress at Gela, urges the Sicelots, by their danger from the Ath to peace with each other, iv 58, 2-64 nn prevails, 65, 1

urges the Syrac to prepare for and to meet Ath invasion, vi 32, 4—34, nn his character, 72, 2 encourages the Syrac under their first defeat, 1b points out their deficiencies and suggests remedies, § 3, 4 n appointed with two others to unlimited command, 73 seeks to prejudice the Cammaræans against the Ath, 75, 4—80, n. he and his colleagues assume the command, 96, 3 n dissuades the Syrac from a general engagement, and advises them to raise a counter-work, 99, 2 n with his colleagues dismissed, 103, 4 with Gylippus urges and encourages the Syrac to attack the Ath by sea, vi 21, 3—5 nn his stratagem to delay the Ath retreat, 73, nn succeeds, 74, 1 n induces the Sicelots to send a fleet to cooperate with the Pelop against the Ath on the coast of Asia, viii 26, 1 objects to Tissaphernes' diminution of the fleet's pay, 29, 2, alone uncorrupted by Tissaphernes, still opposes it, 45, 3 goes with envoys from Miletus to Lacedæmon to expose the duplicity of Tissaphernes, 85, 2 enmity and false charges of Tissaphernes against, when afterwards an exile, § 3

Hermon, an Ath commander of the *περίπολοι*, at Munichia, aids the movement against the 400, viii 92, 5

Hermon, f of Hermocrates, a Syrac, iv 58, 2 vi 32, 4

Herodotus, connection of his history with that of Thucydides, n 1 89, 2

Heroum, or hero-temple of Androcrates, near Plataea, ii 24, 1 n hero-worship paid to Brasidas after his death at Amphipolis, that of Hagnon, the Ath founder of Amphipolis, abolished, v 11, 1 nn

Hesiod, the poet, said to have been slain in the precincts of Zeus Nemæus, iii 96, 1 nn

Hessu, a tribe of Ozolian Locrians,

join the Pelop and Ætol expedition against Naupactus, iii 101, 2 n

Hestæa (see Strabo ix), or Oreus, viii 95, 7, a city in the N of Eubœa The Hestæans ejected, and their territory appropriated by the Ath i 114, 5 n inhabited by a colony of Ath who serve against Syracuse, vi 57, 2

Hestodorus, s of Aristocleides, an Ath commander at the taking of Potidæa, ii 70, 1.

Hetærææ, political unions, see Clubs

Hetruscans, see Tyrrhenians

Hiera, one of the Liparæan islands, or islands of Æolus the forge of Hephæstus or Vulcan believed to be there, iii 88, 3, 4, see Cluveri Sic p 396, &c

Hieramenes, or Hieramene, joined with Tissaphernes in his second treaty with the Lac viii 58, 1 n

Hierenses, *Ἱερῆς*, one of the three tribes of the Malians or Melians, iii 92, 2 n

Hierophon, s of Antimnestus, an Ath commander of a squadron, called to aid the Acarn against the Pelop and Ambraciots, iii 105, 2

High-admiral of Sparta, his regular term of command, his power and dignity, ii 80, 2 n

Himera, a city on the N coast of Sicily a landing by the Ath on its territory, and invasion by the Sicels, iii 115, 1 n a colony of Chalcidians from Zancle or Messana, its institutions, vi 5, 1 the only Greek city of Sicily on the coast fronting the Tyrrhenian gulf, vi 62, 2 n will not receive the Ath 1b Gylippus lands there, the Himeræans furnish men and arms against the Ath vii 1, 3 the amount of their aid, § 5 enumerated among the Syrac allies, vi 58, 2

Himeræum, on the r Strymon, near Amphipolis, vii 9

Hippagretæ, commanders of the Spartan *ἱππῆς*, iv 38, 1 n

Hippagretes, a Laced successor

to Epitadas in the command at Sphacteria, iv 38, 1 n, see Meursu Misc Lac ii 4.

Hipparchus, brother of Hippias and Thessalus, son of Peisistratus, i 20, 3 solicits Harmodius, vi 54, 3, 4. irritates him by an insult offered to his sister, 56, 1 n slain by Harmodius and Aristogeiton, i 20, 3 nn vi 57, 1-3 had no sons, 55, 1

Hippias, eldest son and successor of Peisistratus, i. 20, 3. vi 54, 2 brother of Hipparchus and Thessalus, 55, 1 succeeds to the tyranny, 54, 2 55, 1 had five sons by Myrrhine, 55, 1 one of them a Peisistratus, 54, 2 hearing of Hipparchus' assassination, by a stratagem disarms the heavy-armed part of the Panathenaic procession, 58 n exercises his power more harshly, and provides a refuge, 59, 2 marries his daughter Archedice to Æantides, s of Hippoclus, tyrant of Lampsacus, § 3 n deposed retires to Asia, accompanies the Persian expedition to Marathon, § 4 n

Hippias, a commander of Arcadian troops at Notium, treacherously seized and slain by Paches an Ath general, iii. 34, 3 n.

Hippocles, s of Memippus, an Ath. naval commander, meets and harasses the Pelop fleet returning from Syracuse, viii. 13 n

Hippoclus (see Herod iv. 138, 1), tyrant of Lampsacus, vi 59, 3

Hippocrates, s of Ariphron, an Ath general, negotiates with the popular leaders at Megara for the delivery to the Ath of that city, iv 66, 3, 4 commands the heavy-armed troops, in the surprise of the Long Walls of Megara, 69, 1 takes Nisæa, 69, 3, 4 H and Demosthenes concert with Ptæodorus, a Theban exile, a popular revolution in Boeotia, iv 76 nn owing to mistake too late to

cooperate with Demosthenes, 89, 1 n. with the whole force of Athens, marches to, and fortifies Delium, 90, 1-8 nn informed of the Bæot army's approach, prepares for battle, 93, 2 n his exhortation to his men, 95 slain, 101, 2

Hippocrates, tyrant of Gela, re-founds Camarina, vi 5, 3.

Hippocrates, a Spartan, part of his squadron taken by the Ath off Triopium, viii 35, 1 informs Mindarus of the duplicity of Tissaphernes, and urges him to aid Pharnabazus, 99, 1 sent, after the defeat at Cynossema, to bring up the Pelop ships from Eubœa, viii 107, 3

Hippolochidas, a Thess. facilitates the passage of Brasidas through Thessaly, iv 78, 1.

Hipponicus, s of Callias, and father-in-law to Alcibiades, an Ath commander in the inroad into Boeotia, iii 91, 4 n

Hipponoidas, a Lac polemarch, ordered by Agis, at battle of Mantinea, to execute a flank movement to fill a space in the line, v 71, 3 disobeys, is subsequently banished, 72, 1 n.

History of Thucydides, how written, i 1, 1 n 21 22 nn Attic of Hellanicus, i 97, 2

Homer gives no general name to the Greeks, nor uses the term barbarian comprehensively, i 3, 3, 4 nn evidences the expedition against Troy to be inferior to the armaments of the Pelop War, i 10, 3-5 his hymn to Apollo cited, iii 104, 7, 8 his catalogue of the ships, i 10, 3-5

Hope, pernicious effects of, iii 45, 1, 5 v 103 nn

Horse-archers, see Archers.

Horse-transport (ἵππωνες νηες), see Ship.

Hyacinthia, a yearly festival of the Laced v 23, 5 41, 3

Hyæi, a tribe of the Ozolian Locrians, iii 101, 4, see Palmerii Græc Ant p 544

Hybla Geleatus, a city of Sicily, resists an attack of the Ath vi 62, 5 63, 2 Hyblæans, their crops burnt by the Ath vi 94, 3 (see Cluverii Sic p 333)

Hyblæan Megara, see Megara

Hyblon, a Sicel king, induces Greek settlers to occupy Hyblæan Megara, vi 4, 1 n

Hyccara, a Sicilian town, on N. coast of Sicily, hostile to Egesta, taken and enslaved by the Ath vi 62, 3. (see Cluverii Sic p 272) Hyccaric slaves admitted as substitutes for Ath seamen, vii 13, 2

Hylas, a r of Italy in the territory of Thurii, vii 35, 2

Hyllæic harbour of Corcyra, occupied by the popular party, iii 72, 3 the ships ordered round thither, for the massacre of the aristocratic party, 81, 2 n.

Hyperbolus, an Ath slain in exile at Samos, viii 73, 3 n

Hyperchidas, f. of Callias, an Ath vi 55, 1 n

Hysæ, in Boeotia, near the Attic border, iii 24, 2 n another, in Argolis, near the Tegean border, v 83, 2 n, see Herod ix 15, 5 25, 5 and Pausan in Corinthiacis

Hystaspes, f of Pisuthnes, i 115, 5

## I

Ialysus, on N W coast of Rhodes, one of its three states, viii 44, 2 n

Iapygian prom or S. point of Iapygia, the destination of the Ath armament in crossing the Ionian Gulf, vi 30, 1 44, 2 vii 33, 3 Iapyges or Iapygians, served as mercenaries with the Ath in Sicily, vii 33, 3 57, 11

Iasus, a city of Ionia, held by Amorges, surprised by the Pelop

fleet, viii 28, 2-4. (see Strabo xiv and Polyb vii) a place anciently wealthy, § 3 put into a defensible state by Tissaphernes, 29, 1 Phrynichus charged with betraying it, viii 54, 3. gulf of, or Iasic gulf, viii 26, 2

Iberia, its extent in ancient times not clearly ascertained, vi 2, 2 n Iberians, the parent stock of the Sicilians, vi 2, 2 had written records, ib n the earliest colonizers of Sicily, ib n very warlike, 90, 3 n

Icarus, an island W of Samos, iii 29, 1 viii 99, 2, see Strabo x and xiv

Ichthys, a prom on the coast of Elis, S of Pheia, ii 25, 5, see Strabo xiii

Ida, m in the Troad, abounds in timber for ship-building, iv 52, 3 viii 108, 4, see Herod i 151 vii 42 Strabo xii

Idacus, on coast of Thracian Chersonese, position of, viii 104, 2

Idomenæ, in Amphilochoia, iii 113, 3 apparently identical with

Idomene, two lofty hills in Amphilochoia, iii 112, 2 n

Idomene, in Macedonia, see Eido-mene

Ielysus, see Ialysus

Ietæ, Iegæ, or Geta, a fort of the Sicels, taken by Gylippus, vii 2, 3 n

Ilium, return of the Greeks from, its political results, i 12, 2 the taking of, vi 2, 3

Ilyrians, the Taulantians, a tribe of, infest Epidamnus, i 24, 1, 4 join the Corcyraeans in besieging it, i 26, 4 disappoint Peidiecas with whom they were to serve, iv 124, 4 join Arrhibæus, 125, 1 advance against Brasidas, § 2

Imbros, island, S E of Samothrace, Ath ships take refuge at, viii 102, 2, 3 join the grand Ath fleet there, 103, 2—Imbrians aid the Ath. against the Lesbians, iii. 5, 1. Im-

brian troops at Athens, iv 28, 4 the flower of the Imbrians under Cleon at Amphipolis, v 8, 2 of like dialect (*φωνή*) and institutions with the Ath of whom they were allies, vii 57, 2, and probably a colony, ib n

Inarus, s of Psammetichus, a Libyan king of the Libyans bordering on Egypt, heads the revolt of Egypt from Artaxerxes, obtains aid from the Ath. i 104, 1. betrayed and crucified, i 110, 3

Inessa, a Sicel town, its citadel held by the Syrac attacked by the Ath and allies, iii 103, 1 n Inessaens, their crops burnt by the Ath vi 94, 3

Inquiry by the Ath into the mutilation of the Hermes-busts, and the profanation of the Mysteries, vi 53, 2 n. 60 61, 1 nn

Inscription by Pausanias on the tripod dedicated at Delphi after the victory over the Persians at Plataea, i 132, 1 n on the altar of the twelve gods, and of Apollo Pythius, at Athens, vi 54, 6, 7 n on the tomb of Archedice at Lampsacus, 59, 3 n

Intercourse between the ancient Greeks, i 2, 2 13, 1, 5 between the Ath and Pelop just before the Pelop War, i 146

Invasions of Attica, see Lacedaemonians

Iolaus commands Perdiccas' cavalry, i 62, 2.

Iolcius, an Ath commissioner for concluding the fifty years' Peace, v. 19, 2

Ion, f of Tydeus, a Chian, whether the same as Ion the Chian Poet, viii. 38, 3 n

Ionians, colonists from Athens, i 2, 6 12, 4 and kinsmen to the Ath. 95, 1 n ii 15, 5 iii. 86, 4 Chalcidic race in Sicily Ionian, iv 61, 2. Ionians, the older, wear the Ath.

costume, i 6, 3 nn observe the same festivals, ii 15, 5 hostile to Dorians, vi 82, 2 despised by the Dor v 9, 1 vii 5, 4 defeat Dor viii 25, 3, 4 had a large fleet and the command of the sea in Cyrus' time, i 13, 6 he subdues their states on the main-land, Dareius their fleet and the islands, i 16 Ionians and Samians fly from their country to Sicily, vi 4, 5 their revolt from the Persian k i 89, 2 95, 1 withdraw from the Lac and choose the Ath as leaders, i 95, 1, 2 nn become subject to them, i 98, 4 99 vi 76, 3 Ionian exiles propose to the Pelop fleet a descent on Ionia, iii. 31, 1 Ionians excluded from the Lac colony of Heracleia in Trachis, iii 92, 7 a Pelop. fleet unexpected on the Ionian coast, 32, 3 36, 1 the cities of Ionia, without walls, iii 33, 2. assembly and festival of the Ionians in Delos, iii 104, 6-9 the Lac urged to send an armament to Ionia, viii 6, 2. revolt of Ionian cities from Athens, 14-17, 9 22 Tissaphernes demands all Ionia from the Ath viii. 56, 4 n. Tamos lieutenant of Ionia, viii 31, 1 Ionic War, ii, 3. Tissaphernes sets out for, 108, 3

Ionian Gulf includes the S. portion of the Adriatic, i 24, 1 n. ii 97, 6 vi 13 30, 1 34, 4 44, 1. 104, 1. vii 33 3. 57, 11

Ipeans, a tribe of Ozolian Locrians, iii 101, 1 n

Iron, used in building a fortification, iv 69, 2 vi. 88, 6 vii. 18, 4 tools for masons, iv. 4, 2 cramps of, used in building the Walls of the Ath Peiræus, i 93, 6 n

Irruptions of the sea, accompanying earthquakes, iii 89, 2-4 n.

Isarchidas, son of Isarchus, a Corinth commander of land-forces in Corinth. expedition for relief of Epidamnus, i. 29, 1

Isarchus, see preceding article

Ischagoras, a Laced prevented from bringing reinforcements to Brasidas, sent to ascertain the state of Chalcidice, and appoint governors, iv 132, 3 nn commissioner for concluding the fifty years' Peace, v 19, 2, for executing its provisions in the Thracian Border, v 21, 1, for concluding the fifty years' Alliance with Athens, v 24

Islands joined to the main-land by alluvial deposits, ii 102, 4 used as depots for prisoners and hostages by the Ath i 115, 4 iii 72, 1 iv 57, 4 v. 84, 1

Isocrates, one of the Corinth commanders in their first defeat by Phormio, ii 83, 4

Isolochus, f of Pythodorus, an Ath iii 115, 2

Ister, r the Danube, a boundary of the Odrysian empire, ii 96, 1. 97, 1

Isthmia, Isthmian festival, or games, viii 9, 1 n truce during (*ai 'Iσθμιάδες σπονδαί*), ib announcement or publication of, 10, 1, compare Olympic

Isthmionicus, an Ath commissioner for the fifty years' Peace, v 19, 2, and the fifty years' Alliance, v 24

Isthmus, of Corinth (commonly called simply the Isthmus), its advantage for commerce by land or sea, i 13, 5 the Pelop army assemble there to invade Attica, ii 10, 2 n 13, 1 18, 4 ships hauled across it, iii 15 viii 7 8, 2, 3 an earthquake stops there the army for invading Attica, iii 89, 1 position of the Isthmus, iv 42, 2 the Cor outside the Isthmus, § 3 pillars to be set up at the Isthmus, v 18, 9 the allies outside the Isthmus, v 75, 2 march of a Lac force as far as, strengthens the Athenians' suspicions of a con-

spiracy against their constitution, vi 61, 2 n

Isthmus of Leucadia, or Leucas, Pelop ships conveyed across it, iii 81, 1 iv 8, 2 n cut through by the Corinthians, iii 94, 2 n, see also the map subjoined to vol 1

Isthmus of Pallene, its towns, i 56, 2 n battle there between Ath and Potidæans, 62, 1, 3, 5 wall of Potidæa facing it, 64, 1 n

Istone, a mountain in Corcyra, the Corc exiles fortify it iii 85, 2 taken by the Ath and Corcyraeans, iv 46, 1, 2

Italus, a king of the Sicels in Italy, from whom that country was so named, vi 2, 4

Italy, application of the name in the age of Thuc i 12, 4 n origin of the name, vi 2, 4 mostly colonized from Peloponnesus, i 12, 4 course of along-shore voyage to, 36, 2 nn 44, 3 allies of Lac in, ii 7, 2 n allies there of Syrac or Leontini, iii 86, 3, 4 n, 6 iv 24, 2, 4 Ath embassy of Phæax to, v 4, 1, he negotiates with some Italian cities, v 5, 1, 2 Sicel migration thence into Sicily, vi 2, 4 n Sicels still in Italy, vi 2, 4 Syrac urged to seek allies there, vi, 34, 1 Ath expedition against Sicily sails along its coast, vi 42, 2 44, 2 alliance or neutrality of Rhegium awaits the determination of the other Italot states, 44, 4 Italot states warned against Athens by the Syrac 88, 7 conquest of, contemplated by Athens, according to Alcibiades, 90, 2 its resources, § 3 n, 4 supplies from it to the Ath armament, vi 103, 2 vii 14, 3 Gylippus wishes to secure it against the Ath. vi 104, 1 he coasts along it, § 2 Athenians' supplies intercepted on its coast, vii 25, 1 second Ath expedition to Syrac on its coasts, 33, 4, 5 Italot allies of Athens, vii 57,

11 Itahot, like Ath and Sicelhot prisoners, detained longest by the Syrac 87, 2 Itahot ships in Pelop expedition against Eubœa, viii 91, 2, see also, Epizephyrian Locrians, Opicia, Tyrrhenia, Rhegium, Thurii

Itamanes, a commander of Pelisians, takes Colophon, iii 34, 1 n

Ithome, a mountain and fortress of Messenia, revolt and secession thither of Helots and Perioeci, 1 101, 2 its siege protracted, 102, 1, 2. capitulates, 103, 1-3

Ithometes, a name of Jupiter, as a deity of Ithome, 1 103, 2

Itoneans, a colony of the Epizeph. Locrians, at war with them, v 5, 3 n.

Itys, locality of the legend of, ii. 29, 3 n

Judicial proceedings, profits of, lost to the Athenians, vi 91, 7 n

Juno or Here, see Here, temples of, see Temple

Jupiter, or Zeus, see Zeus

Jurisdiction of Ath courts in suits between the Ath and allies, 1. 77, 1 n

## K

Kings — of the Lac error of historians in regard to their voting, 1 20, 4 n may be imprisoned by the Ephors, 130, 3 of the family of the Heracleids, v 16, 2 n had power to lead out an army without divulging its destination, v 54, 1 this prerogative, in the case of Agis, limited, 63, 4. their riches, n 63, 2 they issue every order in the field, 66, 3 n the other proceeds to the support of the first who had marched out, 75, 1. in their minority relations acted as regents for them, 1 107, 2 132, 1

Kings, in Greece, anciently succeeded by inheritance, and had limited prerogatives, 1 13, 1 n. — of the Persians, see Persians

Knights, or Horsemen (*ἵππῆς*), the second class of Ath. citizens, their

qualification, n iii 16, 1 the title given to the kings' body-guard at Sparta, v 72, 4 n.

## L

Labdalum, a strong fortified post on Epipolæ at Syracuse, occupied by the Ath as a magazine, vi 97, 5 98, 2 taken by Gylippus, vii 3, 4, see Cluverii Sic p 147, and the memoir on Syracuse, vol iii pp 269-70-73.

Lacedæmon more like a group of villages than a city, 1 10, 2 n possesses two-fifths of Pelop and has supremacy over the whole, ib nn a settlement of the Dorians, distracted by factions, enjoyed good laws, was free from tyrants, form of government unchanged for 400 years, 1 18, 1 nn numerous slave population of the Lacedæmonians, viii 40, 2 their fear of and precautions against them, iv. 80, 2 n, see also vol 1 Appendix II The Lac occupy two-fifths of the Peloponnesus, and command the whole, 1 10, 2 n their apparel and mode of living simple, 6, 4 n 5 n. were the first who stripped and smeared themselves with fat for their exercises, 1 6, 5 n deposed the tyrants of Athens and of other parts of Greece, 18, 1 n leaders of the Greek Confederacy against the Persians, § 3 at war with the Ath § 6 how they maintained their ascendancy over their allies, 19, 1 n 76, 1 n 144, 2 their real and their avowed reasons for war against Athens, 1 23, 7 33, 3 55, 3-66 88, n call a congress of their allies at Sparta, to hear complaints against Athens, 67, 3 decide against the Ath. and determine upon war, 79 87, 1-4 118, 4 the votes in their ordinary assembly (*ἐνὶ ἄλλοις ὁ εἰσθεῖς*, 1 67, 4 n) given orally or by division, 87, 2, 3 their kings have not a double vote, 20, 4 n send an embassy to Athens to request that its

walls might not be rebuilt, 90 1, 2 are baffled by Themistocles, 90, 3—91 dissemble their chagrin, 92, nn recall Pausanias for an enquiry into his conduct in Asia, 95, 3 128, 4 the Greek Confederacy refuse to commit the supreme command to Spartans, 95, 6 the Lac leave the conclusion of the Persian war to the Ath § 7 send to Athens implicating Themistocles in the treason of Pausanias, 135, 2 send with the Ath in pursuit of him, § 3 apply to Admetus k of the Molossians to deliver him up, 137, 1 about to invade Attica at the Thasians' request, are stopped by an earthquake, and the revolt of the Helots and part of the Peræci, 101, 1, 2 n obtain aid in their attacks on Ithome from the Ath 102, 1, 2 n first open variance between the Lac and Ath from the Lac sending the Ath troops home from jealousy of them, § 3—5 n expedition against the Phocians in aid of the Dorians, 107, 2 n their return home opposed by the Ath by sea and land, § 3, 4 they wait in Boeotia and intrigue against the Ath democracy, § 5, 6 attacked at Tanagra they defeat the Ath 107, 7—108, 1 their naval arsenal burnt by the Ath 108, 4 a five years' truce between the Lac (as Pelop) and the Ath 112, 1 their Sacred War and delivery of the temple at Delphi to the Delphians 112, 5 n head an invasion of Attica by the Pelop 114, 1, 4 nn with their allies conclude a thirty years' peace with the Ath 115, 1 the object sought by the Lac in the conditions of peace, 1b n why so late in opposing the extension of the Ath dominion, 118, 3 obtain from the Delphic oracle a promise of aid and assurance of victory, § 4 call a congress of their allies to propose the question of immediate war, 119, 1

were ready for invading Attica in less than a year, § 3 call upon the Ath to banish the "accursed," 126, 1, 2 n their real object in making this demand, 127, nn open to a double retort of the same kind from the Ath 128—135, 1 nn demand that the Ath shall desist from besieging Potidæa, leave Ægina independent, and rescind their decree against the Megareans, 139, 1 their last demand that the Ath shall restore the Greeks to independence, § 3 the Lac demands rejected by the Ath 145 prepare for war and seek for aid from Persia, Italy, and Sicily 11 7 1, 2 n the Lac cause generally popular, 8, 5—8 states composing the Lac confederacy, 9, 2—4 nn the contingents of the confederacy assemble for the invasion of Attica, 10, nn invade Attica and besiege CEnoe, 18, 1—4 nn time of this invasion, 19, 1 n laying the country waste proceed to Achænae, and encamp there, 19 march thence and lay waste the country between Parnes and m Brilessus, 23, 1 returning devastate the Peraice belonging to Oropus, § 3 n, 4 settle at Thyrea part of the Æginetans expelled from Ægina by the Ath 27, 3—5 n with their allies invade Attica again in the second year of the war, 47, 2 n, 3 penetrate into the Paralus or Peralian district (55, 1 n 56, 3) to Launium, and ravage the country, 55, 1, 2 this, the longest invasion, involving the devastation of the whole territory of Attica, lasted forty days, 57 reject the Ath overtures for peace, 59, 1, 2 their fruitless expedition against Zacynthus, 66 their ambassadors on their way to the k of Persia seized in Thrace and put to death at Athens, 67, 1, 2 n—4 at the beginning of the war slaughtered all whom they captured at sea, § 4, 5 n march against Platæa instead of in-



vading Attica, 71, 1. remonstrated with by the Plateans, § 2-6 nn call on the Plat to observe a strict neutrality, 72, 1-4 propose to the Plateans, that migrating they should leave their city and territory to be rented by the Lac and restored at the conclusion of the war, § 6-8 till the Plateans, having consulted the Ath reject the proposal, the Lac forbear to injure their territory, 73 74, 1 commence and carry on the siege of Platea, 75. 76 77 turn their siege into a mere blockade [for details, see Platea], 78 their first expedition against Acarnania, 80, 1-5 their Grecian and barbarian auxiliaries on this expedition, § 6-10 take Limnaea, § 11 n march against Stratus, § 12 their order of march, 81, 2, 3 nn, 4 brought to a stand by the defeat of their barbarian allies, and annoyance by the Stratian slingers, § 8, 9 nn retreat to CEniadæ whence the expedition returns to Peloponnesus, 82, 1, 2 their Pelop allies intercepted and defeated by Phormio outside the Corinthian Gulf, 83-84, 4 Cnemus with the ships of the allies assembled at Cyllene, § 5 nn the Lac send three commissioners to assist Cnemus in refitting the fleet and obtaining reinforcements, 85, 1-4. observed by Phormio, sail to the Achaic Rhium, near Panormus, 86, 1 n, -3 n, 4 after waiting some days determine to bring on an action, § 5, 6 their address to their fleet, 87, nn they draw the Ath on to enter the gulf, their order of sailing and battle, 90, 2, 3 nn attack and at first worst the Ath, § 4 n, 5 n, 6, but are ultimately defeated, 91-92, 4 set up a trophy for the advantage at first gained, § 6 retreat to Corinth, § 7 resolve to march their crews to Megara and embark there, in order to surprise Peiræus, 93, 1, 2 nn. their courage quailing

they sail to and plunder Salamis, and attack a fort and capture three blockade ships of the Ath. § 3 n, 4 retreat with speed to Megara, and thence march to Corinth, 94, 4, 5 with their allies invade and devastate Attica, 111 1, 2. retire, 1, 3 had declined encouraging Lesbos to revolt before the war, 2, 1 envoys from Mytilene to Lacedæmon seeking aid, 4, 5, 6 the Lac direct them to repair to Olympia to implore succour from the allies, 8 take the Lesbians into alliance, and prepare to convey ships across the Isthmus for an invasion of Attica by sea as well as by land, 15, 2. their endeavours not seconded by their allies, § 3 relinquish their purposed invasion, 16, 2. determine to send a fleet to Lesbos, § 3 send Salæthus to encourage the Mytilenæans, 25, 1, 2 send a fleet to Lesbos, invade Attica, and lay it waste with unusual severity, 26, 1-4 n retire, § 5 their fleet under Alcidas too late for the relief of Lesbos, 29, 1, 2 see for the sequel, *Alcidas* Platea surrenders to the Lac 52, 1-4 n the Lac send five commissioners to try the Plateans, § 5 their question to the Plat, § 6 n. put to death all the Plat and Ath. taken with them, 68, 2, 3 influenced in their treatment of the Plateans by the importance of the Theban alliance, § 6 n their fleet from Lesbos, having been reinforced at Cyllene, prepares to sail against Corcyra, 69 ambassadors from the Lac to Corcyra, effect of their arrival, 72, 2. their fleet under Alcidas and Brasidas sails for Corcyra, 76 defeat the Corc fleet and drive it into Corcyra, 77. 78 nn dare not pursue their advantage, but land and lay waste the territory of Corcyra, 79, 2, 3 warned of the approach of an Ath fleet, 80, 3 n. hasten home over the Leucadian isth-

mus, 81, 1 embassy to Lac from the Corcyrean exiles, 85, 2 their invasion of Attica prevented by an earthquake, 89, 1 n solicited by the Trachinians and Dorians, found Heraclea in Trachiniae, 92, 1-3 n their motives, § 4-6 consult the Delphic oracle and found the colony, excluding Ionians and Achæans, § 7, 8 sites of Heracleia and its port, § 9 n, 10 n decline of Heracleia through the harshness of its Lac governors, 93, 4 receive an embassy from the Ætolians for aid in an expedition against Naupactus, 100, 1 they send aid, § 2, 3 its commanders take hostages of most of the Ozolian Locrians, 101, nn reduce those Locrians who resisted, 102, 1 n waste the territory, and take the suburb of Naupactus, and Molycrium, § 2 retire from Naupactus, § 6 concert with the Ambraciots an attack upon Amphilochia and Acarnania, § 7, 8 the Acarnanians await them at Crenæ, 105, 2 n the Pelop march through Acarnania, eluding the Acarnanians at Crenæ, and join the Ambraciots at Olpæ, 106, nn their order of battle, 107, 7 with the Ambraciots defeated at Olpæ, 108 make a secret agreement with Demosthenes and the Acarnanian commanders for their own safe return, 109 abandoning the Ambraciots escape to Agræa, 111 invade and waste Attica, 112, 1 celebrating a festival, and having their army in Attica give the Ath time to fortify Pylus, 5, 1 for this and other reasons hastily retreat from Attica, making this their shortest invasion, 6 n the Spartans and nearest Periæci march to recover Pylus, 8, 1 summon their allies in Pelop and fleet from Corcyra to their aid § 2 prepare to assault Pylus by land and sea, § 4 purpose to obstruct the entrances to the harbour, occupy

Sphacteria, § 5-7, 9 attack Pylus by land and sea without success, 11-13, 1 nn send to Asiae for timber for machines, 13, 1 purpose to engage the Ath fleet on its entering the harbour of Pylus, 13, 4 their fleet defeated by the Ath and communication with Sphacteria cut off, 14 conclude an armistice at Pylus and surrender all their fleet, to be restored on the return of ambassadors sent to Athens for recovery of their men in Sphacteria, 15 16 have liberty to send rations to their men in Sphacteria, 16, 1 n speech of their ambassadors at Athens, 17-20 expect to obtain peace easily, 21, 1 are met by a demand to restore all which had been resigned by the Ath at the thirty years' peace (1115, 1 n) 21, 3 request that commissioners may negotiate with them, 22, 1 not choosing to discuss the conditions of peace publicly, return home, 22, 3 their fleet retained by the Ath 23, 1. hostilities recommence § 2 their men in Sphacteria strictly blockaded, 26 means taken to throw supplies into Sphacteria, 26, 5-9 amount of their force there becomes better known to the Ath 30, 3 the Lac summoned to bid their men surrender, § 4 reject the demand, 31, 1 position of the garrison in Sphacteria, 31, 2 advanced guard surprised and slain 32, 1 n main-guard advancing is harassed, but unable to close with the Ath 33 distressed and disabled, 34 retreat to the extremity of the island, 35 surprised by archers and light troops in their rear, give way, 36, 2, 3 summoned to surrender, 37 obtaining communication with the Lac government, surrender, 38, 1-3 the Lac obtain the slain, § 4 total number of their garrison, and number of survivors, § 5 length of the blockade their means of sustenance, 39,

1, 2 opinion generally entertained in Greece of the Lac confuted by their surrender, 40 the Ath resolve to put the prisoners to death on any invasion of Attica, iv 41, 1 the Lac annoyed and injured by the Messenians in Pylus, endeavour to negotiate with the Ath 41, 2-4 an ambassador to them from Artaxerxes intercepted, 50, 2, 3 Cythera taken by the Ath 53-54, 3 vicinity of Asine and Helos devastated by the Ath § 4 consternation of the Lac they organize a body of horse and archers, 55, 1 their despondency, § 2, 3 generally passive witnesses of the Ath landings on their coast, 56, 1 one of their distinct guards retreats from the Ath at Thyrea, 57, 2 the Lac in garrison of Nisæa become prisoners at discretion to the Ath 69, 3 Lac commanders of garrisons of their allies, 1b n send a force into Chalcidice, their motives, 80, 1 apprehensions of mischief from the Helots, precautions against them, and secret murder of 2000, § 2, 3 nn send 700 of them with Brasidas into Thrace, § 4, 5 advantage accruing to the Lac from this expedition, 81 Lac government pledged to the independence of all allies whom Brasidas should gain, 85, 6 n take Amphipolis, 106, 3 Myrcinus, Galepsus, and CEsyme come over to them, 107, 3 motives for disregarding Brasidas' request for a reinforcement, 108, 6, 7 most of the cities of Athos come over to them, 109 Torone betrayed to them and conciliated by Brasidas, 110-114 reasons for concluding a year's truce with the Ath 117, nn terms of the truce, 118, nn Laced date of the ratification, 119, 1 n dispute with the Ath who refuse to include Scione in the truce, 122, 2-6 Perdiccas alienated from them, 128, 5 n Perdiccas stops the passage of re-

inforcements for Brasidas, iv 132, 2 n. Spartan commissioners, inconsistently with Lac institutions, bring out to Chalcidice young Spartans for governorships, § 3 cessation of hostilities between Lac and Ath 134, 1 Brasidas' attempt on Potidæa, 135 n alliance with the Lac courted by the Amphipolitans, v 11, 1 a Lac reinforcement for Brasidas reaches Heracleia, 12, 1 n, reaches Pierium in Thessaly, turns homeward, and why, 13 n Lac inclined to peace, why, 14, 2, 3 nn. quality of Lac prisoners taken by the Ath at Sphacteria, 15, 1 nn their repeated endeavours to treat, § 2 n commanded by the Delphic oracle to bring back Pleistoanax from exile, 16, 2, 3 nn. pretended preparations for building a fort in Attica, basis of their treaty with the Ath 17, 2 n treaty of peace for fifty years with the Ath 18, nn impeded in the execution of the treaty, 21, nn difficulties with their allies, 22, 1 nn. reasons for an alliance with the Ath § 2, 3 n treaty of alliance for fifty years, 23, n Lac who swore to it, 24, 1 n the prisoners from Sphacteria restored by the Ath § 2 date of the treaty, 25, 1 agitation against the Lac 1b become suspected by the Ath § 2 reference to their destruction of the Ath empire, and taking the Peiræus and Long Walls, 26, 1. the congress of allies breaks up from Lacedæmon, 27, 1 intrigues of the Corinthians at Argos against the Lac § 2 Lacedæmon in ill-repute and contempt, 28, 2 the Mantinean confederacy separates from the Lac 29, 1 alarm and displeasure of the Pelop against the Lac. 29, 2-4. the Lac remonstrate with the Cor 30, 1 the Cor. reply, § 2 n 3 Eleians, displeased with the Lac for their decision regarding Lepreum, 31, 1-5 n, separate from the Lac § 5 the Te-

geans solicited by the Cor refuse to desert the Lac v 32, 3, 4 Lac expedition against the Parrhasians, destroys the fort in Cypsela, 33 give liberty to the Helot soldiery of Brasidas, 34, 1 n disfranchise the prisoners from Sphacteria, § 2 n the Lacedæmonians' failure in fulfilling the provisions of the treaty excites the suspicions of the Ath 35, 2-4 n exculpate themselves, § 5 prevail on the Ath to remove the Messenians and Helots from Pylus, § 6, n, 7 new Ephors at Lac, some of them, adverse to the peace with Athens, try to make common cause with Corinth and Bœotia to bring Argos into alliance with themselves, 36, 1 request the Bœot to deliver Panactum to them, § 2 the councils of Bœotia fear to offend the Lac by becoming confederate with Corinth, 38, 1-3 the Lac to obtain Panactum make a separate alliance with Bœotia, violating their treaty with Athens, 39, 2, 3 the Argives send an embassy to Lac. to make a treaty with the Lac 40, 3 n the Lac consent, and fix the time for solemnly concluding the treaty, 41, nn Lac commissioners deliver to the Ath the Ath prisoners given up by the Bœot and announce the destruction of Panactum, 42, 1 nn. the Ath offended with the Lac for this and their separate alliance with Bœotia, § 2 the Lac had offended Alcibiades, 43, 2 he persuades the Ath that the Lac are not to be trusted, § 3 the Lac send ambassadors to Ath to ask for Pylus and excuse their alliance with Bœotia, 44, 3 persuaded by Alcib to contradict before the people their declaration made before the senate, 45 the Lac will not reject their alliance with Bœotia at the demand of the Ath but renew their oaths to the Ath 46, 2-4 n the Lac. and Ath had not renounced al-

liance The Corinth incline to renew their connexion with Lac v 48 the Lac excluded by the Eleians from the Olympic Games, for refusal to pay fine for violation of the Olympic Truce, 49, 1 nn, complain of the decision, § 2-4 reject the Eleians' proposals for a compromise, § 5-50, 2 Lichas a Lac scourged at Olympia for crowning his charioteer when under disability to compete, 50, 4 Lac ambassadors at Corinth, § 5 Lac governor of Heracleia in Trachis slain, 51, 2 Lac governor of Heracleia sent away and Heracleia taken under protection of Bœotia, 52, 1 the Lac prevented by Carneian festival from aiding Epidaurus, 54, 1, 2 send a garrison and governor by sea to Epidaurus, 56, 1 the Lac departure from their engagements noted by the Ath upon the pillars containing the Lac treaty, 56, 3 n the Lac confederacy invade Argos, 57-58 place themselves between the Argive army and Argos, 59, 3 Agis, with one of the polemarchs (see n), at the request of two unauthorized Argives, grants a four months' truce, 59, 5 n 60, 1 n the Lac retreat, blaming Agis greatly, § 2-4 the Argives hardly persuaded by the Ath and their allies to recommence hostilities, 61, 1-3 the Arcadian hostages, kept by the Lac at Orchomenus, liberated by the Argive confederacy, § 4, 5 the Lac in displeasure appoint a council of ten to control Agis, 63 hastily march with all their forces to secure Tegea, 64, 1-2 send back for home service one-sixth of their force, including the youngest and oldest, § 3 summon the Corinth, Phocians, and Bœot to invade Mantinea, § 4 invade and devastate its territory, § 5 the Lac under Agis decline battle against the Argives strongly posted, 65, 1-3 turn the water from the Tegean upon

the Mantinean territory, to draw the Argives into the plain, § 4, 5 nn. meet them in the plain, 66, 1 form in haste to meet them, § 2 the Lac king issues every order on a field of battle (n), by what means these reach the men, § 3 n large proportion of officers in the Lac army, § 4. the Sciritæ (see n) always occupy the Lac left Order of the Lac and their allies, their cavalry (iv 55, 1) on each wing, 67, 1 the amount of the Lac force in the field unknown, but computed from the lochi engaged, 68 for the number contained in each of the various divisions enomotia, pentecostys, lochus, see note. Individual exhortations and war-songs of the Lac 69, 2 n the Lac advance slowly to the sound of flutes, 70, nn the Sciritæ on the Lac left out-flanked by the Mantineans, 71, 2 a flank movement being ordered, they leave a gap in their line, § 3 n unable to reclose it, 72, 1 their left wing beaten and driven back to the baggage wagons, § 3 the three hundred horsemen (so called) of the Spartans, § 4 n the Lac (with the exception of their left) victorious, § 4 the Lac and Tegeans out-flank and double upon the Ath 73, 1 but are called off to aid their own left, § 2, 3 they fight long and obstinately, but make brief pursuit, § 4 their loss, 74, 3 dismiss their allies and return home to celebrate the Carneia, 75, 1 2 the victory restores their former reputation, § 3 while the Lac observe the Carneia, the Argive confederacy invade Epidaurus, § 4-6 the Lac offer peace to the Argives to facilitate an oligarchic revolution at Argos, 76, 1, 2 n the treaty of peace, 77, nn their army returns home The Argives forsake their allies and ally themselves with Lac 78 treaty of alliance, 79, nn. with the Argives try

to persuade Perdiccas to join them, v 80, 2 n the Mantineans join them, relinquishing the command of their subject states, 81, 1 n with the 1000 Argives (see 67, 2 n) they effect oligarchical revolutions in Sicyon and Argos, § 2 n settle the affairs of Achaia, 82, 1 celebrating the Gymnopædiæ are too late to aid their friends at Aigos, 82, 2, 3 n determine on war against Argos, § 4 invade Argolis, destroy the Long Walls of Argos, take Hysiaë and slaughter its people, 83, 1, 2 their confederacy with Perdiccas draws upon him the hostility of Athens, § 4 the Argive friends of Lac removed and the Lac colony of Melos invaded by the Ath 84 reprisals between the Lac and Ath. 115, 2 n prevented by the sacrifices from crossing their border, 116, 1 devastate part of Argolis, carry off grain, establish Arg exiles at Orneæ, and return, vi 7, 1. ineffectually prompt the Chalcidians of the Thracian Border to join Perdiccas against the Ath § 4 their being quiet prevents hostilities against the Ath from others, vi 10, 3 n single states more open to their influence against Athens than a ruling state with subject allies would be, 11, 3 battle of Mantinea unavoidable by them through Alcibiades' diplomacy in Pelop 16, 6. tyranny of Peisistratus' family put down by the Lac 53, 3 Hippias deposed by them, 59, 4 n a Lac force at the Isthmus (during the agitation about the Hermæ at Athens), engaged in some enterprise with the Boeot vi 61, 2 n their active alliance sought by the Syrac 73 Corinthian ambassadors sent with the Syrac. to Laced 88, 7, 8 Alcibiades, now an exile, at Lac § 9. urged by all these to send aid to the Syrac § 10 speech of Alcibiades to the Lac. 89-92. resolve to fortify

Deceleia and to send aid to Syrac appoint Gylippus to command the Syrac and confederate forces, vi 93, 1, 2 expedition against Argolis stopped at Cleonæ by an earthquake, 95, 1 their loss by a plundering incursion of the Aigives into the Thyrean territory, § 2 two Lac with two Corinth ships, and Gylippus, reach Tarentum, vi 104, 1. are blown out to sea, and return to Tarentum, § 2 the Lac invade and waste Argolis, AID TO ARGOS against them from Athens VIOLATES THE TREATY, 105, 1. the Ath. fleet ravages the coast of Laconia, § 2 Lac succours for Syrac reach and land at Himera, vii 1, 1, 2 with reinforcements from Himera, Selinus, Gela, and the Sicans, march overland to Syracuse, § 3-5. met by the Syracusans, 2, 2 march against the Ath § 3, see Memoir on Map of Syracuse, end of vol III. for their subsequent proceedings at Syracuse, see Syracuse prepare to send troops to Syracuse in merchant-vessels, 17, 3 as a diversion in favour of Syracuse, prepare to invade Attica, vii 18, 1 grounds of their increased confidence of success against the Ath § 2, 3 preparations for fortifying Deceleia, § 4 invade and devastate the plain, and fortify Deceleia, 19, 1 its position, § 2 n send off to Syracuse Neodamodes and Helots, under Ecritus, § 3 embassy sent to Lac from Syracuse, 25, 9 Laconian coast landed on and wasted, and a peninsula opposite to Cythera fortified, by the Ath. expedition on its way to Syracuse, 26, 1 occupying Deceleia greatly impoverish and annoy the Ath 27, 3-5 28 shared command at Syracuse with the Corinthians and Syrac 56, 3 send only one Spartan (Gylippus) to Syracuse with a force of Neodamodes and He-

lots, vii 58, 3 their case at Pylus and Sphacteria compared to that of the Ath at Syracuse, when their naval armament was destroyed, vii 71, 7 Nicias surrenders to the disposal of the Lac 85, 1 Gylippus desires to bring the Ath generals prisoners to Lac 86, 2 the Lac. friendly to Nicias for his good offices to them, § 3. the allies of the Lac vii 2, 1, and the Lac themselves, in high hope resolve on vigorous exertions to finish the War, § 3, 4 n by Agis the Lac. levy contributions for their navy, oblige the Cetræans to ransom their cattle, and the Phthiot Achæans to give hostages and money, 3, 1 nn requisition to their allies for 100 ships, § 2. peninsular fort on the coast of Laconia relinquished by the Ath vii 4 n governors sent for by Agis from Lacedæmon for Eubœa meditating revolt from Athens, 5, 1. he sends one of them to Lesbos, which also had sought aid for revolt, § 2. Agis acts independently of the Lac government, which meets with less deference from the allies, § 3 receive applications for aid against the Ath from Chios, Erythræ, and Tissaphernes satrap of Lower Asia, § 4, 5, and from the cities of the Hellespont, and Pharnabazus, vii 6, 1 struggle at Sparta for preference to each application, § 2. prefer the Chians and Erythræans, through Alcibiades' influence, § 3 ascertain by an agent the condition of Chios and its navy, and resolve to aid it, § 4 an earthquake leads them to reduce the amount of aid, § 5 n send three Spartan commissioners to Corinth, to hasten the transportation over the Isthmus (see n.) and the sailing of the allied fleet for Chios, vii 7 three destinations and three commanders chosen for their expeditions to Asia, 8, 2. their con-

temptuous persuasion of the Ath weakness, § 3 n their expedition to Chios delayed by the Corinthians' celebration of the Isthmian Festival, vii 9, 1 n, 2 the squadron under Alcamenes, chased back by the Ath to the Cor Peiræus, disabled, and Alcamenes slain, 10, 3, 4 n hence the Spartan government hesitates, 11, 3. persuaded by Alcibiades to send their own squadron of five ships with him and Chalcideus, 12 n the squadron reaches Chios, and induces it, Erythræ, and Clazomenæ to revolt, 14, and Teos, 16 their seamen armed and left at Chios, and their ships manned by Chians, 17, 1, induce Miletus to revolt, § 2, 3 then first treaty of alliance with the k of Persia, 17, 4 18. Astyochus high admiral (ναύαρχος) of Sparta, they defeat the Ath blockading squadron, and sail for Ionia, 20, 1 n. then design against Lesbos executed, as regards Methymna and Mytilene, by the Chian and Pelop forces under Demiadus and Eualas, Lac commanders, 22 Astyochus arrives at Chios, 23, 1 hears of the capture of Mytilene by the Ath § 2, 3 leads Eresus into revolt, and attempts to extend the revolt of the Lesbian cities, § 4, but fails, and returns to Chios, § 5 Chalcideus the Lac commander slain in a landing by the Ath at Panormus in the territory of Miletus, 24, 1. the Chians compared to the Lac in political prudence, § 4. Theramenes the Lac commander in charge of a combined Pelop and Siceliot fleet, informed at Teichrussa of the battle of Miletus by Alcibiades, and persuaded to relieve Miletus, 26 n they reach it, 28, 1 cooperate with Tissaphernes in the capture of Iasus, § 2, 3 brigade the mercenary troops of Amorges with their own forces, receive ransom for the inhabitants of

Iasus, § 4 appoint Pedaritus and Philippus severally governors of Chios and Miletus, § 5 n Tissaphernes seeks to depart from the subsidy agreed upon at Lacedæmon, viii 29, 1 but compromises the point, § 2 n. Astyochus takes hostages from Chios to repress a conspiracy for betraying it to the Ath (cf 24, 6 n), is repulsed at Pteleum and Clazomenæ, viii 31, 1, 2 his fleet plunders the islands off Clazomenæ, and follows him to Phocæa and Cuma, § 3. persuaded by the Lesbians to aid a second revolt, is hindered by the reluctance of the allies, sails to Chios, 32, 1 n. proposes to Pedaritus and the Chians to sail to Lesbos and effect its revolt, § 3. displeased at their refusal sails for Miletus, 33, 1 on his way unconsciously escapes from the Ath. fleet, by being called back to Erythræ, § 2, 3 Hippocrates a Lac with a squadron of one Lac one Syracusan, and ten Thurian ships, ordered to guard Cnidus and cruise off Triopium for the Ath merchant ships from Egypt, 35, 1, 2 n. six of the squadron taken by the Ath § 3 prosperous condition of their affairs at Miletus, viii 36, 1 disapprove of their first treaty with the k of Persia, § 2 terms of the second treaty, 37. Pedaritus executed, for attachment to the Ath cause, Tydeus a Chian and his associates, 38, 3 the Chians, with Pedaritus their Lac governor, refused aid by Astyochus, send complaint to Lacedæmon, § 4 fleet sent from Pelop. under Antisthenes by the Lac, its ultimate destination the Hellespont in aid of Pharnabazus, 39, 1 n, eleven Spartan commissioners on board (see n), to inquire at Miletus into the conduct of Astyochus, and take the general superintendence of affairs, § 2 n, sails from Malea, at Melos take and burn three

Ath vessels, and go round by Crete to Caunus, § 3 n send for convoy to the fleet at Miletus, § 4 Astyochus urged by the Chians, about to aid them, viii 40 nn, sails for Caunus to join the fleet and Lac commissioners there, 41, 1 landing on Cos sacks the city and plunders the country, § 2 urged at Cnidus to sail immediately in quest of Charminus' Ath squadron, § 3 on his way to Syme his ships dispersed in a mist, 42, 1 n attacked and at first suffered by the Ath whom he at last defeats, § 2, 3 returns to Cnidus, joined there by the fleet from Caunus, § 5 refit at Cnidus the commissioners confer with Tissaphernes on past transactions of which they disapproved, and on the future management of the war, 43, 2 Lichas disapproving of both the treaties, for the king's claims to dominion involved in them, § 3, would not accept subsidies on these terms Tissaphernes leaves them in anger, § 4 hoping to maintain their fleet without aid from Tissaphernes, sail to Rhodes, and induce it to revolt, 44, 1, 2 n collect a contribution of thirty-two talents from the Rhodians, § 4 the Lac suspecting Alcibiades send orders to Astyochus for his execution, 45, 1 their cause injured in consequence by his suggestions to Tissaphernes, 45, 2—46 Astyochus, informed by Phrynichus of the injury done to the Lac interests by Alcibiades, 50, 1, 2, reports his information to Alcibiades and to Tissaphernes, to whom he is said to have sold himself, § 3 informs Alcib of Phrynichus' offer to betray Samos, § 5 feared by Tissaphernes on account of their having the larger navy, Lichas' language verifies Alcibiades' assertion about them, viii 52 the Pelop (under the Lac) have a fleet at sea equal to the

Ath, a larger number of allied states, and subsidies from the k and Tissaphernes, viii 53, 2 fleet of the Pelop hauled on shore at Rhodes, 44, 4, 55, 1 Xenophantidas a Lac informs them of the danger of Chios, they purpose to relieve it, § 2 Pedaritus the Lac governor slain at Chios in a sortie, § 3 Tissaphernes endeavours to renew his connection with them, his motives, 57, 1 sends for them, gives them pay, and makes a third treaty with them, § 2 its terms, 58 nn their fleet at Rhodes invited by the Eretrians to aid the revolt of Eubœa, 60, 1, 2 return to Miletus, § 3 Dercylidas sent overland from Miletus, 62, 1, to the Hellespont to effect the revolt of Abydus, viii 61, 1 n Leon a Spartan succeeds Pedaritus as governor of Chios, § 2 Dercylidas effects the revolt of Abydus and Lampsacus, 62, 1 Pelop fleet, under Astyochus, reinforced by the Chian ships, offers battle to the Ath fleet at Samos, and returns to Miletus, 63, 2 communications respecting a peace made to Agis by the 400, 70, 2 he slights their overtures, doubting their stability, and approaches Athens, 71, 1 n repulsed, listens to their proposals, and they send by his advice an embassy to Lacedæmon, § 2, 3 discontent of Peloponnesian armament at Miletus against Astyochus for inaction, and against Tissaphernes for failing in his engagements, 78 they move towards Mycale against the Ath fleet, which retires to Samos, 79, 1, 2 they retreat again to Miletus on the Ath being reinforced, § 5 decline battle when offered by the Ath § 6 detach a division of their fleet from Miletus for the Hellespont, 80, 1, 2 ten of their ships reach the Hellespont and effect the revolt of Byzantium, the rest return to Miletus,



§ 3 n hear of Alcibiades' reception by the Ath. armament at Samos, their displeasure against Tissaphernes and Astyochus, viii. 83 n Astyochus endangered in a tumult, 84, 1-3 n Lichas the Lac displeases the Milesians by insisting on the submission of the Asiatic Greeks to the k of Persia, § 5 Mindarus sent from Lac supersedes Astyochus as high-admiral, 85, 1. an envoy of Tissaphernes accompanies Astyochus, to complain of the ejection of his garrison from Miletus, and to defend him from the charges brought by the Milesians and Hermocrates, § 2. three ambassadors from the 400 at Athens, on their voyage for Lac seized and delivered to the Argives, 86, 8. Lichas invited by Tissaphernes to come with him to Aspendus for the Phœnician fleet, 87, 1. the Pelop fleet worse paid in his absence, § 3 Philippus a Lac. sent to Aspendus for the fleet, § 6 Alcibiades endeavours to prejudice the Pelop against Tissaphernes, 88 n Ath. embassy of the 400, destined (see 86, 8) for Lac. motives for sending, 89, 2 twelve ambassadors sent to Lac from Athens, by the violent aristocrats, to make peace on any terms, 90, 1, 2. no treaty for the people concluded by them, 91, 1. a fleet of Itahot allies, at Las in Lacedæmonia preparing to act against Eubœa, § 2. on their way ravage Ægina lying at Epidaurus, § 3 passing Megara and Salamis, alarm Athens, 94, 1 probable motives for this circuit on their voyage to Eubœa, § 2 double Sunium, and reach Oropus, 95, 1. stand out towards the Ath. fleet at Eretria, § 3. a signal given to them from Eretria, § 4 defeat and chase to land the Ath. fleet, § 5. effect the revolt of all Eubœa, § 7. their unenterprising disposition pre-

vents their following up their success Important results which must have been obtained by doing this, 96, 4 most convenient adversaries for the Ath § 5 the grand Pelop. fleet, of 73 ships, disgusted by Tissaphernes' duplicity, leaves Miletus for the Hellespont, 99, 1 sixteen ships previously dispatched thither, § 2 n the fleet arrives at Chios, 1b obtains provisions and money from the Chians, and sails, 101, 1 n coasts along to Rhœtæum on the Hellespont, § 2, 3 nn. take three ships and burn one of the Ath squadron on its flight from Sestos, 102, 2, 3 n after one day's unsuccessful siege of Elæus, sail to Abydus, 103, 1 two of their ships taken by the Ath grand fleet, § 2 their position for the battle off CYNOSSEMA, 104, 2, 3 preliminary movements, § 4, 5 they attack and drive on shore the Ath. centre, 105, 1. get into disorder, § 2 their left and centre routed by the Ath right, their right retreats from the Ath left, § 3 they take refuge at Abydus, 106, 1 n their loss, § 3 their squadron from Byzantium captured by the Ath. at Harpagium, 107, 1 bring off from Elæus the ships taken from them, and send for their squadron at Eubœa, § 3 their sailing for the Hellespont brings Tissaphernes from Aspendus, 108, 3. the Pelop implicated in the expulsion of Tissaphernes' garrisons from Antandrus, § 4, 5. and from Miletus and Cnidus, 109

Character and Institutions of the Lac Delay and supineness imputed to them, 1 69, 1-7. instances of, § 9 1 118, 2 viii 96, 4, 5 n. contrasts between their character and that of the Ath 1 70 their manners and institutions contrasted with those of the Ath 11 37 severity of their military discipline contrasted with the

Ath 39 their expulsion of aliens, 1 144, 2 n 1 39, 2 n their cruelty, 67, 5 1v 82, 3 advantageous points in their national character, 1 84, 1-6 nn inexperience in maritime warfare, 1 85, 1, 2 Laconian brevity alluded to, 1v 17, 2 n they appoint three in order of succession to command on any detached service, 1v 38, 1 n secrecy observed by their government, v 68, 1 the king issues every order in battle, v 66, 2, 3 n they fight obstinately, make brief pursuit, v 73, 4 n forbear hostilities during the Carneia and the month Carneus, v 54, 2, 3 n 75, 2, 5 76, 1 also during their *Gymnopædiæ*, v 82, 2, 3 time and manner of celebration of these, 1b n desist from an undertaking on occurrence of an earthquake, 1 101, 2 11 89, 1 v 50, 5 1v 95, 1

Lacedæmonius, s of Cimon, an Ath commander of the first aid sent to Coicyra, 1 45, 1

Laches, s of Melanopus, an Ath commander of the first Ath expedition to Sicily, 11 86, 1 by death of Charceades sole commander, reduces Mylæ, and compels Messana to give hostages, 11 90, 2-5 takes a fort in Locris (cf 115, 7), 99 landings and victory in Epizephyrian Locris, 103, 3 superseded by Pythodorus, 115, 2 his expedition to Sicily alluded to, 1v 1, 1 6, 2 75, 3 n *The following* passages also probably refer to the same person Laches, an Ath moves the ratification of the one year's truce, 1v 118, 7, n commissioner for concluding fifty years' peace, v 19, 2 and the fifty years' alliance between the Ath and Lac 24 43, 2 n commands the succour sent to Argos, 61, 1 slain at Mantinea, 74, 3

Lacon, s of Aemnestus, a Plat speaks in defence of the Platæans, 11 52, 7

Lade, an island off Miletus, an Ath squadron lies there observing Miletus, viii 17, 3 n 24, 1, see Herod vi 7, 3 and Pausan 1 35, 6

Lææans, a tribe of the Pæomans, on the r Strymon, 11 96, 3 n 97, 2

Læspodias, commander of an Ath fleet, violates the treaty between Ath and Lac vi 105, 2 sent as envoy from the 400, seized and delivered to the Argives, viii 86, 9 n

Læstrygonæ, according to legends the most ancient inhabitants of part of Sicily, vi 2, 1, see Cluv Sic p 15.

Lakes, see Acheron, Bolbe, Lysimelaia

Lamachus, s of Xenophanes, an Ath sails into the Pontus, 11 75, 1 his ships swept away by a torrent in the r Calcx, § 2 nn marches overland to Chalcedon, § 3 swore to the fifty years' peace, v 19, 2 to the fifty years' alliance, 24, 1 one of the three commanders of the Ath expedition to Sicily, vi 8, 2 his plan of operations, 49, nn. gives way to Alcibiades, 50, 1 cut off and slain by the Syrac 101, 5, 6 his body recovered by the Ath 103, 1

Lamis, a Megarean, founds Trotilus and Thapsus, in Sicily, vi 4, 1

Lamphilus, see Laphilus

Lampon, an Ath swore to the fifty years' peace, v 19, 2, to the fifty years' alliance, 24, 1

Lampsacus, given by Artaxerxes to Themistocles to furnish him with wine, very productive of it, 1 138, 8 n the refuge of Hippias on his banishment, vi 59, 4 its tyrant Hippoclus (Herod 1v 138), 59, 3 drawn into revolt from the Ath by Dercylidas and Pharnabazus, viii 62, 1 recovered by the Ath under Strombichides, § 2 for its site see Strabo xiii

Land submerged at Orobæ, 11 89, 2 n

Laodicium in Oresthis, in the S of

Arcadia, scene of a battle between the Tegeans and Mantineans, iv 134, 1 n

Laophon, f of Calligeitus, a Megarean, viii 6, 1

Laphilus, a Lac swore to the fifty years' peace, v 19, 2, and the fifty years' alliance, 24, 1

Larisa, on the coast of Asia, between Lectum and Sigeum, viii. 101, 2 n, see Strabo xiii

Larisa, in Thessaly, aid sent thence to Athens, ii 22, 4 the factions at Larisa, § 5 n Niconidas of L. aids the passage of Brasidas through Thessaly, iv 78, 2 orthography of Larisa, ib n.

Las, a sea-port town of Laconia, expedition against Eubœa fitted out there, viii 91, 2 n. 92, 3

Latmos, a corrupt reading at iii 33, 4, see Patmos

Latomiæ, or Lithotomiæ, of Syracuse, vii 86, 2, see Syracuse and Quarries

Laurium, a m ridge in Attica, between Sunium and Thoricus, rich in silver, ii 55, 1 revenues from the mines in, vi 91, 7, see Pausan. in Atticis, i 1, 1 and Meursius de Pop Att p 69

Laws, unwritten, at Athens, ii 37, 4 n iii 37, 3 n. permanent laws preferable to mutable, iii 37, 3 n

Lead used with iron cramps in fortification, i, 93, 6 n

Læxi, see Læxi

Leager, f of Glaucon, an Ath i 51, 4.

Learchus, s. of Callimachus, an Ath envoy to Sitalkes, instrumental to the seizure in Thrace of Lac ambassadors to Persia, ii 67, 2, 3

Lebedus, a city on the coast of Ionia, between Teos and Colophon (see Herod i. Strab xiv.), led into revolt from the Ath by the Chians, viii 19, 4

Lectum, a cape forming the SW. point of the Troad, viii. 101, 3

Lecythus, a peninsular part of Torone occupied as a port by the Ath iv 113, 2 n Brasidas summons it to surrender, 114, 1. attacked, 115 taken, 116, 1 dismantled, cleared and consecrated, § 2 n

Left foot alone shod, for firm footing, iii 22, 3 n.

Legend of Alcæon, ii 102, 7—10 nn

Legislative committee, or council, at Athens, (*ἐννομοφύεις*) appointed by the aristocratic party, viii 67, 1 n, 2, (*νομοθέται*) by the moderate and mixed government, 97, 2 n

Lemnos, an island between Athos and the Hellespont Samian hostages placed there by the Ath and recovered by the Samian exiles, i 115, 4, 5 n the pestilence appears there prior to its outbreak in Athens, ii 47, 4 the Lemnians aid the Ath against Lesbos, iii 5, 1. Lemnian troops at Athens selected to go against Sphacteria, iv 28, 4 Tyrrheno-Pelasgians the former possessors of Lemnos, 109, 3 n. the flower of the Lemnian troops under Cleon at the battle of Amphipolis, v 8, 2 the Lemnians a colony from Athens, among the allied troops at Syracuse, vii 57, 2 n dialect and institutions identical with those of the Ath ib the Ath squadron at Sestos takes flight thither, viii 102, 2

Leocorum, temple of daughters of Leos, in the inner Cerameicus, at Athens, Hipparchus slain near it, i. 20, 3 n vi 57, 3 nn

Leocrates, s of Stœrebus, an Ath defeats the fleet and besieges the city of Ægma, i 105, 3

Leogoras, f of Andocides, an Ath. i 51, 4.

Leon, a Lac one of the founders of Heracleia in Trachis, iii 92, 8 Leon, a Lac ambassador to Athens, v 44, 3 Leon, f of Pedaritus, a Lac. viii 28, 5 Leon, a Spartan, succeeds

Pedantus, as Spartan governor of Chios, 61, 2

Leon, an Ath who swore to the fifty years' peace, v 19, 2 and the fifty years' alliance, 24, 1 an Ath commander sent against Lesbos, viii 23, 1 proceeds to attack Chios, 24, 2, 3 sent with Diomedon to supersede Phrynichus and Scironides, 54, 3 sails against Rhodes, lands and defeats the Rhodians, 55, 1 at Samos submits unwillingly to the oligarchy, 73, 4

Leon, a place in the Syracusan territory opposite to which the Ath landed, vi 97, 1, see Cluveri Sic pp 147 171

Leonidas, f of Pleistarchus k of Sparta, 1 132, 1

Leontiades, f of Eurymachus, a Theban, ii 2, 3

Leontini, or the Leontines, name both of a city and people (see n vi 4, 3) in Sicily, founded by Eubœan Chalcidians, vi 3, 3 its territory between Syracuse and Catana, 65, 1 at war with Syracuse, iii 86, 2 their allies, § 3 n persuade the Ath to aid them, § 4 allies of Naxos in Sicily, iv 25, 9 attack Messana, defeated with loss, § 11, 12 revolution caused by proposal to redivide land, democracy expelled, other party migrates to Syracuse, v 4, 2 n, 3 portions of both parties return to Phocææ (or Phocææ), in Leontini, and Bricinnæ, and war against Syracuse, § 4 embassy from Ath of Phæax on their behalf, § 5, 6 reestablishment of the L a professed object of the Ath expedition to Sicily, vi 8, 2 n 19, 1 33, 2 47 48 63, 3 76, 2 77, 1. 84, 2 the L as Chalcidians, akin to the Rhegians, who refuse aid, vi 44, 3 46, 2 79, 2 L in Syracuse, called on by the Ath to join them, vi 50, 4 n

Leotychnides, k of the Lac com-

manded at battle of Mycale, returns home after it, 1 89, 2

Lepas Acræum, a strong position in the valley of the r Anapus, where the Ath were repulsed by the Syrac vii 78, 5 n

Lepreum, a city in the southern part of Triphyha, a cause of variance between the Eleians and Lac v 31, 2 subject to payment of rent to the Eleians, 1b n refuse payment and refer the matter to the Lac § 3 the Lac declare the Lepreatæ independent of Elis, § 4 emancipated Helots and Neodamodes settled there by the Lac v 34, 1 the Lac by introducing troops into Lepreum violate the *Olympic Truce*, 49, 1 n Lepreum demanded by the Eleians, § 5 the Lepreatæ absent from the Olympic festival, 50, 2 the Eleians displeased at their allies not marching against Lepreum, v 62

Lerus (with v 1 Derus, and Eleus), an island off Miletus The combined Sicilian and Pelop fleet arrive there, viii 26, 1 n 27, 1

Lesbos, an island off the coast of Æolis The Lesbians, a colony from Boeotia, n to iii 2, 3 of Æolic race, 1b and vii 57, 5 viii 103, 3 n the Lesbians, with the Chians, the only allies of Athens who retained a fleet, 1 19, 1 summoned to aid the Ath expedition against Samos, 116, 1. send ships, § 2 117, 3 in Ath confederacy furnish ships, ii 9, 5, 6 on an Ath expedition against the coasts of Pelop 56, 2 vi 31, 2 Lesbos, all but Methymna, revolts from Athens imperfectly prepared, iii 2, 1, 2 information given against them to Athens, § 3 nn scheme for collecting the population into Mytilene, 1b n. revolt of Lesbos disbelieved by the Ath 3, 1, see Mytilene The Lesbians admitted into the Lac confederacy, 15, 2 the affairs of Lesbos sc.

in order by Paches the Ath commander, *iii* 35, 2. the whole soil of Lesbos, excepting Methymna, forfeited and appropriated, one-tenth to the gods, the rest to the Ath citizens, 50, 3 *n* the Lesbians become mere tenants, *ib n*. Lesbian exiles take Rhæterum and give it up for a ransom, *iv* 52, 2 they take Antandrus, their designs upon Lesbos and the Æolic continental cities, § 3 the Lesbians, supported by the Bœotians, apply to Agis for aid to revolt from Athens, and are favourably received, *viii* 5, 2, 4. 7 the Pelop determine to aid Lesbos, 8, 2. a Chian squadron sails to Lesbos and induces Methymna and Mytilene to revolt, *viii* 22 the Ath sail against Lesbos, 23, 1 Astyochochus sails too late to succour it, § 2. the Ath had taken Mytilene, § 4. Astyochochus finds the Lesbians disinclined to persevere in revolt, § 5. order restored in Lesbos by the Ath § 6. the Ath squadron carries on the war against Chios from Lesbos, 24, 2 Lesbian emissaries apply to Astyochochus for aid to revolt again, 32, 1. Pedartus and the Chians refuse to employ the Chian force on that service, § 3 the Ath. armament from Samos against Chios provide at Lesbos the requisites for fortification, 34 leave Lesbos for Chios, 38, 2 the Ath. fleet at Lesbos watching for the Pelop. fleet on its way to the Hellespont, 100, 2 the Ath preparations against Eresus in Lesbos, § 3-5. Lesbos passed by the Pelop. fleet sailing for the Hellespont, 101

Letter, see Epistle.

Letters, or Characters, see Assyrian

Leucas, a peninsula (in later times an island) on the coast of Acarnania N of Cephallenia, *ii* 30, 3 *iii*. 81, 1. 94, 2 *n*. a Corinthian colony, 1 30, 2. the Leuc. invited to colonize Epidamnus, 26, 2. the Leucadians

send ten ships with the Cor armament for the relief of Epidamnus, 1 27, 4 Leucas ravaged by the Corcyraeans, 30, 2 a Corinthian encampment at Chemerium for its protection, § 4 ten Leuc ships in the Corinthian fleet against Corcyra, which touches at Leucas, 46, 2, 3 allies of the Lac confederacy, *ii* 9, 2. L the rendezvous for the Pelop expedition against Acarnania, *ii* 80, 2, 4 Leuc. troops in the march against Stratus, 81, 3. the ships at Leucas sail to Cyllene, 84, 5 *n*. a Leuc ship in pursuit of an Ath. sunk at Naupactus, 91, 2, 3. 92, 4. the Leucadian ships separate from the Pelop fleet, 92, 7 the Leucadians kill Asopius, an Ath commander, in his attack on Nericus, *iii* 7, 4, 5 with Brasidas at Cyllene reinforce the Pelop fleet under Alcidas, 69, 2. fire signals from Leucas to the Pelop. fleet at Corcyra, 80, 3 Pelop. fleet dragged across the Isthmus of Leucas, 81, 1 descent of the Ath. and Acarnanians upon the territory of Leucas, 94, 1, 2 attack upon Leucas abandoned, the Acarnanians displeased, 95, 1, 2 102, 3 Corinthian garrison-troops in Leucadia, *iv* 42, 3 Gylippus at Leucas on his voyage to Sicily two Leucadian ships furnished, *vi* 104, 1 the Corinthian ships sail thence, *vii* 2, 1 the Leuc ships arrive at Syracuse, 7, 1 the Leuc aid Syracuse as of kindred (Corinthian) origin, 58, 3 the Pelop. ships returning from Syracuse attacked off Leucas by an Ath squadron, *viii* 13. one Leuc ship taken by the Ath. at Cynossema, 106, 3

Leucimme, a promontory on S E coast of Corcyra, a trophy erected there by the Corc 1 30, 1 *n* a station for the Corc. land and sea-forces, § 4 their land-forces there during battle of Sybota, 47, 2 the Ath second reinforcement arrives

there, vi 4 the Pelop land there  
and devastate the Corc territory, iii,  
79, 3, see Strabo vii

Leuconium, in Chios, the Chians  
defeated there by the Ath viii 24, 3

Leucon Teichos, or White Castle,  
in Memphis, holds out against Inaros  
and the Ath i 104, 2

Leuctra, on the borders of Laconia,  
the march of Agis arrested there by  
unpropitious sacrifices, v 54, 1 n,  
2 n, see Strabo ix

Libations poured at the sailing of  
an expedition, vi 32, 1 n, 2

Light troops, see Soldiers

Libya and Libyans Inaros, k of the  
Libyans, bordering on Egypt, i 104, 1  
110, 3 the Ath escape from Egypt  
across Libya to Cyrene, 110, 1 the  
pestilence visits L ii 48, 1 ships from  
L to Laconia, iv 53, 3 Phocians re-  
turning from Troy driven to Libya, vi  
2, 3 Pelop aids for Syracuse driven  
to the coast of Libya, vii 50, 1, 2 the  
Libyans besiege the Euesperitæ, ib n.  
coast of Sicily facing Libya, 58, 2

Lichas, son of Arcesilaus, a Lac  
victorious at Olympia, scourged by  
the Eleian victors, v 50, 4 refuses  
to renew the truce with Argos, 22, 2  
(see 14, 3) offers the Argives peace,  
is provenus to the Argives, 76, 3 on  
the commission to examine the con-  
duct of Astyochus, viii 39, 2 dissa-  
tisfied with the two first treaties with  
the k of Persia, 43, 3 rejects them  
and demands a fresh one, § 4 veri-  
fies Alcibiades' insinuation against  
the Lac 52 n displeased at the Mi-  
lesians' ejecting Tissaphernes' garri-  
son, incurs their enmity, they will  
not allow him when dead to be buried  
in the place desired by the Lac  
84, 5 invited by Tissaphernes to go  
with him to Aspendus, 87, 1

Ligydes, or Ligurians, the Sicamans  
driven by them out of Iberia, vi 2, 2 n

Limera, Epidaurus, see Epidaurus

Limnæ or the Marshes, the site of  
a temple of Dionysus at Athens, ii  
15, 5, see Meursii Athen Att iii 4  
Limnæa, a village in the territory  
of Argos Amphilocheicum, ii 80, ii n  
iii 106, 2.

Lindii, earliest name of Gela in  
Sicily, founded chiefly by Lindians,  
vi 4, 3 n

Lindus, one of the three states of  
Rhodes, viii 44, 2 n

Line, see Battle and Circumvallation

Linen, tunics of, formerly worn by  
the Ath i 6, 3 n,

Linseed, sent in as food for the  
garrison of Sphacteria, iv 26, 8

Lipara, one of the islands of Æeo-  
lus, N of Sicily, iii 88, 3 (see Clu-  
verii Sic p 401) the Lparæans a  
colony from Cnidus, § 2

Lists, *κατάλογοι*, at Athens, of per-  
sons liable to military service, vi 31,  
3 n cf v 8, 2 n

Lithotomiæ, or Quarries of Syra-  
cuse used as a prison for the Ath vii,  
86, 2 87, 1.

Loans, consecrated treasures avail-  
able as, i, 121, 3 143, i ii 13, 3-5 nn

Lochus, a military division The  
Lochi of the Lac iv 8, 9 five, ib n  
organization and amount of men in,  
v 68, 3 n no lochus named Pitana-  
tes, i 20, 4 n—Lochi, the five of the  
Argives, regarded by Arnold as dif-  
ferent from, but by Poppo as identi-  
cal with, "the older troops" "*τοῖς*  
*πρεσβυτέροις καὶ πέντε λόχοις*" i 72,  
4, n Lochi of the Corinthians at  
battle of Solygeia, iv 43, 1, 4

Locrians, *without specification* =  
*Opuntian*, at battle of Coroneia, i,  
113, 3 n furnish cavalry to the Lac,  
Confederacy, ii 9, 2, 3 n descent on  
their coast by the Ath ii 26, 2 = *E-  
pizephyrian*, allies of Syracuse, iii,  
86, 3 = *Ozolian*, allies of the Ath  
iii 97, 2 = *Opuntian and Epune-  
mudian*, pursue the Ath. after the

battle of Delium, iv 96, 7 = *Ozolian*, at war with the Phocians, v 32, 2 = *Opuntian*, allies of Lac v 64, 4. have to provide ships, viii 3, 2 the Persians' former possession of their territory, viii 43, 3

Opuntian L give hostages to the Ath 1 108, 2 n island Atalante off their coast their privateers, ii 32, 1 n inroad of the sea there, iii 89, 3 n

Ozolian, L constantly carried weapons, i 5, 3, 4 Naupactus taken from them by the Ath 1 103, 3 on the route from Naupactus to Doris, iii 95, 1 Ceneon in their territory the starting point and refuge of Demosthenes, 95, 3 98, 2 allies of the Ath neighbours to the Ætolians, and similarly armed, 95, 4 Euphium in Locris, 96, 2 the Oz L light-armed darters, 97, 2 give hostages to the Pelop expedition against Naupactus, iii 101 then several tribes, iii 101, 2-4 n Ceneon and Euphium resisting are taken by the Pelop 102, 1 n

Epizephyrian L The Ath land, defeat them, and take a guard fort, iii 99 n defeated again by the Ath 103, 3 repulse the Ath 115, 7 and the Syrac in seizing Messana, iv 1, 2 invade and devastate the Rhegian territory, § 3, 4 iv 24, 2 with the Syrac defeated by the Ath 25, 2 n retreat from the Rhegian territory, § 3 Locrian settlers expelled from Messana, v 5, 1 the last to make peace with the Ath § 3 gave no reception or succour to the Ath armament, vi 44, 2 Gylippus touches on their coast, vii. 1, 1, 2 an Ath squadron on their coast, vii. 4, 7. a Syrac squadron there, 25, 3. Demosthenes' expedition for Syracuse does not put in at their ports, 35, 2. their ships on the Lac expedition against Eubœa, viii 91, 2

Locris, Opuntian, ii 32, 1. its coast ravaged by the Ath iii 91, 7 Ozolian, iii 95, 3 96, 2 101, 2

Long Walls, of Athens, built through the supineness of the Lac 1 69, 1 began to be built, 1 107, 1 completed, 108, 2 extent of, ii 13, 8, 9 n afford quarters to the country people who sought refuge in Athens, ii 17, 3 of Megara, built and garrisoned by Ath 1 103, 4 extended from Megara to Nisæa, then length, ib iv 66, 4 taken by the Ath 68, 4 the Megareans raze them to the ground, ii 109, 1 n at Argos, built by the popular party, v. 82, 5, 6 taken and destroyed by Agis, v 83, 2 construction of, at Patræ and Achaic Rhium, suggested by Alcibiades, 52, 2

Loryma, on the coast of Caria, opposite Syme and Rhodes, attacked by the Ath viii 43, 1, see Strabo xiv. and Livy xlv 10

Lot, priority in the execution of a treaty decided by, v 21, 1 commands assigned by, viii 30, 1, 2

Lycæum, a m in Arcadia near the frontier of Laconia, opposite Leuctra, v 16, 3 n 54 1, see Pausan in Archædici

Lycia, an Ath squadron cruises off the coast of Lycia, Melesander, its commander, slain there, ii 69 Charminus cruises there to meet a Pelop. fleet, viii. 41, 4

Lycomedes, f of Archestratus, an Ath 1 57, 4 f. of Cleomedes, v 84, 3

Lycophron, a Lac one of the three Lac councillors sent to Cnemus, ii 85, 1

Lycophron, one of the two Corinth generals at the battle of Solymeia, iv 43, 1, 5 slain by the Ath iv 44, 2

Lycus, f of Thrasybulus, an Ath. viii 75, 2.

Lyncestian Macedonians, occupying the northernmost part of Upper Macedonia, II 99, 2 Lyncus (or Lyncestis) the kingdom of Arrhibæus, Perdiccas marches against it, the pass into it, IV 83, 1 n, 2 n invaded by Perdiccas and Biasidas, 124, 1, 2 Lyncestian M beaten by Perdiccas and Biasidas, § 3 flight of Perdiccas out of Lyncus, 125, 1 retreat of Biasidas through it, 125, 2—128 events contemporaneous with this invasion and flight, 129, 2

Lysicles, f of Habronichus, an Ath with four colleagues sent from Athens to levy contributions on the allies, III 19, 1 slain in Caria, § 2 n

Lysimachidas, a Theban, f of Anthudus, IV 91

Lysimachus, f of Aristeides, an Ath I 91, 3

Lysimachus, f of Heracleides, a Syrac. VI 73

Lysimeleia, lake or marsh of, at Syracuse, Syracusans driven into it by the Etrurians, VII 53, 2 n, see Cluveri Sic p 173

Lysistratus, an Olynthian, heads a party of seven for the surprise of Torone, IV 110, 3

## M

Macarus, a Spartan, accompanies Eurylochus' expedition against Nauptus, III 100, 3 n slain at battle of Olpæ, 109, 1

Macedonia and Macedonians Perdiccas k of, I 57, 1 kings of M of Greek descent, the people barbarian, 1b n Ath armament against, I 57, 4 58, 1 aids Philip and Derdas, 59, 2 n Ath fleet on its coast, 60, 1, reinforced from Athens, Therme taken and Pydna besieged, 61, 1 n the Ath make peace with Perdiccas, treacherously attempt Berœa, have with them Macedonian cavalry of Philip and Pausanias, I 61, 2 Ma-

cedonian troops sent by Perdiccas to the Pelop and Ambraçiot expedition against Acarnenia II 80 10 Thracian expedition of Sitalkes against Macedonia, to place Philip on the throne, II 95 98, 2 100, 3 Lower Macedonia the kingdom of Perdiccas, 99, 1 the tribes of Upper Macedonia, Climeotæ, Lyncestæ, &c § 2 rise and formation of the Macedonian kingdom § 3 n geography of, 1b n its kings descendants of Temenus, § 4 n the M retreat from Sitalkes into strong positions and fortresses, 100, 1 Archelaus son of Perdiccas, improves its military organization, § 2 succession of the kings of M 1b n Philip's former dominions first invaded by the Thracians, § 3 n Biasidas at Dium in Perdiccas kingdom, IV 78, 6, invited to aid him against Arrhibæus I of the Lyncestian M § 2, see *Lyncestian M* Perdiccas' kingdom blockaded by the Ath V 83, 4 n Mcthone on the borders of Macedonia garrisoned by the Ath annoys the territory of Perdiccas, VI 7, 3

Machærophon, see Sworded Thracians

Machaon, a Corinth commander in the action outside the Corinthian gulf, II 83, 4

Machines, see *Engines*

Mæander plan of, III 19, 2 the third treaty between the Lac and Tissaphernus made there, VIII 58, 1, see Herodot I and II

Mædi, a Thracian tribe on the W side of the r Strymon, II 98, 3, see Polyb v

Mænalia, a region of Arcadia on the Laconian border, v 64, 3 n Mænalian allies of the Lac at battle of Mantinea, 67, 1 their hostages to be liberated, 77, 1 n, see Pausan in Arcadicis

Magnesia, Asian, given to The-



mistocles by Artaxerxes for bread, 1 138, 8 n. Astyochus visits Alcibiades and Tissaphernes there, viii 50, 3

Magnetes, a people occupying the coast E of Thessaly, ii 101, 2

Malea, a S. E. (?) promontory of Lesbos, the station of the Ath blockading force, iii 4, 5 n 6, 2 n

Malea, a prom of Laconia, N E of Cythera, iv. 53, 2 54, 1 Pelop. fleet sails thence for Caunus, viii 39, 3, see Strabo viii xiii.

Mahan Gulf, opposite N W. point of Euboea, some Ætolian tribes near it, iii. 96, 3 n darters and slingers from, in Bœot service, iv 100, 1 Agis' incursion thither against the Ceteans, viii 3, 1 Mahans, inhabiting its coasts, three divisions of, iii. 92, 2 n defeat the Heracleots of Trachis, v 51, 1, 2.

Maloëas, Apollo, so named from Malea in Lesbos, his festival there, iii 3, 3 the Ath design to surprise Mytilene during that festival, § 3-6

Manœuvres, movements, operations and tactics,—of Aristeus against Calchas before Potidæa, 1 62, 3 63, 2 nn defensive of the Plateans against the Pelop ii 75, 4—76, 3. ofensive of the Pelop against the Plateans, 76, 4. 77 nn of the Stratiens against the Chaonians, ii. 81, 3-6 defensive, of the Pelop fleet, 83, 5. (cf. iii. 78, 2 ) of Phormio against them, ii 84, 1-3 nn. of the Pelop to intercept Phormio, 90 nn of the Pelop to surprise the Peiræus of Athens, 93 nn. of Demosthenes and the Acarnanians against the Pelop and Ambraciots, iii 107 108. of Demosth to surprise the Ambraciot succours, 112 n. in attack upon the Lac in Sphacteria, iv 32 nn of Brasidas before Megara, iv 73, 1-3. at Amphipolis against Cleon, v 6—10. of the Bœotians against Delium, iv. 100.

Mantineia and Mantineans. M troops kept together at battle of Olpæ, iii 107, 7 make the most orderly retreat, 108, 4 escape by a secret engagement with Demosthenes, 109, 2 111 113, 1 war against the Tegeans, iv 134, 1. disputed victory, § 2 Mantinic War proves the 50 years' Treaty ineffectual, v 26, 2 n the M with their subject allies join the Argive alliance, v 29, 1, 2. 37, 2. the Parrhasians then subjects, Cypselus held by them, 33, 1 they abandon the Parrhasian territory, § 2 urged by Alcibiades, 43, 3, send an embassy to conclude an alliance with Athens, 44, 2 Alcibiades' efforts to effect it, 45, 3. with Argos and Elis, conclude an alliance with Athens, 47 Demiurgi, council and magistrates to swear to the treaty, the oaths to be administered by the Theori and Polemarchs, § 9 n to inscribe the treaty on a stone pillar in the temple of Zeus in the forum, § 11 one thousand M troops attend the Olympic festival as a guard, v 50, 3 congress summoned at M 55, 1. with their subject allies aid Argolis invaded by the Lac 58, 1 obtain, at Argos, for the Ath a hearing against the truce with the Lac 61, 1, 2 take hostages from Orchomenos, 61, 5 direct the allies against Tegea, 62 invaded by the Lac. 64, 4, 5. the water (the cause of war between M and Tegea) turned upon the M territory by Agis, v. 65, 4 plain of M 11 n Mantineans on the right wing at battle of Mantineia, 67, 2 their supremacy or subjection depended on the issue, 69, 1. outflank Lac left wing, 71, 2, 3 with the thousand Argives defeat it, 72, 3 73, 2 on defeat of the rest of their army, themselves take flight, with loss, 73, 3, 4 74, 3 with the Argive Alliance invade Epidaurus, 75, 5 all hostages

detained at M to be delivered to the Lac 77, 1, cf 61, 5 the Argives renounce alliance with the M 78 the M join the Lac Alliance and resign their sovereignty over their subject allies, 81, 1 the Lac risked all at the battle of M vi 16, 6 n M join the Ath armament against Syracuse through Alcibiades, vi 29, 3 43 61, 5 on the right wing in first battle of Syracuse, 67, 1 honourably noticed by Nicias, 68, 2 Alcibiades, for having brought about the battle of M fears the Lac 88, 9 he justifies it, 89, 3 the M aided by the Ath 105, 2 like other Arcadians serve for hire against any, vii 57, 9 n

Marathon, battle of, tyrants in Greece deposed not long before, 1 18, 1 the Ath fought unaided there, 73, 4 n the Ath who fall there buried on the field, ii 34, 6 Hippias with the Persians at Marathon, vi 59, 4

Marathussa, an island off Clazomenæ, viii 31, 2

March, order of, in retreat, see *Square*.

Mareia, a city of Libya, inland of Pharos, 1 104, 1

Maritime powers, early, the Corinthians, 1 13, 5 the Ionians, § 6 Polycrates of Samos, § 7 Phocæan founders of Massilia, § 8

Marriage, rites of, regarded as a religious solemnity by Thucyd ii 15, 7 n disputes concerning, occasion of war between Egæta and Selinus, vi 6, 2 between the popular and aristocratic parties in Samos, forbidden, viii 21

Massilia, founded by Phocæans, 1 13, 8 n

Measures of length of a day and night's sail, ii 96, 1 n of a day's journey, ib of the circuit of Sicily, vi 1, 2 n in stades, of the circuit of

the walls of Athens, with the Long Walls, Peiræus, and Murychia, ii 13, 8, 9 n in plethra, of the Ath outwork at Syracuse, vi 102, 2 n of capacity, chœnæ and cotyle, vi 16, 1 n vii 87, 1 n of ships' burthen reckoned by talents, vii 25, 6 n

Mecyberna and the Mecybernæans the M secured in their possessions by the fifty years' Peace, v 18, 5 n surprised and taken by the Olynthians, v 39, 1, see Herodot vii. 122, 2 Pliny iv Strab Epit vi

Mede, the designation generally used by Thuc for Mede or Persian indifferently the Mede, 1 69, 9 74, 5 77, 6 92, 1 102, 5 iii 54, 3 vi 17, 7 33, 6 76, 3, 4 82, 3 83, 1 the Medes, 1 86, 1 89, 2 bis 94, 2 144, 5 vii 21, 3 Medes against Ath at Marathon, 1 18, 1 Hippias with them there, vi 59, 4 retreat of, 1 93, 10 lose Eion on the Strymon, 98, 1 n. double victory over them at 1 Eurymedon, 1 100, 1 lose Byzantium, 128, 5 first fruits at Delphi from their spoils, 132, 1 Sestus held by them, viii 62, 3 n — *Persians and Medes*, at the White Castle in Memphis, 1 104, 2 — the Median War (τὰ Μηδικὰ), 1 14, 3 18, 7 (τὸ M 23, 1) 41, 2 69, 1 73, 2 97, 2 142, 6 vi 82, 2 vii 24, 3 — ὁ M πόλεμος, 1 90, 1 95, 7 97, 1 — Medism charged upon Pausanias, 1 96, 6 Median apparel worn by him, 1 130, 1 Medes and Egyptians his body-guard, ib — a Median Lord, vi 77, 1 Median Dominion, viii 43, 3, compare the Att Persian

Medeon, in Acarnania, passed by the Pelop expedition against Amphilochean Argos, iii 106, 2, see Livy xxxvi 11 and Palmeri Gr Ant. p 676

Megabates, a Persian satrap of Dascyleium, superseded by Artabazus, 1 129, 1 n

Megabazus, a Persian, ambassador to Lac to bring about a Pelop invasion of Attica, 1 109, 2, 3

Megabyzus, a Persian, son of Zopyrus, subdues Egypt after its revolt, 1 109, 3 n 110, 1

Megacles, f of Onasimus, a Sicyonian, 1v 119, 2.

Megara, and the Megareans, I in Greece, adjoining Attica Theagenes tyrant of, father-in-law to Cylon the Ath aids him, 1 126, 3 n, 5 the M forsake the Lac alliance for the Ath at war for frontier with the Cor Long Walls built, and with M and Pegæ garrisoned by Ath 103, 4 Megarid invaded by the Cor 105, 4 succoured by the Ath § 5 the Cor retire, § 6. Ath occupying M and Pegæ command the passes of Gera-neia, 107, 3 the Lac returning from Boeotia destroy the trees of the Megarid, 108, 2 M revolts from Athens, the Ath garrison destroyed, 114, 1 nn, 2 aid the Cor expedition to Epidamnus, 1 27, 3 Ath conduct towards M excites the Corinthians' apprehensions (cf 1 103, 4, 5), 42, 2 the M aid the Cor against Corcyra, 46, 2 on right wing of Cor fleet at Sybota, 48, 3 complain of exclusion from all the Ath ports, and from commerce with Athens, 67, 4 n the Lac demand the repeal of the Ath decree against M 139, 1 M charged by the Ath with cultivating sacred ground and harbouring fugitiveslaves, § 2 nn some Ath. recommend the decree against Megara to be repealed, § 4 its repeal opposed by Pericles, 140, 6 n, 7 144, 2 the M furnish ships as allies to the Lac 11 9, 2, 3 the Megarid invaded and laid waste by the whole force of Athens, 31, 1-4 invaded yearly till Nisæa was taken by the Ath § 5 the M suggest to the Pelop an attempt on the Peiræus, 93, 1, 2 nn the Pelop embark at M

and attack an Ath post of observation against M on Salamis, § 3 n, 4 they return and land at M 11 94, 4, 5 the island Minoa, off M occupied by the Ath 11 51 nn Megarean refugees occupy Platæa, 68, 4 the Megarid ravaged by the Ath (in accordance with a second decree, see n) twice a year, and by refugees at Pegæ, the recall of these contemplated, 1v 66, 1 nn, 2 the popular leaders offer to betray M to the Ath § 3, 4 plan for seizing the Long Walls, 67, 1, 2 the Long Walls taken by the Ath § 3, 4 n 68, 1-3 n. betrayal of Megara prevented, § 4-6 nn Nisæa invested, 69, 1, 2 n, capitulates, § 3 connection between Long Walls and M broken off, § 4 Tripodiscus in the Megarid, Brasidas' rendezvous for relief of M and Nisæa, 70, 1 the M refuse to admit Brasidas into their city, § 2 71 Boeotian cavalry the first succour ever given to M during an Ath invasion, 72, 2 n Brasidas offers the Ath battle, on then declining it the M admit him into M 73 nn those M who had communicated with the Ath withdraw from M the others recall the exiles from Pegæ, 74, 1 these seize and put to death 100 of the opposite party, and establish an oligarchical government, § 2 nn long duration of this, § 3. aid the Boeot after the battle of Delium, 100, 1. the M raze to the ground their Long Walls, 109, 1 n Megarean commissioners for swearing to the one year's Truce, 119, 2 the Megareans dissent from the terms of the fifty years' Peace, by which the Ath retain Nisæa, v 17, 2 the M. with the Boeot decline the Argive alliance, v 31, 6 n, and act in concert, 38, 1 invade Argolis with the Lac Confederacy, 58, 4 59, 2 menace the Argives from the side of Nemea, 59, 3 their contin-

gent consisted of picked men, v 60, 3  
 M exiles serve as light troops in the  
 Ath armament against Sicily, vi 43  
 there fought against the Selinuntines  
 their colonists, vii 57, 8 the M ordered  
 to furnish ships to the navy of  
 the Lac Confederacy, viii 3, 2 a M  
 ship in Astyochus' squadron, 33, 1  
 Helixus the M commander with ten  
 Pelop ships effects the revolt of Byzantium,  
 80, 3 the Pelop expedition for Euboea  
 sails from M 94, 1 —Megarean Colonies  
 Chalcedon, iv 75, 3 n in Sicily, Trotilus,  
 Thapsus, Hyblæan Megara, vi 4, 1 Selinus,  
 § 2 n

II Megara in Sicily, vi 4, 1 Lamachus  
 recommends it as the naval station of the  
 Ath armament, 49 4 n fortified by the  
 Syrac for a garrison, 75, 1 n the adjacent  
 country ravaged by the Ath 94, 1, 2 Ath  
 guard-boat on Labdulum looking towards  
 Megara, 97, 5 the Ath look out off  
 Megara for a Syrac squadron, vii 25, 4

Meidius, a r on the Asiatic coast of the  
 Hellespont, a refuge for the Pelop on their  
 defeat at Cynossema, viii 106, 1 n

Meilichius Zeus M his festival the  
 greatest of Zeus at Athens, mode of its  
 celebration, i 126, 6 nn

Melæi, a people of Italy, colonists, neighbours  
 of, and at war with the Epizephyrian  
 Locrians, v 5, 3 n

Melancridas, admiral of the Lac superseded  
 in consequence of an earthquake, viii 6, 5 n

Melanopus, f of Laches, an Ath iii. 86, 1

Melanthus, a Laced summoned by Agis  
 to assume a governorship in Euboea, viii 5, 1

Meleas, a Lac sent to encourage the  
 Mytilenæans in their revolt, iii 5, 2

Melesander, an Ath sent to the coast of  
 Lycia and Caria, to levy con-

tributions and protect the Phœnician trade  
 of Athens, defeated and slain, ii 69

Melesias, an Ath envoy from the 400 to  
 Lac delivered to the Arg viii 86, 9

Melesippus, an envoy from the Lac with  
 their ultimatum, to Athens, i 139, 3  
 son of Diacritus, a Spartan sent by  
 Archidamus on his march to invade  
 Attica, to negotiate with the Ath ii 12, 1  
 sent back without a hearing, § 2-5

Melians and Melian gulf or bay, see  
*Malian*

Melitæ (in other authors Melitea or  
 Melitæa), a town of Achaia Phthiotis,  
 iv 78, 1, 5, see Strabo i

Melos, island of, E of Laconia, one of the  
 Cyclades, see Strabo v a Lac colony,  
 ii 9, 5 n i 84, 2 unsuccessful attempt of  
 the Ath to reduce it, iii 91, 1-3 second  
 Ath expedition against it, v 84, 1, 2  
 conference between Ath negotiators and  
 the Melian authorities, 84, 3—iiii nn  
 the Melians' answer and the Ath reply,  
 iii 112 113 Melos blockaded, iii 114  
 its vigorous defence, iii 115, 4 iii 116, 2  
 surrenders at discretion, § 3 adult males  
 slaughtered, women and children enslaved,  
 Melos an Ath colony, § 4 a Pelop fleet  
 touching there disperses an Ath squadron,  
 vii 39, 3 tidings of this carried to Samos,  
 41, 4

Memory, loss of, on recovery from the  
 plague at Athens, ii 49, 9 n

Memphis in Egypt, on the Nile, two  
 portions of, commanded by the Ath i 104,  
 2 n the Greeks driven out of Memphis,  
 109, 3

Menander, an Ath at Syrac chosen with  
 Euthydemus to share Nicias' command,  
 vi 16, 1 n with Demosthenes in the night  
 attack on Epipolæ, 43, 2 shares the command  
 in the last naval engagement in Syrac.  
 harbour, 69, 4

Menas, a Laced swore to the fifty years' Peace, v 19, 2, and to the fifty years' Alliance, 24, 1.

Mende, on the W coast of Palene, a colony from Eretria, iv 123, 1. (see Herod vii 123, 1, and Strab Epit vii) Brasidas encouraged by Mendæans meditates an attempt on it, iv 121, 2 Mendæans revolt, Brasidas receives them, 123, 1, 2 in expectation of attack from the Ath. the women and children conveyed to Olynthus, and M garrisoned by Pelop and Chalcidians, § 3, 4 solicitude about M. brings Brasidas back from his expedition against Arrhibæus, 124, 4 Mende meanwhile taken by the Ath 129, 1 account of the Ath expedition, siege and capture of the city, 129, 2—130, 6 its citadel besieged, § 7. the garrison escapes to Scione, 131, 3 Eion on the coast of Thrace a colony from Mende, iv 7 n

Mendesian, branch of the Nile, second Ath expedition destroyed there, i 110, 4 n, see Herod ii 17, 6 and Strabo xvi

Menecolus, a Syrac founder of Camarina, vi 5, 3

Menecrates, s of Amphidorus, a Meg swears to the one year's Truce, iv 119, 2.

Menedæus, or Menedatus, a Spartan, accompanies Eurylochus on his expedition against Naupactus, iii 100, 3 n in the expedition against Acarnania succeeds to the command, and obtains permission from Demosthenes to retreat unmolested, 109, 1, 2

Menippus, f. of Hippocles, an Ath. viii 13

Menon, a Pharsahan leader of Thesalian succours to Athens, ii 22, 5.

Mercenary troops, Pelop under the Cor at Potidæa, i 60, 1 with Methymnæan exiles, iv. 52, 2. with Orchomenian exiles, iv. 76, 3 Ar-

cadians under the Cor at Syracuse, vii 58, 3 mercenaries maintained by the Syrac vii 48, 5 mercenaries on the Pelop expedition against Acarnania, iii 109, 2. at Iasus with Amorges, viii 28, 4 under Tissaphernes, 25, 2 ξενικόν and ἐπικούρικόν, difference of these synonymes, ib n.

Mercenary troops under the Ath at Syracuse, Cretan, Arcadian and Ætolian, vii. 57, 9 Iapygian, § 11. Thracian, iv 129, 2 v 6, 4 vii. 27, 1. Mercenary seamen of the Ath, i 121, 3 143, 1 vii. 13, 2.

Mercury, see Hermæ

Meropian Cos, see Cos

Messana, or Messene, a city of Sicily, first named Zancle, a colony from Cuma in Italy and Chalcis in Eubœa, next seized by Samians, lastly by Anaxilas, and called by him Messene or Messana, vi 4, 5 nn. its territory faces the Liparæan islands, iii, 88, 5 Mylæ in the M territory, and M itself, reduced to join the Ath. confederacy, 90, 2—5 revolt of M effected by the Syrac and Epiz Locrians, iv 1, 1 Syrac. and Locrian fleet stationed at M § 4 the war against Rhegium carried on thence, 24, 1. possession of M and Rhegium gives command of the strait, § 4, 5 the Syrac defeated in the strait retire to M 25, 2 n. land and sea forces of the Syrac alliance at Peloris in the M. territory, § 3 the fleet towed thence into the harbour of M § 5, 6 the M invading Chalcidic Naxos, in Sicily, defeated by the Naxians, and most of them cut off by the Sicels, § 7—9 M attacked by the Ath and Leontines, § 11, 12 n in possession of the Locrians for a time, v 5, 1 n Alcibiades advises that M should be gained over to the Ath interest, vi. 48 his negotiation with M unsuccessful, 50, 1 Ath attempt on it

frustrated by information from Alcibiades, 74 Gylippus touches at M vii 1, 2, see Cluv Sic p 181, &c

Messapians, a tribe of the Ozolian Locrians, iii 101, 2 n Iapygian darters of the Messapian race, vii 33, 3

Messenia, W part of the Lac territory Most of the Helots descendants of the enslaved Messenians, thence all called Messenians, i 101, 3 n M on surrender of Ithome settled by the Ath in Naupactus, 103, 2 M in Naupactus allies of the Ath ii 9, 5 on board Ath fleet round Pelop take Pheia in Elis, 25, 5 land forces near Naupactus, aid Phormio's fleet, 90, 3 recover some ships from the enemy, § 6 join Ath expedition into Acarnania, 102, 1 four hundred with Nicostratus at Corc, 1a, iii 75, 1 brought into the city to strengthen the popular party, 81, 2 M of Naupactus induce Demosthenes to invade Ætolia, 94, 3 95, 1 accompany him, § 2 their advice, 97, 1 Chromon the M guide slain, 98, 1 two hundred with Demosthenes at Olpæ, 107, 2 on the right wing, § 7 distinguish themselves, 108, 2 by their Doric dialect deceive the Ambraciots outposts, 112, 4 Pylus in Messenia, iv 3, 2 Demosthenes designs to settle M there, using the same dialect as the Lac § 3, n crew of a M privateer reinforce Demosthenes at Pylus, 9, 1 join in landing on Sphacteria, 32, 2 M garrison Pylus and distress the Lac 41, 2 withdrawn by the Ath at the request of the Lac v 35, 6 n, 7 brought back, 56, 2, 3 pressed into the Ath service against Syracuse, from Naupactus and Pylus, vii 31, 2 57, 8 n

Metagenes, a Lac swears to the fifty years' Peace, v. 19, 2, and the fifty years' Alliance, 24, 1

Metapontium, an Italiot city N of Thuria, vii 33, 3, 4 Metapontines

contribute ships and men to the Ath 33, 4 57, 11

Methana, or Methone, a city and peninsula between Epidaurus and Trœzene, fortified by the Ath iv 45, 2 n by the fifty years' Peace to be given up, v 18, 6 n

Methone, in the Laconian territory, W coast, attacked by the Ath ii 25, 1 saved by Brasidas, here first mentioned, § 2, 3 n

Methone, a city on the Macedonian border, in alliance with Athens Ath cavalry and Maced exiles there annoy Perdicas, vi 7, 3 Methonæan light troops with Nicias attack the Scionæans, iv 129, 4

Methydrium, in Arcadia, Agis excludes the Argives there, v 58, 2 n, see Pausan viii 12, 2

Methymna, a city on N coast of Lesbos, faithful to the Ath iii 2, 1 5, 1 attacked by the Mytilenæans, 18, 1 repulsed with great loss from Antissa, 18, 2 lived under their own laws, and furnished ships to the Ath. vi 85, 2 of Æolian race, paid no tribute to the Ath vii 57, 5 led into revolt from Athens by the Chians, viii 22, 2 the Chian ships left M. when Mytilene was taken by the Ath. Astyochus sends troops to M which will not continue in revolt, 23, 4 Thrasyllus orders them to furnish provisions for the Ath fleet, 100, 2 n. M exiles attack M are repulsed and effect the revolt of Eresus, the M of kindred race with the Bœotians, § 3 n the M join the Ath in attacking Eresus, § 5 Methymna opposite to Harmatus on the Asiatic coast, 101, 3

Metics, or Metæci, at Athens some of them serve among the heavy-armed, ii 13, 7 n iv 90, 1 serve as seamen, i 143, 1 vii 63, 3 nn

Metropolis, in or near Olpæ in the Acarnanian territory. The Pelop and Ambraciots posted there, iii

107, 1 n, see Palmeu G1 Ant p 397

Miciades, a Corcy1 naval commander at Sybota, 1 47, 1

Midus, 1 see Meidius

Migrations anciently frequent in Greece, 1 2, 1-4 12

Miletus and Milesians Mil S of and opposite to Priene Its situation peninsular, viii 25, 5 war against the Samians for Priene, are defeated, 1 115, 2 the Samians prepare to go against M § 5 the Samians returning from M defeated by the Ath 116, 1 M on Ath expedition against the Coast of Corinth, iv 42, 1, against Cythera, 53, 1 54, 1 Ionians and tributary allies of Athens, vii 57, 4 Alcibiades with the Pelop sails against M vii 17, 1 authorities at M friends of Alcibiades, § 2 M revolts from Athens, Ath squadron at Lade watches M § 3, 4 Ath landing on the M coast, the M remove the Ath. trophy, 24, 1 Ath expedition against M 25, 1 M defeated, § 2-4 Ath prepare to besiege M § 5 island Lerus opposite M 26, 1 n Alcibiades urges Pelop and Sicilian fleet to relieve M 26, 3. the Ath retire from M 27, 6 grand Pelop fleet, after taking Iasus, arrives at M 28, 4 Philippus Lac governor of M § 5. Tissaphernes comes to M 29, 1 M. watched by the Ath 30 Pedantus leaves M 32, 2 Astyochns goes there to command the Pelop fleet, 33, 1, 4 Pelop fleet at M 35, 2 abundant supplies there, zeal of the M in the service, 36, 1. Spartan commissioners bound for M send from Caunus for convoy thither, 39, 2-4 the fleet sails from M 41, 1 since the battle of M. the Pelop distrust Alcibiades, 45, 1 Astyochns still at M 50, 2 Tissaphernes invites the Pelop back to M 57 they arrive there, 60, 3 expedition from M effects the revolt of

Abydus, a colony of M 61, 1. 62, 1. Leon, a Spartan, goes from M to the command of Chios, 61, 2 success in Chios emboldens the fleet at M to offer battle to the Ath at Samos, 63, 1, 2 the Ath at Samos expect destruction from defeat by the Pelop fleet at M 75, 3 discontent in the fleet at M 78 it sails from M towards Mycale, M land forces march thither, 79, 1 encamp there, § 4 return to M § 5 decline an engagement there with the Ath § 6 forty ships despatched from M for the Hellespont, 80, 1. most of them driven back by a storm, § 3 increased discontent there against Tissaphernes and Astyochns, 83 danger to Astyochns in a tumult, 84, 1-3 nn the M surprise and expel Tissaphernes' garrison, § 4 vehemently displeased with Lichas for advocating submission to Tissaphernes, § 5 Astyochns, superseded by Mindarus, leaves M for Lac 85, 1. complaints to Lac by Tissaphernes against the M and by them against him, § 2-4 the Pelop. fleet sails from M for the Hellespont, 99, 1 its departure learnt by the Ath. at Samos, 100, 1 and by Tissaphernes at Aspendus, 108, 3

Milichus, see Melichrus

Military discipline of the Lac v. 66, 2-4 nn their military music, 70, nn military service at Athens, lists of persons liable to, vi 31, 3 n. cf. v. 8, 2 n

Mills at Athens, a certain proportion of bakers from, to be impressed for the Syrac. expedition, vi. 22 n

Miltiades, f of Cimon, an Ath 1 100, 1

Mimas, a m in the northern part of the peninsula of Erythræ, viii 34, see Strabo xiv

Mindarus, supersedes Astyochns as Lac high-admiral, viii. 85, 1. in con-

sequence of Tissaphernes' duplicity quits Miletus and sails for the Hellespont, *iii* 99, 1 reaches Chios, § 2 obtains supplies there and proceeds to Rhœteum, *101* *nn* surprises the Ath squadron at Sestus, *102*, 2, 3 *nn* on the left wing at battle of Cynossema, *104*, 3 endeavours to hem in the Ath § 4 is beaten by their right wing, and a general defeat follows, *105*, 3, *n*

Mine, used by besieged against the mound of the besiegers, *ii* 76, 2 *n*

Mines, see Gold, Silver, Laurium, Thasos

Minerva or Athene, see Pallas

Minoa, an island off Megara, occupied by the Ath *iii* 5 *nn* and map, sketch, and paper subjoined to *vol I* Ath landed there, *iv* 67, 1, 2 the Ath in Minoa watch the harbour of Megara, 67, 2 retained by the Ath during the year's truce, *118*, 3 *n*

Minos, *k* of Crete, the earliest possessor of a navy, commands the sea, colonized and ruled the Cyclades, cleared the sea of pirates, *i* 4, the greater security enjoyed by sea and on the coasts due to him, 8, 3

Minyeian Bœotian Oichomenus formerly called M Oichomenus, *iv* 76, 3

Moles of harbours, *i* 63, 1 *n* *iii* 51, 3 *n* *viii* 90, 4 *nn*

Molobrus, *f* of Eptadas, a Lac *iv* 8, 9

Molossians, Admetus, *k* of, The mistocles suppliant to him, *i* 136, 3-7 *n* the M with Sabylithus, regent for Tharypas, a minor join the Pelop expedition against Acarnania, *ii* 80, 8 *n*, see Palmeri Græc Ant p 322

Molycreium (on coast of Ozolian Locris), a Cor colony subject to the Ath *ii* 84, 4 *iii* 102, 2 taken by the Pelop *ib* Molycrie Rhium, *ii* 84, 4 86, 2, see Palmeri Gr Ant p 484, &c

Months, *lunar*, variation between natural and civil at Athens, *ii* 28, *n* Spartan months compared with Attic, *ii* 119, 1 *n* cf *v* 19, 1 Spartan months, *v* 54, 2, 3 four winter *m* *vi* 21, 2

Monuments of illustrious men, what, *ii* 43, 3 *m* enclosed, *v* 11, 1 *n*

Moon, new, solar eclipse possible only at, *ii* 28 eclipse of moon delays the Ath retreat from Syracuse, *iii* 50, 4 acc to Schol on *i* 67, 3, the *ordinary* assemblies of the Lac were on the full moon

Mora, a division of the Lac army, *n* to *v* 68, 3

Morgentine, ceded to the Camarineans on payment to the Syracusans, probably not the well known city of that name, *iv* 65, 1 *n*, see Cluveri Sc p 335

Mother-country or parent-state, see Colony

Motye, a Phœnician settlement on W coast of Sicily, *ii* 2, 5 *n*, see Cluveri Siciliam, p 249 254

Mulct, see Fine

Munychia, a haven and suburb of Athens adjacent to Peiræus, the circuit of the two together, *ii* 13, 9 peripoli stationed there, *iii* 92, 5 the Dionysiac or Bacchic theatre close to M 93, 1 *n*, see Meursius de Pop Att

Music, military, of the Lac *v* 70 *nn*

Mycale, a *m* on the coast of Ionia, opposite Samos, the Greeks' naval victory there, *i* 89, 2 the Pelop fleet and Milesian land-forces march towards M and encamp there, *viii* 79, 1, 2, 4 of Mycale, see Herod *i* 148, 1, and Strabo *xiv*

Mycalessus, a city of Bœotia near the Euripus, surprised, and its inhabitants massacred, by Dian Thracians, *vii* 29 30 *nn*, see Pausan. *i* 23, 3



Mycenæ, N of Argos, its small remains, i 10, 1 n (see Strabo viii and Pausan. ii. 15, 4) Mycenæ the seat of the government of Eurystheus, of Atreus and Agamemnon, i 9, 2

Myconus, an island, one of the Cyclades adjacent to Delos on the E The fall of Mytilene learnt there by the Pelop fleet, iii 29, 1

Mygdonia, a region of Macedonia, N of Therme, a part of it granted to Chalcidian refugees for a time by Perdiccas, i 58, 2 formerly inhabited by Edonian Thracians, ii 99, 3 devastated in Sitalkes' invasion, ioo, 5

Mylæ, a city and peninsula in the territory of Messana in Sicily, iii 90, 2, 3 its people defeated by the Ath surrender, iii 90, 2-4

Myletidæ, Syrac exiles, with Chalcidians from Zancle, joint-founders of Himera, vi 5, 1

Myonensians, or Myoneans, a tribe of Ozolian Locrians, their situation, iii 101, 2 n, see Palmeri Gr Ant p 542.

Myonnesus, a city and promontory on the S boundary of the Teian coast. Alcidas butchers all his prisoners there, iii 32, 1, see Strabo xiv

Myrcinus, an Edonian city to the N of the r Strymon. It comes over to Brasidas, iv 107, 3 Myrcinian targeteers part of Brasidas' force at Amphipolis, v 6, 4 Myrcinian cavalry, v. 10, 9. Cleon slain by a Myrcinian targeteer, ib.: see Herod. v. 11, 23

Myronides, an Ath general, marches from Athens to repel a Cor invasion of the Megarid, and fights an indecisive engagement, i. 105, 5, 6 defeats the Bœot. at Ctenophyta, and conquers Bœotia and Phocis, 108, 2. alluded to by Hippocrates before battle of Delium, iv 95, 3

Myrrhina, daughter of Calchas and wife of Hippias, vi 55, 1 n

Myrtilus, an Ath swore to the fifty years' Peace, v 19, 2 and to the fifty years' Alliance, 24, 1.

Myscon, a Syrac one of three generals sent to take the command of the fleet on the banishment of Hermocrates, viii 85, 3

Mysteriæ at Athens, profanation of, Alcibiades charged with it, vi 28, nn, and some others in the armament in Sicily, 53, 1. public excitement and ready credence given to informers, political aspect of the offence, 53, n 60, 1. large number imprisoned on suspicion, one is persuaded to confess and give information, the persons inculpated are executed, or if not seized outlawed, § 2-5 nn circumstances strengthening the popular suspicion of the treasonable purposes connected with this profanation, 61, 1-3 nn, see also Alcibiades

Mytilene, on the E coast of Lesbos, information of its design to revolt, and to make M the seat of government, carried to Athens, iii 2, 3 nn, see Strabo xiii the M regard not the Ath remonstrances, 3, 1 the Ath purpose to surprise the M at the festival of Apollo Maloeis, § 3. M naval contingent seized by the Ath. and the crews imprisoned, § 4 the M are warned, § 5, 6 nn the M refuse to comply with the Ath demands, iii 3, 3 4, 1 defeated by sea, obtain an armistice, 4, 2, 3 send an embassy to Athens, § 4, and one secretly to Lac for aid, § 5, 6 Malea, to the N of M ib n their embassy to Athens fails, hostilities are renewed, 5, 1 indecisive action; they wait for succour from Lac § 2 two camps formed against M, both its harbours blockaded, 6 the M ambassadors, directed by the Lac repair to Olympia, 8, and implore aid from the assembled allies, 9-14 received into

alliance with the Lac 15, 1 go without success against Methymna, and strengthen Antissa, Pyrrha and Ereus, 18, 1 nn the Ath reinforced surround M with lines of circumvallation, § 3-5 Salæthus arrives from Lac and encourages the M by tidings of the coming aid, 25, 1-3 Proedri or Presidents of the M 25, 2 a Pelop fleet sails for M 26, 1 the M commons aimed by Salæthus threaten to surrender to the Ath 27 the M authorities submit the fate of the M to the Ath people, 28, 1 M suppliants removed from the altars, § 2 n fall of M learnt by Pelop fleet, 29 Teutiaplus, of Elis, advises a sudden attempt to recover M 30, nn the most culpable of the M (suppliants included, cf 28, 2) sent with Salæthus to Athens, 35, 2 affairs of M and Lesbos generally settled by Paches, § 2 massacre of the whole adult male population of M and enslavement of its women and children decreed at Athens, 36, 1 orders to this effect sent off, § 2 the Ath authorities prevailed upon to allow the subject to be reconsidered, § 3, 4 Cleon speaks against the repeal of the decree, 36, 5-40 nn Diodotus argues for the repeal of the decree, 41-48 nn, and carries it, 49, 1, 2 n a second ship despatched to M just prevents the execution of the first decree, § 3-5 all the M prisoners (cf 35, 2) sent to Athens slain, 50, 1 the fortifications of the M demolished and then fleet appropriated by the Ath § 2 the towns of the M. on the continent taken possession of by the Ath § 4 M exiles surprise Rhæteum and Antandrus, their design, 1 v 52, nn Antandrus retaken by the Ath 75, 1 n M revolts again from Athens, viii 22, 2 M taken by surprise by the Ath 23, 2, 3 Ath garrison in M 100, 3

Myus, an Ionian city in Caria on S bank of the Mæander, given to Themistocles by the k of Persia, 1 138, 8 n Lysicles marches thence inland, iii 19, 2

## N

Naked, who were the first to practise gymnastic exercises naked, 1 6, 5 nn

Names, family names, grandfather's, given to the eldest son, vii 69, 2 n, cf vi 54, 6

Nauarchs or high-admirals of Sparta, Cnemus, ii 66, 2 Alcidas, iii 16, 3 Thrasymelidas, iv 11, 2 Melancridas, viii 6, 5 Astiochus, 20, 1 Mindarus, 85 1 term during which this command was held, ii 80, 2 n it was supreme, viii 20, 1 n

Nauclides, a Plataean, opens the gates of Platea to the Thebans, ii 2, 2 n.

Naucrates, f of Damotimus, a Sicyonian, iv 119, 2

Naupactus, inside the Cor gulf, taken from the Ozolian Locrians, the Messenians from Ithome settled there by the Ath 1 103, 3 in alliance with the Ath ii 9, 5 n occupied by an Ath squadron for the blockade of Corinth and the Crisean gulf, 69, 1 the Pelop design on it, 80, 1 the Ath after their victory return thither, 84, 4 the Pelop threaten N 90, 2 Phormio sails towards N § 3 takes refuge there and prepares to repulse them, 91, 2 action and victory of the Ath off N § 3-92, 5 a reinforcement of twenty ships for Phormio arrives at N 92, 8 Phormio goes from N to Astacus, 102, 1 returns, 103, 1 Asopius arrives from Athens at N iii 7, 3 Nicostratus goes from N to Corcyra, 75, 1 the Pelop in Corcyra harbour dread a repetition of the Ath manœuvre practised (ii 84, 1) at N iii 78, 3

the Ætolians hostile to N 94, 3 Demosthenes intends to return to N. 96, 2 Demosthenes, after defeat in Ætolia, stays at N 98, 6 the Ætolians urge the Pelop to an expedition against N 100, 1 n the route from Delphi to N 101, 1 the Pelop expedition enters the Naupactian territory, 102, 2 Demosthenes prevails on the Acarnanians to reinforce the garrison of N 102, 3-5 N is saved, § 6 the Ath squadron returns to N 114, 3. Ath guard-ships from N at Pylus, iv 13, 2 Messenians from N garrison Pylus, 41, 2 the Ath at N take Anactorium, 49 Demosthenes with forty ships arrives at N. 76, 1 77, 1. the Cor man a squadron against the Ath squadron at N. vii 17, 4, stationed opposite to them, 19, 5 n 34, 1 Messenians summoned thence on the Sicilian expedition, 31, 2 57, 8 n Conon at N with eighteen Ath. ships, 31, 4 usual force on the N station, 1b n the N squadron reinforced, § 5 the Ath sail thence against the Pelop fleet, 34, 3 return after an indecisive engagement, § 7

Nautical life of the Ath n 1. 143, 1

Navies,—of Minos the earliest, 1 4 n 8, 3. of Agamemnon, 9, 3 n-5. of Greece, 1 13, 1 of Corinth, 13, 5. of Ionia, § 6 of Polycrates of Samos, § 7 n of what description of vessels they consisted, 14, 2 of the Sicilian tyrants and of the Coreyræans, 14, 3 n. commencement of the Ath 14, 4 n 18, 3 Ath at beginning of Pelop war, n 13, 10 n greatest amount of, on actual service at once, iii 17, 1 n, 2, 5 navy of Lac confederacy, amount prescribed by the Lac ii 7, 2 n prescribed increase of, viii 3, 2.

Naxus, one of the eastern Cyclades. The Naxians first of the Ath allies revolt, and are reduced by siege to subjection, 1 98, 4. Themistocles' es-

cape from the Ath fleet there, 137, 2-4

Naxus, a Chalcidic settlement, on E coast of Sicily, the first Greek settlement there, vi 3, 1 The Naxians invaded by the people of Messana, defeat them with great loss, iv 25, 7-9. Naxus likely to join the Ath 20, 3 the Ath armament arrives and is admitted there, 50, 2, 3 the Ath. winter there, 72, 1. 74, 2 75, 2 88, 3. they quit Naxus, § 5 N. cavalry with the Ath 98, 1 allies of the Ath. vii 57, 11, see Cluverii Sicil p 90, &c

Neapolis, in Africa, a trading port of the Carthaginians opposite to Sicily, vii 50, 2

Neighbouring states enemies, iv 92, 4 vi 88, 1 n

Nemea, and temple of Zeus Nemeus, in Ozolian Locris, Hesiod slain there, iii 96, 1 n

Nemea in N of Argolis, road thither, v 58, 3 movements from and towards Nemea, by the Argives and the Lac allies, 59, 1, 2 the Argives hemmed in on the side towards Nemea, § 3 all the Lac allies assembled at N 60, 3 n

Neodamodei, settled with emancipated Helots at Lepreum by the Lac. v 34, 1 n N stand next to emancipated Helots at battle of Mantinea, 67, 1 n the Lac aid to Syracuse consisted of Helots and N vii 19, 3 58, 3

Neptune, see Poseidon.

Nereus, in Leucas, Asopius, s of Phormio slain in a landing there, iii. 7, 4, see Strabo x.

Nessa, see Inessa

Nestus, a r of Thrace falling into the Ægean, W of Abdera, rising in the same mountain chain as the rivers Oscius and Hebrus, ii 96, 5 n; see Herodot. vii 109, 3 126 and Strabo Epit. vii.

Neutral states admit only single ships of war of belligerents into their harbours, ii 7, 2 n iii 71, 1 n vi 52, 1 n

New-moon, see Moon

Nicanor, one of the two yearly chieftains of the Chaonians, in Cnemus' expedition against Acarnania, ii 80, 6 nn.

Nicasus, s of Cecalus, a Megarean, signs the year's Truce, iv 119, 2

Niceratus, f of Nicias, an Ath iii 51, 1 91, 1 iv 27, 5 42, 1 53, 1 119, 2 129, 2 v 16, 1 83, 4 vi 8, 2.

Niciades, an Ath president (*ἐπιστράτης*) when the year's Truce was ratified, iv 118, 7 nn

Nicias, an Ath f of Hagnon, ii 58, 1 iv 102, 3

Nicias, s of Niceratus, an Ath. takes Minoa, iii 51 on expedition against Melos, Tanagra, and Opuntian Locris, 91 Cleon makes insinuations against him, iv 27, 5 n N offers the command against Sphacteria to Cleon, 28, 1 again presses Cleon and renounces the command, § 2 on the expedition to the coast of Corinth victorious, iv 42-44 ravages the coast near Crommyon, lands on that of Epidaurus, fortifies and garrisons Methone (see n) and returns, 45 expedition against Cythera, takes it, ravages the coast of Laconia, 53 54 swears to the year's Truce, 119, 2 sails from Potidæa to recover Mende and Scione, and takes Mende, 129-131 surrounds Scione with lines, and returns, 131, 3 133, 4 his wishes for peace, v 16, 1 swears to the fifty years' Peace, 19, 2, and to the fifty years' Alliance, 24, 1 the above treaties negotiated by him and Laches, 43, 2 Alcibiades wishes to detach the Lac ambassadors at Athens from Nicias, 45, 3 N recommends alliance with the Lac rather than the Argives, 46, 1 persuades

the Ath to send him on an embassy to Lac with their demands, § 2, 3 obtains only the renewal of their oaths from the Lac, is blamed by the Ath § 4 his intended expedition against the Chalcidians of the Thracian Border frustrated by Periccles, v 83, 4 appointed against his inclination on the intended expedition to Sicily, thinks it injudicious, vi 8, 2, 4 speaks against it, 9-14 finding his arguments ineffectual, represents the magnitude of the force required, 19-23 his object, 24, 1 on the demand of the Ath he gives details, 25, 1, 2 he had expected the representations of the Egestæans would prove unfounded, 46, 2 his plan of operations, 47 N coats along from Hyccara to Egesta, obtains thirty talents, returns to the army, 62, 4 exhorts his forces before the first battle at Syracuse, 67, 3-68 leads his men on, 69, 1 N prevents the Syrac from taking the Ath lines, 102, 2 n the Syrac with a view to a peace hold communications with N now by the death of Lamachus sole commander, 103, 3 N contemns the small force of Gylippus, and neglects to intercept it, 104, 3 sends four ships to look out for it, vii 1, 2 n does not advance against the Syrac 3 3 resolves to fortify Plemmyrium, 4, 4 sends twenty ships to intercept the remainder of the Cor aids to Syracuse, 4, 7 n the progress of the Syrac counter-work compels him to fight, 6, 1 is defeated and the circumvallation of Syracuse rendered impossible, § 3, 4 perceives his need of a considerable reinforcement, 8, 1. writes to Athens, confines himself to precautionary measures, § 2, 3 his despatch arrives at Athens and is read, 10-15 the Ath appoint Menander and Euthydemus to share his command, 16, 1 nn. sends to his

Sicel allies to obstruct the march of aids to Syracuse, 32, 1 nn after an indecisive naval action, provides for its renewal, and for increased protection to his fleet, 38, 2, 3 had not availed himself of the impression produced on his first arrival in Sicily, 42, 3 consents to Demosthenes' night attack on Epipolæ, 43, 1, left to defend the camp, § 2 after defeat opposes Demosthenes' proposal for an immediate retreat, urging the displeasure of the Ath and the distressed condition of the Syrac 48 49, 1 nn, 4 in prospect of immediate attack from the Syrac consents to retreat by sea, 50 on a lunar eclipse resolves to defer retreat for twenty-seven days, § 4 nn his speech to the armament on their resolving to force their way out to sea, 60, 5—64 nn orders their embarkation, 65, 1 after defeat agrees to Demosthenes' proposal to renew the attempt, on the seamen's refusal agrees to retreat by land, 72, 3, 4 Hermocrates sends false intelligence to him and delays the Ath retreat, 73, 3—74, 1 considers preparation for retreat complete, 75, 1. his particular and general exhortations, 76. 77. looks to and keeps good order on the march, 78 his division precedes that of Demosthenes, § 2 with Demosthenes decides on altering the direction of their retreat towards Camarina, 80, 1, 2. his division keeps together and makes progress, § 3 81, 3 fights no more than he is compelled, 1b crosses the r Erineus and halts in a strong position, 82, 3 overtaken by the Syrac learns the surrender of Demosthenes' division, offers to capitulate, 83, 1, 2 is attacked and harassed all day, disappointed of effecting escape by night, § 3—5 continues his retreat next day for the r Assinarus, 84, 1, 2. on the destruction of his army surrenders to

Gylippus and the Lac 85, 1 with Demosthenes butchered by decree of the Syrac. in spite of Gylippus' wish to save them, 86, 1, 2 his merits towards the Lac induced him to surrender to Gylippus, § 3. motives of Syracusans and Cor. for wishing his death, § 4 his high character, § 5 his superstitious disposition, vii 50, 4.

Nicolaus, one of three Lac ambassadors to the k of Persia, ii 67, 1. delivered up by Sadocus to the Ath. and put to death, § 2—4

Nicomachus, a Phocian, of Phanotheus, informs the Lac of the Ath. design upon Boeotia, iv 89, 1.

Nicon, a Theban commander of the Boeotian aid for Syracuse, vii 19, 3

Niconidas, a Thess of Larisa, a friend of Perdicas, aids the passage of Brasidas through Thessaly, iv. 78, 2.

Nicostratus, s of Dntrephe, an Ath commander, arrives from Nautactus at Corcyra, and mediates between the factions, iii 75, 1. consents to leave five Ath ships at Corcyra and take five manned by the aristocratic party, § 2, 3 cannot prevail on these to comply, prevents their murder by the popular party, § 4—6. commander in the expedition against Cythera and landings on the Lac coast, iv. 53 54 signed the year's Truce, i 19, 2 recovers Mende, 129 130. besieges Scione, 131 with Laches commands the Ath succour to Argos, v 61, 1 slain at Mantinea, 74, 3.

Night, attempt on Platæa by, ii. 2, 1 betrayal and surprise of Torone by, iv. 110, 2 grand night attack by the Ath and their defeat on Epipolæ, vii 43, 3—44 panic and flight by night of Perdicas' army, iv 125, 1 n, of Ath on retreat from Syracuse, vii 80, 3.

Nightingale, called the Daulian bird, *u* 29, 3.

Nile, *r* Ath fleet obtains command of, *i* 104, 2 their second expedition puts in at the Mendesian branch of, *ii* 10, 4 *n*

Nine Ways (ἑννέα ὁδοί), older name of Amphipolis, *i* 100, 3 *iv* 102, 3.

Nine Springs (ἐννέακρονος), the later name of the fountain Callirrhoe, at Athens, *ii* 15, 7 *n*

Nisæa, Long Walls from Megara to, *i* 103, 4 Ath garrison escape into, *ii* 14, 1 given up by the Ath at the thirty years' Peace, *ii* 15, 1 inroads of the Ath till the taking of, *ii* 31, 5. ships launched at Nisæa, the Megarean naval arsenal, for intended attack on the Ath Peiræus, *ii* 93, 2, 3 their return to N 94, 4 two towers on the side of, *iii* 51, 3 *n* Cleon persuades the Ath to demand it from the Lac *iv* 21, 3 the port of the Megareans, eight stades from Megara, garrisoned by Pelop alone, 66, 4 the Pelop garrison of the Long Walls escape thither, 68, 3. it is surrounded by the Ath. with a wall, 69, 1, 2 its garrison capitulates, § 3. occupied by the Ath § 4 anxiety for its garrison felt by Brasidas, in ignorance of its capture, 70, 1 Ath heavy-armed posted near it, 72, 2 Boeotian general of cavalry slain there, the Ath. return thither, § 4 *n*, 73, 4 action near N. untrue report of by Brasidas, 85, 5 108, 5 the late garrison of N joins the Boeotians in attacking Delium, 100, 1. bounds set by the year's Truce to its Ath. garrison, 118, 3 *n* retained by the Ath. at the fifty year's Peace, *v* 17, 2.

Nisus, temple or statue of (?) near Megara, *iv* 118, 3 *n*

Nomothetæ, a legislative committee at Athens, *viii* 97, 2 *n*.

Notium, a town on the coast of

Ionia, near Colophon, occupied by Colophonians on the loss of Colophon, *iii* 34, 1 *nn* exiles from Notium obtain aid from the Ath under Paches, § 2. N won by a dishonourable artifice of Paches, § 3 N delivered to the Colophonians, § 4. afterwards settled by the Ath § 5.

Nuptial rites, the water of Callirrhoe used by the Ath. *in*, *ii* 15, 7 *n*, see also Marriage

Nymphodorus, s. of Pythes, an Abderite, brother-in-law of Sitalkes, made proxenus and invited to Athens, *ii* 29, 1 *n* concludes an alliance between the Ath and Sitalkes, and obtains the Ath franchise for Sadocus, Sitalkes' son, *ii* 29, 7 *n*.

## O

Oak Heads, see Dryoscephalæ

Oar, accompaniments of, *ii* 93, 2 *n* and Append. *iii*. vol 1.

Oath, the most binding, in each country, *v* 18, 9 *nn* form and renewal of, *ib* *nn*. another form, *v* 47, 8 *n* by whom sworn, § 9 *n*. renewal of, § 10 *n* sworn over or upon victims, *v* 47, 8 *n*

Oboli, 4 Attic the pay of the Parah, *viii* 73, 5 *n* Æginetan, 3=5 Attic one day's pay for heavy-armed, light-armed or archer, *v* 47, 6 Attic oboli, 10=1 Æginetan drachma, *ib* *n*.

Ocytus, f of Æneas, a Cor *v* 119, 2.

Odomanti, a Thracian tribe occupying a plain country N of the *r*. Strymon, *ii* 101, 3 *n* Polles, *k* of, engages to furnish troops to Cleon, *v* 6, 2, see Herod. *v*. 16, 1. *vii* 112, 2.

Odryæ, a Thracian nation Teres, f. of Sitalkes, first established the great kingdom of the Odryæ, *ii* 29, 2 *n*, 5, 6 Sitalkes their *k*. ally of the Ath § 9. he marches against Perdiccas, 95, 1 96, 1. the tribes subject to the Odrysian kingdom, 96 *nn*. its

boundaries, 97, 1, 2 nn. its revenue, § 3 n. their custom with regard to gifts, § 4 n. greater than any other kingdom between the Ionian Gulf and the Euxine, inferior in military strength to the Scythians, § 5, 6 n.

Cēantheans, a tribe of Ozolian Locrians, in 101, 2 n, see Palmeri Gr. Ant p 539, &c

Cēneon, a city of Ozolian Locris, whence Demosthenes marched to invade Ætolia, in 95, 3 return of the survivors thither, 98, 2 taken by the Pelop under Eurylochus, 102, 1 n, see Palmeri Gr. Ant p 504

Cēnadæ, a city in Acarnania besieged but not taken by Pericles, 1, 111, 4. Cnemus and the Pelop are aided in their retreat to that city by its people, 11, 82, 1. always hostile to the Ath. its site precludes attack during winter, 102, 3 n Echinades islands, opposite to it at the mouth of the r Achelous, § 4 Alcmaeon settled near, § 9 attempt upon by Asopius, in 7, 3, 4 n alone of all Acarnania not on the Ath. expedition against Leucas, 94, 1 Ambraciots and Pelop. take refuge there after battle of Olpæ, 114, 4 n compelled by the Acarnanians, join the Ath alliance, iv. 77, 2 n (see Palmeri Gr. Ant p 398, &c)

Cēnoe, a fortress on the confines of Attica and Bœotia, the first object of attack on the Pelop. invasion, 11, 18 nn (see Herod. v 74, 2) distinguished from another near Marathon, 18, 1 n. resists all the attacks of the Pelop 11, 19, 1 occasions loss of men to the Cor. is besieged by them and the Bœot. viii. 98, 2. surrendered by its garrison, deceived by the treasonable conduct of Aristarchus, 98

Cēnophyta, in Bœotia, E. of Tanagra, battle fought there effects the Ath. conquest of Bœotia and

Phocis, 1 108, 2 alluded to by Hippocrates before battle of Delium, iv 95, 3.

Cēnussæ, islands between the N. part of Chios and in Mimas, an Ath. station in their attacks upon Chios, viii 24, 2, see Herod 1 165, 1, 6

Cēsyme, a Thasian colony on the coast of Thrace W of Thasos, iv. 107, 3

Cētæans, a Thessalian people, inflict loss upon the inhabitants of Trachinæ and Doris, in 92, 2, 3 obliged by Agis to ransom their cattle, viii 3, 1 n, see Strabo ix

Offences, not prevented by severe punishments, in. 45 nn

Officers, I by sea Generals στρατηγοί, 11-69, 1 among the Lac the Nauarch or high-admiral (see those articles), if present, was supreme, viii 20, 1 n tierarchs, vi 31, 3 n sailing-masters or pilots κυβερνήται, petty officers ὑπηρεσίαι, 1b n κελυσταί, 11 84, 3 n

II by land, among the Lac. one of the kings, if in the field, was supreme, v 66, 2 n. polemarchs, lochagi penteconteres, enomotarchs, 1b § 3 the bodies commanded by them, v. 68, 3 n among the Ath Generals and Taxiarchs, see those articles.

Oligarchy promoted among the Lac. allies, 1 19, 1 n 76, 1 144, 2. Lac government of that character, iv. 126, 2 n. democracy overthrown and ol established in Samos, 1. 115, 5. in Argos by the Thousand Argives and the Lac v. 81, 2 n ol overthrown and democracy established in Argos, v. 82, 2. in Samos, viii. 21 n democracy overthrown and ol set up in Athens and its subject states, viii. 63, 3—70 nn, for details see article *Athenians* oligarchical conspiracy at Samos fails, 73 fall of ol. at Athens (for details see *Athenians*), viii 89—97. two forms of, contrasted, in. 62,

4 n. oligarchical party at Syracuse, charged by Athenagoras with inventing the report of the Ath plan of invasion, vi 38, 1 their presumed object, and former effects of their conduct, § 2, 3 its illegality and injustice, § 5 oligarchy exclusive, 39, 1 selfish, § 2 cruel, viii 48, 5.

Olophyxus, on N E coast of the Acte of Athos, iv. 109, see Herod. vii 22, 6

Olorus, an Ath f of Thucydides the historian, iv 104, 3

Olpæ, in Acarnania, occupied by the Ambraciots, iii 105, 1 n they send home for aid, § 3 news of their being at Olpæ reaches Eurylochus, 106, 1 n his forces join them there, § 3 blockaded by an Ath squadron, 107, 3 Demosthenes and the Acarnanians encamp near Olpæ, § 4. Ambraciots and Pelop defeated, retreat into Olpæ, 108, 4 Ambraciots, ignorant of the defeat, on their march for Olpæ, 110, 1 the Pelop by secret treaty escape from Olpæ, 111, 1. the Ambraciots who escaped from Olpæ learn the destruction of those who had marched to join them, 113, 1. *Olpæ sing.* iii. 107, 4 111, 1. 113, 1 *Olpæ plur* 105, 1, 3. 106, 1, 3 107, 3 108, 4 110, 1 *his* probable reason of the variation, 107, 1 n.

Olympia, treasures at, might be borrowed, 1 121, 3. 143, 1 cf. ii. 13, 3-5 n. Mytilenæan ambassadors meet the Lac allies there, iii 8 fifty years' Peace to be inscribed on a pillar (στήλη) there, v 18, 9 — Olympian Zeus, the Lepreatæ pay him yearly a talent, v 31, 2 n altar of, 50, 1 — *Ὀλυμπιάδων ἀναγραφὴ* of Scaliger mistaken by Duker and Goller for an ancient work, iii. 8, 2 n — Olympic Festival and Games, in Pelop 1 126, 5 n. alliance between Athens, Argos, Elis and Mantinea to be sworn to before each

Ol Festival, v 47, 10 n the treaty to be inscribed on a bronze pillar at Olympia, § 11 the Lac excluded from the Festival for violating the Olympic Truce and refusing to pay a fine according to the Olympic law, ib n — Victors there, Cylon an Ath 1 126, 3, 5 Dorieus a Rhodian, second time, iii 8, 1 n Androstenes an Arcadian, first time, v 49, 1 n Lichas a Lac in spite of prohibition, punished, 50, 4 — Athletes at, anciently wore girdles about their loins, 1 6, 5 n

Olympieum, a temple of Zeus, near Syracuse The Ath army takes up a strong position close to it, vi. 64, 1 65, 2 n the Syrac. send a guard to protect the treasure there, 70, 4 n not visited by the Ath 71, 1. the Syrac fortify it for a garrison, 75, 1. a third part of the Syrac cavalry there, to keep in check the Ath. foragers, vii 4, 6 the Syrac troops there move up to threaten the Ath lines, vii. 37, 2, 3 thence they check the devastation of the country by the Ath 42, 6, see Cluveri Sicil p 178, &c

Olympus, m on the confines of Macedonia and Thessaly, iv 78, 6, see Herod vii 128, 1. 129, 2 and Pausan vi 5, 5

Olynthus, a city of Chalcidice, iv. 123, 4. sixty stades from Potidæa, 1 63, 2 the population of the cities of the sea-coast migrate thither by Perdiccas' advice, 1 58, 2 plan for falling from Ol on the Ath rear provided against and frustrated, 62, 3, 4 63, 2 reinforcements from Ol enable the Chalcidic forces to defeat the Ath ii 79, 4, 6, 7. women and children from Scione and Mende conveyed thither, iv 123, 4. Pelop. prisoners taken at Torone exchanged with Ath prisoners by the Olynthians, v 3, 4 n Ol. by fifty years'



Peace to be unmolested by the Ath. and independent, on payment of Aristides' assessment of the Tribute, v. 18, 5 n. the Ol surprise Mecyberna v. 39, 1, see Herod viii. 127 Strab Epit vii

Onasimus, son of Megacles, a Sicyonian, swears to the one year's Truce, iv. 119, 2

Onchestus, a sovereign state of Boeotia, n iv 76, 3.

Oneium, a mount in the Cor. territory, intercepts the view of Solygeia from Cenchreia, iv 44, 4

Onetoridas, f of Diemporus, a Theb ii. 2, 1.

Onomacles, an Ath commands an expedition against Miletus, viii. 25, 1 sails against Chios, 30, 2.

Ophoneans, Ὀφίωνες, a nation of Ætolians, iii 94, 5 96, 2 in the sing. n Ὀφιωνεύς, iii. 100, 1, see Palmeri Gr Ant p 434.

Opicans, drive the Sicels out of Italy, vi 2, 4 Opicans, another name for the Osci, or Ausones, n vi. 4, 5 Opicia the coast of the Tyrrhene sea from the Tiber to Ænotria, ib Cuma in Opicia, vi 4, 5, see Strabo v.

Opuntian, see Locmans.

Opus, in Locris, ii 32, 1, see Strabo ix

Oracle, Delphic, to the Epidamnians, i 25, 1, 2 the Corcyraeans offer to submit to the Or their claims to Epidamnus, 28, 3 Or to the Lac. on Zeus Ithometes, 103, 2. victory and aid promised to the Lac. by, 118, 4 123 ii. 54, 5, 6 Or to Cylon the Ath i 126, 4 to the Lac. on removal of Pausanias' corpse, i 134, 7 n on the Pelasgicum at Athens, ii. 17, 1, 2 n to Alcmaeon, ii 102, 7. to Hesiod the Poet, iii 96, 1 n free access to it secured by the one year's Truce, iv 118, 1 n directs the restoration of Delos to the Delians, v. 32, 1. oracle-mongers

in the cities of Greece before the War, ii 8, 2 in Athens, 21, 3

Oration, see Speech

Orchomenus, Boeotian, in possession of Boeotian exiles, i 113, 1, 3, who defeat the Ath and liberate Boeotia, § 3, 4 frequent earthquakes there, iii 87, 4 n formerly called Minyeian, Chæroneia subject to it, Orchomenian exiles plan with the Ath. a popular revolution in Boeotia, iv. 76, 3 n. (see Strabo ix and Pausan in Boeot ix 34, 6—38)

Orchomenus, Arcadic, besieged by the Argive alliance surrenders, v 61, 3—5 n (see Pausan in Arcadicis) Order of Battle, see Battle

Orestæ, a people of Epeirus, accompany Cnemus' expedition against Acarnania, ii 80, 9 their situation, § 8 n, see Strabo vii. and Steph Byzant

Orestes, son of Echecratidas, last k or Tagus of Thessaly, ineffectual attempt of the Ath to restore him, i 111, 1 n

Orestheum in Mænalia, v. 64, 3 n.

Oresthis, a district in Arcadia, indecisive battle there between Tegeans and Mantineans, iv 134, 1 n.

Oreus (Ὀρεός), another name of Hestæa in Eubœa, occupied by Ath. cleruchi or settlers, alone faithful to Athens, viii 95, 7, see Strabo ix and Livy xxviii and xxvi.

Orneæ, a town in the N of Argolis, its situation and population, v 67, 2 n. the Orneatæ allies of Argos at battle of Mantinea, v 67, 2 72, 4 their loss there, 74, 3. Argive exiles established in it by the Lac vi. 7, 1 besieged for one day by the Arg and Ath, evacuated in the night razed by the Arg § 2, see Pausan. in Corinthiacis

Orobæ, in Eubœa, opposite to Opus in Locris, overflow of the sea there, iii 89, 2 n, see Strabo ix

Orædus, k of the Parauæans, joins Cnemus' expedition against Acarnania, II 80, 8 n

Oropia, or territory of Oropus, IV 91 subject to the Ath 99

Oropus, passed by the Pelop returning from Attica, II 23, 3 landing there from the Ath fleet for invasion of Boeotia, III 91, 3 n Ath troops take refuge there after the battle of Delium, IV 96, 6 return thence by sea to Athens, § 8 overland conveyance of provisions to Athens from, VII 28, 1 n. betrayed to the Boeotians, opposite Eretria, VIII 60, 1 n the Pelop expedition against Eubœa puts in there, 95, 1 stands out from Oropus, distance of Or from Eretria, § 3 signal made from Eretria to Oropus, § 4

Orphans of the slain in battle brought up by the state at Athens, II 46, 1.

Oscius, a r of Thrace, falling into the Danube, II 96, 4 n

Ostracism at Athens, I. 135, 3 n of Themistocles, Ib. of Hyperbolus, VIII 73, 3

Overflow of the sea accompanying an earthquake, at Orobœ and Atalanta, III 89, 2, 3 nn

Ozolian Locrians, see *Locrians*

## P

Paches, son of Epicurus, an Ath. general, sent against Mytilene, III 18, 3 Mytilene surrenders to him, 28, 1 removes suppliants from the altars, § 2 takes Antissa, § 3 hears of Alcidas and the Pelop fleet, from Erythrœa, 33, 1, 2, 3 n he chases them, § 4, 5 his perfidious and bloody conduct at the taking of Notum, 34, 2, 3 n commits Notum to the Colophonians, § 4 reduces Pyrrha and Eresus, sends Salæthus and the Mytilenæans most concerned in the revolt to Athens, 35, 1 settles

Lesbos, § 2. a tureme despatched from Athens with orders to him to put to death all the adult males of Mytilene, 36, 1, 2 he had read the decree, when a second vessel brings a reversal of the first decree, 49, 5 full one thousand Mytilenæan prisoners, sent by him to Athens, executed, 50, 1

Pæan, a war-song or hymn, (see Schol on I 50, 6) sung for the onset, I 50, 6 n IV. 43, 3 96, 1 VII 44, 6. on the victory, II 91, 3 the Ath alarmed by the Doric Pæans of their allies, VII 44, 6 with prayers and libations precedes the sailing of the Ath expedition to Syrac VI 32, 1, 2 n.

Pædaritus, see *Pedaritus*

Pæonians and Pæonic nations, some included in the Odrysian Empire, some independent, II 96, 3 n of the same race as the Teucians, Ib n. their situation, 98, 2 n, 3 Pæonic Doberus, § 4, see *Palmeri Gr Ant p 72*

Pagæ, see *Pagæ*

Pagondas, son of Æoladas, a Boeotarch of Thebes, IV 91 his exhortation to the Boeot before battle of Delium, 92 pursues the Ath and forms his army in order of battle, 93, 1 exhorts his troops again, 96, 1 by a stratagem stops the advance of the Ath right, § 5

Palæreans, in Acarnania, Solium with its territory given to them by the Ath II 30, 1, see *Palmeri Gr Ant p 415*

Palensians (people of Pale in Cephalonia), join the Corinthian fleet to relieve Epidamnus, I 27, 3. are one of the four confederate states of Cephalonia, 30, 3 n

Palisade used in fortifying Delium, IV. 90, 2 n as a fence for the Ath. fleet at Syracuse, VI 66, 2 97, 2 for their camp at Naxos in Sicily, VI 74, 2, see also *Stockade*.

Pallas, or Athene = Minerva, called Chalcioecus at Lac her temple, 1 134, 2 its structure, 1b nn Pausanias starved to death there, § 2-5 n. the curse incurred, 128, 3 134, 7 the atonement made, § 7, 8 temple and statue of Athene in the acropolis at Athens, 11 13, 4 nn temple of, in Lecythus at Torone, 1v 116, 2, 3 nn. in Amphipolis Brasidas sacrifices at, v 10, 2.

Pallene, the western peninsula of Chalcidice, Potidæa occupies its isthmus, 1. 56, 2 its ancient name Phlegra, its towns, 1b. n side of Potidæa towards Pallene not blockaded by the Ath 64, 2 Ath. land in and devastate Pallene and invest Potidæa on the side of Pallene, § 3. Ath garrison of Lecythus in Torone escapes to Pallene, 1v. 116, 2. Scione in Pallene, 120, 1 Mende in Pallene, 123, 1 Biasidas unable to cross over into Pallene from Torone 129, 1 (see Herod vii 123, 1, 2)

Pamillus, a Megarean, founder of Selinus in Sicily, vi, 4, 2 n

Pamphylia, a region on the S coast of Asia Minor, between Lycia and Cilicia, the r Eurymedon in it, 1. 100, 1

Panactum, a fortress on the borders of Attica, betrayed to the Bœot v 3, 5. to be restored to the Ath by the Treaty of Peace for fifty years, 18, 5 the Lac promise their endeavours to recover Panactum for the Ath 35, 5 the Lac entreat the Bœot. to deliver Panactum to them, that they might exchange it for Pylus, 36, 2 n 39, 2. demolished by the Bœot 39, 3. their pretext for this, demolition announced, 42, 1 consequent indignation of the Ath § 2 Lac embassy to Ath to ask for Pylus in return for Panactum, 44, 3. Ath. demand of the Lac. to restore P. perfect, 46, 2.

Panæi, an independent Thracian people N of the r Strymon alarmed by Sitalces' invasion of Macedonia, 11. 101, 3.

Panærus, (a Thess.) cooperates in aiding Brasidas' march through Thessaly, 1v 78, 1

Panathenæa the greater (a festival of Athene, celebrated every fourth year at Athens), oaths to the Alliance, to be renewed ten days before this festival at Athens by the Argives, Eleians and Mantineans, v 47, 10 n. Ath. citizens attended the procession at it in arms, vi 56, 2 n outbreak of Harmodius and Aristogiton fixed for that season, 1b Hipparchus slain while marshalling the Panathenæic procession, 1. 20, 3, see Meursius' Panathenæa and Dict Ant.

Pancratium, an Olympiad marked by the name of the conqueror in the P. v 49, 1 n.

Pandion, k of Athens, f of Procle, 11. 29, 3, 4 nn

Pangæum, a m of Thrace N of the Strymon, 11 99, 3, see Herod. v. 16, 1. vii 112, 2

Panormus, Achaic, adjoining Achaic Rhium, at the mouth of the Corinthian gulf, land forces of the Pelop there to support their fleet, 11. 86, 1 n, 4 it retires thither on its defeat, 92, 2, see Straboix and Polyb 1v.

Panormus, on the N. coast of Sicily, one of the three chief settlements there of the Phœnicians of Tyre, n vi 2, 5; see Cluveri Sic. p 273, &c

Panormus, in the Milesian territory, landing of the Ath there, viii. 24, 1.

Pantacyas or Pantacyes, a r near Hyblæan Megara, E coast of Sicily, vi 4, 1

Parali, one of the three divisions of the Malians or Malensians, 11 92, 2 n

Paralian region of Attica (ἡ Παράλιος γῆ), II 55, I n ἡ παραλία γῆ, 56, I

Paralus, (one of the two sacred or state ships, of Athens,) informs Paches of Alcidas being on the coast of Asia, III 33, I nn, 3 with the Salaminia, in the Ath squadron at Corcyra, 77, 3 nn Parali, the crew of the Paralus, VIII 73, 5, 6 their pay, 73, 5 n steady opponents of oligarchy, 1b shifted by the 400 into a troop ship; and ordered to the coast of Eubœa, VII 74, 2 deliver up to the Argives the envoys from the 400 on their way to Sparta, and proceed with envoys from Argos to the Ath armament at Samos, 86, 9

Παρανόμων γραφή, this criminal process forbidden by the oligarchical commission of ten (ἐν γράφῃς), VII 67, 2 description of it, 1b n

Parasi, a people of Thessaly, unknown, among the Thess aid to Athens, II 22, 4 n

Parauæans, a people of Epeirus situate on the r. Auos, join Cnemus' expedition against Acarnania, II 80, 8, see Palmeri Græc Ant p 334, &c

Parent State, duties of towards Colonies, see Colonies

Parians, Thasos a colony of, IV 104, 3

Parnassus, a m of Phocis, on the right of Demosthenes' intended route into Bœotia, III 95, I

Parnes, a m of Attica N of Athens, II 23, I. Ath fly thither on defeat at Oropus, IV 96, 6

Parrhasians, a people on the S frontier of Arcadia, subject to Mantinea, invaded by the Lac and restored by them to independence, V 33.

Parties, opposite, at Megara, await the turn of events, IV 71, I n, see Seditions

Parturition, on approach of, re-

moval of women from Delos to Rhe-neia decreed by the Ath III 104, 3

Pasitelidas, s of Hegesander, a Laced commander of Torone, IV 132, 3 defending it, V 3, I. is taken, § 2

Patmos, an island between Icaria and Leros, III 33, 4

Patræ, on the coast of Achaia, S W of Dyme (its history and site, distinguished from Patræ in Thessaly, see n), the Pelop fleet endeavours to cross from it to Acarnania, flies thither on defeat, 84, 3, sails thence to Cyllene, § 5 the Patreans or Patrensiens, persuaded by Alcibiades to carry down their walls to the sea, prevented by the Cor and Sicyonians, V 52, 2

Patrocles, f of Tantalus, a Lac IV 57, 3

Pausanias, a Lac. son of Cleombiotus, leader of the Greek Confederacy against Persia, I 94, I cousin to Pleistarchus and regent for him, 132, I. f of Pleistoanax k of Lac I. 107, 2 114, 4 II 21, I after victory at Platæa admitted Platæa as a free and independent member of the Greek Confederacy, II 71, 4 n and given to him by the Platæans, III 54, 4 buried his slain in their territory, 58, 6 his covenant with them, 68, 2 n sent with a Lac squadron, and the Confederate fleet, reduces Cyprus and Byzantium, I 94 laid Xerxes under an obligation, after the taking of Byzantium, I 128, 5 made Gongylus governor of Byzantium, § 6 opens by his means a correspondence with Xerxes, § 7-9 which Xerxes carries on through Artabazus, 129, I Xerxes' letter to him, § 2, 3. his consequent elation and arrogance drive the Asiatic Greeks to place themselves under Ath supremacy, 130 95, I n, 2, 4. is recalled, heavy charges brought against him, § 3 is

acquitted of the most serious, but called to account for private wrongs, § 5 goes to the Hellespont professing to serve as a volunteer, really for correspondence with the k with a view to the sovereignty of Greece, 128, 4 besieged by the Ath quits Byzantium for Colonaë in the Troad on information of his treason recalled by the Ephors, 131, 1, 2 n imprisoned, set at liberty, presents himself for trial, § 3. no sufficiently direct evidence to warrant his punishment, but strong grounds of suspicion against him, 132, 1 n. his tampering with the Helots, § 2 Helot evidence against him rejected, an Argilian brings forward letters from P to the k § 3. the Ephors in concealment overhear P admitting all the facts, and entreating the man to set out at once on his errand, 133 nn. on their preparing to arrest him, takes sanctuary in the temple of Minerva of the Brazen House, 134, 1-3 nn starved, on removal he dies, § 5 the Lac commanded by the Delphic oracle to change his place of burial, and instructed how to expiate their offence, § 6-8. place of his burial, § 7 n

Pausanias, k of Lacedæmon, a minor, son of Pleistoanax (who was then in exile, cf 11 21, 1 v 16) and nephew of Cleomenes, 11 26, 2 n.

Pausanias, a Maced (supposed to be either son or brother of Derdas, see Schol.), acts with the Ath against Perdiccas, 1 61, 2

Pay (by the treaty of Alliance between Athens and the Argive Confederacy), of cavalry double that of the infantry, of which heavy-armed, light, and archers receive alike, v 47, 6 n. at siege of Potidæa, Ath. heavy-armed, their servants, and the ships' crews receive equal pay, 11 17, 4 n the same amount (a drachma per day,

double of the usual rate) paid to the Ath crews by the Egestæans, vi 8, 1 n and by the Ath to their crews on the Sicilian expedition, and addition made to this by the trierarchs, vi 31, 3 nn the same pay given to their Thracian auxiliaries, vii 27, 2 rates at which Tissaphernes paid the Pelop fleet, viii 29, 1, 2 n Alcibiades instigates Tissaphernes to reduce their pay and issue it irregularly, viii 45, 2 pay for civil service abolished at Athens by the oligarchical party, 65, 3 nn 67, 3 its abolition confirmed on the counter-revolution, 97, 1. the senate or council of 500 received pay, 69, 4 n, see also drachma, obolus, talent

Peace, its advantages, iv. 62, 1, see Diplomatic Transactions.

Pedartus, son of Leon, a Lac. appointed governor of Chios, goes from Miletus to Erythræ by land, viii 28, 5 crosses with his troops over to Chios, 32, 2 refuses to aid in effecting the revolt of Lesbos, § 3 gives unconsciously false intelligence to Astyochus of a plot to betray Erythræ, 33, 3 discovers it to have been feigned in order to the escape of Erythræan prisoners from the Ath at Samos, § 4 puts to death some Chians for being in the interest of Athens, 38, 3 n complains to Lac of Astyochus neglecting to aid Chios, § 4. excites suspicion against him at Lac 39, 2 again asks aid of Astyochus, 40, 1 sends word to the Pelop fleet at Rhodes, of the desperate situation of Chios, 55, 2 slain in a sally, § 3

Pegæ, in the Megarean territory, on the Cor. gulf, held by the Ath 1103, 4 gives the command of the passes of Geraneia, 107, 3 Ath. expedition thence, against Sicyon and Cœniadæ, 111, 3, 4. given up by the Ath. at the thirty years' Peace, 115, 1.

Cleon persuades the Ath to demand it, iv 21, 3 Megarean exiles there distress and annoy Megara, 66, 1 the M exiles recalled from Pegæ, 74, 1

Peiræus (Πειραιὺς, gen Πειραιῶς), the port of Athens, and maritime town adjoining, contained three natural harbours. Fortification of begun in the archonship of Themistocles, i 93, 4—8 nn recommended by him to the Ath as their final refuge, § 9. Long Wall from Athens to, begun, 107, 1 its length, ii 13, 9 n. circuit of P with Munychia, ib influx of people in the Pelop invasion partly accommodated there, ii 17, 1 pestilence broke out there first, ii 48, 2 tanks then existing there, but no fountains ib n Pelop design against, its unguarded and insecure state, 93, 1, 2 the Pelop design relinquished, § 3 the Ath in the city and in P alarmed, 94, 1, 2 march thither, launch their fleet, and guard P § 3 it is henceforth better secured, § 6 n the Ath expect the enemy's fleet from Sicily there, viii 1, 2 n its freedom from blockade owing to the Ath armament at Samos, viii 76, 5 n. the armament at Samos eager to sail against P. 82, 1, 2 86, 4 Eetonia constructed to command it, 90, 3, 4 n a Portico adjacent to Eetonia in P § 5 Alexicles seized in P 92, 4 Theramenes hastens thither, § 6 great tumult and alarm there, § 7 Theramenes arrives, Eetonia demolished, § 9—11 nn. heavy-armed troops in P. march to the city, 93 1 n on appearance of a Pelop fleet off Salamis, the Ath all hasten down to P. and man its defences and their fleet, 94 after defeat at Eretria and revolt of Eubœa, an attack upon P dreaded, 96, 1—3 capture at a later period by the Pelop v. 26, 1

Peiræus (Πειραιός), a port on the Cor coast, near the Epidaurian border, the Ath drive on shore, disable and blockade a Pelop fleet there, viii 10, 3, 4 n 11, 1 this concealed from the Chians, 14, 4 eight ships of the blockading fleet first sent off against Chios, then twelve more, and seven Chian ships withdrawn by the Ath 15 the twenty Pelop ships at P break the blockade, defeat the Ath and go to Cenchreæ, 20, 1

Peiræce, part of the coast opposite to Eubœa occupied by the Oropians, ii 23, 3 n = ἡ πέραν γῆ, iii 85, 1 91, 3.

Peisander, an Ath sent with others from Samos to Athens, to effect Alcibiades' recall and an oligarchical revolution, viii 49 convinces his opposers there of the hopeless condition of Athens, and its need of the king's help, 53, 1, 2, and declares the establishment of oligarchy to be the only means of obtaining it, § 3 it is conceded to him, 54, 1 with colleagues empowered to negotiate with Tissaphernes and recall Alcibiades, § 2 on his false charges Phrynichus is deprived of command, § 3 urges oligarchical clubs to union and promptitude, sails to negotiate with Tissaphernes, § 4 n. foiled by extravagant demands of Alcibiades on Tissaphernes' part, returns to Samos, 56 he and his colleagues strengthen their cause in the army, and urge the Samians to adopt oligarchy, 63, 3 sent to Athens, on their voyage to establish oligarchy in the subject states, 64, 1. arrive with auxiliaries obtained on the voyage (cf 69, 3), 65, 1 find most of their objects effected by the clubs, § 2, 3 effect appointment of ten commissioners, ξνγγραφεῖς, to frame a constitution, 67, 1 n he proposes prohibition of the γραφαὶ παρανόμων, § 2 n, suppression of all the

existing magistracies, and salaries paid to civil officers, and organization of an executive council of 400, § 3. 68, 1. by his persuasion an oligarchical conspiracy is organized at Samos, 73, 2 he is among the most determined opponents of popular government, 90, 1. on the overthrow of the oligarchy flies to Deceleia, 98, 1

Peisistratus, tyrant of Athens, f of Hippias, Hipparchus, and Thessalus, 1. 20, 3. vi 54, 2 n 55, 1 n Delos partially purified by him, iii 104, 2 died old, vi 54, 2. levied a tenth upon the Ath § 5 n character of his government and that of his sons, 53, 3 54, 5, 6 overthrown by the Lac 53, 3 the time of this, 59, 4 n. Peisistatus, grandson of the first by his son Hippias, vi 54, 6. when Archon dedicated the altar of the twelve gods, and that of the Pythian Apollo, ib n

Peithias, a Cocyrian senator, voluntary proventus to the Ath and a popular leader, tried as a traitor to the liberties of his country, iii 70, 4 n. is acquitted, and charges his opponents with sacrilege, they are fined, and assassinate him, § 5-7 nn

Pelasgians, the name most widely prevailing in the population of Greece in early times, 1 3, 2 nn Pelasgian quarter at Athens, its site, oracular warning against its being inhabited, ii 17, 1 n, 2. on its name and history, ib. n. Tyrrheno-Pelasgians former inhabitants of Lemnos and in Athens, and the chief element in the mixed population of Athos, iv 109, 3 n

Pele, an island off Clazomenæ, viii. 31, 2

Pella, a city of Macedonia W of the r Axios, ii 99, 3 100, 4

Pellenians, inhabitants of Pellene, easternmost state in Achaia, the only one at first engaged in the War, allies

of the Lac ii. 9, 2 n furnish ships, § 3 invade Argolis with the Lac. Confederacy, v 58, 3 60, 3 in position above the Argives, 59, 3. together with the Arcadians and Sicyonians required to furnish ten ships to the Lac Confederacy, viii 3, 2. lose one ship at Cynossema, 106, 3

Pellichus, f of Aristæus, a Cor 1 29, 1

Pelops coming from Asia obtained power by riches, and gave name to Peloponnesus, the Pelopid family becomes superior to the Perseid, 1 9, 2 n

Peloponnesus, tradition of the origin of the name, 1 9, 2. in early times its inhabitants often changed, 1 2, 3 its five divisions, 10, 2 n conquest of it by the Dorians and Heracleids, 12, 3 division of it among the conquerors, condition of the old inhabitants, its conquest occasions the prevalence of the Hellenic name throughout Greece, ib n most of Italy and Sicily colonised from Pelop since the Trojan War, 12, 4, 5. Ægina near it, ii 27, 1 alliance of the states around it sought by the Ath 7, 3 n. the insular states round Pelop free allies of the Ath. vi. 85, 3. the youth of Pelop numerous and ready for War, ii 8, 1 all its states except Argos and Achaia (which were neutral) in the Lac Confederacy, 9, 2 n scarcely touched by the plague, 54, 7 n all its states free by the treaty between Lac and Argos, v 77, 5 79, 1. Pelop independent, vi. 77, 1 troops hired from Peloponnesus, by Mytilenæan exiles, iv. 52, 2, by exiles from Boeot Orchomenos, 76, 3, by Amorges, on his capture take service in the Pelop ranks, viii 28, 4 —The Peloponnesians as opponents, as described by Pericles, 1 141, 142 Dorians, constant enemies of Ionians, outnumbering the Ath.

vi 82, 2 for their history under the leading of the Lac see article Laced For other temporary combinations see articles Argos and Corinth

Peloris, a N E prom of Sicily in the territory of Messina, naval camp of the Syrac and Epizephyrian Locrians there, iv 25, 3, see Cluv Sic p 88.

Pelta, a small shield, *δορὶς τετραγώνος* Schol on ii 29, 6 Thracian Peltastæ, ib vii 27, 1 and others, iv 129, 2 Edonian, Myrcinian, and Chalcidian P v 6, 4 P from Crusis and Olynthus, ii 79, 6. Boeotian P iv 93, 3

Penalties, why gradually made more severe, iii 45, 2, 3 still ineffectual, § 4 why, § 5-7

Penestæ of Thessaly, their origin, n iv 78, 6

Pentacosiomedimni, the highest class of Ath citizens, the money value of their qualification, iii, 16, 1 n

Pentecontêr, in the Lac army, a commander of a Pentecostys or body of fifty men, v 66, 3 68, 3 n

Peparethus, an island off the S. part of Magnesia, recession of the sea there occasioned by an earthquake, iii 89, 4 n (see Strabo ix)

Peræbia and Peræbi, a region and people subject to and N of Thessaly, iv. 78, 5, 6 n, see Palmeri Gr Ant p 325

Perdiccas, k of Lower or Maritime Macedonia, son of Alexander, and brother of Philip, i 57, 1, 2 ii 29, 8 n, 9 99, 1, 3 nn f of Archelaus, 100, 2 n his predecessors, ib n suspected by the Ath i 56, 2 of a friend and ally became hostile to the Ath through their alliance with Philip and Derdas, 57, 1, 2 endeavours at a confederacy of the Cor Chalcidians, and Bottiæans, § 3 the maritime Chalcidians at his persua-

sion migrate into Olynthus, 58, 2, 3. Ath expedition with Philip and Derdas acts against his dominions, 59, 2. reinforced make terms of alliance with him and retire, after a treacherous attempt on Berea, 61, 1, 2 n he breaks with the Ath and is chosen commander of the cavalry of the Chalcidian allies, 62, 2 two hundred of his cavalry at Olynthus, prevented from acting at battle of Potidæa, § 3, 4 63, 2 the Ath wish his opposition removed, ii 29, 6 is reconciled to them, they restore Therme to him, he aids them, § 8, 9 secretly sends aid to Cnemus' Pelop. expedition against Acarnania, 80, 10. Sitalkes' expedition against him to extort fulfilment of some promise, 95, 1, 2 Philip's son Amyntas brought forward by Sitalkes as k of the Maced § 3 Perdicas communicates with Sitalkes, 101, 1 gains over to his interests, by promising his sister with a dowry, Seuthes who prevails on Sitalkes to retire, § 5-7 Nicomidas of Larisa in Thessaly, a friend of Perdicas, aids the march of Brasidas, iv 78, 2 Perdicas invited the expedition of Brasidas, his motives, 79 is considered an enemy by the Ath 82. marches with Brasidas against Airhibæus, 83, 1 offended with Brasidas' proposal to seek alliance with Airhibæus, reduces his subsidy, § 2-6 nn employs his influence for the surrender of Amphipolis to Brasidas, 103, 2 cooperates with Brasidas, 107, 3 second expedition with Brasidas against Arrhibæus, 124, 1 defeats the Lyncestians, 124, 3 n Illyrians hired by him fail to join him, wishes to advance, is opposed by Brasidas, § 4. betrayed by the Illyrians, is hurried off by his flying troops without communicating with Brasidas, 125, 1 nn. Brasidas' troops, in revenge for their



desertion, on arriving in his dominions plunder and destroy the property of his subjects, 128, 3, 4 nn. his consequent alienation from the Pelop § 5 n makes peace with the Ath 132, 1 his influence with Thes-salian chiefs prevents passage of reinforcements for Brasidas, § 2 Cleon at Eion sends to him for aid, v 6, 2. the Lac and Argives persuade him to join their alliance, v 80, 2 influenced by his Argive descent, 1b. the Ath. ravage part of his dominions, or blockade him in them (according to various readings), v. 83, 4 n their reasons, 1b his territory ravaged by them, vi 7, 3 the Chalcidians refuse to join him, § 4 he marches with Euctemon, an Ath general, against Amphipolis, vii 9

Pericleides, f. of Athenæus, a Lac. iv 119, 2.

Pericles, s of Xanthippus, an Ath general, commands the expedition from Pegæ against Sicyon and Ænidadæ, 1 111, 3 reduces Eubœa after its revolt, 114, nn in the sea-fight off Tragia defeats the Samians, 116, 1 sails from Samos for Caunus and Caria to meet the Phœnician fleet, § 3 on his return completes the blockade of Samos, 117, 2 is aimed at by the Lac in their demand that the Ath should banish the accursed of the goddess, 127, 1 n. his maternal ancestry, 1b n the Lac wish to excite odium against him, because their most formidable opponent, § 2, 3 n his speech to encourage the Ath firmly to resist the Lac demands, 140—144 nn his advice followed by the Ath 145, 1 his opinion, against receiving either herald or embassy while the Lac were in the field, followed, ii 12, 2 is one of the ten generals, 13, 1. gives his lands and houses to the state, for what reasons, 1b nn advises the Ath to remove

their families and effects from the country into Athens, avoid a battle, and keep a firm hold on their allies, § 2 n details their tribute from allies, other revenue, and amount of treasure in the Parthenon, in other temples, and on the statue of Athene, § 3—5 nn the amount of heavy-armed troops, § 6, 7 of cavalry, mounted archers and archers, and triremes, § 10, 11 nn. leads them to expect victory in the war, § 12 popular feeling turns against him when Attica is ravaged by the Pelop. ii 21, 5 confident that his decision against a battle was correct calls no assembly, 22, 1 sends out cavalry to check the enemy's stragglers, § 2 heads the invasion of the Megarid, 31, 1 n chosen to pronounce a funeral oration over the first Ath slain in this war, 34, 9, 10 his funeral oration, 35—46. adheres to his opinion against the Ath meeting the enemy in the field, 56, 1 sails out with the Ath fleet against the coasts of Peloponnesus, 56, 1 vi 31, 2 after the Pelop second invasion of Attica and the plague, is regarded by the Ath as the cause of their calamities, ii 59 delivers a speech calculated to soothe and encourage them, 60—64. partly succeeds, 65, 1, 2 n but is fined, § 3 chosen general and the whole direction of affairs committed to him, § 4 general character of his administration, § 5, 10 his death, his foresight, § 6 the Ath depart from the course he had marked out, § 7 his singular influence over them, § 8—10 abundant means of the Ath in his judgment for triumphing over the Pelop § 14

Perieres, of Cuma, founder of Zancle, vi 4, 5

Periœci, Laconian, some of them join in the revolt of the Helots, 1 101, 2 who they were, 1b n. and Ap-

pendix II to vol 1 the nearest P march against Pylus occupied by the Ath iv 8, 1 inhabitants of Cythera P 53, 2 Phrynus a P sent to examine the condition and resources of Chios, viii 6, 4 Demiadus a P commands a Chian squadron of thirteen ships —Periœci, Eleian, near Pheia, ii 25, 4 n Periœci (οἱ μετὰ τοῦτων) of the Leucadians and Anactorians, 81, 3 n

Peripoli, *περίπολοι*, at Athens, iv 67, 1 a moveable defensive force, their age, length and nature of their service, equipment, stations, barracks, or forts *περιπόλια*, their commanders *περιπολάρχαι*, ib. n occasionally employed beyond the frontiers (?), iv 67, 1 n one of them assassinates Phrynichus, viii 92, 2 the peripolarch remotely implicated, ib

Peripolium, *περιπόλιον*, or guard-fort of the Epizephyrian Locrians, taken by the Ath iii 99 n Peripolia of the Syrac vi 45, 2 their outlay on them, vii 48, 5 n

Perrhæbia, see Peræbia

Persians, the, kings of,—Cyrus, i 13, 6 invaded Asia W of the r Halys, conquered Crœsus, enslaved Greek continental states, i6 Cambyzes, i3, 6 Dareius, i4, 3, with the Phœnician navy conquers the islands, i6 Xerxes, i4, 3 i29, i, 2 Artaxerxes, i04, i n, son of Xerxes, i37, 5 dies, iv 50, 3 Dareius, son of Artaxerxes, viii 5, 4 Pelop treaties with him, i8 37 58 Persian nobles, houses at Athens where they had been quartered, i 89, 3 a Persian table laid for Pausanias, i30, 1 a P travels with Themistocles up to the k i37, 5 P language learnt by Themistocles, i38, 1 n custom of P. kingdom concerning gifts, ii 97, 4 n Persians use the Assyrian character, iv 50, 2 n. Persians with Medes, see *Medes*

Perseidæ inferior to the Pelopidæ, i 9, 2

Pestilence at Athens, the, destroyed a considerable part of the population, i 23, 4 n broke out in the second year of the war, whence it came, its virulence, all means used against it ineffectual, ii 47, 4—48, i nn first appearance in Peiræus, report of the tanks being poisoned, 48, 2 the city itself attacked by it, § 3 its general symptoms and course, 48, 4—49 nn remarks on carnivorous animals as affected by it, 50, nn all other diseases merged in it, 51, 2 no treatment, no specific availed, no constitution bore up against it, § 3—5 nn moral character elicited by means of it, § 6—7 nn seldom fatal on a second attack, § 8, 9 n aggravated by the crowded state of the city, 52, i, 2 disregard of the obligations of religion, the rites of burial, morality and law, from the apparent nearness of death, 52, 3—53 nn various reading of a prophecy suited to the event, 54, 2—4 seemed to verify the oracle to the Lac § 5, 6. hardly affected the Pelop § 7 n reinforcements carry it to the camp before Potidæa, consequent great loss of men, 58, 2—4 second attack, iii 87, 1 duration of each visitation and large amount of its victims, § 2, 3 contemporaneous with numerous earthquakes, § 4 n

Petra, in the Rhegian territory, vii. 35, 2, see Cluverii Sic p 367

Phacium, in Thessaly, near Peræbia, iv 78, 5

Phæacians, former inhabitants of Corcyra, their naval fame, i 25, 4 n.

Phæax, s of Erasistratus, an Ath. his embassy to Sicily to organize a confederacy against Syracuse, v 4, i, 5. prevails upon Camarina and Acragas, § 6 other negotiations and return, 5,

Phædimus, a Lac commissioner for receiving from the Bœot and de-

livering to the Ath Panactum and Ath prisoners, v 42, 1

Phaemis, an Argive priestess of Here, succeeds Chrysis, iv 133, 3

Phænippus, an Ath scribe or registrar, at the ratification of the one year's Truce, iv 118, 7 n

Phagres, a town of the Pieres in Thrace, E of the r Strymon, ii 99, 3, see Herod vii 112, 1.

Phalerum, the eastern harbour of Athens Connected with the city by a long wall, i 107, 1. (see Meursius De Pop. Att p 136, and De Piræeo, c 102.) Phaleric wall, length of, ii 13, 8 n

Phalus, s of Eratocleides, a descendant of Hercules, a Corinthian, founder of Epidamnus, i 24, 2

Phanæ, a promontory of Chios, the Chians defeated there by the Ath. viii 24, 3, see Livy xiv and Strabo xiv.

Phanomachus, s of Callimachus, an Ath general to whom Potidæa surrenders, ii 70, 1

Phanotis, a district in Phocis, on the Boeot border, iv 76, 3 n Nicomachus, of Phanotis, divulges the Ath design upon Boeotia, 89, 1, see Strabo ix and Pausan in Phocis, and Palmeri Græc Ant p 673

Pharax, f of Styphon, a Lac. iv. 38, 1, 2

Pharnabazus, f. of Pharnaces, ii 67, 1 another, s. of Pharnaces, satrap of the Hellespontine cities (or of Dascyhum, n on viii 5, 4) viii 6, 1 sends to the Lac for aid to effect the revolt of the Hellespontine cities from Athens, ib. his agents entrusted by him with a subsidy for an expedition, 8, 1 nn a fleet sent out to aid him, 39, 1, 2 Pharnabazus and his brothers, sons of Pharnaces, n on viii 58, 1. Abydus and Lampsacus revolt to him, 62, 1. of forty ships despatched to him from Miletus only ten arrive, 80, 1, 3. induces the Grand

Pelop fleet to sail from Miletus for the Hellespont, 99, 1 sixteen ships had come to him before, § 2 n Tissaphernes mortified at this, 109

Pharnaces, f of Artabazus, i 129, 1 another, s of Pharnabazus, Lac ambassadors on their way to him, ii 67, 1 grants the Delians expelled by the Ath a settlement at Atramyttium, v 1 father of another Pharnabazus, viii 6, 1 n, see also n on 5, 4 the sons of Pharnaces, viii 58, 1 n.

Pharos, in Egypt, i 104, 1

Pharsalus, in Thessaly, the Ath attack it without success, i 111, 1, 2. Menon of Ph. with Pharsalian cavalry comes to aid Athens, ii 22, 4, 5 Brasidas sends thither to his Thessalian friends, iv. 78, 1. halts there, § 5 Thucydides of Ph mitigates the animosity of the contending parties at Athens, vii 92, 8 n.

Phaselis, a city on the coast of Lycia, near Pamphylia, Ath trading vessels thence, ii 69, 1 mentioned in order reverse of the local, viii 88 n Hippocrates a Spartan learns at Phaselis the duplicity of Tissaphernes, 99, 1. Alcibiades returns thence, 108, 1

Pheia, a city of Elis on the coast between the rivers Peneius and Alpheius, its territory wasted and itself taken by the Ath who then reembark, ii 25, 4-6. its neighbourhood inhabited by Perioeci, ib n Demosthenes destroys there a transport destined for Sicily, vii 31, 1

Pheræans, people of Pheræ in Thessaly, send cavalry to aid Athens, ii. 22, 4 n

Philemon, f of Ameinades, an Ath. ii 67, 2

Philippus, a Maced brother of Perdiccas and son of Alexander, in alliance with the Ath against Perdiccas, i 57, 1 n, 2. with them wars against Perdiccas, 59, 2 six hundred of his cavalry aid the Ath. against Potidæa,

1 61, 2 Philippus' son Amyntas, supported by Sitalkes, 11 95, 2, 3 100, 3 part of Macedonia formerly his kingdom, 100, 3

Philippus, a Laced appointed governor of Miletus, viii 28, 5 n sent to bring up the Phœnician fleet from Aspendus, 87, 6. reports the duplicity of Tissaphernes, 99, 1

Philocharidas, a Lac s of Erythraïdas, signs the one year's Truce, iv 119, 2, and the fifty years' Peace, v 19, 2 one of the three commissioners for executing it, 21, 1 swears to the Alliance with Athens, 24, 1 on the embassy to Athens, friendly to the Ath 44, 3

Philocrates, s. of Demeas, an Ath reinforces the force besieging Melos, v 116, 3

Philoctetes, his ships the smallest on the expedition against Troy, 1 10, 4 his crews at once rowers and archers, § 5

Phlius, an inland state of Pelop N of Argolis, the Phliasians requested to subsidize the Cor expedition to Epidamnus, 1 27, 4 four hundred among Brasidas' forces at Tripodiscus, iv 70, 1 Chrysis flies thither from Argos, 133, 3 Lac confederacy assembles at Phlius to invade Argolis, the whole Phliasian army attends, v 57, 2 Agis and the Lac arrive, 58, 2 the Phl march with the Pellemians and Cor 58, 4 encounter the Argives with loss, 59, 1 in position above the Argives, § 3 assembled with the Lac confederacy at Nemea, 60, 3 n Phliasian territory invaded and wasted by the Argives for harbouring their exiles, 83, 3 on a second invasion the Phl entrap the Arg in ambuscade, 115, 1 Phl a third time invaded by the Arg vi. 105, 3,

Phocæa, the most northern city of Ionia Astyochus takes refuge there

in a storm, viii 31, 2 Carteia in Phocais, or the Phocæan territory, viii 101, 2 naval victory of the Phocæan founders of Massilia over the Carthaginians, 1 13, 8, see Herod 1 142, 5 163—197 and Strabo xiv

Phocææ, or Phocææ, a quarter of the city of the Leontines in Sicily, v. 4, 4

Phocis, a region on the Cor gulf W of Bœotia The Phocians war upon the Dorians, but the Lac compel them to restore their conquests, 1. 107, 2 Phocis gained by the Ath. 108, 2 with the Bœot attend the Ath expedition against Thessaly, 111, 1 the Ath deliver the temple at Delphi to the Ph 112, 5 allies of the Lac confederacy, furnish cavalry, 11 9, 2, 3 n Daulia in Ph 29, 3 Demosthenes hopes for the conquest or alliance of the Ph. 11 95, 1 enmity and fear of the Locrians of Amphissa towards them, 101, 2 Phanotis in Phocis, some Phocians privy to the Ath design upon Bœotia, iv 76, 3. Nicomachus, of Phanotis in Phocis, betrays the Ath design to the Lac 89, 1. war between the Ph and Locrians, v 32, 2. the Ph summoned by the Lac to aid their invasion of Mantinea, 64, 4 requisition from the Lac to the Ph and Locrians to furnish fifteen ships, viii 3, 2 some Phocians, returning from Troy, driven by a storm to Libya, finally settle with Trojans in Sicily, vi 2, 3

Phœnice, and Phœnicians. The Ph anciently exercised piracy and occupied the islands, 1 8, 1 occupied the headlands of Sicily and islands adjacent for commerce, more lately concentrated at Motye, Soloeis and Panormus, 11. 2, 5 n Ph of Tyre and Ph of Carthage, 1b n Ph fleet gives Dareius the conquest of the is-

lands, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

Phoenicus, a port in the territory of Erythræ, viii 34, n.

Phœtia, Dindorf's reading in place of Phytia, see *Phytia*.

Phormio, s. of Asopius, an Ath general sent to complete the blockade of Potidæa, i 64, 3 n lays waste Chalcidice and Bottice, 65, 3 n brings a reinforcement against Samos, 117, 3 marches with Perdicas against the Chalcidians, ii 29, 3 had left Chalcidice, 58, 3 recovers Amphilocheian Argos for the Amphilocheians and Acarnanians, 68, 7. stationed at Naupactus to blockade the

Cusæan Gulf, 69, 1 is eluded by Cnemus, 80, 5 the Acarnanians ask aid, he cannot leave Naupactus, ii 81, 1 he attacks the Pelop fleet on its way to join Cnemus and completely defeats it, 83 84, 4 sends to Athens for reinforcements, 85, 5 sails to Molycrie Rhium, 86, 2 prepares for action, § 5 perceives his men dismayed by the enemy's numbers, 88, 2-4. his speech to them, 89 alarmed for Naupactus by a feint of the Pelop fleet, is at first worsted, 90, 2-91, 3 nn, but recovers and defeats them, 91, 4-92, 5 lands at Astacus in Acarnania; marches inland and expels suspected persons from Astacus and Coronta, 102, 1, 2 returns to Naupactus, and thence to Athens, with prizes and prisoners, 103, 1 Asopius his son, iii 7, 1 see *Asopius*

Photyus, an annual chief of the Chaonians, among the barbarian allies of the Ambraciots, ii 80, 6 n

Phrygia, a place in Attica, between Acharnæ and Athens, ii 22, 2

Phrynichus, an Ath general, lands, defeats the Milesians and prepares to besiege them, viii. 25 learning the approach of the Pelop and Sicilian fleet persuades his colleagues to avoid an action, and concentrate their forces at Samos, 27 nn expresses distrust of the principles and representations of Alcibiades, 48, 3-6 nn in fear of Alcibiades' recall, betrays to Astyochus Alcibiades' design of reconciling Tissaphernes with the Ath 50, 1, 2 nn his communications divulged by Astyochus to Tissaph and Alcib § 3 n Alcib sends information against him to Samos and demands his execution, § 4 Phryn offers to Astyochus to facilitate the destruction of the Ath armament at Samos, § 5 finding Astyochus false to him, anticipates the letter of Alcibiades

detailing his treason and warns the Ath against an attack of which he professes to have information, 51, 1 n. Alcibiades' letter against him disbelieved, § 2 is deprived by the Ath of his command at the instigation of Peisander, because unfriendly to negotiation with Alcibiades, 54, 3 at Athens joins the oligarchical conspiracy in dread of the recall of Alcibiades, 68, 3 nn joins in the measures of the most violent aristocrats, 90, 1 n on an embassy for peace to Lac § 2 on return to Athens assassinated by one of the peripoli, 92, 2 nn.

Phrynis, a Lac Periœcus, sent to ascertain the condition of Chios, viii 6, 4

Phthiotis, its inhabitants first called Hellenes, 1 3, 3 simply called Achaia, iv 78, 1 n subject to Thessaly, 1b n Achæans of Phth compelled by Agis to give hostages and money, viii 3, 1 n, see Strabo ix

Phyleides, f. of Pythangelus, a Theb ii 2, 1

Phycus, a fortress of the Eleians, menaced by the Lac v 49, 1 n.

Physca, a city of Eordia in Upper Macedonia, inhabited by the remains of the Eordians, ii 99, 4

Phytia, or, according to Dindorf, Phœtia, a city of Acarnania between Stratus and Medeon, iii 106, 2, see Palmerii Græc. Ant p 391, &c

Pieria, a region of Macedonia on the W coast of the Thermaic gulf The Pierians driven thence settle beyond the r Strymon, in the country called the Pierian Gulf, ii 99, 3 Pieria not reached by Sitalkes' invasion of Macedonia, 100, 5, see Strabo ix. and Herod vii

Pierium, in Thessaly, not far from Metropolis, the farthest point reached by Rhamphtas, v 13, n

Pillar, inscribed, in the Acropolis of Athens, recording the usurpation

of the tyrants, vi 55, 1, 2 n. treaties inscribed on pillars, v 56, 3 n

Pindus, a m range of Thessaly, the Achelous rises in it, ii 102, 3; see Herod vii 129, 2 and Strabo ix. and Palmerii Gr Ant p 337 341

Piracy, practised anciently by both Greeks and Barbarians, 1. 5 n 7 8. the seas cleared of pirates by Minos, 1. 4 8, 3, and the Corinthians, 13, 5.

Prææus, see Peir.

Piraice, see Peir

Pisander, see Peis

Pisistratus, see Peis

Pissuthnes, a Persian, s. of Hytaspes, commander of the sea coast of Asia, under k Artaxerxes, viii 5, 1 n the Samians deliver up to him their Ath garrison and its commanders, 1 115, 5 hopes of his aid to Ionian exiles and the Pelop iii 31, 1

Pitanates, no lochus so named among the Lacedæmonians, 1 20, 4 n

Pithias, see Peithias.

Pittacus, k of the Edonian Thracians, his violent death, iv 107, 3

Platæa, or Platææ, a city of Bœotia, a settlement from Thebes, origin of enmity between them, iii 61, 3 n government popular, ii 72, 5. 73, 1 Platæans served at sea-fight at Artemisium, and at battle of Platea under Pausanias, 1 130, 1 iii 54, 4 n paid public honours to the tombs of the Greeks slain there, iii 58, 4-6 nn Pausanias guaranteed their independence, ii 71, 4-6 aided the Lac against Ithome, iii. 54, 5 allies of the Ath ii 9, 5 origin of that alliance, iii. 55, 2 n. aided Ath. at Coroneia, iii 62, 6 67, 2 Thebans' attempt on Pl begins the Pelop War, ii 1 2, 1 7, 1 details of attempt, 2, 2-5 nn Pl recover from their surprise, and attacking defeat, destroy or capture, all the invaders, ii 3 4 nn. distance of Pl from Thebes, 5, 2 Thebans' design to seize people and property of the

Pl 5, 4 n the Plataeans' threat, and promise to deliver up their prisoners on the Thebans' retreating, § 5-7. they kill all their prisoners, § 8, 9 n send a second message to Athens, Ath. mandate to them, 6, 1-4 nn Ath provision and garrison Pl and remove the ineffective population, § 5 Boeotians ravage the Pl territory, 11 12, 6 Pelop invade Attica eighty days after attempt on Pl 19, 1 n Pl territory ravaged by Pelop, the Pl remonstrate, 11 71, nn Archidamus' proposals to them, 72, 1-4 their answer, § 5 his reply and fresh proposals, § 6-8 consulting the Ath are assured of support, 73, n reject Archidamus' proposals, 74, 1 he appeals to the gods and heroes of the Pl territory, § 2, 3 nn Pl enclosed with a palisade, mound raised against it, 75, 1-3 nn. means of defence against the mound, § 4-7 nn, frustrated and others adopted, 76, 1-3 nn they parry or break the battering engines, § 4 nn the Pelop attempt to set fire to Pl 77 nn lines of circumvallation drawn round it, and the siege turned into a blockade, 78, 1, 2 number of besieged, § 3, 5 contemplate forcing then way through the besiegers' lines, half only resolve to risk it, 11 20, 1 n calculate height of besiegers' wall, § 2, 4 nn description of it, 21 n two hundred and twelve Pl escape over the lines, 22 23 nn. baffle pursuit, reach Athens, 24, 1, 2 nn the Pl in the city suppose all slain, § 3 the Pelop. forbear taking Pl by assault, their reasons, 52, 1-3 Pl surrender to be tried by Lac judges, § 4, 5 nn interrogated, obtain leave to be heard in defence, § 6-8 n. defence and vindication, 53-59 nn Thebans' speech against, 61-67. execution of Pl. and Ath who had surrendered, Lac pretext for it; the women enslaved, 68, 2, 3 nn Plataea at first granted by the

Thebans to their Plataean partizans and Megarean exiles, afterwards razed to the ground, use made of its materials, § 4 nn its territory confiscated and let to Thebans, § 5 motives of the Lac in their treatment of the Pl § 6 Plataea destroyed ninety-three years after its alliance with Athens, § 7 light-armed Pl on Ath expedition against Megara, 11 67, 1 win the entrance to the Long Walls, § 4 Boeot forces assembled at Plataea, 11 72, 1. restoration of it, demanded by the Ath refused, as it had not been taken (cf 11 52, 3) but ceded by the Pl v 17, 2. Ath. give territory of Scione to surviving Pl v 32, 1 nn the Lac consider the Thebans' attempt, in time of peace, on Plataea, as having injured their cause, 11 18, 2 Pl. as allies of Ath. although Boeot opposed to Boeot. at siege of Syracuse, 57, 5.

Pleistarchus, k of Sparta, a minor, s of Leonidas, first cousin to Pausanias, who was his guardian and regent for him, 1 132, 1

Pleistoanax, k. of Sparta, s. of Pausanias, a minor, Nicomedes his uncle regent, 1 107, 2 invades and ravages Attica, as far as Eleusis and the Thriasian plain, then retires, 1 114, 4 nn suspected of having been bribed is banished, 11 21, 1 n. v 16, 3 nn spoken of by his enemies as the cause of the reverses of Sparta, through the illegal means adopted for his recall, v 16 why desirous of peace, 16, 1 17, 1. his place of abode in exile, 16, 3 n signs [the fifty years' Peace, 19, 2 v.1 and] the fifty years' Alliance with Athens, 24, 1 n. his expedition against Cypsela in the Parrhasian territory, 33, nn. on his march to reinforce Agis, at news of the victory at Mantinea returns home, 75, 1. is father of k Pausanias and brother of Cleomenes, 11. 26, 2

Pleistolas, an ephor of Sparta, swears to the fifty years' Peace, v 19, 1 n, 2 n to 24, 1, and the fifty years' Alliance, 24, 1 25, 1

Plemyrum, or Plemmyrium, a headland opposite to Syracuse, narrowing the entrance of the great harbour, occupied by Nicias, and three forts built on it, vii 4, 4-6 Gylippus attacks and takes the three forts, 22, 1 n 23, 1 a small island off Pl 23, 4 n one of the forts on Pl demolished, the other two garrisoned by the Syrac 24, 1 loss of the Ath in men and stores, § 2 the Syrac. occupation of Pl seriously injurious to the Ath § 3 n 36, 6 Eurymedon reports its loss to Demosthenes, 31, 3

Pleuron, a city in the SW of Ætolia, its territory with that of Calydon formed a district called Æolis, iii 102, 6 n.

Pliny, Bamberg MS of, n iii 37, 2

Plistarchus, Plistoanax, Plistolas, see Pleist

Ploas, name of a Lac lochus, according to the Schol on iv 8, 9 see n.

Plural names of places, (examples, Lindu, Leontini, &c) origin of, ii 30, 3 n vi. 4, 3 n plural and singular names of the same places, probable reason of, iii 107, 1 n

Pnyx, the place for the ordinary assemblies of the Ath. n to vii 67, 2 97, 1. two-fold formation of the word, n 97, 1

Poets, their indulgence in ornament and exaggeration, i 10, 3 21, 1.

Polemarchs in the Lac army, v 66, 3 two of them, each in charge of a lochus, ib P of Mantinea with the Theori swear the magistrates to the treaty of Alliance, v. 47, 9

Polichna, a city opposite the island Clazomenæ, fortified by the Clazom viii 14, 3 n. originally an appellative, ib n taken by the Ath 23, 6 (see Strabo viii) Polichmitæ, inhabitants of Polichna in Crete, act with

the Ath against Cydonia, ii 85, 7, 8; see Herod vii 170, 2

Polis, a village of the Hyæan Ozolian Locrians, iii 101, 4

Political expedition of Phormio into Acarnania, ii 102, 1 n, 2 of Alcibiades in Pelop v 52, 2 n

Polles, k of the Odomanti, engaged to furnish troops in aid of Cleon against Brasidas, v 6, 2 n

Pollis, an Argive, seized in Thrace and put to death at Athens, ii 67, 1-4.

Pollux and Castor, Διόσκοροι, fane of at Coicyra, aristocratical party take sanctuary there, iii 75, 4

Polyanthes, a Corinthian, commands in the sea-fight off Erineus in the territory of Rhype, vii 34, 1, 2

Polycrates, tyrant of Samos, conquers some of the islands, dedicates Rheneia to Delian Apollo, i 13, 7 nn iii 104, 4 connects it with Delos by a chain, ib.

Polydamidas, a Lac sent by Brasidas to command the garrisons of Mende and Scione, iv 123, 4. with the Mendæans repulses Nicias, 129, 3-5. on occasion of a tumult retires into the citadel, 130, 3-6 nn

Polymedes, a Larissæan general sent with aid to Athens, ii 22, 5

Pontus, archers and corn from, needed by the Lesbians, iii 2, 2 Lamachus sails into the P iv 75, 2 Chalcedon at the entrance of the P § 3

Poppy-seed with honey, sent for sustenance to the garrison of Sphacteria, iv 26, 8 nn

Popular government, see Democracy popular fickleness, ii 65, 3, 4. iii 36 37 popular leaders, iii 70, 4. vi 35, 2 n. viii 89, 4.

Portico, or cloister, at Delum, iv. 90, 2 n in the Peiræus adjoining Eetiônia, all the corn in Athens warehoused there by the 400, viii 90, n 4, 5, see also Temple

Poseidon = Neptune, his temple at Tænarus, its sanctuary violated by



the Lac 1, 128, 3 the Ath dedicate a ship to him at Molycrie Rhum after a naval victory, 11 84, 4 the Pelop dedicate to him at Achaic Rhum the single Ath ship taken by them, 92, 6 n

Poseidonum, or temple of Poseidon, near Mende, on W coast of Pallene, iv 129, 3 nn

Postern, see Gate

Potamis, a Syrac sent to Miletus to supersede Hermocrates, viii 85, 3

Potidæa and the Potidæans, position on isthmus of Pallene, 1 56, 2 n 63, 1 n. 64, 1 n iv 120, 3 n distance from Olynthus, 1 63, 2 its Demiurgi, 56, 2 n a Corinth colony, therefore Dorian, 124, 1. tributary to Athens, conduct of the Ath towards it one avowed cause of Pelop. War, 56, 2 66 118, 1 refusing the demands of the Ath. they revolt, 58, 1. 59. Aristeus sent from Cor with succours to P 60 Ath forces sent against P 57, 4 61, 1 on their march, § 2 the P and allies await the Ath. 62, 1 Perdiccas allied with P § 2 the Ath approach P § 4. battle of P. § 5, 6 Aristeus escapes into P 63, 1 sea-wall and break-water of P 1 b n loss of the P § 3 P. invested on the side next the Isthmus, 64, 1 n. invested on the side next Pallene by Phormio and blockaded by sea, § 3 n, 4 Aristeus escapes out of it, 65, 1 siege of P complained of to their allies by the Cor. as an infraction of the Peace, 67, 1. 68, 4 entreat them to succour the P. 71, 5. Archidamus advises sending an embassy to the Ath regarding P. 85, 3 fears of the Cor. for P 119, 2. they urge the need of immediate aid to P. 124, 1. the Lac demand of the Ath to abandon the siege of P. 139, 1 140, 6 Ath expenditure on the siege of P 11 13, 3 58, n. 1. 70, 2 iii. 17, 3-5 3000 Ath.

heavy-armed at P 11 31, 3 n Ath reinforcements bring the plague to the besieging army, 58, 2, 3 the reinforcements return from P § 4 Aristeus endeavours to persuade Sitalkes to march to relieve P 67, 1 he had contrived the revolt of P § 4 the P capitulate and depart unhurt, 70, 1-3 P occupied by an Ath. colony, § 4 Ath defeated by the Chalcidians take refuge in P 79, 10 Ath occupation of P renders Pallene virtually insular, iv 120, 3 n Brasidas meditates an attempt on P 121, 2. Ath expedition from P against Mende, 129, 3 gates of Mende on the road to P 130, 2 Brasidas' attempt to surprise P fails, 135 Hagnon's expedition against P. (11 58, 1) not inferior to Ath. expedition against Sicily, vi 31, 2 n

Potadania, a city of Ætolia, taken by Demosthenes, iii 96, 2 n, see Palmerii Gr Ant p 466 504

Plasiæ, a maritime town on E coast of Laconia, taken and sacked by the Ath 11 56, 6 (see Strabo viii 11. and Pausan in Laconicis) its territory ravaged by the Ath 11 56, 6 vi 105, 2 vii 18, 3 n

Prasiæ, on the S part of the E coast of Attica, viii 95, 1

Piatodemus, see Strat

Presents, custom of giving and receiving, among the Odrysæ and Thracians generally, contrasted with the Persian custom, 11 97, 3, 4

President (ἐπιστάτης), chief of the proedri at Athens, iv 118, 1 n

Pretexts for the Pelop War, 1, 23, 7-55, 3 56-66

Priapus, a city on S coast of Propontis due W of Cyzicus, viii 107, 1, see Strabo viii

Priene, in Ionia, cause of war between the Samians and Milesians, 1. 115, 2 see Herod 1 142, 4 and Strabo xiv

Priestesses of Here in Argos, time noted by the years of their priesthood, II 2, I N. IV 133, 3

Priestly offices to be performed in a colony by a native of the parent state, I 25, 4 N

Πρόβουλοι, at Athens, a committee of public safety, without whose sanction no measure could be submitted to the people, VII 1, 3 N

Processions The Panathenaic procession the only one at Athens usually joined by the citizens in arms, VI 56, 2 N

Procles, son of Theodorus, an Ath in joint command with Demosthenes of thirty ships acting against the coast of Pelop. III 91, 1 slain on Demosthenes' retreat from Ætolia, 98, 4 Procles, another Ath swears to the fifty years' Peace, V 19, 2, and the fifty years' Alliance, 24, 1

Procne, daughter of Pandion k of Athens, and wife of Tereus k of the Thracians, inhabiting the Daulian territory in Phocis, II 29, 3.

Proedri, or presidents, apparently the chief magistrates in Mytilene, III 25, 2 proedri in Athens, IV 118, I N

Pronæi, one of the four states of Cephallenia, II 30, 3, see Strabo x

Prophets, and Prophecies, just before the Pelop War, II 8, 2 credence given to, 21, 3 NN present no relief from the plague at Ath II 47, 5 N attendant on armies, VI 69, 2 indignation against, at Athens, on the destruction of the Sicilian expedition, VIII 1, I N Theænetus, a prophet, plans the escape from Plataea, III 20, 1

Propylæa, of the Acropolis of Athens, II 13, 3

Proschion, a town in the W of Ætolia Eurylochus waits there till his expedition against Amphilochean

Argos, III 102, 6 106, I N, see Palmen Gr Ant p 453, &c

Piosoptis, an island forming part of the Delta of the Nile, the Greeks blockaded there, I 109, 3

Προστάρται δῆμον, see Popular

Prote, an island off the W coast of Laconia, near Pylus, IV 13, 3

Proteas, son of Epicles, an Ath. joint commander of the first aid sent to the Corcyraeans, I 45, 1 and of the fleet first sent against the coast of Pelop II 23, 2

Protesilaus, fane of, at Elæus on the Hellespont, VIII 102, 3

Proverbs, V 65, 2 VII 87, 4 N

Providence, divine, Nicias' view of it, VII 77, 2-4

Provisions, of the Lac soldiery, and of the Spartans at their public tables, IV 16, I N of the rowers in the galley sent off to Mytilene to prevent the execution of the Mityl III 49, 4 of the Ath heavy-armed and cavalry usually carried by their attendants, VII 75, 5 provision mauls, temporary, for the supply of troops, I 62, I N, and seamen, III 6, 2 N of the Ath at siege of Melos, V 115, 4 N provided outside Messana for the Ath VI 50, 1 decisive advantage from to the Syrac, and disadvantage to the Ath from the want of, VII 39 NN—40, 2 result of the want of by the Ath at Eretria, VIII 95, 4

Prows of ships, and the parts adjacent strengthened, VII 34, 5 N 36, 2 N

Proxenus, son of Capaton, an Epizephyrian Locrian leader defeated by the Ath III 103, 3

Proxenus, similarity of the office to that of the modern consul, II 29, I N. description of, and distinction between proxenus and etheloproxenus, II 70, 4 N prisoners of war set free on their proxeni giving security for their ransom, III 70, I N

Prytanerium, the mark of a distinct state, a social or national home, u 15, 2 of each Attic township abolished by Theseus, § 3 n Pr of Athens afterwards common to them all, 1b

Prytanes, Athenian, nature and duration of the office, iv 118, 7 n administer the oaths (on the ratification of the fifty years' Alliance) to the senate and home magistrates, v 47, 9 n their chief president or epistates (see iv 118, 7 n), addressed as prytanis, put questions to the vote in assemblies of the people, iii 36, 4 n vi 14 n. prytanes chosen by the oligarchical 400 by lot from their own number, viii 70, 1 prytanes of the Naucrari, n. to 1 126, 8.

Psammetichus, f of Inarôs, a Lybian, 1 104, 1.

Pteleon, a place (situation unknown) to be restored to the Lac by the Ath according to the fifty years' Peace, v 18, 6 another, a fortress in the territory of Erythræ in Ionia, occupied by the Ath viii 24, 2 attacked, not taken, by Astyochus, 31, 1, see Strabo viii

Ptoædorus, a Theban exile, his plan for revolutionizing Bœotia, iv 76, 2-5.

Ptychia, a small island N of Corcyra, used as a temporary depot for the oligarchical garrison of Istione when prisoners, iv 46, 3 supposed by some to be the same as the island similarly used, iii. 75, 8.

Purification, see Delos.

Pydius or Medius, a river near Abydos on the Hellespont, viii 106, 1.

Pydna, in Macedonia, near the W coast of the Thermaic gulf, belonged to Perdiccas, besieged, not taken, by the Ath 1 61, 1, 2 n. in the reign of Alexander Themistocles leaves it to embark for Asia, 137, 1, 2. see Strabo x.

Pylus, on W coast of Laconia, in Messenia, uninhabited, distance from Sparta, iv. 3, 2 41, 2 Lac name Coryphasium, 118, 3 v 18, 6 Ath fortify it, at Demosthenes' suggestion, iv. 3-5 this recalls the Lac army from invading Attica, iv 6 the Spartans march, call upon their allies for aid, and summon the Pelop fleet from Corcyra to P 8, 1, 2 Demosth summons Ath fleet from Zacynthus, § 3, 4 the Lac resolve to attack P § 4, and to obstruct the entrances to the harbour, § 5-7 n occupy the island Sphacteria, § 7-9 n. Demosth prepares against attack, iv 9 nn addresses his men, 10 nn the attack, 11 n, is repelled, 12 nn the Lac send to Asine for engines, 13, 1 n Ath fleet arrives, 13, 2-4 nn attacks and drives back the Lac fleet, 14, 1 n the Lac struggle to save their ships, § 2-4 n communication between Sphacteria and the mainland cut off, § 5 armistice at Pylus (involving temporary surrender of all Lac ships of war) while an embassy goes to Athens and returns, 15 16 armistice ceases Lac fleet retained by the Ath for alleged infraction of truce, 23, 1 Ath strictly blockade Sphacteria, Lac. attack P § 2 hardships endured there by Ath. forces, 26, 1-4 nn means used by the Lac for throwing supplies into Sphacteria, § 5-9 nn *For subsequent details see Sphacteria.* Pylus garrisoned chiefly by Messenians from Naupactus, (cf 1 103, 3) iv 41, 2 the Lac negotiate for its recovery, § 3, 4 its occupation occasions to the Lac fears respecting the Helots, iv 80, 2. Cleon's success at P confirms his self-confidence, v 7, 3 n the Ath regret their neglecting to make peace after success at P. v 14, 1. its loss inclines the Lac to peace, § 2 Ath refuse to restore it,

35, 4 but withdraw the Messenians and Helots, § 6, 7 n the Lac wish to exchange Panactum for P 36, 2 39, 2 Lac embassy to Athens to negotiate exchange, 44, 3 Alcibiades' false promise to obtain it, 45, 2 the Helots replaced in P by the Ath 56, 3 n Alcibiades alleges to the Lac his good offices concerning it, vi 89, 2 Ath at P plunder the Lac v. 115, 2 vi 105, 1 vii 18, 3 26, 1 the Lac regard their disaster at P as a visitation for disregard of treaties in beginning the War, vii 18, 2 n Messenians from P on Ath. expedition to Syracuse, 57, 8 n cases of the Ath. at Syracuse and Lac at P compared, 71, 8 nn Nicias and Demosthenes very differently regarded by the Lac in connection with the events at Pylus, 86, 3

Pyrasians, people of Pyrasus, a town of Thessaly, send aid to Athens, ii. 22, 4 n

Pyrrha or Pyra, a city of Lesbos situate on a deep bay, its defences strengthened by the Mytilenæans, iii. 18, 1 Salæthus the Lac lands there, 25, 2. reduced by Paches the Ath 35, 1 Astyochus the Lac. visits it, viii 23, 2, see Strabo xiii

Pyrrichus, f of Aristo, a Cor vii 39

Pystilus, of Gela, co-founder of Acragas, vi. 4, 4

Pythæus, an epithet of Apollo, to whose temple at Argos sacrifice was due from the Epidaurians, v 53 n

Pythangelus, son of Phileidas, a Theban Bœotarch, a leader in the surprise of Platæa, ii 2, 1

Pythen, a Cor commander of the two Cor ships which accompanied Gylippus to Sicily, vi 104, 1 vii 1, 1 commands the Cor vessels in the centre, in the last engagement in Syrac harbour, 70, 1

Pythes, f of Nymphodorus, an Abderite, ii. 29, 1

Pythia, the Pythian festival and games, date of, v i n and Appendix to vol ii Pythia, or Pythoness (*πυθία*), alleged to be unduly influenced by Pleistoanax, v 16, 2, 3 bribed by the Alcæmonidæ, ib n Pythian oracle to the Lac i 103, 2. on the Pelasgicum at Athens, ii 17, 1 n Pythium or temple of Pythian Apollo at Athens, ii 15, 5 n altar there, dedicated by Peisistratus son of Hippias, vi 54, 6 inscription on it, § 7 n

Pythii, at Sparta, mode of appointment and duties, n v 16, 2

Pytho, ancient name of Delphi, a pillar, inscribed with the treaty for fifty years' Peace, to be set up there (*Πυθοί*), v 18, 9

Pythodorus, an Ath the Pelop. War begun in his archonship, ii 2, 1 n comes out to Rhegium to supersede Laches, iii. 115, 2, 6 defeated by the Locrians, § 7 colleagues and a reinforcement sent off to him, iv. 2, 2 on his return from Sicily banished on suspicion of being bribed, 65, 3 swore to the fifty years' Peace, v. 19, 2 and to the fifty years' Alliance, v 24, 1 manifest infraction of the treaties by his landings in Laconia, vi. 105, 1, 2.

## Q

Quarries of Syracuse, the captive Ath and their allies imprisoned there, vii 86, 2 87, 1

Quarter It was against the custom of the Greeks to kill persons once admitted to quarter, iii 58, 3 n 66, 2 67, 5, 6

## R

Ransom, ordinary, of a Pelop heavy-armed soldier, iii 70, 1 n. of the Coreyræans, prisoners at Cornth, ib the garrison of Nisæa surrenders subject to a fixed ransom, iv. 69, 3. terms of ransom for himself and army proposed by Nicias, vii. 83, 2.

Rations for troops, of barley flour, meat and wine, quantity of, iv. 16, 1 n, cf iii 49, 4 of the Ath. prisoners at Syrac vii 87, 1 n

Razing dwelling house, with fine, decreed against Agis, v 63, 2

Reeds, use of in earth-works by besiegers, ii 76, 1 n.

Religion, of the ancient world, local, the results of this, ii 16 n 71, 6 n, cf iii 58, 6 69, 4 nn. disregard of its obligations during the pestilence at Athens, ii 53 nn

Regents, in Sparta, Nicomedes, for Pleistoanax his nephew, i 107, 2. Pausanias, for Pleistarchus his cousin, 132 among the Molossians and Atintanes, Sabylinthus for Tharypas, ii 80, 8

Reply, shrewd, of a Spartan to a sarcastic question, iv. 40, 2.

Reservoirs, see Tanks

Revenue of the Ath by tribute from their subject-allies, ii 13, 2, 3 n from mines,—of silver in m Laurium, ii 55, 1 ii 91, 7 of gold, at Thasos and in its vicinity, i 100, 2 n iv 105, 1 from land and courts of judicature, vi 91, 7 nn revenue of Seuthes, ii 97, 3-6 nn

Review, of troops, made use of for effecting an oligarchical revolution at Megara, iv 74, 2 n reviews or inspections at Syracuse, vi 45, 2 96, 3. of the Ath. 97, 1 n

Revolts—before Pelop War—from the Ath.—their causes, i 99 nn. of Naxos, 98, 4 of Thasos, 100, 2 n of Eubœa and Megara, i. 114, 1 n. of Samos and Byzantium, 115, 5 n of Potidæa, the Chalcidians, and Bottæans, i. 58, 1 —during the Pelop War, of all Lesbos except Methymna, iii 2, 1 Acanthus and Stageirus, iv. 88 Argilus, 103, 3. Amphipolis, iv 106, 2, 3 Myrcinus, Galepsus, and Eesyme, 107, 3 most of the towns of Athos, 109, 3. Scione, 120, 1.

Mende, 123, 1 —After the destruction of the Ath armament at Syracuse,—Chios, Erythræ, and Clazomenæ, viii 14, 2, 3 Teos, 16, 3 Miletus, 17, 3 Lebedus and Eræ, 19, 4. Methymna and Mytilene, 22, 2. Rhodes, 44, 2 Abydos and Lampascus, 62, 1 Thasos, 64, 3-5 Byzantium, 80, 3 all Eubœa except Oreus, 95, 7 Eresus, 100, 2 n Cyzicus, 107, 1

Rhamphias, one of the ambassadors to Ath with the Lac. final demands, i 139, 3 on his way to Brasidas reaches Heraclea, v 12, 1, and Pierium, and returns, 13 n father of Clearchus, viii 8, 2 39, 2. 80, 1.

Rhegium and Rhegians Rhegium the point of Italy nearest to Messina in Sicily, iv 24, 4 the straits between Rh and Messina, § 5 Anaxilas, tyrant of Rh dispossessed the Samians of Zancle and named it Messina, vi 4, 5 nn Rhegians, kindred and allies of the Leontines, iii 86, 3 treaty between Athens and Rhegium, 86, 4 n an Ath fleet there, 86, 1, 6 their joint expedition against the Æolian or Liparæan isles, 88, 1 the Ath return to Rh 88, 7 Ath fleet there reinforced, 115, 2 Locrians' enmity against the Rh iv 1, 2 24, 2 distracted state of Rh iv 1, 3 the Locrians invade the Rh territory, ib. 24, 2 then designs against it, 24, 4 a Rh squadron with the Ath defeat the Locrians, 25, 1, 2 Ath camp at Rh § 2 n Locrians retire from Rh § 3 the Rh and Ath attack the Syrac fleet, § 4 the Ath return to Rh 25, 13 Ath armament arrives at Rh vi 44, 2 the Rh will not receive nor join it, § 3, 4 79, 2 their refusal disheartens the Ath soldiery, 46, 2 n part of the Ath armament stays at Rh the rest proceeds to Sicily, 50, 2 they return to Rh. and all proceed to Catana, 51, 3 from the

absence of an Ath squadron, Gylippus puts in at Rh and passes the Straits, vii 1, 2 nn Ath ships ordered to Rh on the look-out for the Cor fleet, 4, 7 n Petra = Leucopetra in the Rh territory, 35, 2

Rheiti, or Rhiti, in Attica, near Eleusis, ii 19, 2 n and n to iv 42, 2, see Pausan in Atticis et Corinthiacis

Rheitus, on the Cor coast, iv 42, 2 n

Rheneia, an island adjacent to Delos, taken by Polycrates and dedicated to Delian Apollo, i 13, 7 n in 104, 4 edict of the Ath regarding, 104, 3

Rhium, the name of two promontories at the mouth of the Cor gulf Molycrie Rh a trophy erected and a ship dedicated there by the Ath ii 84, 4 Phormio anchors outside it, it is friendly to the Ath 86, 2, 3 its distance from Rh in the Pelop § 3 Achaic Rh the Pelop fleet there, § 4 a ship dedicated and a trophy set up there by the Pelop ii 92, 6 n Alcibiades' design to build a fortress there, v 52, 2

Rhodes, an island S of Caria (the city so named was built later, viii 44, 2 n), colonized from Aigios, vii 57, 6 the people therefore Doric, ib. strong in seamen and landforces, viii 44, 1 Gela colonized from Lindus in Rh vi 4, 3 n vii 57, 6 two Rhodian fifty-oared vessels in Ath armament against Syracuse, vi 43 Charminus the Ath cruises off Rh viii 41, 4 Pelop fleet invited to Rh 44, 1 persuades the Rh to revolt from Athens, § 2 the states of Rh ib n maritime warfare of the Ath against Rh § 3 contribution levied on the Rh by the Pelop § 4 the Pelop at Rh 52, n descent of the Ath and defeat of the Rh 55, 1 message from Chios to the Pelop fleet at Rh § 2 it leaves Rh 60, 2, 3.

Rhodope, a mountain range in Thrace, ii 96, 1, 2 n 98, 7

Rhoetium, in the Troad, seized by Lesbian exiles, and given up for a ransom, iv 52, 2 the Pelop fleet touch there, viii 101, 3

Rhypæ in Achaia, territory of, named Rhypic, vii 34, 1

Right wing, and extreme right posts of honour, v 67, 1 n. tendency of, to outflank the enemy's left, 71, 1, 2 nn

Rowers, one to each oar, ii 93, 2 n. victualling of, on voyage to Mytilene, iii 49, 4 in the expedition to Troy all fighting men, i 10, 5 n rowers armed by Demosthenes, iv 9, 1 n. ranks of rowers, 32, 2 n pay of, viii 29, 1, 2 n equipments of, ii 93, 2 n. and Append III to vol 1

Row-ports or port-holes for the oars, Ath wounded through them, vii 40, 4 n

Rupture between the Lac and Ath, first occasion of, i 102, 3-5.

## S.

Sabylinthus, guardian and regent for Tharypas k of the Molossians, ii 80, 8

Sacon, a Zanclean, joint founder of Humeia in Sicily, vi 5, 1

Sacred ground (τέμενος), at Corcyra, iii 70, 5 n iv 116, 2 n

Sacred War, by the Lac takes from the Phocians and gives to the Delphians the temple at Delphi, i 112, 5 n

Sacred Way from Athens to Eleusis, course of, ii 19, 2 n

Sacrifices, before a battle, v 10, 2 vi 69, 2 of the Lac before crossing their frontier, διαβάρητα, v 54, 2 n 55, 3 116, 1 offered at Athens before entering upon office, viii 70, 1 n. usages of colonies with regard to sacrifices, i 25, 4 nn substitute for victims at the festival of Melichian

Zeus at Athens, 1. 126, 6 n biennial sacrifices at Athens, 11 38, 2 distinct words to express sacrificing to the gods, or to heroes, v 11, 1 nn

Sacrilege to be inquired into, by the one year's Truce, iv 118, 2, n § 1

Sadocus, son of Sitalkes, k of the Odrysian Thracians, enrolled as an Ath citizen, 11 29, 7 n seizes and delivers up to the Ath Aristeus of Corinth and other ambassadors, 67, 2 n

Sailing or merchant-vessel, distance measured by a day and night's sail of, 11 97, 1 nn

Salæthus, a Laced sent to Mytilene encourages the M with promises of aid, 11 25, 1, 2 arms the M. commons, 27, 2 concealed in Mytilene is discovered and sent prisoner to Athens, 35, 1 put to death, 36, 1

Salamian ship of the Ath with Paralus, get sight of Alcidas and his fleet, 11 33, 1 n. inform Paches, § 3 are in the Ath squadron at Corcyra, 77, 3 n the S ship carries to Catana the summons for Alcibiades and others to return to Athens for trial, vi 53, 1 61, 4

Salamis, a city on the E coast of Cyprus sea and land-fight, and victory near it of the Ath over the Phœnicians and Cilicians, 1 112, 4

Salamis, an island in the Saronic Gulf adjacent to Attica Service done to Peloponnesus by the Ath in the sea fight off Salamis, 1 73, 4 n The mistocles' communications to Xerxes before and after the battle of Salamis, 1 137, 7 n. Salamis ravaged by Brasidas and Cnemus, 11 93, 3, 4 approach of the Ath. to its succour, 94, 4, 5 prisoners and booty carried off by the Pelop § 5 ships at the beginning of the War employed to protect S. 11. 17, 1 n, 2 Budorus

in S a station for the blockade of Megara, 51, 2 a Pelop fleet passing S alarms the Ath viii 94, 1

Sallying-parties form a hollow square, used on a retreat, iv. 125, 2, 3 127, 2 n

Salynthius, k of the Agræans, receives the Ambraciots and Pelop escaping from their defeat at Olpæ, 11. 111, 5 114, 4 n compelled to join the Ath confederacy, iv 77, 2

Samæi, or Samæans, one of the four states of Cephallenia, 11 30, 3 n

Saminthus, a town of Argolis N W. of Argos, v 58, 4 n

Samos and Samians Ameinocles a Cor builds four ships for the S 1. 13, 3 n Polycrates tyrant of S. § 7 n 11 104, 4 the S in a struggle for Priene defeat the Milesians, who complain to the Ath 1 115, 1 democracy established and supported in S by an Ath garrison, hostages taken by the Ath § 3, 4 counter-revolution, recovery of the S hostages, and delivery of the Ath garrison to Pissuthnes, § 5 n S defeated by the Ath off Tiagia, 116, 1 defeated on shore and besieged, § 2 rumoured approach of the Phœn fleet draws off sixty Ath ships from S § 5 the S get command of the sea, 117, 1 n closely besieged, § 2. capitulate, § 4 the Cor. prevented the Pelop from aiding the S revolt, 1 40, 5 41, 2 the S of Anæa demonstrate on Alcidas slaughtering his Greek prisoners, 11 32, 2 n Samians expel the Chalcidian inhabitants of Zancle, are dispossessed by Anaxilas tyrant of Rhegium, vi 4, 5 n S regarded as belonging to Ionia, S serve on Ath armament against Syracuse, vii 57, 4 Ath squadron arrives at S, with one S. ship sails thence, and flies back to S from Chian and Pelop fleet, viii 16, 1, 2 17, 1 Ath. squadron reinforced,

19, 2, 4 popular revolution at S secures it to the Ath alliance, viii 21 γεωμόροι the S landed-proprietors, 1b n Ath fleet puts in, sails against Miletus, 25, 1 it retreats and assembles at S 27, 4, 6 the Argives leave S for Argos, § 6 amount and employment of Ath forces at S 30 n part sail from S against Chios, 30, 1 33, 2 Erythræan prisoners at S recover their liberty by false pretences, 33, 3, 4 Ath fleet sails from S against Cnidus, returns to S 35, 3, 4 offers battle to the Pelop. fleet at Miletus, returns to S 38, 5. approach of a fleet from Pelop reported at S. 39, 3 a division of the Ath fleet from S sent to intercept it, 41, 3, 4 the whole Ath fleet sails from S too late to secure Rhodes, and returns, cruising thence against Rhodes, 44, 3 sentiments of Ath armament at S towards Alcibiades, and disaffection of principal officers to the democratic constitution, 47, 2n. origin of the oligarchical conspiracy in the armament at Samos, 48 olig mission from S to Athens, 49 (see also art Alcibiades and Phrynichus) —51 53 returns to S 56, 4 Ath fleet returns from Chalce to S 60, 3 declines battle offered by Pelop fleet, 63, 2 tampering of the oligarchical agents with the Ath armament at S and the Samians, 63, 3, 4 n deputation from the oligarchy at Ath to S 72 nn course and failure of oligarch conspiracy at S 73 nn the S and Ath armament send word of this to Athens, 74, 1 they hear of the tyranny of the oligarchy at Ath § 2, 3 they make common cause against oligarchy and the Pelop 75 the armament chooses new officers, 76, 1, 2 is confident in the support of S § 3-6 nn olig deputation from Ath will not venture themselves at S 77. Ath fleet retreats to S. from

Glauce, viii 79, 2-4 reinforced move against Miletus, return to S § 5, 6. Ath succour sent from S to the Hellespont, 80, 4 Ath armament at S recall Alcibiades, 81, 1 substance of his speech at S § 2, 3 is there elected one of their generals, 82, 1. goes thence to Tissaphernes, § 2, 3. returns to S 85, 4 deputation from the 400 at Athens to the armament at S 86, 1-3 the armament at S dissuaded from sailing against Athens, § 4, 5 Argive embassy proffering aid to the armament, § 8, was brought to S by the Parah, § 9 Alcibiades sails from S for Caunus and Phaselis, 88 n effect of the report brought from S to Athens by the deputation, 89 nn 90 96, 2 on the overthrow of the 400 at Athens the armament urged to carry on the war with vigour, 97, 3 Mindarus endeavours to elude the Ath fleet at S 99, 1 Ath fleet follows from S 100, 1 Thrasyllus sails thence against Methymna, § 4 Alcibiades returns to S 108, 1, 2.

Sanæans, see *Sane*

Sanctuary, i 133 134, 2-4 viii 84, 3 violated in the case of Cylon's partizans, i 126, 2, 10, 11 of some Helots, 128, 1, 2. of Pausanias, 128, 2 134, 2-7

Sandius, a hill in Caria, ii 19, 2 n

Sane, a colony from Andros, on the S side of the isthmus of Athos, iv 109, 3, see Herod vii 22, 5 the Sanæans secured in the enjoyment of their own laws and possession of their city by the fifty years' Peace, v. 18, 5.

Sardes, metropolis of Lydia, the residence of Pisuthnes, i 115, 5; see Strabo xiii.

Sargeus, a Sicyonian commander of the Sicyonian troops sent to aid Syracuse, vii 19, 4

Satrap, and Satrapies of Lower or Western Asia, viii 5, 4 n.



Scandea, the lower town of Cythera, taken and occupied by the Ath. iv. 54, 1 n, see Pausan. in Lacon.

Scellias an Ath. father of Aristocrates, viii 89, 2 n

Sceptres of the ancient kings, 1 9, 5 n.

School, slaughter of children in, at Mycalessus, vii 20, 5

Scione and Scionæans Sc founded in Pallene by Pellenians returning from Troy; revolts from Athens, iv 120, 1 visited and encouraged by Brasidas, § 2, 3 the Sc pay him public honours, 121, 1 Sc garrisoned by him, § 2. dispute between the Lac and Ath concerning the revolt of the Sc 122, 3-5. Ath decree for the reduction and massacre of the Sc. § 6 Sc. women and children removed to Olynthus, 123, 4. Ath expedition against Sc 129, 2 - the Sc. aid Mende, § 3 the Sc troops return home, 130, 1 the garrison of the citadel of Mende escapes to Sc 131, 3 circumvallation of Sc 132, 1 133, 4 fifty years' Peace, secures the Lac and allies in the garrison of Scione, leaving the Sc at the mercy of the Ath v 18, 6, 8 surrender and slaughter of the Sc. with enslavement of women and children, v 32, 1.

Sciritæ, inhabitants of Sciritis, a frontier district of Laconia, adjoining Parrhasia, v 33, 1 67, 1 n. the Sciritæ, their place in the Lac line of battle, 67, 1 their extraction, ib. n. number of Sc. at battle of Mantinea, 68, 3. outflanked, ordered to make a flank movement, 71, 2, 3 n. separated from the Lac. line and repulsed, 72, 1 n, 3-

Scironides, an Ath general defeats the Milesians and Pelop in a landing, viii. 25. deprived of his command, 54, 3.

Sciphondas, a Theban Bœotarch, slain in pursuit of the Thracians, vii. 30, 3

Scolus, a town of the Thracian Border, near Olynthus, secured in enjoyment of its own laws, v 18, 5

Scombius, a m of Northern Thrice, ii 96, 4, see Aristot Meteor 1 13, 21 and Strabo ix

Scomius, a m of Thrice whence the 1 Strymon flows, ii 96, 3

Scribe or Secretary, at Athens, iv 118, 7 n read Nicias' despatches to the Assembly, vii 10 n three sorts of, ib n

Scyllæum, E point of Trœzene, v. 53, see Strabo viii.

Scyros, an island in the Ægean, E of Eubœa, 1 98, 2, see Strabo ix and Pliny iv

Scytale, a herald sent with, to recall Pausanias, 1 131, 1

Scythians, on the confines of the Getæ, similarly equipped, all mounted archers, ii 96, 1 superior in military strength, if united, to any nation in Europe or Asia, ii 97, 6, 7 nn

Sea, Hellenic or Grecian, acc to the Scholast, formerly the Caric, 1 4 Ægean, 98, 2 iv 109, 2 Cietan, iv 53, 3 n v 110 Sicilian, iv 24, 5 53, 3 n vi 13 Tyrrhene, iv 24, 5 vii 58, 2 —Command of the sea, by Minos, 1 4 8, 3 —by the Cor 13, 5. —by the Ionians, 13, 6 —by Poly-crates, 13, 7 n —by the Ath 93, 4. 143, 5

Sea-fight, the most ancient on record, 1 13, 4 the most considerable previous to the Pelop. War, 1 50, 2, see Battles.

Seal of Xerxes, 1 129, 1 of Pausanias, counterfeited, 132, 3 n

Seamen, brawling of, ii 84, 2 in the Syrac and Thurian ships mostly freemen, viii 84, 2, in the Pelop. mostly slaves, ib n Ath seamen adverse to oligarchy, 72, 2. seamen

armed seive by land, iv 9, 1 n vii  
1. 3 5 n vii 17, 1

Secretary, see *Scribe*

Seditious and factions, at Lacedæmon, 1 18, 1 n at Epidamnus, 24, 3-6 nn at Corcyra, iii 69, 2-81 85 throughout Greece, iii 82 83 nn at Megara, iv 74 n at Colophon, iii 34 n at Rhegium, iv 1, 5 in Thuria, vii 33, 5 n, and Metapontium, 57, 11 n at Acragas, 46 at Samos, vii 21 73, 1-3

Selinus and the Selinuntians Selinus on S W coast of Sicily, a colony from Hyblæan Megara, vi 4, 2 n aided by Syracuse against Eggesta, 6, 2 the Ath and Eggesta against S 8, 2 war of Eggesta against S 13 powers and resources of S 20, 3, 4 Nicias proposes to attack S first, 47, Alcibiades, after negotiation with other Sicilian states, 48 Ath armament sails towards S 62, 1 S aids Syracuse, 65, 1 67, 2 sends light troops and horse to Gylippus, vii 1, 3 Pelop succours for Syracuse arrive at S 50, 1, 2 Selinuntians of Megarean extraction arrayed against Megarean exiles, 57, 8 S situate W of Acragas, 58, 1 two S ships in Pelop. fleet on coast of Asia Minor, vii 26, 1

Senates of the townships of Attica incorporated with the senate of Athens by Theseus, ii 15, 2, 3 senate, or Council of 500 at Athens, chosen by lot, controlled by the oligarchical conspiracy, vii 66, 1 ejected from the council hall, 69, 4 Lac ambassadors come first before the Ath senate, then before the people, v 45 four senates or councils of the Bœotians possessed the supreme power, v 38, 2 Corcyraean senate, iii 70, 7 the senates at Athens, Aigos, and Mantinea are to swear to a treaty of alliance, v 47, 9 n senate of the Chians, vii 14, 2.

Sepulture, see *Burial*

Seimylans, inhabitants of Seimyle (Hei.oi vii 122, 2) on N W coast of Sithonia, 1 65, 2 committed to the disposal of the Ath by the fifty years' Peace, v 18, 8

Servants of the Ath heavy-armed men, iii 17, 4 n vi 102, 2 vii 13, 2. of the Lac iv 16, 1 n allowance to, ib n

Sestus, a city on the Hellespont, on E coast of Thracian Chersonesus, taken by the Ath confederacy from the Medes, 1 89, 2 (Herod ix 114-120) made by the Ath a naval station for protection of the Hellespont, vii 62, 3 Ath squadron escapes thence, 102, 1 Ath fleet sails from Elæus towards S 104, 1 sails from S against Cyzicus, 107, 1

Seuthes, k of the Odrysian Thracians, successor to Sitalkes, amount of his revenue, ii 97, 3 n son of Spardacus, and nephew to Sitalkes, whom he persuades to return from invading Macedonia, ii 101, 5 is promised and obtains Stratonice (sister of Perdiccas) with a dowry, § 6, 7. succeeds Sitalkes, iv 101, 5

Shields, of a scaling-party carried up after them at Platæa, iii 22, 5 of wicker, belonging to Messenian privateers' men, iv 9, 1 shield of Brasidas set up in the Ath trophy at Pylos, 12, 1 pushing of shields, 96, 2 n.

Ships Ships and puate vessels of early times described, 1 10, 4-6 nn 14, 2 form of for war first changed, and triemes built, at Corinth, 1 13, 2 n Ameinocles a Cor builds ships for the Samians, 13, 3 n ships' prows and epotides, or cat-heads, made more solid by the Cor vii 34, 5 n —by the Syrac vii. 36, 2 n. ships caught by grapples, iv 25, 4 n. vii 62, 3 covered with hides to prevent the grapples' catching hold, 65,

3 disabled ships usually towed off by the victors, i 50, i n ships dragged across an isthmus, see *Isthmus* ship dedicated to Poseidon after a victory, ii 84, 4 92, 6 n single ships only, of a state at war, admitted into the harbours of a neutral state, ii 7, 2 n iii 71, i n vi 13 n 52, i n denominations and descriptions of, I ships of war, triremes, i 13, 2 n long ships, i4, 2 penteconters or fifty-oared vessels, i4, 2, 4 vi 43 103, 2 triaconters or thirty-oared, iv 9, i flag-ships, ii 84, 3 troop-ships (*στρατιώτιδες*), vi 43 n heavy-armed transports, *οπλιταγωγοί*, 25, 2 cavalry-transports, *ιππαγωγοί*, first occur, ii 56, 2, iv 42, i vi 43, n the state-ships of the Ath the Salaminian and Paralus, iii 33, i n, 3 77, 3 n vi 53, i 61, 4, 6, 7 II merchant-ships, *δελκάδες*, ii 69, i called *στρογγύλαι* from their shape, 97, i n distances estimated by their rate of sailing, 97, i n vi 1, 2 n modes of estimating their burden or capacity, iv 118, 4 nn vii 25, 6 nn merchant-ships used in war,—as fire-ships, vii 53, 3 n as corn-transports, vi 22 as troop-ships, vii 17, 3 19, 3 by heavy weights suspended at their yard-arms defend the entrances to a fenced station for ships, vii 38, 2, 3 41, 2 n, 3. ships of various sorts used to block up the mouths of harbours, iv. 8, 7 n. vii 59, 3 ship-sheds at Syracuse, vii. 25, 5 n fenced by piles, ib attack and defence of, 25, 5-7 nn

Sicania, Sicily anciently so denominated from the Sicanians, its earliest inhabitants acknowledged by history, who came from the r. Sicanus in Iberia, vi 2, 2 nn they still occupied its W parts, ib. Hyccara a Sicanian city, 62, 3 n, see Cluverii Sic. 1. 2.

Sicanus, a r of Iberia, vi 2, 2 nn

Sicanus, s of Execestus, a Syrac joined in command with Hermocrates, vi 73 sails with a squadron to bring over Acragas to the Syracusan interest, vii 46 n fails, 50, i n commands one wing in the final victory of the Syrac fleet, 70, i

Sicels migrate from Italy into Sicily, to which they give its finally received name, vi 2, 4 n Sicels still in Italy Italy named from Italus, a Sikel king, ib Sicels occupy the central and northern parts of Sicily, ib trade of the Tyrian Phœnicians (see n) with them, § 5 Sikel fortresses garrisoned by the Syracusans, iii 103, i n vi 88, 5 Sicels revolt from the Syrac to the Ath and attack Inessa, iii 103, i n slaughter of the Messanians by the Sicels, iv 25, 9. Phœax passes through their country to Catana, v 4, 6 the Syrac advised to send embassies to them, vi. 34, i the Syrac send embassies and garrisons to the S 45, 2 Alcibiades would bring the S over from the Syrac to the Ath alliance, 48 Ath. land-forces march from Hyccara through the Sicels' country to Catana, 62, 3 Ath fleet calls upon the S allies for troops, § 3 S embark with the Ath from Catana against Syracuse, 65, 2. Ath overtakes variously received by the S tribes, 88, 3, 4 nn the Ath send for horses to the S. § 6 Centoripa a S town brought over to the Ath 94, 3 S cavalry reinforce the Ath 98, i more of the S join the Ath 103, 2. death of Archonidas a S king, vii 1, 4. S. reinforcements promised and sent to Gylippus, § 4, 5 he takes Ietæ a S. fortress, vii 2, 3 n S instigated by Nicias, attack Sicelote reinforcements on the way to Syracuse, 32, n. most

of the S allies to the Ath 57, 11 some S allies to Syracuse, 58, 3 the S allies of the Ath faithful Nicias wishes to reach their country, 77, 6 they fail to meet the Ath. at the 1. Cacioparis, 80, 4, 5

Sicily, its magnitude and nearness to Italy, vi 1 nn Sicilian sea, the sea E of Sicily, iv 24, 5, W of Laconia, 53, 3 n, and S of the Ionian Gulf, vi 13 point of Sicily nearest to Italy, iv 24, 5 legend of its earliest inhabitants, 2, 1 Settlers in Sicily,—the Sicamians, § 2 n, the Elymi, § 3, the Sicels, § 4 Phœnician (*from Tyre* n) commercial settlements, § 5 n Greek settlements, vi 4–5 most of the Greek settlers from Pelop 1 12, 4 Sicilian tyrants, their fleets, 14, 3 n then great power, 17, 1 n not put down by the Lac 18, 1 n limits imposed by neutrality on the ships of war of S and Athens respectively, vi 13, n 52, 1 n Sicilian allies of the Lac directed to build ships, provide contributions, and remain neutral, ii 7, 2 n iii 86, 3 n Ath first interfere in Sicilian affairs as allies of Leontini, 86, n for Ath proceedings in Sicily on this expedition, see Art *Laches*, *Athemans*, *Pythodorus* Sicilian allies ask further aid from the Ath iii 115, 3. third flow of lava from Ætna, since the Greeks' settling in S 116 Messana in S revolts from the Ath it commands the approach to and passage by S iv 1, 1, 2 n vi 48 second fleet sent from Athens for S iv 2, 2 5, 2 see proceedings in art *Athemans*, *Camarina*, *Messana*, *Rhegium* *Syracuse* War in Sicily carried on by land without the Ath iv 25, 13 Ath reinforcements arrive, 48, 6 armistice between Camarina and Gela, congress of Sicelotes at Gela for pacification of Sicily, 58 Peace in Sicily and cession of Mor-

gantine by the Syrac. to Camarina, 65, 1, n, 2 the Ath commanders, acceding to the convention, are punished by the Ath § 2, 3 embassy of Phæax from Athens to S its occasion, v 4, 1–4 his endeavour to organize an Ath interest against Syracuse, § 5, 6 Ath desire to invade Sicily, vi 6, 1 pretext afforded by Egestæans' request of aid against Selinus and Syracuse, see art *Egesta* Great Ath armament against Sicily Ath part of it sails from Athens, 30 —32 nn the whole assembles at Corcyra, 42 (cf 1 36 2 n 44, 3) sails for Sicily, 43 for its proceedings in Sicily, see *Athemans* Objects of the Ath expedition to Sicily as stated by Alcibiades, 90, 2–4 danger to S through it, 91, 1–3 Gylippus a Lac lands in S at Himera, joined by Sicilian forces, marches for Syracuse, vii 1, 11, 2, see also *Gylippus* he summons the Ath to quit Sicily, 12, 1. all Sicily combined against the Ath. 15, 1. endeavours of the Pelop to expedite, and of the Ath to intercept, succours for Sicily, 17, nn 18, 4 Pelop succours dispatched to S 19, 3, 4 voyage of second expedition from Athens to Sicily, 20 26 31 33, 3–5 embassy from Syrac to the Sicilian States, vii 25, 9 waste of the Ath resources by the Sicilian war, 28, 3 Sicelote States, all except Acragas, and Syracuse, 32 —33, 2 they give further aid to Gylippus after his victory at Epipolæ, 46 50, 1 the Syrac anxious to prevent the removal of the Ath to any other part of Sicily, 51, 1 73, 1 list of the States in Sicily and elsewhere who took part in the contest, 57–59, 1 Ath retreat towards the S of Sicily, 80, 2 most of the Ath. prisoners dispersed over Sicily, 85, 3. the Ath apprehend invasion from the Sicelotes, viii. 1, 2. the Lac. expect

aid from Sicily, 2, 3 S ships arrive at Corinth, 13. ships from Sicily reinforce the Pelop. fleet on the coast of Miletus, 26, 1 Sicilian and Italian ships at Las, preparing with the Lac to sail against Eubœa, 91, 2 effects of their disaster in Sicily on the minds of the Ath 96, 1 106, 2

Sicyon, on S coast of Corinth gulf, between territory of Corinth and Achaia Sicyonians accompany the Corcyraeans to Corinth to negotiate about Epidamnus, 1 28, 1 defeated by Ath landing on their coast, 108, 4. 111, 3 aid revolt of Megara from Athens, 114, 2 in Lac Alliance, furnish a naval contingent, 119, 3 prepare ships for Pelop expedition against Acarnania, 80, 4 S heavy-armed join Brasidas at Tripodiscus for march upon Megara, 14 70 S defeat Ath landing on their coast, 101, 3, 4 S commissioners sign the one year's Truce, 119, 2 S hinder the building of a fort at Achaic Rhium, v 52, 2 invading Argolis with Lac confederacy are posted on the road to Nemea, 58, 4 59, 2, 3 are with the rest at Nemea, 60, 3, n Lac and Argives effect an oligarchical revolution at S 81, 2 n S send to Sicily 200 heavy-armed (pressed men, vii 58, 3 n) vii 19, 4. S contingent to Pelop fleet, viii. 3, 2

Sidussa, on W coast of the N part of territory of Erythræ in Asia Minor, a naval station for the Ath in their war upon Chios, viii 24, 2

Sieges, of Troy, Byzantium, Ithome, Epidamnus, Potidæa, Platea, Ægina, Cnidiæ, Cium, Samos, Cnœe, Mytilene, Nisæa, Delium, Lecythus, Scione, Melos, Oinæ, Syracuse, Chios, Eriesus, see Troy, &c

Sigerum, a city of the Troad, just outside the Hellespont, viii. 101, 3 n.

Sign and counter-sign, see Watchword

Signals, made from Potidæa to Olynthus, 1 63, 2. see also Battle, and Fire

Silver, mines of, see Laurium

Simonides, an Ath general, seizes Eion, a Macedonian colony, but is ejected, iv 7, n

Simonides, the poet, author of the inscription on Archidice's tomb, vi 59, 3 n

Simus, one of the founders of Himera, vi 5, 1

Sines, one of the five lochi of the Lac n to iv 8, 9

Singæans, inhabitants of Singus (Herod vii 122, 1), a city of Sithonia, secured in possession of it by the fifty years' Peace, v 18, 5

Sinti, or Sintians, inhabitants of Sintice, between the r Strymon and m Cercine, ii. 98, 2 n, see Livy, xlv 29

Siphæ, a sea-port town, belonging to Thespiæ in Boeotia, on the Cor Gulf, iv 76, 3 n plot for betraying it to the Ath 1b 77, frustrated, 89, 1 n 101, 3

Sitalkes, s of Teles, k of the Odysian Thracians, son-in-law to Nymphodorus an Abderite, ii 29, 1 gained by the Ath as an ally, § 6, 7, 9 solicited by Pelop ambassadors to abandon and act against the Ath ii 67, 1 Sadocus his son, see *Sadocus*. Invades Perdiccas k of Macedonia, and the Chalcidians, his motives, 95, 1 n, 2 favours Amyntas' pretensions to Macedonia § 3 100, 3 different tribes who followed him, 96, nn extent of his dominions, 97, 1, 2 nn amount and nature of his revenue, § 3, 4 nn comparative strength of his kingdom, § 5-8 nn direction of his march, 98 course of his invasion and operations in Macedonia, 100, 3-7 nn negotiates with Per-

diccas, 101, 1 invades Chalcidice and Bottice, § 1, 5 n occasions great alarm to all the neighbouring nations, § 2-4 nn want, inclement weather, and Seuthes' persuasions induce him to retreat, § 5 n defeated and slain by the Triballi, Seuthes succeeds him, iv 101, 5

Six Hundred, or Great Council at Elis, v 47, 9 n

Slaves, of the Ath more than 20,000 lost by desertion, a considerable proportion artizans, vii 27, 5 of the Chians, called by Thuc *oikérai*, by the Ch *θεράποντες*, viii 40, 2 n their great number, severe treatment, and desertion to the Ath ib n of the Lac see *Helots*

Snow, with ice, occurs on the escape from Platæa, iii 23, 4 n without it on Brasidas' approach to Amphipolis, iv 103, 2

Socrates, s of Antigenes, an Ath a commander in the first Ath fleet sent against the Pelop coasts, ii 23, 2

Sofas, of bronze and of iron, dedicated to Here, iii 68, 4 n

Solar eclipse, see Eclipse

Soldiery Heavy-armed citizens and metics of Athens, number of, ii 13, 6, 7 nn 31, 3 n serving afloat, *ἐπιβάται*, ordinarily ten to each trireme, iii 95, 2 n seven to each trireme, vi 43 n from what class the *ἐπιβάται* were usually drawn, ib n viii 24, 2 n chosen thousand of the Argives, v 67, 2 n 72, 4 n

Light-armed, no regular light-armed Ath troops, iv 94, 1 n darters used by the Ath., Ozolian Locrian, iii 97, 2, Acarnanian, vii 31, 5, Iapygian, 33, 3, 4, Thurian, 35, 1, with slingers, obtained by the Boeot from the Malian Gulf, iv 100, 1. slingers, Acarnanians skilful, ii 81, 8, Rhodian, vi 43, Acarnanian, vii 31, 5, with stone-throwers, vi 69, 2; see

also Archers, Cavalry, Peltastæ, Perriopi, Lists, Pay, Provisions, Ransom, Rations

Sollum, or Solum, a Corinth city in Acarnania, iii 95, 1 v 30, 2 taken by the Ath and delivered to the Palærian Acarnanians, ii 30, 1 n Demosthenes puts in there on his expedition against Ætolia, iii 95, 1 the Corinthians displeased with the Lac not recovering it for them, v. 30, 2 n

Solois, or Solūs, a Phœnician settlement on the N coast of the W of Sicily, vi 2, 5 n, see Clavern Sic. p 278

Solstice, brumal, about that season Eurymedon sent to Sicily, vii 16, 2. a Pelop fleet sails for Asia, vii 39, 1

Solygeia, v 1 Solygia, a village on the Corinthian coast, guarded by Cor on the Ath landing, iv 42, 2 43, 1, 5 n

Solygius, v 1 Solygeus, the hill on which the village Solygeia stood, a post occupied by the old Dorians in their operations against the Æolians in Corinth iv 42, 2 n

Soothsayers, *μάντις*, in attendance on armies, vi 69, 2, see Prophets

Sophocles, s of Sostratides, an Ath appointed to command a reinforcement to the fleet in Sicily, iii 115, 6 sails, instructed to aid the popular party at Corcyra, iv 2, 2, 3 with Eurymedon opposes Demosthenes about Pylus, 3, n aids the Corcyraean government in reducing Istione, 46, 1, 2 on the capitulation being broken gives up the Corcyraean prisoners to be massacred, 46, 3—47, 2 nn assents to the peace in Sicily, and is, on return to Athens, banished, 65.

Sostratides, see Sophocles.

Spardacus, or Sparadocus, a Thracian, f of Seuthes, ii 101, 5. iv 101, 5. Sparta, see Lacedæmon.

Spartiates (Σπαρτιάται), or Spartans, 1 131, 1 132, 1 iv 38, 5 vi 91, 4 vii 19, 3 viii 39, 1, 2 with article prefixed, iii 100, 3 n iv 8, 1 of Σπ. αὐτῶν πρῶτοί τε καὶ ὁμοίως σφίσι ξυγγενεῖς, v 15, 1 n

Spartolus, a city of Bottice, a party intrigue to bring it into the power of the Ath ii 79, 3 indecisive engagement before S § 4, 5 disastrous defeat of the Ath there, § 6-11 by the fifty years' Peace to be subject to the Ath tribute, with option of neutrality or alliance with the Ath v 18, 5.

Speeches—as reported by Thuc genuine as to their substance, 1 22, 1 nn. Speech—of Corcyraeans at Athens, 1. 32-36 of Corinthians in reply, 37-43. of Corinthians at Sparta, complaining of the aggressions of Athens and the supineness of Lacedæmon, 68-71 of Ath embassy in reply, 73-78 of k Archidamus for delaying the war, 80-85 of Sthenelaidas, an ephor, for instant declaration of war, 86 of the Corinthians urging immediate war, 120-124 of Pericles to the Ath against the Pelop demands, 140-144 of Archidamus to the commanders of the forces destined to invade Attica, ii 11 Pericles' funeral oration, 35-46 speech of Pericles to soothe and encourage the Ath 60-64 of Plateans remonstrating with Archidamus and the Pelop 71 Archidamus' reply, 72, 1-4 in substance (ἐλεξαν τοιάδε, 86, 6) of Pelop commanders before sea-fight against the Ath 87. Phormio's to the Ath. 89 of Mytilenæans to the Pelop for aid in revolt from Athens, iii 9-14 of Teutaplus of Elus urging upon the Pelop commanders the recovery of Mytilene by surprise, 30. of Cleon against repealing the decree for the massacre of the Mytilenæans, 37-40.

of Diodotus in reply, 42-48 of the Plateans before the Spartan commissioners, 53-59 of the Thebans in reply, 61-67 of Demosthenes to his men at Pylus, when ready to receive the attack of the Lac iv 10 of Lac ambassadors at Athens inviting the Ath to conclude a peace on moderate terms, 17-20 of Hermocrates the Syrac at Gela, for a general peace in Sicily, 59-64 of Brasidas at Acanthus, 85-87 of Pagondas to the Bæot forces, before the battle of Delium or Oropus, 92 of Hippocrates to the Ath forces, 95 of Brasidas to his soldiers, expecting an attack from the Illyrians, 126 of Brasidas at Amphipolis previous to attacking the Ath v 9 of Nicias at Athens against an expedition to Sicily, vi 9-14 of Alcibiades in reply, 16-18 of Nicias stating the magnitude of the force required, 20-23 of Hermocrates at Syracuse on the report of the Ath armament, 33-34 of Athenagoras asserting the report to be false, 36-40 of Nicias before the first battle against the Syrac 68. of Hermocrates dissuading the Camarinaeans from joining the Ath 76-80 of Euphemus, Ath ambassador, in reply, 82-87 of Alcibiades at Sparta, urging the Lac. to aid Syracuse and renew the war in Greece, 89-92 of Nicias before the final naval engagement in Syracuse Harbour, vii 61-64 substance of the speeches of Gylippus and the Syrac commanders, 66-68 of Nicias before the retreat from Syracuse, 77

Sphacteria, island, at the mouth of Pylus' harbour, described, iv. 8, 6 n and maps of Pylus and memoir in vol II Forces conveyed into it by the Lac § 7-9 communication with main land cut off by the Ath 14, 2, 5. during armistice rations for Lac troops daily brought there by the Lac.

under inspection of the Ath 16, 1 strictly blockaded by the Ath 23, 2 nn 26, 1 means used by the Lac to throw in supplies, 26, 5-9 nn Demosthenes meditates landing, from casual burning of the wood, 29, 2-30, 4 nn landing by Cleon and Demosthenes, 31, 1 positions of the Lac § 2 outermost Lac guard surprised, 32, 1 general landing of the Ath and dispositions for attack, § 2-5 the Lac harassed and driven to the extremity of the island, 33-35 their rear threatened, 36 summoned they surrender, 37-38, 3 original number and survivors of the garrison, § 5 time of the blockade, 39, 1. the calamity to Sparta unparalleled, v 14, 2 the Lac taken prisoners there, on their release suspected and disfranchised, but ultimately restored, v 34, 2

Spoils of the Medes, in the Acropolis at Athens, ii 13, 3, 4n sp dedicated to the gods, in 57, 1 114, 2 distribution of Ambracian sp by the Acarnanians, 114, 1, 2 Lac mode of taking the sp after victory at Mantinea, v 74, 2

Spring, see Year.

Square, τετράγωνος τάξις, or πλαίσιον, of heavy-armed troops, formed hollow for protection of light-armed troops and non-combatants,—by Brasidas on retreat from Lyncus, iv 125, 2, 3 by Ath reserve in first battle at Syracuse, vi 67, 1 n by Nicias on retreat from Syracuse, vii 78, 2

Stadium, estimate of, vi 1, 2 n. Herodotus' estimate in stadia of a day's voyage, a night's voyage, and a day's journey, ii 97, 1 nn distance in stadia between Olynthus and Potidæa, i 63, 2, Pylus and Sparta, iv 3, 2, Megara and Nisæa, iv 66, 4, Sicily and Italy, vi 1, 2 n, Oropus and Eretria, viii 95, 3 extent in

stadia at Athens of the circuit of the city, of the Phaleric Wall, of the Long Walls, and of the circuit of Peiræus with Munychia, ii 13, 8, 9 n, of the Ath lines at Syracuse, vii 2, 4 first and second days' march in stadia of the Ath retreating from Syracuse, vii 78, 4 Nicias' division ahead of Demosthenes fifty stadia, vii 81, 3 n.

Staff, leading-staff, or truncheon of commanders, viii 84, 2 n

Stageirus (see Herod vii 115), N E of Chalcidice, a colony from Andros, revolts from Athens, iv 88, 2 repels Cleon's attack, v 6, 1 stipulations in its favour in the fifty years' Peace, 18, 5

Stages (v l Tages or Otages), a lieutenant of Tissaphernes, his forces aid in demolishing the wall of Teos to landward, viii 16, 3

Stars, time marked by heliacal rising of, ii 78, 2 n

Stater, of silver or gold, the value of severally, iii 70, 5 n Phocæic st (Φωκαϊστής) of gold, iv 52, 2 n Dacic st also of gold, its value, inhabitants of Iasus each ransomed at, viii 28, 4 n

Stesagoras, a Samian commander, sailed to obtain the aid of the Phœnician fleet against the Ath i 116, 3 n

Sthenelaidas, a Lac ephor, urges the Lac to declare war, i 85, 6-87, 2 possibly identical with the father of Alcamenes, viii 5, 1

Stockade, used as an outwork, v 10, 6 vi 99, 1 n to cover postern gates, ib n to defend the ship-sheds at Syracuse, vii 25, 5-7 to serve as a barred harbour, vii 38, 2 53, 1.

Stone fence, αἰμασιὰ, at battle of Solygeia, iv 43, 3 n *τειχίον*, on the Ath retreat from Syracuse, vii 81, 3

Stoning, death by, narrowly escaped, by Thrasyllus an Argive general, v 60, 6 n, by the oligarchical leaders



at Samos, viii 75, 1, by Astyochus, 84, 3.

Strait of Messana, or Sicilian Strait, iv 24, 5.

Stratagem, of Demosthenes, for getting entire instead of joint possession of a fort at Epidaurus, v 80, 3 of the traitors at Megara to betray the Long Walls to the Ath iv 66, 3 —67, 4, to betray Megara and be distinguished by each other and by the Ath iv 68, 4, 5 n of Brasidas before Megara to gain without a battle the advantages belonging to a victory, iv 73, 1–3 of the Ath to secure a landing at Syracuse without opposition, vi 64–66 of Nicias to prevent the Syracusans from assaulting the Ath. works, vi 102, 2 of Hermocrates to delay the retreat of the Ath vii 72 of Aristarchus to betray Cēnoe, viii 98.

Stratodemus (v l Pratod) a Lac ambassador, seized in Thrace on his way to Asia, and put to death at Athens, ii 67, 1–4

Stratonice, sister of Perdiccas, k of Macedon, given in marriage to Seuthes, ii 101, 7

Stratus, a considerable inland city of Acarnania, eighty stades from the r. Anapus (ii 82, 1), near the r. Achelous, first object of attack in Cnemus' expedition, ii 80, 12. 81, 2. the Stratians defeat the Chaonians and other barbarian allies of the Pelop and Ambraciots, § 5, 6 and harass their whole force with slings, § 8, 9 n erect a trophy, 82, 3 the Ath expel from it disaffected persons, 102, 2. the Stratian territory traversed by a Pelop. force, iii 106, 1 n, 2, see Palmeri Gr Ant p 385, &c.

Strœbus, an Ath. f. of Leocrates, i. 105, 3

Strombichides, s. of Diotimus, an Ath. commands the first detachment of ships sent against Chios, viii. 15, 1

touches at Samos and Teos, 16, 1. chased thence to Samos, § 2 17, 1. too late to secure Miletus, puts in at Lade, § 3 goes from Samos against Chios, 30 recovers Lampsacus and occupies Sestus, 62, 2, 3. returns to to Samos, 79, 3, 5

Strombichus, f of Diotimus, an Ath 1 45, 1

Strongyle, one of the isles of Æolus, iii 88, 3, see Cluveri Sic. p 396, &c

Strophacus, a Thessalian, aids Brasidas in his march through Thessaly, iv 78, 1

Strymon, a r of Thrace, rising in m. Scomius, ii 96, 3 n is a boundary of the Odrysæ, 1b and ii 97, 2 n the Pieres E of the Str. the Str a boundary of Macedonia, ii 99, 3. colony sent from Athens to the Str 1 100, 3 Eion on the Str 1 98, 1 Ath intercept there a Persian ambassador to the Lac iv 50, 1. Amphipolis on the Str so named as nearly surrounded by it, iv 102, 1, 4 n the marshes of the Str v 7, 4 Ath triremes on the Str blockade Amphipolis, vii 9

Styphon, s of Pharax a Lac. commander at Sphacteria, parleys with the Ath iv 38, 1, 2

Styreans, inhabitants of Styra, in Eubœa, tributary subjects of the Ath vii 57, 4, see Strabo x

Subterraneous outlets for water from the Mantinea, v 65, 4 n.

Suburb, does not exactly express the meaning of the Greek *προαστεῖον*, which rather answers to our word *park*, iv 69, 2 n. the finest at Athens was the Cerameicus without the walls, the place appropriated to public funerals, ii 34, 6 n

Success, by what conduct generally secured, v. III, 5 nn

Succession to commands provided for by the Spartan government, n. on

in 100, 3 compare 109, 1 iv  
38, 1 n

Suffrages, see Vote

Summer, see Year

Sun, eclipses of, see Eclipse

Sunium (see Strabo ix x), southernmost promontory of Attica, supplies brought to Athens by sea round Sunium, vii 28, 1 S fortified for the protection of the corn-ships, viii 4 the Pelop fleet pass it on their way to Eubœa, viii 95, 1.

Suovetaurilia, compare v 47, 8 n

Superstition, effects of The Lac relinquish an expedition in consequence of unpropitious sacrifices, v. 54, 2 n. 55, 3 116, 1,—of earthquakes, iii 89, 1 vi 95, 1, lose Pylus from delay during a festival, iv 5, 1. during month Carneius abstain from all military operations, and thus lose part of the advantage gained by victory at Mantinea, v 75 2, 5 —The Cor succour to Chios delayed by the Isthmian festival, viii 9. in consequence of earthquake assemblies of the people at Athens adjourned, v 45, 4 n, a congress at Corinth broken up, 50, 5, the Lac change the commander and send out fewer ships, viii 6, 5 n. eclipse of the moon prevents the timely retreat of Nicias, vii 50, 4 nn the Argives profit by the superstition of the Lac vi 95, 2.

Supplicants, not the custom of the Greeks to kill, iii 58, 3 n 66, 3 67, 5

Supplication, most solemn and powerful mode of, among the Molossians, i 136, 7 n.

Suspension of hostilities for burial of the slain, i 63, 3

Sworded (*μαχαροφόροι*), oi Dian Thracians, dwelling in Rhodope, called out by Sitalkes, ii 96, 2 n the best foot-soldiers in his army, 98, 7 hired by the Ath. too late for the Sicilian expedition, vii 27, 1, n 2 on their way home land in Bœotia,

surprise and sack Mycalessus, and massacre its population, 29 pursued by the Thebans retreat with loss, 30

Sybaris, 1 in the territory of Thurii, S. Italy, E coast, the Ath reinforcement to the Syrac expedition reviewed there, vii 35, 1

Sybota, I islands off the coast of Thesprotia, opposite to the S extremity of Corcyra, the Corcyraëans' naval encampment on one of them, i 47, 1 they raise a trophy there, 54, 1 II a port in Thesprotia, the Corinthians' wrecks and slain brought in there, i 50, 3 the Corcyraëans and Ath offer battle there to the Cor 52, 1 the Cor erect a trophy there, 54, 1 the Pelop fleet puts in there on the way to Corcyra, iii 76, 2

Syca, or Tycha, (*Συκή*, or *Τύχη*,) designates a place at or near Syracuse, its meaning controverted, vi 98, 2 n

Symæthus, a 1 of Sicily in the Leontine territory, the Syracusans encamp there when marching against Catana, vi 65, 1, see Cluverii Sic. p 124

Syme, an island N of Rhodes Charminus looks out near it for the Pelop reinforcements, viii 41, 4 he hardly escapes there with loss from the Pelop fleet, 42, 1-4 Astyochus raises a trophy there, § 5 Ath fleet sails thither from Samos to recover Charminus' sails and masts, 43, 1 n, see Strabo xiv

Synœcia, a state festival at Athens, commemorating the concentration there of the executive and administrative authority, and incorporation of the townships of Attica, ii 15, 3 nn, see Meursu Græc feriat

Syracuse (for the orthography see iii 86, 2 v 1), a city on E. coast of Sicily, founded by Archias, a Cor its site previously occupied by Sicels, vi. 3, 2 as large as Athens, vii 28, 3. its position peninsular, vi. 99, 1 the Syrac under Gelo (Herod. vii 156, 3)

remove the Megareans from Hyblæan Megara, vi 4, 1 n 94, 1 Syracusan political exiles (the Myletidæ) jointly with Chalcidians from Zancle found Himera, 5, 1 the S. found Acræ, Casmenæ, and Camarina, § 2, 3 expel the Camarinæans and cede then territory to Hippocrates tyrant of Gela, § 3 (see Herod vii 154, 5) war with the Leontines, iii 86, 2 Dorian states of Sicily (except Camarina), and in Italy the Locrians, their allies, iii 88, 5 Sicel subject allies revolt, the Syrac frequently occupied the citadels of Sicel towns, 103, 1 n (compare vi 88, 5) Syrac sallying from Inessa inflict loss on the Ath 103, 2 overrun the territory of allies of the Ath in Sicily, 115, 4 seize Messina, iv 1, 1 their motives, § 2 station then navy there, 24, 1 beaten in an action in the strait, 25, 1, 2. repulse the Ath attacks at Pelorus, and on their passage to Messina, § 3-6 nn Hermocrates, a Syrac advocates general pacification of Sicily, iv 58, 2-64 the Syrac cede Morgantine to Camarina, 65, 1 n called in by the Leontine aristocracy, expel the popular party and incorporate the others with themselves, v 4, 3 some of these deserting raise war against the Syrac § 4 n the Ath hence impute to the S a desire to extend their dominion, § 5 the Sicelots, if governed by Syracuse, less formidable to the Ath. vi 11, 2 n the Ath reckon on the alliance of barbarian inhabitants of Sicily against Syracuse, 17, 6 damage to Syracuse the Ath motive for invading Sicily, 18, 4 resources of Syrac 20, 3, 4 nn they disbelieve the rumour of the Ath expedition, 32, 4 35, 1 Hermocrates urges preparation against it, 33 34 Athenagoras imputes the report to the disaffection of the Syrac. aristocracy to their popular constitu-

tion, 36-40 a Syrac general deprecates recriminations and advises careful preparation, 41 they learn the arrival at Rhegium of the Ath armament, and prepare in earnest, 45 Alcibiades' plan first to detach the Sicels and Messanians from the Syrac and then attack Syracuse, 48 the Ath invite all Leontines in Syracuse to join them, they also reconnoitre the city, harbours, and vicinity, 50, 4 nn the party favourable to Syracuse fly from Catana, 51, 2 a false report of the Syrac manning a navy draws the Ath thither, 52, 1 the Syrac horse inflict loss on the Ath landing in their territory, § 2. the Syrac emboldened by the Ath inactivity, taunt them, 63 the Syrac. forces drawn away to Catana by false intelligence, 64 65, 1 the Ath and allies embark at Catana, reach Syracuse and land, the Syrac on learning the truth turn back, 65, 2 the Ath secure themselves from the Syrac horse, 66, 1, 2 the Syrac offer battle to the Ath § 3 next day prepare for battle, drawn up sixteen deep, 67, 1 n, 2 (compare iv 93, 4 n) did not expect the Ath to attack, 69, 1 n preliminary skirmishing, § 2 the closing and feelings of the combatants, § 3 the conflict obstinate, a storm during it, 70, 1 n. the S defeated, § 2 their cavalry cover their retreat, § 3 they secure Olympieum and return into the city, § 4 their loss, 71, 1 encouraged and advised by Hermocrates, 72 nn, reduce the number of their generals to three, send embassies for aid to Corinth and Lac 73 n. the Syrac party secure Messina against the Ath 74, 1 the S at Syracuse enclose the quarter Temenites, fortify Megara and Olympieum, and secure the landing-places by stockades, 75, 1 nn ravage the territory of Catana,

and burn the Ath encampment, § 2 (compare 88, 5) send an embassy to counteract the Ath embassy to Camarina, § 3, 4 Hermocrates' speech at Camarina, 76—80 nn the S feared by the Camarinæans, 88, 1 prepare for war, § 3 Sicels of the plains subject to them, § 4 they send garrisons and succours to the Sicels, § 5 proceedings of S embassy on the way to Corinth and Lac § 7—9 Alcibiades cooperates with it, § 10 inability of Syracuse if unaided to hold out, 91, 2 the Lac appoint Gylippus to command the Syrac 93, 2 a Syrac fortress in the Megarean territory repulses the Ath 94, 1 n some Syrac slain near the r Teras, § 2 their measures to secure Epipolæ, 96, 1 n why they call it Epipolæ, § 2 new generals in office, grand inspection near r Anapus, select 600 troops for defence of Epipolæ, and for other emergencies, § 3 n Leon, opposite the place of the Ath. landing, and Thapsus, the site of their naval encampment, near Syracuse, 97, 1, 2 nn Syrac army defeated, § 3, 4 Syracuse approached by the Ath § 5 the S alarmed at the progress of the Ath work at Syca (v l Tyca), 98, 2 n Syrac cavalry routed, § 3, 4 the S henceforth avoid a general engagement, and raise a counterwork, 99, 2, 3 the Syrac aqueducts broken up, and their counterwork taken and destroyed, 100 nn the S carry on a counterwork (ditch and palisade) through the marsh, vi 101, 1, 2 this Syrac counterwork attacked by the Ath., the Great Harbour entered by the Ath fleet, the Syrac army defeated, § 2, 3 gain a partial advantage, § 4 kill Lamachus and carry off his body, § 5, 6 attack on the Ath works on Epipolæ defeated, 102, 1—3 nn the S retreat into the city, § 4 n are shut

in by a double wall extending from Epipolæ to the Great Harbour, 103, 1 in despair treat for peace with Nicias, § 3 suspicious of each other appoint new generals, § 4 false report, of the complete circumvallation of Syracuse, reaches Gylippus at Leucas, 104, 1 he learns that Syracuse is still accessible, vii 1, 1 Gongylus, a Cor general, brings news of Gylippus' approach to S 2, 1 n the S go forth to meet him, § 2 he arrives at Epipolæ and marches with the S towards the Ath works, § 3 they find the Ath ready to receive, but not to make an attack, draw off to the citadel of Tementes, 3, 1—3 n under Gylippus threaten the Ath lines, and take Labdalum, § 4 take an Ath trieme, § 5 begin another counterwork, running up the slope of Epipolæ (see memoir and map, vol iii part 1), 4, 1 n advancing for a night-attack on the Ath works, 105, on finding the Ath ready to receive them, § 2, 3 n Plemyrrium commands the Great Harbour of Syracuse, § 4 Syrac horse posted at Olympieum, cut off Ath watering-parties and wood-cutters from Plemyrrium, § 6 n Syrac worsted in an action on Epipolæ, 5, 1—3 are encouraged by Gylippus, § 3 n, 4 by help of their cavalry, drive the Ath. back upon their lines, 6, 1—3 nn carry their counterwork beyond the Ath lines, § 4 reinforced from the Pelop send urgent request for further aid, 7, 1—3 begin to man and exercise a fleet, § 4 their ships outnumber the Ath 12, 4 their embassy induces the Lac to invade Attica, 18, 1 Gylippus brings reinforcements, from some Sicilian states, to Syrac 21, 1 with Hermocrates urges the Syr to attack the Ath by sea, § 2—4 they man their fleet, § 5 sea-fight off the entrance of the Great

Harbour, 22 nn by land they surprise the Ath forts on Plemyrnum, 23, 1 by sea, at first have the advantage, are finally defeated, § 2-4 demolish one, and garrison the two other forts on Plemyrnum, 24, 1 station ships there to obstruct the entrance of provisions for the Ath by sea, § 3 n send an embassy to the Pelop and a squadron of ships to the coast of Italy to intercept the Ath supplies, 25, 1 its proceedings, § 2, 3 returning met by an Ath. squadron which takes one ship, § 4 stockade in front of their covered docks attacked by the Ath § 5-7 by embassies urge the Sicilian states to further exertions against the Ath. § 9 n news of their taking Plemyrnum conveyed by Eurymedon to Demosthenes at Anactorium, 31, 3. of the aids marching to Syracuse 800 men cut off by the Sicel allies of the Ath 32 nn succours from Camarina, and Gela, and all the Greek states of Sicily except Acragas, 33, 1, 2 they defer attacking the Ath § 3 n improvements in the construction of their ships, 36, 1, 2 n, advantages arising from them, § 3-6 nn advance against the Ath by land and sea, 37 n first day's action without any important result, 38, 1 n pass the earlier part of the day after the following in manœuvring without results, 39 by advice of Ariston dining expeditiously, and returning, hurry the Ath into action unrefreshed and in disorder, 39, 40, 1, 2 nn havoc made of the Ath. fleet by the Syrac § 3, 4 nn gain the victory, 41, 1 lose two ships in following the Ath too far, § 2, 3 nn extent of the victory and assured hope of final success, § 4 their consternation at the arrival of the forces under Demosthenes and Eurymedon, 42, 2 nn all their advantages resulted from the

irresolution and delays of Nicias, § 3 their counterwork on Epipolæ the first object of attack, § 4 their lands near the Anapus ravaged, the Syrac refrain from action by land or sea, § 6 burn Demosthenes' engines and repulse his attacks on the counterwork, 43, 1 n in Demosthenes' night-attack on Epipolæ their fort near Euryelus surprised, § 3 n the guards escape and give the alarm, § 4 n their 600 select troops put to flight, part of the counterwork taken and its demolition begun, § 5 nn. the S and their allies on meeting the Ath give way, § 6 the S and allies gain the advantage and withstand all attacks, 44, 5 after the total rout and flight to their camp of the Ath forces, the Syrac. cavalry cut off some stragglers, § 8 set up two trophies on Epipolæ, 45, 1 exultation of the Syrac they send a squadron against Acragas, and Gylippus to collect more forces from their allies, 46 Demosthenes regards their subjugation as scarcely possible, 47, 4 n a party among them in communication with Nicias, 48, 2 nn their condition considered by Nicias to be worse than that of the Ath § 5 details of their expences, failure of their means would involve the loss of their auxiliaries, 48 nn their condition accurately known to Nicias, 49, 1 n the party favourable to S at Acragas expelled, Gylippus returns to S with Pelop and Sicilian reinforcements, 50, 1 nn the S prepare to attack the Ath by sea and land, § 3 confirmed in their purpose by the Ath determination to retreat, 51, 1 on the day before the general attack, assault the Ath lines, and, on occasion of a sally, intercept seventy horses and some heavy-armed men, § 2 n next make a general attack by sea and land, 52, 1. defeat the Ath

fleet, § 2 nn in the action by land are defeated, their fire-ship sent against the Ath fleet extinguished and kept off, § 3, 4 nn effect of the S. naval victory on the Ath 55 nn in complete command of the harbour, purpose to close up its mouth, 56, 1 ulterior expectations from the contemplated capture or destruction of the whole Ath force, § 2, 3 nn list of the states engaged against Syr. 57 nn list of its allies, 58 nn means used in closing the harbour, prepare against any effort of the Ath 59, 2, 3 nn perceive the Ath preparing for a naval conflict, take precautions against their grappling-irons, 65, 2, 3 n purport of the speeches made by their commanders, 66—68 they embark, 69, 1 n make their dispositions afloat and on shore, 70, 1 nn. assail the Ath fleet on all sides, § 2 n incitements used by the S commanders, § 7, 8. after an obstinate conflict totally defeat the Ath fleet, 71, 5. possess themselves of wrecks and dead, return to the city and erect a trophy, 72, 1 S authorities urged by Hermocrates to take measures for obstructing the Ath. retreat by land, 73, 1 nn. the S engaged in festivities, unlikely to make the requisite exertion, § 2 false intelligence that the Syrac had occupied all the roads, prevents the immediate retreat of the Ath. § 3, 74, 1 obstruct the roads, guard the fords, and carry off the remaining ships of the Ath 74, 2. fear of the Syr secures the fidelity of the Sicel allies of the Ath 77, 6. a body of Syr. oppose the Ath at the ford of the r. Anapus, and afterwards harass them on their march, 78, 3 fortify the pass of Acræum Lepas, and maintain it against the Ath § 5 n—79, 2. send a detachment to wall up the pass in the rear of the Ath. 79, 4 continue to

harass the Ath retreat, § 5, 6. the Ath elude them by a night-march, 80, 1 a guard of Syrac fortifying the ford of the r Cacyparis is forced by the Ath § 5 the S pursue, overtake and surround Demosthenes' division, 81, 1, 2 drive them into an enclosure and assail them with missiles, § 3 avoid close combat, why, § 4 n invite the insular allies of the Ath to join them, 82, 1 compel the whole division to surrender, and march it back to the city, § 2-4 overtake Nicias, refuse the terms of surrender proposed by him, and attack and harass him all day, 83, 1-3. prevent the Ath from decamping by night, § 4, 5 n continue their attacks next day, 84, 1, 2 after great slaughter at the ford of the r Assinarus, capture the mass of the survivors, 84, 3—85 decree the execution of Nicias and Demosthenes, and confine the rest in the Quarries of Syr 86 confine all there for seventy days, then sell all except Ath Siceliot and Italiot prisoners, 87, 1, 2 aid the Pelop with a naval force for the relief of Miletus, viii 26, 1 distinguish themselves at the taking of Iasus, 28, 2 one Syr ship with Hippocrates a Lac at Cnidus, 35, 1 the Syrac officers not corruptible by Tissaphernes, 45, 3 four Syrac ships in the squadron which goes to the aid of Chios, 61, 2 urge Astyochus to fight the Ath. fleet, without delay, 78 the seamen in their ships mostly free-men, demand of Astyochus their pay, threatened by him break out into a tumult, 84, 2 n, 3. banish Hermocrates, supersede the commanders of their fleet, 85, 3 as most similar to the Ath. in character, contended against them with the best success, 96, 5 n. occupied the right wing in sea-fight off Cynossema, 104, 3. keep the Ath.

left in check, 105, 2 give way and take flight, § 3 lose one ship, 106, 3 for the topography of Syracuse, see the memoir and maps appended to vol II, see also Anapus, Dascon, Epipolæ, Euiyelus, Labdalum, Leon, Lysimeleia, Olympieum, Plemyrum, Syca, Tyca or Tycha, Temenites, Thapsus, Trotilus

### T

Tænarus or Tænalum, the S W promontory of Laconia violation of sanctuary there committed, 1 128, 1, 2 n sanctuary taken there by the emissary of Pausanias, who furnishes evidence against himself in his interview with him, 1 133 Lac and Bœot succours sail thence for Syracuse, vii 19, 4

Tages, see Stages.

Tagi, or kings, of Thessaly, n. 1 111, 1

Talents, amount in t of the annual tribute from the subject allies of Athens, 11 13, 3 n of the treasure at Athens, 1b of the Ath reserved fund, 11 24 nn when this was used, viii 15, 1 annual tribute in t received by Seuthes, 11 97, 3 n expense in talents of siege of Potidæa, 11 70, 2, and n to 58, 1 one t the monthly pay of each ship's crew to Potidæa, as afterwards to Sicily, this double the common rate, vi 8, 1 n amount in t of the first contribution by Ath citizens, on occasion of the siege of Mytilene, 11 19, 1 ransom in t. of the Corcyrean prisoners at Corinth, 11 70, 1 n payment, of one t yearly, to Olympian Jupiter, imposed on the Lepreatæ by the Eleians, v 31, 2 n expenses in t of the Syrac defence, vii. 48, 5 burthen of ships estimated by, iv. 118, 4 n vii 25, 6 n

Tamos (an Egyptian, Xen Anab 1 4, 2), a lieutenant to Tissaphernes

in Ionia, with Astyochus ineffectually endeavours to compel the Clazomenians to migrate to Daphnus, viii 31, 1 appointed by Tissaphernes to pay the Pelop fleet, 87, 1, 3

Tanagra, a city in the S E of Bœotia, victory there over the Ath by the Lac and allies, 1 108, 1 its walls razed by the Ath § 2 its territory doubly invaded and ravaged by the Ath 11 91, 3-6 Delium in its territory, 11 76, 4 the Bœotian forces assembled at Tanagra, 11 91, 1 Tanagrians on the left at the battle of Oropus, 93, 4 the Bœot return to T after their victory, 97, 1 Diitrephes, an Ath with Thracian troops, lands and plunders their territory, vii 29, 1.

Tanks, or Reservoirs, at Athens, 11. 48, 2 n. 49, 5 n.

Tantalus, a Lac son of Patrocles, commands the Ægimetan refugees at Thyrea, wounded, made prisoner, and taken to Athens, iv 57, 3, 4

Taras = Tarentum, a city of Italy on the W coast of Iapygia, Herodotus advises the Syrac to meet the Ath armament there, vi 34, 4, 5 n. refuses to receive the Ath armament, 44, 2 n the part of the coast of Italy first reached by the Ath vi 44, 2, and by the Lac expeditions, 104, 1, 2 Gylippus refits his ships there, vii 1, 1 ships from T preparing at Las for an expedition against Eubœa, viii 91, 2

Taulanti, an Illyrian tribe, annoy Epidamnus, 1. 24, 1, see Palmerii Gr Ant p 110, &c

Taurus, son of Echetimidæ, a Lac. swears to the year's Truce, 11 119, 2

Taxiarchs in the Ath army (of rank equivalent to the lochagi of the Lac) distinguished from the taxiarchs-general, 11. 4, 1 n attend a council of war, vii 60, 2 n

Tegea and Tegeatæ. The T fight

a battle against the Mantineans, at Laodiceum, iv 134 n the T refuse to abandon the Lac alliance, v 32, 3, 4. effect of this on the Argives, 40, 3 with the Lac invade Argolis, 57, 2 design upon T by the Argive alliance favoured by a party in T. 62 n the Lac march to its succour, and secure it, 64, 1-3 water turned by Agis from the Tegeatis into the Mantinea, thus water a frequent cause of war between the two states, 65, 4 nn the Tegeatæ on the right wing in the battle of Mantinea, 67, 1 n they outflank the Ath 71, 2, and surround them, 73, 1 the Lac bury their slain at Tegea, 74, 2 Pleistoanax and the Lac reserve (see 64, 3) march as far as Tegea and return thence, 75, 1 the Lac march to Tegea and offer peace to the Argives, 76, 1 return home from T 78 the Lac on their march to aid their friends in Argos, turn back at T. on learning their defeat, 82, 3

Teichium, a town or village of Ætolia taken by Demosthenes, iii. 96, 2.

Techiussa, a city in the territory of Miletus, on the N coast of the bay of Iasus Alcibiades there urges the Pelop fleet to relieve Miletus, viii 26, 3 the Pelop arrive at Miletus from T and return to T 28, 1 n

Τέλη οἱ τὰ τ ἔχοντες, at Elis, according to Arnold not the magistrates, v 47, 9 n

Tellias, one of the second set of three Syracusan generals, vi 103, 4

Tellis, a Lac father of Brasidas, ii 25, 2. iii 69, 1 iv. 70, 1. swears to the fifty years' Peace, v 19, 2 and the fifty years' Alliance, 24, 1

Temenidæ, an Argive family, the kings of Maritime Macedonia descended from them, ii 99, 3 n. the formation and extent of their kingdom, ii 99, 3-6 nn

Temenites, a quarter of Syracuse (so named from an epithet of Apollo), taken in newly by the Syrac vi 75, 1. 99, 3 n the Ath penetrate into it, but are again expelled, 100, 1 n, 2. the height in it called Temenitis, vii. 3, 3, see also maps and memoir on Syracuse annexed to vol iii, part 1

Temenos, at Syracuse, probably the sacred ground of Apollo Temenites (cf vi. 75, 1), vi 99, 3 n

Temple,—of Aphrodite, at Eryx, vi 46, 3 of Apollo, at Actium, 1 29, 2, at Naupactus, ii 95, 2, at Leucas, iii 94, 2, on the Lac coast opp to Cythera, vii 26, 1 of Amyclæan Ap at Lacedæmon, v 18, 9 n 23, 5 of Ap Pythæus, at Argos, v 53, n of Pythian Ap at Athens, ii 15, 5 n vi 54, 6 n, 7, at Delphi, iv 118, 1 n of Aies, see Enyalus below of Artemis, at Rhegium, Ath camp and market in its sacred enclosure, vi 44, 2, 3 of Athene, in Lecythus at Torone, iv. 116, 2, in Amphipolis, v 10, 2, of Athene of the Brazen House, at Lac. 1 134, 2 n of Bacchus, see below Dionysus Of Castor and Polydeuces, at Athens, called Anacerum, its situation, viii 93, 1 n. of Demeter and Persephone, Eleusinium, at Athens, ii 17, 1, its sanctity secured it from intrusion, ib of Dionysus, in the marshes, at Athens, 15, 5, at Corcyra, persons died walled up in it, iii 81, 5 of the Dioscuri, at Corcyra, iii 75, 4 n, near Torone, iv. 110, 2 of Earth, at Athens, ii 15, 5 of Enyalus (Ares), near Megara; temple or statue (cf iii 3, 3, 6), iv. 67, 1 n. of Heracles, in the Mantimic territory, v 64, 5 66, 1 of Here, in Corcyra, 1 24, 6 n, at Platæa, iii. 68, 4 nn 75, 7 79, 1. 81, 2, at Corinth, burnt, iv 133, 2 n, at Epidaurus, v 75, 6 n. of Hermes, near Mycalessus, vi 29, 3. Leocorium



(of the daughters of Leos), at Athens, i 20, 3 n vi 57, 3 nn. of Pallas, see above of *Athene* Of Poseidon, at Tænaus, i. 128, 2, near Nisæa, iv 118, 3, near Mende, iv 129, 3 n, at Colonus, viii. 67, 2. of Protesilaus, near Elæus (cf Herod i 116), viii 102, 3 of Theseus, at Athens, vi 61, 3 n. of Olympian Zeus, at Athens, ii 15, 5 nn, at Elis, v 49, i. 50, 1, 2, of Lycæan Z in Arcadia, sanctuary of, v. 16, 3 n, of Nemeian Z in Ozolian Locis, iii 96, 1 n, of Z in Mantinea, v 47, 11 —Profanation of temples, i 126, 9-13 nn ii 52, 3 n iv 97, 2, 3 nn possession of temples by right of conquest, iv. 98, 1-4 nn temples on promontories, iv. 116, 2. (cf i 13, 2) v 75, 6 n viii. 35, 2. spoils dedicated in temples, iii, 114, 3 treasures in temples borrowed, i. 121, 3. ii 13, 3-5 nn a dwelling partly within the precinct of, v 16, 3 n parts or adjuncts of temples, *τέμενος*, *ἱερὸν*, *ναός*, n i 134, 2 iv 90, 2 n v 18, 2. *προτεμένισμα*, i 134, 7 n portico or cloister, *στοά*, iv 90, 2 n. *νεώς*, probably an additional chapel, iii 69, 4 n *καταγώνιον*, an inn, ib n garlands in a temple, iv 133, 2.

Ten commissioners appointed at Athens for framing a constitution, viii 67, 1 n. their organic propositions carried, § 2, 3 nn.

Tenedos and the Tenedians The T inform the Ath of the Lesbians' disaffection, iii 2, 3 the Mytilenæans most implicated in their revolt from Athens deposited there, 28, 2, are removed thence, 35, 1. the T tributary allies of Athens, vii. 57, 5.

Tenians (from Tenos one of the Cyclades), tributary allies of the Ath. vii 57, 4 Tenians brought to aid in the subversion of democracy at Athens, viii 69, 3

Teos and Teians, a city of Ionia S of the isthmus of Erythræ; Myon-

nesus in then territory, iii 32 revolts from Athens, demolition of its landward wall begun, viii 16. Chian ships take refuge there, 19, 3 its landward wall completely razed, it receives an Ath squadron 20, 2

Teres, f of Sitalkes, n. 29, 1, 5, 9 67, 1 95, 1, founder of the Odrysian empire, § 2, 5 n. not to be confounded with Teireus, § 3, 4

Tereus, king of a Thracian tribe, at Daulia in Phocis, ii 29, 3 n, married Procne d of Pandion, § 3, 4 n.

Terras, a i on E coast of Sicily, between Catana and Hyblæan Megara, vi 50, 3 n. 94, 2 n, see Cluverii Sic p 125, &c.

Terinæan Gulf, on W. coast of S Italy, perplexing mention of, vi 104, 2 n, see Cluverii Italia.

Terror, advantages of skill lost by, ii 87, 4.

Tessaracoste, a Chian coin, a fortieth part (of the stater?), viii 101, 1 n

Teutiaplus, an Eleian, urges Alcidas and the Pelop by a sudden attack to recover Miletus, iii 29, 3 30

Teutlussa, v l Teuglussa, a small island off the N W coast of Rhodes, Charminus' squadron flies thither, viii 42, 4 n

Thalamii, the lowest rank of rowers, remain on board at the landing on Sphacteria, iv 32, 2 n; see also Thranitæ and Zugitæ

Thapsus, a peninsula, the site of a city on the E coast of Sicily N of Syracuse, founded by Lamis a Megarean, vi. 4, 1. the Ath army lands and their naval camp is formed there, vi 97, 1 n. 2. provisions brought thence to the Ath army before Syracuse, 99, 4. Ath. fleet ordered round thence into the Great Harbour of Syracuse, 101, 3 they leave Thapsus, 102, 3. Demosthenes urges removal to Thapsus, vii 49, 2; see Cluverii Sic pp 137, 138

Tharypas, k of the Molossians, a minor, his regent is Sabylinthus, II 80, 8 for this name, cf Xen Anab II. 6, 28

Thasos, an island off the coast of Thrace, S W of Abdera, a colony from Paros, half a day's sail from Amphipolis, IV 104, 3 it revolts from Athens in consequence of a dispute about the mines and trading towns on the opposite coast, I 100, 2 n the Thasians defeated by sea, § 3, and by land, and besieged, seek aid from Lac in vain, 101, 1, 2 they capitulate, § 4 Thucydides (the historian), son of Olorus, summoned from Thasos with his squadron to Amphipolis, IV 104, 3 Brasidas' fear of the arrival of the squadron and Thucydides from Thasos, 105, 1 Galepsus and Œsime, colonies from Thasos, come over to Brasidas, 107, 3 n Galepsus, a Thasian colony, taken by Cleon, V 6, 1. Diotrepes, an Ath. emissary of Peisander's party, puts down democracy in Thasos, VII 64, 2 the Th rebuild their city wall and negotiate through their exiles with the Lac § 3-5 nn

Theænetus, s of Tolmidas, a Platæan, a diviner, proposes a plan of escape to the besieged Platæans, III 20, 1

Theagenes, a Megarean, tyrant of Megara, and father-in-law to Cylon, I 126, 3 n furnishes Cylon with troops, § 4.

Theagenes, an Ath see Theogenes

Theatre, Dionysiac, or of Bacchus or Dionysus, in Peiræus, adjacent to Munychia at Athens, VII 93, 1 n Dionysium, or theatre of Dionysus or Bacchus, adjacent to the Acropolis at Athens, 93, 3 n

Thebes and Thebans, the presiding state of Bœotia, elected two Bœotarchs, IV 76, 3 91, 1 n its *ἐύμμοροι*, the people of its dependent

states, 76, 3 n 93, 4 n its distance from Platæa, II 5, 2 occupied as a military station by the barbarians in their invasion of Greece (cf Herod IX 13, 4), I 90, 2 the Th aid with money the Cor expedition to relieve Epidamnus, I 27, 4 Th introduced into Platæa by night by the aristocratical party, endeavour to seize it, II 2, 1-4 nn invite the Platæans to join their alliance, § 5 nn discovered to be few are attacked, 3 nn defeated, 4, 1, 2 nn some throw themselves from the walls, § 3. a few cut open a gate and escape, § 4 the rest surrender at discretion, § 5-7 reinforcements arrive too late, 5, 1-3, deterred from seizing persons or property by the threats and promises of the Platæans, § 4-7 nn they retreat and the Platæans kill their prisoners, § 8, 9 the Th the worst enemies of the Platæans, II 71, 5 III 59, 6 the Platæans' fears, if neutral, from the cupidity of the Th. 72, 5 n fire signals made to Thebes from the camp before Platæa, III 22, 9 nn. road towards Thebes taken for some distance by the fugitive Platæans, 24, 1 the Platæans' defence against their accusations, 54, 1 n 55 56 57, 2 n, 3 58, 1 n the Thebans' former treason against Greece, 58, 6 59, 2 their answer to the Platæans, 60-67 nn leave Platæa standing for a year, and build near Here's temple another and a hostelry, 68, 4 nn lease out the land for ten years to Thebans, § 5 subservience of the Lac to them, § 6 n Th aiding Tanagra defeated by the Ath. 91, 6 a Th exile, Ptoeodorus, projects a democratic revolution in Bœotia, IV 76, 2 Pagondas a Th Bœotarch persuades the Bœotians to pursue and fight the Ath IV 91. 92 leads and marshals the Bœot 93, 1-3 n the Th on the right wing twenty-five

deep, § 4 n, make the Ath give ground, 96, 4, and break their line, § 5 n raze the walls of Thespiae as favouring Athens, 133, 1 suppress a democratic insurrection in Thespiae, vi 95, 3 n. ill success of the foregoing part of the Pelop War ascribed to the Th infraction of treaty by attempt on Plataea, vii 18, 2 their succours sail with the earliest for Syracuse, 19, 3, 4 nn pursue and attack the Thracians after the massacre at Mycalessus, 30 nn the adj *ἠγασαί*, iii 58, 6

Themistocles persuaded the Ath. at war with the Æginetans, and expecting the Persian invasion, to build their fleet, i 14, 4 nn a most able and energetic commander, brought on the naval action against the barbarians in the straits of Salamis, honoured for this by the Lac 74, 1 nn by his advice the Ath evade answering the Lac request that their walls might not be rebuilt, and send him ambassador to Lac to gain time, 90, 3, 4 his artifices to quiet the Lac § 5—91, 2. persuades them to send trusty persons to Athens, directs the Ath. to detain them as hostages for the safety of himself and colleagues, § 3 announces and justifies to the Lac. the fortification of Athens, § 4—7 persuades the Ath to complete Peiræus, begun in his archonship, with a view to naval power, 93, 4—8 nn. his reasons for this, § 9 n. under a sentence of ostracism, resided at Argos, i 135, 3 n. charged by the Lac as an accomplice in Pausanias' treason, the Ath send persons to pursue him, i 135 flies to Corcyra, 136, 1, 2, thence to Admetus, k of the Molossians, § 3, 4 n, presents himself before him as a suppliant, § 5—7 nn protected from his pursuers and sent to Pydna, 137, 1 embarking is driven by a storm close to the Ath. fleet besieging Naxos, § 2 threatens to involve the master of the ship in his own danger if discovered, § 3 arrives at Ephesus, § 4 rewards the ship-master, travels into the interior, sends a letter to Artaxerxes, § 5—8 nn the k assents to his requests, 138, 1. gains some acquaintance with the Persian language and customs, and is in favour with the k § 2 nn his character, § 3—6 nn his death, § 7 his tomb in the agora in Magnesia (cf v. 11, 1 n), § 8 cities allotted to furnish him with provisions, 1b nn report of the secret burial of his bones in Attica, § 9 nn he and Pausanias, the most illustrious of the Greeks of their time, § 10

Theocles, see Theucles  
Theodorus, f. of Procles, an Ath. iii. 91, 1  
Theogenes, an Ath elected with Cleon to examine and report on the blockade of Sphacteria, iv 27, 3 n swore to the fifty years' Peace, v 19, 2 and the fifty years' Alliance, 24, 1.  
Theolytus, f of Cynes despot of Coronta in Acarnania, ii 102, 2  
Theon, a deputation from the state to consult oracles, and attend the public games of Greece, vi 3, 2. n, iii 104, 6 v 47, 9 n. viii 10, 1 n their duties discharged at Sparta by the Pythia, n v 16, 2 Th at Mantinea, v 47, 9 n Alcibiades' magnificent display in the discharge of this office at the Olympic games, vi 16, 2 nn  
Thera, one of the Cyclades, not in alliance with Athens, ii 9, 5 a Lac colony, 1b n  
Theramenes or Therimenes, a Lac brings out to Astyochus the Pelop. and Siceliot fleet, viii 26, 1. remiss in exacting the fleet's pay from Tissaphernes, 29, 2. Astyochus hears of his arrival, 31, 1 in his presence a second treaty concluded with the k

of Persia, 36, 2 disappears on his voyage home, 38, 1 n the treaty concluded by him objected to by Lichas, 43, 3. this excites the fears of Tissaphernes, 52, 1

Theramenes, an Ath son of Hagnon, conspires against the Ath democracy, viii 68, 4 is a leader of the moderate aristocrats, 89, 2 imputes treasonable designs to the oligarchy in their fortifying Eetionia, 90, 2. 91, 1. asserts the Pelop fleet to have been invited by them, 91, 2 92, 2, 3 threatened by the oligarchy goes professedly to rescue Alexicles, § 6, 9 his opinion asked, encourages the people in destroying Eetionia, § 10 the near approach of the Pelop fleet countenances his assertions, 94, 1

Therma, or Therme (later Thessalonica), a city of Macedonia at the head of the Thermaic gulf, taken by the Ath 1 61, 1 n restored to Perdiccas, ii 29, 8 n

Thermon, a Spartan sent by Agis to the Cor Peræus, viii 11, 2

Thermopylæ, all the Greeks N of, alarmed by Sitalkes' invasion of Macedonia, ii 101, 2 Heracleia in Trachis forty stades distant from it, iii 92, 9 change in the coast near it, ib n termination of the conflicts at Thermop and Sphacteria compared, iv 36, 3, see Herod. vii and Strabo ix

Theseus, founder of the Ath commonwealth, ii 15, 3 nn his temple, an Ath force sleep there with arms piled, vi 61, 2 n

Θεσμοφύλακες, magistrates in Elis, administer the oaths sworn at the ratification of a treaty, v. 47, 9

Thespiæ, W by S of Thebes, a sovereign state of Bœotia, its subject states, its territory ἡ Θεσπικὴ γῆ, iv 76, 3 n Thespians on the left at the battle of Oropus, 93, 4, surrounded and cut down, 96, 3 n walls of Thespiæ, 50, 3, razed by the The-

bans, 133, 1 democratic insurrection there suppressed by the Thebans, vi 95, 3 n Thespian heavy-armed sent to Sicily, vii 19, 3 arrive there, 25, 2, 3

Thesprotis or Thesprotia, coast of Epeirus S of Chaonia, ii 80, 7 n cape Cheimerium in Th 1 30, 3 46, 3 Elæatis, and Ephyrie in Th 46, 4 n. 1 Acheron and the Acherusian Lake in Th § 5 1 Thyamis, its N boundary, § 6 n. Sybota a haven in Th 50, 3 Thesprotians not under a king, ii 80, 7 n (see Palmeri Gi Ant p 259, &c)

Thessaly (S of Macedonia, E of Epeirus), its soil among the best in Greece, thence often changed its occupants, 1 2, 3 n the Thessalians drove the Bœotians out of Arne in Th 12, 3 n allied with the Ath and Argives, 102, 5 their cavalry desert to the Lac at the battle of Tanagra, 107, 9 Ath ineffectually endeavour to restore Orestes k or Tagus of Th that dignity ceases with him, 111, 1 n, 2 n the Th send aid to the Ath in cavalry, ii 22, 2, 4. with the Ath defeated by the Bœot § 2 states of Thessaly, § 4 n generals, § 5 n the Th alarmed at Sitalkes' invasion of Macedonia, ii 101, 2 jealousy and enmity of the Th against Heracleia in Trachis, iii 93, 3 n some Th chiefs facilitate the passage of Brasidas through Thessaly, iv 78, 2 the mass of the Th favoured the Ath but ruled by an oligarchy, § 3 Brasidas' route through Th ib n some Th remonstrate against his passage, § 3, 4 nn the Peræbians subject to them, § 6 n the Penestæ of Thessaly, ib n if the Th allowed a passage to the Lac the Ath allies would be exposed, 108, 1. Th oppose the passage of Rhamphias, v 13, 1 n. with other nations attack and defeat the Heracleots in Trachis, v. 51, 1, 2.

Phthiot Achæans and others, subjects of the Thess compelled by Agis to ransom their cattle and give hostages, viii 3, 1 nn the Thess complain, ib Thessaly among the regions once in the possession of the k of Persia, viii. 43, 3

Thessalonica, see Therme

Thessalus, son of Peisistratus, and brother of Hippias and Hipparchus, i 20, 3. without issue, vi 55, 1

Thetes, fourth and lowest class of Ath. citizens, served as Epibatæ or naval soldiery, n. iii 16, i. vi 43, 1 n.

Theucles, see Thucles

Thoricus, a demus and port of Attica on the E coast N. of Sunium, viii 95, 1

Thousand chosen Argives, a standing force, v 67, 2. overthrow the Argive constitution, ib. n

Thrace, bounded on the N. by the r Ister (or Danube), ii 96, 1 on the W by the r Strymon and Macedonia, ii 96, 3 97, 1 on the E and S by the Euxine, Bosphorus, Propontis, Hellespont, and Ægean, ii 97, 1, 2 nn rivers of Thr, see Ister, Strymon, Oscius, Nestus, Hebrus, ii. 96. mountain-ranges of Thr Hæmus, Rhodope, Scamius, or Scambrus, 96, 1-5, 3 n Cercine, 98, 2 n tribes of N Thr Getæ, Triballi, Terres, Tilatæ, ii 96, 4 Odrysæ, Di, Agrianes, Lææan Pæonians, Graæans, independent Pæonians, ii 96, 1-4 nn. of S Thrace, Pæonians, Sintæ, Mædi, ii 98, 3 Thracians of the plains N of the Strymon, Panæi, Odomanti, Droi, Dersæ, ii 101, 3 nn. Thracian usage concerning presents opposite to the Persian, ii. 97, 4 nn. Thracian or Thraceward gates of Amphipolis, v 10 trading towns in Thr belonging to Thasos, i 100, 2 Ath. colonists of Nine Ways (afterwards Amphipolis), cut off by the Thracians at Drabescus, i.

100, 3 nn. iv 102, 2 Pausanias travels through Thr i 130, 1 Sitalkes k. of the Odrysian Thr ii 29, 1 a large proportion of the Thr independent, § 2 Phocis formerly inhabited by Thr § 3 n the Ath seek aid from Sitalkes for the War against the Thraceward cities, § 7 seizure in Thrace and delivery to the Ath of Aristeus the Cor and other ambassadors on their way to Persia, ii 67, 1-3 nn. Sitalkes, k of the Odrysian Thr marches against Perdiccas and Chalcidice, ii. 95 enumeration of the Thr tribes who followed him, and their geographical position, 96, nn extent and revenue of his kingdom, 97 nn his route through Thrace to Doberus, 98, 1-4 nn independent Pæonians join him, amount of force, proportion of cavalry, § 5. cavalry mostly Odrysæ and Getæ, § 6 most effective of his infantry the sword-bearing, independent Thr. § 7. course and extent of the invasion in Macedonia, 100, 3 n-5 the Thr. baffle the Maced horse, § 6, 7. part of the Thr. overrun and lay waste Chalcidice and Bottæa, 101, 1. independent Thracians N of the r Strymon alarmed by Sitalkes' march, § 3 nn. Sitalkes slain in battle against the Triballi, Seuthes succeeds to the kingdom of the Odrysian Thr iv. 101, 5 Thrace near Thasos, its gold mines, 105, 1 mercenary Thr. serving under the Ath. 129, 2 Cleon sends into Thrace to Polles k of the Odomanti for aid, v 6, 2. Brasidas organizes a body of mercenary Thr; summons all the Edonians, and has a Myrcman force, § 4. Thracians join the Ath expedition against Amphipolis, vii 9 Thr. mercenaries of the Diac or Dian tribe too late at Athens for the expedition to Sicily, vii 27, 1, see Dian. Bithynian Thracians on E. coast of the Bosphorus, Lamachus,

having lost his ships, marches through their territory to Chalcedon, iv 75, 2, 3

Thraceward allies of the Ath 1 56, 2, included Potidæa, Chalcidice, and Bottiæa, 57, 3 n an Ath fleet arrives too late to prevent their revolt, 59, 1 Corinthian succours under Adeimantus sent to them, 60, 3 tributary allies of Athens, 11 9, 5 passage thither by land desirable to the Lac 111. 92, 6 Elon Thraceward betrayed to the Ath 1v 7, n recovered, 1b Brasidas at Corinth prepares to march Thraceward, 70, 1. 74, 1 is on his march thither, 78, 1 the Thr cities having revolted from the Ath invited aid from the Pelop 79, 2 Brasidas and the Thr allies go against Amphipolis, 102, 1. Eucles and Thucydides the Ath commanders of the parts Thraceward, 104, 3 n all the Thr allies accept the Truce concluded by the Lac with the Ath 122, 2 Ath expedition sails thither under Cleon, v 2, 1 Lac reinforcements marching thither turn back at Pierum, 12, 13, 1 allies there hostile to Athens notwithstanding the fifty years' Peace, 26, 2 their interests the Corinthians' pretext for declining alliance with Lac and Athens, 30, 2 the Lac. troops sent thither with Brasidas return home, v 34, 1 35 67, 1 the allies there will not accept the treaty of Peace, 35, 3 resolutions of their envoys with the Bœotarchs, Cor and Megareans, 38, 1, frustrated, § 4. the Lac and Argives send envoys thither, 80, 2 Perdiccas does not cooperate with the Ath against the Thr allies, 83, 4 Diotrepes, an Ath. appointed by the oligarchy, commander there, viii 64, 2

Thramitæ, the uppermost rank of rowers in a trireme, vi 31, 3 n, see Thalamû and Zugtæ

Thrasylbulus (s of Lycus, viii 75, 2), an Ath trierarch, at Samos, warned

of the oligarchical conspiracy, viii 73, 4. binds by oaths the whole armament to serve under a democracy, 75, 2 is among the new generals chosen by the armament at Samos, 76, 2 persuades the armament to invite Alcibiades, 81, 1 sails to secure Eresus, being too late blockades it, 100, 5 commands right wing of the Ath fleet at battle of Cynossema, viii. 104, 3 outflanked by the Pelop left, outsails them, § 4 turns upon and defeats them and their centre, 105, 3 n.

Thrasycles, an Ath swears to the fifty years' Peace, v 19, 2, and the fifty years' Alliance, 24, 1 commands the second squadron sent against Chios, viii 15, 1 with Strombichides pursues Chalcideus and Alcibiades, too late to secure Miletus, 17, 3 followed by another squadron from Athens, 19, 2

Thrasylus, or Thrasylus, one of the five generals of Argos, unauthorized concludes a truce with Agis, v 59, 5 n 60, 1 just escapes stoning, his property confiscated, 60, 6 n

Thrasylus, or Thrasylus, an Ath serves in the heavy-armed troops at Samos, opposed to oligarchy, viii 73, 4 with Thrasylbulus binds the armament by oaths to the cause of democracy, 75, 2 chosen one of the new generals, 76, 2. sails with the Ath fleet from Samos, 100, 1. stops at Lesbos for provisions, § 2 endeavours to recover Eresus, § 3-5 at Cynossema commands the Ath left, 104, 3 prevented from aiding the centre, 105, 2. the Syracusan ships opposed to him fly, § 3

Thrasymelidas, a Spartan, son of Cratesicles, high-admiral, commands the attack by sea on Pylus, iv 11, 2.

Thriasian plain, named from the demus of Thria in Attica, adjacent to Eleusis, devastated by the Pelop. under Pleistoanax, 1 114, 4 nn by the Pelop. under Archidamus, 11.

- 19, 2 without opposition, 20, 3 the Ath hoped that the Pelop would not advance further, 21, 1, see Strabo ix and Herod viii

Thronium, in Opuntian Locris, taken by the Ath ii 26, 2, see Palmeri Gr Ant p 172 563, &c

Throwers of stones (*λιθοβόλοι*), vi 69, 2

Thucles, f of Euymedon, an Ath iii 80, 3 91, 4 vii 16, 1

Thucles, of Chalcis in Eubœa, founds Navos, Leontini, and Catana, in Sicily, v 3, 1, 3, 4

Thucydides, an Ath, the historian, son of Olorus, the time, occasion, object, and manner of his writing his History of the Pelop War, i 1, 1 n 20—23 nn v 20, 2, 3 nn. 26 lived through the war, length of his banishment, facilities for ascertaining the truth, v 26, 5 n seized with the plague, ii 48, 4 in command Thiaceward, is summoned from Thasos to secure Amphipolis, iv 104, 3, 4 Biasidas deads his influence, he worked the gold-mines in that vicinity, 105, 1 n is too late to save Amphipolis, secures Eion, 106, 3 n 107, 1, see also the Life by Marcellinus prefixed to vol. 1

Thucydides, another (probably son of Melesias), with Hagnon and Phormio reinforces the fleet under Pericles against Samos, i 117, 3 n

Thucydides, a third, a Thess of Phaisalus, proxenus of Athens, strives to pacify the tumult in the Penæus, viii 92, 8 of the four different persons who bore this name, see n 1b and p xvi of the Life by Marcellinus prefixed to vol 1

Thunder and lightning during a battle, effect on the minds of the combatants, vi. 70, 1 n vii 79, 3.

Thuria, a city of Italy on the W. of the Tarentine gulf, on the r Sybaris, its people Thurn, its territory Thurias, vi 61, 6, 7 n. vii. 35,

1. Alcibiades and others there conceal themselves, vi 61, 6 leaves Thuria, § 7 88, 9 Gylippus ineffectually seeks their alliance, 104, 2. his father a citizen of Th 1b n. the party adverse to the Ath expelled, Demosthenes and Eurymedon negotiate an alliance with Th vii 33, 4, 5 n the Thurians join the Ath expedition, 35, 1 compelled to this by the state of factions among them, vii 57, 11 n a Th squadron sails from Pelop to Cnidus, vii 35, 1 five Th ships go under Leon to relieve Chios, 61, 2. most of their seamen free, 84, 2 n demand their pay of Astyochnus, 1b

Thuriatæ, Lac Perœci, in Messenia, inhabiting the territory of Thuria, join the Helots in revolt at Ithome, i 101, 2

Thyamis, r, the boundary between Thesprotis and Cestrine, i 46, 6 n; see Palmeri Gr Ant p 273

Thyamus, a m in the S border of the Agæan Ætolians, traversed by the Pelop on then march to Olpæ, iii 106, 3, see Palmeri Gr Ant p 422

Thymochaïres, an Ath commands the Ath naval force following the enemy to Eubœa, viii 95, 2

Thyrea, and the Thyreatis, on the confines of Argolis and Laconia in the Cynurian territory, the Lac give it to the Æginetans expelled from Ægina by the Ath ii 27, 3—5 n iv 56, 2 n an Ath expedition arrives, iv 56, 2 the Æginetans retreat into Th 57, 1 it is taken and burnt, § 3 its possession disputed by the Lac and Argives, v 41, 2 to be determined by combat, § 2, 3 incursion of the Argives into the Thyreatis, vi 95, 2

Thyssus, a city on the W coast of the Acte or peninsula of Athos, iv. 109, 3 in alliance with the Ath is taken by the Dians (?), v. 35, 1 n, see Herod vii 22, 6.

Tichium, see Teichium.

Tichiussa, see Teichiussa

Thlatæi, a tribe of the Northern Thracians, II 96, 4

Timagoras, s. of Athenagoras, a Cyzicene exile, envoy from Pharnabazus to Lac VII 6, I will not join in the expedition to Chios, but requires separate aid, 8, I gets at last a Lac fleet to sail ultimately to aid Pharnabazus, 39, I n

Timagoras, of Tegea, with others going on an embassy to Persia is seized in Thrace, delivered to the Ath and slain, II 67, 1-4

Timanor, s. of Timanthes, a Cor commander jointly of the Cor fleet for relief of Epidamnus, I 29, I

Timber, for ship-building, possession of Amphipolis affords facilities for obtaining it, IV 108, I abundant in Italy, II 90, 3 n in the territory of Caulonia, VII 25, 2

Time, reckoned from the Trojan War, I 12, 3 from the battle of Marathon, 18, 2 back from the end of the Pelop War, 13, 3, 4 18, I back from the birth of Christ, n 1 18, I time between Xerxes' flight and the Pelop War, 118, 2 time, marked at Argos by the years of the priestess of Here, at Sparta by the Ephor, at Athens by the Archon, II 2, I n, see also Year

Timocrates, a Laced one of three commissioners to advise Cnemus, II 85, I kills himself off Naupactus, is thrown on shore there, 92, 4

Timocrates, an Ath f of Aristoteles, III 105, 4 swears to the fifty years' Peace, V 19, 2, and the fifty years' Alliance with Lac. 24, I.

Timocrates, a Cor f. of Timoxenus, II 33, I.

Timoxenus, s. of Timocrates, a Cor in joint command of the expedition which restores Euarchus tyrant of Astacus, II 33, I, 2

Tisamenus, a Trachinian, ambassador to Lac for aid, III 92, 2.

Tisandei, an Apodotian Ætolian, ambassador with others to Counth and Lac for aid to reduce Naupactus, III 100, I

Tisias, s. of Tisimachus, an Ath in command on the expedition against Melos, V 84, 3

Tisimachus, f. of Tisias, 1b

Tissaphernes, a Persian, under Dareus s. of Artaxerxes, commander of the forces in Lower Asia, or the sea-coast, sends an envoy to Lac III 5, 4 n his motives for seeking their alliance against the Ath § 5 the tribute due from the Greek cities, and the destruction or capture of Amoiges required of him by the k 1b n emulation in effecting their object between his envoys and those of Pharnabazus, 6, 2 Alcibiades aids them by his influence, § 3 the troops of his lieutenant Stages aid in razing the landward wall of Teos, 16, 3 his first treaty with the Lac 17, 4 18 in person completes the destruction of the wall at Teos, 20, 2 with some foreign mercenaries aids the Milesians in battle against the Ath 25, 2 n 26, 2 with Pelop fleet surprises Iasus, 28, 2 obtains possession of Amoiges, and of Iasus, and ransoms the captives, § 3, 4 puts Iasus into a state of defence, 29, I pays the Pelop fleet, amount of monthly payment for the future proposed by him, 1b disputes, and subsequent arrangement, § 2 n effects the revolt of Cnidus from the Ath 35, I n his second Treaty with the Pelop 36, 2 37 dispute at Cnidus with the eleven Lac. commissioners regarding the Treaties he leaves them in anger, 43, 2-4 the Pelop commanders seek maintenance for the fleet without his subsidies, 44, I Alcibiades takes refuge with him, 45, I by his suggestions reduces the pay, bribing the officers of the fleet, § 2, 3 nn Alcibiades acts as his spokesman, § 4, 5 n advised



by Alcibiades to aid neither of the two contending parties effectually, but to let them wear each other out, 46, 1-4 takes Alcibiades into confidence, issues the pay irregularly, and prevents the Pelop from fighting by promising the cooperation of the Phœnician fleet, § 5 effect of Alcibiades' apparently strong influence with him on the Ath armament at Samos, 47 his friendship promised by Alcibiades to the Ath if under an oligarchy, 48, 1 the conspirators for oligarchy desire his friendship, 49 Phrynichus informs Astyochus of Alcibiades' intrigues with Tissaphernes, 50, 2 Astyochus informs Alcibiades and Tissaphernes, and attaches himself to the interests of Tissaph. § 3 n Alcibiades strives to win over Tissaphernes to the interests of Athens, 52 Pausander holds out to the Ath expectation of subsidies from Tissaph 53, 2 the Ath. decree to send ambassadors to Tissaph 54, 2 they sail, § 4 they come to Tissaph he demands extravagant concessions, they leave him, 56 nn he goes to Caunus seeking to renew his connection with the Pelop his motives, gives them pay and concludes a fresh Treaty, 57 terms of the Treaty, 58, nn professes his intention to bring up the Phœnician fleet to their aid, 59 the Ath ambassadors return from him to Samos, 63, 3 assassinations at Athens to gratify Alcibiades with a view to his conciliating Tissaph 65, 2 clamour in the Pelop fleet against Tissaph. 78 he pays them ill, 80, 1. in the hope of detaching Tissaphernes from the Pelop the Ath at Samos recall Alcibiades, 81, 1 Alcibiades exaggerates his influence with Tissaph and Tissaphernes' promises to him, § 2, 3 Alcibiades goes to Tissaphernes professedly to concert measures, 82, 2, 3. discontent of the Pelop. fleet against Tissaph and its causes, 83, nn the

Milesians take his fort in Miletus, 84, 4 Lichas advocates the authority of Tissaph § 5 Tissaph sends an ambassador to Lac. to accuse the Milesians, and to defend himself from accusation, 85, 1, 2 his enmity against Hermocrates, its cause, § 3, 4 he goes to Aspendus professedly to bring up the Phœnician fleet, 87, 1, 6 his motives for not bringing the fleet variously conjectured, § 2, 3 Thucydides' judgment of his conduct, § 4-6 is followed by Alcibiades, who probably knew his intentions, 88 his officers issue no pay to the Pelop fleet, his duplicity reported to them, they leave him, 99, 1 n Alcibiades on return to Samos boasts of having made Tissaph still more a friend to the Ath 108, 1 Tissaph leaves Aspendus for Ionia, § 3 his lieutenant's oppressive conduct causes the expulsion of his garrison from Antandrus, § 4, 5 discovers the Peloponnesians to have been concerned in it, determines to follow them and complain of this, and excuse his own conduct, sacrifices to Artemis at Ephesus, 109

Tlepolemus, an Ath commander, reinforces the fleet against Samos,

1 117, 3

Tolmæus, an Ath f of Tolmides,

1 108, 4 113, 1

Tolmæus, f of Autocles an Ath

iv 53, 1 119, 2

Tolmides, (v l Timid) f of Thænetus a Platæan, iii 20, 1

Tolmides, s of Tolmæus, an Ath naval commander, burns the naval arsenal (Gythium) of the Lac 1 108, 4 his expedition against Orchomenus and Chæroneia, 113, 1 takes Chæroneia and garrisons it, § 2 returning is attacked and defeated in battle of Coroneia, § 3

Tolophonni, a tribe of Ozolian Locrians, iii 101, 2, see Palmeri Gr Ant. p 543.

Tolophus, an Ophionean Ætolian, ambassador to Corinth for aid against Naupactus, III 100, 1

Tomeus mount, with Buphras, fixes the line of demarcation for the Ath garrison of Pylus, IV 118, 3 n

Torone, a city of Chalcidice, on the E of the Toronæan gulf, held by the Ath IV 110, 1 it is betrayed to Brasidas, § 2—112 its Ath garrison with some Toronæans escape to the fort Lecythus, 113, 2, 3 Brasidas' conciliatory address to the Toron 114 leaves Torone for Scione, 120, 2 returns to Torone, 122, 2 after his expedition against Arrhibæus returns thither, 129, 1 Pastelidas appointed governor of Torone by Brasidas, 132, 3 nn Cleon lands at Colophonian's Harbour near Torone, V 2, 2 n learns its defenceless state, § 3 attacks it, § 4 and takes it, 3, 1, 2 Brasidas hears of its capture, § 3 women and children of T enslaved, men sent to Athens, afterwards returned home by exchange of prisoners, § 4 n Cleon garrisons and leaves it, § 6 6, 1 by the fifty years' Peace is completely at the discretion of the Ath V 18, 8

Torylaus, a Thessalian, facilitates Brasidas' passage through Thessaly, IV 78, 1

Towers, *πύργοι*, in the besiegers' lines round Platæa, III 21, 4 two occupied by the Platæans while effecting their escape, 23, 1 a tower of wood at Lecythus breaks down, IV 115, 2, 3 wooden towers on a ship of the Ath at Syrac VII 25, 6 towers commanding the entrance of a harbour, VIII 90, 4 n

Trachus, or Trachimia, a division of the country of the Malians, on the Malian gulf, its inhabitants Trachimians, 92, 1, 2 n hostility of the Cætæans against, § 2 the Tr seek aid from Lac who are willing to give it, § 2-4 Ileracleia, in Trachus, a colony of the Lac 100, 3 IV 78, 1 V 12, 1 51, 2

Traffic, none in the earliest times of Greece, I 2, 2 first carried on by land, later by sea, I 13, 5 n of the Phœnicians (of Tyre, n) with Sicily, VI 2, 5 n traffic by barter, 31, 5 n

Tragia, a small island off the S coast of Samos, victory of the Ath over the Samian fleet there, I 116, 1

Transports, for heavy-armed men (*ὀπλιταγωγοὶ νῆες*), VI 25, 2. for troops in general (*στρατιώτιδες*), 43, n. both of these distinct from the cavalry transports (*ἵππαγωγοὶ νῆες*), 1b n cavalry transports first made at Athens, II 56, 2 IV 42, 1, see Ship

Treasury, common tr of the Ath. confederacy against Persia, I 96, 4 treasurers of Greece (*ἑλληνοταμίαι*), 96, 2 n their treasury at Delos, § 4 n treasury of the Ath the Parthenon, II 13, 4 n treasure of the Ath 13, 3-5 n first contribution of the Ath to, III 19, 1 n

Treaties, see Diplomats Transact

Theres, a people of Northern Thrace, II 96, 4

Triballi, an independent nation of Northern Thrace, II 96, 4 their earlier migration, n to 96, 1 they at a later time expel the Getæ, II 96, 4 defeat and kill Sitalkes, IV 101, 5

Tribes of the Ath A cypress chest for the bones of the slain of each tribe furnished for the public funeral, II 34, 3 n the men of each tribe ranked together in the Ath army, VI 98, 4 n one tribe of the Ath heavy-armed, 98, 4 n the first tribe on the Ath right wing, 101, 4 n each trierarch's tribe mentioned by Nicias in his exhortation, VII 69, 2 n Aristocrates, a taxiarch, with his tribe, VIII 92, 4 n of the Messanians, two in garrison at Mylæ, III 90, 3 of the Syrac one tribe, VI 100, 1 their total number unknown Arnold's conjecture, 1b n Corinthian tribes, number of, 1b n.

Tribute, first imposition of tri-

bute on their allies by the Ath 1 96, 1, 2 its amount, § 3, as settled by Aristides, v 18, 5 n its increase by Pericles and again by Alcibiades, 1b n as stated by Pericles, 11 13, 3 n five per cent (*ἡ ἐικοστή*) imposed instead of it, 11 28, 4 n tribute paid to Sitalkes, 11 97, 3 n

Trierarchs, Ath property qualification of, number appointed annually, expences of the office, vi 31, 3 nn, 5 before battle severally exhorted, vii 69, 2. in battle admonished, 70, 8

Trinacria, an ancient name of Sicily, vi 2, 2, see Cluveri Sic 1 2

Triobolus, a silver coin = three obols, half of the full pay promised by Tissaphernes, which was a drachma, viii 29, 1 45, 2

Triopium, prom of, the western extremity of the territory of Cnidus sacred to Apollo A Pelop squadron cruises off it, viii 34, 2 n the ships are taken by the Ath the crews escape, and reinforce the garrison of Cnidus, § 3, 4 the Pelop fleet off Triopium spies the Ath fleet out at sea, 60, 3, see Palmeri Gr Ant p 265

Tripod, dedicated at Delphi by the Greeks for the victory at Plataea over the Persians, 1 132, 1 n the inscription on it, 1b n iii 57, 2

Tipodiscus, a village in the Megaris, Brasidas' rendezvous for relief of Megara, iv. 70, see Pausanias, 1. 43, 7

Tiremes, first built at Corinth, 1. 13, 2 nn large fleets of, belonging to the Sicilian tyrants and the Corcyraeans, 14, 3 see Ship

Triteans, a tribe of the Ozolian Locrians, give hostages, and serve on the Pelop expedition against Naupactus, iii 101, 2.

Troezen, S of Epidaurus, the most easterly part of Peloponnesus, the Troezenians furnish two ships to the Cor. expedition to relieve Epidamnus,

1 27, 4. having been a dependent ally is given up by Athens at the thirty years' Peace, 1 115, 1 n (see Strab viii and Pausan in Corinth) its territory (*ἡ Τροιζηνίς γῆ*) ravaged by the Ath 11 56, 5. the Ath. demand its restoration to them, iv 21, 3 the Ath having fortified and garrisoned Methone (rather Methana), make plundering incursions into the Tr territory, 45, 2 n. Troezen jointly with Megara, Epidaurus, and Heirmone to furnish ten ships to the Pelop fleet, viii 3, 2

Trogilus, on the N shore of the peninsula of Syracuse The Ath works carried on towards it, the nearest point to the Great Harbour on the S side, vi 99, 1 stones laid for this purpose more than half the distance, vii. 2, 4, see Cluveri Sic p 131 148 152

Trophies, raised for victory,—by the Acarnanians, over the Pelop. and Ambraciots, 1 109, 2 over the Ambraciots, 112, 8 —by the Ath. over the Potidaeans and allies, 1 63, 3 over the Corinth who also raise a trophy, 105, 6 n, 7 over the Pelop fleet at Molycrie Rhum, 11 84, 4. over the Pelop fleet, 92, 5, who also raise a tr § 6 n for defence of Pylus over the Lac iv 12, 1 over Lac fleet in Pylus Harbour, 14, 5 over the people of Messana, 25, 12 on the reduction of Sphacteria, 38, 4 over the Cor at Solygeia, 44, 3 over Boeot cavalry at Megara, 72, 4 over Mendaeans and Pelop 131, 2 under Cleon, over the Toroneans, v 3, 4 over the Syrac vi 70, 3 over a few Syrac 94, 2 over Syrac cavalry, 98, 4 on destroying Syrac counterwork, 100, 3 on repulsing Syrac attack on their works in Epipolae, 103, 1 over the Syrac under Gylippus, vii 5, 3 over the Syrac fleet, 23, 4 over the Pelop and Cor fleet (disputed), 34, 8 over the Syrac

routed by the Tynhemians, 54, at Panormus over the Milesians, who remove the tr viii 24, 1 over Pelop before Miletus, 25, 5 over the Grand Pelop fleet at Cynossema, 106, 4 — by the Bœot at Delum over the Ath iv 97, 1 — by Brasidas and Perdiccas over the Lyncestian Maced iv 124, 4 by Brasidas' forces over the Ath at Amphipolis, v 10, 12 — by the Corcyreans over the Corinth fleet and allies, 1 30, 1 over the same, partial, 54, 2 — by the Corinthian fleet, partial, over the Corcyr 1 54, 1 by land over the Ath (disputed), 105, 7 by sea over the Ath (disputed), vii 34, 7 by the Lac and allies over the Argives and allies at Mantinea, v 74, 2 — Mantineans against Tegeans at Ladicium, each raise a tr and send spoils to Delphi, iv 134 — by Perdiccas, see above by Brasidas — by Pelop heavy-armed over Ath and Thess cavalry, ii 22, 3 by Pelop fleet over the Ath (disputed), a captured ship set beside the trophy, 92, 6 Pelop fleet over Ath. under Charminus off Syme, viii. 42, 5 over Ath fleet at Eretria, 95, 7. — by Sicyonians over Ath landing on their coast, iv 101, 4 — the Stratiots in Acarn over the Chaonian allies of the Pelop ii 82, 3 — by the Syrac on taking the three forts on Plemyrion, vii 24, 1 for naval victory over the Ath 41, 4 over the Ath on Epipolæ, 45, 1. over the Ath by sea and land, 54 over the Ath by sea, 72, 1 — by the Tegeatæ over the Mantineans, iv 134 a ship, dedicated to Poseidon by the Ath at Molycrie Rhium, beside the trophy, ii. 84, 4 by the Pelop at Achaic Rhium, 92, 5 n a trophy removed if raised on insufficient grounds, viii. 24, 1, see also Shield

Troilus, E coast of Sicily near Megara Hyblæa, founded by Lamis, a Megarean, vi 4, 1.

Troy, expedition against, the earliest common enterprise of the Greeks, 1 3, 1 how organized and effected, 8, 5 n 9, 1 n, 3-6 estimate of the cities engaged in it, and the forces composing it, 10 its amount of force small through poverty rather than want of population, 11, 1. fortification of the Greek camp there, 11, 2 part of the actual force employed in obtaining supplies, § 2 but for this the siege would have been more quickly concluded, § 3, 4 the armament evidently not equal to the account given of it, § 5 revolutions and changes in Greece resulting from the return of the expedition, 12. ii 68, 3 Trojans escaping from the Greeks settle in Sicily (see Elym), vi 2, 3 Phocians driven by stress of weather on their return also settle in Sicily, 1b the Scironæans in Pallene report themselves descendants of Pellemians returning from Troy, iv 120, 1.

Truce (*σπονδαί*), or armistice (for Pylus) between Ath and Lac. iv 15, 2 its terms, 16 nn truce (*ἐκεχειρία ἐνιαύσιος*) for a year, between Ath. and Lac iv 117 the terms, 118 119 nn truce for ten days (*ἐκεχειρία δεχήμερος*) between Ath. and Bœot v 26, 2 called *δεχήμε. ἐπισπονδαί*, 32, 5 ten days' truces between Ath. and Chalcidians in Thrace, vi 7, 4. the nature of, renewable or terminable every tenth day, vi 10, 3 n. truce between Camarina and Gela, iv 58, 1 *ἐκεχειρία*, 1b n

Trumpet, sound of, signal for silence, vi 32, 1. — for onset, 69, 2

Truth, men's carelessness in ascertaining it, i 20, 5.

Twentieth of the produce, or half tithe, levied by the Peisistratidæ, vi. 54, 5 probable origin of, 1b n twentieth or five per cent. on seaborne goods levied instead of the tribute from the allies of Athens, vii. 28, 4 n.

Tyca, or Tycha, see Syca

Tydeus, s of Ion, a Chian, put to death with others of his party by Pedaritus the Lac governor of Chios for atticizing, viii 38, 3

Tyndareus, bound by oaths the suitors of Helen, i 9, 1

Tyannies, or despotisms, how they arose in Greece, i 13, 1 n and Appendix I to vol 1 tyrants or despots, Polycrates of Samos, i 13, 7 n iii 104, 4 Theagenes of Megara aids Cylon's attempt at Athens, i 126, 3 Hippocrates of Gela, vi 5, 3 Gelo of Syracuse, 4, i n 5, 3 Anaxilas of Rhegium, 4, 5 Hippoclus of Lampsacus, 59, 3 Peisistratus of Athens, character of his government and that of his sons, 53, 3 54 nn 55, 3 n—59 nn tyrants in Sicily had a considerable navy, i 14, 3 n obtained great power, 17, 2 n timid and selfish policy of tyrants in Greece, 17 nn tyrants in Greece put down by the Lac. 18, i n Euarchus, tyrant of Astacus, in Acarnania, ii. 30, i 33, 1, 2

Tyrrhena, or Etruria, vi 88, 6 n

Tyrrhenians, their country Tyrrhena, N of the r Tiber, promise aid to the Ath vi. 88, 6 n, send three penteconters, 103, 2 repulse the Syrac vi 53, 2 54, 1 their equipment and organization, ib n reckoned as barbarian allies of the Ath their enmity to Syracuse, vii 57, 11 Tyrrhene Gulf, see Gulf, Tyrrh Sea, see Sea

Tyrrheno-Pelasgians, formerly inhabiting Lemnos and Athens, iv. 109, 3 n

## V

Venus, or Aphrodite, temple of at Ερυx in Sicily, offerings of silver there, vi 46, 3.

Victims, imitative in dough, when offered at Athens, i 126, 6 n. full-grown victims, v 47, 8 nn

Victory, naval, a ship dedicated to Poseidon on occasion of, ii. 84, 4.

92, 5 n various grounds for claiming by both parties, i 54

Villages, unfortified, the earliest political communities (πόλεις) of Greece inhabited, i 5, 1 n Lacedæmon consisted of a group of, 10, 2 n the Ætolians inhabited, iii 94, 4

Vine-props, iii 70, 5 n

Vines growing around a temple, iv. 90, 2 n

Vintage, alarm of the Acathians for their, iv 84 88 n

Ulysses, is said to have sailed by Charybdis, iv 24, 5

Vote, of the Lac kings, popular error concerning, i 20, 4 n of the Lac assemblies given by shouting or division, 87, 2, 3 Megareans compelled to vote openly for execution of 100 of the popular party, iv 74, 2 parallel to this at Athens under the thirty tyrants, ib n vote by ballot used by the Acathians, iv. 88, 1 n. vote by show of hands, ib n ψηφίζεσθαι used for either at Athens, ib n questions put to the vote a second time, iii 36, 4 n vi 14, 1 n

Vulcan, see Hephæstus and Ηιεia.

## W

Wagon carrying a boat prevents the shutting of the gates of the Megarean Long Walls, iv 67

Walls of cities, their construction a consequence of increasing wealth, i 8, 3 of Athens, the endeavour of the Lac to prevent their being built frustrated, i 90 91. manner of their construction, 93, 1-7 nn —Walls of circumvallation against Plataea, ii 78, 1 iii. 21 nn. counter-walls of the Syracusans, vi 99, 2 n 3 n outer-wall or outwork of the Syrac 100, 2 construction of a wall resembling the Cyclopiian style, λογάδην πεποιημένον, iv 4, 2 n 31, 2. hastily raised, λίθους λογάδην καὶ ξύλοις, vi 66, 2 n wall or rampart of earth with wooden towers, 90, 2 n against Syracuse, vi. 98, 2 n 99, 1 n.

War, PELOPONNESIAN, importance of, i 1, i, 2 n 23, 1-4 its causes, real and avowed, 23, 5-55 56-66. 87 88 the Pelop endeavour to excite odium against Pericles as the cause of it, 127 preparations for it, ii 7 beginning of it, ii 1. v 20, i n end of year I, ii 47, i of year II, 71, i III, 103, 2 IV, iii. 25, 4 V, 88, 7 VI, 116, 3 VII, iv 51. VIII, 116, 3 IX, 135 X, v 24, 2. XI, 39, 3 XII, 51, 2. XIII, 56, 5 XIV, 81, 2 XV, 83, 4 XVI, vi 7, 4 XVII, 93, 4 XVIII, vii 18, 4. XIX, viii 6, 5. XX, 60, 3 XXI, 109 entire duration of the War, v. 26, 1, foretold by oracle, § 3. 4 discrepancy between the reckoning of Thuc and that of Xenophon, n to v 26, 1 transactions of each year divided by its summer and winter, ii 1, n v 20, i n, 3 n 26, 1. carried on for the first ten years without intermission, v 20, 1 24, 2-25, 1 intermission merely of invasive hostilities between the Ath and Lac 25, 3 n the Ath by embassy to Argos urge its renewal, 61, 2 Ath troops again in conflict against the Lac at battle of Mantinea, 67, 2 69, 1. final issue of the War to Athens, v 26, 1 n Wars (I.) prior to the Pelop War, of the Eretrians and Chalcidians of Eubœa, i 15, 5 n of the Ath. and Æginetans, 41, 2 n the Median War, i 23, 1 41, 2. 73, 2-4 the Sacred War, 112, 5 n war of the Corcyræans and Corinthians, i 24-55 Wars (II.) during and subordinate to the Pelop. War, of the Ambraciots and Amphilocheians, ii 68. the Lac and Argives, v 57-61 64-74 83, 1, 2 vi. 7, 1, 95, 1, 2 the Epidaurians and Argives, v 53-56 wars in Sicily, &c, see the names of the countries and parties to them.

War-contribution, *ἐσφορά*, of the Ath when first made, iii. 19, 1 n

War-songs of the Lac v 69, 2 n

Watch, *οἰ πατιολ*, iv. 135 n

Watchword (*τὸ ξύνθημα*), bewrayed to the enemy, ii 44, 5 nn

Water, sacred, at Delium, iv 97, 2 n.

Way, or road, from Plataea to Thebes, iii 24, 1 to Athens, by Cithæron and Dryoscephalæ, ib n by Erythræ and Hysiaæ, § 2 between Argos and Nemea, v 58, 3, 4 way followed by the Cor Pellenians and Phliasians into the plain of Argos, § 3 by Agis, ib n Helonine way or road from Syracuse, see Helonine Egnatian or Ignatian way, its direction, n to ii 80, 8 and n to iv 83, 1

Weapons, the constant wearing of, i 6, 3

Wells (*κρήναι*), in Amphilochia, iii 105, 2 n 106, 3

Wind, E its effects at Plataea, iii 23, 4 n wind blowing out of the Crisæan Gulf in the morning, ii 84, 2, 3 n N wind blowing across Italy from the Terinæan Gulf, vi. 104, 2 n.

Winter four months, precluding navigation between Athens and Sicily, vi 21, 2

Women, their proper excellence and glory, ii 45, 3 n, 4 sent away from Plataea except those who were needed to prepare food, ii 78, 3 n

Wood, burnt, in military operations, in Ætolia, iii 98, 2 at Sphacteria, iv 30, 2.

Words used in non-natural meanings, iii. 82, 5-9 nn.

## X

Xanthippus, an Ath f of Pericles, i 111, 3 127, 1

Xenag, Lac officers commanding the contingents of their allies, ii. 75, 3 n

Xenares, ephor of Sparta, intrigues against the peace with Athens, v 36, 1 37, 1 38, 3 46, 4 son of Cnidis, a Lac governor of Heracleia in Trachis, slain, v. 51, 2 n

Xenocleides, s. of Euthycles, a Cor commands in the fleet against Cor-

cyra, 1. 46, 2 sent in command of a Cor. garrison to Ambracia, III. 114, 7.

Xenon, a Theban, sent with heavy-armed men to Syracuse, VII. 19, 3.

Xenophanes, f of Lamachus, an Ath VI 8, 2.

Xenophantidas, a Lac. informs the Pelop fleet at Rhodes of the desperate condition of Chios, VIII. 55, 2.

Xenophon, s of Euripides, an Ath in command against Potidæa, II 70, I on an expedition against the Chalcidians and Bottiæans, 79, I. slain, § 10

Xenotimus, f. of Carcinus, an Ath. II 23, 2

Xerxes, k. of Persia, his expedition against Greece, I 14, 3 his retreat, 118, 2. correspondence between him and Pausanias, 128, 7—129 Themistocles' messages to him before and after the battle of Salamis, 137, 7 nn his silver-footed char in the Ath. acropolis, II 13, n 4 denominated *δ βίψαπος*, 1. 18, 2. father of Artaxerxes, 1. 137, 5 IV 50, 3

Y.

Year, divided by Thuc. for the purpose of narration into summers and winters, II I n. v. 20, 3 n. 26, I the other seasons reckoned as parts of the summer, the spring, IV. 117, I 135 v 20, I. 39, 3 40, I. 81, 2. VI 94, I. the autumn, II. 31, I time of year indicated by—the formation of the ears of corn, IV. I, I n—their immature condition, 2, I, or greenness, 6, I.—the vintage, IV 84, I 2 midsummer, V 57, I. VI. 30, I. four winter months, VI 21, 2

Z.

Zacynthus, an island off the W coast of Pelop opposite to Elis, an Achæan colony from Pelop II 66, I the Zacynthians and the Corcyræans

with heavy-armed troops, I 47, 2 n an Ath. embassy to secure their friendship, II. 7, 3 n the Z allies of the Ath 9, 5 fruitless expedition of the Lac against Z 66. the Pelop expedition against Acarnania with ulterior designs against Z. 80, I. Ath. fleet at Z eluded by the Lac fleet on its way to Pylus, IV. 8, 2. Ath fleet summoned from Z. to Pylus by Demosthenes, § 3 expected thence at Pylus, § 5. arrive at Pylus from Z 13, 2 n heavy-armed reinforcement from Z obtained by Demosth for the expedition against Syracuse, VII 31, 2.

Zancle, in Sicily, the Sicel origin of the name, VI 4, 5 Himera, a colony from Z 5, I, see Messina

Zeugitæ, third class of the Ath. citizens, their qualification, III. 16, I n

Zeus = Jupiter. Zeus Ithometes I 103, 2. Zeus Melichius and his festival at Athens, nature of the offerings at, 126, 6 n Zeus Eleutherius, or the Liberator, sacrificed to before the victory at Plataea, II 71, 4. Nemeian Z. his precincts near Ceneon, in Ozolian Locris, III 96, I n Olympian Z. his temple at Athens, II. 15, 5 nn, at Olympia, III 14, I rent payable to him from the Lepreans, V. 31, 2, 3. swearing at his altar, V. 50, I n. sacred ground (*ρέμνος*), of Z and Alcinous, in Corcyra, III 70, 5 n his temple in the agora at Mantinea, V. 47, II

Zeuxidamus, f. of Archidamus, a Lac II 19, I. 47, 2. III 1, I

Zeuxidas, a Lac swore to the fifty years' Peace, V. 19, 4, and to the fifty years' Alliance, 24, I.

Zopyrus, f. of Megabyzus, a Persian, I 109, 3 n.

Zūgitæ, the rank of rowers between the Thranitæ and the Thalamu.







# INDEX

OF

## WORDS, PHRASES AND CONSTRUCTIONS.

ἄβλιβης εἶναι τὰς σπονδὰς—ἀδούλους  
καὶ ἀβλαβεῖς, v 18, 3 n

ἀβροδίατος διὰ τὸ ἀβροδίατον (a con-  
fused structure), i 6, 3 n

ἀγαθός καλοὶ κάγαθοί, iv 40, 2 n

ἀγάλλομαι τοῖς ἄλλοις, οὓς ὁ πόλεμος  
ἀγάλλεται, vi 41, 3 Sch

ἄγαν καὶ ἄγαν εἰ τύχοιμεν, iv 63, 2 n  
modified by τι, in ἦν γάρ τι καὶ ἄγαν  
θειασμῷ τε καὶ τῷ τοιούτῳ προσκεί-  
μενος, vi 50, 4 n μὴ ἐκπεπληχθαί  
τι ταῖς ξυμφοραῖς ἄγαν, 63 3

ἀγανάκτησις ἀγανάκτησιν ἔχει, ii 41,  
3 n

ἀγγελία ἢ ἀγγελία τῶν πόλεων ὅτι  
ἀφεστᾶσι i 61, i ἀγγελία τῆς Χίοι,  
viii 15, i n

ἄγγελος ἀγγέλων a suspected read-  
ing, v 82, 4 nn

ἀγήρως τὸν ἀγήρων ἔπαινον ἐλάμβανον,  
ii 43, 2 n τὸ γὰρ φιλότιμον ἀγήρων  
μόνον 44, 6 n

ἄγνοια φοβούμενοι μὴ τῷ ὄντι ᾧσι καὶ  
πρὸς τινὰ εἰπὼν τίς τι ἀγνοία σφαλῇ  
viii 92, ii Sch

ἀγορά ἀγορὰν ἔξω τῆς πόλεως, i 62,  
i n. ναύσταθμον—αὐτοῖς πλοίων καὶ  
ἀγορᾶς, iii 6, 2 n τοῦ περιτειχίσμα-  
τος τὸ κατὰ τὴν ἀγοράν, v 115, 4 n  
τὴν ἀγορὰν τῶν πωλουμένων, vii 39 n  
cf *Provisions* in *Hist Index* ἐν τῇ  
ἀγορᾷ πληθούσῃ, viii 92, 2 n.

ἀγοράζω ἐσελθόντες ἡγόραζον ἐς τὴν  
πόλιν, vi 51, i n

ἄγος = sacer τὸ ἄγος ἐλαύνειν τῆς θεοῦ,  
i 126 2 n ἄγος euphemism for μῦ-  
σος, n i 126, ii

ἄγραφος ὅσοι (sc νόμοι) ἄγραφοι ὄν-  
τες, ii 37, 4 n

ἀγρός often used without the article,  
why n i 10, 2

ἄγω ἐξελθόντες—καὶ ἄγοντες τὴν ἡμέ-  
ραν ταύτην πάντα τὸν χρόνον, v 54, 3 n  
καὶ οἱ ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ τιμωτέρων—αὐτὸν  
ἄγοιεν, viii 81, 2 n its coincidence  
in meaning with *duco*, *ago*, *brechen*,  
*do*, *hold*, *break*, related to ἄξιος i  
ib n.

ἀγωγή τὴν ἀγ διὰ τάχους ἐποιεῖτο iv.  
29, i n μὴ κατασχέιν τὴν ἀγ, vi.  
29, 3 ἀγωγή = προσαγωγή, v. 85.  
Sch.

ἀγωγός ii 12, 3 n

ἀγών ἦλθον ἐς ἀγῶνα τῆς δόξης, iii.  
49, 2 n προελθὼν ἐς τὸν ἀγῶνα, v.  
50, 4 n πολὺν τὸν ἀγῶνα καὶ ξύστα-  
σιν τῆς γνώμης, vii 71, i n παισὶ δ'  
αὐ—ἢ ἀδελφοῖς ὁρῶ μέγαν τὸν ἀγῶνα'  
ii 45, i οὐ περὶ τῶν ἐν Σικελίᾳ Ἐγε-  
σταίων ἡμῖν—ὁ ἀγών, vi 11, 6. καὶ  
ἦν δὲ ἄξιος ὁ ἀγών, vii 56, 3 τὸ δέ,  
—τούσδε τε κολασθῆναι, καὶ τῇ πάσῃ  
Σικελίᾳ—ελευθερίαν βεβαιωτέραν πα-  
ραδοῦναι, καλὸς ὁ ἀγών, 68, 3. ἀγών

τιμητός, n. viii. 67, 3, cf. ἀγώνισμα.

ἀγωνίζομαι· ἀγωνίσασθαι to be taken twice over, viii 27, 2 n; cf iii 68, 2 n. ἐκ περιόντος ἀγωνιέσθαι, viii. 46, 5 n.

ἀγώνισμα ὅτι ἀπάτη περιγεγόμενος ξυνέσεως ἀγώνισμα προσελάμβανε iii 82, 14. νομίζοντες—καλὸν σφίσιν ἐς τοὺς Ἕλληνας τὸ ἀγώνισμα φανείσθαι, vii 56, 2. ἐνόμισαν καλὸν ἀγώνισμα σφίσιν εἶναι—εἰλεν τε τὸ, κ τ λ 59, 2 n. ὁ γὰρ Γύλιππος καλὸν τὸ ἀγώνισμα ἐνόμιζεν οἱ εἶναι, 86, 2 n τοῖς Χίοις καὶ ἑαυτῷ καὶ Χαλκιδεῖ καὶ τῷ ἀποστειλαντι Ἐνδίῳ—τὸ ἀγώνισμα προσθεῖναι—, viii 17, 2.

ἀγωνισμός πολλὰ δὲ ἡ ἀντιτέχνησις τῶν κυβερνητῶν καὶ ἀγωνισμός πρὸς ἀλλήλους vii 70, 3 n.

ἀδείης· μὴ ἡ ἀδείης εἶναι κινδυνεύειν, vi 87, 4 n

ἄδελμος· ἐν φυλακῇ ἀδέσμοι, iii. 34, 3 n.

ἀδεῶς ὡς παρὰ φίλους καὶ εὐεργέτας ἸἈθηναίους† ἀδεῶς ἀπείναι vi 50, 4 n.

ἄδελος ἄδελον ὃν ὁπότε—, i 2, 2 n ἔχθραν προσποιησάμενος ἄδελον, viii. 108, 4 n

ἀδῆλως ἀδ τῇ ὕψει πλασάμενος πρὸς τὴν ξυμφορὰν, vi 58, i n, cf i 92, i. ἀδικέω and βλάπτω distinguished, iv. 98, i n.

ἀδόκητος· τῷ ἀδοκῆτῳ, vi 34, 8 n, cf εἰκότι, ii 89, 8 n.

ἄδολος· εἶναι τὰς σπονδὰς—ἀδόλους καὶ ἀβλαβεῖς, v 18, 3 n.

ἀδύνατος ἦν οἱ ἐχθροὶ—ἀδύνατοι ὄντων. vi 85, i αἱ γὰρ νῦν οὐδαι πόλεις ξύμμαχοι ἀδύνατοι, vii. 14, 2 ἀδύνατοι ἐγένοντο τοῖς χρήμασι 28, 4. ἀδύνατοι ὄντες διὰ τὸ μέγεθος τῆς πόλεως καὶ διὰ τὴν ἀλλήλων ἀγνωσίαν, viii. 66, 3 n. its positive rather than negative sense in the above passages, ib. n. its neuter plural preferred to the singular, ἀδύνατα ἦν, i.

i, 3 n. 59, 2. i25, 2 n iii 88, i, v 14, 3

ἀδωρότατος χρημάτων—διαφανῶς ἀδ ii 65, 8 n

ἀεί, with indic m i 84, 6 n ἀεί γὰρ τὰ πολλὰ—μάλιστα καθεστήκει, iv 80, 2 n.

ἀζήμιος ἀζημίους—ἀχθηδόναι, ii 37, 3 n.

ἀθλητής ἰδία δὲ ἑταιρίων τε καὶ προσήρχοντο ὥσπερ ἀθλητῇ iv i21, i n ἀθρόος ἀθρόοι ξυνελθόντες, iii i11, 2 n τὸν στρατὸν ἐμβοήσαντα—ἀθρόον, iv i12, 2 n ἀθρόον not in the neuter gender, ib, cf. vi 49, 2 n.

ἀθυμέω· ἡμεῖς δὲ τῆς ἡμετέρας ἀρχῆς—οὐκ ἀθυμοῦμεν τὴν τελευτήν v 91. Sch τὰ τῶν πόλεων οὐκ ἂν βέβαια ἔχοντες, εἰ ὑποδέξοντο, ἀθυμοῖεν vi. 34, 5 n

αἰδῶς=αἰσχύνη, i 84, 5 n

αἰμασιά οἱ δὲ ὑποχωρήσαντες πρὸς αἰμασιὰν—βάλλοντες τοῖς λίθοις, iv 43, 3 n

αἶρω πόλειον—αἰρομένων, iv 60, 2 n, see σημείον

αἰσθάνομαι πρὸς ἀνθρώπων τῶν αἰσθανόμενων, i 71, 6 n αἰσθανόμενος τῇ ἡλικίᾳ, v 26, 5 ὡς πρὸς αἰσθημένους καὶ μὴ ἐπιτρέψοντας, vi. 40, i Sch

αἰσχρός τὸ πένεσθαι οὐχ ὁμολογεῖν τινὶ αἰσχρόν, ἀλλὰ μὴ διαφεύγειν ἔργῳ αἰσχίον, ii 40, 2 n. ἐκ τοῦ αἰσχίονος, vi 10, 2 n, cf viii 27, 3. αἰσχρον μάλλον, iii 63, 8 n. ἐν τοῖς αἰσχροῖς καὶ προὔτοις κινδύνοις, v. i11, 4 n.

αἰσχύνη τὴν—πλείστα διαφθείρουσαν ἀνθρώπους αἰσχύνῃ, v i11, 4 n. αἰσχύνῃ αἰσχία—προσλαβεῖν ib n. αἰσχύνομαι to have a sense of shame, n. to i 83, 5 ἐν τοῖς ἔργοις αἰσχυνομένοι ii 43, i n v 9, 6

αἰτία τὴν αἰτίαν ἐπιφέρειν, iii 81, 4 n ἐν αἰτία ἔχοντες τὸν Ἄγιν, v 60, 5 n. τὴν αἰτίαν οὐχ ἔξω πιστὴν ἀποδεικνύ-

ναι, ἀλλ' ἢ—ἐπιφέρειν, ἢ—ἀφίχθαι.  
different applications of αἰτίαν ἔξω,  
iv, 85, 4 n, see ἔχω τῆς αἰτίας τῶν  
κινδύνων—τὴν τιμωρίαν ὑφέξετε vi,  
80, 4 n.  
αἰτιάω ἐποιήσαντο—οὐδὲ ἡτταμένον  
πολλὴν τὴν ἀπολογίαν, iii 61, 1 n  
αἰτιωμένων Κορινθίων ξυνθέσθαι σφί-  
σι v 32, 7 Sch n  
αἴτιον αἴτιον δὲ ἦν οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι—,  
iv 26, 5 n αἴτιον δ' ἐγένετο—οἱ μὲν  
πολλοί—, viii 9, 3 n  
αἴτιος ἐν τούτῳ ὑμᾶς αἰτιωτέρους ἡγή-  
σονται iv 20, 2 Sch. αἰτιώτατος  
—νανμαχήσας, i 74, 1 n  
αἰφνίδιος αἰφνίδιος δὲ ἦν προσπέσω-  
σιν, vi 49, 2 n  
αἰχμάλωτος τῶν σφετέρων νεῶν τῶν  
αἰχμαλώτων ὅσαι ἦσαν ὑγίει ἐκομί-  
σαντο, viii 107, 3 n  
αἰὼν δι' ὅλου τοῦ αἰῶνος, i 70, 9 n  
ἀκάτιον ἀκ ἀμφηρικόν, iv 67, 2 Sch.  
ἀκίνητος νόμοις ἀκινήτοις, iii 37,  
3 n  
ἀκμάζω ἀκμάζοντες—ἐς αὐτὸν—παρα-  
σκευῇ τῇ πάσῃ, i 1, 1 n τοῦ σίτου  
ἀκμάζοντος, ii 19, 1 n τὸ γὰρ ναυ-  
τικόν—τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ἤκμαζε, vii 12,  
3, cf 14, 1 n  
ἀκμή βραχεία ἀκμή πληρώματος, vii  
14, 1 n τύχης ἅμα ἀκμῇ, ii 42, 5 n.  
ἀκολασία τῆς δὲ ὑπαρχούσης ἀκολα-  
σίας—μετρίωτεροι ἐς τὰ πολιτικά εἶ-  
ναι vi 89, 5 n, cf viii 64, 5  
ἀκολουθεῖω μὴ ὕστεροι ἀκολουθῆσαι  
δοκτεῖν τῇ γνώμῃ, iii 38, 4 n  
ἀκολουθος vi 28, 1 n  
ἀκούσιος τῶν ἀκ ἀμαρτημάτων, iv 98,  
6 n  
ἀκουσίως οὐδενὶ γὰρ ἀκ. ἀφίχθαι, iii.  
31, 1 n.  
ἄκρα· βουλόμενος κατ' ἄκρας καὶ βε-  
βαίως ἐλεῖν αὐτήν iv 112, 3 n. τὴν  
ἄκραν τὸ Ἡραῖον, v 75, 6 n.  
ἄκρατος· διαρροίας ἀκρ ii 49, 7 n  
ἀκριβής ὥστε ἀκριβῇ τὴν πρόφασιν  
γενέσθαι, iv 47, 2 n καὶ τι καὶ ἐνός  
τοῦ ἀκριβοῦς ἡπείσονται τινα ὠφελή-

θῆναι v 90 n διὰ τὸ πρότερον  
ξυνηθες —, ἐς δὲ τοὺς ἐπικούρους  
ἀκριβείς, vi. 55, 3 n  
ἄκριτος ἔτι δ' ὄντων ἀκρίτων, iv 20, 2  
Sch and n.  
ἀκρίτως διὰ τὸ ἀκρίτως ξυνεχὲς τῆς  
ἀμίλλης, vii 71, 4 Sch  
ἀκροάομαι οὔτε λόγου μὲν γνώμῃ ἀ-  
κροῦσθαι, vi 17, 4 Sch.  
ἀκροατής ἀκ τῶν ἔργων, iii 38, 4 n  
ἄκρος ἐς ἄκρας χεῖρας καὶ πόδας, ii 49,  
8 n  
ἀσροτελεύτιον· μαντείου ἀσροτελεύτιον,  
ii. 17, 2 n  
ἀκρωτήριον, sing num a promontory.  
ἀκρωτήρια, pl num the extremities,  
ἀκρωτηρίων ἀντίληψις, ii 49, 8 n  
ἄκων ἄκων καὶ κατὰ σπουδὴν, ii 90,  
3 n ἐπὶ τοὺς ἀποίκους ἄκοντας μετὰ  
μισθοῦ ἐλθεῖν vii 57, 9 n.  
ἀλήθεια οὐ λόγων—κόμπος τάδε μᾶλ-  
λον ἢ ἔργων ἐστὶν ἀλήθεια, ii 41, 2.  
ἀλήθεια, opp to ὑπόνοια, in τῶν δ'  
ἔργων τὴν ὑπόνοιαν ἢ ἀλήθεια βλάβει,  
§ 4 n, cf n. viii 92, 9.  
ἀληθής πρόφασιν μὲν—τὸ δὲ ἀληθές,  
vi 33, 2, cf n viii 99, 9.  
ἀληπτότεροι τοῖς πέλας, i 37, 4 n.  
ἀληπτοτέρους ἔχειν, 82, 4. ἀληπτότε-  
ροι, I 43, 6  
ἀλίσκομαι κόπῳ ἀλίσκεσθαι vii 40,  
3 n  
ἀλιτήριος ἀλιτήριοι τῆς θεοῦ, i 126,  
12 n  
ἀλλά original meaning of, i. 133 n.  
two different applications of ἀλλὰ  
μηδὲ, iii 42, 7 n. οὐ μέντοι ἀλλὰ καί,  
v 43, 2 n ἀλλὰ repeated after a  
parenthesis, ἀλλ' ἔτι καὶ νῦν—ἀλλ'  
ἦτοι μαθόντες γε ἢ μεταγνόντες,—αὖ-  
ξετε, vi 40, 1 n.  
ἄλλος ἐς τὰ ἄλλα, i 2, 6 n. τά τε  
ἄλλα, iii 3, 6 n. τὰλλα with expla-  
nation subjoined, καὶ τὰλλα ἐπιστεί-  
λαντες τὰ πρόποντα εἰπεῖν, viii. 72,  
2 n. the crasis τὰλλα to be used  
when there is no substantive with it,  
iii 90, 5 n. ἄλλας δὲ ἄλλη τοῦ τεί-

χους, ιι. 76, 4. εἴτε καὶ αὐτῷ ἄλλο τι ἢ κατὰ τὸ αὐτὸ δόξαν ἐξαίφνης, v. 65, 3 n ἢ ἄλλο τι ξυνήκετε ἢ—βουλεύεσονται, v 87, n; cf ἄλλο οὐδὲν ἢ ἐκ γῆς ἐνανυμάχουν, ιν. 14, 3 τί ἄλλο οὗτοι ἢ ἐπεβούλευσαν, ιιι. 39, 2. τί ἄλλο ἢ ἐν πολέμῳ—καταλείψετε, 58, 6 ἀπόγνοια—τοῦ ἄλλο τι ἢ κρατεῖν τῆς γῆς, ιιι 85, 2 n.

ἄλλοσε\* μεταστήσονται ποι ἄλλοσε, ιν 48, 1 n

ἄλλοτε\* ιιι 104, 7 n.

ἀλλότριος opp τοῖς οἰκείοις τοῖς μὲν σώμασιν ἀλλοτριωτάτοις—χρῶνται, τῇ γνώμῃ δὲ οἰκειστάτη, 1 70, 6 n

ἀλλοτρίω\* τῶν σωμάτων τὴν πόλιν οὐκ ἀλλοτριούντες, ιιι 65, 3 n

ἀλλοτρίωσις οὐχ ὁμοία ἢ ἀλλοτρίωσις, 1 35, 5 n

ἄλλως explained, its force, compared with that of ἑτέρως, in composition, 1. 109, 3 n. inaccurate use of, ιι. 50, 2 n. καὶ ἄλλως, ιιι 39, 5 n ἄλλως τε ἄλλως τε οὐκ εὔπορον—καί—, ιν 78, 2 n ἄλλως τε = ἄλλως τε καί, vi 72, 2 n τὰς—Φοινίσσας ναῦς μένοντες, ἄλλως ὄνομα καὶ οὐκ ἔργον, vii. 78 nn

ἀλόγως ἀλ σωφρονουσιν, ὑμεῖς δ' εὐλόγῳ προφάσει—, vi 79, 2 n

ἄλφιτον οἶνον καὶ ἑλαίῳ ἄλφιτα πεφυραμένα, ιιι 49, 4 n σίτον—ἐκπέμπειν—μεμαγμένον—ἀλφίτων, ιν. 16, 1 n.

ἔμα\* used as a predicate, ιν. 30, 4 n. ἔμα—ἔμα do not answer to each other in vi 70, 1 n.

ἀμάθης\* ἀμαθέστερον τῶν νόμων τῆς ὑπεροφίας, 1. 84, 5 n. ἀμαθέστεροι τῶν νόμων, ιιι. 37, 4.

ἀμαθῶς\* τὰς ξυμφωνὰς τῶν πραγμάτων—ἀμαθῶς χωρῆσαι, 1. 140, 3 n. n to 1 21, 1.

ἀμαρτάνω\* ὅσα ἡμάρτομεν πρότερον—διδασκαλίαν παρέξει, ιι 87, 9 n. πεφύκασι—ἅπαντες—ἀμαρτάνειν, ιιι. 45, 2 n. εἰ γνώμῃ ἀμαρτοί, vi. 78, 3 Sch.

ἀμάρτημα\* τῶν ἀκουσίων ἅμ καταφυγὴν εἶναι τοὺς βωμούς, ιν 98, 6 n. πρὸς τὸν Μαντικὸν—πόλεμον καὶ ἐς ἄλλα ἀμφοτέροις ἀμαρτήματα ἐγένοντο, v 26, 2 n

ἀμαρτία\* τὴν ἅμ. καταλύσαι, ιιι 46, 1 n.

ἀμάρτυρος ἅμ τὴν δύναμιν, ιι 41, 4 n. λόγος ἅμ ib n

ἀμχανέω and ἀπορέω distinguished, see ἀπορέω.

ἀμπιπος ἱππῆς πεντακόσιοι καὶ ἀμπιποῖσοι, v 57, 2.

ἀμόθι ἀλεξέμεναι ἀμόθι βουλευσαμένοις, v 77, 6 n

ἀμύνω, ἀμύνομαι, different senses and governments of, 1 42, 1 n. Sch. 78, 4 ιν 63, 2. ἄμεινον ἡμύνατο, ιι 11, 5 n. ἐπὶ ἀδύνατον ἀμύνεσθαι οὕτω πόλιν, ιι. 11, 7 n

ἀμφηρικός\* ἀκάτιον ἀμφηρικόν, ιν 67, 2 Sch

ἀμφίβολος ἐν ἀμφιβόλῳ μάλλον γίγνεσθαι, ιι 76, 3 n ἀμφίβολοι γίγνωνται τῷ πλήθει, ιν 32 3 n, = βαλλόμενοι ἀμφοτέρωθεν, 36, 3

ἀμφοτέρος ἐμπόριον παρέχοντες ἀμφοτέρα, 1 13, 5 n. μὴ χείρους κατ' ἀμφοτέρα, ιι 62, 3 n

ἀμφοτέρωθεν βαλλόμενοι ἀμφ = ἀμφίβολοι, ιν 32, 3 n 36, 3

ἄν—ἄν\* this repetition exemplified, 1. 136, 6 ιι 41, 1 n. vi 18, 6 n ἄν repeated after a parenthesis, ἄν μοι δοκοῦσιν,—καὶ ἔτι ἄν—, vi 11, 2 n.

ἄν repeated, owing to a clause intervening between it and its verb, ἢ καὶ αὐτοβοεῖ ἄν—τῆς τῶν μακρῶν τειχῶν—λήψεως οὐκ ἄν ἀμαρτεῖν, viii 71, 1 n. ἄν with infinitive, after a condition expressed or implied, as at μάλλον ἄν αὐτοὺς—τραπέσθαι, 1 72, 3. omission of ἄν apparently occasioned by the first syllable of ἀναγκασθῆναι, in οὕτω γὰρ ἦκιστα ἀναγκασθῆναι Βοιωτοῦς—, v. 36, 1 n. occasionally omitted when the thing hoped, intended or asserted does

depend on a condition; εἰ γὰρ κρατήσεον—ἡλπίζον—χειρώσασθαι—, ιν 24, 4 ἄν expressing chance or possibility, αἰρείσθε—κὰν περιγόμενοι—μὴ—λαβεῖν, vi 80, 5 n. difference between αἰρείσθε κὰν μὴ λαβεῖν and αἰρείσθε μὴ λαβεῖν, ib n. ἄν referring to an infinitive, yet placed before a verb or participle preceding it, ὥς δ' ἄν ἐδόκουν—εἰπεῖν, ι 22, 1 n οὐκ ἄν ἡγοῦνται—ἀνθίστασθαι, ι 89, 6 n. οὐκ ἄν ἡγείται—δύνασθαι, ιι 42, 2 n οὐκ ἂν οἰόμενοι σφίσι τοὺς Ἀθ προτέρους ἐπελθεῖν, vi 69, 1 n ἄν with perf. pass infin ἐδόκει αὐτῷ ἱκανῇ ἄν κεχωσθαι δίαυτα, ι 102, 8 ἡπίστουν—μὴ οὕτω γε ἴαντ' πασσυδὶ διεφθάρθαι vii 1, 1 n effect of its addition to perf infin pass. κινδύνων τε τοιούτων ἀπηλλάχθαι ἄν τὸ λοιπόν, vii 2, 4 n. ἄν followed by a future, γρόντες νῦν μάλλον ἄν ἴενδεξιόμενους†, (the future participle here contravenes a rule of the Grammarians,) v 15, 2 n μέγιστον ἂν σφᾶς ὠφέλησιν, v 82, 5 n οἱ ἱππῆς τῶν Σ ἥκιστ' ἂν αὐτοὺς—λυπήσιν vi 66, 1 n. ῥαδίως ἂν σφίσι τὰλλα προσχωρήσιν ι 82, 12. ῥ' ἂν σφ καὶ τὰλλα προσχωρήσιν vii 25, 5 n οὐκ ἂν ἡσυχάσειν, 71, 1 Dobree would substitute aorists for futures in these passages in conformity with Dawes' canon, see the above nn Dawes' canon that ἂν must not be joined to the future tense, v 82, 5 n ἄν with relatives, ὃ ἄν—ἡ ἄλλως ὅπως ἄν—, vii 7, 3 n effect of its addition to ὅς or ὥς, ὥς ἄν—ἐκταῖν, vi. 91, 4 n. the optative after a relative used without ἄν, the subjunctive with it, iv 26, 5 n οὕτε ὄντα οὕτε ἂν νεόμενα, vi 38, 1 Sch. ἄν with aorist, see *Aorist*. ἄν in the sense of εἰ, ὥστε ἂν τις ἀλφ—, iv 46, 4 n ἄν μὴ ψηφίζεται πολεμῶν, vi. 13. τὴν

πόλιν, ἂν μὲν ἡσυχάζῃ, τριψέσθαι—, ι8, 6.  
ἀνά with acc. ἀνὰ τὸ σκοτεινόν ιι 22, 2 n difference between this and διὰ τοῦ σκότους, ib n ἀναβαίνω· ἀνέβαινον—ἀνέβη—ἀνέβαινον, ιι 22, 4 n augment of pluperfect omitted, ιι 4, 2 44, 4 n ἀναβολή οὕτε—ἀναβολὴν τοῦ δεινοῦ ἐποίησατο, ι 42, 5. μὴ ἐς ἀναβολὰς πράσσετε, vii 15, 3 n. ἀναγκάζω ἄγειν—σιτοποιοῦς—ἡρακασμένους ἐμμίσθους, vi. 22 n ἀναγκαῖος ξύμβασιν—καὶ ξυμμαχίαν ἂν. ι 61, 2 n. βρώσεως περὶ ἂν ι 70, 1 τὴν ὀπλίσιν ἀναγκαίαν οὖσαν, v 8 3 n. ἐκ σκηνιδίων καὶ ἀναγκαῖας παρασκευῆς, vi 37, 2 Sch n ἐξ ἀναγκαίου τε καὶ τοιαύτης διανοίας, vii 60, 4 n τῶν—ἀναγκαίων ξυμφορῶν διαναστάς, iv 128, 5 n τῆς ἀρχῆς τῇ ἀναγκαίῳ, v 99 Sch ὥστε ἀπομάχεσθαι ἐκ τοῦ ἀναγκαιοτάτου ὕψους ι 90, 3 n, cf n vii 40, 3. τοῖς ἀναγκαιοτάτοις, ι 84, 7. opp to τὰ ἀχρεῖα, ib § 5 n. ἀναγκαίως· φέρειν—τὰ δαιμόνια ἀναγκαίως, ι 64, 3; cf n ι 21, 1. ἀναγκαστός Σικυώνιοι ἀναγκαστοὶ στρατεύοντες, vii 58, 3 n εἰχον δὲ ἐπιβάτας ἐκ καταλόγου ἀναγκαστούς· vii 24, 2 n ἀνάγκη προσάγοντες τὰς ἀνάγκας, ι. 99, 1 n ἡ μὲν πενία ἀνάγκη τὴν τόλμαν παρέχουσα, ιι 45, 4 n κατὰ δύο ἀνάγκας, iv 87, 1 n ἀπὸ τῆς ἰσῆς ἀνάγκης, v 89 n πλοῖα δὲ ἑκατὸν [ἄ] ἐξ ἀνάγκης μετὰ τῶν ὀλκάδων ξυνέπλει vi 44, 1 n, cf. ἀναγκάζω. κατ' ἀνάγκην ἤδη τοῦ ναυτικοῦ προσγεγενημένου, vii 2, 3 n; see also ἔχω. ἀνάγραπτος κείται σοι εὐεργεσία ἐν τῷ ἡμετέρῳ οἴκῳ ἔσαε ἀνάγραπτος, ι. 129, 2 n . ἀνάγω ἐκ τοῦ Ὁρωποῦ ἀνήγαγε τὰς ναῦς vii 95, 3. οἱ δὲ—ἀνήγοντο μιᾷ καὶ εἰκοσι ναυσὶν ἐς τὴν

Χίον, viii. 10, 2 καὶ ὁ μὲν—ἀνήγετο ταῖς πέντε ναυσί, 12, 3 οἱ δὲ Χιοί ταῖς λοιπαῖς ναυσὶν ἀναγαγόμενοι, 19, 4; cf. for constructions ἀντανάγω

ἀναδαίω ὁ δῆμος τὴν γῆν ἐπενόει ἀναδάσασθαι, v 4, 2 n ἀναδασμός and κλήρος explained, 1b n.

ἀναδέομαι τὰ σκάφη μὲν οὐχ εἴλικον ἀναδοῦμενοι τῶν νεῶν ἅς καταδύσειαν, 1. 50, 1 n τῶν νεῶν τινὰς ἀναδοῦμενοι εἴλικον κενὰς, 11 90, 6, cf. ἅς (sc ναῦς—διαφθείραντες—ἀνεδήσαντο 11. 92, 3

ἀναδιδάσκω· ἀναδιδάσκοντες αὐτὸν τῶν Αἰτωλῶν ὥς εἴη ῥαθία ἢ αἵρεσις, 111 97, 1. οὗς τότε ἐπεμψαν παραμυθησομένους καὶ ἀναδιδάζοντας τοὺς ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ, viii 86, 1 n.

ἀναξεύγνυμι n 1. 136, 3 ὁ Τισσαφέρνης ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀσπένδου—ἀναξεύξας ἤλανεν ἐπὶ τῆς Ἰωνίας viii 108, 3 ἀναθαρσέω τῇ γνώμῃ ἀναθαρσύνοντας ἀνθρώπους, καὶ τῇ ὄψει καταφρονεῖν μᾶλλον, vi 49, 2 n. ἀνεθάρσησάν τε ἄν, vii 71, 3 Sch.

ἀναιρέω and ἀναιρέομαι distinguished, τοὺς τε ἄνδρας ἐξ αὐτῶν—ἀνελόμενοι, 11 84, 4 n στάσεις—καὶ ἀγῶνας—ἀναιρεῖται, τυραννίδας δὲ ἔστιν ὅτε καὶ δυναστείας ἀδίκους, vi 38, 3 Sch.

ἀναισθητός —θάνατος, 11 43, 6 n

ἀναισχυντέω, 1 37, 4 n

ἀναισχυντός ἐς ἀναισχύντους θήκας ἐτράποντο, 11 52, 5 n.

ἀνακηρύσσω νικῶντος τοῦ —ζεύγους καὶ ἀνακηρυχθέντος Βοιωτῶν δημοσίου, v. 50, 4 n

ἀνακλάω ἅς, βρόχους—περιβάλλοντες ἀνέκλων, 11 76, 4 ὠνευον ἀναδοῦμενοι τοὺς σταυροὺς καὶ ἀνέκλων, vii. 25, 6 n

ἀνακρούομαι = πρύμναν ἐκρούοντο, n 1. 50, 6.

ἀνάκρουσις· n. 11. 89, 12. τὴν γὰρ ἀνάκρουσιν οὐκ ἔσσεσθαι τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἐξωθούμενοι ἄλλοσε ἢ ἐς τὴν γῆν, καὶ ταύτην δι' ὀλίγου καὶ ἐς

ὀλίγον, vii 36, 5 nn. οὐκ οὔσης αὐτοῖς ἐς πάντα τὸν λιμένα τῆς ἀνακρούσεως, § 6 Sch σφῶν (sc Συρακοσίων) ἐχόντων τὴν ἐπίπλευσιν ἀπὸ τοῦ πελάγους τε καὶ ἀνάκρουσιν, 1b. χειρῶν σιδηρῶν ἐπιβόλαι αἱ ἀχρήσουσι τὴν πάλιν ἀνάκρουσιν τῆς προσπessούσης νέως, 62, 3 διὰ τὸ μὴ εἶναι τὰς ἀνακρούσεις καὶ διέκπλους, vii 70, 4.

ἀνακῶς· προειρημένης φυλακῆς τῇ φιλίῳ ἐπίπλῳ, ὅπως αὐτῶν ἀνακῶς ἔξουσι, viii 102, 2 n Sch.

ἀνακωχή Κορινθίοις μὲν γε ἔνσπονδοι ἔστέ, Κερκυραίοις δὲ οὐδὲ δι' ἀνακωχῆς πόποτ' ἐγένεσθε, 1. 40, 4 n. Κορινθίοις — ἀνακωχὴ ἄσπονδος ἦν πρὸς Ἀθηναίους v 32, 7 n.

ἀναλαμβάνω ἔδοξε αὐτοῖς—ἄναλαβόντες† αὐτὰ ὅσα περὶ τὸ σῶμα ἐς διαίταν ὑπῆρχεν ἐπιτηδεῖα ἀφορμᾶσθαι vii 74, 1 n

ἀναλογισμός μετάνοιά τις—καὶ ἂν 111. 36, 3 n

ἀναλῶ οἱ δ' ὥς ἕκαστοι ἐδύναντο ἀνηλοῦντο 111 81, 3 n ἀναλοῦντες σφῶς αὐτοὺς, 1v 48, 3 n ἄλλους τινὰς ἀνεπιτηδείους—κρύφα ἀνάλωσαν. viii 65, 3

\*ἀναλύω opp το καταλύσαι, n 1 136, 3 ἀνανεόομαι· τὸν δὲ ὅρκον ἀνανεοῦσθαι κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν ἀμφοτέρους v 18, 9 n ἀναπαύω ἀναπαύοντες ἐν τῷ μέρει, 1v. 11, 3 n.

ἀναπειράομαι· φανεραὶ δὲ εἰσιν ἀναπειρώμεναι, vii. 12, 5 n καὶ ἀναπειρώντο ἡμέρας ὅσαι αὐτοῖς ἐδόκουν ἱκαναὶ εἶναι vii 51, 2 distinguished from ἀποπειράομαι, 12, 5 n.

ἀναπίμπλαμαι· ἕτερος ἀφ' ἑτέρου θεραπείας ἀναπιμπλάμενοι, 11 51, 6 n ἀναπίπτω, its metaphorical meaning 11 νικῶμενοι ἐπ' ἐλάχιστον ἀναπίπτουσιν, 1 70, 5 n.

ἀναρριπτέω· τοῖς—ἐς ἅπαν τὸ ὑπάρχον ἀναρριπτοῦσι, v. 103, 1 n.

ἀνασκευάζω τὴν Λήκυνθον καθελὼν καὶ ἀνασκευάσας, 1v. 116, 2 n. ἀνα-

ἀνάστασις—ἄνοια.

σκευασάμενοι, 1. 18, 3 n opposed to κατασκ 1b n  
 ἀνάστασις ἐκ τοῦ ἱεροῦ—τῆς ἀναστάσεως, 1 133 n  
 ἀνάστατος ἀνάστατα ἐποίησαν τὰ ταύτη χωρία vii 24, 3 n  
 ἀναστέλλω τοὺς Σικανούς—†ἀνέσταιλαν† πρὸς τὰ μεσημβρινά, vi 2, 4 n  
 ἀναστροφὴ as a nautical movement, ii 89, 12 n  
 ἀνατίθημι Ῥήνειαν ἐλὼν ἀνέθηκε τῷ Ἀπόλλωνι τῷ Δηλίῳ, 1 13, 7 n —ἀνέθηκε—ἀλύσει δῆσας πρὸς τὸν Δῆλον iii 104, 4 ναῦν, ἀνέθεσαν—παρὰ τὸ τροπαίον, ii 92, 6 n  
 ἀναφέρω ἐς τὴν ἐαυτῶν ἀναφέρειν = κατὰγειν, v 16, 2 Sch.  
 ἀναχράομαι ἐκ τῶν νεῶν ὅσους ἔπεισαν ἐσβῆναι ἐκβιβάζοντες †ἀνεχρήσαντο†, iii. 81, 2 n. = διαχράομαι, 1 126, 11 n.  
 ἀναχωρέω ἀναχωροῦσι sc. οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, ii 79, 7 n  
 ἀνδραγαθίζομαι εἴ τις καὶ τόδε—ἀνδραγαθίζεται, ii 63, 2 n  
 ἀνδραποδισμός δούλοις—ἀνευ ἀνδραποδισμοῦ, v 9, 6 n  
 ἀνδράποδον distinguished from δοῦλος, v. 9, 6 n.  
 ἀνδρία μὴ μετὰ νόμων τὸ πλεῖον ἢ τρόπων ἀνδρίας, ii 39, 5 n  
 ἀνειλέω ἀνειληθέντες γὰρ ἔς τι χωρίον, —ἐβάλλοντο περισταδόν vii 81, 3 n  
 ἀνείπον = ἀνεβόησα iii ἀνείπεν ὁ κῆρυξ, ii 2, 5 n.  
 ἀνέλπιστος· καὶ νῦν οὔτε ἀνέλπιστοί πω μᾶλλον Πελοποννήσιοι ἐς ἡμᾶς ἐγένοντο, vi 17, 8 n  
 ἀνεξέλεγκτος 1. 21, 1 n.  
 ἀνεπίφθοнос πᾶσι δὲ ἀνεπίφθονον with infinitive, 1 75, 3 n vi 83, 2. πολλὰ—δεδιγῆται—ἐς ἀνθρώπους—ἀνεπίφθονα, vii 77, 2 n, cf. n. iii. 82, 18  
 ἄνευ ἄνευ δαπάνης καὶ πολιορκίας, ii. 77, 2, cf 49, 2 n. ἄνευ τοῦ πάντων κοινου πορευόμενον, iv 78 3 n ἄνευ κοινῆς γνώμης, v 38, 1 n. ἄνευ ἀλ-

λήλων μήτε σπένδεσθαι τῷ μήτε πολεμείν, 39, 3 n. οὐκ ἀνευ ὀλίγων ἐπιθειασμῶν καὶ οἰμωγῆς, vii 75, 4 n.  
 ἀνεχέγγυος διὰ τὸ τὴν γνώμην ἀνεχέγγυον γεγενῆσθαι, iv 55, 3 n  
 ἀνέχω πᾶσα γὰρ ἀνέχει πρὸς τὸ Σικελικὸν καὶ Κρητικὸν πέλαγος iv 53, 3 n ἀνέχομαι its infinitive after ὥστε, with nom. case, referring to the virtual nom case to the principal verb in the sentence, γυμνοὶ ἀνέχεσθαι, ii 49, 4 n. ἀνεχέσθω—ὑπερφρονούμενος, vi 16, 4. with participle in acc case, ἀνέχεσθαι—ὀρώντας, ii 74, 1 n στερισκομένους ἀνέχεσθαι, v 69, 1  
 ἄνηρ without τις, followed by gen c. ἄνδρας τε ἀποβάλλουσι σφῶν αὐτῶν, ii 33, 3 ἄνδρας τῶν φυλάκων ἀποκτείνουσιν vii 43, 3 n  
 ἀνθρώπειος δίκαια μὲν ἐν τῷ ἀνθρωπείῳ λόγῳ ἀπὸ τῆς ἰσῆς ἀναγκῆς κρίνεται, v 89 Sch  
 ἀνθρωπείως παρὸν ἀνθ ἔτι σώζεσθαι, v 103, 2 Sch  
 ἀνθρωπίνως· ἁμαρτεῖν ἀνθ iii 40, 1 n.  
 ἄνθρωπος· ἀνθρώπων οὐκ ἐνόντων, ii. 25, 1 n.  
 ἀνίημι τῶν πρᾶσσόντων σφίσιν—ὥς τότε ἐμέλλησαν οὐκέτι ἀνέντων, iv 123, 2 n εἰ μὴ τὴν ξυμμαχίαν ἀνήσουσι Βοιωτοῖς,—τὴν μὲν ξυμμαχίαν οἱ Λακ Βοιωτοῖς οὐκ ἔφασαν ἀνήσειν, v 46, 4 n τέμενος ἀνήκεν ἅπαν iv. 116, 2 n. ὁρᾷν ὅτῳ τρόπῳ μὴ ἀνεβήσεται τὰ πράγματα, vii 63, 4 n opp to ἀντέχω, ib n ἀνεμμένη τῇ διαίτη, 1 6, 3 n  
 ἀνίστημι ἀναστήσαντες αὐτοὺς (sc ἰκετας), 1 126, 11 n n 133 ὁ δὲ—ἀνίστησί τε αὐτὸν, 1 136, 7. ἀναστήσας αὐτοὺς ὥστε μὴ ἀδικῆσαι, iii 28, 2 ὁ δὲ δῆμος θείσας—ἀνίστησί τε αὐτοὺς πείσας, iii 75, 8  
 ἄνοια μετὰ ἀνοίας γίγνεσθαι, iii 42, 1 n οὐκ ἄχρηστος ἦδ' ἡ ἄνοια, vi. 16, 3 Sch. n.



ἀνοικίζομαι μέχρι τοῦδε ἔτι ἀνφικισμένοι  
εἰσὶ 1 7 fin. τὰς ἐπὶ θαλάσση πό-  
λεις ἐκλιπόντας—ἀνοικίσσασθαι ἐς Ὀ-  
λυμπον, 58, 2. ἀνοικίζεσθαι ἐς τὸν  
Δαφνουῦντα, viii 31, 1 n  
ἀντανάγω ἀντανήγον πέντε καὶ ἐβδο-  
μήκοντα ναῦς vii 37, 3 n οἱ δ' Ἀθη-  
ναῖοι ἀντανήγον ναυσὶν ἐξ καὶ ὀγδοή-  
κοντα, 52, 1 ὡς οὐδεὶς αὐτοῖς ἀντα-  
νήγετο, viii 79, 6. ἐπειδὴ ἀθρόαις  
ταῖς ναυσὶν—οὐκ ἀντανήγοντο, 80,  
1 n, cf for constructions ἀνάγω.  
ἀνταποδίδωμι· ἀνταποδόντες, iii 67,  
4 n. Bekker conjectures ἀνταποδι-  
δόντες or ἂν ἀποδόντες, Dobree ἂν  
ἀνταποδ ib. v 1. and n.  
ἀντειπεῖν iii 61, 2 n.  
ἀντέχω· διὰ τὴν ληστείαν ἐπὶ πολὺ ἀν-  
τισχοῦσαν, 1 7 n ἐπὶ πολὺ ἀντι-  
σχοῦσης τῆς ναυμαχίας, vii 71, 5.  
τὰ τοῦ πολέμου ἅμα ἀντέχειν, viii 63,  
4 n opp τὸ ἀνέναν, 1b n καὶ  
τᾶλλα ἐκέλευεν ἀντέχειν καὶ μηδὲν ἐν-  
διδόναί τοις πολεμίοις, 86, 7  
ἀντηρὶς τὰς ἐπωτίδας ἐπέθεσαν ταῖς  
πρώραις παχείας, καὶ ἀντήριδας ἀπ'  
αὐτῶν ἀπέτειναν πρὸς τοὺς τοίχους,  
vii 36, 2 n  
ἀντί ἀνθ' ὧν οἱ τε Λακεδαιμόνιοι ἦσαν  
αὐτῷ προσφιλεῖς, κἀκείνος οὐχ ἥκιστα  
πιστεύσας ἑαυτὸν τῷ Γυλίππῳ παρ-  
έδωκεν. vii 86, 3 n.  
ἀντιδίδωμι τὰς ὁμοίας χάριτας μὴ ἀντι-  
διδόναί, iii 63, 8 n. τὰς (sc χάριτας)  
ἐς ἀδικίαν—ἀποδιδομέναν, (sc μὴ ἀν-  
τιδιδόναί, 1b) n.  
ἀντικρούω αὐτοῖς τοῦτο τε πρῶτον ἀν-  
τεκεκρούκει, καὶ οἱ Ῥηγῖνοι—, vi 46, 2 n.  
ἄντικρυς· ἄντικρυς δουλείαν, 1. 122,  
4 n. τὴν ἄντικρυς ἐλευθερίαν, viii.  
64, 5 ἄντικρυς δῆμον—ὀνομάζειν,  
viii 92, 11 Sch, cf τὸ μὲν καταστή-  
σαι μετόχους τοσούτους ἄντικρυς ἂν  
δῆμον ἡγοῦμενοι, 1b.  
ἀντιλέγω ὁ δ' ἀντιλέγων αὐτῷ ὑποπτος,  
iii 82, 8 n.  
ἀντιλογία· ἔχον δέ τινα ἐν αὐτῷ ἀντι-  
λογίαν, ii 87, 3 n. πρὸς ἀλλήλους δι-

ἀντιλογίῳν περὶ ὧν καταλλαγῆναι  
iv 59, 4 Sch  
ἀντιμέλλω· ἐκ τοῦ ἴσου καὶ ἀντεπιβου-  
λεύσαι καὶ ἀντιμελλῆσαι, iii 12, 3 n.  
ἀντίπαλος as adj to an infinitive  
taken substantively, ἀμύνασθαι—  
ἀντίπαλον ὄν—, iii. 38, 1 n. τῶν  
γνωμῶν—μάλιστα ἀντιπάλων πρὸς  
ἀλλήλας, 49, 2 n. μὴ ὄντων μὲν ἡμῶν  
ἀντιπάλων, 1 143, 1. ἐπειδὴ ἐς ἀντί-  
παλα καθεστήκαμεν, vii 13, 2 n.  
πρὸς ἀντίπαλόν τι τῆς ναυμαχίας  
ἀπιδόντες, vii. 71, 4 Sch.  
ἀντιπάσχω· τί ἂν δράσειαν αὐτοὺς ὅτι  
οὐκ ἂν μείζον ἀντιπάθοιεν, vi. 35  
Sch, cf. iii 61, 3  
ἀντισόμοι, iii 11, 1 n  
ἀντιτέχνησις πολλὴ δὲ ἡ ἀντιτέχνησις  
τῶν κυβερνητῶν, vii 70, 3 n.  
ἀντιτίθημι, with acc and gen. οὐκ ἀν-  
τιτιθέντες τὴν Ἀθηναίων ἐκ πολλοῦ  
ἐμπειρίαν τῆς σφετέρως δι' ὀλίγου με-  
λέτης, ii 85, 2 n τῆς νῦν ἀμαρτίας  
—ἀντιθεῖναι τὴν τότε προθυμίαν, iii  
56, 6  
ἀνδρία iii 88, 1 n  
ἄνω ὅπως μὴ ξυμβοηθῶσιν—ἄνω, ii  
83, 1 n τὰ μὲν τεῖχη τὰ ἄνω ἐκλι-  
πεῖν, vii 60, 2 n. τῆς νεὸς ἄνω ἐπὶ  
πολὺ, vii 65, 3 n ἄνω τὸν πλοῦν  
ἐποιεῖτο viii 88 f n  
ἄνωθεν denoting position ii. 102,  
3 n iii 68, 4. ὕδατος ἄνωθεν γενο-  
μένου, iv 75, 2 n 108, 1 vii 63, 1  
ἀνώμαλος ἥδιὰ τὸ ἀνώμαλον καὶ τὴν  
ἐποψιν τῆς ναυμαχίας ἐκ τῆς γῆς ἡναγ-  
κάζοντο ἔχεν ἥ vii 71, 2 nn.  
ἀξιόλογος· ἐγκλήματα—οὐκ ἂν iv. 23, 1.  
τοὺς μάλιστα ἐν τέλει καὶ ἀξιολογω-  
τάτους, ii 10, 3 n. ὅσοι αὐτῶν ἦσαν  
ἀξιολογώτατοι, iii 109, 2  
ἄξιος· is it related to ἀγῶ? n. viii  
181, 2 ἄξιος ἅμα νομίζω εἶναι, vi.  
16, 1 n. διὰ τὸ μὴ ἀξίαν εἶναι (sc  
τὴν κόρην), vi 56, 1 n. μὴ μέλ-  
λοντάς τι ἀξίον τοῦ παρὰ πολὺν πρά-  
ξιν, ii 89, 6 n ἀξιὸν τι τῆς δια-  
νοίας δρᾶν, vi. 21, 1 n. ἀξιὸν τι λό-

γον παραλαβείν, vii 38, i n τοὺς πολεμίους ἔτι ἀξιούς του ἐς τὰ ναυτικά νομίζειν viii 106, 2  
 ἀξιόχρεως οὐκ ἀξιόχρεων αὐτῶν ὄντων, v 13 n. εἰ τι ἀξιόχρεων ἀφ' ἡμῶν ὀφθεῖν vi 34, 6 Sch  
 ἀξιώω οὐκ ἀξίων, ii 89, i n. ἀξιώσων ἀποφαίνειν, iii 38, i n ἐν τῷ τοιῷδε ἀξιοῦντι, iii 43, 4 n. ἐν ᾧ ἀπαθὴς ἦν καὶ ἡξιοῦτο, v 16, i n  
 ἀξιώμα ὦν—ἐν μεγάλῳ ἀξιώματι ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων, i 130, i ὦν—ἐν ἀξίῳ ὑπὸ τῶν ἀστών, vi 15, 3 n.  
 ἀξυγκρότητος ἀξυγκροτήτοις πληρώμασιν ἀναγκασθέντες χρῆσασθαι, viii 95, 2 n  
 ἀξύμφορος τρισὶ τοῖς ἀξυμφορωτάτοις τῇ ἀρχῇ, οἷκτῳ καὶ ἡδονῇ λόγων καὶ ἐπιεικείᾳ ἀμαρτάνειν, iii 40, 3 n  
 ἀόριστος γῆς τῆς ἱερᾶς καὶ τῆς ἀορίστου, i 139, 2 n  
 ἀπάγχομαι ἐκ τῶν δένδρων τινὲς ἀπήγχοιτο, iii 81, 3 ἐκ τῶν ἱματίων παραιρήματα ποιοῦντες, ἀπαγχόμενοι, iv 48, 3 n.  
 ἀπάγω ἀπαγάγωσι preferred by Arnold to τᾶπάγωσι, i 28, 5 n  
 ἀπαιδευσία μετὰ ἀπαιδευσίας καὶ βραχυτήτος γνώμης iii 42, i n in ἀπαιδευσία ὀργῆς used in a sense belonging to a later age, iii, 84, i n  
 ἀπαλγέω ἀπαλγῆσαντας δὲ τὰ ἴδια τοῦ κοινου τῆς σωτηρίας ἀντιλαμβάνεσθαι ii 61, 4 n  
 ἀπαλλάσσω τοῦ τοῦ ἀπαλλάξω τοῦ ἄγαν ἐς ὀλίγους ἐλθεῖν, viii 89, 2 n. Sch τῆς δόξης μᾶλλον ἢ τοῦ δέους ἀπηλλάγησαν, ii 42, 5 n κρίναι ἱκανῶς οὐκ ἀπῆλλακτο, i 138, 4 n κινδύνων τε τοιούτων ἀπηλλάχθαι ἂν τὸ λοιπὸν, viii 2, 4 n  
 ἀπαναλίσκω τά τε ὄντα καὶ ἀπαναλίσκόμενα, vii 14, 2 n  
 ἀπαντάω τὸν μὲν—ἐς τὰς Σίφας ἀπαντῆσαι τὸν δ' ἐπὶ τὸ Δῆλιον, iv 89, i n ἀπαρίθμησις σκοπεῖται—μὴ—τὴν ἀπαρίθμησιν τῶν ὀνομάτων ἐς τὰ προγεγενημένα σημαινόντων, v. 20, 2 n.

ἀπαρτάω ἐς ἄλλοτριαν πᾶσαν ἀπαρτήσαντες, vi 21, 2 Sch  
 ἀπαρχή Συρακοσίοις δὲ καὶ ἀπὸ βαρβάρων τινῶν ἀπαρχὴ ἐσφύρεται vi 20, 4 n Dindorf and Porro read, as Dukei prefers, ἀπ' ἀρχῆς φέρεται ἀπατάω τὰ κλέμματα—ἀ τὸν πολέμιον—ἂν τις ἀπατήσας, here ἀπατήσας follows κλέμματα as of cognate meaning, v 9, 3 n see ἄριστος ἀπάτη taken together with οὐκ in νομίσαντες οὐκ ἀπάτην εἶναι vii 74, i n, cf n i 137, 7  
 ἀπειμι, —εἶναι ἐν Ἀμπρακίᾳ—ἀπήσαν, [ἀπήσαν all the MSS] iv 42, 3 n  
 ἀπειμι, —εἶναι παρήγγειλε τοῖς ἀπιοῦσιν ἐπὶ τὸ εὐδύνουν κέρας—ὑπάγειν ἐπὶ τῆς Ἡϊώνος v 10, 3 n  
 ἀπέρχομαι καὶ αὐτοῖς (sc τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις) τὸ μὲν Πελοποννησίον ὕστερον ἐν ταῖς γενομέναις σπονδαῖς ἀπῆλθε, v 3, 4 n  
 ἀπεχθάνομαι κινδύνου ὦν—ἀπήχθεσθε, ii 63, i n τοῖς πολλοῖς ἀπηχθημένους—κινδυνεύειν, i. 75, 2.  
 ἀπέχω ἀπέχει τὸ πόλισμα πλέον τῆς διαβάσεως, iv. 103, 4 n ὅθεν πρὸς Σικελίαν ἐλάχιστον—τῷ πλοῦντ' ἀπέχει, vii 50, 2 n  
 ἀπηλιώτης iii 23, 4 n  
 ἀπιστέω with μή, ἀπιστοίη μὴ γενέσθαι τὸν στόλον—, i 10, i ἀπιστοῦντες αὐτὸν μὴ ἦξειν, ii 101, i n. τὴν μὲν ὕψιν τοῦ σώματος προορᾶν τὴν δὲ γνώσιν τοῦ οἰκείου ἀπιστεῖσθαι vii 44, 3 n  
 ἀπίστω, i 21, i n  
 ἀπλοία ἡσύχαζεν ὑπὸ ἀπλοίας, iv 4, i n ἀπὸ ἀπο τῆς Νισαίας, opp το τὸ ἐκ τῆς ἡπείρου, iii 51, 3 n ὅσοι ἀπὸ σφῶν (sc τῶν Ἀθηναίων) ἦσαν ξύμμαχοι, vi 76, 3 n Ἴωνες ὕστερ—καὶ ἀπ' Ἀθηναίων, vii 57, 4 ἀπὸ meaning remote from, ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀνθρωπείου τρόπου, i 76, 2 n use of ἀπὸ in a condensed expression, τῶν ἀπὸ θαλάσσης Ἀκαρνάνων, ii 80, i οἱ ἀπὸ θαλάσσης ἄνω Ακαρνᾶνες, 83, i n.

γκόντων αὐτοῖς τῶν ἀπὸ Θράκης μετὰ Βρασιδίου ἐξεληθόντων στρατιωτῶν, v 34, 1 n πρότερον—ἢ τοὺς ἀπὸ τοῦ —καταστρώματος ὑπλίτας ἀπαράξη-  
τε vii 63, 1 n τῷ ἀφ' ἡμῶν αὐτῶν ἐς τὰ ἔργα εὐψύχῳ ii 39, 2 τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς τύχης, ii 87, 2 n προθυμία ἀπὸ τῶν ναυτῶν (see n iii 37, 4) vii 70, 3, cf also ἐκ ἀφ' ἐαυτῶν—εἶπον, v. 60, 1 ἀπὸ σφῶν αὐτῶν, viii 47, 2, cf n vi 76, 3 τὴν δὲ ἀπὸ Λακεδαιμονίων ἐλευθερίαν ὁσημέραι προσδεχόμενοι viii 64, 3 τὴν ἀπὸ τῶν Ἀθ. ὑποουλαν εὐνομίαν οὐ προτιμῆσαντες, § 5 n. ἦν δέ τι καὶ τοιοῦτον ἀπὸ τῶν τὴν κατηγορίαν ἐχόντων, viii 91, 3 n mixed meaning, of both derivation and agency, from and by, ἐπράχθη τε ἀπ' αὐτῶν οὐδὲν ἔργον ἀξιόλογον, i 17, 1 n γινῶμαι ἀφ' ἐκάστων ἐλέγοντο, iii 36, 5 n τὰ τε ἀπὸ τῶν ἐναντίων καλῶς λεγόμενα, iii 82, 13 n μηχανῆς μελλούσης προσάξεσθαι αὐτοῖς ἀπὸ τῶν ἐναντίων, iv 115, 2 n τοὺς πολεμίους, ἦν τι δύνηται, ἀπ' αὐτῶν βλάψαι vii 29, 1 n νομίσαντες ἄπορον εἶναι ἀπὸ τῶν παρόντων δεινῶν εἶλεν τὴν πῦλιν, ii 77, 1 νομίσαντες μὴ ἂν ἔτι ἀπὸ τῆς παρουσίας σφίσι δυνάμεως ἱκανοὶ γενέσθαι—, vi 102, 4 n γινούς θτι ἀπὸ μὲν τῶν αὐτῶν λόγων οὐκ ἂν ἔτι ἀπο-  
τρέψει, vi 19, 2 Sch. n. ἀπὸ τῆς ὁμοίας τύχης, ii 62, 5 n ἀπὸ (=ὑπαρχούσης) τῆς ἴσης ἀνάγκης, v 89 n τοὺς μὲν ἀπὸ περιουσίας χρωμένους αὐτῇ (sc ἐλπίδι), v 103, 1 n ἀπὸ τῆς ἴσης, i 15, 4 n. iii 40, 9 n. ἀπὸ τοῦ ἴσου, iii 37, 4 n 42, 7 n ὡς ἀπὸ τῆς ὑπαρχούσης ἀξιώσεως, vi. 54, 3 Sch. Duker gives these passages as parallel, οὐ γὰρ ἀπὸ βραχείας διανοίας ἐδόκουν τὴν ἀπόστασιν ποιήσασθαι, iii 36, 1 Ἡράκλειαν—ἀποικίαν καθίσταντο ἀπὸ τοιαύτῃ γνώ-  
μης, 92, 1. τὰ—αὐτὰ ἀπ' ἐλασσόνων πράξας. viii 87, 5 n. ὅσον καὶ

ἀπὸ βοῆς ἔνεκα, viii 92, 9 n verbs of denial, compounded with ἀπὸ, opp to verbs of accusation or imputation compounded with κατὰ, n. i 95, 3. verbs compounded with ἀπὸ, followed by ἐς with an acc. case, ἐς τοῦτο πάντα ἀπεκρίθη ii 49, 1 n ἀποβλέψατε—ἐς πατέρων τῶν ὑμετέρων θήκας, iii 58, 4 ἀποβάθρα iv 12, 1 Sch.

ἀποβαίνω τῶν ἀποβαινόντων τὸ πλεόν ἐπ' ἀμφοτέρα τῆς αἰτίας ἔξομεν, i 83, 3 n μεγίστην δόξαν οἰσόμενοι—ἐπ' ἀμφοτέρα ἐκ τῶν ἀποβ ii 11, 10 ἀποβλέπω ἀποβλέψατε ἐς πατέρων θήκας, iii 58, 4

ἀπογίγνομαι οὐκ ἐταλαιπώρησαν ὥστε καὶ ἀξιόλογόν τι ἀπογενέσθαι, v 74, 3 n

ἀποδείκνυμι and ὑποδείκνυμι, difference between, i 77, 3 n

ἀποδέχομαι πάντας ὑπόπτως ἀποδεχόμενοι, vi 53, 2 n

ἀποδίδωμι ἀπεδίδου Πιλαταιεῦσι γῆν καὶ πόλιν αὐτονόμους οἰκεῖν, ii 71, 4 n νομίζοντες καὶ τοῦτο ἀποδίδου v 42, 1 n καὶ τὰνδράποδα τ' ἀπέδοσαν, possible meaning of this, if the reading be genuine, vi 62, 4 n. Dindorf reads ἀπέδοντο according to Bekker's suggestion

ἀπόδοσις περὶ τοῦ μισθοῦ τῆς ἀποδόσεως viii 85, 3 n distinct from δόσις, ib n

ἀποδύω ἐς τὸ φανερόν ἀποδύντες, i 6, 5 n

ἀποζῶ νεμόμενοι τε τὰ αὐτῶν ἕκαστοι ὅσον ἀποζῇν, i 2, 2 n

ἀποθεν' μὴ ἐπ' αὐτοῖς τοῖς ὅπλοις, ἀλλ' ἀποθεν, περιμένειν, viii 69, 2 n τοῦ ἀποθεν ξυνοίκου vi 77, 2 n according to Lobeck the orthography is undecided, whether as here ἀποθεν, or as in other places ἀποθεν

ἀποθνήσκω ὑπὸ τῶν ταύτῃ ἀποθανεῖν, iii 96, 1 n

ἄποικος and ἔποικος distinguished, ii. 27, 2 n.

ἀποκινδύνευσις οὐ παρασκευῆς πίστει  
 μᾶλλον ἢ τύχης †ἀποκινδυνεύσει†, vi  
 67, 4 n n  
 ἀποκλή ἀποκεκλημένοι μὲν τῇ ὕψει  
 τοῦ προορᾶν, iv 34, 3 n  
 ἀπόκλησις καὶ εἰ φθάσειαν, ἀποκλή-  
 σεις γίγνεσθαι, vi 99, 2 n  
 ἀποκρίνομαι ἐς τοῦτο πάντα ἀπεκρίθη,  
 ii 49, 1 n  
 ἀπόκροτος ἐν γῇ ἀποκρότῳ, vii 27, 5 n.  
 ἀποκρύπτω ἀναχωροῦντες ἐκεῖνοί τε  
 ἀπέκρυψαν—, v 65, 5 n  
 ἀποκωλύω τοὺς δὲ καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν Σ —  
 ἀπεκωλύοντο, vi 88, 5 n  
 ἀπολαμβάνω ἄκρον τῆς πόλεως ἐς τὴν  
 θάλασσαν ἀπειλημένον ἐν στενῷ  
 ἰσθμῷ iv 113, 3 n τῆς Παλλήνης  
 ἐν τῷ ἰσθμῷ ἀπειλημένης ὑπὸ τῶν  
 Ἀθ Ποτίδαιαν ἐχόντων, 120, 3 n  
 ἐν τοῖς ἀγροῖς πολλοὺς ἀποληφθῆναι  
 ἔξω, vi 49, 3 n  
 ἀπολείπω ἀπολιπόντων—ἐκ τοῦ Μηδι-  
 κοῦ πολέμου, iii 10, 2 n ἀπολιπόν-  
 τες ἐκ τῶν Συρακουσῶν, v 5, 4 n  
 ἀδολειψις· πρὸς—τὴν ἀδολειψιν τῶν  
 ἡμετέρων, iv. 126, 1 n  
 ἀπολλυμι †ἀπολλύασσι†, regarded as  
 the true Attic form of the third  
 pers. plur and ἀπολλύουσι as doubt-  
 ful, vii 51, 2 n ἀπολώλει iv 133,  
 i vii 27, 5 n.  
 ἀπολογία οὐδὲ ἡτιαμένων—ἀπολογίαν,  
 iii 61, 1 n.  
 ἀπολοφύρομαι ἀπολοφυράμενοι — ἄ-  
 πιτε, ii 46, 2 n  
 ἀπόμνημι used improperly, ἀπομόσαι  
 —ἢ μὴν ἀποδώσω ὕστερον τὴν κατα-  
 δίκην, v 50, 1 n  
 ἀπόνοια ἐς ἀπόνοιαν καθεστήκασιν, vii.  
 67, 4 n n  
 ἀπορέω ἀποροῦντες — ταῦτα, v 40,  
 3 n οἱ δὲ μετ' ὀλίγων ἐφοδίω ὥς  
 ἐπὶ ναυμαχίᾳ περαιωθέντες ἀποροῖεν  
 ἂν κατὰ χωρία ἔρημα, vi 34, 5 Sch.  
 ἀπορέω and ἀμηχανέω distinguished,  
 ναυτικὸν πολὺ—βόσκοντας, τὰ μὲν  
 ἀπορεῖν, τὰ δ' ἔτι ἀμηχανήσκειν vii.  
 48, 5 n

ἀπορία ἢ ἀπορία τοῦ μὴ ἡσυχάζειν, ii  
 49, 6 n  
 ἄπορος ἐν ἀπόρῳ εἶχοντο θέσθαι τὸ  
 παρὸν, i 25, 1 n ἐν ἀπόρῳ ἦσαν  
 εἰκάσαι τὸ γινώμενον, iii 22, 7  
 οἱ ἀπορώτατοι—ἐκ πολλοῦ ἔχοντες  
 ἀλκὴν, iv 32, 4 n. and Sch  
 ἀποσαλεύω ἀποσαλεύσας ἡμέραν καὶ  
 νύκτα ὑπὲρ τοῦ στρατοπέδου, i. 137,  
 4 n  
 ἀποσημαίνω ἐς Νικίαν—ἀπασήμαινον,  
 iv 27, 5 n  
 ἀποσιμῶ ἀποσιμωσάντων ἐκείνων, iv  
 25, 5 n  
 ἀπόστασις, double meaning of, iii 13,  
 1 n  
 ἀποσταυρῶ ἀπεσταύρου ἐπὶ πη δέοιτό  
 τι iv 69, 2 n  
 ἀποστέλλω ἀποστέλλειν—τὴν θάλασ-  
 σαν, iii 89, 5 n ἀποστελούντες  
 ὀπλίτας ἐς τὴν Σικελίαν, vii 17, 3 n n  
 ἐπειγομένων τῶν Χίων ἀποστεῖλαι τὰς  
 ναῦς, viii 7 n.  
 ἀποστερέω ἄλλον αὐτὸν ἀποστερῶν, i  
 40, 2 n  
 ἀποστολή οὐδὲ τὰ χρήματα ἐδίδοσαν,  
 —ἐς τὴν ἀποστολὴν, vii 8, 1 n. τῆς  
 ἀποστολῆς τῶν νεῶν, 9, 3  
 ἀποστροφή οὔσης ἐκάστοις διὰ βρα-  
 χέος ἀποστροφῆς, iv. 76, 3 n  
 ἀποτρέπω ξυνήρχε γὰρ ἥδη Δημο-  
 σθένης, ἀποτραπόμενος, ὥσπερ καὶ  
 ἡρέθη, vii 31, 5 n  
 ἀποφέρω †ἀπενεχθέντων† γὰρ—καί—  
 ξυμμαχήσαντες, vii 50, 2 n.  
 ἀποχράομαι ἐπικαιρότατον χωρίον πρὸς  
 τὰ ἐπὶ Θράκης ἀποχρήσθαι, i 68, 4 n  
 ἀποχρήσασθε τῇ ἐκατέρου ἡμῶν ὠφε-  
 λία vi 17, 1. ἀποχρήσασθαι τῇ  
 παρουσίᾳ τοῦ στρατεύματος ἐκπλήξει.  
 vii 42, 3  
 ἀποψύχω i. 134, 5 n.  
 ἀπραγμόνως ἀπρ σώζεσθαι. vi. 87,  
 4 n  
 ἀπράγμων· τὸ ἀπραγμον—ξυμφέ-  
 ρει—ἀσφαλῶς δουλεύειν, ii. 63,  
 5 n  
 ἄπρακτος· ἢ—ἀπράκτους ὡν ἐφίεντας

ἀπώσωμεν, vi 33, 4 εἰ—ἀπρακτον  
 ἐάσετε ἀπελθεῖν, vi 86, 4 n  
 ἀπρεπής ἐν—τῷ ἐκείνων ἀπρεπεί τὸν  
 πόλεμον ἀναβάλλεσθαι v 46, 1 n  
 τὸ σφέτερον ἀπρεπές, vi 11, 6  
 ἀπροσδόκητος ἀπρ εἰπραξία, iii 39,  
 4 n  
 ἀπροφασίστως iii 82, 11 n  
 ἀπτομαι ii 49, 4 n.  
 ἀρα, originally the illative ἀρα, com-  
 pared with *ecquid*, with *en unquam*.  
 ἀρ' ἄξιό ἐσμεν, = ἀρ' οὐκ ἄξιό ἐσμεν,  
 difference between this and ἀρα μὴ  
 ἄξιό ἐσμεν, i 75, 1 n  
 ἀργός τὸ πρὸς ἅπαν ξυνετὸν ἐπὶ πᾶν  
 ἀργόν, iii 82, 6 n  
 ἀρέσκω εἰ οὐν τί σε τούτων—ἀρέσκει,  
 1 128, 9 n elsewhere with dat c  
 ἀρετή = εὐδοξία οἱ δοξᾷ τῆς ἀρετῆς, 1  
 33, 2 nn ii. 45, 3, 4 its popular  
 sense, ii 40, 6 n ἡμῶν τὰς ἀρετὰς,  
 iii 53, 5 n  
 ἀριθμέω ἴδουσι' ἕκαστοι σφᾶς αὐτοὺς  
 ἡρίβουν, vi 17, 5 n Sch.  
 ἀριθμός τοῖς ἄλλοις, ὅσφ πλείους νῆες  
 ἦσαν τούτου τοῦ ἀριθμοῦ, viii 29, 2 n  
 ἀριστερός τὸν ἀριστερὸν πόδα μόνον  
 ὑποδεδεμένοι, iii. 22, 3 n  
 ἀριστοποιεῖσθαι ἀριστοποιεῖσθαι διὰ  
 προφυλακῆς, iv. 30, 2 n ὅπως—  
 εὐθὺς παρὰ τὰς ναὺς ἀριστοποιήσου-  
 νται, vii 39 n ὁ γὰρ Ἀγησανδρίδας  
 ἀριστοποιησάμενος ἀνήγαγε τὰς ναῦς,  
 viii 95, 3  
 ἄριστος ἀπατάσθαι ἄριστοι, iii. 38,  
 4 n  
 ἀρκέω τὰ μὲν γὰρ ἐκεῖ καὶ αὐτοὶ ἀρ-  
 κοῦμεν πρὸς τοὺς πολέμους, vi. 84,  
 3 Sch.  
 ἀρκοῦντας· ἀρκ ἔξει, sc ἐμοί, 1 22,  
 4 n.  
 ἄρμα ἄρματα μὲν ἑπτὰ καθῆκα, ὅσα  
 οὐδεὶς πω ἰδιώτης πρότερον, vi. 16,  
 2 n.  
 ἀρπαγή· σκεῖη μὲν καὶ ἀνδράποδα ἀρ-  
 παγὴν ποιησάμενος, viii. 62, 2, cf.  
 n 41, 2  
 ἀρρωστία ἀρρ. τοῦ στρατεύειν, iii. 15,

3 n τὴν—κατὰ πάντα ἀρρωστίαν,  
 vii 47, 1 n.  
 ἀρρωστότερος πόλλω ἐς τὴν μισθοδο-  
 σίαν τὸν Τιισαφέρνην ἀρρωστότερον  
 γενόμενον, viii 83, 2 n  
 ἄρτι laxly used, ii 16, see n. to ii.  
 8, 3  
 ἄρτος δόντος βασιλέως αὐτῷ Μα., ἡ-  
 σίαν μὲν ἄρτον, i 138, 8 n ἄρτος  
 and μάζα distinguished, iv. 16, 1 n.  
 ἀρχαιολογέω οὐ πρὸς τὸ δοκεῖν τινὲ  
 ἀρχαιολογεῖν φυλαξάμενοι, vii 69, 2 n  
 ἀρχή ἀρχὴ ἡ διὰ πλεονεξίαν καὶ φιλοτι-  
 μίαν, iii 82, 16 n. οὐκ εἰκὸς ἀρχὴν ἐπὶ  
 ἀρχὴν στρατεῦσαι vi. 11, 3, cf n v 91,  
 i τῆς Καρχηδονίων ἀρχῆς καὶ αὐτῶν  
 ἀποπειράσοντες vi 90, 2 n καὶ τῆς  
 ἀρχῆς τῆς ἡμετέρας οὐκ ἔλασσαν κατὰ  
 τὸ ὠφελεῖσθαι, ἔς τε τὸ φοβερόν τοῖς  
 ὑπηκόοις καὶ τὸ μὴ ἀδικεῖσθαι πολὺ  
 πλείον μετείχετε vii 63, 3 n ἦν  
 πρόθυμος—καὶ αὐτὸς τὰς λοιπὰς ἔτι  
 πόλεις τῆς ἑαυτοῦ ἀρχῆς ἀποστήσαι  
 τῶν Ἀθηναίων, viii 99, 1 n  
 ἄρχω ἀτιμίαν δὲ τοιάνδε ὥστε μήτε  
 ἄρχειν, v. 34, 2 n ἀρχόμενοι impro-  
 perly used, iii 84, 1 nn τὴν ἐκεχει-  
 ρίαν εἶναι ἐναντιὸν, ἄρχειν δὲ τήνδε  
 τὴν ἡμέραν, iv 118, 7 n ἄρχει  
 δὲ τῶν σπονδῶν ἔφορος Πλειστό-  
 λας, v. 19, 1 n οὐ γὰρ οἱ ἄρ-  
 χοντες ἄλλων—οὗτοι δεινοὶ τοῖς νικη-  
 θεῖσιν v 91, 1 n τί καὶ βούλεσθε—  
 πότερον ἄρχειν ἤδη, vi 38, 5 Sch.  
 ὥς—δικαίως τὸν Μῆδον καταλύ-  
 σαντες ἄρχομεν, v 89 ὥς—τὸν  
 βάρβαρον μόνον καθελόντες εἰκότως  
 ἄρχομεν, vi 83, 2 n.  
 ἄρχων ἄρχων ἐπώνυμος, n 1 9, 2  
 ἀσαφής ἀσαφῆ τὴν ἐλευθερίαν, iv 86,  
 2 n  
 ἀσαφῶς πολεμοῦνται ἀσ ὁποτέρων  
 ἀρξάντων iv 20, 3 Sch  
 ἀσθενής· ἐν τῷ ὑμετέρῳ ἀσθενεῖ τῆς  
 γνώμης, ii 61, 2, cf τῷ ἐμῷ διαπρε-  
 πεῖ τῆς Ὀλυμπίας θεωρίας, vi 16,  
 2 n ἀσθενέστερος Goller's reading  
 for ἀσθενεστέρον, i 136, 5 n.

ἀσπίς ἐπ' ἀσπίδας δὲ πέντε μὲν καὶ  
εἴκοσι Θηβαῖοι ἐτάξαντο, iv 93, 4 n  
ὠθισμῷ ἀσπίδων, iv 96, 2 n

ἀσπονδος Κορινθίους δὲ ἀνακωχὴ ἀ-  
σπονδος ἦν πρὸς Ἀθηναίους v 32,  
7 n

ἀσπάρθμος ἀσπάρθμον τὸ τῆς ξυμ-  
φ., ις, iii 59, 1 n τὸ ἀστ. τοῦ  
μέλλοντος, iv 62, 3 Sch n

ἀστυγείτων πρὸς—τοὺς ἀστυγείτονας  
πᾶσι τὸ ἀντίπαλον καὶ ἐλεύθερον κα-  
θίσταται, iv 92, 4 ἀστυγείτονας  
ὑπὲρ πολλῶν ἀδικημάτων ἀμύνασθαι·  
v 69, 1 n

ἀσφαλεία ἀσφαλεία (= δι' ἀσφαλείας,  
1 17, 1) iii 56, 6 n 82, 7 n

ἀσφαλῆς οὐχ ὡς τῷ ἀσφαλεῖ—περι-  
σχήσων, v 7, 3 n Sch πολλῷ τῷ  
περιμένει τοῦ ἀσφαλοῦς κατεκράτησε,  
vi 55, 3 n ἐς τὸ ἀσφαλές, vi 101,  
6 n ἀσφαλέστερον, used as an ad-  
verb, 1 37, 1 n

ἄτε difference between ἄτε οὐ and ἄτε  
μή, iv 130, 6 n.

ἀτείχιστος τὴν Παλλήνην ἀτείχιστον  
οὖσαν, 1 64, 3 n

ἀτέλης its meaning, n. 1 58, 1

ἀτιμάζω distinguished from ἀτιμῶ,  
n v 98 ὁ δὲ νόμος—ἐτέθη ἀτιμά-  
ζειν vi 38, 5 Sch

ἀτιμία ἀτίμους ἐποίησαν, ἀτιμίαν δὲ  
τοιάνδε ὥστε μήτε ἄρχειν μήτε πρια-  
μένους τι ἢ πωλοῦντας κυρίους εἶναι  
v 34, 2 n

ἄτιμος ἀτίμους γερῶν, iii 58, 6 n

ἄτοπος ἄτ καὶ δυσῶδες, ii 49, 2 n

ἄτρακτος —τὸν ἄτρακτον (λέγων τὸν  
οἰστὸν), iv 40, 2 n

ἄττα ἄλλα ἄττα χωρία, 1 113, 1 ii  
100, 3 n

αὐ οἱ ἐν ταῖς Ἀθήναις αὐ βουλόμενοι—,  
v 43, 1 n indicating a change in the  
subject, in οἱ, δ' ἑαυτῶν Ἀθηναῖοι, viii.  
94, 3 n.

αὐθέντης iii 58, 6 n

αὐθις ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου—αὐθις γενομένου,  
viii 91, 3 n

αὐξάνω, or αὔξω ἐς τὰ ἄλλα μὴ ὁμοίως

αὐξήσθηναι 1 2, 6 n ὅπερ καὶ Ἀθη-  
ναῖοι αὐτοὶ οὖτοι—ἠὲ ξηθήσαν instead  
of ἔπαθον, vi 33, 6 n τὸ τῆς πόλεως  
ξύμπασι κοινὸν αὐξέτε, vi 40, 1 Sch  
αὐτάρκης ἡ πόλις αὐτῶν ἅμα αὐτάρκη  
θέσιν κεκμένη, 1 37, 3 n.

αὐτερέτης, 1 10, 5 n

αὐτόδεκα αὐτόδεκα ἔτων διελθόντων, v.  
20, 1 n

αὐτόδικος Δελφούς—εἶναι—αὐτοδίκους  
καὶ αὐτῶν καὶ τῆς γῆς τῆς ἑαυτῶν  
κατὰ τὰ πάτρια v 18, 2 n

αὐτόθεν with article prefixed, = *the*  
*inhabitants*, or *natives*, τῶν αὐτόθεν  
ξύμμάχων, iv 129, 2 n v 52, 2 vi.  
71, 2 ὁ αὐτόθεν, vii 34, 2 n 71, 1.  
viii 22 1, cf n 23, 5 τῶν αὐτόθεν  
ἐκ τῆς περιοικίδος Ἡλείων, ii 25, 4  
τῶν αὐτόθεν ξυμβοηθήσαντων, opp  
to φρουρῶν, iii 7, 4 n τὸν δὲ καὶ  
αὐτόθεν σίτον ἐν ὀλκάσει—ἄγειν, vi.  
22 n pleonastic use after ἐκ with  
name of place, n to ii 7, 2 ἐκ τοῦ  
Ἀργεῖος αὐτόθεν, v 83, 1 n

αὐτοκράτωρ λογισμῷ αὐτοκράτορι δια-  
θεῖσθαι iv 108, 4 n αὐτοκράτωρ  
μάχη, 126, 5 n αὐτοκράτωρ εἶναι,  
iv 64, 1 n, compared to ταμίαν γε-  
νέσθαι, vi 78, 2 n

αὐτόματος ἀπὸ ταυτομάτου, ii 77, 4 n  
vi 36, 2 Sch τὰ πολλὰ πρὸς ὑμᾶς,  
τὰ μὲν ληφθέντα τὰ δ' αὐτόματα, ἤξει,  
vi 91, 7

αὐτομολία ἐπ' αὐτομολίας προφάσει,  
vii 13, 2 n.

αὐτόνομος Δελφούς αὐτονόμους εἶναι,  
v 18, 2 n

αὐτός its force after a personal pro-  
noun, ἡμεῖς αὐτοί, iii 65, 2 n ἡμῶν  
αὐτῶν ἐπίπεμψιν, ii 39, 4 n τὸ τρί-  
τον μέρος ἡμῶν αὐτῶν, iii 54, 5 n.  
denoting spontaneous action, καὶ  
αὐτοὶ ὀργιζόμενοι οἱ στρατιῶται—κα-  
τέκοπτον, iv. 128, 4 n οἱ δὲ ξύμμαχοι  
ἐν τῇ Λακ αὐτοὶ ἔτυχον ὄντες, v 22,  
1 n ταύτην δὲ αὐτοὶ Ἀθηναῖοι εἶχον,  
viii 95, 7 n αὐτοὶ spoken for *the*  
*people at large*, ii. 40, 3 n αὐτοὶ οὐ

πολλῷ πλείους διεφθάρησαν v 59, 1 n. αὐτός = *only, merely*, αὐτοὶ ἐπελθόντες, 11 39, 3 n. opp το μετὰ πάντων, 1b n. as περιγενέσθαι τῶν Πελοποννησίων αὐτῶν τῷ πολέμῳ 11 65, 14. ἀναλαβόντες δὲ αὐτὰ ὅσα περὶ τὸ σῶμα, vii 74, 1 n. μέρος ἀντιπέμπειν ταῖς τοῖς, vi 99, 2 n δύναμιν γὰρ ἔχων αὐτὸς ἐκασταχόσε δεινὸς παρῆν viii 5, 3 n αὐτὰ referring to τὰ πράγματα understood, οὐκ ἀπὸ τοσῶνδε ὀρμώμενοι—ἐς τάδε προήγαγον αὐτά. 1 144, 5. ἐς τάδε ἦσαν αὐτὰ, vi 18, 6 n τὰ τε πρὸ αὐτῶν ἡπόρου, vii 55, 2 n. the reference made by the neuter plural of αὐτός, as τὰ πρὸ αὐτῶν, 1. 1, 3 n. αὐτῶν, 11 84, 1 n, referred to τὰ ἔργα 11 111, 83, 4. dubious reference of αὐτῶν 11 τῷ ὑπερβάλλοντι αὐτῶν, 11 35, 5 n. αὐτῶν separated from its governing word, ὀλίγοι—αὐτῶν, 1v 113, 2 n, cf τὰ πολλὰ—αὐτῶν, 1 21, 1. ἔχουν πρὸς τὴν πόλιν, ἐλπίζοντες—αἵρεσιν ἔσεσθαι αὐτῶν, 11 75, 1 n, cf ἐς Κέρκυραν ὧν αὐτῶν εὐεργέτης, 1 136, 1. τῷ δὲ Ἱπποκράτει—ὡς αὐτῷ ἡγγέλθη, according to Duker superfluous, n, 1v 93, 2, according to Jelf, 658, retrospective referring to an infinitive, στρατηγήσαι τε ἐπιθυμῶν, καὶ ἐλπίζων—δι' αὐτοῦ—, vi. 15, 2 n its case determined by the position of a participle denoting the same subject, πρὶν δὲ ἀναστῆναι, ἔτεσσιν ὕστερον ἑκατὸν ἢ αὐτοὺς οἰκῆσαι, vi 4, 2 n followed by article and substantive, ἀντὶ ἡ πόλις, vi 54, 6 n αὐτὰς τὰς γυμνοπαιδίας τῶν Λακ v 82, 1 n. preceded by article, καθ' ὅσον δέ τι ὑμῖν—τὸ αὐτὸ ξυμφέρει, τούτῳ ἀπολαβόντες χρήσασθε, vi 87, 3 n. τὸ αὐτὸ λέγοντες ἡσύχαζον, v 31, 6 n. ταῦτα—γινώσκεις, 36, 1 n. τὸ γὰρ αὐτὸ ἐποίουν, v 38, 1. ὁ αὐτός τε—καί—, 11 οὐ τοὺς αὐτοὺς ψηφίεσθαι τε περὶ σφῶν [αὐτῶν] καὶ τὰ πράγματα—

ὁρῶντας, vii. 48, 3 n. dat αὐτῷ or αὐτοῖς with a nom case, and translated *he or they found*, &c, οἱ γὰρ βάρβαροι καὶ ἐφοβήθησαν τῆς τροπῆς αὐτοῖς ἐνταῦθα γενομένης σφῶν, 1v. 128, 2 n dat case of relation, its reference and force, οἱ πρεσβύτεροι αὐτοῖς, 1 6, 3 n. οἱ Εἰλωτες αὐτοῖς, 101, 2 n. ἡ στρατία—αὐτῷ, 11 101, 5 n οἱ τοξόται—αὐτοῖς, 11 98, 1 n ὑποχωρησάντων—αὐτοῖς τῶν παρατεταγμένων, 1v 96, 3 n αὐτοῖς τὸ μὲν Πελοποννήσιον—ἀπῆλθε, v 3, 4 n μή ποτε Ἀθηναῖοι αὐτοῖς—ἐλθωσιν, vi 34, 2 ἐτύγχανον—αὐτοῖς—οἱ—στρατηγοὶ ἄρτι παρειληφότες τὴν ἀρχὴν, 96, 3 n αἶπερ τὰς σπονδὰς—αὐτοῖς ἔλυσαν, 105, 1 ἔωσπερ αὐτοῖς—οἱ ὀπλῖται—ἀπῆραν, vii 19, 5 nn ὅπως αὐτοῖς αἱ νῆες—ὀρμοῖεν, 25, 5 οὐ αὐτοῖς τὰ πλοῖα—ῥομαι, 30, 1 καὶ αὐτοῖς—ὁ μὲν πεζὸς, vii 34, 2 ὅπως αὐτοῖς ἐκβιάσαντες τοὺς ναύτας, vii. 39 n. καὶ οἱ ἀπὸ τῶν καταστρωμάτων αὐτοῖς, 40, 4 προσπαῶλλοντο αὐτοῖς καὶ οἱ ἐν τῇ νήσῳ ἄνδρες, vii 71, 7 n εἰρηγομένοις οὖν αὐτοῖς τῆς θαλάσσης καὶ κατὰ γῆν πορθουμένοις ἐνεχείρησάν τινες πρὸς Ἀθηναίους ἀγαγεῖν τὴν πόλιν viii 24, 6 n dat c of relation αὐτοῖς, treated as the subject of the sentence, followed in the next clause by a participle in the nom. c νῆες αὐτοῖς—ἀναχωροῦντες—, viii 38, 5 n dat case αὐτοῖς force of, τὴν πόλιν ταῖς τοῖς ἐυμύκτων ἀνθρώπων οἰκίσας, vi. 4, 5 n. τὰ καὶ αὐτῷ ἔδοκει,† vii 73, 1 n ἡ τριῆρης ἀμύνει αὐτῷ (v 1 αὐτῇ), 1v 120, 2 n ὑφ' ὧν δ' ταῦτων† [Reiske's conjecture adopted by] Bekker, Goller, Maltby, Poppo and Dindorf, αὐτοί, vi 10, 5 n elliptical use of αὐτό, sc. τὸ ἐλευθεροῦσθαι, to be supplied from ἡλευθέρωσαν in the preceding clause, 1 122, 5 n agreeing in gender not with a word preceding,

but with its equivalent, ἐν αὐτῷ sc τῷ τιμωρεῖσθαι, implied from τῆς τιμωρίας preceding, iii 46, 5 n with a sentence interposed between it and the subject to which it refers, ὅστερον αὐτοὶ μὲν—, vi 4, 5 n αὐτὸς omitted, see *Pronoun*, personal

αὐτοσχεδιάζω αὐτοσχεδιάζειν τὰ δέοντα, i 138, 6 n

αὐτοτελής Δελφούς—εἶναι καὶ αὐτοτελείς, v 18, 2 n

αὐτοῦ αὐτοῦ τὴν μάχην ἔσεσθαι, iv 68, 6 n [αὐτοῦ] ὑπὸ σφῶν αὐτῶν διαμέλλοντας κόπῃ ἀλίσκεσθαι vii 40, 3 n with epexegetis, αὐτοῦ ἐξ Ἰταλίας καὶ Σικ vii 7, 2 pleonastic use of, τῶν αὐτοῦ ἐκεῖ, vii 16, 1 n ἐς τὴν Μίλητον αὐτοῦ, viii 28, 5 n

αὐτοῦ, οἱ ἑαυτοῦ πολλὰς ἑλπίδας εἶχον αὐτοὶ θ' ἑαυτοῖς οἱ δυνατοὶ τῶν πολιτῶν τὰ πράγματα—ἐς αὐτοὺς περιποιήσιν, viii 48, 1 n

αὐτουργός (= γεωργός, i 142, 6) i. 141, 3 n.

αὐτόφωρος κολάζων, μὴ μόνον αὐτοφώρους (χαλεπὸν γὰρ ἐπιτυγχάνειν) ἀλλὰ καὶ ὧν βούλονται μὲν, δύνανται δ' οὐ, vi 38, 4 Sch

ἀχθηδὼν ἀχθηδὼνας προστιθέμενοι, ii. 37, 3 n δι' ἀχθηδὼνα, iv 40, 2 n.

ἀχρεῖος τὰ ἀχρεῖα, i 84, 5 n opp to τοῖς ἀναγκαιοτάτοις, § 7 ἀφαιρέομαι' ξύμπαν ἀφελομένη ἔχει' vi 39, 2 Sch.

ἀφανής ἢ τε ἐλπίς καὶ ὁ ἔρως ἐπὶ παντὶ,—θῆντα ἀφανῆ, iii 45, 5 n ἐκ τοῦ ἀφανοῦς ὀρμήσας, iv 36, 2 n τοῦ ἀφανοῦς—τὸ ἀτέκμαρτον δέος, 63, 1 Sch

ἀφανίζω Θηραμενίης—ἀποπλέων ἐν κέλητι ἀφανίζεται viii 38, 1 nn

ἀφίημι ἐς τὸ πέλτατος ἀφῆκαν vii 19, 4 n

ἀφικνέομαι' ἀφικνεῖται—πράσσειν, i 128, 4 n. ἐς ὀλίγον ἀφίκετο πᾶν τὸ στράτευμα—νικηθῆναι, iv 129, 4 n

ἀφίστημι τὴν Ἰωνίαν ἀποστήσωσι, iii 31, 1 n. οἱ μὲν πρὸς τὰ πεδία μάλ-

λον τῶν Σικελῶν,—οἱ πολλοὶ ἀφίστηκεσαν vi 88, 4 Sch n double meaning of, ἀποστήσεσθαι διπλὴν ἀπόστασιν, iii 13, 1 n

ἄφρακτος ἀφράκτῳ τῷ στρατοπέδῳ, i. 117, 1 n.

Abbreviated construction, iv 29, 4 n.

Abstract term defined by the subsequent concrete, as τὸ δ' εὐτυχές, οἱ ἄν—λάχωσιν, ii 44, 1 n. δόξα, καὶ ἥς ἄν—κλέος ἦ, ii 45, 4 n καταφρόνησις δὲ, ὅς ἄν—πιστεύῃ, 62, 4 n. ἀδύνατον καὶ πολλῆς εὐηθείας, ὅστις οἴεται, iii 45, 7 n τὸ ξυμφέρον μὴ ἄλλο τι νομίσαι ἢ—θῆναι—ἐχῶσι, iii 56, 8 ἐκ τοῦ ἀκινδύνου—καὶ ὅστις—παράδιδωσι, v 16, 1 n τὸ καλῶς ἄρξαι τοῦτ' εἶναι, ὅς ἄν—ὠφελήσῃ, vi 14 n νομιμάτων εἶναι—οἱ ἄν—δικαιώσωσιν, vii 68, 1 n

Abstract (οἱ act) for concrete (or pisions), αἱ ἐκδρομαὶ = οἱ τεταγμένοι πρὸς τὸ ἐκτρέχειν (ἐκδρομοὶ, iv 125, 3), iv 127, 2 n τὴν πλείονα κύκλωσιν σφῶν = τοὺς πλείους τῶν κυκλῶν τοὺς Λακ μελλόντων, i 28, 1 n ἡ δουλεία = οἱ δοῦλοι, v. 23, 4 n. φυγὴ αὐτῶν = φυγάδες, viii 64, 4 τῷ φιλίῳ ἐπίπλῳ = τοῖς φιλοῖς ἐπιπλόουσι, 102, 2 n ξυμμαχία = ξύμμαχοι, vi 73, n τῆς ἡμετέρας παρουσίας = τοῦ ἡμετέρου παρουσίας = τοῦ ἡμετέρου στρατοπέδου νῦν παρόντος, 86, 3

Accusative absolute, εἰδὼν δὲ ὁπό—τε—, i 2, 2 n καὶ ἀπαντᾶν εἰρημέ—νον καὶ σιτία ἄλλα κομίζειν vii 77, 6 n after ὡς iii ὡς μετέχοντά τινα τῶν γιγνομένων viii 66, 5 n acc c commencing a period, τὸν δὲ πόνον—μὴ γένηται—πολύς, ii 62, 1 n. acc of the principal subject begins the sentence, iii 15, 2 n acc (διαθέντα) according to Arnold, used, although the verb requires another case, vi. 15, 4 n instead of nom. case, ἥσυχάζοντας καὶ Ἀθηναίους δεχομένους,



ii 7, 2 n instead of genitive governed by *δοστις*, in *τοὺς μέντοι ἀγωνιζομένους—δοστις ξυμβουλευσάιτό τι*, viii 68, 1 n. acc case sing with double termination in *-ην* or *-η*, from proper names in *-ης*, as *Ἀλκαμένη* or *Ἀλκαμένην*, viii 5, 1 n 8, 2 10, 2.

Active voice used where the Middle seems more natural, n iv 79, 2. *ἐπῆγον*, i 107, 6 *ἐξήγαγον* and *ἐνεπῆγον*, iv 79, 2

Addition of a word, to explain a neuter relative, confuses the construction, iii 12, 1 n

Adjective with participle the more important part of the subject, compared with the Latin passive participle preceding its substantive, rendering of, i 93, 4 n. adj (*χρήσιμον*) applied to both members of a sentence, belongs properly only to one, vi 12, 1 n preceding, and agreeing with, two Substantives, *τῆς εὐπρεπεστάτης—τελευταίας*,—*λύπης* ii 44, 2 *τῆς ἀνθρωπείας—νομίσεως*,—*βουλήσεως*, v 105, 1 n neuter plural adj, use of, i 7, 1 n 102, 2 n ii 98, 2

Adverb at a distance from its verb (*οὐ πολὺ ὕστερον—ἀπόλλυσι*—), iv 75, 2 n adv in the predicate, *φθορὰ οὕτως*, ii 47, 4 n used after *εἶναι*, or *γίνεσθαι* as predicate instead of an adjective, *οὕτως*, ii 47, 4 n *ῥαδίως*, iv. 10, 3 n. *ῥᾶν*, vii 4, 4 n. *θάσσον*, 28, 1 used as predicate, *Πελοποννησίων ἤδη ὁμοίως ἐν τῇ θαλάσσῃ ὄντων*, viii. 48, 3 n

Adverbial use of neuter singular of adjectives, with few exceptions, not common in the older Greek writers, n iv 112, 1 and n vi 49, 2

Alternative, the most certain part of, marked by *γε*, its two parts often in a different order from the English, ii 40, 3 n.

Anacoluthon, *οὔτε—ἔχων, βασιλεύς τε—ἐγένετο*, ii. 29, 5 n. nominative

following dative explained, *ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς—ἐπικαλοῦντες*, iii 36, 1 n *τοῖς δὲ—ὄντες*, vi 24, 3 n *τοῖς μὲν Συρακοσίοις—ὀρώντες*, vii 42, 2 n *τοῖς μὲν Ἀθηναίοις—ἐπιβοῶντες*, 70, 7 n *ἐψευσμένοις—κρίνοντες*, iv 108, 4 n Antecedents, not agreeing with their own adjective, but with the following relative, iii 68, 4 n

Antithesis between the several words of two clauses, iii 56, 6 n

Aorist after *ἂν*, as *ὥς τῶν γε παρόντων οὐκ ἂν πράξαντες χεῖρον* vii 67, 4 n. and present optative, inconsistent, *δράσειαν—γινώσκουσιν*,—*ἐπέλθοιεν*, iii 84, 1 n and imperfects, how used in the description of the pestilence, ii 49, 3 n between two imperfects, iii 22, 4 n followed by an imperfect, effect of this, iii 112, 4 n in context with imperfects, as *ἐδίδασκεν ἀπήλασεν*—, viii 45, 3, 4 with future, *παρασκευάσασθαι—παρατενεῖσθαι*, why, iii 46, 2 n *νεωτερίσαι—πέσειν*, 66, 2 n *ἡ—ἀπαλλαγῆσεσθαι*,—*ἡ—χειρώσασθαι* iv 28, 5 n 52, 3 n sometimes has the force of a pluperfect, *ἐποίησατο* ii 98, 2, *γένοιτο*, vii 18, 2 n, *γένοιτο*, § 3. 1b *ἐνέλαβον*, viii 93, 1 for pluperfect, *καταδύσειαν*, i 50, 1 *ἀπέστη*, 62, 2 *μετανέστησαν*, iii 114, 4 n. aor infinitive without *ἂν* after verbs of thinking or affirming where there is no condition implied, *νομίζοντες ἥκιστα—ὑποτοπῆσαι*—, iii 24, 1. *οὐκ ἔφασαν δέξασθαι*, v 22, 1 n for the force of it see n 1. 26, 5 aor reading preferred to pres opt *καταβαίεν*, vii 44, 8 nn. preferred to imperfect, *†διέφθειραν†*, 1b. *ἔφυγον*, vi 101, 3 n preferred to the future after such verbs as *λέγειν* or *εἰπεῖν*, i. 26, 5 n. *οὐκ ἔφασαν δέξασθαι*, v. 22, 1 n aor (*ἀνταποδόντες*) why used rather than the future, iii 67, 4 n aor used for future, see *Future*. aor (*ἐπισπάσασθαι*) where

a future seems required, iv 9, 2 n Hermann's rule concerning aor participles with *ἀν* does not always hold good, iv 10, 1 n

Apodosis of a sentence, *δέ* and *τε* sometimes used in, = *εἴτα*, n 1 133 iii 31, 1 n a sentence without apodosis, *τὸ γὰρ αὐτοὺς—ἐκ Πελοποννήσου* iv 28, 3 n apodosis to a clause wanting, iv 13, 3 n.

Aristotle's rule for the arrangement of Conjunctions (*Rhet.* iii 5, 2) violated, i 32, 1 n

Article, definite, masculine form of its dual with fem substantive, *ἀμφὺν τοῖν πολλοῖν*, v 29, 2 *ἐκ τοῖν δυοῖν πολλοῖν*, viii 44, 2 n definite art used to indicate notoriety, *τὸ σφοδρὸν μῖσος*, i 103, 5 n indicating *well known* persons or things, —*αἱ δύο Σαλαμινία καὶ Πάραλος*, iii 77, 3 n in *οἱ πολλοὶ τότε σεισμοὶ τῆς γῆς*, iii 87, 4 n its force in *αὐτοῖς τοὺς ὀλίγους ἱππέας ἔπεμψαν*, vi 88, 1 n its force in *τὰς πόλεις*, i 12, 1 n *τὰς ναῦς*, 13, 5 n its force in *τὰ σημεῖα αὐτοῖς ἤρθη*, iv 42, 4 n *ὅποτε—τὸ σημεῖον ἀρθείη δ' ἐξυνέκειτο*, iii 1. its force where used on the first mention of an individual, as *Σύλαιθος ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος*, iii 25, 1 n 100, 3 n *τὸ* used demonstratively, *τὸ δ'—ἐπετήδευσαν*, i 37, 2 n retrospective force of the article in *τὰς ἑκατὸν ναῦς*, ii 23, 2 n in *τὸ στρατόπεδον*, vi 65, 2 n with substantive after a middle verb = a pronoun possessive, n to ii 22 5 to be expressed in English by the possessive pronoun, *τὸ πλῆθος τῶν νεῶν—παρεσκευάσαντο*, ii 89, 2 n its use as equivalent to the English possessive pronoun, *ἀθρόαις ταῖς ναῦσι οὐκ ἀξιόμαχοι νομίσαντες εἶναι*, viii 80, 1 n unusual position, making it equivalent to a pronoun, *πρὸς μὲν τὰ ἀντειπεῖν δεῖ*, iii. 61, 2 n. *ἐπὶ δὲ τῷ*

*ἀγάλλονται*, 82, 15 *παρὰ δὲ τὸ κρημνοί* vi 66, 1 n prefixed on the renewed mention of a thing, *τῆς ξυνωμοσίας*, vi. 61, 1 n, referring to ii 27, 3, *ἐδόκει—ἐπὶ ξυνωμοσίᾳ—γεγενῆσθαι*, and to 60 1, *ἐδόκει ἐπὶ ξυνωμοσίᾳ—πεπραχθαι* not referring to any thing preceding, but explained by a subsequent clause or sentence, iii 3, 4, 22, 8 n viii 13 n. 15, i 26, 1 n *τὸ* in *τὸ μὲν κρίνοντες* referred to *τὸ θεῖον* implied in *θεῶν φόβος*, ii 53, 4 n neuter, with gen c after it, *τὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων*, viii 56, 4 n discriminative use of article with geographical names, *ἐπὶ Ακανθὸν τὴν Ἀνθρίων ἀποικίαν*, iv. 84, 1 n article in the genitive case with the name of a people, following such words as *δῆμος*, *γῆ*, *πλῆθος*, each with its article prefixed, as *τὸν δῆμον τῶν Μυτ* iii 47, 3 n *τὴν γῆν τῶν Παρρασιῶν*, v 33, 2 *τὸ—πλῆθος τῶν Ἀργ* v 59, 4 prefixed to numerals denoting a part of a whole number, i 116, 1 n viii 22, 1 n 25, i. viii 39, 3 in *τὸ μέρος* has a tacit reference to *τὸ ὅλον*, see *μέρος*. after *ἐς* before a numeral, *τὰς πάσας ἐς τὰς διακοσίας*, i 100, 1 n, cf viii. 21. before *πῶς* after numerals, *τριάκοντα τὰς πάσας ἡμέρας*, ii 101, 7 n, cf i 100, 1 in gen c before infinitive explained, *τοῦ μὴ ἐκφεύγειν*, ii 4, 2 n *τοῦ μὴ—ἐξαμαρτεῖν*, 22, 1. *τοῦ—μὴ ἀθυμεῖν* vii. 21, 3 n article with infin mood, where the simple infinitive might seem more natural, *τὸ ἀμύνεσθαι τὸ—σώζεσθαι*, ii 42, 5 n. *τὸ μὲν προσταλαιπωρεῖν* 53, 4 sometimes omitted before a clause with infinitive mood, i. 23, 7 n. omitted before an infinitive used as a substantive or subject of a sentence, ii 87, 7 n iii 38, 1 n often omitted before *πόλις*, *ἀγρός*, κ τ λ. i 10, 2 n names of nations, when used in Greek without the article,

III 57, 2 n. IV 34, 1 n probable reason of its frequent omission before μέσος, δεξιός, and other words denoting parts of an army or the position of troops in it, II 81, 3 n IV 31, 2 n definite, omitted, οὔτε ξυνοικισθείσης πόλεως, I 10, 2 n. πολιορκίας μακρὰς καθεστηκυίας, IO2, 2 n effect of its absence in ἐπὶ πλείστον δὴ τύραννοι οὔτοι, VI 54, 5 n not required in the phrase κατὰ τοῦτο καιροῦ, VII 2, 4 n improperly joined with ἕκαστος or οὗτος where these stand alone, n VII. 67, 2 cannot be prefixed to ἐκείνος in ἐς τῶν ἐκείνων τι χωρίων, I 45, 2 n superfluous in τούτοις—ἐντυχὼν τοῖς κομζομένοις, V 5, 2 n wrongly inserted, ἐξακόσιοι [οἱ] τὴν νυκτὰ πορευόμενοι, IV 68, 5 n Δωριῆς τε καὶ [οἱ] αὐτόνομοι πάντες, VII 58, 3 n in τὸ Σικελικόν, has reference to Σικελῶν, III IO3, 1 n ὁ followed by δέ confused with ὅδε, II 46, 1 n V I III 98, 1 n V I

Atticisms of Thuc frequently discarded in quotations by ancient authors, instanced in ἐς and ξύν, II 4, 3 n

Augment, syllabic of the pluperfect, omitted by Attic writers, as γεγένητο for ἐγεγένητο. Duker n V 14, 2.

## B

βακτηρία τῷ γε Δωριεῖ—καὶ ἐπανάγατο τὴν βακτηρίαν. VIII 84, 2 n  
βάλανος\* II 4, 3 n. \*βαλανάγρα and \*βαλανοδόκη, n 1b  
βάλλω\* dubious reading, †βάλλειν†, IV 116, 2 n  
βάρβαρος not used by Homer to designate all who were not Greeks, I 3, 4 n  
βασιλεύς\* when denoting the k of Persia, usually found without the article, II 62, 2 n τοὺς παῖδας τοὺς βασιλέως, VII 37, 1 n  
βέβαιος φθονήσαντες τῆς οὐ βεβαίου

δοκήσεως τῶν κερδῶν, III 43, 1 βέβαιον τὴν ἀπιστίαν τῷ δήμῳ πρὸς ἐαυτὸν καταστήσαντες VII 66, 5 n. μετὰ βεβαίου παρασκευῆς, VIII 27, 3 n τὰ β τῆς γνώμης, I 70, 3 n. τὰ τῶν πόλεων οὐκ ἂν βέβαια ἔχοντες, εἰ ὑποδέξοντο, ἀθυμοῖεν VI 34, 5 Sch n βεβαιώτερος—ὁ δράσας τὴν χάριν, II 40, 7 n κίνδυνον—βεβαιότερον, III 39, 8 n τοὺς κινδύνους—βεβαιωτέρους, V IO8 n

βεβαιῶ ἡ δόκησις τῆς ἀληθείας βεβαιούται, II 35, 3 n τὴν ἐκείνου φιλίαν οὐχ ἥσσον βεβαιώσασθαι βούλεσθαι VI 78, 1 n

βεβαίως φίλια—βεβαίως, II 7, 3 n. φίλους γενέσθαι βεβαίως, IV. 20, 4. βεβαίως τι—πράξιν οἴεται, IV 62, 2 Sch βεβαίως οὐδέτεροι τελευτήσαντες ἀπεκρίθησαν, IV 72, 4 n

βέλτιστος βέλτιστοι δὴ ἄνδρες, III 98, 3 n τοὺς δὲ ἔχοντας τὰ χρήματα καὶ ἄρχειν ἄριστα βελτίστους VI 39, 1 n

βία = ἰσχύς, IV 62, 2 Sch

βιάζομαι ἐκείνοις τε βιαζομένοις τὴν ἀπόβασιν, IV 9, 2 n βιαζομένους τὴν ἀπόβασιν, II 4 βιάσασθαι τὴν ἔφοδον, IV 36, 1. —βουλόμενοι τὸν ἔσπλουν, VII 22, 3 βιάζεσθαι—τὸν ἔκπλουν, 70, 7 βιασάμενοι τὰς τῶν Ἄθ ναῦς, VII 23, 3 βουλόμενοι βιάσασθαι ἐς τὸ ἔξω VII 69, 4 n passive, βιαζόμενοι ὑπὸ τινων, I 2, 1 n. μὴ ἀνταμύνεσθαι ὡς βιασθείς, IV 19 3 n.

βλάβη\* οὐ τοὺς λόγους τοῖς ἔργοις βλάβην ἡγούμενοι II 40, 3 n οἷς ἦν ἐν βλάβῃ τευχισθέν, V 52, 2 n οὐδεμία βλάβη τοῦ †τε† τὸ κοινὸν κοσμηθῆναι—, VI 41, 3 n

βλάπτω τοὺς πολεμίους—ἀπ' αὐτῶν βλάψαι VII 29, 1 n ἀμυνόμενοι μὴ βλάπτεσθαι, I 71, 1 δικαστὰς ὄντας—βλάπτεσθαι, III 46, 3 n βλάπτω and ἀδικέω distinguished, οὔτε ἀδικῆσαι ἔφασαν οὐδεν οὔτε τοῦ λοιποῦ ἐκόντες βλάψαι IV. 98, 1 n.

βοή βοῆς μεγέθει ἀφόρητοι, iv 126, 5 n ὅσον καὶ ἀπὸ βοῆς ἔνεκα, viii 92, 9 n

βοηθέω and its compounds, proper meaning of, n to iv 4, 3 with ἐπὶ and acc c of person, n viii 11, 2. with ἐπὶ and acc c of place; βεβοη-θηκότες—ἐπὶ τὸ Αἰγίτιον iii 97, 4 οἱ τε Κορινθιοὶ βοηθοῦντες ἐπὶ τὰς ναῦς, viii 11, 2 n, cf τὴν βοήθειαν τὴν ἐπὶ τὴν Χίον viii 15, fin

βορέας iii 23, 4 n

βόσκω used of men contemptuously, ναυτικὸν πολλὸν ἔτι ἐνιαυτὸν ἤδη βόσκον-τας, vii 48, 5 n

βουλεύω τῷ—πλείστα εὖ βουλεύονται, iii 42, 7 n difference between βουλεύω and βουλεύομαι, v. iii 11, 2 n ἀπὸ ἀντιπάλου παρασκευῆς βουλεύεσθαι, i 91, 6 n ὁμοῖον τι ἢ ἴσον ἐς τὸ κοινὸν βουλεύεσθαι, ib n ἴσον ἢ δίκαιον βουλεύεσθαι, ii 44, 4 n

βούλησις τῇ ἑαυτῶν δικαίᾳ βουλήσει, iii 68, 2 n

βούλομαι δεδιότα μὲν—βουλόμενον δὲ ὅμως, εἰ δυναιτό πως, πεισθῆναι, viii. 52, 1 n οὐ βουλομένῳ ἦν, ii 3, 2 n. βουλομένοις ἦν, iv 80, 2 n βουλο-μένοις ἔσεσθαι, iv 85, 3 Sch, cf. προσδέχομαι καὶ δῆτα—τί καὶ βού-λεσθε, δὲ νεώτεροι, vi 38, 5 Sch εἰ δ' ἄλλα βουλήσεσθε, vi 40, 1 Sch. καὶ ἦν γάρ τι καὶ ἐν ταῖς Συρακούσαις βουλόμενον τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις τὰ πρί-γματα ἐνδοῦναι, vii 48, 2 n ἦν αὐ-τότι †[που] τὸ† βουλόμενον τοῖς Ἀ-θηναίοις γίνεσθαι τὰ πράγματα, vii 49, 1 n difference between βούλο-μαι and ἐθέλω, i 28, 3 n 4

βραδύς προνοῆσαι βραδεῖς, iii 38, 4 n ὅπως τῇ παρούσῃ ὁρμῇ τοῦ περαι-σεσθαι ὦν ἔνεκα ἦλθον, μὴ βραδεῖς γέ-νωνται vii 43, 5 Sch n

βραχύς τὸ βραχὺ τι τοῦτο, i. i 40, 8 n. καὶ ἐπὶ μεγάλῃ καὶ ἐπὶ βραχείᾳ ὁμοίως προφάσει, i 141, 1 προφάσει βρα-χείᾳ καὶ εὐπρέπει, vi 8, 4 n. οὕτω

βραχεία βουλῇ, vi 9, 1 ἀπὸ τοῦ βρ-τείχους, ii 76, 3 n τοῦ δὲ βρ-φκοδομημένου, vii 29, 3 αἱ δὲ καὶ ἐς βράχεια—ἄκειλαν, ii 92, 5 ὡς διὰ βραχείος, iv 14, 1 n βραχεῖ μορίῳ τῆς δαπάνης, viii 45, 3 n

βραχύτης μετὰ—βραχύτητος γνώμης, iii 42 1 n μελέτης βραχύτητι, i. 138, 6 n

βρόχος βρόχους περιβάλλοντες, ii 76, 4 n

βύζην τοὺς—ἔσπλους ταῖς ναύσιν ἀντι-πρώροις β κλήσειν, iv 8, 7 n.

Blending of two constructions, τῷ δὲ Ἱπποκράτει—ὡς αὐτῷ ἡγγέλθη—πέμ-πει, iv 93, 2 n

## C

Change from particular to universal, αἱ τόλεις—αἱ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ὑπήκοοι—to εἰωθότες οἱ ἄνθρωποι, iv 108, 3, 4 n. from universal to particu- lar, αἱ Ἀττικαὶ νῆες—μάχης οὐκ ἦρχον δεδιότες οἱ στρατηγοί—, i 49, 4, cf iv 108, 4 n v 71, 2 n from the construction by ὅτι to the particu- ple, i 1, 1 n from indicative mood to participle, οὐδ' αὖ—σπεύ-δοντες, iv 87, 3 n. from indic to subjunctive, ὅπως—ἀριστοποιήσον-ται, καὶ—ἐπιχειρῶσι. vii 39 n of tense, in the same clause repeated after a parenthesis, νομίζοντες ἦκιστα—νομίσαντες—οὐ—, v 22, 2 n of tense and mood, from fut indic. to pres subj ὅπως—ἀριστοποιήσονται, καὶ—ἐπιχειρῶσι vii 39 n of tense, n on †τρίψεσθαι†, vii 42, 5. ἐνό-μιζε—Ἀμόργην—ἢ ζῶντα ἄξειν ἢ ἀποκτεῖναι viii 5, 5.

Comparative, the genitive governed by it, omitted, ἐπικινδυνωτέραν ἐτέ-ρων τὴν παροίκῃσιν τῶνδε ἔχομεν, for ἐπικ τῆς ἐτ κ τ λ iv 92, 5 n. followed by παρὰ with acc. πυκνότε-ραι παρὰ τὰ—μνημονευόμενα, i 23, 4 n followed by ἡ κατὰ with acc.

case, *χαλεπωτέρως ἢ κατὰ τὴν ἀνθρω-  
πειαν φύσιν*, ι 50, ι n comparatives  
coupled by *ἢ*, instead of positives  
coupled by *μᾶλλον ἢ*—, ι 21, ι n  
ιι 42, 4 n resolvable by the posi-  
tive and *μᾶλλον αἰσχίον*, ι 40, 2 n.  
viii 27, 3 *ἑτοιμοτέροις*, ιν 61, 5 n  
comparative adj οἱ adv with *ἔτι*,  
see *ἔτι* Attic formation of compa-  
ratives in *-αίτερος*, vii 15, 3 n

Conclusion of an argument, to be  
supplied by the reader, while the  
inferential particle *ὥστε* is prefixed  
to a consideration from which it  
follows, ιν 85, 5 n ν 14, 3 n

Condensed expressions *οἱ ἀπὸ θα-  
λάσσης ἄνω Ἄκαρον* ι 83, ι n *παρὰ  
τοὺς ἄλλους τοὺς ἐν τῇ νήσῳ—κατα-  
δήσαι* ιν 57, 4 n *τοὺς—ἐκ τῆς νή-  
σου ληφθέντας*, ν 34, 2 *τοὺς ἀπὸ  
τοῦ—καταστρώματος—ἀπαράξητε*, vii  
63, ι n *καθεζόμενοι ἐς τὸ Ἡραῖον*  
ι 24, 6 n *ἐτελεύτα ἐς νύκτα*, 51, 3 n  
*ἔπρασε ἐς Πελοπ* 65, 2 *μέχρι—  
τοῦδε ὠρίσθω*, 71, 5 n *ἐτελεύτα ἕως  
ὀψέ*, ιι 108, 4 n *ποιησάμενοι μέν-  
τοι πρὸς Ἀθηναίους πίστει*, ιν 51 n  
*τῆς—πρὸς τὸ θεῖον εὐμενείας*, ν 105,  
ι n *τὴν πρὸς ἡμᾶς ἔχθραν*, ν 80,  
ι n *ἐκινήθη—ἐν τῷ στρατοπέδῳ—  
καὶ ἐς τὴν πόλιν*, vii 48, ι n *τὸ  
ἐλλιπές τῆς γνώμης—εἰρχθῆναι*, ιν.  
63, ι n

Confused construction, referring to  
the sense, ι 120, ι n *ἐσαγγελθέν-  
των ὅτι φοίνισσαι νῆες*, ι 116, 3 n,  
or to be explained by the use of  
neuter adjectives plural confused  
by acc. *ἡσυχάζοντας—δεχομένους*  
instead of nom cases, ι 7, 2 n  
from the position of *τε* in the relative  
clause *οἱ ἦσαν ἐκ τε Δῖου*, instead of  
its being attached to the antecedent  
*πελταστὰς*, ιν 28, 4 n. *οὔτε—ἔχων  
—βασιλεὺς τε—ἐγένετο*, ιι 29, 5 n.  
*ἦν οἱ ἡγεμόνες, ὥσπερ νῦν ὑμεῖς—  
ποιήσησθε*, ιι 67, 7 n *σωφρόνων  
δὲ ἀνδρῶν οἵτινες—ἔθεντο*, ιν 18,

4 n by the needless addition of  
*διεφθάρσαν*, ιν 48, 3 n by  
participle instead of infinitive, *διὰ  
τὸ—παρόντας*—, ιν 63, ι n *διὰ τὸ  
ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ καθημένους*, ν 7, 2 n  
and cf ν ν 9, 4 *διὰ τὸ, μὴ ἀσθε-  
νεῖς ὑμᾶς ὄντας, ἀντέχειν*—, ν 84,  
ι n *ὥς ἐν σελήνῃ—ἀπιστεῖσθαι*, vii  
44, 3 n with *αἰ—νῆες* nom c in-  
stead of gen c and with participle  
*ἐλθοῦσαι* instead of finite verb, vii  
80, 3 n confused construction of  
the nom c of *ἑτοιμος*, see *ἑτοιμος*  
confused expression, ν 95 n ob-  
scuring the reference of words, ι 6,  
3 n 32, 5 n confusion from con-  
densed expression, omitting a clause,  
ι 38, 3 n ι 40, 2 n ιι 11, 4 n ιν  
86, 2 confusion of two different  
modes of expression, ι 89, 2 n of  
different modes of expression, ιι  
26, ι n of two constructions, ιν  
36, 3 n 37, ι n 92, 7 n between  
two constructions after *πλήν*, ν vii  
70, ι

Conjunctive mood with *πρίν*, ι 6,  
2 n with *ἦν*, after Opt with *εἰ*, ι  
5, 4 n, see Subjunctive

Conjunctions, Aristotle's rule for their  
arrangement (Rhet ιι 5, 2) vio-  
lated, ι 32, ι n

Consequences, immediate or remote,  
of an act, expressed by the verbs  
following, in the subjunctive or in  
the optative, the difference between  
these, ιι 22, 9 n vii 17, 4 vii 87, 3  
Construction adapted to the sense,  
rather than to the preceding words,  
substituting acc for gen c, ι 10,  
6 n construction according to the  
sense, but not the form of the pre-  
ceding expression, *ἦν δὲ ἡ γνώμη τοῦ  
Ἀριστέως—ἔχοντι*, ι 62, 3 n, cf  
Jelf, 712, ι a mixed construction,  
ιν 52, 3 n construction *κατὰ σύνε-  
σιν*, or *σχῆμα πρὸς τὸ σημανόμενον*—  
as *ἡ ξύνδοδος ἦν*, Ἀργεῖοι μὲν—*χω-  
ροῦντες*, ν 70 n. *ἔρως ἐνέπεσε τοῖς*

πᾶσιν—καὶ εἰελπίδες ὄντε, — ὁ δὲ πολλὸς ὁμιλος — vi 24, 3 n εἴρητο — ἀτραπέυοντες, vi 61, 5 n relative not agreeing with its antecedent, but with the equivalent of it, — ὡφελίας, οἶ—, vi 80, 1 n construction varied, εἰ ῥαθυμία—καὶ μὴ μετὰ νόμων—ἀνδρίας, ii 39, 5 n οὐ μετὰ — ὡφελίας—ἀλλὰ—πλεονεξία, iii 82, 11 n varied, from gen absolute to infinitive with prep vi 84, 1 n confused, obscuring the reference of ἦσαν, i 35, 5 n, see also *Change, Condensed, Confused, Transition*

Correction adopted, iv 54, 3 n

Corrupt passages, i 39, 5 nn iii 31, 1 n iv 73, 4 n ἵτοις δὲ—κρατήσεων† ii 7, 2 n ἡν μᾶς πέρι—ἔσται† i 111, 6 n Heilmann and Haack read ἡς μᾶς— ἵως† πολὺ κρείσσους εἰσί, vii 48, 6 n αὐτόθι ἱ[που] τὸ† βουλόμενον, 49, 1 n ἱθαρήσει κρατηθεῖς† ib n ἐπεὶ εἶγε ἐβουλήθη διαπολεμῆσαι, ἐπιφανὲς δῆπου οὐκ ἐνδοιαστῶς, viii 87, 4 n Dobree's emendation, διαπολεμῆσαι ἄν, ib n viii 89, 2 n Sch

Corruption of readings, ὄν lost by being confounded with the termination of the preceding word χρόνον, iv 46, 1 n corruption by change of future participle into aorist, μεταστήσοντας, iv 48, 1 n, ἄξοντας, v 6, 2 n by repetition of a final syllable, as παρεκελεύσατο τότε instead of τε, vii 60, 5 n of the text by the introduction of marginal glosses, vi 40, 1 n by introduction of a relative, viii 86, 9 n.

County, name of, in the gen c preceding or following the name of a place, effect of each order, iii 105, 2 n. v 33, 1 n viii 100, 3 n.

Crisis of τε with ἄλλα (τάλλα), use and limitations of, iii 90, 5 n of καὶ with ἀγαθός as the latter of two adjectives united by τε καὶ, its imitations, iii 90, 5 n. viii 24, 5 n.

opposed to these are κακῶν τε ἀγαθῶν, ii 41, 4

## Γ

γάρ or οὐ γάρ with a reason in assent or dissent after a question, οὐ γάρ τοσοῦτον ἡμᾶς θλάπτει ἢ ἔχθρα ὑμῶν ὅσον κ τ λ v 95 Sch n. δ—καίωματι γὰρ οὐδετέρους ἐλλείπειν ἡγοῦνται, v 97 Sch οὐ γάρ νομίζομεν ἡμῖν τούτους δεινότερους κ τ λ. 99 Sch used to account for the succeeding statement, iv 67, 4 n. introducing a parenthesis, iii 70, 4 n referring to a suppressed sentence, i 120, 2 n verb omitted in a fresh sentence after γάρ, i 25, 4 n vii 28, 3 n

γε its force expressed by an emphasis on the word to which it is subjoined, πάντες γὰρ ὑμῖν γε ὁμοίως ἐπέθεντο, iii 39, 7 n, καὶ μετὰ ὅλων γε δὴ καὶ τοῖς πᾶσι γε ὁμοίως Ἑλλήσιν ὑποπτον, iv 78, 2 n ὑπήκοοι δ' ὄντες καὶ ἀνάγκη ὅμως, Ἰωνεῖς ἱγεῖ ἐπὶ Δωριέας, ἡκολούθουν vii 57, 4 n γε—ἥ—at any rate—if not, γε always stands with the most certain part of an alternative, not always in the same order as in English, ii 40, 3 ἡς γε=quippe cum, iv 61, 1 n.

γεγωνίσκω βουλόμενος ὥς ἐπὶ πλείστον γεγωνίσκων ὠφελεῖν vii 76 n γεωμόρος τοῖς γεωμόροις μετεδίδωσαν οὔτε ἄλλου οὐδενός, οὔτε ἐκδοῦναι οὐδ' ἀγαγεσθαι παρ' ἐκείνων οὐδ' ἐς ἐκείνους οὐδενὶ ἐτι τοῦ δήμου ἐξῆν viii 21 n

γίγνομαι ὥς γιγνόμενα ἤδη θεᾶσθε, v. 113 Sch εἰκοστήν μόνον πρᾶσσόμενοι τῶν γιγνόμενων, vi 54, 5 n γίγνεσθαι distinguished from εἶναι and ὑπάρχειν, vi 87, 4 n γίγνομαι with dat c of a participle, προσδεχομένων μοι τὰ τῆς ὀργῆς ὑμῶν—γεγένηται, ii 60, 1 πεπειραμένοις ἂν τι γένοιτο καὶ ὑμῖν, v 111, 1 n adjective or sub-

stantive omitted after γίγνομαι to be supplied from the adjective or substantive preceding it, iii 65, 3 n, cf ii 13, 1. ἄν—†γινυόμεθα † a disputed reading, iv 63, 2 n.

γινώσκω γινώσκω—δοκεῖν, vi 18, 7 n τὰ πάντ' δοκοῦν ἀνταποφῆναι ὥς οὐκ ἐγνώσται, iii 38, 2 n

γνήσιος τῶν γνησίων ἀδελφῶν, vi 55, 1 n

γνώμη opp to ἔργον, see ἔργον opp to σῶμα, iii 65, 3 n, cf i 70, 6.

γνώμης ξυνέσεως, i. 75, 1 n γνώμης ἀμάρτημα, ii 65, 12. μετὰ—βραχύ-τητος γνώμης, iii 42, 1 n τῆς γν τὸ μὴ κατὰ κράτος νικηθέν, ii 87, 3 n τήν—γν αὐτῶν οὐχ ἡσθησθαι, vi 72, 2 †γνώμης† ἑλληπίεις γινόμενοι, vii 8, 2 n ἀγῶνα καὶ ξύστασιν τῆς γνώμης, vii 71, 1 n γενόμενοι—τῇ γνώμῃ = διανοηθέντες, iii 40, 10 n παρὰ ξυμμάχους — τῇ γούν γνώμῃ ἦξεν, iv 85, 3 n. γνώμη—ἀπὸ τῶν ὑπαρχόντων, ii 62, 5 n iv 18, 2 n ἀναπαύλας τῇ γνώμῃ, ii 38, 1 n

γούν restored by Goller, i 10, 7 n

\*γραφὴ παρανόμων, n iii 36, 4 n vii.

67, 3

γράφω ἦν δέ τις τὸν εἰπόντα ἢ γράψεται παρανόμων ἢ ἄλλω τῷ τρόπῳ βλάβῃ, vii 67, 2 n

γραμματεὺς ὁ δὲ γρ ὁ τῆς πόλεως, vii. 10, n and Scribe in Hist Index

γραμματεύω Φαίνιππος ἐγραμμάτευε, iv 118, 7 nn

γυμνόμαι, ἐγυμνώθησάν τε πρῶτοι, i. 6, 5 nn

γυμνός· καὶ ἐτόξενόν τε καὶ ἐσηκόντι-ζον ἐς τὰ γυμνά, iii 23, 4 τὰ γυμνά πρὸς τοὺς πολεμίους δοῦς, v 10, 4 n. γυνή γυναῖκες—σιτισποιοί, ii 78, 3 n

#### Δ.

δαπανᾶω with acc τὴν πόλιν δαπανᾶν, to put to expense, exhaust, iv. 3, 3 n. δαπανῶντας τὰ οἰκεία, vi. 47 n

δαπάνη ἄνευ δαπάνης καὶ πολιορκίας, ii 77, 2 49, 2 n.

δάπανος δάπανος γὰρ φύσει, v 103, 1 n

δὲ in apodosis = εἴτα, n i 133, probable original meaning of δὲ and ἀλλά, n 1b use of δὲ in the apodosis of a sentence, i 11, 2 n 18, 1 n ii 65, 5 n iii. 98, 1 n. iv 132, 2 n v. 16, 1 n. vii 29, 2 70, 1 n. δὲ after ὁ in the apodosis confused, in MSS and by editors, with δδε, ii 46, 1 n, v l. and iii 98, i v l δε introducing a parenthesis, ἦσαν [δ'] Ἀθηναῖοι—ἐφ' ὅπλοις vii 69, 1 n. answering to τε in θάσσον τε γὰρ ὁ N ἦγε, —ὁ δὲ Δημοσθένης—, vii 81, 3 n in καὶ—δὲ—, see καί preferred to τε (δῶρα δὲ), ii 101, 1 n †δὲ† its retention justified by Arnold, i 28, 6 n interpolated in δ τι [δ'] ἂν δόξῃ, v 47, 12 n

δεῖ· καὶ ἦν ἄρα μηδὲν δεήσει, vi 41, 3 Sch

δείλην περὶ δείλην ὄψιαν, iii 74, 2 n δείλην πρῶτα, 1b n περὶ δείλην, iv 69, 3 103, 1 περὶ δείλην ᾗθη ὄψιαν, vii 26, 1

δεινός οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι δεινὰ ἐποιοῦν, v 42, 2. distinction between δεινὰ ἐποιοῦν and δεινὰ ἐποιοῦντο, 1b n, cf δεινὸν ποιησάμενοι, i 102, 5 δεινον ποιοῦμενοι, vi 60, 4

δεκάπλεθος τὸ δεκάπλεθρον προτεί-χισμα, vi 102, 2 n

δελφινόφορος αὐτοὺς αἱ κεραῖαι ὑπὲρ τῶν ἔσπλων αἱ ἀπὸ τῶν οἰκάδων δελφινόφοροι ἡρμέναι ἐκώλυσον vii 41, 2. δένδρον· dat pl δένδρεσιν = fruit trees; distinguished from ξύλα, ii. 75, 1 n, and from ὕλη in κόπτοντες τὰ δένδρα καὶ ὕλην, iv 69, 2 n

δέομαι ἀντειπόντος—ὅτι οὐκ ἐπέξεισιν οὐδὲ δέοιτο πολεμείν, iv 130, 4 n δέοιτο = δέοι, 1b n followed by ὅπως in τὸ — Πάνακτον ἐδέοντο Βοιωτοὺς ὅπως παραδώσουσι Λακεδαιμονίοις, v 36, 2 n. ἄπερ—δεόμενοι ἂν ἐπεκαλείσθε, ταῦτα ἐκ τοῦ ὁμοίου καὶ νῦν

παρακελευομένων—φαίνεσθαι vi 48, 4 n

δέρρις and διφθέρα distinguished, ii. 75, 5 n

δεύτερος —πολὺ δευτέρα μετὰ τὴν Σκ ii 97, 6 n δευτέρας corrupt reading for προτέρας, or ἐτέρας, n and v 1 to iii 49, 3

δεχήμερος δεχημέροις σπονδαῖς, vi 10, 3 n

δέχομαι τῶν—πόλεων οὐ δεχομένων αὐτοὺς ἀγορᾷ οὐδὲ ἄσπει, ὕδατι δὲ καὶ ὄρμῳ, vi 44, 2 n

δέω δυοῖν δεούσας εἴκοσι (sc ναῦς), vii 31, 4 n

δῆ, force of, i 24, 2 n iii 10, 5 n 104, i n vi 54, 4 vii 81, 2 Ἄγεις δὲ αὐτοῖς ἑτοίμος ἦν, ἐκείνους μὲν μὴ λύειν δὲ τὰς Ἰσθμιάδας σπονδάς, viii 9, i n μάλιστα [δὴ]—ἐς ὃ ἐμέμνητο, ἐν τούτῳ τῷ καιρῷ, v 66, 2 n τοῦ δὲ (sc ἐνδέχεσθαι), μὴ βιαζομένη γε, πρὸς αὐθαιρέτους κινδύνους ἵεναι, viii 27, 4 n

δῆθεν use of, i 92, i n 127, i implies an unreal statement, iii. 68, 2 n

δημιουργος see Hist Index

δῆμος = δημοκρατία in μὴ οὖν ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου γε αὐθις γενομένου, viii 91, 3 n

δημόσιος ἐπιφοράς τε πρὸς τῷ ἐκ δημοσίου μισθῷ, vi 31, 3 ἄνευ τοῦ [ἐκ] δημοσίου μισθοῦ, § 5 n

διά I with gen c denoting the accompanying state or circumstances rather than the cause of an action, δι' ἀσφαλείας τὰς πόλεις ᾤκουν, i 17, i Κερκυραῖοις δὲ οὐδὲ δι' ἀνακωχῆς πώποτ' ἐγένεσθε, i 40, 4 n δι' ὅχλου ἔσται, 73, 2 n δι' ἐλαχίστης βουλῆς, 138, 3 ἐλθεῖν διὰ μάχης τινί, ii 11, 4, 7 διὰ φυλακῆς ἔχοντες, ii 81, 4 διὰ προφυλακῆς ἀριστοποιεῖσθαι iv 30, 2 n οἷς—διὰ ξυμφορῶν ἢ ξύμβασις, καὶ ἐκ τοῦ αἰσχιονος, vi 10, 2 n. δι' ὀλίγης παρασκευῆς κατεῖλημμένου (sc. τοῦ

χωρίου), iv 8, 8 n διὰ τοιαύτης δὲ παρασκευῆς οἱ Ἄθ ἀναγαγόμενοι, viii. 95, 5 n διὰ χειρὸς ἔχειν, ii 13, 2 n. διὰ φυλακῆς opp το δι' ἐκουσίῳν κινδύνων, vii 8, 3 n διὰ πάσης according to Porpo in *energy ship* (?), according to Haack διὰ πάσης sc. νέως, i. 14, 4 nn διὰ τοσοῦτου, ii. 29, 4 n δι' ὀλίγου, ii 89, 13 n ὡς διὰ βραχείας, iv. 14, i n. οὔσης—διὰ βραχείας ἀποστροφῆς, iv 76, 5 n. ξυνέκλῃε γὰρ διὰ μέσου γ 64, 4 n ὑπὸ τῶν διὰ μέσου κωλυθέντες, viii 75, i n δι' ἀχθῆδονα, iv 40, 2 n. διὰ τὸ περιέχειν αὐτὴν, 102, 4 n διὰ τοῦ θύματος τὴν ἔσπραξιν, v 53 II with acc c. unusual sense of, δι' ἣν ἡ Ἀττικὴ ὠφελεῖται, iii 13, 7 n. προσόδου, δι' ἣν ἰσχύομεν, τὸ λοιπὸν στερήσεσθε, 39, 10 κινδύνων οὗτοι σπανιώτατοι, οἱ ἂν ἐλάχιστοι ἐκ τοῦ σφαλῆναι βλάπτοντες πλείστα διὰ τὸ εὐτυχεῖσθαι ὠφελῶσιν. vii 68, 3 διὰ τὸ with participle instead of infinitive—παρόντας, iv 63, i n, —καθήμενους, v. 7, 2 n, —ἔντας, vi. 84, i n. διὰ in composition, its force in διαψηφίζομαι, iv. 88, i n, in διαφορέω, vi 91, 7 n

διαβαίνω οἱ ἐν τῇ νήσῳ ἄνδρες διαβιβηκότες, vii 71, 7 n διαβάλλω μάλιστα δὲ Λακεδαιμονίους καὶ Πελοποννησίους διαβαλεῖν ἐς τοὺς ἐκείνην χρῆζων Ἑλλήνας, ὡς καταπρόδόντες τὸ ἐαυτῶν προϋργαίτερον ἐποίησαντο, iii 109, 2 ἐξ ὧν ἂν τις εὖ λέγων διαβάλλοι, vii 48, 3 n ἵνα—οἷτε πολέμιοι τῷ Τισσαφέρνει ὡς μάλιστα διαβάλλοιτο—, viii 81, 2 n. καὶ πρότερον τῷ Τισσαφέρνει ἀπιστοῦντες, πολλὰ δὲ μάλλον ἔτι διεβέβληντο 83, i n βουλούμενος αὐτὸν τοῖς Πελοποννησίοις ἐς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ καὶ Ἀθηναίων φιλίαν ὡς μάλιστα διαβάλλειν, 88 n διαβεβλήσθαι τε νομίσας (sc ὁ Τισσαφέρνης) αὐτοῖς σφόδρα, 109, n

διαβατήρια τὰ δ. θυομένοις οὐ προῦ-



χώρει, v. 54, 2 n οὐδ' ἐνταῦθα τὰ δ' αὐτοῖς ἐγένετο, 55, 3 τὰ δ' ἱερά οὐκ ἐγένετο, 116, 1  
 διαβολή κατὰ τὰς ἰδίας διαβολάς, 1 65, 12 n. τὸ ἐπὶ διαβολῇ ἐς δίκην καταπελθεῖσαι v1 61, 6 n  
 διάγγελος· τῷ Νικίᾳ διάγγελοι τῶν ἔνδοθεν, vii 73, 3 n, cf ἐξάγγ  
 διάγω διῆγε καὶ προῦφασίζετο 1 90, 5, 6 n. ἐν τοῖς χαλεπώτατα διῆγον vii 71, 4 n  
 διάδηλος 1v 68, 5 n.  
 διαδοχή τήν—χώραν αἰεὶ οἱ αὐτοὶ οἰκοῦντες διαδοχῇ τῶν ἐπιγιγνομένων, 11 36, 2 n  
 διάζωμα διαζώματα ἔχοντες περὶ τὰ αἰθρία οἱ ἀθληταὶ ἡγωνίζοντο, 1 6, 5 nn  
 διαιρετός τύχας οὐ λόγῳ διαιρετός, 1 84, 5 n.  
 διαιρέω τάφρον τε καὶ τεῖχην διελόμενῃ ἡ στρατία, 1v 69, 2 n διελόντες τὴν ὁροφὴν, 1v 48, 2 n τήν—πυλίδα διήρουν 110, 3 ὥς αὐτοῖς ἦ τε πυλὶς διήρηντο, 111, 2 διελὼν τοῦ παλαιοῦ τεύχους, v 2, 4 τὸ διηρημένον τοῦ παλαιοῦ τεύχους, 3, 2 οἱ στρατιῶται πυλίδα τινα ἐνφλοδομημένην κακῶς ἔλαθον διελόντες, 11 51 τοῖς τε γὰρ ἔργον ὥς διήρηται ἀθρείτω, v 26, 2 n  
 δίατα δίατα τῷ σώματι, 11 102, 8 n.  
 δαιτάομαι πολλὰ μὲν ἐς θεοὺς νόμιμα δευήτημαι, vii. 77, 2 n, cf. n v1 17, 1  
 δάκειμαι ὥς αὐτοῖς δάκεται, 1v 92, 4 Sch nn.  
 διακοσμέω τὰ τε ἄλλα διεκόσμησε τὴν χώραν, 11 15, 3 τὰλλα διεκόσμησε τὰ τε κατὰ τὸν πόλεμον ἱπποῖς—, 11. 100, 2 n τὴν πόλιν αὐτῶν καλῶς διεκόσμησαν, 11 54, 5  
 διακρίνω αἱ δὲ τινι τῶν πολιῶν ἢ ἀμφίλογα—διακριθῆμεν v 79, 4 n  
 διακριτέον see Verbal Adj  
 διακωλύω τὸ μὲν—προτεῖχισμα—αἰρουσι—αὐτὸν δὲ τὸν κύκλον Νικίας διεκώλυεν v1. 102, 2 n.

διαλύω διαλύσαι — τὰ στρατόπεδα, v 55, 1 n τὰς μεγάλας ἔχθρας μάλιστ' ἂν διαλύεσθαι βεβαίως, 1v. 19, 2 n καὶ ὅποσα ἀλλήλων πολεμῶ ἢ εἴ τι ἄλλο εἶχον, διελύσαντο v 80, 1 n αἱ μὲν ἐνιαύσιοι σπονδαὶ διελέλυντο μέχρι Πυθίων v 1, 1 n  
 διαμόμαι διαμώμενοι τὸν κάχηκα—ἔπιπον—ῥῥωρ, 1v 26, 2 n  
 διαμέλλησις πολλὴν τὴν διαμέλλησιν τῆς—φυλακῆς ποιήσονται, v 99 n  
 διαμνημονεύω χαλεπὸν τὴν ἀκρίβειαν αὐτὴν τῶν λεχθέντων διαμνημονεύσαι ἦν, 1 22, 1 n  
 διανίστημι τῶν—ἀναγκαῖων ξυμφόρων διαναστάς, 1v 128, 5 n  
 διανοέομαι ὅτι ἐγγύτατα τούτων διανοηθέντας, 1 143, 6 n διανοέομαι an infinitive to be supplied after it from a preceding verb, ξυνίστασθαι, 1 1, 1 n ἄρχειν, 124, 2 ἀποστήναι, v 80, 2  
 διαπολεμέω ἱκανωτέραν ἡγοῦμαι Σικελίαν Πελοποννήσου διαπολεμήσαι, 11 37, 1 Sch εἶγε ἐβουλήθη διαπολεμήσαι, viii 87, 4 n διαπεπολεμήσεται αὐτοῖς ἀμαχεῖ—δὲ πόλεμος, vii 14, 3 ὥς—ἦν φθάσωσιν αὐτοὶ πρῶτον διαφθείραντες τὸ παρὸν στρατευμα αὐτῶν, †διαπεπολεμησόμενον†. vii 25, 9 n  
 διαπολέμησις καὶ τοῖς ξυντομωτάτην ἡγεῖτο διαπολέμησιν vii 42, 5 n  
 διαπράσσομαι ἐς τὴν εἰρκτὴν ἐσπίπτει τὸ πρῶτον — ἔπειτα διαπραξάμενος ὕστερον ἐξῆλθε, 1. 131, 3 n. ἐπιφθόνως τι διαπράξασθαι, 111. 82, 18 n τὰ δυνατὰ—διαπράσσεσθαι, v 89 n  
 διαπρεπής ἐκείνων—διαπρεπῇ τὴν ἀρετὴν κρίναντες, 11 34, 6 τῷ ἐμῷ διαπρεπεῖ τῆς Ὀλυμπιαζέως θεωρίας, v1 16, 2 n  
 διάρροια διαρροῖς ἀκράτου, 11 49, 7 n.  
 διάστασις ἡ Νικίου τῶν λόγων—διάστασις τοῖς νεοῖς ἐς τοὺς πρεσβυτέρους, v1. 18, 6 n.

διασώζομαι εὐδαιμονίαν διασώζονται,  
iii 39, 4 n.

διατείχισμα iii 34, 2 n

διατίθημι ληφθείς οὐ ῥαδίως διετέθη·  
vi 57, 4 Sch n

διατρίβω τὰς παρὰ Τισσαφέρνους Φοι-  
νίσσας ναῦς μένοντες—κινδυνεύσειν  
διατριβῇναι viii 78 n ἵνα διατρίβῃ  
ἀπελθὼν—τὰ τῶν Πελοποννησίων,  
87, 3

διαφέρει ἰδίᾳ τι αὐτῷ δ iii 42, 2  
περὶ μεγίστων δὴ τῶν διαφερόντων,  
vi 93, 4, cf n to iii 82, i

διαφερόντως δ τι ἀδίκουμενοι i 38, 3 n

διαφέρω μηδὲν διαφέροντας τῶν ἄλλων  
ὑφ' ἡμῶν τετιμῆσθαι, iii 39, 5 n.  
ψῆφον φανερὰν διενεγκεῖν, iv 74,  
2 n. διαφέρω (=ὑπερφέρω) δια-  
φέρειν δὲ τὸν ἰσθμὸν τὰς ἡμισείας  
τῶν νεῶν πρῶτον, viii 8, 2, cf viii  
7 n

διαφεύγω οἱ διαφεύγοντες used as a  
substantive, iii 40, 8 n διέφευγον  
αὐτοὺς ἅτε ἐκείνων ἐπιστάμενοι τὸ  
ξύνθημα, viii 44, 5 n

διαφθείρω αὐτοὶ οὐ πολλῷ πλείους  
διεφθάρησαν v 59, i n περὶ τε  
τοῖς δορατίοις καὶ σκεύεσιν οἱ μὲν  
εὐθὺς διεφθείροντο, vii 84, 3 n  
διαφθείρω and καταδύω in their naval  
use synonymous, n i 50, i, see  
also καταδύω

διαφορά διαφορῶν οὐσῶν—τοῖς τε  
τῶν δῆμων προστάταις τοὺς Ἀθ ἐπά-  
γεσθαι, iii 82, i n its meaning,  
ib n εἰρήνη—διαφοραὶ—παύονται,  
iv 61, 8 Sch ὁ δὲ ἄκοντος καὶ ἐκ  
διαφορᾶς ξυγγίγνεται, iv 83, 6 n

διαφορεῖ τῆς ἀπὸ τῶν ξυμμάχων  
προσόδου ἦσσαν διαφορομένης, vi.  
91, 7 n

διάφορος with dat c τῶν αὐτοῖς ἰδίᾳ  
διαφύρων, i 68, 2 n τῶν ἡμῖν ἐς τὰ  
μέγιστα διαφύρων, iv 86, 4 n τοῖς  
δὲ Συρακοσίοις ἀεὶ κατὰ τὸ ὅμορον  
διάφοροι vi 88, i n οὐ δυνά-  
μενοι ἐπενεγκεῖν οὔτε ἐκ πολιτείας τι  
μεταβολῆς τὸ διάφορον αὐτοῖς, vii.

55, 2 n with gen c τὰ Θηβαίων  
διάφορα, iii 54, i n τὰ παλαιὰ  
διάφορα τῶν Ἀθηναίων, iv 79, 2

διαφρέω ὁ Νικίας πέμπει ἐς τοὺς σφίσι  
ξυμμάχους,—ὅπως μὴ διαφρήσουσι  
τοὺς πολεμίους, vii 32, i n

διαφυγγάνω ἐς τὸ στρατόπεδον διε-  
φύγγανον, vii 44, 8 n

διαχέω διαχέμενον sc χῶμα, ii 76, i.

διαχράσμαι καθεζομένους δὲ τινες καὶ  
ἐπὶ τῶν σεμνῶν θεῶν ἐν τοῖς βωμοῖς  
—διεχρήσαντο, i 126, ii n κατὰ  
τάχος κελεύοντες διαχρήσασθαι Μυ-  
τιληναίους iii 36, 2 τοὺς ὁμήρους  
τῶν Ἀργείων—οἱ Ἀθ—παρίδοσαν τῷ  
Ἀργείων δῆμῳ—διαχρήσασθαι vi.  
61, 3

διανηφίζομαι κρύφα διανηφισάμενοι,  
iv 88, i n

διγλώσσος ξυμμήτοις ἔθνεσι βαρβά-  
ρων διγλώσσων, iv 109, 3 n Κᾶρα  
διγλώσσων, viii 85, 2 n

δίδωμι δίκας ἤβελον δοῦναι, i 28, 2 n.  
ὄρκον διδόναι, usual sense of, iii 82,  
14 n ὅρκοι—διδόμενοι, unusual  
sense of, ib n.

διεγγνάω ὀκτακοσίων ταλάντων—δι-  
ηγγημένοι, iii 70, i n.

δίειμι μετὰ ὅπλων—τὴν τῶν πέλας μὴ  
πέσαντας διέναι iv 78, 2 n.

διείργω οἱ δ'—Ἀθηναῖοι—καὶ αὐτοὶ ἐκ  
τοῦ ἐπὶ θάτερα λόφου διείργοντο. viii.  
33, 2 n

διεκπλους διέκπλοι δ' οὐκ ἦσαν, ἀλλὰ  
θυμῷ καὶ ῥώμῃ τὸ πλεόν ἐναυμάχουν  
ἢ ἐπιστήμῃ i 49, 3 n. μὴ διδόντες  
διέκπλουν, ii 83, 5 διέκπλοι τε οὐκ  
εἰσὶν οὐδὲ ἀναστροφαί, ἅπερ νεῶν  
ἄμεινον πλεουσῶν ἔργα ἴστί, 89, 12  
τοῖς δὲ Ἀθηναίοις οὐκ ἔσσεσθαι σφῶν  
ἐν στενοχωρίᾳ οὔτε περίπλουν οὔτε  
διέκπλουν, vii 36, 4 διὰ τὸ μὴ  
εἶναι τὰς ἀναρούσεις καὶ διέκπλους,  
70, 4 ἔπλεον πρὸς τὸ ζεῦγμα τοῦ  
λιμένος καὶ τὸν ἱπαραλειφθέντα δι-  
έκπλουν, vii 69, 4 Sch n.

διέχω corrupt reading διείχετον, ii.  
36, 3 n.

δίωστημι διαστησαντες τοὺς λόχους, ιν 74, 2 n  
 δικάζομαι οὐ δικάζομεθα πρὸς αὐτοὺς, ὥστε τῶν δικαίων δεῖν, ιι 44, 7 n  
 δίκαιος with infin. mood, δίκαιοί γ' ἐστὲ—ἐκποδὼν στήναι, ι 40, 4 n  
 ἔλεός τε γὰρ πρὸς τοὺς ὁμοίους δίκαιος ἀντιδίδοσθαι, ιι 40, 4. —δίκαιοί εἰσι καὶ ἀπιστότατοι εἶναι ταῖς εὐπραγίαις, ιν 17, 5 n δίκαια πρὸς τε τὰ Θηβαίων διάφορα καὶ ἐς ὑμᾶς, ιι 54, 1 n. τὸ δίκαιον—τῆς ξυνθήκης, ιν. 61, 4 n ἦν δέ τι διάφορον ἢ πρὸς ἀλλήλους, †δικαίω† χρήσθων καὶ ὁρκοῖς, ν 18, 4 n  
 δικαίως, δικαιοῦμαι ὑμᾶς—αὐτοὺς—δικαιώσεσθε, ιι 40, 5 n  
 δικαίως τιμωρία—οὐκ εὐτυχεῖ δικαίως, ιν 62, 3 Sch n δικαίως κατεγνωκότες, νι 34, 8 Sch δικαίως αὐτὴν νῦν μὴ καταπροδίδετε, νι 63, 4 n.  
 δικαίωσις δικαίωσις ἀπὸ τῶν ὁμοίων—τοῖς πέλας ἐπιτασσομένη ι 141, 1 n ἀντήλλαξαν τῇ δικαίωσει ιι 82, 5 n. τῶν δρασάντων οὔτε ζήτησις οὔτ' εἰ ἵποπτεῦναιτο δικαίωσις ἐγιγνετο, νιι 66, 2 n  
 δικαστήριον Ἀκαρνανῆες τειχισάμενοι κοινῷ δικῇ ἐχρῶντο, ιι 105, 1 n ὅσα ἀπὸ γῆς καὶ δικαστηρίων νῦν ὠφελοῦνται, νι. 91, 7 Sch n.  
 δικαστής δικαστὰς ὄντας—ἀκριβεῖς, ιι 46, 3 n μέσφ δικαστῇ ἐπιτρέπειν ιν. 83, 3 Sch n.  
 δίκη' δικας διδόναι compared with ὁρκον δ 1. 28, 2 n δίκην οἰόμενοι—ὑφέξειν, ιι 53, 1 δίκην ὑποσχεῖν, 81, 2, cf. n νι 21, 3 οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι ἐρήμην δίκην θάνατον κατέγνωσαν αὐτοῦ, νι 61, 7 n  
 διοικέω its proper and more common meaning distinguished, n 1 17, 1, cf διόκουν τὴν πόλιν, νιι 21  
 διοικοδομέω διοικοδομήσαντες τὸ πρὸς Μεγαρέας, ιν 69, 2 n  
 διόλλυμι διόλλυνται used in an active or rather middle sense, ιι 40, 9 n.

Διοσκόροι' not Διοσκοῦροι, the correct Attic form, ιι 75, 4 n, compare Λεωκόριον, ι 20, 3 νι 57, 3  
 διπλάσιος διπλασίας ζημίας, ιι 67, 1 n  
 διφθέρα and δέρρις distinguished, ι 75, 5 n Schneider's derivation of διφθέρα, ιb  
 δίχα δίχα πέφυκε, ιν 61, 3 n  
 δίψα τῇ δίψῃ ἀπαύστω ξυνεχόμενοι, ι 49, 5, cf n νι 87, 1.  
 δίψος ταλαιπωρούμενοι—ὑπὸ—δίψους, ιν. 35, 4 δίψει ἐπιέζοντο νιι. 87, 1 n  
 διωθέομαι reciprocal use of, ιι τοῖς κοντοῖς διωθούντο, ι 84, 3 n  
 διώξις τὰς δέ—κατιδόντες, τὴν διώξιν εὐθὺς †ποιούμενοι†, οὐ φθάνουσι πᾶσαι, νιι 102, 2 n  
 δοκέω ἢ δοκέετε, first taken as parenthetical, and then affecting the construction of the latter part of the sentence, ιν 62, 1 n, cf δοκεῖ—οὐδε—εἴλεν, ἀλλὰ—οὐδε εἶναι—, ι 3, 2 δοκεω, and δοκεῖ ὥς δ' ἂν ἐδόκουν ἐμοὶ ἔκαστοι—εἰπεῖν, ι 22, 1 n, opp to τὰ δ' ἔργα τῶν τραχθεντων—οὐδ' ὥς ἐμοὶ ἐδόκει, ἀλλ—, § 2 n †ἀ καὶ αὐτῷ ἐδόκει,† νι 73, 1 n ὦν μὴ χρῆσθαι μηδεμιᾷ, (sc ἔδοξε, to be repeated from § 1) ι 24, 2 n τὸ πάνυ δοκοῦν, ιι 38, 2 n difference between τὸ δοκοῦν and τὸ δόξαν, ιb n double signification of ἐδόκει and consequent change of construction ιι ἐδόκει—τὴν Ἐπίδαυρον τῷ τε Ἀλκιβιάδῃ καὶ τοῖς Ἀργείοις προσλαβεῖν τῆς τε Κορίνθου ἑνεκα ἡσυχίας, καὶ ἐκ τῆς Αἰγίνης βραχυτέραν ἔσεσθαι τὴν βοήθειαν, ν 53 n γινώσκω—δοκεῖν, νι 18, 7 n μετ' ἀρετῆς δοκούσης, ιι 10, 1 διὰ τὴν—μετὰ δώρων δοκοῦσαν ἀναχώρησιν, ι 16, 3 n δόκησις ἢ δ' τῆς ἀληθείας βεβαιούται, ι 35, 3 nn τῆς οὐ βεβαίου δοκήσεως τῶν κερδῶν, ιι 43, 1  
 δοκός κατὰ δοκοὺς τετραγώνους, ιν 112, 2 n.

δόξα παρὰ δόξαν—παραινείν, III 37, 5 n difference between this and παρὰ τὸ δόξαν. δόξα=πίστις τῆς—δόξης, ἤν—βοηθήσειν ὑμῖν πιστεῦετε αὐτούς, V 105, 3 n

δοξάζω ἐπὶ πλεόν τι ταῦτόν† ἐδόξα-σεν III 45, 6 n

δουλεία ἡ δ=οἱ δοῦλοι, V 23, 4 n

δοῦλος δοῦλοις, ἡν τὰ ἀριστα ἄνευ ἀνδραποδισμού ἢ θανατώσεως πράξετε, V 9, 6 n distinguished from ἀνδράποδον, 1b

δουλόω ἀπέβαινον τῇ γνώμῃ δεδουλωμένοι ὡς ἐπὶ Λακεδαιμονίους, IV 34, 1 n

δραχμή δέκα μυριάσι δραχμῶν ζημιῶσαι V 63, 2 n

δράω πολλοὶ τοῦτο—καὶ ἔδρασαν ἐς φρέατα, (=ἔρριψαν ἑαυτούς ἐς φρ.), II 49, 5 n μετὰ τοῦ δρωμένου, V 102 n

δύναμαι δύνασθαι ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις τῶν ἡπειρωτῶν, IV 105, 1 n ὑμῶν οἳ τε δυνάμενοι καὶ οἱ νοῖοι, VI 39, 2 Sch τοὺς τε λόγους ἀφ' ὑμῶν ὡς ἔργα δυνάμενους κρινεῖ, VI 40 Sch δύναμαι, according to the Grammarians, never followed by the future tense, οὐδέ—δυναίμεθ' ἀν χρησασθαι, VII 11, 3 n

δύναμις φύσεως δυνάμει, I 138, 6 n.

δυναστεία δ. ὀλίγων ἀνδρῶν, III 62, 4 n δυναστείας ἀδίκους, VI 38, 3 n.

δύο· δυεῖν, Attic gen. dual, not dative, I 23, 1 n Elmsley's rule respecting δυοῖν †Λεσβιανῶν† δὲ δυοῖν, V 84, 1 n †δυσιν† ἡμέραις, VII 101, 1 n

δυσέρως δυσέρωτας εἶναι νῶν ἀπόντων, VI 13 n.

δωρεὰ τήν τε δωρεὰν ἀνταπαιτῆσαι αὐτούς, III 58, 1 n.

δυστυχῶ καθ' αὐτὸν δυστυχεῖν, VI 77, 2 n.

## D.

Dative, τοῖς ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ, dubious construction of, VI 93, 2 n either dative of the agent or *dativus com- modus*, Λακεδαιμονίοις, II 7, 2 n da-

tive signifying the cause, ἀνάγκη, ὕβρει, φρονήματι, and ὀργῇ, III 45, 4 n ἐλπίδι ὀρέγονται, IV 17, 4 n. dative of relation, IV 10, 3 n, see αὐτὸς and οὗ transition from dative to acc c, Ἰππάρχῳ δὲ ξυνέβη—ὀνομασθέντα, VI 55, 4 οὐκ ἐδόκει τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις—διαμελλοντας, VII 40, 3 ξυνέβη δὲ τοῖς Κρησί, —ξυγκτίσαντας, VII 57, 9 n dative=acc with ἐς in κακώσκει—προσοποιήσει, III 82, 1 n. dative with νομίζω, see νομίζω

Deponent verb, aorist of (ἐκτήθη), used passively, I 123, 1 n

Destinations, of two, the more specific one put first, ἐπὶ Καύνου καὶ Καρίας, I 116, 3 n

Different cases required by two words, e g I Participle and verb, a word depending on them is put in the case required by that which comes first in the sentence; which is (a) generally the participle, as τῷ Ἰππάρχῳ περιτυχόντες—ἀπέκτειναν, I 20, 3 τοῖς ἄλλοις ξυμβαλόντες ἐκράτησαν. I 105, 8 τοῖς τοῖς ἀποκρινάμενοι ἀποπέμψωμεν, I 44, 2 λύπη (sc ἐστὶ)—οὗ ἂν ἐθὰς γενόμενος ἀφαιρεθῇ, II 44, 3 ἥ—ἀνελόντες τὰς θήκας—ὀρθῶς ἐνόμισαν ποιῆσαι V. I n VI 77, 2 n ὧν κρατήσας—μὴ κατασχέσει τις, VI 11, I Ἰώνων—κρατήσαντες ἐξελάσασθαι, VII 5, 4 n. τὸν Τισσαφέρην θηραπέδων προσέκειτο VIII. 52, extr n (β) but sometimes the verb, as φείσασθαι οἴκτῳ—λαβόντας, III 59, 1 n τῇ τάξει, ἐντὸς λίαν τῶν τειχῶν ποιήσας, ἀφελέσθαι VII 5, 3 n II Substantive and infinitive, ἐπιθυμία τῶν ἀνδρῶν—κομίσασθαι, V. 15, 1 n

Doubtful construction, τρία μὲν ὄντα λόγου ἄξια τοῖς Ἑλλήσι ναυτικά, I 36, 3 n

Dubious construction of an infinitive and a dative, τοῖς ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ πέμπειν—, VI 93, 2 n.

## Ε.

ἔαρ ἦρι ἀρχομένῳ, II 2, I n.  
 ἐάω ἐθάρσυνέ τε καὶ οὐκ εἶα τῷ γεγε-  
 νημένῳ ἐνδιδοῖναι VI 72, 2 n dif-  
 ference between οὐκ εἶα and οὐκ εἵ-  
 ασε, Ib n, cf. VI 41, I 80, 2.  
 ἐγγύς with dative, τῷ παθεῖν ὅτι ἐγ-  
 γυτάτω κείμενον, III 38, I n. ὅτι  
 ἐγγύτατα τούτου διανοηθέντας, I 144,  
 6 n γενόμενοι δ' ὅτι ἐγγύτατα τῇ  
 γνώμῃ τοῦ πάσχειν, III 40, IO n  
 ἐγγώνιος· ἐν ταμῇ ἐγγώνιοι (sc. λίθοι),  
 I 93, 6 n  
 ἐγκάρσιος· ἐγκαρσίας (sc. δοκοῦς), II.  
 76, 4 n. ἐγκάρσιον τείχος ἄγοντες,  
 VI 99, 3 n πρὸς τὸ ἐγκάρσιον, VII.  
 4, I n μέχρι τοῦ ἐγκαρσίου τείχους,  
 VII 7, I n  
 ἐγκαταλαμβάνω· οὐδαμοῦ ἐγκαταλη-  
 φθεῖσαι, III 33, 5 n  
 ἐγκατάληψις τοῦ μὴ φθῆναι τὴν ἐγκα-  
 τάληψιν V 72, 4 n  
 ἐγκατοικοδομῶ † ἐγκατοικοδόμηται, †  
 objection to the tense, III. 18, 4 n  
 ἐγκειμαι ἐνέκειντο φεύγοντες, II 81, 8.  
 ἐσπίπτω more usual in the sense  
 here required, Ib n πολὺς ἐνέκειτο,  
 IV 22, 2 n.  
 ἐγχώριος θεοὺς—τούς—ἡμετέρους ἐγγ.  
 II 71, 6 n θεοὺς καὶ ἡρώας τοὺς ἐγγ.  
 II 87, I n  
 ἐθελοπρόξενος and πρόξενος distin-  
 guished, II 29, I n Πειθίας ἐθελο-  
 πρόξενός τε τῶν Ἀθηναίων—, III 70,  
 4 n.  
 ἐθέλω difference between this and  
 βούλομαι, I 28, 3 n ἐθέλειν τολ-  
 μᾶν, IV. 73, 4 n.  
 ἔθνος ἔθνος ἐν πρὸς ἐν, II 97, 7 n.  
 ἔθος ταῦτα ἐν ἔθει τῇδε τῇ πόλει, II.  
 64, 3 n.  
 εἰ· εἰ σωφρονοῦσι, a confused expres-  
 sion as regards its context, I. 40,  
 2 n. νησιώται ναυκρατόρων εἰ μὴ  
 περιγένοισθε V 97 nn εἰ followed  
 by a subjunctive, † εἰ† ξυστώσω, VI  
 21, I n; see also Kenrick's letter on  
 εἰ in App. to vol. III part I. εἰ μὴ

καὶ νῦν, II 11, 7 II εἰ † μὴ καὶ† δέδρα-  
 κεν, VI 60, 3 n, Arnold condemns,  
 but Poppo justifies the order μὴ καὶ  
 by II 11, 7 πλὴν καθ' ὅσον εἰ—  
 ᾤοντο—, VI 88, I n. εἰ used in the  
 commencement of a question, λέ-  
 γοντα εἰ βούλονται, III 52, 3 n ἐκ-  
 ρυξάν τε εἰ βούλονται—, IV 37, 2 n.  
 εἰ τις question by, and answer to,  
 ἡρώτα ἕνα ἕκαστον—εἰ τινα ἐλπίδα  
 ἔχει—, ὁπότε δὲ μὴ φαίησαν ἐρωτώ-  
 μενοι, VII 53, 2, 3 n  
 εἶγε distinguished from εἵπερ, n 1.  
 69, I  
 εἶδον ἰδεῖν an alleged Atticism=ἐν-  
 τυχῆσαι, III πρὶν τὸν Βρασίδαν ἰδεῖν,  
 IV 125, I n according to the Sch =  
 πρὶν διαλεχθῆναι τῷ Βρασίδῃ Duker  
 doubts this, Ib nn  
 εἶδος ἐπὶ πλείστ' εἶδη, II 41, I n.  
 σκέψασθε ἐν οἷφ' εἶδει ἑκάτεροι ἡμῶν  
 τοῦτο ἔπραξαν III 62, 3. ὁρῶντες  
 αὐτοὺς ἐπὶ τούτῳ τὸ εἶδος τρεπομένους,  
 VI 77, 2 Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ—τρέπεται  
 ἐπὶ τοιόνδε εἶδος, VII 56, 2 μά-  
 λιστα ἐναντίῳ ὄντες τῷ τοιοῦτ' εἶδει,  
 90, I, cf n 89, 3  
 εἰκάζω ἤκαζον, not εἵκαζον, the proper  
 Attic form, II 54, 6 n VI 92, 4  
 διπλασίαν ἂν τὴν δύναμιν εἰκάξεσθαι  
 —ἢ ἔστιν I 10, 2. ἐς τοὺς ἄλλους  
 Ἑλλήνας ἐπίδειξεν μάλλον εἰκασθῆναι  
 τῆς δυνάμεως, VI 31, 4 n  
 εἰκός τῷ οὐκ εἰκότι, II 89, 8 n, cf.  
 ἀδοκήτω, VI 34, 8 n τῷ ἀεὶ ἐν κιν-  
 δύνῳ γιγνομένῳ εἶναι τὰ εἰκότα καὶ  
 δίκαια, V. 90 n  
 εἰκοστός εἰκοστήν μόνον πρassoμένοι  
 τῶν γιγνομένων, VI 54, 5 n καὶ τὴν  
 εἰκοστήν—τῶν κατὰ θάλασσαν ἀντὶ  
 τοῦ φόρου τοῖς ὑπηκόοις ἐποίησαν,  
 VII 28, 4 n  
 εἰμί, εἶναι its participle omitted after  
 τυγχάνω I 32, 3 120, 7 n, see  
 τυγχάνω εἶναι distinguished from  
 ὑπάρχειν and γίνεσθαι, VI 87, 4 n  
 restrictive force of ἔστιν οἷς, I. 6,  
 6 n. ἐκὼν εἶναι, II. 89, IO n ἐκόν-

τες εἶναι, iv 98, 4 n τὸ ἐπὶ σφᾶς εἶναι, iv 28, 1 n τὸ—ἐπ' ἐκείνους εἶναι, viii 48, 5 n εἶναι=ἐξείναι ταῦτα—δίκαιον ἐνθάδε εἶναι ἀναλοῦν, vi 12, 1 n εἶμι as copula, agreeing with the predicate οὐκ ἴωνες τὰδε εἰσίν, vi 77, 1 n τὰ τε ὄντα καὶ ἀπαναλισκόμενα, vii 14, 2 n φοβούμενοι μὴ τῷ ὄντι ὦσι, viii 92, 11 Sch  
 εἶμι, ἵνα μὴ ταχεῖς ἵνα εἰς τοὺς πολέμους, i 118, 2 θαρσοῦντας ἵνα —ἐς τὸν πόλεμον, i 123, 1, cf n 1. 1, i Ἀθηναίων ἰόντων ἐπὶ τοὺς Ἑλλήνας, iii 62, 2 ἵνα ἐπὶ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, iv 93, 1 ἵνα ἴπαρεσκευάσθαι ἐπὶ Κατάνην, vi 65, 1 n. θύειν καὶ ἵνα καὶ μαντεύεσθαι καὶ θεωρεῖν, v 18, 1 n  
 εἴπερ distinguished from εἴγε, i 69, 1 n viii 92, 10  
 εἶπον move, or propose, ii 24, 1 n iii 71, 1 n ἣν δέ τις εἶπη ἡ ἐπιψηφίση κινεῖν τὰ χρήματα ταῦτα, ii 24, 1 n difference between εἰπεῖν and ἐπιψηφίσειν, ib n Λάχης εἶπε, =ρογαντι, iv 118, 7 n.  
 εἴργω followed by an infinitive without a negative, i 62, 4 with a negative, iii 1, 2 n Λακεδαιμόνιοι τοῦ ἱεροῦ ὑπὸ Ἡλείων εἵρχθησαν ὥστε μὴ θύειν μὴδ' ἀγωνίζεσθαι, v 49, 1. Δακ μὲν εἴργοντο τοῦ ἱεροῦ, θυσίας καὶ ἀγώνων, 50, 2 n  
 εἰρεσία οἱ—ξυνέχοντες τὴν εἰρεσίαν, vii 14, 1 n  
 εἶρηκα καὶ ἀπαντᾶν εἰρημένον καὶ σιτία ἄλλα κομίζειν vii 77, 6 n  
 εἶς κατὰ μίαν ἐπὶ κέρως, ii 90, 4, see n 91, 4 μὴ καθ' ἐν ἕκαστον κατὰ πολλὰ δὲ πανταχόθεν περιεστάναι, vii 70, 6 n ἔθνος ἐν πρὸς ἐν, ii 97, 7 n. περὶ πατρίδος βουλευέσθε, τὴν μᾶς πέρι καὶ ἐς μίαν βουλὴν τυχούσαν τε καὶ μὴ κατορθώσασαν ἔσταιτ' v 11, 6 n Heilmann and Haack read ἡς μᾶς Λακεδαιμονίους ἐς μίαν ἡμέραν κατέστησα—περὶ τῶν ἀπάντων ἀγωνί-

σασθαι vi 16, 6 n εἶς in connection with a superlative; μάλιστα δὴ μίαν πόλιν— iii 39, 1 n πλείστα εἶς ἀνὴρ, viii 68, 1 n  
 εἶσω ἐπιφάνες πᾶν εἶσω=ἔσωθεν, vi. 96, 2 Sch  
 ἐκ denoting the agent, ἐκ—τῶν Ἀθηναίων, iii 69, 1 n ἐκ=with, forming with an adjective an adverbial phrase, ἐκ τοῦ ὑπέρφρονος ii. 62, 3 n ἐκ τοῦ ὁμοίου, iv 10, 3 n ἐκ τοῦ ἐπὶ πλείστον, used as a preposition and substantive, =ἀνέκαθεν, 1 2, 5 n adverbial force of phrases with ἐκ, ἐκ διαφορᾶς, iv 83, 6 n with gen c denoting the accompanying state or circumstances of an action, ἐκ τοῦ ἀκινδύνου ἀνδραγαθίζεσθαι, iii 40, 7 ἡ ξύμβασις—ἐκ τοῦ αἰσχίονος—ἐγένετο, vi 10, 2 n, see also διὰ ἐκ τῶν παρόντων κράτιστα, v 40, 3 n στρατοπέδῳ τε ἐκ νεῶν ἰδρυθέντι, καὶ ἐκ σκηνίδων καὶ ἀναγκαίας παρασκευῆς, vi. 37, 2 n. ἐκ δ' αὐτῶν, iii 82, 16 n in a condensed expression, τοὺς δὲ ἐκ τῆς νήσου ληφθέντας, v 34, 2, cf n iv. 57, 4 ἐκ and ἐς, used with reference to the opposite positions of spectators of the same fixed object, i 64, 1, 2 n. μετὰ τὰ ἐκ τῆς Αἰτωλίας, iii 102, 3 n. μετὰ τὰ ἐκ τῆς Σικελίας iv 81, 2 n τὸ ἐξ Ἐπιδάουρου τείχος—ἐκλιπεῖν, v 80, 3 n ἀποπλέων—μετὰ τὴν ἐκ τῆς Λακωνικῆς τείχισιν, vii 31, 1 n ἐκ, or ἐξ, =on the side of, or in—, αὐτοῦ—ἐξ Ἰταλίας καὶ Σικελίας, ii 7, 2 n τὸ ἐκ τῆς ἡπείρου, iii 51, 3 n ἀπιστοῦντες τῇ ἐξ ἑαυτῶν ξυνέσει, iii 37, 4 n. τὰ ἐκ Σικελίας (cf n viii 42, 1), iv 81, 2 n τὰ ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ, viii 42, 1 n  
 ἕκαστος ὡς ἕκαστοι Ἑλληνες, i 3, 5 n οὐ καθ' ἑκάστους (sc ξυμμάχους) μετὰ πάντων δέ, ii 39, 3 n οὕτως ὡς ἕκαστος ὥρμητο v. i. n. ὡς ἕκαστοι δύνανται, vii. 13, 2 n.

- οὐκ ἀνάρμοστοι πρὸς ἔκαστον αὐτῶν ἐσόμεθα 67, 2 n
- ἐκάτερος ἐνόμισαν αὐτοὶ ἐκάτεροι οὐκ ἔλασσον ἔχειν, 1 105, 6 n — ναυμαχήσαντες δὲ ἀντίπαλα μὲν καὶ ὡς αὐτοὺς ἐκατέρους ἀξιῶν νικᾶν, vii 34, 6 n ἀπὸ τῆς στάσεως ἐκάτερος, ii. 22, 5 n difference between καθ' ἐκάτερα, and καθ' ἕτερα, vii 59, 2 n.
- ἐκατέρωθεν' ἐκ τῆς Νισαίας, iv. 69, 2 n
- ἐκβάλλω with a modified signification, τοὺς Σαμίους—ἐκβαλὼν, vi 4, 5 n
- ἐκβολή περὶ σίτου ἐκβολήν, iv 1, 1 n.
- ἐκδεια τῶν φόρων καὶ νεῶν ἔκδεται, i. 99, 1
- ἐκδρομή αἶ τε ἐκδρομαὶ (=οἱ τεταγμένοι πρὸς τὸ ἐκτρέχειν) ὅπη προσπίπτουεν ἀπήντων, iv 127, 2 n, cf ἐκδρομούς, 125, 3
- ἐκεῖ τοὺς ἐκεῖ καταπεφευγότας, a condensed expression, iii 71, 3 n. pleonastic use in τῶν αὐτοῦ ἐκεῖ, i. ii. 16, 1 n
- ἐκείως, rendered *youder*, 1 51, 2 n ὥστε βουλεύσαι ὅτι ἂν ἐκείνοις δοκῇ iv 37, 2 n ἐκείνην τὴν προμήθειαν, vi 80, 1 n
- ἐκέισε instead of ἐκεῖ in τῶν τε ἐκέισε Ἑλλήνων, vi 77, 1 n.
- ἐκεχειρία Καμαριναίοις καὶ Γελώοις ἐκεχειρία γίνεταί—πρὸς ἀλλήλους iv 58, 1 n.
- ἐκκάμνω τὰς ὀλοφύσεις—τελευτῶντες ἐξέκαμνον, ii 51, 7 n
- ἐκκλησία and ἐξύλλογος distinguished, ii 22, 1 n. ξυνέκλησαν τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἐς τὸν Κολωνόν, i. iii 67, 2 n. ἐπ' ἐκκλησίας ἔπεισε τὸ πλῆθος (i. he v l. ἀπ' ἐκκλησίας not correct), viii. 81, 1 n
- ἐκλέγω πᾶν τὸ ἐνὸν ἐκλέγων, iv 59, 2 Sch
- ἐκλείπω ὅπως μὴ ἀθρόοι ἐκλείπουν τὰ ὅπλα, iv 91, n. τὸ ἐξ Ἐπιδαύρου τείχος—ἐκλείπειν, v. 80, 3 n; cf. n. v. 4, 4.
- ἐκνικάω ἀπίστως ἐπὶ τὸ μυθῶδες ἐκ-νεκνικήкота, 1 21, 1 n.
- ἐκούσιος καὶ ὀλκάδες ἐκούσιοι ξυνηκολούθουν τῇ στρατιᾷ, vi. 44, 1 n δι' ἐκουσίῳν κινδύνων οἱ τοὶ διὰ φυλακῆς, vii 8, 3 n καθ' ἐκουσίαν—ἐπιχειρεῖν, viii 27, 3 n
- ἐκπαύομαι οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι ἐξεπαύσαντο, v 75, 6 Sch.
- ἐκπέμπω ἐκπέμπειν καὶ τὸ λοιπὸν μὴ δέχεσθαι, 1 56, 2 ἐκπέμψαντες Κορινθίους αὐτοὶ Ἀκαρινᾶνες—ἔσχον τὸ χωρίον iv 49 n Ἦγ—ὥς οὐ καλῶς ἄρχοντα ἐξέπεμψαν. v 52, 1
- ἐκπίπτω ἢ τοῖς Συρακοσίοις στάσις ἐς φίλια ἐξεπεπτώκει vii 50, 1 n.
- ἐκπλέω βουλόμενοι ἐκπλεῦσαι (=ἐκπλεύσαντες ἐκφεύγειν) ἐς τὴν εὐρυχωρίαν τὰς τῶν πολεμίων ναῦς viii. 102, 1 n, see εὐρυχωρία
- ἐκπλήσσω ἢ τέρψις τὸ λυπηρὸν ἐκπλήσσει, ii 38, 1 n
- ἐκπολεμέω τὰ ἐνθάδε χρὴ ἅμα φανερώτερον ἐκπολεμεῖν, vi 91, 5, cf n viii. 57, 1
- ἐκπολεμῶ τοὺς δὲ τῶν ξυμμάχων ἐλπίδι ἐκπολεμοῦν πρὸς ἀλλήλους, vi. 77, 2 καὶ μὴ παντάπασιν ἔκπεπολεμῶσθαι,† viii 57, 1 n
- ἐκπολιορκέω προσκαθεζόμενοι τε ἐξεπολιόρκησαν λιμῶ 1 134, 4 ἐκπολιορκηθέντων ἡμῶν, vii 14, 3 n οὐδὲν γὰρ ἄλλο ἢ πόλει ἐκπεπολιορκημένη ἐώκεσαν ὑποφευγούσῃ, 75, 5 n
- ἐκπορίζω οἷς τε ὅπλα μὴ ἔστιν, ἐκπορίζοντες, vi 72, 3 n
- ἐκπρεπῶς οὐδ' ἐπιστρατεύομεν ἐκπρεπῶς μὴ καὶ διαφερόντως τι ἀδικούμενοι, 1 38, 3 n
- ἔκσπονδος ἡγούμενοι—ἔκσπονδοι ἥδη ὑπ' αὐτῶν κακῶς πεπονθέναι, iii 68, 2 n.
- ἐκστρατεύω πυθόμενοι δὲ τοὺς Λακ. ἐξεστρατεύσθαι, — ἀπῆλθον. v. 53, 4 nn
- ἐκτρέπω ἀφικόμενος—τὸ ὕδωρ ἐξέτρεπεν ἐς τὴν Μαντικὴν, v 65, 4 n
- ἐκχρηματίζομαι ἵνα τοὺς Φοίνικας προ-

αγαγὼν ἐς τὴν Ἀσπενδὸν ἐκρηματί-  
σαιτο ἀφείης, viii 87, 3 n

έκων έκων εἶναι, ii 89, 10 n iv 98,  
4 n

έλασσόω· έλασσούμενοι—έν ταῖς ξυμ-  
βολαίαις δίκαις, i 77, i n. τῇ έμ-  
πειρίᾳ—έλασσωθέντες, v 72, 2 n.  
ὡς οὐκ ἀπὸ τῶν ὁμοίων έλασσούμενος,  
viii 89, 3 n

έλάσσω φανείται καὶ ἃ τῶν ὑμετέρων  
οὐκ έλάσσω ἡμῖν πρόσεισι, i 40, 6 n.  
οὐκ έλάσσω = μάλλον, i 122, 2 n

έλάχιστος οὔτε πώλεως ὦν έλαχίστης,  
iv 59, i Sch.

έλεγχος τῶν δέ έλεγχον ποιήσασθαι,  
iii 61, 2 n

έλέγχω τοὺς—ὀλίγους τὰ μὲν έλέγχων,  
vi 38, 4 n Sch

έλευθερία τῆς έλευθερίας τῷ πιστῷ, ii.  
40, 8 n

έλευθερος ὅσοι—τῷ έλευθέρῳ πολλὴν  
τὴν διαμέλλησιν τῆς πρὸς ἡμᾶς φυ-  
λακῆς ποιήσονται, v 99 n

έλευθερώ ἀπὸ μὲν σφῶν τῶν Ἑλλη-  
νων έλευθεροῦν νῦν τοὺς Ἑλληνας,  
ἀπὸ δ' ἐκείνων τῶν βαρβάρων—μὴ  
έλευθερῶσαι viii 46, 3 n

ήλικία ἐν τῇ καθεστηκυῖα ἡλ. ii 36,  
4 n

Ἑλλάς used as an adjective, Ἑλλάς  
πόλις, vi 62, 2 n, cf Ἑλλην.

έλλείπω if a genuine reading, in an  
unusual sense, v 103, i nn τῆς δέ  
δυνάμεως τῷ έλλείποντι, v 104 Sch

Ἑλλην as masc adj in βάρβαρον ἢ  
Ἑλληνα πόλεμον—ἡμυνάμεθα, ii 36,  
5 n, cf Ἑλλάς

έλληνίζω· έλληνίσθησαν τὴν νῦν γλώσ-  
σαν, Lobeck's correction ήλληνίσθη-  
σαν probably erroneous, ii 68, 5 n

έλλιπής έλλιπές—τῆς δοκῆσεως τι  
πράξειν iv 55, i n τὸ έλλιπές τῆς  
γνώμης, iv 63, i n ἴγνώμης† έλλι-  
πείς γινόμενοι, vii 8, 2 n

έλος, the Delta of the Nile so called,  
i 110, 2 n.

έλπίζω· οὔτε—αὐτοὶ έλπίζοντές ποτε  
ναυσὶ κρατηθῆσθαι οὐκ ισχυρόν

εὔτειχίζον, ἐκείνοις τε βιαζομένοις τὴν  
ἀπόβασιν ἀλώσιμον τὸ χωρίον γίγνε-  
σθαι, iv 9, 2 n έλπίζων preferred  
to έπελπίζων, the reading of all the  
MSS at viii 54, i nn

έλπις· πενίας έλπίδι, ii 42, 5 n.  
έλπίδι—ἥς ἐν τῷ ἀπόρῳ ἡ ισχύς, ii  
62, 5 n ισχύν τῆς έλπίδος, iv 65, 4 n.  
έλπις κινδύνῳ παραμύθιον, v 103, i

Sch. ἡ δέ (sc έλπις)—τὴν εὐπορίαν  
τῆς τύχης ὑποτιθεῖσα, iii 45, 5. έλ-  
πίδα οὔτε λόγῳ πιστὴν οὔτε χρήμασιν  
ὠνητὴν, iii 40, i n τῷ παρ' έλ-  
πίδα, = τῷ παραλόγῳ, iv 62, 2 n

vii 66, 3 n. ἐπὶ μεγίστῃ έλπίδι τῶν  
μελλόντων πρὸς τὰ ὑπάρχοντα, vi.

31, 6 n οἱ—σφαλέντες ἔπειτα  
διὰ παντός τὴν έλπίδα τοῦ φό-

βου ὁμοίαν ταῖς ξυμφοραῖς ἔχουσιν,  
vii 61, 2 n

έμβάλλω ἡ Ἀττικὴ ναὺς—τῇ Λευκα-  
δίᾳ διωκούσῃ έμβάλλει μέσῃ καὶ κα-  
ταδύει ii 91, 4 ἀντίπρωροι έμβαλ-  
λόμεναι καὶ ἀναρραγίσαι τὰς παρεξ-

ειρεσίας ὑπὸ τῶν Κορινθίων νεῶν,  
vii 34, 5. ξυνετύγχανέ τε πολλαχοῦ  
—τὰ μὲν ἄλλοις έμβεβληθέναι, τὰ δὲ  
αὐτοὺς έμβεβλησθαι, vii 70, 6 n

έμβολή τὸ προέχον τῆς έμβολῆς, ii  
76, fin = έμβολον, iii τῶν έμβολῶν  
τῇ παρασκευῇ, ἀνερρήγνυσαν τὰς τῶν  
Ἀθ ναὺς ἐπὶ πολὺ τῆς παρεξειρεσίας,

vii 40, 4 n έμβολή distinguished  
from προσβολή, iii αἱ μὲν έμβολαὶ  
διὰ τὸ μὴ εἶναι τὰς ἀνακρούσεις καὶ

διέκπλους ὀλίγαί ἐγίγνοντο, αἱ δὲ  
προσβολαί, ὡς τύχοι ναὺς νηὶ προσ-

πεσοῦσα—πυκνότεραι ἦσαν vii 70,  
4 n

έμμισθος ἄγειν—σιτοποιοὺς—ἡναγ-  
κασμένους έμμίσθους, vi 22 n.

έμπαλάσσω περί τε τοῖς δοραταῖς καὶ  
σκεύεσιν οἱ μὲν εὐθύς διεφθείροντο, οἱ  
δὲ έμπαλασσόμενοι κατέρρεον, vii 84,  
3 n.

έμπαρέχω μηδὲ τούτῳ έμπαράσχητε  
τῷ τῆς πόλεως κινδύνῳ ἰδίᾳ έλλαμ-  
πρύνεσθαι, vi. 12, 2. τὴν σφετέρᾳ



πόλιν ἐμπαρασχόντες προκινδυνεύσαι, vii 56, 3 n.  
 ἐμπειρία ὁ τῇ τε ὑμετέρᾳ πόλει δι' ἐμ-  
 πείριαν καὶ ἡμῖν—προσείη, iv 17, 5 n  
 ἐμπλήκτως τὸ—ἐμπλήκτως ὁξὺ, iii 82, 7 n  
 ἐμπορεύομαι αὐτοὶ ἐμπορευόμενοι—τὴν ἀκρίβειαν τοῦ ναυτικοῦ ἀφῆρηνται vii 13, 2 n  
 ἐν ἐνὶ ἀνδρὶ—κινδυνεύεσθαι, ii 35, 2 n. νομίζων—τὴν αὐτοῦ γνώμην, μηδὲν ἐν τῷ ἀγγέλῳ ἀφανισθεῖσαν, μαθύντας, vii 8, 2 n ἐν repeated, ἐν δικάστοις οὐκ ἐν ἄλλοις, iii 53, 1 n τὴν δίκην—ἦν ἐν τῷ Ὀλυμπιακῷ νόμῳ Ἡλείοι κατεδικάσαντο αὐτῶν, v. 49, 1 n, cf τὰ μὲν πραχθέντα ἐν ἄλλαις πολλαῖς ἐπιστολαῖς ἴστε, vii 11, 1. ἐν with a neuter relative, ἐν ᾧ μὴ—(=εἰ μὴ), iii 84, 2 ἐν ᾧ οὐ—, vi 55, 3 n. οὐκ ἐν ᾧ ἀδικού-  
 μαι, 92, 2 n ἐν ᾧ ἂν—, vii 29, 4. ἐν ᾧ—εἶχον, viii 86, 4 n ἐν ᾧ περ καὶ μάλιστα—, viii. 89, 3 ἐν ἀπόρῳ, i 25, 1 n iii 22, 7 ἐν μὲν τῷ σφετέρῳ καλῷ ἐν δὲ τῷ ἐκείνων ἀπρε-  
 πεί τὸν πόλεμον ἀναβάλλεσθαι v 46, 1 n. ἐν καλῷ ἐδόκει ἡ μάχη εἶσεσθαι, 59, 4. ἐν καλῷ παρατυχὸν σφίσι ξυμβαλεῖν, 60, 2 n. οἷς ἦν ἐν βλάβῃ τειχισθὲν, v 52, 2 n οὐκέτι ἐν κα-  
 ταλήψει ἐφαίνετο, iii 33, 4 n οὐκ ἐν παύλῃ ἐφαίνετο, vi 60, 2 n ἐν τύχῃ γίνεσθαι σφίσι, iv 73, 3 n. ἄκρον—ἐς τὴν θάλασσαν ἀπειλημμέ-  
 νον ἐν στενῷ ἰσθμῷ iv 113, 2 n. τῆς Παλλήνης ἐν τῷ ἰσθμῷ ἀπειλημ-  
 μένης, iv 120, 3 n. ἐν εἴκοσι στα-  
 δίων μάλιστα μέτρῳ—διεργεταί, vi. 1, 2 n ἐν στενῷ ἰσθμῷ προὔχουσα ἐς τὸ πελαγος, vi 97, 1 n. ἐν in a condensed expression used after verbs of arrival, τοὺς ἐν Ὀλπαις Ἄμπερ ἤκοντας, iii. 106, 1 n ταῖς δὲ λοιπαῖς ἐν τῇ γῇ καταπεφηνυῖαι, iv 14, 1 n. as a condensed expression compared with τοὺς ἀπὸ τοῦ—κατα-

στρώματος ἀπαράξετε, vii 63, 1 n. οἱ ἐν τῇ νήσῳ ἄνδρες διαβεβη-  
 κότες, vii 71, 7 n ἐν not found after καταφεύγειν but after κατα-  
 πεφευγέναι, iv 14, 1 n ἐν Πυθίῳ vi 54, 6 n, 7 ἐν τοῖς with su-  
 perlative, explained, i 6, 3 n iii 17, 1 n 81, 6 n vii 24, 3 ἐν τοῖς χαλεπώτατα διήγον' vii 71, 4 n. ἐν governing the article, followed by a superlative nominative, ἐν τοῖς πλείεσται, iii 17, 1 n ἐν τοῖς πρῶ-  
 τοι, vii 19, 4 n ἐν τοῖς ξυγκαταλύ-  
 ουσι τὸν δῆμον πρῶτος ἦν, vii 68, 4 n verbs compounded with ἐν, ἐνευδαιμονῆσαι—ἐντελευτῆσαι, ii 44, 2 n ἐναγωνίσασθαι, 75, 2 n ἐναγῆς ἐναγείς καὶ ἀλιτῆριοι τῆς θεοῦ, i 126, 12, n 13 περὶ τῶν ἐναγῶν τῆς ἑλάνσεως' 139, 1 ἐναλλάσσω' ἐνηλλάγησαν used in a middle sense, Ἀθηναίοις ἦδη ἐνηλ-  
 λάνησαν, i 120, 3 n ἐναντίος δύο ἄμαξι ἐναντία ἀλλή-  
 λαις, i 93, 5 n δυοῖν (sc νεοῖν) ἐναντίων, iv 23, 2 n πᾶν τὸ ἐνά-  
 ντιον—πολέμιον ἐνόμιζον, vii 40, 5 n οἱ ἐναντίοι τῷ πλήθει, viii 92, 9 n ἐναποκλόμεναι' δοράτιά τε ἐναποκέ-  
 κλαστο βαλλομένων, iv 34, 3 n ἔνδεια δυνάμειος ἐνδεία, iv 18, 2 n. μήτε βιαίως μήτε δεσμοῖς μήτε τῆς ἀναγκαιοτάτης ἐνδεία διαίτης, vii 82, 2. and n 1 99, 1 ἐνδείης' τοῦτου ἐνδεῶ ἐφαίνετο, i 102, 2 n ἐνδέχομαι impersonally, ᾗ (sc τῇ πόλει) μόλις—ἐνδέχεσθαι—ἐπιχει-  
 ρεῖν ποῦ δὴ (sc ἐνδέχεσθαι)—ιέναι, viii 27, 3 n ἔνδηλος ἔνδηλόν τι ποιεῖν τοῖς Ἀθ. βεβαιότητος πέρι, iv 132, 2 Sch ἔνδημος αἱ ἔνδημοι ἀρχαί, v 47, 9 n ἐνδιατρίβω ἄλλως ἐνδιετριψάν χρόνον περὶ αὐτὴν ii 18, 3 n. ἐνδίδωμι καθ' ἡδονὰς τῷ δῆμῳ καὶ τὰ πράγματα ἐνδιδόναί, ii. 65, 11 n. καὶ

τινες αὐτοῖς καὶ αὐτῶν Τεγεατῶν ἐν τῇ πόλει ἐνεδίδουσαν τὰ πράγματα v 62, 2 n distinction between ἐνδίδωμι and προδίδωμι, 1b n. ἀντέχειν καὶ μὴ ἐνδιδόναι τοῖς πολεμίοις, viii 86, 7, cf ἀνεθήσεται, 63, 4n

ἐνδοιαστῶς ἐνδοιαστῶς ἀκροῶνται, vi. 10, 5 ἐπεὶ εἶγε ἐβουλήθη διαπολεμῆσαι, ἐπιφανὲς δῆπου οὐκ ἐνδοιαστῶς a corrupt passage, for Dobree's emendation, see viii 87, 4 n according to the note the construction will be ἐπεὶ ἐπιφανὲς δῆπου (sc. ἐστίν) οὐκ ἐνδοιαστῶς διαπολεμῆσαι ἂν αὐτὸν, εἶγε ἐβουλήθη

ἐνεδρεύω ἐνήδρευσαν ἐς τὸν Εὐνάλιον, iv 67, 1 n.

ἐνεῖλλω ἐν ταρσοῖς καλάμου πηλὸν ἐνεῖλλοντες, ii 76, 1 n

ἐνεῖμι ἀνθρώπων οὐκ ἐνόντων, ii 25, 1 n πᾶν τὸ ἐνὸν ἐκλέγων, iv 59, 2 Sch.

ἐνεκα preferred to οὔνεκα, in ἀσφαλείας ἐνεκα iv 56, 3 nn καταβοῆς ἐνεκα τῆς ἐς Λακεδαιμόνα, viii 87, 3 n ὅσον καὶ ἀπὸ βοῆς ἐνεκα, 92, 9 n ellipse of ἐνεκα, i 23, 6 n, see Genitive of article

ἐνευδαιμονέω ἐνευδαιμονῆσαι τε—καὶ ἐντελευτῆσαι ii 44, 2 n

ἐνθεν ἐνθεν δὲ καὶ ἐνθεν αὐτοῦ, ii 76, 3 n ὁδὸς δὲ ἐνθεν τε καὶ ἐνθεν, vii. 81, 3 n

ἐνθένδε ἐνθένδε ἄνδρες, vi 38, 1 Sch, cf 10, 2

ἐνθυμέομαι ἦτοι κρίνομαι γε ἢ ἐνθυμούμεθα ὁρθῶς τὰ πράγματα, ii 40, 3 n κράτιστος ἐνθυμηθῆναι γενόμενος, καὶ ἂ ἂν γνοίη εἰπεῖν, viii 68, 1 ἐνθυμούμενοι τὰς τε ἐν ταῖς μάχαις ξυμφορὰς, v 32, 1 ἐνεθυμούντο τὴν τε περὶ Πύλον ξυμφορὰν καὶ εἴ τις ἄλλη αὐτοῖς γένοιτο vii 18, 2 n.

ἐνθύμησις δείσας κατὰ ἐνθύμησίν τινα, i 132, 3 n

ἐνθύμιον ἐνθύμιον ποιοῦμενοι, vii 50, 4 n

ἐνοικοδομέω οἱ στρατιῶται πυλῖδα τινὰ

ἐνφικοδομημένην κακῶς ἔλαθον διελόντες, vi 51, 1 n

ἐνορκος (=ἐνσπονδοι at iv 122, 3.) ὡς ἔνορκοι ὄντες, ii 72, 5 n

ἐνσπονδος iv 122, 3 = ἐνορκος n ii. 72, 5

ἐντειχίζομαι τῶν πόλεων τὰς μὲν βίβλα βίνοντες, τὰς δ' ἐντειχισάμενοι, vi. 90, 3 n

ἐντελευτάω ἐνευδαιμονῆσαι τε—καὶ ἐντελευτῆσαι, ii 44, 2 n

ἐντέμνω ὡς ἥρωϊ τε ἐντέμνουσι, this verb and ἐναγίζω related, as σφάζω and θύω, v 11, 1 n

ἐντός ἐντός πολλοῦ χωρίου, ii 77, 5 n ἐντός τοῦ ἀκριβοῦς, v. 90 n

ἐντυγχάνω εἰ μὲν ἐντύχοιεν τισι κρείσσους ὄντες τῶν πολεμίων, vii 44, 5 n.

ἐξ τῇ ἐξ ἐαυτῶν ξυνέσει, iii 37, 4 n, see ἐκ

ἐξαγγέλλω Κλέων δὲ—οὐ τάληθ' ἔφη λέγειν τοὺς ἐξαγγέλλοντας iv 27, 3, cf n viii 51 f

ἐξάγγελος αὐτὸς προφθάσας τῷ στρατεύματι ἐξάγγελος γίνεσθαι, viii 51, 1 n, cf n vii 73, 3, on διάγγελος ἐξάγω ἐξήγαγον τὸν στρατὸν, iv 79, 2 n

ἐξαιρέω κλήρους—τριακοσίους—τοῖς θεοῖς ἱεροῦς ἐξείλον, iii 50, 3 n. Δημοσθένης ἐξηρέθησαν τριακόσiai πανοπλῖαι, iii 114, 2 n. ἵνα Ἀργεῖους ἐξέλωσι, v. 43, 3 n ἐβούλοντο πλεῦσαι ἐπὶ τὰ σκεύη ἃ ἐξείλοντο ἐς Τειχιόυσσαν πάλιν viii 28, 1 στοᾶν, —ἐς ἣν καὶ τὸν σῖτον ἡνάγκαζον πάντας—ἐξαίρεισθαι, viii 90, 5 n

ἐξαίφνης ἀπ' οὐδεμῆς προφάσεως ἀλλ' ἐξαίφνης, ii 49, 2 n

ἐξαλείφω οὐκ ἐξαληλιμμένον τὸ τεῖχος, iii 20, 2 n

ἐξαναχωρέω ὁ Κλέων ἐξανεχώρει τὰ εἰρημένα, iv. 28, 3 n

ἐξαργυρίζω οὐδ' ἦν δέη τελευτῶντα τὴν ἐαυτοῦ στρωμνὴν ἐξαργυρίσαι, viii 82, 3 n

ἐξαρτάομαι ἐξηρτῆται γὰρ τὸ ἄλλο χωρίον, vi 96, 2 Sch

ἐξείργομαι τῷ—νόμῳ ἐξείργοντο, III, 70, 6 n

ἐξεκκλησιάζω· †ἐξεκκλησίασαν† Bekker reads ἐξεκκλησίασαν, as from ἐκκλησιάζω, VII, 93, 1 n.

ἐξέρχομαι τοὺς φύλακας τῶν Ἀργείων ἐξελθόντων [αὐτῶν] διαφθεῖραι πολλούς, V, 75, 4 n οἱ Ἀργεῖοι, μετὰ τῶν Ἀθ πανστρατιᾷ ἐξελθόντων, VI, 7, 2 n.

ἐξετάζω οἱ δὲ Ἀθ—ἐξητάζοντο, VI, 97, 1 n.

ἐξέτασις ἐξέτασις ὄπλων, IV, 74, 2 n.

ἐξηγέομαι with acc. c τὴν Πελοπόννησον—μὴ ἐλάσσω ἐξηγείσθαι, I, 71, 7. †τοὺς ἐκεῖ ξυμμάχους,†—ἐξηγούμεθα, VI, 85, 2 n. with acc and dat c ἃ δὲ

ἐκάτεροι ἐξηγείσθαι τοῖς ξυμμάχοις, III, 55, 5 ἃ μὲν μετὰ χεῖρας ἔχοι, καὶ ἐξηγήσασθαι οἷός τε I, 138, 4 n.

Ἀγιδος τοῦ βασιλέως ἕκαστα ἐξηγουμένου κατὰ τὸν νόμον V, 66, 2 καὶ ὁ Νικίας—οὐδ' ἂν διαβουλευέσασθαι ἔτι ἔφη, πρὶν, ὥς οἱ μάντις ἐξηγοῦντο, τρίς ἐννέα ἡμέρας μέναι, VI, 50, 4 n ἐξισώ ἐξισώσαντες τοῖς ἄλλοις, VI, 87, 5 n.

ἐξορκίω· ἐξορκούντων δὲ οἱ πρυτάνεις· V, 47, 9 n.

ἐξορμῶ οἱ ἐξορμῶντές τε ναῦν καὶ ξυνέχοντες τὴν εἰρεσίαν, VII, 14, 1 n.

ἐξουσία III, 45, 4 n.

ἔξω ἄλλα ἔξω τοῦ πολέμου δοκοῦντα εἶναι, II, 65, 7 n. οἱ—φίλοι τῶν ἔξω (= τῶν φυγάδων), IV, 66, 1. οἱ ὑπομένοντες τοῖς ἔξω (= τοῖς αὐτομολήσασιν, Sch.) πίσυνοι, V, 14, 2 n ἔξω, according to Thomas Magister = χωρίς, I, 10, 6 n, according to the Sch on III, 61, 3 V, 26, 2, = ἀνευ

\*ἔξωθεν ἔξωθεν τοῦ τείχους outside—, preferred to ἔξω, III, 22, 8 n.

ἐξωθέω διαβουλεύσαμένους, — ἐξωσθῆναι ἂν τῇ ὥρᾳ ἐς χειμῶνα, V, 34, 6 Sch n

ἐπαγγέλλω· καὶ κατὰ πόλεις ἐπήγγελον τεσσαράκοντα νεῶν πλῆθος III,

16, 3 στρατιὰν τε ἐπαγγέλλων ἐς τοὺς ξυμμάχους, VII, 17, 1 n ἐπαγγελίας στρατιὰν αὐτῶν τοῖς βελτίστοις, VII, 108, 4. ἐν δὲ τούτῳ τὰ Ἰσθμια ἐγίγνετο, καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι (ἐπηγγέλθησαν γὰρ) ἐθεώρουν ἐς αὐτὰ, VII, 10, 1 n

ἐπάγομαι ἐπαγομένων αὐτοὺς—ἐς τὰς ἄλλας πόλεις, I, 3, 2 n, cf VII, 44, 1 n διαφορῶν οὐσῶν ἕκασταχοῦ τοῖς τε τῶν δῆμων προστάταις τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἐπάγεσθαι καὶ τοῖς ὀλίγοις τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους, III, 82, 1 n κατὰ στάσιν ἰδίᾳ ἐπαχθέντων, III, 34, 1 n ἐπάγεσθαι αὐτοὺς, III, 63, 3 n. ξυμμάχων δούλωσιν ἐπαγομένους, III, 10, 4 n. ἐκ θαλάσσης—ἐπάξονται, I, 81, 2 n, cf ἐπακτός

ἐπαγωγή ῥαδίως αἱ ἐπ τοῖς νεωτερίζειν τι βουλομένοις ἐπορίζοντο, III, 82, 1 n

ἐπαγωγός ὀνόματος ἐπαγωγῶ δύναμις, V, 111, 4 n Sch

ἐπαυνέω ἐπνηθέη ἐν Σπάρτῃ, II, 25, 3 n

ἐπαίρω ναυτικῶ δὲ καὶ πολλὴ προέχειν—ἐπαυρόμενοι, καὶ κατὰ τὴν τῶν Φαιάκων προενοίκησιν τῆς Κερκύρας κλέος ἐχόντων τὰ περὶ τὰς ναῦς (sc ἐπαυρόμενοι) I, 25, 4 n

ἐπαιτιάομαι ὧν καὶ τὸν Ἀλλε ἐπαιτιῶντο VI, 28, 2 n

ἐπακτός σίτῳ οἰκείῳ καὶ οὐκ ἐπακτῶ χρώνται, VI, 20, 4 τῶν τε πάντων ὁμοίως ἐπακτῶν ἐδεῖτο ἢ πόλεις, VII, 28, 1 n.

ἐπαληθεύω ἢ ἔκπεμφίς μου—γεγενῆται τὴν αἰτίαν ἐπαληθεύουσα ἦν—προεῖπομεν, IV, 85, 1. τὸν τοῦ Ἀλλε λόγον πρότερον εἰρημένον—ἐπηλήθευσεν ὁ Δίχας, VIII, 52 n

ἐπαλξίς τῶν παρ' ἐπαλξίν, II, 13, 6 n. 7 n πρὸς—τῇ ἐπάλξει φυλάσσοντες, VII, 28, 2 n.

ἐπαναγωγή οὐχ ὥσπερ νῦν ἐκ μυχοῦ τοῦ λιμένος τὰς ἐπαναγωγὰς ποιήσεσθαι, VII, 4, 4 n διὰ τὴν τῶν Κορινθίων οὐκ ἐπὶ ἐπαναγωγῇ, 34, 6

distinguished from ἐπαγωγή, n vii.

4, 4, cf n vii 70, 1

ἐπανάστασις ἡ ἐν Σάμῳ ἐπανάστασις [ὑπὸ] τοῦ δήμου τοῖς δυνατοῖς μετὰ Ἀθηναίων, viii 21, 1 n, cf n 63, 3

ἐπαναχώρησις κύματος ἐπ iii 89, 4 n

ἐπανεῖπον τῶν δὲ διαφυγόντων θάνατον καταγόντες ἐπανεῖπον ἀργύριον τῷ ἀποκτείναντι, vi 60, 4 n. difference between ἐπανεῖπειν and ἐπικηρύξαι ἀργύριόν τι, ib

ἐπανίστημι καίπερ ἐπαναστάνας αὐτοὺς ἀλλήλοις ἵνα μὴ ὀλιγαρχῶνται, viii 63, 3 n.

ἐπείγομαι ἡπείγοντο φθῆναι τοὺς Λ. τὰ ἐπιμαχώτατα ἐξεργασάμενοι, iv 4, 3 n τὴν καθ' αὐτοὺς περιτείχισιν ἐπείγομενοι, vi 100, 1 τοῦ δ' ἐπιγιγνομένου θέρους εἰθὺς ἐπείγομένων τῶν Χίων ἀποστεῖλαι τὰς ναῦς, viii. 7 Sch n ἐπείγομένων αὐτῶν τὸν πλοῦν, viii 9, 1 n πολλῶν ἐπείγομένων 82, 2

ἐπειδὴ with an indic mood, i 49, 1. with opt mood, 49, 3 n. subjoined to a nom case, v 28, i vii. 32, 1; see n. iii 4, 1

ἐπείδον καὶ τὴν ὑπάρχουσαν σφίσι πατριδα νικήσαντες πάλιν ἐπιδεῖν vi. 69, 3 τὴν ὑπάρχουσάν που οἰκίαν πόλιν ἐπιδεῖν vii 61, 1 n

ἔπειμι, ἐπείναι ἐπόντας a correction of the reading of all the MSS n iv 128, 1 i 31, 2

ἔπειμι, ἐπείναι οἷ τε—ἀπὸ ἴσου—ἐπιόντες, iii 84, 1 n τὸ—ἐπὶν ὕστερον δεινότερον τοῖς πολέμοις, v. 9, 5 n ἐπείναι used of coming forward to speak, i 72, 5 n

ἐπεξάγω ἐπεξαγαγόντας ἀπὸ σφῶν ἐξισῶσαι τοῖς M v 71, 3 n. ἐπεξαγαγόντα τῷ πλῶ πρὸς τὴν γῆν, vii. 52, 2 n, cf ἀντεπεξῆγον, viii 104, 4. ἐπέξειμι ἐτὸ δὴ μὴ σὴν τε τὰ δεινότερα ἐπεξήεσάν τε, iii 82, 17 n

ἐπεξέρχομαι πᾶν πρὸ τοῦ δουλεῦσαι ἐπεξελεθεῖν. v. 100 Sch προφυλά-

ξασθαί τε καὶ αἰσθόμενοι ἐπεξελεθεῖν. vi 38, 2 Sch

ἐπεξέτασις ἐπεξέτασιν τοῦ στρατεύματος, vi 42, 1 n

ἐπεργασία ἐπικαλοῦντες ἐπεργασίαν Μεγαρεῦσι τῆς γῆς τῆς ἱερᾶς καὶ τῆς ἀορίστου, i 139, 2 n

ἐπέρχομαι ἡ θάλασσα ἐπελθοῦσα—ἐπῆλθε, iii 89, 2 n περὶ δὲ τὰς ἡμέρας ταύτας αἰς ἐπῆρχοντο, iv 120, 1 n ὅσους μὴ Βρασίδας ἐπῆλθε v. 110 Sch n. τὰς—ἐνωμοσίας—ἀπάσας ἐπελθὼν viii 54, 4 of coming forward to speak, n to i 72, 5.

ἐπέχω I act 2 aor with acc c τοῦτο μὲν ἐπέσχον, ii 76, 2 n ἐπισχόντας τὰ πρὸς Ἀργεῖους, v. 46, 1. οἱ δὲ τὴν μὲν ζημίαν καὶ τὴν κατασκαφὴν ἐπέσχον, 63, 4 n ἐπέσχον τὸ εὐθέως τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἐπιχειρεῖν vii 33, 3 n the active form of this 2 aor preferable in Thucyd ib n

II neut οὗτ' ἐπέσχον τὸ στρατόπεδον καταλαβεῖν, ii 81, 4 n. ἐπισχεῖν αὐτοὺς ἐκέλευον, v 32, 6, cf. n vii 33, 3 with gen c ὡς τότε—ἔτυχε—τοὺς ὁμήρους καταλεγόμενος τοῦτον μὲν ἐπέσχε, viii 31, 1 the gen c required with the middle voice, cf n ii 76, 2

III its military use, τὸ δὲ ἄλλο αὐτοὶ ἐπείχον, i. 48, 2 ὅσον ἐδύναντο ἀπὸ τοῦ μετεώρου πλείστον ἐπισχεῖν, ii 77, 3 n ὁ δὲ τὴν τε Χαλκιδικὴν—καὶ Μακεδονίαν ἅμα ἐπέχων ἔφθειρε ii 101, 5 n τὸ δὲ ἄλλο Ἀκαρνᾶνες ὡς ἕκαστοι τεταγμένοι ἐπείχον, iii 107, 7 n τὰς ἐπὶ σφίσι ναῦς ἐπεχούσας—ἡμύναντο, viii 103, 3

ἐπηλυγάζω ὅπως τῷ κοινῷ φόβῳ τὸ σφέτερον ἐπηλυγάζωνται. vi. 36, 2 Sch n

ἐπήρεια· ἐκέλευον κατ' ἐπήρειαν, i 26, 3 n

ἐπί with gen case, τὸ ἐφ' ἐαυτῶν, i. 17, 1 n. unusual use of, after

verbs of arrival, ταῖς ἐκ τῆς Χίου ναύσιν ἐπ' Ἰ'Αβυδού† ἀφικομέναις, viii 79, 3 n οἱ δὲ Πελοποννήσιοι καταπλεύσαντες ἐπὶ τῆς Μυκάλης, ib. § 4 n. ἐπ' ἐκκλησίας, and not ἀπ' ἐκκλ correct, viii. 81, 1 n

II with dat. c ἐπὶ μεγίστοις, ii 64, 6 n ἐπὶ χρήμασι, iii 42, 3 n ἐπὶ μεγίστῃ τιμωρίᾳ, v 90 n ἐπὶ τῷ ὀνόματι ὥς ἐπ' Ἀθήνας ἥει, vi. 33, 6 ἐπὶ δεσπότη μεταβολῇ, 76, 4 ὥς ἐπὶ τούτοις παρεσκευάζοντο, 45, 1 n. καὶ τὰλλα, ὥς ἐπὶ ταχεί πο- λέμφω καὶ ὅσον οὐ παρόντι, καθίσταντο. ib § 2. τὸ ἐπὶ διαβολῇ ἐς δίκην καταπλεύσαι, vi 61, 6 n. with dat c. implying a principle or condition, ἐπὶ τῷ μὴ λυπεῖν τε ἄλλους, i. 71, 1 n ἐπ' ἔχθρα—τάδε λέγεσθαι, i 69, 10 n. ἐπὶ τῷ—καὶ ἐπὶ τῷ μή—, with participles and infinitives = *that we may* —, and *that we may not* —, i 121, 7 n ἐπὶ τῷ τὸ λοιπὸν νέ- μεσθαι, i 74, 4. ἐπὶ τούτῳ γὰρ ξυν- εκπλεύσαι, iv. 3, 2 n ἐπὶ τῷ βελ- τίονι λόγῳ, i 102, 5 n ἐφ' ᾧτε, = ἐπὶ τούτῳ ἐφ' ᾧτε, with future tense, i 103, 1 n 113, 4. 126, 11. ἐπ' ἐ- τησίῳ προστασίᾳ, ii. 80, 6 n ἐπ' ἐκείνους εἶναι, Arnold suggests ὑπ' difference between, iii 12, 3 n τὸ μὲν ἐπ' ἐκείνους εἶναι, viii 48, 5 n Λακεδαιμονίους δέ—, τὰς ἐαυτῶν ναῦς ἦν βούλονται τρέφειν, ἐφ' ἐαυτοῖς εἶναι. viii 58, 5 n ἐπ' ἔτει ἑκατο- στῷ μάλιστα, viii 68, 4 n ἐπὶ Λο- κροῖς on the coast of L or off the coast of L. ii 32, 1 n. ἐπὶ τῷ Ἐ- νιπέι, iv. 78, 3 n. ὦν ἐπὶ τῇ γῇ ἐκτί- ζετο, iii 93, 3 n. ὃ ἔτειχισαν Μαν- τυνῆς—ἐπὶ τῇ Σικρίτιδι, v 23, 1 n οὐ γὰρ ἐπ' ἄλλῃ τινὶ γῇ—τὸ χωρίον ἐτειχίσθη, v. 51, 2 nn ἐπὶ γὰρ τῇ Ἐρετρίᾳ τὸ χωρίον ὦν, viii 60, 1 Sch. ἐπὶ τοῖς ἐαυτοῦ—μένειν, iv. 105, 2 n τὰ ἐπὶ τούτοις παρα- σκευάζει, i 65, 1 n αὐτὸς ἐπὶ τού- τοις τάδε μηχανᾶται. vii. 73, 3. ἐπὶ

†τῇ Θράκῃ† (τὴν Θράκην preferred by Arnold), v 7, 4 n.

III with acc c. οὐκ ἐπὶ πολλὸ ὑπὸ τῶν ἡμετ ἱππέων ἐξιώντες ἐπὶ or ἐς with μέγα, πολλὸν, πλείστον, τοῦτο followed by a genitive, i 1, 2 n 49, 7 n ii 76, 4 n iv 12, 3 n. 100, 2 n ἐπὶ πολλὸ τῆς χώρας, iv 3, 2 n ἐπὶ πολλὸ—τῆς δόξης, 12, 3 n τοῦ μεγάλου οἰκοδομήματος ἐπὶ μέγα, ii. 76, 4 n ἐπὶ μέγα—ισχύος, 97, 5. ἐπὶ μέγα καὶ τοῦ ἄλλου ξύλου, iv 100, 2 n τῆς χώρας ἐπὶ πολλὸν, vii 11, 4 n τῆς νεῶς—ἐπὶ πολλὸν, 65, 3 n ἐπὶ πλείον τῆς ἄλλης Θρά- κης, ii 29, 2 n ἐπὶ πλείον τι αὐτῶν, n iii 45, 6 ὅταν—τὸ ἐφ' ἐαυτὸν ἕκαστος σπεύδῃ, i 141, 6 n τὸ ἐπὶ σφᾶς εἶναι, iv 28, 1 n the dative occurs, τὸ ἐπ' ἐκείνους εἶναι, viii 48, 5 n ἔπλεον ἐπὶ τὴν ἐαυτῶν γῆν, ii. 90, 2, according to Schol ἐπὶ = παρὰ, explained, ib n after βοή- θεια or βοηθέω, with acc of person means *against*, with acc of place means *to*, n viii 11, 2 ἐπὶ Συρα- κούσας ἐπολέμησαν, vii. 57, 1 n ᾗχερο ἐπὶ—*went after*, i 116, 3 n. force of ἐπὶ in composition, ἐπεξέτα- σιν, vi 42, 1 n. ἐπὶ in composition, denoting reciprocity (=inter-) exam- ples ἐπέρχεσθαι, ἐπιγάμια, ἐπεργα- σία, ἐπινομία, n iv 120, 1. ἐπιβάλλω αὐθαίρετον δουλείαν ἐπιβα- λείται, vi 40, 2 Sch. ἐπιβάτης ὅς Ἀντισθέει ἐπιβάτης ξυν- ἐξῆλθε, viii 61, 2 n Sch.; see Hist. Index, *Epibate* ἐπιβοηθέω φθῆναι τοὺς Δ τὰ ἐπιμα- χώτατα ἐξεργασάμενοι πρὶν ἐπιβοη- θῆσαι iv. 5, 1 n. ἐπιβόητος ὦν—πὲρ ἐπιβόητός εἰμι, vi. 16, 1 n ἐπιβουλεύω ὥστε ἀμύνασθαι ἐπιβου- λεύσαντα, viii. 66, 4 n ἐπιβουλεύον- τες ἀπόστασιν τῆς Εὐβοίας viii 60, 1 Sch ἐπιγίγνομαι πνευμά τε εἰ ἐπεγένετο

αὐτῇ ἐκίφορον, II 77, 5 εἰ ἄνεμος ἐπεγένετο τῇ φλογὶ ἐκίφορος ἐς αὐτήν, III 74, 2 π ταύτης τῆς νυκτὸς τῇ ἐπιγιγνόμενη ἡμέρᾳ, VI 97, I π ἐπιγιγνώσκω ἐπιγνῶναι μηδέν, I 70, 2 ἐπιγιγνώσκοντες, II 65, I 2 π. ἀπρεπές τι ἐπιγνῶναι, III 57, I ἐπίγραμμα τοῦ βωμοῦ ἡφάνισε τοῦ ἐπίγραμμα VI 54, 7 π ἐπιγράφω Δεοντίνοι—πολίτας—ἐπεγράφαντο πολλοὺς, V. 4, 2 π. ἐπίδειξις ἐς τοὺς ἄλλους Ἐλλήνας ἐπίδειξιν μᾶλλον—τῆς δυνάμεως, VI 31, 4 π, cf. III 16, I ἐπὶ χρήμασι ἐπίδειξιν τινα, III 42, 3 π ἐπιδιαφέρω διαφέρειν δὲ τὸν ἰσθμὸν τὰς ἡμισείας τῶν νεῶν πρῶτον, καὶ εὐθὺς ταύτας ἀποπλεῖν, ὅπως μὴ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πρὸς τὰς ἀφορμωμένας μάλλον τὸν νοῦν ἔχωσιν ἢ τὰς ὕστερον ἐπιδιαφερομένας VIII 8, 2 π ἐπιδίδωμι followed by ἐπὶ or ἐς with acc c καθ' ἡμέραν ἐπεδίδουσαν μᾶλλον ἐς τὸ ἀγριώτερον, VI 60, 2 π ἐπεδίδου ἡ πόλις αὐτοῖς ἐπὶ τὸ μείζον, VIII 24, 4 τὸν Τισσαφέρην—ἐς τὸ μισεῖσθαι ὑπ' αὐτῶν—ἐπιδεδωκέναι, VIII 83, 2 π ἐπιδοχή τῶν πολιτειῶν τὰς μεταβολὰς καὶ ἐπιδοχάς VI 17, 2 π ἐπιεικεία and οἶκτος compared, see οἶκτος. ἐπιθειάζω τοσαῦτα ἐπιθειάσας, II 75, I π μαρτυρομένων καὶ ἐπιθειάζοντων μὴ κατάγειν, VIII 53, 2 π ἐπιθυμία ἐπιθυμία τῶν ἀνδρῶν—κομίσασθαι, V 15, I π ἐπικαταβαίνω ἐπικαταβάντες ἠύλισαντο πρὸς τὴν θάλασσαν καὶ τὴν ἐκβολὴν τοῦ Ὑλίου VII 35, 2 π ἐπικατάγομαι ἡ μὲν ἔφθασε—, ἡ δ' ὕστερα αὐτῆς ἐπικατάγεται, III 49, 5. οἱ δὲ Πελοπ —ἐπικατάγονται, VIII 28, I π ἐπικαταδαρθάνω τῆς ἱερείας λύχρον τινα θέσις ἡμέμον πρὸς τὰ στέμματα καὶ ἐπικαταδαρθούσης (—θείσης V. I. Q.) IV 133, 2 π.

ἐπικελεύω ὁ ἐπικελεύσας τὸν μὴ διανοούμενον, III 82, IO π ἐπικηρυκεύομαι αὐτοὺς ἐνόμιζον οὐκέτι σφίσιν ἐπικηρυκεύεσθαι IV 27, 2 π used improperly of secret communications, ἐπεκηρυκεύετο, VII 48, 2 π. ἐπικηρυκεύομενον, 49, I ἐπικηρυκευόμενον (= ἐλθόντων ἀγγέλων) ἀπὸ τῶν δυνατωτάτων ἀνδρῶν, VIII 44, I π ἐπικινδύνως οὐκ ἐπικινδύνως—ἐς ὑμᾶς, the οὐκ is to be taken with the verb ἡγείσθε, III 37, 2 π ἐπικλινῆς μέχρι τῆς πόλεως ἐπικλινές τε ἐστὶ καὶ ἐπιφανές πᾶν εἶσω VI 96, 2 Sch • ἐπικλύζω ἐγένετο—κύματος ἐπαναχώρησις τις, οὐ μέντοι ἐπέκλυσε γε III 89, 4 π ἐπικουρικός ἐπικουρικὰ μᾶλλον ἢ δι' ἀνάγκης—ὄντα, VII 48, 5. Τισσαφέρνους τι ξενικὸν ἐπικουρικόν, VIII 25, 2 π. ἐπικρύπτομαι ἐπεκρύπτοντο γὰρ ὅμως ἔτι τῶν πεντακισχιλίων τῷ ὄνματι, μὴ ἀντικρυς δῆμον ὅστις βούλεται ἀρχειν ὀνομάζειν, VIII 92, I I π ἐπιμαχέω, πρὸς Ἀργείους ξυμμαχίαν ποιῆσθαι ὥστε τῇ ἀλλήλων ἐπιμαχεῖν, V 27, 2 π; see also ἐπιμαχία. ἐπιμαχία distinguished from ξυμμαχία ξυμμαχίαν μὲν μὴ ποιήσασθαι ὥστε τοὺς αὐτοὺς ἐχθροὺς καὶ φίλους νομίζειν,—ἐπιμαχίαν δὲ ἐποιήσαντο τῇ ἀλλήλων βοηθεῖν, ἐάν τις ἐπὶ Κέρκυραν ἦ ἢ Ἀθήνας ἢ τοὺς τούτων ξυμμάχους, I 44, I π ἀρκεῖν δ' ἔφασαν σφίσι τὴν πρῶτην γενομένην ἐπιμαχίαν, ἀλλήλοις βοηθεῖν, ξυνεπιστρατεύειν δὲ μηδενὶ V 48, 2 ἐπιμαχία and ἐπιμαχέω are to ξυμμαχία and ξυμμαχέω, as species to genus, II 1 44, I ἐπιμίσγω διὰ τῆς ἐκείνων παρ' ἀλλήλους ἐπιμισγόντων, I. I 3, 5 μὴ ἐπιμισγομένους ἐς τὴν ξυμμαχίαν, μήτε ἡμᾶς πρὸς αὐτοὺς μήτε αὐτοὺς πρὸς ἡμᾶς, IV 118, 3 π. μηδὲ ἐπιμισγο-

μένους μηδετέρους μηδετέρωσε *iv.* 118, 3.  
 ἐπίνειον Κυλλήνην τὸ Ἡλείων ἐπίνειον ἐνέπρησαν, *i* 30, 2, ἐς Κυλλήνην τὸ Ἡλείων ἐπίνειον *ii* 84, 5 distinguished from νεώριον and νεωσοίκος, *n* vii 25, 5  
 ἐπίνοια χρὴν—μηδ' ἐς ἐπινόϊαν τινα ἡμῶν ἔλθειν—ὥς, *iv* 92, *i* n, cf. *iii* 46, 5  
 ἐπιπαρσάνεω ἐπιπαρήνησαν καὶ τῆς ἀλλης πόλεως ὅσον ἐδύναντο—πλείστον ἐπισχεῖν, *ii* 77, 2 n  
 ἐπιπάρειμι, —ίεναι ἐπιπαρίων τῷ δεξιῷ, *v* 10, 8 n Sch  
 ἐπίπεμψις τὴν—ἐπὶ πολλὰ ἡμῶν αὐτῶν ἐπίπεμψιν, *ii* 39, 4 n  
 ἐπιπλά *iii* 68, 4 n  
 ἐπιπλέω νῆες ἐκείναι ἐπιπλέουσι *i* 51, 2 n καὶ ὁ —Δημοσθένης εὐθύς—ἔπέπλει ἐπὶ τῆς Κερκύρας, *vii* 26, 2 n  
 ἐπίπλους προειρημένης φυλακῆς τῷ φιλίῳ ἐπίπλω, = τοῖς φιλοῖς ἐπιπλέουσι, *viii* 102, 2 n Sch  
 ἐπισημαῖων τῶν γε ἀκρωτηρίων ἀντιληψίς αὐτοῦ ἐπεσημαῖνε *ii* 49, 8 n  
 ἐπισιτίζομαι ἐκείθεν δὲ ἐπισιτισάμενοι, *vi* 94, 3 οὐκ ἐλ τῆς ἀγορᾶς ἄριστον ἐπισιτιζόμενοι—ἀλλὰ ἐκ τῶν ἐπ' ἔσχατα τοῦ ἀστεος οἰκῶν, *viii* 95, 4 n  
 ἐπισπᾶσθαι ἐπισπᾶσθαι αὐτοὺς ἡγεῖτο προθυμήσεσθαι, *iv* 9, 2 n. πολλοῖς—προορωμένοις—τὸ αἰσχροὺν—ἐπεσπᾶσατο, ἡσσηθείσι τοῦ ῥήματος, ἔργῳ ξυμφοραῖς—περιπεσεῖν, καὶ αἰσχύνην—προσλαβεῖν, *v*. *iii*, 4 n.  
 ἐπίσταμαι ἐπιστάμενος πρὸς εἰδότας ὅτι—, *v* 89, Sch  
 ἐπιστάτω Νικιάδης ἐπεστάται *iv.* 118, 7 nn  
 ἐπιστέλλω Ammonius' restriction of its meaning ἐπτονεους, κατὰ τὰ ἐπεσταλμένα ὑπὸ Δημοσθένους, *iv.* 8, 4 n.

ἐπιστρατεία ἅμα τῇ τῶν Πλαταιῶν ἐπ. *ii* 79, *i* n, cf *n* vi 97, *i*  
 ἐπιστρατεύω τοὺς μὴ ἐπικαλουμένους αὐτοὶ ἐπιστρατεύουσι, *iv.* 60, 2 nn  
 ἐπιστροφή *in* its nautical use, ὑπεκφεύγουσι—τὴν ἐπιστροφήν ἐς τὴν εὐρυχωρίαν *ii* 90, 5 91, *i* *in* its political sense, ὅπως μὴ τις ἐπιστροφή γένηται *iii* 71, 3 n  
 ἐπίτακτος τοὺς σκευοφόρους ἐντὸς τούτων τῶν ἐπίτακτων ἐποίησαντο *vi.* 67, *i* n  
 ἐπιταχύνω μαστιγοφόροι—ἐπετάχυνον τῆς ὁδοῦ τοὺς σχολαίτερον ἤπρο[σ]ιδοντας ἤ *iv* 47, 3 n.  
 ἐπιτείχισις, its twofold signification exemplified, *i* 141, 2, 3  
 ἐπιτειχισμός ἐπ τῇ χώρᾳ, *i* 122, *i* n. ὥς ἐς ἐπιτειχισμὸν, *v* 17, 2 Sch n  
 ἐπιτήδειος εὐθύς ἐκ τρόπου τινὸς ἐπιτηδείου ἐτεθνήκει, *viii* 66, 2 n οἱ ἐδόκουν ἐπιτήδευοι εἶναι ὑπεξαμεθῆναι, *viii* 70, 2 n  
 ἐπιτηδείως σφίσιν αὐτοῖς—ἐπιτ *i* 19, *i* μὴ σφίσι τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις ἐπιτ αὐτονομείσθαι, *i* 44, 2 n  
 ἐπιτιμᾶω ἀπὸ τῶν λόγῳ καλῶς ἐπιτιμῶντων, *iii* 38, 4 n  
 ἐπιτολή περὶ ἀρκτοῦρου ἐπιτολᾶς, *ii.* 78, 2 n distinguished from ἀνατολή, *ib* n  
 ἐπιτρέπω μὴ ἐπιτρέψοντες, *i* 71, *i* n. μήθ' ὥς ἐπιτρέψομεν, *i* 82, *i* n. Πανσανίᾳ μὴ ἐπιτρέπειν ἣν που βιάζεται, *i* 95, *i* ἐκ δὲ τοῦ ἔργῳ φυλασσομένη μὴ ἐπιτρέπειν, *vi* 40, 2. πάντα τὰ πράγματα ἐπέτρεψαν, *ii.* 65, 4 n. πλείστ' ἂν τῷ ἀλογίστῳ ἐπιτρέψαντες—, *v* 99 n  
 ἐπιτροπή ἡξίου δικῆς ἐπιτροπῇ σφίσι γενέσθαι ἡ ἐς πόλιν τινα ἡ ιδιωτῇν περὶ τῆς *K* *v* 41, 2 n  
 ἐπιφέρω τὴν—αἰτίαν ἐπιφέροντες τοῖς τὸν δῆμον καταλύουσιν, *iii* 81, 4 n. ὅπλα οὐδαμῶς ἔτι αὐτοῖς ἐπενεγκύν. *v* 49, 4 n Ἀστυνοχον εἶναι αἴτιον, ἐπιφέροντα ὄργας Τισσαφέρνει διὰ ἴδια κέρδη *viii* 83, 3 Sch n.

ἐπιφήμισμα· ἀντὶ δ' εὐχῆς τε καὶ παιανῶν, μεθ' ὧν ἐξέπλεον, πάντων τούτων τοῖς ἐναντίοις ἐπιφημίσμασιν ἀφορμᾶσθαι, vii 75, 7 n

ἐπιφθόνως ἐπιφθ τι διαπράξασθαι, iii. 82, 18 n

ἐπίφορος πνεῦμα—ἐπίφ ii 77, 5 ἐλ ἄνεμος ἐπεγένετο τῇ φλογὶ ἐπίφορος ἐς αὐτήν, iii 74, 2 n.\*

ἐπιχειρέω τὸ μὴ ἐπιχειρούμενον, iv 55, 1 n ἥ (sc τῇ πόλει) μολις—ἐνδέχασθαι, μετὰ βεβᾶδου παρασκευῆς καθ' ἑκουσίαν, ἥ πάνν γε ἀνάγκη, προτέρα ποι ἐπιχειρεῖν viii 27, 3 n

ἐπιχράσμαι οὐκ ἔχθροὶ ὄντες ὥστε βλάπτειν, οὐδ' αὖ φίλοι ὥστ' ἐπιχρησθαι, i 41, 1 n

ἐπιψηφίζω· distinction between ἐπιψηφίσαι and εἰπεῖν, n ii 24, 1 ἐπεψήφισεν αὐτὸς ἔφορος ὧν ἐς ἐκκλησίαν, i 87, 1 καὶ σὺ, ὦ πρύτανη, ταῦτα,—ἐπιψηφίξε, vi 14, 1 ἣν δέ τις εἴπῃ ἥ ἐπιψηφίση κινεῖν τὰ χρήματα ταῦτα—, ii 24, 1 n τά τε χίλια τάλαντα,—εὐθὺς ἔλυσαν τὰς ἐπικειμένους ζήμιας τῷ εἰπόντι ἥ ἐπιψηφίσαντι,—καὶ ἐψηφίσαντο κινεῖν, viii 15, 1 n.

ἐποικέω οἶδε δὲ οὐ στρατοπέδῳ, πόλει δὲ—ἐποικούντες ὑμῖν, vi 86, 3 ἥ Δεκέλεια—φρουραῖς ἀπὸ τῶν πόλεων—τῇ χώρᾳ ἐπαέκίτο, vii 27, 3 n

ἐπικός, distinguished from ἀπικός, ii 27, 1 n τὴν Αἴγιαν—αὐτῶν πέμψαντας ἐποίκους ἔχειν ii 27, 1 Αἰγινητῶν τῶν ἐποίκων, οὓς οἱ Ἀθ ἔπεμψαν οἰκίσοντας, viii 69, 3 n Δοκρῶν—τοῖς ἐκ Μεσσηνίας ἐποίκοις ἐκπεπτωκόσιν, οἱ —ἐποίκοι ἐξεπέμφθησαν, v 5, 1 n.

ἐπομαι θαρσοῦντες—τὸ καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἕκαστος ἐπέσθε, ii 87, 10 n

ἐπονομάζω πατρόθεν τε ἐπονομάζων, καὶ αὐτοὺς ὀνομαστὶ καὶ φυλῇν, vii. 69, 2 n

ἐποψις τὴν ἐποψιν τῆς ναυμαχίας ἐκ τῆς γῆς ἡσυχάζοντο ἔχειν vii. 71, 2 nn.

ἐπτά ἄλλαι εἰσὶν ἑπτὰ (sc πόλεις), vi 20, 3 Sch

ἐπωνυμία τὴν ἐπωνυμίαν τῆς χώρας—σχεῖν, i 9, 2 n τῆς χ τὴν ἐπ ii 102, 9 n

\*ἐπώνυμος ἄρχων ἐπώνυμος, n 1. 9, 2

ἐπωτίς its etymology and meaning, vii 34, 5 Sch n 36, 2 n

ἔρανος κάλλιστον ἔρ αὐτῇ (sc πόλει) προιέμενοι, ii 43, 1 n

ἐργασία τῶν χρυσεῶν μετᾶλλων ἐργασίας, iv 105, 1 ἥ τετραγῶνος ἐργασία, vi 27, 1 n ἥ τῶν τειχῶν ἀμφοτέρων αἱ ἐργασίαι ἔληγον. vii 6, 2

ἔργον τοῦ μὲν ἔργου—τοῦ δὲ λόγου—, i 73, 2 n opp to γνώμη ἄγραφος μνήμη—τῆς γνώμης μᾶλλον ἢ τοῦ ἔργου, ii 43, 3 n πρὸς μὲν τὰ ἔργα—τῆς δὲ γνώμης, v 108 n τῶν δ' ἔργων τὴν ὑπόνοιαν ἥ ἀλήθεια βλάπτει, iv. 122, 4 n ἐκδιδάσκειν μὲν οὐδὲν ἔργον εἶναι σαφές, vi 80, 3 n ξυνέβη τε ἔργον τοῦτο Ἑλληνικὸν τῶν κατὰ τὸν πόλεμον τόνδε μέγιστον γενέσθαι, vii 87, 4 n.

ἔρμος ἔρμον αὐτό τε καὶ ἐπὶ πολὺ τῆς χώρας iv 3, 2 ἐν χωρίῳ ἐρήμου, 27, 1 n ὥς ἐρήμου οὔσης—βία αἰρήσοντες v 56, 5 n οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι ἐρήμη δίκη θάνατον κατέγνωσαν αὐτοῦ, vi 61, 7 n ἔχων δὲ ξύμμαχον ἐμὲ καὶ οὐκ ἔρμον ἀγωνιέται vi 78, 1 n

ἔρχομαι μὴ οἱ Ἀθ τοὺς ἐλθόντας οἷκ ἀποκτείνωσι, iv 46, 4 n ἦλθεν is unnecessary, vii 50, 1 n τοῖς δὲ Ἀθ ὥς ἦλθε τὰ περὶ τὴν Εὐβοίαν γεγενημένα, the reading ἦλθε suspected by Duker to be a corruption from ἡγγέλθη, viii 96, 1 n

ἐρώτημα τοῖς ἐρωτήμασι τοῦ ξυνθηματος πυκνοῖς χρώμενοι, vii 44, 5 n

ἐς ἐς and ἐκ used of the same fixed object, with reference to opposite positions of spectators, i 64, 1, 2 n and so τὸ—ἐς τὴν Παλλήνην (sc.



τείχος), 1 64, 2, 18 identical with τὸ ἐκ τῆς Παλλήνης τείχος, § 3, see also ἐκ ἐς indicating a result, ἐς τὸ φανερόν ἀποδύντες, 1 6, 5 n μὴ ἐς ἀναβολὰς πράσσετε, vii 15, 3, where the n gives a different explanation ἐς ὃ ἐβούλοντο, iii 20, 3 n καὶ τὰλλα προὔχωρει αὐτοῖς ἐς ἐλπίδας. vi 103, 3 n ἀκμάζοντες—ἦσαν ἐς αὐτόν, i 1, i n ἔρρων το ἐστὸν πόλεμον, ii 8, 1. ἐς with article before a numeral, ἐς τὰς δ. i 100, i n viii 21 n ἐς with numerals, iii 20, i n. δίκαια—ἐς ὑμᾶς, —towards—, iii. 54, i n ἐς μίαν βουλὴν—ἔσται, v 11, 6 n Λακεδαιμονίους ἐς μίαν ἡμέραν κατέστησα—περὶ τῶν ἀπάντων ἀγωνίσασθαι vi 16, 6 n after verbs of suspecting, charging, reproaching, &c takes an acc c. denoting the substance of the suspicion, change, or reproach, τὴν—ἐπιφερομένην αἰτίαν ἔς τε μαλακίαν—καὶ ἐς τὴν ἄλλην ἀβουλίαν τε καὶ βραδυτήτα, v 75, 3 οὐδὲ ὑποπτεύεσθαι μου ἐς τὴν φυγαδικὴν προθυμίαν τὸν λόγον vi 92, i n βουλόμενος αὐτὸν τοῖς Πελοποννησίοις ἐς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ καὶ Ἀθηναίων φιλίαν—διαβύλλειν, viii 88 n Λακεδαιμονίους—διαβαλεῖν ἐς τοὺς ἐκείνη χρήζων Ἑληνας, ὡς—, iii 109, 2 condensed expressions with ἐς ἐς—τὴν Πελοπόννησον ἔπρασεν i 65, 2 n ἡ ναυμαχία ἐτελεύτα ἐς—νύκτα, i 51, 3 n ἐς with its case used elliptically, ὥστε μήτε ἐς ἀλκὴν ὑπομείναι, iii 108, i μὴ ἐς ἀναβολὰς πράσσετε, vii 15, 3 n. ἐς used with the name of a temple, παρὰ with that of the god, iv. 67, i n ἐς crept in as a corruption by repetition of a final syllable, πέμψαντες [ἐς] Σελωοῦντα κτίζουσι vi 4, 2 n in the formula ὡς ἐς frequently omitted in the MSS ὡς ἐς ἐπίπλουν, i. 50, 6 n ὡς ἐς ἐπιτεχισμόν, v 17, 2 n. ὡς ἐς τὴν Εὐβοίαν viii. 5, i v 1.

ἐσαγγελῶ ἐσαγγελθέντων ὅτι—, i 116, 3 n πράσσων τε ἐσηγγέλλετο αὐτοῖς πρὸς τοὺς βαρβάρους, 131, i ἐσηγγέλθη γὰρ αὐτοῖς ὡς εἴη—εὐρτή, iii 3, 3 ταῦτα ἐσαγγείλας (preferable reading to ἐξαγγ) viii. 51, 2 n ἐσβάλλω πρὸς τὴν πόλιν ἐσέβαλλον, iv 25, 8 n • ἐσβολή ἐπὶ τῆς ἐσβολῆς, iii 112, 3 n ἐπὶ τῇ ἐσβολῇ τῆς Δύγκου, iv. 83, 2 n τὴν ἐσβολὴν—φθάσαντες προκατέλαβον, 127, 2 ἡ ἐσβολὴν ποιησάμενος τῇ πόλει οὕση ἀτειχίστα, viii 31, 2 n ἔσειμι βουλευσασθαι Ἀθηναίους, καθ' ὅτι ἂν ἐσίῃ ἡ πρεσβεία, iv 118, 7 n ἔσθημα ταφέντας—ἐτιμῶμεν—ἐσθήμασι, iii 58, 4 n. ἐσκομίζω οἱ—Ἀθηναῖοι ἐσεκομίζοντο ἐν τῷ χρόνῳ τούτῳ, ii 18, 5 καὶ ἐσκομίζόμενον αὐτῶν, vi 49, 3 n ἔστι ὅπου γὰρ ἔξεστιν ἐν ὑστέρῳ, σαφῶς εἰδότας πρὸς ὅσους τε ναῦς—καὶ ὕσας—παρασκευασαμένοις ἔσται ἀγωνίσασθαι—, viii 27, 2 n ἐστία διδάσκεται—καθίζεσθαι ἐπὶ τὴν ἐστίαν, i 136, 4 n ἐσφέρω αὐτοὶ ἐσνεγκόντες τότε πρῶτον ἐσφοράν, iii 19, i n ἐσφορὰ and φόρος distinguished, αὐτοὶ ἐσνεγκόντες τότε πρῶτον ἐσφορὰν διακόσια τάλαντα, iii 19, i n ἐσφορέω ἐσεφόρουσιν τὴν γῆν ii 75, 7 n ἔσχατον πολιορκία παρατενείσθαι ἐς τοῦσχατον, iii 46, 2 αὐτὸ τὸ ἔσχατον—τῆς νήσου, iv 31, 2 n. ἔσχον its nautical sense, see under ἔχω ἑταιρία n to iii 82, 6 ἑταιρίας διαλυτής, § 9 n ἑταιρικὸς τὸ ξυγγενὲς τοῦ ἑταιρικοῦ ἀλλοτρίωτερον, iii 82, 11 n. ἔτερος—τῶν ἐτέρων ὃ τι καὶ ἀξιόλογον. iv 48, 5 n τοῦ ἐτέρου ἔχθει, iv 61, 3 n difference between καθ' ἑκάτερα, and καθ' ἑτερα, vii 59, 2 n.

ἡ ὑμετέρα ἐπιστήμη κρείσσων ἐστὶν  
ἐτέρας (= ἐτέρων) εὐτυχούσης ῥώμης  
vii 63, 4 n ἐς τὰ ἐπὶ θάτερα τε τοῦ  
ποταμοῦ παραστάντες, vii 84, 4 n  
ἐκ τοῦ ἐπὶ θάτερα λόφου διείργοντο  
viii 33, 2 n. ἐπ' αὐτὸν γὰρ τὸν ἐπὶ  
τῷ στόματι τοῦ λιμένος—τὸν ἕτερον  
πύργον ἐτελεύτα τὸ—τείχος, viii 90,  
4 n its use in composition by  
late writers, i 109, 3 n.

ἔτης τοῖς δὲ ἔταις κατὰ πάτρια δικά-  
ζεσθαι, v. 79, 5 n Sch

ἐτήσιος ὡν ἡγούντο ἐπ' ἐτησίῳ προ-  
στασία, ii 80, 6 n τιμὰς δεδώκασιν  
ἀγῶνας καὶ ἐτησίους θυσίας, v. 11,  
1 n.

ἔτι with comparative adj καὶ τὰ ἔτι  
πλαισιότερα, i 1, 3 καὶ ἔτι πλέω, i  
120, 7 καὶ ἔτι πλείους, vii. 12, 4 n  
with comparative adv καὶ ἔτι περαι-  
τέρω iii 81, 4.

ἔτοιμος τὰς—σπονδὰς—ἤδη σφίσιν—  
ἐτόιμους εἶναι, iv 21, 2 n τὰ ἔτοιμα  
βλάπτοντας, iv 61, 1 n οὐκ ἐόντων  
Λακεδαιμονίων—ἀλλ' εἰ βούλονται  
σπένδεσθαι—ἔτοιμοι εἶναι, v 41, 2 n  
and n 50, i κήρυκα προπέμπει—  
λέγοντα, εἰ βούλονται—ἔτοιμος εἶναι  
σπένδεσθαι vii 3, 1 n

ἐτοίμως ἦσσαν ἐτοίμως κατέχειν iv  
92, 5 n

ἔτος ὥρα ἔτους, ii 52, 2 n

εὖ ἐκ τοῦ εὖ εἰπεῖν τὸ παθεῖν εὖ ἀντι-  
λήψονται, iii 40, 4 n τὰ ἴδια—εὖ  
—θέσθαι, iv 59, 4 Sch. τὸ κοινῶς  
φοβερόν—εὖ θέσθαι, 61, 6 n

εὐεπίθετος καὶ ἡμῖν ἂν εὐεπίθετος εἴη,  
(sc ἡ παρασκευὴ τῶν Ἀθ) vi. 34,  
4 Sch n

εὐεργεσία κεῖται σοι εὖ i 129, 2 n.

εὖζωνος ἀνὴρ εὖζ' ii 97, 1 n

εὐθύς τὴν ἀρχὴν εὐθύς ξυγκατεσκεύαξε.  
i 93, 4 n ἐκ τοῦ εὐθέος δεῖσθαι,  
opp to ἀπάτη, i 34, 3 n.

εὐλάζω see εὐλάκα.

εὐλάκα ἀργυρεά εὐλάκα εὐλάξειν v.  
16, 2 Sch n

εὐλογος distinguished from εὐπρεπής,

n vi 8, 4, cf vi 76, 2, 3 iv 87, 1.  
vi 84, 2 εὐλόγῳ προφάσει, vi 79,  
2 n

εὐλόγως εὐλ ἄπρακτοι ἀπασιν, iv 61,  
8 n Sch

εὐμενής εὐμενῇ (sc γῆν) ἐναγωνί-  
σασθαι, ii 74, 2 n

εὐμεταχείριστος οὔτε γὰρ ἡμῖν ἔτι  
ἔσται ἰσχύς ἐς ἐν ξυστάσῃ εὐμεταχεί-  
ριστος, vi 85, 3 n

εὐνή ἐπιπίπτει τοῖς Ἀμπ ἔτι ἐν ταῖς  
εὐναῖς, iii 112, 4 ἔν τε ταῖς εὐναῖς  
ἔτι ἀναλαμβάνοντας τὰ ὄπλα, iv 32,  
1 n τὸ δὲ ἡμῖν ἐπὶ ταῖς εὐναῖς ἐν  
πλαισίῳ, vi 67, 1 n

εὐνοια εὐνοίαν ἔχουσα, ii 11, 3 n with  
gen c of its object, ὡς ἐκατέρων τις  
εὐνοίας ἢ μνήμης ἔχει, i 22, 3 n.

Ἀθηναίων εὐνοίᾳ, vii 57, 10 n

εὐνομία τὴν ἀπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ὑπου-  
λον εὐνομίαν οὐ προτιμήσαντες viii.  
64, 5 n

εὐνους δεδιότες τό τε στράτευμα, μὴ  
εὐνουν ἔχει, vi 29, 3 n

εὐοργήτως εὐοργ αὐτῷ (sc πολέμῳ)  
προσομιλήσας, i 122, 2 n

εὐπραξία ἀπροσδόκητος εὐπ iii. 39,  
4 n

εὐπρεπής προφάσει βραχεῖα καὶ εὐ-  
πρεπεί, vi 8, 4 n distinguished  
from εὐλογος, ib n, cf vi 76, 2, 3.

i 37, 4 39, 2 iii 38, 2. 44, 6 iv.  
86, 4 ἣν δὲ τοῦτο εὐπρεπὲς πρὸς  
τοὺς πλείους, viii 66, 1 n

εὐπρεπῶς εὐπ ἄδικοι ἔλθοντες, iv. 61,  
8 n Sch

εὐρίσκω ὡς δὲ ἡ ἀλήθεια εὐρίσκεται,  
vi 2, 2 n

εὐρυχωρία κατὰ τὴν εὐρυχωρίαν, ἡ τῶν  
τειχῶν ἀμφοτέρων αἱ ἐργασίαι ἔληγον,  
ii 6, 2 n. ὑπεκφεύγουσι τὸ κέρας  
τῶν Π—ἐς τὴν εὐρυχωρίαν, ii 90,  
5 n. βουλόμενοι ἐκπλεῖν ἐς τὴν  
εὐρυχωρίαν τὰς τῶν πολέμιων ναῦς·  
viii 102, 1 n

εὐτέλεια φιλοκαλοῦμεν γὰρ μετ' εὐτε-  
λείας, ii 40, 2 τῶν τε κατὰ τὴν πό-  
λιν τι ἐς εὐτέλειαν σωφρονίσαι, viii.

Ι, 3 n. τἄλλα—ξυστελλόμενοι ἐς εὐτελειαν, 4 εἰ δὲ ἐς εὐτέλειάν τι ξυντέμνεται,—πάνυ ἐπαινεῖν, 86, 6.  
 εὐτελής· εὐτελέστερα—τὰ δεινὰ, viii. 45, 3 n  
 εὐτραπέλως μετὰ χαρίτων μάλιστ' ἂν εὐτραπέλως—, ii 41, I n  
 εὐφύλακτος· ὅπως εὐφύλακτα αὐτοῖς εἶη, iii 92, IO n  
 ἐφίημι τῶν δὲ ἐφίεσθαι, ii 42, 5 n.  
 ὁ δὲ ἐς τὴν Λακεδαίμονα ἐφίεμενος, iv. 108, 6 n  
 ἐφοδος γνώμης μᾶλλον ἐφόδῳ ἢ ἰσχύος, iii 11, 3 n  
 ἐφοράω ὅσον ἀπὸ τοῦ ἱεροῦ ἐφεωράτω τῆς νήσου, iii 104, 2 n.  
 ἐφορμέω ii 89, 13 n.  
 ἐφορμή καὶ τῷ περὶ ἅμα ἐκ γῆς ἐφορμαῖς, vi 90, 3 n.  
 ἐφόρμησις δι' ὀλίγου τῆς ἐφ. οὔσης, ii 89, 13 n σφίσι—ἐφόρμησιν παρσχεῖν, iii. 33, 5 n ἐφόρμησιν τῇ στρατίᾳ, vi. 48, n distinguished from ἐφόρμησις, vi 48 n  
 ἐφορμίζω ἐφορμυσθέντας, vi. 49, 4 n  
 ἐφορμος adj νῆες ἐφορμοί, iii. 76, I n  
 ἐφορμος subst τοὺς ἐφ —ἐποιούντο, iii 6 I n τόν τε ἐφ οὐκ ἐσόμενον, iv 27, I n ἐς ἐφ τῆς νυκτὸς πλεῖν, 32, I  
 ἐφορος ἄρχει—ἐφορος Πλειστόλας = the ephorality of—, v 19, I n  
 ἐχέγγυος τῇ ζημίᾳ ὡς ἐχεγγύῳ πιστεύσαντας, iii 46, I n  
 ἔχθος τοῦ ἐτέρου ἔχθει, iv. 61, 3 n κατὰ ἔχθος τὸ Κορινθίων, their hate of the Cor , vii 57, 7 n.  
 ἔχθρα· αἰδιον—ἔχθραν πρὸς τῇ κοινῇ καὶ ἰδίαν ἔχειν, iv 20, I n. ἔχθραν προσποιησάμενος Ἀδελον, viii 108, 4 n  
 ἐχυρός τὸ δ' ἐχυρόν γε τοῖς ξυναγωνιούμενοις, v 109 Sch  
 ἐχυρῶς μόνον δὴ τοῦτο ἐχυρῶς ξυμβάν v 26, 3 n  
 ἔχω· Θεοὶ ὅσοι γῆν τὴν Πλ ἔχετε, ii.

74, 2 n πόλεσι—καὶ ἴναυς καὶ ἴππους καὶ μεγέθη ἐχοῦσαις, Duker's proposed correction ἰσχυοῦσαις, vii 55, 2 nn ἐπεὶ ἔξην γε τὴν πόλιν οὔτερ καὶ μεθιστάναί ἐμελλον viii 66, I n οὐκ ἔχοντες ὃ τι γένωνται and —ὅτι γένοντο, difference between, ii 52, 3 n οὐκ εἶχον ὃ τι εἰκάσωσιν, v 65, 5 ἐξευρεῖν αὐτὸ—οὐκ εἶχον viii 66, 3 n. ἔχοντας omitted where it ought to have been repeated in πρώτων ἐς Χίον πλεῖν ἄρχοντα ἔχοντας Χαλκιδικά, —ἔπειτα ἐς Λέσβον, καὶ Ἀλκαμένην ἄρχοντα (sc. ἔχοντας), viii 8, 2 n ἔχω· *give occasion to*, σχεῖν τὴν ἐπανυμίαν, i. 9, 2 n ἔχει τὴν βεβαίωσιν καὶ πείραν τῆς γνώμης, 140, 8 n. ii 41, 3 n 61, 2 n. iii 82, 17 n iv 1, 2 n. ἔχει = παρέχει, in ἀγανάκτησιν ἔχει, ii 41, 3 n. ἔχει τὴν αἰσθησιν ἐκάστω, 61, 2 n τέκμαρσιν, 87, I n προσβολήν, iv 1, 2 n; cf n i. 9, 2. διὰ τὸ ἡδονὴν ἔχον ἐν τῷ αὐτίκα, iv 108, 5 n τὴν αἰτίαν οὐχ ἔξω — ἀποδεικνύναι, ἀλλ' ἡ — ἐπιφέρειν, ἡ — ἀφίχθαι iv 85, 4 n different significations of αἰτίαν ἔξω, ib n unusual sense of χάριον ἔχειν, see χάρις. participle of ἔχω with a substantive in acc c as a periphrasis of the passive participle of the verb cognate to the substantive καὶ τὸ ἀπὸ τοῦδε ἦδη ὃ τι ἂν ἁμαρτάνωσιν αἰτίαν ἔχοντας (= αἰτιαθισομένους), iv 114, 5. τὴν Λακεδαιμονίων — ξυμμαχίαν — ἀνάγκην ἔχουσιν (= ἀναγκαζομένην) — τῆς γε ξυγγενείας ἔνεκα καὶ αἰσχύνη βοηθεῖν. v. 104 ἔσχον in its nautical use; followed

I by ἐς with acc c (cf n vii 1, 2) ἔσχε καὶ ἐς Νότιον, iii 34, I ἐς τὴν Πύλον—σχόντας, iv 3, I καὶ αἱ νῆες σχοῦσαι ἐς τὴν Μεσσήνην, iv 25, IO. σχὼν δὲ ἐς Σκιώνην, v 2, 2

II by κατὰ with acc. c ἔσχον κατὰ τὸ Μενδῆσιον κέρας, i 110, 4 n. σχόντες κατὰ τὸ Ποσειδώνιον, iv.

129, 3. *σχόντες* κατὰ τὸν Λεοντα, vi 97, 1 n

III by a dat c ὡς γῆ ἐκούσιος οὗ σχήσαν ἄλλη ἢ Πελοποννήσῳ iii 33, 1. *σχόντες* Ῥηγίῳ, vii 1, 2 n ἔχω = διάκειμαι ἐπ' ἀμφοτέρω ἔχων, vii 48, 3 n ἔχω with gen c ὡς—*τις* εὐνοίας ἢ μνήμης ἔχοι, i 22, 3 n. impers ὡς ἐκάστοις τῆς ξυντυχίας ἢ κατὰ τὸ ξυμφέρων ἢ ἀνάγκη ἔσχεν, vii 57, 1 n ἔχομαι Συρακούσας δὲ τοῦ ἐχομένου ἔτους Ἀρχίας—*φ*—*κισε*, vi 3, 2 n.

ἔως subst ἄμα ἔφ' ἔσχον—ἐς τὸν αἰγιαλόν, iv. 42, 2 n, cf. *νυκτὸς καταπλεύσαντες*, § 4.

ἔως ἄν with present; with aor. ἔως ἄν—*ἄρωσιν*, i 90, 3 n.

ἔωσπερ will probably not be found in the tragedians, vii. 19, 5 n.

Euphemisms, *σεμναὶ θεαὶ* or *Εὐμένιδες* for Ἑρινύες, ἄγος for μῦσος, i. 126, 11 n.

#### Z.

ζεύγμα· ἔπλεον πρὸς τὸ ζεύγμα τοῦ λιμένος, vii. 69, 4 n.

ζεύγνυμι *ξεύξαντες*—*τὰς* παλαιὰς (sc. ναῦς), i 29, 2 n

ζημία· ἀξιώτεροι—πάσης ζημίας, iii 63, 1 n. διπλάσις ζημίας, iii. 67, 1 n.

ζυγός· τῆς τε ἐνωμοτίας ἐμάχοντο ἐν τῷ πρώτῳ ζυγῷ τέσσαρες· v 68, 3 nn.

#### H

ἡ coupling comparatives, instead of μάλλον ἢ coupling positives, i 21, 1 n iii 42, 4 n ἡ = μάλλον ἢ, instead of, iii 23, 4 n. ἡ—ἡ, varied construction with, see *Varied Construction*. ἡ καὶ coupling words of similarity, different effect of, n. v. 74, 1. ἡ = *quam*, ἄλλο τι ἢ κατὰ τὸ αὐτὸ, v 65, 3 n οὐδὲν μάλλον ὀλιγαρχίας ἢ δημοκρατίας δεῖσθαι—†ἡ† ἄλλο τι σκοπεῖσθαι ἢ ὅτῳ τρόπῳ—*κάτεισι*, viii. 48, 3 n. ἡ inserted

after μάλλον by Palmer, viii 55, 1 n v l.

ἡ ἢ τοῦ ἄρα, εἰ—, v 100 Sch ἡ ποῦ γε δὴ ἐν πάσῃ πολεμίᾳ Σικελίᾳ, vi. 37, 2 Sch

ἡγεμονεύω οὐκ ἡξίουσιν οὗτοι—ἡγεμονεύεσθαι ὑφ' ἡμῶν, iii 61, 3 n.

ἡγεμονία ὑπὲρ τῆς τε παλαιᾶς ἡγεμονίας, καὶ τῆς ἐν Πελοπ. ποτὲ ἰσομορίας, v 69, 1 n.

ἡγέομαι ἡγούμενοι, —σπονδὰς ποιησάμενοι—ἡσυχίαν ἔχειν v 40, 3 n. ἡγούμεθα γὰρ τό τε θείον δόξη τὸ ἀνθρώπειον τε σαφῶς—*ἄρχειν* v 105, 2 n Sch. μάλλον ἡγησάμενοι, with a pregnant meaning, ii. 42, 5 n

ἡδη ere now, ii 77, 4 n τὸ δ' ἡδη, vi 34, 9 Sch n

ἡδονή καθ' ἡδονήν τι δρᾷ, ii. 37, 3. καθ' ἡδονήν ποιεῖν, ii 53, 2 n πρὸς ἡδονήν τι λέγειν, ii 65, 8 n

ἡδύς ὅ τι δὲ ἡδὺ καὶ πανταχόθεν τὸ ἐς αὐτὸ κερδαλέον, ii 53, 4 n.

ἡκω has a past signification, n to ii. 65, 12 n iii 106, 1 n vi. 96, 1.

ἡλικία τοὺς ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ ἡλ contemporaries, i 80, 1 n ἡλ ἡμῶν, iii 67, 2 ἡλικία ἡ αὐτή, 98, 3 n.

ἡμισυς ἐξ ἡμισείας ἐκατέρου τοῦ ἐνι-αυτοῦ τὴν δύναμιν ἔχοντος, v 20, 3 n τὰς ἡμισείας τῶν νεῶν, viii. 8, 2. ταῖς μὲν ἡμισείαις τῶν νεῶν, viii 35, 2 n.

ἡμιτέλεστος· τὰ ἡμιτ. τῶν τειχῶν, iii. 3, 6 n

ἡν used with optative mood; the reading regarded as corrupt by Arnold, iii 44, 3 n

ἡπειρος its signification in the pl. num κατὰ τὰς ἡπείρους, vi. 10, 5 n.

ἡπειρώτης· ἡπειρώται—*ὄντες* ἐναυμαχήσαμεν, iii. 54, 4 n δύνασθαι ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις τῶν ἡπειρωτῶν, iv. 105, 1 n.

ἡπειρωτικός· τὸ ἄλλο ἡπ iii 94, 3 n. ἡπειρώτης ναυτικῆς καὶ οὐκ ἡπειρώτιδος τῆς ξυμμαχίας διδομένης, i. 35, 5 n.

ἡσσάομαι ἄξιῳ—ὅσον εἰκὸς ἡσσῶσθαι  
iv. 64 1; cf. ἐλασσόμενοι, n. 1.  
77, 1.

ἡσυχάζω ἡσύχαζεν ὑπὸ ἀπλοίας, iv 4,  
1 n τοῖς δὲ Ἀθ—ἡσύχασαν, iv  
56, 1 nn. τῆς νυκτὸς φυλάξαντες τὸ  
ἡσυχάζον, vii 83, 4 n

ἡσυχία ἡσυχίαν ἔχειν, v 40, 3 n.  
τῆς τε Κορίνθου ἕνεκα ἡσυχίας, v.  
53 n

ἦτοι—γε ἦ—ἦ, by the Greeks the  
more likely supposition put first, by  
us the less likely; ἦτοι κρύφα γε ἡ  
φανερῶς ἦ ἐξ ἑνός γέ του τρόπου, vi  
34, 2 n. in English in the reverse  
order, *either openly or at least se-*  
*cretely*, &c.

## F.

Feeling, substantives expressing, with  
a gen. c., ἐκατέρων—εὐνοίας, 1 22,  
3 n Ἀθηναίων εὐνοία, vii 57, 10, or  
a possessive pronoun indicating its  
object, n 1 22, 3 αἱ—ὑμέτεραι  
ἐλπίδες, 69, 9 ἡμέτερον δέος, 77,  
7 n.

Future infinitive after verbs implying  
futurity of action, ii 29, 7 n future  
participle expressing intention with-  
out ὥς, as διανοήθητε—μὴ εἴζοντες,  
i 141, 1 n future time assumed as  
present, expressed by a present tense  
after οὕτως, iv 61, 8 n present or  
aorist (according to Duker) often  
used by Thuc. instead of the future,  
n. v 65, 4. ὥς προδιδομένην, iii.  
18, 1 παραδοῦναι—ἀποθυήσκειν iv.  
40, 1 οὐκ ἂν πείθειν, v. 4, 6. fu-  
ture with aorist; why, iii. 46, 2 n.  
iv. 28, 5 n 52, 3 n. future (προθυ-  
μήσσομαι) where an aorist seems re-  
quired, iv. 9, 2 n future, when  
preferable to the aorist, after such  
verbs as λέγειν or εἰπεῖν, 1. 26, 5 n.

## G.

General statement restricted by ἔστιν  
οἷς, 1. 6, 6 n.

Genitive case in ου or α, Δέρδου v 1.  
Δέρδα, 1. 59, 2 n. genitive in Greek  
= to ablative in English, 1 23, 1 n  
ii 48, 4 n genitive partitive, τῶν  
Εἰλωτῶν ἐκπέμψαι, iv 80, 2 n ge-  
nitive of the object of the act, after  
a verbal substantive, τῇ τῶν Πλα-  
ταιῶν ἐπιστρατεία, ii 79, 1 n. with  
τῇ ἐπιγιννομένη ἡμέρα, vi 97, 1 n.  
genitive absolute as subject instead  
of nom c ἡ ἀπενεχθέντων† γὰρ—καὶ  
—ξυμμαχήσαντες, vii 50, 2 ἐπει-  
γομένων δὲ—καὶ—ὑπερσχόντες, viii.  
104, 4 n. instead of acc c ἐχόντων  
γὰρ σφῶν—ἀναγκάσειν—, viii 76,  
4 n gen. abs of participle, instead  
of the case required to agree with a  
subject already spoken of, ἡσσηθέν-  
των, iv 73, 3 n φοβηθέντων, for  
φοβηθέντας, iv 130, 5 n ἐς Παρ-  
ρασίους—ἐπικαλεσαμένων, for ἐπικα-  
λεσαμένους, v 33, 1 n. οἱ Ἀργεῖοι,  
μετὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων πανστράτια ἐξελ-  
θόντων for ἐξελθόντες, vi 7, 2 n  
Θούριοι καὶ Μεταπόντιοι, ἐν τοιαύταις  
ἀνάγκαις τότε στασιωτικῶν καιρῶν  
κατειλημμένων, for κατειλημμένοι, vii  
57, 11 n genitive absolute cor-  
rupted (according to Arnold) into  
nominative, through the transcribers'  
misunderstanding, viii 102, 2 n.  
genitive of article with infinitive,  
indicating *the aim, final cause, or*  
*intent* of an action, τοῦ τὰς προσό-  
δους μᾶλλον λέναι αὐτῷ, 1 4, fin τοῦ  
μὴ τινα ζητῆσαι—, 23, 6 n. τοῦ μὴ  
ἐξάγγελτοι γενέσθαι viii 14, 1 n  
τοῦ λέγεσθαι ὥς οὐκ ἀδικεῖ—, viii 87,  
3 n. ἀγγελίαν ἔπεμπον ἐπὶ τὰς—  
ναῦς τοῦ ξυμπαρακομισθῆναι, viii. 39,  
4 n genitive of the object, follow-  
ing substantives expressing a feel-  
ing, as ἐκατέρων—εὐνοίας ἡ μνήμη,  
1 22, 3 n κατὰ φίλιαν αὐτοῦ, 1 60,  
2. κατὰ ἔχθος τὸ Κορινθίων, vii  
57, 7 n Δημοσθένους φιλία καὶ Ἀ-  
θηναίων εὐνοία, § 10. genitive case  
explaining the specific meaning of

the preceding word, ἡ ἀπορία τοῦ μὴ ἡσυχάζειν, II 49, 6 n τῇ τοῦ μὴ ξυμπλεῖν ἀπιστίας, III 75, 6 n πέρασ — τοῦ ἀπαλλαγῆναι τοῦ κινδύνου, VII 42, 2 n genitive explanatory, I after καλῶς with a verb τῆς τε γὰρ Ἰταλίας καὶ Σικ καλῶς παρά- πλου κείται, I. 36, 2 n τοῦ πρὸς Ἀθ πολέμου καλῶς αὐτοῖς ἐδόκει ἡ πόλις καθίστασθαι, III 92, 5 II. after a substantive and its adj. οὐ γὰρ ἔτι οὐδ' οἱ ἔσπλοι ἀσφαλεῖς ἦσαν τῆς ἐπαγωγῆς τῶν ἐπιτηδείων, VII 24, 3 n genitive case with ὑπο- νοέω, explanation of, I 68, 2 n ge- nitive case, to give it prominence, placed before its governing word, I 68, 2 n. III 105, 2 n VII 96, 3 n name of a country in the gen c preceding or following the name of a place, effect of each order, III 105, 2 n V 33, I n VII 100, 3 n double genitive, geographical use of, V 2, 2 n double genitive, after a substantive, II 49 8 n III 12, 2 genitive with dative, τοῦ στρατεύμα- τος ταῖς—ναυσὶ κρατεῖν, VII 47, 3 n genitive, suspected, κατεκλήσαν δὲ †Μακεδονίας† Ἀθηναῖοι Περδίκκαν, V. 83, 4 n  
Geographical order of places reversed, see *Order*.

## Θ

θαλάμιοι IV 32, 2 n.  
θάλασσα, not θάλαττα, used by Thuc. I 128, 9 n πρὸς θάλασσαν=πρὸς λιμένα, VII 90, 4 n  
θάπτω II 57, I n, cf n to θηκή, 52, 5 τὸν Βρασίδαν οἱ ξύμμαχοι πάν- τεσ ξὺν ὅπλοις ἐπισπόμενοι δημοσίᾳ ἔθαψαν ἐν τῇ πόλει, V. II, I n; see *Burial* in Hist. Index.  
θάρσῃσι †θαρσῇσει κρατῆεις † VII. 49, I n.  
θάσσαν used as predicate, VII 28, I, cf nn. II. 47, 4. IV 10, 3. VII. 4, 4 28, I

θάτερα see ἕτερος  
θαυμάζω with gen c τῆς μὲν τολμῆς οὐ θαυμάζω, τῆς δὲ ἀξυνεσίας, VI 36, I Sch  
θέα κατὰ θεῶν τετραμμένους, V 9, 2 n.  
ὁ ἄλλος ὄχλος κατὰ θεῶν ἦκεν, I. 30, 2.  
θεάομαι ἔργῳ θεωμένους, II. 43, I n.  
τὰ δὲ ἀφανῇ τῷ βούλεσθαι ὡς γιγνό- μενα ἤδη θεᾶσθε, V II3 Sch  
θεατής· θεαταί—τῶν λόγων,—ἀκροα- ταί—τῶν ἔργων, III 38, 4 n  
θειάζω ὁπόσοι τι τότε αὐτοὺς θειάσαν- τεσ ἐπήλπισαν ὡς λήψονται Σικελίαν VII I, I n.  
θείος τῆς—πρὸς τὸ θεῖον εὐμενείας— λελείψεσθαι V. 105, I πρὸς τὸ θεῖον —ἐλασσώσεσθαι, V. 105, 3 Sch  
Θεογένῃς why preferable to Θεαγένῃς, IV 27, 3 n  
θεραπεία θ τοῦ κοινοῦ, III II, 7 n  
θεράπων see *Servants and Slaves* in Hist Index  
θέρμη τῆς κεφαλῆς θέρμαι ἰσχυραί, II 49, 2 n  
θέρωσ γέγραπται (sc ὁ πόλεμος) δὲ ἔξης—κατὰ θέρωσ καὶ χειμῶνα II I n  
θέσις ἡ πόλις—αὐτάρκη θέσιν κει- μένη, I 37, 3 n  
θεωρέω ἐθεώρουν, ὥσπερ νῦν ἐς τὰ Ἐφέσια Ἴωνες, III 104, 6 n οἱ Ἀθ ἐθεώρουν ἐς αὐτὰ, VII 10, I n θεω- ρεῖν κατὰ τὰ πάτρια, V 18, I n  
θεωρός χρῆσθαι Λακεδαιμονίοις—θεω- ροῖς ἀφικνουμένοις, V 16, 2 n ἐν δὲ Μαντινείᾳ—ἐξορκούντων—οἱ θεωροί, V 47, 9 n ὅταν ἐκ Σικελίας θεωροὶ πλέωσι, VI. 3, I, see Hist Index, *Theori*  
θήκη ἐς ἀναισχύντους θήκας ἐτρά- ποντο, used here incorrectly, II 52, 5 n  
θῆς ἐπτακόσιοι δὲ θῆτες, ἐπιβάται τῶν νεῶν, VI 43 n  
θνήσκω ἵνα, ἢν μὴ ὑπακούωσι, τεθνή- κωσι VIII. 74, 3 nn  
θορυβέω ἐθορυβοῦντο —κατὰ χώραν μένοντες, III. 22, 7 n Νικόστρατος

δὲ—καὶ πάνυ ἐθορυβήθη, IV 129, 4 n  
ἐπισπασθέντος τῇ χειρὶ ὑπ' αὐτοῦ καὶ  
θορυβήεντος, IV 130, 4 n ἐθορυ-  
βήθησαν μεν τὸ παραντικά, ὕστερον  
δὲ ἀπάγουσι αὐτοὺς, V. 65, 6 n.

θρανήτης τῶν τριηράρων ἐπιφοράς τε  
πρὸς τῷ ἐκ δημοσίου μίσθῳ διδόντων  
τοῖς θρανήταις, VI. 31, 3 n

θρασύνω πλήθει τὴν ἀμαθίαν θρασύ-  
νοντες I 142, 6. καὶ οὐ παντάπασιν  
οὕτως ἀλόγως θρασυνόμεθα, V. 104  
Sch

θροῦς IV 66, 2 n

θύματα and ἱερεῖα distinguished, οὐχ  
ἱερεῖα ἀλλὰ θύματα ἐπιχώρια, I. 126,  
6 nn.

θυσία· τιμὰς δεδώκασιν ἀγῶνας καὶ  
ἐτησίους θυσίας, V 11, 1 n

θύω and σφάζω related, as ἐναγίζω  
and ἐντέμνω, n V. 11, 1.

# I.

ἴδιος· ἴδια ἄνδρες κατὰ στάσιν, III 2.  
3 n ὑπὸ τῶν πολέμων, εἰ δεῖ, κιν-  
δυνεύσας τοῦτο (sc τὸ ἀπολέσθαι)  
παθεῖν ἴδια VII 48, 4 n.

ιδιώτης ιδιώτας, ὡς εἰπεῖν, χειρο-  
τέχναις, ἀνταγωνισαμένους. VI 72,  
2 n

ιδρύω στρατοπέδῳ — ἐκ νεῶν ἰδρυ-  
θέντι, VI. 37, 2 n

ἱερεῖον distinguished from θῦμα, see  
θῦμα

ἱερομηνία· III 56, 2 n ἱερομηνίαις,  
65, 1 n. ἱερομηνία Δωριεῦσι, V 54,  
2 n

ἱερὸν, a synonym to τέμενος, I 134,  
2 n. more frequently distinguished,  
ib. n ἱερὸν and νεῶς distin-  
guished, IV. 90, 2 n. difference  
between ἱερεῖα and ἱερὰ, III 104, 9 n.  
ἱερὰ—ἐκ τῆς κατὰ τὸ ἀρχαῖον πολι-  
τείας πάτρια, II. 16 n.

ἱερός· ὁμνύντων δὲ—κατὰ ἱερῶν τε-  
λείων V 47, 8 n

ζημι, τίθημι, and their compounds.  
Attic (so called) formation of 2 aor.  
mid. optative in -οιμην, with accent

on antepenult where possible, but  
προεῖντο, I 120, 3 n VI 11, 4 n.

ἱκέτευμα μέγιστον ik I 136, 7 n  
ἵνα subjunctive after it followed by  
indicatives, ἵνα Πελοποννησίων τε  
στορέσωμεν τὸ φρ —καὶ ἄμα—ἄρξο-  
μεν, ἡ κακώσομέν γε—, VI. 18, 4 n  
ἱπτεύς· and ἱπτότης, early sense of,  
οἱ τριακόσιοι ἱππῆς καλούμενοι, V. 72,  
4 n.

ἱσοδίατος πρὸς τοὺς πολλοὺς οἱ τὰ  
μείζω κεκτημένοι ἱσοδίατοι μάλιστα  
κατέστησαν, I. 6, 4 n.

ἱσοκίνδυνος τοὺς προεπιχειροῦντας—  
μᾶλλον πεφόβηνται ἱσοκίνδυνους ἡ-  
γούμενοι VI. 34, 7 Sch

ἱσομοιρέω καὶ ταῦτα ὁμοίως καὶ κατὰ  
μέρη καὶ ξύμπαντα ἐν δημοκρατίᾳ ἱσο-  
μοιρεῖν VI. 39, 1 n Sch

ἱσομοιρία· ὑπὲρ—τῆς ἐν Πελοποννήσῳ  
ποτὲ ἱσομοιρίας, V. 69, 1 n ἡ ἄλλη  
αἰκία †καὶ †† ἱσομοιρία τῶν κακῶν,  
VII 75, 6 n.

ἱσονομία ἱσονομίας πολιτικῆς, III 82,  
17 n

ἱσόνομος κατ' ὀλιγαρχίαν ἱσόνομος,  
III 62, 4 n

ἱσοπολιτεία n to III 55, 4

ἱσόρροπος ἱσ.—ὁ λόγος τῶν ἔργων, I.  
42, 2 n.

ἴσος ἐπὶ τῇ ἴσῃ καὶ ὁμοίᾳ, I 27, 1 n.  
ἀπὸ τοῦ ἴσου πλεονεκτεῖσθαι, I 77,  
5 (n I 41, 1) μὴ ἴσος βούλεσθαι εἶναι  
τοῖς παροῦσι, I 132, 1 n with καὶ  
ἴσα καὶ ἱκέται, III 14, 1 n —ἀπὸ  
τοῦ ἴσου, III. 37, 4 n 42, 7 n ἀπὸ  
τῆς ἴσης, I 15, 4 n. III 40, 9 n τῆς  
ἴσης καὶ ὁμοίας μετέχοντα, IV. 105,  
2 n. ἐκ τοῦ ἴσου, IV. 117, 2 n. ἴσον  
πλήθος ἐφ' ἡμᾶς ἀποστελεῖται IV 85,  
5 n. τῆς ἴσης φρουρὰς καταθεού-  
σης τὴν χώραν, VII 27, 4 n; see  
νέμω

ἱσότης· III. 11, 4 n

ἱσχυρίζω τοῖς ἀπὸ χρησμῶν τι ἱσχυ-  
ρισμένοις, V. 26, 3 n.

ἱσχυρός ἔχοντάς τι ἱσχυρόν, IV 27,  
2 n.

ἰσχύς τὴν ἰσχὺν αὐτοῖς ἀπὸ τούτων (sc ξυμμάχων) εἶναι τῶν χρημάτων τῆς προσόδου, II 13, 2 n III 13, 8 πρὸς δὲ τοὺς ξένους καὶ αὕτη ἰσχύς φαίνεται VI 16, 3 n.

Imperative after ὅτι, δείξαι ὅτι—κτάσθωσαν, instead of fut indic, IV 92, 7 n

Imperfect, use of, expressing *contemporaneousness*, Ὀλυμπιάς ἢ Δωριεὺς ῥάδιος τὸ δεύτερον ἐνίκα III 8, 1 n Ὀλύμπια—οἷς Ἀνδρροσθένης—ἐνίκα V 49, 1 n, cf ὁ χειμὼν ἐτελεύτα, καὶ τρίτον καὶ δέκατον ἔτος—ἐτελεύτα. 56, 5 its parenthetic use in a narrative, VIII 33, 2 n. used with reference to a time formerly mentioned, II 23, 2 n imperfect (προσέβαλλον), its force, III 103, 1 n denoting preparation for or endeavour at the act, τὴν ξύλληψιν ἐποιοῦντο, I 134, 1 n denoting preparation for action, καθίστη ἐς πόλεμον τὸν στρατόν, II 75, 1. πρὸς πόλεμον εὐθὺς ἐτρέποντο, V 114 n denoting willingness to do the act denoted by its verb, οὐδ' αὖ ἐσπένδοντο δῆθεν ὑπὲρ τῆς ἐκείνων IV 99 n denoting frequency, διεφθείροντο, VII 4, 6 n, ἐλυστεύοντο, VII 18, 3 n to express the necessary result of a supposed case, III 57, 3 n IV 32, 4 n 131, 1 n. VIII 86, 4 n ἦσαν, where the present εἰσὶ might have been expected, probable reason of this, I 35, 5 n ἐξέπεμπε why preferable to the aor at I 12, 4 n imperfect used instead of aorist by Herodotus, effect of it, unlikely to have been so used by Thucyd I 138, 1 n. imperfects and aorists, how used in the description of the pestilence, II 49, 3 n. imperfect, ἔκλῃον, distinguished from aorist, VII 59, 3 n no apparent reason for preferring the imperfect to the aorist in, ἐς τὴν Μήθυμναν πα-

ραπλεύσας, ἀλφειὰ τε καὶ τᾶλλα ἐπιτήδεια παρασκευάζειν ἐλέλευν, VII 100, 2 n

Improper application of a word or expression, to one of two clauses, ναύσταθμον—πλοίων καὶ ἀγορᾶς, III 6, 2 n ἀνθ' ὧν οἱ τε Δακ ἦσαν αὐτῷ προσφιλεῖς, κάκεῖνος οὐχ ἦκιστα πιστεύσας ἑαυτὸν τῷ Γυλίππῳ παρεδωκεν VII 86, 3 n.

Indicative, its use after μὴ to express conviction, not doubtful apprehension; φοβούμεθα μὴ—ἡμαρτήκαμεν, III 53, 2 n its use, in *oratio obliqua*, instead of the optative, explained, n II 13, 1.

Infinitive added as an explanation, διὰ—τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ ἔλπιδα—δουλώσειν, I 138, 2 n explanatory of preceding words, οὐ γὰρ ἐπίστανον τοῖς ἀπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων προχωρήσειν. III 4, 5 n explanatory of preceding verb, as ἀπεκρύπτετο μὴ καθ' ἡδονὴν ποιεῖν, II 53, 1 n; cf. ἀπέσχοντο μὴ—στρατεύσαι, V 25, 2. with τὸ prefixed, added as an explanation, εἴ τις ἄρα—φοβεῖται—, οὐχὶ δικαίαν ἔχει τέκμαρσιν τὸ ἐκφοβῆσαι II 87, 1 n, cf εἴργον τὸ μὴ—κακουργεῖν, III. 1, 2 explaining a relative neuter (οἶον or ὅπερ), ὅπερ—λόγου τελευτᾶν, III 59, 4 n ὅπερ φιλεῖ μεγάλα στρατόπεδα ἀσαφῶς ἐκπλήγνυσθαι, IV 125, 1 n. ὅπερ προσεδέχeto ποιῆσειν αὐτὸν, ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀμφίπολιν—ἀναβήσεσθαι V 6, 3 n οἶον φιλεῖ καὶ πᾶσι στρατοπέδοις—φόβοι καὶ δείματα ἐγγίγνεσθαι, VII 80, 3 n. infinitive with genitive of article, see *Genitive* unusual use of infinitive, with article in gen c prefixed, explained, τοῦ μὴ ἐμφεύειν, II 4, 2 n τοῦ μὴ—ἐξαμαρτεῖν, II 22, 1 τοῦ—μὴ ἀθυμεῖν, VII. 21, 3 n infinitive with accusative, instead of the finite verb, Ἀθηναίους—ἐλθεῖν—ξυνελθεῖν, VIII. 72, 1 n infinitive (ὁρᾶν) instead of participle ὁρῶσι,



II 11, 8 n. transition to infinitive from construction with *ὅτι* or *ὥς*, see λέγω infinitive moods, depending upon a verb understood, I 35, 5 n use of infinitive where *ἔφη*, *ἔφασαν*, or *λέγεται* are implied, I 91, 5 n II 102, 7 n IV 98, 4 n V 63, 4 VI 64, extr II 47, 3 n. infinitive, *διακινδυνεύσαι*, depending on *ἔφη* understood, VII 47, 3 n infinitive, after certain adjectives or their equivalents, defining or limiting the application of the notion conveyed by them (Jelf, Gr § 667a) οὐ πάσης ἔσται πόλεως ὑποδέξασθαι, VI 22 n ἴνα—ῥάους ἄρχειν ὦσι, 42, I χαλεπαὶ γὰρ αἱ ὑμέτεραι φύσεις ἄρξαι, VII 14, 2 n Λακεδαιμόνιοι Ἀθηναίους — ξυμφορώτατοι προσπολεμῆσαι, VIII 96, 5 n infinitive, without ὥστε, following an adj. ταπεινῇ—ἐγκαρτερεῖν, II 61, 2 n. after *ὅθεν*, in *ὅθεν τροφήν ἔξει[ν]*, VIII 83, 3 n infinitive to be supplied from a following clause, see κινέω infinitive after ἀφικνεῖται—τὰ πρὸς βασιλεία πράγματα πράσσειν, I 128, 4 n, cf Ἀστυόχῳ παραδοῦναι τὰς ναῦς ξυμπλέων, VIII 29, 2 infinitive or participle of the verb given in the first of two clauses to be supplied in the second, ἐπειδὴ καὶ ἐκείνους εἶδον, III 16, 4 n τοὺς δὲ καὶ—ἀπεκώλυοντο, VI 88, 5 n αὐτὸν δὲ τὸν κύκλον Νικίας διεκώλυσεν 102, 2 n ἀλλὰ καὶ ὅπως ἐκείνους κολύσῃσι, VII 56, 2 n dubious construction of infinitive, πέμπειν, VI 93, 2 n

Interrogation by *εἴ τις*, or by *ὅς τις*, different answer required by each, VIII 53, 2 n.

Involved Constructions, explanation of, I 72, 2 n II 5, 5 n. VII 48, 2 n VIII 30, I n

## K

καθαίρω· τό τε ληστικὸν—καθίρει ἐκ

τῆς θαλάσσης, I. 4 n Ἀθηναίους ῥᾶον καθαίρησθε, III 13, 9 n καθαίρω Δῆλον ἐκάθηραν Ἀθηναῖοι, III 104, I n, cf I 8, 2.

καθαρός τῶν γὰρ Ἀθηναίων ὅπερ ἐστράτευε, καθαρόν ἐξῆλθε, V 8, 2 n καθήκω ἐπὶ μὲν θάλασσαν καθήκουσα. II 97, I n οἱ πρὸς τὸν Μηλιακὸν κόλπον καθήκοντες, III 96, 3 n καθίζω οἱ Ἀθ—καθίσαν τὸ στράτευμα ἐς χωρίον ἐπιτήδειον, VI 66, I n, cf Νικίας—πρὸς μετέωρόν τι καθίσε τὴν στρατίαν VII 82, 4 καθίζομαι καθίσεσθαι ἐπὶ τὴν ἐστίαν, I 136, 4 n ὅπως καθεζομένους χρὴ τὸ βέλος ἀφείναι, VII 67, 2 n.

καθίμι καθίσει τὰς κόπας, II 91, 5 n. ἄρματα μὲν ἐπὶ τὰ καθήκα, VI 16, 2 n

καθίστημι· καταστάντες—ἐπολέμουν, II I V 4, 4 n ἐν τῇ καθεστηκυίᾳ ἡλικίᾳ, II 36, 4 n τὸ—καθεστὸς τοῖς Ἑλλησι νόμιμον, III 9, I n ἐς ἀπόνοιαν καθεστήκασιν, VII 67, 4 n τὴν πόλιν ἐς ἔκκληξιν καθιστάναι, I 36, 2 Sch καθίσταμαι, political sense of, τὴν μὲν ἄλλην ὁμολογία κατεστήσαντο, I 114, 5 n καθίστατο τὰ περὶ τὴν Μυτιλήνην, III 35, 2. καθισταμένοις ὧν ἔδει, I 125, 3 n ἀνεπιφθόνως κατεστήσαντο (sc τὴν ἀρχήν) VI 54, 5 n

καθ' ὅτι see under κατά

καὶ whether needless or not in [καὶ] εἴ τι ἐβεβλαστήκει, III 26, 3 n not superfluous in ἡγγέλθη ὅτι καὶ οἱ Ἰλ-λυριοὶ μετ' Ἀρριβαίον προδόντες Περδίκκαν γεγέννηται IV. 125, I n apparently superfluous in οὐκ ἀξιόχρεων αὐτῶν ὄντων δρᾶν τι ὧν κακείνος ἐπενόει V 13 n καὶ τις καὶ ἄνεμος, II 93, 3 n δίκαιοι εἰσι καὶ (= αἰσο) ἀπιστότατοι εἶναι —, IV 17, 5 n. ὁ τι ἀξίον καὶ εἰπεῖν, II. 54, 7 n ὁ τι καὶ ἀξιόλογον, IV 48, 5 οὐκ ἐταλαιπώρησαν ὥστε καὶ ἀξιολογόν τι ἀπογενέσθαι, V. 74, 3 n. καὶ—ἐλπίσαντες=ἐλπίσαντες ἅμα, VII. 61, 3 n.

probable force of καὶ in τὰ καὶ αὐτῷ ἐδόκει,† vii 73, i n force of καὶ expressed in English by an emphasis on the auxiliary verb, τούτων δὲ ὅσπερ καὶ ἤψατο, i 97, 2. ἦν δὲ τις ἄρα καὶ βουληθῇ, ii 87, i i n νῦν δ' εἴ τῳ καὶ ἀσφαλέστερον ἔδοξεν εἶναι, iv 92, 2 n εἰ τμὴ καὶ δέδρακεν, vi. 60, 3 n πρὸς τῇ γῇ ναυμαχοῦντες [ῥαδίως] καὶ διεσώζοντο, vii 34, 6 n καὶ πάνν, iii 30, 2 n iv 129, 4 n in καὶ ἐπὶ πολλῷ, even, iii 98, i n. καὶ ὥς, i. 44, 2 n iii. 33, 2 vii 81, 4 viii. 51, 2 n 56, 3. καὶ γὰρ ὥς, 87, 3 n force of καὶ with numerals, ἀπέιχεν ἐν τῷ πρόσθεν καὶ πενήντα σταδίου. vii 81, 3 n parenthesis introduced by καὶ, in καὶ πειράσαντες—οὐχ ἐλόντες, i 61, 2 n καὶ subjoining a description; ἄλλαι εἰσιν ἐπὶ τὰ (sc. πόλεις), καὶ παρεσκευασμένοι, κ τ λ vi. 20, 3 n καὶ after words denoting likeness, identity, or correspondence, = *ac*, or *atque*, ἴσα καὶ ἰκέται, iii 14, i n. ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς παραπλήσια καὶ ἀντέλεγον, v 112, i n. αἰ μὲν γὰρ δαπάναι οὐχ ὁμοίως καὶ πρὶν, ἀλλὰ πολλῷ μείζους καθέστασαν, vii. 28, 4. παραπλήσιά τε πεπόνθησαν καὶ ἔδρασαν αὐτοί, vii 71, 7 n. καὶ in ἄποπον καὶ δυσῶδες, ii. 49, 2 n, compared to ἄνευ δαπάνης καὶ πολιορκίας, 77, 2. καὶ after μή μὴ ἀθρόοις καὶ ἀλλήλους περιμείνασι, v 64, 4 n. καὶ used by itself, where the addition of ὅτι seems required, βουλόμενοι ἄλλως τε προσγενέσθαι σφίσι, καὶ ὁμηροί—ἦσαν αὐτόθι, vi 61, 5. ἐπειδὴ κακῶς σφίσι τὸ στράτευμα εἶχε, τῶν τε ἐπιτηδείων πάντων ἀπορία ᾗθη, καὶ κατατραυματιζόμενοι ἦσαν πολλοί, vii. 80, i n καὶ transposed in οὐ μόνον—ἀλλ' ὥς καὶ, instead of —ἀλλὰ καὶ ὥς—, i. 37, i n. καὶ placed late in the sentence, ὅτι οὐκ ὀρθῶς αἱ σπονδαι—καὶ γέγοντο, καὶ νῦν—, v. 61, 2 n καὶ in the apodosis of a sentence,

μέχρι οὗ—καὶ—, ii 21, i n ὥς δὲ—καὶ—, ii 93, 3 iv 8, 9 n †καὶ τὸ σφίσιν αὐτοῖς καὶ τοῦ ἐταιρικοῦ τῷ πλέονι τὰ ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἄλλε ἐσκόπουν vii 48, 2 n. καὶ—δὲ, *and—too*, compared with καὶ—μέντοι, ii 36, i n καὶ ἦν δέ—, i 132, 2. vii. 56, 3. force of καὶ, if genuine, in ἀντιπάλους [καὶ] τῷ πλήθει καὶ ἔτι πλείους τὰς τῶν πολέμιων οὔσας (sc. ναῖς), vii. 12, 4 n καὶ—τε = *atque—etiam*, explanation of, i. 9, 3 n vii 68, 2 n. καὶ εἰ—ἦ· καὶ εἰ ἐκ τῶν νεῶν πρὸς παρεσκευασμένους ἐκβιβάζοιεν ἢ κατὰ γῆν ἰόντες γνωσθείησαν, vi 64, i n. καινόμοι· τοῦ καινοῦσθαι τὰς διανοίας, iii 82, 4 n.

καινός· doubtful whether this adj or κενός be the true reading; the difference between τὸ καινὸν and τὸ κενὸν τοῦ πολέμου, iii 30, 4 n κοίριος ἀπὸ νεῶν, αἷς πολλὰ τὰ καίρια δεῖ ἐν τῇ θαλάσῃ ξυμβῆναι, iv. 10, 3 n Sch

καιρός· καιρός ἐλάβανε, ii 34, 10 n ἔργου καιρῷ, ii 40, 2 n εἰ μὴ καιρῷ τύχοιεν—πράσσοντες, iv. 59, 3 n ὥς ἂν καιρός ᾗ, vii 1, 3 n. δι' ἐλαχίστου καιροῦ, ii 42, 5. κατὰ τοῦτο καιροῦ, vii. 2, 4 n.

κακοπάθεια distinguished from ξυμφορὰ, in μήτε ταῖς ξυμφοραῖς μήτε ταῖς παρὰ τὴν ἀξίαν νῦν κακοπαθείαις. vii. 77, i n

κακοπαθέω πόλεις τοσάσδε ὑπὸ μᾶς κακοπαθεῖν i 122, 4 n.

κακοπραγέω ii 43, 5 n.

κακός· κακὸς κριτὰς, ὥς μὴ προσηκόντων εἶναι, i 120, 3 n κακοί—προφυλάξασθαι, vi 38, 2 Sch.

κακοτυχέω· ii. 60, 3 n

κακοῦργος· ἔτι τούτων κακοῦργοις (sc. λόγοις), vi. 38, 2 Sch

κακῶ· ἢ κακῶσαι ἡμᾶς ἢ σφᾶς αὐτοὺς βεβαιώσασθαι i 33, 3 n. ἢ τῆς Ἑλλάδος—πάσης—ἄρξομεν, ἢ κακώσομεν γε Συρακοσίους, vi 18, 4 ἢ γὰρ ξυμμάχους πλείους σφᾶς ἔξεν, ἢ

τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, ἣν τι σφάλλονται, κακώσκειν viii 32, 3 n  
 κάκωσις· ἡ μετὰ τοῦ μαλακισθῆναι κάκωσις, ii 43, 6 n. τῇ τῶν ἐναντίων κακώσει, iii 82, 1 n.  
 κάλαμος· ἐν ταρσοῖς καλάμου, ii 76, 1 n, cf. use of κέραμος, ii 4, 2 n.  
 καλέω why its passive participle is added to the name of a place, as, τὴν Πειραικὴν καλουμένην, ii 23, 3 n. 55, 1 n. οἱ τριακόσιοι ἱππῆς καλούμενοι, v 72, 4 n, cf. ὠνομασμένοις, 1b. force of its passive with a proper name governing a gen c. Ἐνδῖος γὰρ Ἀλκιβιάδου ἐκαλεῖτο. viii 6, 3 n.  
 καλλιπυῖμαι· οὐ καλλιπυῖμεθα. ὥς—εἰκότως ἄρχομεν, vi 83, 2 n  
 κάλλος ἅμα ἐνεργοὶ κάλλει, iii 17, 1 n.  
 καλός· ὥς καλὸν (sc. οὖν), ii 35, 1 n. καλοὶ ἀγαθοί, iv 40, 2 n. τοὺς τε καλοὺς ἀγαθοὺς ὀνομαζομένους, viii 48, 5. ἐν καλῷ, v 46, 1 n 59, 4. 60, 2 n  
 καλῶς· τὸ Ἄργος—ἐπιθυμοῦντας—καλῶς σφίσι φίλιον γενέσθαι, v 36, 1 n. καλῶς ἔχει — μήποτε — νομισθῆναι, iv 18, 5 n. καλῶς ἔχειν, iv 73, 2 n καλῶς with verb and genitive, τῆς—Ἰταλίας καὶ Σικελίας καλῶς παράπλου κείται, i 36, 2 n τοῦ πρὸς Ἀθηναίους πολέμου καλῶς καθίστασθαι, iii 92, 5.  
 κάλως· παραπλεόντων ἀπὸ κάλω, iv 25, 5 n.  
 κανοῦν· κόρην, — κανοῦν οἴσουσαν ἐν πομπῇ τινί, vi 56, 1 n.  
 κἀναυῖθα, i 10, 3 n.  
 καρδία Lucretius uses cor in the same sense, ii 49, 2 n  
 καρτερώ· μετὰ σφῶν καρτερεῖν. iv 66, 3 n.  
 καρτερός· κατὰ τὸ καρτερώτατον τοῦ χωρίου ἰόντι, v 10, 6 n.  
 κατὰ· I. with gen. c. κατ' ἄκρας αἰ

βεβαίως ἐλεῖν αὐτήν· iv 112, 3 n. ἥ τε τῶν ἐπιτηδείων παρακομιδὴ—κατὰ γῆς, vi 28, 1 n

II with acc c κατὰ τὸν Ἀχελῷον, opp to κατὰ γῆν, iii 7, 3 n κατὰ τὸν Ἀκείνην ποταμὸν, iv 25, 8 n. ἐς τὸ κατὰ τὸ Ὀλυμπίον, vi 65, 2 n σχόντες κατὰ τὸν Δέοντα καλούμενον, vi 97, 1 n κατὰ τὸν Τερναιὸν κόλπον, vi 104, 2 n κατὰ (a correction for καί,) τὸν ἐπὶ τὴν Μίλητον τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐπίπλου, viii 83, 2 n. κατὰ πόλεις, i 73, 4 n. μὴ καθ' ἐν ἑκαστον κατὰ πολλὰ δὲ πανταχόθεν, vii 70, 6 n. καθ' ἑκάστους regarded as a single noun depending together with ἐμπαντας on the preposition πρὸς, ii 64, 4 n. οἱ Μήλιοι αὖθις καθ' ἑτερόν τι τοῦ περιτειχίσματος εἶλον, v 116, 2 n. κατ' ὀλίγας (sc ναῦς), iii 78, 1 n κατ' ὀλίγας ναῦς, iv 11, 3 κατ' ὀλίγον γὰρ μαχεῖται, iv 10, 3 n τὸ τε κατ' ὀλίγον καὶ μὴ ἅπαντας κινδυνεύειν, v 9, 1 n βραδεία τε καὶ κατ' ὀλίγον προσπίπτουσα, vi 34, 4 n κατὰ μικρὸν τῆς ὕλης, iv 30, 2 n κατὰ μόνας = ἰδία, i 37, 4 n. καθ' αὐτὸν δυστυχεῖν, vi 77, 2 n καθ' αὐτοὺς, meaning of, iii 78, 1 n vi 13. οἱ Συρακόσιοι τὰ καθ' ἑαυτοὺς ἐξηρτύνοντο ἐς τὸν πόλεμον vi 88, 3 n difference between τὸ καθ' ἑαυτοὺς and τὰ καθ' ἑαυτοὺς, 1b n τοῖς καθ' ἑαυτόν, vii 78, 1 n καθ' ὅτι βουλεύεσθαι Ἀθηναίους, καθ' ὅτι ἂν ἐσίῃ ἡ πρεσβεία, iv 118, 7 n δύο λόγῳ φέρον —, τὸν μὲν καθ' ὃ, τι εἰ βούλονται πολεμεῖν, τὸν δ' ὥς εἰ εἰρήνην ἄγειν. v 76, 3 n κατὰ τὰς ἰδίας φιλοτιμίας καὶ ἰδία κέρδη, ii 65, 7 n δικαιοῦτεροι ἢ κατὰ τὴν ὑπάρχουσαν δύναμιν, i 76, 3 n. οὐ κατὰ τὴν τῶν οἰκῶν—χρεῖαν, ii 62, 3 n κατὰ τὴν παλαιὰν προξενίαν, v 43, 2 n μείζω ἢ κατὰ δάκρυα—πεπονθότας, vii 75, 4 κατὰ θέαν τετραμμένους, v 9, 2 n. ὁ ἄλλος ὄχλος κατὰ θέαν ἦκεν,

vi 30, 2 κατὰ τοῦτο, iv 9, 3 n. verbs compounded with κατὰ of asserting or judging take an acc and gen c, have a bad sense; are opposed to verbs of denial compounded with ἀπό ἀδικία πολλή κατηγορεῖτο αὐτοῦ, i 95, 3 n τὴν (sc δίκην) ᾗδε κατεψηφισμένην σφῶν, ii. 53, 5 καταγνούς ἑαυτοῦ, iii 45, i. τὴν δίκην—ἣν Ἡλείοι κατεδικάσαντο αὐτῶν, v 49, i. ἀντέλεγον μὴ δικαίως σφῶν καταδικασθαι, § 2 n ἐρήμη δίκη θάνατον κατέγνωσαν αὐτοῦ, vi 61, 7 n καταφρονήσαντες τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀδυνασίαν, viii 8, 3 n; cf διὰ κατάγνωσιν ἀσθενείας σφῶν, iii 16, i n  
καταβαίνω καὶ ἐπειδὴ—ἀνωθεν καταβαίειν, vii 44, 8 n  
καταβολή ἐπὶ καταβολῇ τῇ αὐτοῦ, viii 85, 2. καταβολὴς ἕνεκα τῆς ἐς Λακεδαιμόνα, 87, 3 n  
καταγινώσκω see n i 95, 3 καταγνούς ἑαυτοῦ, iii 45, i. κατέγνωσαν πάντων θάνατον, iii 81, 2 n κατέγνωσαν θάνατον αὐτοῦ, vi 61, 7 n.  
κατάγνωσις διὰ κατάγνωσιν ἀσθενείας σφῶν, iii 16, i n; compare n i. 95, 3  
καταγώνιον iii 68, 4 n.  
καταδεῶ· παρὰ τοὺς ἄλλους τοὺς ἐν τῇ νήσῳ—καταδεῖσαι iv 57, 4 n  
καταδικάζω μὴ δικαίως σφῶν καταδικασθαι, v. 49, 2 n; cf n i 95, 3. see also, under κατὰ, verbs compounded with κατὰ  
καταδίκη ἡ μὴν ἀποδώσειν ὕστερον τὴν καταδίκην v 50, i n  
καταδύω and διαφθείρω synonymous in τὰ σκάφη—τῶν νεῶν ὡς καταδύσαν, i 50, i n; cf ναὺς καταδύσαντες and ναὺς διαφθείραντες 54, 4. ἡ Ἀττικὴ ναὺς—τῇ Λευκαδίᾳ—ἐμβάλλει μέσῃ καὶ καταδύει ii 91, 3; cf ἐπὶ δὲ τῆς Λευκαδίας νεῶς, ἡ περὶ τὴν οὐκὰδα κατέδυ—ὥς ἡ ναὺς διεφθείρετο, 92, 4 τῶν μὲν Κορινθίων

τρῆς νῆες διαφθείρονται, τῶν δὲ Ἀθηναίων κατέδυ μὲν οὐδεμία ἀπλῶς, ἐπὶ δὲ τινες ἄπλοιο ἐγένοντο—, vii. 34, 5  
καταισχύνω μὴ καταισχυνθῆναι,—ὅπως μὴ δόξει—μαλακὸς εἶναι, vi 13 n  
κατακομιδὴ χαλεπωτέραν ἔξουσιν τὴν κατακομιδὴν τῶν ὠραίων, i 120, 3 n.  
κατακρατέω πολλῶ τῷ περιόντι τοῦ ἀσφαλοῦς κατεκράτησε, vi 55, 3 n  
καταλαμβάνω· ἐλπίζω καταληφθῆναι ἂν τὰ πράγματα, iii 30, 3, cf n. to ii. 3. τὰ μακρὰ τεῖχη καὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ κατέλαβον, v 26, i n οὐ τοσοῦτον τοῖς Τυνδάρειω ὅρκοις κατελιγμένους, i 9, i ὅρκοις τε Λακεδαιμονίων καταλαβὼν τὰ τέλη τοῖς μεγίστοις, iv. 85, 6 n. ἐπειδὴ εὗρε κατελιγμένας (sc τὰς σπονδὰς), v. 21, 3 n τὰ τε ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ στρατεύματι ἔτι βεβαιότερον κατέλαβον, viii 63, 3 n Ἰταλιωτῶν δὲ—ἐν τοιαύταις ἀνάγκαις τότε —κατελιγμένων, vii 57, i i n  
καταληπτὸς· τὰ πράγματα ἐφαίνετο καταληπτὰ iii ii, 3 n  
κατάληψις ἐν κατάληψιν ἐφαίνετο, iii 33, 4 n  
καταλλάσσω· καταλλαγῆναι, iv 59, 4 Sch.  
κατάλογος· τὸ δὲ περὶ καταλόγοις—χρηστοῖς ἐκκριθέν, vi 31, 3 n Ἀθηναίων μὲν αὐτῶν —ἐκ καταλόγου, 43 n; cf. n iii. 87, 3 95, 2. ὀπλίταις—ἐκ καταλόγου Ἀθηναίων διακοσίοις καὶ χιλίοις, vii 20, i εἶχον δὲ ἐπιβάτας τῶν ὀπλιτῶν ἐκ καταλόγου ἀναγκαστούς viii. 24, 2 n  
καταλύω its proper and derived significations, παρὰ Ἀδμητον—καταλύσαι i 136, 3 n. τὴν ἁμαρτίαν καταλύσαι, iii 46, i n. μὴ καταλύειν ὑμᾶς τὸ κοινὸν ἀγαθόν, v. 90 n. καταλύειν τὸν δῆμον, n vii 31, 4, as τοὺς δῆμους ἐν ταῖς πόλεσι κατέλυσον, viii. 65, i. τὸν πόλεμον καταλύσαι, iv 108, 7 καταλύειν δὲ ἄμα ἄμφω τὸ πῶλεε. v 23, 3. καταλύειν δὲ μὴ ἐξείναι τὸν πόλεμον πρὸς

ταύτην τὴν πόλιν, v 47, 4. οὐτε καταλύουσι τὸν πόλεμον ναυμαχεῖν τε μέλλουσι vi 31, 4 n ἢν δὲ καταλύειν βούλωται τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, ἐν ὁμοίᾳ καταλύεσθαι viii 58, 7 n τὸν ἐκεῖ πόλεμον μήπω βεβαίως καταλελυμένους, vi. 36, 4 Sch καταλύομαι = ἀναπαύομαι in ἐν τῷ εὐτυχεῖν ἂν μάλιστα καταλύονται, iv. 18, 4 Sch

καταντικρὺ Πιλαταιῆς δὲ καταντικρὺ Βοιωτῶν Βοιωτοῖς, sc. ἐμάχοντο, vii. 57, 5 n.

καταπλέω τὸ ἐπὶ διαβολῇ ἐς δίκην καταπλεύσαι vi 61, 6 n

καταπλήσσω τῷ ἀδοκῆτῳ μᾶλλον ἂν καταπλαγείην ἢ τῇ ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀληθοῦς δυνάμει. vi 34, 8 Sch καταπέπληχθε (v. 1 καταπεπλήχθε), vii. 77, 4 n.

καταπροδίδωμι· δικαίως αὐτὴν νῦν μὴ καταπροδίδετε, vii 63, 4 n.

καταρρέω περί τε τοῖς δορατοῖς καὶ σκεύεσιν — ἐμπαλασσόμενοι κατέρρεον. vii. 84, 3 n.

κατασκευάζω κατεσκευάσαντο—ἐν τοῖς πύργοις τῶν τειχῶν, ii 17, 3 n opp. τὸ ἀνασκ n 1 18, 3 οὐς τε γὰρ ἡ χώρα κατεσκευάσται, vi 91, 7 n, compare also κατασκευή.

κατασκευή· distinguished from παρασκευή, the distinction not always observed, i 10, 2 n ii. 65, 2 n vi 17, 3 n. ὄντων—ἐν κατασκευῇ τοῦ πολέμου, viii 5, 1 n difference between κατασκευή and παρασκευή, ib. n.

κατάστρωμα· αὐταὶ οὕτω εἶχον διὰ πάσης καταστρώματα, i. 14, 4 n οἱ τε ἐπιβάται ἐθεράπευον—μὴ λείπεσθαι τὰ ἀπὸ τοῦ καταστρώματος τῆς ἄλλης τέχνης vii 70, 3 n.

κατατίθημι ἡμῖν δὲ — ξυμφορὰς μετρίως κατατιθεμένης, iv. 20, 2 n. metaphorical meaning of καταθείσθε, i. 33, 1 n perhaps καταθήσεσθε is preferable, the full construction (compare vi 57, 3-) requiring both, ib. n.

κατατρίβω αὐτοὺς περὶ ἑαυτοὺς τοὺς Ἕλληνας κατατρίβει viii 45, 3 n καταφεύγω its participle to be supplied in the second clause, in ὅσοι μὲν αὐτῶν πρὸς τὴν πόλιν—καταφεύγουσι, χαλεπώτατα ἔπραξαν—οἱ δὲ (sc καταφεύγοντες) ἐς τὸ [ἐπὶ]τείχισμα—περιγίγνονται, viii. 95, 6 n καταφρονέω καταφρονοῦντες κὰν προαισθέσθαι, iii. 83, 3 n vi 11, 5 n τὸ μὲν καταφρονεῖν τοὺς ἐπίοντας ἐν τῶν ἔργων τῇ ἀλκῇ δεικνυσθαι, vi 34, 9 Sch. n τῇ γνώμῃ ἀναθαρσύνοντας ἀνθρώποις, καὶ τῇ ὕψει καταφρονεῖν μᾶλλον vi. 49, 2 n καταφρονήσαντες τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀδυνασίαν, viii. 8, 3 n

καταφρόνησις, and ἀφροσύνη, play upon these words, i. 122, 7 n. μὴ ἀπὸ τοῦ ὄντος καταφρονήσεως (sc. οὔσης), v. 8, 3 n.

κάτειμι· ἀνέμου κατιόντος, ii. 25, 5 n. = καταλαβόντος, ib n. τὸ πνεῦμα κατήει, 84, 3 n. κατιόντος τοῦ ἀνέμου, vi 2, 4 n

κατείρω· οἱ Σ —κατείρων αὐτοὺς τῷ πολέμῳ καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλασσαν vi 6, 2 n. πᾶν—τῷ πολέμῳ καὶ δεινῷ τινὶ κατειργόμενον ξύγνωμόν τι γίνεσθαι καὶ πρὸς τοῦ θεοῦ iv. 98, 6 n αὐτόνομοι μὲν, κατὰ δὲ τὸ νησιωτικὸν μᾶλλον εἰργόμενοι, vii 57, 7.

κατέρχομαι μηχανὰς ὅτι οὐ κατῆλθεν ἔχων, v 7, 5 n

κατέχω· ἦσσαν ἐτοίμως κατέχειν iv. 92, 5 n. ἐπιθέμενος τοῖς τὰς ἀρχὰς ἔχουσιν οὐ κατέσχεν, vi 95, 3 n. τῷ ναυτικῷ ᾧπερ πάντα κατέσχον, vii. 66, 2 n. ὁ λόγος κατέχει, i 10, 1 n. τοῦ περὶ αὐτῶν λόγου κατεσχηκός, i. 11, 5 τῶν σεισμῶν κατεχόντων, iii 89, 2 n. ὅσοι περὶ Πύλον κατείχον, iv 32, 2 n. ἐν ᾗ Ἀμόργης—κατείχε, viii 28, 2 n. νομίσας αὐτὸν καθέξειν αὐτοῦ, viii. 100, 2 n.

κατηγορία· see ἔχω  
κατοικίζω κατὰ τοὺς ἑαυτῶν νόμους

κατόκισαν, ιη 34, 5 π τοὺς Λεον-  
τίνους εὐλογον κατοικίζειν, μὴ ὑπη-  
κόους—, ἀλλ' ὡς δυνατωτάτους, vi.  
84, 2 Sch κατοικίζομαι ἡ Ἑλλάς  
ἔτι μετανίστατό τε καὶ κατωκίετο, i.  
12, 1 π  
κατορθόω ἐπιθυμία μὲν ἐλάχιστα κα-  
τορθοῦνται, vi. 13 π.  
κάτω· στρατηγός—τῶν κάτω, viii 5,  
4 ππ  
κάχληξ iv. 26, 2.  
κείμαι κείται σοι εὐεργασία ἐν τῷ ἡμε-  
τέρῳ οἴκῳ ἑσσεὶ ἀνάγραφτος, i. 129,  
2 π. τὰ ὅπλα κείμενα, iv 130, 3 π.  
κελευστής οὐδὲν κατήκουον—τῶν κε-  
λευστῶν, ii. 84, 3 π. τῆς ἀκοῆς ὧν  
οἱ κελευσταὶ φθέγγονται, vii 70, 6.  
πολλή—ἡ παρακίλευσις καὶ βοή ἀφ'  
ἐκατέρων τοῖς κελευσταῖς—ἐγίγνετο,  
§ 7, cf π vii 14, 1.  
κεραία iv 100, 2 π.  
κέραμος λίθοις τε καὶ κεράμῳ, ii 4,  
2 π  
κέρας· ἐπὶ κέρως, ii. 90, 4 π. vi 32,  
3 π 50, 4 π *arm of a rudder*, ἔσχον  
κατὰ τὸ Μενόδησιον κέρας, i 110, 4 π.  
κερδαλέος τὸ ἐς αὐτὸ κερδαλέον, ii.  
53, 4 π  
κῆδος· τὸ κῆδος Πανδίωνα ξυνάψασθαι  
τῆς θυγατρὸς, ii 29, 4 π  
κηρύσσω ἐκήρυξάν τε εἰ βούλονται τὰ  
ἔπλα παραδοῦναι, iv 37, 2 π  
κινδυνεύω ἐν ἐνὶ ἀνδρὶ πολλῶν ἀρετὰς  
κινδυνεύεσθαι, ii 35, 2 π. κινδυ-  
νεύω, and κίνδυνος, neutral and ex-  
tensive application of, π. iii 49, 5.  
μετεώρω—πόλει—κινδυνεύειν, vi 10,  
5 τῇ πόλει—κινδυνεύειν, vi 47 π  
after an aorist, βουλόμενοι—δράσαν-  
τές τι καὶ κινδυνεύσαι, i 20, 3 π.  
βουλόμενοι εἰ προσγενεῖτό τι κινδυ-  
νεύειν, iii. 5, 2. εἰπόντας τι κινδυ-  
νεύειν 53, 3 π.  
κίνδυνος, μετὰ κινδύνων τὰς μελέτας  
ποιεῖσθαι, i. 18, 7 π τὴν (sc εὐτα-  
ξίαν) μετὰ κινδύνων μεμελετωμένην,  
vi 72, 3 π. κινδύνων τόνδε κάλ-  
λιστον νομίσαντες, ii. 42, 5 π. κιν-

δύνου ὧν—ἀπήχθεσθε, ii. 63, 1 π.  
παρὰ τοσοῦτον — κινδύνου, iii. 49,  
5 π vii 2, 4 π extensive meaning  
of κίνδυνος, π iii 49, 5 τὸν μετὰ  
τῶν ὀλίγων κίνδυνον ἡγησάμενοι βε-  
βαιότερον, iii 39, 8 π τοὺς κ—  
βεβαιότερους — νομίζει, v. 108 π.  
ὡς ἐπὶ κινδύνου πράσσειν, vi. 34,  
9 π  
κινέω τὰ τε χίλια τέλαιντα—, εὐθὺς  
ἔλυσαν τὰς ἐπικειμένους ἡμίας τῷ εἰ-  
πόντι ἢ ἐπιψήφισαντι,—καὶ ἐψήφί-  
σαντο κινεῖν viii 15, 1 π κινέ-  
νομαι ἐπὶ τὰ σφέτερα αὐτῶν ἑκα-  
στοὶ κινούμενα, iv. 76, 4 ἦν τι ναυ-  
τικῷ κινῶνται, vii 4, 4 π. εἰ ἄρα  
ποὶ κινοῦντο αἱ νῆες, viii 100, 2.  
καὶ ἐκινήθη πρότερον ἐν τῷ στρατο-  
πέδῳ τοῦτο, καὶ ἐς τὴν πόλιν ἐντεθεῖν  
ὑστερον viii. 48, 1 π.  
κίνησις κήσεις—μεγίστη δὴ τοῖς Ἑλ-  
λῃσιν—καὶ ἐπὶ πλείστον ἀνθρώπων.  
i 1, 2 π  
κλέμμα in a military sense, followed  
by the participle ἀπατήσας of cognate  
meaning, τὰ κλέμματα—ἃ τὸν πο-  
λέμιον ἂν τις ἀπατήσας, v. 9, 3 π.  
κλέος· ἡς ἂν—κλέος ἦ, ii. 45, 4 π, cf.  
ἀγγελία τῆς Χίου, viii 15, 1 π  
κληματίς· ὀλκάδα παλαιὰν κληματίδων  
καὶ θαδὸς γεμίσαντες, vii. 53, 3 π  
κλίνη· κλῖνας κατασκευάσαντες, iii 68,  
4 π  
κληρός·=μερίς, iii 50, 3 π; cf. π v.  
4, 2  
κληρούχος· σφῶν αὐτῶν κληρούχους  
τοὺς λαχόντας ἀπέπεμψαν, iii 50,  
3 π  
κλησίσις λιμένων τε κλήσει, ii 94, 6 π.  
κλήω· τοὺς—ἔσπλους ταῖς ναυσὶν ἀντι-  
πρώροις βύζην κλήσειν, iv. 8, 7 π.  
ἐκλήγον οὖν τὸν τε λιμένα εὐθὺς τὸν  
μέγαν, vii. 59, 3 π  
κοῖλος ἐκ τῆς κοίτης Ἡλιδος, ii. 25,  
4 π.  
κοινός· ἀπὸ τῆς ἴσης κοινὰς στρατείας  
ἐποιοῦντο, i 15, 4 π. κοινῆς ἐλπί-  
δος, ii 43, 6 π. τοὺς κοινούς περι-

τῶν τοιούτων—νόμους, iii. 84, 3 n. *neutrāi*, ἀ—προείχοντο αὐτοῖς, κοινοὺς εἶναι, iii. 68, 2 n. κοινῇ—διδόντες ἰδίᾳ—ἐλάμβανον, ii 43, 2 n. κοινῇ μᾶλλον—τὰ τοῦ Ἀρριβαίου—πράσσειν, iv. 83, 4 n. μὴ πολέμῃσιν τῷ μὴδὲ ξυμβήσσεσθαι ἄνευ κοινῆς γνώμης, v 38, 1 n. τὸν πόλεμον—κοινῇ πολεμούντων, viii 18, 2 τὸν δὲ πόλεμον—κοινῇ ἀμφοτέρους πολεμεῖν, viii 37, 4 μηδετέρους οἰκεῖν τὸ χωρίον ἀλλὰ κοινῇ νέμειν, v 42, 1 n. κοινότερας τὰς τύχας λαμβάνοντα ἢ κατὰ τὸ διαφέρειν ἑκατέρων πλῆθος, v. 102 n. ἔν τε τοῖς ἱεροῖς πολλὰ (sc. χρήματα) καὶ ἐν τοῖς κοινοῖς, vi. 8, 2 n, cf. οὔτε ἐν κοινῷ ἔχομεν, i 80, 4. περὶ—τῶν ἱερῶν τῶν κοινῶν, v 18, 1 n. κοινόν reference of τῷ κοινῷ controverted, i 92, 1 n. ἄνευ τοῦ πάντων κοινοῦ πορευόμενον, iv. 78, 3 n.

κοινῶς οὐκ ἔκουνοντο τὸν στόλον ἐς τὴν Χίον, viii 8, 1 n, cf. n. 50, 3. ἐπειδὴ τῷ πλήθει ἔκοινωσαν, 48, 2 n. distinguished from κοινῶς, 1b n.

κοινῶς τὸ κ. φοβερόν, iv 61, 6 Sch.

κολάζω μὴ τὴν τοῦ Σαρακοσίου ἔχθραν κολάσασθαι, vi 78, 1 n. κολάζων, μὴ μόνον αὐτοφώρους—ἀλλὰ καὶ ὧν βούλονται μὲν, δύνανται δ' οὐ, vi. 38, 4 Sch.

κομιδὴ ὅθεν ῥάδια αἱ κομιδαὶ ἐκ τῆς φιλίας ὧν προσέδει, vi 21, 2 Sch.

κομίζομαι ἡμέρας—ἐν αἷς εἰκὸς ἦν κομισθῆναι, ii 73, 2 n. τούτοις οὖν ὁ Φαίαξ ἐντυχὼν τοῖς κομιζομένοις, v 5, 2, = ἀποκομ. n. 1b. ἐπιθυμία τῶν ἀνδρῶν—κομίσασθαι, v 15, 1 n.

κομνέω καὶ μὴν οὐδ' ὀπλῖται οὐτ' ἐκείνοις ὅσοι περ κομποῦνται, vi. 17, 5 n.

κόμπος λόγον κόμπω, ii 40, 2 n.

κόπτω καὶ περὶ τὴν Λευκαδίαν ἀποληφθέισαι (sc. αἱ—Πελοπ. ἐκκαίδεκα νῆες) καὶ κοπεῖσαι ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀπτικῶν—, viii. 13, n.

κορυφῇ κατὰ κορυφῇ, ii 99, 1 n.

κοσμέω τοῦ ἴτε' τὸ κοιὸν κοσμηθῆναι

καὶ ἵπποις καὶ ὅπλοις καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις, vi. 41, 3 n.

κοτύλη iv. 16, 1 n. vii 87, 1 n, see *Cotyle* in Hist. Index.

κουφίζω εἰ ἀπὸ τῷ ταχυναντοῦντι ἀβρωτέρῳ, κουφίσαντες, προσβάλοιεν, vi. 34, 5 Sch.

κρατέω τὸ δὲ ἀστάθμητον τοῦ μέλλοντος ὥς ἐπὶ πλείστον κρατεῖ, iv 62, 3 n. Sch. τὰς διανοίας κρατήσαντας θαρρεῖν vi 11, 6 n. κρατήσαι—τῆς γῆς, vi 37, 2 n. κρατέω not governing the genitive, but put absolutely, ἕως ἔτι—οἶόν τε—τοῦ στρατεύματος—ναυσὶ κρατεῖν vii 47, 3 n. ἡθαρσῆσει κρατηθεῖς.† vii 49, 1 n.

κρατήρ· κρατήρᾱς τε κεράσαντες παρ' ἅπαν τὸ στράτευμα, vi 32, 1 n.

κρείσσων κρείσσους—ὄντες, iii 83, 1 n. πολλῶν κρείσσους, dubious whether acc. or nom. c vii. 55, 2 n.

κρημνός τὸ πρὸς τὸν κρημνόν, vi 101, 3 n.

κρίνω· κρίναι ἱκανῶς, i 138, 4 n. κρίνομεν—ὀρθῶς τὰ πράγματα, ii 40, 3 n. κρίναι δ' ἂν ἀκούσαντας ἄριστα τοὺς πολλούς, vi 39, 1 n. αὐτοὶ ἦτοι κρίνομεν γε ἢ ἐνθυμούμεθα ὀρθῶς τὰ πράγματα, ii 40, 3 n. κρίνω in ὥς ἐγὼ κρίνω, iv 60, 1, = νομίζω, Sch 59, 4. βουλήσει κρίνοντας ἀσαφεί, iv 108, 4. διὰ τὸ ὀργῶντες κρίνουν τὰ πράγματα, viii. 2, 2 n.

κροσσοαῖη from κροσσός (?), n. ii 79, 6.

κρούω· πρῦμναν ἐκρούοντο, see πρῦμνη

κρύφα κρύφα διαψηφισάμενοι, iv 88, 1 n. κρύφα ἐπιστείλας ὅτι—, viii 50, 2 n.

κρωβύλος explained, i 6, 3 n.

κτώμαι its aorist passive used passively, ἀ τῇ ἀπορίᾳ ἐκλήθη, i. 123, 1 n. κτώμενοι τὸ κρατεῖν, iii 82, 17 n.

κύαμος βουλή ἢ ἀπὸ τοῦ κυάμου ξυνελέγετο viii. 66, 1 n.

κυβερνήτης κυβερνήτας ἔχομεν πολίτας, i. 143, 1 n.

κύκλος two distinct applications of the expression ὁ κύκλος at the siege of Syracuse, vi 98, 2 n ἀπὸ τοῦ κ ἐτείχιζον, 101, 1 n

κυκλῶ καὶ ἄμα τὸ δεξιὸν τῶν Λακ καὶ Τεγ ἐκυκλοῦτο τῷ περιέχοντι σφῶν τοὺς Ἀθ v 73, 1 n

κύκλωσις τὴν πλεῖονα κύκλωσιν=τοὺς πλείους τῶν κυκλοῦν τοὺς Λακ μελόντων, iv 128, 1 n

κύριος· μήτε πριαμένους τι ἢ πωλοῦντας κυρίου εἶναι v 34, 2 n κύριος ἦν αὐτὸς πράσσειν ταῦτα viii 51, 1 n κυριώτατοι—τοῦ ἱεροῦ, v. 53 n

κώδων· τοῦ—κώδωνος παρενεχθέντος, iv 135 n

κωλύω κωλύει according to Haack and Goller impersonal, according to Hermann not so, i 144, 2 n. ταῦτα—μὴ ἐν ὑμῖν κωλυθῇ, ii 64, 3 n ἐν τούτῳ—κεκωλύσθαι ἐδόκει ἐκάστω, ii 8, 6 n. —ἕκαστος, iv 14, 2 n κατὰ πενίαν, —ἀξιώματος ἀφανεία κεκώλυται, ii 37, 2 n. after κωλύω or its compounds the infinitive of a verb occurring in the preceding part of the sentence, omitted, τοὺς μὲν προσηνάγκαζον, τοὺς δὲ καὶ —ἀπεκωλύοντο vi 88, 5 n τὸ μὲν —προτείχισμα—αἰροῦσι—αὐτὸν δὲ τὸν κύκλον Νικίας διεκώλυσεν vi 102, 2 n. οὐ περὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ σωθῆναι —τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν ἐποιῶντο, ἀλλὰ καὶ ὅπως ἐκείνους κωλύσῃσι. vii. 56, 2 n

κώμη πόλεως—κατὰ κόμας—οἰκισθείσης, i 10, 2 nn.

κώπη ii 93, 2 n and Append III. to vol I.

κωπήρης πλεῖν μὴ μακρᾷ νηϊ, ἄλλω δὲ κωπήρει πλοίοι, iv. 118, 4 n.

#### Λ.

λαμβάνω· φείσασθαι—οἴκῳ σόφρονι λαβόντας, iii. 59, 1 n. λαβόντων (sc. χρήματα)=δανεισμένων, money lent called τὰ ληφθέντα, iii. 81, 4 n.

πάντα ὑπόπτως ἐλάμβανε. vi 53, 3. and n § 2 κἂν—μὴ—λαβεῖν, distinguished from μὴ—λαβεῖν, vi. 80, 5 n

λαμπρῶς· λελυμένων λ. τῶν σπονδῶν, ii 7, 1 n

λανθάνω· λαθόντες τὴν ἀπόβασιν, iv. 32, 1 n

λάρναξ λάρνακας κυπριαστίνας ἄγουσιν ἁμαξίαι, φυλῆς ἐκάστης μίαν ii. 34, 3 n

λέγω=ἐρωτάω λέγοντα εἰ βούλονται—, iii 52, 3 n ἔλεγον occurring twice, first as part of an inaccurate, secondly as part of a corrected expression, iii 52, 7, 8 n transition of construction after it from ὅτι with definite verb, to infinitive, λέγοντες ὅτι—κρατήσουσι, καὶ ὁ περίπλους οὐκέτι ἔσται—ἐλπὶδα εἶναι—, ii 80, 1 ἔλεγε—ὅτι ἐσβολὴ τε—ἔσται καὶ αἱ—νῆες παρέσονται—, προαποπεμφθῆναι τε αὐτοῖς—, iii 25, 2 λέγων ὅτι φθῆσονται τε—καὶ —πείσειν—, viii 12, 1 n. λέγων (according to Dr. Arnold =λέγων χρήναι), —τὸν πόλεμον ἀναβάλλεσθαι v 46, 1 n ἐλέχθησαν—λόγοι ἀπὸ τε ἄλλων—, vi 32, 4. καὶ λεγομένων λόγων ἀπὸ τε τοῦ Χαλκιδέως—, viii 14, 2 n. τὸ λεγόμενον που ἦδιστον, vii 68, 1 n

λεία Οἰταίων τε κατὰ τὴν παλαιὰν ἔχθραν τῆς λείας τὴν πολλὴν ἀπολαβὴν χρήματα ἐπράξατο, viii 3, 1 n τὴν χώραν καταδρομαῖς λείαν ἐποιεῖτο, 41, 2 n.

λείος ὅσα ὑφαντά τε καὶ λεία, ii 97, 3 n

λειποστράτιον· i 99, 1 n.

λέπας· Ἀκραῖον λέπας vii 78, 5 n

λεπτόγεως διὰ τὸ λεπτόγεων, i 2, 5 n.

ληίζω· middle voice generally used by Thuc (but ἐλήϊζόν τε—καὶ πλείστα ἔβλαπτον in iv. 41, 2) ἐλήϊζοντο—καὶ πολλὰ ἐβλαπτον, iii 85, 1 n εἰ τις βούλεται παρὰ σφῶν Ἀθηναίους ληΐζεσθαι, v. 115, 2 n. ἐκόμισαν τοὺς



—*Εἰλωτας ληΐζεσθαι*, v. 56, 3 Sch.  
 λιθοτομία vii. 86, 2; see *Liθοτομία*  
 in Hist. Index.  
 λιθουργός· ἐκ τῶν Ἀθηνῶν αὐτοῖς ἦλθον  
 τέκτονες καὶ λιθουργοί. v. 82, 6 n.  
 λιμήν λιμένων τε κλήσει, ii. 94, 6 n.  
 ἐς τὸν Κολοφωνίῳν λιμένα τῶν Τωρωναίων, this double genitive explained, v. 2, 2 n.  
 λίμνη· λίμνης τοῦ ποταμοῦ, iv. 108, 1 n, cf. λιμνώδης.  
 λιμνώδης· τὸ λιμνώδες τοῦ Στρυμόνος, v. 7, 4, cf. iv. 108, 1 n.  
 λιμός· λιμῶ διαφθαρῆναι, iii. 57, 3 n.  
 τῷ αἰσχίστῳ ὀλέθρῳ λιμῶ τελευτήσαι, iii. 59, 4 n.  
 λίπα an anomalous word, λίπα μετὰ τοῦ γυμνάζεσθαι ἤλειψαντο i. 6, 5 n.  
 λογάδην λ. φέροντες λίθους, iv. 4, 2 n. ἔρυμα—λίθοις λογάδην καὶ ξύλοις—ᾠρθωσαν, vi. 66, 2 n.  
 λογάς· Ἀργείων οἱ χιλιοὶ λογάδες, v. 67, 2 n. 72, 3, and n. § 4.  
 λογισμός· λογισμὸν ἦκιστα ἐνδεχόμενα, iv. 10, 1. οὐ—ἐνδέχεται λογισμὸν, 92, 2 n. λογισμῶ αὐτοκρατορι διωθεῖσθαι, iv. 108, 4 n. μάλιστ' ἂν αὐτοὺς ἐκπλήξαιμεν, καὶ ἐς λογισμὸν καταστήσαιμεν ὅτι—, vi. 34, 4 n.  
 λογοποιέω οὔτε ὄντα οὔτε ἂν γενόμενα, λογοποιούσιν vi. 38, 1 Sch.  
 λόγος· ὅσα μὲν λόγῳ εἶπον ἕκαστοι, i. 22, 1 n. λόγος and ἔργον contrasted, i. 73, 2 n. ὁ λόγος τοῦ ἔργου κρατεῖ, i. 69, 8, opp. τοῖς ἰσόρροπος—ὁ λόγος τῶν ἔργων, ii. 42, 2 n. τὸν λόγον τε ξυμφωρότατον καὶ τὸ ἔργον ἔχοντας (sc. τοὺς Ἀθηναίους) πολεμεῖν vii. 45, 3 n. λόγος ἐχυρός, iii. 83, 1 n. ἄξιόν τι λόγου, vii. 38, 1 n. καὶ τὰ μυστικά, —μετὰ τοῦ αὐτοῦ λόγου καὶ τῆς ξυνωμοσίας ἐπὶ τῷ δήμῳ—ἐδόκει παραχθῆναι, vi. 61, 1 n. ἔθνη—πλείστα—πλὴν γε δὴ τοῦ ξύμπαντος λόγου τοῦ ἐν τῷδε τῷ πολέμῳ πρὸς τὴν Ἀθηναίων τε πόλιν καὶ

Δακεδαμονίων. vii. 56, 4 n. καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις—κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν λόγον τοῦτον ἐδίδοτο. vii. 29, 2 n. ἐς χρημάτων λόγον, iii. 46, 3 n. μηδ' ὑπολείπειν λόγον αὐτοῖς ὥς—, vii. 2, 2 n.  
 λοιδορέω· καὶ αὐτὸς οὐδενὸς ἂν χεῖρον, ὅσῳ καὶ †λοιδορήσασαι † vi. 89, 6 n.  
 λοχμώδης· ἐς ὁδὸν τινα κοίλην καὶ λοχμώδη, iii. 107, 6 n.  
 λόχος διαστήσαντες τοὺς λόχους, iv. 74, 2 n, see *Lochus* in Hist. Index.  
 λύγξ λύγξ—κενή, ii. 49, 3 n.  
 λυπηρός βασιλεῖ ἐξείναι [ἀεὶ] ἐπὶ τοὺς †αὐτοῦ† λυπηροὺς τοὺς ἐτέρους ἐπάγειν, vii. 46, 1 n.  
 λύω μὴ λύειν δὴ τὰς Ἰσθμιάδας σπονδάς, vii. 9, 1 n.  
 λωφάω· μετὰ ταῦτα λωφήσαντα, ii. 49, 4 n. vii. 77, 3. vi. 12, 1.

## M.

μάξα· distinguished from ἄρτος, n. iv. 16, 1.  
 μακρός· ἐπὶ μακρότατον σκοποῦντι, i. 1, 3 n. τοὺς δὲ λόγους μακροτέρους—μηκυνούμεν, iv. 17, 2 n.  
 μαλακίζω νῦν ἀνταπόδοτε μὴ μαλακισθέντες πρὸς τὸ παρὸν αὐτίκα, iii. 40, 10. δεδιότες—ὅ τε δῆμος μὴ μαλακίζεται, vi. 29, 3 n.  
 μάλιστα· μάλιστα μὲν—εἰ δὲ μὴ—interposed between πρῶτον,—ἔπειτα, i. 32, 1 n. ἐς διακοσίους—μάλιστα iii. 20, 1 n. ὁμοία τοῖς μάλιστα τοῦ βαρβαρικοῦ,—φονικώτατόν ἐστι, vii. 29, 4 n.  
 μᾶλλον οὐδ'—μᾶλλον ἢ οὐ—, ii. 62, 2 n. μᾶλλον ἢ οὐ, iii. 36, 3. μᾶλλον referring to an adj. (χαλεπὰ) in the preceding clause, iii. 82, 2 n. οὐχ ἦκιστα, ἐπὶ ἃς μᾶλλον πλέομεν, vi. 20, 3 Sch. ξυμφορὰ—μᾶλλον ἐτέρας ἀδόκητός τε καὶ δεινῇ. vii. 29, 5 n.  
 μαντεία and μαντεῖον, difference between, ii. 47, 5 n.  
 μαντική μαντικὴν τε καὶ χρησμούς καὶ ὅσα τοιαῦτα μετ' ἐλπίδων λυμάνεται. v. 103, 2 n.

μάντις ὡς οἱ μάντις ἐξηγοῦντο, vii 50, 4 n  
μαρτύρομαι δεόμεθα δὲ, καὶ μαρτυρόμεθα ἅμα—ὅτι—, vi 80, 3 Εὐμολπιδῶν καὶ Κηρύκων περὶ τῶν μυστικῶν—μαρτυρομένων, viii 53, 2 n  
μάσσω σίτον—ἐκπέμπειν—μεμαγμένον—ἀλφίτων, vi 16, 1 n  
μαχαιροφόρος τῶν ὀρεινῶν Θρακῶν—τῶν—μαχαιροφόρων, vi 96, 2 n  
Θρακῶν τῶν μαχαιροφόρων, vii 27, 1 n  
μάχη αὐτοκράτωρ μ vi 126, 5 n  
μάχιμος ὁμολογουμένως νῦν βαρβάρων ἱμαχιωτάτους,† vi 90, 3 n  
μέγας in the sense of *high* opp to *βραχύς*, in τὸ μὲν μέγα οἰκοδόμημα, —ἀπὸ τοῦ βραχέος τείχους—τὸ μέγα τεῖχος, vi 76, 3 n ἐρύματος μείζονος προσπεριβαλλομένου, viii 40, 3 n, see also βραχύς  
μέγεθος βοῆς μεγεθεὶ ἀφόρητοι, iv 126, 5 n ὡς ἐπὶ μεγέθει, vii 30, 4 n, see n 29, 3 πόλεως—καὶ ἱναὺς καὶ ἱππους καὶ μεγέθει ἐχούσας,† vii 55, 2 n  
μέγιστος τὰ μέγιστα, iv 126, 1 n.  
μεθεκτεῖν οὔτε μεθεκτεῖν τῶν πραγμάτων πλείσιον ἢ πεντακισχίλοις, viii 65, 3 n  
μεθίστημι μεταστήσοντάς ποι ἄλλοσε ἄγειν, iv 48, 1 n  
μελιτώ μήκωνα μεμελιτωμένην, iv 26, 8 n  
μέλλησις τῇ μελλήσει ἀμυνόμενοι, i 69, 7 n ὅκνος τις καὶ μέλλησις ἐν-εγένετο, vii 49, 5 n  
μέλλον καὶ τὸ μὲν πρῶτον δέκα τούτων αὐτοὶ ἔμελλον πεμπειν, viii 6, 5 n infinitive after it omitted, τεταγμενοι ὥσπερ ἔμελλον, sc τάσσεσθαι, iv 93, 3 n ὡς μέλλουσα, Σάμος θάσσον ἐτειχίσθη, viii 51, 2 n.  
μεμττός καὶ τῶν στρατιωτῶν καὶ τῶν ἡγεμόνων ὅμιν μὴ μεμπτῶν γεγενημέων, vii 15, 1 n  
μέμφομαι ὥνπερ ἐκείνους ἐμεμφάμην ἀπηλλάχθαι, i 143, 3 n signification of μέμφομαι, n. vii 15, 1.

μὲν its position determines the sense of a passage, ii 89, 7 n μὲν—δὲ, with the whole chapter intervening, i 20, 1 n μὲν—δέ long interval between, πρὸς μὲν—βαρβάρους δέ, n iv 126, 1-3 μὲν—δὲ not expressing contrast, but merely order and division, iv 87, 1 n ἀκούσιος μὲν—νομίζων δὲ, not only—but, vi 8, 4 n μὲν—δέ varied construction of clauses with, viii 78 n ὅσοι μὲν—οἱ δὲ, viii 95, 6 n μὲν followed by τε instead of δὲ, iii 46, 2 n vi 31, 3 n. followed by καὶ τίτε, v 71, n i, 2 μὲν, implying ὅμως δὲ ὁ δὲ ἄκων μὲν εἶπεν—, vi 25, 2 n μέντοι οὐ μέντοι ἀλλὰ καὶ, v 43, 2 n. καὶ δέδοικα μέντοι, vi 38, 2 n μένω τοῦ ὑπαπείνααι πλέον ἢ τοῦ μένοντος, v 9, 4 n  
μέρος συνήσαν τὰ δύο μέρη, ii 10, 2 n 47, 2 n iii 15, 2 δύο μερῶν τῶν ἐς χρῆσιν φανερώων, ii 62, 2 n μείζον μέρος νέμονται τῷ μὴ βούλεσθαι, iii 3, 1 n. καθ' ὅσον—μέρος referred to by τούτῳ, and afterwards by αὐτῶν, iv 18, 4 n ἐν ᾧ μέρει εἰσιν, iv 98, 4 n δῆμον ξύμπαν ὠνομάσθαι, ὀλιγαρχίαν δὲ μέρος, vi 39, 1 Sch. μέρει τινὶ τῶν βαρβάρων, i 1, 2 n μέρος τι φθεί-ρασα ἢ λοιμώδης νόσος, 23, 4 n. ἀπὸ—τοῦ Αἰτωλικοῦ παθοῦς ὃ διὰ τὴν ἑλὴν μέρος τι ἐγένετο, iv 30, 1 n. opp ὀλίγοι—μέρος δὲ τι, vii 30, 2 opp ἐς εἴκοσι μάλιστα—μέρος τι ἀπαναλώθη § 3 n ξυνεσώσαμεν ἡμᾶς τε τὸ μέρος καὶ ἡμᾶς αὐτοὺς i 74, 4 n ὡς καὶ διὰ τὴν ἐκείνου ξυμφορὰν τὸ μέρος ἐστὶ ὁ πόλεμος i 127, 2 n ὅπως μὴ—τὴν ἐκείνου πόλιν τὸ μέρος βλάψωσιν ii 67, 2 n. ἀναπαύοντες ἐν τῷ μέρει, iv 11, 3 n οὐκ ἀπὸ μέρους τὸ πλεῖον—ἢ ἀπ' ἀρετῆς, ii 37, 2 n ἄγειν—σιτοποιοῦς ἐκ τῶν μυλῶνων πρὸς μέρος ἡναγκα-σμένους ἐμίσθους, vi 22, n  
μέσος its military use without the

article, 11 81, 3 n 1v 31, 2 n. 96, 3 n τὰ—μέσα τῶν πολιτῶν, 111 83, 19 n Ἀριστογείτων, ἀνὴρ τῶν ἀστῶν, μέσος πολίτης, vi. 54, 2 n μέσῳ δικαστῇ ἐπιτρέπειν 1v. 83, 3 Sch n. ὑπὸ τῶν διὰ μέσου κωλυθέντες, καὶ διδαχθέντες μὴ—, vii 75, 1 n.

μετὰ I with gen c μ τοῦ γυμνάζεσθαι, 1 6, 5 μ τοῦ μαλακισθῆναι, 11 43, 6 n οἱ μ τούτων=οἱ ξύμμοροι αὐτοῖς, 11 81, 3 n μετ' Ἀρριβαίου—γεγέννηται 1v 125, 1 n οὐ μ τοῦ πλήθους ὕμῶν, 111 66, 2 n. denoting concert or complicity, οὐ μετὰ τοῦ πλήθους ὕμῶν εἰσελθόντες, 111 66, 2 n. μὴ μετὰ Ἀθηναίων σφᾶς βούλονται Λακεδαιμόνιοι δουλώσασθαι, v. 29, 3 ὅπως—ἡ κατὰ θάλασσαν σφᾶς μετὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων παγωγὴ τῶν ἐπιτηδείων ὠφελῇ, 82, 5 ἐξόντων ὥς—οὐδὲν εἴη αὐτῶν ὅτι οὐ μετ' ἐκείνου ἐπράχθη, vi 28, 2 τοὺς—φύσει ξυγγενεῖς μετὰ τῶν ἐχθίστων διασφθεῖραι vi 79, 2 καὶ Ὑπέρβολόν τε—ἀποκτείνουσι μετὰ Χαρμίνου τε—καὶ τινῶν τῶν παρὰ σφίσιν Ἀθηναίων,—καὶ ἄλλα μετ' αὐτῶν τοιαῦτα ἐνέπραξαν, viii 73, 3 n

II with acc c its original signification, and etymological connection, 1 138, 4 n μετὰ χεῖρας ἔχοι, 1b.

μεταβολή τῶν πολιτειῶν τὰς μεταβολὰς καὶ ἐπιδόχας vi 17, 2 n καὶ ὅσα ἐπὶ μεταβολῇ τις ἢ στρατιώτης ἢ ἔμπορος ἔχων ἔπλει, vi 31, 5 n μεταγεννώσκω μεταγνώμαι—τὰ προδεδογμένα, 111 40, 3 n μεταλαμβάνω πολιτείας μ 111 55, 4 n μεταμέλει ᾧ μετέμελεν, 111 4, 4 n μετανίσταμαι ἢ Ἑλλάς ἔτι μετανίστατό τε καὶ καταφίκετο, 1 12, 1 n. μεταξὺ τὸ οὖν μ. τοῦτο, 111 21, 3 n μεταπέμπω στρατιάν τε μεταπέμπων ἐκ τῶν ἐγγύς ξυμμάχων, 1v 30, 3. αὐτῶν τῶν Λακ μεταπεμψάντων, vi 88, 9 n. εἰ μὴ—σφᾶς μεταπέμψου-

σιν, vii 8, 1 ἀλλ' ἢ τοὺτους μεταπέμπειν δέον ἢ—, 15, 1 ἦν οὐδ' ἂν μετέπεμψαν οἱ Σ vii 42, 3

μεταπίπτω ἐπειδὴ τὰ τῶν τετρακοσίων ἐν ὑστέρω μεταπεσόντα ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου ἑλακοῦτο, viii 68, 2 n

μεταποιέσμαι οἱ ἀρετῆς τι μεταποιούμενοι, 11 51, 7 n

μετάστασις ὑπ' ἐλαχίστων γενομένη ἐκ στάσεως μετάστασις, 1v 74, 3 n μέτεστι ὥς οὐ μετὸν αὐτοῖς Ἐπιδάμνου, 1 28, 1 n.

μετέχω with gen c αἰδῶς σωφροσύνης πλείστον μετέχει, 1 84, 5 n τὸ εὐηθες, οὗ τὸ γενναῖον πλείστον μετέχει, 111 83, 1 n τῆς ἴσης καὶ ὁμοίας μετέχοντα, 1v 105, 2 n τοῦτο μὲν ἂν καὶ ἴσον καὶ πλεόν—ἥπερ τὸ τῆς πόλεως πλῆθος μετασχεῖν, vi 40, 1 n Sch καὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς τῆς ἡμετέρας—μετείχετε vii 63, 3 n. τῶν τε πεντακισχιλίων ὅτι πάντες ἐν τῷ μέρει μεθέξουσιν, viii 86, 3 n τῇ—αὐτονόμῳ οἰκῇσιν μετείχον, this dative explained, 11 16, 1 n

μετέωρος Ἑλλάς—μετέωρος ἦν, 11. 8, 1 n ἀπὸ τοῦ μετεώρου, 11 77, 3 n

μέτριος μετρία ἐσθῆτι, 1 6, 4 n πρὸς δὲ τοὺς ἥσσους μέτριος v 111, 5 Sch

μετρίως χαλεπὸν—τὸ μ εἰπεῖν, 11 35, 3 n

μέτρον κωπῆρει πλοῖον, ἐς πεντακόσια τάλαντα ἄγοντι μέτρα 1v 118, 4 n

μέχρι μέχρι—τοῦδε ὠρίσθω, a condensed expression, 1 71, 5 n μέχρι Γραίων—ὠρίζετο, 11 96, 3 n μέχρι, as a conjunction, usually begins a sentence, 1v 4, 1 n ἐνεῖναι γὰρ καὶ νήσους ἀπάσας πάλιν δουλεύειν καὶ Θεσσαλίαν καὶ Λοκροὺς καὶ τὰ μέχρι Βοιωτῶν, viii 43, 3 ἐν τούτῳ Ἑλλήσποντος τε ἂν ἦν αὐτοῖς καὶ Ἰωνία καὶ αἱ νῆσοι καὶ τὰ μέχρι Εὐβοίας καὶ ὥς εἰπεῖν ἢ Ἀθηναίων ἀρχὴ πᾶσα viii. 96, 4 n.

μή after words expressing or implying a negation, ἀπορία τοῦ μή ἡσυχάζειν, II 49, 6 n ἀπιστούντες αὐτὸν μή ἤξειν, II 101, I n, cf. ἀπιστοίη μή γενέσθαι—, I 10, I, εἶργον τὸ μή—, III 1, 2 n ἐλπίδα οὐδὲ τὴν ἐλαχίστην εἶχον, μή ποτε—, III 32, 3 ἀπέσχοντο μή— στρατεῦσαι, V 25, 3 ἀπροσδοκίτοις μή ἂν ποτέ τινα σφίσιν—ἐπιθέσθαι, VII 29, 3 n transposed, μή προσποιεῖσθαι=πρ. μή, III 47, 4 n transposed from the beginning to the latter part of a sentence in ἀρ' ἄξιοί ἐσμεν—μή οὕτως ἄγαν ἐπιφθόνως διακείσθαι, I 75, I n καὶ εἰ ἢ μή† τι αὐτῶν ἀληθές ἐστιν, VI 40, 2 n ἦν μή ποτε αὐτοὺς μή ἐξέλωσι,† μή ἐλευθερώσαι VII 46, 3 n μή=μή ὅτι μή τοὺς ἐγγύς ἀλλὰ καὶ τοὺς ἀποθεν, IV 92, 4 n ὅπως μή and μή ὅπως of different signification, VI 18, 2 n ὅσα μή, see ὅσος μή apparently a corruption for οὐ, in ὄντες μὲν καὶ πρὸ τοῦ μή ταχεῖς—, I 118, 2 n. μή and οὐ different effect of, οὐ δυνάμενοι εὐρεῖν IV 44, 5 n. ἄτε οὐκ ἀπὸ ξυμβάσεως ἀνοιχθεῖσαν, I 30, 6 n οὐ ῥᾶδιον ἦν μή ἀθρόοις καὶ ἀλλήλοισιν περιμείνασι, V 64, 4 n ὅσους μή Βρασιδας ἐπῆλθε V 110 n use of subjunctive instead of optative after οὐ μή ποτε, n V 69, I

μηδέ ἀλλὰ μηδ', two uses of, in ἀλλὰ μηδ' ἐλασσούν—, οὐχ ὅπως ζήμοιεν ἀλλὰ μηδ' ἀτιμάζειν III 42, 7 n μηδέ instead of οὐδέ marks a sentence as partaking of the character of *oratio obliqua*, IV 32, 4 n

μηδέτερος reason for writing μηδ' ἐτέρων in οἱ μὲν μηδετέρων ὄντες ξύμμαχοι, VII 2, I n.

μηκύνω τοὺς δὲ λόγους μακροτέρους— μηκυνόμεν, IV 17, 2 n

μήκων μήκωνα μεμελιτωμένην, IV 26, 8 n

μήν' τοῦ πρὸ τοῦ Καρνείου μηνὸς ἐξελ-

θόντες τετράδι φθίνοντος, V 54, 3 n. μήτε μήθ' ὥς=καὶ ὥς οὐκ—, I 82, I n.

μηχανάομαι τὰ τοιαῦτα μηχανωμένους, VI 38, 4 Sch.

μικρός· ὥς μικρὸν μεγάλῳ εἰκάσαι, IV 36, 3 n.

μισθός ἐπέστησαν τοῖς ἀπὸ τοῦ κυάμου βουλευταῖς οὖσιν ἐν τῷ βουλευτηρίῳ, καὶ εἶπον αὐτοῖς ἐξίεσθαι λαβοῦσι τὸν μισθόν VII 69, 4, cf n. 65, 3

μισθοφορέω μήτε ἀρχὴν ἀρχεῖν μηδεμίαν ἔτι ἐκ τοῦ αὐτοῦ κόσμου μήτε μισθοφορεῖν, VII 67, 3, cf n 65, 3

μισθοφορητέον ὥς οὔτε μισθοφορητέον εἴη ἄλλους ἢ τοὺς στρατευομένους, VII 65, 3 n

μνημεῖον = μνήμα, I 138, 8 n περιέρξαντες αὐτοῦ τὸ μνημεῖον, V. II, I n

μνήμη ἀγραφος μν παρ' ἐκάστῳ τῆς γνώμης μᾶλλον ἢ τοῦ ἔργου, II 43, 3 n τὴν παρακένευσιν τῆς μνήμης ἀγαθοῖς οὖσιν ἐποιοῦντο, V 69, 2 n.

μοῖρα· Πελοποννήσου τῶν πέντε τὰς δύο μοῖρας νέμονται, I 10, 2 n. τῶν δύο μοιρῶν, two thirds, I 74, I n.

μόριον ἐν βραχεὶ μορίῳ ἡμέρας, I 85, I ἐν βραχεὶ μὲν μορίῳ σκοποῦσιν τι τῶν κοινῶν, I 141, 8 n. πολλοστὸν μόριον αὐτῆς, VI 86, 4 n βραχεὶ μορίῳ τῆς δαπάνης, VII 45, 3 n

μυθώδης τὰ πολλὰ ὑπὸ χρόνον αὐτῶν ἀπίστως ἐπὶ τὸ μυθώδες ἐκνευκτικῶτα, I 21, I n

μυριοφύρος προσαγαγόντες—ναῦν μυριοφόρον αὐτοῖς οἱ Ἀθ. VII 25, 6 n.

Manuscripts, their authority of little weight in places relating to the geography of countries imperfectly known, II 96, 3 n tampering of the copyists with manuscripts; their omission of relatives which are indispensable to the construction; remarks on this, οἱ, III 37, 2 n. δ, IV 10, 3 n. proof of the early cor-

ruption of all the MSS of Thucydides, as regards the change of Μέθανα into Μεθώνη, iv 45, 2 n, cf n. viii 101, 1. confusion in MSS of ἡμεῖς and ὑμεῖς in all their cases, n iv 87, 1 omission in MSS of words recurring after a short interval, n iv 118, 2 readings of MSS patched to hide gaps in older MSS n. iv 63, 2

Middle future used as passive, τιμή-  
σονται, ii. 87, 11 n middle (or re-  
flective) voice used with reflexive  
pronouns, σφᾶς αὐτοὺς βεβαιώσα-  
σθαι i 33, 3. ὑμᾶς αὐτοὺς—δικαιώ-  
σασθε, iii 40, 5 this pleonasm  
compared with that of the prepo-  
sition out of composition following  
a verb compounded with it, iii 40,  
5 n

Mood, transition from the indicative  
to the subjunctive, οἵτινες—ἔθεντο  
—τόν τε πόλεμον νομίσωσι, iv 18,  
4 n interchange of moods in ora-  
tio obliqua, indicative and optative,  
ὅτι ἔσοιτο—καὶ ὅτι—ἐνδέξονται, viii  
50, 1 n, see also *Transition*, and  
the *Moods* under their names.

## N.

ναός\* Atticè νεώς, see νεώς

ναάγιον τὰ νανάγια προσαγαγόμενοι,  
viii 106, 4 n ἀνελίσθαι (i 54, 4.  
ii 92, 5 vii 72, 1) and ἀνελκύσαι  
(vii 23, 4) τὰ νανάγια, n viii. 106, 4.  
ναυαρχία\* Ἀστύοχος ἐπῆλθεν, ὅπερ  
ἐγίνετο ἤδη πᾶσα ἡ ναυαρχία viii.  
20, 1 n.

ναυκράτωρ ναυκράτορες γὰρ ἐσόμεθα  
καὶ ξυμπάντων Σικελιωτῶν vi 18,  
5 n

ναυλοχέω εἴκοσι ναῦς, αἷς εἴρητο περι-  
τε Ἀοκρούς καὶ Ῥήγιον καὶ τὴν προσ-  
βολὴν τῆς Σικελίας ναυλοχεῖν αὐτάς  
vii 4, 7 n

ναύσταθμος ν—πλοίων καὶ ἀγορᾶς,  
an incorrect expression as regards  
ἀγορᾶς, iii. 6, 2 n.

ναύτης τοὺς ναύτας—ᾤπλισεν, iv 9,  
1 n

ναυτικός\* ναυτικῆς καὶ οὐκ ἡπειρώτιδος  
τῆς ξυμμαχίας, i 35, 5 n

νεανίσκος οἱ τετρακόσιοι,—καὶ οἱ ἐξ-  
κοσι καὶ ἑκατὸν μετ' αὐτῶν Ἑλληνες  
νεανίσκοι, viii 69, 4 n

νεκρός ξυγκομίσαντες δὲ τοὺς ἐαυτῶν  
νεκρούς, vi 71, 1 n

νέμω τὸ ἴσον νέμετε, i 71, 1 n τὰ  
ἴδια ἐξ ἴσου νέμοντες, i 120, 2 n τὰ  
ἴσα νέμων, vi 16, 4 Sch μέizon  
μέρος νέμοντες τῷ μὴ βούλεσθαι, iii  
3, 1 n οἴκτω πλεον νείμαντες, 48, 1  
τοῖς Ἀθ ἔλασπον δοκῶσι νείμαι, vi.  
88, 1 n μηδετέρους οἰκεῖν τὸ χωρίον  
ἀλλὰ κοινῇ νέμειν, v. 42, 1 n ἔνε-  
μον κατὰ κράτος τὴν πόλιν viii 70,  
1 n

νέος ἡλικία μὲν ὧν ἔτι τότε νέος ὥς ἐν  
ἄλλῃ πόλει, v 43, 2 n compara-  
tive, νεώτερου ἔτι, iii 26, 2 n. νεώ-  
τερος ἐς τὸ ἀρχειν, vi 12, 2 καὶ  
δήτα,—τί καὶ βούλεσθε, δ νεώτεροι,  
vi 38, 5 Sch

νέω νήσαντας, sc πυράν, ii 52,  
5 n

νεώριον i 108, 4 iii 74, 2 92, 10.  
vii 22, 1, 2 distinguished from  
νεωσοίκος, and ἐπίνειον, n vii 25, 5

νεὸς = *χου*, or *chapei*, n i 134, 2  
νεῶν ἐκατόμποδον λίθινον ἀκοδόμη-  
σαν, iii 68, 4 n distinction be-  
tween νεὸς and ἱερόν, iv 90, 2 n

νεωσοίκος περὶ τῶν σταυρῶν—οὓς οἱ  
Συρακ πρὸ τῶν παλαιῶν νεωσοίκων  
κατέπηξαν, vii 25, 5 n ναῦς οὐχ  
ὀρώντες ἐν τοῖς νεωσοίκους ἱκανὰς, viii  
1, 2 distinguished from ἐπίνειον  
and νεώριον, vii 25, 5 n

νεωτερίζω whether active or neuter,  
iv 76, 5 n

νηίτης νηίτη—στρατῶ, iv 85, 5 nn.  
νησιδίων ἐν τῷ νησιδίῳ—τῷ πρὸ τοῦ  
Πλημυρίου, vii. 23, 4 n ταῖς δὲ  
λοιπαῖς ἐς τὸ νησιδίων ὀρμίζονται, viii.  
11, 1 n

νήσος τοὺς δμήρους—τοὺς ἐν ταῖς

νήσοις κειμένους, vi 61, 3 n; cf. *Islands in Hist Index*

νικάω τῆς γνώμης τὸ μὴ—νικηθέν, ii 87, 3 n use of its imperfect, Ὀλυμπιάς ἢ Ὀωριεύς Ῥόδιος τὸ δευτέρου ἐνίκα, iii 8, 1 n. Ὀλύμπια—οἷς Ἀνδροσθένης Ἀρκὰς παγκράτιον τὸ πρῶτον ἐνίκα v 49, 1 n ἀρετῇ αὐτὸν νικήσας, iv 19, 2 n ἐνίκησα δὲ, καὶ δευτέρος καὶ τέταρτος ἐγενόμην, vi 16, 2 n

νομίζω, with infinitive present without ἄν, i 93, 4 n 127, 1. ἀγῶσι—καὶ θυσίαις—νομίζοντες, ii 38, 1 n εὐσβεῖα—οὐδέτεροι ἐνόμιζον, iii 82, 18 n ἐνομίζομεν ἀποστήσεσθαι—, iii 13, 1 n pregnant meaning of νομίζω, n on ἡγησάμενοι, ii 42, 5 with a pregnant meaning, in νομίζω (=ν χρῆναι) ἐπιφέρειν, iv 86, 2, cf n ii 42, 5 ἄξιός ἑμα νομίζω εἶναι, vi 16, 1 n νομίσαντες,—οὐκ ἂν βαδίως σφᾶς—ἀποτειχισθῆναι, vi 96, 1 n.

νόμιμος οὐ τοιάνδε δίκην—νομιμωτέραν δέ τινα, iii 53, 1 n

νόμοις τῆς ἀνθρωπείας τῶν μὲν ἐς τὸ θεῖον νομίσεως, v 105, 1 n Sch.

νόμος distinction between νόμοι and ψηφίσματα, iii 36, 4 n 37, 3 n. ἄγραφος v n to iii 37, 3 n γεγραμμένος, ib n τῶν νόμων σοφώτεροι, iii 37, 4 n κατὰ τοὺς ἑαυτῶν νόμους κατώκισαν, iii 34, 5 n ὁ δὲ νόμος τοῖς Ἑλλήσι μὴ κτείνειν τούτους, iii 58, 3 n ἐν τῷ Ὀλυμπιακῷ νόμῳ, v 49, 1 n τὸ μὲν λύειν τοὺς νόμους, vi 14, n

νοτερός χειμῶν—νοτ iii 21, 5 n

νομηγνία νομηγνία κατὰ σελήνην, ii 28 n

νῦν ὥς γε νῦν ἔχουσι,— νῦν μὲν γὰρ —, vi 11, 2 n.

νώτος κατὰ νότου, iii 107, 6 n. 108, i iv 33, i

Narrative and dramatic forms of composition blended by the Greeks, n. iii 52, 3.

Negation prefixed to the second of two particulars implied of the first, καὶ αἱ Φοίνισσαι νῆες οὐδὲ ὁ Τισσαφέρνης τέως που ἦκον, vii 99, 1 n verb implying a negation followed by a positive expression, coupled by καὶ with a negative, παύσαντες τὴν φλόγα καὶ τὸ μὴ προσελθεῖν ἐγγὺς τὴν ὀλκάδα, vii 53, 4 n

Negative applied to a compound notion, οὔτε—τάξιν ἔχοντες αἰσχυρθεῖεν —, iv 126, 5 n, cf ὥστε μὴ ἡσυχάσασα αὐξήθηναι, i 12, 1 ὅταν μῆτε βουλευτηρίῳ ἐνὶ χρώμενοι παραχρήμα τι ὀξέως ἐπιτελώσι, i 141, 6 multiplication of negatives, οὐδὲ—μᾶλλον ἢ οὐ, ii 62, 3 μᾶλλον ἢ οὐ, iii 36, 3 οἷ γε μὴδὲ—ἐν αἷς οὐ—, iv. 126, 2 n

Neuter Article with local use, τὰ ἐπὶ Θράκης, iv 78, 1 περὶ τοῦ πρὸς τῷ Ὀλυμπεῖ χωρίου, vi 64, 1 ἐς τὸ κατὰ τὸ Ὀλυμπεῖον, 65, 2 n τῇ μὲν γὰρ τειχία—εἶργον—παρὰ δὲ τὸ κρημνοῖ vi 66, 1 n neuter article followed by a substantive in the gen case (τὸ τῆς ξυμφορᾶς), how its force differs from the same substantive alone in the nom case (ἡ ξυμφορά), iii 59, 1 n τὸ τῆς τύχης, iv 18, 3 n τὰ τῆς ὁμολογίας, 54, 3 n. neuter article with gen c. of substantive, τὰ τῶν πολέμων, v 102 Sch n neuter plural article and adj followed by a subst in gen. c ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐτοίμα αἰτοῖς καὶ τὰ τῆς παρσκευῆς ἦν, vi 65, 1 n. general reference by means of a neuter adj, —πρόσφορα ἔσται, vii 62, 2 n neuter relative, addition of a word or phrase to explain it confuses the construction, ὃ τε—εὐνοια, iii. 12, 1 n. ὅπερ—ἀσαφῶς ἐκπλήγνυσθαι, iv 125, 1 n v 6, 3 n vii 80, 3 n. force of neuter relative used instead of the feminine, δουλείαν ὃ καὶ λόγῳ ἐνδοιασθῆναι αἰσχρόν, i 122, 4 n. ἐπὶ τὴν Μακεδονίαν ἐφ' ὅπερ

καὶ τὸ πρότερον ἐπέμποντο, 1 59, 2. neuter αὐτὰ in apparent reference to a feminine substantive (σπονδαί), force of this expression, vi 10, 2 n neuter singular pronoun preceded by a feminine plural substantive, αἱ παραιτήσεις—δ—, iv 59, 3, 4 n neuter plural substantive, when it may have a plural verb, 1 125, 5 n, cf v 26, 2 n. ἀμαρτήματα ἐγένοντο, neuter plural with plural verb; see *Plural Verb*. neuter nom. c with plural verb, τὰ τέλη—ἐξέπεμψαν, iv. 88, 1 n neuter, used instead of masculine, τὰ ὑπερανχοῦντα, iv. 19, 4 n neuters pl preferred to singular by Thuc, examples, ἀδύνατα, 1 1, 3 n, παριτηγία, 72, 2, ἐπιχειρηγία, ii 3, 3, πλευστία, vi. 25, 2 neuter pl adj. in preference to singular with εἰμί or γίνομαι, πλοιμητῶρων ὄντων, 1 7 n. πλοιμήτερα ἐγένετο, 8, 3 ἐπειδὴ ἐτοίμα ἦν, ii 56, 1 n. 98, 2 n. ὅπως εὐφύλακτα αὐτοῖς εἶη, iii 92, 10 n, cf ἄπορα νομίζοντες, iii 16, 2 n

Nominative, instead of the case required by the construction, ἐν ἔθνεσι τοσοῖσδε, Καρία—Δωριῆς—Ἰωνία, ii 9, 5 τῇ τε πρότερον ἀμαθία—, τὸ ἀντίπρωρον ξυγκρούσαι, vii 36, 5 n. τῆς δοκίσεως προσγεγεννημένης—τὸ κρατίστους εἶναι, 67, 1 n ἦν τε—πάντα ὁμοῦ ἀκούσαι, ὀλοφυρμός, βοή, vii 71, 5 n instead of ὑπὸ and a genitive, ὑπ' ἀμφοτέρων ἐπολεμείτο, Ἀθηναῖοι μὲν—, iv 23, 2 n instead of gen agreeing with τῶν Πελοπ. preceding; probable reason of this, vii 104, 4 n. instead of a dative, ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς—†ἀναλαβόντες†—, vii. 74, 1 n following an accusative of the same subject, ἐπιθυμοῦντας τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους—ἡγούμενοι—, v. 36, 1 n following a genitive of the same subject, ἦν αὐτῶν ἡ διάνοια—κρατυνόμενοι, iv 52, 3 n anomalous construction of a nominative,

δεδιότες οἱ στρατηγοί, 1 49, 4 n. nom c without a verb, ὁ δὲ προκλαλεσάμενος, κ τ. λ. iii 34, 3, ἀπιστοῦντες—, iv 40, 2 n, καὶ προκρίναντες, 80, 3 n, οὗτος δὲ ὁ στόλος, —, vi 31, 3 n nom absolute of neut participle, λεγόμενον, ii 47, 4 n εἰρημένον, 1 140, 5 nom plural participle before an infinitive used, after ἔφη expressed or implied, of those among whom the speaker is included, ἐτοιμασάμενοι ἄξειν vi. 25, 2 n return to a construction by nominative case, after a variation from it, 1 23, 4 n nom c. used to express both a whole and its parts, iii 23, 1 n

Notoriety indicated by the definite article, 1. 103, 5 n

Noun, instead of pronoun, αὐτοὺς Ἀθηναίους = αὐτοὺς ἑαυτοῖς, v 18, 5 n καὶ (οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι) τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις ἤδη εὐπροφάσιστον μᾶλλον τὴν αἰτίαν ἐς τοὺς Ἀθηναίους (= ἐς ἑαυτοὺς) τοῦ ἀμύνεσθαι ἐποίησαν vi 105, 2

Number of Verb suited to either of two nominatives, iv 26, 5 n

Number, adjectives of, denoting a part of a whole number have an article prefixed, 1 116, 1 n

Numbers, corruption of in MSS, viii 104, 2 n.

### Ξ

ξαναγός Λακεδαιμονίων — οἱ ξαναγοὶ ἐκάστης πόλεως, ii 75, 3 n.

ξηνηλασία ἦν καὶ Λακεδαιμόνιοι ξηνηλασίας μὴ ποιῶσι, 1 144, 2 n οὐκ ἔστιν ὅτε ξηνηλασίας ἀπείργομέν τινα ἢ μαθήματος ἢ θεάματος, ii 39, 2 n ξενικός τὸν μισθοφόρον ὄχλον τὸν ξενικόν, iii 109 2 ναὺς τε τρεῖς καὶ ἑβδομήκοντα μάλιστα ξὺν ταῖς ξενικαῖς, vii 42, 1 Τισσαφέρους τι ξενικὸν ἐπικουρικόν, viii 25, 2 n ξενικὸν and ἐπικουρικὸν distinguished, ib. n.

ξένος οἱ ξένος εἴη, οὐ μέντοι—γένοιτο (sc ξένος), II 13, I n.

ξυγγενής μετὰ Λακ καὶ Βοιωτῶν ξυγγενῶν ὄντων, III 2, 3 n Ἀναξάνδρου Θηβαίου κατὰ το ξυγγενὲς ἡγουμένου, VIII 100, 3 n τὸ ξυγγενὲς τοῦ ἐταίρικου ἁλλοτριώτερον, III 82, II n ὁμοίως σφίσι ξυγγενεῖς V 15, I n ξυγγνώμη ξυγγ ἄμαρτεῖν ἀνθρωπίνως, III 40, I n

ξυγγνώμων ξυγγ ἔσται τῆς ἀδικίας κολλάζεσθαι τοῖς ὑπάρχουσι προτέροις, II 74, 3 n ξυγγνώμων used passively, III 40, 2 n IV 98, 6 n

ξυγγραφεύς δέκα ἄνδρας ἐλέσθαι ξυγγραφέας αὐτοκράτορας, VIII 67, I n ξυγγραφὴ χρόνους—προϋθεντο ἄνευ ξυγγραφῆς, V 35, 3 n

ξυγγράφω ξυνεχώρησαν ἐφ' οἷς ἤξιουν, καὶ ξυνεγράψαντο V 41, 3 Sch

ξυγκαλέω ξυγκ παρῖναι, II 10, 3 n

ξύκειμαι κατὰ τὰ ξυγκείμενα, III 70, 3 n οὐκ ἀπὸ ταυτομάτου, ἐκ δὲ ἀνδρῶν, οἵπερ ἀεὶ τὰδε κινουσι ξύκεινται VI 36, 2 Sch.

ξυγκλήω ξυνέκληε γὰρ διὰ μέσου V. 64, 4 n τούτους ξυγκλήσας, V. 72, I n τὸ διάκεινον καὶ οὐ ξυγκλησθέν, § 3 n ξυνέκλησαν τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἐς τὸν Κολωνόν, VIII 67, 2 n.

ξυγκοινῶμαι καὶ τὰ πράγματα πάντα καὶ τὰ ἀποβησόμενα ἐκ τῶν κινδύνων ξυνεκοινῶσαντο οἱ στρατιῶται τοῖς Σαμίοις, VIII 75, 3, cf n VIII 8, I.

ξυγκομίζω ξυγκομίσαντες δὲ τοὺς ἐαυτῶν νεκροὺς, VI 71, I n

ξυγκρούω τὸ ἀντίπρωρον ξυγκρούσαι, VII 36, 5 n

ξυγχωρέω ὅπη ἂν ξυγχωρῇ, V 40, 3 n οἱ Ἀργεῖοι πρέσβεις τὰδε—ἐπηγάγοντο τοὺς Λακ ξυγχωρήσαι, V. 41, 2 n.

ξύλλεγω τῶν δὲ σφετέρων τὰ ὁστὰ ξυνέλεξαν, VI 71, I n

ξύλληψις τὴν ξ ἐποιοῦντο, I 134, I n

ξύλλογος ξύλλογον σφῶν αὐτῶν ποιήσαντες τὸν εἰωθότα, I. 67, 3 n ξύλ-

λογος and ἐκκλησία distinguished, II 22, I n

ξύλον distinguished from δένδρον, II 75, I n θύρας καὶ ξύλα πλατέα ἐπιθέντες, VI 101, 3 n

ξύλωσις τῶν οἰκίων καθαιρούντες τὴν ξύλωσιν II 14, I n

ξύμβαίνω ἕως ἄν τι περὶ τοῦ πλέονος ξυμβαθῇ, IV 30, 4 n ξυμβῆναι τὰ πλείω, II 17, I n μόνον δὴ τοῦτο ἐχρῶς ξυμβάν V 26, 3 n ξυνέβη—αὐτῷ followed by one clause dependent on ξ αὐ, and another dependent on ξυνέβη only, I 95, 4 V 72, I n. ξυνέβη δὲ αὐτοῖς, ὥστε—ἐξαγαγεῖν, ἢ τῶν Λ κακοπραγία, IV. 80, I ξυνέβη τε—ὥστε—ἄψασθαι—πρὸς δὲ τὴν εἰρήνην—εἶχον, V 14, I n

ξύμμαχέω κατὰ τὰ πάτρια τῶν πάντων Βοιωτῶν ξυμμαχεῖν II 2, 5 n

ξύμμαχία and ἐπιμαχία difference between, I 44, I n V. 48, 3, see ἐπιμαχία οἱ Μαντινῆς—αὐτοὶ τὴν ξυμμαχίαν (= τῶν ξυμμάχων χώραν) ἐφρούρουν, V 33, 2 n. τὴν ξυμμ. Βοιωτοῖς, V 46, 4 n τὴν Λακεδαιμονίων ἡμῖν ξυμμαχίαν, V 104 n ξυμμαχία=ξύμμαχοι, VI 73 n

ξύμμαχis used as a substantive, V 36, I. τῆς οἰκειότερας ξυμμαχίδος τε καὶ γῆς, II 10 n, cf VI 90, 2.

ξύμμαχικός κατὰ τὸ παλαιὸν ξυμμαχικόν, II 22, 4. ἐς τὸ αὐτῶν ξυμμαχικὸν ἵεναι, III 91, 2 ἀρνούμενων τῶν Χίων, τὸ πιστὸν ναὺς σφίσι ξυμπέμπειν ἐκέλευον ἐς τὸ ξυμμαχικόν, VIII 9, 2 n

ξύμμαχος ξύμμαχοι—τοῖς Ἑλλησι, III 10, 3 n

ξύμμετρέω ἐνευδαμονῆσαι τε ὁ βίος ὁμοίως καὶ ἐντελεντῆσαι ξυμεμετρήθη, II 44, 2 n

ξύμμορος Θηβαῖοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμοροι αὐτοῖς, IV. 93, 4 n, cf n 76, 3

ξυμπαροκμίζω ἀγγελίαν ἔπεμπον ἐπὶ τὰς—ναὺς τοῦ ξυμπαροκομισθῆναι. VIII 39, 4 n.



ξύμπας· τοῖς τε ξύμπασιν καὶ καθ' ἕκα-  
στον, 1 36, 3 n καὶ τὸ ξύμπαν, 111 68,  
6 n τὸ ξύμπαν, 1v 63, 2 Sch. 64,  
3 n δῆμον ξύμπαν ὀνομάσθαι, ὀλι-  
γαρχίαν δὲ μέρος, 1v 39, 1 n ἡμεῖς  
δὲ τοῦ ξύμπαντος προσέστημεν, 1v 89,  
6 n

ξύμπλῳ παραδοῦναι τὰς ναῦς ξυμ-  
πλέων, 111 29, 2, cf 1 n 1 128, 4

ξύμπροθυμέομαι τοῖς ξυμπροθυμηθεῖσι  
τῶν ῥητόρων τὸν ἕκπλουν, 111 1, 1 n,  
see for the construction προθυμέομαι.

ξύμφέρω dative with ξυμφέρει, 1v.  
86, 4 n.

ξύμφορά καὶ ξυμφορά τῇ πόλει πάση  
οὐδεμιᾶς ἦσσαν μάλλον ἑτέρας ἀδοκη-  
τὸς ἐπέπεσεν αὐτῇ καὶ δεινὴ 111 29,  
5 n. distinguished from κακοπάθεια  
111 μῆτε ταῖς ξυμφοραῖς μῆτε ταῖς παρὰ  
τὴν ἀξίαν νῦν κακοπαθείαις 111 77,  
1 n διὰ ξυμφορὰν σφίσιν—γενομέ-  
νην ἀνδρῶν — διαφθορᾶς, 111. 98,  
2 n.

ξύμφορος τὰ ξύμφορα αὐτοῖς, 111 56,  
6 n. ξυμφορώτατος—προσπολεμή-  
σαι, 111. 96, 5 n

ξυναιρέω πάντα ξυνῆρει καὶ τὰ πάση  
διαίτη θεραπευόμενα, 11. 51, 5 τὰ  
τῶν Ἀθηναίων ταχὺ ξυναιρεθήσεσθαι,  
111 24, 5 n.

ξυναπονεύω καὶ τοῖς σώμασιν αὐτοῖς  
ἴσα τῇ δόξῃ περιδεῶς ξυναπονεύοντες,  
111 71, 4 n

ξύνδεσμος 11. 75, 5 102, 5 n

ξύνειμι, —εἶναι μὴ καθ' ὅσον ἂν τις  
αὐτοῦ μέρος βούληται μεταχειρίζειν,  
τούτῳ ξυνεῖναι, 1v 18, 4 n.

ξυνεκπλέω 1v. 3, 2 n.

ξυνεξίρχομαι· ὅς Ἀντισθένης ἐπιβά-  
της ξυνεξήλθε, 111 61, 2 n Sch  
ξυνεπιτίθηναι· τῷ δὲ ξυνεπιθέμενοι, 111.  
54, 3 n

ξυνεπιλαμβάνω ὥστε τοῖς μὲν πρῶτον  
μαχομένοις — καὶ τοῦτο ξυνεπιλαβέ-  
σθαι τοῦ φόβου, 1v 70, 1 n Ἑρμο-  
κράτους—ἐνάγοντος ξυνεπιλαβέσθαι  
† καὶ τῆς ὑπολοίπου Ἀθηναίων κατα-  
λύσεως, 111. 26, 1

ξυνέρχομαι· ταύτην τὴν στρατείαν—  
ξυνήλθον 1 3, 6 n ἡ μὲν μάχη—  
ὑπὸ ἀξιολογωτάτων πόλεων ξυνελ-  
θοῦσα, 1v 74, 1 n οὐ πώποτε Ἀθη-  
ναίους—ἐς οὐδεν πρᾶγμα οὕτω μέγα  
ἐλθεῖν βουλευσοντας, ἐν ᾧ πεντακισ-  
χιλίους ξυνελθεῖν 111 72, 1 n

ξύνεσις τῇ ἐξ ἑαυτῶν ξυνέσει, 111 37,  
4 n

ξυνετός τὸ πρὸς ἅπαν ξυνετὸν ἐπὶ πᾶν  
ἄργον, 111 82, 6 n ἐπιβουλεύσας  
τις τυχὼν ξυνετός, § 8 n μηδεὶς—  
ξυνετός βουλέσθω δοκεῖν εἶναι, 1v. 10,  
1 n.

ξυνέχω οἱ ἐξορμώντες τε ναῦν καὶ  
ξυνεχοντες τὴν εἰρεσίαν, 111 14, 1 n  
ξυνήθης διὰ τὸ πρότερον ξύνηθες τοῖς  
μὲν πολίταις φοβερὸν, ἐς δὲ τοὺς ἐπι-  
κούρους ἀκριβές, 1v. 55, 3 Sch n.  
Πελοποννησίων — οὐ ξύνηθες μῖσος  
εἶχε, 1v 128, 5 n.

ξυνθήκη· τὸ δίκαιον—τῆς ξυνθήκης, 1v.  
61, 4 n

ξύνθημα τοῖς ἐρωτήμασι τοῦ ξυνθήμα-  
τος πυκνοῖς, 111 44, 5 n

ξυνίστημι ὅσοις ξυνεστήκει (sc ὁ  
περίβολος) 1 90, 2 n, opp το τοῦ  
περιβόλου βραχεία εἰστήκει, 89, 3.

ξυννέω τῶν νεκρῶν ὁμοῦ ἐπ' ἀλλήλοις  
ξυννενημένων, 111 87, 1 n.

ξύννοδος αἱ ξύννοδοι ἐς τὸ ἱερὸν ἐγγίγνον-  
το 1. 96, 4 n an association, αἱ  
τοιαῦται ξύννοδοι, referring to τοῦ ἐται-  
ρικοῦ preceding, 111 82, 11 n. ἡ  
ξύννοδος ἦν (= ξυνήλθον) Ἀργεῖοι μὲν  
—χωροῦντες, 1v 70 n τῶν ξυμμά-  
χων—ἀπὸ κοινῶν ξυνόδων βουλευό-  
των, 1 97, 1 δόξαν αὐτοῖς ἀπὸ ξυν-  
όδου ὥστε—, 111 79, 1 n ἀπὸ  
ξυνόδου, but not ἀπ' ἐκκλησίας, cor-  
rect, n 111 81, 8

ξυνοικία and οἰκία difference be-  
tween, 111 74, 2 n

ξυνοικίζω ξυνοικίζουσι τὴν Λέσβον  
τὴν Μυτιλήνην βίαι, 111 2, 3 n  
ξυντεκμαίρομαι ξυντεκμηράμενοι ὑπὸ  
τὸ ὥμα, 11 76, 2 n

ξυντελέω ἀπάντων ἥδη ξυντελούντων

ἐς αὐτήν, 11 15, 3 n ἡ ἐς Ὀρχο-  
μενόν—ξυντελεῖ, 1v. 76, 3 n, cf n.  
1 58, 1

ξυντυχία with gen c, simultaneous  
occurrence, 1 33, 1 n 111 112, 7 n,  
cf n viii 98, 2 αἱ δ' ἄλλαι ξυντυ-  
χίαι, 11 45, 4 n ὡς ἐκάστοις τῆς  
ξυντυχίας—ἔσχεν, vii 57, 1 n

ξυνωμοσία ξυνίστασαν τῶν ἀνθρώπων  
τοὺς ἐπιτηδεύουσιν ἐς ξυνωμοσίαν, viii  
48, 1 οἱ δὲ ξυλλεγέστες τῶν ἐν τῇ  
†ξυνωμοσίᾳ,† (all the MSS ξυμμα-  
χίᾳ) 49 n ξυνωμοσία=ἐταιρία, 11  
viii 54, 4 n. 81, 2 n, see *Clubs* in  
Hist Index

ξυρράσσω ἄδηνον ὃν ὁπότε σφίσιν  
αὐτοῖς ξυρράξουσιν, viii 96, 2 n

ξύστασις ἀγῶνα καὶ ξύστασιν τῆς  
γνώμης, vii. 71, 1 n

## O.

ὁ ἐν γὰρ τῷ πρὸ τοῦ, 1v. 72, 2 n.  
†τόν† (or τῶν) ἐπὶ Θράκης, 1v 104,  
3 n neuter pl followed by a prep  
with a national name, τὰ ἐς Βοιω-  
τοὺς, v. 39, 3 n. τὰ πρὸς Ἀργείους,  
46, 1 difference between τὸ καθ'  
ἑαυτοὺς and τὰ καθ' ἑαυτοὺς, vi. 88,  
3 n, see also *Article*

ὀγδοήκοντα οἱ ὀγδ v. 47, 9 n

ὀδε always used in and with respect  
to treaties, while τοιάδε and το-  
σαῦτα are generally used of speeches,  
v. 46, 5 n vi 8, 4 n ἐς τάδε βλέ-  
ψαντες, v 98 Sch. οὐκ ἴωνες τάδε  
εἰσίν, vi 77, 1 n

ὀδός μετὰ γὰρ Ἀθηναίων ἄδικον ὁδὸν  
ιόντων ἐχωρήσατε, 11 64, 6 n ὁδόν  
τινα κολήν καὶ λοχμῶδη, 11. 107,  
6 n

ὀθεν ὀθεν πρὸς Σικελίαν ἐλάχιστον—  
†πλοῦν† ἀπέχει, vii 50, 2 n. καὶ εἰ  
μή τις ἢ διαναυμαχήσει ἢ ἀπαλλάξε-  
ται ὀθεν τροφήν ἔξει[ν],—, viii. 83,  
3 n

οἶ corrupted into ῆ, or ῆ into οἶ, n.  
1v 42, 3 and v 1 1 136, 3

οἶδα ἐν δὲ νυκτομαχίᾳ—πῶς ἂν τις

σαφῶς τι ᾗδει, vii 44, 2 n, differ-  
ence between πῶς ἂν—ᾗδει, and its  
v 1 πῶς ἂν—εἰδείη, 1b n

οἰκίος τὰ οἰκία χεῖρον τίθενται φι-  
λονεικίας ἔνεκα τῆς αὐτίκα 1 41, 3 n.  
τοὺς Μεσσηνίους οἰκίους ὄντας αὐτῷ  
(sc τῷ χωρίῳ), 1v 3, 3 n

οἰκείω τὴν πόλιν—ἐς τὴν ξυγγένειαν  
οἰκειοῦντες, 11 65, 3 n

οἰκέτης see *Slaves* in Hist Index.

οἰκέω ἡμισυ τῆς οἰκίας τοῦ ἱεροῦ τότε  
τοῦ Διὸς οἰκοῦντα, v. 16, 3 n ἔλευ-  
θέρους εἶναι καὶ οἰκεῖν ὅπου ἂν βού-  
λωνται v. 34, 1 n τὰς πόλεις φ-  
κουν, in the sense of *conduct*, πα-  
nage, 1 17, 1 n 11 37, 2 n. 11 37, 3.  
ἐς πλείονας οἰκεῖν, 11 37, 2 n ἄμει-  
νον οἶκ τὰς πόλεις, 11 37, 3 αὐτοὶ  
δὲ—ἡγεμόνες καταστάντες οἰκοῦμεν,  
vi 82, 2 n

οἰκησις τῶν δὲ τὴν μεσόγειαν ἐχόντων  
αὐτόνομοι οὔσαι καὶ πρότερον αἰ [αἰ]  
οικήσεις, vi 88, 4 n

οἰκία τὰς οἰκίας—καὶ τὰς ξυνοικίας,  
difference between οἰκία and ξυνοικί-  
α, 11. 74, 2 n.

οἰκίζω Φωκαῆς τε Μασσαλίαν οἰκίζον-  
τες, 1. 13, 8 n Σκύρον φέκισαν αὐτοί,  
1 98, 2 n.

οἰκισίς interchanged with οἰκησις in  
MSS, μνημόσυνον—αὐτοῦ τῆς οἰκί-  
σεως, v 11, 1 n

οἰκοδόμησις τὸ δὲ τεῖχος ἦν—τοιόνδε  
τῇ οἰκοδομήσει, 11 21, 1 n

οἰκτος, and ἐπιεικεία, differences be-  
tween these, regarding the persons  
in whom they exist, and likewise the  
persons towards whom they are  
shewn, 11 40, 3 n. οἰκτῶ σῶφρονι,  
11 59, 1 n.

οἶος with dat c τὸ πρᾶγμα μέγα εἶναι  
καὶ μὴ οἶον νεωτέρῳ βουλευέσασθαι,  
vi 12, 2 n οἶός τε οὐ γὰρ οἶόν τε  
—ὁμοίον τι ἢ ἴσον—βουλευέσθαι, 1.  
91, 6 n, —ἴσον τι ἢ δίκαιον βου-  
λεύεσθαι, 11 44, 4 n.

οἶπερ οὔπερ καὶ μετανέστησαν παρὰ  
Σαλυνθίου, 11. 114, 4 n. ἐς Τειχι-

οὐσαν—οἷπερ τοῦ κόλπου πλεύσαν-  
τες ἠύλισαντο, vii. 26, 3.

διστὸς —τὸν ἄτρακτον (λέγων τὸν  
διστὸν), iv. 40, 2 n.

οἷχομαι has a past signification, τοῖς  
οἷχομένοις, ii 65, 12 n

ὀκτώ disputed position of, ii 100, 2 n

ἄλεθρος τῷ αἰσχίστῳ ἄλέθρῳ λιμῷ  
τελευτήσαι, iii 59, 4 n

ὀλιγαρχία κατ' ὅλ ἰσόνομον, iii. 62,  
4 n πόλιν δι' ὀλιγαρχίας ἐπιβου-  
λεύουσιν, vi 11, 6 n.

ὀλίγος καὶ ὀλίγον οὐδὲν ἐς οὐδὲν ἐπε-  
νούον vii 59, 3 n καὶ ὀλίγον ἐ-  
πράσσετε οὐδὲν ἐς τὴν βοήθειαν τὴν  
ἐπὶ τὴν Χίον. viii. 15, 2 ὀλίγον πρὸ  
τούτων, latitude of this expression,  
ii 8, 3 n. Μακεδόνων ξὺν Χαλκι-  
δεύσιν ὀλίγον ἐς χιλίους, iv 124, 1 n.  
προσβαλόντες τῇ πόλει—ὀλίγου εἶλον.

viii 35, 3 nn. ἐς ὀλίγον ἀφίκετο  
πᾶν τὸ στράτευμα—νικηθῆναι, iv 129,  
4 n ὀλίγον=ὀλιγαρχία, iii τῆς ἁλ-  
λης πόλεως κατ' ἀνάγκην ἐς ὀλίγον  
κατεχομένης, viii 38, 3 n, cf τά τ'  
ἐν Σικυῶνι ἐς ὀλίγους μᾶλλον κατέ-  
στησαν αὐτοὶ οἱ Λακ v 81, 2 ἐξ  
ὀλίγου, relating to time, ii 11, 5.  
61, 2 iv 108, 6 v. 64, 4. 72, 1. to  
space, ii 91, 5 τῇ ἐξ ὀλίγου ταί-  
φινιδίῳ†—ἀναχωρήσει, v 65, 5 n.  
δι' ὀλίγου, of space, ii 89, 13 n. v.  
66, 1. δι' ὀλίγου, iii 43, 4 n δι'  
ὀλίγον καὶ ἐς ὀλίγον, vii 36, 5 n.  
δι' ὀλίγου γὰρ οὐσῆς τῆς θέας, vii  
71, 3 Sch. κατ' ὀλίγον—μαχεῖται,  
iv. 10, 3 n. τό τε κατ' ὀλίγον καὶ μὴ  
ἅπαντας κινδυνεύειν, v 9, 1 βρα-  
δείᾳ τε καὶ κατ' ὀλίγον προσπίπτου-  
σα, vi. 34, 4 n. οὐκ ἄνευ ὀλίγων  
ἐπιθειασμῶν, vii 75, 4 n.

ὀλκάς ii 91, 4 n τὰς ἀπ' Αἰγύπτου  
ὀλκάδας προσβαλλούσας ξυλλαμβά-  
νειν viii 35, 2 n

ὀλοφυρμός\* πρὸς—ὀλοφυρμὸν τραπέ-  
μενοι, vii 75, 4, see n ii 51, 7

ὀλοφύρεται\* οὐκ ὅλ μᾶλλον ἢ παρα-  
μυθήσομαι, ii. 44, 2 n.

δολόφουρσις\* τὰς ὅλ τῶν ἀπογιγνομε-  
νων—ἐξέκαμνον, ii 51, 7 n

δημρεία ὑπολιπόντες ἐς ὁμηρεῖαν τὸν  
προσοφειλόμενον μισθόν, viii. 45,  
2 n

δημρον a security, ὁμηρον ἔχειν, i. 82,  
4 n

ὁμιλέω καὶ ταῦτα ἡ ἐμὴ νεότης—λό-  
γοις—ὁμιλήσῃ, vi 17, 1 n

ὁμοβόμος\* θεοὺς τοὺς ὁμ καὶ κοινοὺς  
τῶν Ἑλλήνων, iii 59, 2 n.

ὁμοῖος\* χρημάτων δυνάμει ὄντες—ὁμοῖα  
τοῖς κ τ λ = πλουσιοὶ ὄντες ὁμοῖως  
τοῖς κ τ λ 1. 25, 4 n. ἐπὶ τῇ ἴσῃ  
καὶ ὁμοῖα, i 27, 1 n οὐχ ὁμοῖα=  
οὐχ ὁμοῖως ξυμφέρεται, i 35, 5 n. ἐν  
τοῖς ὁμοίοις νόμοις, *πραγματῶν*, i 77,  
1 n ὁμοῖα γινώσκεισθε=ὁμοῖαις γινώ-  
μαις χρῆσεσθε, i. 77, 7 n ὁμοῖα τῇ  
πίστει καὶ ἔργῳ, i 120, 8 n. ἐκ τοῦ  
ὁμοίου=ὁμοῖως, iii. 12, 3 n τῆς  
ἴσης καὶ ὁμοῖαις μετέχοντα, iv. 105,  
2 n. ὁμοῖος *such as before*, οὐκέτι  
ὁμ i 73, 5 n. ii 80, 1 n ὁμοῖους  
—ὑπολειπομένους, iii 40, 4 n δι-  
καίως ἀπὸ τῶν ὁμοίων (=ἴσων)—  
τοῖς πέλας ἐπιτασσομένη, i 141, 1 n.  
ἀπὸ τῶν ὁμοίων ἐλασσούμενος, viii.  
89, 3 n ὁμοῖοι as a class of Spar-  
tan citizens, n i 141, 1. and n.  
v. 15, 1.

ὁμοιότροπος\* πόλεσι—ταύταις μόναις  
ἥδη ὁμοιοτρόποις, vii 55, 2 n μά-  
λιστα γὰρ ὁμοιότροποι γενόμενοι ἄ-  
ριστα καὶ προσεπολέμησαν, viii. 96,  
5 n.

ὁμοῖως\* ὁμ. πάντας ἐς τὰ παραγγελλό-  
μενα ἴοντας, i 121, 2 n ὁμοῖως  
σφίσι ξυγγενεῖς, v 15, 1 n νομίζων  
ὁμοῖως ἀγαθὸν πολίτην εἶναι, ds ἄν—  
vi 9, 2 ὁμοῖως used as predi-  
cate, see *Adverb* ὁμοῖως followed  
by καὶ, see καί

ὁμολογία τὴν ὁμολογίαν προϋθυμῶν-  
το, viii 90, 1 n

ὁμορος κατὰ τὸ ὁμορον, vi 88, 1 n

ὁμως ἐπὶ πλεόν δὲ ὁμως, ii 51, 8 n.  
ὄντα μὲν—ὁμως δέ, ii 97, 4 n. ἄς δ

Νικίας ὁμως—ἀπέστειλε vii. 1, 2 Sch., cf vi. 104, 3 ὑπήκοοι δ' ὄν-  
τες καὶ ἀνάγκη ὁμως, \*Ιωνέσ ἴγε† ἐπὶ  
Δωριέας, ἡκολούθουν vii 57, 4 n.  
ὁμως iii. 28, 2 n 49, 2 n 80, 2 n  
iv. 96, 8. vi 70, 4 n vii 1, 2 Sch.  
ὁμωχέτης· τοὺς ὁμωχέτας δαίμονας, iv.  
97, 3 n.  
ὁνεύω ἔκ τε τῶν ἀκάτων ὠνεύον ἀνα-  
δούμενοι τοὺς σταυρούς, vii 25, 6 n  
ὄνομα μετ' ὀνομάτων καλῶν, v 89,  
Sch. n ἐπὶ τῷ ὀνόματι ὡς ἐπὶ Ἀ-  
θήνας ἥει, vi 33, 6 n. ἄλλως ὄνομα  
καὶ οὐκ ἔργον, viii 78 nn.  
ὀνομάζω τοῖς πρεσβυτέροις καὶ πέντε  
λόχοις ὠνομασμένοις, v 72, 4 n, cf.  
οἱ—ἱππῆς καλούμενοι, lb.  
ὀξέως ὀξέως—τι λέγοντος, iii 38, 4 n.  
ὀξύς τὸ—ἐμπλήκτως ὀξύ, iii 82, 7 n.  
ὅπα ὅπα κα δικαιοτάτα δοκῇ τοῖς II.  
v. 77, 6 n ὅπα κα δικαιοτάτα κρί-  
ναντας, 79, 3 n  
ὅπη *whenever*, iii 1, 2 n  
ὀπλίζω ὁ Σάλαιθος—ὀπλίζει τὸν δῆ-  
μον πρότερον ψιλὸν ὄντα, iii. 27, 2.  
τὴν \*Ἐρεσσαν ἀποστήσας καὶ ὀπλίσας,  
viii 23, 4 n.  
ὀπλον προσξιόντας τῶν ὀπλων, iii 1,  
2 n. θέμενοι τὰ ὅπλα, ii 2, 5 n. iv  
44, 1 n προσκαλῶν ἐκάστους κατὰ  
λόχους, ὅπως μὴ ἀθρόοι ἐκλίποιεν τὰ  
ὅπλα, iv 91 n τὰ ὅπλα κείμενα, iv.  
130, 3 n ἐν ὀπλοῖς τῶν πολιτῶν  
τοὺς τὴν πομπὴν πέμψαντας ἀθρόους  
γενέσθαι vi 56, 2 n. καὶ τινα μίαν  
νύκτα καὶ κατέδαρθον ἐν Θησεΐῳ—ἐν  
ὀπλοῖς, vi 61, 2 n ἐφ' ὀπλοῖς ποι-  
ούμενοι, vii 28, 2 n, cf viii 69, 1,  
2 n. ἐς τὰ ὅπλα ἵναι, viii 92, 6 n.  
αἰλίζεσθαι ἀπο τῶν ὀπλων ἐν τῇ πό-  
λει, vi 64, 3 n. ὅπλα=*spear* and  
*shield*, ii 2, 5 n. ἄνευ ὀπλων, ii.  
81, 9 n ὀπλον=*aspis*· ὅπλα μέν-  
τοι ἔτι πλείω ἢ κατὰ τοὺς νεκροὺς  
ἐλήφθη vii 45, 2 n εἶναι δὲ αὐτῶν  
(sc. τῶν πεντακισχιλίων) ὅπόσοι καὶ  
ὅπλα παρέχονται viii. 97, 1 n.  
ὀπόσος· τὰ χρήματα τίσσαφέρειν ἀπο-

δοῦναι, ὅποσα ἂν λάβωσιν viii 58,  
6 n  
ὅποσοσούν εἰ καὶ ὅποσοιούν τολμή-  
σειαν, vi 56, 3 n  
ὅπως *how*, with fut indicative, *in*  
*order that*, with a view to, admits  
the subj aorist, ii 60, 1 n οὐχ  
ὅπως—ἀλλὰ μὴδ', iii 42, 7 n οὐχ  
ὅπως — ἀλλὰ καὶ, i 35, 4 ὅπως  
ἔτυχέ τῷ, v. 20, 2 n ἐδέοντο Βοιω-  
τοὺς ὅπως παραδώσουσι—, v 36, 2 n.  
ὅπως μὴ—with i aor subj Daves'  
canon concerning it, with fut indic.  
i 82, 5 n ὅπως μὴ οὐκ—with i aor.  
subj iii 57, 1. ὅπως μὴ and μὴ  
ὅπως of different significations, vi.  
18, 2 n.  
ὅπωςσούν, probably=ὅτιούν· ἦν τι—  
ὅπωςσούν, i. 77, 3 n ὁ δὲ Δημοσθέ-  
νης περὶ μὲν τοῦ προσκαθῆσθαι οὐδ'  
ὅπωςσούν ἐνεδέχετο vii 49, 2 n ἐπι-  
στελλαντες παντὶ τρόπῳ, ὅστις καὶ  
ὅπωςσούν ἀνεκτὸς, ξυναλλαγήναι πρὸς  
τοὺς Λακ viii 90, 2  
ὄραω ὡς ἐώρα τὰς ναῦς πολλὰς (sc  
οὐσας) τὰς ἀπὸ τῆς Χίου, viii. 16,  
2 n  
ὄργαω· Λακεδαιμονίων ὀργώντων, iv  
108, 5 n. ὀργώντες κρίνουν τὰ πράγ-  
ματα, viii 2, 2 n. ὡς ἕκαστος ὄρ-  
γητο, ii 21, 3 n  
ὄργῃ τῇ ὄργῃ οὕτω χαλεπῇ ἐχρήτο ἐς  
πάντας, i 130, 2 n εἰδὼς τοὺς ἀν-  
θρώπους οὐ τῇ αὐτῇ ὄργῃ ἀναπειθο-  
μένους τε πολεμεῖν καὶ ἐν τῷ ἔργῳ  
πράσσοντας, i 140, 1 n πρὸς ὄργῃν  
τι ἀντειπεῖν, ii 65, 8 n ὄργῃν ἦν  
τινα τύχητε—ζημιούτε, iii 43, 5 n  
ὄργῃ τῶν ἀνθρώπων, 45, 4 n Ἀστυ-  
οχον εἶναι αἰτιον, ἐπιφέροντα ὄργας  
Τισσαφέρνει διὰ ἴδια κέρδη viii 83,  
3 Sch n.  
ὀργίζομαι· ὁ ὀργισθεὶς περὶ αὐτὸν (sc.  
πόλεμον), i 122, 2 n.  
ὀρέγομαι ἀεὶ γὰρ τοῦ πλείονος ἐλπίδι  
ὀρέγονται, iv 17, 4 n.  
ὄρθιος· Φλιάσιοι ὄρθιον ἐτέρων ἐπο-  
ρεύοντο· v. 58, 4 n.

ὀρθόομαι· τῷ ὀρθομένῳ αὐτοῦ πιστεύοντες ἐπαίρεσθαι, iv 18, 4 Sch  
 ὀρθρος ἅμα ὀρθρῳ—νυκτὸς ἔτι οὐσης, iii 112, 4 n νυκτὸς ἔτι καὶ περὶ ὀρθρον, iv 110, 2, cf ἔτι νυκτὰ καὶ αὐτὸ τὸ περίορθρον, ii 3, 4  
 ὀρίζομαι μέχρι—τοῦδε ὀρίσθω, a condensed expression, i 71, 5 n μέχρι—Γρααίων—ὀρίζετο, ii 96, 3 n. ἐς τὸ—ἡδονὴν ἔχον ὀρίζοντες, iii 82, 17 n.  
 ὀρκιον τὸ ὀρκιον ἢ μὴν ἑάσειν ἄρχειν ὅπῃ ἂν ἐπίστωνται, vii 72, 4 n  
 ὀρκίους· θεοὺς τοὺς—ὀρκίους, ii 71, 6 n  
 ὀρκος ὀρκον διδόναι compared with δίκας δ n i 28, 2 ὀρκοί—ξυναλλαγῆς, ἐν τῷ αὐτίκα πρὸς τὸ ἄπορον ἑκατέρῳ διδόμενοι, unusual sense of ὀρκοί—διδόμενοι, iii 82, 14 n οὔτε ὀρκος φοβερός, iii 83, 1 n ὁμύντων δὲ τὸν ἐπιχώριον ὀρκον ἑκάτεροι τὸν μέγιστον ἐξ ἑκάστης πόλεως v. 18, 9 n τὸν δὲ ὀρκον ἀναγεοῦσθαι κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν ἀμφοτέρους ib nn  
 ὀρμάομαι military sense of, ἐκ πόλεως ὀρμάμενοι, iii 31, 1 n οὕτως ὡς ἕκαστος ὥρμητο v i n ὥσπερ ὥρμητο, viii 23, 1 n ὥρμημένων αὐτῶν, viii 11, 3 n ὁ δὲ Ἀστύοχος—ὥρμητο ἐς τὸ βοηθεῖν 40 fin τὸ δὲ πλεόν καὶ ἀπὸ σφῶν αὐτῶν—ὥρμητο ἐς τὸ καταλῦσαι τὴν δημοκρατίαν 47, fin οἱ δὲ πρὸς τὴν τῆς Χίου κακουμένης βοήθειαν μᾶλλον ὥρμητο, 60, 2 τοῖς τε πλείστοις ὥρμητο ἐπιτίθεσθαι 73, 3 ὥρμημένων τῶν ἐν Σάμῳ Ἀθηναίων πλεῖν ἐπὶ σφῶς αὐτοὺς, 86, 4.  
 ὀρμέω and ὀρμίζω frequently con-founded in the MSS iv 75, 2 n.  
 ὀρμή ὅπως τῇ παρουσίᾳ ὀρμῇ τοῦ περαινέσθαι, ὧν ἔνεκα ἤλθον, μὴ βραδεῖς γένωνται vii 43, 5 Sch n  
 ὄρος οἷσπερ νῦν ὄροις χρωμένους πρὸς ἡμᾶς, vi 13 n  
 ὄροφῇ ὄροφαῖς καὶ θυρώμασι, iii 68, 4. ἀναβάντες—ἐπὶ τὸ τέγος—

καὶ διελόντες τὴν ὄροφῇν, iv 48, 2 n ὄροφος τοῦ—οἰκήματος τὸν ὄροφον ἀφείλον, i 134, 4 n  
 ὅς used as a demonstrative pronoun after καὶ καὶ οἱ ὑποστρέφοντες ἡμύνοντο, iv 33, 2 n οἱ is the nom to four futures including ἐπαξόμεθα in iv 64, 3 n. followed by a complete sentence, ὁ=ὅπου ὁ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἀμαθία μὲν θράσος, λογισμὸς δὲ ἔκον φέρει, ii 40, 4 n iii 12, 1 n ἐν ᾧ resolvable into a demonstrative with conjunction, viii 72, 1 n  
 ὁσιος its opposite significations, i 71, 7. distinction between it and ἱερός, ib ii 52, 3 n  
 ὅσος ὅσα μὲν κ τ λ i 22, 1 n ὅσα μὴ, an adverbial phrase, limiting the preceding proposition, i 111, 2 n iv 16, 1 n. οὐχ ὅσον οὐκ—ἀλλ' οὐδ', iv. 62, 2 Sch καθ' ὅσον ἂν τις αὐτοῦ μέρος βούληται μεταχειρίζειν, iv. 18, 4 n ταμεινεῖσθαι ἐς ὅσον βουλόμεθα ἄρχειν, vi 18, 3. καθ' ὅσον δέ τι ὑμῖν—ξυμφέρει, τούτῳ ἀπολαβόντες χρήσασθε, vi 87, 3 n. πλὴν καθ' ὅσον εἰ—, 88, 1 n. dative ὅσφ ὅσφ καὶ περὶ πλείστοι καὶ διὰ πλείστοι δόξαν ἀρετῆς μελετῶσιν vi 11, 6. ἔμοιγε ἀξιώ ὑμᾶς—χρησθαι—ὅσφ τὰ μὲν Ἀθηναίων οἶδα, τὰ δ' ὑμέτερα ἤκαζον vi 92, 4 after a comparative, οὐχ ἦσσαν—ὅσφ—, iii 45, 6 v 90 κινδύνους—βεβαιωτέ- ρους ἢ ἐς ἄλλους νομείν, ὅσφ—, 108 καὶ αὐτὸς οὐδενὸς ἂν χεῖρον, ὅσφ καὶ ἴλοιδορήσασμαι † vi 89, 6 n ὅσος after τοσοῦτος, vii 28, 3 n ὅσα πρὸς τοὺς θεοὺς, viii 70, 1 n ὅσον καὶ ἀπὸ βοῆς ἔνεκα, viii 92, 9 n ἀποβάντες ἐς Ἐπίδαυρον τὸν Διμηρᾶν καὶ Πρασιᾶς καὶ ὅσα ἄλλα, vi 105, 2 n  
 ὅσπερ ὅπερ καὶ Ἀθηναῖοι αὐτοὶ οὕτοι—ἠδ' ἐξήθησαν, vi 33, 6 n. ἅπερ δεόμενοι ἂν ἐπεκαλείεσθε, ταῦτα—νῦν παρακελευομένους—φαίνεσθαι vi 48, 4 n.

ὁστέον τὰ δὲ ὁσῶ—κομισθῆναι—οἰ-  
καδε, 1 138, 9 n τῶν δὲ σφετέρων  
τὰ ὁσῶ ξυνέλεξαν, vi 71, 1 n  
ὁστις with μή πρὸς γῇ οὐδεμῖα φιλία  
ἤντινα μή—κτήσεσθε vi 68, 3 n  
ἐν ὅτῳ ἔτι φυλάσσεται τις αὐτὴν γνω-  
ρισθεῖσαν, οὐκ ἔλλειπει v 103, 1  
εἰ δὲ ἀπᾶς τὸ ἕτερον σφαλίσσεται—  
οὐδὲ ὅτῳ διαλλαγήσεται τις ἔτι ἔσε-  
σθαι viii 86, 7 n  
ὁστισοῦν ὁ τι δ' ἂν τούτων παραβαί-  
νωσιν ἐκάτεροι καὶ ὁτιοῦν, iv 16,  
2 n  
ὁστρακίζω· ἔτυχε γὰρ ὠστρακισμένους  
καὶ ἔχων δίαυται μὲν ἐν Ἄργει, ἐπι-  
φοιτῶν δὲ καὶ ἐς τὴν ἄλλην Πελοπόν-  
νησον, 1 135, 3 n. ὠστρακισμένον  
οὐ διὰ δυνάμεως καὶ ἀξιώματος φόβον  
ἀλλὰ διὰ πονηρίαν καὶ αἰσχύνην τῆς  
πόλεως, viii 73, 3  
ὅτε ὅτε μὲν—ὅτε δὲ—, vii 27, 4 n  
ὅτι and ὁ, τι ὁ τι οὐκ ἐπέρχεται ἐπὶ  
τὸ κοινόν, 1 90, 6 n ὁ τι whether  
put for διότι, 1 90, 6 nn, explana-  
tions of Duker, and Schol on  
Aristoph Vesp 22 καθ' ὅ τι ἂν  
πεισθῇτε, 1 35, 4 n. τά τε ἄλλα  
ὅτι ἀνέλπιστα αὐτοῖς ἐφαίνετο vii  
47, 2 n ὅτι or ὡς with a super-  
lative with a preposition interposed,  
1 63, 1 n ὅτι followed by a pre-  
position with a neuter superlative,  
—ἐν βραχυτάτῳ, iii 46, 1 n —ἐπ'  
ἐλάχιστον, iii 46, 5 n, cf n 1 63,  
1 ὅτι ἐν βραχυτάτῳ, compared  
with ὡς ἐς ἐλάχιστον, 1 63, 1 n iii.  
46, 1 n  
οὐ καὶ τοῖς ξυντομωτάτῃν ἡγεῖτο δια-  
πολέμῃσιν vii 42, 5 n  
οὐ reflexive pronoun, the plural  
number σφεῖς κ. τ. λ., as well as its  
derivative σφέτερος, always has re-  
ference to a subject, *virtually at any*  
*rate*, plural δέισας δὲ ἄγεις μὴ σφῶν  
κυκλώθῃ τὸ εὐώνυμον, v 71, 3 n, cf  
διδάσκειται ὑπ' αὐτῆς τὸν παῖδα σφῶν  
λαβῶν—, 1 136, 4. αἰφνίδιοι δὲ ἦν  
προσπέσωσιν,—μάλιστ' ἂν ἴσφᾶστ'

περιγενέσθαι, vi 49, 2 n. τοὺς—'Α-  
θηναίους—ἐκέλευον σφᾶς, εἰ βούλον-  
ται, αὐτοὺς διαφθεῖρειν, iv 48, 1 n.  
οἱ πολλοὶ σφᾶς αὐτοὺς διέφθειρον,—  
παντὶ τρόπῳ—ἀναλοῦντες σφᾶς αὐ-  
τοὺς, § 3 n. νομίσαντες,—οὐκ ἂν  
ραδίως σφᾶς—ἀποτειχισθῆναι, vi 96,  
1 n τὴν κύκλωσιν σφῶν, iv 128,  
1 n. σφῶν περιτείχισις. 131, 1 n.  
σφῶν ἐπὶ Φύρκον, a conjectural read-  
ing, v 49, 1 n, cf σφῶν ἐπὶ τὸν  
Πειραιᾶ, viii 96, 3 n, δι' ἐκείνου  
νομίζοντες πεισθῆναι ἴσφᾶστ' ξυστρα-  
τεύειν vi 61, 5 n ὅσοι ἀπὸ σφῶν  
(sc τῶν Ἀθηναίων) ἦσαν ξύμμαχοι,  
vi 76, 3 n different subjects re-  
ferred to by σφῶν, and σφῶν αὐτῶν.  
vii 48, 3 n different use of σφίσιν  
and αὐτοῖς in the same sentence ap-  
plied to the same subject, ὅπερ  
πάσχουσιν ἐν τοῖς μεγάλοις ἀγῶσι,  
πάντα τε ἔργῳ ἔτι σφίσιν ἐνδεᾶ εἶναι  
καὶ λόγῳ αὐτοῖς οὕτω ἰκανὰ εἰρῆσθαι,  
vii 69, 2 n dative case of relation,  
δέκα ναῦς τὰς ἄριστα σφίσι πλεού-  
σας, vii 31, 5. ἐνόμισαν σφίσιν ἔτι  
δυνατὰ εἶναι τὰ πράγματα—περιγε-  
νέσθαι viii 106, 5 n but in iii 86,  
5, σφίσι is governed by ὑποχείρια  
σφίσι referring, not to the subject  
of the subordinate clause in which  
it stands, but to the original subject  
of the context, as κατέφηνον—τῶν Τ  
ἐς αὐτοὺς ὅσοι ἦσαν σφίσιν (sc τοῖς  
'Αθηναίοις) ἐπιτήδαιοι iv 113, 3  
οἰόμενοι τὴν βουλὴν,—οὐκ ἄλλα ψη-  
φιεῖσθαι ἢ ἂ σφίσι (sc τοῖς βουλευ-  
ταῖς, implied from τὴν βουλὴν), προ-  
διαγνόντες παραινοῦσιν v 38, 3 n.  
φάσκοντες ἴσφᾶστ' (if that reading  
may stand, referring to Λακεδαιμό-  
νιοι,) v 49, 1 n. τοὺς—πολεμίους εὐ-  
θὺς σφίσιν ἐνόμιζον—ἐπὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ  
πλευσεῖσθαι, viii 1, 2 n, cf. n iii.  
98, 1. εἰ οἱ πολέμοι τολμήσουσι  
—εὐθὺς σφῶν (=τῆς Ἀττικῆς) ἐπὶ  
τὸν Πειραιᾶ—πλεῖν viii 96, 3 n;  
cf. n. v. 49, 1. ὁ Νικίας—πέμπει ἐς

τῶν Σικελῶν τοὺς—ἰσφίσις ἑυμμάχους, vii 32, 1 n. σφίσι used improperly with reference to the subject of a preceding part of the context, vii 70, 2 n.

οὐ, or οὐκ placed between the article and its substantive, —τὴν τῶν γεφυρῶν—οὐ διάλυσιν, i. 137, 7 n, τὴν οὐ περίτειχισιν, iii 95, 2 n, τὴν—οὐκ ἀπόδοσιν, v 35, 2, κατὰ τὴν οὐκ ἐξουσίαν τῆς ἀγωνίσεως, 50, 4. taken together with a substantive to form one notion, νομίσαντες οὐκ ἀπάτην εἶναι vii. 74, 1 n; cf n 1 137, 7. in οὐκ ἐπικινδύνως ἡγείσθε, the position of οὐκ produces obscurity, iii 37, 2 n. confusion arising in the latter part of a sentence from the position of οὐ in the former part, iv 62, 1 n, cf 1 71, 1. transposed position of, οὐκ ἐν πατρίδι, vi. 68, 3 n τῇ πόλει—οὐση οὐ μεγάλη, vii 29, 3 n οὐχ ὅσον οὐκ—ἀλλ' οὐδ', iv 62, 2 Sch οὐ and μή different effect of, iv 44, 5 n 130, 6 n v 64, 4 n. 110 n., see under μή οὐ γὰρ ἂν "for they would not else," introduces proof of what precedes, i 68, 4 n οὐ μὴν οὐδέ as a mere continuance of a preceding negative, i 3, 4 n vi 55, 3, see n on ii 97, 8, as an explanation or modification of the force of some preceding statement, i. 82, 1 ii 97, 8 n οὐκ requires to be repeated in οὐκ ἄνευ ὀλίγων ἐπιθειαςμῶν καὶ οἰμωγῆς, vii 75, 4 n. οὐ probably omitted by transcribers after τοῦ, i 118, 2 n dropped by the transcribers, and restored by Krueger and Haack, after Χίου οὐ πελάγαι, viii 101, 1 n καὶ οὐκ ἐν τῷ ὁμοίᾳ στρατευσάμενοι καὶ [οὐκ] ἐν τοῖς τῇδε ὑπηκόοις ξύμμαχοι, the latter οὐκ spurious, vi 21, 2 n οὐδέ ἰσοδότη corrected by Dobree to οὔτε, i. 37, 2 n καὶ αἱ Φοίνισσαι

νῆες οὐδέ δ' Τισσαφέρνης τέως που ἤκον, viii. 99, 1 n.

οὐδεὶς ἄλλος μὲν οὐδεὶς ἂν ἱκανὸς ἐγένετο—, viii. 86, 5, Duker supports the v. l οὐδ' ἂν εἰς, by quotation from Th. Magister and Aristophanes, ib. n.

οὐδέπω· καὶ αἱ νῆες αὐτῶν οὐδέπω ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ εἰσίν, viii 78 n

οὐκέτι· ἐνταῦθα δὴ οὐκέτι, ellipse of verb after, viii 56, 4 n.

οἰκοῦν, οὐκ οἶν, or οἰκουν· v 107 n. Sch.

οὔνεκα occurs nowhere in Thucyd. n vi 56, 3.

οὐρανός· τὰ ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ ξυννέφελα ὄντα, viii 42, 1 n.

οὔτε οὔτ' ἐγὼ referring to the verb in the following clause with οὐδ' ἂν, ii 62, 1 n οὔτε—οὔτε, a correction of Bekker for οὐδέ—οὐδέ, necessary, ii 93, 2 n οὔτε followed by τε, ii. 29, 5 n iii 64, 4 n.

οὗτος with article = *this—of ours*, αὕτη ἡ φιλία, iii 12, 1 n οὗτος inserted in a sentence where its noun has been previously given, ἔτυχον δὲ—Λέοντά τε—τοῦτον κεκομισμένοι—, viii 61, 2 n ταυτί οἰκουν τὰ ὅπλα ταυτί φαίνεται, iii 113, 5 n. ταῦτα preferable to ταυτά, i 124, 1 n

οὕτως used as a predicate, ii 47, 4 n ὅσοι μὲν ἐτύγχανον οὕτως ἀθρόοι ξυνελθόντες, iii 111, 2 n οὕτως introducing a present tense to express what is really future, οὕτως—παύονται, iv 61, 8 n

ὀφείλω ὀφείλω and ὀφείλημα, distinguished from ὀφλω and ὀφλημα, iii. 70, 6 n ὀφείλων—δ' ἐναντίος—ἀνταποδοῦναι ἀρετήν, iv 19, 3 nn.

ὀφλω ὀφλω and ὀφλημα distinguished from ὀφείλω and ὀφείλημα, accentuation of ὀφλειν, iii 70, 6 n. μὴ αἰσχύνην ὀφλειν, v 101, n

ὀψέ, at a late period, i 14, 4 n

ὀψις· τῇ τε ὀψει τοῦ θαρσεῖν τὸ πλεῖστον εἰληφόρες, iv 34, 1 n. ἀποκε-

κλημένοι μὲν τῇ ὄψει τοῦ προορᾶν, 1v 34, 3 n πλῆθει ὄψεως δεινοί, 1v 126, 5 nn

ὄψον its signification varies in writers of different times, 1 138, 8 n.

Object of a feeling expressed by a genitive case governed by it or by a possessive pronoun agreeing with it, n 1 22, 3, as ἐκατέρων εὐνοίας, 1b Ἀθηναίων εὐνοία, vii 57, 10 αἰ—ὑμέτεροι ἐλπίδες, 1 69, 9 τὸ ἡμέτερον δέος, 77, 7 n ἐπὶ τῇ ἡμετέρᾳ τιμωρίᾳ, iii 63, 2 n

Object, referred to by both a participle and a verb governing different cases, how its case is determined, τοῖς δὲ ὡς ἐκάστοις τι προσηνὲς λέγοντες δύνανται κακουργεῖν vi 77, 2 n, see also *Different cases required by two words*, &c

Omission of verbs to nom cases, to be supplied from a preceding verb, διότι δὲ οὐκ ἦλθον, πολλαχῇ εἰκάζεται οἱ μὲν γὰρ (sc εἵκαζον) ἵνα διατρίβῃ ἀπελθών—οἱ δὲ (sc εἵκαζον) ἵνα—, vii 87, 3 n.

Omission, in a question (by τοῦ δή,) of a verb (ἐνδέχασθαι) to be supplied from the preceding sentence, vii 27, 3 n.

Optative with εἰ, followed by subjunctive with ἦν ἄρα— explained, n 5, 4 n optative with εἰ, and conjunctive with ἦν, different force of, 1 5, 4 n optative in the *oratio obliqua*, 1 5, 5 n optative with relative, its force, 1 50, 1 n 1 52, 5 n 67, 5 n 97, 3 n force of optative expressing a consequence subjoined to a past tense, iii 22, 9 n,—subjoined to a present tense, n 1b optative mood, expressing indefiniteness in an action or thing, εἴ τις ἄλλη (sc. ξυμφορὰ) αὐτοῖς γένοιτο. vii 18, 2 n ὅσακις περὶ του διαφοράι γένοιτο, § 3 n, cf n 1 50, 1. optative after ἦν in the *Oratio ob-*

*liqua*, defended by Hermann, see n on ἦν που καιρὸς ἦ, viii 27, 4 n. *Oratio obliqua*, use in it of indic and subj moods, instead of the optative, the mood proper to it, n viii 27, 4 Order of words denoting places successively passed, or reached, or left, often the reverse of the natural order, explanation of this in εὐθὺ τῆς Φασήλιδος καὶ Καύνου, viii 88. f n Δάρισαν καὶ Ἀμαξιτόν, 101, 3 ἀπὸ τῆς Καύνου καὶ Φασήλιδος, 108, 1.

## Π

πάθος\* διὰ πάθους used in a manner of which there is no other example in Thuc iii 84, 1 n

παῖς\* ἀποδιδόντας τὴν παῖδας τοῖς Ὀρχομενίοις, v 77, 1 n ξυνθήκαι—πρὸς βασιλέα Δαρείον καὶ τοὺς παῖδας (τοὺς βασιλέως, viii 37, 1 n

παῖω στερίφοις καὶ παχέσι πρὸς κοῖλα καὶ ἀσθενῇ ἴπαιόντες† τοῖς ἐμβόλοις vii 36, 3 n

παιωνίζω and παιανίζω both used, but παιαν not παιών, 1 50, 6 n. iv 96, 1 παλαιός εὐθὺς ἀπὸ παλαιού, 1 2, 6 n. πανθημί explained, n 1 10, 2 πάντως τὸ Ἄργος πάντως φίλιον εἶχεν, v 41, 3 n

πάνυ κατὰ μὲν θάλασσαν καὶ πάνυ,—εἰκὸς δὲ καὶ, iii 30, 2 n Νικόστρατος δὲ—καὶ πάνυ ἐθορυβήθη, 1v 129, 4 n. τοῖς πάνυ τῶν στρατιωτῶν, viii. 1, 1 n τῶν πάνυ στρατηγῶν, 89, 2 παρά I with gen c (τὸν αὐτὸν ἄνδρα παρ' ἡμῶν, 1 41, 1 n. this use of it compared with ἐκ and ἀδ see n 1. 64, 1 Λακεδαιμόνιοι—ἐκήρυξαν—εἴ τις βούλεται παρὰ σφῶν Ἀθηναίων λήζεσθαι, v. 115, 2 n II with dat γενομένῃ παρ' ἀμφοτέροις τοῖς πράγμασι, v 26, 5 n III with acc. τῶν πάντων ἀπερίοπτοι εἰσι παρὰ τὸ νικᾶν, 1 41, 2 n παρὰ δόξαν, iii. 37, 5 n. π γνώμην, 42, 8, cf n. 37, 5 ἐνίκησαν οἱ Κ. παρὰ πολὺ, 1. 29, 3 ἄξιον τοῦ παρὰ πολὺ, 1 89,



6 n τῷ παρ' ἐλπίδα, iv 62, 2 n vii 66, 3 n unusual sense of in παρὰ τὴν ἐαυτοῦ ἀμέλειαν, i 141, 9 n. Arnold compares παρὰ τὸ νικᾶν, i 41, 2 n. διαπλεύσας δὲ καὶ ὁ Πεδάριτος παρ' αὐτόν, viii 33, 4 n. τῷ παρ' ἐλπίδα μὴ χαλεπῶς σφαλ- λέσθω, iv 62, 2 n π τοσοῦτον—κινδύνου, iii 49, 5 n vii 2, 4 n. παρὰ τοσοῦτον γινώσκω, used parenthetically, vi 37, 2 Sch n παρὰ νύκτα ἐγένετο λαβεῖν iv 106, 3 n. αἰ γὰρ παρ' ὀλίγον ἢ διέφευγον ἢ ἀπώλλυντο, vii 71, 4 n παρὰ το- σοῦτον ἐγένετο αὐτῷ μὴ περιπεσεῖν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις viii 33, 3 n. un- usual signification attached to παρὰ in ὅμως δὲ παρὰ πέντε ναῦς πλέον ἀνδρὶ ἐκάστω ἢ τρεῖς ὀβολοὶ ὠμολο- γήθησαν viii 29, 2 n. παρὰ in a condensed expression, παρὰ τοὺς ἄλ- λους—καταδήσαι. iv 57, 4 n. use of παρὰ in a condensed expression, παρὰ δ' αὐτοὺς οἱ ἔ- ησαν, v 67, 2 n παρὰ used with the name of a god, ἐς with that of a temple, iv 67, 1 n ἱπαρὰ τὸ Λεωκόριον, vi 57, 3 n, παρὰ suspected, cf περὶ τὸ Λεωκό- ριον, i 20, 3 παρὰ and περὶ often confounded in the MSS vi 57, 3 n. αἱ ὕσταται πλέουσai καταλαμ- βάνονται ἱπαρὰ τὸν Ἑλαιούντα viii. 102, 2 n force of παρὰ in compo- sition, exemplified in παραποιησά- μενος σφραγίδα, i 132, 3 n. παραβαίνω σπονδᾶς—ἄς—ὁ θεὸς —νομίζει παραβεβῆσθαι, i. 123, 2 n παραβάλλω distinguished from παρα- νέω, ii 77, 3 n. ὥς οὐδὲν πάποτε αὐ- τὸν ἐν ταῖς πρὸς βασιλέα διακονίας παραβάλοιο, i 133, n. ἴδιον—τὸν κινδυνὸν τὸν σωμάτων παραβαλλόμε- νους, iii 14, 1 n παύδας ἐκ τοῦ ὁμοίου παραβαλλόμενοι, ii 44, 4. πλείω παραβαλλόμενοι, iii. 65, 3 n Λακεδαιμονίοις—πλείστον δὴ παρα- βεβημένοι, v. 113 Sch. n. οἱ δὲ

λίθους καὶ ξύλα ξυμφοροῦντες παρέ- βαλλον, vi 99, 1 n παραβοηθέω καὶ ὁ πεζὸς αὐτοῖς ἄμα ἱπαρεβοήθει ἥπερ καὶ αἱ νῆες κατί- σχοιεν vii 70, 1 n παράδειγμα instance or example, i. 2, 6 n. παράλος ii 55, 1 n. παραδοτέον, see Verbal Adj. παραδυναστεύω ii 97, 3 n παραίρημα ἐκ τῶν ἱματίων παραιρή- ματα ποιοῦντες, iv 48, 3 n παρακαταπήγνυμι σταυροὺς παρακα- ταπηγνύντες, iv. 9c, 2 n παρακελεύομαι παρακελεύομενοι ἐν ἑαυτοῖς, iv 25, 8 n. ἄπερ δεόμενοι ἂν ἐπεκαλῆσθε, ταῦτα—νῦν παρακελενο- μένους—φαίνεσθαι vi 48, 4 n παράκλησις ἐν τῇ τοῦ Χαλκιδικοῦ γένους παρακλήσει, iv 61, 4 n. παρακομίζομαι παρέπλευσαν, πρῶτον μὲν ἐπὶ Συρακούσας καὶ—παρεκομί- ζοντο αὐθις ἐπὶ Καμαρίνης, vi 52, 1 n. παραλαμβάνω παραλαβόντες Ἀχαιοὺς, i 111, 4 n τῶν αὐτόθεν ξυμμάχων παραλαβών, v 52, 2 οἱ Μεσσήνιοι —ἐς τὸν πόλεμον παρελήφθησαν vii 57, 8 n with acc of towns, ib n. τὴν—Σκάνδειαν—παραλαβόντες, iv. 54, 4 τὴν Νίσαιαν παραλαβόντες, iv 69, 4 τὴν Ἡράκλειαν—Βοιωτοὶ παρελάβον, v 52, 1 ἄρτι παρειλη- φότες τὴν ἀρχήν, vi 96, 3 n. ἄξιόν τι λόγου παραλαβεῖν, vii 38, 1 n. παραλείπω ἔπλεον πρὸς—τὸν ἱπα- ραλειφθέντα ἱδιέκπλουν, vii 69, 4 Sch. n n παραλόγος καὶ τὸν παράλογον τοσοῦ- τον ποιῆσαι—ῥοσον—ῥοστε—, vii 28, 3 n. παραλύω τὸν μὲν Νικίαν οὐ παρέλυ- σαν τῆς ἀρχῆς, vii 16, 1 n. παραμένω παραμεῖναι πρὸς τὰ ὑπό- λοιπα τοῦ βαρβάρου, i. 75, 1 n πα- ραμεινάντων—πρὸς τὰ ὑπόλοιπα τῶν ἔργων iii. 10, 2 n παραμύθιον ἐλπίς—κινδύνῳ παραμύ- θιον οὖσα, v. 103, 1 Sch.

παρانیσχω· π. φρυκτούς, ιι 22, 9 π  
 παρανομία· 1. 132, 1 π. π ἐς δίαυταν,  
 vi 15, 4 ἐς τὰ ἐπιτηδεύματα οὐ  
 δημοτικὴν π. vi. 28, 2, cf π 1v.  
 132, 3  
 παράνομος· ἦν δέ τις τὸν εἰπόντα ἡ  
 γράφεται παράνομων, vii 67, 2 π.  
 παράνομος τῶν ἡβόντων αὐτῶν παρα-  
 νόμος ἄνδρας ἐξήγον ἐκ Σπάρτης ὥστε  
 τῶν πόλεων ἄρχοντας καθιστάναι, iv.  
 132, 3 Sch π.  
 παράπαν π γινώσκω, vi 18, 7 π  
 παραπέμπω· τοὺς ἀπὸ τῶν ἑαυτοῦ νέων  
 ὀπλίτας περὶ παραπέμπει ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀν-  
 τισσαν, viii. 23. 4 π v 1. Δερκυ-  
 λίδας—στρατιῶν ἔχων—παρεπέμφθη  
 περὶ ἐφ' Ἑλλησποντον, 61, 1.  
 παραπλήσιος παραπ εἶναι καί—, 1. 84,  
 5 π παραπλήσιον δὲ καὶ οὐ πολλῷ  
 πλέον, vii 19, 2 π, cf π v 74, 1,  
 see also τοιοῦτος παραπλήσια—  
 προφερόμενα, vii 69, 2 π παρα-  
 πλήσιος followed by καί, see καί.  
 παραποιέομαι· π σφραγίδα, 1. 132,  
 3 π.  
 παρρηγήνυμι· ὑπὸ τῶν Θηβαίων—πα-  
 ρρηγγύνων, iv. 96, 5 π παρρη-  
 γήνυντο ἥδη ἄμα καὶ ἐφ' ἑκάτερα, v.  
 73, 1 π. παρρηγήνυντο ἥδη καὶ τὸ  
 ἄλλο στράτευμα, vi. 70, 2 π  
 παρασκευάζω καὶ τὰλλα ἀξίως τῆς  
 νίκης παρσκευασάμην. vi. 16, 2 π.  
 καὶ ἄνευ τούτων ἰέναι ἡ παρσκευασθαι  
 ἐπὶ Κατάνην, vi 65, 1 π.  
 παρασκευή its meaning, π. 1 10, 2.  
 ἀπὸ παρσκευῆς, 1 133 π τοῦ χω-  
 ρίου δι' ὀλίγης παρσκευῆς κατελημ-  
 μένου, iv 8, 8 π διὰ τοιαύτης δὴ  
 παρσκευῆς οἱ Ἀθ. ἀναγαγόμενοι,  
 vii 95, 5 π  
 παρατάσσω· τῶν παρατεταγμένων, iv.  
 96, 3 π.  
 παρατείχισμα· μηχαναῖς—ἀποπειρᾶσαι  
 τοῦ παρατείχισματος, vii 43, 1 π.  
 παραντίκα· π ἀναστάντας, ii 49, 9 π.  
 τὸ παραντίκα που ἡμῖν ὠφέλιμον, π.  
 iii. 56, 7, 8  
 παραφέρω· ἡμερῶν ὀλίγων παρενεγ-

κουσῶν ἡ ὥς—ἡ ἐσβολή, v. 20,  
 1 π εὐρήσει τις τοσαῦτα ἔτη καὶ  
 ἡμέρας οὐ πολλὰς παρενεγκούσας,  
 26, 3  
 παραχρῆμα· καὶ π 1 20, 3 π βου-  
 λεύειν παραχρῆμα (v. 1 πρὸς τὸ χρ),  
 iv. 15, 1 π.  
 παρείκω ὅπη παρείκοι, iii 1, 2 π τὸ  
 ἀεὶ παρείκον τοῦ κρημνῶδους, iv. 36,  
 2 π.  
 πάρεμι, παρεῖναι πρὸς τὰ παρόντα, v.  
 14, 2 π. ἐκ τῶν παρόντων κράτιστα,  
 v 40, 3 π. οἱ πάρεσμεν ἐπὶ τὸν  
 αὐτὸν ἀγῶνα, vi 68, 1 π ἐκαστα-  
 χόσε δεινὸς παρῆν vii 5, 3 π  
 πάρεμι, —έναι καὶ ὁ περὶ ἄμα—πα-  
 ρῆει, vii 16, 2 π  
 παρεξαιρεσία iv. 12, 1 Sch ἀναρρα-  
 γεῖσαι (sc νῆες) τὰς παρεξαιρεσίας,  
 vii 35, 5 Sch.  
 πάρεργον ἐκ π μελετᾶσθαι, 1 142,  
 7 π ἐν π vi 69, 3 οὐκ ἐκ π. τὸν  
 πόλεμον ἐποιεῖτο, vii. 27, 4.  
 παρέρχομαι ἐπὶ τοὺς Σκ. ὥς οὐ παρῆλ-  
 θον οἱ λόχοι, v. 72, 1 π  
 παρέχω· φυλακὴν σφίσι καὶ ἐφόρμησιν  
 παρασχεῖν, iii 33, 5 π. θάρσος πα-  
 ρασχεῖν, vi 68, 1 π νῦν γὰρ ὅτε  
 παρῆσχεν ἀφίγμενοι, iv 85, 1 Sch.  
 difference between παρέχω and παρέ-  
 χομαι· τὰλλα πιστὰ παρασχόμενοι,  
 iii 90, 5 π. τοῖς προφύλαξι πίστιν  
 παρεχόμενους, iii 112, 4 π ταῦτα  
 πιστεύοντες ἐχυρὰ ὑμῖν παρῆξεσθαι, 1.  
 32, 2. τὰ ἔργα—δόκησιν ἀναγκαῖαν  
 παρέχεται, iv 86, 4 π. ἡ μεγίστη  
 ἐλπίς μεγίστην καὶ τὴν προθυμίαν  
 παρέχεται, vii. 67, 1 παρεχόμενοι  
 —ἀ ἔχομεν δίκαια πρὸς τε τὰ Θηβαίων  
 διάφορα καὶ ἐς ὑμᾶς, iii. 54, 1 π.  
 πᾶν τὸ πρόθυμον παρεχόμενοι· iv.  
 85, 3 π εἶναι δὲ αὐτῶν (sc τῶν  
 πεντακισχιλίων) ὅποσοι καὶ ὅπλα πα-  
 ρέχονται· vii 97, 1 π.  
 παρίστημι difference between παρα-  
 στήσασθαι and παραστήναι, 1 29, 4 π.  
 πείθεσθε—παραστήναι παντὶ—, vi.  
 34, 9 π. Sch.

παριτητέα εἶναι—ἀπολογησομένους(= παριέναι δεῖν ἀπολ.) 1 72, 2 n  
 παρομοιος παρόμοιος ἡμῶν ἡ ἀλκή, 1 80, 3 n  
 παρουσία πόλει δὲ μείζονι τῆς ἡμετέρας παρουσίας ἐποικούντες ὑμῖν, vi 86, 3 n  
 πᾶς οἱ δ' ἐν τῇ ἡπείρῳ Πελοποννήσιοι καὶ ἀπὸ πάντων ἦδη βεβηθηκότες, iv. 14, 7 n πᾶσα ἡ ναυαρχία, viii 20, 1 n πᾶς with numerals, as, εἶλον τριήρεις—καὶ διέφθειραν τὰς πάσας ἐς τὰς διακοσίας 1 100, 1 n ἐς διακοσίους μὲν τινας τοὺς πάντας τῶν δυνατῶν ἀπέκτεινε, viii 21 n Εὐβοία γὰρ αὐτοῖς—πάντα ἦν, viii 95, 2 n  
 πασσυδί ἡπίστανον — μὴ οὕτω γε ἴδν' πασσυδί διεφθάρθαι viii. 1, 1 n.  
 πάσχω οὐ πάσχοντες εὖ ἀλλὰ δρῶντες, ii 40, 6 n.  
 πατρικός· whether fatherly or hereditary, ἐπὶ ῥήτοισι γέραςι πατρικαὶ βασιλείαι, 1 13 1 n τὰς πατρικὰς ἀρετὰς, ὧν ἐπιφανεῖς ἦσαν οἱ πρόγονοι, μὴ ἀφανίζω, vii 69, 2 Ἐνδιφ—πατρικός ἐς τὰ μάλιστα ξένος ὢν, viii 6, 3 n  
 πάτριος ὀρθῶς καὶ δικαίως τοῖς πατρίοις νόμοις χρώμενοι πάντες iv. 118, 2. distinguished from πατῶς, ib n τοὺς πατρίους νόμους καταλύσαντας, viii 76, 6 n.  
 πατρόθεν· π ἐπονομάζων, vii 69, 2 n.  
 πατῶς· θεοὺς—τοὺς—π. ii. 71, 6 n  
 παῦλα οὐκ ἐν παύλῃ ἐφαίνετο, vi 60, 2 n.  
 παῖνω παύσαντες τὴν φλόγα καὶ τὸ μὴ προσελθεῖν ἐγγὺς τὴν ὁκάδα, vii 53, 4 n παύεσθαι τῆς ἀρχῆς, iii. 40, 7 n.  
 πεζικός· πολλῇ στρατιᾷ—καὶ ναυτικῇ καὶ ἡπεζικῇ (πεζῇ the preferable reading.) vi. 33, 2 n  
 πεζός· πεζοὶ preferred to Bekker's reading πεζῇ, ii. 94, 5 n, cf πεζούς τε ἀπὲρ ναυβατῶν πορευομένους, vii.

75, 7. ὁ ἀπὸ τῶν νεῶν πεζός, viii 23, 5 n  
 πείθω ii 44, 3 n. δεδιότα μὲν—, βουλόμενον δὲ ὅμως, εἰ δύναιτό πως, πεισθῆναι, viii 52, 1 n  
 Πειραιεὺς and Πειραική, probable origin of, n to ii 23, 3  
 πειράω with a gen c or a preposition and its case, πειράσαντες πρῶτον τοῦ χωρίου, i. 61, 2 n προσβάλλοντες — κατὰ τὸν λιμένα ταῖς ναυσὶν ἐπείρων, ὁ δὲ πεζὸς πρὸς τὴν πόλιν iv 25, 11 n ἡλπιζον γὰρ αὐτοὺς ἐπὶ τὴν Σολύγειαν κόμην πειράσειν iv 43, 5 n βουλόμενος μὲν τῷ λόγῳ καὶ ἅμα, εἰ δύναιτο ἔργῳ τῆς Νισαίας πειράσαι, iv 70, 2 τῶν τειχῶν ἡμῶν πειράν, vii 12, 2 n  
 πέλαγος τὰ πρὸς τὸ π iv 22, 2 n. 26, 6 ἐς τὸ πέλαγος ἀφῆκαν vii. 19, 4 n. ὑπήγον ἐς τὸ πέλαγος, viii. 10, 2 n.  
 πελιντός· ii 49, 4 n  
 Πελοποννήσιος οἱ τὰ σαφέστατα Π. κ τ λ dubious interpretation of, i 9, 2 n  
 πενία οὐδ' αὖ κατὰ πενίαν—κεκώλυνται, ii 37, 2 n. πενίας ἐλπίδι, ὥς κὰν ἔτι διαφυγῶν αὐτὴν πλουτήσκειν, ii 42, 5 n. ἡ μὲν πενία ἀνάγκη τὴν τόλμαν παρέχουσα, iii 45, 4 n  
 πεντακισχίλιοι see Five Thousand in the Hist Index  
 πέντε τῶν πέντε στρατηγῶν εἰς ὧν, v. 59, 5 n. προσπεσόντες τῶν—Ἀργείων τοῖς πρεσβυτέροις καὶ πέντε λόχοις ὀνομασμένοις, v 72, 4 nn.  
 παρὰ πέντε ναὺς πλὴν ἀνδρὶ ἐκάστῳ ἢ τρεῖς ὁβολοὶ ὁμολογήθησαν ἐς γὰρ πέντε ναὺς [καὶ πεντήκοντα] τρία τάλαντα ἐδίδου τοῦ μηνός viii. 29, 2 nn  
 περαιτέρω περαιτέρω προνοοῦντας, iii. 43, 4 n.  
 πέραν· ἐκράτουν τῆς πέραν οἰκείας γῆς, iii 85, 1 n  
 πέρας πέρας—τοῦ ἀπαλλαγῆναι, vii. 42, 2 n, cf. ii. 49, 6 n.

περί I with gen c ἰσχύος περί ἡ ἀσθενείας, ιι 51, 5 n its case after verbs of fearing commonly a dative, sometimes a genitive, ιιι 102, 3 n ιιι 93, 3 II with dat c οὐ περί τῇ Σικελίᾳ πρότερον ἔσται ὁ ἀγὼν ἢ τοῦ — vi 34, 4 n περί τε τοῖς δορατίοις καὶ σκεύεσιν οἱ μὲν εὐθὺς διεφθάρουντο, οἱ δὲ ἐμπαλασσύμενοι κατέρρεον vii 84, 3 n III. with acc. c after σφάλλομαι and πταίω, see those verbs its force in composition exemplified in περιαιρέω, ι 108, 2 iv 51 133, cf ιιι 11, 4 n, and in περιρρέω, iv 12, 3 n περί and παρὰ often confounded in the MSS vi 57, 3 n

περιαιρέω τείχος περιέilon, ι 108, 2 iv 51 133, ι του ἄλλου περιηρημένου, ιιι 11 4 n

περιαιρετός ιι 13, 4 n

περιβάλλω βρόχους περιβάλλοντες, ιι. 76, 4 n

περιβόλος ἀλλὰ καὶ—μᾶλλον ὅσοις ξυνεστήκει ξυγκαθελεῖν μετὰ σφῶν τοὺς περιβόλους, ι 90, 2 n, cf τοῦ—περιβόλου βραχέα εἰστήκει, 89, 3. τὸ δὲ τείχος—εἶχε μὲν δύο τοὺς περιβόλους, ιιι 21, 2 n

περιγίγνομαι ἢ—Κέρκυρα οὕτω περιγίγνεται τῷ πολέμῳ, ι 55, 2 n περιγίγνεται ἡμῖν double sense of, ιι 39, 5 n. περιγίγνεται δὲ ὑμῖν πληθὺς τε νεῶν καὶ —, ιι 87, 7 n ὥστε ἀμαχεῖ ἂν περιγενέσθαι αὐτοῖς ὧν ἕνεκα ἦλθον iv 73, 3 ἀπὸ θεραπείας τοῦ τε κοινοῦ αὐτῶν καὶ τῶν αἰεὶ προσεστώτων περιεγινόμεθα. ιιι 11, 7 n τῶν—αἰεὶ λεγομένων — περιγίγνεσθαι, ιιι 37, 4 n ἤρξαντο λεύειν ὁ δὲ καταφυγὼν—περιγίγνεται v 60, 6 n ἦν τι περιγίγνεται αὐτοῖς τοῦ πολέμου, vi. 8, 2 n

περιδεῶς καὶ τοῖς σώμασιν αὐτοῖς ἴσα τῇ δόξῃ περιδεῶς ξυναπονέοντες, vii. 71, 4 n.

περίειμι, —εἶναι· πολλὰ τῷ περιόντι

τοῦ ἀσφαλοῦς, vi 55, 3 n. ἐκ περιόντος ἀγωνεῖσθαι, vii 46, 5 n περίειμι, —εἶναι περιόντι, Reiske's conjecture for περιόντι, ι 30, 3 n περιείργω, or —έργω δορυγμα μέγα περιείργον, ι 106, ι περιέρξαντες αὐτοῦ τὸ μνημεῖον, v 11, ι n.

περιέχω οὐχ ὥς τῷ ἀσφαλεῖ—περισχῶν, v 7, 3 n Sch. οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι—τῷ ἔργῳ πολὺν περισχόντες, vii 105, ι

περίστημι in intransitive tenses, περιέστηκεν ἡ δοκοῦσα—πρότερον σωφροσύνη, —νῦν ἀβουλία καὶ ἀσθένεια φαινομένη ι 32, 4 ἡμῖν δὲ καὶ ἐκ τοῦ ἐπικεικὸς ἀδοξία—περίεστη 76, 4 n μηχανόμενος (sc ὁ πόλεμος) γὰρ φιλεῖ ἐς τύχας τὰ πολλὰ περιίστασθαι, ι 78, ι n καλῶς δοκοῦντα βουλευθῆναι ἐς τοῦναντίον αἰσχροῦς περιέστη, ι20, 7 φόβος περιέστη τὴν Σπάρτην, ιι. 54, 5. ὁρμή ἐσέπесе περιστᾶσιν, iv 4, ι n ἐς τοῦτό τε περίεστη ἡ τύχη, iv 12, 3 n. καὶ τοῦναντίον περιέστη αὐτῷ vi. 24, 2. πανταχόθεν τε περιεσθῆκει ὑποψία ἐς τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην vi. 61, 3 n. καὶ τοῖς μὲν κυβερνήταις τῶν μὲν φυλακῇ τῶν δ' ἐπιβουλήν, μὴ καθ' ἐν ἑκάστον κατὰ πολλὰ δὲ πανταχόθεν, περιεστάναι, vii 70, 6

περικλύζω ἐν ἡ νῦν οὐκέτι περικλυζομένη ἡ πόλις ἢ ἐντός ἐστίν vi 3, 2 n

περικτίονες adj περικτιόνων νησιωτῶν, ιιι 104, 6 n

περίνεως, ι 10, 6 n.

περίνοια ιι 43, 3 n

πέριξ πέριξ τὴν Πελοπ. καταπολεμήσοντες, ιι 7, 3 n τὴν Πελοπ. πέριξ πολιορκοῦντες, vi 90, 3.

περιοπτέον· σφίσι δὲ περιοπτέον εἶναι τοῦτο μάλιστα, ὅπως μὴ στασιάσωσι vii 48, 3 n.

περιοράω ἀμφοτέροις ἐδόκει ἡσυχάσασαι τὸ μέλλον περιδεῖν iv. 71, ι n. τῆς τε Μένδης περιορώμενος μὴ—τι πάθῃ, iv 124, 4 n. περιορώμενοι

ὑπὸ τῶν Λακ v 31, 6 n μέλλοντες  
 δ' ἔτι καὶ περιορώμενοι, vi 93, 1 n.  
 ἦλθον δὲ καὶ τῶν Σικελῶν πολλοὶ  
 ξύμμαχοι τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις οἱ πρότερον  
 περιεωρώντο, 103, 2.  
 περίορθρον ἔτι νυκτὰ καὶ αὐτὸ τὸ πε-  
 ρίορθρον, ii 3, 4, see ὄρθρος  
 περιορμέω καὶ ἄσπασαι (sc αἱ νῆες)  
 περιορμουν, iv 23, 2 n. ἄσπορον—  
 ἐγίγνετο περιορμύν, iv. 26, 7  
 περιορμίζομαι π. τὰ πρὸς νότον, iii.  
 6, 1 n, cf. n. iv 23, 2  
 περιουσία τοὺς ἀπὸ περιουσίας χρω-  
 μένους αὐτῇ (sc. τῇ ἐλπίδι), v. 103,  
 1 n, cf. n. viii. 46, 5  
 περιπλέω περὶ ἡν—φθάσασα καὶ περι-  
 πλεύσασα, ii 91, 4 καὶ περιπλεύ-  
 σασα not superfluous, ib. n. ἡ  
 τῶν Ἀθ στρατιὰ ταῖς ναῦσιν ἐκ  
 τοῦ Κωρύκου περιπλέουσα, viii 34, n.  
 Dobree's conjecture παραπλ. ib. n  
 περιπόλιον, iii 99 n; see *Peripolis*,  
 and *Peripolium* in Hist. Index.  
 περίπολος iv 67, 1 Sch n, see *Pe-*  
*ropolis* in Hist Index  
 περιπίπτω, with dat c περιπεπτωκό-  
 τες οἷς ἐν τῇ Λακεδαίμονι αὐτοὶ προ-  
 είπομεν, i 43, 1 n.  
 περιρρέω ἡ ἄσπις περιερρύη ἐς τὴν  
 θάλασσαν, iv 12, 1 n  
 περισσεύω τοσοῦτον τῷ Περικλεῖ ἐπε-  
 ρίσσενσε, ii. 65, 14 n  
 περισταυρόω\* περιεσταύρωσεν αὐτοὺς  
 τοῖς δένδρεσιν, ii 75, 1 n  
 περιφέρω οἱ μὲν ἐνιαυτὸν, οἱ δὲ δύο,—  
 ἐνόμζον περιόσειεν αὐτοὺς, vii 28, 3 n  
 περιωπή οὕτω πολλὴν περιωπὴν —  
 ποιούμεθα iv 86, 4 n.  
 πιθανός τῷ δῆμῳ—πιθανώτατος, iii  
 36, 5 n. πιθανώτατος τοῖς πολλοῖς,  
 vi 35 Sch.  
 πῖλος οὔτε—οἱ πῖλοι ἔστεγον τὰ το-  
 ξεύματα, iv. 34, 3 n  
 πιστεύω εὖ τε καὶ χεῖρον εἰπόντι πι-  
 στευθῆναι, ii. 35, 2 n. τῷ τρόπῳ  
 ὤπερ—ἐπίστευσέ τι φρονεῖν v. 7,  
 3 n. τῆς—δόξης, ἡν—πιστεύετε, v.  
 105, 3 n.

πίστις τὰς ἐς σφᾶς αὐτοὺς πίστεις,  
 iii 82, 12 n ποιησάμενοι—πρὸς  
 Ἀθηναίους πίστεις, a condensed form  
 of expression, iv 51 n. παρασκευῆς  
 πίστει, vii 67, 4 nn.  
 πιστός τῆς ἐλευθερίας τῷ πιστῷ, ii.  
 40, 8 n τὸ δὲ ἀντίπαλον δέος μόνον  
 πιστὸν ἐς ξυμμαχίαν, iii 11, 2 ἀρ-  
 νουμένων τῶν Χίων, τὸ πιστὸν ναῦς  
 σφίσι ξυμπέμπειν ἐκέλευον ἐς τὸ ξυμ-  
 μαχικόν viii. 9, 2 n  
 πῖσυνος τῇ δυνάμει τὸ πλεόν πῖσυνοι  
 ἢ τῇ γνώμῃ, ii. 89, 7 n. τοῖς ἔξω  
 πῖσυνοι, v 14, 2 n.  
 πλαίσιον τὸ δὲ ἥμισυ (sc. τοῦ στρα-  
 τεύματος) ἐπὶ ταῖς εὐνάς ἐν πλαισίῳ,  
 vi 67, 1 n τὸ δὲ ἐχώρει ἐν πλαισίῳ  
 τεταγμένον, vii 78, 2.  
 πλάσσω ἀδήλως τῇ ὄψει πλασάμενος  
 πρὸς τὴν ξυμφορὰν, vi 58, 1 n.  
 πλατύς ξύλα πλατιά, vi 101, 3 n.  
 πλεονεξία\* ἀμβιτιον, iii 45, 4 n. ra-  
 parcacy, iii. 82, 11 n.  
 πλέω with acc. c πλέοντες ἴτά τε†  
 ἐπέκεινα τῆς Σικελίας, vi 63, 2 n.  
 πλεύσαντες preferred to διαπλ. vi.  
 51, 3 n  
 πλῆθος with plural verb, τὸ πλ. ἐψη-  
 φίσαντο, i 125, 1 n τὸ πλ. τῶν  
 ξυμμάχων, v 50, 1, cf περιγίγνεται  
 δὲ ὑμῖν πλῆθος—νεῶν, ii 87, 7 n.  
 τὸ πλῆθος τῶν νεῶν καὶ οὐκ ἀπὸ τοῦ  
 ἴσου, ii 89, 2 n τῷ ἡμετέρῳ πλήθει,  
 iv 10, 4 n. πλῆθει ὄψεως δεινοί, iv.  
 126, 5 nn. πλῆθος=δημος, v. 85,  
 1 Sch. πλῆθος=δημοκρατία, n viii.  
 38, 3 ἐλεύθεροι ἦσαν τὸ πλῆθος οἱ  
 ναῦται, viii 84, 2 n. οἱ ἐναντίοι τῷ  
 πλήθει, viii 92, 9 n.  
 πλήθω\* ἐν τῇ ἀγορᾷ πληθούσῃ, viii.  
 92, 2 n.  
 πλὴν πλὴν γε πρὸς τὸ μάχιμον αὐτῶν  
 τὸ ὀπλιτικόν, vi. 23, 1 n. πλὴν Ἀ-  
 κραγαντινων—οἱ δ' ἄλλοι—, vii. 33,  
 2. πλὴν τοὺς φεύγοντας οὐ κατήγον  
 —τὰ δὲ ἄλλα—, viii 70, 1 n.  
 πλήρωμα\* ἀξυγκροτήτοις πληρώμασιν,  
 viii 95, 2 n.

πλόμος· ἥδη πλοιοματέρων ὄντων, 1 7 n  
πλοιοώτερα ἐγένετο παρ' ἀλλήλους  
8, 3

πλοῦς πλῶ χρησάμενος, opp το πεζῇ  
— ἐλθών, 11 3, 5 n πλοῦς opp το  
ἔδος, vi 97, 1

πλοῦτος πλοῦτος—ἔργου μᾶλλον καιρῶ  
ἢ λόγου κόμπῳ χρώμεθα, 11 40, 2 n.

πνεῦμα πν ἄτοπον καὶ δυσώδες, 11.  
49, 2 n. τό τε πνεῦμα κατῆι, 11. 84,  
3 n

πνοή 1v 100, 4 n.

Πνύξ inflexion of this word, ἐκκλη-  
σίαν ξυνέλεγον, μίαν μὲν εὐθὺς τότε  
πρῶτον ἐς τὴν Πύκνα καλουμένην, οὐ-  
περ καὶ ἄλλοτε εἰώθεσαν, vii 97, 1 n;  
cf n vii 67, 2

ποθεινός· ποθεινοτέραν αὐτῶν, 11. 42,  
5 n

πόθος· τῆς τε ἀπούσης πόθῳ ὄψεως καὶ  
θεωρίας, vi 24, 3 Sch

ποι μεταστήσονται· ποι ἄλλοσε, 1v.  
48, 1 n.

ποιέω· ἡ εὐνοια παρὰ πολὺ ἐποίει ἐς  
τοὺς Δ 11 8, 5 n. perf pass part  
used as middle, ἐνέδραν πεποιημένοι,  
11 90, 3 n used like the parti-  
ciples of deponent verbs in Latin,  
τείχος πεποιημένους, 1v. 11, 4 n. οἱ  
μὲν ἐφ' ὅπλοις ποιοῦμενοι (sc τὴν  
φυλακὴν from φυλάσσοντες preced-  
ing), vii 28, 2 n. τὴν χώραν—λείαν  
ἐποιεῖτο, vii 41, 2 n σκευὴ μὲν  
καὶ ἀνδράποδα ἀρπαγὴν ποιησάμενος,  
62, 2

ποιητής τοῖς παλαιοῖς ποιηταῖς (=“Ο-  
μηρῳ), 1 13, 5 n

πολεμέω 1v 59, 2 Sch Ἀθηναῖοις  
—πολεμήσειν 1v 85, 1 Sch dis-  
tinguished from πολεμῶ and πολε-  
μόμαι, v 98. Sch n τοσοῖδε γὰρ  
ἐκάτεροι—ἐπὶ Συρακούσας ἐπολέμη-  
σαν (=ἐς πόλεμον, or μετὰ πολέμου  
ἦλθον), vii. 57, 1 n

πολέμιος πολεμία τοῦ προὔχοντος,  
11. 84, 2 n.

πολεμόμαι ὁ μετὰ μεγίστων καιρῶν  
οἰκειοῦται τε καὶ πολεμοῦται, be-

comes or is made an enemy, 1. 36, 1 n.  
57, 1, 2 πολεμουμένων δὲ καὶ ξυμ-  
μαχίας (=πολέμου δὲ ὑπάρχοντος καὶ  
ξυμμαχίας), 11 82, 1 n. πολεμοό-  
μαι, and πολεμέω distinguished, v.  
98, Sch n. πῶς οὐ πολεμώσεσθε  
αὐτούς, 1b.

πόλεμος πολέμου ταχέος καὶ ἀπροφυ-  
λάκτου, 1v 55, 1 n ὡς τοῦ ἰδίου  
πολέμου μείζονος (sc πολέμου) ἀπὸ  
τῶν πολεμίων οὐχ ἐκὰς, ἀλλὰ πρὸς τῷ  
λιμένι ὄντος vii 94, 3 n

πολιορκέω μένοντες πολιορκοῦντο ἄν,  
vi 34, 5 n.

πόλις often used without the article,  
why, 1 10, 2 n its dual with mas-  
culine form of article, ἀμφὸν τοῖν  
πολέοιν, v 29, 2 ἐκ τοῖν δυοῖν πο-  
λέοιν, vii 44, 2 n meaning of πόλις,  
1 5, 1 n. πόλεισιν ἀτειχίστοις καὶ  
κατὰ κόμας οἰκουμέναις, 1b n, cf 1  
10, 2 n ἡ Ἀττικὴ ἐς Θησεία ἀεὶ κατὰ  
πόλεις φέκετο, 11 15, 2 n the acro-  
polis of Athens denominated πόλις,  
11 15, 8 n. v 18, 9 n 23, 5 47, 11.  
κατὰ πόλεις, caty by caty, one—after  
another, 1 3, 5 n μόνην τε πόλιν—  
εὖ ποιῆσαι—ἀδύνατον, 11 43, 3 n.  
τὴν ἐπὶ θαλάσῃ πόλιν τῶν Κυθη-  
ρίων, 1v 54, 1 n. πόλιν ἔξοντες  
ἔλαστος ἐλευθέραν, 1v 63, 2 Sch  
πόλιν οὐδὲν ἐλάσσων—τῆς Ἀθηναίων,  
vii 28, 3 n

πολισμα in Strabo as a proper name,  
n vii 14, 3

πολιτεία πολιτείας μετέλαβεν, 11 55,  
4 n. ραδίας ἔχουσι τῶν πολιτειῶν  
τὰς μεταβολὰς καὶ ἐπιδόχας vi. 17,  
2 n μὴ βουλομένων σφίσι πάλιν  
τὴν πολιτείαν ἀποδοῦναι, vii 76,  
5 n.

πολιτεύω· κακῶς ἐς σφᾶς αὐτοὺς—  
ἐπολίτευσαν, 11 65, 7 n. =οικέω, 1b.

πολίτης· Λεοντίνιοι—πολίτας ἐπεγρά-  
ψαντο πολλοὺς, v 4, 2 n. Ἀριστο-  
γείτων,—μέσος πολίτης, vi 54, 2 n.

πολιτικός· ἰσονομίας πολιτικῆς, 11. 82,  
17 n.

πολίχνη' as a proper name, viii 14, 3 n πολλοστός πολλοστὸν μόνον αὐτῆς ἰδεῖν, vi. 86, 4 n πολυπραγμοσύνη καθ' ὅσον δέ τι ὑμῖν τῆς ἡμετέρας πολυπραγμοσύνης καὶ τρόπου τὸ αὐτὸ ξυμφέρει, vi 87, 3 n πολὺς πολλὸς ἐνέκειτο, iv 22, 2 n πολὺ δὲ τὸ Κρητικὸν πέλαγος, v 110. μηδὲ ὁμοιωθῆναι τοῖς πολλοῖς, v 103, 2 Sch. οὐ πολλῶ πλεόν (=δλίγῳ πλεόν), vi 19, 2 n, cf n v 74, 1 modified meaning of οἱ πολλοί, in πᾶς τις τῶν πολλῶν αὐτὸ τοῦτο ἐνόμιζεν εἶναι τὸ πάλαι λεγόμενον—, viii 94, 1 n; cf τὸ πᾶν πλήθος τῶν ὀπλιτῶν, 93, 3 πλείων τὰ πλείω αὐτοῖς προεκεχωρήκει, iv. 73, 4 n ξυμβῆναι τὰ πλείω, ii 7, 1 n ἕως ἂν τι περὶ τοῦ πλεόνος ξυμβαθῇ, iv 30, 4 n. σπονδὰς ποιήσασθαι καὶ ἐς τὸν πλείω χρόνον iv. 117, 1 n, opp τὸ ἐκχειρία, ib. n. προπυθόμενοι—ἐκ πλείονος, iv 42, 3 n εἰδὼς—ἐκ πλείονος, viii 88 ταῦτ' οὖν ἐκ πλείονος—ὁ Θηραμένης διεθροεῖ, 91, 1 οἱ δὲ Λακ οὐκ ἦλθον ἐκ πλείονος, v 82, 3 Sch πρὸς τὴν Κρήτην πλείσαντες καὶ πλείω τὸν πλοῦν διὰ φυλακῆς ποιησάμενοι, viii 39, 3 Sch n. πλείστος ἐκ τοῦ ἐπὶ πλείστον, = ἀνέκαθεν, treated as a substantive governed by ἐκ, compared with τὸ παρὰ πολὺ (ii 89, 6) or ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ πολὺ, i 2, 5 n ἐν τοῖς πλείσταις, iii 17, 1 n τοῦ θαρσεῖν τὸ πλείστον, iv. 34, 1 n ἐν δὲ τῇ τροπῇ ταύτῃ—οἱ πλείστοι—αὐτῶν ἀπέθανον, iv 44, 2 n ἀποκτείνουσιν αὐτῶν ἐν τῇ ἐσβάσει τοὺς πλείστους, vi 30, 2 n. πλείστον δὴ παραβεβλημένοι—πλείστον καὶ σφαλίσεσθε, v. 113 n πολυτελής' πολυτελέσι κατασκευαῖς, ii. 65, 2 n πολυψηφία iii 10, 5 n. πονέω πονουμένης μάλιστα τῷ πολέμῳ, iv. 59, 1 Sch

πορεύω στρατίαν μέλλων περὶ πορεύσειν ὡς Βρασιδαν iv 132, 2 n πόριμος ἀπὸ σφῶν τῶν πλεόνων καὶ ἐς πάντα ποριωτέρων, viii 76, 3 n. πόρος ἐν πόρῳ κατωκημένους, i 120, 3 n ἐν πόρῳ εἶναι, vi 48 ποττώξ ξυμβαλέσθαι ποττώξ Ἀργείως, v 77, 1 n ποῦ ποῦ δὴ (sc ἐνδέχεσθαι), μὴ βιαζομένη γε, πρὸς αὐθαρέτους κινδύνους ἵνα, viii 27, 3 n. ποῦ enclitic expressing doubt, τὸ παραντίκα που ἡμῖν ὠφέλιμον iii 56, 8 n. αἰσθόμενος—ὅτι ἦν αὐτόθι †[που] τὸ βουλούμενον τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις γίνεσθαι τὰ πράγματα, vii 49, 1 n τὸ λεγόμενον που ἦδιστον, viii 68, 1 n. οὐδὲ—τέως που ἦγον, viii 99, 1 n πούς τὸν ἀριστερὸν πόδα μόνον ὑποδεδεμένοι, iii 22, 3 n. πράσσω τῆς δοκίσεως τι πράξειν iv. 55, 1. ὦν ἕκαστός †τι φήθημεν πράξειν, iv 63, 1 n, cf iii 45, 7. πολλὰ—πράσσειν, vi 87, 2 n technical sense of πράσσω with ὅπως and fut indic i 56, 2 n iii 56, 6 n. its political signification, οἱ πράσσοντες, iv 89, 2 n, cf i 57, 3 iv. 1, 1, 2. 83, 4 with πρὸς and acc c στρατιὰ Λακ—πρὸς Βιωτούς τε πράσσοντες vi 61, 2 n, cf iii. 28, 2 iv 68, 4 74, 2 103, 3. 114, 3 τῶν πρασσόντων σφίσιν, iv 123, 2 n αἰ—ὀνόματι σπονδαῖ ἔσσονται (οὕτω γὰρ ἐνθένδε τε ἄνδρες ἔπραξαν αὐτά, vi 10, 2 n ἔπραξαν αὐτὰ and ἔπραξαν αὐτὰς distinguished, ib n to exact, οἱ γὰρ Ἀθηναῖοι ἀκριβῶς ἔπρασσον (sc τοὺς φόρους), i 99, 1 n. χρήματα πράσσειν, viii 5, 3. πράσσομαι (mid) σε φόρους (cf iv. 65, 3 vi 54, 5) and ὑπο σου πράσσομαι (pass) φόρους, difference of, viii. 5, 5 n Οἰταῖον τε—τῆς λείας τὴν πολλὴν ἀπολαβὴν χρήματα ἐπράξατο, viii 3, 1 n οἱ—Ἀθηναῖοι—τὸν—Εὐρυμέδοντα χρήματα ἐπράξαντο, iv. 65, 3 Ἀθηναίους εἰκοστὴν μόνον

πρασσόμενοι τῶν γιγνομένων, γ1 54, 5  
ὑπὸ βασιλείᾳ γὰρ νεωστὶ ἐτύγχανε  
πεπραγμένος τοὺς ἐκ τῆς ἑαυτοῦ ἀρχῆς  
φόρους, οὓς δι' Ἀθηναίους ἀπὸ τῶν  
Ἑλληνίδων πόλεων οὐ δυνάμενος  
πράσσεσθαι ἐπωφελήσεν viii 5, 5 n  
πρεσβύτερος τῶν τε Ἀργείων τοῖς  
πρεσβυτέροις καὶ πέντε λόχοις ὠνο-  
μασμένοις, v 72, 4 nn.

πρὶν ἐκ τῆς ἄλλης Ἑλλάδος ἐπὶ πολὺ  
καὶ πρὶν τυραννεύσεως, i 18, i n  
οἱ πρὶν δουλείοντες, iii 13, 8 n.  
πρὶν ἐπ' αὐτὸ ἐλθεῖν, ii 53, 4 n  
πρὶν with the conjunctive mood only  
when there is a negative or prohi-  
bition in the former part of the  
sentence, as μηδὲν νεώτερον ποιεῖν—  
πρὶν ἂν—βουλεύσῃσι—, ii 6, 2 n  
with subjunctive without ἂν πρὶν  
διαγνώσι, vi 29, 2 πρὶν—ῶμεν, vi  
38, 2 n πρὶν—διορτάσῃσι, viii  
9, i

πρὸ πρὸ αὐτῶν, reference of this  
phrase, i 1, 3 n ἐλθεῖν — Λα-  
κεδαιμονίους πρὸ (at the risk of)  
τῆς Ἀθηναίων ἑχθρας — Ἀργείους  
σφίσι φίλους—γενέσθαι v 36, i n.  
ἡμῖν μὲν πρὸ τοῦ τὰ δεινότατα παθεῖν  
ὑπακούσαι ἂν γένοιτο, v 93 Sch  
πᾶν πρὸ τοῦ δουλεύσαι ἐπεξελεῖν v.  
100 Sch. κατέπλευσεν εἰς Λέρον  
πρῶτον, τὴν πρὸ Μιλήτου νῆσον viii.  
26, i n. πρὸ πολλῶν, see τιμάομαι  
πρὸ and πρὸς in composition occa-  
sionally written the one for the  
other, n iv 47, 3. 108, i n vi. 97,  
5 n

προάγγελσις τὴν—π τῆς ἀναχωρή-  
σεως, i 137, 7 n

προαγωνίζομαι μαθεῖν—ἐξ ὧν τε προ-  
ηγώνισθε τοῖς Μακ iv 126, 3 n

προαιρέω τὸν σῆτον—ἐξαιρεῖσθαι καὶ  
ἐντεῦθεν προαιρούντας πωλεῖν, viii 90,  
5 n

προαισθάνομαι προαισθῆσθαι — πρό-  
θυμοι εἶναι, iii 38, 4 n τολμή-  
σαι ἂν — ἂν προαισθῆσθαι, ii 93,  
2 n, this aorist preferable to

Bekker's reading προαίσθεσθαι as  
present of προαίσθομαι, ib n. κα-  
ταφρονούντες καὶ προαισθῆσθαι, iii.  
83, 3 n

προαναλίσκω τὸ δὲ οὐ βέβαιον μὴ οὐ  
προαναλώσειν, i 141, 5 καὶ ἄμα  
φειδῶ τέ τις ἐγίγνετο ἐπ' εὐπραγία  
ἥδη σαφεῖ μὴ προαναλωθῆναι τῷ, vii.  
82, 4 n

προάστειον ii 34, 6 n iv 69, 2 n  
προβουλεύω οἱ τινες περὶ τῶν παρόν-  
των, ὥς ἂν καιρὸς ᾗ, προβουλεύουσιν.  
viii 1, 3 n

πρόβουλος (at Athens) n viii 67, i,  
cf i, 3 n see προβουλεύω

προγιγνώσκω ἐς—τὸ μέλλον καλὸν  
προγνόντες, ii 64, 8 n. αὐτὸς προ-  
έγνω, ii 65, 14 n

προδίδωμι distinguished from ἐνδι-  
δωμι, v 62, 2 n οἱ προδίδοντες τῶν  
M iv 67, 2 Sch ὕβλωνος—προ-  
δόντος τὴν χώραν, vi 4, i n

προειδόμενος—αὐτὸς, a correction of  
Reiske and Bekker, iv 64, i n

πρόειμι, —ῖναι προιώντας a reading  
preferable to προσιώντας, iv 47, 3 n.  
ὅποτε ἴπροῖοιεν†, vi 97, 5 n

προεξάγω καὶ τὸν μὲν πεζόν—τὸν ἐκ  
τῆς πόλεως Γύλιππος προεξαγαγών,  
ii 37, 2, cf n 70, i τῷ σφε-  
τέρῳ αὐτῶν κέρα προεξάξαντες, viii.  
25, 3 n

προεξανάγω ἴπροεξανηγόμενοι† δὲ  
οἱ Συρακ —νανσί—, vii 70, i n.

προεπαινέω iii 38, 4 n

προέχω τὸ προέχον τῆς ἐμβολῆς, ii.  
76, 4 n προείχοντο to be taken  
twice over, iii. 68, 2 n, cf viii 27,  
2 n

προηγέομαι and ἰφηγέομαι, difference  
between, i 78, 4 n

προθυμέομαι ἐπισπάσασθαι αὐτοὺς ἡ-  
γεῖτο προθυμήσεσθαι, iv. 9, 2 n.  
προϋθυμήθησαν—οἱ Χαλκιδεῖς, ἄνδρα  
—, iv 81, i n. προϋθυμήθη τὴν  
ξύμβασιν v 17, i n. προθυμουμέ-  
νων τὰ ἐς Βοιωτοῦς, 39, 3 n. τὴν  
ὁμολογίαν προϋθυμοῦντο, vii 90, i n;



cf τοῖς ξυμπροθυμηθεῖσι—τὸν ἕκ-  
πλου, vii. 1, 1 n  
πρόθυρον καὶ ἐν ἰδίοις προθύροις καὶ  
ἐν ἱεροῖς, vi. 27, 1 n  
προῦμι προεῖντο preferred by Bekker  
to πρόντο, 1 120, 3 n  
προῖσχω ἐμοῦ ταῦτα προισχυμένον,  
iv 87, 1 Sch.  
προκάθημαι ἐν τῇ Σάμφ προκαθημέ-  
νους, viii 76, 5 n.  
προκαλέομαι with acc c ἦν γε οὐ τὸν  
προῦχοντα καὶ ἐκ τοῦ ἀσφαλοῦς προ-  
καλούμενον λέγειν τι δοκεῖν δεῖ, 1 39,  
1 n. ἄπερ — προῦκαλεσάμεθα, ii.  
72, 3. ἃ προκαλεῖται (sc ὁ Ἀρχί-  
δαμος), 72, 5 73, 1 ἃ Λακεδαιμόνιοι  
προκαλοῦνται, 74, 1. προκαλεσά-  
μενοι—πολλὰ καὶ εἰκότα, § 2  
προκάμνω τοῖς—μέλλουσιν ἀλγεινοῖς  
μὴ προκαμνεῖν, ii 39, 5 n.  
προκαταλαμβάνω τὴν ἐσβολὴν,—φθά-  
σαντες προκατέλαβον, iv. 127, 2, cf.  
n. 128, 1.  
προκαταλύω iii 84, 3 n.  
προκατάρχομαι οὔτε Κορινθίῳ ἀνδρὶ  
προκαταρχόμενοι τῶν ἱερῶν, 1 25,  
4 n  
προκινδυνεύω· Μαραθῶνι τε μόνοι προ-  
κινδυνεύσαι τῷ βαρβάρῳ, 1. 73, 4 nn,  
cf for construction with the dative,  
τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις—ἡσυχασαν, iv. 56,  
1 n.  
προκόπτω τῆς ἀρχῆς—προκοπτόντων  
ἐκείνοις, iv 60, 2 n Sch. τοῦ ναυ-  
τικοῦ μέγα μέρος προκόψαντες, vii.  
56, 3 n.  
προλαμβάνω· προλαμβάνοντες ῥαδίως  
τῆς φυγῆς, iv. 33, 2 n. καὶ τὸ μὲν  
Νικίου σπράγνευμα — προῦλαβε πολ-  
λῶ, vii 80, 3 n.  
προμήθεια· προμηθεῖα μᾶλλον ἐπ' ἀλ-  
λήλους ἐρχόμεθα iv 62, 3 Sch. μὴ  
ἐκείνην τὴν προμήθειαν δοκεῖν ἴσως  
ἡμῖν μὲν ἴσῃ εἶναι, ὑμῖν δὲ ἀσφαλῆ,  
τὸ μηδετέροις δὴ—βοηθεῖν. vi. 80,  
1 n  
προμηθής· τὸ προμηθές, iv 92, 2 n.  
προνοέω· προνοήσαι βραδεῖς, iii. 38,

4 n πραιτέρω προνοῦντας, iii 43  
4 n  
πρόξενος and ἐβελοπρόξενος distin-  
guished, ii. 29, 1 n ii. 85, 7 n. iii.  
70, 1, 4 n  
προοίμιον προοιμίον Ἀπόλλωνος, iii.  
104, 7 n.  
προοράω τὴν μὲν ὄψιν τοῦ σώματος  
προοράν, vi 44, 3 n προορωμένους  
ἐς οἷα φέρονται, v. 111, 4 n Sch.  
προπάσχω εἴπερ καὶ μὴ προφυλαξά-  
μενός τις προπεῖσεται, vi. 38, 4 Sch.  
προπέμπω προπέμψαντες πρότερον,  
iii. 100, 1 n προπέμπω confound-  
ed with προσπέμπω in the MSS ,  
how the correct reading is to be  
ascertained in each passage, vii. 3,  
1 n.  
πρός I with gen c towards, why  
the preferable reading at πρὸς Ὀ-  
λύνθου, 1. 62, 1, see n. 1b πρὸς  
Πλαταιῶν, iii. 21, 2. πρὸς τοῦ λι-  
μένος, iv. 31, 1 n τὸ πρὸς Σκιώνης,  
130, 1. ἄδικον οὐδὲν οὔτε πρὸς θεῶν  
—οὔτε πρὸς ἀνθρώπων τῶν αἰσθανο-  
μένων· 1. 71, 6 ξύγγνωμον—πρὸς  
τοῦ θεοῦ iv 98, 6 n. II with  
dat c. πρὸς ἑαυτῇ τῇ Νισαίᾳ, iv.  
72, 4 n. ἐς τὸ πρὸς τῇ Μουνυχίᾳ  
Διονυσιακὸν θέατρον ἐλθόντες, viii.  
93, 1 n. III with acc c. οὐ  
γὰρ ξυνεστήκεσαν πρὸς τὰς μεγίστας  
πόλεις ὑπήκοοι, 1 15, 4 n. ἐχόντων  
ἔτι τῶν πάντων αὐτῶν τε ἰσχὺν καὶ  
πρὸς ὅ τι χρὴ στήναι, iii 11, 3 τοῦ  
ξύμπατος λόγου τοῦ ἐν τῷδε τῷ πο-  
λέμῳ πρὸς τὴν Ἀθηναίων τε πόλιν  
καὶ Λακεδαιμονίων vii. 56, 4 n.  
πρὸς τὴν ἐαυτοῦ δύναμιν τὴν ἐπιχεί-  
ρησιν ποιείται, v. 9, 3 n. τοιαῦτα  
οἱ Συρακ πρὸς τὴν ἐαυτῶν ἐπιστήμην  
τε καὶ δύναμιν ἐπυοήσαντες, vii. 37,  
1 n πρὸς (=σκοπῶν πρὸς) τὸ ἐπιει-  
κές, iv. 19, 2 n. ὅσα πρὸς τοὺς θεούς,  
viii. 70, 1 n πρὸς τὰ παρόντα, v.  
14, 2 n with πράσσειν πρὸς Βοιω-  
τοὺς τι πράσσοντες, vi 61, 2 n.  
implying comparison, πρὸς τὸ πλείον

ἤδη εἶκον, III 11, 1 n πρὸς τὸν φόβον, IV 106, 1 n πρὸς τὰ Θηβαίων διάφορα, *against*—, III. 54, 1 n. τὴν πρὸς ἡμᾶς ἔχθραν, VI 80, 5 n, see *Condensed expression*. τὸ πρὸς τὸν κρημνόν, VI. 101, 3 n. πρὸς τὸ ἐγκάρσιον, VII 4, 1 n πρὸς μέρος, see *μέρος* compounds of πρὸς often used where compounds of πρὸ would seem more natural, IV 47, 3 n. force of πρὸς in composition, *προσ-ηνάγκασον*, VII 18, 4 n, cf n VI. 31, 5  
*προσάγω*· φόρος—ἐκ—τῶν—πόλεων, ὅσον προσήξαν, II. 97, 3 n εἴ τι καὶ ἄκοντες προσήγεσθε ὑπὲρ Ἀθηναίων, III 63, 3 φοβηθεὶς τὴν Ἰππάρχου δύναμιν μὴ βία προσαγάγῃται αὐτόν, VI 54, 3 τὰ ναυάγια προσαγαγόμενοι, VIII 106, 4 n, cf. also 107, 2. *προσαναγκάζω* ὥς ἂν τοὺς τε παρόντας ξυντάξῃ, καὶ τοὺς μὴ θέλοντας προσαναγκάσῃ, VI 91, 4 αὐτοὶ τε ἐπὶ οὐκίαν καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους Πέλοπ προσηνάγκασον. VII. 18, 4 n, cf. n. VI 31, 5.  
*προσβαίνω*· III. 22, 4. κατὰ τὸ ἀεὶ παρῆκον τοῦ κρημνώδους τῆς νήσου προσβαίνων, IV. 36, 2 n. 129, 4 VII 43, 3  
*προσβάλλω*· ἐπειδὴ γὰρ προσβάλλοιεν ἀλλήλοις, I 49, 3 n τῷ—κατὰ γῆν στρατῷ προσέβαλλον τῷ τειχίσματι, IV 11, 2 ἐκείνους δὲ βραδίως ἦτο στράτευματ' προσβαλόντας ἦτο σταυρώματιτ' αἰρήσειν· VI 64, 3 n  
*πρόσβασις*· διενεοῦντο τὰς προσβάσεις αὐτῶν φυλάσσειν, VI 96, 1 n  
*προσβολή*· προσβολὴν ἔχον—τῆς Σικελίας, IV 1, 2 n αἱ δὲ προσβολαὶ, ὡς τύχοι ναὺς νηὶ προσπεσοῦσα—, VII 70, 4 n. distinguished from ἐμβολή, ib n.  
*προσγίγνομαι*· ῥάμην πόλεως τε καὶ τῶν προσγεγεννημένων, IV 18, 3 n.  
*προσδέχομαι*· προσδεχομένη μοι τὰ τῆς ὁργῆς ὑμῶν ἐς ἐμὲ γεγένηται, II. 60, 1. τῷ μὲν Νικίᾳ προσδεχομένη

ἦν τὰ παρὰ τῶν Ἑγεσταιῶν, VI. 46, 2 n  
*πρόσειμι*, *προσεῖναι* δ—καὶ ἡμῖν—*προσεῖν*, IV 17, 5 n  
*πρόσειμι*, —*εἶναι* future force of present tense, καὶ οἱ ἐνδοιάζοντες ἀδεέστερον προσίασι VI 91, 4 n  
*προσεῖω* οὐκ ἄλλον τινα προσεῖοντες φόβον, VI. 86, 1 n.  
*προσελαύνω* as expressing the movements of cavalry, IV 72, 4 n  
*προσέρχομαι*· οὐκ ἂν δύνασθαι προσελθεῖν this reading preferable to *προελθεῖν* these two words frequently confounded in the MSS IV 108, 1 n. distinction between them, ib.  
*προσελθόντες*—*λάθρα*, IV. 110, 3 n. ἰδία δὲ ἐταινίου τε καὶ προσήρχοντο ὥσπερ ἀθλητῇ IV 121, 1 n  
*προσεταιριστός*· διακομίσαντες ἔκ τε τῆς Κύμης προσεταιριστοὺς ὀπλίτας—, VIII 100, 3 n  
*προσέχω* τῇ ἐπιτειχίσαι—*προσεῖχον* ἤδη τὸν νοῦν—καὶ τοῖς ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ πέμπειν τινα τιμωρίαν. VI 93, 2 n.  
*προσῆκει*· εἰ δὲ—οὐ προσῆκον ὁμοῦ ἀξιοῦτε τοῦτο δρᾶν, III 40, 7 n οὐ προσῆκοντα, III. 64, 6 n. οὐκ ἐκ προσηκόντων ἁμαρτάνουσι, III 67, 1 n προσῆκει μοι—ἄρχειν, VI. 16, 1 n. τὴν προσῆκουσαν σωτηρίαν ἐκπορίζεσθαι VI. 83, 2.  
*πρόσθεν* τὰ πρόσθεν, VII 44, 4 n.  
*προσκαταλείπω*· *προσκαταλείπειν* τὰ αὐτῶν, IV 62, 2 Sch  
*προσκατηγορέω*· ἐπὶ χρήμασι προσκατηγοροῦντες ἐπιδείξιν τινα, III. 42, 3 n.  
*πρόσκειμαι* ταῖς ναυσὶ μάλιστα προσέκειτο, I 93, 9 n καὶ ὁ ἄλλος προσκείμενος ἐδίδασκε—, VII 18, 1 οἱ δὲ Σ. παμπεινόντες τε προσέκειντο, VII 78, 3 καὶ ὁ μὲν ἄλλος—προθύμως τὸν Τισσαφέρνην θεραπεῖων προσέκειτο VIII 52, f. n.  
*προσλαμβάνω*· τοὺς κινδύνους προσλαμβάνειν, IV 61, 1 n αἰσχύνην αἰσχίω—*προσλαβεῖν*. V. 111, 4 n.

προσμίγνυμι πάλιν αὖ σφίσι προσ-  
\* μίξαι, v 72, 1 n.

προσξυμβάλλομαι προσξυνεβάλετο—  
τῆς ὁρμῆς αἱ Πελοπ νῆες—, iii 36,  
1 n

προσολοφύρομαι προσολοφύρασθαι  
τινι ἀνανακτίσαντα, viii 66, 4 n

προσοφείλω ὑπολιπόντες ἐς ὁμηρίαν  
τὸν προσοφειλόμενον μισθόν viii 45,  
2 n προσπέμπω confounded with  
προπέμπω, see προπ

προσπίπτω ἀτάκτως καὶ οὐδενὶ κόσμῳ  
προσπίπτουτες, iii 108, 4 n

προσπληρώω ὕστερον ἄλλας (sc ναῦς)  
προσπληρώσαντες, viii 10, 3 n.

προσποιέω ὅπως αὐτοῖς τὴν Κέρκυραν  
—προσποιήσαν· 1. 55, 1. iii 70, 1.  
προσποιοῦντο ὑπηκόους τὰς ἐλάσσους  
πόλεις 1 8, 4. Ἐπίδαμνον—κακου-  
μένην μὲν οὐ προσποιοῦντο, 38, 4  
στρατεύσας πρῶτον καὶ προσποιήσα-  
μενος, iv 77, 2 n

προσποίησις σφίσιν αὐτοῖς ἐκ τοῦ  
αὐτοῦ προσποιήσει, iii 82, 1 n

προσπολεμῶ significations of its ac-  
tive and middle voice distinguished,  
iii 3, 1 n

προσταυράω τὰς τριήρεις—ἀνασπάσας  
—προεσταυρώσε, iv 9, 1 n

προσταλαιπωρέω προσταλαιπωρεῖν  
τῷ δόξαντι καλῶ, ii 53, 4 n

προστασία· περὶ τῆς τοῦ δήμου προ-  
στασίας, ii 65, 12 ἡ προστασία—  
τοῦ πλῆθους vi 89, 4 n ἐπ' ἐτησίῳ  
προστασίᾳ, ii 80, 6 n

προστάσσω ξυνέβη δέ—ἔριν γενέσθαι,  
ὃ τις ἕκαστος προσετάχθη, vi 31,  
4 n πᾶς τέ τις ἐν ᾧ προσετάχθη  
αὐτὸς ἕκαστος ἡπείγετο πρῶτος φάι-  
νεσθαι vii 70, 3

προστάτης τοῖς—τῶν δῆμων προστά-  
ταις, iii. 82, 1 n n v. 18, 2.=ρα-  
tronus

προσταυρόω τὴν θάλασσαν προεσταύ-  
ρωσαν πανταχῇ, ἥ ἀποβάσεις ἦσαν,  
vi 75, 1, cf. n iv 9, 1.

προστελέω τῆς μὲν πόλεως, ὅσα τε  
ᾗδῃ ἴπρο[σ]ετελέεκε, vi. 31, 5 n,

cf. προσαναγκάζω.

προστίθηναι τὸν προσθέντα τῷ νόμῳ  
τὸν λόγον τόνδε, ii 35, 1 n. προστι-  
θέναι τιμὴν, iii 42, 7 n. ἡ ἀμαξα—  
κώλυμα οὐσα προσθεῖναι sc τὰς πύ-  
λας, iv 67, 3 n προσέθηκέ τε, ὡς  
ἐλέγετο, ἐπὶ ἰδίοις κέρδεσι Τισσαφέρ-  
νει ἑαυτόν, viii. 50, 3 n

προσφέρω προσφέροντας ὠφελεῖν, ii.  
51, 4 n. λόγους προσφέρουσι περὶ  
ξυμβάσεως τοῖς στρατηγοῖς τῶν Ἀθ.  
ii 70, 1. προσφέρει λόγον περὶ  
σπονδῶν—Δημοσθένης, iii 109, 1 n.  
ταῖς ξυμφοραῖς—εὐξυνετώτερον ἂν  
προσφέροντο, iv 18, 4 n ταῖς δὲ  
κρίσεσσι καλῶς προσφέρονται, v.  
111, 5 Sch

πρόσφορος· οὐ τὰ πρόσφορα τοῖς οἰχο-  
μένοις ἐπιγινώσκοντες, ii 65, 12 n  
ἐν δὲ τῇ ἐνθάδε—πεξομαχίᾳ πρόσφορα  
ἔσται vii 62, 2 n

πρόσω κατέστησαν τὸν στρατὸν πρόσω  
ἐπὶ τὴν γέφυραν, iv 103, 3 n

προτειχισμα τὸ—δεκάπλευρον προτεί-  
χισμα, vi 102, 2 n πρὸς τὰ στρα-  
τόπεδα—τρία ἴεν προτειχίσμασιν,†  
vii 43, 4 n

προτεμένισμα 1 134, 7 n

πρότερον ἢ. πρότερον ἢ αἰσθέσθαι αὐ-  
τούς, vi 58, 1 μὴ πρότερον ἀξιοῦν  
ἀπολύεσθαι ἢ—ἀπαράξῃτε vii 63, 1.  
οὐδ' αὐτὴν τὴν ἀπόστασιν—πρότερον  
ἐτόλμησαν ποιήσασθαι ἢ μετὰ πολλῶν  
—ἔμελλον κινδυνεύσειν, viii 24, 5.  
ἐς Ἀθηναίους πρότερον ἢ ἀποστηναὶ  
ἀνάλουν, 45, 5 n

πρότερος προτέρας restored, iii 49,  
3 n distinction between πρότερος  
and προτεραῖος unfounded, τῇ δὲ  
προτέρᾳ (v 1. προτεραίᾳ) ἡμέρᾳ—τῆς  
μάχης ταύτης, v 75, 4 n

προτίθηναι αὐθις γνώμας προθεῖναι, iii  
36, 4 n γνώμας προτίθει αὐθις Ἀ-  
θηναίοις, vi 14 n προθεῖναι ἐλπίδα,  
iii 40, 1 n difference between προ-  
θεῖναι and προσθεῖναι, ib n ξυμ-  
φέρον ἔσεσθαι—θάνατον ζημίαν προ-  
θεῖσι (=τὸ προθεῖναι), iii. 44, 5 n.

τὰς τιμωρίας—οὐ μέχρι δικαίου—προτιθέντες, ιι 82, 17 n τὴν—ἀνδραγαθίαν προτίθεσθαι ιι 42, 3 n ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος ἀνδραγαθίαν προτίθεσθαι ιι 42, 4 ὡς χρήματά ποτε αἰτήσας αὐτὸν καὶ οὐ τυχὼν τὴν ἔχθραν οἱ προθεῖτο viii 85, 3 n.

προτιμάω προτιμηθεὶς δ' ἐν ἴσῳ τοῖς πολλοῖς τῶν διακόνων ἀποθανεῖν, ι. 133 n.

προτρέπω προτρέψαντο τοὺς δυνατοὺς ὥστε πειρᾶσθαι μετὰ σφῶν ὀλιγαρχηθῆναι, viii 63, 3 n.

πρότριπα ιι. 34, 2 n.

προὔργου διδάσκοντάς τι τῶν προὔργου λόγοις τὸ δέον πράσσειν, ιν 17, 2 n προὔργιαίτερον· τὸ ἑαυτῶν προὔργιαίτερον ἐποίησαντο, ιι 109, 2 προφανής ἀπὸ τοῦ προφανοῦς, ι 35, 4 66, ι ιι 93, 2 n ιι 82, 14 n

πρόφασις ἀπ' οὐδεμιᾶς πρ ἄλλ' ἐξαίφνης, ι 49, 2 n οἱ Μαντινῆς—πρόφασιν ἐπὶ λαχανισμὸν—ἐξεληθόντες, ιι 111, ι καὶ ἀγνῶνά τινα πρόφασιν—ποιήσας, ν 80, 3 n οἱ μὲν ἐπ' αὐτομολίας προφάσει ἀπέρχονται, vii 13, 2 n.

προφέρω, n 1 93, 4 I transitive, ἡμεῖς—προφερόμενοι ὅρκους οὐς οἱ πατέρες ἡμῶν ὤμοσαν, ιι. 59, 2 n μὴ προφέρετε τὴν τότε γενομένην ξυνωμοσίαν, 64, 3 ἅμα πολλὰς δικαιώσεως προενεγκόντων ἀλλήλοις, ν. 17, 2 μέμνημαι, —προφερόμενον ὑπὸ πολλῶν ὅτι—, 26, 4 τὴν ξυνθήκην προφέροντες ἐν ᾗ εἴρητο—, 31, 5 ὑπὲρ ἀπάντων παραπλήσια ἔς τε γυναικάς καὶ παῖδας καὶ θεοὺς πατρώους προφερόμενα, vii 69, 2 n II intransitive, with dat c εὐψυχία γε οὐδὲν προφέρουσι, ιι 89, 3 with gen and dat περὶ ὧν εἴ τις τι ἕτερος ἑτέρου προφέρει ἢ ἐπιστήμη ἢ εὐψυχία, vii 64, 2 οὐδενὸς ἡμῶν οὔτε ῥώμῃ προφέρων, 77, 2 to make progress, αὐτοὺς ναυτικούς γεγενημένους μέγα προφέρειν ἐς τὸ κτήσασθαι δύναμιν ι 93, 4 n. εἰ ἄρα πλούτῳ

τε νῦν καὶ ἐξουσία δλίγον προφέρετε, ι 123, ι

προφθάνω τὰ στενύπορα τῶν χωρίων προφθάσαντας φυλάσσειν, vii 73, ι n αὐτοὺς προφθάσας—ἐξάγγελος γίγνεται, vii 51, ι n.

προφυλακή ἀριστοποιεῖσθαι διὰ προφυλακῆς, ιν 30, 2 n

προφυλάσσω· προφυλάξασθαι τε καὶ αἰσθόμενοι ἐπεξελεθεῖν, vi 38, 2 Sch εἴπερ καὶ μὴ προφυλαξάμενός τις προπίεσεται, vi 38, 4 Sch.

προχωρέω ὅπως στρατιὰ ἔτι περαιωθῇ, τρέπω ᾧ ἂν ἐν ὁκάσις ἢ πλοίοις, ἢ ἄλλως ὅπως ἂν προχωρῇ, vii 7, 3 nn

πρύμνη πρύμναν ἐκρούοντο an elliptical expression = ἀνεκρούοντο, ι. 50, 6 n

πρυτανεῖον ιι 15, 2 n.

πρυτανεύω Ἀκάμαντις ἐπρυτάνευε, ιν. 118, 7 nn.

πρῶτον—ἔπειτα, with other conjunctions interposed, ι 32, ι n πρῶτον ἐταράχθησαν, ιι 65, 12 n

πρῶτος ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις τῶν ἡπειρωτῶν, ιν 105, ι n οἱ Σπαρτιάται αὐτῶν πρώτοι τε καὶ ὁμοίως σφίσι ξυγγενεῖς ν 15, ι n ἀνδρὸς ἀρετὴν πρώτην τε μνηύουσα καὶ τελευταία βεβαίουσα, ιι 42, 3 n παρασκευὴ γὰρ αὕτη πρώτην ἐκπλεύσασα μιᾷς πόλεως δυνάμει Ἑλληνικῇ—, vi 31, ι n τοσαύτη ἡ πρώτη παρασκευὴ πρὸς τὸν πόλεμον διεπλεῖ vi 44, ι ἐν τῇ ἡρώτῃ (αὕτῃ Porpo, Dindorf) στήλη, vi 55, 2 nn ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις ὁρμήσαντες, vii 19, 4 n ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις, vii 27, 3 n οἱ μετέσχον μὲν ἐν πρώτοις τῶν πραγμάτων, viii 89, 2 n. ἐν τοῖς—πρῶτος, see ἐν τὸ ἀπὸ τῆς πρώτης παρατείχισμα, vii 43, 5 n.

πταίω κἂν περὶ σφίσιν αὐτοῖς—πταίωσι, vi 33, 5 n, cf ι 69, 9 n. οὐκ ἐλάσσω πταίει, ι 122, 2 n

πυκνός· ἐγίγνοντο δὲ καὶ ἄλλαι ὕστερον πυκναὶ ἐκκλησίαι, vii. 97, 2 n.

πύργος\* ἐπ' αὐτὸν γὰρ τὸν ἐπὶ τῷ στόματι τοῦ λιμένος, στενοῦ ὄντος, τὸν ἔγερων πύργον ἐτελεύτα τὸ—τείχος, viii 90, 4 n.

πίστις τὰς πίστεις — ἐρωτῶντες, i. 5, 2 nn.

## P.

Parenthesis formed by participles, ii. 102, 1 n change of mood in parenthesis, iv 18, 4 n viii 53, 3 n. parenthesis introduced by καὶ, see καί

Participle, present, why used where a future might seem more appropriate the effect of this usage, compared to the gerund in do, ἐβούλετο δὲ τοὺς ἀπὸ τοῦ λόφου βοηθοῦντας—καταβιάσασαι, v 65, 4 nn, cf ἡ μὲν ἔκπεμψις—γενένηται—ἐπαληθεύουσα, iv 85, 1. participle of an impersonal put absolutely, παρασχόν, i. 120, 5, ὑπάρχον, 124, 1, δεδογμένον, 125, 2 n. participles used, as in English, instead of the inf mood, i. 36, 1 n 142, 6 n 63, 1 n iii 36, 1 n 43, 4 n. iv 63, 1 n v 7, 2 n participle for infinitive, διὰ τὸ ἡδονὴν ἔχον, iv. 108, 5 n participle instead of infinitive, a questionable reading, τὸ μὴ ἡπειρος οὐσα (εἶναι Poppo and Dindorf), vi 1, 2 n. ἐψηφίσαντο—πέμψαντες (πέμψαι Bekker, Poppo and Dindorf), vi 6, 3 n confused with infinitive, see διὰ τὸ—, and *Confused Construction* participle to be repeated from a preceding clause; ἔχοντας, viii. 8, 2 n made to answer to a finite verb in a subsequent clause, οὐκ ἂν ἐχόντων πρόφασιν—αἱ ἐπαγωγαί—ἐπορίζοντο, iii 82, 1 n. masc participles used as substantives, iii 4, 4 n. 40, 8 n. neuter participle with def article = to the verbal substantive e. gr τὸ βουλούμενον=ἡ βούλησις, i. 90, 2 n. ἐν τῷ διαλλάσσοντι τῆς γνώμης, iii 10, 1 τοῦ υἱένοντος, and τῷ ἀναιμένῳ αὐτῶν

τῆς γνώμης, v. 9, 4 n. τὸ ἐπιθυμοῦν τοῦ πλοῦ, vi 24, 2. τῆς γνώμης τὸ θυμούμενον, vii 68, 1 n. τὸ ἡσυχάζον (=τὴν ἡσυχίαν), 83, 4 n and n. to i. 36, 1 participles, in construction with νῆες, in the masc. gender, αἱ μὲν τινες τῶν νεῶν—ἀξύμφορον δρῶντες—βουλόμενοι, ii. 91, 5 n. participle understood instead of verb, answering the finite verb καταφεύγουσι in the preceding clause, viii. 95, 6 n. parenthetic use of participle, vii 61, 3 n. participle (ἐπαυρόμενοι) to be understood in the clause following its own clause, i 25, 4 n. participles προσδεόμενοι, καταναγκάσαντες, and ξυγκατοκίσαντες, =το χωρὶς αὐτῶν with subjunctive mood, ii. 41, 4 n. participle in dat. c. after γίγνομαι; see γίγνομαι. †

Perfect, indicating the immediate and necessary result of a contingency, ὅτι δ' ἂν παραβαίνωσιν—τότε λελύσθαι τὰς σπονδας, iv 16, 2 n

Pleonasm of national name after the reflexive pronoun, σφίσι τοῖς Λακ i. 144, 2 σφῶν—τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων, iv 114, 4 n ἀπὸ μὲν σφῶν τῶν Ἑλλήνων, viii 46, 3 n.—after οἱ δέ οἱ δέ—οἱ Πελοποννησιοι, viii. 44, 4. pleonasm of words denoting *priority*, see *Priority*

Pluperfect, augment of, omitted or retained, iv 24, 1 n. omitted in ἀναβεβήκεσαν, vii. 4, 2. ἀναβεβήκει, vii 44, 4 n. force of pluperfect sometimes assumed by an aorist, see *Aorist*. pluperfect used to describe the first of two events as having prepared the way for the second, iv 47, 1 n

Plural, transition from, to singular, see *Transition*. plural gen. absolute (οὐκ ἐχόντων) after ἐκατέρω, iii. 82, 14 n. plural verb with neuter plural, ἀμφοτέροις ἀμαρτήματα ἐγένοντο, v 26, 2 n. ἐγένοντο ἐξ αὐτῶν

εἴκοσι καὶ ἑκατὸν τάλαντα vi 62, 4 n, cf n 1 126, 5 plural verb, when allowable with a neuter plural, 1. 125, 5 n, cf ἁμαρτήματα ἐγένοντο, v 26, 2 n. plural instead of singular pronoun of the first person; probable reason, τῶν δ' ἡμῶν προγόνων, vi 89, 1 n.

Positive, instead of a comparative, with infinitive, ἀλλ' αἰεὶ ἀμύνειν, 1 50, 6 n. ταπεινῇ—ἐγκαρτερεῖν, 11. 61, 2 n

Possessive pronoun with substantives expressing a feeling, 1 69, 9. 77, 7 n 11 63, 2 n possessive pronoun used to indicate the object of a feeling, see *Object*

Pregnant meaning, verbs used with, ἡγησάμενοι, 11. 42, 5 n νομίζω, 1v. 86, 2 n.

Prepositions omitted in the MSS ἐς or ἐπὶ, 11 6, 1 n v 2, 3 n. viii 38, 2 v 1 added where the genitive might have stood alone, 11. 37, 4 n. ἀπό, 11. 39, 2. vii 70, 3 n ἐξ, 11 37, 4 n. παρά, 11 41, 1. v. 115, 2. used with the names of gods or their temples, ἐς τὸν Ἐνθάλειον,† 1v 67, 1 n. παρὰ τοῦ Νίσου ἐπὶ τὸ Ποσειδώνιον, ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ Ποσειδωνίου—, 1v. 118, 3 n. prepositions in condensed sentences, see ἀπὸ, ἐκ, ἐν, ἐς, παρά. μέν or δὲ interposed between a prep. and its case, πρὸς μὲν τὰ, 11 61, 2 n. ἐπὶ δὲ τῷ, 11 82, 15. παρὰ δὲ τὸ, vi 66, 1 n prepositions interposed between ὅτι or ὡς and a superlative, 1. 63, 1 n

Present tense following perfect, εὐρηται δ' ἡμῖν ὅσα χρή ἀντιναυπηγῆσαι, vii 62, 3 n. present used for future, see *Future*

Priority, pleonasm of words denoting; πρὸ—πρότερον, 1. 3, 1 πρὶν—πρῶτον, v. 84, 3. πρότερον—προτιμωρήσασθαι, vi 57, 3 n

Pronoun, personal (αὐτός), omitted, φείσασθαι—οἴκτω—λαβόντας, 11 59,

1 n τὴν ὠφέλιαν τῇ τάξει, ἐντὸς λίαν τῶν τειχῶν ποιήσας, ἀφελέσθαι vii 5, 3 n Ἰώνων—κρατήσαντες ἐξελάσασθαι. 1b. § 4

## P.

ῥάδιος ῥάους ἀρχεῖν, vi 42, 1; cf n vi. 22 and see *Infinitive after certain adjectives*.

ῥαδίως ῥᾶον κέκληνται, 11 82, 15 n. ῥαδίως used as predicate, μὴ ῥαδίως\* αὐτῷ πάλιν οὐσης τῆς ἀναχωρήσεως, 1v 10, 3 n ῥᾶον, vii 4, 4 n οὐ ῥαδίως διετέθη vi 57, 4 Sch n. εἴ—ῥᾶον αὐτοῖς ὑπακούσεται, vi 69, 3 n.

ῥαχία 1v 10, 4 n.

ροπή ἐπὶ ῥοπῆς μιᾶς ὄντες, v. 103, 2 n.

ρύαξ ὁ ῥύαξ τοῦ πυρὸς ἐκ τῆς Αἰτνης, 11 116, 1 n

ῥυθμός ὁμαλῶς—μετὰ ῥυθμοῦ βαίνοντες, v. 70 nn.

## R.

Reflective pronouns used with middle (or reflective) verbs, compared with prepositions out of composition following verbs compounded with them, 11. 40, 5 n.

Reflexive pronoun in *oratione obliqua*, its accusative used instead of the more usual nominative, what this indicates with regard to the speaker, 1v 36, 1 n.

Reflexive pronoun, see *οὖ*.

Relatives with αὖ ὅπως στρατιὰ ἔτι περαιωθῇ τρόπῳ ᾧ ἂν ἐν δικάσιμῳ ἢ πλοίοις, ἢ ἄλλως ὅπως ἂν προχωρῇ, vii 7, 3 n relative ἦν, remarkable reference of, 1 10, 3 n. relative (οὗς) rather remote from its antecedent (τοιούτους), vi 13 n. relative, at the beginning of a sentence, resolved into its English equivalent, 1v 26, 4 n. viii 76, 6 n. without antecedent, to be resolved in English into the demonstrative and a conjunc-

tion, οἷς εἰ ξυγχαρήσετε, I 140, 9 n. οὓς ᾤοντο—, IV 26, 4 n οἷ γε μήτε—, VII 76, 6 n referring to several antecedents, οἷς τὴν Πελοπόννησον περίξ πολιορκούντες, VI 90, 3 n in the gen c by attraction of its antecedent instead of the acc. c. required, I 1, 3 n referring to the substantive antecedent implied in its derivative adjective, γυναικείας—ἀρετῆς, ὅσαι—, II 45, 3 n. relative neuter (οἶον or ὅπερ) explained by an infinitive, ὅπερ φιλεῖ μεγάλα στρατόπεδα ἀσαφῶς ἐκπλήγνυσθαι, IV 125, 1 n ὅπερ προσεδέχετο ποιήσειν αὐτὸν, ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀμφίπολιν—ἀναβήσεσθαι. V 6, 3 n οἶον φιλεῖ καὶ πᾶσι στρατοπέδοις—φόβοι καὶ δαίματα ἐγγίγνεσθαι, VII 80, 3 n corrupt introduction of a relative, VII 86, 9 n, see also the several Relatives

Repetition of a verb required, of ὤμεν, VI 38, 2 n. of ἀγωνίσασθαι, VII 27, 2 n.

## Σ.

Σ Dorian and Megarian use of this letter instead of T, VI 99, 2 n

σατραπεία· τὴν τε Δασκυλίτῃν σατραπείαν παραλαβεῖν, I 129, 1 n.

σαφῆς τοῖς δὲ Σ—ἀπὸ τῶν κατασκόπων σαφῇ ἡγγέλλετο ὅτι—, VI 45, 1 n

σαφῶς καὶ τᾶλλα σαφῶς ἐγγράψας. VII 50, 2 n

σεῖω ἔσεισε, IV 52, 1 n

σελήνη ὥς ἐν σελήνῃ εἰκὸς τὴν μὲν ὕψιν τοῦ σώματος προσᾶν τὴν δὲ γνῶσιν τοῦ οἰκείου ἀπιστεῖσθαι. VII 44, 3 n

σεμνός see *Euphemisms*

σημαίνω τῶν ὀνομάτων ἐς τὰ προγεγενημένα σημαίνοντων, V 20, 2 n.

σημεῖον ἐπειδὴ τὰ σημεῖα ἑκατέροις ἦρθη, ἔναυμάχουν, I 49, 1 n. ὥς ἡ μάχη ἐγένετο (by land) καὶ τὰ σημεῖα ἦρθη, 63, 2 ἀρθέντος αὐτοῖς

τοῦ σημείου—ἔναυμάχουν, VII 34, 4. σημεῖον δὲ αὐτοῖς ἐς τὸν Ὀρωπὸν ἐκ τῆς Ἑρετρίας, ὅποτε χρὴ ἀνάγεσθαι, ἦρθη VII 95, 4, see also in Hist. Index, under *Battle, Preliminaries to Battle* = *figure-head*, in naval architecture, τῶν τριηράρχων—σημείοις καὶ κατασκευαῖς πολυτελέσι χρησμένων, VI 31, 3 n

σιτοποιός γυναικές—σιτοποιοί, II 78, 3 n

σκεδάννυμι· τῷ μὴ σκεδάννυσθαι, II 102, 5 n

ΣΚΕΨΙΓΟΜΑΙ its present and imperfect do not exist in Attic Greek; see n on προῦσκεπτο, VII 66, 1; see σκοπέω καὶ δῆτα, δ πολλὰκις ἐσκεψάμην, VI 38, 5 Sch ἐσκεψαντο Ἀλκιβιάδην μὲν—ἔάν. VII 63, 4 n

σκεῦος its naval meaning in ἐβούλοντο πλεῦσαι ἐπὶ τὰ σκεῦα ἃ ἐξείλοντο ἐς Τειχιούσσαν πάλιν VII 28, 1 n λαβόντες δὲ τὰ ἐν τῇ Σύμῃ σκεῦα τῶν νεῶν, 43, 1 n

σκήπτρον ἐν τοῦ σκήπτρου ἅμα τῇ παραδόσει, I 9, 5 n

Σκιρίται etymology of, V 67, 1 n.

σκοπέω σκοποῦντας μὴ λόγῳ μόνῳ τὴν ὠφελίαν (opp to ἔργῳ θεωμένους), II 43, 1 n. δι' ὀλίγου σκοποῦντων, III 43, 4 n σκοπεῖται—κατὰ τοὺς χρόνους, V 20, 2 n, see Σκέπτομαι.

σκοτεινός ἀνὰ τὸ σκ III 22, 2 n

σκότος dative σκότῳ, II 4, 2. gen. σκότους, III 23, 4

σκυλεύω τοὺς τε (sc. νεκροὺς) τῶν πολεμίων σκυλεύσαντες, IV 97, 1 n.

σοφιστής σοφιστῶν θεαταῖς εὐκότες καθήμενοις, III 38, 4 n.

σπάνιος· τίς εὐπραξία σπανιωτέρα—; I 33, 2 n κινδύνων οὗτοι σπανιώτατοι, VII 68, 3

σπάρτον· ἐκ κλινῶν τῶν—τοῖς σπάρτοις,—ἀπαγχόμενοι, IV 48, 3 n Sch. σπένδω· ἐκπῶμασι χρυσοῖς τε καὶ ἀργυροῖς οἱ τε ἐπιβάται καὶ οἱ ἄρχοντες σπένδοντες VI 32, 1 n

σπέρμα· Διδὸς υἱοῦ ἡμιθέου τὸ σπέρμα,  
v 16, 2 Sch.

σπονδὴ· μὴ λύειν διὰ τὰς Ἰσθμιάδας  
σπονδὰς, viii, 9, 1 n

σπουδὴ· ἄκων καὶ κατὰ σπουδὴν, ii 90,  
3 n εὐθὺς ὑπὸ σπουδῆς καθίσταντο  
ἐς κόσμον, v. 66, 2 n

στασιάζω ἐπὶ πλείστον ὧν ἴσμεν  
χρόνον στασιάζασα, i 18, 1 n.  
στασιάζαντες — ἐφθάρησαν, i. 24,  
3 n.

στάσις· ἰδίᾳ ἄνδρες κατὰ στάσιν, iii.  
2, 3 n. οὕτως ὡμὴ στάσις προὔχω-  
ρησε, omission of article scarcely  
allowable, iii 81, 6 n. κατὰ στάσιν  
ἰδίᾳ ἐπαχθέντων, iii. 34, 1 n ἢ τοῖς  
Ξυρακοσίοις στάσις ἐς φίλια ἐξεπε-  
πτῶκει vii 50, 1 n.

στασιωτικός· καὶ τινος — ἀντειπόντος  
κατὰ τὸ στασιωτικόν, iv 130, 4 n.  
στασιωτικῶν καιρῶν, vii 57, 11 n.

στατήρ iii 70, 5 n, see Hist Index.  
σταυρός σταυρούς παρακαταπηγνύντες,  
iv. 90, 2 n.

σταύρωμα τοὺς ἐν σταυρώματι ἀμελῶς  
φυλάσσοντας, vi. 100, 4 n. τὸ στ.  
τὸ παρὰ τὴν πυλίδα, ib second n.

στενοχωρία iv. 26, 2. στ. τῆς νήσου,  
30, 2 n.

στερέω οἱ στερίσκω ὑμᾶς—στερηθῆ-  
ναι ὧν νῦν προκαλούμεθα. iv 20,  
1 Sch.

στήλη Ἀθηναῖοι—τῇ μὲν Λακωνικῇ  
στήλῃ ὑπέγραψαν οὕτω, v 56, 3 n

στηρίζω ὁπότε ἐς τὴν καρδίαν στη-  
ρίζαι, ii 49, 2 nn.

στοά ἥπερ γὰρ ἦν στοὰ καταπεπτῶ-  
κει, iv 90, 2 n διωκοδύμησαν δὲ  
καὶ στοάν, viii. 91, 5 n

στρατεύω στρ ἐς—, ii 102, 1 n.

στρατηγός· στρατηγός — τῶν κάτω,  
viii 5, 4 n. τῶν πέντε στρατηγῶν,  
v 59, 9 n

στρατιωτικός· τὸ στ viii 83, 3 στρα-  
τιωτικώτερον παρεσκευασμένοι, ii 83,  
3 n

στρατόπεδον· στρ. ποιεῖσθαι, iii. 33,  
5 n.

στρογγύλος· νηὶ στρογγύλῃ, ii. 97,  
1 n

στυράκιον· τις τὰς πύλας — ἔκλῃσε  
στυρακίῳ ἀκοντίου ἀντὶ βαλάνου χρη-  
σάμενος ἐς τὸν μοχλόν, ii 4, 3 nn

σφαγὴ ὀιστούς τε — ἐς τὰς σφαγὰς  
καθιέντες, iv 48, 3 n and Sch

σφάζω and θύω related as ἐντέμνω  
and ἐναγίζω, n v 11, 1.

σφάλλομαι αὐτὸν περὶ αὐτῷ σφα-  
λέντα, i 69, 9 n ἦν τε δι' ἀπορίαν  
τῶν ἐπιτηδείων — σφαλῶσι, vi. 33,  
5 n ἐν σφίσι—ἐσφάλισαν, ii 65,  
13 n. πρὸς ὄργην—σφαλέντες, iii.  
43, 5 n ἢ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, ἦν τι  
σφάλλονται κακῶσειν viii 32, 3 n

σφέτερος ὅπως τῷ κοινῷ φόβῳ τὸ  
σφέτερον ἐπηλυγάζωνται vi. 36, 2 n.  
σφέτερος, like its cognate σφεῖς, al-  
ways refers to a plural, n\* v 71, 3.  
τοῖς ἐκ τῶν νεῶν τῶν σφετέρων ναύταις,  
vii 1, 3 ἀναλαβὼν τῶν σφετέρων  
ναυτῶν τοὺς ὀπλισμένους, vii. 1, 5 n.  
ὁ δὲ—ἀπήγαγε τοὺς σφετέρους πάλιν  
4, 3 n ὁ δὲ Νικίας—ὀρών—τὴν  
σφετέραν ἀπορίαν, 8, 1.

σφοδρός τὸ σφοδρὸν μῖσος, i. 103,  
5 n.

σφραγίς· παραποηισάμενος σφραγίδα,  
i 132, 3 n.

σχεδὸν σχεδὸν δέ τι, iii. 68, 6 n.  
σχεδὸν γὰρ τι, v. 66, 4 n viii. 33, 2

σῶμα τοῖς μεν σώμασιν ἄλλοτριω-  
τάτοις ὑπὲρ τῆς πόλεως χρώνται, i.  
70, 6 n = person, ἐπὶ πλείοστ' ἂν εἶδη  
— τὸ σῶμα αὐτάρκες παρέχεσθαι, ii.  
41, 1 n. σῶμα οἶον τὸ γνῶμη, iii.  
65, 3 n, cf i 70, 6

σῶς· σῶν καὶ ὑγιᾶ, iii. 34, 3 n.

σωφρονέω ἐκεῖνοι μὲν—ἀλόγως σω-  
φρονούσι, vi. 79, 2 n. ἄκων σωφρο-  
νεῖν, vi 87, 4 n.

σωφρονίζω τι ἐς εὐτέλειαν σωφρονί-  
σαι, viii. 1, 3 n

σωφρονιστής· σωφρονισταὶ ὄντες τῆς  
γνώμης, iii. 65, 3 n, cf. n viii 64, 5.  
μήθ' ὥς σωφρονισταὶ, — ἀποτρέπειν  
πειρᾶσθε, vi. 87, 3.



σωφροσύνη, i. 84, 5 n.

σωφροσύνη\* political sense of this word and its cognates, σωφροσύνη γὰρ λαβοῦσαι αἱ πόλεις, viii. 64, 5 n.

σώφρων\* σώφρονά τε ἀντὶ αἰσχρᾶς κομίσασθαι χάριν, iii. 58, 1 nn ἄλλο τι τῶνδε σωφρονέστερον, v. 111, 3 Sch. ἀριστοκρατίας σώφρονος προτιμῆσει. iii. 82, 17, cf. n. viii. 64, 5.

### S.

Sense, construction according to, iv. 23, 2 n. v 70 n, see *Construction* κατὰ σύνεσιν.

Singular followed by a plural, instead of a correspondent singular, ἄλλο τι—ἢ ἐν οἷς ζῶμεν, iii. 38, 4. ὅτι δὲ ἕκαστος—οἰεταί—λαβὼν—ἄλλην γῆν—οἰκήσειν, ταῦτα ἐτοιμάζεται. vi. 17, 3 n.

Spuriousness of iii. 84. proofs of this, nn to § I.

Subject (οἱ γὰρ Μεγαρῆς—) after a long parenthesis stated more accurately (οἱ τῶν φευγόντων φίλοι Μεγαρῆς), and then after another short interval followed by its verb (ἀνοίγουσι), iv. 73, 4 n.

Subjunctive instead of optative, by mixture of *oratio recta* with *oratio obliqua*, οὐ μή ποτε—ἐσβάλωσιν, iv. 95, 2. οὐ μή ποτέ τις—ἔλθῃ, γ. 69, 1 n. subjunctive mood expressing a consequence subjoined to a past tense, iii. 22, 9 n. aorist of subjunctive mood, with εἴτε—εἴτε—after imperfect of βουλεύομαι, ii. 4, 6 n. vii. 1, 1. subjunctive with ἦν, after optative with εἰ, ii. 5, 4 n. ἄν omitted with the subjunctive, τόν τε πόλεμον νομίσωσι, iv. 18, 4 n. subjunctive, see Conjunction. subj. after ἵνα, see ἵνα

Suppositions, in Greek the more likely, in English the least likely, put first, see ἤτοι. vi. 34, 2 n.

Suppression, where it should be repeated, of a verb occurring in the preceding context, οὐδὲν ἐκπρεπέστερον ὑπὸ ἡμῶν οὔτε ἐπάθετε, οὔτε ἐμέλλησατε, sc. πάσχειν, iii. 55, 3. οὐ μέντοι εὐθύς γε ἀπέστη τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ἀλλὰ διενόηθῃ (sc. ἀποστήναι αὐτῶν,) ὅτι καὶ τοὺς Ἀργεῖους ἑώρα (sc ἀποστάντας), v. 80, 2 τῇ δὲ αὐτῇ ιδέα ἐκεῖνά τε ἔσχον, καὶ τὰ ἐνθάδε νῦν πειρῶνται, sc ἔχειν, vi. 76, 3. ἀντεπλήρουν τὰς ναῦς, ἐπειδὴ καὶ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἤσθάνοντο, sc πληροῦντας τὰς ναῦς εὐθύς, vii. 69, 1 n

### T.

τ\* double τ not used by Thuc in ἑλάσσα and other words, i. 128, 9 n. double τ, according to the ancient grammarians, never used by Thuc. in such comparatives as ἐλάσσων, iv. 72, 2 n

τάλαντον\* πλοῖφ, ἐς πεντακόσια τάλαντα ἄγοντι μέτρα. iv. 118, 4 n. τάλαντα ἀργυρίου τριακόσια. vi. 94, 4 εἴκοσι καὶ ἑκατὸν τάλαντα ἀργυρίου, vii. 16, 3 n, see also Hist. Index.

ταμίας\* οὐ γὰρ οἶδν τε ἅμα τῆς τε ἐπιθυμίας καὶ τῆς τύχης τὸν αὐτὸν ὁμοίως ταμίαν γενέσθαι vi. 78, 2 n ταμίας above, compared with αὐτοκράτωρ in iv. 64, 1.

ταμείον and ταμεῖον, difference between, i. 96, 4 n.

τάξις\* τετρακοσίων γὰρ ὀπλιτῶν καὶ τετρακισχιλίων οὐκ ἐλάσσους ἀπέθανον ἐκ τῶν τάξεων (= ἐκ καταλόγων), iii. 87, 3 n.

ταράσσω πρῶτον ἐταράχθησαν, ii. 65, 12 n. ἤδη γὰρ τὰ πρόσθεν ἐτετάρακτο πάντα, vii. 44, 4 n.

ταραχή ἐν πολλῇ ταραχῇ—ἦν οὐδὲ πυθῆσθαι ῥᾶδιον ἦν οὐδ' ἀφ' ἐτέρων, ὅτφ τρόφῳ ἕκαστα ξυνηνέχθη vii. 44, 1 n

ταρσός\* ἐν ταρσοῖς καλάμου, ii. 76, 1 n

ἐς τε τοὺς ταρσοὺς ὑποπίπτοντες τῶν πολεμίων νεῶν, vii 40, 4 n  
 τάσσομαι χρήματα ἐτάξαντο—φέρειν, i 99, 3 χρήματα ταξάμενοι with φέρειν, i 101, 4, with ἀποδίδωμι, i 17, 4 iii 70, 6 n. ἀργύριον—ταξάμενοι—φέρειν iii 50, 3  
 ταύτη ταύτη παραπλίοι, ii 90, 2 n. ταύτη γὰρ οἱ ἡγεμόνες ἐκέλευον, vii. 80, 5 n.  
 ταυτί see under οὗτος  
 τάφος τὸν τάφον ἐπισημότατον, ii 43, 2 n  
 τάχος δύο τὰ ἐναντιώτατα εὐβουλία—τάχος τε καὶ ὀργήν, iii 42, 1 n διὰ τάχους ἀναγκαζόμενοι ἀμύνασθαι, vi. 69, 1 n  
 τε αἶ οἴκε, iii 11, 4 n τε καὶ οἱ—Λακ ἡσύχασάν τε καὶ ἡ ἑορτὴ αὐτοῖς οὕτω διήλθεν, v 50, 4 n τε—καὶ coupling a subjunctive and indicative after ἵνα, vi 18, 4 n πολ-λαχόθεν τε ἤδη καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν κατασκόπων σάφη ἡγγέλλετο ὅτι—, vi 45, 1 n. ἐτύγχανέ τε—ἐν πόνῳ—ὦν, —καί—, vii 81, 3 n varied construction of clauses with τε—καί, vii. 47, 2, cf n viii 78 n irregular construction with τε—καί Ἀλκαμένη τε ἀρμωστήν διδοὺς, —καὶ δέκα μὲν Βοιωτοὶ ναὺ ὑπέσχοντο, δέκα δὲ Ἄγεις viii 5, 2 n τε iii οἷ τε οὖν Συρακόσιοι requires καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι (although omitted by 22 MSS) to follow it at vii 59, 2 n τε out of its place, iv. 10, 2 n. τε—τε long interval between, iv 10, 3 n construction confused by the position of τε, iv. 28, 4 n. τε out of its place, iv 95, 1 n 109, 1 n χωρήσαντες δρόμῳ ἐπὶ τε—, iv 127, 2 n. vi 6, 1 n vi 77, 1 n vi 87, 5 n καὶ τοὺς στρατηγούς τε—ἔπαυσαν, vi 103, 4 n τε misplaced in φθάσαι τὰς τε ναῦς—καὶ τοῖς X —τὸ ἀγώνισμα προσθεῖναι, viii 17, 2 n. τε omitted by Bekker, but retained by Arnold, vii. 87, 4 n. τε trans-

posed, i 49, 6 n iii 56, 3 n iv 24, 4 n irregularity of sentence after τε, v 44, 3 n τε used apparently as a mere copula, ii 100, 2 n τε used as a simple copulative conjunction, iii 52, 3 n. τε often occurs in Thucyd where it appears unnecessary, iv 65, 4 n. τε appears perplexing or superfluous, τῶν τε ἐφ' i. 133, n iv 85, 3 n 95, 1 n 109, 1 n vi 17, 6 vii 20, 1 n may be rendered also or moreover, i 9, 3 n 133 n. vii 20, 1 n in apodosis of a sentence=εἴτα, n i. 133 iii 31, 1 n. τε appears superfluous, τοῦ †τε†, vi. 41, 3 n πρὸς [τε] τοὺς, vi. 44, 3 n τε in three successive clauses, iv 30, 3 n. τε—, τε—, τε—, marking the combination of three circumstances tending to one result, viii. 96, 2 n. τε—τε τοῖς τε γὰρ ἔργοις—ἔξω τε τούτων, v 26, 2 n τε—τε marking the principal members, each followed by καὶ with a subordinate clause, iv 33, 2 n τε—†δέ† justified by Haack and Goller; amended by Bekker to τε—τε, i 11, 2 n τε used as corresponding particle (instead of δέ) to μέν, only when distinction and not opposition is signified, as ὁρῶντες μὲν τῆς στρατίας τὴν ταλαιπωρίαν—ἀναλωκυίας τε—τῆς πόλεως —, ii 70, 2 ἄμεινον μὲν ἢ νῦν παρασκευάσασθαι, πολιορκίᾳ τε παρατενεῖσθαι ἐς τοῦσχατον, iii 46, 2 n, cf n viii. 1, 1, on ἐπειδὴ δέ. the particle τε defensible at ἔμενέ [τε] μᾶλλον, on the ground of its clause corresponding with τὸν τε Κλ ἡμύνοντο, v 10, 9 n  
 τέγος (Attic=στέγος) ἀναβάντες δὲ ἐπὶ τὸ τέγος τοῦ οἰκήματος, iv. 48, 2 n.  
 τειχίζω ἐτείχισαν στρατόπεδα, iii 6, 1 n ἐτείχιζον—πρὸς τε τῇ πόλει—τείχος, —καὶ τὰ Μέγαρα φροῖριον, vi. 75, 1 n  
 τειχισμός ἐς τὴν Λέσβον καθορμισά-

μενοι παρεσκευάζοντο ἐς τὸν τει-  
χισμόν viii 34, fn  
τείχος ἐπ' αὐτὸν—τὸν ἕτερον πύργον  
ἐτελεύτα τό τε παλαιὸν τὸ πρὸς ἡπει-  
ρον καὶ τὸ ἐντὸς τὸ καινὸν τείχος, τει-  
χιζόμενον πρὸς θάλασσαν viii. 90,  
4 n.  
τεκμαίρομαι followed by a genitive  
and accusative absolute, τεκμαιρόμε-  
νοι προκατηγορίας τε ἡμῶν οὐ προγε-  
γεννημένης—τό τε ἐπερώτημα βραχὺ  
ὄν, iii 53, 2 n.  
τεκμήριον χαλεπὰ ὄντα παντὶ ἐξῆς  
τεκμήριφ πιστεῦσαι i. 20, i n., cf.  
ἐκ δὲ τῶν εἰρημένων τεκμηρίων, κ τ λ.  
21, i τεκμήριον δέ ii 39, 3 50,  
2 n., cf. δηλὸν δέ i 11, 2.  
τέκτων ἐκ τῶν Ἀθηνῶν αὐτοῖς ἦλθον  
τέκτονες καὶ λιθουργοὶ v 82, 6 n  
τέλειος ὁμνύτων δέ—κατὰ ἱερῶν τε-  
λείων v. 47, 8 n.  
τελευταῖος ἀνδρὸς ἀρετὴν—τελευταία  
βεβαιοῦσα, ii 42, 3 n. χαλεπῶς οἱ  
τελευταῖοι, iii 23, 3 n  
τελευτάω τελευτᾷ ἐς—, a condensed  
expression, i 51, 3 n —ἕως ὅψε,  
iii 108, 4 n λόγου τελευτᾷ, iii.  
59, 4 n. use of the imperfect of τε-  
λευτάω with times and seasons, n  
to v. 49, i.  
τελέω, τέλλω, τέλος, τέλη, ἀτέλης, τε-  
λείν ἐς ἀστούς, origin and various  
meanings of, i 58, i n ἐτέλεσε  
ἐς Φάρσαλον, halted at—, iv. 78, 5.  
τέλος = ἀρχή, in τὰ τέλη τῶν Λακ.  
i 58, i n. its military sense =  
τάγμα, ib n. τοὺς ἐν τέλει, iii 36,  
4 n. τὰ τέλη τῶν Λακ ὁμόσαντα—  
ἐξέπεμψαν, iv. 88, i n. οἱ δὲ ἰόντες  
τέλος ἔχοντες ἰόντων, iv. 118, 6 n.  
ἐν Ἡλιδι—οἱ τὰ τέλη ἔχοντες, v.  
47, 9 n ἐν ἀνδρὶ τὸν ἐν τέλει ξυ-  
στρατευομένων, v 60, i n.  
τέμενος as synonymous with, and as  
distinguished from ἱερόν, n i 134,  
2. tenure of, n iii 70, 5. mean-  
ing of, n iv 90, 2 τέμενος ἀνήκεν  
ἄπαν. iv. 116, 2 n.

τέμνω ὁδοὺς—ἔτεμε, ii 100, 2 n  
τεσσαρακοστή see Tesseracoste, Hist.  
Index  
τετράγωνος κατὰ δοκοὺς τετραγώνους,  
iv 112, 2 n ἐς τετράγωνον τάξιν,  
125, 2 ἡ τετράγωνος ἐργασία, vi.  
27, i n  
τετράς τοῦ—μηνός—τετράδι φθίνον-  
τος, v 54, 3 n  
τεττίξ χρυσῶν τεττίγων ἐνέρσει, i 6,  
3 n  
Τεύλουσσα its etymology, viii 42,  
4 nn  
τέως καὶ αἱ Φοίνισσαι νῆες οὐδὲ δ  
Τισσαφέρνης τέως πον ἤκον, viii 99,  
i n.  
τηρέω τὰ—πρὸς Ἡϊόνα τριήρεσι τη-  
ρουμένων, iv 108, i n.  
τήρησις κατεβίβασαν ἐς τὰς λιθοτο-  
μίας, ἀσφαλεστάτην εἶναι νομίσαντες  
[τήν] τήρησιν, vii 86, 2 n  
τίθημι, ἔημι and their compounds  
Attic (so called) formation in -οιμην,  
with accent on antepenultima, of 2  
a m (but προείντο, i 120, 3 n )  
ξυνηπίθοντο, vi 10, 4 ἐπιθίοντο,  
ii, 4 n ἐπιθοίμεθ' ἂν, 34, 5 εὐ-  
πρεπῶς θέσθαι, i 82, 6 τίθεσθαι  
παρ' αὐτοὺς τὰ ὄπλα, ii 2, 5 n ἰέναι  
—μετὰ Ἀθηναίων θησόμενον τὰ ὄπλα,  
iv 68, 3 n ἔθεντο τὰ ὄπλα, iv 44, i n,  
see also ὄπλον οὔτε βέντες τὸν νό-  
μον, v 105, 2 n. τεθῆναι κρύφα  
Ἀθηναίων ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ, i. 138,  
9 n  
τιμάω τὸ —Ἑλληνικόν—τὰ μέγιστα  
τιμήσει iv 20, 5 n ἦν ὑμεῖς ἂν πρὸ  
πολλῶν χρημάτων καὶ χάριτος ἐτιμή-  
σασθε δύναμιν ὑμῖν προσγενέσθαι, i.  
33, 2 n οὖς πρὸ πολλῶν ἂν ἐτιμή-  
σαντο ξυμμάχους γενέσθαι —, vi.  
10, 4 future middle of τιμάω, used  
passively, οἱ δὲ ἀγαθοὶ τιμῶσονται  
τοῖς προσήκουσιν ἄλλοις τῆς ἀρετῆς.  
ii 87, ii n. τιμώμενοι ἐς τὰ πρῶτα,  
iii 39, 2 56, 7 n  
τιμή and its derivatives, their mean-  
ings, and constructions, n. iii. 20, i.

τῶν—ἀπὸ τιμῆς τινὸς τὴν ἀπαρίθμησιν τῶν ὀνομάτων—σημαινόντων, v 20, 2 n, cf u 2, 1

τιμωρέω origin, various senses and constructions of, iii 20, 1 n. ἐβουλήθησαν—τοὺς μὲν τιμωρεῖσθαι, ii 42, 5 n

τιμωρητέον see *Verbal Adj*

τιμωρία origin and various senses of, iii 20, 1 n.

τις καὶ τινὰς αὐτῶν τῶν στρατηγῶν—ἡκόντισέ τις, iii 111, 3 n. ἔκαστόν τι compared with πᾶς τις, iv 4, 2 n. probable reasons for the use of the neuter following λίθους, ib n. repetition of τι justified at iii 52, 6, εἴ τι—ἀγαθὸν τι—, and its occurring only once in the parallel sentence, εἴ τι—ἀγαθόν—, at 54, 2, accounted for, difference of the two formulæ, n iii 52, 6 ὅς τις=εἴ τις, iii 59, 1, cf n. iv 14, 2 οὐκ ἤθελον—εἰ μὴ τις—ἀποδώσει (τις=on in French), v 14, 3 n. τις=every, or all, καθ' ἡσυχίαν τι αὐτῶν αἰσθῆσθαι v. 26, 5 n ἃ ἔχοντες ἐς τὸν—πόλεμον καθίσταντό τινες, v. 31, 5 n τις with numerals, ἐπὶ δέ τινες vii. 34, 5 n ἐς διακοσίους μὲν τινὰς, viii 21 n with ἐναντός· ἐναντὸν μὲν τινὰ, iii 68, 4, see n. viii 21

τίω and its derivatives, n iii 20, 1 τοιόσδε· τοιάδε, and not τάδε, commonly used with reference to speeches, αἶδε, τάδε, τάσδε, in treaties and with reference to them, v. 46, 5 n vi 3, 4 n. τοιόσδε with a prospective reference, τοιοῖδε λόγοι, vi 32, 4 n. τοιοῦτος τοιαῦτα,—χαλεπὰ ὄντα—πίστευσαι (=τοιαῦτα, περὶ ὧν χαλεπὸν ἔστι π. or τοιαῦτα ὥστε χαλεπὸν εἶναι π.) i. 20, 1 n. Ἰταλιωτῶν—ἐν τοιαύταις ἀνάγκαις—κατειλημμένων, vii 57, 11 n τοιοῦτος followed by other expressions of similarity; τοιοῦτων καὶ παραπλήσιων, i. 22, 4 n. τοιαῦτα

καὶ παραπλήσια, i 143, 3 n. with τε καὶ, vii. 78, 1. τοιαύτη καὶ ὅτι ἐγγύτατα τούτων, v 74, 1 n τοιαύτη ἢ ὅτι ἐγγύτατα τούτων αἰτία, vii. 86, 5. with article, τοὺς τοιοῦτους τῶν πολιτῶν, iii 42, 6 n its neuter with article after a preposition, πλήθει τε ἐλάσσους—καὶ ἐν τῷ τοιοῦτῳ iv 56, 1 n. —τὸν τειχισμόν τε παρεσκευάζοντο, καὶ ἐκ τοῦ τοιοῦτου—Σάμος θάσσον ἔτει—χίσθη viii 51, 2 n οἱ πολλοὶ αὐτῶν τῷ τοιοῦτῳ προσέκειντο, ἐν ᾧ περ καὶ μάλιστα ὀλιγαρχία ἐκ δημοκρατίας γενομένη ἀπόλλυται viii 89, 3 n. τὰ αὐτὰ preferred by Dobree to τοιαῦτα, i 131, 1 n.

τομή λίθοι ἐν τομῇ ἐγγώνιοι, i 93, 6 n δοκοῦς—ἀρτήσαντες ἀλύσει—ἀπὸ τῆς τομῆς ἐκατέρωθεν, ii 76, 4 n

τόξευμα τῶν τε ἐν τοῖς πλοίοις—ὀρμισάντων ἕξω τοξέυματος τὰ πλοῖα, vii 30, 2 n.

τοξότης τοξότας γὰρ πάντας πεποίηκε τοὺς προσκώπους i 10, 5 n. τοξόται ἀστικοί, n. to ii. 13, 10; see *Archers*, in *Hist. Index*.

τόπος ἐν ἴτόπῳ δέ τι ἀφανεί—προπηλακίων αὐτόν vi 54, 4 n. τρόπῳ Poppo, Goller, Dindorf

τοσοῦτος· τοσαύτη οὖσα—διείργεται τὸ μὴ ἡπειρος οὖσα vi 1, 2 n τοσοῦτος followed by ὅσος and ὥστε, vii. 28, 3 n.

τότε referring to a time before mentioned, i 101, 3 n ii. 23, 2 n iii 69, 1 n. iv 46, 1 n. 123, 2 n. vii 31, 3 n 32, i 81, 2 n. viii 20, 1. διὰ τὴν τότε ἀπειλήν, 40, 3 n 62, 3 n. 73, 2 n. with a gen c τότε τοῦ χειμῶνος, vii 31, 3 τῆς νυκτὸς τότε, 81, 2 n. τότε with a remote reference in οὗς τότε ἐπεμψαν, viii. 86, 1 n

τρεῖς· τούτους τρεῖς, vi 73 n.

τρίβω ὕλη τριφθείσα ὑπ' ἀνέμων πρὸς αὐτήν, ii 77, 4 n.

τριτημόριον II 98, 5 n

τρίτος αὐτὸς τρίτος ἐφηρημένος ἄρχειν  
κατὰ νόμον, IV 38, I n, cf n to III.  
100, 3

τῇ ὁπὸς τῆς ἀρχῆς—τῆς τῶν Ἀθηναίων,  
ἐν οἷῳ τρόπῳ κατέστη I 97, 3 ἐκ  
τρόπου τινὸς ἐπιτηδείου ἐτεθνήκει,  
III 66, 2 n, cf n VI 54, 4 τῷ  
τρόπῳ ᾧ περ—ἐπίστευσέ τι φρονεῖν  
V 7, 3 n τρόπος VI 54, 4 n, see  
τόπος

τροπωτήρ II 93, 2 n and Append.  
III to IOL I

τροφὴ ἐσπάνιζον—τῆς τροφῆς τοῖς  
πολλοῖς, IV. 6, I ἦν ἀπορώσει πολ-  
λαῖς ναῦσι τῆς τροφῆς, VIII 57, I n.

τυγχάνω with a dative, the par-  
ticiple ὦν omitted after it, τε-  
τύχηκε δὲ—ἡμῖν ἀλογον—(sc ὅν),  
I 32, 3 ἀβουλοτέρων τῶν ἐναν-  
τίων τυχόντων, 120, 7 n τυχεῖν  
πράξαντες, I 70, 7 n τὸν μὴ τυχόντα  
γνώμης, III 42, 7 n. with a parti-  
ciple, κὰν τυχεῖν—μὴ βουληθέντας,  
IV 73, 3 n

τύραννος ἐπετίθουσιν ἐπὶ πλείστον δὴ  
τύρανοι οὗτοι ἀρετὴν καὶ ξύνεσιν, VI  
54, 5 n

τύχη ἐς τύχας—καταστήναι, I 69, 9 n.  
ἐς τύχας περίστασθαι, I 78, I n.  
τύχης ἅμα ἀκμῇ, II 42, 5 n  
τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς τύχης, II. 87, 2 n.  
τὰ τῆς τύχης, IV 55, 2 οὐκ ἂν ἐν  
τύχῃ γίνεσθαι σφίσιν, IV 73, 3 n

λος—ἐπεισε—κατήγεν—, VIII 81,  
I n transition from nominative  
case to accusative, οἱ Πλαταιῆς  
ἐβουλεύσαντο—ἀνέχεσθαι—, εἰ δέ,  
ὀρώντας, II 74, I n. from nom.  
c to acc c τσφᾶς†, and subsequent  
return to nom c αἰφνίδιοι—σφᾶς—  
πλείστοι, VI. 49, 2 n. from genitive  
to accusative, ἀναγκασθέντων—προσ-  
ίσχοντας, IV 30, 2 from dative to  
accusative, πᾶσι—πάσχοντας, II 11,  
8 n. τοῦτοις—παρὰ πλέοντας, IV  
2, 3. Κρησὶ—ἐνυγκτίσαντας, VII 57,  
9 n. from dative to accusative,  
ἡμῖν—ἀτολμοτέρους, II. 39, 5 n  
see also *Dative* from Subjunc-  
tive, indicating an immediate, to  
Optative indicating a remote conse-  
quence of the principal action, πα-  
ρανίσχον—φρυκτοῦς—ὅπως ἀσαφῆ τὰ  
σημεῖα—τοῖς πολεμίοις ἧ καὶ μὴ βοη-  
θοῖεν, III 22, 9 n. from the opta-  
tive to the infinitive, καὶ γένοιτο,  
καὶ νῦν—ἄπτεσθαι χρήναι—, V 61,  
2 n. transition from infinitive to  
indicative, ξυνέβη—ὥστε—ἄψασθαι—  
εἶχον, V 14, I n καὶ πρότερον—  
κρατεῖν—καὶ νῦν—καταστήσονται, VIII  
76, 5 n transition from infinitive  
to indic from infin to subjunc-  
tive from participle to infin, see  
*Varied construction*

Transposition of a clause, III 11, I n.

### Υ

Tense, variation of, perhaps to shew  
that the subject is changed, in χρή-  
σασθαι—κολάζειν, III 52, 3 n tense  
changed in the same clause repeated  
after a parenthesis, νομίζοντες—νο-  
μίσαντες, V. 22, 2 n

Thucydides, room for correction of  
his text on conjecture in but few  
passages, II 96, 3 n.

Tmesis, ξὺν κακῶς ποιεῖν, III 13, I n.

Transition from a plurality of agents  
to a single chief agent, οἱ δὲ προ-  
εστῶτες—καὶ μάλιστα Θρασύβου-

ῆβρις, III 45, 4 n

ὑδωρ ὑδατος ἄνωθεν γενομένου, IV 75,  
2 n ἀφικόμενος πρὸς τὴν Τεγεάτην  
τὸ ὑδωρ ἐξέτρεπεν, V 65, 4 n

ἕλη ἕλη τριψέθισα ὑπ' ἀνέμων πρὸς αὐ-  
τήν, II 77, 4 n κόπτοντες τὰ δένδρα  
καὶ ἕλην, IV. 69, 2 n.

ὕμετερος on your own side, πλείοσι  
ναυσὶ ταῖς ὑμετέραις ἀγωνίζεσθαι, I.  
36, 3 n. τῷ ὑμετέρῳ (=δ ὑμεῖς  
προφέρετε) εὖνον, IV 87, I n, cf τὸ  
Κλέωνος (=δ προφέρει Κλέων), III.  
47, 5 n.

ὑπάγω· ὁ Βρασιίδας—ὑῆγε τὸ στράτευμα, iv 127, 1 n. cf κόσμῳ καὶ τάξει αὐθις ὑπαγαγόντες, 126, 6 ἐπὶ τὸ εὐώνυμον κέρας—ὑπάγειν ἐπὶ τῆς Ἡϊόνος v 10, 3 n, cf ὑπαγωγὴ ὅπως ὑπαγάγοιτο τὴν πόλιν, vii 46 n ὑπῆγον ἐς τὸ πέλαιος viii 10, 2 n ὑπαγωγή καὶ ἦν ἐπὶ πολὺ τοιαύτη ἡ μάχη, διώξεις τε καὶ ὑπαγωγαί, iii 97, 4, cf n. iv 127, 1

ὑπακούω εἶ τι ἄλλο ξυγκαταστρεψαμένοις ῥῶν αὐτοῖς ὑπακούσεται 11. 69, 3 n Ἰωanes ὄντες Πελοποννησίοις—ἐσκεψάμεθα ὅτῳ τρόπῳ ἦκιστα αὐτῶν ὑπακουσόμεθα, 11 82, 2 n

ὑπάρχω ὥσπερ ὑπῆρχε, iii 109, 3 Sch ὑπάρχον γε ἡμῖν used elliptically, iii 63, 3 n τοῖς—ἐς ἅπαν τὸ ὑπάρχον ἀναρριπτοῦσι, v 103, 1 n φιλίαν πολλὴν καὶ οἰκειότητα ἐς ἀλλήλους ὑπάρχειν, iv 19, 1 n τὴν ὑπάρχουσαν σφίσι πατρίδα, vi 69, 3 τὴν ὑπάρχουσάν που οἰκίαν πόλιν, vii 61, 1 n ἐν παντί—χωρίῳ, καὶ ὧ μὴ ὑπάρχομεν, vi 87, 4 n. ὑπάρχειν distinguished from εἶναι and γίγνεσθαι, 1b n τῆς ὑπαρχούσης φύσεως μὴ χεῖροσι γενέσθαι, ii. 45, 4 n τῆς ὑπαρχούσης δόξης, —ἐλλείπειν, 61, 4 n δικαιότεροι ἢ κατὰ τὴν ὑπάρχουσαν δύναμιν, 1 76, 3 n. τῆς—ὑπαρχούσης ἀκολασίας—μετριώτεροι, 11 89, 5 n. γνώμη—ἀπὸ τῶν ὑπαρχόντων, ii 62, 5 n. iv 18, 2 n

ὑπεκφεύγω ὑπεκφεύγουσι τὸ κέρας τῶν Πελ καὶ τὴν ἐπιστροφὴν ἐς τὴν εὐρυχωρίαν ii. 90, 5 n, cf ἐκπλέω

ὑπεξαίρέω ὑπεξελεῖν τῷ Περδίκκᾳ τὰ δεινά, iv 83, 3 n οἱ ἐδόκουν ἐπιτήδαιοι εἶναι ὑπεξαίρεθῆναι, vii 70, 2 n

ὑπεξέρχομαι ὑπεξελθόντες τούτους, iii 34, 2, cf n ii 88, 3

ὑπέρ καὶ ὑπὲρ ἀπάντων παραπλήσια, difference between ὑπὲρ ἀπάντων and περὶ ἀπάντων, vii. 69, 2 n

nautical use of ὑπέρ, 1 112, 4 n 137, 4 vii 95, 5 its correspondence with μετέωρος and ἀνάγειν, 1 112, 4 n

ὑπερβαλλῶ τῷ—ὑπερβάλλοντι αὐτῶν φθονοῦντες, ii 35, 5 n

ὑπερβολὴ στρατιᾶς, πρὸς οὓς ἐπήεσαν, ὑπερβολῇ, vi 31, 6 n τὴν ὑπερβολὴν τοῦ καινοῦσθαι τὰς διανοίας, iii 82, 4 n.

ὑπερφέρω ὄλκους παρεσκεύαζον τῶν νεῶν ἐν τῷ Ἰσθμῷ ὡς ὑπεροίσοντες ἐκ τῆς Κορίνθου ἐς τὴν πρὸς Ἀθήνας θάλασσαν, iii 15, 2 ὑπερενεγκόντες τὸν Δευκαδίων Ἰσθμὸν τὰς ναῦς, 81, 1. ναῦς—αἱ ὑπερενεχθεῖσαι τὸν Δευκαδίων Ἰσθμὸν, iv 8, 2 n ἀπὸ τῆς ἐτέρας θαλάσσης ὡς τάχιστα ἐπὶ τὴν πρὸς Ἀθήνας ὑπερενεγκόντες τὰς ναῦς τὸν Ἰσθμὸν, vii 7 n

ὑπέχω οὐ τοιάνδε δίκην οἰόμενοι ὑφείξειν, iii 53, 1 τῶν ἱκετῶν ὡς πενητικοντα ἀνδρας δίκην ὑποσχεῖν ἔπεισαν, 81, 2 καὶ σφᾶς ἂν τὸ αὐτὸ ὁμοίως τοῖς ἐναντίοις ὑποσχεῖν, vii 21, 3 n.

ὑπηρεσία κυβερνήτας ἔχουσαν πολίτας καὶ τὴν ἄλλην ὑπηρεσίαν, 1 143, 1 καὶ ὑπηρεσίας ταύταις τὰς κρατίστας, 11 31, 3 n ἐπιφοράς τε πρὸς τῷ ἐκ δημοσίου μίσθῳ διδόντων—ταῖς ὑπηρεσίαις, 1b nn ὑπηρεσίας ταῖς ναυσὶν, vii 1, 2 n

ὑπηρεσίον ii 93, 2 n, and Append. III to vol I

ὑπνος περὶ πρῶτον ὕπνον, ii 2, 1 distinguished from ἀπὸ πρῶτου ὕπνου, 11 43, 2 n

ὑπό ἐπὶ σπουδῆς, v 66, 2 n ἐπ' ἐκείνου πάντα ἄρχεται, § 3 n ἐπὶ αὐλῶν, v. 70 n ταῖτο μοι ποιῆσαι τύφ' (Dobree's correction ἀφ') ὑμῶν αὐτῶν, iv 64, 2 n ἀπὸ formerly wrongly read for ὑπὸ in οὐ γὰρ ἔτι ἀποχωρεῖν οἶόν τ' ἦν ὑπὸ τῶν ὑπέρων 11 78 fin v 1 ἡ δ' ἀφεστήκει ἥδη ὑπὸ Τισσαφέρνους vii 35, 1 n v. l.

ὑπογράφω Ἀθηναῖοι—τῇ μὲν Λακωνικῇ στήλῃ ἐπέγραφαν ὅτι—, v 56, 3 n.

ὑποδείκνυμι οἷα καὶ τότε—ὑπεδείξατε, i 77, 7 n. ὁ μὴ ὑποδείξας ἀρετήν, iv 86, 3 n

ὑποδέομαι τὸν ἀριστερόν πύδα μόνον ὑποδεδέμενοι, iii 22, 3 n

ὑποζύγιοι τοὺς ἀνθρώπους ἐφόνεον—καὶ προσέτι καὶ ὑποζύγια, vii 29, 4 n

ὑποκαταβαίνω· ἐκ — τῶν ἄνω τειχῶν ὑποκατέβησαν, vii. 60, 3 n

ὑποκρίνομαι εἰ δ' αὐτοὶ μὴ ὑποκρίνουντο, διεφθείροντο, vii. 44, 5 n.

ὑπολαμβάνω, *detach.*, secrecy of action denoted by the preposition ὑπό, i 68, 4 nn. Κέρκυραν—ὑπολαβόντες, ib. ὑπολαβεῖν—τοὺς ξένους αὐτῶν ναυβάτας, i2i, 3 ὑπολαβεῖν τοὺς ξένους τῶν ναυτῶν, i43, i ὁ δὲ τοῖς ἐπικούροις φράσας τὰ ὅπλα ὑπολαβεῖν, vi. 58, 2. ὑπολαβόντες πεπλανημένους (sc ναῦς), viii 105, 3. πρὸς τὸ μὴ δοκοῦν ἐπιτηδεῖως λέγεσθαι εὐθὺς ὑπολαμβάνοντες κρίνετε v 85 n

ὑπολείπω μὴδ' ὑπολείπειν λόγον αὐτοῖς ὥς—, viii 2, 2 n

ὑπόλοιπος ἔφερον δὲ αὐτοῖς τοῦ ὑπολοίπου χρόνου παντός (sc. μισθόν)· viii 69, 4 n.

ὑπολύω· ὅσοις ἐνέτυχον—ζεύγεσιν—βοεικοῖς, ὑπολύοντες κατέκοπτον, iv. 128, 4 n.

ὑπομύγνυμι· ὑπομίζαντες τῇ Χερσονήσῳ, παρέπλεον ἐπ' Ἑλαιούντος, viii. 102, i n.

ὑπονοέω genitive case with, explained, τῶν λεγόντων—ὑπενοεῖτε ὥς—, i. 68, 2 n. ὑπονόησας ἔτι δεινότερος, iii 82, 9 n.

ὑπόνοια, opp to ἀλήθεια, ii 41, 4 n. ὑπονοστέω ἢ θάλασσα—ὑπενόστησε, iii 89, 2 n

ὑποπτέω τὸν δὲ πόνον—οὐκ ὀρθῶς αὐτὸν ὑποπτυνόμενον, ii 62, i n ὑπόπτῃς· ὑπόπτῃς ἐς τοὺς περὶ τῶν

μυστικῶν τὴν αἰτίαν λαβόντας, vi 60, i n

ὑπόπτως πάντας ὑπόπτως ἀποδεχόμενοι, vi 53, 2 n. πάντα ὑπόπτως ἐλάμβανε, § 3, and n § 2.

ὑποτειχίζω ὑποτειχίζειν—ἡ ἐκείνοι ἐμῆλλον ἄξιν τὸ τεῖχος, vi 99, 2 Sch n

ὑποτελής ἔχοντας τὴν ὑμετέραν αὐτῶν ὑποτελεῖς (v l ὑποτελῇ), different force of the two readings, v 111, 5 n

ὑποτίθω· παρὰ τὸ δίκαιον τὸ ξυμφέρον λέγειν ὑπέθεσθε, v 90 n

ὑποφαίνω ὑπὸ τὰς πύλας—πόδες—ὥς ἐξιόντων ὑποφαίνονται, v 10, 2 n.

ὑποχωρέω μηδένα ὄχλον Ἀθηναῖοι ὄντες—ὑποχωρεῖν, ii 88, 3 n ὑποχωρήσας δὲ καίπερ χαλεπὸν ὄν—, iv. 10, 3 n

ὑποψία ἐς τὴν πρὸς ἀλλήλους τῶν—ἐπιτηδευμάτων ὑποψίαν, ii 37, 3 n

ὑστερέω· τῆς Μυτιλήνης ὑστερήκει, iii. 31, 2 τοὺς—Θράκας τοὺς τῷ Δημοσθένει ὑστερήσαντας, vii 29, i n. προαφίγμενος δὲ αὐτόσε ἦν καὶ ὁ Θρασύβουλος—ὥς ἡγγέλθη αὐτοῖς ἡ διάβασις ὑστερήσας δὲ—, viii 100, 4 n.

ὑφηγέομαι and προηγέομαι, difference of, i 78, 4 n.

ὑφίσταμαι=ὑπισχνούμαι· ἦγαγε τοὺς ἄνδρας, ὥσπερ ὑπέσθη iv 39, 3 n with dat c ξυμφοραῖς—ὑφίστασθαι, ii 61, 4 n. ὑποστάντες τῷ ναυτικῷ, vii 66, 2 n. with acc. c ὑποστάντες Μήδους, i. 144, 5 τοὺς κινδύνους—ὑφίστασθαι, iv. 59, 2. ἐπικειμένους ὑφίστατο, iv. 127, 2.

ὑφορίζομαι νυκτὸς ὑφορμισάμενοι, ii. 83, 3 n.

ὑψος ἀπομάχεσθαι ἐκ τοῦ ἀναγκαϊοτάτου ὑψους, i 90, 3 n.

## V

Varied Construction,—εἰ μὲν ἔρω-  
τάτε—νομίζοντας δὲ φίλους, (=εἰ δὲ

φίλους νομίζετε,) iii 54, 2 n τῶν μὲν Λακ, —οἱ δὲ Ἑλλ iv 87, 1 n from nominative to dative; ἐν—ἐριδι ἦσαν, οἱ μὲν—, τοῖς δὲ, vi 35 n n from participle to infinitive, πείθεσθε—ταῦτα τολμήσαντες, εἰ δὲ μὴ—έτοιμάζειν, καὶ παραστήναι παντὶ—, vi 34, 9 n. from infin to subjunctive, ὑποπτοί—μὴ—πέμψαι—μὴ οὐκέτι βούλωνται—, 75, 3 from infin to indic. καὶ πρότερον αὐτοὺς κρατεῖν—καὶ νῦν ἐς τὸ τοιοῦτον καταστήσονται, viii 76, 5 n. varied construction of clauses,—with ἡ—ἡ, in ἡ ἐκ τοῦ λέγων πείθειν—ἡ στασιάζων, vi 17 3 Sch n ναὺς νηὶ προσπεσοῦσα ἡ διὰ τὸ φεύγειν ἡ ἄλλη ἐπιπλέουσα, vii 70, 4 n —with μὲν—δέ τοῦ μὲν οὐκ ἐθέλοντος— τὸν δ' αὖ—, viii 78 n. —with τε—καὶ τῆς τε ὥρας—ταύτης οὐσης,—καὶ τὸ χωρίου—χαλεπόν ἦν vii 47, 2, cf n viii 78 varied construction see *Moods, Change, Transition*

Verb at a long distance from its subject, οἱ Μεγαρῆς—ἀνοίγουσι, iv 73, 4 n. verb to the nom case of a sentence omitted, vi 31, 3 n repetition of a verb omitted in a fresh sentence after γάρ, i 25, 4 n ii. 28, 3 n verb (οὐκ ἐμῆδισατε) to be repeated from its participle (οὐ μῆδισαντες) in the preceding clause, iii 64, 1 n verb after a participle omitted when easily implied from the preceding part of the sentence, ξυνίστασθαι, i 1, 1 n φαίνονται, 2, 1 n. πληροῦντας, vii 69, 1 n verb to be taken twice over, (ε gr προείχοντο) governing the relative, to be supplied also with a corresponding demonstrative, iii 68, 2 n; ἀγωνίσασθαι to be taken with ἔξεστιν as well as with ἔσται, viii 27, 2 n in both these instances the clause where the verb is omitted precedes the one where it stands finite verb instead of participle, ἔπεισε for πεί-

σας, iii 81, 1 n verb and participle requiring different cases, see *Participle and verb, requiring &c*

Verbal Substantives sometimes take after them the same case as their cognate verb or adjective, so ἐτιδρομήν—τῷ τειχίσματι, iv 23, 1 φιλίας τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, i 5, 1 n κατὰ τὴν τῶν χωρίων ἀλλήλοις οὐκ ἀπόδοσιν, 35, 2 τὴν ξυμμαχίαν ἀήσουσι Βοιωτοῖς, v 46, 4 n περὶ δὲ οἱ μὲν σφίσιν ἀλλὰ μὴ ἐκείνῳ καταδουλώσεως—, vi 76, 4 ἡ ἐν Σάμῳ ἐπανάστασις τοῖς δῆμον τοῖς δυνατοῖς μετὰ Ἀθηναίων, iii 21, 1 n

Verbal Adj with ἔστι, has the same construction as its verb with δεῖ as παριτητέα—εἶναι—ἀπολογησομένου, i 72, 2 n διακριτέα—βλαπτομένου, i 86, 3 n ὡς οὔτε μισθοφορητέον εἶναι ἄλλους iii 65, 3

## W

Whole, an expression properly denoting this, when apparently opposed to a part, means *the mass, the greater part*, i 53, 4 n whole with parts subjoined in the same case, περιμένοντας τοὺς μὲν—, τοὺς δ'—, i 124, 1 n. διώκοντες—αἱ μὲν—αἱ δέ, ii 91, 5 n whole, followed by its parts in the nominative case, iii 23, 1 n.

## Φ

φαίνομαι· φανείται καὶ ἂ τῶν ὑμετέρων—, i 40, 6 n ἐν καταλήξει ἐφάνετο, of the subject to ἐφ, see n iii 33, 4 οὐκ ἐν ταύτῃ ἐφάνετο, vi 60, 2 n

φανερὸς μερῶν τῶν ἐς χρῆσιν φανερώων, ii 62, 2 n ψήφον φανερὰν διενεγκεῖν, iv 74, 2 n

φανερῶς δ—διδούς φανερῶς τι ἀγαθὸν, iii 43, 3 n μὴ φανερῶς γε ἀξιῶν ψηφίζεσθαι, vii 50, 3 n

φαῦλος οἱ φαυλότεροι γνῶμην, iii 83, 2 n



φείδομαι· φείσασθαι—οἷκτω σὺ φρονι  
λαβόντας, ιι 59, 1 π.

φειδῶ φειδῶ τέ τις ἐρίγνέτο—μὴ προ-  
αναλωθῆναι τῷ, vii 82, 4 π

φέρω φέρειν—τά τε δαιμόνια ἀναγ-  
καίως τά τε ἀπὸ τῶν πολεμίων ἀν-  
δρείως, ιι 64, 3 π. δέδιμεν—μὴ ἄλ-  
λοις χάριν φέροντες ἐπὶ—κρίσιν καθι-  
στώμεθα, π το ιι 53, 4, 5. τὸν τε  
πόλεμον διενεοῦντο προθύμως οἷσειν,  
iv. 121, 1 τά τε ἄλλα θυμῷ ἔφερον,  
v 80, 2 π. ἔφερον δὲ αὐτοῖς τοῦ  
ὑπολοῖπον χρόνου παντός (sc. μι-  
σθόν) vii 69, 4 π.

φεύγω ξυνέβη μοι φεύγειν τὴν ἔμμου-  
τοῦ ἔτη εἰκοσι, v 26, 5 π

φθάνω φθῆναι τοὺς Λακ—ἐξεργασά-  
μενοι, iv 4, 3 π εὐθὺς ἐνδόντας καὶ  
ἔστιν οὗς καὶ καταπατηθέντας τοῦ μὴ  
φθῆναι τὴν ἐγκατάληψιν v 72, 4 π  
φθίνω τοῦ—μηνὸς—τετράδι φθίνου-  
τος, v 54, 3 π

φθορά φθορά οὕτως ἀνθρώπων, ιι  
47, 4 π ἀνθρώπων φθορᾶ, vii 27,  
3 π.

φιλέταιρος ἀνδρία φ ιι 82, 6 π

φιλία περὶ φιλίας τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, v  
5, 1 π

φίλιος φίλια βεβαίως, ιι 7, 3 π.  
καλῶς σφίσι φιλιον, v 36, 1 π.  
τὸ Ἄργος πάντως φιλιον ἔχειν, v  
41, 3 ἡ τοῖς Συρακοσίοις στάσις  
ἐς φίλια ἐξεπεπτώκει vii 50, 1 π

φιλοκαλέω φιλοκαλοῦμεν μετ' εὐτε-  
λείας, ιι 40, 2 π

φιλονεικία φιλονεικίας ἔνεκα τῆς αὐ-  
τίκα, ι 41, 3 π

φιλόπολις τό τε φιλόπολι οὐκ ἐν ᾧ  
ἀδικοῦμαι ἔχω, vi 92, 3 π φι-  
λόπολις οὗτος ὀρθῶς, κ τ λ ιβ π.

φιλοσοφῶ φιλοσοφοῦμεν ἀνευ μαλα-  
κίας, ιι 40, 2 π

φοβέομαι ἐφοβοῦντο — τοὺς Λακ,  
οὗτι, iv 27, 2 π.

φοβερός τυμῖδ, ἐν νυκτὶ φοβερώτεροι  
ὄντες, ιι 3, 4 π

φόβος φόβος—τῶν—Εἰλωτῶν ἀπο-  
στάντων, ιι. 54, 5 π. ὅπως τῷ κοινῷ

φόβῳ τὸ σφέτερον ἐπηλυγάζωνται,  
ιι 36, 2 π

φοιτῶ πολλάκις φοιτῶντων, iv 41,  
4 π

φονεύω τοὺς ἀνθρώπους ἐφόνεον, vii  
29, 4 π.

φορμηδὸν ξύλα—φορμηδὸν—τιθέντες,  
ιι 75, 2 π αὐτοὺς—φορμηδὸν ἐπὶ  
ἀμάξας ἐπιβαλόντες, iv 48, 4 Sch.

φόρος i. 96, 3 π ξύνταξις a euphe-  
mism for it, ib. π τὰς δὲ πόλεις  
φερούσας τὸν φόρον τὸν ἐπ' Ἀρι-  
στείδου αὐτονόμους εἶναι v 18, 5 π  
φράσσω φραξάμενοι with no case  
following, ιι 3, 6 π

φρέαρ ὡς οἱ Πελ. φάρμακα ἐσβεβλή-  
κοιεν ἐς τὰ φρέατα ιι 48, 2 π τοῦτο  
—ἔδρασαν ἐς φρέατα, 49, 5 π.

φρονέω· τοῦτο φρονεῖ ἡμῶν ἡ ἐς τοὺς  
δλίγους ἀγωγὴ v 85 Sch οὕτω  
κακῶς φρονῆσαι, vi 36, 1 Sch.

φρόνημα ὕβρει—καὶ φρονήματι, ιι  
45, 4 π ἐν φρονήματι ὄντες τῆς  
Πελοποννήσου ἡγήσασθαι, v 40, 3 π  
φρουρά τῆς Ἰσθμ. φρουρᾶς, ιι 27,  
4 π

φρουρικός· distinction between φρου-  
ρικὸν and φρούριον. v 80, 3 π

φρούριον ἐπικλυσίς—τοῦ—φρουρίου  
—παρεῖλε, ιι 89, 3 π ἐτείχιζον—  
καὶ τὰ Μέγαρα φρούριον, vi 75, 1 π.  
ἀντὶ τοῦ πόλιν εἶναι φρούριον κα-  
τέστη, vii 28, 1 π

φρουρός φρουροὶ distinguished from  
οἱ αὐτόθεν ξυμβοηθήσαντες, ιι 7,  
4 π

φρυκτός· ἐς δὲ τὰς Ἀθήνας φρυκτοὶ τε  
ἦροντο πολέμιοι, ιι 94, 1, and π το  
93, 3 φρυκτοὶ τε ἦροντο ἐς τὰς  
Θήβας πολέμιοι· παρανίσχον δὲ καὶ  
οἱ—Πλαταιῆς—φρυκτοὺς πολλοὺς, ιι.  
22, 9 π.

φρυκτωρεω αὐτοῖς ἐφρυκτωρήθησαν  
ἐξήκοντα νῆες Ἀθηναίων, ιι 80, 3 π.  
φυγὰς φυγὰς τῆς τῶν ἐξελασάντων  
πονηρίας, καὶ οὐ τῆς ὑμετέρας—ὥφε-  
λίας vi 92, 2 π Sch.

φυγὴ ἡ μέντοι φ καὶ ἀποχώρησις οὗ

βίαιος οὐδε μακρὰ ἦν v. 73, 4 n. φυγή (=φυγάδες) αὐτῶν ἔξω ἦν ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων παρὰ τοῖς Πελοποννησίοις, vii 64, 4 n.

φυλακή ἐν φ ἀδέσμφ, iii 34, 3 n φ ἀ = *custodiu libera*, ib. ἔργων φυλακῇ, iii. 82, 13 n καὶ οἱ Ἀθ ἄμεινον τὴν φυλακὴν τὸ ἔπειτα παρεσκευάζοντο. v. 115, 4 n Sch. τὴν φυλακὴν, to be supplied, after ποιούμενοι, from φυλάσσοντες preceding, vii 28, 2 n πλείω τὸν πλοῦν διὰ φυλακῆς ποιησάμενοι, viii. 39, 3 Sch n προειρημένης φυλακῆς (=προειρημένου φυλάσσειν), viii 102, 2 n φύλαξ ὁρμώμεθα μὲν ἐκ φιλίας χώρας φύλακες, vii 34, 4 Sch.

φυλάσσω τῶν τειχῶν—περὶ τὰ ἡμετέλεστα φραζάμενοι ἐφύλασσον, iii 3, 6 n. ἐκ δὲ τοῦ ἔργφ φυλασσομένη μὴ ἐπιτρέπειν, vi 40, 2 Sch n κατὰ τε τὸν ἔκπλουν μέρει αὐτῶν (sc νεῶν) ἐφύλασσον καὶ κατὰ τὸν ἄλλον κύκλφ λιμένα, vii 70, 1 n

φυλή φυλή μία τῶν ὀπλιτῶν, vi 98, 4 n 100, 4 n. ἡ πρώτη ἴφυλῇ τοῦ κέρως, 101, 4 n, see Hist Index, art *Tribes*. φυλή changed into φυλακή viii. 92, 4 n vi 100, 1 v 1 101, 4 n, see *Tribe*, in Hist Index φυλοκρινέω εἴ γε ἡσυχάζοιεν πάντες ἡ ἴφυλοκρυνόειν οἷς χρῶν βοηθεῖν, vi 18, 2 n.

φύσις φύσεως μὲν δυνάμει — κράτιστος, i 138, 6 n.

### X.

χαλεπαῖω ὁ μὲν χαλεπαίνων πιστὸς αἰί, iii 82, 8 n ὁ δὲ Ἀρίσταρχος καὶ οἱ ἐναντίοι τῷ πλήθει ἐχαλέπαινον, viii 92, 9 n.

χαλεπός· χαλεπὰ ὄντα παντὶ ἐξῆς τεκμηρίφ πιστεῦσαι i 20, 1 n χαλεπώτατοι — οἱ — προσκατηγοροῦντες, iii 42, 3 n. χαλεπαὶ γὰρ αἱ ὑμέτεραι φύσεις ἄρξαι, vii 14, 2 n. χαλεπότης· χωρίων—χαλεπότητι, iv. 33, 2 n

χαλεπῶς μὴ χ σφαλλέσθω, iv 62, 2 n

χαράδρα κατὰ χαράδραν τινὰ—διαλαθὼν ἐσέρχεται ἐς τὴν M iii 25, 2 n

χάραξ τέμνειν χάρακας, iii 70, 5 n.

χαρίζομαι χαρίζησθε βλαπτόμενοι αὐτοί, iii 37, 2 n

χάρις unusual sense of χάριν ἔχειν, in ὁ δὲ χάριν ἂν δῆπου ἐν τούτῳ μείζω ἔτι ἔσχεν, viii. 87, 5 n χάριν ὀφειλομένην δι' εὐνοίας ᾧ δέδωκε σώζειν, ii 40, 7 n ἔχειν χάριν, κατατίθεσθαι χάριν, σώζειν χάριν, ib n. σώφρονά τε ἀντὶ αἰσχροῦς κομίσασθαι χάριν, iii. 58, 2 n.

χειμέριος· νύκτα χειμέριον ὕδατι καὶ ἀνέμφ, iii 22, 1 n

χειμών χ—νοτερός, iii 21, 5 n χ—μείζων παρὰ τὴν καθεστηκυῖαν ὥραν, iv 6, 1 n κατὰ θέρος καὶ χειμῶνα, ii 1 n.

χείρ ἀ μὲν μετὰ χείρας ἔχοι, i 138, 4 n. διὰ χειρὸς ἔχειν, ii. 13, 2 nn. 76, 4. οὐκέτι ὁμοίως ἐς χείρας ἴοντα, viii 50, 3 n. χειρὶ σιδηρᾷ ἐπιβληθείσῃ, iv 25, 4 n

χειροτέχνης ἰδιώτας, ὡς εἰπεῖν, χειροτέχναις, ἀνταγωνισαμένους. vi. 72, 2 n.

χείρων καὶ αὐτὸς οὐδενὸς ἂν χείρον, vi 89, 6 n. χείρον τὰ οἰκία χείρον τίθενται, i. 41, 3 n

χέρνιψ ὕδωρ—ἄψανστον σφίσι πλην πρὸς τὰ ἱερὰ χέρνιβι χρῆσθαι, iv 97, 2 n.

χηλῇ, i 63, 1 n. vii 53, 1 n viii 90, 4 n.

χιτών χιτῶνάς τε λινοῦς ἐπαύσαντο φοροῦντες, i 6, 3 n, 4 n.

\*χλαῖνα n i 6, 3

χοῖνιξ iv. 16, 1 n.

χορηγία ὅσα αὐ ἐν τῇ πόλει χορηγίαίς ἡ ἄλλφ τφ λαμπρύνομαι, vi. 16, 3 n.

χόω ii 75, 3 n.

χράομαι πλῶ χρησάμενος opp το πεζῇ—ἐλθὼν, iii 3, 5 n ἐχρήσατο τῷ τρόπῳ ὤπερ καὶ ἐς τὴν Πύλον—, v. 7, 3 n.

χρεία, 1 32, 3 n 33, 1 n αὐτὸς μὲν ἐκείνῳ χρείας τινὸς — ἐναντιωθῆναι· 136, 6

χρέων ὑμεῖς ἂν οὐ χρέων ἄρχοιτε, 11 40, 6 n

χρῆμα its plural treated as virtually a singular noun, ἀλλὰ τοῖς χρήμασιν, ἀλλὰ πολλὰ ἔτι πλέον τούτου ἐλλείπομεν 1 80, 4, cf n vii 48, 6

χρηματίζω ἐφ' ἅπερ ἦλθον χρηματίσαντες, 1 87, 5 n

χρήσις δύο μερῶν τῶν ἐς χρήσιν φανερῶν, 11 62, 2 n.

χρόνιος χρόνιοι ξυνιόντες, 1 141, 8 n. χρόνος καὶ οὐχ ἥκιστα δὴ τὸν πρῶτον χρόνον ἐπὶ γε ἐμοῦ Ἀθηναῖοι φαίνονται εὖ πολιτεύσαντες vii 97, 2 n

χρῶς ἐν χρῶ ἀεὶ παραπλέοντες, 11 84, 1 n

χωρίον preferred to χῶρον in 11 19, 2 n χωρίον, compared with τόπος in its technical sense, τοῖς προ ἐμοῦ ἅπασιν ἐκλιπὲς τοῦτο ἦν τὸ χωρίον, 1. 97, 2 n

Ψ

ψεύδω ἐψευσμένοις—τῆς Ἀθ δυνάμεως ἐπὶ τοσούτων ὅση ὕστερον διεφάνη — κρίνοντες, 11 108, 4 n ἔψευστο τὴν ξυμμαχίαν, v 83, 4 μέγιστον δὴ αὐτοὺς ἐψευσμένη ἡ Ἑλλάς, vi 17, 5 n.

ψηφίζομαι δῖχα ἐψηφισμένων, εἰ χρῆ —, 1 40, 5 n οὐκ ἐβούλετο—ἐμφανῶς σφᾶς ψηφίζομένους—τοῖς πολεμίοις καταγγέλτους γίνεσθαι vii 48, 1 μὴ φανερώς γε ἀξίων ψηφίζεσθαι, vii 50, 3 n

ψῆφος ψήφον φανερὰν διενεγκεῖν, 11 74, 2 n.

ψιλός includes all foot-soldiers except ὀπλίται, 11. 79, 7 n. ψιλοὶ ἐκ παρασκευῆς—ὠπλισμένοι, 11 94, 1 n

Ω.

ὠθισμός ὠθισμῷ ἀσπίδων, 11. 96, 2 n.

ῶρα· ὥρα ἔτους, 11 52, 2 n. ἐξωσθῆ-

ναι ἂν τῇ ὥρᾳ ἐς χειμῶνα, vi 34, 6 Sch n.

ὥς· subjoined to the nom case, οἱ Ἀθ—ὥς ἐώρων, 111 4, 1 n 5, 1 ὥς with acc absolute, ὥς μετέχοντά τινα τῶν γιγνομένων, viii 66, 5 n ὥς with fut participle, ὥς τὸ στρατόπεδον καταληψόμενοι, vi 65, 2 n ὥς omitted before a future participle expressing intention, as in διανοήθητε—μὴ εἰζόντες, 1 141, 1 n ὥς with a national adjective or name of a class, ἦν δὲ οὐδὲ ἀδύνατος, ὥς Λακεδαιμόνιος, εἰπεῖν, 11 84, 2 n ὥς with ἀπό ὥς ἀπὸ τῆς ὑπαρχούσης ἀξιώσεως, vi 54, 3 Sch ὥς τὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων εὐτύχει, 11 79, 2 ὥς ἔτι Βρασιδᾶς εὐτύχει 11 117, 2 n. ὥς ἂν καιρὸς ἦ, viii 1, 3 n not = ἔως as the Sch would have it 1b n ὥς with words of retrospective meaning, αἱ δὲ—νῆες—ὥς τότε φεύγουσαι—κατηνέχθησαν, 111 69, 1 ὁ δὲ Κλέων ὥς—τότε περιέπλευσεν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀμφίπολιν, v 6, 1 n ὁ μὲν Κλέων, ὥς τὸ πρῶτον οὐ διανοοῖτο μένουν, 10, 9 ὁ δ' Ἀστυόχος, ὥς τότε ἐν τῇ Χίφῳ ἔτυχε—καταλεγόμενος, viii 31, 1 n ὥς—ἐδόκουν ἐμοί, 1 22, 1 n. opp to οὐδ' ὥς ἐμοὶ ἐδόκει, § 2 n. ὥς ἕκαστος ὥρητο, 11 21, 3 n. οὕτως ὥς ἕκαστος ὥρητο v 1 n, cf. ὥσπερ, viii. 23, 1, 3 ὥς ἐς ἐλάχιστον, compared with ὅτι ἐν βραχυτάτῳ, 1 63, 1 n 111 46, 1 n ὥς = ὥστε ναυμαχῆσαντες δὲ ἀντίπαλα μὲν καὶ ὥς αὐτοὺς ἐκατέρους ἀξιοῦν νικᾶν, vii 34, 6 n ὥς ἐς— in this formula the MSS frequently omit either ὥς or ἐς —ὥς ἐς ἐπίπλουν, 1 50, 6 n v 1 ὥς ἐς ἐπιτερισμόν, v 17, 2 n. ὥς ἐς τὴν Εὐβοίαν, viii 5, 1 v. 1 ὥς οὐ καὶ = καὶ γὰρ—, 1. 120, 1 n ὥς καὶ instead of καὶ ὥς, 1 37, 1 n. elliptic construction of ὥς in ἄλλοι δ' (sc εἰκάζουσιν) ὥς (sc παρηλθεν ἐς τὴν Ἀσπενδον, cf. § 2) καταβοῆς ἕνεκα τῆς ἐς Λακεδαίμονα,

viii. 87, 3 n. force of ὥς ἂν in ὥς ἂν—*ξυντάξῃ*, vi. 91, 4 n ὥς ἂν *καιρὸς ᾗ*, viii. 1, 3 n. καὶ μὴ *χρήμασιν*, †ὥς† *πολὺ κρείσσους εἰσὶ*, *νικηθέντας ἀπιέναι*, vii 48, 6 n.

ὥς καὶ ὥς, i 44, 2 n iii 33, 2. vii. 81, 4 viii 51, 2 n 56, 3 καὶ γὰρ ὥς, 87, 3 n

ὥστε prefixed to an additional consideration whence the conclusion follows, while the conclusion is suppressed, iv 85, 5 n v 14, 3 n. force of ὥστε after *εἰσὶ* or *ἐπαγγελλόμενοι*, i 28, 6 n viii 86, 8 n. after a verb or participle, vii 45, 3 n *ξυνέβη*—ὥστε—, iv 80, i v 14, i n followed by anacoluthon of moods, v. 14, i n *ψηφισάμενοι*—ὥστε—*ἀμύ-*

*νειν*, vi. 88, 8 n. *ἐδίδασκεν ὥστε*—*αὐτὸν πείσαι*, vii 45, 3 n *ἐπαγγελλόμενοι* — ὥστε *βοηθεῖν*, 86, 8 n. *δειθέντες*—*ἐκάστων ἰδίᾳ ὥστε ψηφίσασθαι τὸν πόλεμον*, i. 119, 2. *ἐδίδασκεν ὥστε δόντα χρήματα αὐτὸν πείσαι*, viii 45, 3 n *δόξαν αὐτοῖς*—ὥστε *διαναυμαχεῖν*, 79, i *ἐπαγγελλόμενοι* — ὥστε *βοηθεῖν*, 86, 8 n ὥστε after *τοσοῦτος*, vii 28, 3 n. ὥστε (= ἄτε or ὥς) †ὥστε† γὰρ *ταμείῳ χρωμένων τῶν Ἀθηναίων τοῖς τείχεσι*, vii 24, 2 n

*ὠφέλεια τῶν κειμένων νόμων ὠφελίας*, iii 82, 11 n. *ὠφέλεια* (= *ξύμμαχοι*)' ἀπὸ *Πελοποννήσου παρεσομένης ὠφελίας*, οἱ *τῶνδε κρείσους εἰσὶ*, vi. 80, i n.



# NEW RECENSION OF THUCYDIDES,

BY L. DINDORF,

COLLATED WITH BEKKER'S AND ARNOLD'S TEXTS

A Arnold B Bekker D Dindorf.

## BOOK I

Tit ΘΟΥΚΥΔΙΔΟΥ ΕΠΙΓΡΑΦΗ [A] D ΘΟΥ-  
ΚΥΔΙΔΟΥ ΕΠΙΓΡΑΦΗΣ A B A

- 1,3 παλαιτερα D παλαιότερα B A  
2,4 εφθείροντο και D εφθείροντο, και B A  
2,6 [ἐς] τὰ ἄλλα D ἐς τὰ ἄλλα B A  
3,1,3,5 Τρωικῶν D Τρωικῶν B A  
3,2 4 ἐδύνατο D ἡδύνατο B A  
4 ἐκράτησε, και D A ἐκράτησεν, και B  
5,3 ἐλήζοντο D ἐληίζοντο B A  
5,4 ἐμμεμένηκε π D A ἐμμεμένηκεν π B  
6,2 τῶν ποτε D τῶν ποτὲ B A  
6,3 κατέσχε μ D A κατέσχευ μ B  
6,6 διεζωμένοι D διεζωσμένοι B A  
— δρώσι π D A δρώσιν π B  
7 fin εἰσί και D A εἰσίν και B  
8 2 θάπτουσι κ D A θάπτουσιν και B.  
8 3 ὅτεπερ D ὅτε περ B A  
— κατφίκε και D A κατφίκεν και B  
9,3 ναυτικῷ ἄμα D ναυτικῷ τε ἄμα B A  
9,5 πολλῆσιν ν D πολλῆσι ν B A  
10,5 δεδήλωκε τ D A δεδήλωκεν τ B  
10,7 οὖν D A ὅ οὖν B  
12,1 Τρωικὰ D Τρωικὰ B A  
12,3 Καδμηίδα D Καδμηίδα B A  
12,4 πλέον D A πλείστον B.  
12,5 14,2 Τρωικῶν D Τρωικῶν B A  
13,3 ἦλθε ν D A ἦλθεν ν B  
13,5 ἐπλώϊον D ἐπλώϊον B A  
13,7 ἐποίησατο και D ἐποίησατο, και B A  
15,1 γενόμενα D γινόμενα B A  
15,2 προσχόντες D προσσχόντες B A  
15,4 ξυνεισθήκαν D ξυνεστ. B A  
16 ἐδούλωσε, Δ D A ἐδούλωσεν, Δ B  
18,2 ἦλθε και D A ἦλθεν και B

- 18,3 ἐσβάντες D ἐμβάντες B A  
18,5 ναυσί και D A ναυσίν και B  
18,6 και 'Αθ D και οἱ 'Αθ B A  
23,1 δυοῖν D δυεῖν B A  
24 4 ἐλήζοντο D ἐληίζοντο B A.  
24,6 'Ηραιον D 'Ηραῖον B A  
25,4 προύχειν D προέχειν B A  
27,3 τέσσαρσι και D A τέσσαρσιν και B  
28,5 ἀπαγάγῃσι D ἀπάγῃσι, B †ἀπάγῃσι,† A  
28,5 πολιορκεῖσθαι, αὐτοὺς D. πολιορκεῖσθαι αὐ-  
τοὺς B A  
28,6 χώραν σπονδὰς ποιήσασθαι, ἕως D χώραν,  
σπονδὰς [δὲ] ποιήσασθαι ἕως B †δὲ† A  
29,2 προύπεψαν D προέπεψαν B A.  
30,1 Λευκίμνη D B Λευκίμνη A.  
30,4 Λευκίμνη D A Λευκίμνη B.  
31,2 και ἦσαν—, ἔδοξεν D και (ἦσαν—) ἔδοξεν B  
και (ἦσαν—) ἔδοξεν A  
32,1 Δίκαιον, ὃ 'Αθηναῖοι, τοὺς D A. Δίκαιον  
ὃ 'Αθηναῖοι τοὺς B  
32,1,2 ἀτυχῶσι K D A ἀτυχῶσιν K B  
34,2 ἡδίκουν σαφές ἐστι D ἡδίκουν, σαφές  
ἐστιν B. ἡδίκουν, σαφές ἐστι A  
36,2 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B A  
36,3 ἡμετέρας D ὁμετέρας B A  
37,4 5 ἀναισχυντῶσι κ D A ἀναισχυντῶσιν κ B  
38 fin } ἔχουσι και φασι D ἔχουσιν και φασί B.  
39,1 } ἔχουσι και φασί A.  
40,1 εἰσί δεδ D εἰσί, δεδ B A.  
40,1 δέχοισθε μ D. δέχοισθε, μ B A.  
40,4 ἀνοκωχῆς D ἀνωκωχῆς B A  
45,2 ἀποβαίνειν ἢ D ἀποβαίνειν, ἢ B A  
46,5 ἐξῆσι D. ἐξεῖσι B A.  
47,1 Μικιάδης D Μεικιάδης B A  
47,2 Λευκίμνη D A Λευκίμνη B

\*A

50, fin ὅστι

50, fin ὧσι ταύτας D A ὧσιν ταύτας B  
 51,2 ἐπιπλέουσι τότε D A ἐπιπλέουσιν, τότε B  
 51,4 Λευκίμωρ D A Δευκίμωρ B  
 53,4 [Κερκυραίων] D Κερκυραίων B A.  
 — ἐπήκουσεν ἀνεβ D ἐπήκουσεν, ἀνεβ B A  
 54,4 οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, οὐκ D οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι οὐκ B A  
 59,1 τάλλα D τάλλα B  
 61,1 ἀφεστᾶσι καὶ D A ἀφεστᾶσιν καὶ B.  
 62,3 ἐπίωσι, X D A ἐπίωσιν, X B.  
 — χωρῶσι, κ D A χωρῶσιν, κ B.  
 65,1 παρὰ λόγον D A παράλογον B  
 — ἀντίσχη D ἀντισχῆ B A  
 — ἔπειθε, β D A ἔπειθεν, β B  
 65,2 Σερμυλλῶν D A Ἑρμυλλῶν B  
 65,3 fin εἶλε T D A εἶλεν T B  
 66,1 προυγενέντητο D προσγ B προσγ. A  
 66,2 ἀνοκωχῆ D ἀνακωχῆ B A  
 67,3 καὶ εἰ D A τε καὶ εἰ B.  
 68,1 καθίστησι καὶ D A καθίστησιν καὶ B.  
 68,2 ἔνεκα τ D B. ἔνεκεν τ A  
 68,2 λέγουσι καὶ D A λέγουσιν καὶ B  
 69,3 καθ' ὅ, τι D καθ' ὅ τι B καθ' ὅτι A.  
 69,6 θαρσοῦσι, γν D A θαρσοῦσιν, γν B  
 70,8 του καὶ D καὶ του A B  
 70,9 μοχθοῦσι, καὶ D A μοχθοῦσιν, καὶ B  
 71,1 πόλεως, ὧ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, D A πόλεως ὧ  
 Λακεδαιμόνιοι B  
 71,6 ξυνομόσωσι β D A ξυνομόσωσιν β B  
 72,4 ἀποκωλύει D ἀποκωλύει B A  
 73,1 ἐστί καὶ D A ἐστίν καὶ B  
 73,2 ὅψις D A ὅψεις B  
 73,5 ἐποίησε νικ D A ἐποίησεν νικ B  
 — ἀνεχώρησε τ D ἀνεχώρησεν τ B A.  
 74,1 τριακοσίας D τετρακ B A  
 — αὐτοὶ διὰ τοῦτο δὴ D A αὐτὸν διὰ τοῦτο  
 ὁμῆς δὴ B  
 74,2 προτυμωρήσατε D προετιμ B A  
 74,4 σῶ D σῶοι B A  
 74,5 προυχώρησε D προσχ B A  
 76,1 γοῦν, ὧ Λακ, D A γοῦν ὧ Λακ B  
 80,3 Ἑλληνικῶ ἐστίν, D Ἑλληνικῶ ἐστίν, B A  
 81,2 ἄρχουσι, καὶ D A ἄρχουσιν, καὶ B  
 81,4 προσ-όδους D. προσ-όδους as in 75, B  
 οὐκ-έτι D A. οὐ-κέτι B  
 81,6 πόλεμος, ἦν D πόλεμος ἦν B A.  
 82,2 ἐσακούνωσι τι D ἐσακούνωσι τι B A.  
 82,6 καθ' ὅ, τι D καθ' ὅ τι B καθ' ὅτι A  
 84,6 παρασκευαζόμεθα D παρασκευαζόμεθα B A  
 85,6 εἶπε π D A εἶπεν π B  
 87,2 ὁμῶν, ὧ Λακ, D A ὁμῶν ὧ Λακ B  
 87,6 καὶ δεκάτῳ ἔτει D. ἔτει καὶ δεκάτῳ B A  
 89,3 ἐπεπτάκισαν, D πεπτάκισαν B A  
 90,1 ὑπῆρχε, καὶ D A ὑπῆρχεν, καὶ B.  
 90,2 ἀπ' ἐχυροῦ ποθεν, D ἀπ' ἐχυροῦ ποθέν, B  
 ἀπὸ ἐχυροῦ ποθεν, A  
 90,4 τάλλα D τάλλα B A

93,4 ἦρξε) ν D ἦρξεν) ν B ἦρξε), ν A  
 93,4 ξυγκατεσκεύαζε καὶ D A ξυγκατεσκεύα-  
 ζεν καὶ B  
 93,10 τάλλα D A τάλλα B  
 94,2 ἐξεπολιόρκησαν ἐν τῇδε τῇ ἡγεμονίᾳ D  
 ἐξεπολιόρκησαν ἐν τῇδε τῇ ἡγεμονίᾳ B A  
 95,1 ἦδη [δὲ] D ἦδη δὲ B A  
 95,1 ἐπιτρέπειν, ἦν D ἐπιτρέτειν ἦν B A  
 95,2 τάλλα τε D τάλλὰ τε B A.  
 95,3 ἡ στρατηγία D. ἡ στρατηγία B A  
 99,1 λιποστράτιον D λειποστράτιον B A  
 99,2 and elsewhere οὐκ-έτι D A οὐ-κέτι B  
 cf 81, 2, 4.  
 99,3 ὧσι, χρ D A ὧσιν, χρ B  
 100,1 ἐς διακ D ἐς τὰς διακ B A.  
 101,2 Αἰθαῖς D A Αἰθαῖς B  
 102,2 τῆς δὲ π D. τοῖς δὲ π B A  
 103,1 ἐφ' ᾧ τε D ἐφ' ᾧ τε B A.  
 104,2 οἱ δὲ ἔτυχον —, ἦλθον D οἱ δὲ (ἔτυχον  
 —) ἦλθον B A but δὲ A  
 105,2 ναοί, καὶ D ναοῖν, καὶ B ναοί, καὶ B  
 105, 4 Γερανείας D A Γερανίας B  
 107,1 Φάληρονδε (sic) D Φαληρόνδε B A  
 107,3 Γερανείας D A Γερανίας B  
 107,4 Γεράνεια D A Γερανία B.  
 108,1 Γερανείας D A Γερανίας B  
 109,3 ἐκράτησε, καὶ D A ἐκράτησεν, καὶ B  
 — κατέκρησε, καὶ D A κατέκρησεν, καὶ B  
 112, f Φωκεῦσι καὶ D A Φωκεῦσιν καὶ B  
 114,4 Θριῶζε D Θριῶζε B A  
 115,5 ὑπέμενον, ἀλλ' D ὑπέμενον ἀλλ' B A.  
 120,3 δίδωσι, καὶ D A δίδωσιν, καὶ B  
 121,4 χρήμασι μιᾷ D A χρήμασιν μιᾷ B  
 121,5 δῆπου D δὴ που B A  
 121,6 καθαιρετὸν D καθαιρετέον B A  
 — ἡμῖν ἐστι D ἡμῖν ἐστὶ B A  
 121,7 ἀπεροῦσι, ἡμ D ἀπεροῦσιν, ἡμ B A  
 122,1 ἰσχύουσιν, καὶ D A ἰσχύουσιν, καὶ B  
 123,1 ὡμῖν D ἡμῖν B A  
 124,1 ταῦτὰ ξ D. ταῦτα ξ B A  
 — ἐς ἀνάγκην D A ἐπ' ἀνάγκην B.  
 125,1 ἐξῆς καὶ D ἐξῆς, καὶ B A  
 126,1 ἐσακούνωσι καὶ D A ἐσακούνωσιν καὶ B  
 126,8 διαγιγνώσκωσι τότε D A διαγιγνώσκω-  
 σιν τότε B  
 126,11 θεῶν [ἐν] D. θεῶν ἐν B A  
 127,1 ἐκέλευον ἐλαύνειν D. ἐλαύνειν ἐκέ-  
 λευον B A  
 128,4 ἐνεχείρην, εἰ D ἐπεχείρησεν, εἰ B A  
 128,7 Γογγύλων D Γόγγυλον B A  
 129,1 ἦρχε, καὶ D A ἦρχεν, καὶ B.  
 129,2 ἐς αἰ D ἐσαεὶ B A  
 129,3 ὑπισχυεῖ D. ὑπισχυῇ B A  
 130,1 ἐς πεῖτα D ἐσέπειτα B A.  
 130,2 παρέιχε, καὶ D A παρέιχεν, καὶ B  
 131,1 ἀνεκαλέσαντο D ἀνεκάλεσαν B A

- 131,1 νηὶ D νηὶ B A  
 132,1 παροῦσι, τὰ D A παροῦσιν, τὰ B  
 132,2 ἀρχηγός, ἐπεὶ D ἀρχηγὸς ἐπεὶ B A  
 132,3 τι τοιοῦτον D τι τοιοῦτο B A  
 133 τῶν [τε] ἐφ D τῶν τε ἐφ B A  
 — ταλλ' D τὰλλ' B A  
 134,4 ἔσω D εἶσω B A  
 134,7 ἀπέθανε (καὶ) D A ἀπέθανεν (καὶ) B  
 134,7 δηλοῦσι) καὶ D δηλοῦσιν) καὶ B. δη-  
 λούσι), καὶ A  
 136,5 ἐστι, καὶ D A ἐστιν, καὶ B  
 — ἀσθενέστερος D A ἀσθενεστέρου B  
 136,6 αὐτόν, εἶπ —διώκεται, D αὐτόν, (εἶπ —  
 διώκεται) B αὐτόν (εἶπ —διώκεται), A  
 137,3 καὶ ἦν—νηί, D καί (ἦν—νηί) B. καὶ  
 (ἦν—νηί) A.  
 137,5 Περσῶν τινος D Περσῶν τινὸς B A.  
 — 'Αρτοξέρην D B 'Αρταξέρην A  
 138,9 ὁστὰ φασὶ D ὁστὰ φασὶ B A  
 138,10 ἐτελεύτησε Λακ D ἐτελεύτησεν  
 Λακ B A  
 139,2 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B A  
 140,1 δ' Ἀθηναῖοι, D A δ' Ἀθηναῖοι B  
 140,5 πάρεισι Π D A πάρεισιν Π B  
 141,4 ἀνέχουσι σ D A ἀνέχουσιν σ B  
 141,6 ἐπιτελῶσι, π D A ἐπιτελῶσιν, π B  
 — τὸ ἐφ' αὐτῶν D τὸ ἐφ' αὐτὸν B A.  
 141,8 πρᾶσσουσι καὶ D A πρᾶσσουσιν καὶ B  
 142,1 διαμέλλωσι τοῦ D A διαμέλλωσιν  
 τοῦ B  
 142,3 ἦπου D ἦ που B  
 145,1 ἐκέλευε, καὶ D A ἐκέλευεν, καὶ B.  
 — ἔφρασε, καὶ D A ἔφρασεν, καὶ B

## BOOK II.

- 3,3 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B A.  
 4,7 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 5,1 ἐσεληλυθός, τῆς D A ἐσεληλυθόσιν, τῆς B.  
 5,7 ξυμβαίνωσι, καὶ D A ξυμβαίνουσιν, καὶ B.  
 7,2 νηὶ D νηὶ B A  
 7,3 εἴη βεβαίως, D A εἴη, βεβαίως B  
 8,7 οὕτως ἐν ὁργῇ D οὕτως ὁργῇ B A  
 13,3 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B A  
 13,9 ὃν ἡμῖν D ἦν ἡμῖν B A  
 15,3 χώραν καὶ D χώραν, καὶ B A  
 15,3 ἴπ. ποιοῦσι τὸ D A ποιοῦσιν τὸ B  
 15,5 θεῶν ἐστι D θεῶν ἐστὶ B A.  
 17,2 ἀγαθὸ ποτε D. ἀγαθὸ ποτὲ B A  
 19,1 Ζευξιδάμου Λακ D Ζευξιδάμου, Λακ B A.  
 21,1 Ὀριῶς D. Ὀριῶς B A  
 — ἐοράκεσαν D ἐωράκεσαν B A  
 22,4 [Παράσιοι,] D A Παράσιοι, B  
 — Κραννῶνιοι D Κραννῶνιοι B A.  
 — Πυράσιοι D A Πειράσιοι B  
 23,1 Βριλήσσου D Βριλήσσου B A.

- 23,3 Γραικὴν D Πειραικὴν B A  
 24,1 νηίτη D νηίτη B A  
 25,5 Ἰχθὺν D Ἰχθὺν B A  
 — αἰροῦσι καὶ D A αἰροῦσιν καὶ B.  
 27,4 Λακωνικὴς ἐστίν, D Λακωνικὴς ἐστίν, B  
 Λακωνικὴς ἐστίν, A  
 29,1 Τήρεω Θρ βασ ξύμυ D Τήρεω, Θρ βασ,  
 ξύμυ B A  
 29,2 ἐποίησε π D A ἐποίησεν π B  
 29,6 ξυνεξελεῖν B A ξυνελεῖν B  
 30,1 Σόλλιον τε D A Σόλιον τε B  
 31,2 γὰρ ἐν D γὰρ ἦδη ἐν B A  
 34,8 θάπτουσιν καὶ D A θάπτουσιν καὶ B  
 34,10 καιρὸς ἐλάμβανε, πρ D A καιρὸν ἐλάμ-  
 βανεν, πρ B  
 35,5 ἤκουσε τῷ D A ἤκουσεν τῷ B  
 36,3 ἐδέξαντο ὅσιν D ἐδέξαντο, ὅσιν B A  
 36,5 ἦλθον D ἦλθομεν B A  
 37, ἵπ φέρουσι καὶ D A φέρουσιν καὶ B  
 38,2 ἐπισέρχεται D A ἐπιδέρχεται B  
 39,3 ἐκάστους, μ D A ἐκάστους μ B  
 — στρατεύουσι, τὴν D A στρατεύουσιν,  
 τὴν B  
 39,4 προσμῖξωσι, κρ D A προσμῖξωσιν, κρ B  
 39,5 ἀνδρείας D ἀνδρίας B A  
 40,2 ὁμολογεῖν τινι D ὁμολογεῖν τινὶ B A  
 40,8 ἀδεῶς τινα D. ἀδεῶς τινὰ B A.  
 42,4 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B A  
 43,6 ἡ [ἐν τῷ] D ἡ ἐν τῷ B ἡ [ἐν τῷ] A.  
 44,3 αἷς ποτε D αἷς ποτὲ B A  
 — πειρασόμενος D πειρασόμενος B A  
 46,1 πολιτεύουσι νῦν D A πολιτεύουσιν νῦν B  
 47,5 μαντεῖοις D μαντεῖαις B A  
 48,2 ἐνέπεσε, καὶ D A ἐνέπεσεν, καὶ B  
 49,1 προέκαμνέ τι D προέκαμνέ τι B A  
 49,2 ἐλάμβανε, καὶ D A ἐλάμβανεν, καὶ B  
 49,8 ἐπεσήμαινε κατ D A ἐπεσήμαινεν, κατ B  
 51,4 ὅ, τι D. ὅ τι B A.  
 — ἐβλαπτε σ D A ἐβλαπτεν σ B  
 51,8 ἐπελάμβανε καὶ D A ἐπελάμβανεν καὶ B  
 52,3 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 52,4 ξυνεπαράχθησαν D συνεπαράχθησαν B A  
 53,1 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B A  
 53,5 ἀπείργε, τὸ D A ἀπείργεν, τὸ B  
 54,7 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 55,1 Λαυρεῖον D Λαυριον B A  
 56,4 προεχώρησέ γε D προεχώρησέ γε. B A.  
 57,1 οἱ Πελ D οἱ τε Πελ B A.  
 57,2 ἐνέμεναν D ἐμεναν B A.  
 58,2 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B A  
 59,4 ἡλτιζε, ξύλ D A ἡλπιζεν, ξύλ B  
 60,1 γεγέννηται, αἰσθ —αἰτίας, D. γεγέννητα.  
 (αἰσθ —αἰτίας), B A  
 — μέμψομαι D A μέμψομαι B  
 61,1 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B A  
 61,2 ἅπασι, καὶ D A ἅπασιν, καὶ B



64, fin εἰσι τοιαῦτα D εἰσιν. τοιαῦτα B A  
 65,6 ἐξ μῆνας D μῆνας ἐξ B A  
 65,8 ἦγε, διὰ D A ἦγεν, διὰ B  
 65,12 ἐπιγινώσκοντες, ἀλλὰ D. ἐπιγινώσκον-  
 τες ἀλλὰ B A  
 68,3 τρωικὰ D τρωικὰ B A  
 68,5 ἡλληνίσθησαν D. ἡλληνίσθησαν B A  
 71,3 ὦν ἐστε, D ὦν ἐστέ, B ὦν ἐστέ, A  
 73,3 ὑμᾶς D ἡμᾶς B A  
 74,1 ποιεῖν ἐστιν D ποιεῖν ἐστίν B A  
 75,7 ἐπινοοῦσι δι D A ἐπινοοῦσιν δι B  
 75,7 χῶμα ἐσ D χῶμα, ἐσ B A.  
 76,4 προῦχον D. προέχον B A.  
 77,5 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B A  
 78,1 στρατοπέδου περιετείχιζον D στρατοπέ-  
 δου, [τῷ δὲ πλέον ἀφέντες] περιετείχι-  
 ζον B A  
 80,2 πέμπουσι, τῷ D A πέμπουσιν, τῷ B  
 80,3 οὔσι καὶ D A οὔσιν, καὶ B  
 80,4 περιέμενε Κν D A περιέμενεν Κν B  
 80,8 θαρύπου D A οἰρύπος B  
 80,12 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B A  
 81,5 προσπίπτουσι, καὶ D A προσπίπτουσιν,  
 καὶ B  
 83,3 Εὐηνοῦ D Εὐήνου B A  
 83,5 πῶρας D πῶρας B A.  
 — ἔσω D. εἶσω B A  
 84,3 νῆι D νηὶ B A  
 84,5 ξυμμίξαι D A ξυμμίξει B  
 86,1 κατεῖχοντο παρεσκ D κατεῖχοντο, πα-  
 ρεσκ B A  
 — προσεβεβηθήκει D προσεβεβηθήκει B A  
 87,4 ἀνδρείαν D ἀνδρίαν B A  
 88,3 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 — αὐτοῖς ἐστὶ καὶ D A αὐτοῖς ἐστίν καὶ B  
 89,3 προφέρουσι, τῷ D A προφέρουσιν, τῷ B  
 89,6 ἡμᾶς D A ὑμᾶς B  
 90,2 εἰκοσιν ἔτ D εἰκοσι ἔτ. B A  
 90,6 νεῶν τινας D νεῶν τινὰς B A  
 91,2 ἀντίπρωροι D ἀντίπρωροι B A  
 — κατὰ τὸ 'Απ D A κατὰ 'Απ B.  
 91,5 βραχέα D. βράχεια B A.  
 92,1 ἔλαβε, καὶ D A ἔλαβεν, καὶ B  
 — κελεύματος D A κελεύματος B.  
 96,3 ἦρχε καὶ D A ἦρχεν καὶ B.  
 — Σκόμβρου D Σκομίον B A.  
 96,4 Σκόμβρου D. Σκομίον B A  
 96,5 ὕθενπερ D A ὕθεν περ B.  
 97,1 νῆι D νηὶ B A  
 97,3 πόλεων δυνάμει ἦρξαν D πόλεων, ὕσον  
 προσήξαν B A.  
 97,3 ἐποίησε, τετρ D A ἐποίησεν, τετρ. B  
 97,5 ἰσχύος D ἰσχύος B A  
 97,7 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A.  
 98,2 ζωντῶν D ζώντων B A.  
 98,3 ζωντοὺς D ζώντους B A

99,1 ἦρχε, τῶν D A. ἦρχεν τῶν B  
 99,2 Ἐλμειῶται D Ἐλεμειῶται B Ἐλμειῶ-  
 ται A  
 99,3 οἰκοῦσι τῆς D A οἰκοῦσιν τῆς B  
 99,4 Ἐορδοῦς, D Ἐόρδους, B Ἐορδοῦς, A  
 — Ἀλμωπας D Ἀλμωπας B A  
 100,2 τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
 100,3 Γορδυνίαν D Γορτυνίαν B A  
 101,1 ἐστράτευσε, καὶ D A ἐστράτευσεν, καὶ B  
 — δῶρα δὲ D A δῶρά τε B  
 101,5 ἐφθειρε καὶ D A. ἐφθειρεν καὶ B  
 — Σπαρδόκου D Σπαρδόκου B A  
 102,1 Ἀστακού D Ἀστακοῦ B A  
 102,3 Ἀγραιῶν D A Ἀγραῶν B  
 102,4 πολλῶ τινι D πολλῶ τινὶ B A  
 102,5 ξύνδεσμοι D σύνδεσμοι B A  
 102,7 Ἀλκμέωνι D Ἀλκμαιῶνι B A.  
 102,8 ὥς φασι, D A ὥς φασί, B  
 102,9 ἐγκατέλιπε τὰ D A ἐγκατέλειπεν τὰ B  
 102,10 Ἀλκμέωνα D Ἀλκμαιῶνα B A.

### BOOK III.

3,3 ἑορτάζουσι, καὶ D A. ἑορτάζουσιν, καὶ B  
 4,4 ἀνοκωχὴν D ἀνακωχὴν B A  
 7,5 φρουρῶν τινων D φρουρῶν τινῶν B A  
 10,1 τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
 10,3 Ἐλλησι καὶ D A Ἑλλησιν καὶ B  
 10,5 ἀμύνεσθαι D A ἀμύνασθαι B  
 11,2 προῦχων D προέχων B A  
 11,5 αὐτῶν D αὐτῶν B A  
 — ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 12,1 παρείχε, δέει D A παρείχεν, δέει B  
 16,1 ἐγνώκασιν, ἀλλ' D ἐγνώκασιν ἀλλ' B A  
 17,1 ἄλλα ἄλλῃ D καλλεί B A  
 18,1 Ἐρέσου, D A Ἐρέσου, B  
 18,4 οἶ D ἦ B A  
 21,4 καὶ τὸ ἔξω D καὶ ἐς τὸ ἔξω B A  
 22,5 ψόφον ἐποίησε καὶ D A δοῦπον ἐποίη-  
 σεν καὶ B  
 23,1 ἀνεβεβήκεσαν D ἀναβεβήκεσαν B A  
 26,1 ἐπιβοηθήσων ἦγ D A ἐπιβοηθήσου-  
 σιν ἦγ B  
 26,3 τετμημένα, εἰ τι D τετμημένα [καὶ] εἰ  
 τι B A  
 28,2 καθίζουσι π D καθίζουσιν π B. καθί-  
 ζουσι π A  
 29,3 τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
 29,1 ἐάλωκε β D A ἐάλωκεν β B  
 31,1 καταλαβεῖν τινα D καταλαβεῖν τινὰ B A  
 — ὑφέλωσι D A ἀφέλωσι B  
 31,2 προσμίξαι D A προσμίξει B.  
 32,1 προσχῶν D προσσχῶν B A  
 — Τηλῶν D Τηλῶν B A  
 32,3 ἀφῆκε, καὶ D A ἀφῆκεν, καὶ B  
 — μήποτε D. μή ποτε B A.

33,1 Κλάρον D A \*Ίκαρον B  
 33,3 Κλάρῳ D A \*Ίκάρῳ B  
 34,3 τῶν ἐν τῷ D τὸν ἐν τῷ B A  
 35,1 \*Ἐρεσον D A. Ἐρεσσον B  
 36,1 ἡβῶσι, π D A ἡβῶσιν, π B  
 36,1 προσυνελάβοντο D προσυνεβάλετο B A  
 39,5 διαφέροντως D διαφέροντας B A  
 39,7 τραπομένους D τρεπομένους B A  
 41,1 εἶπε μ D εἶπεν μ B εἶπε μ. A  
 42,1 νομίζω τε D νομίζω δὲ B A  
 43,4 ἀξιοῦν τι D ἀξιοῦντι B A  
 44,3 ἔχοντάς τι ξυγγνώμης, ἀφεῖναι, εἰ D  
 ἔχοντάς τι ξυγγνώμης εἶεν, εἰ B A  
 45,1 κινδυνέουσι καὶ D A κινδυνέουσιν, καὶ B  
 45,2 ἐπεχειρήσε, πεφ D A ἐπεχειρήσεν,  
 πεφ B  
 45,5 βλάπτουσι, καὶ D A βλάπτουσιν, καὶ B  
 47,3 τὸν δῆμον τῶν Μυτιλ. D A τὸν δῆμον  
 τὸν Μυτιλ B  
 48,2 ἐναντίους κρίσσαν D A ἐναντίους, κρίσ-  
 σων B  
 49,1 εἶπε β D A εἶπεν β B  
 49,4 νῆλ D νῆλ B A  
 51,1 Μινῶαν D Μίνωαν B A  
 51,3 πρὸχοντε D προέχοντε B A  
 52,4 οἱ δὲ ἦσαν γὰρ ἦδη ἐν τῷ ἀσθενεστάτῳ, D  
 οἱ δὲ (ἦσαν γὰρ ἦδη ἐν τῷ ἀσθενεστάτῳ)  
 B A but δὲ A  
 52,6 πρoutέθ D προτεθ B A  
 53,1 πόλεως, ᾧ Λακεδαμόνιοι, D A πόλεως ᾧ  
 Λακεδαιμόνιοι B  
 53,1 ὕμιν ἡγούμενοι D ὕμιν, ἡγούμενοι B A  
 53,5 ἐπισπενεγκάμενοι D A ἐπισπενεγκάμενοι B  
 54,5 ὕμιν, ᾧ Λακ. D A ὕμιν ᾧ Λακ B  
 — ὅτεπερ D ὅτε περ B A  
 57,4 ὁμείς τε, ᾧ Λακ. D A ὁμείς τε ᾧ Λακ. B  
 58,1 ξυμμαχικῶν ποτε D ξυμμαχικῶν ποτὲ B A  
 58,6 εἰσαμένων D ἐσσαμένων B εἰσαμένων A  
 59,2 κεκμηκώτας D κεκμηώτας B A  
 60,2 ἐνδῶσι, π D A ἐνδῶσιν, π B  
 62,5 σχήσειν, εἰ D σχήσειν εἰ B A  
 — κρατήσσει, κ D A κρατήσσειν, κ B.  
 62,6 ἔλαβε, σκ D A ἔλαβεν, σκ B  
 63,2,7 ὅ, ὅς φατε D. ὡς φατέ B ὡς φατέ A  
 66,2 ὑπόσχεσιν D A ὑπὸθεσιν B  
 66,3 γιγνώσκωσι· π D A γιγνώσκωσιν  
 π B  
 67,1 καὶ ταῦτα, ᾧ Λακ. D A. καὶ ταῦτα ᾧ  
 Λακ B  
 — ἀμαρτάνουσιν μ D A ἀμαρτάνουσιν μ B  
 67,4 ἔχουσι τοὺς D A ἔχουσιν τοὺς B  
 67,5 παρενόμησάν τε D παρηνόμησάν τε B A  
 69,1 τρισκαίδεκα D τρεῖςκαίδεκα B A.  
 69,2 προφθάσωσι καὶ D A προφθάσωσιν καὶ B  
 70,5 Δίδς τοῦ τεμένου D Δίδς τεμένους B  
 Δίδς [τοῦ] τεμένου A.

70,7 βουλῆς ἐστὶ, D βουλῆς ἐστί, B βουλῆς  
 ἐστὶ A  
 71,1 νῆλ D νῆλ B A  
 71,3 ξυνέφερε, καὶ D A ξυνέφερον, καὶ B.  
 72,3 \*Ἰλλικὸν D \*Ἰλλακὸν B A  
 74,1 προύχων D προέχων B A  
 75,6 ἔλαβε, καὶ D A ἔλαβεν, καὶ B  
 — αὐτῶν τινας D αὐτῶν τινὰς B A  
 75,7 \*Ἡραῖον D \*Ἡραῖον B A  
 78,3 ἐπιβοηθοῦσι καὶ D A ἐπιβοηθοῦσιν καὶ B  
 79,1 νεωτερίσωσι, τ D A νεωτερίσωσιν, τ B  
 — \*Ἡραῖον D \*Ἡραῖον B A  
 79,2 τρισκαίδεκα δὲ ναὺς D τρεῖς δὲ καὶ δέκα  
 ναὺς B A  
 — ὅθενπερ D A ὅθεν περ B.  
 79,3 Λευκίμην D A Λευκίμην B  
 81,2 \*Ἰλλικὸν D \*Ἰλλακὸν B.  
 — ἀπεχρῶντο D. ἀπεχώρησαν B †ἀνεχρή-  
 σαντο† A  
 — \*Ἡραῖον τε D \*Ἡραῖον τε B A  
 81,4 παρέμεινε, Κερκ D A παρέμεινεν, Κερκ B  
 — ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 81,5 ἀπέκτεινε, καὶ D A ἀπέκτεινεν, καὶ B  
 81,6 προυχώρησε, καὶ D A προυχώρησεν, καὶ B  
 82,6 ἀνδρεία D ἀνδρία B A  
 — ἐπιπᾶν ἀργόν D ἐπὶ τᾶν ἀργόν B A  
 82,7 ἀσφαλεία D ἀσφάλεια B. †ἀσφαλεία† A  
 — ἐπιβουλεύσασθαι ἀποτ. D ἐπιβουλεύ-  
 σασθαι, ἀποτ B A  
 82,14 προσελάμβανε β. D A προσελάμβανεν.  
 β B  
 82,17 προστιθέντες, D. προτιθέντες, B †προ-  
 τιθέντες† A  
 83,1 προυσκόπου D προσκόπου B A  
 85,1 ἐλήζοντο D ἐλήζοντο B A  
 87,1 διοκωχή D διακωχή B A  
 87,2 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 89,2 ἐπανελθοῦσα D. ἐπελθοῦσα B †ἐπελ-  
 θοῦσα† A  
 — νῦν ἐστὶ D νῦν ἐστὶ B A  
 89,5 τὸ τοιοῦτον ξ D τὸ τοιοῦτο ξ B A  
 90,5 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B A  
 92,1 Τραχίνι D Τραχυῖαις B. Τραχυῖαι A.  
 92,7 πλὴν D A πλὴν γ' B  
 94,1 ναυσί καὶ D A ναυσὶν καὶ B  
 94,5 τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
 96,2 ἀπέπεμψε τὴν D A ἀπέπεμψε τὴν B  
 — τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B A  
 98,1 δδῶν — Μεσσήνιος D δδῶν, — Μεσσή-  
 νιος B A  
 98,2 δδῶν Χρ δ Μ. ἐτύγχ. D δδῶν, Χρ δ Μ.,  
 ἐτύγχ B A  
 — ὅθενπερ D ὅθεν περ B A  
 102,2 ἀποικίαν, — ἐπήκουσιν, αἰροῦσι Δ D ἀποι-  
 κίαν — ἐπήκουσιν αἰροῦσιν Δ B ἀποικίας  
 — ἐπήκουσιν αἰροῦσι. Δ D

- 103,3 Κακῖνον D A Καικῖνον B  
 104,7 ἄγνιαν D ἀγνιά B A  
 104,8 ἐνὶ D ἐν B A  
 106,2 Φοιτίας D Φυτίας B A  
 106,3 Ἀγραικόν D ἀγροῦκον B A.  
 108,4 ἐς D ἔως B A  
 109,2 ξυστρατήγων D ξυστρατηγῶν B A  
 109,3 ὑπῆρχε, καὶ D A ὑπῆρχεν, καὶ B  
 110,1 ξυμμίξει D A ξυμμίξει B  
 113,3 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B  
 113, ἦν ὅσι μ D A ὅσιν μ B  
 114,2 κατέπλευσε καὶ D A κατέπλευσεν·  
 καὶ B  
 115,1 Σικελῶν D A Σικελιωτῶν B  
 115,3 ναυσὶ τῆς D A ναυσὶν τῆς B  
 115,7 εἶλε καὶ D εἶλεν καὶ B A.  
 116,1 γῆν τινα D γῆν τινὰ B A

## BOOK IV.

- 1,3 ἐστασίαζε, καὶ D A ἐστασίαζεν, καὶ B  
 3,2 τοῦτο D τούτω B A  
 4,1 ἐπέπεσε D ἐπέπεσε B ἱδέσπεσε† A  
 5,1 ἐπέσχε τ D A ἐπέσχε τ B  
 5,2 καταλείπουσι, τ D A καταλείπουσιν τ B  
 7 κατέλαβε καὶ D A κατέλαβεν καὶ B  
 8,5 ἀπὸ τῆς Ζακύνθου D A ἀπὸ Ζακύνθου B.  
 8,7 ἀντιπράροις D ἀντιπράροις B A  
 9,1 πρυσταύρωσε D προσεσταύρωσεν B  
 προσεσταύρωσε A  
 10,1 μᾶλλον δὲ D μᾶλλον ἢ B μᾶλλον ἢ δ† A  
 10,3 ῥαδίως D ῥαδίας B \*ραδίως\* A  
 11,2 τρισὶ ν D A τρισὶν ν B  
 11,3 προσχεῖν D προσσχεῖν B A  
 11,4 ἐκέλευε, καὶ D A ἐκέλευεν, καὶ B  
 12,1 ἐπέσπερχε, καὶ D A ἐπέσπερχεν, καὶ B  
 — ἐλειποῦνχε D ἐλειποῦνχεν B A  
 12,2 μέν, ἀδύνατοι D μὲν ἀδύνατοι B A  
 12,3 προῦχειν D προέχειν B A  
 13,2 πεντήκοντα D A τεσσαράκοντα B  
 13,3 Πρωτῇν D A Πρώτην B  
 14,1 ἀντιπράρους D ἀντιπράρους B A  
 14,2 ὅτιπερ D ὅτι περ B A  
 15,1 πρὸς τὸ χρέμα D παραχρήμα B A  
 — ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 16,2 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 17,1 , ὃ Ἀθηναῖοι, D A ὃ Ἀθηναῖοι B  
 — ὁ, τι D ὁ τι B A  
 17,5 ξυμβεβήκασιν, δ D A ξυμβεβήκασιν, δ B  
 18,5 οὐκ, δ Ἀθηναῖοι, D A οὐκ ὃ Ἀθηναῖοι B  
 20,2 αἰσχροῦ τινοῦ D αἰσχροῦ τινὸς B A  
 21,1 οἱ οὐκ [οὐκ] D οἱ μὲν οὐκ B A  
 — ἀσμένους D A ἀσμένους B  
 21,3 ἔλαβον, ἀλλ' D ἔλαβον ἀλλ' B A  
 24,2 ἐσεβεβλήκεσαν D A ἐσεβεβλήκεσαν B.  
 25,1 ἀντεπαγόμενοι D ἀντεπαγαγόμενοι B A

- 25,3 συλλεγεῖσιν D συλλεγεῖσιν B A  
 25,4 αὐτοὶ D A αὐτοῖς B  
 25,5 ἀπολλούσιν καὶ D A ἀπολλούσιν καὶ B  
 26,5 ἀλληλεσμένον D ἀλληλεμένον B A  
 26,7 καθεστῆκει D καθεστῆκει B A  
 27,5 ἦρχε, π D A ἦρχεν, π B  
 28,1 ἦντινα D ἦν τινα B A  
 28,2 αὐτός, ἀλλ' D αὐτὸς ἀλλ' B A.  
 28,5 χειρώσεσθαι D χειρώσασθαι B A  
 29,3 παρέσχε πρ D A παρέσχε πρ B  
 29,5 κρείσσους D κρείττους D ἡκρείττους† A  
 30,3 τότε δὲ ὥς D τότε ὥς B ἡτότε ὥς A  
 31,2 εἶχε, μ D A εἶχεν, μ B  
 — τοῦσχατον D B τὸ ἐσχατον A  
 32,2 θαλαμῶν D θαλαμῶν B A  
 — ὅσοιπερ D ὅσοι περὶ B A  
 — κατέειχον π D κατέειχον, π B A  
 32,3 ὅ, τι D. ὅ τι B A  
 33,1 καθεστῆκεσαν D καθεστῆκεσαν B A  
 33,2 προσμῖξει D προσμῖξει B A  
 — καὶ οἱ ὕποστρ D A καὶ οἱ ὕποστρ B  
 34,1 οὐκ τινα D οὐκ τινὰ B A  
 — εἶχε γ D A εἶχεν γ B  
 34,3 ἐναποκέκαστο D ἐναποκέκαστο B A  
 — ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 36,2 ἐξέπληξε, τ D A ἐξέπληξεν τ B  
 — ἐπέρρωσε καὶ D A ἐπέρρωσεν καὶ B  
 36,3 οὐτοί τε, D , οὐτοί τε B A  
 37,2 ὅ, τι D ὁ τι B A  
 38,1 ἀνοκωχῆς D ἀνακωχῆς B  
 38,2 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 38,4 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B τὰ ἄλλα A  
 40,2 διεγίνωσκε, δ D A διαγίνωσκεν, δ B  
 41,2 ἐλῆζον τὸ τε D ἐλῆζον τε B A  
 42,2 Σολύγειος D Σολύγειος B ἡΣολύγιος† A  
 42,4 Κρομμύνα D A Κρομμύνα B  
 43,1 ξυνέβαλλε καὶ D ξυνέβαλλεν καὶ B  
 ξυνέβαλε καὶ A  
 44,4 and 45,1 Κρομμύνα D A Κρομμύνα B  
 46,1 χρόνον ὃν ταῦτα D A χρόνον ταῦτα B  
 — ἐγίνετο καὶ D ἐγίνετο, καὶ B A  
 46,3 ἐάν D ἔν B A  
 48,1 μεταστήσαντας D μεταστήσαντας B  
 ἡμεταστήσαντας† A  
 — ἐδήλωσε, τ D A ἐδήλωσεν, τ B  
 48,5 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 48,6 ἵναπερ D A ἵνα περ B  
 50,2 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 50,3 ἐτελεύτησεν) ἐπ' D ἐτελεύτησεν) ἐπ' B A  
 52,1 ἔσειε καὶ D A ἔσειεν καὶ B  
 52,3 χειρώσεσθαι D χειρώσασθαι B A  
 53,2 Κυθηροδίκης D κυθηροδίκης B A  
 55,2 παρσίχε, καὶ D A παρείχεν, καὶ B  
 — ἐδεδίσαν D ἐδεδίσαν B ἡδεδίσεσαν† A  
 — μήποτε D μή ποτε B A.  
 56,2 Κυνοῦρίας. D A Κυνοσουρίας B.

59,1, ὁ Σικελιώται, D A ὁ Σικελιώται B  
 59,3 ἐν καιρῷ D καιρῷ B A  
 60,2 ἐπιστρατεύουσιν, κ D A ἐπιστρατεύουσιν,  
 κ B  
 61,3 ἔθνεσιν ὅτι D ἔθνεσιν, ὅτι B A  
 61,5 οὓσι π E A οὓσιν π B  
 62,3 προμηθεΐα D A προμηθεία B  
 64,1 προιδόμενος D προειδόμενος B A  
 65,1 ἔχουσι, τ D A ἔχουσιν, τ B  
 67,1 Μινῶαν D A Μίνωναν B  
 — τὸ Ἐνυάλιον D τὸν Ἐνυάλιον B ἴδον  
 Ἐνυάλιον† A  
 67,3 ξυγκλησθῆναι D ξυγκληθῆναι B A  
 — κατὰ τὰς πύλας D κατὰ πύλας B A  
 — κτείνουσι καὶ D A κτείνουσιν καὶ B  
 68,3 κηρύξαι τὸν D κηρύξαι τὸν B κηρύξαι,  
 τὸν A  
 68,5 ἐξακόσιοι τὴν D ἐξακόσιοι οἱ τὴν B  
 ἐξακόσιοι [οἱ] τὴν A  
 68,6 καὶ οἱ ξυστ D A καὶ οἱ ξυστ B  
 69,1 προσχωρήσαι παρ D προσχωρήσαι (παρ B  
 προσχωρήσαι, (παρ A  
 69,2 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B A  
 — ἐπιτήδεια D ἐπιτήδεια), B A  
 — Μεγαρέας, D A Μεγαρέας D  
 — Νισαίας D Νισαίας, B A  
 69,3 ἀπετετέλεστο, D A ἀποτετέλεστο, B  
 — ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 69,4 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B A  
 70,1 στρατεῖαν D στρατιάν B A.  
 — Γεραναίᾳ D Γερανία B A  
 70,2 ἐσελθὼν D εἰσελθὼν B A  
 73,4 προυκεχωρήκει, D προεκεχωρήκει, B A  
 — ὅθεν περ D ὅθεν περ B A  
 74,1 ἵνα περ D ἵνα περ B A  
 75,2 Κάλητα D Κάληκα B A  
 75,3 Καλχηδόνα D Χαλκηδόνα B A  
 76,3 Φανοτίδι D Φανότιδι B A  
 76,5 νεωτερίζοιτο τι D νεωτερίζοι τι B †νεω-  
 τερίζοι† τι A  
 77,2 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B A  
 78,1 Μελιτίαν D Μελιτίαν B A  
 78,2 Νικωνίδας D Νικονίδας B A  
 — καθειστήκει D καθεστήκει B A  
 78,5 Μελιτίας D Μελιτίας B A  
 — Περραιβίαν D Περραιβίαν B A  
 78,6 Περραιβοὶ D Περραιβοὶ B A  
 79,2 πύττει, D εὐτύχει, B A  
 — Ἀρριβαίον D Ἀρριβαῖον B A  
 80,2 καθειστήκει D καθεστήκει B καθεστή-  
 κει A  
 81,3 εἰσι T. D εἰσιν T B A  
 83,1 Ἀρριβαίον D Ἀρριβαῖον B A  
 83,3 Ἀρριβαίος D Ἀρριβαῖος B A  
 85,3 κίνδυνόν [τε] D κίνδυνόν τε B A  
 85,5 προσμίξαι, D A προσμίξαι, B

85,5 νηίτη D νηίτη B A  
 — τῷ ἐν Νισαίᾳ D B ἰτῶ ἐν Νισαίᾳ† A  
 85,7 προσχωρεῖν τε D A προσχωρεῖν δὲ B  
 86,2 ξυστασιᾶσαν D συστασιᾶσαν B A  
 90,1 τρόπῳ το D τρόπῳ, το B A  
 90,2 καταπεπτόκει D καταπεπτόκει B A  
 92,1 μέν,—Βοιωτοί, D μέν—Βοιωτοὶ B μέν,  
 —Βοιωτοί, B A  
 92,4 ἔξουσι τ D A ἔξουσιν τ B  
 92,7 ἀπασί T D A ἀπασιν T B  
 93,1 ὁψέ ἦν καὶ ἐπειδὴ D A ὁψέ ἦν ἐπει  
 δὲ B  
 95,2 μήποτε D μή ποτε B A  
 96,2 ἔπαθε ῥ D A ἔπαθεν ῥ A  
 — ξυνεστήκει D ξυνεστήκει B A  
 96,4 κατέφυγε τὸ D A κατέφυγεν τὸ B  
 97,2 δρώσι, π D A δρώσιν, π B  
 98,6 δεινῷ τινι D δεινῷ τινι B A  
 — τολμήσασιν τ D A τολμήσασιν τ B  
 101,5 Σπαρδίκου D Σπαρδακού B A  
 103,2 Χαλκιδεῦσι μ D A Χαλκιδεῦσιν μ B  
 103,4 ἵν εἶχε τ D A εἶχεν τ B  
 104,1 ἀλισκομένων, τῶν D, ἀλίσκομένων τῶν B A  
 104,3 ἐπέδραμε, καὶ D A ἐπέδραμεν, καὶ B  
 — ἡμίσεος D A ἡμισείας B  
 106,2 ἐκήρυξε καὶ D A ἐκηρύξεν καὶ B  
 106,3 εἶχε, τὴν D A εἶχεν τὴν B  
 108,2 παρέιχε, καὶ D A παρέιχεν, καὶ B  
 108,3 πρῶτότητα, D πρῶτότητα, B A  
 109,3 Θυσσὸν D Θύσσον B A  
 — οἰκοῦσι καὶ D A οἰκοῦσιν καὶ B  
 110,2 Διοσκόρειον, D Διοσκοῦρειον, B A  
 110,3 προσελθόντες τινὲς D A προσελθόντες  
 τινὲς B  
 114,5 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 116,1 διέφθειρε καὶ D A διέφθειρεν καὶ B  
 116,2 προσβάλλειν, D βάλλειν, B †βάλ-  
 λειν,† A  
 116,3 ἐπεβούλευε, καὶ D A ἐπεβούλευεν, καὶ B  
 117,1 ἀνοκωχῆς D ἀνακωχῆς B A.  
 117,2 πύττει D εὐτύχει B A  
 118,1 παροῦσι Βοι D A παροῦσιν Βοι B  
 118,2,3 [κατὰ ταῦτα τάδε δὲ ἔδοξε Λακεδαιμο-  
 νίοις καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ξυμμαχοῖς,] D  
 Omitted by B Incorporated by A  
 118,3 Μινῶαν (D Μίνωναν (B Μινῶαν, (A.  
 — μὴδὲ ἐπιμισγ D A μὴτε ἐπιμισγ B  
 — πρὸς Ἀθηναίους. D A. πρὸς Ἀθηναίους B  
 118,4 ξυμμαχίαν, D A. ξυμμαχίαν B  
 — νηὶ D νηὶ B A  
 118,5 ἡμᾶς μὴτε ἡμᾶς D A ἡμᾶς μὴτε ἡμᾶς B.  
 118,7 ἐπρυτάνευε, φ D A ἐπρυτάνευεν, φ B  
 — ἐγραμμάτευε, Νικ D ἐγραμμάτευεν, Νικ.  
 B A  
 — ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B ὅτι A  
 — Idem D Idem B Idem A

- 119,1 Ταῦτα ξυνέθεντο καὶ ὤμοσαν Λακεδαιμόνιοι καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι, Ἄθ D Ταῦτα ξυνέθεντο Λακεδαιμόνιοι, καὶ ὠμολόγησαν καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι, Ἄθ B Ταῦτα ξυνέθεντο Λακεδαιμόνιοι, καὶ ὤμοσαν καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι, Ἄθ A
- 120,1 Παλλήνη D A Πελλήνη B
- 120,2 ἀμύνοι D ἀμύνοι B A
- 120,3 Παλλήνης D A Πελλήνης B  
— τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B
- 121,2 ἐπεραίωσε, β D A ἐπεραίωσεν, β B
- 122,6 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B A.
- 124,1 Ἀρρίβαιοι D Ἀρριβαῖοι B A
- 125,1 ὅτι καὶ οἱ Ἰλλ D A ὅτι οἱ Ἰλλ B
- 126,5 προσμίζει D A προσμίζει B  
— λιπεῖν τινα D λιπεῖν τινα B A  
— πορίσειε τοῦ D A πορίσειεν τοῦ B
- 127,2 ἡμύνοντο, ἡσ D ἡμύνοντο ἡσ B A.
- 128,1 ἐπόντας D A ἐπόντας B  
— προσμίζει D A προσμίζει B.
- 128,5 εἶχε, τ D A εἶχεν, τ B
- 129,4 ἐδυνήθη D ἡδυνήθη B A
- 130,5 τρέπουσιν ἅμα D τρέπουσιν, ἅμα B A
- 132,3 Πασιτελίδαν D Ἐπιτελίδαν B ἸΠασιτελίδαν† A
- 133,1 ὅ, τι—ἀπωλώλει D ὅ τι—ἀπολώλει B A
- 133,3 ὀκτώ καὶ D ὀκτώ, καὶ B ὀκτώ, καὶ A
- 135, ἔλαθε τοῦ D A ἔλαθεν τοῦ B

## BOOK V

- 1 Ἀτραμύντειον D Ἀτραμύντιον B A
- 3,1 περιέπλεον αἰ ἐς D περιέπλεον ἐς B A
- 3,2 Τορώνην καὶ D Τορώνην, καὶ B A  
— χερσὶ, τ D χερσίν, τ B χερσὶ, τ A
- 3,4 ἀπῆλθε, τὸ D A ἀπῆλθεν, τὸ B
- 4,1 ἐξέπλευσε Λεοντ D A ἐξέπλευσεν Λεοντ B
- 4,4 αὐτῶν τινες D αὐτῶν τινὲς B A
- 5,1 τὴν Σικελιωτῶν D τὴν τῶν Σικελιωτῶν B A  
— Λοκρῶν τινα D Λοκρῶν τινὰ B A.
- 5,2 [τοῖς] κομῖς D τοῖς κομῖς B ἰτοῖς† κομῖς A
- 6,1 εἶλε, Γ D A εἶλεν, Γ B
- 6,3 [αὐτόθεν] ὄρυ D αὐτόθεν ὄρυ D A
- 7,2 ἦγε καὶ D A ἦγεν, καὶ B
- 8,3 δέξειε τοῖς D A δέξειεν τοῖς B
- 9,4 δέ, Κλεαρίδα, D δὲ Κλεαρίδα, B δέ, Κλεαρίδα, A  
— ξυμμίξει D A ξυμμίζει B
- 10,3 ἐπῆλθε καὶ D A ἐπῆλθεν καὶ B
- 10,4 σχολῇ D σχολῇ B A
- 10,5 μένουσι, δ. D. μένουσιν δ B μένουσι δ A
- 10,6 ἔστηκε, καὶ D ἔστηκεν καὶ B ἔστηκε καὶ A

- 10,8 προκεχωρήκει, D προκεχωρήκει B A  
— ἔφυγε καὶ D ἔφυγεν καὶ B ἔφυγε, καὶ A
- 10,9 ξυστραφέντες D συστραφέντες B A
- 10,11 ἐτελεύτησε καὶ D A ἐτελεύτησεν καὶ B
- 10,12 ἔστησε μ D A ἔστησεν μ B
- 11,1 ἦρω τε D ἦρωί τε B A
- 12,1 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A
- 14,1 ἐδέδισαν D ἐδέδιεσαν B †ἐδέδιεσαν† A
- 14,2 ἐγεγέννητο D γεγέννητο B A  
— νεωτερίσωσι ξ D A νεωτερίσωσιν ξ B
- 14,3 Κυνοουρίαν D A Κυνοσουρίαν B
- 15,2 ἐνδεξαμένους D ἐνδεξομένους, B †ἐνδεξαμένους,† A
- 16,1 προθύμουοντο, D προεθυμούοντο, B A
- 16,3 Ἀττικῆς ποτε D Ἀττικῆς ποτὲ B A  
— τῶν Λακ D A τῶ Λακ B
- 17,2 ξυνόδων D A συνόδων B
- 18,4 καθ' ὅ, τι D καθ' ὅ τι B καθ' ὅτι A
- 18,5 εἰσὶ δὲ Ἀργίλος, D A εἰσὶ δὲ αἶδε, Ἀργίλος B
- 18,6 ἐσέπεμψε, καὶ D A ἐσέπεμψεν, καὶ B
- 18,9 and 19,1 Λακεδαιμονίους ἄρχει D Λακεδαιμονίους Ἄρχει B A
- 19 2 Ἀάφίλος, D Ἀδάφίλος, B †Ἀάφίλος† A  
— Ἀριστοκράτης, D A Ἀριστοκοίτης, B  
— Δημοσθένους" D A Δημοσθένους B
- 20,2 τιμῆς τινος D τιμῆς τινὸς B A  
— ἔτυχε τω, D A ἔτυχεν τω, B
- 21,1 δὲ ἔλαχον D δέ (ἐλαχον B δὲ (ἐλαχον A  
— εἶχον, D εἶχον) B A
- 21,2 Χαλκιδεῦσι, λ D A Χαλκιδεῦσιν, λ B
- 23,5 and 24 εἶναι τὸν δὲ (without a break) D εἶναι" τὸν δὲ (now paraigraph) B A
- 24, Θεογένης, D A Θεαγένης, B  
— Δημοσθένους" D Δημοσθένους B A.
- 25,3 ἀνοκωχῆς D ἀνακωχῆς B A
- 26,1 ξύμμαχοι καὶ D ξύμμαχοι, καὶ B A
- 26,3 ἀνοκωχῆ D ἀνακωχῆ B A
- 26,4 ἐτελεύτησε, πρ D A ἐτελεύτησεν, πρ B
- 30,1 ὅ, τι ἂν D ὅ τι ἂν B A
- 30,2 Σόλλιον D A Σόλλειον B
- 30,4 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A
- 32,3 Τέγαν D A Τέγεαν B A
- 32,5 τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
— [τούτων] τῶν πεντ D A τούτων τῶν πεντ B
- 32,7 ἀνοκωχῆ D ἀνακωχῆ B A.
- 33,1 κείμενον ἐπὶ D κείμενον, ἐπὶ B A.
- 34,1 Νεοδαμῶδων D A νεοδαμῶδων B
- 35,1 Θυσσὸν D Θύσσον B A.  
— [Δικτη] Διῆς D Δικτιδῆς B †Διῆς† A
- 35,3 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B τὰ ἄλλα A  
— ἀπεδεδώκεσαν, D ἀποδεδώκεσαν, B A.  
— δεχομένους D δεχομένους, B A

- 35,3 Βιωτοὺς D. Βιωτούς, B Βιωτοὺς, A  
— ἐθέλωσι, D θέλωσι, B A.  
— ἀναγκάσουσι· χρ D A ἀναγκάσουσιν χρ B  
36,1 Ξενάρης, D A. Ξενάρκης, B  
— ταῦτά τε D A ταῦτά τε B  
37,3 ἤρσκει κ D A ἤρσκει κ B  
40,3 πολεμῶσι, πρ D A πολεμῶσιν, πρ B  
41,2 Κυνουρίας D A Κυνσοουρίας B  
41,3 ἤξiouν καὶ D ἤξiouν, καὶ B A  
42,1 Ἀνδρομένης D. Ἀνδρομέδης B A  
— Ἀνδρομένην D Ἀνδρομένην B A  
— ἦδρον, D εὖρον, B A  
43,3 ἴωσι, τ D A ἴωσιν, τ B  
45,2 τάλλα D τάλλα B A.  
45,3 ἔπρασεν, κ D. ἔπραττεν, κ. B ἔπρατ-  
τε, κ A  
46,4 Ξενάρην D Ξενάρη B A  
46,5 ἀδικεῖσθαι, ἔτυχ — Ἀλκιβιάδου, D ἀδι-  
κεῖσθαι (ἔτυχ — Ἀλκιβιάδου) B A  
47,4 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B ὅτι A  
47,12 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
49,3 ἐπαγγέλλουσι, καὶ D A ἐπαγγέλλουσιν),  
καὶ B  
51,2 ἀπέθανε, ὁ D A ἀπέθανεν, ὁ B  
52,1 Ἀγησιππίδαν D Ἠγησιππίδαν B A  
— λάβωσι Λ D λάβωσιν Λ B A  
53. Πυθαέως, D A Πυθέως, B.  
54,4 ὧν τινες D. ὧν τινὲς B A  
56,3 λήξεσθαι, D ληξέσθαι, B A  
57,1 τάλλα D τάλλα B A.  
— ἀφειστήκει D ἀφειστήκει B A.  
— εἶχε, ν D A εἶχεν, ν B  
— προκαταλήφονται D A. καταλήφονται B  
58,1 προσμῖξει D A προσμῖξει B  
58,3 τοὺς Λακ. μετὰ τῶν ξ D A. μετὰ τῶν ξ  
τοὺς Λακ B  
58,4 Ἀργεῖον D Ἀργεῖον B A  
59,3 καθύπερθεν δὲ D καθύπερθε δὲ B A  
60,6 στρατείας D A στρατιᾶς B  
61,1 [ῆ] Μαντινῆς D ἡ Μαντινῆς B A  
61,5 Μαντινεῦσι, καὶ D A Μαντινεῦσιν, καὶ B  
62,1 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
62,1,2 Τεγέαν D Τέγεαν B A  
62,1 Μαντινεῦσι καὶ D A Μαντινεῦσιν. καὶ B  
63,3 ὁ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
64,1 Τεγέα D. Τέγεα B A  
64,3 bis. Τεγέαν D Τέγεαν B A.  
65,3 ἐυμῖξει D A. ἐυμῖξει B  
65,5 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A.  
67,1 Νεοδαμῶδεις D A. νεοδαμῶδεις B  
67,2 παρείχε, καὶ D A. παρείχεν, καὶ B.  
68,3 ἐπίπαν D ἐπὶ πάν B A.  
69,1 ἔξουσι καὶ D ἔξουσιν, καὶ B ἔξουσι,  
καὶ A.  
— μήποτε τις D. μή ποτέ τις B A  
70, ἐγκαθεστῶτων D ἐγκαθεστῶτων, B A

- 71,1 ἐξαλλάσσειν D ἐξαλλάττειν B A  
72,1 ἐθελῆσαι D θελῆσαι B A  
— προσμῖξει D A προσμῖξει B  
72,2 ἀνδρείᾳ D ἀνδρεία B A  
74,1 δὴ D A [δὴ] B  
74,2 Τεγέαν, D Τέγεαν, B A  
75,1 ἐβοήθησε, καὶ D A ἐβοήθησεν, καὶ B  
— ἀπεχώρησε καὶ D ἀπεχώρησεν καὶ B  
75,2 ἐτύγχανεν D ἐτύγχανον B A  
76,1 Τεγέαν D Τέγεαν B A  
76,2 καταλῦσαι, D καταλῦσαι B A.  
76,3 καθ' ὅ, τι D A καθ' ὅ τι B  
77,3 ἔχοντι, D A ἔχωντι, B.  
— πολίεσσι D πολίεσι B A  
77,4 αἱ μὲν λῆν τοῖς Ἐπιδαυροῖς ὄρκον δόμεν,  
[αἱ] δὲ αὐτοὺς D ἐμενλῆν τοῖς Ἐπιδαν-  
ροῖς ὄρκον, δόμεν δὲ αὐτοὺς B τείμεν  
λῆντ' τοῖς Ἐπιδαυροῖς ὄρκον, δόμεν δὲ  
ταῦτοιστ' A  
77,6 Πελοποννήσω D A. Πελοποννήσου B  
— Πελοποννασίων D Πελοπόννασον B A.  
— βουλευσαμένων D βουλευσαμένων, B A  
77,7 ὅσοι D ὅσοι B A  
— ἐσσοῦνται D A ἐσοῦνται B  
79,1 τῶν ἐυμαχιῶν D A τὰς ἐυμαχίας B  
79,2 ὅσοι D ὅσοι B A  
— ἐσσοῦνται D A ἐσοῦνται B  
— ἐσσοῦνται D ἐσοῦνται B A  
79,3 στρατείας D στρατιᾶς B A  
79,4 Πελοποννήσω, D A Πελοποννήσου, B  
79,5 ἄντιν' κα D ἄν τινα ἴσαν B A  
— πολίεσσι δοκῇ D πολίεσι δοκεῖ B A  
80,3 φρουρικόν, D φρούριον, B φρουρικόν, A  
82,1 Διῆς D A. Δικτιδῆς B  
82, ter Γυμνοπαιδίας D. γυμνοπαιδίας B A  
83,4 κατέδραμον D. κατέκλησαν B A  
— Μακεδονίαν Ἀθηναῖοι, Περδίκκα D Μα-  
κεδονίας Ἀθηναῖοι Περδίκκαν, B A but  
†Μακεδονίας† A.  
— οὗτος, D οὕτως, B A  
88, πάρεστι, καὶ D A πάρεστιν, καὶ B  
90, \*Ἡ μὲν D Ἡμεῖς B A  
— χρήσιμον, (D χρήσιμον (B A  
— πείσαντά τ D. πείσοντά τ. B †πείσον-  
τά† τ A  
91,1 κρατήσωσι καὶ D A κρατήσωσιν. καὶ B  
96 τιθέασι, D τιθέασιν, B A  
97 ἔρξαι καὶ D ἔρξαι, καὶ B A.  
98 ἐυμαχοῦσι, π. D A ἐυμαχοῦσιν, π B  
100 Ἡπου D Ἡ που B A  
101 Οὐκ, ἦν D Οὐκ ἦν B. Οὐκ, ἦν A.  
— ὀφλεῖν, D A. ὀφλεῖν, B.  
103,1 καθέλει τοῖς D A καθέλειν τοῖς B.  
— δαπανὸς D δάπανος B A.  
104 ἡμεῖς, εὖ ἴστε, D ἡμεῖς (εὖ ἴστε) B A  
109 σκοποῦσι. τῆς D A σκοποῦσιν τῆς B

110 ἐπῆλθε καὶ D A ἐπῆλθεν καὶ B  
 111,5 εἰς, πλ D A εἰσιν, πλ B  
 114,1 ἐτροπέοντο D ἐτράποντο B  
 115,2 λήζεσθαι D λ'έζεσθαι B A  
 116,4 φκισαν, D φκισεν, B †ώκισαν, † A

## BOOK VI

1,1,2 πολλῶ τινι D πολλῶ τινι B A  
 1,2 ἥπειρος εἶναι D ἥπειρος οὔσα B A  
 2,1 παλαίττοι D παλαιότατοι B A  
 2,4 τάχα [ἀν] D τάχα ἄν B A  
 2,5 ἐπισέπλευον, D ἐπεσέπλευον, B A  
 3,1 θύουσι Σ D A θύουσιν Σ B  
 3,2 φκισε, Σ D A φκισεν, Σ B  
 3,3 οἰκίζουσι, καὶ D A οἰκίζουσιν, καὶ B  
 4,2 κτίζουσι, καὶ D A κτίζουσιν, καὶ B  
 — ξυγκατόκισε Γ D A ξυγκατόκισεν Γ B  
 4,5 ἀντωνόμασε καὶ D A ἀντωνόμασεν καὶ B  
 5,3 Γελών D Γέλωνος B †Γελών, † A  
 6,2 γαμικῶν τινων D γαμικῶν τινῶν B A  
 — σχήσουσι, κινδ εἶναι μήποτε D A σχή-  
 σουσιν, κινδ εἶναι μή τοις B  
 — ξυκαθέλωσι σ D A ξυκαθέλωσιν σ B  
 8,2 καὶ τᾶλλα D A καὶ τᾶλλα B  
 8,3 καθ' ὅ, τι D καθ' ὅ τι B καθ' ὅτι A  
 10,2 αὐτὰ D A αὐτὰς B  
 10,5 σκοπεῖν, ινα D σκοτεῖν τινι D A  
 11,2 ἐκφοβοῦσι νῦν D A ἐκφοβοῦσιν νῦν B  
 11,4 εἶεν εἰ μὴ D A εἶεν εἰ μὴ B  
 — θαυμαζόμενα D θαυμαζόμενα, B A  
 11,5 ὑμεῖς, ὁ Ἀθηναῖοι, D A ὑμεῖς ὁ Ἀθη-  
 ναῖοι B  
 11,6 θαρσύν D θαρρεῖν B A  
 13 ἐὰν μὴ ψηφ D ὅν μὴ ψηφ B A  
 14 σὺ, ὁ πρύτανι, D σὺ ὁ πρύταμι B σὺ,  
 ὁ πρύτανι, A  
 15,1 εἶπε, τ D A εἶπεν, τ B  
 15,2 τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
 16,1, ὁ Ἀθηναῖοι, D A ὁ Ἀθηναῖοι B  
 16,2 τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
 16,3 αὐτῇ D A αὐτῇ B  
 — ἥδ' ἡ ἔνοια, D A ἡ διάνοια, B  
 16,6 θαρσοῦσι καὶ D A θαρσοῦσιν καὶ B  
 17,1 ἔπεισε καὶ D A ἔπεισεν καὶ B  
 17,3 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 17,5 ὅσοιπερ D ὅσοι περ B A  
 — ὅσους ἐκ D ὅσοι ἐκ B †ὅσοι, † ἐκ A  
 17,7 νῦν φασι D νῦν φασι B A  
 — ὑπολείποντας D ὑπολείποντας B A  
 17,8 εἰσι, τῷ D A εἰσιν, τῷ B  
 18,3 ἐπειδὴπερ D A ἐπειδὴ περ B  
 18,4 πλεῦσαι, D A πλεῦσαι B  
 18,5 παρέξουσι ν D A παρέξουσιν ν B  
 18,6 ἀποτρέψῃ, D ἀποστρέψῃ B A  
 — ἐὰν μὲν ἡσ D ἂν μὲν ἡσ B A

19,1 σφίσιν, π D A σφίσιν, π B  
 19,2 ἀποτρέψειε, π D A ἀποτρέψειεν, π B  
 — ἐπιτάξειε, τ D A ἐπιτάξειεν, τ B  
 20,4 ἀπ' ἀρχῆς φέρεται D ἀπαρχῇ ἐσφίρε-  
 ται B A  
 — προίχουσιν, D προέχουσιν, B A  
 21,1 ἄλλοι ἢ Ἐγεσταῖοι D , ἄλλοι ἢ Ἐγε-  
 σταῖοι, B A  
 21,2 ἀπαρτήσονται, D ἀπαρτήσαντες, B A  
 22, ἀντέχουσι, ν D A ἀντέχουσιν, ν B  
 23,1 τᾶσι, μ D A πᾶσιν, μ B  
 24,4 ἥρεσκε, δ D A ἥρεσκει, δ B  
 — ἦγε καὶ D A ἦγεν καὶ B  
 25,2 δοκῶσι, καὶ D A δοκῶσιν, καὶ B  
 — πλείοσι τ D A πλείουσιν τ B  
 28,2 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 29,2 ἀποκτείνειν, D A ἀποκτείνειν B  
 30,2 πόλει D πόλει, B A  
 — ἀπεστέλλοντο D ἀπεστέλλοντο B ἀ-  
 πεστέλλοντο (A)  
 — ἀπολείπειν, D ἀπολιπῖν, B A  
 31,3 κρατίστας, τῶν δὲ τριηράρχων D κρατί-  
 στας τῶν τριηράρχων, B A  
 — τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
 31,5 πρῶτετελέκει D προσεττελέκει B  
 †προ[σ]ετετελέκει† A  
 — ἀπέστελλε, τ D A ἀπέστελλεν, τ B  
 32,2 σφίσιν π D A σφίσιν π B  
 32,3 ἐνθαπερ D ἐνθα περ B A  
 33,2 τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
 33,3 αὐτοὺς D αὐτοὺς, B αὐτοὺς, A  
 33,4 ἔργον D ἔργων B A  
 33,5 σφαλῶσι, τ D A σφαλῶσιν, τ B  
 33,6 τὸ τοιοῦτον ξ D τὸ τοιοῦτο ξ B A  
 34,2 τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
 34,4 θέλομεν D θέλομεν B A  
 34,7 ἂν εἰ οἷδ' ὅτι D ἂν (εἰ οἷδ' ὅτι) B ἂν,  
 εἰ οἷδ' ὅτι, A  
 34,9 τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
 35,1 εἶπε, τ D εἶπεν, τ B, εἶπε, τ A  
 — ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 37,1 ὥς φασιν, D A ὥς φασιν B  
 — ἀκολουθήσοντας D ἀκολουθήσοντας, B A.  
 — ἰσοπλήθεῖς D ἰσοπλήθεῖς B A  
 37,2 ἰδρυθέντι D ἰδρυθέντι, B A  
 38,1 εἰ οἷδ' ὅτι D (εἰ οἷδ' ὅτι) B , εἰ οἷδ'  
 ὅτι, A  
 — σώζουσι, καὶ D A σώζουσιν, καὶ B  
 38,2 4 μήποτε D A μή ποτε B.  
 39,2 μεταδίδωσι, τ D A μεταδίδωσιν, τ B  
 41,1 εἶπε, τ. D εἶπεν, τ B εἶπε τ A.  
 42,1 τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
 42,2 καταπλέωσι μ D A καταπλέωσιν  
 μ B  
 43 Ῥοδῖαν D Ῥοδίων B A  
 44,3 ἔσω D εἶσω B A.

44,3 πρὸς τοὺς D πρὸς τε τοὺς B πρὸς [τε]  
τοὺς A  
44,4 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
45,1 νῆες εἰσι, καὶ D νῆες εἰσιν, καὶ B νῆες  
εἰσι, καὶ A  
45,2 ἐντελῇ ἐστὶ, καὶ D ἐντελῇ ἐστίν, καὶ B  
ἐντελῇ ἐστὶ καὶ A  
— τάλλα D A τάλλα B  
46,1 τάλλα μὲν D τάλλα μὲν B τὰ μὲν ἄλλα A  
46,4 παρείχῃ, καὶ D A παρείχεν, καὶ B  
47, ὅσασπερ D A ὅσος περ B  
48, ἔχουσι, πρ D A ἔχουσιν, πρ B  
49,2 αἰφνίδι οἱ D A αἰφνίδιον B  
49,4 κρατήσουσι ν D A κρατήσουσιν ν B  
— ἐφορμισθέντας D A ἐφορμηθέντας B  
50,1 νῆι D νῆι B A  
50,4 κηρύξαι D κηρύξαι B A  
52,1 νῆι D νῆι B A  
52,2 ψιλῶν τινος D ψιλῶν τινὸς B A  
53,2 ἀλλὰ πάντα D ὅλλὰ πάντας B A  
53,3 ἐλάμβανε τ D A ἐλάμβανεν τ B  
54,4 τρόπῳ D τῶπι B ἰσόπῳ A  
54,6 ὅς D A [ὅς] B  
54,7 υἱὸς D A υἱός B  
55,1 μόνον D μόνῳ B A  
55,2 ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ D ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ D ἐν τῇ  
πρώτῃ A  
— ἀπεικόντως D ἀπεικόντως, B A  
55,3 δοκεῖ ποτε D δοκεῖ ποτέ B A  
— κατεκράτησε, καὶ D A κατεκράτησεν,  
καὶ B  
56,2 πέμψοντας D πέμψαντας B A.  
56,3 ἔνεκα D A οὕνεκα B  
57,3 ἔσω D εἴσω B A  
— περὶ τὸ λεῶν D παρὰ τὸ λεῶν B ἱπαρὰ  
τὸ λεῶν A  
58,1 ἐχώρησε, καὶ D A ἐχώρησεν, καὶ B  
59,4 Ἀλκμαιωνίδων D Ἀλκμαιωνιδῶν B A  
60,2 ξυνδυσμῶν τινος D ξυνδυσμῶν τιν-  
ὸς B A  
61,4 περιεστήκει D περιεστήκει B A  
62,2 ἐστὶ καὶ D A ἐστίν καὶ B  
62,3 ἴκτορα D ἴκτορα B ἴκτορα, A  
62,4 ἴκτορον D ἴκτορον B A  
— τῆλλα D A τῆλλα B  
— ἀνέδοντο D ἀνέδουσαν, B ἰδ-ἐδουσαν, A  
64,2 εὐνων D εὐνῶν B A  
64,3 τοὺς παρὰ σφίσι D A αὐτοὺς παρὰ σφίσι B  
— [τὸ στράτευμα] D τὸ στράτευμα B ἰτὸ  
στράτευμα A  
65,2 ἐς τὸ κατὰ D A ἐς τὸν κατὰ B  
66,3 ἐκάλυε, πρ D A ἐκάλυεν, πρ B  
— Ἐλωρίην D Ἐλωρ νῆν B Ἐλωρίην A  
68,1, ὁ ἄνδρες, D A ὁ ἄνδρες B  
69,1 προσμίξειε κ D A προσμίξειεν κ B προσ-  
μίξειε, κ A.

69,1 ἀνδρεία D ἀνδρία B A.  
69,2 οἶα D οἶας B A  
69,3 κρατῶσι, τὸ D A κρατῶσιν, τὸ B  
70,4 Ἐλωρίην D Ἐλωρίην B Ἐλωρίην A.  
— κινήσωσι, καὶ D A κινήσωσιν, καὶ B.  
72,2 τάλλα D A τάλλα B  
— ἀνδρεία D ἀνδρία B A.  
— ἄλλως τε καὶ τοῖς D ἄλλως τε τοῖς B A.  
72,3 ἀνδρείας D ἀνδρίας B A  
72,4 τάλλα D A τάλλα B  
73, ἐκέλευε, καὶ D A ἐκέλευεν, καὶ B.  
— ἐπιπέρπυσσι D ἐπιπέρπυσιν τὸ B A.  
74,2 πρισκαίδεο D τρισκαίδεα B τρεῖς καὶ  
δέκα A  
75,1 ὦσιν, ἢν D A ὦσιν ἢν B  
— προυσταύρωσαν D προσταύρωσαν B A  
75,4 τροδιόβαλλεν D τροδιόβαλλεν B A  
77,2 μενούμεν D μένομεν B A  
78,1 ἐμοῦ, ἔχων D A ἐμοῦ ἔχων B  
78,3 ἀγαθοῖς ποτε D ἀγαθοῖς ποτέ B A  
79,1 ἀδικῶσιν, ἐπεὶ D B ἀδικῶσιν ἐπεὶ A  
79,3 ἐβούλοντο, D ἠβούλοντο, B A  
80,1 εἶναι, ὑμῖν D A εἶναι ὑμῖν B  
82,2 Δωριεῦσιν εἰσιν D Δωριεῦσιν εἰσίν B A  
— ξυγγενεῖς φασιν D ξυγγενεῖς φασιν B A  
84,2 αἶσι τ D A ὦσιν τ B  
84,3 ἡμᾶς φησι D ἡμᾶς φησὶ B A  
85,1 ὁ, τι—δ, τι D ὁ τι—δ τι B A  
85,2 παροκωχῇ D παροχῇ B A  
86,3 στρ. τοπέδῳ, D A. στροτοπέδῳ B  
— παρουσίας, D παρουσίας B A  
— ἐπιβουλεύουσι, καὶ D ἐπιβουλεύουσιν,  
καὶ B A  
87,1 ὑμεῖς, ὁ Καμαριναῖοι, D A ὑμεῖς ὁ Καμα-  
ριναῖοι B  
87,2 ἐκεῖ, D A ἐκεῖ B  
— ἐνθάδε, D A ἐνθάδε B  
88,4 ἀφειστήκεσαν D ἀφειστήκεσαν B A  
88,6 τάλλα D A τάλλα B  
88,9 φορτικοῦ D φορτηγικοῦ B A  
88,10 κωλύοντας D κωλύοντας B A  
89,4 ἐνόμιζε, μ D A ἐνόμιζεν, μ B  
89,6 προύστημεν, D προέστημεν, B A.  
91,4 μὴ ἐθέλοντας D μὴ θέλοντας B A  
— προσίασιν καὶ D A προσίσουσιν καὶ B  
91,5 τέμνωσι τ D A τέμνωσιν τ B  
91,7 Λαυρέϊον D Λαυρέϊον B A  
— διγυμνήσουσι γ D A διγυμνήσουσιν γ B.  
91,8 ὑμῖν ἐστίν, D ὑμῖν ἐστίν, B ὑμῖν  
ἐστίν, A  
92,4 οἶδα D οἶδα, B A.  
94,2 Τηρίον D A Τηρέαν B  
96,2 ἐξήρται D ἐξήρηται B A  
— ἔσω D εἴσω B A  
97,3 εἶχε, καὶ D A εἶχεν, καὶ B  
— τροσμίξει D A τροσμίξει B



98,2 ἵνα περ D ἵνα περ B A  
 99,3 Τεμένους, D A τεμένους B  
 100,1 ψιλῶν τινας ἐκ D ψιλῶν τινὰς ἐκ B A  
 101,4 φυλὴ D φυλακὴ B. †φυλῇ† A.  
 103,3 τάλλα D A τᾶλλα B.  
 — ἦκε, τ D A ἦκεν, τ B  
 104,1 εἰσι, τ D A εἰσιν, τ B  
 — , δυοῖν δὲ Κορινθίων, D. δυοῖν δὲ Κορινθίων B A

## BOOK VII.

1,1 ἔλθωσι καὶ D A ἔλθασιν καὶ B  
 1,2 ἀπέστειλε φθ D A. ἀπέστειλεν φθ. B  
 1,1 Γογγύλος, D Γόγγυλος, B A  
 — νηὶ D νηὶ B A  
 4,2 ἀναβεβήκεσαν D. ἀναβεβήκεσαν B A  
 4,4 Πλημμύριον D. Πλημύριον B A  
 4,6 Πλημμυρίῳ, D Πλημυρίῳ, B A  
 6,4 καὶ παρ—οικοδομίαν, D A [καὶ παρ—οικοδομίαν] B  
 7,2 ἀφειστήκει D. ἀφειστήκει B A  
 7,3 ἂν ἐν—ἂν περ D A ἂν [ἐν—ἂν] περ B  
 7,4 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B A  
 11,1 ὦ Ἀθηναῖοι, D A. ὦ Ἀθηναῖοι B  
 — πολλαῖς D A [πολλαῖς] B  
 12,4 διαψύξει D A διαψύξει B  
 13,1 ὑπῆρχε, καὶ D A ὑπῆρχεν, καὶ B  
 13,2 αὐτομολοῦσι, καὶ D A αὐτομολοῦσιν, καὶ B  
 — τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
 — Ὑκαρικὰ D Ὑκαρικὰ B A  
 15,3 ὅ, τι D. ὅ τι B A  
 18,1 προεδέδοκτο D προεδέδοκτο B A  
 18,2 ἐπιφέρειν, D A ἐπιφέρειν B  
 — δίκας ἐθέλωσι D δίκας θέλωσι B A  
 18,4 τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
 19,3 Νεοδαμωδῶν, D A νεοδαμωδῶν, B  
 19,5 ἕως περ D A ἕως περ B  
 21,3 αὐτοῖς D [ἂν] αὐτοῖς B A  
 — καταφοβοῦσι, καὶ D A καταφοβοῦσιν, καὶ B  
 22,1 ὁ δὲ Γύλιππος, D A ὁ δὲ Γύλιππος B  
 — παρεσκεύαστο D παρεσκευάσαστο B A  
 — Πλημμυρίῳ D Πλημυρίῳ B A  
 — προσμίξει D A προσμίξει B  
 23,1 Πλημμυρίῳ D. Πλημυρίῳ B A  
 — τείχεσι, καὶ D A τείχεσιν, καὶ B  
 23,4 24,1,3. 25,9 Πλημμ D Πλημ B A  
 24,2 τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
 24,3 τᾶλλα D τᾶλλα B τὰ ἄλλα A.  
 25,4 ἀνδράσι, τ D A ἀνδράσιν, τ B.  
 25,8 , οἶον εἰκός, D. οἶον εἰκός B , οἶον εἰκός A  
 25,9 εἰσί, καὶ D εἰσίν, καὶ B εἰσί, καὶ A  
 27,5 ἀπωλώλει D. ἀπολώλει B τᾶπολώλει† A.  
 28,1 κατὰ γῆν D. κατὰ γῆς B. κατὰ τῆς† A.  
 28,3 Σικελίας, D A Σικελίας B

28,4 χρήμασι. καὶ D A. χρήμασιν καὶ B  
 29,4 ἔστι καὶ D A. ἔστιν καὶ B  
 29,5 καθειστήκει D. καθεστήκει B A  
 30,2 τοξεύματος D A. τοῦ (εὐγματος) B  
 31,1 Ἠλείων, D A. Ἠλείων [εὐδῶν], B  
 31,3 Πλημμύριον D Πλημύριον B A  
 31,4 μέλλουσι π D A μέλλουσιν π B  
 32,1 Πλημμυρίον D Πλημυρίον B A  
 — Ἀλικυαῖος D Ἀλικυαῖος B A  
 33,5 ὑπελέλειπτο, D A ὑπολέλειπτο B  
 — ἐπειδὴ περ D A ἐπειδὴ περ B  
 — εἰσί, τ. D εἰσίν, τ B εἰσί, τ. A  
 34,5 ἀντίπρῳροι D ἀντίπρῳροι B A  
 36,2 πρῆφας—πρῆφας—πρῆφθεν D πρῶφας—πρῶφας—πρῶφθεν B A  
 36,3 πρῆφθεν—ἀντιπρῶφροις—ἀντίπρῳροι—πρῆφθεν D Without i subscript B A  
 — Πλημμυρίον D Πλημυρίον B A  
 36,5 ἀντίπρῳροι D ἀντίπρῳρον B A  
 37,2 γυμνητεία D A γυμνητία B  
 39, ἐπιχειρῶσι καὶ D A ἐπιχειρῶσιν καὶ B  
 40,4 ἀντιπρῶφροις D ἀντιπρῶφροις B A.  
 42,2 φαινομένην, D φαινομένην B A  
 43,3 αἰρούσι, καὶ D A αἰροῦσιν, καὶ B  
 44,4 ἀναβεβήκει D ἀναβεβήκει, B A  
 44,5 ὑποκρίνουντο, D A ἀποκρίνουντο, B  
 48,1 πόνηρα D ποιηρὰ B A  
 48,3 ἀνείχε, τ D A ἀνείχεν, τ B  
 49,2 βλάψουσι, τ D A βλάψουσιν, τ B  
 — ἔξουσιν τ D A ἔξουσιν τ B  
 50,3 ἐδύναντο D ἡδύναντο B A  
 — πᾶσι, καὶ D A πᾶσιν, καὶ B  
 50,4 πανσέληνος D πασσέληνος B A  
 55,2 μόναις δὴ D μόναις ἦδη B A  
 56,2 κωλύσῳσι, ν D A κωλύσῳσιν, ν B  
 57,4 Ἰωνές γε D Ἰωνές τε B Ἰωνές τῆς† A  
 58,3 Νεοδ—νεοδ D νεοδ.—νεοδ B. Νεοδ.  
 — Νεοδ A  
 59,3 τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
 60,4 τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
 63,1 νηὶ D νηὶ B A  
 64,1 πλευσσομένους D. πλευσσομένους B A  
 65,3 τᾶλλα D A τᾶλλα B  
 — πρῶφας D πρῶφας B A  
 66,3 ἑαυτοῦ ἐστὶν ἢ D ἑαυτοῦ ἐστὶν ἢ B A  
 67,2 ὄσι, π. D A. ὄσιν, π B  
 68,3 δρᾶσουσι τ D A. δρᾶσουσιν τ B  
 69,2 ἀγῶσι, π D A ἀγῶσιν, π B  
 — δοκεῖν τινι D δοκεῖν τινὶ B A  
 70,3 νηὶ, μὴ D νηὶ, μὴ B νηὶ, μὴ A  
 70,4 νηὶ περ D νηὶ περ B A  
 71,1 εἶχε, φ D A. εἶχεν, φ B  
 — πράξῳσι π D A πράξῳσιν π B  
 71,2 διὰ αὐτὸν D διὰ τὸ B A  
 71,7 ἐπεπόνθησαν D πεπόνθησαν B A.  
 — αὐτοῖς D A αὐταῖς B

73,2 [ἀνα] πεπαυμένους, D. ἀναπεπαυμένους, B. A  
 75,1 καὶ Δημ. D καὶ τῷ Δημ B A  
 75,4 πάθωσι κ D A πάθωσιν κ B.  
 76 77,1 ὠφελεῖν “Ἐτι καὶ D A ὠφελεῖν τι  
 “ καὶ B  
 77,2 τάλλα, D A τάλλα, B  
 77,3 φοβοῦσι τ D A φοβοῦσιν τ B  
 77,4 ἐξαναστήσειε τ D A ἐξαναστήσειεν τ B  
 78,3 ἐπειδὴ [τε] D ἐπειδὴ τε B A  
 79,1 πρὸς D B. πρὸς A  
 — ἡδρον D εἶδρον B A  
 80,4 Ἐλωρίην D Ἐλωρινὴν B Ἐλωρινὴν A  
 80,5 ἡδρον D εἶδρον B A  
 83,5 λανθάνουσιν, κ D A λανθάνουσιν, κ B  
 85,1 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι B A  
 85,2 ἐκέλευε καὶ D A ἐκέλευεν καὶ B  
 85,4 ἀπέθανε πλ. D A ἀπέθανεν πλ B  
 87,1,4 ὅ, τι D ὅ τι D A.

## BOOK VIII.

1,1 [ἀν] D ἄγαν B ἄντ A  
 — πανσυνδὶ D πασυνδὶ B A  
 1,2 ἐλύπει τε D. ἐλύπει τε, B A  
 1,3 προβουλευσούσι π D A τροβουλευσού-  
 σιν π B  
 2,1,4 αὐτοῦς, εἰ D αὐτοὺς εἰ B αὐτοὺς,  
 εἰ A.  
 2,3 τῷ ἡρι, D A τῷ ἡρι B  
 2,3 εἰκός, D εἰκός B εἰκός, A  
 3,1 στρατῷ τινι D. στρατῷ συνὶ B A  
 4. τάλλα, D A τάλλα, B A  
 5,1 2 Ἀλκαμένην D Ἀλκαμένην B A  
 5,1 Νεοδ D A νεοδ B  
 5,4 ἔπρασε, X D ἔπρασεν, X B ἔπρασε  
 X A  
 5,5 ἐπωφείλησε τ D ἐπωφείλησεν τ B  
 ἐπωφείλησε τ A  
 6,2 Χίον, D A Χίον B  
 6,4 αὐτοῖς εἰσιν ὅσασπερ D αὐτοῖς εἰσιν ὅσας  
 περ B A  
 — τάλλα D A. τάλλα B  
 — πέμπειν, D A τέμπειν B  
 6,5 αὐτοὶ D A αὐτοῖς B  
 — Μεγαχρίδ D Μελαγχρίδ B A  
 9,2 Κορινθίων, D A Κορινθίων B  
 9,3 λάβωσι, καὶ D A λάβωσιν, καὶ B  
 10,3 Πελοποννήσιοι, D. Πελοποννήσιοι B A  
 — ὀρμίζουσι καὶ D A ὀρμίζουσιν καὶ B  
 10,4 ἀποκτείνουσι καὶ D A ἀποκτείνουσιν  
 καὶ B  
 — αὐτῶν τινες D αὐτῶν τινές B A.  
 12,1 Ἰωνίαν, D A Ἰωνία B  
 14 2 προσπλέουσιν, καὶ D A προσπλέουσιν,  
 καὶ B  
 14 3 ἀφιστάσιν δ D A ἀφιστάσιν δ B

16,3 Τήιοι—Τήλων D Τήιοι—Τήλων B A  
 — ἐχρόνιζε, κ D A ἐχρόνιζεν, κ B.  
 — ἦρχε Στάγης, D A. ἦρχεν Ὀτάγης, B.  
 19,3 νηὶ D νηὶ B A  
 — Τήλων D Τήλων B A.  
 20,2 ἀνεχώρησε καὶ D A ἀνεχώρησεν. καὶ B.  
 — Τηίοις D Τηίοις B A  
 21 ἀπέκτεινε, τ D A ἀπέκτεινεν, τ B  
 22,2 ἀφιστάσιν, καὶ D. ἀφιστάσιν, καὶ B A  
 23,2 Ἔρεσον, D Ἔρεσσον, B Ἔρεσσον A  
 23,4 Ἔρεσίων D A Ἔρεσίων B  
 — Ἔρεσον D A Ἔρεσσον B.  
 24,4 τοσφῶδε D τόσῳ B A.  
 25,2 ξενικὸν D A [ξενικὸν] B  
 25,5 τάλλα D A τάλλα B  
 27,2 παρεσκευασμένοι D παρασκευασμένοι  
 B A  
 27 3 ἡσσηθῶσι καὶ D A ἡσσηθῶσιν καὶ B.  
 — ἰέναι, D A ἰέναι B  
 28,2 κατεῖχε, πλ D A κατεῖχεν, πλ B  
 28,2 αἰρούσι καὶ D A αἰρούσιν καὶ B  
 28,3 προσέταξε, καὶ D προσέταξεν, καὶ B  
 προσέταξε καὶ A  
 — ἔλαβε π D A ἔλαβεν π B  
 28,5 καθιστάσι καὶ D A καθιστάσιν καὶ B  
 29 1 διέδωκε, τ D A διέδωκην, τ B  
 30,1 οὕτω X D A οὕτως X B  
 31,1 ἐπέσχεν, D A ἐπέσχεν B  
 — σφίσι ξ D A σφίσιν ξ B  
 31,2 Μαραθούσσαν D Μαράθουσσαν B A  
 — Δρυμούσσαν D Δρύμουσσαν B A  
 32,3 Ἀστυόχος λόγον D A ὁ Ἀστυόχος τὸν  
 λόγον B  
 33,2 λόφῳ D λόφου B A  
 35,1 ἀφειστήκει D ἀφειστήκει B A  
 35,4 ἐπεισελθόντων D A ἐπεισελθόντων B  
 38,5 καθειστήκει D καθεστήκει B A  
 39,3 κατακάουσι μ D A κατακαίουσιν μ B  
 κατακαίουσι μ A  
 40,1 ναυσί, καὶ D A ναυσίν, καὶ B  
 41,1 πάρεσι καὶ D A πάρεσιν καὶ B. πά-  
 ρεσι καὶ A  
 — τάλλα D A τάλλα B  
 41,3 εἶχε πλ D A εἶχεν πλ B  
 42,1 εἶχε πρ D εἶχεν πρ. B εἶχε,  
 πρ A  
 — παρέσχε καὶ D A παρέσχεν. καὶ B  
 42 4 ἀπολλύασι, τ D A ἀπολλύασιν, τ B  
 — Τευτλούσσαν D Τεύτλουσσαν B A  
 45,2 ἔχωσι, δ D A ἔχωσιν, δ B  
 — [οὐχ] ὑπολ D οὐχ ὑπολ. B. ὑπολ A  
 45,3 [ᾧστε] δόντα D ᾧστε δόντα B A.  
 — πείσαι ᾧστε D πείσαι, ᾧστε B A.  
 46,3 οἰκοῦσι, τ D A οἰκοῦσιν, τ B  
 — σφῶν τῶν Ἑλλήνων D A σφῶν [τῶν  
 Ἑλλήνων], B

46,3 ἐκέινων τῶν βαρβάρων, D A. ἐκέινων [τῶν βαρβάρων], B

— ἦν μήποτε D ἦν μή ποτε B A

48,1 ὕστερον ἤλθεν D. ὕστερον ἤλθεν. B ὕστερον A

— πρῶτον—ποίησιν, D A. πρῶτον—ποίησιν B

48,2 ἐκοίνωσαν, D A. ἐκοινώνησαν, B

48,3 κάτεισι, σφ D A. κάτεισιν, σφ B

— στασιάζωσι D A. στασιάζουσιν B

— βασιλεῖ D [τῷ] βασιλεῖ B A

49 ξυνμοσιζ, D ξυμμαχίξ, B †ξυνωμοσιζ, † A

50,1 κατέλθῃ, D κατέλθῃ B A

50,2 τάλλα D A. τάλλα B

50,4 δεδρακε, καὶ D A. δέζρακεν, καὶ B

50,5 πράξει, καὶ D A. πράξειεν, καὶ B

51,1 τάλλα D A. τάλλα B

52 ὦν ποτς D ὦν ποτὲ B A

53,2 κάτεισι, καὶ D A. κάτεισιν, καὶ B

— ἀντιπρόρους D ἀντιπρόρους B A

54,1 ἐνέδωκς καὶ D A. ἐνέδωκεν καὶ B

54,2 ὅπῃ αὐτοῖς D ὅπῃ ἂν αὐτοῖς B A

54,4 τάλλα D A. τάλλα B

55,3 νεῶν τινων D νεῶν τινῶν B A.

56,4 θ, τι D θ τι B A.

— ἡξίου D ἡξίου B A

57,1 ἐκπεπολεμῆσθαι, D ἐκπεπολεμῶσθαι, B τέκπεπολεμῶσθαι† A

58,5 ἔλθωσι λακ D A. ἔλθωσιν λακ B

58,7 καθ' ὅ, τι D καθ' ὅ τι B A

59 τάλλα ὅσα περ D τάλλα ὅσα περ B τάλλα, ὅσα περ A

60,3 Σάμων, D A. Σάμων B

62,2 ἦλε καὶ D A. ἦλθεν καὶ B

62,3 προσβαλὼν D τροσβάλλων B A

63,1 ἐθάρσησε καὶ D A. ἐθάρσησεν καὶ B

63,4 ἐπειδή περ D A. ἐπειδὴ περ B

64,2 κατέλυσε καὶ D A. κατέλυσεν καὶ B

65,2 ἐξήλας, καὶ D A. ἐξήλασεν, καὶ B

66,1 θ, τι D θ τι B A

66,2 ἐτενθήκει, D A. τενθήκει, B.

— ἐνόμιζε, καὶ D A. ἐνόμιζεν καὶ B

67,1 καθ' ὅ, τι D καθ' ὅ τι B A

67,2 ἐφῆκε, ξ D A. ἐφῆκεν, ξ B

68,1 τάλλα D A. τάλλα B

— ἂ γνωίη D. ἂ ἂν γνωίη B ἂ [ἂν] γνωίη A

68,2 αὐτός [τε], D αὐτός τε, B A

68,3 ἐπραξε, ν D A. ἐπραξεν, ν B

— ἐπειδή περ D A. ἐπειδὴ περ B

68,4 προухώρησε χ D προухώρησεν χ B

— προухώρησε χ A

69,1 ἦσαν Ἀθην D ἦσαν [δ'] Ἀθην B A

69,4 Ἑλληνες νεανίσκοι, D A. [Ἑλληνες] νεανίσκοι, B

71,1 θύρυβον τῶν μακρ D θύρυβον τῶν γὰρ μακρ B θύρυβον, τῆς τῶν μακρ A.

72,1 οὐπώποτε D οὐ πώποτε B A

73,2 ἤλθε, καὶ D A. ἤλθεν, καὶ B

73,4 Θρασύλλω D Θρασύλλω B A

— ξυνεστῶσι καὶ D A. ξυνεστῶσιν καὶ B

— ξυνέμεινε οἱ D ξυνέμεινεν οἱ B A

73,5 νηὶ D νηὶ B A

— ναὺς τινος, D ναὺς τινος, B A

74,3 τεθνήκωσι κοὶ D A. τεθνήκωσιν καὶ B

75,1 ἀντιπρόρων D ἀντιπρόρων B A

75,2 Θράσυλλος D Θράσυλος B A

— προεστῆκεσαν D προεστῆκεσαν B A

— δημοκρατήσεσθαι D δημοκρατήσασθαι B

76,2 Θράσυλλος D Θράσυλος B A

76,3 ἀφῆσθη τ D A. ἀφῆσθη τ B

76,7 εὐρήσουσι T D A. εὐρήσουσιν T B

78 αὐτῷ εἰσιν, D αὐτῷ εἰσιν, B A

80,3 ἀφιστῶσι καὶ D A. ἀφιστῶσιν καὶ B

81,1 τὸν Τισσαφέρην D τὸν Τισσαφέρην B A

— σωτηρίαν, D A. σωτηρίαν B

81,2 φοβόντο αὐτὸν D A. φοβόντο αὐτὸν B

81,3 ἐξαργυρῶσαι, D ἐξαργυρίσαι, B A

— εἰ σὺς αὐτὸς D εἰ αὐτὸς B A

84,2 ἠπέλιψε, καὶ D A. ἠπέλιπεν, καὶ B

84,4 ἐκβάλλουσι ξ D ἐκβάλλουσιν ξ B ἐκβάλλουσι ξ A

86,7 τάλλα D A. τάλλα B

— ἡ 'κεῖνοι, D ἡ 'κεῖνοι, B A

86,9 νηὶ D νηὶ B A

— ἐπειδὴ ἐγέν D [οἱ] ἐπειδὴ ἐγέν B A

87,1 τάλλα D A. τάλλα B

— ἐκέλεε τ D A. ἐκέλευεν τ B

87,3 ἐστι, δ D ἐστιν, δ B ἐστι δ A.

87,4 ἀνοκωχῆς D ἀνακωχῆς B A

— εἴ γε D εἴγε B A

87,5 βασιλέως τὰ D βασιλέως, τὰ B A

88 τρισκαίδεκα D τρεῖςκαίδεκα B A

— ἐμελλε, καὶ D A. ἐμελλεν, καὶ B

90,1 Σάμω τῷ D Σάμω [ποτὲ] τῷ B A

90,1,3 'Ητιωνεία D 'Ητιωνία B A

90,4 'Ητιωνεία D 'Ητιωνία B A

91,2 'Ητιωνίαν D 'Ητιωνίαν B A

92,1 ἐπεισαγωγὰς D A. ἐπεισαγωγὰς B

92,3 κατεδεδραμήκεσαν D καταδεδραμήκεσαν B A

92,4 'Ητιωνείας D 'Ητιωνίας B A

94,1 πολλῶν D A. ὀπλιτῶν B

95,7 τάλλα D A. τάλλα B

96,2 ἀπωλωλέκεσαν, D ἀπολωλέκεσαν, B A

96,4 Εὐβοίαις D A. Βοιωτίαις B

97,2 τάλλα D A. τάλλα B

— πονήρων D πονήρων B A

98,3 τάλλα D A. τάλλα B

100,1 Θράσυλλος D Θράσυλος B A

100,2 τάλλα D A. τάλλα B

100,3 Ἐρεσος D A. Ἐρεσσος B  
 — Ἐρεσον D A. Ἐρεσσον B  
 100,4 5 Ἐρεσον D A. Ἐρεσὸν B  
 101,1 οὐ πελάγαι D A. [οὐ] πελάγαι B  
 — Ἐρέσῳ D A. Ἐρεσῷ B  
 101,2 Ἀργεννούσσαις D. Ἀργεννούσαις B A  
 101,3 Λεκτὸν καὶ Λάρισαν D. Λέκτον καὶ Λά-  
 ρισσαν B. Λέκτον καὶ Λάρι[σ]σαν A.  
 102,2 ἐκπλέωσι τ. D A. ἐκπλέωσιν τ B  
 102,3 λαμβάνουσι, δ D A. λαμβάνουσιν, δ B  
 — κατακάουσι μ D. κατακαίουσιν, μ B. κα-  
 τακαίουσι μ A.  
 103,2 Ἐρεσον D A. Ἐρεσὸν B.

104,3 Θράσυλλος D. Θράσυλος B A  
 104,4 ξυμμίξαι, D A. ξυμμίξει, B.  
 105,2 3 Θράσυλλον D. Θράσυλον B A  
 105,3 τρέπουσι, καὶ D A. τρέπουσιν, καὶ B  
 106,1 παρείχε), τ D A. παρείχεν), τ B  
 106,3 ἀπολλάσσι στ D A. ἀπολλάσσω στ B  
 107,3 Ἱπποκράτην D. Ἱπποκράτη B A  
 108,2 Ἀλικαρνασσέας D. Ἀλικαρνασέας B A  
 — ἐτείχισε τ. D A. ἐτείχισεν τ B  
 — κατέπλευσε καὶ D A. κατέπλευσεν καὶ B  
 108,4 Ἀτραμύτειον D. Ἀτραμύττιον B A.  
 — κατηκόντισε, φ. D A. κατηκόντισεν φ B  
 109, βλάπτωσι, καὶ D A. βλάπτωσιν, καὶ B.

N.B Punctuation between the column of numbers and the text, or between the text and the subjoined capitals which indicate the editions, is itself a part of the various reading, which is separated from the numbers and subjoined capitals only by void spaces. The full-point attached to a single letter, or other portion of a word, is however but an expedient for abbreviation.